1 A Path to an HIV Vaccine
Gailt Alter
Ragon Institute of MIT, MGH and Harvard, Cambridge, MA, US

Background: Despite our growing antiviral armamentarium and our clear appreciation on how HIV infection may be blocked, HIV continues to spread like wildfire in some communities globally. Thus a vaccine is desperately needed. The HIV vaccine community has experienced renewed optimism over the past decade due to: 1) our growing appreciation for novel unexpected immune correlates of infection in the RV144 vaccine trial that showed moderate protection from infection, as well as 2) our growing capacity to identify and mechanistically profile novel neutralizing antibodies with remarkable antiviral potency. However, despite these advances, to date, it is still incompletely understood how such responses can be induced via vaccination, or how they emerge naturally during infection.

Conclusion: This presentation will therefore highlight our current understanding of the immunological profile of “protective” anti-HIV immunity, will review the “rational” vaccine design strategies that are being exploited in the vaccine field, as well as dissect the unexplored and untapped research opportunities in the field. Throughout the presentation, information will be provided on where and when the latest information will be presented at CROI.

2 Animal Models of HIV Prevention and Cure
Guido Silvestri
Emory University, Decatur, GA, US

While the availability of very potent anti-retroviral therapy (ART) regimens has dramatically reduced the mortality and morbidity associated with HIV infection, the absence of a safe and effective AIDS vaccine and the inability to eradicate or functionally “cure” the infection remain major challenges in contemporary HIV/AIDS research. In this context, basic and translational research in the areas of HIV pathogenesis, prevention, and therapy has long benefited from the availability of animal models that allow the in vivo testing of novel conceptual hypothesis and intervention strategies that would be virtually impossible to test in humans.

The key animal models for HIV infection are non-human primates (NHP) such as Asian macaques, that have been extensively used in studies of candidate AIDS vaccines, and natural SIV hosts, such as sooty mangabeys and African green monkeys, that have been extensively used for comparative studies of AIDS pathogenesis. More recently several types of so-called humanized mice have been developed to allow in vivo studies of the interaction between HIV and the human immune system. It must be emphasized that NHP and humanized mice represent highly synergistic models that, far from being alternative to each other, are in fact each better suited to answer specific scientific questions, and therefore should be used, ideally, as complementary aspects of comprehensive experimental strategies.

In this presentation, I will briefly review the opportunities presented by the various NHP and humanized mice models to conduct studies that will improve our understanding of AIDS virology, immunology, and pathogenesis, with specific focus on studies of HIV vaccines and eradication, including those that will be presented at CROI 2015. We hope that, ultimately, pre-clinical in vivo studies in NHPs and humanized mice will inform the design of novel prevention and therapeutic strategies for HIV infection in humans.

3 HIV Prevention 2.0: What’s Next?
Susan P. Buchbinder
San Francisco Department of Public Health, San Francisco, CA, US

Background: For the first 30 years of the HIV epidemic, the 3 pillars of the prevention of sexual HIV transmission focused on HIV education, testing, and condoms. These interventions, tied to community mobilization campaigns, led to dramatic declines in HIV transmission in many communities. Substantial disparities remain in HIV incidence in vulnerable populations, particularly among men who have sex with men globally, and young women in sub-Saharan Africa. However, the last few years have demonstrated that antiretrovirals can serve as powerful prevention tools — both for blocking transmission from infected persons and blocking acquisition for HIV-uninfected persons on pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP). The pillars of this second generation of HIV prevention include better HIV testing strategies; scale-up of treatment as prevention; and new PrEP agents, schedules, and delivery systems. The HIV prevention pipeline now includes many new drug formulations (including long-acting injectables and vaginal rings), some of which have reached late stage testing. Phylogenetic studies are uncovering important clues about transmission networks, and modeling studies are demonstrating reasons for ongoing disparities within vulnerable populations. We anticipate results of several pivotal trials will be available in 2015.

Conclusions: We are poised to enter the 3rd major stage of HIV prevention, combining treatment as prevention and PrEP synergistically to “turn the curve” on new HIV infections and their sequelae. Challenges in achieving high HIV prevention and treatment uptake, adherence, and retention remain; addressing these gaps is a current research priority.

4 Pathogenesis of HIV Complications
Peter W. Hunt
University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US

Background: While HIV-infected individuals with access to modern antiretroviral therapy (ART) have experienced a dramatic improvement in life expectancy, they remain at higher risk than the general population for morbidity and mortality, particularly from non-AIDS complications typically associated with aging. While lifestyle factors (e.g., smoking, illicit drug use, obesity, etc) as well as ART toxicities likely play a role, it is now well recognized that abnormal immune activation and inflammation persist in many ART-suppressed individuals, including those that restore normal CD4+ T cell counts, and that the extent of these immunologic defects strongly predicts morbidity and mortality from non-AIDS conditions. Multiple causes of the persistent inflammatory state have been proposed including HIV persistence, microbial translocation, CMV and other prevalent co-infections. While earlier initiation of ART appears to be beneficial in reducing the inflammatory state, and some commonly used medications with anti-inflammatory properties (e.g., statins) have shown some promise in pilot studies, there is a clear need for effective interventions to reverse persistent immune activation in this setting. These issues will
5 HIV Cure Research

John M. Coffin
Tufts University, Boston, MA, US

**Background:** Although current antiretroviral therapy suppresses HIV replication and halts the otherwise inevitable progression to AIDS, it is not curative. Even after a decade or more, its interruption leads inevitably to reappearance of the virus within a few weeks. These results imply the existence of a “reservoir” of HIV-infected cells capable of producing infectious virus that can reestablish active infection when antiretroviral drugs are no longer present. It is important to bear in mind that the true reservoir, as so defined, is a very small fraction of the total HIV-infected cells, which are stably present in individuals on therapy, of which the large majority harbor defective and whose properties may not be represented by the majority. At present, antiretroviral drugs have to be taken for life, an unsatisfactory situation due to expense, toxicity, and risk of failure. For these reasons, a major effort is underway worldwide to develop “curative” strategies that would allow cessation of therapy without return of the virus. The proof of concept that such a therapy might be possible is given by a single example: Timothy Brown, who was HIV infected and diagnosed with acute myeloid leukemia, and received 2 allogeneic bone marrow transplants from a donor whose cells were genetically defective in CCR5, and who is still HIV-free off treatment more than 5 years later. To date this experience has not been repeated, and several recent cases of sustained suppression of therapy have ended with the return of virus months to years later, so a true cure remains a distant goal, with many active lines of research directed at a number of specific, interrelated questions. 1. What is the nature and size of the reservoir? 2. How well do in vitro models of HIV latency reflect the in vivo situation? 3. Can we develop good animal models for latency and reactivation? 3. Can we reduce the reservoir size by activating expression of latent proviruses, relying on the virus or the immune system to kill the affected cell? 4. Can we “immunize” the individual (by immune or gene therapy strategies, for example) to prevent return of the virus after cessation of therapy?

**Conclusions:** Despite recent advances in our understanding of HIV-1 latency as well as immunology and gene therapy, cure of HIV infection remains a distant goal. I will highlight new, exciting, and unexpected data on all of these issues and how they are advancing us toward that goal.

6 Martin Delaney Presentation: How to End the HIV Epidemic: Community Perspectives

Steven F. Wakefield
HIV Vaccine Trials Network, Seattle, WA, US

**Moderator:** Steven F. Wakefield, HIV Vaccine Trials Network, Fred Hutch, Seattle, WA, USA

**Topics and Panel Members:**
- Pre-exposure Prophylaxis (PrEP): Damon L. Jacobs, LMFT, New York New York, USA
- Treatment as Prevention (TasP): Connie L. Celum, MD, MPH, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, USA
- Cure-Related Research: Matt Sharp, Project Inform, San Francisco, CA, USA

**Background:** The battle to end HIV has included the community-led safe sex movement in the 1980s, through lobbying for HIV treatments in the 1990s, to current efforts to achieve significant reductions in HIV transmission and cure research. In just over thirty years we’ve gone from “diagnosis = death” to “diagnosis = manageable infection” and for most, the prospect of a normal lifespan. Advocacy and partnerships between communities and researchers has resulted in a sense an end is achievable.

**Conclusions:** Each strategy to end the epidemic presents new information and opportunities for decisions about translating science into useful strategies. A licensed marriage/family therapist / advocate from explains what it means to work with people in relationships. Noting that while trying to promote a sense of empowerment, and mental and spiritual health for people infected and affected with HIV there is need for help to negotiate the boundaries and agreements and how they discuss issues around sexuality, around sexual expression. A global health MD provides insight to trials regarding epidemiology about HIV and STIs, multi-center HIV prevention trials and the role of Treatment As Prevention (TASP) in combination community-level applications. An educator and service provider diagnosed with HIV in 1988 with a long history of advocating for AIDS treatment both participates in CARE research and teaches others to become subject matter experts on priorities, ethics and concerns as the scientific community finds a way forward.

7 Getting SMART About Innovative Designs for Studying Effectiveness: The Case of Adaptive Implementation Interventions

Daniel Almirall
University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, US

The effective treatment and management of a wide variety of health disorders, including HIV/AIDS, often requires individualized, sequential decision-making. To do this, each patient’s treatment is dynamically adapted over time based on the patient’s health history and changing disease state. Adaptive interventions (also known as dynamic treatment regimens) operationalize individualized decision making using a sequence of decision rules that specify whether, how, for whom, or when to alter the dose, type, or delivery of pharmacological, behavioral, and/or psychosocial treatments. Recently, there has been a surge of clinical and methodological interest in developing and evaluating adaptive interventions via clinical trials. Specifically, there is great interest in the use of sequential multiple assignment randomized trials (SMART), a type of multi-stage randomized trial design, to build high-quality adaptive interventions. The primary aim of this talk is to provide a brief, conceptual introduction on adaptive interventions and SMART designs. A secondary aim is to present the design and rationale of an example SMART which aims to develop a high-quality adaptive implementation interventions to improve the uptake/adoption of an evidence-based intervention in community settings.

8 The Clinical Pharmacology of Medication Adherence

Terrence Blaschke
Stanford University, Stanford, CA, US

Recognizing that suboptimal adherence is the major cause of treatment failure and lack of effectiveness of ARVs for PrEP, scalable interventions to improve adherence are badly needed. However, there are multiple patterns of suboptimal adherence and an understanding of the definitions and taxonomy of adherence is essential in designing interventions (Vrijens et al., Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012; 73:691-705) Many interventions have been proposed, but to date none have been scalable and sustainable (Medication Adherence Interventions, Evidence Report No. 208. AHRQ Publication No.12-E010-EF, 2012). A limitation of most studies is the absence of reliable measures of adherence before and after an intervention. Moreover, the duration of benefit in those studies showing some increase in adherence dissipates over several months. What is needed is a scalable approach to...
identifying suboptimal adherence, monitoring those more likely to continue or become poorly adherent due to known predisposing factors, then focusing interventions on that
cohort of patients. Due to the correspondence of drug exposure to loss of efficacy or protection from infection, sparse sampling of dosing information is insufficient, and detailed
dosing information itself, shared with the patient and the provider, can significantly improve adherence. Modern technology allows detailed dosing histories to be obtained
unobtrusively and collected centrally at a point in time when interventions can be applied. Combined with approaches such as Managed Problem Solving (Gross et al., JAMA Intern
progress towards scaling interventions towards populations at high risk for suboptimal adherence is now within reach.

9 Epidemiological and Biostatistical Issues in Studying Rare Events in HIV
Stephen J. Gange
Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US

Studies of rare events have advanced scientific understanding of HIV prevention, treatment, and pathogenesis. While the definition of what is considered ‘rare’ is subjective,
examples include individuals who: Remain free of HIV despite persistent high exposure; Acquire HIV in prevention studies & populations with low incidence; Exhibit extremes of
disease progression: rapid disease progression, long-term survivors, elite suppressors; and/or Develop particular symptoms or disease conditions that might be the result of HIV
infection, therapy, and/or comorbidities.

In this presentation, I will discuss how rare events impacts and motivates innovative methods in (1) study design options for observational and interventional investigations; (2)
measurement, including methods for protecting against error and bias; and (3) causal and statistical inference, including the trend away from probabilistic-based inference and the
rise of machine-learning techniques.

10 Measuring Immunity 1 Cell at a Time
Mario Roederer
Vaccine Research Center, NIAID, NIH, Bethesda, MD, US

The immune system is comprised of incredibly diverse sets of cells, each programmed to carry out overlapping sets of effector functions. Quantifying any one function provides
an incomplete view of the immune response, as information about what other responses are generated is absent. Quantifying multiple responses is far superior, but when carried
out on a bulk level, loses information about cellular heterogeneity, gene programs, and a myriad of interactions that may occur at the single-cell level. Since individual cells are the
atomic unit of immune function, the maximum information content is achievable only by measuring these functions independently and simultaneously on a cell-by-cell basis. For
this reason, flow cytometry is a powerful technology to assess immune function in settings like vaccination and pathogenesis. Taking advantage of the ability of this technology to
sort individual cells while preserving viability and nucleic acids, we can extend the multiplexing of gene expression measurements.

Recent advances in fluorescent probe technology now provides us with the capability to simultaneously and independently quantify more than 30 cell-associated proteins with
unheralded sensitivity. Integrating this technology with single cell transcriptomics provides a unique view of cellular functions. We choose to quantify lymphocyte-centric genes,
including those encoding transcription factors, signaling molecules, effector molecules, and regulatory molecules. On a single-cell basis, we can correlate protein expression with
gene expression; e.g., discordant results for the same gene reveal post-transcriptional regulatory mechanisms.

We have identified gene signatures associated with vaccine-elicited T cells as well as with productively HIV-infected cells in vivo. This technology gives us an unprecedented view
into the complexity and range of immunological functions expressed by vaccine or virus-specific immune cells. Using this approach, we can search for correlates of clinical outcome
based on either: quantitative gene expression; and/or cell subset representation, enumerated by groups of cells sharing gene expression profiles. These analyses give us new
insights into functional immune states in pathogenesis, treatment, and vaccination.

11 Studying Heterogeneity With Single Cell RNA-Sequencing
Simon Quenneville
Centre Hospitalier Universitaire Vaudois, Lausanne, Switzerland

Heterogeneity is a complicated problem to study. In many contexts, researchers use purified or cultured cells, treating them as a uniform population, while often a certain degree of
heterogeneity is present. Treated in bulk, the large amount of individual will allow the buffering of extreme phenotypes. Heterogeneity is often suspected, but the means of
exploring the phenomena were lacking. Recently, RNA-seq technology as been optimized for single-cell analysis. This allows us to look at expression levels of a large number of
individual cells and genes to describe subpopulations. We have used this method to investigate specific problems in HIV infection, I will use our example to describe the huge
possibilities of this technique.

We and others have observed heterogeneity: activated CD4 T cells are not all permissive to HIV infection. For example, infecting activated cells with increasing doses of HIV
particles leads to a maximum level of transduction. This maximum is also variable between individuals, ranging from a few percent cells being susceptible up to more than half.

Purifying infected cells followed by a comparison with uninfected cells is interesting, but the infectious process itself is altering transcription. Single cell RNA-seq allowed us to
investigate the heterogeneity in CD4 T cell population coming from permissive and non-permissive donors. We have been looking for subpopulations with differential permissivity,
but also for cell markers that would allow us to identify and purify the “permissive sub-population”. This presentation will overview the process, flaws and limitation of this
 technique and describes the pipeline we are developing.

12 Integration-Site Analysis
Frederic D. Bushman
University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine, Philadelphia, PA, US

Background: The lecture will cover analysis of HIV DNA integration sites in model systems, in HIV infected patients, and in human gene therapy.

Methods: With the development of efficient methods for DNA sequence acquisition, it has become possible to study the genomic locations of populations of integrated proviruses.

Results: Early studies showed that HIV favors integration target sites within active transcription units quite strongly. This is mediated in part by tethering to the human
transcriptional mediator protein LEDGF/p75. Quantification of integration site recovery can be challenging due to distortions in abundance during PCR and other steps—however
tracking using the SonicAbundance method overcomes many of these limitations. These methods and a suite of custom bioinformatic tools have been applied to samples of HIV-
infected patients and human subjects gene-corrected with lentiviral vectors.

Conclusions: Analysis of integration site data can involve a number of challenges—new approaches to analysis and data visualization will be presented.
High throughput sequencing, large-scale data generation projects, and web-based cloud computing are changing how computational biology is performed, who performs it, and what biological insights it can deliver. Here I review the latest developments in available data, methods and software focusing on the modeling and analysis of the gene regulatory interactions in cells. Three key findings are: (A) Although sophisticated computational resources are increasingly available to bench biologists, tailored on-going education is needed to avoid the erroneous use of these resources. (B) Current models of the regulation of gene expression are far too simplistic and need updating. (C) Integrative computational analysis of large-scale datasets is becoming a fundamental component of molecular biology. I discuss current and near term opportunities and challenges related to these three points.

14 Acute HCV: Is It Still Important to Diagnose and Treat?  
Arthur Y. Kim  
Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US  
With the advent of 12 week therapies for chronic HCV with high efficacy, the impetus for early identification the acute phase of infection is no longer based on enhanced treatment efficacy. Instead, the rationale for identifying infection is to provide important counseling and care aimed at enhancing personal health and preventing secondary cases. Ongoing trials will determine whether shorter and/or less intensive courses of antivirals during the acute phase of infection will result in excellent cure rates and preserve immune responses that may be important in the prevention of reinfection after viral clearance.

15 Chronic Genotype 1 Infection  
Debika Bhattacharya  
University of California Los Angeles CARE Center, Los Angeles, CA, US  
We will discuss major management issues specific to chronic genotype 1 infection, including methods of disease staging, timing of treatment initiation, regimens for treatment, and monitoring during and after treatment.

16 HCV Genotype 3: Our Next Challenge  
Arthur Y. Kim  
Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US  
While novel therapies are able to cure the vast majority of individuals with genotype 1, those with genotype 3 have less robust options. Given that it is prevalent throughout the world and is emerging in young injection drug users, advancing therapeutic options for genotype 3 is one of our next challenges. By presenting a case of a prior nonresponder to interferon-based therapies, current and future management options for genotype 3 will be highlighted.

17 HCV Cirrhotics With Early Decompensation  
Marion G. Peters  
University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US  
HCV cirrhotics decompensate at 5-7% per year with development of varices, ascites, hepatic encephalopathy or synthetic dysfunction. All cirrhotics should be monitored for hepatocellular carcinoma (1-4% develop HCC per year). Ultrasonography is recommended every 6 months (estimated doubling time of HCC 136 days). Quadruple–phase computed tomography or MRI is used to confirm any abnormalities seen. Cirrhotics should undergo upper endoscopy to evaluate for varices. If Grade 2 or greater varices are found, primary prophylaxis with a non-selective beta blocker (propranolol or nadolol) should be initiated to decrease the heart rate by 10%. If beta blockers cannot be tolerated, then band ligation of varices is recommended. Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunting (TIPS) promptly drops portal pressure.

All patients with ascites require diagnostic paracentesis to evaluate for portal hypertension and to exclude spontaneous bacterial peritonitis. Portal hypertension is suggested when serum to ascites albumin gradient is ≥1.1 mg/dL. Management of ascites includes sodium restriction (<2 g/day) and diuretics: spironolactone combined with furosemide (ratio of 40 mg furosemide: 100 mg spironolactone, increasing as needed). With progression, ascites becomes diuretic refractory and treatment usually requires large-volume paracentesis (LVP) or TIPS. For every liter of ascites removed, 50 cc of 25% salt poor albumin iv must be given. While TIPS is associated with greater transplant-free survival than LVP, it also has a much higher rate of hepatic encephalopathy.

The new oral direct acting antiviral agents (DAA) for HCV have permanently changed the treatment landscape for patients with end stage HCV. The current AASLD/IDSA 2014 guidelines (http://www.hcvguidelines.org) recommend that patients with decompensated cirrhosis should have an experienced HCV treater and be referred for liver transplant evaluation. Recommended regimens for genotype 1 and 4 are daily fixed-dose combination ledipasvir (90 mg)/sofosbuvir (400 mg) with RBV for 12 weeks in naive patients, and 24 weeks in prior sofosbuvir failures. If RBV intolerant, daily fixed-dose combination ledipasvir (90 mg)/sofosbuvir (400 mg) for 24 weeks is recommended. The regimen for Genotype 2 and 3 HCV patients with decompensated cirrhosis is daily sofosbuvir (400 mg) and weight-based RBV for up to 48 weeks. However, these patients may have lower SVR and...
Antiretroviral Therapy: Past, Present, and Future
David A. Cooper
Kirby Institute, University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia

Antiretroviral therapy has saved countless lives. However, we know it to be imperfect and we are always looking for ways to improve outcomes. For treatment-naive patients, it is time either to optimise the dose of efavirenz, or replace it altogether with integrase inhibitors in combination with two nucleosides. For people requiring a second-line treatment, new studies have confirmed the current WHO standard of care but also indicated a novel approach of two new classes of drug therapy in combination, as a public health approach without the need for resistance testing. This brings us to early treatment, which is now simple, non-toxic and beneficial in reducing transmission, but about which there has been controversy in the context of insufficient resources to cover the existing number of people needing treatment.

PreP for HIV Prevention: What We Know and What We Still Need to Know for Implementation
Raphael J. Landovitz
University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US

Tenofovir-based pre-exposure prophylaxis (PreP) prevents HIV transmission in diverse populations. Randomized controlled trials demonstrate high levels of protection against sexually transmitted HIV for men who have sex with men (MSM) and heterosexual men and women. There are less robust data supporting the use of PreP for prevention of parenteral transmission. Enthusiasm for widespread PreP use is dampened by concerns about safety (both near and long term), requirements for daily or near-daily dosing, potential for viral resistance, cost, and behavioral risk compensation (increases in numbers of partners and/or less frequent condom use).

Open-label “demonstration” projects are currently underway to evaluate acceptability and uptake by at-risk populations, longer-term safety, real-world adherence, the consequences of less frequent clinical evaluations, cost effectiveness, and behavioral change. Novel adherence measures will advance our understanding of patterns of PreP dosing, coverage of sexual activity, and the optimal support mechanisms for successful PreP use.

Transitioning demonstration project participants to clinical care and an increased interest in PreP have posed new and difficult challenges. What type of provider should be delivering PreP services? What are the optimal locations for PreP initiation and follow-up? What is known about sufficient and optimal dosing regimens? What will be the adverse event profile in real-world settings? Will there be increased resistance with more widespread PreP use? How will PreP be financed? How can we educate providers, public health bodies, and potential consumers—particularly those most at risk—about PreP? What are the optimal HIV testing intervals and algorithms?

The success thus far of tenofovir-based PreP in both clinical trials and increasingly in clinical practice, other PreP strategies are under active investigation. These include agents that are not nucleoside analogue reverse transcriptase inhibitors, topical and long-acting injectable formulations, as well as novel preparations of new and existing antivirals.

Specific HIV Integration Sites Linked to Clonal Expansion and Persistence of Cells
Stephen H. Hughes
National Cancer Institute, Frederick, MD, US

**Background:** The persistence of HIV-infected cells in individuals on suppressive combination antiretroviral therapy (cART) presents a major barrier for curing HIV infections.

**Methods:** HIV integrates its DNA into many sites in the host genome; thus integration sites can be used as markers to identify clonally expanded cells. We identified the integration sites in PBMCs and CD4+ T cells from patients and used the data to analyze the clonal expansion of infected cells. We have started to determine the sequences of viral DNAs in clonally expanded cells; these sequences are being used to study the expression of the proviruses in the expanded cells.

**Results:** We have identified >2500 integration sites in PBMCs and CD4+ cells of infected individuals on cART. About 40% of the integrations were in clonally expanded cells.

**Conclusions:** Our findings have important implications for the development and maintenance of the viral reservoir, for designing and implementing strategies to eliminate persistent HIV infection, for the use of lentiviral vectors for gene therapy in human patients, and, possibly, for the origin of some HIV-related malignancies.

Pragmatic Open-Label Randomised Trial of Preexposure Prophylaxis: The PROUD Study
Sheena McCormack; David Dunn
On behalf of the PROUD Study Group
MRC Clinical Trials Unit at University College London, London, United Kingdom

**Background:** Randomised placebo-controlled trials have clearly demonstrated that tenofovir/emtricitabine (TDF/FTC), when taken regularly as PreP, reduces the risk of HIV infection. However, there are concerns that this benefit might be counteracted by users of PreP engaging in riskier sexual practices, increasing their chance of exposure to HIV and other STIs. This supports the need for pragmatic open-label randomised studies which mimic real-life clinical practice.

**Methods:** The PROUD study enrolled MSM from 13 sexual health clinics in England between 27Nov2012 and 30Apr2014. Eligibility criteria included a negative HIV test in the previous 4 weeks and reported condomless anal intercourse in the previous 90 days. MSM were randomised 1:1 to receive open-label daily TDF/FTC either immediately (IMM) or after a deferral (DEF) period of 12 months, and followed quarterly. Based on early demonstration of efficacy, the TSC/IDMC recommended on 13Oct2014 that all MSM in the deferral

**Results:** 545 MSM were randomised (276 IMM, 269 DEF). At baseline, median(IQR) age was 35(30-43) and 81% were white; median(IQR) number of anal sex partners in the previous 90 days was 10(4-20); 64% reported a diagnosed STI in the previous 12 months. 20 MSM (5 IMM, 15 DEF) had no HIV test after baseline; completeness of follow-up for HIV incidence was 91% (237/261 PY) for IMM and 89% (216/242 PY) for DEF. Three HIV infections were observed in IMM (1.3/100 PY); 19 infections were observed in DEF (8.9/100 PY) despite 174 prescriptions of post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP). This yields a rate difference of 7.6/100 PY (90%CI 4.1-11.2) and a relative reduction of 86% (62-96%; P=0.0002). The proportion with a confirmed STI indicative of condomless anal intercourse (rectal chlamydia/gonorrhoea) was similar in IMM (29%) and DEF (27%) (P=0.50).
Conclusions: In this high incidence cohort, daily TDF/FTC conferred impressive protection against HIV, and higher than the levels previously observed in the placebo-controlled trials. Concerns that effectiveness would be undermined in a real-world setting were unfounded. There was no evidence of an increase in STIs in this population, although they were frequently reported in the year before enrolment. This result strongly supports the use of PrEP among MSM who are at risk of HIV infection.

23LB On Demand PrEP With Oral TDF-FTC in MSM: Results of the ANRS Ipergay Trial
Jean-Michel Molina1; Catherine Captanian; Bruno Spire2; Gilles Pioulo2; Christian Chidiac2; Isabelle Charreau2; Cecile Tremblay3; Laurence Meyer4; Jean-Francois Delvax4
And the ANRS Ipergay Study Group
1University of Paris Diderot, Paris, France; 2Inserm SC10 US019, Villejuif, France; 3Inserm U912, Marseille, France; 4Hospital Tenon, APHP, Paris, France; 5Hopital de la Croix Rousse, Lyon, France; 6IARS, Paris, France; 7CHUM, Montreal, Canada

Background: Daily PrEP with oral TDF-FTC can reduce the risk of HIV infection in high risk individuals but only long term adherence to a daily regimen remains challenging and explains the discordant results reported across trials. We wished to assess the efficacy of “on demand” PrEP in high risk MSM.

Methods: High risk adult MSM who reported condomless anal sex and had a creatinine clearance > 60 ml/min were enrolled in this prospective randomized double-blinded placebo-controlled study. Participants were asked to take two pills of TDF-FTC (300mg/200mg per pill) or placebo 2 to 24h before each sexual intercourse, then a second pill 24h later and a fourth pill 48h after the first drug intake. All subjects received risk-reduction counseling, condoms, HBV and HIV vaccines when needed, were informed about post-exposure prophylaxis and were regularly tested for HIV and other sexually transmitted infections (STIs). The primary study objective was to demonstrate a reduction in HIV incidence with on demand PrEP. In November 2014, following the DSMB recommendation, the placebo arm was discontinued and on demand PrEP was offered to all participants.

Results: From February 2012 to November 2014, 414 pts were randomized and 400 without HIV-infection were enrolled. After a median follow-up of 8.8 months (IQR: 4.3 to 20.5), the incidence of HIV-infection was 6.75 per 100 pt-years in the placebo arm and 0.94 per 100 pt-years in the TDF-FTC arm indicating a relative reduction of 86% in the incidence of HIV with on demand PrEP (95%CI: 39.4-98.5%, P=0.002). Sixteen pts acquired HIV-infection after enrollment, 14 in the placebo arm and 2 in the TDF-FTC arm. Pts used a median of 14 pills/month (IQR: 8-20). Overall, 34% of pts acquired a new STIs. Safety was good with only one pt discontinuing TDF-FTC because of suspected drug-drug interaction. The rate of serious adverse events was low (5%) and similar across the study arms. Drug-related gastrointestinal adverse events (nausea, diarrhea, abdominal pain) were reported more frequently with TDF-FTC than with placebo (13% vs 6%, p=0.02). Only 2 pts (1%) in the TDF-FTC arm had transient increases in creatinine clearance < 60 ml/min.

Conclusions: On demand PrEP with oral TDF-FTC is highly effective to reduce the incidence of HIV-infection in high risk MSM and has a good safety profile.

24 Near Elimination of HIV Transmission in a Demonstration Project of PrEP and ART
Jared Baeten1; Renee Herforn1; Lara Kidoguchi1; Nelly Magu2; Bly Katabira1; Elizabeth Bukusi2; Stephen Asimwe1; Jessica Haberer2; Deborah Donnell2; Connie Celum1
1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2Kenya Medical Research Institute, Nairobi, Kenya; 3Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda; 4Kwabwo Clinical Research Centre, Kwabwo, Uganda; 5Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 6Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US

Background: Antiretroviral-based HIV prevention interventions, including pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) and antiretroviral therapy (ART), showed high efficacy for HIV protection in clinical trials among African HIV serodiscordant couples. Assessing the effectiveness of these interventions, and their ability to complement one another, in implementation settings is a priority.

Methods: We are conducting the Partners Demonstration Project, an open-label, prospective study of PrEP and ART delivery among antiretroviral-naive high-risk heterosexual HIV serodiscordant couples in Kenya and Uganda. High-risk couples are defined by a validated risk scoring tool (Kahle et al., JAIDS 2013). PrEP is offered as a ‘bridge’ to ART in the Partnership – i.e., until ART initiation by the HIV-infected partner and for the first 6 months after ART is started; ART is recommended following national ART guidelines – initially CD4 < 350 cells/µl but more recently all HIV serodiscordant couples regardless of CD4 count. To assess the impact of the PrEP as a bridge to ART strategy on HIV transmission, we compared observed HIV incidence to a counterfactual simulation model, using bootstrapping methods and constructed with data from a prior prospective study of HIV serodiscordant couples (the Partners PrEP Study, placebo arm), sampled selecting for a subset with an identical distribution of risk scores and duration of follow-up.

Results: Enrollment in the Partners Demonstration Project began in November 2012 and completed in August 2014, with a final sample size of 1013 couples. Given the risk score distribution of the study population, the counterfactual simulations predicted 21.7 HIV infections would be expected to date in this population (incidence 5.3 per 100 person-years, 95% CI 3.2-7.6). However, through July 2014, only one incident HIV infection has been observed during 440 person-years of follow-up, for an observed HIV incidence of 0.2 per 100 person-years and a probability of 96% (95% CI 92.6-99.2) to observe less than or equal to one infection.

Conclusions: Early results from this demonstration project strongly suggest near elimination of HIV transmission with PrEP and ART for HIV prevention in African couples with observed HIV incidence <0.5% per year compared to an expected incidence >5% per year.

25 Scale-Up of Preexposure Prophylaxis in San Francisco to Impact HIV Incidence
Robert M. Grant1; Albert Liu2; Jen Hec; Susan P. Buchbinder1; Shannon Weber3; Pierre-Cedric Crouch4; Steven Gibson4; Stephanie Cohen1; David Glidden1

Background: Since 2007, rates of new HIV diagnoses in San Francisco (SF) decreased with widespread HIV testing, pooled HIV RNA testing for high-risk seronegatives, increased viral suppression rates, and grass-roots initiatives. Consumer demand for pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) has increased since mid-2013. Local goals for PrEP scale-up have not been established.

Methods: A simple model was developed to forecast HIV transmission with expanded PrEP use. The model considers infectiousness and partnering practices of diagnosed and undiagnosed persons with HIV infection, viral suppression rates, and transmission to uninfected people having low, moderate, or high numbers of partners. Model parameters for SF were derived from surveillance, local research on seroadaptive behaviors, and SF-specific data from cohort studies, including the iPrEx Open Label Expansion (OLE). Adequacy in OLE was monitored by drug concentrations in dried blood spots and mapped to efficacy using global iPrEx data. The optimistic scenario assumes PrEP uptake will attract and retain people with higher exposure to HIV, as was observed at SF’s OLE site. The realistic scenario assumes incidence rates that are typically observed in SF cohorts that did not include access to PrEP.

Results: In SF, the HIV diagnosis rate is 94% with 67% viral suppression. Among 150 eligible participants in OLE in SF, 64% chose to start PrEP; People starting PrEP were more frequently with TDF-FTC than with placebo (13% vs 6%, p=0.02). Only 2 pts (1%) in the TDF-FTC arm had transient decreases in creatinine clearance < 60 ml/min. 24, falling slightly afterward. If PrEP were used by 6400 people in the optimistic scenario (incidence 1.3 to 4.2/100py), the number of new infections could fall by 50% city-wide; doubling the number on PrEP could reduce new infections to less than 5 per year, a 86% reduction. In the realistic scenario (incidence 0.8 to 2.5/100 py), the city-wide incidence falls by 30% with 6400 people on PrEP; getting to less than 50 cases a year requires that diagnosis rates increase to over 99% with 90% viral suppression, at which point PrEP’s impact on HIV incidence decreases because exposure to untreated HIV infection would be rare.
**26LB**

**FACTS 001 Phase III Trial of Pericoital Tenofovir 1% Gel for HIV Prevention in Women**

*Helen Rees1; Sinead A. Delany-Moretlwe1; Carl Lombard2; Deborah Baron1; Ravindra Panchia4; Landon Myer3; Jill L. Schwartz5; Gustavo F. Doncel1; Glenda Gray1*

1Wits Reproductive Health and HIV Institute, Johannesburg, South Africa; 2South African Medical Research Council, Cape Town, South Africa; 3University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa; 4Perinatal HIV Research Unit, Souweta, South Africa; 5CONRAD, Arlington, VA, US

**Background:** Prevention of HIV infection in women is a major public health priority. Pericoital vaginal application of tenofovir (TFV) gel has been demonstrated to prevent male-to-female transmission in a proof of concept phase IIb trial. However, adherence to product is a critical driver of microbicide effectiveness. Additional data are required for licensure.

**Methods:** FACTS 001 is a phase III, multi-center, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial undertaken in 9 sites in South Africa which evaluated the safety and effectiveness of pericoital TFV 1% gel when using the BAT-24 regimen (before and after sex; no more than 2 doses in 24h). HIV-negative women aged 18-30 years received intensive counselling on product adherence and HIV risk reduction with condom provision. Monthly follow-up visits included HIV and safety testing, return of unused product and used gel applicators, and ongoing counselling on product adherence for up to 27 months. Product adherence was measured by proportion of self-reported sex acts covered by gel. In the primary intent-to-treat analysis, the effectiveness of TFV gel was assessed using a log-rank test stratified by site. A nested case-cohort substudy (n=214) also examined TFV drug levels in quarterly cervicovaginal lavage (CVL) samples in HIV seronegative controls.

**Results:** Between Oct 2011 and Aug 2014, 3844 participants were screened, 2059 enrolled and 2029 included in the primary analysis. At enrollment, participant mean age was 23 years, most were unmarried (88%), lived with parents (62%), and had earned (US$100 in the past 3 months (73%). 3036 person-years of observation were accrued and 7.4% of participants were lost to follow-up. Overall 123 HIV infections occurred (HIV incidence: 4.0/100 women-years); 61 in the TFV arm and 62 in the placebo group (incidence rate ratio (IRR), 1.0; 95% CI: 0.7-1.4). TFV gel effectiveness was highest in women who reported product use in 72% of sex acts (IRR 0.43; 95% CI 0.15-0.96); however, this subgroup represented only 20% of participants. In the case-cohort study, high TFV in CVL was significantly associated with a reduction in HIV acquisition (HR: 0.52; 95% CI: 0.27-0.99; p=0.04).

**Conclusions:** In this trial, pericoital vaginal TFV 1% gel was not effective in preventing HIV acquisition. In a stratified analysis, there was an association between adherence based on returned applicators and HIV effectiveness, and a significant association between TFV levels in CVL and reduction in HIV incidence.

---

**27 Effect of Oral and Gel Tenofovir on Genital HSV Shedding in Immunocompetent Women**

*Rachel A. Bender Ignacio1; Tara Pertti2; Amalia S. Magaret1; Sharanya Rajagopal1; Meei-Lee W. Huang1; Christine M. Johnston1; Stacy Selke1; Jeanne M. Marrazzo1; Anna Wald1*

1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

**Background:** Tenofovir is a potent anti-HIV agent with efficacy in studies of pre-exposure prophylaxis when taken orally or used as an intravaginal gel. Recent studies suggest that tenofovir also reduces the risk of HSV-2 acquisition. Whether oral or gel tenofovir may be useful in HSV disease management, or to decrease HIV and HSV-2 transmission from co-infected persons, is unclear.

**Methods:** We randomized immunocompetent women with symptomatic HSV-2 infection 2:2:1 to oral tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF)/placebo vaginal gel, oral placebo/tenofovir (TFV) vaginal gel, or double placebo in a one-way cross-over clinical trial. Women collected twice daily genital swabs for HSV PCR and completed symptom diaries during a 4-week lead-in and 5 week treatment phase. The primary intent-to-treat analysis was within-arm comparison of shedding rates and genital lesions with Poisson generalized linear mixed effects models and shedding quantity with a linear mixed-effects model.

**Results:** 73 women were enrolled and 64 completed the lead-in observation phase and were randomized: 24 women to TDF, 27 to TFV gel, and 13 to placebo. Relative to baseline, genital HSV shedding showed a small decrease from 22.9% to 19.5% (RR=0.88; 95% CI 0.53-1.48) in the TDF arm, but did not differ in the TFV gel arm (RR=0.94; 95% CI 0.5-1.8) or in the placebo arm (21.3% versus 20.4%; RR=0.90, 95% CI 0.57-1.44; Table 1). Asymptomatic shedding decreased in the TDF arm only (RR=0.74, p=0.006). There was no change in HSV shedding in women with HSV-2 co-infections. Shedding quantity decreased by 0.50 log copies in the TDF gel arm (p=0.008), but remained consistent in the TFV (p=0.18) and placebo arms (p=0.45). The per-protocol analysis included 20 women in the TDF arm, 20 in the TFV gel arm, and 9 in the placebo arm who completed 33 days of study product with 90% adherence. Relative to baseline, the shedding frequency was reduced in the TDF arm (RR=0.80; p=0.006), and quantity was reduced in the TDF (0.41 log) and TFV gel arms (0.6 log); other findings were similar to the full cohort. The TDF and TFV products were both well tolerated, and adherence was 97% by returned product count in all arms.

**Conclusions:** Oral TDF causes small reductions in shedding and lesion rate, and quantity of virus shed when used consistently. Vaginal TFV gel decreases shedding quantity by 60%. In contrast to evidence that oral and gel tenofovir may reduce HSV-2 acquisition, benefits in treatment of established HSV-2 infection are minimal.

---

**28 Injectable Hormonal Contraception Use and Women’s Risk for HSV-2 Acquisition**

*Mary K. Grabowski1; Ronald H. Gray2; Fred Makumbi3; Joseph Kagaayi3; Andrew D. Redd1; Fred Nalugoda4; Maria J. Wawer1; David Serwadda5; Thomas C. Quinn3; Aaron A. Tobian5*

1Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 2Rakai Health Sciences Program, Kalisizo, Uganda; 3National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda, MD, US; 4Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda; 5Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, US

**Background:** Injectable hormonal contraception (HC) use has been associated with increased risk of HIV acquisition in women, but findings are inconsistent. The pathophysiology of how injectable HC use might increase HIV risk is unclear. Heightened risk for other sexually transmitted infections (STI) has been postulated as a possible mechanism, but it is unknown if injectable HC increases risk for other viral STIs. We assessed the association between oral and injectable HC use and incident herpes simplex virus type 2 (HSV-2), which is a risk factor for HIV acquisition.

**Methods:** Risk of incident HSV-2 associated with HC use was assessed among 682 HIV and HSV-2-negative women whose HIV-negative male partners were enrolled in a trial of medical male circumcision in Rakai, Uganda. Women were followed annually over two years. HSV-2 incidence was compared among women using injectable HC stratified into
consistent, newly initiated, or discontinued use between visits, women using oral HC, pregnant women, and women who were neither pregnant nor using HC (referent group).

**Results:** We identified 70 incident HSV-2 events. Incidence was 13.1/100 person-years (py) among women consistently using injectable HC, and 3.9 and 5.2/100 py among women initiating and discontinuing injectable HC, respectively. Incidence was 2.8/100 py among oral HC users, while among non-HC users, incidence was 4.3/100 py in pregnant women and 6.6/100 py in non-pregnant non-HC using women. Compared to women who were neither pregnant nor using HC, the adjusted hazard ratio of HSV-2 acquisition among women consistently using injectable HC was 2.26 (95%CI: 1.09-4.69, p=0.029). Among 132 women with HSV-2 positive partners, incidence was 36.4/100 py in consistent injectable HC users and 10.6/100 py in women who were neither pregnant nor using HC (adjHR: 6.23; 1.49-26.3, p=0.012). There was no increased risk for HSV-2 among women who recently initiated or discontinued injectable HC, oral HC users, or pregnant women.

**Conclusions:** Our data suggest consistent use of injectable HC is associated with increased risk of HSV-2 acquisition. The findings may be relevant to the associations between HIV risk and use of injectable HC in some prior studies, and might indicate that injectable methods broadly affect the risk of viral sexually transmitted infections in women.

**29 Effect of Financial Incentives on Linkage to Care and Viral Suppression: HPTN 065**

Wafaa M. El-Sadr1; Bernard M. Branson2; Gheetha Beauchamp1; H. Irene Hall2; Lucia V. Torian4; Barry S. Zingman5; Rick Elion; Theresa Gamble; Deborah Donnell6


**Background:** Enhancing the HIV continuum is critical. HPTN 065 evaluated the effect of financial incentives (FI) on linkage to care (L2C) and viral suppression (VS) in Bronx, NY (BNY) and Washington, DC (DC).

**Methods:** A total of 34 (16BNY/18DC) HIV test sites and 37 (20 BNY/17 DC) care sites were randomized to FI or standard of care. At FI test sites, HIV+ persons received coupons ($125) redeemable if care visit occurred within 3 months (M). At FI care sites, patients (Pts) on ART could earn $70 gift card per quarter with VS. Lab data reported to HIV Surveillance were used for primary site-level outcomes: for L2C, CD4 or VL within 3M of HIV+ test; for VS, VL<400 copies/ml in engaged Pts (≥2 visits in last 15 M); for continuity in care, CD4 or VL in 4 of prior 5 quarters. FI sites reported numbers of eligible Pts, coupons, and gift cards dispensed. GEE were used to compare FI and SOC outcomes (Figure).

**Results:** 1,346 HIV+ Pts (443 BNY/903 DC) were included in evaluation of L2C at 15 hospitals and 19 community sites: In BNY/DC, respectively, 66%/76% were men, 35%/49% MSM, 50%/70% Black, 46%/100% Hispanic; 20% <25 years in both cities. On average 15,780 Pts were in care (8,927 BNY/6,853 DC) at 17 hospitals and 20 community sites: 57%/74% were men, 19%/48% MSM, 47%/72% Black and 48%/6% Hispanic in BNY/DC. For FI, 1,061 coupons (238 BNY/823 DC) were dispensed and 194 (82%)/644(78%) redeemed in BNY/DC. For VS, 9,641 Pts (5,275 BNY/4,366 DC) were potentially eligible for gift cards, 84% of 49,650 visits qualified for cards (81% BNY/87% DC) and 39,359 gift cards were dispensed (23,265 BNY/16,094 DC).

For L2C, FI did not significantly increase overall L2C above SOC (OR: 1.05, 95%CI: 0.69, 1.58, p0.83) and no effect was noted in subsets of sites. For VS, while FI did not significantly increase VS overall (3.9%, CI: –3.5%, 11.2%, p0.3), substantial increases were noted at hospital clinics (4.9%, CI: 0.9%, 8.9%, p0.02), smaller sites (<185 patients in care) (9.6%, CI:1.2%,17.9%, p0.03), sites with lower VS at baseline (<65%) (10.4%, CI: 2.0%,18.7%, p0.01) and at peak of intervention (5.5%, CI: 0.6%,10.5%, p0.03). No difference was noted by city for L2C or VS. FI increased continuity of care by 8% overall (CI: 2.1%, 13.9%, p0.008), and at community clinics, smaller sites, and sites with higher baseline VS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>Effect of Financial Incentives compared to standard of care (95% confidence Intervals)</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Linkage to Care (L2C)</strong> (Among newly diagnosed HIV+ or out of care HIV re-tester)</td>
<td>Increase in odds of linkage to care</td>
<td>0.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linked to care within 3 months: N = 34 sites</td>
<td>1.05 (0.69, 1.58)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viral Suppression (VS)</strong> (VL&lt;400 copies/mL among patients in care at a site)</td>
<td>Increase in proportion of virally suppressed patients</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All patients in care: N = 37 sites</td>
<td>3.9% (-3.5%, 11.2%)</td>
<td>0.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak of intervention (Q4 2012)</td>
<td>5.5% (0.6%, 10.5%)</td>
<td>0.031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subgroups:</strong> Smaller clinics* (&lt;185 HIV-infected patients): N = 19</td>
<td>6.6% (1.2%, 17.9%)</td>
<td>0.025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larger clinics*: N = 18</td>
<td>5.4% (-1.3%, 12.1%)</td>
<td>0.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower baseline VS (&lt;65%): N = 19</td>
<td>10.4% (2.0%, 18.7%)</td>
<td>0.015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher baseline VS: N = 18</td>
<td>2.4% (-5.9%, 10.8%)</td>
<td>0.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital-based clinics: N = 17</td>
<td>4.9% (0.9%, 8.9%)</td>
<td>0.016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community clinics: N = 20</td>
<td>2.3% (-7.0%, 11.6%)</td>
<td>0.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Continuity in care</strong> (Clinic visits in 4 of prior 5 quarters among patients in care)</td>
<td>Increase in proportion of patients with continuity of care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All patients in care: N = 37 sites</td>
<td>8.0% (2.1%, 13.9%)</td>
<td>0.008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak of intervention (Q4 2012)</td>
<td>7.9% (2.5%, 13.4%)</td>
<td>0.006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subgroups:</strong> Smaller clinics* (&lt;185 HIV-infected patients): N = 19</td>
<td>23.1% (14.8%, 31.3%)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larger clinics*: N = 18</td>
<td>5.6% (-1.1%, 12.3%)</td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower baseline VS (&lt;65% HIV-infected patients): N = 19</td>
<td>8.1% (-3.2%, 19.5%)</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher baseline VS: N = 18</td>
<td>8.7% (2.3%, 15.0%)</td>
<td>0.007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital-based clinics: N = 17</td>
<td>6.5% (0.2%, 12.7%)</td>
<td>0.042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community clinics: N = 20</td>
<td>10.0% (1.7%, 18.3%)</td>
<td>0.019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Size of clinic based on median number of patients engaged in care at baseline.

**Conclusions:** FI did not increase L2C. However, use of FI for VS showed promising effectiveness for sites with fewer patients, lower VS and hospital-based clinics and offers potential for treatment as prevention.
Medical Male Circumcision of HIV-Infected Men Reduces Long-Term Penile HIV Shedding

Jordyn L. Manucci; Godfrey Kigozi; Mary K. Grabowski; David Serwadda; Ronald H. Gray; Maria J. Wawer; Fred Nalugoda; Andrew D. Reddi; Thomas C. Quinn; Aaron A. Tobian

1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 3Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda; 4National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda, DC, US

Background: Medical male circumcision (MMC) for HIV prevention in uninfected men is increasing. In HIV-infected men, MMC is safe and reduces genital ulceration and HPV acquisition. MMC of HIV+ men reduced male-to-female transmission in observational studies, but in a randomized trial MMC was associated with increased HIV transmission to female partners if couples resumed intercourse prior to wound-healing. HIV shedding from MMC wounds is detectable in 39% of HIV+ men during the wound-healing (weeks 1-4), but decreased to 2.6% at six weeks post-MMC. We assessed penile HIV shedding before and three months after MMC among HIV-infected men in Rakai, Uganda to determine whether low HIV shedding is sustained and might reduce female HIV exposures.

Methods: HIV shedding was evaluated among 160 self-reported antiretroviral therapy (ART)-naïve HIV-infected men using a lavage of 5 mL of phosphate buffered saline (PBS, pH=7.2) at the coronal sulcus immediately prior to MMC and at MMC three month postoperatively. Penile HIV-1 viral levels (VL) were determined by reverse transcriptase polymerase-chain-reaction (RT-PCR) assay (Abbott Laboratories. Abbott Park, IL). Matched odds ratios (MOR) of detectable HIV-1 post-MMC relative to pre-MMC were estimated using conditional logistic regression. Differences in amount of HIV shedding (log_{10} copies/mL of lavage fluid) among those with detectable lavage were assessed using Wilcoxon-Mann-Whitney tests.

Results: HIV shedding among ART-naïve men was detected in 8.8% (n=14/160) of men prior to surgery and in 1.9% (n=3/160) 3 months post-MMC (MOR=0.15, 95%CI=0.35-0.68, p=0.01). Among men with detectable HIV shedding at enrollment, the median HIV VL was 2.47 log_{10}/ml (IQR=2.19-3.10) compared to 2.20 log_{10}/ml (IQR=2.06-2.23) at month three post-MMC (p=0.20). In a sensitivity analysis of men with CD4 count >350 cells/µL, HIV shedding was detected in 7.2% (n=8/106) of men prior to surgery and in 1.9% (n=2/106) 3 months post-MMC (MOR=0.25, 95%CI=0.05-1.17, p=0.08).

Conclusions: Detectable penile HIV shedding is reduced by 85% three months after MMC in ART-naïve HIV+ men. The data suggest that MMC in HIV-infected men may reduce HIV exposure and potentially transmission to uninfected female partners after wound healing.

31LB PROMISE: Efficacy and Safety of 2 Strategies to Prevent Perinatal HIV Transmission

Mary Glenn Fowler; Min Qie; Susan A. Fiscus; Judith S. Currier; Bonus Makanani; Francis Martinson; Tsungai Chipato; Renee Browning; David Shapiro; Lynne Mofenson

On Behalf of the IMPAACT PROMISE Team

1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine/Makerere University–Johns Hopkins University Research Collaboration, Baltimore, MD, US; 2Harvard School of Public Health, Center for Biostatistics in AIDS Research, Boston, MA, US; 3University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 4University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US; 5Univ of Malawi, Blantyre, Malawi; 6University of North Carolina Project–Malawi, Lilongwe, Malawi; 7Univ of Zimbabwe, Harare, Zimbabwe; 8NIH/NIAID, Bethesda, MD, US; 9National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, Bethesda, MD, US

Background: There are limited clinical trial data comparing the efficacy and safety of antepartum (AP) antiretroviral (ARV) regimens for prevention of mother-to-child transmission (PMTCT) in women with high CD4 counts.

Methods: PROMISE 1077BF/1077FF is an ongoing, prospective, open-label randomized trial being conducted in 14 sites in Africa and India among HIV+ pregnant and postpartum women with high CD4 counts. The trial has 3 randomized components, assessing the maternal and infant efficacy and safety of ARV PMTCT strategies during 3 periods: pregnancy through 14 days postpartum; breastfeeding; and after MTCT risk is over. The AP component compared a zidovudine (ZDV)-based regimen (Arm A: AP ZDV + single-dose nevirapine (NVP) at delivery + tenofovir (TDF)/emtricitabine (FTC) tail) and two triple ARV regimens (Arm B: ZDV-lamivudine (3TC) + lopinavir/ritonavir (LPV-r); Arm C: TDF/FTC + LPV-r). Efficacy analyses using infant Roche 1.5 PCR, compared MTCT in Arm A to the pooled triple ARV arms. Safety analyses compared all 3 arms. Since Arm C was only open to all women in protocol Version 3 (V3), comparisons of Arms A and B included all women, but comparisons with Arm C only included those randomized under V3.

Results: On 11/4/14, the Data Safety Monitoring Board recommended release of interim AP data through 14 days post delivery. As of 9/10/14, 3529 pregnant women had enrolled, including 1230 women in V3, and 3234 live births had occurred. Baseline median maternal age was 26 years; 97% were black African; median enrollment gestational age was 26 weeks; 97% were WHO Clinical Stage I; median CD4 was 530 cells/µL and 58% had CD4 ≥500 cells/µL. The Table shows significantly reduced MTCT with triple ARVs during pregnancy compared to Arm A. There were no maternal deaths. We found significantly higher rates of Grade ≥2 maternal chemistry events and moderate adverse pregnancy outcomes with either triple ARV arm compared to Arm A; but no significant differences in very preterm delivery (VPTD) <34 weeks, very low birth weight (VLBW) < 1500 g, or early neonatal death between Arm A and either triple ARV arm. However, among 1229 enrollees in V3, ZDV/3TC+ LPV-r was associated with significantly lower risk of neonatal death or VPTD than TDF/FTC + LPV-r.
Conclusions: These results provide the first clinical trial evidence to support the current WHO PMTCT recommendations for use of triple ARVs during pregnancy. The safety findings require further study.

32 Most Breastfeeding Women With High Viral Load Are Still Undiagnosed in Sub-Saharan Africa
David Maman1; Helena Huerka1; Irene Mukui1; Benson Chiima1; Beatrice Kirubi1; Gilles Van Cutsem2; Charles Masiku1; Elisabeth Szumilin1; Thomas Ellman3; Jean-François Etard1
1Epicentre/Médecins Sans Frontières, Paris, France; 23. Ministry of Health, Lilongwe, Malawi; 3Medecins Sans Frontières, Cape Town, South Africa; 4National AIDS and STDs Control Program, Nairobi, Kenya; 5Médecins Sans Frontières, Nairobi, Kenya; 6Médecins Sans Frontières, Cape Town, South Africa; 7Médecins Sans Frontières, Lilongwe, Malawi; 8Médecins Sans Frontières, Paris, France

Background: No study has assessed the proportion of HIV-positive pregnant or breastfeeding (PBF) women virally suppressed at population level. Furthermore, critical data assessing the cascade of care among PBF women are needed to inform program policy. We used data from three population surveys to assess these key indicators.

Methods: Three household based surveys of individuals age 15 to 59 took place between September 2012 and November 2013 in Ndhiwa (Kenya), Chiradzulu (Malawi) and Mbolongwane/Eshowe (South Africa). Following consent, all individuals were interviewed and tested for HIV. Women reported their pregnancy and breastfeeding status and the result of their last HIV test. All individuals found HIV-positive were tested for viral load and CD4, regardless of the ART status. At the time of the survey, PMTCT option A was implemented in Kenya, B+ in Malawi and B in South Africa. Infection during PBF was defined as a positive-HIV test among a PBF woman who was unaware of her status and reported a negative HIV test during Ante Natal Care (ANC).

Results: Among the 21,782 individuals eligible, 12,461 were women and of them, 11,550 (92.7%) were included in the surveys. More women were PBF in Kenya (37.8%, 1,413/3,760) and in Malawi (33.8%, 1,444/4,275) than in South Africa (12.5%, 439/3,515). Among them, HIV prevalence ranged from 13.4% in Malawi to 22.2% in Kenya and 23.0% in South Africa. The proportion of PBF women with viral load<1,000 copies/ml was higher in South Africa (63.4%; 95%CI 65.5-72.3) and Malawi (72.3%; 95%CI 65.5-78.2) compare to Kenya (27.3%; 95%CI 22.5-72.3). Of the breastfeeding women with viral load >1,000 copies/ml, 58.6% (95%CI 52.0-65.0) were not diagnosed for HIV at the time of the survey.

Conclusions: Viral suppression at population level among PBF women ranged from 27 to 72%. Our analysis showed that the majority of HIV+ PBF women with viral load >1,000 copies/ml were undiagnosed which could be partly due to infection after HIV testing at ANC. To identify those women and to prevent transmission or at least to ensure early diagnosis of their infants, repeated HIV-testing should be implemented until the end of breastfeeding.

33 Delayed HIV Detection in Infants Exposed to ARV Prophylaxis During Breastfeeding
Caroline C. King1; Julie A. Nelson2; Carrie Ziemniak3; Michael G. Hudgens2; Gerald Tegha4; Charles S. Chasela5; Denise J. Jamieson1; Deborah Persaud3; Charles M. van der Horst2; Athena P . Kourtis1
1US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US; 2University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 3Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, US; 4UNC Project, Lilongwe, Malawi; 5University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa

Background: We reported on the effectiveness of 28 weeks of infant nevirapine or maternal antiretrovirals in preventing HIV transmission during breastfeeding from a randomized trial of 2369 mother-infant pairs: the Breastfeeding, Antiretrovirals and Nutrition (BAN) study. After counseling on breastfeeding cessation and stopping the antiretroviral intervention, 28 infections were detected from 29 to 48 weeks: 13 on infant nevirapine arm (n=852), 9 on maternal ARV arm (n=849), and 6 on control arm (n=668). To determine whether the infections detected after 28 weeks occurred during the breastfeeding and antiretroviral intervention phase but had delayed detection on the antiretroviral arms, we performed ultrasensitive HIV testing on stored infant PBMC specimens.
**Methods:** Infants in the BAN study were tested for HIV DNA via the Roche Amplicor 1.5 assay on whole blood at birth, 2, 12, 28 and 48 weeks, and, to narrow the window of transmission, dried blood spots from intervening visits were tested. For this substudy, ultrasensitive (droplet digital PCR) HIV testing was performed on infants with HIV infections first detected after 28 weeks and stored PBMC specimens at 24 weeks (n=9).

**Results:** All three infants tested on the infant nevirapine arm had detectable HIV DNA at 24 weeks, compared to 2 of 4 infants on the maternal ARV and 1 of 2 on the control arms. For infants with detectable HIV at 24 weeks, the median delay in detection between the ultrasensitive and routine assays was 18.3 weeks for the nevirapine arm, 15.4 weeks for the maternal arm, and 9.4 weeks for the control arm. There were no significant differences in maternal viral load or reported antiretroviral adherence between arms for the 9 infants with HIV DNA detected. None of the 3 infants on the nevirapine arm harbored de novo nevirapine resistance mutations.

Ultrasensitive HIV DNA assay results on 9 infants who first tested HIV-positive by sensitive assay after reported breastfeeding cessation and stopping the postnatal ARV intervention by 28 weeks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Last breastfed (age in days)</th>
<th>BAN HIV-negative results, starting at 12-week visit* (age in days)</th>
<th>BAN first HIV-positive result† (age in days)</th>
<th>Ultrasensitive HIV DNA assay results on PBMC at 24-week visit. For detectable HIV DNA, pol copy per 106 PBMCs</th>
<th>Resistance testing of mother and infant (at 48-week visit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Infant NVP</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>84, 203, 232, 260, 263</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>Detectable at 179 days 6.1 copies</td>
<td>No mutations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Infant NVP</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>85, 196, 254</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>Detectable at 167 days 4.1 copies 5.1 copies</td>
<td>K103N‡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Infant NVP</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>85, 199, 227, 255</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>Detectable at 171 days 20.1 copies</td>
<td>No mutations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Maternal ARV</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>84, 196, 224, 252, 293</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>Undetectable at 167 days</td>
<td>No mutations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Maternal ARV</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>85, 204, 262</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>Detectable at 176 days 23.5 copies 15.4 copies</td>
<td>No mutations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Maternal ARV</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>84, 197</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>Undetectable at 169 days</td>
<td>No mutations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Maternal ARV</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>84, 196, 224</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>Detectable at 168 days 2.1 copies 7.5 copies</td>
<td>No mutations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Control</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>90, 202</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Detectable at 174 days 20.0 copies 32.7 copies</td>
<td>No mutations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Control</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>88, 196, 225, 256</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>Undetectable at 168 days</td>
<td>No mutations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Infant HIV testing during the BAN Study follow-up was done on whole blood collected at birth, 2, 12, 28 and 48 weeks with a qualitative Roche Amplicor 1.5 DNA PCR assay (Roche Molecular Systems, Pleasanton, CA, USA). For positive infants, the window of HIV transmission was later narrowed by testing dried blood-spot specimens from interim visits for HIV DNA by Roche DNA assay or RNA using Gen-Probe Aptima HIV-1 assay.

† Mutation seen in mother and infant.

**Conclusions:** Using an ultrasensitive assay, extremely low HIV DNA concentrations were detected in 6 of 9 (66%) infants up to 22 weeks earlier than by standard testing. The prolonged inability to detect HIV DNA of routine sensitive assays in the context of postnatal ARV prophylaxis suggests that early antiretrovirals restrict HIV replication sufficiently to lead to missed diagnosis. Late detection of HIV infections also suggests that repeated virologic testing beyond the WHO recommendation of 6 weeks after breastfeeding cessation is warranted. Ultrasensitive testing may allow for earlier antiretroviral treatment, which might modify establishment of HIV reservoirs.

**Evaluation of the Alere q for Point-of-Care Early Infant HIV Diagnosis in South Africa**

Nei-Yuan Hsiao; Max Kroon; Lorna Dunning; Landon Myer

1University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa; 2University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa

**Background:** New point-of-care (POC) HIV molecular diagnostic tools could fundamentally alter early infant HIV diagnosis (EID) and management in resource-limited settings by reducing the time to initiation of antiretroviral therapy and promoting retention in care. However few technologies have been independently evaluated and data on new technologies are urgently required.

**Methods:** We investigated the analytic performance of the Alere q HIV1/2 POC assay in the laboratory setting by comparing the result with the local standard-of-care (SOC), Roche CAP/CTM HIV-1 qualitative PCR. Testing was conducted on routinely collected EID samples received at the public sector reference lab in Cape Town, South Africa between November 2013 and September 2014. Cycle threshold (CT) values from the Roche system were used as measures of relative quantification.

**Results:** A total of 1065 HIV-exposed infants (median age, 47 days) undergoing SOC testing with final infant status available were included in the study. The first Alere q test resulted in an error for 60 samples (6%) but 70% of all errors were resolved with a second Alere q test. The performance of Alere q is shown in Table 1. Excluding errors, overall specificity was 100% (lower bound of 95% confidence interval (CI), 99.5%) and sensitivity was 96.8% (95% CI, 93.2%-98.8%). False negative samples had a median CT value of 32.8 on the SOC assay, higher than both the true positives (median CT, 24.2; p<0.001) and errors (median CT, 21.0; p<0.001). When analysis was restricted to specimens from newborns tested at <3 days of age, specificity remained high (100%) but sensitivity decreased to 91.6%.

**Table 1. Performance of Alere q point-of-care test compared to Roche CAP/CTM HIV-1 qualitative PCR for early infant diagnosis, based on 1065 children with final infant HIV status available.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alere q POC PCR (first test)</th>
<th>Roche CAP/CTM HIV-1 qualitative PCR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>Negative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Conclusions: These results demonstrate good performance characteristics of this POC assay used for EID in the laboratory setting. While POC testing for EID may have particular utility in the context of birth testing within delivery facilities, the lower sensitivity of tests conducted within 3 days of birth require caution. Higher CT values were observed for false negative results, possibly due to lower levels of circulating virus during early infection. Further research is required to determine whether similar results can be achieved when this technology is implemented in clinical care settings, including for in birth testing.

35 Early ART and Sustained Virological Suppression Limits HIV Provirial DNA Reservoir: CHER Evidence

Helen A. Payne1; Sarah Watters1; Marvin Haier1; Robin Callard1; Abdel Babiker1; Mark F. Cotton1; Kenneth Otowa2; Avy Volan1; Diana M. Gibb1; Nigel J. Klein1
1University College London, London, United Kingdom; 2University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa; 3MRC Clinical Trials Unit at University College London, London, United Kingdom; 4Stellenbosch University, Cape Town, South Africa; 5University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa

Background: Improved understanding of HIV-1 proviral DNA latent reservoir formation and impact of ART-strategies on reservoir size can inform treatment strategies in paediatric HIV.

Methods: HIV-1 proviral DNA was measured from a randomised sample of 118 children from the CHER trial where HIV-infected infants <12 weeks with CD4% ≥25% were randomised to early ART at 40 or 96 weeks or deferred ART. For Infants on deferred ART or following ART interruption after 40/96 weeks ART was started/re-started for clinical progression (CDC severe stage B/C disease) or CD4% <20%. HIV-1 proviral DNA was measured by quantitative PCR using DNA extracted from 384 cryopreserved PBMC samples taken 12-weeks from 40 to 252 weeks after a minimum of 24 weeks of ART. The effects on proviral DNA decline of early versus deferred ART and ART-interruption were investigated. Predictive factors for reservoir decline were explored including ART duration, enrolment CD4 and CD4 at 96 weeks, HIV serostatus and quantitative HIV-antibody at 84 weeks, baseline CMV viraemia, immunological enrolment, viral load, viral load 9-12 months prior to proviral DNA measurement and total weeks continuous suppression below 400 copies/ml. The profiles of 5 children with undetectable proviral DNA measurements were also described.

Results: After a minimum 24 weeks of ART, 73 children starting early ART showed a trend towards less HIV-1 proviral DNA compared with 45 children on deferred ART: median 27 (IQR 8 – 51) versus 100 (48 – 202) copies of provirus per 10^5 PBMCs, p=0.08. Overall, reduced reservoir size and probability of developing an undetectable reservoir were strongly associated with earlier ART-initiation and longer continuous suppression (p-values all <0.0001). However patterns of decline varied despite continuous ART and apparent virological suppression. ART-interruption only modestly increased levels of proviral DNA (p=0.03). HIV serostatus did not correlate with reservoir size (p=0.92) but higher CMV DNA levels at enrolment were associated with an increased reservoir size (p=0.02). Four children with undetectable proviral DNA underwent ART-interruption as per CHER randomisation and exhibited HIV-1 viral resurgence.

Conclusions: These findings inform the interplay between clinical, immunological or virological factors involved in reservoir dynamics, and support the view that early-initiation of ART and sustained virological suppression are key to reservoir reduction.

36 Long-Term Outcomes of HIV-Infected Children Initiating NVP vs LPV/r-Based Treatment

Linda Barlow-Mosha1; Konstanta Angelidou2; Mohedmam Andrcy1; Avey Volani1; Jane Lingsdy3; Lynne Mofesen4; Patrick Jean-Philippe5; Paul E Palumbo6; Benjamin Chi7
1Makerere University–Johns Hopkins University Research Collaboration, Kampala, Uganda; 2Harvard School of Public Health, Center for Biostatistics in AIDS Research, Boston, MA, US; 3National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, US; 4Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth, Lebanon, NH, US; 5Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, Rockville, MD, US; 6University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 7University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 8University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, South Africa; IMPAACT, SilverSpring, MD, US

Background: IMPAACT P1060 demonstrated short-term superiority of lopinavir/ritonavir (LPV/r)-based ART over nevirapine (NVP) for the primary endpoint (stopping randomised treatment, virologic failure [VF] or death by 24 weeks) in HIV-infected children regardless of NVP exposure at birth. In contrast, those on NVP had marginally superior improvements in CD4% and growth (weight and height z-scores). Longer-term outcomes are presented.

Methods: HIV-infected ART-eligible infants and children (2m - 3y) from 6 African countries and India enrolled into 2 cohorts based on prior NVP exposure (PrNVP) and were randomized to initiate NVP or LPV/r (with zidovudine and lamivudine). The study DSMB recommended closing enrollment and unblinding cohorts with PrNVP (2009) and no PrNVP (2010) due to superiority of the LPV/r arm for the primary endpoint. Participants could switch regimens and continue in observational follow-up. Randomized and observational data were combined in intent-to-treat (ITT) analyses to investigate long-term trends in VF and death (Cox proportional hazards models) and CD4% and growth (generalized estimating equations). Additional analyses were performed using marginal structural models (MSM) to account for treatment switching and censoring. Models were adjusted for demographics and HIV disease status at entry.

Results: 229 participants were randomized to NVP and 222 to LPV/r based ART. As of January 2014, 75% were still in follow-up (median follow-up 4.6 years [IQR: 3.7-5.7]). From their original randomization, 48% were still on NVP while 81% were still on LPV/r. Participants in the NVP arm had significantly shorter time to VF (adjusted hazard ratio [aHR]: 1.91, 95%CI: 1.37-2.65) but not death (aHR: 1.64, 95%CI: 0.72-3.75). Mean CD4% and weight z-scores were higher in the NVP arm at 1 year; by 1.5% and 0.23 respectively (p<0.05), while height z-scores were not significantly higher by 0.15 (p=0.10). By the second year of follow-up, differences were no longer statistically significant. Similar trends were observed in MSM models for all outcomes.

Conclusions: Long-term virologic suppression was superior in children on LPV/r-based ART compared to NVP-based regimens. Early modest gains in CD4% and growth associated with NVP were no longer statistically significant beyond 1 year after ART initiation. These findings further support the current WHO recommendation for LPV/r-based ART as first line therapy for HIV-infected children aged <3 years.

37 Structural Cardiovascular Changes Are Reversible in HIV-Infected Children in Zambia and Uganda.

Julia M. Kenny1; Adrian Cook1; Grace Mirembe1; Dorica Masaku2; Priscilla Wavamunno3; Florence Odongo4; Alicia Rapampa1; John Deanfield1; Diana M. Gibb1; Nigel J. Klein1
1University College London, London, United Kingdom; 2Joint Clinical Research Centre, Kampala, Uganda; 3University Teaching Hospital, Lusaka, Zambia

Background: Carotid intimal medial thickness (IMT) and pulse wave velocity (PWV), as measures of cardiovascular structure/function, are impaired in HIV-infected children in high-income countries. Few longitudinal data are available from Africa where 90% HIV-infected children live.

Methods: ART-naïve and ART-experienced (on d4T+3TC+NRTI for >2years, virologically suppressed at enrolment) HIV-infected children had IMT and PWV measured at baseline, 48 and 96 weeks within the CHAPAS-3 trial which evaluated d4T vs ZDV vs ABC-based first-line ART in Uganda/Zambia. Age-matched HIV-uninfected controls had a single assessment. Baseline differences between ART-naïve/experienced children vs controls, and longitudinal changes in HIV-infected children were compared using two-sample and paired t-tests respectively.

Results: In 208 ART-naïve children with median age 2.9y (IQR 1.7 – 4.4), median CD4% 18% (11-23) and 209 HIV-uninfected controls median age 3.0y (2.1–4.1), mean(sd) cIMT was 0.46(0.04) vs 0.44(0.04)mm respectively (p=0.001); PWV was 5.85(0.8) vs 5.67(0.74)m/sec respectively (p=0.04). Among 74 ART-experienced children on ART for mean 3.7y with median age 6.9y (5.9–8.5), median CD4% 33% (27-39) and 75 uninfected controls with median age 6.7y (5.6-8.6), mean(sd) cIMT was 0.46(0.05) vs 0.45(0.04)mm respectively (p=0.09); PWV was 5.63(0.61) vs 5.69(0.69)m/sec respectively (p=0.57). In ART naïve children IMT and PWV significantly decreased from baseline (ART initiation) to week 96.
mean(±sd) cIMT -0.02(0.04)mm (p=0.0001), PWV -0.38(0.83)m/s (p<0.0001). In contrast whereas cIMT had significantly reduced by mean -0.20(0.06)mm (p=0.01) at week 96 in the ART experienced group PWV increased by 0.35(0.63)m/s (p<0.0001). There was no evidence that the changes differed by randomisation ART in either group (p=0.6).

Graph to show changes in IMT and PWV over 96 weeks in ART naive and ART experienced children with baseline data from age-matched HIV uninfected controls.

Conclusions: In this large study of arterial structural and function in HIV-infected children in Africa, ART-naive HIV-infected children had significantly poorer IMT and PWV compared to age-matched controls but significant improvement seen after 96 weeks of ART. After a mean 3.7 years on ART, HIV-infected children had cIMT and PWV comparable to uninfected age-matched controls. IMT continued to improve after a further 96 weeks on ART. ART can reverse some of the structural-functional changes caused by HIV, strengthening the argument for early diagnosis and treatment of HIV-infected infants and children.

### 38LB ART With Weekends Off Is Noninferior to Continuous ART in Young People on EFV+2NRTI

**Karina M. Butler**

On behalf of the BREATHER Trial Team

**Our Lady’s Children’s Hospital, Dublin, Ireland**

**Background:** For HIV-1 infected young people (YP) facing lifelong ART, short cycle therapy (SCT) with long-acting agents offers the potential for drug-free weekends, less toxicity and better adherence, as well as cost savings.

**Methods:** BREATHER is a randomised, non-inferiority trial in Europe, Thailand, Uganda, Argentina & US. YP (>8, ≤24 yrs) on efavirenz (EFV)+2NRTIs and HIV-RNA (VL)<50c/ml for >12 months were randomised to continue daily ART (CT) or change to SCT (5 days on; 2 days off ART). Followup was for minimum 48 weeks, with 0, 4, 12, then 12 weekly visits. The primary outcome was the difference between arms in proportion with VL>50c/ml (confirmed) by 48 weeks, estimated using Kaplan-Meier method (12% non-inferiority margin) adjusted for region and age.

**Results:** 199 YP (11 countries) were randomised; 99 SCT, 100 CT and followed for median 86 weeks: 53% male, median age 14yrs (21% ≥18yrs); 35% Uganda site; 56% black, 19% Asian; 21% Caucasian; median CD4% 34%; CD4 count 793 cells/mm³. By week 48, only one YP on CT was lost to followup. The SCT arm had 27% decreased drug exposure as measured by adherence questionnaire and a MEMs substudy showing median cap openings/week of 5 SCT vs 7 CT. By 48 weeks, 6 SCT vs 7 CT had confirmed VL<50c/ml; difference (90% CI) -1.2% (-7.3, 4.9); 2 SCT vs 4 CT had confirmed VL>400c/ml; difference 2% (-6, 2.0). All 6 SCT with VL>50c/ml resumed daily ART; 5/6 resuppressed, 3 on same regimen, 2 with switch; 2 others on SCT resumed daily ART for other reasons. Overall, 4 SCT vs 11 CT (p=0.1) changed ART regimen: 8 for toxicity, 4 simplification, 2 compliance and 1 VL failure. 7 YP (2 SCT, 5 CT) had major NNRTI mutations at VL failure; 2 (1 SCT, 1 CT) had M184V. 2 YP had new CDC B events (1 SCT, 1 CT). There were no significant differences in toxicity between SCT and CT: grade 3/4 AEs (8 vs 12), ART-related AEs (2 vs 8), SAEs (7 vs 6). At week 48, there was no evidence that SCT led to increased inflammation using an extensive panel of markers. YP expressed preference for SCT in a qualitative substudy and in pre- and post-trial questionnaires, particularly as it enabled weekend time with friends. 98% YP are in a 2-year followup extension of the trial.

**Conclusions:** Non-inferiority of VL suppression in YP on EFV-based firstline ART with VL<50c/ml was demonstrated for SCT vs CT, with similar resistance, safety and inflammatory marker profiles. Detailed evaluation of the immunological and virological impact of SCT is planned.
39 Envelope Trimer Numbers Required for Entry Steer HIV-1 Infectivity and Entry Kinetics
Oliver Brandenburg; Carsten Magnus; Peter Ruster; Roland Regoes; Alexandra Trkola
1ETH Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland; 2University of Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland

Background: The individual steps of the HIV entry process have been defined in detail. However, uncertainty prevails on the stoichiometric requirements of the entry process, namely the number of envelope trimers that need to be engaged to trigger membrane fusion. Here, we provide estimates of the HIV-1 entry stoichiometry utilizing a combined approach that incorporates experimental analyses and mathematical modeling.

Methods: To estimate the stoichiometry of entry (T) we analyzed pseudotyped virus stocks carrying mixed envelope trimers consisting of functional (wt) and dominant-negative mutant env, where a single dominant-negative env subunit incorporated into a trimer renders the trimer non-functional. Pseudovirus stocks expressing mixed trimers with different ratios of wt and dominant-negative env were produced in 293T cells and virus infectivity determined by titration on TZM-bl reporter cells. Analysis of the data to derive estimates of T was performed using mathematical models we developed for this purpose. Virus entry kinetics were determined by a time-of-inhibitor addition experiment employing T-20 to stop virus infection of target cells at defined timepoints post-infection.

Results: Analysis of 11 divergent HIV-1 strains revealed that isolates differ in their requirements for trimer numbers during entry, with estimates ranging from 1 to 7 trimers and most isolates depending on 2 to 3 trimers to complete infection. Highlighting the biological relevance of our finding, a high entry stoichiometry proved to correlate with low virus strain infectivity and slow entry kinetics. This was confirmed studying the naturally occurring point mutation N160K in gp120 and by extensive analysis of mutant viruses lacking the V1V2 domain. In both cases changes in infectivity were reflected in different estimates of the entry stoichiometry compared to the matching wt envelopes.

Conclusions: While HIV can overcome partial envelope protein deficiencies by increasing the number of trimers involved in the entry process, this restricts infectivity to those viruses that carry higher numbers of trimers, thereby reducing the overall infectivity of a virus population. Our data thus add an important concept to the growing body of information on molecular aspects of HIV entry and membrane fusion.

40 HIV-1 Accessory Protein Function: Evaluating VPU-Dependent Host Factor Degradation
Prashant Jain; Kevin Oviliere; Quy Nguyen; Paul De Jesus; Sumit Chanda
Sanford-Burnham Medical Research Institute, La Jolla, CA, US

Background: Cellular proteins called “restriction factors” are important in counteracting HIV-1 infection through cell intrinsic immune mechanisms. BST2 (Tetherin) is a cellular factor that prevents virion release by trapping HIV-1 on the plasma membrane. The HIV-1 accessory protein VPU is known to down-regulate BST2, thereby aiding in virion release. We hypothesize that VPU may target additional host factors to facilitate immune evasion. Here, we describe a “High Content Imaging” based proteomic screen to identify host factors degraded by the HIV-1 VPU.

Methods: To identify novel host targets of VPU, 950 V5 tagged ISGs (Interferon Stimulated Genes), as well as VPU-Flag or a control LacZ-Flag were co-expressed in 293T cells. The cells were immunostained for V5 or Flag epitopes and imaged with Opera QEHS high content imaging microscope. Mean fluorescence intensity (MFI) for ISG-V5 was deduced in cells expressing either VPU-Flag or the LacZ-Flag. ISGs showing decreased MFI following VPU-Flag versus LacZ-Flag co-expression were considered as degraded by VPU.

Results: Following plate median normalization of fold change in V5 staining intensities, 10 host ISGs were identified as true hits for VPU dependent degradation. Confirmatory studies involving a secondary screen and immunoblot analysis of cell lysates confirmed the degradation of 6 ISGs identified in the primary screen. UBE2L6, an E2 ligase for ISG15 conjugation, was a primary hit and selected for downstream verification and functional analysis. Cross profiling ISG degradation following co-expression of HIV1 accessory proteins VPU, VIF and NEF, indicated a VPU-specific degradation of UBE2L6. Importantly, we observed a significant and VPU dependent reduction in endogenous UBE2L6 as well as ISG15 conjugation in THP1 cells infected with HIV-1 VSVg wt or a VPU deficient HIV-1 VSVg. Our data indicates that HIV1 VPU modulates cellular ISG15 conjugation machinery by targeting the E2 ligase UBE2L6.

Conclusions: We describe a High Content imaging approach to identify novel host targets of HIV-1 VPU. Our results indicate that VPU targets multiple putative restriction factors for degradation. Elucidating the role of identified hits in counteracting HIV-1 infection would greatly enhance our understanding of VPU dependent enhancement of HIV-1 infection. Comprehensive understanding of virus dependent modulation of host immune machinery would significantly assist in developing effective anti-viral measures.

41 HIV-1 Adaptation to Humans Involved Interactions of Vpr With the DNA Damage Response
Oliver I. Fregoso; Michael Emerman
Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US

Background: The accessory protein Vpr is encoded by all extant primate lentiviruses and is important for viral replication in vivo. HIV-1 Vpr interacts with the host Cul4-DCAF1 ubiquitin ligase complex as well as the SLX4 complex of structure-specific nucleases, which have been implicated in the innate immune response. In addition, Vpr expression leads to G2 cell cycle arrest and activation of the DNA damage response after infection. We asked whether or not these functions of Vpr are related and what role adaptation of HIV-1 to humans played in shaping these interactions.

Methods: We cloned Vpr from a diverse array of primate lentiviruses. Through evolutionary analyses, we generated a phylogenetic framework of these Vpr isolates and tested to G2 cell cycle arrest and activation of the DNA damage response after infection. Highlighting the biological relevance of our finding, a high entry stoichiometry proved to correlate with low virus strain infectivity and slow entry kinetics. This was confirmed studying the naturally occurring point mutation N160K in gp120 and by extensive analysis of mutant viruses lacking the V1V2 domain. In both cases changes in infectivity were reflected in different estimates of the entry stoichiometry compared to the matching wt envelopes.

Conclusions: While HIV can overcome partial envelope protein deficiencies by increasing the number of trimers involved in the entry process, this restricts infectivity to those viruses that carry higher numbers of trimers, thereby reducing the overall infectivity of a virus population. Our data thus add an important concept to the growing body of information on molecular aspects of HIV entry and membrane fusion.

42 The HIV-1 Protease Can Interact With RNA to Dramatically Enhance Its Activity
Marc Potempa; Ellen Nalivaika; Sook-Kyung Lee; Celia A. Schiffer; Ronald Swanstrom
1University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 2University of Massachusetts Medical School, Worcester, MA, US

Background: In the maturation step of the HIV-1 lifecycle, the virus-encoded protease (PR) must process the structural polyprotein Gag to generate infectious virus particles. Previous reports found that cleavage of the p15NC maturation intermediate accelerates when RNA is present. Our studies have shown RNA-enhancement is substrate-independent. We hypothesize that enhancement results from an interaction between PR and RNA.
Methods: In vitro proteolysis reactions were performed +/− RNA with globular substrates derived from Gag or a 12-amino acid peptide. HIV PRs of multiple lineages were used to investigate whether RNA-enhancement is general to HIV. Alternative nucleic acids were also employed. Gel-shift assays were used to examine interactions between proteins and nucleic acids.

Results: Addition of RNA to two-substrate in vitro proteolysis reactions containing Gag derivatives p15NC and MA/CA accelerated cleavage of both substrates. In reactions with only MA/CA, the rate increased 80x (see figure). Cleavage of a peptide substrate, too small to interact with RNA and be simultaneously cleaved, was accelerated 20x. These data argue that RNA enhancement is substrate-independent. RNA enhanced the activity of Subtype B, C, and AE PRs; however, the HIV-2 PR was unaffected. Select short DNA oligonucleotides (~20 bases) capable of forming homomultimers could increase PR activity, but to a lesser degree than long, heteropolymeric RNA. The PR preferentially interacted with the multimeric forms of oligos in gel-shift assays, implicating the DNA complexes as necessary. Dimer stability is unaffected by RNA, since the tethered-dimer was equivalent to the wild-type PR in our assays. RNA lowered the $K_m$ by 5-10x, and raised the $V_{max}$ 2-5x.

Conclusions: RNA can directly interact with HIV-1 PRs in vitro, dramatically increasing their catalytic activity. This interaction likely relies on electrostatic forces, rather than sequence, since multimer formation was the principle determinant of effectiveness for DNA oligonucleotides. Mechanistically, RNA likely affects PR function post-dimerization, since RNA equivalently enhanced the wild type and tethered-dimer PRs. The differences in $K_m$ and $V_{max}$ show that RNA increases the PR’s affinity for its substrate and its turnover capacity. These data raise the possibility that PR cleavage during assembly is regulated in part by the juxtaposition of the viral PR and virion-packaged RNA.

43 PQBP1 Is a Retrovirus-Specific Sensor Mediating cGAS/IRF3-Dependent Innate Responses

Sunnie M. Yoh1; Monika Schneider1; Stephen Soonthornvacharin1; Rana Akleh1; Kevin Olivieri1; Paul De Jesus1; Chunhui Ruan1; Elisa de Castro1; Pedro Ruiz1; Adolfo Garcia-Sastre1

1Sanford-Burnham Medical Research Institute, La Jolla, CA, US; 2University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, US; 3Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, US

Background: Infection of dendritic cells (DCs) by HIV-1 triggers an innate immune response that has been shown to be mediated through a cyclic GAMP synthase (cGAS)/IRF3-dependent pathway. We hypothesized that this pathway was activated by a cellular factor that recognizes a retrovirus-encoded molecular feature upstream of cGAS/IRF3. In an attempt to identify this proximal sensor of an HIV-1 pathogen-associated molecular pattern (PAMP), we performed a targeted RNAi screen utilizing primary human monocyte-derived DCs (MDDCs) and identified the protein PQBP1 as an innate immune sensor for HIV-1 DNA in myeloid cells.

Methods: We utilized human MDDCs to perform a sub-genomic RNAi screen of putative nucleic acid-binding proteins to identify cellular factors required for the innate response to HIV-1 infection. Screening “hits” were further assayed for their ability to directly associate with HIV-1 nucleic acids in infected MDDCs. PQBP1 was the only molecule found to be required for both innate signaling and that associated with HIV-1 nucleic acids. PQBP1 was subjected to extensive validation using reconstituted stable shRNA and CRISPR cell lines, measurement of cellular cGAMP levels, in vivo and in vitro DNA binding assays and characterization of protein interactions.

Results: Through our analysis, we demonstrated that PQBP1 directly binds to reverse transcribed HIV-1 DNA, and that it interacts with cGAS to initiate an IRF3-dependent innate response in myeloid cells. Further analysis revealed that PQBP1 associates with HIV-1 DNA through its C-terminus, but that it requires an intact WW-domain to associate with cGAS. Our study indicates that PQBP1 specifically recognizes a restricted set of retrovirologically encoded DNA PAMPs, possibly originating from the secondary structure of RT intermediates.

Conclusions: The ability to recognize invariant microbial features, and not pathogen specific elements, such as DNA sequence, is the definition of a pattern recognition receptor (PRR), and our evidence suggests that PQBP1 falls into this category. Our study presents a molecular understanding of how HIV-1 is recognized by professional antigen presenting cells to trigger cell-autonomous antiviral responses to promote adaptive immunity. Identification of PQBP1 as a direct sensor of retroviral DNA provides an opportunity for development of pharmacological agonists that may potentially improve HIV vaccine efficacies.

44 Mucosal HIV-1 Transmission Specifically Selects for Type 1 Interferon-Resistant Viruses

Shilpa Iyer1; Frederic Bibollet-Ruche1; Christina M. Shaw1; Weiye Zhang1; Yingying Li1; Timothy Decker1; George M. Shaw1; Persephone Borrow1; Beatrice H. Hahn1

1University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, US; 2University of Oxford, London, United Kingdom

Background: Mucosally transmitted founder (TF) HIV-1 are more resistant to the antiviral effects of type 1 interferons (IFNs) than viruses that predominate during chronic infection. To determine whether IFN-resistant viruses are specifically selected for during HIV-1 transmission, we derived viral isolates by limiting dilution from both plasma and genital fluids of chronically infected transmission donors and examined their relative IFN resistance.

Methods: Plasma and cervicovaginal lavage (CVL) were collected from the donors of epidemiologically linked transmission pairs. Plasma or the non-cellular fraction of CVL samples were incubated with activated CD4+ T-cells to generate limiting-dilution isolates. Half genome sequences were analyzed to characterize the extent of genetic diversity. IFN sensitivity of each isolate was analyzed by determining the IC50 in primary CD4+ T-cells.
Results: We first used plasma from patient CH212 to determine that 500–1000 vRNA copies were required to obtain limiting dilution isolates. The diversity among 18 CH212 isolates was 2.5%, comparable to that observed by SGS analysis of the plasma vRNA. We determined the IFN sensitivity of each virus isolate. IC50 values ranged from 8 to 115 U/ml and were significantly lower than the IC50 value of the TF virus (240 U/ml) of the CH162 recipient. In an attempt to isolate IFN-resistant viruses from the plasma, the limiting dilution isolation method was repeated in the presence of IFNα. The IFNα IC50 values of the 5 new isolates ranged from 155 to 225 U/ml, revealing that IFNα resistant viruses are present, but infrequent, in the donor plasma. We next obtained limiting-dilution isolates from plasma (n=10) and matching CVL (n=10) from donor CH492. The mean genetic diversity and the mean IFNα IC50 values were comparable between isolates derived from plasma and genital secretions. Interestingly, one CVL-derived isolate had a significantly higher IFNα IC50 value and was genetically most closely related to the single TF identified in the CH492 recipient.

Conclusions: Viruses circulating in plasma and sexual secretions of chronically infected individuals exhibit a wide range of IFN resistance, and are generally more IFN sensitive than TF viruses that establish de novo infections. However, some donor viruses exhibit elevated resistance to IFNα and seem to be those that are preferentially transmitted. Thus, IFN-resistant viruses are specifically selected from a pool of biologically diverse viruses during mucosal HIV-1 transmission.

45 The Dynamics of HIV-1 RNA Near the Plasma Membrane During Virus Assembly
Luca Sardo; Steven C. Hatch; Jianbo Chen; Olga A. Nikolaichik; Ryan C. Burdick; De Chen; Christopher J. Westlake; Stephen Lockett; Vinay K. Pathak; Wei-Shau Hu
Frederick National Laboratory for Cancer Research, Frederick, MD, US

Background: HIV-1 must package its RNA genome to generate infectious particles. The interactions between viral RNA elements and the structural protein Gag are essential for efficient virus particle assembly. However, little is known about the dynamics and the events that lead to RNA packaging in living cells. We investigated 1) the window of opportunity for HIV-1 RNAs near the plasma membrane to interact with Gag and be packaged into viral particles, and 2) quantified the proportion of HIV-1 RNAs that, after reaching the plasma membrane, were packaged into assembling viral particles.

Methods: We labeled HIV-1 RNA with an RNA-binding protein fused to EOS, a photoconvertible protein whose fluorescence switches from green to red upon exposure to near-UV light. We selectively converted EOS near the plasma membrane of HeLa cells and followed the RNA signals over time by using total internal reflection fluorescence (TIRF) microscopy.

Results: In the absence of Gag, most of the HIV-1 RNAs stayed near the plasma membrane transiently, with ~50% of the RNAs departing within ~2 minutes; however, a portion of the RNAs (~20%) were detectable 30 minutes later. The presence of HIV-1 Gag increased the RNA retention time near the plasma membrane; most of the RNAs (~60%) were detected after 30 minutes. By tagging HIV-1 Gag with a blue fluorescent protein we observed that in the early phase of HIV-1 expression, when few or no Gag puncta are detected, ~10–40% of the HIV-1 RNAs that reached membrane were recruited into assembling particles.

Conclusions: These studies are the first measurements of HIV-1 RNA dynamics at the plasma membrane and the efficiency of RNA recruitment, which provide insights into the events leading to the generation of infectious HIV-1 virions.

46LB Mechanisms of Dendritic Cell-Mediated Transfer of HIV-1 to CD4+ T Lymphocytes
Mickael M. Menager1; Wendy Lin1; Jarrod S. Johnson2; Kristen Dancel-Manning1; Nicolas Manel1; Feng-Xia Liang1; Dan R. Littman1
1Skirball Institute of Biomolecular Medicine, New York, NY, US; 2Seattle Biomedical Research Institute, Seattle, WA, US; 3Institut Curie, Paris, France

Background: Dendritic cells (DCs) have essential roles in early detection of pathogens and in subsequent activation of both innate and adaptive immune responses, and are likely to be of critical importance in developing new strategies for protective HIV-1 vaccination. Whereas human DCs are resistant to productive viral replication, they have a unique ability to take up virus and transmit it efficiently to T lymphocytes. By doing that, the virus may evade, at least in part, the first line of defense of the immune system in mucosal tissues, exploiting DCs instead to facilitate rapid infection of a large pool of immune cells.

Methods: To gain insight into this cell biological process, we have used small hairpin RNA (shRNA) technology in primary monocyte-derived DCs (MDDCs) to suppress the expression of several hundred genes and analyze the impact on transfer of HIV-1 from DCs to T cells.

Results: By combining flow cytometry with confocal and electron microscopy experiments, we have identified and validated the function of TSPAN7 and DNM2 in viral transfer. These proteins appear to be involved in the control of actin nucleation and stabilization, which are important in limiting HIV-1 endocytosis andmaintenance of virus on dendritic processes for efficient transfer to T lymphocytes. The requirement for actin nucleation and dendrite formation in HIV-1 transfer is strongly supported by 28 additional genes identified in the shRNA screen. Conversely, knock down of 24 genes linked to different types of endocytosis resulted in increased HIV-1 transfer.
**47 Inflammation Persists Despite Early Initiation of ART in Acute HIV Infection**

Netanya S. Utay; Jintanat Ananworanich; Suteera Pinyakorn; Adam Rupert; Duangthai Sutthichom; Suwarna Puttamawin; Bonnie M. Slike; Nelson L. Michael; Daniel C. Douek; Irini Sereti


**Background:** Biomarkers of microbial translocation, inflammation, coagulation and fibrosis predict morbidity and mortality in patients with chronic HIV infection. The effects of starting antiretroviral therapy (ART) in patients with acute HIV infection (AHI) on levels of these biomarkers in chronic treated infection are unknown and may illuminate the potential impact of early ART on clinical outcomes.

**Methods:** Subjects were diagnosed with acute HIV infection in initiated ART within 0-5 days per RV254 protocol. Plasma levels of D-dimer, C-reactive protein (CRP), hyaluronic acid (HA), soluble CD14 (sCD14) and intestinal fatty acid binding protein (I-FABP, a marker of enterocyte turnover) were measured by ELFA (D-Dimer), Mesoscale (CRP) and ELISA (HA, sCD14, I-FABP) from 109 HIV-uninfected (HIV-) and 78 HIV Thai participants at diagnosis (week 0), weeks 2, 12, 24, 36, 48 and 96. Median values were compared between HIV+ and HIV- groups by Mann-Whitney test and longitudinal within-group comparisons by Wilcoxon matched-pairs signed rank test.

**Results:** Median age was 28 years (range 24-33) for HIV+ subjects and 27 years (22-37) for HIV- subjects. 92.3% of HIV+ subjects and 77.1% of HIV- subjects were male. Median time since HIV acquisition was 16 days (12-22), CD4 T-cell count 384 (293-525) cells/mm3 and HIV RNA 5.6 (5.1-6.3) log10 copies/mL. Twenty subjects were diagnosed in 4th generation (4thG) stage 1 (median 12 days post-acquisition), 15 in stage 2 (16 days) and 43 in stage 3 (18 days). All week 0 biomarker levels were significantly higher in HIV+ than HIV- subjects (see table). I-FABP increased by week 2 and remained elevated regardless of 4thG stage. Other biomarkers did not decrease in individuals diagnosed in 4thG1 until week 12. sCD14, CRP and HA decreased by week 2 in individuals diagnosed in 4thG2, and sCD14, CRP and HA and D-dimer decreased by week 2 in individuals diagnosed in 4thG3. HIV+ subjects had significantly higher levels of all biomarkers except D-dimer after 48 and after 96 weeks of ART compared to HIV- subjects.

Levels of biomarkers of microbial translocation, inflammation, coagulation and fibrosis decrease, but remain elevated compared to HIV- controls with the exception of D-dimer. Together, these data suggest that the inflammatory damage caused by HIV may not be completely prevented by starting ART during acute HIV infection.

**Conclusions:** Enterocyte turnover increases after initiation of ART during acute infection and persists into chronic infection. Biomarkers of inflammation, microbial translocation and fibrosis decrease, but remain elevated compared to HIV- controls with the exception of D-dimer. Together, these data suggest that the inflammatory damage caused by HIV may not be completely prevented by starting ART during acute HIV infection.

---

**48 HIV Burden and Biomarker Associations With Colonic HIV RNA During Acute HIV Infection**


RV254/SEARCH10 Study Group

US Military HIV Research Program, Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Silver Spring, MD, US; SEARCH, Thai Red Cross AIDS Research Centre, Bangkok, Thailand; Virus Isolation and Serological Lab, National Cancer Institute at Frederick, Frederick, MD, US; National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), National Institutes of Health (NIH), Bethesda, MD, US; Department of Medicine, Faculty of Medicine, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand; Vaccine and Gene Therapy Institute Florida, Port St. Lucie, FL, US

**Background:** The colonic mucosa is typically one of the first sites infiltrated during acute HIV infection (AHI), becoming an important reservoir for the virus and a barrier to cure. We investigated virologic and immunologic correlates of detectable colonic HIV RNA during AHI.

**Methods:** Subjects were prospectively enrolled and offered ART during AHI (Fiebig stages I-V) from May 2009 to March 2012 in Bangkok, Thailand. Sigmoidoscopy was performed to collect colon tissue. Subjects were categorized by detectable (≥50 copies/mg) or undetectable HIV RNA in colonic mucosal tissue cells using homogenized biopsy specimens and the Siemens Quantiplex HIV-1 3.0 assay. Biomarkers and HIV burden in multiple compartments were compared between groups using the Mann-Whitney test.

**Results:** From 49,458 samples screened for HIV, 75 individuals were enrolled during AHI and 42 consented to optional colon biopsy and are included in this analysis. The median age was 29 and 93% were male. Colonic HIV RNA was detectable in 32 subjects (76%). As compared to subjects without detectable colonic HIV RNA, those with detectable HIV RNA tended to be in a later Fiebig stage (19% Fiebig I in detectable group vs. 70% Fiebig I in undetectable group, p=0.04); had a longer reported duration since HIV exposure; had higher median levels of IP-10, TNF-RII and neopterin; and had higher expression of HLA-DR/CD38 and Ki-67 on CD8 cells in both blood and colon (Table 1). Median CD4 count in mucosal mononuclear cells was lower in volunteers with detectable colonic HIV RNA. Detectable colonic HIV RNA was also associated with higher HIV RNA levels in the peripheral blood and cerebrospinal fluid as well as higher levels of both total and integrated HIV DNA in both the peripheral blood and colon.

Among subjects with baseline detectable colonic HIV RNA, 23 of 26 tested (88%) were undetectable after 24 weeks of ART. The eight tested subjects who were undetectable at baseline remained undetectable.
Characteristics of Subjects during Acute HIV Infection, Stratified by Colonic HIV RNA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Colonic HIV RNA ≥50 copies/mg [N=32]</th>
<th>Colonic HIV RNA &lt;50 copies/mg [N=10]</th>
<th>p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age (years)</td>
<td>Median [IQR]</td>
<td>Median [IQR]</td>
<td>0.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time since HIV exposure (days)</td>
<td>16 (4 - 22)</td>
<td>11 (8 - 16)</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral Blood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4 (cells/mm³)</td>
<td>391 [339 – 564]</td>
<td>491 [311 – 565]</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD8 (cells/mm³)</td>
<td>624 [409 – 1105]</td>
<td>421 [271 – 500]</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4:CD8 ratio</td>
<td>0.56 [0.38 – 1.17]</td>
<td>1.14 [1.12 – 1.45]</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLA-DR/CD38 expression on CD4 (%)</td>
<td>2.6 [1.8 – 4.3]</td>
<td>1.9 [1.4 – 2.4]</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLA-DR/CD38 expression on CD8 (%)</td>
<td>14.3 [9.5 – 16.9]</td>
<td>7.6 [5.7 – 11.7]</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ki-67 expression on CD4 (%)</td>
<td>1.8 [1.3 – 3.0]</td>
<td>1.8 [1.2 – 2.8]</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ki-67 expression on CD8 (%)</td>
<td>2.9 [2.2 – 5.5*]</td>
<td>1.6 [1.3 – 2.8]</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV-RNA (log₁₀ copies/ml)</td>
<td>5.6 [5.4 – 6.6]</td>
<td>4.3 [3.4 – 5.4]</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total HIV DNA (copies/10⁶ PBMC)</td>
<td>145 [9 – 1056]</td>
<td>8 [0 – 74]</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated HIV DNA (copies/10⁶ PBMC)</td>
<td>2 [0 – 69]</td>
<td>0 [0 – 0]</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP-10 (pg/ml)</td>
<td>477.2 [205.6 – 727.2]</td>
<td>148.5 [68.3 – 350.9]</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TNF-RII (pg/ml)</td>
<td>1062.1 [739 – 1771.4*]</td>
<td>649.3 [581.1 – 793]</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neopterin (pg/ml)</td>
<td>2418.1 [1746.5 – 3137]</td>
<td>1367.6 [866.3 – 1910.3]</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4 (x10⁶ cells/gm)</td>
<td>6.7 [2.2 – 9.9]</td>
<td>14.1 [7.6 – 18.2]</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLA-DR/CD38 expression on CD4 (%)</td>
<td>2.6 [2.0 – 3.4]</td>
<td>2.4 [0.9 – 3.4]</td>
<td>0.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLA-DR/CD38 expression on CD8 (%)</td>
<td>8.9 [5.5 – 13.4]</td>
<td>4.5 [3.2 – 6.0]</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ki-67 expression on CD4 (%)</td>
<td>8.5 [3.8 – 11.1]</td>
<td>2.4 [1.9 – 3.2]</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ki-67 expression on CD8 (%)</td>
<td>13.5 [8.2 – 20*]</td>
<td>3.9 [3.4 – 8.2]</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total HIV DNA (copies/10⁶ cells)</td>
<td>477 [68 – 1610]</td>
<td>0 [0 – 29]</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated HIV DNA (copies/10⁶ cells)</td>
<td>116 [0 – 425]</td>
<td>0 [0 – 0]</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cerebrospinal fluid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV-RNA (log₁₀ copies/ml)</td>
<td>3.9 [3.1 – 4.5]</td>
<td>1.8 [1.7 – 2.1]</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Characteristics of Subjects during Acute HIV Infection, Stratified by Colonic HIV RNA

Conclusions: This study highlights the rapidity and breadth of viral infiltration during AHI. Detectable colonic HIV RNA is common and correlates with increase HIV burden in the peripheral blood, colon, and CSF. Subjects with detectable colonic HIV RNA during AHI demonstrate colonic CD4 depletion, peripheral inflammation, and CD8+ T-cell activation in both colon and periphery. Subjects with undetectable colonic HIV RNA tended to be at earlier stages of AHI.

Identification and Characterization of Individual HIV-Infected CD4 T Cells Ex Vivo

Joseph Casazza; Irene Primmer; David Ambrozak; Constantinos Petrovas; Sara Fernudo-Martinez; Perla Del Rio-Estrada; Gustavo Reyes-Teran; Ezequiel Ruiz-Mateos; John Mascola; Richard A. Koup

1Vaccine Research Center, NIAID, NIH, Bethesda, MD, US; 2Instituto Nacional de Enfermedades Respiratorias, Mexico City, Mexico; 3HU Virgen del Rocio/IBIS, Sevilla, Spain

Background: Identification of live HIV-infected CD4 cells would allow the characterization of these cells by flow cytometry and single cell transcriptomic analysis.

Methods: baAbs were screened for their ability to identify individual BaL-infected primary CD4 T cells as identified by P24 intracellular staining and transcription of Gag, and D1A3 (Tat-associated) and D1A4b (Rev-associated) spliced HIV RNA. CD4 mimic, V1V2 and the V3 glycan baAbs were found that stained BaL-infected cells. baAbs used for ex vivo studies were selected based on breadth of neutralization of B clade virus, and sensitivity and intensity of staining of HIV-infected CD4 T cells. Live CD3+ CD45RO+ CD8- CD14 - CD19 - TCRδγ - CD4 dim and null cells prepared from lymph nodes were stained for expression of PD-1, CD57, CXCR4, CXCR5, CD27 and PGT121 and then bulk sorted into PD-1 + ; PD-1 CD57 - ; and PD-1 CD57 + populations. Individual PD1 + cells were index sorted into individual wells, RNA was extracted, purified, and Gag, and Rev- and Tat-associated RNA copy numbers determined by RT PCR. Measureable Tat- and Rev-associated HIV RNA were assumed to represent active transcription of HIV proviral DNA.

Results: The highest frequency of CD4 T cells transcribing proviral DNA was found in the PD-1 + , CD4 dim and null population. PD-1 + cells were index sorted and Gag, Tat- and Rev-associated HIV RNAs measured. Ninety-one of 599 (15%) cells sorted from lymph nodes from six untreated, HIV-infected individuals, were actively transcribing HIV RNA. Eighty-five percent of the cells transcribing Tat- and Rev-associated RNA also contained measurable Gag RNA. Staining of HIV envelope by PGT121 was significantly associated with proviral DNA transcription (P<0.0001). Median percentage of PGT121+ CD4 dim and null T cells actively transcribing virus was 41 (range, 12-64)% compared to 17(3-22)% in PGT121 - cells. PGT121 staining was strongly associated with downregulation of CD4 (P<0.0001). A higher percentage of CXCR5 + PD1 + cells actively transcribed proviral DNA than did CXCR5 - PD-1 + cells (P<0.0001). A lesser proportion of CD57 + CD4 T cells, a marker of germinal center cells, actively transcribed proviral DNA than did CD57 - CD4 T cells (P<0.05).

Conclusions: Most CD4 T cells transcribing viral RNA are Tfh cells. Viral transcription occurs both inside and outside of the germinal center in B cell follicles and is identifiable by bnAbs. bnAbs may be a means of targeting HIV-infected CD4 T cells in lymph nodes.

Efficacy of HIV-1 Monoclonal Antibody Immunotherapy in Acute SHIV-Infected Macaques

Diane L. Bolton; Amarendra Pegu; Kayumi Wang; Kathleen McGinnis; Kathryn Foulds; Srinivas Rao; Merlin L. Robb; Nelson L. Michael; Richard A. Koup

1US Military HIV Research Program, Silver Spring, MD, US; 2National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda, MD, US

Background: Highly potent broadly neutralizing HIV-1 antibodies (bNAb) can suppress viremia in both humanized mouse and macaque models of HIV-1 infection. However, the therapeutic potential of these antibodies during early acute infection (e.g. Fiebig I-III) is unknown. Recent clinical evidence indicates that antiretroviral therapy (ART) administered during this period suppresses both viremia and seeding of the viral reservoir. Here we test the ability of bNAb regimens to control acute simian-human immunodeficiency virus (SHIV) replication in rhesus macaques and compare efficacy to ART.

Methods: Rhesus macaques were infected with SHIV-SF162P3 followed by administration 10 days later of either 1) daily triple drug ART; 2) a single dose of Env CD4-binding site specific bNAb, VRC01; 3) a single dose of a combination of a more potent clonal relative of VRC01 (VRC07-523) and a V1/V2 glycan-dependent bNAb (PGT121); or 4) no treatment. Daily ART was initiated 11 days after bNAb. Plasma viremia and cell-associated viral load were measured to assess efficacy.

Results: A single infusion of VRC01 on day 10 reduced viremia by ~ 1 log10 over the next 10 days. The combination of VRC07 and PGT121 had a greater effect of between 2 and 3 log10 that was similar to treatment with ART. Following peak viremia, control was better sustained by the dual bNAb and ART regimens than the VRC01 regimen. Plasma bNAb
concentrations exceeded IC80 values for at least 7 days in all animals. Proviral DNA in lymph node was also diminished after treatment with ART or dual bNAb, both effecting a ~1 log decline in SHIV copies per CD4+ T cell. Decreased viral replication by these regimens was further evidenced by dampened cellular and humoral immune responses to viral antigens. Greater efficacy of VRC07-S23 / PGT121 relative to VRC01 is consistent with more potent neutralization activity of these bNAb against the SHIV-SF162P3 challenge virus.

**Conclusions:** Our findings demonstrate that potent neutralizing HIV-1-specific antibodies are at least as effective as ART at controlling acute virus replication. Moreover, bNAb immunotherapy may offer an advantage over ART in its ability to further reduce the proviral DNA burden. These data support future therapeutic clinical trials that investigate VRC01, and eventually other antibodies, as an alternative to or in conjunction with ART to treat Fiebig-I-III HIV-1 infection.

51 HIV-1 Infections With Multiple Founders Are Associated With Higher Viral Loads

Holly James1; Sodsai Thavornputra1; Joshua Herbeck2; Supachai Reks-Ngam1; Merlin L. Robb1; Nelson L. Michael3; Peter Gilbert1; Jerome H. Kim1; Morgane Rolland1

The Step/HVTN52 and RV144 study teams


**Background:** A single HIV-1 genetic variant establishes infection in most subjects, including breakthrough infections in the Step/HVTN-502 and RV144 vaccine efficacy trials. We sought to evaluate whether characteristics of the founder viral populations could influence clinical outcomes in the infected participants, specifically whether subjects infected with multiple founder variants would exhibit higher viral loads or lower CD4+ T cell counts.

**Methods:** HIV-1 breakthrough sequences obtained by single genome amplification from plasma samples collected at diagnosis, and follow up clinical data were available from 63 Step/HVTN502 (MSM infected with HIV-1 subtype B) and 100 RV144 (heterosexuals infected with HIV-1 CRF01_AE) participants. Linear regression models were used to relate qualitative (homogeneous/heterogeneous infection) and quantitative (env diversity measures) viral predictors to clinical post-infection endpoints.

**Results:** Based on data collected up to 1 year post HIV-1 diagnosis, we found that subjects who had been infected with multiple founder viruses had significantly higher mean viral loads (0.37 log10, higher, p = 0.007 in Step and 0.29 log10, higher, p = 0.024 in RV144). Higher env diversity in the founder population was also associated with higher mean viral load (0.59 log10, higher per 10-fold increase in diversity, p = 0.011 in Step and 0.45 log10, higher per 10-fold increase in diversity, p = 0.011 in RV144). Moreover, in the RV144 cohort, subjects with more diverse HIV-1 founder populations had significantly lower CD4 T cell counts over time (heterogeneity predictor: p = 0.020, env diversity predictor: p = 0.028).

**Conclusions:** We showed that measures of increased HIV-1 diversity observed early in HIV-1 infection, both qualitative and quantitative, were associated with markers of poorer clinical outcomes. These results illustrate how consequential the first steps of HIV-1 infection are for clinical disease progression and suggest that limiting the number of viral variants establishing HIV-1 infection may be an important goal for HIV-1 preventive and post-infection disease attenuation strategies.

The views expressed are those of the authors and should not be construed to represent the views of the US Army or the Department of Defense.

52 Post-Treatment Controllers Have Particular NK Cells With High Anti-HIV Capacity: VISCONTI Study

Daniel Scott-Algara1; Céline Dider1; Vincent Arnold1; Jean-Saville Cummings1; Faroudy Boufassa2; Olivier Lambotte2; Laurent Hocqueloux2; Asier Sáez-Cirión1; Christine Rouzioux2

1Institut Pasteur, Paris, France; 2CESP U1018 Inserm, Le Kremlin-Bicêtre, France; 3Laboratoire de Virologie, EA 3620–Université Paris Descartes Hôpital Necker, Paris, France; 4Service des Maladies Infectieuses et Tropicales CRI du Kremlin-Bicêtre–La Source, Orsay, France, France; 5Hôpital Bicêtre, Le Kremlin-Bicêtre, France

**Background:** The association of T cells with the control of HIV infection has been well documented. In addition, several studies pointed out the role in innate immune responses in the resistance or delay to HIV disease progression. The recent description (VISCONTI study) of a group of patients, so-called post-treatment controllers (PTCs), who remains with undetectable viral load after treatment interruption despite poor CD8+ T cell responses, led us to study NK cells and their relationship to HIV control.

**Methods:** 14 patients enrolled in the French ANRS VISCONTI cohort were studied. PTCs’ results were compared to those of Viremic patients, (VIR), natural HIV controllers (HIC), patients on ART since acute infection (ARV) and normal blood donors (controls). All phenotypic studies were done on fresh whole blood. CD107a expression on NK cells and the IC-based assay were done on PBMC after stimulation. NK cells were tested for their capacity to inhibit HIV infection (measured by intracellular or supernatant p24) in autologous CD4 T cells. Results obtained were compared using Wilcoxon rank sum test or by the Fisher exact test.

**Results:** Visconti patients showed significantly higher expression of CD158a, CD158b (KIR2DL2/DL3), PTC showed significantly higher expression of CD158a, CD158b (KIR2DL2/ DL3), CD158b/DX9 (KIR3DL1/3DS1) and NKG2A receptors (p<0.002, p<0.001, p<0.001, respectively) with lower expression of CD160 and NKp46 (p<0.001, p<0.03, respectively) receptors compared to other groups. Activation of NK cells from PTC and ARV, measured by CD69 marker, was similar to normal donors but lower than in HIC (p<0.006) or VIR patients (p<0.001). Functional studies when NK cells were stimulated by K562 cell line showed normal levels of degranulation (CD107a marker) but higher IFN-γ production for PTC than for other groups (p<0.01). NK cells from PTCS, but not from other individuals (p<0.001), were able to reduce p24 levels when co-cultured with in vitro-infected autologous CD4 T cells.

**Conclusions:** NK cells from PTC had a different NK cell repertoire and higher potential to produce IFN-γ compared to HIC, Viremic patients or normal donors, but similar to those treated by primary infection. More importantly, PTC NK cells showed high capacity to control in vitro infection on autologous CD4 T cells. Our results suggest that preserving NK cell phenotype and function during acute infection is important to control HIV and identify NK cells as possible important agents in the durable remission of PTC.

53 Antiretroviral Therapy Preserves Polyfunctional HIV-1–Specific CD T Cells With Stem-Cell–Like Properties

Selena Viganò1; Jordi I. Negron1; Eric S. Rosenberg2; Bruce D. Walker1; Mathias Lichterfeld3; Xu G. Yu1

1The Ragon Institute of MGH, MIT and Harvard, Cambridge, MA, US; 2Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US

**Background:** CD8 stem-like memory T cells (T stem-like cells) have been recently identified in humans, mice and non-human primates, and seem to represent the most immature memory CD8 T cell population with potent abilities to proliferate and repopulate the memory T cell pool. The presence and the function of CD8 T stem-like cells in HIV-1 positive individuals are unknown.

**Methods:** CD8 T stem-like cells were analyzed in 61 HIV-1-positive patients (31 with HAART-suppressed HIV-1 infection, 14 with untreated progressive HIV-1 infection, and 16 untreated HIV-1 controllers (viremia < 1000 RNA copies/ml). Phenotype and function of CD8 T stem-like cells were assessed by flow cytometry; virus-specific CD8 T cell populations (n=90 HIV-1-specific responses, n=24 CMV/EBV/Flu-specific responses) were identified by MHC class I multimer staining or intracellular cytokine staining. 12 HIV-1 negative study subjects were analyzed as controls.

**Results:** Levels of T stem-like in total CD8 T cells were significantly decreased in untreated HIV-1-infected patients (p<0.007), but not different between HAART-treated HIV-1 patients and HIV-1-negative subjects. Among all HIV-1 patients, total and HIV-1-specific CD8 T stem-like cells were most frequent in HAART-treated patients (p<0.0001). CD8 T stem-like cell frequency was directly associated with years of treatment (p<0.0001), r=0.66) and inversely associated with immune activation (p=0.007, r=-0.3) and apoptosis (p=0.03, r=-0.27) levels. Moreover, HIV-1-specific CD8 T stem-like cells from HAART-treated patients showed the highest degree of polyfunctionality in comparison to the other groups of patients (p<0.005).
Conclusions: Polyfunctional HIV-1-specific CD8 T cell responses are able to persist long-term and show a relative accumulation during antiretroviral therapy when viral antigen is pharmacologically suppressed. Due to their apparent antigen-independent persistence in HAART-treated patients, these cells may play an important role in targeting the reservoir of HIV-1-infected cells after pharmacological reversion of viral latency.

54LB In Vitro Replication and Interferon-Alpha Resistance of Transmitted HIV-1 Variants

Zachary Ende1; Martin Dempsey1; Angharad Fenton-May1; Daniel T. Claiborne1; William Kilembe3; Susan Allen1; Persephone Borrow2; Eric Hunter1
1Emory University, Atlanta, GA, US; 2Oxford University, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom; 3Zambia Emory HIV Research Project, Lusaka, Zambia

Background: Despite the diverse quasispecies of HIV-1 in the transmitting partner, a bottleneck occurs during transmission whereby, in general, a single genetic variant from that quasispecies establishes infection in the new host. The current working model explaining the transmission bottleneck suggests that transmitted/founder (TF) variants have a higher in vivo fitness and are preferentially resistant to the innate antiviral effects of interferon alpha (IFNα), enabling escape from the early innate immune response. However, variants derived from HIV-1 transmission pairs with the full complement of HIV proteins have yet to be tested for IFNα resistance or in vitro replication. In this study, we assess replication and IFNα resistance of infectious molecular clones derived from both partners from six transmission pairs to compare the TF to non-transmitted (NT) variants that were present near the time of transmission.

Methods: Using a novel cloning strategy, we generated 44 HIV-1 subtype-C full-length infectious molecular clones (6 TF & 38 non-transmitted (NT) variants) from plasma of 6 linked transmission pairs near the time of transmission from the Zambia-Emory HIV Research Project (ZEHPR). The TF variants were selected to represent the sequence diversity of the transmitting partner. We measured virus growth in stimulated PBMC and compared the levels of replication in the presence and absence of IFNα to determine IFNα resistance of the TF and NT variants.

Results: We found no evidence of selection for IFNα resistance during heterosexual transmission (p = 0.7813), when comparing the TF to matched NT variants. We also did not observe selection for TF variants with higher in vitro replicative capacity than the median of the matched NT variants (p = 0.7118). Notably, the in vitro replicative capacity of each variant correlated with the ability to replicate in the face of IFNα (p < 0.0001) and replicative capacity correlated negatively with IFNα resistance (p < 0.0001).

Conclusions: Our results emphasize the importance of comparing TF variants to NT controls near the time of transmission and suggest that IFNα resistance and in vitro replicative capacity are not necessarily selected for during transmission of subtype C HIV-1 variants. Further characterization of TF variants is necessary to fully understand the viral properties selected for during the HIV-1 transmission bottleneck and to optimize protection through vaccines or other prevention modalities.

55LB HVTN505 Breakthrough Sequences Show HIV Vaccine-Associated Differences in Env-gp120

Morgane Rolland1; Allan deCamp1; Breana M. Hall1; Sodai Tovanabutra1; Mario Roedder2; Scott M. Hammer2; Magdalena E. Sobieszczuk1; Peter B. Gilbert2; Jerome H. Kim3; James Mullins1

Background: The HVTN505 HIV vaccine study enrolled 2,504 US participants in a phase IIb test-of-concept efficacy trial of a DNA/rAd5 vaccine expressing Gag/Pol/Nef from subtype B and Env proteins from subtypes A/B/C. Although the vaccine showed no efficacy with respect to HIV acquisition or post-infection viral load (Hammer, NEJM, 2013), we analyzed breakthrough HIV isolates to evaluate potential sieve effects.

Methods: Sequencing was performed following PCR amplification of near full-length single HIV genomes derived from plasma specimens at HIV diagnosis. Phylogenetic and statistical analysis methods assessed individual genes, k-mers, and amino acid (AA) sites to compare breakthrough sequences from vaccine and placebo recipients, with multiplicity adjustment procedures (20% false discovery rate).

Results: We characterized 480 HIV genomes from 27 vaccine and 20 placebo recipients. All infections were with subtype B. Infections were established by multiple founder variants in 5 of 26 vaccine recipients (19%) and in 8 of 20 placebo recipients (40%) (Fisher’s exact test, p = 0.19). Two vaccine recipients were infected by two phylogenetically-unrelated viruses (env diversity = 8.9% vs 0.3% for other subjects). Intra-host diversity was significantly lower in vaccine than placebo recipients for Gag, Pol, Env-gp120 and Vif proteins (p = 0.04, q ≤ 0.09).

The distance between founder and vaccine sequences was measured for each participant and compared across treatment groups. While differences in other proteins were not significant, Env-gp120 differences from vaccine sequences were significantly more distant from the subtype B vaccine insert than sequences from placebo recipients (median = 0.30 vs 0.29; Mann-Whitney test, p = 0.01, q = 0.12).

Vaccine/placebo AA differences in Env-gp120 were identified at six 9-mers starting at HXB2 positions 28, 86, 193, 365, 427, and 467, and at site 133 (p < 0.005, q < 0.2). Mapping of the 9-mer starting at AA193 on a trimer structure showed these residues in contact with the tip of the V3 loop of another monomer, thus possibly affecting the binding of V3-specific antibodies (Fig.1) – an interesting finding as the HVTN505 vaccine regimen elicited strong anti-V3 responses.

Figure 1. Env-gp120 residues corresponding to the 9-mer starting at HXB2 position 193 that distinguished the vaccine and placebo groups are figured with circles on the BG505 SOSIP structure (PDB ID: 4NCO). The start and end residues of the 9-mer (AA193 and 201) are numbered on the monomer on the left, the residues are colored in green and turquoise with a mirror image on another monomer. At the tip of the V3 loop, GP6 is in magenta, with the 5 atoms in the proline’s ring shown as spheres (the N atom being a blue sphere, carbon atoms in magenta).

Conclusions: Our results suggest an HVTN505 vaccine-driven sieve effect against Env-gp120. Analysis of breakthrough HIV isolates in vaccine efficacy trials is important to assess whether a vaccine elicited a selective pressure in vivo and to identify which responses are associated with efficacy and which are not.
Randomized Clinical Trial of Antiretroviral Therapy for Prevention of HAND
Fujie Zhang1; Robert Heaton2; Hao Wu3; Hua Jin4; Hongxin Zhao5; Xin Yu6; Donald Franklin7; Weewei Mu8; Florin Vaida9; Scott Letendre10
1Chinese Center for Disease Control and Prevention, Beijing, China; 2University of California San Diego (UCSD), San Diego, CA, US; 3Capital Medical University, Beijing You’an Hospital, Beijing, China; 4Capital Medical University Beijing Ditan Hospital, Beijing, China; 5Peking University, Beijing, China

Background: Neurocognitive (NC) impairment (NCI) is common among treated HIV+ adults and can occur for several reasons, including production of viral proteins in the CNS, neuroinflammation, and antiretroviral therapy (ART) neurotoxicity. To date, clinical trials have focused on treatment of existing NCI and have been largely inconclusive. We conducted a clinical trial to determine whether one ART regimen would better prevent NCI than another.

Methods: 250 HIV+, ART-naïve adults were randomly assigned to either open-label zidovudine-lamivudine-nevirapine (ZLN) or tenofovir-lamivudine-efavirenz (TLE) at two hospitals in Beijing. All subjects were NC normal and had CD4+ T-cell counts below 350/mm3 at entry. Subjects were followed for 96 weeks with comprehensive NC testing and safety assessments. NC performance was adjusted for local normative data and summarized by the Global Deficit Score (GDS) and by the proportion of subjects who developed incident NCI. NC change was summarized using a regression-based summary change score (SCS). Intent-to-treat completer (ITT-C, n=239) and as-treated (AT, n=189) analyses were performed.

Results: The treatment groups had similar demographic and disease characteristics, including plasma HIV RNA (mean 4.2 log10 copies/mL in both groups) and CD4+ T-cell counts (mean 235.1 (ZLN) vs. 222.1 (TLE), p=0.32). GDS values at entry were also similar (mean 0.12 (ZLN) vs. 0.14 (TLE), p=0.15). A high proportion of subjects attained virologic suppression: 92% had plasma HIV RNA below 50 c/mL in both groups at 48 weeks (p=.65, ITT-C). TLE was associated with greater risk of incident NCI over 96 weeks than ZLN in either ITT-C (p=.009) or AT (p=0.037) analyses. Consistent with this finding, the SCS also differed between the groups at 96 weeks (ITT-C: d=.27, p=0.016; AT: d=.28, p=0.034). Safety assessments identified that 73/128 (57.0%) subjects in the ZLN group had at least one adverse event compared with 42/122 (34.4%) in the TLE group, leading to greater discontinuation of study drugs in the ZLN group (38% vs. 2%, p<.001). The most common adverse events were liver toxicity and bone marrow suppression.

Conclusions: This is the first randomized clinical trial to demonstrate that ART regimens differ in preventing NC decline using comprehensive NC testing. Possible explanations include differences between the regimens in drug distribution into the CNS and neurotoxicity. The substantial difference in other adverse events dictates additional research to identify a less toxic alternative to ZLN.

Neurocognitive Function in Africans Failing First-Line ART and Responses to Second Line
Andrew D. Kambugu1; Jennifer Thompson1; James Hakim2; Dinah Tumukunde3; Joep van Oosterhout4; Anne Hoppe5; Charles Kwobah6; Sarah Walker1; Nicholas Paton1
On behalf of the EARNEST Trial Team
1Infectious Diseases Institute, Makerere University Kampala, Kampala, Uganda; 2University College London, London, United Kingdom; 3Joint Clinical Research Centre, Kampala, Uganda; 4Queen Elizabeth Central Hospital, Malawi, Blantyre, Malawi; 5AMPATH, Kenya, Eldoret, Kenya; 6University of Zimbabwe, Harare, Zimbabwe; 7Dignitas International, Zomba, Malawi; 8National University of Singapore, Singapore, Singapore; 9Moi University College of Health Sciences, Eldoret, Kenya; 10Joint Clinical Research Centre, Kampala, Uganda

Background: Neurocognitive impairment is an important co-morbidity in HIV infection. Data describing neurocognitive function in patients from sub-Saharan Africa are generally sparse, with only limited data describing neurocognitive function at the time of failure of first-line therapy, and none describing the changes in neurocognitive function in response to second-line therapy.

Methods: We studied patients who were enrolled in EARNEST, a large multi-centre trial of second-line therapy conducted at 14 sites in sub-Saharan Africa. Eligible patients were >12 years old and failing first-line therapy according to WHO criteria after >12 months on an NNRTI-based regimen. Patients were randomised to take second-line therapy (open-label) with lopinavir/ritonavir (400mg/100mg twice daily) plus either 2-3 clinician-selected NRTIs, raltegravir, or as monotherapy after 12 weeks’ induction with raltegravir. Neurocognitive function was tested on those aged >18 years at baseline (switch to second-line), weeks 48 and 96 using colour trails tests 1 and 2, and the grooved pegboard test. Test results were converted to a composite z-score using US test norms.

Results: 1036 patients (>86% of those >18 y enrolled in the trial) had evaluable tests at baseline, and 915 patients at week 96. Patients were 58% female, mean age 38 years, median viral load 65,000 c/ml, median CD4 count 73 cells/mm3 at first-line failure. Mean (SD) composite z-score at baseline was -2.96 ± 1.74; z-scores were independently lower in older individuals, and those with lower body weight, higher viral load, lower haemoglobin, fewer years of education, fewer working hours per week, previous CNS disease, or taking fluconazole (all P<0.05 in a multivariable model). Neurocognitive function improved markedly after starting second-line therapy (mean (SE) increase in Z-score of +1.23 (0.04) at week 96), with no difference between the arms (P=0.35; Figure 1).

Conclusions: Patients in sub-Saharan Africa failing first-line therapy appear to have severely impaired neurocognitive function. In part this may reflect inadequate data for normalization, but the relationship with high viral load and indicators of general debility suggest much of the impairment is HIV-related. Neurocognitive function improves markedly on second-line therapy. The lack of difference between standardised treatment regimens with very different CNS penetration indicates that this need not be a primary consideration in the choice of an optimal drug regimen for second-line therapy.
58 Compartimentalized HIV Rebound in the CNS After ART Interruption
Sara Gianella Weibel; Michelli Faia de Oliveira; Konrad Scheffer; Matt Strain; Antonio De la Torre; Scott Letendre; David M. Smith; Sergei L. Kosakovsky Pond; Ronald J. Ellis
University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US

Background: If strategies currently in development succeed in eradicating HIV reservoirs in peripheral blood and lymphoid tissues, residual sources of virus may remain in anatomic compartments, including the central nervous system (CNS). To design effective eradication strategies, it is crucial to determine to what extent compartmentalized HIV reservoirs contribute to viral rebound after antiretroviral therapy (ART) interruption

Methods: Paired blood and cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) samples were collected from 14 chronically HIV-infected individuals undergoing ART interruption. At the first two available time-points following viral rebound, we sequenced HIV-1 env (C2-V3), gag (p24), and pol (reverse transcriptase) regions amplified from cell-free HIV RNA in blood and CSF using the Roche 454 FLX Titanium platform. Analyses of viral genetic compartmentalization and evolution in CNS and blood were used to identify the likely source compartment (blood or CNS, with the latter representing the CNS anatomical compartment) of HIV RNA rebound following ART interruption. At the same time-points, we measured levels of different soluble markers of inflammation and cellular trafficking (i.e. soluble [s]CD14, sCD163, IL-2, IL-6, IL-8, TNF-α, IL-10, MCP-1 and MIP-1 in blood and CSF).

Results: In ten out of 14 participants viral rebound populations were compartmentalized between blood and CSF (F₁,₁₄ = 0.05 for at least one gene). Seven participants were sampled within three weeks of the first detectable HIV RNA in CSF, suggesting that rebound originated within CNS rather than migrating from blood. At the second sampled time-point, three additional participants became compartmentalized. Only one participant remained panmictic (genetically mixed populations) for the entire study follow-up. Levels of four cytokines (IL-2, IL-6, sCD163 in blood and TNF-α, IL-10, MIP-1 in blood) were higher in non-compartmentalized participants (p=0.05), but none was significant after adjusting for multiple testing.

Conclusions: Our study suggests that HIV reservoirs in the CNS contribute to viral rebound in most HIV-infected subjects interrupting ART. Reservoirs in all anatomic compartments need to be actively targeted to achieve a complete functional cure.

59 Impaired Blood-Brain Barrier Integrity Is Associated With Neuronal Injury in HIV
Birgitta Anesten1; Lars Hagberg1; Henrik Zetterberg1; Staffan Nilsson1; Bruce J. Brew2; Dietmar Fuchs3; Richard Price4; Magnus Gisslén1
1University of Gothenburg, Gothenburg, Sweden; 2University of Gothenburg, Gothenburg, Sweden; 3Mathematical Sciences, Chalmers University of Technology, Gothenburg, Sweden, Gothenburg, Sweden; 4University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia; 5Division of Biological Chemistry, Biocenter, Medical University, Innsbruck, Austria, Innsbruck, Austria; 6University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US

Background: Blood-brain barrier (BBB) damage is prevalent in HIV. The aim of this study was to assess the prevalence of BBB disruption in different stages of HIV-infection and study risk factors and potential association with neuronal injury.

Methods: Using a cross-sectional design and archived CSF samples from three cohorts (Gothenburg, Sweden; San Francisco, USA; Sydney, Australia), we compared BBB integrity (CSF/plasma albumin ratio) with CSF and blood concentrations of HIV RNA and neopterin, CSF WBC count, and CSF neurofilament light protein (NFL) in 7 HIV-infected groups (n=657): 4 groups of untreated ‘neuroasymptomatic’ (NA) subjects defined by blood CD4+ T cells of >350, 200–349, 100–199, and <50 cells/µL; 2 groups of untreated patients with HIV-associated dementia (HAD) staged by severity (stage 1 vs 2–4); subjects on antiretroviral treatment (ART) with P HIV-RNA <50 copies/mL >6 months. An HIV-uninfected control group was also examined (n=53).

Results: The albumin ratio was significantly increased in HAD as compared to all other groups with highest levels in those with more severe dementia. 68% of patients with HAD had increased albumin ratio compared to 16% of NA subjects without ART. No significant difference in albumin ratio was found between NA untreated subjects, subjects on ART, and HIV-negative controls. Significant correlations between BBB integrity and CSF WBC count (p<0.01, r=0.10), CSF HIV RNA levels (p<0.01, r=0.14), blood (r=0.20) and CSF (r=0.25) neopterin, and age (r=0.24; all p<0.001) were found in NA untreated subjects. In a multiple linear regression analysis only age and CSF neopterin stood out as independent predictors to albumin ratio with adjusted estimates in the multivariate analysis. Furthermore, a significant correlation was found between albumin ratios and CSF NFL concentrations in untreated patients (p<0.001, r=0.40) as well as in patients on ART (p<0.001, r=0.57). Albumin ratio was confirmed as an independent predictor of CSF NFL together with age, CD4 and CSF WBC count.

Conclusions: BBB disruption is mainly found in patients with HAD. Neither untreated neuroasymptomatic subjects, nor patients on antiretroviral treatment had albumin ratios that were significantly different from HIV-negative controls. Intrathecal immunostimulation is a risk factor of BBB impairment and the association with CSF NFL suggest a pathogenetic pathway between inflammation, BBB disruption and neural injury before development of dementia.

60 Cortical and Subcortical Brain Volumes in Primary HIV Infection
Patrick W. Wright1; Ashmit Pyakurel2; Kevin Robertson3; Julia Peterson1; Henrik Zetterberg1; Dietmar Fuchs4; Richard Price4; Dieter Meyerhoff5; Serena Spudich6; Beau Annes7
1Washington University School of Medicine, Saint Louis, MO, US; 2Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, CT, US; 3Louisiana Tech University, Ruston, LA, US; 4University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 5University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 6Innsbruck Medical University, Innsbruck, Austria; 7University of Gothenburg, Gothenburg, Sweden

Background: HIV enters the nervous system soon after seroconversion. Though effects of chronic HIV infection on volumes of cortical and subcortical brain regions are well characterized, little is known about the extent of volumetric alterations that may occur within the first year of infection. We assessed brain volumes in antiretroviral therapy (ART)-naive subjects with primary HIV infection (PHI, <1 year after initial infection) and age-matched HIV-uninfected subjects (HIV-). We correlated volumes with neuropsychological performance (NPI), blood, and cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) biomarkers to examine mechanisms ofand clinical associations with regional brain volumes during PHI.

Methods: CSF, blood, NP testing, and structural T1 magnetic resonance imaging scans were acquired from 18 HIV- and 48 PHI male participants. Volumetric measurements were obtained (using Freesurfer 5.1) from the following regions of interest (ROIs): caudate, amygdala, corpus callosum, ventricles, putamen, thalamus, cortical white matter, and total grey matter. Student’s t-test assessed volumetric differences in these ROIs between the two groups. Pearson correlations examined relationships during PHI between volumetric measures and biomarkers in CSF (viral load, VL, neopterin, and neurofilament light-chain (NFL)), brain (VL, CD4+, and CD4+ T cell count), and NP tests (digit-symbol (DSST), grooved pegboard (GPD), finger-tapping (FT), and timed gait (Tg)).

Results: PHI (median 106 days after estimated infection) and HIV- participants were similar in age (36.7 and 35.2 years, respectively) and education (16.1 years and 15.4 years). Within the PHI group, putamen volume associated directly with decreasing performance on the DSST (p=0.05), FT (p=0.05), and Tg (p=0.02, Fig. 1B).

Conclusions: Overall, PHI participants were associated with worse performance on the DSST.
Patients were separated into those with less than or greater than 3% HIV integration relative to the number of HIV RNA copies. Macrophage-expressed mRNAs were measured using qPCR in human brain specimens containing high and low concentrations of latent HIV DNA.

**Background:** Integrated HIV DNA (HIV int) can become transcriptionally silenced and latently expressed in certain types of resting lymphocytes. In the brain, viral infection occurs predominantly in macrophage type cells in which viral latency is not as thoroughly investigated. To identify the cellular targets of eradication therapy in the CNS we compared macrophage markers in human brain specimens containing high and low concentrations of latent HIV DNA.

**Methods:** Integrated HIV DNA, total HIV DNA and HIV RNA were measured in frontal neocortex from 40 patients using qPCR or the O’Doherty two-step Alu-Gag assay. Infected patients were separated into those with less than or greater than 3% HIV int relative to the number of HIV RNA copies. Macrophage-expressed mRNAs were measured using qPCR in these groups and a group of 21 seronegative controls. Differences were evaluated with one-way ANOVA and Tukey tests.

**Results:** High and low HIV int groups had equivalent HIV RNA copies per gram of brain tissue. The group with high HIV int had significantly greater expression interferon regulatory factor 4 (IRF4) (p < 0.03). mRNAs corresponding to macrophage and microglial type marker antigens CD163, CD14, CD16, Mac387 and Iba-1 were not significantly different. IRF4 mRNA expression in specimens with higher HIV DNA was localized histologically in brain M2 macrophages preferentially and often was co-localized with low Zeste 2 and high JMJD3, which are two critical elements of the Polycomb Repressor Complex (PRC).

**Conclusions:** High macrophage IRF4 mRNA expression is associated with a higher concentration integrated HIV DNA in the brain. IRF4 is a nuclear transcription factor involved in active macrophage polarization towards M2 phenotypes. It is regulated epigenetically by the PRC. The results suggest that HIV-infected macrophages undergoing active polarization toward M2 phenotypes via IRF4 expression contribute disproportionately to the establishment of the latent pool of integrated HIV DNA in the brain.

**61 IRF4 Transcription Factor Associated With Integrated HIV DNA in Brain Macrophages**

Benjamin B. Gelman; Joshua G. Lisnicchia; Tetyana P. Buzhygan; Vipul Kumar Patel; Tyler Clement; Samantha A. Trevino; Kristofer R. Jennings; Dennis L. Kolson

1University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, TX, US; 2University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, US

**Background:** Integrated HIV DNA (HIV int) can become transcriptionally silenced and latently expressed in certain types of resting lymphocytes. In the brain viral infection occurs predominantly in macrophage type cells in which viral latency is not as thoroughly investigated. To identify the cellular targets of eradication therapy in the CNS we compared macrophage markers in human brain specimens containing high and low concentrations of latent HIV DNA.

**Methods:** Integrated HIV DNA, total HIV DNA and HIV RNA were measured in frontal neocortex from 40 patients using qPCR or the O’Doherty two-step Alu-Gag assay. Infected patients were separated into those with less than or greater than 3% HIV int relative to the number of HIV RNA copies. Macrophage-expressed mRNAs were measured using qPCR in these groups and a group of 21 seronegative controls. Differences were evaluated with one-way ANOVA and Tukey tests.

**Results:** High and low HIV int groups had equivalent HIV RNA copies per gram of brain tissue. The group with high HIV int had significantly greater expression interferon regulatory factor 4 (IRF4) (p < 0.03). mRNAs corresponding to macrophage and microglial type marker antigens CD163, CD14, CD16, Mac387 and Iba-1 were not significantly different. IRF4 mRNA expression in specimens with higher HIV DNA was localized histologically in brain M2 macrophages preferentially and often was co-localized with low Zeste 2 and high JMJD3, which are two critical elements of the Polycomb Repressor Complex (PRC).

**Conclusions:** High macrophage IRF4 mRNA expression is associated with a higher concentration integrated HIV DNA in the brain. IRF4 is a nuclear transcription factor involved in active macrophage polarization towards M2 phenotypes. It is regulated epigenetically by the PRC. The results suggest that HIV-infected macrophages undergoing active polarization toward M2 phenotypes via IRF4 expression contribute disproportionately to the establishment of the latent pool of integrated HIV DNA in the brain.

**62 Longitudinal Assessment of Blood Brain Barrier Disruption in Primary HIV Infection**

Elham Rahimi; Fang-yong Li; Alex Russell; Julia Petersen; Lars Hagberg; Henrik Zetterberg; Richard Price; Magnus Gisslén; Serena Spudich

1Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, CT, US; 2Yale Center for Analytical Sciences, Yale University, New Haven, CT, US; 3University of Gothenburg, Gothenburg, Sweden; 4University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US

**Background:** Abnormal blood brain barrier (BBB) permeability has been implicated in the neuropathogenesis of chronic HIV infection. As neurocognitive impairment can persist despite effective combination antiretroviral therapy (cART), it is possible that irreversible CNS processes are initiated in early infection. We analyzed the natural history of BBB permeability in primary HIV infection (PHI), as well as the effects of cART initiated during this period.

**Methods:** Blood and CSF were collected from 108 cART-naive participants with PHI (94% male, median age=36, days post-transmission, dpt=91) at baseline and in follow-up visits. 57 of the 108 subjects initiated cART during follow-up for reasons independent of the study. BBB permeability was evaluated as CSF:Serum albumin ratio (QAlb). Baseline log10QAlb was compared with 39 uninfected age-matched control subjects (82% male, median age=38). The mixed-effects model was used to analyze longitudinal change of log10QAlb post transmission, adjusting for baseline age. Longitudinal association between log10QAlb and the axonal injury marker neurofilament light chain (NFL) was examined with between-subject correlation and within-subject correlation.

**Results:** At baseline, PHI subjects demonstrated elevated median log10QAlb compared to age-matched uninfected controls (0.721 vs. 0.635, p=0.002). Over a median follow-up of 475 dpt in the PHI cohort (median visits=3.0), log10QAlb demonstrated a nearly flat trajectory (slope=-4.9E-5, p=0.532). 23 PHI participants with baseline QAlb greater than previously reported age-specific upper limits of normal (ULN) demonstrated statistically significant yet modest decreases in log10QAlb over time (slope=-0.0017, p=0.013). Levels of those with baseline below the ULN did not change (slope=-7.9E-5, p=0.004). Log10QAlb did not significantly change over time after cART initiated at a median 225 dpt (slope=-1.9E-4, p=0.255; median 398 days of treatment, median 2 visits). Log10QAlb correlated with log10NFL as determined by within-subject (r=0.543, p=0.001) and between-subject (r=0.469, p<0.001) correlations.

**Conclusions:** BBB permeability remains elevated during the course of early HIV infection and does not demonstrate measurable improvement over a year of follow up after cART initiation. Additionally, QAlb was longitudinally associated with increased expression of the neuronal injury biomarker NFL. HIV-associated neuropathogenesis may be initiated and maintained early in the course of infection, and continue despite effective cART.
63 Declining Prevalence of HIV-Associated Neurocognitive Disorders in More Recent Years
Carminela Pinnetti; Raffaella Libertone; Pietro Balestra; Patrizia Lorenzini; Martina Ricottini; Samanta Menichetti; Maria Maddalena Piazz; Mauro Zaccarelli; Adriana Ammassari; Andrea Antinori
National Institute for Infectious Diseases, Lazzaro Spallanzani, Rome, Italy

Background: Overall prevalence of neurocognitive impairment (NCI) has been estimated as high even in the cART era. More recently, lower NCI prevalence has been found in MSM, suggesting that it may be previously overestimated. Aim of the study was to evaluate prevalence of HIV-associated neurocognitive disorders (HAND) and predictive factors in more recent years of cART impact.

Methods: Single-centre, retrospective, cross-sectional analysis of neurocognitive profile in HIV-infected cART-treated patients. All patients underwent neuropsychological assessment (NPA) by standardized battery of 14 tests on 5 different domains. People were classified as having HAND according to Frascati’s criteria. Chi-square for trend, and multivariable logistic regression were fitted.

Results: 569 consecutive HIV-infected cART-treated individuals from 2009 to 2014, contributing a total of 858 NPA tests, were included (male 82%; median age 48 years; MSMS: 51%; HCV+ 15%; CD4 nadir >200 cell/mm³ 61%; current CD4 >350 cell/mm³ 83%; HIV-RNA <40 c/mL 83%). At the time of NPA, 49% of patients were receiving a NRTI-based, 32% a PIr-based, and 11% a NRTI-sparing regimen, for a median time of exposure to current regimen of 25 months (IQR 9-46). A cognitive complaint of memory loss, attention deficit or concentration difficulties was observed in 313 (36%) tested patients, whereas 545 (64%) were non-complaining. HAND prevalence was 48% in complaining (ANI=23%; MND=21%; HAD=4%) and 16% in non-complaining patients (ANI=12%; MND=4%; HAD=0). By calendar periods, prevalence of HAND in complaining was 50% in 2009/2010, 45% in 2011/2012 and 48% in 2013-2014 (P at chi square for trend=0.74). In non-complaining was 20%, 22% and 9%, respectively (P at chi square for trend=0.004). Factors associated to HAND by multivariable logistic regression are reported in Table.

Table. Factors predictive of HAND by multivariable logistic regression

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Factors</th>
<th>Complaining (n=313)</th>
<th>Non-complaining (n=545)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age (per 10 years increase)</td>
<td>1.29</td>
<td>0.87-1.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4 at NPA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0-109</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-109-200</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>0.24-0.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Years of infection</td>
<td>1.68</td>
<td>1.04-1.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (per yr more)</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>0.76-0.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCV- infection</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td>0.94-3.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRTI-based</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.58-1.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pr-based</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>0.58-1.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRTI-sparing</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.11-0.81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multivariable models were adjusted for variables with p<0.1 at univariable analysis. The model for complaining was adjusted also for mode of HIV transmission, CDC stage and the model for non-complaining for age and CD4 at NPA.

Conclusions: In very late cART era, in a prevalent MSM population, HAND prevalence was close to 50% only in patients selected to NPA for a cognitive complaint. In people with no specific cognitive complaints, prevalence of HAND was confirmed as lower than previously detected, estimated as less than 10% in the more recent years. Higher CD4 count at NPA, higher CD4 nadir, a shorter time from HIV diagnosis and higher educational level were associated to a lower risk of NCI. Receiving a NRTI-sparing ART at cognitive assessment seems to be related to a lower risk of impaired cognition.

64 Potentiating Protective Antibody Activity: A Systems Serology Approach
Margaret E. Ackerman
Thayer School of Engineering, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH, US

Antibodies act as a nexus between innate and adaptive immunity: they provide a means to engage a spectrum of innate immune effector cells in order to clear viral particles and infected cells. This functional landscape is remarkably complex, as the humoral response is highly polyclonal, with multiple antibody variants directed to multiple epitopes on multiple viral antigens, and diversity of viral recognition characteristics is further complemented by diversity in ability to recruit the potent anti-viral effector functions of a suite of innate immune effector cells. In vivo, even neutralizing antibodies rely on this ability to act as molecular beacons for innate immunity in order to provide protection, and results from both human and macaque studies have implicated these effector functions in vaccine-mediated protection. We demonstrate a high-throughput, high-content platform for the biophysical and functional interrogation of the innate immune recruiting capacity of polyvalent HIV-specific antibodies capable of parsing this complex humoral milieu into components that can be used to develop computational models of antibody activity and provide insights into mechanisms of vaccination.

65 Impact of Repetitive Protein Boosting on RV305 HIV-1 Vaccine-Induced Antibodies
Georgia D. Tomaras
Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC, US

Of the six HIV-1 vaccine efficacy trials to date, only one trial, RV144, demonstrated decreased transmission versus the placebo group, with an estimated vaccine efficacy of 60% and 31% at 12 and 42 months, respectively. Antibodies that significantly correlated with HIV-1 infection risk included IgG (in particular IgG3) non-broadly neutralizing antibodies (non-bnAbs) to the V1/V2 region of HIV-1 envelope glycoprotein. Although not broadly neutralizing, these antibodies could mediate antibody Fc-mediated antiviral functions, such as antibody dependent cellular cytotoxicity (ADCC).

A unique feature of the RV144 vaccine regimen was the inclusion of a protein boost that was antigenic for both linear strain-specific V2 antibodies, as well as for conformational V1V2-glycan epitopes bound by broad neutralizing antibodies (bnAbs). A subset of RV144 vaccinees were boosted, after a 6-8 year interval, as part of the RV305 vaccine trial. This repetitive boosting with the vaccine immunogen both expanded a pool of antibodies with many of the characteristics of V1V2 bnAbs and, as well, skewed the plasma IgG subclass profile associated with non-bnAbs. New technologies have allowed a deeper interrogation of the B cell repertoire post vaccination and provide insights on the quest to induce broadly neutralizing antibodies and / or further drive non-bnAbs with Fc-mediated antiviral functions.
Robert Howington1, Jerome Kim2, Nelson Michael 2, Merlin Robb 2, Robert O’Connell4, Sandhya Vasan 4, Jean-Louis Excler1, Supachai Rerks-Ngarm 3, Punnee Pitisuttithum, Sorachai Nitayaphan1, Thomas Kepler5, Munir Alam1, Guido Ferrari1, David Montefiori, Hua-Xin Liao, and Barton Haynes1

One of the hallmarks of AIDS has been the elevated risk of developing cancers linked to immunosuppression. The introduction of highly active antiretroviral therapy (HAART) has greatly changed the natural history of HIV infection and associated morbidities. In Western countries the cumulative risk of developing and dying from AIDS defining cancers (ADCs) such as Kaposi’s sarcoma, non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma (NHL) and invasive cervical cancer, has significantly declined. On the other hand, non-AIDS-defining cancers (NADCs), greatly changed the natural history of HIV infection and associated morbidities. In Western countries the cumulative risk of developing and dying from AIDS defining cancers (ADCs) such as Kaposi’s sarcoma, non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma (NHL) and invasive cervical cancer, has significantly declined. On the other hand, non-AIDS-defining cancers (NADCs), significantly increased.

In the USA, the incidence and burden (total number of cases) of malignancies fell dramatically from 1993-1998, but this was exclusively ADC, specifically Kaposi sarcoma (KS) and non-Hodgkin lymphoma (NHL). Since 1998, age-adjusted incidence has been stable while burden of non-ADC has increased. From 2012-2015, ADC incidence increased 5-10% outside North America and Europe. Southern and especially east Africa continue to have the highest burden of KS. Cervix cancer has had the highest incidence and burden especially in Africa, but most cases do not have HIV. Aging is increasing the importance of ADC, the most important of which are cancers of the lung, anus and liver. Lung cancer is by far the most common ADC, but incidence fell from 1996-2010, perhaps due to smoking reduction. Anus and liver cancers are increasing, probably due to longer survival with HPV and HCV, respectively. Hodgkin lymphoma is decreasing, probably with better control of HIV. Mortality due to NADC has been increasing in most populations.

Conclusions: Implementation of programs to address malignancies are needed, especially in low and middle-income countries. Global access and use of effective antiretroviral therapy is paramount, but research is needed to integrate and optimize combined antiretroviral and cancer therapies. Reducing the burden of cervix and anus cancers will require global access and use of HPV vaccines, but VIA with simplified HPV screening could be a useful interim approach. Liver cancer burden would be reduced with broader use of HBV vaccine and HCV direct-acting agents. Smoking cessation is needed to reduce the morbidity and mortality from lung cancer and many other diseases.

Viral Oncogenesis: Evolving Concepts
Shannon C. Kenney
University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI, US

AIDS-related malignancies are often associated with oncogenic viruses, in particular Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) and Kaposi Sarcoma herpesvirus (KSHV). This lecture will discuss how viruses contribute to AIDS-related cancers (with particular emphasis on EBV), and describe novel virus-targeted therapies.

HIV Malignancies in Low- and Middle-Income Countries: A Double Burden of Disease
Jackson Orem
Uganda Cancer Institute, Kampala, Uganda

One of the hallmarks of AIDS has been the elevated risk of developing cancers linked to immunosuppression. The introduction of highly active antiretroviral therapy (HAART) has greatly changed the natural history of HIV infection and associated morbidities. In Western countries the cumulative risk of developing and dying from AIDS defining cancers (ADCs) such as Kaposi’s sarcoma, non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma (NHL) and invasive cervical cancer, has significantly declined. On the other hand, non-AIDS-defining cancers (NADCs), such as hepatocellular carcinoma, anal cancer, lung cancer significantly increased.

Broadly Neutralizing Antibodies for HIV-1 Eradication Strategies
Dan H. Barouch
Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US

We have previously shown that the broadly neutralizing monoclonal antibody PGT121 afforded substantial therapeutic efficacy in viremic, chronically SHIV-SF162P3-infected rhesus monkeys. In a recent study, we have also explored the efficacy of PGT121 in ART-suppressed, SHIV-SF162P3-infected monkeys. In addition, we recently observed that the viral reservoir is established very early following infection and prior to viremia. These data demonstrate new challenges facing HIV-1 eradication strategies and suggest novel approaches to target the viral reservoir.

Immunoprophylaxis by Gene Transfer: Shortcut to an HIV Vaccine
Phil Johnson
Children’s Hospital of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, PA, US

The holy grail of HIV vaccine development is an immunogen that elicits antibodies which neutralize field strains of HIV from multiple clades. However, little progress has been made in generating such vaccine candidates, and near-term prospects remain uncertain. In the meantime, we have taken a different approach to HIV immunoprophylaxis that completely bypasses the adaptive immune response. The concept is straightforward. One selects an antibody (or antibody-like molecule) with the desired neutralizing properties, clones the respective gene, and then inserts it into a recombinant adeno-associated virus (AAV) vector. When injected (intramuscularly) into a host, the vector directs in vivo production of the antibody that leads to serum neutralizing activity against HIV. In other words, antibodies are produced by myofibers instead of plasma cells. We adapted this approach for the SIV model system and engineered sterilizing immunity in monkeys against a virulent SIV challenge virus. Importantly, antibody levels in “immunized” monkeys have been stable for over 6 years. We have now moved this concept into Phase 1 human clinical trials.

HIV-Associated Malignancies: The Worldwide Epidemic
James J. Goedert
National Cancer Institute, Bethesda, MD, US

Background: Malignancies in people with HIV are a major cause of morbidity and mortality. With improving control of HIV infection, the burden and complexities of malignancies are increasing.

Methods: Recent publications and public data were reviewed, focusing on international patterns and differences between AIDS-defining cancers (ADC) and non-ADC.

Results: In the USA, the incidence and burden (total number of cases) of malignancies fell dramatically from 1993-1998, but this was exclusively ADC, specifically Kaposi sarcoma (KS) and non-Hodgkin lymphoma (NHL). Since 1998, age-adjusted incidence has been stable while burden of non-ADC has increased. From 2012-2015, ADC incidence increased 5-10% outside North America and Europe. Southern and especially east Africa continue to have the highest burden of KS. Cervix cancer has had the highest incidence and burden especially in Africa, but most cases do not have HIV. Aging is increasing the importance of ADC, the most important of which are cancers of the lung, anus and liver. Lung cancer is by far the most common ADC, but incidence fell from 1996-2010, perhaps due to smoking reduction. Anus and liver cancers are increasing, probably due to longer survival with HPV and HCV, respectively. Hodgkin lymphoma is decreasing, probably with better control of HIV. Mortality due to NADC has been increasing in most populations.

Conclusions: Implementation of programs to address malignancies are needed, especially in low and middle-income countries. Global access and use of effective antiretroviral therapy is paramount, but research is needed to integrate and optimize combined antiretroviral and cancer therapies. Reducing the burden of cervix and anus cancers will require global access and use of HPV vaccines, but VIA with simplified HPV screening could be a useful interim approach. Liver cancer burden would be reduced with broader use of HBV vaccine and HCV direct-acting agents. Smoking cessation is needed to reduce the morbidity and mortality from lung cancer and many other diseases.
Cancers therefore still represent a significant burden of HIV-associated morbidity in the current era of HAART worldwide. Few studies have highlighted clearly the impact of scale up of HAART on cancer burden in resource-limited settings such as in Sub-Saharan Africa. It is prudent to state that the highest burden of HIV and cancers are currently found in these countries. It is ironic that in practice linkage between HIV and cancers at this point in LMIC is based on extrapolation from the developed world experience. This has probably contributed to the challenges being faced in translating this model for intervention in LMIC. The resources available and background cancer risks factors in these two settings are diametrical at best.

By and large, the epidemiology of malignancies in the developing world are driven by infectious agents mainly viruses such Human Herpes virus 8(HHV8), Epstein Barr Virus (EBV), human papilloma virus (HPV) infection and hepatitis B and C (HBV and HCV). The observations from these countries still show that the cancers common in HIV-infected individual are very much reminiscent of the era before wide spread use of HAART; given the magnitude of AIDS-defining cancers such as Kaposi sarcoma, non-Hodgkin lymphoma, and cervical cancer.

There is therefore need to better understand the impact of HAART optimization on cancer burden and picture in LMIC. In doing this there must be tools and means for assessing the potential impact of optimized care in LMIC. This may include implementation of interventions that incorporate strategies for both ADC and NADC. Research aimed at understanding local situation but also answering global questions on HIV and cancers at this point can best be done in LMIC. The critical requirement for this undertaking in LMIC must emphasize infrastructure and human capacity development in these countries.

72 How Has HIV Prevention Affected the Spread of Other Sexually Transmitted Infections?
Marie Laga
Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium

At the start of the HIV epidemic in the early 80’s, rates of other STI were high among MSM, SW and even general population in many parts of the world. Because AIDS was deadly without cure at the time, attention to primary prevention resulted in sexual behavior change including more condom use. During the late 80thies and 90thies, STI prevalence rates declined substantially. When ART became available and later, evidence emerged that ART can also prevent HIV transmission, the epidemiology of STI changed again. Among MSM in Western countries for example, rates of classic STI (syphilis, gonorrhea) increased since early 2000, and outbreaks of “old” STI (LGV) or “new” STI (Hepatitis C) were described. The possible role of the different HIV prevention strategies on the patterns of STI in different populations will be analyzed and discussed in this presentation.

73 HIV Risks and Vulnerabilities Among Gay Men and Other Men Who Have Sex With Men Across Sub-Saharan Africa
Stefan Baral
Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US

In the context of the generalized HIV epidemics across Sub-Saharan Africa, it is often proposed that key populations with specific HIV acquisition and transmission risk factors are less relevant because HIV transmission is sustained among reproductive age adults with average HIV acquisition and transmission risks. While some countries in Western and Northern Africa have concentrated epidemics, the continental countries in Southern and Eastern Africa all have generalized epidemics, a categorization independent of the burden of disease among key populations including gay men and other men who have sex men (MSM). However, the past decade has witnessed an improved understanding of both the presence of communities of gay men and other MSM across Sub-Saharan as well as their HIV-related risks and vulnerabilities.

Where there are data among MSM, they suggest a complex mixture of individual level, network level, and structural risks for both the acquisition and transmission of HIV. Together, these risks manifest in high prevalence, and where measured, high HIV incidence among young men who have sex with men. Moreover, where phylogenetic data are available characterizing HIV transmission clusters, they often suggest overlap of the circulating strains among MSM with those among other reproductive age men and women. Moreover, there are complex structural determinants of HIV risks including widespread social stigma manifesting in fear of seeking health care, targeted violence, and further criminalization of same-sex practices and even homosexuality as a sexual orientation. These social constructs often result in a data paradox where we know the least about the HIV-risks and vulnerabilities in the places with the most stigma.

Moving forward necessitates a combined effort of academia, community, government, and implementing partners. Improved epidemiologic inputs to inform better mathematical models characterizing population attributable fraction are crucial given the limited investment into the HIV-related needs of these men. Concurrently, adding HIV prevention and treatment options combined with enhanced implementation to improve coverage of existing and future programs is important in changing the trajectory of these HIV epidemics. Lastly, building the evidence base of the adverse public health consequences associated with widespread stigma and increasingly punitive legal contexts may facilitate successful advocacy for the changing of these laws by local champions.

74 An Expanded Behavioral Paradigm for Treatment and Prevention of HIV-1
Thomas J. Coates
University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US

This presentation will address the social and behavioral priorities for prevention and treatment of HIV-1 infection. The approach presented will be based on the premises that (1) Social and behavioral strategies are necessary and essential, but not sufficient for preventing and treating HIV-1 infection; (2) The major advances in prevention and treatment of other infectious and chronic diseases have come about through policy, legislative, and systemic interventions, rather than those focused only on the individual; and (3) The social and behavioral agenda needs to include all of the behaviors (testing, access to care, maintenance in care, adherence to treatment) in comprehensive interventions that also include the organization of many actors and systems essential in facilitating prevention or improving treatment. Social and behavioral strategies for achieving high coverage, acceptability, and effectiveness will be presented.

75 Social Protection, Financial Incentives, and Prevention of HIV
David Wilson
World Bank, Washington, DC, US

Background: Social protection may be defined as public actions to reduce extreme poverty and vulnerability. Cash transfers (CTs) are an important and growing element of social protection and may be conditional (CCTs) which are contingent on specified actions or behaviors or unconditional (UCTs) which are not contingent. A review of the literature identified over 50 randomized controlled trials (RCTs) evaluating the effects of RCTs on education, health and income, including sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and HIV.

Three World Bank RCTs with biomarker endpoints show that cash transfers reduce STI and HIV infection. In Tanzania, people offered up to $60 each annually to stay STI-free had 25 percent lower STI prevalence (De Walque et al 2012). In Malawi, girls and parents offered up to $15 monthly to stay in school had 60% lower HIV prevalence - whether they stayed in school or not (Özler et al, 2012). In Lesotho, adolescents offered a lottery ticket to win up to $50 or $100 every four months if they stayed STI and HIV-free had a 25% lower HIV incidence - 33% lower among girls and 31% in the $100 arm (De Walque et al 2012).
Discussion: These studies are promising, but have methodological challenges. Tanzania and Malawi used STI and HIV prevalence, respectively. Two NIH HPTN studies reporting soon will provide decisive evidence. Questions to be answered include: (i) is the evidence robust enough? (2) Are cash transfers scalable and sustainable? (3) How durable are the effects, after cash transfers end? (4) Are there opportunities to combine cash transfers with other proven interventions, such as PrEP among the highest risk populations, including key populations and young women in hotspots in hyper-endemic countries?

76  The Médecins Sans Frontières Experience with the Current Ebola Outbreaks
Gilles Van Cutsem
Médecins Sans Frontières, Mowbray, Cape Town, South Africa

In December 2013 a two year old child in the village of Melandou in the southern Guinean forest was infected with the Ebola virus, most likely acquired from a bat. This single zoonotic transmission event has led to the largest Ebola virus disease outbreak in history, which has killed more than 8,000 and infected more than 22,000 people in Guinea, Liberia and Sierra Leone. More than 800 health care workers have been infected; more than 500 have died. As a consequence, the extremely fragile health systems of West Africa almost came to a standstill, resulting in morbidity and mortality of other diseases adding to that of Ebola. Yet most of the response has been carried by West African health workers and communities, while the international response was slow and uncoordinated.

Since March 2014 Médecins Sans Frontières (MSF), in partnership with Ministries of Health, has admitted more than 7,700 patients, among whom nearly 5000 were confirmed with Ebola. MSF provides care in 8 Ebola Case Management Centres and two transit centres, with approximately 650 beds, and has over 300 international and 3800 national staff on the ground in January 2015. Last year, 28 MSF staff members were infected with Ebola, the vast majority in the community; 14 have died. More than 1,400 tonnes of supplies have been shipped. MSF’s strategy to control Ebola is organised into six elements: isolation and supportive medical care for cases, including laboratory capacity to confirm infection; safe burial activities; awareness raising; alert and surveillance in the community; contact tracing; and access to healthcare for non-Ebola patients, including protection of health facilities and health workers. These activities are interdependent and all must be in place to contain the epidemic.

As was demonstrated in previous outbreaks as well as recently in the D.R.C., Mali, Nigeria, Norway, Senegal, Spain, the U.K. and the U.S., Ebola outbreaks can be controlled early on by rapid and vigorous outbreak control measures. Yet, the world was unable to contain this epidemic. This presentation will present challenges and lessons learned by MSF during the first year of the response. Incidence has decreased recently yet many challenges remain unaddressed. MSF has called repeatedly on the international community to provide a strong, flexible, and coordinated response, with limited success. The first lesson we must retain is that thousands have died because of international negligence.

77  Ebola Treatment and Vaccine Development and Implementation: Challenges and Opportunities
H. Clifford Lane
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, Bethesda, MD, US

By 2015, the MDGs and ‘Double Dividend’ initiatives aimed for ‘virtual’ global elimination of perinatal HIV. 2015 also marks 30 years since ACTG 076 trial showed MTCT reduction with AZT; new paediatric HIV is now rare in rich countries. However, globally, 240,000 children acquired HIV in 2015; >90% live in 22 high-burden countries, 21 in Africa. WHO 2013 guidelines recommended ‘Option B’ pMTCT (endorsed by recent results from the PROMISE trial) or ‘Option B+’ (ART for life, in high fertility/high HIV countries; now adopted by 15 countries). With pMTCT expansion, new child infections have fallen by ~50% since 2007. Option B+ is also aiding ART rollout to lower-level clinics but challenges of retention on postnatal ART, partner testing and concerns about bone safety of tenofovir for exposed children need further research. Infant HIV diagnosis remains a major challenge; in 2013, ~14% exposed infants had DNAPCR by age 2 months. More importantly, as >90% HIV-infected children will be born to undiagnosed mothers or those not on ART and 50% children die by their 2nd birthday, a shift is urgently needed to early clinical recognition, HIV diagnosis, and ART with cotrimoxazole prophylaxis initiated locally, alongside pMTCT/treatment for adults. Early infant ART reduced mortality 4-fold in the CHER trial; over >5 years, even ART for 1 or 2 years was superior to delayed ART. Pragmatically, WHO 2013 guidelines recommend ART for children <5yrs, extended to <15yrs in some countries; recent data suggest this may improve pubertal development and long-term immunological health. By 2013, 760,000 children worldwide had started ART; however, coverage for those needing ART was only 24% (36% in adults), emphasizing need for integration with MCH services and ART harmonization with adults, where possible. Paediatric-based-inclusion ARTs are available, dosed by weight bands backed by African data, and as daily regimens (eg 3TC/ABC+EFV). Children respond very well to ART, with few side effects and even after perinatal ART exposure. Daily dolutegravir for 1+/2nd-line ART is promising, will be evaluated in the planned ODYSSEY trial and may allow better future harmonisation with adults and across paediatric weight bands. With ART, children are reaching young adulthood; global cohort study collaboration through an IAS initiative is focused on adolescent outcomes and linkage of paediatric/adult cohorts; this is vital to study long-term effects of early childhood HIV/ART.

78  Preventing Pediatric HIV and Managing HIV-Infected Children: Where Are We Now, and Where Are We Going?
Diana M. Gibb
University College London, London, United Kingdom

By 2015, the MDGs and ‘Double Dividend’ Initiatives aimed for ‘virtual’ global elimination of perinatal HIV. 2015 also marks 30 years since ACTG 076 trial showed MTCT reduction with AZT; new paediatric HIV is now rare in rich countries. However, globally, 240,000 children acquired HIV in 2015; >90% live in 22 high-burden countries, 21 in Africa. WHO 2013 guidelines recommended ‘Option B’ pMTCT (endorsed by recent results from the PROMISE trial) or ‘Option B+’ (ART for life, in high fertility/high HIV countries; now adopted by 15 countries). With pMTCT expansion, new child infections have fallen by ~50% since 2007. Option B+ is also aiding ART rollout to lower-level clinics but challenges of retention on postnatal ART, partner testing and concerns about bone safety of tenofovir for exposed children need further research. Infant HIV diagnosis remains a major challenge; in 2013, ~14% exposed infants had DNAPCR by age 2 months. More importantly, as >90% HIV-infected children will be born to undiagnosed mothers or those not on ART and 50% children die by their 2nd birthday, a shift is urgently needed to early clinical recognition, HIV diagnosis, and ART with cotrimoxazole prophylaxis initiated locally, alongside pMTCT/treatment for adults. Early infant ART reduced mortality 4-fold in the CHER trial; over >5 years, even ART for 1 or 2 years was superior to delayed ART. Pragmatically, WHO 2013 guidelines recommend ART for children <5yrs, extended to <15yrs in some countries; recent data suggest this may improve pubertal development and long-term immunological health. By 2013, 760,000 children worldwide had started ART; however, coverage for those needing ART was only 24% (36% in adults), emphasizing need for integration with MCH services and ART harmonization with adults, where possible. Paediatric-based-inclusion ARTs are available, dosed by weight bands backed by African data, and as daily regimens (eg 3TC/ABC+EFV). Children respond very well to ART, with few side effects and even after perinatal ART exposure. Daily dolutegravir for 1+/2nd-line ART is promising, will be evaluated in the planned ODYSSEY trial and may allow better future harmonisation with adults and across paediatric weight bands. With ART, children are reaching young adulthood; global cohort study collaboration through an IAS initiative is focused on adolescent outcomes and linkage of paediatric/adult cohorts; this is vital to study long-term effects of early childhood HIV/ART.

79  Directing Chronic Virus Infection Through Viral Regulation of Innate Immune Defenses
Michael Gale
University of Washington, Center for Innate Immunity and Immune Disease, Seattle, WA, US

Innate immune defenses are essential for restricting virus replication and spread, and for programming the adaptive immune response for protection against infection. Our studies have revealed key features of innate immunity, starting with nonself discrimination for identification of virus infection, to innate immune effector genes and responses that serve to restrict viral replication and spread. Studies of hepatitis C virus (HCV), a hepatotropic RNA virus, have identified RIG-I-like receptors (RLR) signaling of interferon regulatory factor (IRF3) activation as a critical event initiating the innate immune response to infection from within the host cell. This process propagates through induction of innate immune effectors genes, including type 1 and 3 interferons and interferon stimulated genes (ISGs). ISG products include antiviral factors that restrict virus replication, and proinflammatory cytokines and chemokines that facilitate innate immune cell activation and lymphocyte response toward the infected liver. HCV disrupts these processes through the actions of the viral NS3/4A protease that cleaves MAVS, a key adaptor protein in the RLR pathway, resulting in loss of IRF3 activation and target gene expression, thus supporting viral persistence. Comparison of innate immune signaling outcomes within cells infected with HCV or HIV defines viral regulation of IRF3, and suppression of ISG products, as shared feature of chronic virus infection. Our studies reveal specific nodes of the innate immune response that are subject to viral and host control, and whose actions impart control over the progression of acute to chronic infection transition. Targeting innate immune actions of the host should be formally considered in therapeutic strategies to interrupt persistence for clearance of chronic virus infection.
The combination of tenofovir and emtricitabine is the only PrEP agent that was studied and showed efficacy in preventing HIV transmission, and its pharmacology in this context has been studied in depth. However, prospective randomized clinical trials have reported varying efficacy due to poor adherence to the drug. Importantly, this could be overcome by the introduction of long-acting injectable PrEP agents which may be administered monthly and ensure optimal and prolonged drug exposure in HIV target tissues. Pharmacological studies in the setting of HIV PrEP are fundamental to inform on different drug pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and pharmacogenetics in view of the absence of easily measurable surrogate markers of efficacy, as they play a central role in interpreting drug concentration—response and optimal drug exposure achievement. Existing strategies for the prevention of HIV infection and ways in which pharmacology may be a valuable resource for understanding drug pharmacokinetics, determining pharmacodynamic targets, identifying optimal drug combinations/doses, frequency of dosing, and designing clinical trials will be discussed.

**Intracellular Pharmacokinetics of Sofosbuvir In Vivo**

Joseph Rower1, Ariel Hodara1, Jacob A. Langness3, Sarah Tise1, Greg Everson1, Aimee Truesdale2, Fafa Baouchi-Mokrane2, Lane Bushman1, Peter L. Anderson1, Jennifer J. Kiser1

1University of Colorado Denver, Anschutz Medical Campus, Aurora, CO, US; 2Denver Health and Hospital Authority, Denver, CO, US; 3University of Colorado Health, Aurora, CO, US; 4University of Colorado Denver, Anschutz Medical Campus, Aurora, CO, US

**Background:** Sofosbuvir (SOF), an inhibitor of the Hepatitis C virus (HCV) NS5B polymerase, is a uridine nucleotide analog pro-drug. In cells, SOF is metabolized by host enzymes to GS-331007 (007) mono- (MP), di- (DP), and the pharmacologically active tri-phosphate (TP). There are limited data on the pharmacokinetics of 007 TP in various cell types. We sought to characterize the pharmacology of SOF in peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC).

**Methods:** PBMC were collected from HCV-infected individuals receiving SOF-based HCV treatment during routine clinic visits. HCV treatment duration was extracted from medical records and times of prior dosages were by patient self-report. 007 MP, DP, and TP concentrations were determined using a validated LC-MS/MS assay linear in the range of 50-50000 fmol/sample, then normalized to a concentration per 10^6 cells (fmol/M). Log transformed data were naïve pooled to calculate 007 MP, DP and TP half-lives (t_1/2). Effects of clinical covariates on 007 phosphate concentrations were tested using unpaired t-tests for categorical covariates or Pearson correlation for continuous covariates.

**Results:** PBMCs were obtained from 45 individuals (29 genotype 1, 28 male, 5 African-American, 31 cirrhotic, 22 decompensated) receiving SOF plus ribavirin (RBV, n=27), or both (n=11) for a median (range) of 29 (19, 162) days of treatment and between 2.3 and 27 hours post-dose. All TP samples were quantifiable, while 2 MP and 16 DP were below the limit of assay detection. Median (range) concentrations were 220 (51.5, 846), 70.2 (25.8, 275), and 859 (54.5, 6756) fmol/M for PBMC 007 MP, DP, and TP, respectively. Estimates of t_1/2 were 13.8 (MP) and 26.0 (TP) hours. MP (203 vs. 375 fmol/M; p=0.03) and TP (970 vs. 2280 fmol/M; p=0.01) were significantly higher in subjects taking SIM. 007 phosphate concentrations did not differ by race, sex, presence of cirrhosis or decompensation and were not significantly correlated with age, weight or creatinine clearance.

**Conclusions:** 007 phosphates are formed within PBMC, with the TP moiety representing the major anabolite. Higher MP than DP concentrations suggest that DP production may be a rate limiting step. 007 TP was predicted to have a long intracellular half-life in PBMC. SIM co-administration was associated with higher 007 MP and TP, possibly due to P-glycoprotein inhibition by SIM. Additional well-controlled pharmacokinetic studies of intracellular SOF are needed, including an assessment of cell-specific pharmacology.
Pharmacokinetic Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change in PK Parameter</th>
<th>Simultaneous Effect of LDV/SOF on ARVs</th>
<th>12-Hour Stagger Effect of RTV/TVD + LDV/SOF vs. ATV/RTV/TVD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ATV/RTV/TVD</td>
<td>LDV/SOF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUC&lt;sub&gt;12h&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&lt;sub&gt;min&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRV/RTV/TVD + LDV/SOF vs. DRV/RTV/TVD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUC&lt;sub&gt;12h&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&lt;sub&gt;min&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: 95% CI of the GSSM ratio were within (±), extended above (+), or extended below (−) the predicted low CE difference ranges of 78% to 143%; NA not estimated.

Conclusions: Study treatments were generally well tolerated. LDV/SOF increases TFV exposure within RTV-boosted ATV- or DRV-based regimens. The safety of higher TFV concentrations in this setting has not been established. Consider alternative HCV or ARV therapy to avoid increases in TFV. Patients should be monitored for TFV-associated adverse reactions if coadministered.

83 Emtricitabine-Triphosphate in Dried Blood Spots (DBS) as a Marker of Recent Dosing
Jose R. Castillo-Mancilla<sup>1</sup>; Lane R. Bushman<sup>1</sup>; Amie Miditz<sup>1</sup>; Shamon M. Seifert<sup>1</sup>; Jia-Hua Zheng<sup>1</sup>; L. Anthony Guida<sup>1</sup>; Edward M. Gardner<sup>3</sup>; Robert M. Grant<sup>4</sup>; Peter L. Anderson<sup>1</sup>
<sup>1</sup>University of Colorado-AMC, Aurora, CO, US; <sup>2</sup>Beacon Center for Infectious Diseases, Boulder, CO, US; <sup>3</sup>Denver Health and Hospital Authority, Denver, CO, US; <sup>4</sup>University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US

Background: Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate/emtricitabine (TDF-FTC) and highly predictive of PrEP efficacy. However, because of its long half-life, TFV-DP does not discriminate recent vs. remote dosing. FTC is phosphorylated to FTC-triphosphate (FTC-TP) in red blood cells, which is simultaneously measured with TFV-DF in DBS, but the half-life and clinical utility of FTC-TP have not been elucidated. We aimed to determine the half-life of FTC-TP in DBS and to evaluate its utility as a marker of recent dosing.

Methods: DBS were collected from 13 HIV-negative and 10 HIV-infected adults participating in an intensive pharmacokinetic (PK) study of daily TDF-FTC for 30 days in HIV-negative and 60 days in HIV-infected subjects. DBS were obtained following dosing on days 1, 3, 7, 20, 30 and 60 in all participants and also on days 35 and 45 (off drug) in the HIV-negative group. FTC-TP was extracted from a 3mm punch and quantified using LC/MS/MS with a lower limit of quantification (LOQ) of 0.1 pmol/punch. Plasma TFV-FTC was quantified using LC/MS/MS with a LOQ of 10 ng/ml. The FTC-TP half-life was determined using one-compartment first-order PK. To assess the effectiveness of FTC-TP as a marker of recent dosing, the concordance of FTC-TP in DBS with TFV-FTC in plasma was determined by comparing paired plasma/DBS samples collected at various study visits from participants receiving daily TDF-FTC in the iPRep Open Label Extension (iPRep OLE). Data are presented as median (range).

Results: Following dosing, FTC-TP reached Cmax at 4 (2-8) hours and exhibited a half-life of 31 (22-52) hours, with no difference according to HIV status (p=0.43). The FTC-TP average concentration at steady state was 0.25 (0.16-0.37) pmol/punch. A total of 482/515 (94%) paired plasma/DBS samples from iPRep OLE were concordant for detection/non-detection of FTC-TP in DBS vs. TFV-FTC in plasma. When TFV/FTC were BLQ in plasma, FTC-TP was BLQ in DBS 98% of the time. When TFV/FTC were quantifiable in plasma, FTC-TP was quantifiable in DBS 90% of the time.

Conclusions: FTC-TP has a 31 hour half-life in DBS (compared with 17 days for TFV-DF). Excellent concordance (94%) was observed between detection of FTC-TP in DBS with detection of TFV-FTC in plasma, demonstrating that FTC-TP informs recent FTC-TP dosing, thereby complementing the long-term cumulative adherence measure provided by TFV-DF.

84 Impact of EFV PK/PG on Neuropsychological Performance in Older HIV+ Patients
Uriel S. Sandkovsky<sup>1</sup>; Anthony T. Podany<sup>1</sup>; Courtney Fletcher<sup>1</sup>; Andrew Owen<sup>1</sup>; Angela Felton-Coleman<sup>1</sup>; Kevin Robertson<sup>2</sup>; Angela Felton-Coleman<sup>1</sup>; Kevin Robertson<sup>1</sup>; Susan Swindells<sup>1</sup>
<sup>1</sup>University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE, US; <sup>2</sup>University of Liverpool, Liverpool, United Kingdom; <sup>3</sup>University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US

Background: Despite being one of the most commonly prescribed first line antiretroviral agents, the pharmacokinetics (PK) and pharmacodynamics of efavirenz (EFV) and its 8-hydroxy metabolite (8-OH-EFV), have not been robustly evaluated in older HIV-infected patients. Moreover, 8-OH-EFV has been shown to be more neurotoxic in vitro and in vivo. EFV is a CYP2B6 substrate and its metabolism is affected by CYP2B6 polymorphisms. We aimed to investigate relationships between neuropsychological performance (NP), sleep, depression scores and TFV-FTC plasma concentrations.

Methods: Cross sectional study of HIV-infected adults >50 yo, on EFV containing ART > 12 weeks. 12 h and 18 h post-dose plasma EFV and 8-OH-EFV were quantified via LC-MS-MS. The FTC-TP half-life was determined using one-compartment first-order PK. To assess the effectiveness of FTC-TP as a marker of recent dosing, the concordance of FTC-TP in DBS with TFV-FTC in plasma was determined by comparing paired plasma/DBS samples collected at various study visits from participants receiving daily TDF-FTC in the iPRep Open Label Extension (iPRep OLE). Data are presented as median (range).

Results: Following dosing, FTC-TP reached Cmax at 4 (2-8) hours and exhibited a half-life of 31 (22-52) hours, with no difference according to HIV status (p=0.43). The FTC-TP average concentration at steady state was 0.25 (0.16-0.37) pmol/punch. A total of 482/515 (94%) paired plasma/DBS samples from iPRep OLE were concordant for detection/non-detection of FTC-TP in DBS vs. TFV-FTC in plasma. When TFV/FTC were BLQ in plasma, FTC-TP was BLQ in DBS 98% of the time. When TFV/FTC were quantifiable in plasma, FTC-TP was quantifiable in DBS 90% of the time.

Conclusions: FTC-TP has a 31 hour half-life in DBS (compared with 17 days for TFV-DF). Excellent concordance (94%) was observed between detection of FTC-TP in DBS with detection of TFV/FTC in plasma, demonstrating that FTC-TP informs recent FTC-TP dosing, thereby complementing the long-term cumulative adherence measure provided by TFV-DF.

84 Impact of EFV PK/PG on Neuropsychological Performance in Older HIV+ Patients
Jose R. Castillo-Mancilla<sup>1</sup>; Lane R. Bushman<sup>1</sup>; Amie Miditz<sup>1</sup>; Shamon M. Seifert<sup>1</sup>; Jia-Hua Zheng<sup>1</sup>; L. Anthony Guida<sup>1</sup>; Edward M. Gardner<sup>3</sup>; Robert M. Grant<sup>4</sup>; Peter L. Anderson<sup>1</sup>
<sup>1</sup>University of Colorado-AMC, Aurora, CO, US; <sup>2</sup>Beacon Center for Infectious Diseases, Boulder, CO, US; <sup>3</sup>Denver Health and Hospital Authority, Denver, CO, US; <sup>4</sup>University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US

Background: Despite being one of the most commonly prescribed first line antiretroviral agents, the pharmacokinetics (PK) and pharmacodynamics of efavirenz (EFV) and its 8-hydroxy metabolite (8-OH-EFV), have been not robustly evaluated in older HIV-infected patients. Moreover, 8-OH-EFV has been shown to be more neurotoxic in vitro than EFV. We sought to investigate relationships between neuropsychological performance (NP) with EFV and 8-OH-EFV PK in HIV-infected individuals.

Methods: Cross sectional study of HIV-infected adults >50 yo, on EFV containing ART > 12 weeks. 12 h and 18 h post-dose plasma EFV and 8-OH-EFV were quantified via LC-MS/MS with a LLOQ of 10 ng/ml. The FTC-TP half-life was determined using one-compartment first-order PK. To assess the effectiveness of FTC-TP as a marker of recent dosing, the concordance of FTC-TP in DBS with TFV-FTC in plasma was determined by comparing paired plasma/DBS samples collected at various study visits from participants receiving daily TDF-FTC in the iPRep Open Label Extension (iPRep OLE). Data are presented as median (range).

Results: Following dosing, FTC-TP reached Cmax at 4 (2-8) hours and exhibited a half-life of 31 (22-52) hours, with no difference according to HIV status (p=0.43). The FTC-TP average concentration at steady state was 0.25 (0.16-0.37) pmol/punch. A total of 482/515 (94%) paired plasma/DBS samples from iPRep OLE were concordant for detection/non-detection of FTC-TP in DBS vs. TFV-FTC in plasma. When TFV/FTC were BLQ in plasma, FTC-TP was BLQ in DBS 98% of the time. When TFV/FTC were quantifiable in plasma, FTC-TP was quantifiable in DBS 90% of the time.

Conclusions: FTC-TP has a 31 hour half-life in DBS (compared with 17 days for TFV-DF). Excellent concordance (94%) was observed between detection of FTC-TP in DBS with detection of TFV/FTC in plasma, demonstrating that FTC-TP informs recent FTC-TP dosing, thereby complementing the long-term cumulative adherence measure provided by TFV-DF.
Conclusions: Better neurocognitive functioning was associated with higher 8-OH EFV but not EFV plasma concentrations. No correlation was observed with disturbed sleep or depression and exposure to EFV or the metabolite. These findings point to a need for greater understanding of the metabolic profile of EFV and 8-OH EFV in plasma and the CNS and relationships with antiviral effect and neurotoxicity.

85LB Levonorgestrel Implant + EFV-Based ART: Unintended Pregnancies and Associated PK Data

Kimberly K. Scars1; Kristin M. Darin1; Shadia Nakakalema1; David Back2; Pauline Byakika-Kibwika3; Laura Else4; Sojan Dilly-Penchala1; Susan Cohn4; Concepta Merry1; Mohammed Lamonde1
1University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE, US; 2Infectious Diseases Institute, Kampala, Uganda; 3Northwestern University, Feinberg School of Medicine, Chicago, IL, US; 4University of Liverpool, Liverpool, United Kingdom; Trinity College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland

Background: The subdermal levonorgestrel (LNG) implant is recommended for long-acting, reversible contraception with high efficacy (expected failure rate <1%). Efavirenz (EFV)-based antiretroviral therapy (ART) may decrease LNG pharmacokinetic (PK) exposure via cytochrome P450 mediated drug-interactions. A priori, we hypothesized that over 1 year of combined use, EFV would reduce LNG exposure, but not below the proposed threshold for contraceptive efficacy (180 pg/mL).

Methods: We present the final, 48-week results of a longitudinal, parallel group, PK evaluation of HIV-infected, Ugandan women desiring an implant for contraception. A standard dose LNG implant was inserted at entry in two groups: (1) subjects not yet eligible for ART (control group; n=17); (2) subjects with undetectable HIV-RNA on tenofovir/emtricitabine/efavirenz (EFV group; n=20). At each visit, subjects were counseled on condom use and a pregnancy test was performed. Blood was collected at 1, 4, 12, 24, 36, and 48 weeks after entry and plasma LNG concentrations were analyzed by a validated LC-MS/MS method, with an assay calibration range of 50-1500 pg/mL. Demographic data were analyzed with a T-test or chi-square, as appropriate. PK data were reported as geometric means (GM) and GM ratio.

Results: All women were Black African with a mean age of 31 years. Subjects in the EFV group were on EFV for a median of 10 (range 5-66) months prior to entry. PK data are presented in the Table and reveal a 45-57% reduction in LNG concentrations beginning at week 1 and persisting through week 48. Unexpectedly, 3 women in the EFV group became pregnant between weeks 36 and 48. No pregnancy occurred in the control group. The LNG concentration prior to pregnancy in each subject was 122, 297, and 303 pg/mL, measured 2, 8, and 2 weeks, respectively, prior to conception. For subject safety, the EFV study arm was halted. At the last study visit, 15 subjects (75%) in the EFV group, but no one in the control group, had LNG concentrations below 303 pg/mL (the highest concentration at which a pregnancy was observed; p<0.001).

Table: LNG plasma concentrations over 48 weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Control group (n=17)</th>
<th>EFV group (n=20)</th>
<th>EFV/Control GM ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1070 (783, 1356)</td>
<td>462 (370, 553)</td>
<td>0.43 (0.41, 0.47)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>667 (541, 792)</td>
<td>359 (280, 437)</td>
<td>0.54 (0.52, 0.55)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>590 (475, 704)</td>
<td>327 (268, 385)</td>
<td>0.55 (0.55, 0.56)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>528 (423, 633)</td>
<td>280 (212, 348)</td>
<td>0.53 (0.50, 0.55)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>618 (520, 716)</td>
<td>279 (149, 409)</td>
<td>0.45 (0.29, 0.57)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>580 (477, 884)</td>
<td>247* (209, 285)</td>
<td>0.43 (0.42, 0.44)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data presented as pg/mL and geometric mean (GM) with 90% confidence intervals, unless indicated.

* n=11; excludes 3 pregnant patients and 6 subjects who did not reach the week 48 endpoint due to study arm closure.

Conclusions: Contraceptive failures (15%) were seen among HIV-infected women on EFV-based ART within a year of receiving an LNG implant, and LNG exposure was markedly reduced. In addition, the proposed threshold for LNG efficacy (180 pg/mL) was inadequate in our study population. Alternative contraception should be offered to women on EFV-based ART plus LNG implant, but studies of novel implant dosing strategies should be pursued.

86LB A Phase IV PrEP Study Reveals Limited Ex Vivo Potency of Oral Maraviroc Against HIV-1

Julie Fox1; Carolina Herrera2; Juan Manuel Tiraboschi1; Akil Jackson1; Laura Else4; Natalia Olejniczak2; Saye Khoo4; David Back4; Robin Shattock2; Marta Boffito1
1On behalf of KCL Infectious Diseases Biobank
2Guys and St Thomas’ NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom; 3Imperial College London, London, United Kingdom; 4Chelsea and Westminster Hospital, NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom; 5University of Liverpool, Liverpool, United Kingdom

Background: Oral pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) may be an effective prevention strategy against HIV-1 transmission. All completed PrEP clinical trials have tested ARV acting post-viral entry in the target cell. We present results of the first PrEP study evaluating the potential of an entry inhibitor, maraviroc, in a phase IV, multi-site, open-label, randomized controlled pharmacokinetic and ex vivo pharmacodynamic clinical trial.

Methods: 56 healthy adult female (n=26) and male participants (n=30) were randomized to a control arm (Arm A n=6 who had tissue samples taken at two time points one month apart) or to one of 4 intervention arms (n=12 per arm) where a single oral maraviroc 300 mg dose was taken at two time points prior to sampling, one month apart (Arm B: first sampling 2 h post first dose and second sampling 24 h post second dose; Arm C: 4 h and 36 h; Arm D: 6 h and 48 h; Arm E: 12 h and 72 h). Sampling to determine maraviroc concentration included blood, oral fluid and rectal fluid for all. In addition, men provided a urethral swab and a rectal biopsy and women provided a cervico-vaginal aspirate and a vaginal biopsy. Anti-viral activity was assessed by ex vivo challenge with R5-tropic HIV-1BaL of explants cut from mucosal tissue biopsies and measurement of p24 antigen levels in culture supernatant at day 15 of culture.

Results: Viral replication capacity of HIV-1BaL was significantly reduced (p=0.0005 two-tailed t-test) in vaginal biopsies harvested 2h post dosing with p24 levels in culture supernatant at day 15 of culture of 26.74 ± 17.27 pg/ml compared to 200.24 ± 45.89 pg/ml in untreated tissue. No significant reduction of p24 levels were detected at any other time point in vaginal tissue and at no dosing time point in rectal tissue. No Adverse events were reported.

Conclusions: A transient inhibition of ex vivo HIV infection was demonstrated in vaginal tissue 2h after a single oral 300mg maraviroc dose. The lack of inhibition in rectal tissue, despite the ability of Maraviroc to penetrate into the rectum, reveals significant mucosal differences affecting the activity of maraviroc in vaginal and rectal transmission sites. Multi-dosing of maraviroc in humans should be investigated for HIV prevention.
Results: Primary enrollment completed with 22 pts. All were men; 15 (68%) HIV-infected; med age 50 years (range 32-74); advanced disease (T1) in 16 (72%); prior systemic therapy other than ART in 18 (82%). In HIV-infected, med CD4 429 (135-874); on ART 48 months (7-227); all HIV VL <50 copies/mL.

No dose limiting toxicities occurred at 5mg and this dose was taken to phase II; all pts were treated at 5mg. Of 148 cycles, grade 3/4 adverse events at least possibly attributable to therapy were: neutropenia (23 cycles [c], 10 pts); CD4 lymphopenia (2 c, 1 pt); and peripheral edema (1 c, 1 pt). Other cytopenias, constipation, rash, and fatigue were common but mild.

15 pts had objective responses (preliminary overall rate 68%, 95% CI 45.1-86.1%): 4 complete (18%) 11 partial (PR, 50%); 4 stable disease (SD, 18%) and 3 progression (13%). 1 pt with SD and 2 with PR continue to improve on therapy. Median time to response 4 weeks (4-36). HRQL showed improved satisfaction with appearance at end therapy (p=0.01), and no impairment during therapy.

PK showed T1/2 7.1±2.5 hrs, CMAX 61.2±29.3 ng/mL, AUC 624.4±448.4, consistent with prior estimates, no accumulation and no difference by HIV status or ART type.

Conclusions: Pomalidomide is well tolerated and active in KS regardless of HIV status. Responses were rapid, linked to improved self reported outcomes, and occurred even in advanced and heavily pre-treated KS. Further development could address important unmet needs.

Background: While patients with functionally disabling Kaposi’s sarcoma (KS) require chemotherapy for rapid reduction in tumor burden, the management of KS which lacks functionally disabling complications is less certain. This is particularly true in sub-Saharan Africa, where the relative high cost of chemotherapy makes decisions about its use difficult and the use of antiretroviral therapy (ART) alone common as initial KS treatment. However, because a substantial fraction of patients with KS in Africa who are treated with ART alone fare poorly, it would be useful to be able to predict which patients with KS will do well on ART alone versus those who might benefit from additional interventions.

Methods: We studied HIV-infected adults in Uganda with KS with no functionally disabling complications who were initially treated with ART alone as part of the Anti-Retrovirals for KS (ARKS) trial. We evaluated the predictive value of 57 variables regarding clinical history, physical exam, laboratory characterization, and radiographic findings, each measured prior to ART. The outcome was death or KS progression necessitating chemotherapy. The Least Absolute Shrinkage and Selection Operator (LASSO) was used to identify variables with the highest predictive accuracy upon cross-validation.

Results: Among 224 subjects, 44% were women, and median values prior to ART initiation were: 34 years old, 119 CD4+ T cells/mm³, and 5.3 log₁₀ copies/mL of plasma HIV RNA.

The final prediction model had 3 variables: number of anatomic sites with KS, hemoglobin, and Karnofsky performance score. The model showed adequate discrimination: area under the ROC curve = 0.84 (95% CI: 0.78-0.90), and at an optimal cutpoint, the sensitivity for predicting poor outcome was 88% and specificity 74%. Calibration was also good (Figure). At lower probabilities of observed outcome, the model tended to overestimate the probability of poor outcome, while at higher ranges of observed outcome, it slightly underestimated outcomes.
Figure. Calibration of risk prediction model. For each successive decile of predicted probability of progression/death, the mean predicted and observed probabilities for the patients in the decile group are shown.

Conclusions: A prognostic model, consisting of inexpensive measurements, can help to predict which patients in Africa with KS — who present with no functionally disabling complications — will fare poorly when treated with ART alone. The presence of number of KS-containing anatomic sites and hemoglobin in the model suggests the importance of quantitative KS burden in prognosis. The model may help clinicians better advise patients about prognosis and, importantly, inform chemotherapy decisions.

89 One-Year Follow-up of HIV+ Women Screened With VIA, Cytology and HPV in South Africa

Cynthia Firnhaber; Bridgette Goeieman; Lu Mao; Mark Faesen; Simon Levin; Sophie Williams; Avril Swarts; Pam Michelow; Tanvier Omar; Jennifer Smith

1University of Witswatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 2University of North Carolina, Raleigh, NC, US; 3Right to Care, Johannesburg, South Africa

Background: Cervical cancer is the most common cause of cancer deaths in women in Sub-Saharan Africa. This is due to the burden of the HIV epidemic as well as poor access to screening. Visual inspection with acetic acid (VIA) has been proposed as a screening method for the region, however, there are limited follow-up data for HIV-infected women who have been screened using VIA. This information is needed to inform screening guidelines. We present one year follow up data on a prospective cervical cancer screening study performed in Johannesburg, South Africa.

Methods: HIV-infected women from were rescreened one year later with standard Pap smear and/or colposcopy, VIA and digene HC HPV test, if they had negative or low grade cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) results at the baseline visit. Associations of progression to higher cervical dysplasia on histology with baseline age, CD4 count, VIA and human papillomavirus (HPV) status were analysed using logistic regression.

Results: A total of 677 of the 1202 women enrolled at baseline were eligible for follow-up and returned at one year. 629 women qualified for colposcopic biopsy and were included in analyses. Median age of the women was 37 years (IQR 32,43). At follow-up, median CD4 count was 387 cells/mm3 (IQR 250,571) and 93% of the participants were on antiretroviral therapy. Women with CIN 1 and HPV positive results were likely to progress to CIN-2+ [OR 3.63 (1.45-9.1) versus HPV negative]. Women with positive VIA were likely to progress from negative to a CIN 1 [OR 13.35 (1.73-102.8)] and from CIN 1 to CIN 2+ [OR 1.85 (0.92-3.72)], see Table. At one year, 60% (127/211) of the women with either negative cytology and/or histology progressed to CIN 1+ and 10% (40/418) of the CIN 1 cases progressed to CIN 2+. Of 437 women with negative baseline VIA, 18 (4%) progressed to CIN 2+ in one year; 3/192 with negative pathology and 15/245 with CIN 1. Overall, women with a positive VIA or HPV at baseline were likely to progress at one year [OR 3.09 (1.67-5.72) and OR 1.68 (1.02-2.77), respectively].

Conclusions: At one year follow-up, HIV-infected women who were VIA positive at baseline were more likely to progress from negative to CIN 1+ and from CIN 1 to CIN 2+. Of women with negative baseline VIA, 4% progressed to CIN 2+ in a year. HIV-infected women with a positive VIA or HPV should be screened at one year for possible progression.
90 **High Rate of HSIL on HRA in HIV+ Women Not Meeting Criteria for Anal Cancer Screening**
Michael M. Gaisa; Fanny Ita-Nagy; Gabriela Rodriguez Caprio; Michael Mullen; Judith Aberg; Michelle Cespedes
Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, US

**Background:** HIV-infected patients have a higher burden of HPV associated high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions (HSIL) and anal cancer. Guidelines for anal cancer screening in HIV-infected women in New York State include a history of abnormal cervical and/or vulvar histology or history of anogenital warts. The HIV Medical Association of IDSA (HIVMA) guidelines include these and add “or a history of receptive anal intercourse” to the criteria as another indication. Best practices for this population are poorly defined. Here we report outcomes and associated risk factors for HSIL in HIV-infected women over five years after implementation of a program which offers anal cancer screening by means of anal cytology to all HIV-infected women regardless of previous HPV disease or sexual behavior.

**Methods:** Data from women who underwent high resolution anoscopy (HRA) following abnormal anal cytology from April 2009 to July 2014 were reviewed. All HRA were performed by a single operator. Routine clinical data included cervical PAP history, demographics, behavioral data, and HRA results. Chi square tests were used for comparisons.

**Results:** 306 HIV-infected women underwent HRA, median age was 47, mean CD4 was 537 cells/mm$^3$, 67% had HIV viral loads <50, 72% had a history of abnormal cervical PAP, and 66% reported a history of anal receptive intercourse. HSIL was found in 28% of anal biopsies. 49% of the 55 women who did not meet criteria for anal cancer screening according to NYS guidelines had anal dysplasia on biopsy, 13 of the 55 women (24%) had HSIL requiring treatment, including one subject with minimally invasive carcinoma. Using HIVMA recommendations, an additional 35 patients met criteria for anal cancer screening. Four of the 20 women (20%) who did not meet screening criteria by either guideline had HSIL on biopsy. Neither meeting NYS criteria, HIVMA criteria, nor a history of receptive anal intercourse as the sole criterion were significantly associated with a diagnosis of HSIL ($p=0.079, 0.403, and 0.093$ respectively). A history of smoking was the only factor associated with HSIL on biopsy ($p=0.002$).

### Prevalence of HSIL on HRA in HIV Infected Women by Screening Guideline Recommendations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>meets guideline criteria for screening</th>
<th>Number meeting criteria per category</th>
<th>Abnormal lesion on anal biopsy</th>
<th>LSIL on anal biopsy</th>
<th>HSIL on anal biopsy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NYS DOH AIDS Institute Guidelines</strong></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIVMA of IDSA Primary Care Guidelines</strong></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conclusions:** Anal HSIL was commonly found in HIV-infected women in this cohort. A high rate of dysplasia on biopsy was found even among women who did not meet criteria for routine screening. These results support that all HIV infected women may benefit from anal cancer screening regardless of their cervical / genital HPV history or sex practices.

91 **Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra: A New Near-Patient TB Test With Sensitivity Equal to Culture**
David Alland; Mazhgan Rowneki; Laura Smith; Jamie Ryan; Mitchell Chancellor; Ann Marie Simmons; David Penning; Robert Kwiatkowski; Martin Jones; Soumitesh Chakravorty
1; Mazhgan Rowneki1; Laura Smith1; Jamie Ryan2; Mitchell Chancellor2; Ann Marie Simmons2; David Penning2; Robert Kwiatkowski2; Martin Jones2; Soumitesh Chakravorty1
1Rutgers New Jersey Medical School, Newark, NJ, US; 2Cepheid, Sunnyvale, CA, US

**Background:** The Xpert MTB/RIF (Xpert) assay, the first near-patient test for tuberculosis (TB), detects Mycobacterium tuberculosis (Mtb) with a limit of detection (LOD) of 133 CFU/ml sputum, and detects mutations in the Mtb rpoB gene which cause Rifampicin resistance (RIF-R). However, despite high sensitivity overall, Xpert sensitivity is only 60 – 80% in smear-negative TB. Also, small numbers of false RIF-R have been reported recently, usually due to abnormal real-time PCR curves or miss-identification of RIF-susceptible (RIF-S) synonymous rpoB mutations as RIF-R. A new molecular TB test with an LOD equivalent to the 10 – 100 CFU/ml LOD of liquid culture and improved RIF-R detection is needed.

**Methods:** For the Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra (Ultra) assay, we developed a new sample processing cartridge that doubled the amount of purified DNA delivered to the PCR reaction. Four newly designed probes that detected mutations in rpoB gene replaced the five Xpert real-time probes. Real-time Mtb detecting probes targeting IS6110 and IS1081 were added. Cartridge fluidics and PCR cycling were optimized. Assay LODs were tested by spiking Mtb H37Rv and BCG cells into sputum samples, treating with Sample Reagent, splitting samples, and testing with Xpert and Ultra. RIF-R detection was tested with a panel of 30 different RIF-R Mtb rpoB mutants. LOD was defined as the lowest CFU that could be detected in at least 19/20 (95%) tests.

**Results:** Ultra was significantly more sensitive than Xpert. In sputum samples spiked with Mtb H37Rv, Ultra had an LOD of 5 CFU/ml compared to an LOD of 50 CFU/ml for Xpert ($p=0.001$). In sputum samples spiked with BCG, Ultra had an LOD of 25 CFU/ml compared to an LOD of 165 CFU/ml for Xpert ($p=0.01$). Ultra detected 30 different RIF-R Mtb rpoB mutants as RIF-R (sensitivity 100%). None of the 25 RIF-S rpoB wild type samples and none of the 3 RIF-S synonymous rpoB Q513Q (1) and F514F (2) mutant samples were detected as RIF-R (specificity 100%). Ease of use was identical for Xpert and Ultra.

**Conclusions:** The new Ultra assay is much more sensitive than Xpert, and is likely to be as sensitive as liquid TB culture. Ultra detects RIF-R as efficiently as Xpert; but the specificity of Ultra RIF-R is likely to be higher due to improvements in assay design. The Ultra assay should significantly increase TB detection in smear-negative patients and provide more reliable RIF-R detection.
Majority of XDR TB Cases Are Due to Transmission in a High-HIV-Prevalence Setting

N. Sarita Shah; James C. Brust; Barun Mathema; Thuli Mthiyane; Nazir Ismail; Pravi Moodley; Koleka Misimana; Salim Allana; Jonathan Smith; Neel R. Gandhi

1US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, US; 2Manoelito Medical Center & Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, NY, US; 3Columbia University Mailman School of Public Health, New York, NY, US; 4University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, South Africa; 5National Institute for Communicable Diseases, National Health Laboratory Service, Johannesburg, South Africa; 6University of KwaZulu-Natal & National Health Laboratory System, Durban, South Africa; 7Emory University Rollins School of Public Health, Atlanta, GA, US; 8University of KwaZulu-Natal & National Health Laboratory Service, Durban, South Africa

Background: Drug-resistant TB threatens gains made in the control of TB and HIV worldwide. In South Africa, there has been a ten-fold increase in the number of MDR and XDR TB cases over the past decade. Factors driving this rapid rise in case load have not been fully elucidated. We sought to determine the proportion of XDR TB cases resulting from primary transmission versus inadequate treatment of MDR TB (i.e., acquired resistance).

Methods: Cross-sectional study of 400 culture-confirmed patients with XDR TB diagnosed during 2011–2014 from KwaZulu-Natal province, South Africa. Participants were interviewed about demographics, previous TB and HIV history, healthcare utilization, and potential TB exposures. Medical records were reviewed for prior treatment with first- and second-line TB medications and previous hospitalizations. All M. tuberculosis isolates underwent IS6110 RFLP genotyping and targeted sequencing of nine resistance-conferring genes. Isolates from genotypic clusters with more than 20 participants also underwent whole genome sequencing.

Results: To date, 377 patients with XDR TB have been enrolled. The median age was 33 (IQR 29–43) and 57% were female. 78% were HIV-infected, with a median CD4 count of 275 cells/mm3 (IQR 149 – 433); 90% were on antiretroviral therapy at the time of enrollment and 79% had a viral load <400 copies/mL. Participants were identified from all 11 districts in the province. Only 33% of participants had been previously treated for MDR TB, and an additional 7% had received fluoroquinolones or injectable TB medications for non-TB illnesses. Based on genotypic analysis, 87% of participants had an isolate that belonged to one of 16 clusters; only 13% had isolates that were unique. One large cluster (LAM4/KZN) accounted for 47% of participants, while the remaining cluster sizes ranged from 2–16 participants. Whole genome sequencing confirmed the highly clonal nature of the large LAM4/KZN cluster.

Conclusions: In this high HIV prevalence setting, the majority of XDR TB cases occurred due to transmission of drug-resistant TB strains, rather than prior inadequate treatment of MDR TB. Analysis of epidemiologic and geospatial data also collected in this study will provide valuable insights into identifying potential locations of transmission and opportunities to intervene. TB control efforts must focus on curbing transmission through improved TB case-finding, infection control and enhanced treatment programs.

Linkage to HIV/TB Care in South Africa: A Randomized Trial of Health Navigators

Ingrid V. Basset; Sharon M. Coleman; Janet Giddy; Laura M. Bogart; Christine E. Chaisson; Douglas Ross; Tessa Govender; Kenneth A. Freedberg; Rochelle P. Walensky; Elena Losina

1Boston University School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US; 2Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 3Boston Children’s Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 4McCard Hospital, Durban, South Africa; 5St. Mary’s Hospital, Mourinho, South Africa

Background: Despite increases in HIV testing, only a fraction of those newly diagnosed with HIV enter care and initiate ART promptly in South Africa. Our objective was to establish the efficacy of health system navigators for improving linkage to HIV care and TB treatment completion among newly diagnosed HIV-infected outpatients in Durban, South Africa.

Methods: We conducted a randomized controlled trial (Sizanani Trial, NCT01188941) among adult (≥18y) patients enrolled at 4 sites (2 hospital outpatient departments and 2 primary health clinics) prior to HIV diagnosis. HIV-infected participants underwent TB screening with sputum microscopy and culture and were randomized to receive a health system navigator intervention or usual care. Participants in the usual care arm received care according to each clinic’s practice. Participants in the navigator arm had a baseline interview using a strengths-based case management approach to assist in identifying barriers to entering care and devising solutions, and then received scheduled phone calls and text messages over 4 months. The primary outcome was 3 months on ART and alive for those ART-eligible at baseline or completion of 6 months of TB treatment. We assessed outcomes via medical records at study sites and the South African death registry 9 months after enrollment.

Results: Of 6,536 subjects screened, 4,903 were eligible and enrolled; 49% were female and mean age was 34 years (SD 13). 1,899 (39%) subjects were HIV-infected, of whom 1,146 (60%) were ART eligible; 369 (19%) were co-infected with TB. In the usual care arm, 197 (21% of HIV-infected and 37% of ART eligible) reached the primary composite study outcome, compared to 212 (22% and 34%, respectively) in the navigator arm (p=0.60). 250/1,899 (13%) HIV-infected subjects died during the study period; there was no difference in death rates between study arms.

Conclusions: Less than 40% of ART-eligible individuals newly diagnosed with HIV in Durban had evidence of taking ART for ≥3 mo or completing TB treatment at the study sites during the nine months after diagnosis. This RCT did not provide evidence that a health navigator-based intervention improves ART initiation or TB treatment completion. Low rates of engagement and retention in care, coupled with the lack of efficacy of the navigator intervention, highlight the urgency of identifying more effective strategies for improving HIV and TB care outcomes.

Is It Safe to Stop Cotrimoxazole in Adults on ART: COSTOP, a Noninferiority RCT

Paula Munder; Jonathan B. Levin; Zacchaeus Anywaine; Ronrie Kasirye; Anatoli Kamali; Andrew J. Nunn; Heiner Grosskurth

On behalf of COSTOP Research Team

1MRC/UVRI Uganda Research Unit on AIDS, Entebbe, Uganda; 2University College London, London, United Kingdom; 3London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, United Kingdom

Background: In Uganda, cotrimoxazole (CTX) prophylaxis is recommended as part of a package of comprehensive care. The benefits of continuing CTX in African patients who have regained immune competence through ART are not known particularly in the light of potential disadvantages such as co-toxicity with ART and increased pill burden leading to possible diminished adherence to HIV treatment. The objective of COSTOP was to assess the risks and benefits of discontinuing CTX in patients achieving sustained immune restoration.

Methods: From January 2011 HIV-infected patients aged ≥18 years, stable on ART with confirmed CD4 restoration to 250 cells/mm3 and above who consented to join the double-blind trial were randomised 1:1 to one oral tablet of 960 mg of CTX daily or matching placebo. Co-primary outcome measures were (1) time to first CTX-preventable event excluding malaria, (2) time to the occurrence of the first grade 3 or 4 haematological adverse event (AE). Patients attended study clinics monthly during the first 3 months post-randomisation and 3-monthly thereafter for a range of 1 – 3 years. An endpoint review committee adjudicated the efficacy endpoints.

The analysis of the efficacy assesses the non-inferiority of the outcome in the placebo arm compared to the control; non-inferiority required the upper limit of the 90% confidence interval to be less than a 25% increased risk of an endpoint event on the placebo arm. The primary safety analysis assesses the reduction in haematological adverse events in the placebo arm. The study had a minimum of 80% power based on assumptions concerning endpoints in the CTX arm.

Results: 2180 patients were enrolled from two sites in SW Uganda; 74% female, median age 41, CD4 count 518, months on ART 48. 93.3% patients completed at least a year in the study. In the per protocol analysis a total of 124 (54 CTX, 70 placebo) first CTX preventable adjudicated events occurred, hazard ratio adjusted for site and CD4 stratum (aHR) 1.35 (90% CI 1.001,1.81), a difference of 0.9/100 person years. These findings were confirmed in ITT and sensitivity analyses. The incidence of first grade 3 or 4 haematological adverse events was reduced in the placebo arm, aHR 0.70, 95% CI 0.59, 0.82.
Conclusions: Although there was a significant reduction in grade 3 or 4 haematological adverse events in patients allocated to stopping CTX non-inferiority of this strategy with respect to CTX preventable events was not demonstrated.

95LB High-Dose Rifampin, SQ109 and Moxifloxacin for Treating TB: The PanACEA MAMS-TB Trial
Martin J. Boeree1; Michael Hoelscher1
On behalf of the PanACEA consortium
1Yaaboudmc, Nijmegen, Netherlands; 2University of Munich, Munich, Germany

Background: Shorter regimens are urgently needed for the treatment of TB. The PanACEA MAMS-TB trial was conducted to evaluate whether 12-week combinations of high-dose rifampin, SQ109 and moxifloxacin with standard drugs reduced time to culture conversion on liquid media sufficiently to select for a phase III treatment-shortening trial.

Methods: Adult patients with drug-sensitive smear-positive TB were randomly allocated in the ratio 1:1:1:2 to be treated for 12 weeks of 1) Q: SQ109 together with standard dose rifampin (R), isoniazid (H) and pyrazinamide (Z), 2) 20RQ: SQ109 and 20 mg/kg R together with ZH, 3) 20RQ: moxifloxacin and 20mg/kg R together with ZH, 4) 35R: 35mg/kg R together with ethambutol (E) and HZ, and a control arm for 8 weeks with standard RHZE. All patients then received standard RH for a total of 26 weeks of treatment, and were followed for treatment failure and relapse. The trial had a multi-arm multi-stage (MAMS) design with one interim analysis where recruitment to arms could be stopped due to lack of benefit based on pre-specified stopping rules.

Results: 365 patients were randomised from 7 sites in Tanzania and South Africa, of whom 25 (7%) were HIV positive. Recruitment to both SQ109 arms was terminated after the interim analysis; patients on these arms with standard drugs reduced time in follow-up. At the final analysis, covariate-adjusted hazard ratios compared to control over 12 weeks were 0.82 (Q, 95% CI 0.55-1.24), 0.73 (20RQ, 0.48-1.13), 1.42 (20RM, 0.98-2.05), and 1.75 (35R, 1.21-2.55). For comparison to previous TB trials, covariate-adjusted hazard ratios compared to control over 8 weeks were 1.69 (1.02-2.80) for 20RM and 1.99 (1.21-3.29) for 35R. This is the largest reduction in time to culture conversion seen in any previous TB trial to our knowledge. Grade 3 or higher adverse events were experienced by 7(12%) Q, 7(12%) 20RQ, 9 (14%) 20RM, 9 (14%) 35R and 12 (10%) control patients, of which 1, 5, 7, 4 and 5 were considered at least possibly related to treatment. Hepatic adverse events leading to a change in treatment were experienced by 10 (2.7%) patients.

Conclusions: These data suggest that 35mg/kg rifampin may reduce the time to culture conversion and may be an important component in future treatment-shortening regimens. For 20mg/kg rifampin and moxifloxacin there was a modest reduction; there was no reduction with SQ109. Adaptive designs such as MAMS are feasible for multi-centre TB clinical trials and could speed regimen development.

96 Special Presentation: PEPFAR 3.0: Controlling the Epidemic and Delivering on the Promise of an AIDS-Free Generation
Ambassador Deborah L. Birx
US Department of State, Washington, DC, US

97 Joint Estimation of HIV Progression and Survival: A Pooled Analysis of 25 Countries
Tara D. Mangal
On behalf of the UNAIDS Working Group on CD4 Progression and Mortality Among HIV Seroconverters including the CASCADE Collaboration in EuroCoord
Imperial College London, London, United Kingdom

Background: National estimates of antiretroviral treatment (ART) need and coverage, based on CD4 cell count thresholds, are generated by most countries using the Spectrum model. This uses model parameters for survival and CD4 progression that are derived from separate analyses. We developed a model which simultaneously estimates CD4 decline and survival in HIV-positive individuals by age, sex, and geographic region. We use the largest pooled dataset to date, collating data from 50 HIV seroconverter cohorts and collaborations in Africa, Europe, North America and Asia.

Methods: We used a hidden Markov model to describe survival and CD4 decline following seroconversion in the absence of ART. The model estimates forward-only transition rates through six transient states characterised by ranges of decreasing CD4 levels, towards two absorbing states, corresponding to ART initiation and death. We stabilised variability in CD4 counts using a log transformation. Natural short-term fluctuations along with measurement errors in CD4 cell counts were accounted for using a normal measurement error model. Covariates were included on the transition rates and survival probabilities were estimated for each subgroup.

Results: The 27,511 eligible individuals had a median follow-up time of 3.55 (IQR 1.71, 6.20) years, were predominantly male (74.1%) and had a median age at seroconversion of 29.1 (IQR 24.4, 35.4) years. Of these individuals, 23,031 had recorded CD4 counts pre-ART, 1943 died, and 14,519 initiated ART. Median (95% CI) survival for males aged 20 years at seroconversion was 11.6 (10.6-12.1), 11.3 (10.5-11.7) and 9.0 (8.3-9.4) years in Africa, Europe/North America and Asia, respectively. The mean time from seroconversion to CD4 counts <500 cells/mm3 for males in Africa aged 20 years was 3.02 years, conditional on starting above 500 cells/mm3. Transition rates and all-cause mortality rates progressively increase with increasing age (hazard ratio [HR] 1.02, 95% CI 1.02-1.03 for every five years of age for CD4 stages, HR 1.17, 95% CI 1.17-1.18 for mortality).

Conclusions: CD4 decline and mortality after HIV infection in the absence of ART was similar in African, European and North American cohorts, but significantly faster for all ages in Asian cohorts. Older age is associated with an increased hazard for progression. Joint estimation of these parameters reveals heterogeneities between regions and ages, which should be incorporated into future HIV models to accurately estimate ART need and coverage.

98 Impact of Emergency Department HIV Testing and Linkage to Care: 25 Years’ Experience
Gabriela Kelen1; Erin D. Patel1; Yu-Hsing Hsieh1; Oliver B. Laeyendecker2; Judy Shahan1; William Clarke3; Jordyn L. Manucci3; Richard Rothman3; Thomas C. Quinn4
1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Baltimore, MD, US; 3Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: The Johns Hopkins Hospital (JHH) Emergency Department (ED) has served as both an observational window on the HIV-epidemic for over 25 years, and as a pioneer in ED-based testing and linkage to care programs. We document the changing nature of the local epidemic in inner city Baltimore and the success of ED-based strategic approaches to curtail the epidemic.

Methods: We analyzed 7 discrete identity-unlinked serosurveys conducted on 18,240 untargeted adult JHH-ED patients between 1987-2013 for demographic trends in HIV prevalence, cross-sectional incidence estimates, viral load and HCV prevalence. JHH ED HIV testing and linkage to care programs were initiated in 2005 and continue to date.

Results: HIV prevalence in 1987 was 5.2%, peaked at >11% from 1992-2003, and then declined to 5.6% in 2013. While seroprevalence was highest for black males, (initial 10%, peak 20%, last 10%), and lowest for white females, the time trend for prevalence was consistent for all groups. Proportion of undiagnosed HIV declined over time from 77% in 1987, 28% in 1992, and 12.6% by 2013 (p<0.001). HIV incidence estimates in 2001 were 2.1% and declined steadily to 0.16% by 2013 (p<0.001). Proportion of HIV+ individuals with viral suppression (<400 c/ml) increased steadily from 23% in 2001 to 59% by 2013 (p<0.001). Consistent with increasing viral suppression, 80% of 214 HIV+ individuals surveyed in 2013 had antiretroviral drugs detected in their sera, a marked increase from 2007 (27%) (p<0.001). The trends in improved outlook were consistent in all demographic subgroups. However, HCV in this population remained at 18-19% from 1988 until 2007 and declined only slightly to 14% by 2013. Dual HIV/HCV infection remained relatively stable (48%-52%) from 2007 to 2013.
Conclusions: Over a 25-year period, JHH ED-based HIV testing evolved from describing the local epidemic to playing a major strategic role in locally controlling the epidemic. This is evidenced by declining undiagnosed HIV infection, increased use of ARVs with increasing viral suppression and a consequential decline in incidence among JHH ED patients. While causation is not directly addressed, the improvements in HIV status in this population coincide with JHH ED-based testing, while the linkage to care program is associated with increased ART therapy. Noting only a comparative slight decrease in HCV infection in the same population underscores the potential for a causal relationship.

99 Linkage to Care and Viral Suppression Among New HIV Diagnoses, New York City, 2006-13
Ellen W. Wiebel; Lucia V. Torian; Qiang Xia; Sarah L. Braunstein
New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Long Island City, NY, US

Background: Since 2007, US Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) HIV guidelines have advocated timely linkage to medical care (LTC) and progressively earlier initiation of antiretroviral therapy (ART) after diagnosis. A 2010 New York State law required LTC for consenting newly diagnosed persons. Less-immunocompromised and younger adults have historically had lower rates of LTC and viral suppression (VS). Trends in LTC and VS in New York City (NYC) can indicate provider uptake of new guidelines and whether differences in outcomes by immune status and age have been reduced.

Methods: Using NYC HIV surveillance registry data as of 6/30/2014, we calculated timely LTC and VS among residents 18+ years newly diagnosed in 2006-13 who survived >91 days post-diagnosis, overall and by CD4 count and age at diagnosis. Timely LTC was defined as CD4 or viral load (VL) test 8-91 days post-diagnosis. VS was defined as VL <400 copies/mL, measured by 6, 9, and 12 months post-diagnosis. CD4 count at diagnosis was imputed from value and timing of first CD4, assuming 50-cell/year decrement, and categorized in intervals of 0-199, 200-349, 350-499, and ≥500 cells. Trends by diagnosis year were assessed by Cochran-Armitage and differences by CD4 and age by Chi-square.

Results: Timely LTC increased overall (68% to 76%, p<0.0001) and across all CD4 intervals and all age groups ≥55; LTC did not change for persons ≥55. VS also increased overall (24% to 54% by 6 months, 32% to 65% by 9, and 36% to 69% by 12, all p<0.0001) and for all CD4 intervals and age groups. Percent VS by 12 months nearly quadrupled for persons with CD4 ≥500 (19% to 73%) and more than doubled for persons 18-34 (30% to 66%). Concordant with changes in guidelines, increases in LTC were steepest in 2010-11, and increases in VS escalated in 2007-8 for persons with CD4 200-349, 2008-11 for 350-499, and 2010-12 for CD4 ≥500 (Figure). In 2006, LTC and VS at 12 months differed across CD4 intervals and age groups (p<0.0001). However, by 2013, differences were observed only between persons with CD4 <500 and ≥500.

100 Care and Viral Suppression Among Women, 18 US Jurisdictions
Ndidi Ike; Angela L. Hernandez; Qian An; Taoying Huang; H. Irene Hall
US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

Background: Women comprise 25% of persons living with HIV in the United States. The HIV diagnosis rate for black and Hispanic women is 19 and 3.5 times, respectively, the rate for white women. Overall, disparities also exist in care and treatment outcomes by race/ethnicity. We assessed differences in care and viral suppression among women.

Methods: We used data from the National HIV Surveillance System reported from 18 US jurisdictions to determine care and viral suppression among women aged ≥13 years. Linkage to care, defined as ≥2 CD4 or viral load (VL) tests within 3 months of diagnosis, was assessed for women diagnosed in 2012. Retention in care (i.e., ≥2 CD4 or VL tests at least 3 months apart in 2011) and viral suppression (i.e., most recent VL ≤200 copies/mL in 2011) were determined for women living with HIV during 2011. Data were statistically adjusted for missing HIV transmission categories.

Results: Among 1,903 women diagnosed with HIV in 2012, 83% were linked to care. Women aged 13-24 years had the lowest percentage of linkage to care compared to those aged ≥55 years (78% vs. 85%). Similar percent distributions by age were observed in all race/ethnicity groups. Among 102,726 women living with HIV in 2011, 52% were retained in care. The percentage in care was higher among older women (≥55 years, 57%) compared with younger women (e.g., 13-24, 54%; 25-34, 46%). The percentage retained in care was comparable among blacks (48%) and whites (53%) but higher among Hispanics (59%); the percentage was lowest among American Indians/Alaska Natives (33%). Overall, 44% of women had a suppressed viral load and it was higher among older (≥55 years, 53%) compared with younger women (13-24 years, 33%). Viral suppression was highest among Hispanics (49%), followed by Asians (48%), whites (47%), and blacks (42%), and lowest among American Indians/Alaska Native (30%). Retention in care was similar but viral suppression was lower among women who inject drugs (42%) compared with heterosexual women (46%).

Conclusions: Almost half of women living with HIV were not in regular HIV care, and retention in care and viral suppression differed by race/ethnicity and age. Black-white differences in viral suppression among women are smaller than previously observed for men and women combined. Improvements in care and treatment outcomes are needed for all women, with particular focus on younger women.
101 Time Above 1500 Copies/ml: A Viral-Load Measure for Assessing Transmission Risk of HIV-Positive Patients in Care
Lytt I. Gardner1; Gary Marks1; Charles Rose2; Meg Sullivan3; Susan Holman4; Jeanne Keruly5; Anne Zinski6; Allan Rodriguez7; Thomas Giordano8
1Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, US; 2Boston University School of Medicine, Boston, MA, US; 3Colleges of Medicine and Nursing, SUNY Downstate Medical Center, Brooklyn, NY, US; 4Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 5University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, AL, US; 6Miller School of Medicine, University of Miami, Miami, FL, US; 7Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, TX, US

Background: HIV-positive persons aware of their serostatus account for about 50% of HIV transmissions. As entry and retention in care improves, proportionally more of these transmissions will come from HIV patients in care. We assessed the HIV transmission potential of patients in care by examining the amount of person-time (PT) they spend above a viral load (VL) threshold that increases risk for transmission.

Methods: The analysis included 14,532 HIV patients in six HIV clinics in the U.S. from April 1, 2009 to March 31, 2013. We examined HIV transmission potential by using longitudinal cohort data on VLs and amount of PT spent above a VL threshold (1500 copies/ml) that increases risk for transmission. Eligible patients had to have ≥30 days between their first and last VL test (total observation time). Consecutive VLs and the duration between them were used to generate PT: when two consecutive results were ≤1500 copies, then all PT was below the threshold; when two consecutive results were >1500 copies, then all PT was above the threshold; when one result was above and the other one below the threshold, then PT was estimated based on the magnitude of the difference in the two VLs and the extent to which the larger VL exceeded the 1500 copies/ml threshold. Poisson regression with robust standard errors was used to estimate the rate (percent) of PT above the threshold. A multivariable model of time above the 1500 copies/ml threshold controlled for demographic and clinical predictors.

Results: Overall, the HIV VL exceeded 1500 copies/ml during 23% of patients’ observation time (average, 84 days per person, per year); 54% of the patients had one or more VLs above 1500. In the multivariable model, the percentage of PT above the 1500 threshold was significantly higher among: patients aged 16 to 39 (32%) and 40 to 49 (23%) vs. 50+ years (16%); black (26%) vs. white (16%) patients; those who injected drugs (26%) vs. those who did not (23%); patients with an initial VL >1500 copies/ml (51%) vs. <1500 copies/ml (10%); and heterosexual men (24%) and women (25%) vs. MSM (20%).

Conclusions: Several subgroups of HIV-positive patients in care spent a quarter or more of their time with VLs above 1500 copies/ml, putting them above the threshold for potentially transmitting HIV to others. Efforts by HIV clinicians and patients to maximize the duration of time with VL below 1500 copies/ml will reduce the risk of HIV transmission.

102 Incidence and Risk Factors for Sexual Assault Among MSM and Young Women in Coastal Kenya
Adrian D. Smith1; Sam Rogers1; Elizabeth Wahome2; Marianne Darwinkel2; Susan M. Graham3; Eduard J. Sanders2
1Nuffield Department of Population Health, Oxford, United Kingdom; 2Centre for Geographic Medicine Research – Coast, Kilifi, Kenya; 3University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US

Background: Experience of rape presents direct and indirect risks for HIV transmission. Sex workers and men who have sex with men (MSM) in Africa are widely criminalized and may experience discrimination in interactions with public and organised society.

Methods: Data were from cohorts of HIV-negative and HIV-positive adults in Coastal Kenya since 2005. Follow-up included periodic risk behaviour assessment, including occurrence of rape in the prior 3 months. Incidence of first rape was estimated for male and female participants separately. We estimated adjusted odds ratios (AOR) of rape for sociodemographic and behavioral covariates reported at each follow up visit using generalized estimating equations with a logit link and HIV incidence rate ratios (IRR) using Poisson regression for MSM who were HIV negative at enrolment.

Results: 1,425 adults were enrolled: 970 men (727 MSM and 243 heterosexual men) and 455 women. 86.1% of MSM, 29.2% of heterosexual men and 80.7% females reported selling sex during follow up.
8.8% MSM, 1.2% heterosexual men and 10.3% women reported being raped at least once during follow-up (rates in figure). Assailants were often family members or neighbours (MSM: 49.5% (64/727); females 55.7% (47/455) whilst 10% were public officials (MSM: 9.5%; females: 9.8%). MSM assailants were more likely to be strangers (26.7% MSM assaults vs. 9.8% female assaults p=0.010).

For men, rape was associated with selling sex in the past 3 months (AOR 3.8 [1.7-7.4] p<0.001), behavioural orientation (exclusive MSM: AOR 4.4 [1.0-18.1], bisexual MSM: 1.7 [0.4-6.9] vs. heterosexual orientation, p=0.012); young age (16-24 yrs: AOR 12.5 [1.1-138.0], 25-34 yrs: AOR 8.2 [0.8-89.3] vs. 35 yrs+ p=0.012) and participation in group sex in the last 3 months (AOR 3.0 [1.7-5.3], p<0.001). For women, rape was associated with selling sex in the past 3 months AOR 2.6 [1.0-6.6] p=0.048 and being HIV negative (AOR 4.8 [1.2-20.0] p=0.024.

Crude HIV incidence was higher among MSM reporting rape in the previous 3 months: IRR 5.7[1.8-18.0] p=0.003, but not when adjusted for behaviors common to both HIV and rape risk: AIRR 1.6 [0.5-5.2] p=0.458.

Conclusions: Rates of rape among key populations in coastal Kenya are significant and events signal HIV risk for MSM. Multicomponent HIV prevention strategies for these populations should include immediate care pathways for victims of sexual abuse (including post-exposure prophylaxis). The impact of sexual assault upon mental health and prevention self-efficacy should be explored.

103LB Impact of the Ebola Epidemic on HIV Care in Macenta, Forest Guinea, 2014

David Leuenberger1; Jean Hébelamou1; Stefan Strahm1; Gilles Wandelier1; Nathalie de Rekeneire1; François Dabis1

On behalf of International Epidemiological Databases to Evaluate AIDS - West Africa

1Mission Philafricaine, Conakry, Guinea; 2Department of Infectious Diseases, University Hospital Bern, Bern, Switzerland; 3Université Bordeaux, ISPED, Centre Inserm U897-Epidemiologie-Biostatistique, Bordeaux, France

Background: Macenta district (300,000 inhabitants) is one of the worst hit areas by Ebola virus in West Africa: cumulative incidence was 745 cases as of 12/31/2014 (250 cases/100'000, 10 times the country figure), and monthly incidence peaked at 79 cases/100'000 in September (Fig. A). The Centre Médical de Macenta, a public-private partnership between the Guinea Ministry of Health and the non-governmental organization Mission Philafricaine, offers general primary care services and runs the only HIV treatment center in the district. We assessed the impact of the ongoing epidemic on general/HIV care in Macenta.

Methods: We analyzed prospectively collected hospital data and linked them to Ebola surveillance data. Program indicators were compared between 2013 and 2014, with a focus on the epidemic period (August-December): overall use of hospital services, HIV services for new patients and for those already in care.

Results: No change in the availability of hospital services was reported throughout 2014; the catchment population was stable. Among the 60 hospital employees, there was one Ebola-related death (laboratory service) in 2014. Dispensation of antiretroviral drugs (ARV) increased by 26% from 2013 (N=675 patients in care) to 2014 (N= 780, of whom three are known to have died of Ebola). Yet there was a 40% drop in primary care outpatient clinic visits in August-December 2014 (ref. same period of 2013) (Fig. B), a 43% drop in out-of-pocket patient spendings (service fees and drug purchases), a 53% drop in newly diagnosed cases of tuberculosis, a 46% drop in HIV tests done (Fig. C), a 53% drop in patients newly diagnosed with HIV, and a 47% drop in HIV care enrolment. HIV follow-up dropped only by 11%, from 276 clinic visits per month in August-December 2013 to 247 for the same period of 2014. (Fig. D). Of the 185 patients newly enrolled in the first semester of 2014 (baseline median CD4 count 272/mm3; IQR 106-457) 18.4% were lost to follow-up (LTFU) at six months during the epidemic period (def.: 30-day lateness after next scheduled visit). This LTFU 6-month indicator was 20.1% for the cohort of 204 patients enrolled in the first semester of 2013 (baseline CD4 count 230/mm3; 84-410).
Ebola cases in Macenta district (A) and impact on primary care outpatient clinic attendance (B), HIV tests done (C) and HIV follow-up clinic attendance (D), all at the Centre Médical, Macenta

Conclusions: The Ebola epidemic resulted in a major drop in attendance of general outpatient services and thus in HIV testing and enrolment of new HIV+ patients, despite a continuous and unaltered service offer. We were however able to sustain HIV care for those already followed in this epidemic context.

103-ALB Favipiravir in Patients with Ebola Virus Disease: Early Results of the JIKI trial in Guinea

Daouda Sissoko1, Elin Folkesson2, M’lebing Abdoul3, Abdoul Habib Beavogui4, Stephan Gunther5, Susan Shepherd6, Christine Danel1, France Mentre5, Xavier Anglaret1, Denis Malvy1

1Inserm U897, Université de Bordeaux, Bordeaux, France; 2Médecins Sans Frontières, Bruxelles, Belgium; 3ALIMA, Montreuil, France; 4Centre de Formation et de Recherche en Santé Rurale de Maférinyah, Conakry, Guinée; 5Inserm U738, Université Paris Diderot, Paris, France; 6Bernhard-Nocht-Institut für Tropenmedizin, Hamburg, Germany

Background: The JIKI trial (Inserm C1463) assesses the benefits of high-dose favipiravir in reducing mortality and decreasing Ebola virus (EBOV) viral load in patients with Ebola virus disease (EVD).

Methods: JIKI is a phase II trial conducted in 2 Ebola treatment units run by MSF and ALIMA in Guinea. Inclusion criteria are: positive EBOV RT-PCR (Altona, crossing cycle threshold [CT] for positivity<40), age >1 year, ability to take oral drugs, and informed consent. Participants are prescribed oral favipiravir (adults: 6000mg Day [D]0 [H0 2400mg, H8 2400mg, H16 1200mg], and then 1200mg bid from D1 to 9). The primary endpoint is mortality. Mortality among participants is compared to mortality during the 3 month period preceding trial initiation in the same centers, as recorded in the MSF/EMLab database. On January 22, the DSMB recommended that the investigators present data on the first 69 adults and adolescents.

Results: from Dec 17, 2014 through January 20, 2015, 80 patients received favipiravir, including 69 adults and adolescents >14 years (women 64%, mean age 38 years, median duration of illness 5 days). The baseline CT (BCT) was<20 in 42% and >20 in 58%; the baseline creatinine was >110 µM/L in 60% (BCT<20: 79%; BCT>20: 36%), including >300/µM in 27% (BCT<20: 43%; BCT>20: 10%); baseline ASAT level was >1000 IU in 38% (BCT<20: 77%; BCT>20: 17%); and baseline Creatine Kinase level >4000 IU in 18% (BCT<20: 24%; BCT>20: 8%). The figure shows the PCR CT values at baseline (D0) and at D2 and D4 following treatment initiation. Overall, 48% of participants died (BCT<20: 85%; BCT>20: 15%). The pre-trial mortality was 58% overall (p=0.15), 85% in patients with BCT<20 (p=0.26) and 30% in patients with BCT>20 (p=0.05). Mortality was 100% and 7% in patients with abnormal baseline creatinine values and BCT <20 or >20, respectively. The drug was well tolerated. Results of quantitative virology and PK tests will be available later.

Day after virology initiation

Outcome: Cured, Dead
Conclusions: In this non comparative proof of concept trial, most patients with CT< 20 had severe kidney failure and died, with no indication that favipiravir monotherapy improved survival. Patients with CT>20 had a lower mortality rate compared to pre-trial figures in the same settings. These preliminary data encourage continued testing of favipiravir with particular attention to identifying patients earlier in disease course, and to explore other therapeutic options, including combinations, in patients who present at advanced stages.

104LB  Durable Control of Viral Rebound in Humanized Mice by ABX464 Targeting Rev Functions
Noelie Campos1; Renier Myburgh1; Aude Garcel1; Audrey Vautrin2; Katjana Tantale2; Mark Wainberg4; Roberto Speck3; Didier Scherrer1; Jamal Tazi2
1ABIVAX, Montpellier, France; 2University of Montpellier, Montpellier, France; 3University of Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland; 4McGill AIDS Center, Montréal, Canada

Background: Current therapies have succeeded in controlling AIDS pandemic. However, there is a continuing need for new drugs, in particular those acting through new and as yet unexplored mechanisms of action to achieve HIV infection cure. We took advantage of the unique feature of proviral genome to require both activation and inhibition of splicing of viral transcripts to develop molecules capable of achieving long lasting effect on viral replication through inhibition of rev-mediated viral RNA biogenesis

Methods: A dedicated library was designed and synthesized to modulate HIV RNA splicing (WO2012080953, June 2012). The library was screened on infected PBMCs from healthy donors and ABX464 was selected.

Deep sequencing of viral RNA from treated cells established that ABX464 does not select for mutations, however, induced massive splicing of viral RNA.

Two humanized mouse models were used to test the efficacy of ABX464 in vivo; SCID mice reconstituted with PBMCs and newborn NOG mice transplanted with CD34+ haematopoietic progenitor cells isolated from umbilical cord blood.

Results: ABX464 compromises HIV replication of clinical isolates of different subtypes without selecting for drug resistance in PBMCs or macrophages. ABX464 inhibits viral replication by preventing Rev-mediated export of unspliced HIV-1 transcripts to the cytoplasm. Retained viral RNA is massively spliced but normal cellular splicing is unaffected by the drug.

ABX464 alone, also efficiently compromised viral proliferation in two humanized mouse models infected with HIV that require a combination of 3TC, Raltegravir and tenofovir (ART) to achieve viral inhibition in current protocols. Crucially, there was no rebound of viral load for two months following treatment cessation of ABX464 whereas viral load increased dramatically just one week after ART treatment.

A phase I study conducted in healthy volunteers has demonstrated that a single administration of ABX464 was well tolerated up to 150 mg.

(a) Reconstituted SCID mice were infected with JRCSF HIV-1 strain by intraperitoneal injection. Control group received by gavage labrafil and 5% DMSO (n=15) and treated group 20mg/kg b.i.d of ABX464 in labrafil and 5% DMSO (n=14) for 15 days. (b) FACS analysis was performed on peritoneal wash at day 15 post-treatment to assess the CD8/CD4 ratio. (c) Engrafted NSG humanized mice were treated by oral gavage with ABX464 at either 20 mg or 40 mg/kg once a day for 30 days and indicated lymphocyte populations were monitored by FACS analysis. (d) NSG humanized mice were infected with the YU2 HIV-1 virus and treated either by oral gavage with SPL-464 at 40 mg/kg once a day for 30 days or by HAART (3TC-Tenofovir-Raltegravir and AZT).

Conclusions: ABX464 represents a novel class of anti-HIV molecules with unique properties. ABX464 has a long lasting effect in humanized mice and neutralizes the expression of HIV-1 proviral genome of infected immune cells including reservoirs and it is therefore a promising drug toward HIV cure.
105 Residual Viremia Caused by Clonally Expanded Tumor-Infiltrating CD4+ Cells

Francesco R. Simonetti1; Michele S. Dobrowolski2; Shawn Hill3; Wei Shao4; Elizabeth Fye5; Xiaolin Wu6; John M. Coffin7; Stephen H. Hughes8; John W. Mellon9; Frank Maldarelli1
1National Cancer Institute (NCI), Frederick, MD, US; 2University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US; 3Frederick National Laboratory for Cancer Research, Frederick, MD, US; 4Tufts University, Boston, MA, US; 5National Cancer Institute (NCI), Frederick, MD, US

Background: Clonal expansion of infected cells can contribute to HIV-1 persistence. We recently reported that a clonally expanded population of HIV-infected cells was responsible for persistent viremia despite ART in a patient with metastatic squamous cell carcinoma (Maldarelli, et al., 2014). We conducted extensive ante- and post-mortem analysis of HIV-infected cells from this patient to investigate the organ and tumor distribution of this clonal variant.

Methods: Plasma and peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) were obtained ante mortem, and samples from spleen, ileum, rectum, 5 lymph nodes, and 5 tumor metastases were obtained at autopsy. Tissues were characterized by histo- and immunohistochemistry and qPCR of the genomic DNA was used to measure the levels of HIV gag sequences. A new single genome sequencing assay was performed to amplify the 800bp nef- U3 region from blood and tissues. Integration site flanking sequences were used to PCR amplify the full length of expanded proviruses. An ex vivo infectious virus recovery assay was developed to characterize inducible HIV variants from PBMC-derived CD4+ cells. Sequences were subjected to phylogenetic and statistical analyses.

Results: HIV sequences (N=317) were recovered from plasma, PBMC, spleen, lymph nodes, and tumor tissues, which were infected with both CD4+ and CD8+ T cells. In general, HIV variants were well mixed across blood and tissues and there was no evidence of localized replication. One provirus from a highly amplified clone (AMB-1), known to produce the majority of the HIV RNA detected in plasma, was enriched in tumor tissues. AMB-1 proviruses were present in each tumor metastasis, with an overall abundance in tumor tissue significantly (3.5-fold) greater than that detected in lymphoid tissues (p=0.0005). The full length AMB-1 sequence revealed an intact provirus and no drug resistance mutations. AMB-1 RNA was recovered in day 7 culture supernatants after stimulation (PHA, irradiated blasts) and co-culture of CD4+ T-cells with CD8-depleted allogeneic blasts but declined with continued culture associated temporally with outgrowth of other variants.

Conclusions: This study is the first report of residual viremia caused by an expanded cell carrying a specific infective HIV provirus. Cells from this clone accumulated specifically in cancer metastases. These observations suggest that immune stimuli, like tumor antigens, can contribute to cell expansion, and perhaps to the activation of the provirus and release of virions into plasma.

106 Analysis of HIV RNA in Single Cells Reveals Clonal Expansions and Defective Genomes

Ann Wieand1; Jonathan Spinder2; Wei Shao3; Feiyu Hong4; Anthony R. Cillo5; Elias Halva6; Elizabeth Fye7; John M. Coffin8; John W. Mellon9; Mary F. Kearney10
1National Cancer Institute, Frederick, MD, MO, US; 2Leidos, Frederick, MD, MO, US; 3University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US; 4Tufts University, Boston, MA, US

Background: Little is known about HIV-1 provirus expression in patients on suppressive ART. Characterizing cell-associated RNA (CAR) sequences in single cells can reveal their relationship to proviral populations and to persistent viremia. Here, we describe a new, sensitive method to assess the genetics of HIV CAR in viremic and virologically suppressed patients.

Methods: HIV-1 CAR was extracted from 4-6 separate aliquots of PBMCs from 3 patients using methods that were verified (by spiking known quantities of ACH2 cells into HIV negative PBMCs) to have high recovery of HIV-1 DNA and RNA. DNAse treatment and cDNA synthesis were optimized to ensure complete degradation of HIV DNA and high efficiency of long cDNA synthesis. Products were diluted to <1 HIV cDNA molecule/reaction, amplified, and sequenced (CAR-SGS). In patients who initiated ART with high HIV diversity, identical RNA sequences from the same aliquot of PBMCs were assumed to be derived from the same cell expressing HIV RNA, while identical sequences in different aliquots were assumed to be derived from clonally expanded, expressing cells. Single-genome sequences of proviral DNA and plasma HIV-1 RNA were compared to CAR sequences using standard bioinformatics methods.

Results: We developed and optimized methods for CAR-SGS to be used to profile cellular HIV-1 RNA expression in patients. 3 patients were studied: 1 was untreated and viremic and 2 were suppressed on ART. An average of 41 single cells per patient was analyzed. We found 53% of the HIV expressing cells in the viremic patient to be “high producers” (more than one RNA molecule detected) and 30% to be high producers in the suppressed patients. The diversity of the total RNA populations both before and during ART was ~1% in pro-pol, and G to A hypermutations were detected in the suppressed patients at similar levels to their proviral DNA populations (20% and 22%). We also detected HIV-1 expression from clonally expanded infections in one suppressed patient.

Conclusions: A new method to characterize the expression of HIV-1 proviruses that persist during ART reveals high levels of expression of RNA from infected individuals as well as clonally expanded cells. Further studies are needed to determine if HIV-1 expression results from spontaneous reactivation from latency or continuous low-level virus transcription and if these cells can be the source of viral rebound when ART is interrupted.

107 Low-Level HIV Viremias Originate in Part From Infected Proliferating Cells

Marta E. Bull1; Sherry McLaughlin2; Hannah Huang3; Sheila Styrchak4; Jaime Soria5; Eduardo Ticona6; Alberto La Rosa7; Caroline Mitchell8; James Mullins1; Lisa Frenkel1
1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2Seattle Children’s Research Institute, Seattle, WA, US; 3Hospital Nacional dos de Mayo, Lima, Peru; 4Investigaciones Médicas en Salud (INMENSA), Lima, Peru; 5Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 6University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US

Background: Understanding mechanisms that allow HIV infection to persist despite suppressive antiretroviral therapy (ART) may help develop cure strategies. We observed that cells with HIV integrated into genes associated with cell proliferation or cancer form persistent clones, defined as multiple cells with identical proviruses (HIV env C2- V5) and with identical integration sites (IS). We hypothesized that these cell clones can produce virions, evident as low-level viremias (LLV).

Methods: A subset of HIV-infected ART-naive subjects, enrolled into a 2-year observational study just before the initiation of nevirapine-based ART, were selected for this study based on detection of LLV (40-500 copies/ml) after one year of suppressive (<40 copies/ml) ART. Samples were collected every 3 months over the 2 year study. HIV env (C2-V5) sequences were derived from peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) and plasma prior to starting ART and at a single LLV visit by single-genome-sequencing (SGA). Multiple chromosomal IS and associated HIV env sequences were generated using an integration site looping assay (ISLA) (PMD2G01556) from PBMC at the LLV visit that was diluted to a median single infected cell. IS sequences were aligned using Bowtie and the location in the human genome determined using BLAT. HIV env sequences from LLV and PBMC were aligned with MUSCLE, and phylogenetic trees generated using DIVEIN. The proportion of LLV with env sequences identical to those in infected proliferating PBMC were evaluated by Fisher’s exact test and distances from most recent common ancestor (MRCA) were evaluated by Wilcoxon signed rank test.

Results: Eight participants had LLV on 21/64 study visits. A median of 21 env sequences (range 19-28) were generated from a single LLV, and 90% were identical within a subject. A total of 287 IS sequences were generated from PBMC samples at the LLV visit (median 42 IS/subject, range 27-47). Proliferation of infected cells, evident from multiple cells with identical IS, was observed in 6/8 subjects. Two of these six subjects had proliferating clones with env sequences identical to those in LLV. Three of the six subjects with LLV sequences without linkage to proliferating PBMC had evidence of ongoing viral evolution, and hence continuing viral replication.

Conclusions: Clones of HIV-infected PBMC that persist during suppressive ART are capable of producing virions. LLV appear to originate from virion expression from proliferating infected cell clones or from low-level replication.
The size of the active HIV reservoir, as reflected by levels of CA-RNA and RV, is associated with the time to viral rebound after interrupting ART. CA-RNA and RV have been detected in participants with detectable RV colon and lymphoid tissues and established lower viral setpoint after ART cessation. These novel findings support clinical investigation of a TLR7 agonist in HIV-1 infected patients.

**Background:** Latent reservoirs of replication competent HIV-1 persist in patients on antiretroviral therapy (ART) and represent the major obstacle to HIV eradication efforts. Considerable effort has been directed to identify pharmaceutical agents capable of safely reactivating latent HIV-1 in ART-suppressed patients.

**Methods:** A study was conducted in SIV-infected rhesus macaques (RM) on ART to determine if administration of an oral toll-like receptor 7 (TLR7) agonist would induce transient plasma viremia and reduce viral reservoirs. Ten RM were infected with SIVmac251 by rectal challenge. Plasma SIV RNA levels were measured by RT-PCR (limit of detection 50 copies/mL). The RM received ART at 9 weeks post-infection (PI) and became virolologically suppressed by 24 weeks PI; virologic suppression was maintained through week 45. At 45 weeks PI, 4 RM were administered 7 doses of the TLR7 agonist at twice monthly intervals, while on ART. The first 3 doses were 0.1, 0.2 and 0.3 mg/kg and the last 4 doses remained constant at 0.3 mg/kg. Total viral DNA was quantified in peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC), colon and lymph node biopsies taken pre- and post-completion of TLR7 treatment. Two weeks after TLR7 dosing was discontinued.

**Results:** The first 3 doses of TLR7 agonist administered to the SIV-infected ART-suppressed RM had limited effect on plasma viremia. However, doses 4 through 7 led to transient and consistent increases in plasma virus (500 - 1000 SIV RNA copies/mL) in all treated RM with a return to <50 copies/mL within 4-7 days of TLR7 dosing. After completion of the TLR7 regimen, SIV DNA levels were reduced by 56-75% in PBMC, colon and lymphoid tissues. Viral DNA levels remained unchanged in the placebo control RM. To determine if these transient plasma virus blips and decreases in viral DNA also reduced the size of the viral reservoir, ART was discontinued. While the plasma virus rebound kinetics in animals dosed with the TLR7 agonist were comparable to the placebo group after discontinuation of ART, the TLR7 treated animals showed a ~0.5 log reduction in plasma virus setpoint as compared to the placebo group.

**Conclusions:** Multiple oral administrations of a TLR7 agonist in SIV-infected ART-suppressed RM was safe, induced transient plasma viremia, reduced viral DNA content in PBMCs, colon and lymphoid tissues and established lower viral setpoint after ART cessation. These novel findings support clinical investigation of a TLR7 agonist in HIV-1 infected patients on ART.

**Panobinostat Broadly Activates Latent HIV-1 Proviruses in Patients**

**Background:** To target the persistence of quiescent HIV-1 during ART, HDAC inhibitors have been used to induce viral transcription, which could potentially facilitate viral clearance. It is important that all replication competent proviruses are activated to fully purify infection. Therefore, we performed an in-depth analysis of the panobinostat clinical trial to determine whether the observed increases in unspliced cell-associated RNA (CA RNA) were due to transcription from a subset or a broad range of proviruses.

**Methods:** Panobinostat was administered to 15 patients on suppressive ART three times a week every other week for eight weeks (i.e., four cycles of drug). Cell-associated DNA (CA DNA) and RNA were extracted from PBMCs collected before, twice while receiving and four weeks after the final dose of panobinostat treatment. Additionally, plasma samples were collected prior to initiation of ART (nine patients) and during a post-panobinostat analytical treatment interruption (ATI, nine patients) to assess circulating HIV-1. Single-genome sequencing of the env region was used to characterise the virus from the cell-associated DNA and RNA and plasma RNA.

**Results:** The sequences obtained from the preART plasma reflected the infection status of the patient (acute vs. chronic). Phylogenetic analysis revealed that the panobinostat-induced viral RNA intermingled extensively with the CA DNA sequences from the equivalent time points, indicating that panobinostat activates transcription from a broad range of proviruses. The rebound virus from the ATI plasma was composed of expansions of homogeneous sequences, and the sequences from this virus were genetically similar to the panobinostat-induced CA RNA sequences. Furthermore, CA DNA sequences that were identical to the rebound virus were detected. A significantly higher percentage of the sequences from the CA DNA were hypermutated compared to the CA DNA (p=0.04).

**Conclusions:** Panobinostat non-selectively activates transcription from quiescent proviruses in patients on suppressive ART, supporting its ability to activate HIV-1 from latency. Furthermore, panobinostat activated virus that was genetically similar to that observed during ATI, indicating that it targets virus that drives rebound following treatment discontinuation. The high percentage of hypermutated HIV CA RNA that was detected stresses the need for assays that measure replication competent virus when assessing latency reversing agents.

**The Size of the Active HIV Reservoir Predicts Timing of Viral Rebound**

**Background:** How long does it take for HIV to rebound once ART is interrupted? Here, we describe the use of a panobinostat treatment interruption to evaluate the timing of viral rebound in HIV-infected individuals. In this study, we examined the relationship between the size of the latent HIV reservoir and the time to viral rebound following interruption of ART.

**Methods:** We performed a retrospective combined analysis of participants from 5 ACTG studies who were virologically suppressed on ART and received no immunologic intervention prior to undergoing ATI. The timing of viral rebound was evaluated at either (1) confirmed viral load ≥200 HIV RNA copies/mL or (2) single viral load ≥,000 HIV RNA copies/mL. Unspliced CA RNA and CA-DNA were quantified using qPCR, and RV by the single-copy assay.

**Results:** Participants who initiated ART during acute/early infection (n=20) had lower levels of pre-ATI CA-RNA than those treated during chronic infection (n=104) (median <1.58 vs. 1.83 log10 HIV-1 RNA copies/106 PBMCs, P<0.01). No significant differences were seen in pre-ATI levels of CA-DNA or RV between those treated during acute/early vs. chronic infection. There were no significant differences by ART regimen (NNRTI vs. PI-based) in pre-ATI CA-RNA, CA-DNA, or RV. Higher pre-ATI CA-RNA levels were significantly associated with shorter time to viral rebound using a threshold of either 200 HIV-1 RNA copies/mL (≥4 wks vs. >8 wks (N=35); 1.83 vs. 1.68 log10 HIV-1 RNA copies/106 PBMCs, P<0.01). The proportion of participants with detectable RV ≥ copy/mL was significantly higher in those with shorter time to ≥200 HIV-1 RNA copies/mL (≤4 wks vs. >8 wks (N=16); 47% vs. 29%, Fisher’s P=0.02). No significant association was seen between CA-DNA levels and timing of viral rebound. A modest correlation was detected between levels of pre-ATI CA-RNA and CA-DNA (Spearman r=0.16, P=0.08).

**Conclusions:** The size of the active HIV reservoir, as reflected by levels of CA-RNA and RV, is associated with the time to viral rebound after interrupting ART. CA-RNA and RV have the potential to serve as biomarkers of efficacy for therapies aiming to achieve sustained ART-free HIV remission.
111LB Biomarkers to Predict Viral Rebound at Antiretroviral Therapy Interruption in SPARTAC

Jacob Hurst1; James Williams1; John P. Thornhill2; Matthew Pace1; Chris Willberg3; Elizabeth Hamlyn1; Abdel Babiker2; Rodney Phillips1; Sarah Fidler1; John Frater1

1University of Oxford, Oxford, United Kingdom; 2St Mary’s Hospital—Imperial College Healthcare NHS Trust, London, United Kingdom; 3King’s College London, London, United Kingdom; 4Medical Research Council Clinical Trials Unit, London, United Kingdom

Background: Treatment of HIV-1 infection with antiretroviral therapy (ART) in the first few weeks or months following transmission may induce a state of virological remission or ‘post-treatment control’ (PTC), in which viremia remains suppressed when ART is stopped. We present an analysis of 18 immunological and virological biomarkers measured in primary HIV-1 infection (PHI) to determine if they may help predict PTC after treatment interruption (TI).

Methods: We retrospectively analysed a sub-group of samples from SPARTAC - a randomised controlled study of PHI incorporating a TI after 48 weeks of ART. We measured HIV-1 specific CD4 and CD8 T cell ELISPOT responses, markers of T cell activation (HLA DR, CD38, CD25, CD69) and exhaustion (Tim-3, Lag-3, PD-1, TIGIT), soluble markers (II-6, d-dimer), HIV-1 DNA (Total and Integrated), cell-associated unspliced RNA, CD4 count, viral plasma load and the CD4/CD8 ratio. Statistical analyses explored associations between biomarkers and Total HIV-1 DNA and time to viral rebound at TI, with measurements taken, where samples permitted, pre-therapy in all participants and at 48 weeks in those undertaking TI.

Results: We analysed 154 individuals prior to starting ART, a median of 73.8 days from the estimated date of seroconversion. 47 participants undertook a TI after 48 weeks of ART. In univariable regression models undertaken with samples from pre-therapy baseline, CD4/CD8 ratio, CD4 count, plasma viral load, CD8 CD8 PD-1, CD8 HLA DR, CD4 HLA DR, CD8 Lag-3 and d-dimer were significantly associated (all P<0.05) with HIV-1 DNA levels, but only CD4 count, viral load, CD8 CD8 PD-1, CD8 Lag-3 and d-dimer survived in multivariable analyses.

When measured pre-therapy, and adjusting for levels of HIV-1 DNA, T cell exhaustion marker expression on CD4 (PD-1, Tim-3 and Lag-3) and CD8 (Tim-3 only) T cells predicted time to the return of viremia (n=20; Table 1), but notably not when measured at TI. Apart from Total HIV-1 DNA, in this sub-group analysis we found no evidence for any other biomarkers associated with rebound when measured at baseline or at TI.

Table 1: T cell exhaustion markers pre-therapy are associated with time to viral rebound at TI. *Multivariable Cox model adjusting for the biomarker and Total HIV-1 DNA. HR: Hazard ratio; CI: 95% confidence interval

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T cell</th>
<th>Biomarker</th>
<th>Association with time to rebound* (HR [CI]; p-value)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD4+</td>
<td>PD-1</td>
<td>1.46 [1.06-1.85]; p=0.016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tim-3</td>
<td>1.36 [1.16-1.60]; p=0.009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lag-3</td>
<td>1.08 [1.02-1.15]; p=0.007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD8+</td>
<td>Tim-3</td>
<td>1.15 [1.06-1.26]; p=0.001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: In the search for an algorithm of biomarkers to help stratify treated PHI patients according to likelihood of PTC, these data indicate that pre-therapy measurements may be informative and that markers of T cell exhaustion should be included alongside HIV-1 DNA levels. This may also open critical new avenues for understanding the mechanisms underlying PTC, which need to be explored in larger cohorts.

112LB HIV-1 Diversity and Tropism of Rebound Virus After Treatment Discontinuation

Maria M. Bednar1; Blake Hauser2; Jeffrey M. Jacobson3; Ian Frank4; Joseph J. Enos2; Ronald Swanstrom1

On behalf of the NWCS 379 team

1University of North Carolina, Durham, NC, US; 2Drexel University College of Medicine, Philadelphia, PA, US; 3University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 4University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, US

Background: Suppressive antiviral therapy has not been successful in eliminating virus, as patients on suppressive therapy retain a persistent, measurable, stable low-level viremia (LLV), and people discontinuing therapy see a rebound of virus from a persistent reservoir, as seen in the ACTG study A5068. ACTG study A5068 was designed to determine if the virus was adapted to grow in T cells (requiring high levels of CD4) or adapted to grow in macrophages (able to enter cells with low levels of CD4).

Methods: Plasma RNA was isolated from the first available blood plasma sample containing viral load >1000 copies/mL from subjects infected with subtype B HIV-1 who had stopped therapy (10 total). We performed SGA to isolate individual pseudotyped virus into Affinofile cells, in order to determine the viral entry phenotype for CD4 usage.

No evidence of macrophage-tropic virus was found meaning that all of the rebound virus was T cell-tropic. These findings were similar for patients stopping therapy after 24 weeks of therapy as compared to patients stopping therapy after 48 weeks of therapy. This suggests that other factors may be involved in determining the tropism of the rebound virus after therapy discontinuation.

Conclusions: The source of the rebound virus is poorly understood, with the current model assuming this virus comes from resting CD4+ T cells; however, other cell types could be the source of this virus. Our analysis further excludes a myeloid cell source, where virus was persistently infecting these cells prior to therapy. Such a virus would have adapted to be able to use low levels of CD4, and this type of virus was not seen as the rebound virus. While our analysis does not identify the cell type harboring the virus that initiated the rebound, it is consistent with a CD4+ T cell as the source of the virus.

113LB Tenofovir Alafenamide (TAF) in a Single-Tablet Regimen in Initial HIV-1 Therapy

David Wohl1; Anton Ponziani2; Melanie Thompson3; Edwin DeJesus4; Daniel Podzamczer5; Jean-Michel Molina6; Gordon Crofoot7; Christian Callebaut8; Hal Martin8; Scott McCallister8

1University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 2Chelsea and Westminster Hospital, NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom; 3AIDS Research Consortium of Atlanta, Atlanta, GA, US; 4Orlando Immunology Center, Orlando, FL, US; 5Hospital Universitari de Bellvitge, Barcelona, Spain; 6Hopital Saint Louis, Paris, France; 7Gordon Crofoot Research, Houston, TX, US; 8Gilead Sciences, Inc, Foster City, CA, US

Background: Tenofovir alafenamide (TAF) is a novel tenofovir (TFV) prodrug that, when administered in the single tablet regimen elvitegravir/cobicistat/emtricitabine/TAF (E/C/F/TAF), has >4-fold increase in intracellular TFV diphosphate and >90% lower plasma TFV levels compared to tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF). Two Phase 3 studies of identical design were conducted in distinct geographic areas comparing 2 single tablet regimens, E/C/F/TAF and E/C/F/TDF, in treatment-naïve HIV-1+ adults.

Methods: Patients were randomized 1:1 to receive a single tablet regimen of E/C/F/TAF or E/C/F/TDF once daily in two Phase 3 double blind studies. Primary endpoint was Week 48 virologic response by FDA Snapshot algorithm in a pre-specified analysis of the combined studies.
Results: 1,733 subjects were randomized and treated: 15% women, 43% non-White, 23% viral load ≥100,000 copies/mL. Median baseline characteristics were: age ≥34 yrs, VL 4.58 log_{10} c/mL, and CD4 count ≥427 cells/µL. The primary objective was met, as E/C/F/TAF was non-inferior to E/C/F/TDF with 92% and 90%, respectively, having HIV RNA <50 copies/mL at week 48 (difference +2%, 95% CI -0.7% to +4.7%, p=0.13). The rates of virologic success between E/C/F/TAF and E/C/F/TDF were similar across subgroups according to age, sex, race, baseline HIV1 RNA level, baseline CD4 cell count, region (US versus exUS), and study drug adherence. Mean change in CD4 count at Week 48 was 230 cells/µL in the E/C/F/TAF arm vs. 213 cells/µL for E/C/F/TDF (p=0.02). Virologic failure with resistance occurred in 0.8% in the E/C/F/TAF arm and 0.6% on E/C/F/TDF. Treatment related SAEs were rare: E/C/F/TAF 0.3% (n=3), E/C/F/TDF 0.2% (n=2). There were no reports of proximal renal tubulopathy (including Fanconi Syndrome) in either arm. No single AE led to discontinuation of more than one subject on E/C/F/TAF. Grade 3, 2, or 4 AEs occurring in ≥2% were: diarrhea (3.3% vs. 2.5%), nausea (2.2% vs. 2.0%), headache (2.9% vs. 2.1%), and URI (3.6% vs. 3.1%) in the E/C/F/TAF and E/C/F/TDF arms, respectively.

Conclusions: Through 48 weeks of treatment, high virologic response rates were seen in patients receiving E/C/F/TAF or E/C/F/TDF, and similar responses were seen across subgroups evaluated. Drug resistance was <1%. Both regimens were well tolerated, and no unique AEs associated with TAF occurred. These data support the use of E/C/F/TAF, the first TAF-based single tablet regimen, as a potential new regimen for initial treatment of patients with HIV-1 infection.

114LB Antiviral Activity/Safety of a Second-Generation HIV-1 Maturation Inhibitor

Carey Hwang1; Dirk Schürmann2; Christian Sobotha2; Heather Sevinsky1; Palanikumar Ravindran1; Hong Xiao1; Neelanjan Ray1; Mark Krystal3; Max Lataillade1
1Bristol-Myers Squibb, Princeton, NJ, US; 2Charité Research Organisation GmbH, Berlin, Germany; 3Bristol-Myers Squibb, Wallingford, CT, US

Background: BMS-955176 is a 2nd-generation HIV-1 maturation inhibitor (MI). A 1st-generation MI (bevirimat) showed clinical efficacy in early-phase studies, but ~50% of subjects had reduced viral susceptibility associated with naturally occurring polymorphisms in Gag. We assessed BMS-955176 antiviral activity, safety, and exposure–response during 10 days of monotherapy in HIV-1, subtype B-infected subjects.

Methods: AI468002 (NCT01803074) is a Phase 2a, randomized, multi-part trial. Forty HIV-1, subtype B-infected subjects with HIV-1 RNA ≥5000 c/mL and CD4+ T-cell counts ≥200 cells/µL were randomized 1:1:1:1 to BMS-955176 dose groups of 5, 10, 20 or 40 mg, then 4:1 to receive an oral suspension of BMS-955176 or placebo once daily (QD) for 10 days. Twenty additional subjects were later randomized to 80 and 120 mg QD dose groups. The primary endpoint was change in HIV-1 RNA from baseline to Day 11; safety and exposure–response were secondary endpoints.

Results: Overall, 60 subjects were randomized to receive either BMS-955176 (n=48) or placebo (n=12). Median change in HIV-1 RNA from baseline to Day 11 ranged from −0.15 to −1.36 log_{10} c/mL and maximum median change between baseline and Day 24 (study discharge) ranged from −0.50 to −1.70 log_{10} c/mL across the BMS-955176 groups. An exposure–response relationship was observed; there was an increase in maximum median response over the range of 5–40 mg QD, which plateaued at ~−1.64 log_{10} c/mL at doses of 40–120 mg QD. Maximum median declines in HIV-1 RNA were similar for the 40–120 mg QD dose groups regardless of baseline Gag polymorphisms (positions evaluated: V362, Q369, V370, and T371). BMS-955176 was generally well tolerated at all doses. There were no deaths, serious adverse events (SAEs), AEs leading to discontinuation, grade 3–4 related AEs or clinically relevant grade 2–4 laboratory abnormalities.

Conclusions: BMS-955176 achieved maximum median declines of >1 log_{10} c/mL in HIV-1 RNA at doses of 20–120 mg QD. Response increased with doses up to 40 mg QD, with a plateau of ~−1.64 log_{10} c/mL observed at 40–120 mg QD. The greatest response achieved was a maximum median change of −1.70 log_{10} c/mL in the 40 mg group. Unlike 1st-generation MIs, in this proof-of-concept study BMS-955176 showed similar antiviral activity in subjects with wild-type HIV-1 or HIV-1 with Gag polymorphisms. BMS-955176 was generally well tolerated at all doses. Phase 2b studies for BMS-955176 will begin Q2, 2015.

115LB Early ART and HIV-Infected African Adults With High CD4 Count (Temprano Trial)

Christine Daniel1; Raoul Moh2; Delphine Gabillard3; Anani Badje4; Jerome Le Carrou1; Gerard M. Kouame4; Jean Baptiste Ntakpe4; Hervé Ménan3; Serge Eholie2; Xavier Anglaret1
1Inserm, Bordeaux, France; 2Université Felix Houphouet Boigny, Abidjan, Côte d’Ivoire; 3CHU de Treichville, Abidjan, Côte d’Ivoire; 4Programme PACCI, Abidjan, Côte d’Ivoire

On behalf of the Temprano Study Group

Background: We present the final results of the Temprano ANRS 12136 trial that assessed the benefits of early ART and/or early 6-month isoniazid prophylaxis (IPT, 300 mg/day) among HIV-infected adults with high CD4 counts and no criteria for starting ART according to the most recent WHO guidelines. Participants were randomized to one of four arms: ART initiation according to WHO criteria (WHOART); immediate 6-month IPT plus ART initiation according to WHO criteria (WHOART-IPT); immediate ART initiation (EarlyART); immediate 6-month IPT plus immediate ART initiation (EarlyART-IPT). First-line ART consisted of tenofovir plus emtricitabine plus either efavirenz, zidovudine or lopinavir/ritonavir. The primary endpoint was severe HIV morbidity (AIDS-defining diseases, non-AIDS-defining malignancy, or non-AIDS-defining invasive bacterial diseases), or any-cause mortality at 30 months. The secondary endpoint was any other grade 3–4 defining morbidity. We used multivariate Cox proportional models to compare outcomes between the WHOART and EarlyART arms, and between the IPT and no IPT arms. We tested for interaction between earlyART and IPT.

Results: Of 2,076 patients randomized, 2,056 were included in the analysis (78% were women; 91% classified at WHO stage 1–2; median age 35 years; median CD4 nadir 465/µL; median HIV-1 viral load 4.7 log_{10} copies/mL). They were followed for 4,755 patient-years, during which 47 died, 175 experienced 204 episodes of severe morbidity (TB 85, invasive bacterial diseases 56, other AIDS-defining diseases 11, non-AIDS malignancy 5), 287 experienced 364 episodes of severe grade 3–4 morbidity (hematologic 256, hepatic 31, renal,
22, cardiovascular 9, others 46), and 44 (2.2%) were lost-to-follow up. There was no interaction between EarlyART and IPT. The risk of severe morbidity was 44% lower with EarlyART vs. WHOART (Table) and 35% lower with IPT vs. no IPT. EarlyART significantly decreased morbidity overall and when restricted to patients with baseline CD4 >500/μl. The risk of Grade 3-4 morbidity did not differ between strategies.

### Table 1: Severe morbidity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Severe morbidity</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>TAR (PY)</th>
<th>Rate (100PY)</th>
<th>AHR (95% CI)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHOART</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>2.247</td>
<td>4.94</td>
<td>(0.41 - 0.76)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EarlyART</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>2.310</td>
<td>2.77</td>
<td>0.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No IPT</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>2.225</td>
<td>4.67</td>
<td>(0.48 - 0.88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPT</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>2.332</td>
<td>3.04</td>
<td>0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Baseline CD4 ≥ 500 μl</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHOART</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>918</td>
<td>4.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EarlyART</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>964</td>
<td>2.39</td>
<td>(0.33 - 0.93)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No IPT</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>918</td>
<td>4.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPT</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>965</td>
<td>2.49</td>
<td>(0.37 - 1.02)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N: number of events. PY: person-years; TAR: time at risk; AHR: adjusted hazard ratio; CI: confidence interval

### Conclusions:** In Côte d'Ivoire, both immediate ART and IPT dramatically and independently decreased the risk of severe morbidity, and should be recommended as the standard of care for HIV.

116 **Antiretroviral Drug Screening Provides Key Insights Into HIV Drug Resistance**

Iris Chen1; Matthew B. Connor1; William Clarke1; Mark A. Marzinke1; Vanessa Cummings1; Sheldon D. Fields1; Darrell P. Wheeler2; Kenneth H. Mayer2; Beryl A. Koblin2; Susan H. Eshleman2

1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 3Florida International University, Miami, FL, US; 4Loyola University Chicago, Chicago, IL, US; 5Yemmway Health, Boston, MA, US; 6New York Blood Center, New York, NY US

**Background:** The HIV Prevention Trials Network (HPTN) 061 study enrolled HIV-infected and HIV-uninfected Black men who have sex with men in six cities in the United States who were at a high risk of HIV infection. Most of the HIV-infected men in the study reported that they were unaware of their HIV status or that they were aware of their status but were not in care. HIV drug resistance was detected in 48 (28.4%) of 169 HIV-infected men who were not viremically suppressed at study enrollment. We used a high-throughput assay to screen for the presence of antiretroviral (ARV) drugs in samples from these study participants.

**Methods:** Plasma samples were obtained at the HPTN 061 enrollment visit from 169 HIV-infected men described above. Samples were tested for the presence of 15 ARV drugs using a qualitative assay based on high-resolution mass spectrometry. Self-reported data on prior and current ARV drug use for pre-exposure prophylaxis, post-exposure prophylaxis, and ARV treatment were collected in the HPTN 061 study.

**Results:** ARV drugs were detected in 60 (35.5%) of the 169 men, including 27 (56.3%) of the 48 men who had drug-resistant HIV. Eighteen (37.5%) of those 48 men had at least one ARV drug detected that was not consistent with their drug resistance mutations. Unusual combinations of ARV drugs were detected in some samples. Thirty-one of the 137 men who reported no prior or current ARV drug use had drug-resistant HIV; based on these data alone (self-reported ARV drug use and resistance testing), the estimated rate of transmitted drug resistance (TDR) was 22.6%. However, 14 of the men with drug-resistant HIV also had at least one ARV drug detected. After excluding those men, the estimated rate of TDR was 12.4%. Five (29%) of the 17 men with multi-class drug resistance.

**Conclusions:** ARV drug testing can provide important information relevant to the emergence and transmission HIV drug resistance. In addition to the high levels of drug resistance previously observed in this cohort, ARV drug testing indicated that a significant portion of the men were at risk of acquiring additional drug resistance mutations. ARV drug testing also provided a more accurate estimate of TDR by identifying men who were using ARV drugs but chose not to disclose this to study staff. These findings demonstrate the benefit of combining HIV drug resistance testing with ARV drug testing for the monitoring of HIV drug resistance.

117 **Untimed Drug Levels and Resistance in Patients Experiencing Low-Level HIV Viremia**

Alejandro Gonzalez-Serna; Luke C. Swenson; Adriana Nohpal; Birgit Watson; Kate Auyeung; Julio Montaner; Richard Harrigan

BC Centre for Excellence in HIV/AIDS, Vancouver, Canada

**Background:** HIV resistance testing in HAART patients experiencing low-level viremia (LLV, 50-999 HIV-RNA copies/mL) predicts the risk of subsequent virologic failure (VF, ≥1000 copies/mL). Suboptimal plasma drug levels can arise as a result of poor adherence and/or pharmacokinetic issues. Here, our aim was to evaluate whether retrospective analysis of plasma levels also provides insight into patient outcomes after experiencing LLV.

**Methods:** The first documented LLV episode of 2176 patients was analyzed. A total of 328 consenting patients with drug levels, genotypic resistance data and with follow-up on clinical data while on constant therapy available were eligible. Untimmed plasma drug levels (UDL) of PIs and NNRTIs in the sample corresponding to the first LLV episode were measured by HPLC-tandem MS. Drug levels were categorized as ‘therapeutic’ or ‘suboptimal’ based on target trough concentrations from DHHS guidelines. Resistance was assessed using the Stanford algorithm (GSS, corresponding to the number of ‘active’ drugs prescribed). Time to VF after LLV was evaluated by Kaplan–Meier analysis and Cox proportional hazards regression.

**Results:** 78 of 328 patients (24%) had suboptimal drug levels at LLV, compared with 63 (19%) having GSS<3. Both suboptimal UDL and GSS<3 independently increased the risk of VF compared to therapeutic levels. 47/78 patients with suboptimal UDL had failed, compared to 45/63 (71%) with GSS<3 and to 103/206 (50%) with both optimal GSS and UDL. Of those with suboptimal UDL, 43/78 (55%) had undetectable levels of PI/NNRTI, with most (81%) failing by one year. Only 18 patients had both suboptimal UDL and GSS<3.

In the adjusted multivariable model, variables associated with VF were suboptimal UDL (Adjusted Hazard Ratio, AHR 2.9, 95%CI 2.0-4.2, p<0.001), female gender (AHR 1.9, 95%CI 1.3-2.9, p=0.001), female gender (AHR 1.9, 95%CI 1.3-2.9, p=0.001), female gender (AHR 1.9, 95%CI 1.3-2.9, p=0.001), female gender (AHR 1.9, 95%CI 1.3-2.9, p=0.001), female gender (AHR 1.9, 95%CI 1.3-2.9, p=0.001). When UDL and GSS categories were combined, the lowest VF was found for optimal UDL & GSS≥3 (P<0.001). Numerous sensitivity analyses confirmed these findings.

**Conclusions:** A single untimed drug level (UDL) and GSS independently predict subsequent VF, with suboptimal UDL having a greater hazard than GSS<3, especially if drug levels are undetectable. Together, UDL and GSS can explain a higher proportion of treatment failures than either measure alone. These results could justify the potential investigation of UDL in prospective of management of LLV.
Pretreatment HIV Drug Resistance Increases Regimen Switch in Sub-Saharan Africa

Tamara Sonia Boender1; Bemieke M. Hoenderboom1; Kim C. Sigaloff2; Maureen Wellington3; Margaret Siwale4; Casey M. Kityo5; Alani Sulaimon Akanmu6; Mariette E. Botes6; Tobias F. Rinke de Wit4
On behalf of the PASER Study Group

1Amsterdam Institute for Global Health and Development, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 2Neulands Clinic, Harare, Zimbabwe; 3Lusaka Trust Hospital, Lusaka, Zambia; 4Joint Clinical Research Centre, Kampala, Uganda; 5Lagos University Teaching Hospital, Lagos, Nigeria; 6Muelmed Hospital, Pretoria, South Africa

Background: After the successful scale-up of antiretroviral therapy (ART) in Africa, there are concerns about emerging drug-resistant HIV and an increasing need for more costly second-line regimens. We investigated the impact of pretreatment drug resistance (PDR) on 2 and 3 year ART outcomes and switch to second-line in the first 3 years of ART within the Pan-African Studies to Evaluate Resistance Monitoring (PASER-M) cohort.

Methods: The PASER-M cohort followed HIV-1 infected individuals initiating first-line ART for 2 years (13 sites) or 3 years (5 sites) in 6 African countries. Viral load (VL) and pol genotypic testing (if VL > 1000 cps/ml) was performed at ART initiation and annually thereafter. PDR was defined as a decreased susceptibility to at least one prescribed drug, using the Stanford algorithm and IAS-USA mutation list. The effect of PDR on (I) switch to second-line with acquired drug resistance, (II) virological failure (VL > 400 c/ml) and (III) acquired drug resistance during the first 3 years of ART was assessed using cumulative incidence plots, multivariate cox-models and multilevel logistic regression. Unnecessary switch was defined as switch with VL < 1,000 cps/ml or VL > 1,000 cps/ml with wild-type virus.

Results: For 2,579 (94.2%) of 2,737 participants genotypes were available at ART initiation; in 5% (n = 139) PDR was present. After 3 years, 112 (4.3%) participants had switched to second-line regimen of whom 78 (69.6%) had VL results and genotypes available; 33.3% (n = 26) switched unnecessarily. Most switches with drug resistance took place after 1 year of ART (figure). Incidence density of switch was 1.1 per 100 person-years. PDR increased the risk of: (I) switch with drug resistance, subhazard ratio 7.8 (95% CI 3.9-15.6) during 3 years; (II) virological failure, odds ratios (OR) 2.9 (95% CI 1.4-5.8) after 2 years and 2.8 (95% CI 1.1-7.2) after 3 years, and (III) acquired drug resistance, OR 2.5 (95% CI 1.2-5.4) after 2 years and OR 5.0 (95% CI 1.8-14.3) after 3 years of first-line ART. PDR was not associated with mortality or new AIDS events.

Conclusions: PDR is strongly associated with switching to second-line ART, but does not cause excess mortality or AIDS related events. VL monitoring can enable timely detection of therapy failure and avoid unnecessary switches. In view of rising PDR levels in Africa, these findings have important implications for allocation of ART resources and renders mitigating PDR a priority.

Impact of NRTI Cross-Resistance on Second-Line PI + NRTI Therapy Outcomes in Africa

Nicholas Paton1; Casey Kityo1; Jennifer Thompson5; Leonard Bagenda2; James Hakim6; Joep van Oosterhout4; Andrew D. Kambugu3; Anne Hoppe5; Sarah Walker5
On behalf of the EARNEST Trial Team

1National University of Singapore, Singapore, Singapore; 2Joint Clinical Research Centre, Kampala, Uganda; 3Infectious Diseases Institute, Kampala, Uganda; 4University of Malawi, Blantyre, Malawi; 5MRC Clinical Trials Unit at University College London, London, United Kingdom; 6University of Zimbabwe Clinical Research Centre, Harare, Zimbabwe

Background: Extensive NRTI resistance, common at the time of switch to second-line therapy in ART programme settings, is expected to affect outcomes. We examine the impact of baseline NRTI resistance on responses to PI+NRTIs in the EARNEST cohort.

Methods: 1277 patients aged ≥12y who met WHO-defined treatment failure criteria after >12 months on NNRTI-based first-line ART in African rollout programmes were randomised to receive bPI (standardised to lopinavir/ritonavir 400mg/100mg bd) with either 2/3 NRTIs selected by clinician based on algorithms without resistance testing (PI/NRTI); with raltegravir (RAL 400mg bd)(PI/RAL), or as monotherapy (+RAL induction for first 12 weeks)(PI-mono). PI-mono was stopped after 96 weeks; other groups continued randomised treatment to week 144. Drug resistance at baseline (done in 391/426 in PI/NRTI) and VL during study were tested retrospectively on stored samples (results blinded during trial).

Results: Patients had advanced treatment failure (42% VL ≥ 100,000 c/ml, 62% CD4 < 100 cells/mm3) at baseline. In PI/NRTI, 80% received TDF+3TC/FTC (± ZiDV). Based on resistance testing, the PI/NRTI regimen contained 0 predicted active NRTIs (at most low-level resistance, Stanford criteria) in 230 (39%), PI/NRTI(0), 1 active NRTI in 128 (33%), PI/
HIV-1 integrase sequences containing mutations at positions 143, 148 and 155 represent major resistance pathways to integrase inhibitors (INI). These genetic pathways are generally considered as the primary mechanisms for resistance to raltegravir and elvitegravir; the emergence of more than one primary mutation in a single virus genome is rarely observed. In a clinical trial, the virus of seven virologic failure cases treated with a dolutegravir (DTG) based regimen contained combinations of mutations at positions 143, 148 and 155. To understand how the combined effects of primary mutations enable HIV to escape DTG drug pressure, we examined the impact of combinations of primary mutations on DTG susceptibility and replication capacity, with and without additional secondary mutations.

Methods: A series of laboratory viruses containing site directed mutations at HIV-1 integrase positions 143, 148 and 155 alone, in combination, or with secondary mutations T97A or G140S, were constructed. INI susceptibility and replication capacity (RC) were determined using a pseudovirus luciferase reporter assay. A series of laboratory viruses containing site directed mutations at HIV-1 integrase positions 143, 148 and 155 alone, in combination, or with secondary mutations T97A or G140S, were constructed. INI susceptibility and replication capacity (RC) were determined using a pseudovirus luciferase reporter assay.

Results: Single mutations at positions 143, 148 or 155 alone did not confer reductions in DTG susceptibility. Double mutations Y143R+N155H and Q148H+N155H produced modest reductions in DTG susceptibility (FC=3.1, 4.2, respectively), whereas the Y143R+Q148H double mutations did not (FC=0.7). The addition of G140S, a Q148 pathway mutation, to the double mutants Y143R+Q148H and Q148H+N155H further reduced DTG susceptibility (FC=6.2, 35, respectively) and fully restored the RC of the Y143R+Q148H and Q148H+N155H viruses (RC=17%, 3%, respectively). In contrast, the addition of G140S dramatically decreased the RC of the Y143R+N155H mutant from 60% to 5%. The addition of T97A, a Y143 or N155 pathway mutation, to the Y143R+Q148H+N155H mutant did not confer a further reduction in DTG susceptibility, but did reduce RC.

Conclusions: This study demonstrates that HIV-1 variants containing combinations of INI resistance mutations at positions 143, 148 and 155 exhibit reduced susceptibility to DTG. Viruses that harbor mutations belonging to the 148+155 escape pathway are less susceptible to DTG and exhibit similar or greater RC than viruses harboring mutations belonging to the 143+148 or 143+155 pathways. Thus, in the face of DTG pressure, HIV-1 variants with 148 and 155 mutations likely possess a replication advantage over variants with 143 and 148 mutations or 143 and 155 mutations.
The interferon-inducible protein tetherin (also known as BST-2 or CD317) has emerged as a key component of the intrinsic immunity against retroviruses. Initially, tetherin was shown to restrict HIV-1 in the absence of the viral protein U (Vpu) by inhibiting the release of budding virions from infected cells. More recently, it has become clear that tetherin also acts as a pattern recognition receptor inducing NF-κB-dependent expression of antiviral and proinflammatory genes in HIV infected cells. Notably, tetherin does not only restrict retrovirus release but has activity against diverse enveloped viruses including Arena-, Filo- and Herpesviruses. Whereas the ability to restrict virion release is highly conserved among mammalian tetherin orthologs and probably an ancient feature of this protein, innate sensing seems to be unique to the human and chimpanzee orthologs and thus an evolutionarily recent activity. The potent and broad antiviral activity of tetherin has driven the evolution of antagonists in many viruses. Simian (SIV) and human immunodeficiency viruses, for example, use at least three different proteins (Nef, Vpu or Env) to antagonize tetherin. The continuous arms race of tetherin with viral antagonists is probably also the reason for a unique deletion in the cytoplasmic tail of human tetherin that renders it resistant against SIV Nef. Since most SIVs - including the direct precursors of HIV-1 - use Nef to antagonize tetherin in their respective hosts, human tetherin poses a significant barrier to successful cross-species transmissions to humans. Interestingly, the four groups of HIV-1 (M, N, O and P) which arose from independent cross-species transmissions, have evolved different mechanisms to overcome this hurdle. Whereas pandemic HIV-1 group M viruses switched from Nef to Vpu to counteract human tetherin, rare group P and N Vpus do not or only poorly antagonize this restriction factor. In contrast, Nef proteins of epidemic HIV-1 group O viruses target a region adjacent to the deletion in human tetherin to increase virion release from infected CD4+ T cells. Thus, potent tetherin counteraction may be a prerequisite for the efficient spread of lentiviruses in the human population. The coevolution of tetherin with primate lentiviruses, the molecular mechanisms underlying its antagonism and implications for spread and pathogenesis of human immunodeficiency viruses will be presented.

In conclusion, IFI16 and cGAS clearly play key roles in sensing HIV, but perhaps even more importantly, we now know that recognition of HIV triggers robust antiviral and inflammatory responses, as well as cell death mechanisms that impact HIV immunopathogenesis. In this talk, I will discuss the interplay between HIV-1 infection and cytosolic PRRs recognition. Furthermore, I will touch upon new interesting functions of IFI16 in the cGAS-STING pathway and in directly suppressing HIV transcription.

Retroviruses must replicate their genomes in the presence of cytosolic DNA sensors capable of triggering an antiviral response. Here we demonstrate that HIV-1 reverse transcribed DNA products are shielded from cytosolic DNA sensors by the HIV-1 core. Treatment of HIV-1 infected cells with the capsid-binding drug PF-3450074 releases DNA products into the cytosol where they can stimulate the cGAS-STING pathway and produce a type I IFN response. HIV-1 coordinates reverse transcription and uncoating to minimize exposure of DNA products to cGAS-STING and trigger IFN production. The role of cGAS as the pivotal DNA sensor is very compelling and supported by in vitro data, crystal structures, and a strong phenotype of cGAS-deficient mice. Accumulating evidence suggests, however, that another DNA sensor, Interferon gamma inducible factor 16 (IFI16), also play a key role in the recognition of HIV DNA. IFI16 was originally described as a nuclear protein involved in the regulation of transcription, and chromatic remodeling. In 2010 it was shown, however, that cytosolic IFI16 is responsible for recognizing HSV-1 DNA (Unterholzner, Nature Immunology, 2010). At the same time as cGAS was described as a HSV sensor (Gao et al. Science 2013), we demonstrated that IFI16 was critical for triggering innate immune responses against HIV in macrophages and that IFI16 depletion significantly increased HIV replication (Jakobsen et al., PNAS 2013). More recent data now suggest that IFI16 may also play an essential role in the depletion of CD4+ T cells by recognizing reverse transcriptase intermediates from abortive infections, which lead to caspase-1 activation and IL-18 release (Doitsh et al. Nature 2014).

In conclusion, IFI16 and cGAS clearly play key roles in sensing HIV, but perhaps even more importantly, we now know that recognition of HIV triggers robust antiviral and inflammatory responses, as well as cell death mechanisms that impact HIV immunopathogenesis. In this talk, I will discuss the interplay between HIV-1 infection and cytosolic PRRs recognition. Furthermore, I will touch upon new interesting functions of IFI16 in the cGAS-STING pathway and in directly suppressing HIV transcription.
**127 HIV Phylogenetics: Lessons for HIV Prevention**

*Christophe Fraser*
*Imperial College London, London, United Kingdom*

HIV phylogenetics, the study of viral genetic sequences, is used to track the spread of different viral lineages, and to identify likely transmission events, chains and clusters. Phylogenetics enhances HIV prevention science by quantifying the risk factors for onwards transmission, resolving epidemics into sub-epidemics, and identifying common routes of transmission. In discordant pair studies, such as HPTN 052, phylogenetics is used to determine whether transmission events could or could not have occurred within the studied couple. This increases the power and accuracy of such studies.

In concentrated epidemics, such as amongst MSM in Europe, phylogenetics has been used to characterize transmission patterns. After reviewing key results in the area, I will focus on recent phylogenetic studies conducted in the Netherlands, where the epidemic amongst MSM has been increasing in recent years. We determined the characteristics and dynamics of different transmission clusters, and found that the epidemic was diffuse, with a large number of clusters sharing similar dynamics. We find that the epidemic is continuously replenished by the formation of new clusters amongst younger individuals. Next, by zooming in on probable transmission pairs, we quantified transmission rates throughout the stages of infection, starting from acute infection and through the different stages of the care and treatment continuum. We found that HIV prevention requires a combination of improvements in take-up of testing, speedy treatment initiation, and rapid viral suppression.

I will conclude by describing next-generation sequencing data from different settings. Here, the whole viral genome is reconstructed, and a measure of diversity within samples is also obtained. Dual infection can be identified with relative ease, and is observed in all studied populations. These techniques yield large increases in phylogenetic resolution, such that sub-epidemics can be more clearly delineated. I will describe how phylogenetics is becoming part of the standard toolkit of HIV prevention studies.

All work described is joint work with the HIV Monitoring Foundation in Amsterdam, the BEEHIVE collaboration, the PANGEA-HIV consortium, the HPTN 071 study team, and my research group at Imperial College.

**128 Optimizing ART: Treatment as Prevention in the US: Will It Be Enough?**

*Richard A. Elion*
*Whitman-Walker Health, Washington, DC, US*

The success of treatment as prevention (TASP) for HIV has resulted in a significant reduction in rates of transmission. These declines are reflected in some municipalities as HIV incidence has diminished by upwards of 50% in some areas. These benefits have not been consistent across communities, as reflected through variable HIV suppression rates in the HIV treatment cascade in different communities. Nearly 90% viral suppression rates are seen in clinical trials, yet numerous models of HIV cascade success demonstrate viral suppression rates ranging from approximately 30-70%. The impact of treatment as prevention is clear in cities where this approach has been widely adopted, but the declines in HIV incidence level off within 2 years and plateau.

These benefits are substantial, but inadequate if our goal is to give birth to an HIV free generation. TASP can be improved, but must be complemented by aggressive prevention services. Pre Exposure Prevention is an important adjunct, as we just can’t treat our way out of the epidemic. Integration of preventive services into HIV service models is essential as we expand the model of HIV care to a community oriented primary care model. Changes in educational models that stress engagement and empowerment on a community level are essential to bring parity to emerging communities at risk for HIV and other STDs. Harm reduction strategies that treat biological consequences of behavior can offer deeper reductions in HIV through prep and sterile injections.

The final mile in the delivery of optimal suppression is the hardest and involves social and health equalities. The differing models of the cascade illustrate the role of adequate insurance and social class. Both Washington DC as typified by a well functioning community health center that has nearly 100% coverage for health insurance and the Kaiser Permanente system have near universal coverage but suppression rates that vary greatly. Access can partially explain these differences, but class and poverty contribute to mental health and substance abuse, and may serve our toughest hurdle to cross.

**129 Criminalizing HIV: Recent Experience in the United States and Africa to Update Laws and Policies to Promote the Public Health**

*Jeffrey Crowley*
*Georgetown University, Washington, DC, US*

Laws and policies have been used to protect people living with HIV and affected communities from stigma and discrimination. Indeed, the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities are just two legal instruments that help to create environments where people feel safe enough to come forward for HIV testing and to engage in care. Laws and policies also are used in ways that are highly stigmatizing and that hinder public health approaches to responding to HIV. In the United States, thirty-four states and territories have laws that criminalize the conduct of people living with HIV based on perceived exposure to HIV and without any evidence of intent to do harm. Far from representing a legacy of the past, people with HIV continue to be prosecuted and jailed for failure to disclose their HIV status prior to engaging in sex and for spitting and biting offenses, often in the context of arrest by law enforcement. Moreover, this is a challenge in countries across the globe. As of 2013, twenty-six African countries had overly broad and/or vague HIV-specific criminal laws, most enacted over the past decade, with a further three countries considering new HIV-specific criminal laws. As governments, clinicians, researchers, and advocates seek to maximize population-level HIV viral suppression both to protect the health of people with HIV and also to reduce HIV transmission, these laws and policies could hinder our collective efforts. This talk will examine the current landscape of HIV criminal laws and policies in the US and selected African countries, will examine available data on the effectiveness of such laws at deterring behaviors such as failure to disclose HIV status prior to sexual encounters, and will look for common lessons from both Africa and the US to suggest a path forward for promoting effective evidence-based approaches to reducing HIV transmission.

**130 Advances in Mycobacterial Diagnostics**

*Mark P. Nicol*
*University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa*

The past 10 years have seen rapid advances in mycobacterial diagnostics. Specifically, nucleic acid amplification testing has been validated and widely implemented for both TB diagnosis and for identification of resistance to first and second line anti-TB drugs.

The World Health Organization has recommended use of Xpert MTB/RIF (Xpert) as the initial diagnostic test for TB in high HIV or drug-resistant TB settings, including testing of children and for specific forms of extra-pulmonary TB. Xpert simultaneously detects M. tuberculosis and identifies rifampicin resistance, has excellent specificity and improved sensitivity over smear microscopy for diagnosis of TB, but lacks sufficient sensitivity for use as a rule-out test for HIV-associated TB. Studies assessing the impact of Xpert implementation have shown mixed results, particularly where empiric treatment is common; as such treatment may reduce the impact of Xpert on case detection. The role of Xpert in reducing time to treatment, outcome and transmission of drug-resistant TB is an important area for further research.

Several other genotypic tests are now used for identification of resistance to first and second line anti-TB drugs. These detect the absence of wild-type (sensitive) sequence and/or the presence of known resistance-conferring mutations. Line probe assays are commonly used, however targeted sequencing and whole genome sequencing are likely to be
increasingly used as they provide improved specificity and broader mutation detection. Obstacles to the widespread implementation of sequencing include limited data on the genotype-phenotype relationship for many drugs, the lack of ‘plug and play’ pipelines for bioinformatics analysis and cost.

Gaps in the current portfolio of diagnostic tests include highly sensitive tests for the diagnosis of extra-pulmonary TB, TB in children and HIV-associated TB. There is a need for a true point-of-care diagnostic (or triage) test for use in remote, low-resource settings and for more simple and rapid tests for accurate detection of resistance to second-line anti-TB drugs.

131 New Medications, Innovative Approaches: Accelerate the TB Regimen Development Pipeline
Michael Hoelscher
University of Munich, Munich, Germany

This is an exciting time for tuberculosis drug development with a number of clinical trials reporting (REFAQUIN, OFLOTUB, REMoxTB). The challenge facing drug development is illustrated by the fluoroquinolones trials to prove the promising results in Phase 2 regimens. It is time that we review drug development methodologies critically. The dizzying number of potential dosages and combinations of novel, established and repurposed agents requires rapid pre-selection of the most promising regimens from pre-clinical and early phase clinical trials. These regimens must be optimized at low cost to select the right regimen for a pivotal registration trial. A combination of innovative animal models, early clinical trial designs that gathers safety and DDI data as early as possible and efficacy outcome measurements in phase II studies that do not only look for bacillary clearance from sputum but also for relapse is needed. This presentation will review the different approaches that are currently under consideration.

132 Tuberculosis in Pregnancy
Amita Gupta
Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

Tuberculosis (TB) is a major cause of morbidity and mortality in women of childbearing age (15 to 44 years), accounting for almost 400,000 deaths in this age group every year. Pregnancy and HIV co-infection increase the likelihood that women with latent TB infection (LTBI) will progress to active TB disease, which raises the risk of poor maternal and infant outcomes. International guidelines differ on the optimal regimen and dosing for TB treatment during pregnancy and postpartum in part because safety, tolerability, and pharmacokinetic (PK) data for many TB drugs are lacking in pregnant and postpartum women. This knowledge gap is of particular concern for women being treated for both TB and HIV infection and disease, who face overlapping drug toxicities and drug interactions between TB and antiretroviral drugs. Promising new TB drugs have recently entered clinical development or have already been approved for use in non-pregnant adults, but currently there are no planned trials for any of these new agents in pregnant women. In this talk, I will highlight the management of TB during pregnancy including 1) the current knowledge and gaps regarding use of current and new antimycobacterial drugs during pregnancy as well as how pregnancy impacts the pharmacokinetics of anti-TB drugs and antiretroviral drugs; 2) how to manage antiretroviral therapy together with TB treatment during pregnancy; and 3) highlight new information about prevention of TB and unique aspects of treatment for latent TB infection that must be considered during pregnancy.

133 Tuberculosis in Children
Anneke C. Hesseling
Stellenbosch University, Cape Town, South Africa

This presentation will include an overview of the global epidemiology of tuberculosis in children, including the impact of HIV, and with specific emphasis on emerging data on drug-resistant TB. Data will be presented on the historical challenges of evaluating existing and novel treatment strategies for TB in children. Emerging research opportunities and key early findings from pharmacokinetic studies and trials will be highlighted, addressing key pediatric populations including HIV-infected children, the treatment and prevention of MDR-TB, the use of novel drugs, and special treatment needs in infants and adolescents. An overview of research priorities and planned and ongoing trials will be presented, and a framework to the evaluation of new TB drugs and regimens discussed.

Diagnostic challenges and new approaches to the diagnosis of TB, including novel biomarkers, molecular approaches and novel sampling strategies will be reviewed and global collaborative research efforts highlighted.

134 Cardiovascular Disease in HIV Patients: An Emerging Paradigm and Call to Action
Steven Grinspoon
Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US

Cardiovascular disease (CVD) has emerged as an important co-morbidity in HIV-infected patients. The relative risk of CVD, including myocardial infarction and stroke, is increased in HIV patients compared to age and gender-matched non HIV non patients. Although some traditional risks, including smoking, are increased in HIV-infected patients and should be targeted for treatment, very often this disease occurs in relatively young, asymptomatic patients with only modest increases in traditional risk scores. Epidemiological studies suggest unique patterns of CVD in HIV patients, for example younger HIV-infected women may be less protected from CVD than younger women in the general population.

Recent studies suggest an emerging mechanistic paradigm in which persistent immune activation and inflammation may contribute to atherosclerotic disease in HIV patients. In the HIV population, this disease manifests itself as subclinical, primarily non-calcified, vulnerable plaque, at increased risk for rupture. Indeed studies show increased rates of sudden cardiac death in the HIV population, consistent with acute rupture of vulnerable plaque. Monocyte activation and trafficking into the arterial surface may contribute to an inflammatory pro-thrombotic local milieu, more amenable to buildup of plaques with lipid laden foam cells and a thin necrotic surface. Indeed, molecular imaging techniques, assessing metabolic indices, suggest increased activity at the arterial surface among HIV patients, in association with immune activation and high risk, low attenuation, positively remodeled plaque. Treatment options to prevent CVD in HIV patients are critically needed. Emerging data suggests that targeting inflammation and immune activation may be useful to reduce CVD risk in the HIV population and specific strategies targeting these pathways are now under investigation. Significant evidence suggests that statins may offer a number of benefits, potentially useful to lower CVD risk and prevent disease in the HIV population. Statins have been shown to reduce arterial inflammation, reduce monocyte activation and trafficking, and target key systemic inflammatory pathways. In addition, this class of agents reliably lowers LDL and thus may have advantages in reducing both traditional and nontraditional risk factors. Large scale NIH funded studies are now underway to test whether statins can safely prevent CVD in HIV and the mechanisms by which this effect may occur.
135 The Price of Selling Sex: HIV Among Female Sex Workers—The Context and the Public Health Response
Frances M. Cowan
University College Londen, London, United Kingdom

Background: HIV prevalence among female sex workers (FSW) remains disproportionately high, on average 13 times higher than among the general population in low and middle income countries. FSW in sub-Saharan Africa are most severely affected. Effective HIV prevention interventions among FSWs include condom promotion, STI management, HIV testing and counselling, gender-based violence prevention, and community organising, but have not been taken to scale in many parts of the world. Structural and social factors further limit uptake of HIV prevention and care services. Mathematical modelling indicates that newer biomedical prevention technologies such as pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) and treatment as prevention (TasP) may provide additional prevention benefits over and above existing interventions, if mechanisms to support uptake, delivery and adherence can be developed and successfully implemented. Additionally, modelling suggests that PrEP is likely to be most cost-effective if used among those at highest risk of infection. Participation by FSW in the design and implementation of programs to ensure that they address local social and structural barriers to their health and rights has been shown to enhance program effectiveness. Modelling the impact of structural interventions suggests that decentralisation of sex work would provide the greatest prevention gain across a range of settings through its combined effects on violence, police harassment, safer work environments, and HIV transmission pathways. Interventions to increase access to and retention in treatment and care services among FSW also need to be optimised, evaluated and taken to scale in a way that meets their needs. Achieving UNAIDS goal of 90:90:90 will not occur without sex worker led interventions that actively seek to address the social and structural barriers that FSW face when accessing HIV prevention and care services.

Conclusions: The presentation will i) describe the epidemiology of HIV among FSWs including the extent of, and the barriers to, their engagement in prevention and care, ii) present research on effective prevention interventions and the novel combination prevention and care approaches that are currently under evaluation iii) review recent modeling studies to look at the potential additive impact of adding these novel approaches.

136 Statin Therapy Reduces Coronary Noncalcified Plaque Volume in HIV Patients: A Randomized Controlled Trial
Janet La1, Michael Lu2, Eunnie Ilhenacker3, Jeffrey Wei3, Sara Lobay4, Kathleen Fitch4, Sudeny Abbana5, Gregory Robbins6, Udo Hoffmann7, Steven Grinspoon8
1Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 2Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA, US

Background: Statins reduce cardiovascular events and deter progression of atherosclerosis. No studies have yet assessed the ability of statin treatment to achieve regression of coronary atherosclerosis in HIV-infected patients, a population demonstrated to have elevated risk of myocardial infarction.

Methods: In a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial, 40 HIV-infected participants with subclinical coronary atherosclerosis and low density lipoprotein (LDL)-cholesterol <130mg/dL were randomized to one year of treatment with atorvastatin or placebo to determine the effect on coronary atherosclerotic plaque as assessed by coronary computed tomography angiography. We quantitatively assessed non-calcified plaque and high risk plaque features (low attenuation, spotty calcification, and positive remodeling index).

Results: After 12 months, atorvastatin reduced noncalcified coronary plaque volume compared to placebo (-19.4% [-39.2%, 9.3%] vs. +20.4% [-7.1%, 94.4%], p=0.009). In addition, the number of high risk plaques was significantly reduced by atorvastatin compared to placebo (change in number of low attenuation plaques -0.2 ± 0.8 vs. 0.4 ± 0.7 lesions, p=0.03 and change in number of positively remodeled plaques -0.2 ± 0.5 vs. 0.4 ± 0.9, p=0.04). Direct LDL-cholesterol (-38 ± 29 vs. 11 ± 21 mg/dL, p<0.0001) and lipoprotein-associated phospholipase A2 (-52.2 ± 36.6 vs. -13.3 ± 42.8 ng/dL, p=0.005) significantly decreased with atorvastatin compared to placebo. Statin therapy was well-tolerated, with low incidence of clinical adverse events or laboratory abnormalities.

Conclusions: As compared to placebo, statin therapy reduces noncalcified plaque volume and high risk plaque features in HIV-infected patients with subclinical coronary atherosclerosis. Further studies should assess whether reduction in high risk coronary artery disease may translate into effective prevention of cardiovascular events in this at risk population of HIV patients.

137 Rosuvastatin Arrests Progression of Carotid Intima-Media Thickness in Treated HIV
Chris T. Longenecker1, Ying Jiang1, Sara M. Debanne1, Danielle Lobbato1, Bruce Kinley1, Norma Storer1, Grace A. McComsey1
1Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, US; 2University Hospitals of Cleveland, Cleveland, OH, US

Background: Statins slow progression of carotid intima-media thickness (IMT) and prevent cardiovascular events in HIV uninfected subjects. To what degree they may slow coronary atherosclerosis in HIV-infected patients, a population demonstrated to have elevated risk of myocardial infarction.

Methods: SATURN-HIV was a 96-week double-blind, randomized clinical trial of 10 mg daily rosuvastatin versus placebo among 147 HIV-infected subjects on stable ART with LDL-cholesterol ≤130mg/dL and evidence of heightened T-cell activation (CD8+CD38+HLA-DR+ ≥19%) or increased inflammation (high sensitivity C-reactive protein ≥2mg/L). Randomization was stratified by protease inhibitor use and coronary artery calcium (CAC) score. Common carotid artery IMT (CCA-IMT) and presence of carotid plaque were assessed by ultrasound using semi-automated edge detection software. CAC was measured by gated cardiac CT. The study was designed to have >80% power to detect a 0.118 mm difference in IMT between groups (CD8+CD38+HLA-DR+ ≥19%) or increased inflammation (high sensitivity C-reactive protein ≥2mg/L).

Results: Median (IQR, Q3) age was 46 (40, 53) years; 78% were male and 68% African American; 49% were on a protease inhibitor. Baseline median CCA-IMT was similar between groups (0.664 [0.624, 0.772] vs. 0.670 [0.602, 0.752] mm, statin vs. placebo, p=0.50). At baseline, at least a third had carotid plaque (33% vs. 43%, statin vs. placebo, p=0.24) or detectable CAC (33% vs. 40%, statin vs. placebo, p=0.40). Overall, CCA-IMT progression was slower than anticipated (mean (standard deviation) 96 week change = ±0.035 (0.077) mm). Within the placebo group, mean CCA-IMT progressed significantly over 96 weeks, but was unchanged in the statin group (see Figure). Mean difference in annualized rate of CCA-IMT change between groups was 0.014 mm/yr. Among those without carotid plaque at baseline, there was no difference in development of new plaque by week 96 (4.9% vs. 6.5%, statin vs. placebo, p=0.82). Among those without CAC at baseline, there was a trend towards more detectable CAC after 96 weeks of statin (15% vs. 6%, statin vs. placebo, p=0.19).
**Background:** Some gut microbiota-generated metabolites of phosphatidylcholine are recognized to be pro-atherogenic. The HIV population is more vulnerable to cardiovascular disease (CVD) than the general population and can develop impaired intestinal wall integrity and dysbiosis associated with inflammation. We investigated the novel relationship between microbiota-derived choline-related metabolites and coronary atherosclerosis in HIV.

**Methods:** 155 HIV-infected and 67 non-HIV-infected subjects without known CVD were previously recruited in a prospective study to assess coronary plaque by cardiac CT angiography. In the current study, we evaluated serum choline, trimethylamine (TMA) and trimethylamine N-oxide (TMAO) in association with plaque features and systemic inflammatory markers. A mass spectrometry-based method was designed to assay choline-related metabolites from serum. Linear regression was performed by Pearson’s correlation after non-normally distributed variables were log transformed.

**Results:** Young, asymptomatic HIV-infected subjects (mean age 47±7 yrs, duration HIV 14±6 yrs, duration ART 8±5 yrs, CD4+ count 552±290 cells/μl, undetectable VL 86%) demonstrated significantly higher prevalence of plaque (53 vs. 35%, P=0.01) and total plaque segments (1.8±2.5 vs. 1.2±2.2, P=0.03) when compared to well-matched non-infected subjects with similar co-morbidities. TMA was significantly associated with number of total (r=0.20, P=0.02) and calcified (r=0.18, P=0.03) plaque segments; calcium score (r=0.22, P=0.006); calcium plaque volume (r=0.19, P=0.02) and mass (r=0.22, P=0.009); and lipopolysaccharides (LPS) (r=0.19, P=0.03) in the HIV cohort only. In multivariate modeling among HIV-infected subjects, TMA remained significantly associated with number of total (P=0.005) and calcified (P=0.02) plaque segments; calcium score (P=0.008); and calcium plaque volume (P=0.01) and mass (P=0.007), independent of Framingham Risk Score (FRS). Furthermore, TMA was still an independent predictor of total plaque segments (P=0.03), calcium score (P=0.04), and calcium plaque mass (P=0.03), after controlling for FRS and LPS. In contrast, there was no association of TMAO to plaque features in either cohort.

**Conclusions:** TMA, a microbiota-derived precursor of TMAO, may be a non-traditional cardiovascular risk factor which has independent effects on the number of coronary plaque segments and severity of calcified plaque burden in HIV. This relationship may derive from altered gut flora or microbial translocation unique to HIV.
Conclusions: Varenicline is safe and effective in HIV infected patients with a 34% rate of tobacco abstinence at 12 weeks (end of treatment) and 18% at 48 weeks. These results are in the range of those reported in the HIV uninfected population. Varenicline should be considered as part of the standard of care in HIV-infected patients motivated to quit smoking.

140 Body Composition Changes After Initiation of Raltegravir or Protease Inhibitors

Grace A. McComsey1; Carlee Moser1; Judith S. Carrier8; Heather Ribaudo3; Pawel Paczukskl; Michael P. Dube3; Robert L. Murphy4; Jennifer Rothenberg5; James H. Stein6; Todd T. Brownl
1Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, US; 2Harvard School of Public Health, Center for Biostatistics in AIDS Research, Boston, MA, US; 3Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 4University of Wisconsin School of Medicine and Public Health, Madison, WI, US; 5University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, US; 6Northwestern University, Chicago, IL, US; 7Social & Scientific Systems, Inc., Silver Spring, MD, US; 8University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US

Background: Although lipodystrophy is uncommon with current antiretroviral therapy (ART), fat accumulation continues to occur, and its association with protease inhibitors (PIs) has been questioned. The effect of integrase inhibitors vs. PIs on body composition has not been established.

Methods: We compared the percentage change in lean mass (by DXA), peripheral fat (limb fat by DXA and subcutaneous abdominal fat (SAT) by CT scan of abdomen), and central fat (trunk fat by DXA and visceral abdominal fat (VAT) by CT) over 96 weeks in HIV-infected treatment-naive participants randomized to open labeled tenofovir disoproxil fumarate–emtricitabine (TDF/FTC) plus atazanavir–ritonavir (ATV/r), darunavir–ritonavir (DRV/r), or raltegravir (RAL) in ACTG 5260s, a substudy of AS257. DXA and CT measurements were standardized and centrally read. Linear regression, adjusting for the stratification factors of baseline cardiometabolic risk and HIV-1 RNA, was used to compare the 96-week percentage change in fat and lean mass in the two PI arms (ATV/r vs DRV/r) and, if different, the PI arms were combined and compared to RAL arm. Associations between baseline biomarkers and changes in body composition were assessed with linear regression models adjusting for baseline age, BMI, HIV-1 RNA, CD4 count, sex, and race/ethnicity. Within arm changes were assessed with signed-rank tests. All analyses were intent-to-treat.

Results: 328 participants were randomized; 90% were male and 44% white, non-Hispanic; median age was 36 years, HIV-1 RNA load 4.55 log10 copies/mL, and CD4 count 349 cells/μL. At week 96, the median percentage increases in limb fat, SAT, VAT, trunk fat, and lean mass were statistically significant in all arms (8.2%, 10.9%, 13.9%, 11.4%, 1.3%, p<0.001). Changes for all fat outcomes were not different between the PI arms (p≥0.36), however greater gains in lean mass with ATV/r vs DRV/r were detected (3.8% vs. 2.3%, p=0.05). There were no significant differences between the RAL arm and combined PI arm in any fat or lean mass endpoints (p≥0.36). While lower baseline leptin and higher RNA levels were associated with greater gains in peripheral and central fat, higher baseline IL-6 was only associated with greater gains in peripheral fat.

Conclusions: In ART-naïve subjects initiating ART with TDF/FTC, RAL led to similar increases in lean mass, and central and peripheral fat as compared to ATV/r and DRV/r. We saw no evidence to suggest that the PI arms were associated with greater increases in central fat than RAL.

141 Fracture Prediction With Modified FRAX in Older HIV+ and HIV- Men

Michael T. Yin1; Melissa Skanderson1; Stephanie Shua2; Katherine Harwood3; Josh Aschheim4; Cynthia Gibert5; Maria Rodriguez-Barradas6; Roger Bedimo7; Julie Womack7
1Columbia University Medical Center, New York, NY, US; 2VMC and Emory School of Medicine, Atlanta, GA, US; 3Arcadia Healthcare Solutions, New York, NY, US; 4Bayor College of Medicine, Houston, TX, US; 5VA Medical Center, George Washington University, Washington, DC, US; 6University of Texas, Dallas, TX, US; 7VA Connecticut Healthcare System, West Haven, CT, US

Background: Fracture rates are increased in HIV+ individuals. FRAX is a web-based fracture risk calculator used with or without bone mineral density (BMD) that estimates absolute 10-year risk of major osteoporotic (hip, spine, forearm, shoulder) and hip fracture. It is widely used for decision making in screening and treatment for fracture prevention. Since FRAX may underestimate fracture risk in HIV+ individuals; some experts recommend adding ‘secondary osteoporosis’ as a surrogate for HIV infection when using FRAX in an HIV+ patient.

Methods: From the Veterans Aging Study Virtual Cohort (VACS-VC), 26,037 HIV+ and HIV- 50-70-year-old men were selected for whom complete data were available in 2000 to approximate all but 2 factors for FRAX calculation without BMD (history of secondary osteoporosis and parental hip fracture). Sum of estimated rates by this modified FRAX calculation was compared to observed 10-year fracture rates at similar body sites. Calibration (agreement between observed outcomes and predictions) by observed to estimated ratios (O/E) and discrimination (ability to discriminate subjects with and without outcome) by area under the curve (AUC) were compared by HIV status

Results: In 2000, HIV+ men were similar in age (56±5 vs 56±5, p=0.11) to HIV- men, but had lower weight (79±15 vs 89±16 kg, p<0.01), were more likely to report previous fracture, alcohol and glucocorticoid use, and less likely to smoke or have rheumatoid arthritis. More fractures occurred in HIV+ than HIV- men at major osteoporosis sites (4.61 vs 3.53%, p=0.01) and hip (1.23 vs 0.85%, p=0.01). Estimated rates by the modified FRAX were also higher for HIV+ than HIV- men at major osteoporosis sites (2.85 ±1.5 vs 2.71±1.4%, p<0.01) and hip (0.29 ±0.4 vs 0.24±0.3%, p<0.01). Calibration for major osteoporotic fracture was worse in HIV+ than HIV- men (1.62 vs 1.29, p=0.028). Discrimination for modified FRAX was poor, but did not differ by HIV status (Table). Adding ‘secondary osteoporosis’ as a surrogate for HIV-infection risk in FRAX calculation improved calibration to level of HIV- men (O/E=1.20), but did not improve discrimination (AUC=0.600).

Conclusions: In this study of older men, the modified FRAX score overestimates fracture rates more in HIV+ than HIV- men, and does not discriminate well between those at risk and not at risk for fracture. Including ‘secondary osteoporosis’ as a surrogate risk factor may improve the performance of the modified FRAX in HIV+ patients.

142 Exposure to Antiretrovirals (ARVs) and Development of Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD)

Amanda McCroft1; Jens D. Lundgren2; Michael Ross3; Christoph Fux4; Peter Reiss5; Olivier Moranne6; Philippe Morlat7; Antonella d’Arminio Monforte8; Ole Kirk9; Lene Ryom2
1University College London, London, United Kingdom; 2Copenhagen HIV Programme, Centre for Health and Infectious Diseases Network, University of Copenhagen, Denmark, Denmark; 3Division of Nephrology, Mount Sinai School of Medicine, New York, NY, US; 4University of Wisconsin School of Medicine and Public Health, Madison, WI, US; 5University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, US; 6Northwestern University, Chicago, IL, US; 7Social & Scientific Systems, Inc., Silver Spring, MD, US; 8University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US

Background: Previous studies in persons with an initially normal eGFR have been underpowered to assess whether the incidence of CKD increases immediately after starting potentially nephrotoxic ARVs and then remains stable or continues to increase with duration of exposure.

Methods: D:A:D study participants were followed from baseline until earliest of CKD, last eGFR, 1/1/2013 or last visit plus 6 months. Baseline was defined as the first eGFR after 1/1/2004; persons with <2 eGFRs after baseline, where baseline eGFR <90 ml/min/1.73m2 were excluded. CKD was defined as confirmed (>3 months apart) eGFR <60 ml/min/1.73m2 and chronic renal impairment (CRI) as confirmed (>3 months apart) eGFR <70 ml/min/1.73m2. Poisson regression was used to estimate the incidence of CKD associated with cumulative exposure to or time since stopping tenofovir (TDF), ritonavir-boosted atazanavir (ATV/r), lopinavir (LPV/r), other ritonavir-boosted protease inhibitors (BPI) or abacavir (ABC).

## Table 1: Comparison of O/E Ratios and AUCs for Modified FRAX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major osteoporotic fractures</th>
<th>Calibration</th>
<th>Discrimination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N Observed</td>
<td>Expected</td>
<td>O/E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All</td>
<td>24451</td>
<td>635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV+</td>
<td>7064</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV-</td>
<td>17387</td>
<td>609</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Results:** 23560 persons were included with median baseline eGFR 110ml/min/1.73m² (IQR 100–125), age 39 years (IQR 33–45) and CD4 440/mm³ (IQR 293–629). During a median follow-up of 6.3 years (IQR 4.4–8.0), 210 persons developed CKD (0.9%); incidence 1.46/1000 PYFU; 95% CI 1.28–1.68). The crude incidence of CKD increased as exposure to TDF, LPV/r and ATV/r increased, but not as clearly for BPI and ABC (Figure). After adjustment, there was a significant increase in CKD associated with increasing exposure to TDF, ATV/r and LPV/r (all p<0.0001) but not other BPI (p=0.44) or ABC (p=0.12; Figure). Results were consistent for CRI and when limited to those currently on ARVs. There was a decrease in the incidence of CKD as time since stopping TDF increased, with no clear picture for the other ARVs. Those who had stopped TDF for >2 years had a significantly raised incidence of CKD (adjusted incidence rate ratio 2.47; 95% CI 1.36–4.48) compared to those never exposed to TDF.

**Conclusions:** The association between LPV/r, ATV/r, LPV/r and ATV/r increased, but not as clearly for BPI and ABC (Figure). After adjustment, there was a significant increase in CKD associated with increasing exposure to TDF, ATV/r and LPV/r respectively. A clear decrease in the incidence of CKD after stopping ARVs was only observed for TDF; but the incidence remained significantly higher 2 years after stopping compared to those who had never started TDF.

143LB Renal and Bone Safety of Tenofovir Alafenamide vs Tenofovir Disoproxil Fumarate

Paul E. Sax¹; Michael S. Saag²; Michael T. Yin³; Frank A. Post⁴; Shinichi Oka⁵; Ellen Koenig⁶; Benoit Trottier⁷; Jaime Andrade-Villanueva⁸; Huyen Cao⁹; Marshall W. Farley³

¹Gilead Sciences Inc, Foster City, CA, US; ²University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, AL, US; ³College of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia University, New York, NY, US; ⁴King’s College Hospital, London, United Kingdom; ⁵Dominican Institute for Virologic Studies, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic; ⁶Unidad de VIH del Hospital Civil de Guadalajara, Guadalajara, Mexico; ⁷Brigham and Women’s Hospital and Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; ⁸National Center for Global Health and Medicine, Japan, Tokyo, Japan; ⁹Clinique Médicale l’Actuel, Montreal, Canada

**Background:** Off-target renal and bone side effects may occur with tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF) use. Compared with TDF, tenofovir alafenamide (TAF) results in significantly reduced plasma tenofovir (TFV) and may have less renal and bone toxicity.

**Methods:** Treatment naïve HIV-1 adults were randomized 1:1 to a single tablet regimen of E/C/F/TAF or E/C/F/TDF once daily in two double blind studies. Assessments included measures of renal function and bone mineral density (BMD). Four pre-specified secondary safety endpoints were tested: serum creatinine, treatment-emergent proteinuria, spine and hip BMD. Week 48 off-target side effects data are described.

**Results:** Combined, the two studies randomized and treated 1,733 subjects. Plasma TFV was >90% lower (mean [SD] AUC∞ 297 [20] vs. 3,410 [25] nghr/mL) in the E/C/F/TAF arm, compared to the E/C/F/TDF arm. Serum creatinine (mean [SD] change: +0.08 [0.24] vs. +0.11 [0.27] mg/dL, p<0.001), quantitated proteinuria (URCR, median [Q1, Q3] % change: -3 [13] vs +4 [22], p<0.001), albuminuria (UACR, median [Q1, Q3] % change: -51 [47] vs +20 [26], p=0.003), retinol binding protein (RPB, median [Q1, Q3] % change: -9 [23] vs +49 [26], p<0.001), beta-2-microglobulin (β2-Mg, median [Q1, Q3] % change: -32 [-7] vs +24 [34], p=0.003) and fractional excretion of phosphate (median [Q1, Q3] % change: +1.3 [1.0] vs +1.9 [-2.3], p=0.003) were significantly lower in the E/C/F/TAF arm compared to the E/C/F/TDF arm. Increases from baseline in bone turnover biomarkers (C-telopeptide and P1NP) and parathyroid hormone were significantly smaller in the E/C/F/TAF group compared with the E/C/F/TDF arm (p=0.001 for all). Increases in fasting lipid parameters (total cholesterol, HDL, direct LDL, and triglycerides) were greater in the E/C/F/TAF arm (p<0.001 for all).

**Conclusions:** Through 48 weeks, subjects receiving E/C/F/TAF had significantly better outcomes related to renal and bone health than those treated with E/C/F/TDF; lipid outcomes favored E/C/F/TDF. Collectively these data demonstrate important safety benefits of TAF relative to TDF, especially given the aging of the HIV population and the need for long-term treatment.

144 Special Presentation: Update on National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute High-Impact AIDS Research

Monica Shah

National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, Bethesda, MD, US

145 The Burden of Liver Disease Among Persons With Hepatitis C in the United States

Monina Klevens¹; Xiaohua Huang²; Anthony E. Yee³; Mouneer Odeh⁴; Rick L. Pesano⁵; John W. Ward⁶

¹US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, US; ²Quest Diagnostics, Madison, NJ, US

**Background:** In the United States, the CDC recommends one-time hepatitis C virus (HCV) antibody testing for persons born from 1945–1965 due to the higher seroprevalence of HCV infection in this group. However, the burden of liver disease among the infected population has not been described.
Methods: Data were from Quest Diagnostics, a CDC partner, which conducts routine HCV tests in all states. For this analysis, all test data were anonymized and de-duplicated at the person level. The sample included all tests for which a first positive HCV RNA result was known for a given year from 2010–2013. Values for AST, platelet count and ALT, were combined with age to calculate FIB-4, a non-invasive scoring system indicative of liver fibrosis. Test data were then examined by year and stage of fibrosis.

Results: During 2010–2013, a total of 273,143 persons had a first positive HCV-RNA test result and known date of birth. Of these, 186,416 (68.2%) were born from 1945–1965. For all years combined, most persons in the birth cohort had moderate fibrosis (42.3%) followed by severe fibrosis (28.7%) and cirrhosis (22.7%). Almost no variation was found over the four-year period by stage of FIB-4 (Table). In 2013, 53.1% of persons born from 1945–1965 had severe fibrosis or cirrhosis; this was higher than among persons born after 1965 (12.4%) but lower than among persons born before 1945 (79.7%).

Number and percent+ of persons born during 1945–1965 with a first positive HCV-RNA test result* by year and stage of fibrosis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category of fibrosis (mean FIB-4)</th>
<th>2010</th>
<th>2011</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No fibrosis (&lt;1.0)</td>
<td>2712 (10%)</td>
<td>2366 (10%)</td>
<td>1625 (9%)</td>
<td>1209 (9%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate fibrosis (1.0–2.0)</td>
<td>11195 (41%)</td>
<td>10369 (42%)</td>
<td>7460 (40%)</td>
<td>5566 (40%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severe (2.0–3.7)</td>
<td>7378 (27%)</td>
<td>6750 (27%)</td>
<td>5310 (28%)</td>
<td>3982 (28%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cirrhosis (≥3.8)</td>
<td>5908 (22%)</td>
<td>5140 (21%)</td>
<td>4266 (23%)</td>
<td>3220 (23%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total including missing/unknown</td>
<td>38471</td>
<td>35458</td>
<td>27315</td>
<td>20687</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+ Percentage excluding unknown/missing
*Not known to have a previous positive RNA testing
^ Includes persons with ≥1 parameter missing

Conclusions: Alarming, about one-half of HCV-infected persons born from 1945-1965 had severe fibrosis or cirrhosis as evidenced by FIB-4 scoring. No decreases were observed in this proportion over time. Persons with this stage of severe HCV-related liver disease are a high priority for treatment. Improved birth cohort screening for HCV and linkage to recommended care and treatment are urgently needed to prevent complications.

146 High Efficacy of Daclatasvir/Asunaprevir/PR in HIV/HCV GT1-4 Null Responders (ANRS HC30)
Lionel Piroth1; Hubert Paniez2; Corine Vincent2; Karine Lacombe2; David Rey2; Didier Neau3; Jacques Izopet4; Alpha Diallo5; Laurence Meyer2; Jean-Michel Molina6
1CHU Dijon, Dijon, France; 2Inserm, Paris, France; 3Hôpital Saint-Antoine, Paris, France; 4Strasbourg University Hospital, Strasbourg, France; 5CHU, Bordeaux, France; 6CHU, Toulouse, France; 7Inserm-ANRS, Paris, France; 8CHU Saint Louis, Paris, France

Background: Few direct-acting HCV agents (DAAs) have been studied in difficult to treat HIV co-infected patients, in particular null responder and cirrhotic. Daclatasvir and Asunaprevir combined with pegylated interferon-ribavirin (PR) have shown promising results in HCV mono-infected patients.

Methods: An open label, single arm, phase 2 study (ANRS HC30 QUADRIMO in HIV/HCV genotype (GT) 1 or 4 co-infected patients, null responders to prior pegylated interferon-ribavirin (PR) standard therapy. Patients had to have plasma HIV RNA levels <400 copies/ml and received a 4-week lead-in phase with PR, followed by 24 weeks of asunaprevir (100mg bid), daclatasvir (60 mg qd), and PR. The primary endpoint was sustained virological response 12 weeks after the end of treatment (SVR12) using ITT analysis.

Results: Seventy-five patients (59 men/16 women) were included, median age 50 (IQR: 48 - 53) years, 27 (36%) cirrhotic. All were on a raltegravir-based regimen, 92% with baseline (BL) plasma HIV RNA level <50cp/ml, with BL median CD4 count 748 (481 - 930)/mm3. BL plasma HCV viral load was 6.1 (5.8 - 6.6) log10 IU/mL.

The global SVR12 rate was 96.0% (72/75; 95%CI: 91.6%-100%), SVR12 was 92.6% (25/27; 82.7%-100%) in cirrhotic patients, 94.6% (35/37; 87.3%-100%) in GT1 and 97.4% (37/38; 94.7%-100%) in non-cirrhotic mono-infected patients and 11/12 (92%) for cirrhotic and 46/50 (92%) for non-cirrhotic co-infected patients.

Six patients (8%) prematurely stopped HCV therapy, 2 due to virological breakthrough, and 4 to adverse events (one lung cancer, 3 infections). One of these patients (with BL plateau<150,000/mm3 and BL albumin<35g/l) died from multidisciplinary failure. Overall, 35 serious adverse events occurred in 21 (28%) patients (9 cirrhotic and 12 non cirrhotic, p=0.44), including hematological (15%), mainly anaemia and neutropenia), gastrointestinal (5%), psychiatric events (5%, mainly insomnia), and infections (5%).

Conclusions: In HIV/HCV GT1/4 null responders, one third of whom had cirrhosis, a 24-week regimen combining daclatasvir/asunaprevir/PR was associated with a very high SVR12 rate. The safety profile was acceptable, even though cirrhotic patients were allowed with low albumin and platelets levels should be closely monitored. This combination represents a new treatment option in this highly difficult to treat population.

147 High SVR Regardless of Time to Suppression With ABT-450/r/Ombitasvir & Dasabuvir+RBV
David Wyles1; Joseph J. Eron2; Roger Trinh2; Jay Lalezari2; Chia Wang2; Laveeza Bhatti2; Peter Gulick4; Barbara McGovern2; Linda Fredrick3; Mark Sulkowski4

Background: SVR12 rates >90% have been achieved with the interferon-free 3 direct-acting antiviral regimen (3D) of co-formulated ABT-450 (identified by AbbVie and Enanta)/ritonavir/ombitasvir with dasabuvir +/- RBV in HCV genotype (GT) 1 mono-infected patients. We assessed HCV RNA viral suppression over time in HCV/HIV-1 co-infected patients.

Methods: Data from the pooled population of HCV GT-1 mono-infected patients from six phase 3 trials of 3D+/-RBV for 12 weeks or 24 weeks (N=2053) and the HCV/HIV-1 co-infected patients from the Phase 2 TRIOQUOISE-I trial of 3D+RBV for 12 or 24 weeks (N=63) were included. Patients who experienced non-virologic failure were excluded from the efficacy analysis (N=26 mono-infected; N=1 co-infected). HCV RNA was determined using the Roche COBAS TaqMan RT-PCR assay; lower limit of quantification (LLOQ) =25 IU/mL. SVR, rates were analyzed according to first week HCV RNA level (LLOQ was attained).

Results: Mono- and co-infected patient groups were well matched with regard to baseline (LLOQ at week 2, regardless of mono- or co-infection (1652/2027 [81%] mono-infected, 57/62 [92%] co-infected); stratifying this by cirrhosis state yielded 283/374 (76%) for cirrhotic and 1369/1653 (83%) for non-cirrhotic mono-infected patients and 11/12 (92%) for cirrhotic and 46/50 (92%) for non-cirrhotic co-infected patients. By week 4, the 5 remaining co-infected patients who were not suppressed at week 2 had HCV RNA < LLOQ. Two out of three co-infected patients who achieved HCV RNA LLOQ at week 2 and did not achieve SVR, had documented HCV re-infection. Similar to mono-infected patients, SVR, rates (despite documented re-infection) in co-infected patients were high (89-100%), regardless of stage of initial HCV viral suppression (Figure). The overall safety profile was similar for mono- and co-infected patients.
*Virologic failures occurring in 2 patients appear to have resulted from reinfection based on analyses of baseline and virologic failure samples.

Conclusions: Both HCV mono- and HCV/HIV-1 co-infected patients achieved rapid HCV viral suppression with 3D+/-RBV treatment. SVR12 rates were high regardless of time of first virologic response.

148 The Paradox of Highly Effective Sofosbuvir Combo Therapy Despite Slow Viral Decline
Thi Huyen Tran Nguyen; Jérémy Guedj; Laetitia Canini; Anu Osinusi; John McHutchison; Henry Masur; Anita Kohli; Shyam Kottilil; Alan S Perelson

1IAME, UMR 1137, Inserm, F-75018 Paris, France; Univ Paris Diderot, Sorbonne Paris Cité, F-75018 Paris, France, Paris, France; 2Theoretical Biology and Biophysics Group, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, NM, US; 3Clinical Research Directorate/Clinical Monitoring Research Program, Leidos Biomedical Research, Inc, Frederick National Laboratory for Cancer Research, Frederick, MD, US; 4Laboratory of Immunoregulation, NIAID, NIH, Bethesda, MD, US; 5NIH Clinical Center, Bethesda, MD, US

Background: The SYNERGY trial demonstrated that high cure rates for HCV infection could be achieved after 12 week treatment with sofosbuvir (SOF) and ledipasvir (LDV), and after only 6 weeks if GS-9669 (a non-nucleoside polymerase inhibitor) or GS-9451 (a protease inhibitor) was added (Kohli et al., The Lancet 2014). Here we employed viral kinetic modeling to better understand the effect of each of these drugs in this very rapid and effective cure of HCV.

Methods: In order to evaluate the effect of each agent, we conducted a pooled analysis of the early viral kinetics in patients treated with SOF + ribavirin (RBV) (Osinusi et al., JAMA 2013), SOF + LDV and SOF+LDV+GS-9669/GS-9451. Viral kinetics were fitted using a multiscale model that allows one to distinguish the effect of each agent in blocking vRNA replication, with, from blocking viral assembly/secretion, with (Guedj et al., PNAS 2013).

Results: The viral load decline was initially much more rapid in all arms of Synergy than in patients treated with SOF + RBV. This was attributed in our model to a high effectiveness of LDV in blocking viral assembly/secretion (εs=99.7%). In contrast, the delayed response in patients treated with SOF + RBV suggests that SOF has only a minimal effect in blocking assembly/secretion. However by day 3, patients treated with SOF + RBV achieved largely comparable levels of virus as the patients in all arms of Synergy (Fig 1), demonstrating a high effectiveness of SOF in blocking vRNA production (εα=99.96%). Surprisingly, the total effectiveness in blocking vRNA production was significantly lower in patients receiving SOF+LDV±GS-9669 (εα=96.5%, P<10^-10) and, to a lesser extent, SOF+RBV±GS-9451 (εα=98.5%, P<10^-10). Eventually, the final phase of viral decline was largely similar in all groups, and similar to that observed with IFN-based therapies. Consistent with this slow final phase, the model predicted SVR rate of 85.2% after 24 weeks of SOF+RBV, but only 43% and 10% after 12 and 6 weeks of SOF+LDV and SOF+LDV+GS9669/GS9451, respectively, i.e., much lower than what was observed in the Synergy trial.

Conclusions: The kinetics of viral decline in patients of the Synergy trial was remarkably slow in regard of the very rapid cure of HCV. This suggests that HCV RNA is not a reliable marker for predicting outcome of treatment containing SOF+LDV. Additional mechanisms of action that are not reflected in the observed viral load, such as production of non-infectious virus, may explain the high cure rates.
### Real-World Pharmaceutical Costs in the Simeprevir/Sofosbuvir Era: $164,485 per SVR4

**Kian Bichoupan**, Neeta Tandon, Rachana Yalamanchili, Neal M. Patel, Sweta Chekuri, Alyson Harty, Thomas Schiano, Ponni V. Perumalswami, Douglas Dieterich, Andrea D. Branch

1Mount Sinai School of Medicine, New York, NY, US; 2Janssen Scientific Affairs, Titusville, NJ, US

**Background:** Pharmaceutical costs-per-sustained virologic response (SVR4) were determined for patients treated with simeprevir (SMV) and sofosbuvir (SOF) at a large metropolitan medical center.

**Methods:** The SVR4 rate was calculated for 103 genotype 1 HCV-infected patients who started on SMV-SOF-containing regimens between 12/2013-6/2014. Advanced fibrosis/cirrhosis was defined as a FIB-4 score $\geq 3.25$. Costs were based on Red Book Wholesale Acquisition Costs and the number of days on treatment: SMV=$790/d, SOF=$1,000/d, and RBV=$58.58/d. The rate of relapse between 4 and 12 weeks after the end of treatment (EOT) was determined for 41 patients with the necessary follow up data. Episodes of hepatic decompensation and other serious adverse events (SAEs) were noted.

**Results:** The median age of the 103 patients was 60 years (interquartile range [IQR] = 54-65 years), 14% had HIV/HCV co-infection, 13% were black, 74% were male, 46% had a score $\geq 3.25$, 74% had genotype 1a HCV, 25% were naive to treatment, 28% previously failed therapy with an HCV protease inhibitor. Median baseline laboratory values were as follows: platelet count = 154 x10^3/μL (IQR: 111-193 x10^3/μL), albumin = 4.1 g/dL (IQR: 3.8-4.4 g/dL), total bilirubin = 0.7 mg/dL (IQR: 0.5 – 1.0 mg/dL), median log HCV viral load = 6.25 IU/mL (IQR: 5.90 – 6.72 IU/mL). The treatment completion rate for the entire group was 98%, see Table. Overall, 93 (90%) achieved SVR4: SMV/SOF/RBV 77/85 (91%), SMV/SOF 16/18 (89%). Three (2.9%) patients experienced hepatic decompensation/SAE. The SVR4 rates for mono-infected and HIV/HCV patients were 89% and 100% (p=0.35), respectively. The overall mean pharmaceutical cost-per-SVR4 was $164,485. Among 41 patients with the necessary follow up, three (7%) relapsed between week-4 and week-12 post EOT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regimen (duration of treatment)</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>FIB-4 &amp; FIB4/SOF ratio ≥ 3.25</th>
<th>Previous protease inhibitor failure</th>
<th>Completed therapy</th>
<th>Serious adverse event or hepatic decompensation</th>
<th>SVR4 rate</th>
<th>Mean cost per SVR4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMV/RBV (12 weeks)</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>43 (51%)</td>
<td>27 (32%)</td>
<td>84 (99%)</td>
<td>0 (0%)</td>
<td>77 (91%)</td>
<td>$165,142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMV/SOF (12 weeks)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>6 (33%)</td>
<td>2 (11%)</td>
<td>17 (94%)</td>
<td>3 (17%)</td>
<td>16 (89%)</td>
<td>$161,323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>2 (11%)</td>
<td>29 (28%)</td>
<td>101 (98%)</td>
<td>3 (2.9%)</td>
<td>93 (90%)</td>
<td>$164,485</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cost per SVR by Regimen

**Conclusions:** In the SMV/SOF era, 98% of patients completed the planned regimen in real world clinical practice. The SVR4 rate was 90% and the mean pharmaceutical cost-per-SVR4 was $164,485. Treatment was highly effective in patients with HIV/HCV co-infection. Rates of decompensation/SAE were < 3%. Surveillance beyond SVR4 is needed to determine the final SVR rate. Seven percent of patients with follow up data relapsed between 4 and 12 weeks EOT.

### Impact of Deferring HCV Treatment on Liver-Related Events in HIV+ Patients

**Cindy Zahnd**, Luisa P. Salazar-Vázquez, Jean-François Doufour, Beat Mullhäuser, Gilles Wandeler, Roger Koupas, Barbara Bertisch, Andri Rauch, Olivia Keiser

1Institute of Social and Preventive Medicine, University of Bern, Bern, Switzerland; 2University Hospital Bern, Bern, Switzerland; 3University Hospital Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland

**Background:** Successful treatment of HCV infections substantially reduces the risk of liver-related complications. However, cost considerations and the availability of better treatment options in the future often leads to the deferral of treatment of HCV infection in patients with limited liver fibrosis. In this study, we modelled the impact of different treatment strategies on liver fibrosis progression among HIV-infected patients with incident HCV infection.

**Methods:** We developed an individual-based model of liver disease progression. We parameterized it with observed data on incident HCV infections among men who have sex with men from the Swiss HIV Cohort Study (SHCS) and with published data. We simulated patients from HCV infection through stages of liver disease: from fibrosis grade F0 to F4, decompensated cirrhosis, hepatocellular carcinoma and death. Liver disease progression was affected by age at HCV infection and alcohol consumption. Patients also progressed through the care cascade: they could be diagnosed, treated and succeed or fail treatment. We assumed treatment efficacy with IFN-free regimen was 90%. Successfully treated patients had a residual liver fibrosis progression of 0.1 times the rate of patients with detectable HCV. We compared liver-related events and duration of infectiousness (ie. detectable viral load) between the following strategies: treatment of all patients one month after diagnosis, one year after diagnosis or as they reach F2, F3 or F4.

**Results:** Delaying treatment until 1 year after diagnosis or until F2, F3 or F4 led to 14, 43, 142 and 418 additional cases of liver-related deaths per 1000 HCV infections as compared with treating all patients one month after diagnosis. The average time people were infectious increased from 5 years with early (one month after diagnosis) to 21 years with late (F4) treatment (Figure).

**SHCS is our base scenario and is given here for reference, it depicts current practise in the SHCS.**

**HCC:** Hepatocellular Carcinoma

**Conclusions:** Our model suggests that timely treatment of HCV infection is important: Patients can progress to end-stage liver disease after HCV clearance if treatment is delayed until later stages of liver disease due to imperfect treatment responses and residual fibrosis progression in HIV-infected patients. Delaying treatment also increases the risk of HCV transmission: the average time during which patients are infectious is four times higher if patients are treated in F4 than if they are treated one month after diagnosis.
**151LB Daclatasvir in Combination With Sofosbuvir for HIV/HCV Coinfection: ALLY-2 Study**

David Wyles1; Peter Ruane2; Mark Sulkowski3; Douglas Dieterich4; Anne Luetkemeyer5; Timothy Morgan6; Kenneth E. Sherman7; Zhaohui Liu8; Stephanie Noviello8; Peter Ackerman9

1University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US; 2Ruane Medical and Liver Health Institute, Los Angeles, CA, US; 3Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 4Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, US; 5University of California San Francisco General Hospital, San Francisco, CA, US; 6VA Long Beach Healthcare System, Long Beach, CA, US; 7University of Cincinnati College of Medicine, Cincinnati, OH, US; 8Bristol-Myers Squibb Ga, Princeton, NJ, US

**Background:** The pangenotypic, once-daily combination of daclatasvir (DCV) and sofosbuvir (SOF) achieves high rates of sustained virologic response (SVR) in patients with chronic HCV infection. DCV+SOF has favorable safety and drug-drug interaction profiles and a high barrier to resistance, supporting the phase 3 ALLY-2 study of DCV+SOF in patients with HIV/HCV coinfection.

**Methods:** This randomized, open-label study enrolled HCV treatment-naive (N=151) or experienced (N=52) adults coinfected with HIV and HCV (any genotype). Naive patients were randomly assigned (2:1), with stratification by cirrhosis status and HCV GT, to receive 12 or 8 weeks of once-daily SOF 400 mg + DCV 60 mg (dose-adjusted for concomitant antiretrovirals: 30 mg with ritonavir-boosted PIs, 90 mg with NNRTIs except rilpivirine). Experienced patients received this same regimen for 12 weeks. The primary endpoint was HCV RNA < LLOQ (25 IU/mL) at posttreatment Week 12 (SVR12) in naive GT1 patients treated for 12 weeks.

**Results:** Treatment arms were well balanced with a median age of 52 y, 87% male, and 62% white/34% black. 83%, 9%, 6%, and 2% of patients, respectively, had GT1, 2, 3, and 4 infection; median baseline HCV RNA was 6.7 log10 IU/mL; 14% had cirrhosis. The median baseline CD4 count was 565 cells/μL and 94% had HIV RNA < 50 cp/mL. 99, 50, and 50 patients, respectively, received PI-based, NNRTI-based, or other (primarily INI-based) cART; 4 patients did not receive cART. 199/203 (98%) patients completed therapy; 2 patients (1%) did not complete therapy for noncompliance and 10 had virologic relapse after discontinuing treatment. SVR12 was similar among non-cirrhotic (96%) and cirrhotic (94%) patients and also among treatment naïve (94%) and treatment experienced (97%) patients. No patient had confirmed HIV virologic rebound (HIV-1 RNA ≥ 400 copies/mL).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SVR12, % (n/N)</th>
<th>Naive 12 wk</th>
<th>Exp’d 12 wk</th>
<th>Naive 8 wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>All patients</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95% CI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT 1</td>
<td>96 (80/88)</td>
<td>98 (61/52)</td>
<td>76 (38/50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT 1a</td>
<td>96 (66/71)</td>
<td>97 (32/33)</td>
<td>80 (28/35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT 1b</td>
<td>100 (12/12)</td>
<td>100 (11/11)</td>
<td>50 (3/6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT 2</td>
<td>100 (11/11)</td>
<td>100 (2/2)</td>
<td>83 (5/6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT 3</td>
<td>100 (6/6)</td>
<td>100 (4/4)</td>
<td>67 (2/3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT 4</td>
<td>100 (1/1)</td>
<td>100 (2/2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No cirrhosis</td>
<td>98 (88/90)</td>
<td>100 (34/34)</td>
<td>77 (34/44)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cirrhosis</td>
<td>89 (8/9)</td>
<td>93 (14/15)</td>
<td>60 (5/5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White race</td>
<td>96 (63/66)</td>
<td>100 (31/31)</td>
<td>71 (20/28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black race</td>
<td>100 (30/30)</td>
<td>95 (19/20)</td>
<td>79 (15/19)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Primary endpoint.

**Conclusions:** DCV+SOF once daily for 12 weeks achieved SVR12 in 97% of patients coinfected with HIV and HCV GT1, 2, 3, or 4, and was safe and well-tolerated.

**152LB Ledipasvir/Sofosbuvir for 12 Weeks in Patients Coinfected With HCV and HIV-1**

Susanna Naggie1; Curtis Cooper2; Michael S. Saag3; Jenny C. Yang4; Luisa M. Stamm4; Phillip S. Pang4; John McHutchison4; Douglas Dieterich5; Mark Sulkowski6

On behalf of the ION-4 Study Team

1Duke Clinical Research Institute, Durham, NC, US; 2University of Ottawa, Ottawa, Canada; 3University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, AL, US; 4Gilead Sciences, Inc, Foster City, CA, US; 5Mount Sinai Health System, New York, NY, US; 6Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

**Background:** Historically HIV co-infection was considered a negative predictor of HCV response to treatment with interferon/ribavirin (IFN/RBV). For sofosbuvir-based regimens, HIV/HCV patients have achieved similar sustained virologic response (SVR) rates as HCV monoinfected patients. We evaluated the safety and efficacy of the IFN-free, RBV-free, single tablet regimen of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir (LDV/SOF) in HCV genotype 1 or 4 patients co-infected with HIV-1 in the Phase 3 ION-4 study.

**Methods:** HCV treatment naïve and experienced HIV co-infected patients on stable, approved antiretroviral (ARV) regimens were enrolled and received LDV/SOF (90mg/400mg) once daily for 12 weeks. Patients with compensated cirrhosis were eligible. Permitted concomitant ARVs included tenofovir and emtricitabine (TDF+FTC) with raltegravir (RAL), efavirenz (EFV) or rilpivirine (RPV). Safety evaluations included adverse event (AE) and standard laboratory parameter monitoring in addition to enhanced renal toxicity monitoring, CD4 count and HIV-1 RNA levels. The primary efficacy endpoint was SVR12.

**Results:** 335 patients with GT1a (75%), GT1b (23%) and GT4 (2%) were enrolled; 82% were male, 61% were white, mean age was 52 years (range 26-72), mean baseline HCV RNA was 6.7 log10 IU/mL (range 4.1-7.8), median baseline CD4 count was 662 cells/μL (Q1, Q3=349, 823), 20% had cirrhosis, 24% were IL28B CC genotype and 55% had not responded to prior HCV treatment. Patients were taking EFV (48%) or RAL (44%) or RPV (9%). The table shows SVR12 by ARV regimen. Overall, the SVR12 rate was 96% (320/335); 2 patients had on-treatment virologic failure likely due to non-compliance and 10 had virologic relapse after discontinuing treatment. SVR12 was similar among non-cirrhotic (96%) and cirrhotic (94%) patients and also among treatment naïve (94%) and treatment experienced (97%) patients. No patient had confirmed HIV virologic rebound (HIV-1 RNA ≥ 400 copies/mL). No patients discontinued study drug due to an AE. AEs occurring in ≥10% of patients were headache (25%), fatigue (21%) and diarrhea (11%). No significant lab abnormalities were observed.
SVR12 by HIV ARV regimen and Overall

Conclusions: The IFN-free, RBV-free, single tablet regimen of LDV/SOF administered once daily for 12 weeks is highly effective and well tolerated in treatment-naïve and experienced, genotype 1 or 4 HCV-infected patients with HIV-1 co-infection, including those with cirrhosis.

153 Population Viral Load in Three High HIV Prevalence Settings in Sub-Saharan Africa
David Maman1; Helena Huerga1; Gilles Van Cutsem; Irene Mukui; Benson Chimila; Beatrice Kinibi; Ruggero G. Giuliani2; Elisabeth Szumilin; Charles Masiku; Jean-François Etard1
1Epicentre/Médecins Sans Frontières, Paris, France; 2Médecins Sans Frontières, Cape Town, South Africa; 3National AIDS and STDs Control Program, Nairobi, Kenya; 4Ministry of Health, Lilongwe, Malawi; 5Médecins Sans Frontières, Nairobi, Kenya; 6Médecins Sans Frontières, Paris, France; 7Médecins Sans Frontières, Lilongwe, Malawi

Background: Viral load (VL) is one of the key factors for HIV transmission. However, at population level, little is known about viral load distribution, especially among those undiagnosed or diagnosed but not on treatment. Critical data to better identify those most at risk of transmitting HIV are needed, particularly in sub-Saharan Africa where most of the transmission occurs.

Methods: Three population-based surveys of persons age 15 to 59 were conducted in Ndhiwa (Nyanza, Kenya), Chiradzulu (Malawi) and Eshowe (KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa) between September 2012 and November 2013 to assess HIV incidence and cascade of care. Each individual who agreed to participate was interviewed and tested for HIV at home. All HIV-positive were tested for VL and CD4, regardless of their ART status. T-test was used to compare means VL (in log10 copies/ml). Multivariate linear regression models were fitted to evaluate factors associated with VL among individuals not on ART.

Results: In total 9,802 houses were visited and among 21,782 individuals eligible, 19,006 (87.5%) were included and tested for HIV. Of the 4,117 individuals who tested positive, 3,938 (95.7%) had their viral load assessed. Population viral suppression (VL<1,000copies/ml) was higher in Malawi (61.9%, 95%CI 58.9-64.5) and South Africa (57.1%, 95%CI 54.5-59.6) than in Kenya (40.0%, 95%CI 37.5-42.6).

Of individuals not receiving ART, overall mean VL was higher among men compare to women (4.61 vs 4.17log cp/mL, p<0.01) and among those with CD4 between 500 and 749 cells/μL compared to CD4>750 cells/μL (4.23 vs 3.72log cp/mL, p<0.01) but was similar across age groups (4.27, 4.37 and 4.22 log cp/mL for age 15-29, 30-44 and 45-59, respectively, p=0.18). Using the multivariate model, men had a VL higher than women (+0.33 log10 cp/mL, 95%CI 0.22-0.43, p<0.01). VL increased with decreasing CD4. CD4 between 500 and 750 CD4 cells/μL was associated with higher VL compared to CD4>750 cells/μL (+0.47 log10 cp/mL, 95%CI 0.33-0.61, p<0.01).

Conclusions: Among individuals not receiving ART, those with CD4 500-750 cells/μL and men had higher viral load and could be at higher risk of transmitting HIV compared to those with CD4>750 cells/μL and women. Targeting men for HIV testing and treatment and ART initiation at higher CD4 thresholds (750 cells/μL) could contribute to decrease HIV transmission.

154 Disparities in Engagement Within HIV Care in South Africa
Simbarashe Takuva; Alison Brown; William MacLeod; Yogan Pillay; Valerie Delpech; Adrian J. Puren
1National Institute for Communicable Diseases, NHLS, Johannesburg, South Africa; 2Centre for Infectious Diseases Surveillance, Public Health England, London, United Kingdom; 3Boston University, Boston, MA, US; 4National Department of Health, Pretoria, South Africa

Background: South Africa (SA) has the largest population of persons living with HIV/AIDS (PLHIV) in the world. While antiretroviral therapy (ART) provision has rapidly expanded with >2,000,000 people on ART by end of 2012, there were an estimated 400,000 number of new HIV infections in 2012. We characterise engagement within HIV care in 2012 to monitor the effectiveness of the HIV programme and identify areas for improvement.

Methods: National Health Laboratory Service electronic data, a repository for all public sector laboratory measurements in SA were used. Over 3,900,000 CD4 count and viral load measurements conducted in 2012 were extracted, matched then de-duplicated using probabilistic record linkage. The number of PLHIV was estimated using HIV prevalence.
estimates from the national household survey. We calculated number and proportion of persons in HIV care, on ART and with viral suppression (viral load < 400 copies/ml). We further stratified analysis by gender and age-group. Multivariate regression models were to examine viral suppression rates among those on ART.

**Results:** Among 6,422,000 PLHIV in SA in 2012, an estimated 3,300,000 persons (51.4%) accessed care and 34% were on ART. While viral suppression rate was 73.5% among the treated population, the overall percentage of persons with viral suppression among the HIV-infected population was 25.0%, corresponding to potentially 4,500,000 infectious persons. Engagement in care among males was poorer across all stages with only 18.8% with viral suppression (see figure). In the 0–14 age-group, majority in care were on ART (167,000/171,000). Notably, among the sexually active 15–49 year age-group, 47.8% were linked to care, 31.7% were on ART and only 21.5% had viral suppression. Among individuals on ART, males (aPR = 0.93, 95% CI 0.93–0.93) and younger persons (aPR = 0.94, 95% CI 0.94–0.94; aPR = 0.76, 95% CI 0.76–0.76 and aPR = 0.77, 95% CI 0.76–0.77 for age-groups 25–49, 15–24 and 0–14 years vs. age 50+ years respectively) were less likely to achieve viral suppression.

**Conclusions:** Although the number receiving ART has massively increased in SA, an estimated three-quarters of PLHWA have not achieved viral suppression. Expanding HIV testing, strengthening and maintaining prompt linkage to care is crucial. Males and the sexually active 15–49 year age-group have poorer engagement in all stages of care. These groups should be the main focus of prevention efforts as they are potentially driving transmission of new HIV infections in the general population.

### 155 Decentralizing Access to Antiretroviral Therapy Services for Adults in Swaziland

**Andrew F. Auld**1; Harrison Kamira2; Charles Azih3; Andrew L. Baughman1; Harriet Nwagwaba-Biribonwoh; Peter Ehrenkrantz; Simon Agiology; Tedd V. Elderbrock; Velephe Okello; George Bicego1

1US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, US; 2ICAR, Columbia University, New York, NY, US; 3Ministry of Health, Mbabane, Swaziland

**Background:** In 2007, Swaziland initiated a hub-and-spoke model for decentralizing antiretroviral therapy (ART) access. Decentralization was facilitated through: (1) down-referral of stable ART patients from overburdened central facilities (hubs) to primary healthcare clinics (spokes), and (2) ART initiation at spokes (spoke-initiation). To inform decentralization efforts, a nationally representative retrospective cohort study among adults (≥15 years old) starting ART during 2004–2010, was implemented to assess the effects of down-referral and spoke-initiation on rates of loss to follow-up (LTFU), death, and attrition (death or LTFU).

**Methods:** Sixteen of 31 ART hubs were randomly selected using probability-proportional-to-size sampling. Seven selected facilities had initiated the hub-and-spoke model by study start. At these facilities, 1,149 of 24,782 hub-initiated and maintained, and 678 of 7,722 down-referral or spoke-initiated patient records were randomly selected. At the nine hub-only facilities, 483 of 6,638 records were randomly selected. Characteristics at ART initiation were compared between hub-only (n = 483), hub-initiated and maintained (n = 1,149), hub-initiated but down-referred (n = 367), and spoke-initiated (n = 511) adults. Multivariable proportional hazards regression was used to assess effect of down-referral (a time-varying covariate) and spoke-initiation on outcomes.

**Results:** At ART initiation, median age was 35, 65% were female, and median CD4 count was 147 cells/µL, with no significant differences in these variables between groups. However, down-referral or spoke-initiated patients tended to have higher median weight, higher functional status, and lower prevalence of tuberculosis treatment at ART start. For down-referral patients, 77% were down-referred after 6 months of ART. Over 5,198 person-years of ART, 107 adults died and 605 were LTFU. Attrition was 20% by 12 months; 3% had died and 16% were LTFU. Contrasting for known confounders, down-referral was strongly protective against LTFU [adjusted hazard ratio (AHR) = 0.38; 95% CI, 0.29–0.50] and attrition (AHR = 0.30; 95% CI, 0.24–0.37) but not mortality. Compared with hub-initiated and maintained patients, spoke-initiated patients had lower LTFU (AHR = 0.59; 95% CI, 0.45–0.77) and attrition rates (AHR = 0.60; 95% CI, 0.47–0.77), but not mortality.

**Conclusions:** Down-referral and spoke-initiation within a hub-and-spoke ART decentralization model were protective against LTFU and overall attrition and could facilitate future ART program expansion.

### 156 Who Are the 10-Year AIDS Survivors on Antiretroviral Therapy in Haiti?

**Samuel Pierre**1; Ashita Batavia2; Patrice Sever2; Vanessa Rouzier; Benedict Charles; Jean Pape3; Warren Johnson; Daniel Fitzgerald; Margaret L. McNairy4

1; Ashita Batavia2; Patrice Sever2; Vanessa Rouzier; Benedict Charles; Jean Pape3; Warren Johnson; Daniel Fitzgerald; Margaret L. McNairy4

On behalf of Les Centres GHESKIO CTU

1Les Centres GHESKIO, Port-au-Prince, Haiti; 2Weill Cornell Medical College, New York, NY, US

**Background:** Access to antiretroviral therapy (ART) has rapidly expanded over the past decade in resource-limited settings but long-term clinical outcomes of patients, including characteristics of those who have survived for the last decade, have not been reported. We describe the 10-year outcomes and characteristics of the first cohort of patients receiving ART in Haiti.

**Methods:** Data from 910 ART-naïve patients, age > 13 years, who initiated ART from 2003–4 at GHESKIO were included. Retention was defined as the proportion of patients known to be alive and attending care; lost to follow-up (LTF) was defined as no clinic or pharmacy visit for > 6 months. Cumulative incidence of survival after ART initiation was estimated using Kaplan-Meier methods. Factors associated with LTF and death were assessed using Cox proportional hazard modeling.

**Results:** Among 910 adults who initiated ART, 55% were female, median age was 38 years (IQR 33–45), and median CD4 was 131 cells/µL (IQR 55–211). Ten years after ART initiation, 477 (52%) patients were retained, 246 (27%) died, 116 (13%) LTF, and 71 (8%) transferred, with 151 cases of incident TB. The rate of death decreased over time from 25 deaths/100 PY in the first 6 months to 3.60/100 PY (6 months to 5 years) and 1.32/100 PY (5 to 10 years). Predictors of death in the first 6 months were age > 50, lowest quartile weight, CD4 < 50 cells/µL, WHO stage III/VI and baseline TB. Death after 6 months was associated with age, both 13–24 and > 50 age groups, and lowest quartile weight. The rate of LTF decreased from 3.91/100 PY in the first 6 months to 1.36/100 PY (6 months to 5 years) and 1.82/100 PY (5 to 10 years). Lowest quartile weight was associated with LTF across
the 10 years. Among the 473 persons alive and in care at 10 years, median age was 49 (IQR 43-55), 57% were female, median CD4 was 541 cells/ul, and 74% were on first-line therapy. 177 survivors (25%) had documentation of a non-communicable disease (195 cases: 58% hypertension, 3% diabetes, and 39% chronic lung disease).

Conclusions: This analysis documents the long-term effectiveness of an ART program among the first cohort of patients to receive ART in the Caribbean and Latin American Region. Excellent retention and a lower death rate were observed during the 5 to 10 year follow-up period as compared to the first 5 years. High prevalence of non-communicable diseases among this population points to the changing needs of aging populations on ART.

157 Nationwide Evaluation of Antiretroviral Therapy Coverage on Prevention in Rwanda: A Multisectional Time-Trend Analysis
Sabin Nsanzimana1; Eric Remera1; Steve Kanters1; Eric Dusabe1; Adeline Dukuze1; Till Bamighausen1; Eran Bendavid1; Julio Montaner1; Edward Mills1
On behalf of the Rwanda Treatment as Prevention Working Group
1Stanford University, Vancouver, Canada; 2Rwanda Biomedical Centre, Kigali, Rwanda; 3Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US; 4BC Centre for Excellence in HIV/AIDS, Vancouver, Canada

Background: Rwanda is one of the most successful countries in terms of antiretroviral therapy (ART) coverage and recently changed guidelines to immediately initiate ART for key groups and at CD4 status of 500 cells/mm3 among the general population. We aimed to examine the effect of treatment scale-up on the incidence of new infections using a time-staggered causal design.

Methods: We applied a Bayesian hierarchical design that assessed the scale-up of ART across 416 health sectors among 30 districts in Rwanda. We assess the number of infections detected within these health sectors in three-month periods over ten years (2004-2014). We assessed the projected number of new infections per health sector and modeled the change in slope between cases detected and projected cases. We used three different methods to evaluate incidence within each health sector.

Results: In our study period, 123,317 patients initiated ART across Rwanda. Figure 1 displays the reduction in VCT detection and increase in coverage between 2005 and 2013. New cases detected peaked in 2007 and reduced to 12,993 in 2013. We found that for every 10% increase in coverage per health sector, a 6.07 percent reduction in incidence occurred. At the current coverage of 50% of all eligible patients in Rwanda, the effect of ART has contributed a reduction of 26.9% (95% Confidence Intervals [CI] 21.9-31.9%) year by year in a multiplicative way – increasing to 71% by four years. The new target goal of providing ART at 500 cells/mm3 is estimated to reduce incidence by 36% per year (83% in four years).

Conclusions: This is, to our knowledge, the first nation-wide evaluation examining the effect of ART on incidence. Our findings demonstrate a large preventive effect associated with ART coverage. As scale-up to new guidelines and targeted populations increase, the preventive effects of ART coverage will likely contribute to greater declines in population incidence.

158 Impact of Male Circumcision Scale-Up on Community-Level HIV Incidence in Rakai, Uganda
Xiangrong Kong1; Godfrey Kigozi2; Fred Nalugoda1; David Serwadda1; Maria J. Wawer1; Ronald H. Gray1
On behalf of the Rakai Health Sciences Program
1Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 2Rakai Health Sciences Program, Entebbe, Uganda; 3Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda

Background: Randomized trials show male circumcision (MC) reduces individual level risk of HIV acquisition by 50-60% in men, and MC has been scaled up in sub-Saharan Africa. We assessed the impact of MC coverage on community level HIV incidence among non-Muslim men in Rakai, Uganda.

Methods: The Rakai Community Cohort Study (RCCS) conducts ~ annual surveillance of consenting residents aged 15-49 in 43 rural communities consistently since 1999. Before 2003, MC was largely confined to Muslim men. MC services to non-Muslims were provided through randomized trials during 2004-07 and were scaled up via a PEPFAR program since 2008. For each community, the non-Muslim male population prevalence of MC and HIV incidence per 100 person years (py) was estimated before the MC trials (period 1: 1999-2003), during the trials (period 2: 2004-07), and since the MC scale up (period 3: 2008-11). Incidence rate ratio (IRR) of community level (CL) HIV incidence associated with CL MC prevalence was estimated by Poisson log-linear regression. Adjusted IRR was also estimated adjusting for potential confounding due to potential population composition change over time (measured by the surrogate of time periods) and CL ART coverage among HIV+s.
Results: In period 1, the mean CL HIV incidence among non-Muslim men was 1.4/100pys (range 0-4.1/100pys); and mean CL MC prevalence was 4.1% (range 1-8%). ART was not available during this period. In period 2, the mean CL HIV incidence was 0.9/100pys (range 0-3.7/100pys), mean CL MC prevalence was 10.0% (range 0-30%), and the mean CL ART prevalence was 5.2% (range 0-13%). In period 3, the mean CL HIV incidence was 1.1/100pys (range 0-3.6/100pys), mean CL MC prevalence was 23.5% (range 0-45%), and mean ART prevalence was 17.9% (range 3-42%). For every 10% increase in CL MC prevalence among non-Muslims, the associated IRR of CL HIV incidence was 0.85 (p=0.006, 95% CI 0.75-0.95). After adjusting for time period and CL ART prevalence, CL MC prevalence had an adjusted IRR of 0.81 (p =0.076, 95% CI 0.65-1.02).

Conclusions: The MC program reached 23.5% coverage among non-Muslim men in Rakai by 2011, with large variations across communities. A 10% increase in community level MC coverage was associated with a 15% (95%CI 5-25%) reduction in CL HIV incidence among non-Muslim men, and this reduction of CL HIV risk was robust after adjusting for potential confounding due to time period and CL ART coverage.

159 Effects of Antiretroviral Treatment on Health Care Utilization in Rural South Africa
Jan A. Hontelez; Frank Tanser; Sake J. de Vlas; Kevindra K. Naidu; Rob Baltussen; Deenan Pillay; Till Barnighausen

Background: The impact of the rapid scale-up of vertical antiretroviral treatment (ART) programs for HIV in sub-Saharan Africa on the overall health system is under intense debate. Some argue that HIV treatment programs are draining resources for the treatment of other diseases, while others have claimed that the investments through ART programs benefitted the health system. To establish the population-level impact of ART programs on health care utilization in the public-sector health system, we compare trends in health care utilization among HIV-infected people receiving and not receiving ART with HIV-uninfected people during a period of rapid ART scale-up.

Methods: We used data from one of Africa’s largest population-based cohorts, the longitudinal surveillance conducted by the Wellcome Trust Africa Centre for Health and Population Studies, which annually elicits information on health care utilization from all surveillance participants over the period 2009-2012 (N=44,461). We determined trends in hospitalization, and public and private primary health care (PHC) clinic visits for HIV-infected and -uninfected people over the period 2009-2012, and regressed utilization rates by HIV and ART status over time, controlling for sex, age, time on ART, and area of living.

Results: The proportion of people who reported to have visited a PHC clinic in the last 6 months increased significantly over the period 2009-2012, for both HIV-infected people not on ART (from 53% to 60%; p<0.001), and HIV-uninfected people (from 41% to 47%; p<0.001) (figure 1A). In contrast, the proportion of HIV-infected people not on ART visiting a private physician declined from 21% to 13% (p<0.001) (figure 1B) and hospitalization rates declined from 100 to 71 per 1000 PY (p<0.001) (Figure 1C). For HIV-uninfected people, the proportion visiting a private physician declined from 15% to 9%, and hospitalization rates declined from 78 to 44 per 1000 PY (p<0.001). All trends were sustained when controlling for potential confounders.

Figure 1. Trend in age-standardized self-reported health care utilization by HIV and ART status over the years 2009 to 2012 in rural KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. A. Proportion of people reporting to have visited a public PHC clinic in the last 6 months. B. Proportion of people reporting to have visited a private PHC clinic in the last 6 months. C. Self-reported hospitalization rates over the last 12 months.
Conclusions: Our results do not support the claim that ART program scale-up lead to reduced access to care for other diseases. In contrast, the ART program has freed up secondary care capacity and has likely improved both the effectiveness and efficiency of the public-sector health system by channelling utilization from secondary to primary care in this setting. Future health systems interventions should build on these trends to improve the performance of chronic disease management in public-sector primary care.

160 The Impact of PEPFAR Abstinence and Faithfulness Funding Upon HIV Risk Behaviors in Sub-Saharan Africa
Nathan C. Lo; Anita Lowe; Eran Bendavid
Stanford University School of Medicine, Stanford, CA, US

Background: The United States President’s Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR) supports more abstinence and faithfulness programs in sub-Saharan Africa than any other funder. We assess the relationship between PEPFAR’s support for these programs and changes in high-risk sexual behavior. Evaluating the outcomes of foreign aid for HIV is important for optimizing HIV treatment and prevention portfolios.

Methods: Using individual-level nationally-representative survey data from the Demographic and Health Surveys for 22 sub-Saharan African countries, we employed a difference-in-differences analysis to assess the relationship of PEPFAR abstinence and faithfulness funding to changes in three outcomes indicative of high-risk sexual behaviors: the number of sexual partners, age of first sexual intercourse, and teenage pregnancies. We compare trends in these outcomes among persons living in PEPFAR funded and non-PEPFAR countries from 1998 to 2013.

Results: We analyzed 252,251 men and 591,714 women using 54 surveys in 14 PEPFAR funded and 8 non-PEPFAR funded countries. In comparison with non-PEPFAR countries, survey respondents living in PEPFAR countries exhibited no relative change in the number of sexual partners among men (0.02 more partners; 95% CI (-0.04, 0.08); p=0.48), number of sexual partners among women (0.02 fewer partners; 95% CI (-0.05, 0.01); p=0.15), age of first sex among men (0.10 years earlier; 95% CI (-0.91, 0.70); p=0.79), age of first sex among women (0.19 years earlier; 95% CI (-0.76, 0.37); p=0.49), or in rates of teenage pregnancy (2% relative decline in prevalence; 95% CI (-7, 2%); p=0.34).

Conclusions: We find no evidence to suggest that PEPFAR funding of abstinence and faithfulness programs results in reduced high-risk sexual behavior. These results suggest the importance of examining alternative funding priorities for PEPFAR to improve HIV prevention in sub-Saharan Africa.
The Impact of Antiretroviral Therapy on Adult Life Expectancy in Sub-Saharan Africa

Georges Reniers1; Jeffrey Eaton1; Jessica Nakyi-Miini1; Amelia C. Crampin2; Chodziwadziwa Kabudula3; Kobus Herbst4; Mark Urassa5; Amek Nyaguara6; Emma Slaymaker7

ALPHA Network

1Imperial College London, London, United Kingdom; 2MRC/UVRI Uganda Research Unit on AIDS, Entebbe, Uganda; 3Africa Centre for Health and Population Studies, Mtbubatuba, South Africa; 4National Institute for Medical Research, Mwanza, United Republic of Tanzania; 5Kenya Medical Research Institute-Centers for Disease Control, Kisumu, Kenya; 6London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, United Kingdom

Background: Few studies directly measure the population-wide impact of antiretroviral therapy (ART) on adult mortality, with most existing estimates relying on extrapolations from ART coverage. We use demographic surveillance data from seven study sites in six eastern and southern African countries to estimate (i) gross adult life expectancy (LE) gains since the introduction of ART, (ii) net LE gains attributable to ART, and (iii) the remaining LE deficit due to HIV.

Methods: We use non-parametric survival analysis for estimating the LE of adults aged 15 years and above. The gross LE gain is defined as the difference in the overall LE between two calendar years; the current LE deficit due to HIV is the difference in the LE of HIV negatives and the LE for the population as a whole. Net LE gains attributable to ART are obtained by fitting a model of age-specific HIV incidence and survival to estimate the counterfactual LE in the absence of ART. Estimates are presented for the years 2000 to 2012, and disaggregated by sex and study site.

Results: The pooled dataset contains 655,227 adults, contributing over 3 million person-years of follow-up time and 46,898 deaths. Gross adult LE gains range from 8 to 20 years (Figure 1); net LE increases attributable to ART are between 4 and 19 years. Gross LE gains are largest in Eastern Africa, where mortality reductions also benefited from historical declines in HIV incidence, but the effect of ART (net LE gains) is largest in South Africa, where LE would have continued to decline without ART. The current LE deficit is around 10 years in sites with the highest HIV prevalence (Kisumu and uMkhanyakude); in other sites the LE deficit is now under 5 years (Figure 1). On average, women have gained 3.4 more adult life-years than men, but their current LE deficit is still between 0.6 and 3.4 years larger.

Conclusions: Gross adult LE gains between 10 and 15 years are normal and driven by the expansion of treatment, and in the eastern African study sites also by prior declines in HIV incidence. Large LE deficits due to HIV remain, however, and are indicative of the need for enhancing program coverage and impact. Women have generally gained more life-years than men, and that is due to gender differences in the uptake of services and treatment outcomes, women’s younger ages at infection, and women’s lower background mortality. Despite larger LE gains to date, women still lose more life-years to HIV than men.

Passively Acquired ADCC Activity in HIV-Infected Infants Correlates With Survival

Caitlin Milligan1; Barbra A. Richardson2; Grace John-Stewart3; Ruth W. Ndubisi4; Julie M. Deboor5

1Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 3University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya

Background: Antibody-dependent cellular cytoxicity (ADCC) activity has been described as a potential immune correlate of protection from HIV infection in macaques and humans. The role of ADCC activity mediated by passively acquired antibodies (Abs) in HIV-exposed infants is unknown and was examined to determine if pre-existing HIV-specific antibodies provide protection from infection and/or disease progression.

Methods: We evaluated the ADCC activity of passively acquired Abs in the first week of life from infants of HIV-positive mothers. Infants were included based on the following criteria: HIV-RNA negative at birth, breastfed ≥ 3 months, ≥ 6 months follow-up of negative infants. Seventy-two infants were included, 21 of whom were first detected as HIV positive after birth. Infant plasmas were tested against an infant-derived, subtype A envelope using a rapid fluorometric ADCC assay. HIV-specific IgG1 was measured by binding to gp120 coated target cells and quantified by flow cytometry. IgG3 HIV-specific Ab end point titers were measured by ELISA. Comparisons of measurements in infected and uninfected infants were made by 2-sided Welch’s t-test. Survival analyses were conducted using Cox-proportional hazards models. Spearman’s rank correlation was used for correlation analyses.

Results: Passively acquired ADCC activity was higher in uninfected infants than infected infants, but was not statistically significant (p=0.12). In infected infants, pre-existing ADCC activity was associated with increased survival; an 10% increase in ADCC activity was associated with a 49.1% reduction in the risk of mortality (p=0.03). ADCC activity positively correlated with the magnitude of HIV-specific IgG1 surface binding, measured as log2MFI(r=0.92, p<0.0001). The magnitude of surface IgG1 binding was also associated with survival in infected infants (HR:0.24, p=0.005). IgG3 binding Ab end point titers were not associated with infant infection (p=0.25) or survival (p=0.63). In measurements of longitudinal ADCC activity from 6 infected infants, passively acquired ADCC activity declined to undetectable levels prior to an increase in de novo responses. De novo ADCC responses did not correlate with passively acquired responses (r=0.14, p=0.79).

Conclusions: These data suggest that HIV-specific, ADCC-mediating passively acquired Abs may impact disease progression and survival among infected infants. In particular, IgG1 and not IgG3 Abs appear to be responsible for the effect and de novo responses do not explain the survival benefit.
AAV-Expressed eCD4-Ig Protects Rhesus Macaques From Multiple SHIV-AD8 Challenges
Michael Farzan
The Scripps Research Institute, Jupiter, FL, US

Background: Long-term in vivo expression of a broad and potent entry inhibitor could circumvent the need for a conventional HIV-1 vaccine. Adeno-associated virus (AAV) vectors can stably express broadly neutralizing HIV-1 antibodies (bNAbs). However, more than a quarter of HIV-1 isolates are at least partially resistant (IC80 > 5 μg/ml) to even the best bNAbs, suggesting that very high concentrations of these antibodies would be necessary to achieve general protection.

Methods: Here we characterize eCD4-Ig, a fusion of CD4-Ig with a small CCR5-mimetic sulfopeptide, and assess AAV delivery of eCD4-Ig as a means of stably protecting individuals from a new HIV-1 infection.

Results: We show that eCD4-Ig binds avidly and cooperatively to the HIV-1 envelope glycoprotein (Env) and is more potent than the best bNAbs (geometric mean IC50 < 0.05 μg/ml). Because eCD4-Ig only binds conserved regions of the Env, it is also much broader than any bNAb. For example, eCD4-Ig neutralized 100% of a diverse panel of neutralization-resistant HIV-1, HIV-2, and SIV isolates with IC50 less than 5 μg/ml, including a comprehensive set of isolates resistant to the CD4-binding site bNAbs VRC01, NIH45–46, and 3BNC17. Rhesus macaques inoculated with an AAV vector expressed 16–84 μg/ml of fully functional rhesus eCD4-Ig over 32 weeks, and these macaques were protected from multiple challenges with SHIV-AD8 that efficiently infected control macaques. Moreover, eCD4-Ig was markedly less immunogenic than any of four well characterized bNAbs.

Conclusions: AAV-expressed eCD4-Ig can function as an effective HIV-1 vaccine alternative.

HIV Neutralizing Antibodies Induced by Native-Like Envelope Trimers
Rogier Sanders
The WCMC/Scripps/AMC HIVRAD team
Academic Medical Center University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands

Background: Inducing HIV-1 neutralizing antibodies against neutralization-resistant (Tier-2) virus strains has been a challenge.

Methods: Our working hypothesis has been that stable native-like envelope trimers should induce neutralizing antibodies (NAbs).

Results: We show here that such trimers based on the pediatric founder virus BG505 (BG505 SOSIP.664 gp140), consistently induced neutralizing antibodies (NAbs) against the autologous, neutralization-resistant (Tier-2) BG505.T332N virus at high titers in rabbits and macaques. Cross-reactive NAbs against more sensitive (Tier-1) viruses were also induced. The Tier-1 and the autologous Tier-2 NAb responses were uncorrelated, implying that different pathways and B-cell subsets are involved. Tier-1 NAbs were depleted by linear V3 peptides, while Tier-2 NAbs recognized several conformational epitopes that differed between animals, that sometimes involved glycosylation sites and that were similar to some broadly active NAb epitopes. We have designed amino acid substitutions that further stabilize and antigenically improve BG505 SOSIP.664 trimers. The same substitutions also allowed the generation of stable native-like trimers based on virus isolates from clades B and C, including a clade B isolate from an elite neutralizer that developed broad neutralization within 9 months post seroconversion. Finally, we designed a stable native-like trimer that is able to interact with the germline versions of diverse bNAbs.

Conclusions: These rationally designed trimers represent suitable starting points for lineage and/or polyvalent vaccines aimed at inducing NAbs able to counter diverse Tier-2 isolates.

Efficacy Loss of BnAbs During HIV-1 Cell-Cell Spread Is Strain- and Epitope-Dependent
Lucia Reh, Carsten Magnus, Merle Schanz, Jacqueline Weber, Therese Uhrl, Peter Ruzet, Alexandra Tkola
University of Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland

Background: HIV-1 cell-cell transmission promotes high efficiency of infection, which inflicts a dramatic loss in neutralization potency even by broadly neutralizing antibodies (bNAbs) compared to free virus infection. A precise definition of inhibitory potentials during cell-cell transmission is therefore needed to select bNAbs that are capable of suppressing HIV irrespective of the transmission mode, securing in vivo activity and allowing for their use as vaccines and in passive immunization.

Methods: We have compiled assay systems that allow for unambiguous discrimination between free virus and cell-cell transmission. For this, PBMC or CD4+ T cells were co-cultured with producer cells (PBMC or 293-T cells), either infected with replication competent virus or transfected with env pseudotyped inGLuc reporter viruses to distinguish cell-cell transmission from fusion events. Inhibitory capacities of the bNAbs (b12, VRC01, NIH45–46, 3BNC117, PG9, PG16, 2G12, 10E8, 2F5, 4E10) during cell-cell transmission of HIV-1 strains from subtypes A, B and C were studied and their potency to block virus transmission pre and post CD4 engagement was assessed.

Results: Across almost all bNAb-virus combinations tested, the potency to inhibit HIV-1 cell-cell transmission was strongly decreased compared to free virus transmission. However, loss of potency varied considerably between virus strains and strikingly, high potency against free virus did not ensure lower loss in activity during cell-cell transmission. In rare bNAb-virus combinations, inhibition capacities proved comparable for both transmission modes but no bNAb that potently blocked cell-cell transmission over a range of HIV-1 strains could be identified. Likewise, the capacity of bNAbs to block HIV infection post CD4 engagement differed among virus strains and bNAbs tested.
Importantly, mathematical analysis employed to estimate the consequences of the observed activity loss during cell-cell transmission indicated an increased probability of viral resistance mutations to arise in cell-cell rather than free virus spread.

Conclusions: Our data suggest that the efficacy of bnAbs during cell-cell transmission cannot be predicted by their free virus activity and greatly differs in a strain-dependent manner. Potent inhibition of both transmission routes will only be possible through a combination of bnAbs, either by multi-component vaccines or antibody cocktails in passive immunization.

166 Peripheral T Follicular Helper Cells With Universal Helper Activity in HIV Infection

Bruce Schultz; Alexander Oster; Franco Pissani; Jeffrey E. Neiger; Michael A. Eller; Merlin L. Robb; Jerome H. Kim; Nelson L. Michael; Diane Bolton; Hendrik Streec
US Military HIV Research Program, Silver Spring, MD, US

Background: Immunogen design to generate protective neutralizing antibodies is a central effort in HIV vaccine development and critically dependent on T follicular helper (T_{FH}) cells. However, very little is known about the peripheral counterpart of HIV-specific T_{FH} cells and the protein-specific help they might provide.

Methods: Biomark Fluidigm gene expression profiles from HIV-specific IL-21+ and IFNγ+ CD4 T cells were analyzed from chronic, treatment-naïve HIV-infected individuals. Epitope specificity of peripheral T_{FH} cells and Th1 cells was defined by Elispot. HIV-specific T_{FH} cell lines were generated and their functionality and phenotype assessed by flow cytometry. Helper activity of Gag- and Env-specific T_{FH} cells were tested in a CD4-B cell as well as CD4-CD8 T cell co-culture assay. HIV-specific T_{FH} responses from ALVAC/AIDSVAX and DNA/Ad5 vaccine recipients were also compared.

Results: HIV-specific IL-21+CD4 T cells showed significantly higher expression of genes associated with T_{FH} cells compared to IFNγ+ or IL-21+IFNγ+ CD4 T cells including BCL6, cMaf and CXCR5. IL-21+CD4 T cells most closely resembled T_{FH} cells compared to any other phenotypic description of T_{FH} cells. Besides CXCR5+, HIV-specific T_{FH} cells predominately expressed ICOS and PD1 but were CCR7-. The frequency of HIV-specific T_{FH} cells was low when compared to HIV-specific IFNγ+ CD4 cells (p<0.0001). Interestingly, while HIV-specific IFNγ+CD4 T cells equally recognized epitopes within Gag and Env (p=0.0009), Gag- and Env-specific T_{FH} cells were able to provide help to HIV-specific CD8 T cells in vitro, characterized by Perforin/GrzB induction. In contrast, however, Gag-specific T_{FH} cells preferentially induced maturation and proliferation of B cells, while Env-specific T_{FH} cells equivalently drove Ig class switching. Further analysis revealed that Env-specific T_{FH} cells also displayed features indicative of Th2 cells compared to Gag-specific T_{FH} responses (p=0.0003). Lastly, we found that ALVAC/AIDSVAX vaccine recipients had significantly higher levels of HIV-specific T_{FH} cells but comparable levels of HIV-specific Th1 cells as DNA/Ad5 vaccine recipients.

Conclusions: Given the evidence presented here for the role that IL-21+CD4 T cells appear to play in the maturation of vaccine evoked humoral immune responses, these findings have clear implications for HIV vaccine design.

167 Redirected Killing of HIV-Infected T Cells by Germinal Center D8 T Cells

Constantinos Petrovas;1 Sara Ferrando-Martinez;2 Michael Germer;3 Amanderu Pequ;1 Perla Del Rio-Estrada;1 Kristin Boswell;2 Manuel Leal;3 Gustavo Reyes-Teran;4 Ronald Germann;1 Richard A. Koup1
1Vaccine Research Center, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, Bethesda, MD, US; 2NIAID-NIH, Bethesda, MD, US; 3Instituto Nacional de Enfermedades Respiratorias, Mexico City, Mexico; 4Instituto de Biomedicina de Sevilla, Sevilla, Spain

Background: Follicular helper CD4 T cells (T_{FH}) are located within the germinal centers (GC) of lymph nodes (LN) and represent a major contributor to the latent reservoir. Bispecific antibodies that target HIV Env and CD3 are being developed to eliminate the latent reservoir by activating HIV from CD4 T cells and inducing killing of those cells by CD8 T cells. We characterized the localization, frequency, and function of CD8 T cells in GCs to determine if they are present and capable of killing HIV-expressing cells in the context of HIV Env/CD3-targeting bispecific antibodies.

Methods: The phenotype, localization, and function of CD8 T cells in tonsils and LNs from non-infected and HIV-infected viremic individuals was investigated. Polychromatic flow cytometry was used for phenotypic analysis and confocal imaging for spatial localization. Hist-Cytometry was performed for the quantitative analysis of GC cell populations. Function (IFN, TNF, MIP-1, and Perforin, GzB production) was assessed by intracellular staining after stimulation with anti-CD3 (5 hour). In vitro cytolytic activity of sorted CD8 T cell populations was tested in a killing assay using an anti-HIV Env/anti-CD3 bispecific-antibody. Cytokines and soluble cell death mediators were analyzed by Luminesx.

Results: Phenotypic analysis of tonsillar cells revealed a memory population of CD8 T cells expressing a CCR7+CXCR5+CD62L high profile compatible with follicular localization. Hist-Cytometry analysis confirmed the presence of a small population of CD8 T cells within the GC. These GC CD8 T cells were expanded in HIV-infected LNs compared to non-infected tonsils. Follicular CD8 T cells (defined by CXCR5 expression and loss of CCR7) exerted a superior killing capacity judged by in vitro mobilization of GzB/Perforin. Production of MIP-1 and GzB predominated over IFN and TNF production in GC CD8 T cells. Of all tissue CD8 T cell populations tested, GC localized CD8 T cells had the greatest ability to mediate killing of HIV-infected target cells after cross-linking with an anti-HIV Env/anti-CD3 bispecific antibody.

Conclusions: HIV infection is characterized by accumulation of CD8 T cells within LN follicles. These CD8 T cells are functionally capable of mediating bispecific antibody-mediated killing of HIV-infected CD4 T cells. These data add credence to the use of bispecific antibody therapy to purge the LN reservoir.

168 IL-21 Reduces Inflammation and上下文和 Disability Persistence in ART-Treated SIV-Infected Macaques

Luca Micci;1 Emily Ryan;2 Colleen McGary;1 Sara Pagani;1 Guido Silvestri;1 Mike Piatak;3 Jeffrey Lifson;1 Francois Villinger;1 Mike Piatak;2 Jeffrey Lifson;2 Francois Villinger;1 Mike Piatak;2 Jeffrey Lifson;2 Francois Villinger;1
1Yorkes National Primate Research Center, Emory University, Atlanta, GA, US; 2Leidos Biomedical Research, Inc, Frederick, MD, US; 3National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda, MD, US

Background: Residual inflammation persists and critically contributes to non-AIDS-related morbidity/mortality in ART-treated HIV-infected individuals. Furthermore, inflammation may contribute to HIV persistence during ART. Interleukin (IL)-21 regulates the differentiation and maintenance of IL-17- and IL-22- producing CD4 T cells, which depletion critically contributes to chronic immune activation and disease progression in HIV and SIV infection. In this study, we investigated the effects of Interleukin (IL)-21 administration in chronic, ART-treated SIV-infected macaques (RMs) on mucosal integrity, residual inflammation, and virus persistence.

Methods: Sixteen RMs were infected with SIVmac239 i.v. and, starting at day 60 post-infection, treated for seven months with PMPA, FTC, Raltegravir, Darunavir and Ritonavir. Eight RMs received IL-21-Fc (100 mg/kg, s.c., weekly for six weeks) at the beginning and the end of ART, with the other eight serving as ART- treated controls. Blood, lymph nodes and rectum were longitudinally collected, and the effects of IL-21 on inflammation, T cell subset levels, and viral persistence assessed. The Mann-Whitney test was used for statistical analyses.

Results: ART was very effective, with fully suppressed plasma viremia (<60 SIV RNA copies/ml) in all RMs. Compared to ART-controls, ART+IL-21 RMs showed improved restoration of intestinal Th17 and Th22 cells (P<0.01 for both subsets). Remarkably, IL-21-treated RMs showed a faster and more pronounced reduction in the levels of activated (HLA-DR+CD38+) and proliferating (Ki-67+) T cells in rectum and blood during ART (P<0.01), and maintained level of T cell activation significantly lower than controls up to eight months following ART-interruption (P<0.01). Between days 75 to 200 on ART, IL-21 treatment elicited a higher number of RMs with undetectable (<3 copies/ml) SIV vRNA in plasma (P<0.03). Furthermore, rectal cell associated SIV DNA levels were significantly reduced between 75s and 200 on ART in IL-21-treated RMs (P<0.01) but not in controls. Finally, only IL-21-treated animals maintained plasma viral loads significantly lower than those at pre-ART up to eight months post-ART interruption.
Conclusions: These data provide evidence of a link between mucosal immunity, inflammation, and HIV persistence. Furthermore, they suggest that IL-21 may provide important therapeutic benefits when used as an adjunctive immunomodulatory agent in ART-suppressed HIV-infected individuals.

169 Discovery of CD8+ T Cell Epitopes Encoded by the HIV 5' Leader Sequence
Edward Kreider1; Katja J. Pfafferott2; Thomas Partridge3; Hui Li1; Ranjit Warner4; Benedikt M. Kessler5; Andrew J. McMichael4; Persephone Borrow4; Beatrice H. Hahn1; George M. Shaw1
1University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, US; 2University of Oxford, Headington, United Kingdom

Background: The HIV 5' leader consists of the RNA upstream of canonical coding regions, encodes essential replicative functions, and exhibits the highest degree of conservation within the viral genome. We hypothesized that the 5' leader, despite its designation as the 5' "untranslated region," encodes previously uncharacterized open reading frames (ORFs) that are expressed from AUG-like start codons and harbor epitopes that are recognized by host T cell responses.

Methods: Single genome sequencing (SGS) was conducted on plasma virus from HIV-1-infected humans. Interferon-γ ELISPOT and intracellular cytokine staining were performed on PBMCs stimulated with autologous peptides or putative escape variants encoded by the 5' leader sequence. Mass spectrometry analysis of major histocompatibility complex (MHC)-presented epitopes was conducted on peptides purified using MHC immunoprecipitation, acid elution, and reverse phase liquid chromatography of lysates from HIV-1/HIV-BF infected CD4+ T cells. Ribosomal profiling was used to identify AUG-like translation initiation sites.

Results: SGS of virus from HIV-1-infected humans demonstrated mutational patterns suggestive of virus escape throughout the 5' leader. Based on these escape patterns, 4 potential ORFs were identified: one in the transactivation response element (TAR), one within US, one surrounding the dimerization initiation signal (DIS), and one around the major splice donor. Screening for a T cell response to autologous transmitted/founder and putative escape peptides from these ORFs revealed CD8+ T cell recognition of an epitope within the DIS stem loop ORF. Mass spectrometry analysis of MHC-bound peptides from HIV-1/HIV-BF-infected T cells revealed presentation of two overlapping TAR peptides, LA14 and LL8. Ribosomal profiling demonstrated translation initiation at one-off AUGs within these two newly identified ORFs. Analysis of sequences in the Los Alamos HIV compendium showed that 91% of Group M viruses encode a DIS stem loop ORF and 93% of non-Clade A Group M viruses encode a TAR ORF.

Conclusions: We report here the discovery of multiple previously unrecognized ORFs in the HIV-1 5' leader, or 5' "untranslated region." Peptides from these ORFs are presented on infected CD4+ T cells and can target these cells for T cell recognition. The discovery of a novel source of T cell epitopes within such a highly conserved and functionally important region of the genome has implications for both vaccine development and immunopathogenesis research.

170LB Neutralizing Antibodies Differ Between HIV-1–Infected RV144 Vaccinees and Placebos
Shelly J. Krebs1; Morgane Rolland1; Sodmai Tovanabutra1; Ivelin Georgiev2; Agnes-Laurence Chenine3; Victoria R. Polonis1; Supachai Rerks-Ngarm3; Peter D. Kwong2; Nelson L. Michael1; Jerome H. Kim1
1US Military HIV Research Program, Silver Spring, MD, US; 2Vaccine Research Center, NIAID, NIH, Bethesda, MD, US; 3Ministry of Public Health, Bangkok, Thailand

Background: Elucidating the ontogeny of broadly neutralizing antibodies (NAb) within infected individuals may identify important factors to consider in vaccine development. Although NAbBs were not a correlate of risk in the RV144 HIV vaccine trial, B cell priming by vaccination may have accelerated the production of specific NAb lineages after infection. We asked if RV144 vaccine recipients who became infected elicited NAbBs that varied in breadth, potency, and specificity compared to RV144 infected placebo recipients.

Methods: Samples from 94 infected RV144 individuals were evaluated for NAbBs at 1-3 years post-diagnosis prior to the initiation of ART. Using a high-throughput robotic microneutralization assay, samples were analyzed against a panel of 35 viruses from subtypes A, B, C, D, CRF_01 AE, and CRF_02 AG. Included within this panel were 21 pseudoviruses where the pattern of neutralization can predict NAb specificity. Neutralization breadth, potency, and specificity of the responses observed after infection were compared between the vaccine and placebo recipients.

Results: Aggregate analysis revealed breadth and potency of neutralization were highly correlated (p = 0.94; p < 0.001; Fig. 1). Seventeen (29%) placebo while only 3 (10%) vaccine recipients neutralized >50% of the 35 virus panel (Fig. 1). At three years post-diagnosis (956-1198 days), 8 placebo and 1 vaccine recipients neutralized >70% of the panel (Fisher's exact test, p = 0.08), noting that the single vaccine recipient had only received 1 out of the 6 RV144 immunizations (Fig. 1). A trend toward increased breadth in the placebo group compared to the vaccine group (median = 40 vs 30, p = 0.08) was also observed. The CD4 binding site and/or MPER were predicted as the dominant NAb specificities from both the placebo and vaccine groups, at 77% and 63% respectively.

Fig. 1: RV144 Neutralization

Conclusions: We report differences in neutralization breadth and potency between infected vaccine and placebo recipients of RV144. These data suggest a restriction in the vaccine group in the ability to produce broad NAb responses post-infection compared to the placebo group, raising the hypothesis that infected vaccinees define a group with intrinsically less effective HIV-1 immune responses. Further studies will provide a better understanding of the development of antibody responses in HIV-1 infected subjects, the potential role of vaccination on post-infection humoral responses, and the interrelationship between HIV-1 evolution and antibody responses.
171 Using Systems Approaches to Study Pathogenesis: Bridging Networks and Mechanisms  
Nevan Krogan  
University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US  
There is a wide gap between the generation of large-scale biological data sets and more-detailed structural and mechanistic studies. However, recent work that explicitly combine data from systems and structural biological approaches is having a profound effect on our ability to predict how mutations and small molecules affect atomic-level mechanisms, disrupt systems-level networks and ultimately lead to changes in organismal fitness. Our group aims to create a stronger bridge between these areas primarily using three types of data: genetic interactions, protein–protein interactions and post-translational modifications. Protein structural information helps to prioritize and functionally understand these large-scale datasets; conversely, globally, unbiasedly collected datasets help inform the more mechanistic studies. Recently, we have been studying the host-pathogen interface using a series of proteomic and genomic approaches, which has revealed insight into global mechanisms of pathogenesis but has also uncovered important specific insight into the how specific pathogenic proteins re-wire the host during infection. Effort is now ongoing to connect this information to clinical data especially to sequence information from relevant cohorts. Recent progress in these areas will be discussed.

172 Molecular Basis of T-Cell Exhaustion  
E. John Wherry  
University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, US  
T cell exhaustion is common during chronic infections in animal models and in humans as well as in cancer and can prevent optimal immunity. Exhausted T cells are defined by the loss of ability to perform effector functions efficiently, low proliferative capacity and poor survival following antigen stimulation. In addition, it has become clear that exhausted T cells co-express multiple inhibitory receptors that negatively regulate their function. Indeed, receptors such as PD-1 have become major targets of clinical immunotherapies in cancer and infectious disease aimed at re-invigorating exhausted T cells. We have used genomic and systems biology approaches to define transcriptional networks of T cell exhaustion revealing key molecular pathways, modules and central "hub" genes involved in this state of T cell dysfunction. Recent work has focused on the role of centrally involved transcription factors, including T-bet and Eomesoderm (Eomes). T-bet and Eomes control a proliferative hierarchy necessary to maintain exhausted T cell populations during chronic infection where these subsets of exhausted T cells exert partial ability to contain, but not control chronic viral replication. Moreover, our studies revealed unique context-specific functions for T-bet and Eomes since these transcription factors are associated with different roles in functional memory T cells. Additional studies are focusing on the role of other transcription factors as well as the molecular and systems biology signatures of reversal of T cell exhaustion. Ultimately, more precise molecular understanding of T cell exhaustion should lead to novel and more robust clinical interventions to reverse or prevent exhaustion in settings of persisting infections such as HIV.

173 A Systems Biology Approach to Identify Targets and Mechanisms of HIV Latency and HIV Eradication  
Rafick P. Sekaly  
Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, US  
There is intense interest in developing safe and scalable curative interventions for Berlin patient has paved the way to identify therapeutic interventions that can lead to eradication of HIV. This goal can only be achieved by identifying the cellular localization of the HIV reservoir, the molecular mechanisms that result in the establishment and maintenance of latency and host determinants that dictate who might or might not respond to curative interventions. We have used an unbiased systems biology approach to identify signal transduction pathways and transcriptional nodes that can predict the size of the HIV reservoir — as estimated by integrated HIV DNA levels — in a large cohort of long-term antiretroviral-treated adults. We show that distinct intracellular pathways associated with cell metabolism, activation and differentiation predict the estimated size of the reservoir. We found that upregulation of TGF-beta was associated with higher reservoir size, and validated the importance of the TGF-beta pathway in vitro using a primary T cell model of HIV latency. Finally we have shown that a specific subgroup of subjects who fail to reconstitute their immune system after ART (immune non-responders) have significantly higher levels of HIV replication competent latent HIV. We show using integrated OMICs approaches that the balance between FOXO3A and IRF-7 is a correlate of immune reconstitution and the size of the reservoir. System biology approaches have proven an essential tool in providing highly relevant clues that could lead to the identification of novel curative interventions. This work was funded by grants from the NIH U19 AI096109, Merck Research Laboratories, and the Fasenmeyer Foundation.

Khader Gheime, Jessica Brehm, Aarthi Talla, Slim Fourati, Deanna Kulpa Nicolas Chomont, Daria Hazuda, Steve Deeks and Michael Lederman. Case Western Research University, Merck Research Laboratories, Universite de Montreal, VGTI Florida and University of California, San Francisco

174 Translating Anti-HIV-1 Immune Mechanisms Into Clinical Interventions  
Sallie R. Permar  
Duke University, Durham, NC, US  
HIV-1 transmission occurs in a complex in vivo setting, with innate and adaptive immunity, host genetics, and virus diversity all contributing to the risk of virus acquisition. As we expand our repertoire of techniques to measure HIV-1-specific immune responses and viral and host factors, we have both sharpened our ability to dissect the protective role of HIV-1-specific immune responses, as well as clouded the picture through measurement of immune responses and host factors with overlapping functions and roles. Thus, novel methods are needed to probe immune mechanisms that underlie the measured immune responses with overlapping, redundant, and correlated functions to make predictions about the unmeasured immune mechanisms that may contribute to interrupting HIV-1 transmission in vivo. Maternal antibody is known to protect the infant against acquisition of microbial pathogens, yet the role of maternal antibody in protection against mother to child transmission of HIV-1 remains unclear. In this talk, I will discuss our application of multivariable immune correlate analysis to cohorts of HIV-1 transmitting and non-transmitting women and the insights gained on the role of both the measured immune responses that associated with reduced transmission risk and the underlying immune mechanisms on vertical HIV-1 transmission. Moreover, I will discuss strategies to further probe the hypotheses generated by these immune correlate analyses in both nonhuman primate and human studies. Insights gained from detailed analysis of immune correlates and studies of their underlying mechanisms combined with strategies for hypothesis testing can inform the next generation of immune-based interventions to prevent or treat HIV-1 infection.

175 From Equipoise to Efficacy to Millions Reached With Voluntary Medical Male Circumcision for HIV Prevention  
Jason B. Reed  
US Department of State, Office of the Global AIDS Coordinator, Washington, DC, US  
Data from three randomized controlled trials in sub-Saharan Africa demonstrated voluntary medical male circumcision (VMMC) reduces males’ risk of HIV acquisition by approximately 60%, making it one of the most effective HIV prevention interventions. VMMC also reduces the risk of several sexually transmitted infections (STI) in males and their female partners, and reduces females’ HIV risk as their probabilities of encountering HIV-infected male sexual partners decrease.
In 2011, WHO and UNAIDS set a target of reaching 80% circumcision coverage among males aged 15–49 years in 14 priority countries in east and southern Africa, equivalent to over 20 million VMMCs by the end of 2016. According to mathematical models, this could avert 3.4 million new HIV infections within 15 years and save up to US$16.5 billion in HIV care and treatment costs. Through the end of U.S. fiscal year 2014, PEPFAR had supported more than 6.5 million VMMCs in the priority countries.

Strategic priorities within VMMC scale up have evolved as programs matured. Stakeholders have progressively focused on: community engagement and sensitization; establishing favorable policy environments; instituting safe surgical services and safety monitoring systems; and, balancing supply and demand in continually expanding programs. As experience has grown, global and national stakeholders expanded focus to identify supply- and demand-side efficiencies through implementation research and delivery science.

Population-based survey and study data show disproportionately low health service uptake among men, including poor HIV-related service uptake and outcomes. VMMC is uniquely positioned to initiate positive health system encounters and support HIV case finding among males who may not otherwise test for HIV. As care and treatment programs endeavor to achieve the UNAIDS 90–90–90 goals by 2020, it will be important to maximally leverage the VMMC platform to help ensure requisite male representation within the treatment cascade.

Global health resources, including those for VMMC, are under increasing scrutiny to deliver demonstrable impact. Continued investment in VMMC will require refocusing efforts on intensifying HIV incidence reductions by prioritizing geographic areas and age groups according to HIV risk. Offering VMMC to those most at risk achieves epidemic control with fewer procedures and keeps VMMC on pace to support the UNAIDS goal of ending the global AIDS epidemic by 2030.

176  **Scale-Up of HIV Interventions for People Who Inject Drugs: Quality and Coverage**

Anna Deryabina  
ICAP at Columbia University, Almaty, Kazakhstan

It is estimated that, of the estimated 13 million people who inject drugs (PWID) worldwide, 13% are living with HIV. Eastern Europe, Central Asia, South and South East Asia have the largest injection drug-use driven HIV epidemics. However, recent data show an increasing role of injection and non-injection drug use in HIV transmission in several African countries, including South Africa, Kenya and Tanzania. Criminalization of drug use, restrictive drug policies, aggressive law enforcement practices and lack of availability of harm reduction as well as HIV prevention, care and treatment programs for PWID undermine the ability to respond effectively to the HIV epidemic among PWID. The recommended package for PWID includes nine interventions, four of which (needles and syringe programs, opioid substitution therapy (OST) programs, HIV testing and counseling, and antiretroviral therapy (ART)) are core and have synergistic impact of reducing HIV transmission and enhancing outcomes among PWID with HIV. However, in many countries availability and access to evidence-based interventions remains limited. In many of the most affected countries programs like OST remain small-scale pilots, while coverage of eligible PWID with HIV prevention interventions and ART remains by far insufficient to effectively control the epidemic in this population. Rapid scale-up of effective interventions to reduce drug consumption and unsafe injecting practices is needed to prevent further spread of HIV among PWID, their intimate partners and the society in general. Scale up is about quality and comprehensiveness of programs delivered. Effective and comprehensive programs to prevent HIV transmission from PWID to others include implementation of accessible HIV testing and counseling services, including rapid HIV testing, prompt initiation of ART, especially among those living in discordant couples, and scale up of OST programs to reduce HIV burden among PWID; and for PWID living with HIV to enhance their engagement and adherence to HIV treatment. Scale up is also about access and engaging PWID in the design and implementation of programs and prioritizing health of individuals and health of the community at all level of decision-making and implementation. Programs need to ensure that HIV interventions are low-threshold, utilize innovative and flexible models to meet the needs of PWID.

177  **HIV Testing and Counseling: Emerging Issues, New Directions**

Rachel C. Baggaley  
World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland

With 14 million people on ART the push is now to reach the remaining estimated 20 million who are living with HIV, many of whom are undiagnosed. The UNAIDS 90-90-90 target aims for 90% of all people living with HIV to know their status by 2020. 33% more people were tested in 2013 compared with 2009, however it is estimated that over half (54%) of people with HIV are still unaware of their status.

Routine offer of provider initiated testing and counselling (PITC), recommended by WHO since 2007, is widely accepted in ANC and TB services, including in countries with low HIV prevalence, but has not been as well adopted in other clinical settings, even where HIV prevalence is high. This has led to disparities in testing: men, adolescents and people from key populations are less likely to be reached by HTC through clinical services, resulting in lower testing coverage and later access to HIV care. Reliance on testing through clinical services also partly explains the persistent late presentation of people living with HIV to care.

In 2013 WHO recommended that countries expand testing to include a range of community based approaches to overcome PITC limitations. Approaches to reduce structural and legal barriers to community HTC include legitimising lay testing and the use of rapid tests outside clinical settings; exploring effective HIV self-testing models; and reviewing age of consent to support adolescent testing. Recent approaches to increase the proportion of people diagnosed include community-based testing accompanied by geographic prioritization and targeting populations at greatest risk and family testing. Recent evidence also points to several interventions to rationalize and simplify re-testing for those at ongoing risk and better link people to HIV prevention and care.

In response to emerging evidence of significant problems with testing quality, with reports of up to 7% false positive diagnoses of HIV in people being offered ART, WHO re-emphasised its recommendation to all countries to re-test all people before initiating ART. The causes of these misclassifications and measures to reduce them are being explored to avoid the social and public health consequences of misdiagnosis. HTC approaches have evolved and a range of complementary strategies are now available to reach greater numbers of people. HTC is the first step in both accessing care and preventing further transmission. It will be key to achieving global targets.

178  **Ten Years of Strengthening Laboratory Services and Systems: Then, Now, and the Future**

John Mkgagason  
US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, US

The last 10 years have been transformational for laboratory medicine in Africa thanks to increase in global health funding, especially from the world bank, PEPFAR, the Global Fund—etc. Laboratory networks have been established, systems developed, and human competent work force developed —etc. In fact a recent Institute of Medicine (IOM) report has described laboratory health system strengthening as a “signature achievement” for PEPFAR and also concluded that the progress in strengthening laboratory medicine has also impacted other health systems.

The talk will expand on some of these aspects and address key challenges that remain. It will also demonstrate how laboratory systems build for HIV are being leveraged on to support other program areas such as global health security and TB.
Hepatitis C virus (HCV) infects 170 million people worldwide; most persons who are acutely infected will develop chronic infection, while 25% of people will spontaneously clear the virus. Because of common routes of transmission, HIV-1/HCV co-infection is highly prevalent. In HIV-1/HCV co-infection, the likelihood of spontaneous clearance is worsened. While we do not fully understand the mechanisms underlying spontaneous clearance versus viral persistence, recent progress has uncovered a number of contributing factors: persons at highest risk for developing chronic HCV infection are older, male, and of African descent. The racial predisposition is partly explained by recently discovered genetic markers in the Interferon Lambda (IFNL) gene locus, which are among the most strongly predictive genetic markers of susceptibility to an infectious disease. There has been some progress in identifying the cause underlying the IFNL cluster of genes, although questions still remain. Notable defects have also been found in cytotoxic T cells and NK cells that may contribute to HCV persistence. When studying hepatitis C under the microscope, we have seen evidence of clustered infection of hepatocytes, strongly suggesting that local processes foster hepatitis C propagation.

Several clinical controversies have emerged in the management of acute HCV infection. Although public health measures have been effective at attenuating the incidence of acute HCV transmission in urban centers, there is evidence that increased rates of injection drug use in non-urban and rural settings has resulted in emerging outbreaks in these settings. There has also been evidence of outbreaks of acute HCV among HIV-1 infected men who have sex with men. With respect to treatment in the era of direct-acting antivirals, there has been discussion about whether universal treatment should be recommended: currently, AASLD/IDSA guidelines continue to support a period of monitoring patients for spontaneous clearance. However, as therapies evolve, it is likely that more patients will be treated during the acute period.

Major recent advances in hepatitis C virus (HCV) therapeutic development, with highly curative well tolerated all oral regimens now available have raised the prospect that treatment could provide considerable prevention impact. Mathematical modelling has demonstrated that rapid scale-up of interferon-free direct acting antiviral (DAA) therapy among people who inject drugs (PWID) to levels of 4-8% treated per annum would lead to near elimination of HCV within 20 in settings with a chronic HCV prevalence of 25-50%.

Concerted efforts in several areas are required to enhance the feasibility of HCV treatment as prevention. HCV therapeutic regimens with pangenotypic activity, single daily dosing and short duration (4–6 weeks) would be optimum. HCV screening rates need to be increased, particularly among PWID and HIV-infected men who have sex with men (MSM). HCV treatment infrastructure needs to be broadened to provide access through community-based clinics, drug and alcohol services, harm reduction facilities, and prisons. Community engagement including peer-based worker involvement in HCV screening, disease assessment and treatment delivery programs needs to be developed. Finally, drug price reform and public health advocacy will be instrumental to enable levels of HCV treatment coverage among marginalised populations that would provide major prevention impacts.

Two major Australian HCV treatment as prevention initiatives will be described. The StO-P-C project is evaluating HCV treatment as prevention in the prison system in New South Wales. A surveillance phase will monitor HCV incidence in four prisons (two maximum security, two medium security), followed by rapid scale-up of interferon-free DAA therapy with ongoing monitoring of HCV transmission. The CEASE project is evaluating HCV treatment as prevention within the HIV-infected population, predominantly MSM. Components include characterisation of the HIV/HCV population through an observational database (CEASE-d), surveillance for newly acquired HCV and modelling (CEASE-m), education of HIV prescribers in HCV management (CEASE-e) and scale-up of HCV treatment (CEASE-t).

In 1986, Hoofnagle and coworkers reported the initial use of recombinant interferon alfa to treat patients with non-A, non-B hepatitis, demonstrating improvement in serum ALT levels in most patients. Over the ensuing decade, hepatitis C virus was identified cause of non-A, non-B hepatitis and molecular techniques were applied to test HCV RNA response during therapy, and it became apparent that the majority of persons treated with interferon alfa did not achieve HCV eradication (Sustained Virologic Response, SVR). Further, the poor safety and tolerability of interferon alfa prohibited treatment of many HCV-infected patients. In 1995, several studies demonstrated that the addition of the guanosine nucleoside analogue ribavirin to interferon led to higher SVR rates despite the lack of HCV RNA reduction with ribavirin monotherapy. In 2001, the first report of a potent direct acting antiviral (DAA), an inhibitor of the HCV NS3/4A protease known as BILN 2061, was published, and, in 2011, two HCV NS3/4A protease inhibitors, telaprevir and boceprevir, entered clinical practice as part of “triple therapy” with interferon/ribavirin, and, while toxicity limited their effectiveness, the DAA era was launched. In 2012, proof of HCV eradication by the interferon-free, combination of a HCV NS3/4A protease inhibitor and a NSSA inhibitor was published. In 2015, multiple, interferon-free, combinations of DAA targeting HCV nonstructural proteins (e.g., NS3/4A protease, NS5B polymerase and NSSA) have been approved by regulatory authorities. Remarkably, 12 weeks of treatment with these DAA regimens can deliver high rates of HCV cure (> 95%) with minimal adverse effects in diverse range of patients including those with HCV coinfection and decompensated liver disease. In this era, historical barriers to HCV cure linked to the necessity for interferon alfa have been overcome. In their place, new challenges have emerged including the cure of persons with HCV genotype 3 infection and those with advanced liver disease among whom SVR rates are lower than observed in other patient groups as well as the stricter of HCV drug resistance in persons who fail to achieve HCV eradication following treatment. However, the greatest challenge will be the need to rapidly translate these remarkable advances in HCV therapeutics to the large global community of persons chronically infected with hepatitis C to prevent the development of life-threatening complications of HCV disease.

Additional access to drug in resource-limited countries may be affected by access to diagnostics and care. Some countries and providers have included HCV care in already existing HIV settings while others do not know the extent of their HCV epidemic. Cost studies must include the cost of diagnostics and clinical care as well as the cost of DAA.
Generics and pan genotypic DAs may well reshape access in resource limited countries. As more DAs enter the market, cost adjustments may be made which will increase access to HCV treatment.

The impact of SVR on all cause mortality appears to show a clinical and cost effective benefit in treating early, beyond the benefit of stopping fibrosis progression and preventing further liver disease manifestations. These benefits will influence who to treat and cost benefit effectiveness analyses in the future.

183 STAT5 Inhibition Reduces HIV-1 Infection and TLR7/8 Responses in Human Macrophages

Sofia Appelberg 1; Carla N. Mavian 1; Julie C. Williams 1; Philip Lichlyter 1; John Sleasman 1; Maureen M. Goodenow 2

1University of Florida, Gainesville, FL, US; 2Duke University, Durham, NC, US

**Background:** Persistent production of HIV-1 by cellular reservoirs and chronic immune activation are major challenges in the elimination of infection and in the health of HIV-1 infected individuals. Monocyte derived macrophages (MDM) are significant contributors to continual viral production and chronic inflammation. HIV-1 infection of macrophages activates STAT1, STAT3 and STAT5. Infection also primes MDM rendering the cells hypersensitive to subsequent TLR stimulation. STAT5 has two functional binding sites in the HIV-1 LTR, although the effects of STAT5 activation on HIV-1 infection and immune responses by MDM are unknown. We tested the hypothesis that STAT5 activation supports HIV-1 infection and priming of MDM.

**Methods:** Human MDM or TZM-bl cells were treated with a STAT5 specific inhibitor or transfected with STAT5a/b siRNA prior to infection with replication competent HIV-1_Δv or single cycle, luciferase-tagged HIV-1_Δv, envelope pseudotyped virus. Inhibition of STAT5 protein was verified by western blots. Infection was monitored by measuring supernatant p24 levels, luciferase enzyme activity, non-integrated gag and integrated HIV-1 copies. Cell surface expression of CD4 and CCR5 or intracellular p24 and TLR3, TLR4 or TLR7/8 induced TNF and IL-6 was determined by flow cytometry or ELISA.

**Results:** Pharmacologic inhibition or siRNA-mediated knockdown of STAT5 significantly reduced HIV-1 infection of MDM compared to control. Suppression of de novo or established infection by STAT5 inhibition was independent of changes in CD4 or CCR5 surface expression or number of non-integrated gag or integrated HIV-1 copies, but related to a significant reduction in HIV-1 LTR activity. STAT5 inhibition dramatically reduced TNF and IL-6 production mediated specifically through TLR7/8, but not through TLR3 or TLR4, in both infected and uninfected cells.

**Conclusions:** Our novel findings show a direct and indirect role for STAT5 in modulating HIV-1 infection in MDM. STAT5 directly supports transcription of the viral genome, with no effect on host cell expression of CD4 or CCR5 and steps in the viral life cycle from entry through integration. STAT5 is involved in pro-inflammatory cytokine production induced by TLR7/8 receptors, which sense ssRNA and viral infections, indicating an indirect role in HIV-1 infection. Disruption of TLR7/8 signaling mediated by STAT5 inhibition provides no apparent advantage for the virus. Thus, STAT5 is a key factor for HIV-1 replication and a novel anti-viral drug candidate.

184 Regulation of the Innate Immune Sensing of HIV by the Viral Capsid and the Cytosolic DNA Sensor cGAS

Nicolás Manel

Institut Curie, Paris, France

**Background:** Dendritic cells (DCs) play an important role in the detection of viral infections through innate sensing pathways and the induction of immune responses. The pathogenic virus HIV-1 escapes cytosolic innate immune sensing by monocyte-derived DCs. Innate sensing of HIV-1 by DCs can be rescued by complementing the virus with the small protein Vpx found in HIV-2, attributing the lack of cytosolic sensing of HIV-1 to the poor ability of the virus to replicate in MDDCs as a result of the SAMHD1 restriction. In contrast, VSV-G pseudotyped HIV-1 efficiently infects MDDCs and activates pathways of innate immunity. HIV-2 is much less pathogenic than HIV-1, suggesting that such recognition by DCs may be important for effective anti-HIV immune responses. However, the mechanism of cytosolic HIV sensing by DCs remained to be determined.

**Methods:** Initial experiments showed that the viral capsid and its interaction with the cellular protein Cyclophilin A plays an important role. To study HIV sensing, we designed mutations in capsid to increase its affinity for Cyclophilin A (HIVac).

**Results:** Strikingly, HIVac mutated viruses maintained the ability to activate DCs but had lost the ability to infect the DCs. Using such virus, we found that innate sensing requires synthesis of the viral cDNA, but not nuclear entry and genome integration. We also find that the wild-type HIV-1 capsid normally shields the cDNA before genome integration, preventing its detection by innate sensor(s). Finally, we examined cytosolic DNA sensors using RNAi. We find that the cytosolic DNA sensor cGAS (cyclic GMP-AMP synthase) is required for innate recognition of HIV-1 and HIV-2 cDNA by DCs.

**Conclusions:** Altogether, these results establish that cGAS is an important innate sensor of HIV-1 and HIV-2 and uncover an essential regulation of this sensing mechanism by capsid and Cyclophilin A. We are currently investigating various aspects of these innate immune mechanisms and new findings will be presented.

185 cGAS Induced Type I IFN Responses in Dendritic Cells From HIV Elite Controllers

Enrique Martín-Gayo 1; Jacqueline Cronin 1; Zhengyu Ouyang 1; Taylor Hickman 1; John Trombetta 2; Florencia Pereyra 1; Bruce Walker 1; Alex Shalek 1; Mathias Lichterfeld 3; Xu Yu 1

1Ragon Institute of MIT, MGH and Harvard, Boston, MA, US; 2MIT Institute for Medical Engineering & Science, Boston, MA, US; 3Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA, US

**Background:** Cell-intrinsic HIV-1 immune recognition by IFI16 in CD4 T cells can cause pyroptosis, CD4 T cell loss, and increased immune activation. However, such cell-intrinsic immune responses in alternative cell subsets are thought to contribute to protective immune activity against HIV-1. Indeed, our previous studies indicated an accumulation of viral reverse transcripts and a rapid and sustained cell-intrinsic type I IFN response in primary conventional dendritic cells (cDC) from Elite controllers (EC) upon HIV-1 infection, which was functionally relevant for inducing and supporting effective HIV-1-specific CD8 T cell responses. However, molecular mechanisms accounting for such efficient cell-intrinsic immunity against HIV in cDCs from these patients remain unknown.

**Methods:** cDCs from EC, untreated chronic progressors (CP), HAART-treated and HIV-1 negative subjects were ex vivo infected with HIV-1, followed by assessments of expression changes of putative cytoplasmic DNA sensors. siRNA-mediated gene silencing was used to identify host factors responsible for the induction of cell-intrinsic immune responses. Single-cell RNA-Seq analysis of HIV-1-infected cDC was conducted to indentify gene expression pathways associated with cell-intrinsic HIV-1 immune recognition in cDC.

**Results:** Induction of IFN-1 secretion in cDC depended on recognition of viral reverse transcripts by cGAS, but was largely unaffected by IFI16 or other known antimicrobial DNA sensors. RNAseq profiles obtained from single cDCs from EC infected with HIV-1 revealed the existence of distinct subpopulations of cells, characterized by differential expression of genes related to IFN signaling, immune activation, cytokine signaling and cellular metabolism, consistent with cell-intrinsic immune responses that are associated with improved stimulation of antigen-specific T cell responses.

**Conclusions:** Cell-intrinsic immune recognition of HIV-1 by cGAS in cDC induces type I IFN responses that initiate complex changes in gene expression profiles leading to functional maturation that can enhance antiviral immunity in elite controllers. These data suggest that cell-intrinsic immune recognition of HIV in CD4 T cells and in cDC have distinct, and partially opposing functions in HIV-1 disease pathogenesis.
186 Characterization of Interferon-α Subtypes in the LPAC Model

Michael Harper1; Kathrin Gibbert2; Eric Lee3; Kejun Guo4; Stephanie Dillon5; Martin McCarter6; Ulf Dittmer7; Cara C. Wilson1; Mario Santiago1
1University of Colorado Anschutz Medical Campus, Aurora, CO, US; 2University of Duisburg-Essen, Essen, Germany; 3University of Colorado Anschutz Medical Campus, Aurora, CO, US

Background: IFNαs can inhibit acute HIV infection but is also associated with pathogenesis. The mechanism for this dual impact of IFNαs remains unknown. There are 12 IFNα subtypes in humans, each IFNα subtype is biologically distinct but only one, IFNα2, has been used clinically. The IFNα subtypes are biologically distinct and there is no high sequence similarity. Here we develop a method based on next-generation sequencing (NGS) to enumerate the relative abundance of different IFNα subtype transcripts. We then determined the relative potency of each IFNα subtype using the Lamina Propria Aggregate Culture model (LPAC), which recreates infection of the gut-associated lymphoid tissue (GALT), a major site of early HIV-1 replication.

Methods: Primer sets for quantitative PCR and Illumina NGS were designed in highly conserved regions that encompass polymorphic sites that can be used for IFNα subtype classification. Since plasmacytoid dendritic cells (pDCs) are the major producers of IFNα and likely migrate to the GALT during acute infection, total IFNα was quantified in RNA from pDCs that were negatively selected from PBMCs and exposed to cell-free R5-tropic HIV-1 (Ba-L) for 6 hours. Moreover, IFNα subtype distribution was determined in LPAC cells infected with HIV-1. To determine the potencies of individual IFNα subtypes, each IFNα subtype was added to LPAC cells once at 400pg/mL immediately post-infection with HIV-1 Bal normalized to 10ng p24/mL. Productive infection was assayed using intracellular p24 flow cytometry and infectious virion release by TZM-bl assay at 4dpi.

Results: Negatively selected pDCs showed an average IFNα induction of >400-fold after 6hrs post-HIV-1 exposure (n=5, p=0.0087). NGS analyses showed differential expression of IFNα subtypes in pDCs and LPAC cells co-incubated with HIV-1. In particular, IFNα5, IFNα8, and IFNα11/12 were overrepresented in multiple ex vivo conditions. In 2 donors tested so far, IFNα8 was the most potent in restricting HIV-1 infection and infectious virion release whereas IFNα16 was the least potent.

Conclusions: We developed a method for quantifying IFNα transcript production and the subtype distribution in primary cells. IFNα subtypes are not equally potent at inhibiting HIV-1. IFNα8 appears to be both highly expressed and the most potent at restricting HIV-1 in an ex vivo model of mucosal R5-tropic HIV-1 infection. The novel method presented here will be used to test if IFNα subtype expression profiles correlate with chronic immune activation in chronic HIV infection.

187 HIV Vpu Inhibits NF-κB Activity but Does Not Interfere With Interferon Regulatory Factor 3

Lara Manganaro1; Elisa de Castro2; Ana Maestre3; Adolfo Garcia-Sastre4; Ana Fernandez-Sesma4; Viviana A. Simon5
1Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, US

Background: HIV accessory proteins have been shown to antagonize a number of different host innate restriction mechanisms. In particular, HIV Vpu counteracts the inhibitory effect of Tetherin on particle release and also hampers Tetherin mediated activation of the NF-κB pathway. The role of HIV Vpu in regulating the interferon response to infection by degradation of the Interferon Regulatory Factor 3 (IRF3) has, however, been subject of conflicting reports. We therefore, systematically investigated the expression of IRF3 in primary human CD4+ T cells and macrophages infected with different HIV strains. In addition we also tested the ability of Vpu to interfere with innate immune signaling pathways like NF-κB and IRF3 pathway.

Methods: Primary CD4+ T cells and primary macrophages from several healthy donors were infected with different viruses and the levels of IRF3 were determined by both western blot analysis and intracellular staining. To assess the ability of HIV Vpu to interfere with innate immune pathways, we transfected Vpu into 293T together with different NF-κB or IRF3 reporter plasmids. We used TNF-alpha and transfection of IKKb to selectively activate NF-κB and overexpression of TBK1 to induce IRF3.

Results: Here we report that HIV Vpu variants from different viruses fail to degrade IRF3 in infected primary T lymphocytes and macrophages. We first analyzed by Western Blot the levels of IRF3 in uninfected cells or infected with a HIV wild-type virus or HIV lacking Vpu. We did not observe any changes in IRF3 expression levels. We also used an intracellular staining approach to directly compare the levels of IRF3 in a single cell level in the infected and uninfected cell population. We found that the percentage of IRF3 positive cells in the HIV infected population versus the uninfected was comparable.

In an observed HIV NL4-3 Vpu had no effect on IRF3 dependent gene expression in reporter assays while it is able to down-modulated NF-κB dependent transcription downstream IKKb activation. Moreover all tested HIV-1 Vpus retained the ability to down-modulated NF-κB activity.

Conclusions: Using different approaches we show that HIV Vpu does not affect the IRF3 protein expression levels in primary cells during infection. Moreover, we found that Vpu is able to downregulate NFKB but IRF3 dependent transcription. Taken together, these results suggest that HIV Vpu regulates antiviral innate response by only acting on the NF-κB pathway.

188 HIV-1 Exploits CD169 to Evade IFNα-Induced Antiviral State in Myeloid Cells

Hisashi Akiyama1; Nora Ramirez2; Gregory Gibson3; Simon Watkins4; Zandrea Ambrose5; Rahm Gummuluru1
1Boston University School of Medicine, Boston, MA, US; 2University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine, Pittsburgh, PA, US; 3University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine, Pittsburgh, PA, US

Background: A hallmark of HIV-1 infection in vivo is chronic immune activation concomitant with type I interferon (IFN-I) production. Although IFN-Is induce an antiviral state in myeloid cells, HIV-1 is able to downregulate NFKB but IRF3 dependent transcription. Using different approaches we show that HIV Vpu does not affect the IRF3 protein expression levels in primary cells during infection. Moreover, we found that Vpu is able to downregulate NFKB but IRF3 dependent transcription. Taken together, these results suggest that HIV Vpu regulates antiviral innate response by only acting on the NF-κB pathway.

Methods: To investigate the effect of IFN-I on HIV-1 replication in myeloid cells, we used a monocye cell line, THP-1 or primary monocyte-derived macrophages (MDMs) were treated with IFNα for 48 hours and infected with HIVΔenv- luc reporter virus pseudotyped with HIV-1 Lai (HIV-1 Lai) or VSV-G (HIV-1) glycoproteins, or replication competent HIV-luc. HIV-1 fusion was measured by the conventional Vpr-BlaM assay. To investigate if CD169+ myeloid cells are productively infected in vivo, lymph nodes (LNs) from pigtailed macaques chronically infected with RT-SHIV mne027 were stained for p27 gag and CD169.

Results: As reported previously, HIV-1 infection was severely attenuated in IFNα-treated THP-1. Surprisingly, however, replication of HIV-1 Lai was enhanced in IFNα-treated THP-1 than in untreated THP-1. We found that HIV-1 Lai fusion was greatly enhanced in IFNα-treated THP-1, while that of HIV-1 G was severely attenuated. This enhanced fusion and infection depended on CD169 since pretreatment with cdCD169 blocking antibody abrogated the enhancement of virus fusion and replication in IFNα-treated THP-1. IfNα treatment of MDMs also up-regulated CD169 and HIV-1 fusion in treated MDMs was enhanced (2-fold) in a CD169-dependent manner. Interestingly, CD169 enhanced virus replication in MDMs even in the presence of IFNα (2-fold higher compared to MDMs pretreated with ccCD169 blocking antibody). Finally, LNs from SHIV-infected macaques showing signatures of immune activation contained more CD169+ cells than those of uninfected animals and, intriguingly, a large proportion of p27+ cells were also CD169+.

Conclusions: These studies suggest that HIV-1 has exploited CD169 to attenuate IFN-I-induced antiviral state in myeloid cells.
189 Interferon-Induced Transmembrane Proteins (IFITMs) Antagonize Postintegration Replication of HIV but Are Overcome by Viral Membrane Accessory Proteins

Wingyu Lee1; Wafa Omar; Richard D. Sloan
1Queen Mary University of London, London, United Kingdom

Background: Interferon response triggered by acute HIV infection modulates the expression of genes in both infected and non-infected cells to control viral replication and virus spread. To date, a number of genes have been identified as host antiviral factors that interfere with various steps of the HIV replication cycle. Members of the interferon-induced transmembrane proteins (IFITMs) are induced in human macrophages and CD4+ T cells upon exposure to interferons. While IFITMs have been shown to inhibit entry of HIV-1, the effects of IFITMs on other stages of the viral replication cycle are not known. Thus, we investigated the effects of IFITMs expression on the post-entry steps of the HIV replication cycle and how post-translational modification of IFITMs modulates these effects.

Methods: In transfection assays, wild-type or accessory gene-deleted HIV proviral DNA and expression vectors for IFITM1-3 were co-transfected into adherent HEK293T cells. Infection assays, HIV-1 viruses were made from transfected 293T cells and subsequently used to infect SupT1 cells that express human IFITMs upon exposure to doxycycline. Virus released from transfected or infected cells was quantified by p24 ELISA. Expression of viral proteins, IFITMs and other antiviral proteins were evaluated by immunoblotting or intracellular staining and flow cytometry. Quantitative PCR was used to measure the amount of total, multiply-spliced and singly-spliced viral RNA. Immunofluorescence and confocal microscopy were used to visualize IFITMs and viral components in cells.

Results: We show that expression of human IFITMs reduces the quantity of released HIV-1 viral particles produced in cells compared to vector controls. In the absence of the HIV accessory proteins Nef and Vpu, IFITM-mediated antagonism of HIV is more potent (20-30 fold). The reduction of viral output is caused by a decrease in synthesis of viral proteins independent of transcriptional control. While mutation of cysteine residues in IFITM1-2 that perturbs their palmitoylation and concomitant plasma membrane retention led to a reduction in all classes of viral RNA transcripts. This results in highly reduced HIV particle output by 10 to 100-fold compared to the wild-type IFITM1.

Conclusions: Our studies identify a novel role for IFITMs in controlling HIV replication at the post-transcriptional level and show that it is possible to engineer highly active anti-HIV IFITM variants by modulation of their palmitoylation status.

190 HSV-1-Induced Enhancement of HIV-1 Replication Is Dependent on Decrease in IFITM3 Levels

Viviane Andrade1; Mileane Miranda1; Mario Stevenson1; Thiago M. Souza2
1University of Miami, Miami, FL, US; 2Oswaldo Cruz Foundation, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Background: The IFITM3 restriction factor has been described as a protein that impairs HIV-1 replication upon IFN induction. Since herpesvirus infections are extremely common in HIV-1-infected individuals and some HSV-1 proteins inhibit the IFN cascade, we analyzed whether HSV-1 could enhance HIV-1 replication by diminishing the levels of IFITM3.

Methods: Monocyte-derived macrophages were obtained from healthy donors and cells were infected with HSV-1 (0.1 or 1 MOI) or co-infected with HIV-1 (10 ng/mL p24 antigen) at 2 or 14 days, respectively. To access HIV-1 quantification, we performed luciferase assay with infected TZM-Bl from supernatants of infected macrophages. The expression of IFITM3 was analyzed by immunoblotting with an anti-rabbit antibody against IFITM3. Knockdown of HSV-1 proteins was performed with siRNA against Us11 and VHS transcripts and further qPCR analysis to confirm knock down.

Results: Upon HIV-1-HSV co-infection, we observed a 3-7 fold increase in HIV-1 production. At an HSV-1 MOI of 1, we observed a reduction in IFITM3 levels by 48 h post-infection. We analyzed changes in IFITM3 levels during the first 24 h of HSV-1 infection. Changes in IFITM3 occurred primarily at the late stages of HSV-1 infection. Treatment with ACV or IFNα-2a prevented reduction of IFITM3, indicating that viral replication and ability to overcome IFN signaling are critical for IFITM3 modulation. To confirm that HSV-1 proteins produced at the late phase of replication are indirectly reducing IFITM3 levels by inhibiting the IFN cascade, Us11 and VHS was silenced. This was sufficient to prevent HSV-1-induced IFITM3 reduction. siRNA-mediated silencing of US11 and VHS also consistently prevented HSV-1-mediated enhancement of HIV-1 production.

Conclusions: Increased HIV-1 replication observed during HIV-1/HSV-1 co-infection is due to the production of US11 and VHS by HSV-1. Upon inhibiting the IFN cascade, IFITM3 levels are reduced which contributes to an increased replication of HIV-1 in co-infected macrophages. Since co-infections are common in HIV-1 infected-individuals, our findings provide additional for exacerbation of HIV-1 replication in HSV-1/HIV-1 co-infected individuals.

191 Characterization of the Activity of an Innate Immunity Protein, the Apolipoprotein L6

Nitisha Pandian1; Angela Cuffi1; Amalio Telenti1
1Institute of Microbiology, Centre Hospitalier Universitaire Vaudois, Lausanne, Switzerland; 2Craig Venter Institute, San Diego, CA, US

Background: Host restriction factors are proteins hampering virus replication, and share common features including positive selection, viral counteraction, interferon-inducible expression and differential expression among HIV+ patients. APOL6 was identified in a screen aiming at identifying novel HIV-1 candidate host restriction factors. Another member of the APOL family, APOL1, has been previously described for its protective role against the parasite Trypanosoma brucei and more recently as a new HIV restriction factor (Taylor et al., 2013). The aim of the study was to characterize the activity of APOL6.

Methods: We evaluated the ability of APOL6 primate orthologues, chimeras and mutants to inhibit the GFP expression from an HIV-1 based genomic vector in co-transfection experiments. We also assessed the impact of APOL6 on transduction of reporter viruses. Analysis was carried out using flow cytometry.

Results: APOL6-mediated restriction was validated in a co-transfection assay with an HIV-1 LTR-EP1-GFP, showing up to 10-fold reduced GFP expression in APOL6-expressing cells compared to control cells. Species-specific restriction of APOL6 primate orthologues co-transfected with HIV-1 LTR-EP1-GFP revealed a higher GFP inhibition mediated by hominids and new world monkey APOL6 compared to old world monkeys APOL6. A similar APOL6-mediated inhibition was observed when APOL6 was co-transfected with alternate GFP expression vectors. In contrast, APOL6 was not able to restrict HIV-based vector transduction nor adenovirus or LCMV. Furthermore, APOL1 and APOL3 constructs were also tested in co-transfection and transduction experiments and followed the same tendency as APOL6. Through co-transfection analyses using human and rhesus APOL6, respectively displaying high and low inhibition ability, we identified a specific APOL6 domain and residue mediating APOL6 effects.

Conclusions: All together, these data suggest that APOL6-mediated activity is not virus-specific, but rather displayed a broad action against various promoter constructs. This points out to a specific APOL6 mechanism, potentially acting at the level of nucleic acid (DNA or RNA) sensing and/or degradation. APOL6 domain and residue responsible for the activity was identified. The mechanism used by APOL6 is very likely to be shared by other members of the family. We are currently identifying APOL6 cellular interactants by Mass spectrometry to elucidate the mechanism of APOL6-mediated restriction.

192 HIV and SIV Inhibition by RNA-Associated Early Stage Antiviral Factor (REAF)

Aine McKnight
1Queen Mary University of London, London, United Kingdom

Background: The interaction of viruses with their human host is a constant war. The discovery of novel anti-viral restriction factors illuminates unknown aspects of innate sensing and immunity.


**Methods:** An siRNA screen of ~20,000 human genes was used to uncover those involved in inhibition of HIV replication. We identified RNA-associated Early-stage Anti-viral Factor (REAF) as an inhibitor of HIV replication.

**Results:** 114 genes were identified to be potentially involved in intrinsic resistance. Focusing on the most potent factors led us to REAF. REAF (previously RPRD2) was annotated in the human genome but with no known function. We observed more than 50 fold rescue of HIV-1 infection following knockdown of REAF by specific siRNA. Quantitative PCR was used to measure the effect of REAF knockdown on two steps in the replication cycle -- production of reverse transcripts and integration of viral cDNA. Both steps were strongly enhanced. Conversely, when REAF is over expressed in target cells fewer reverse transcripts are produced. Human REAF can also inhibit HIV-2 and simian immunodeficiency virus (SIV) infection. REAF interacts (either directly or indirectly) with HIV RNA or RNA:DNA intermediates during reverse transcription. Also, during the process of reverse transcription REAF protein is degraded, within one hour of infection, in a proteasomal dependent manner.

Furthermore, REAF can inhibit HIV replication via different routes of entry into cells. Its potency is, however, highly dependent on the pathway of entry used and we show it is the lentiviral restriction factor 2 (Lv-2) 1,2.

**Conclusions:** We propose that REAF is part of an anti-viral surveillance system destroying incoming retroviruses. This novel mechanism could apply to invasion of cells by any intracellular pathogens.


193 Translational Control of APOBEC3G/F Restriction Factors by the HIV-1 Vif Protein

Camille Libre1; Santiago X. Guerrero2; Julien Batisse1; Roland Marquet1; Jean-Christophe Paillart1

IBMC-CNRS, Strasbourg, France; Centre for Genomic Regulation, Barcelona, Spain

**Background:** The human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) requires the concerted contribution of many cellular factors to achieve efficient replication. Similarly, mammalian cells express a set of proteins called restriction factors to suppress viral replication. Among these factors, the family of APOBEC3 (Apolipoprotein B mRNA editing enzyme catalytic polypeptide-like 3 or A3) proteins and in particular A3G and A3F are the most efficient against HIV-1. They belong to a large family of cytidine deaminases that catalyze the deamination of cytidines to uridines in single stranded DNA substrate during HIV-1 retrotranscription and is lethal for the virus. The antiviral activity of A3G/F is counteracted by HIV-1 Vif (Viral infectivity factor) protein. Vif significantly reduces their expression in cell and their incorporation into viral particles by 1) recruiting an E3 ubiquitin ligase complex to induce their degradation by the proteasome, and 2) regulating their translation. Up to now, the mechanisms by which Vif regulates the translation of A3G/F are not known.

**Methods:** To address the role of Vif in the regulation of A3G/F translation, we tested the importance of the untranslated regions (UTRs) of A3G/F mRNA in the translational inhibition. HEK 293T cells were transfected with wild-type and mutated constructions of A3G and A3F mRNAs (∆UTRs, ∆5'UTR, ∆3'UTR and ∆SL) in presence or absence of Vif. These experiments were also performed with a proteasome inhibitor (ALLN) in order to distinguish the proteasomal degradation pathway from the translational inhibition.

**Results:** Although the translation of wild-type A3G/F mRNA is significantly reduced by Vif, we showed that the suppression of their 5'UTR does not allow these mRNAs to be regulated by Vif anymore, suggesting that the 5'UTR is important for the translation repression. Next, we showed that the two distal stem-loops in the 5'UTR of A3G mRNA are crucial for the translational inhibition. Finally, we observed a strong correlation between the level of A3G/F protein translation in cell, their incorporation into viral particles, and the infectivity of released virions.

**Conclusions:** Experiments are in progress to identify with precision the mechanisms of A3G/F translational regulation and determine Vif domains involved in this process. Regulating the translation of A3G/F could thus be considered as a new target to restore a functional expression of A3G and viral restriction.

194 Evidence for Lentivirus-Driven Evolution of APOBEC3C

Cristina Wittkopp; Michael Emerman

Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, Seattle, WA, US

**Background:** The Human APOBEC3 (A3) locus is a family of seven antiviral proteins on chromosome 22. Unlike A3D, A3F, A3G, and A3H, human A3C has little to no activity against HIV-1. However, we have previously found that for A3D and A3H, the homolog from other primates more potently blocks lentiviruses than the human version of these genes. Therefore, we hypothesized that A3C may potently restrict lentiviruses in non-human primates. To test this, we cloned A3Cs from several species and assayed for lentivirus restriction, and also performed evolutionary analyses to look for evidence of a virus-host arms race involving A3C.

**Methods:** We obtained A3C sequences from 12 primate species, and used the PAML software suite to perform evolutionary analyses. Five of the A3C genes were cloned into expression vectors and their antiviral activity and sensitivity to Vif were functionally characterized. Antiviral activity was assessed by infectivity assays performed with HIV-1 and SIVagm in the absence of the viral antagonist, Vif. Sensitivity to Vif antagonism was assessed using infectivity assays with HIV-1 proviruses encoding Vifs from diverse lentiviruses. Cells were co-transfected with a provirus and each A3C or a vector control, and virions were harvested and used for infection. Virion and A3C protein expression were analyzed by ELISA and Western blot.

**Results:** A3Cs were functionally assayed for antiviral activity, and we found that in striking contrast to human A3C, several non-human primate A3Cs potently block HIV-1 and SIVagm (Vif deleted). In support of A3C being an active restriction factor, we found that A3C is evolving under positive selection. Furthermore, we identified rapidly evolving residues within A3C-Vif binding domains, suggesting that activity against lentiviruses may drive the evolution of primate A3Cs. Preliminary evidence indicates that primate A3Cs have differential sensitivity to Vif antagonism.

**Conclusions:** Our functional and evolutionary data suggest that A3C is in genetic conflict with lentiviruses. The potent anti-lentiviral activity of several primate A3Cs, as well as the rapid evolution of residues important for Vif binding, indicate that A3C may play an important role in protecting primates from lentiviruses, but that human A3C has lost this activity. Thus, humans have lost the activity of an APOBEC3 antiviral gene that is present in other primates. We speculate that this lack of activity could impact our susceptibility to cross-species viral transmissions.
Reevaluation of the Role of the Small Host Cell GTPase Rab6 in the HIV-1 Replication Cycle

Isaac Zentner; Simon Cocklin
Drexel University College of Medicine, Philadelphia, PA, US

Background: The HIV-1 genome consists of only 9 genes and thus, depends highly on host cellular factors to replicate. Recent studies, through genome-wide siRNA screens, have identified many possible “HIV-1 dependency factors” HDFs. However, there lies a large inconsistency between these analyses and the majority of potential hits have not been verified in primary human target cells. Therefore, the goal of this proposal is to validate a recently identified possible HIV-1 Env-mediated host factor, Rab6A GTPase.

Methods: We utilized siRNA mediated knockdown in multiple cell lines and primary human monocyte-derived macrophages (MDMs) coupled with a HIV-1 single-round infection assay to define the mechanism by which this protein facilitates HIV-1 infection. Additionally, because Rab6A is ubiquitously expressed in two closely related isoforms, Rab6A and Rab6B, that have similar but distinct roles in the cell, both isoforms were investigated. Given that Rab6A is always cycling between active and non-active states, we examined the activity state needed for HIV-1 infection through dominant and constitutively active mutants of Rab6A, as well as knocking down the Rab6A-specific guanine nucleotide exchange factor (GEF), Rict1/Rgap1.

Results: siRNA knockdown of both isoforms of Rab6 in the U87 cell line confirmed its role in the viral replication cycle. Moreover, down regulation of both Rab6 isoforms in 293T cells used to generate virus demonstrated no effect on the overall production or infectivity of viruses, demonstrating that the protein facilitates processes only in the early stage of the replication. Contrary to previous reports, no dependency of the effect of knock down of Rab6 on the HIV-1 envelope was observed. Specific knock down of the individual isoforms, Rab6A and Rab6B, demonstrated that both were utilized by the virus but HIV-1 had a greater dependency upon Rab6A. Similar results were obtained with knockdown studies using primary human monocyte-derived macrophages. Diminishing Rict1/Rgap1 decreased infectivity revealing this Rab6A-specific GEF as an additional host factor for HIV-1.

Conclusions: Taken as a whole, these results demonstrate that Rab6 is co-opted by HIV-1 to facilitate a post entry step in the infection process and this is dependent on Rict1/Rgap1 activity. Further investigations may reveal a novel therapeutic pathway to combat HIV-1/AIDS, as well as help dissect the fundamental biological role of Rab6A(A/B) in primary human macrophages.

The Mutated Form of Transportin 3 From Patients With Limb–Girdle Muscular Dystrophy 1F Hijacks Wild-type Transportin 3 and Interferes With CPSF6 Subcellular Localization, Impairing HIV-1 Nuclear Entry

Sara Rodriguez-Mora; Mayte Corias; Mercedes Bermejo; Elena Mateos; Ramon Marti; Juan Jesus Vélchez; Antonio Luis Andreu; Jose Aicami
On behalf of the AIDS Immunopathogenesis Unit

Background: Cells from patients with LGMD1F (limb–girdle muscular dystrophy 1F) show a point heterozygous mutation in transportin 3 (TNPO3) gene. These cells expressed both TNPO3-wt and a mutated form with additional 15aa in the C terminus (TNPO3-mut). The interaction between TNPO3 and CPSF6 has been involved in HIV-1 decapsidation and transport of viral DNA to the nucleus, as well as in gene splicing. Our group described previously at HIV-1 pre-integration level was impaired in CD4+ T cells from LGMD1F patients. Now we have immortalized B lymphocytes from LGMD1F patients with the Epstein-Barr virus in order to characterize the mechanism of action of TNPO3-mut to thwart HIV-1 replication.

Methods: The interaction between TNPO3-wt and TNPO3-mut was analyzed in Jurkat E6-1 cells by co-transfection of tagged proteins along with pNL4-3 _Renilla infectious clone. The level of expression of CPSF6 in LGMD1F cells and the role of TNPO3-mut in the viral splicing was analyzed in B cells immortalized with Epstein-Barr virus from four patients with LGMD1F and two healthy controls. B cells were infected with a pseudotyped VSV-DEnv NL4-3 _LUC virus.

Results: 1) Co-transfection of pNL4-3 _Renilla in the presence of increasing concentrations of tagged TNPO3-mut proved that this form was interfering with HIV-1 replication in Jurkat E6-1 cells, likely due to the hijacking of TNPO3-wt, as was observed by immunoprecipitation. 2) Analysis by immunoblotting and immunofluorescence showed that LGMD1F cells had higher levels of the splicing proteins CPSF6 and SC35 in the nucleus, although the viral splicing was not affected.

Conclusions: HIV-1 replication was thwarted in LGMD1F cells due to the hijack of TNPO3-wt by TNPO3-mut, avoiding the translocation of HIV-1 DNA to the nucleus. As the entry of CPSF6 in the nucleus depends on TNPO3, the presence of TNPO3-mut was somehow inducing the accumulation of high levels of this splicing protein in the nucleus of LGMD1F cells, although the viral splicing was not impaired in the immortalized LGMD1F B cells. More experiments would be necessary to determine whether TNPO3-mut is interfering with viral decapsidation through the inhibition of CPSF6 activity.

Longitudinal Epigenome-Wide Association Study of Pre- and Post-HIV-Infected Subjects

Sophie Limou; George W. Nelson; Elizabeth Binns-Roemer; Jia Li; Fathi Elloumi; James J. Goedert; Cheryl A. Winkler
1Instituto de Salud Carlos III, Madrid, Spain; 2Vall d’Hebron Institut de Recerca, Barcelona, Spain; 3Hospital Universitari i Politècnic La Fe, Valencia, Spain

Background: For nearly 25 years, extensive genetic and genomic association studies have revealed essential host factors for HIV control and disease progression, which notably led to the development of a new class of antiretroviral inhibitors (PARP9, MX1, PARP5), and IFI44L proteins. Overall, the identified associations account for ~20% of the phenotypic variance suggesting that other factors are yet to be discovered. Epigenetic mechanisms are key regulators of gene expression that are not coded by DNA primary sequence and can impact complex diseases. Here, we evaluated for the first time whether HIV-1 infection modifies the host epigenome DNA methylation patterns.

Methods: We recruited 19 untreated HIV-infected individuals from the DC Gay cohort with longitudinal follow-up and PBMC samples available from pre-infection, early post-infection (<12 months), post-infection during clinical latency and post-infection at or near the infection point. Following DNA and RNA extraction from the 80 PBMC samples, DNA was bisulfite-converted and genotyped with the Illumina Infinium HumanMethylation450 arrays, covering over 485,000 methylation sites across the genome. After normalizing the data, we compared the DNA methylation profiles of pre-infection vs. post-infection samples adjusting for batch effect, age, stage of infection and cell composition.

Results: Our preliminary analysis revealed that host genome DNA methylation profile is impacted by HIV-1 infection and highlighted several significantly differentially methylated sites (P<10^-7). Most genes where these differentially methylated sites are located have an immune-related function or were previously shown to interact with HIV-1 proteins (IFIT3, TNRAP8, PARP5, and IFI44L genes in the top 5 hits).

Conclusions: We established a unique collection of samples representing pre-infection and post-infection timepoints, which allows for detection of DNA methylation changes within an individual and between individuals following HIV infection and during the HIV-1 infection course. This first epigenome-wide association study conducted in HIV-infected subjects has identified targets of epigenetic modifications by HIV. Our report indicates that the exploration of host epigenetic mechanisms opens a new promising avenue for discovery of critical host factors interacting with the virus that might be leveraged for translation to drug or vaccine development.
198 IN Variants Retarget HIV-1 Integration and Are Associated With Disease Progression
Frauke Christ1; Jonas Demeulemeester; Zeger Debryse2; Rik Gijbbers1; Jan De Rijck1; Thumbi Ndung’u3; Paradise Madiola4
1KU Leuven, Leuven, Belgium; 2University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, South Africa

Background: Distinct integration patterns of different retroviruses, including HIV-1, have puzzled virologists for over 20 years. A tetramer of the viral integrase (IN) assembles on the two viral cDNA ends, docks onto the target DNA (tDNA) to form the target capture complex (TCC) and catalyzes viral genome insertion into the host chromatin.

Methods: We combined structural information on the Prototype Foamy Virus TCC with conservation in retroviral IN protein alignments to determine aa-tDNA base contacts. We generated HIV-1 variants based on the observed variability at these positions, assessed replication capabilities and performed integration site sequencing to reveal their integration preferences. Finally, we examined their effect on disease progression in a chronic HIV-1 subtype C infection cohort.

Results: We identified retroviral IN amino acids affecting molecular recognition in the TCC and resulting in distinct local tDNA nucleotide biases. These residues also determine the propensity of the virus to integrate into flexible tDNA sequences. Remarkably, natural polymorphisms IN S119G and IN R231G retarget viral integration away from gene dense regions. Precisely these variants were associated with rapid disease progression in a chronic HIV-1 subtype C infection cohort.

Conclusions: Our findings reveal how polymorphisms at positions corresponding to HIV IN S119 and IN R231 affect local as well as global integration site targeting. Intriguingly, these findings link integration site selection to virulence and viral evolution but also to the host immune response and antiretroviral therapy, since HIV-1 IN S119 is under selection by HLA alleles and integrase inhibitors.

199 HIV-1 Integration Sites in Macrophages and CD4+ T Cells Are Distinct
Yik Lim Kok; Valentina Vongrad; Mohamed Shihab; Herbert Kuster; Roger Koyou; Huldrych F. Günthard; Karin J. Metzner
University Hospital Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland

Background: The host genetic surroundings of integrated HIV-1 proviruses have great impact on the activity of the HIV-1 LTR. Thus, HIV-1 integration site (IS) studies will contribute to the understanding of how to reactivate latent HIV-1 virus, a currently pursued approach to eradicate the latent reservoir. Analysis of in vivo HIV-1 IS in macrophages is not feasible as it is too invasive to obtain them from HIV-1 patients. Moreover, IS analysis in monocyte-derived macrophages (MDMs) has only been done in vitro and was never compared to CD4+ T cells within the same experimental settings. In this study, we compared and characterized HIV-1 IS in treated HIV-1 patients’ MDMs and activated CD4+ T cells infected ex vivo with the patients’ autologous primary HIV-1 isolates.

Methods: 7 patients from the Zurich Primary HIV Infection study were selected based on the following inclusion criteria: (i) Successful viral suppression for ≥2 years and (ii) Efficient replication of autologous primary HIV-1 isolates in donors’ MDMs. Patients’ autologous HIV-1 and the clonal HIV-1 JR-FL strain were used. HIV-1 IS were amplified with patient as the infection progressed. In the present study, we sought to examine whether Rev/RRE functional variation could help to explain changes in the relative prevalence of patients. We previously assessed the activity of the Rev-RRE system in viruses isolated from patients. Variation of Rev/RRE function was observed between patients and within a patient as the infection progressed. In the present study, we sought to examine whether Rev/RRE functional variation could help to explain changes in the relative prevalence of HIV subtypes in populations.

200 A Screening for DNA Repair Enzymes That Affect HIV-1 Infection
Noriyoshi Yoshinaga1; Yusuke Matsui2; Keisuke Shindo3; shunichi Takeda3; Akifumi Takaori-Kondo1
1Kyoto University, Kyoto-shi, Japan; 2Kyoto University, Kyoto-shi, Japan

Background: DNA repair enzymes might affect HIV-1 infection, as DNA intermediates of the virus play critical roles in the viral life cycle. Although several such molecules have been reported, interactions between HIV-1 and host DNA repair molecules have not been fully elucidated.

Methods: To screen for DNA repair enzymes that affect HIV-1 infectivity, a set of 33 DNA-repair-deficient DT40 cell lines with a single DNA repair gene deletion was tested for infectivity of VSV-G pseudo-typed NL4-3 with a luciferase reporter. To elucidate which steps in the viral life cycle candidate molecules function, late reverse transcription products, 2-LTR circle DNA, and integrated provirus were measured by quantitative PCR. To ask whether human RAD18 suppresses HIV-1 infection in human cells, knockdown of RAD18 by siRNA was applied to 293T cells, and the virus infectivity was tested.

Results: Late reverse transcription products were increased at 24 and 48 h post-infection in Rad18−/− cells as compared to wild type cells. Rad18−/− cells accumulated about 5-fold more viral late RT product at 4h post-infection compared to wild type cells, suggesting Rad18 might inhibit reverse transcription. On the other hand, the infectivity in Rad18−/− cells was about 3-fold higher than that in wild type cells, suggesting Rad18 might inhibit HIV-1 infection. Quantitative PCR analyses showed that 4 of 8 DT40 cells with less infectivity accumulated 2-3 fold more 2-LTR circles and less than 50% integrated provirus, suggesting these genes might be required for efficient integration. In addition, Rad18−/− cells accumulated about 5-fold more viral late RT product at 4h post-infection, suggesting Rad18 might inhibit reverse transcription. PCR analyses showed that 4 of 8 DT40 cells with less infectivity accumulated 2-3 fold more 2-LTR circles and less than 50% integrated provirus, suggesting these genes might be required for efficient integration. In addition, Rad18−/− cells accumulated about 5-fold more viral late RT product at 4h post-infection, suggesting Rad18 might inhibit reverse transcription.

Conclusions: We have identified several candidate DNA repair genes that might support HIV-1 infection. We confirmed that RAD18 suppresses HIV-1 infection, and found that substitution of a DNA-binding residue lost this suppression. Our data support a model in which RAD18 inhibit reverse transcription by directly binding to viral DNA intermediates.
Methods: A functional assay was developed, which utilizes an HIV vector system that packages HIV vector RNA into particles in a Rev-dependent fashion. The virus particles formed in this system transduce hygromycin resistance to target cells, allowing Rev/RevR activity to be read-out by counting the number of resistant colonies. Rev and RRE sequences can be tested in this system to measure the function of naturally occurring or artificial Rev–RRE pairs. Eight sequences were selected from the Los Alamos database representing two subtype A, four AG, and two G examples. Four subtype B patient isolates were also included.

Results: There was a 24-fold difference in functional activity between the most and least active naturally occurring Rev/RevR combinations (cognate pairs). There was no clustering within subtypes. When selected Rev and RRE sequences were tested with NL4-3 RRE and Rev, the absolute activity could not be predicted from the activity of the cognate pair. In a linear regression analysis, there was low correlation of RRE activity ($R^2=0.32$) but high correlation of Rev activity ($R^2=0.95$) with the functional activity of the original cognate pair.

Conclusions: Rev/RevR functional activity varied dramatically between naturally occurring cognate pairs. This functional variation appeared to be primarily driven by differences in Rev. The clinical significance of this finding is still unclear, but our results demonstrate that there are clear differences in the Rev activity of circulating viruses. This may play a role in viral fitness and replication dynamics and be reflective of immune pressure. Identification of the most effective Rev/RevR combination would also likely be of use in optimizing lentiviral vector systems for gene therapy.

202 A Surprising New Function of SAMHD1 as a Pro-Pathogenic Factor in HIV Infection
Gilad Doitsh; Nicole Galloway; Xin Geng; Iza Manus Ania; Zhixuan Yang; Warner C. Greene
The J. David Gladstone Institute, University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US

Background: Depletion of CD4 T cells and development of chronic inflammation are signature processes in HIV pathogenesis that propel disease progression. Due to endogenous SAMHD1 restriction activity in quiescent lymphoid CD4 T cells, the viral chain elongation phase of reverse transcription is attenuated, giving rise to incomplete cytosolic DNA transcripts. CD4 T-cell death is triggered after sensing of these cytosolic DNA intermediates by interferon gamma Inducible protein 16 (IFI16). Death occurs following caspase-1 activation in inflammasomes and the induction of pyroptosis, a highly inflammatory form of programmed cell death. These findings mechanistically connect CD4 T-cell death and chronic inflammation—the two signature pathogenic processes of active HIV infection.

Methods: Human lymphoid aggregated cultures (HLACs) prepared using tonsil and spleen, and lymph node biopsies from consenting HIV-infected volunteers were used.

Results: We now show that SAMHD1 restriction activity influences how CD4 T cells die. Degradation of SAMHD1 by Vpx encoded by HIV-2 thrwarts abortive infection in resting, non-permissive lymphoid CD4 T cells redirecting the cell death pathway away from caspase-1-mediated pyroptotic pathway (inflammatory) toward caspase-3-mediated apoptotic pathway (noninflammatory). SAMHD1 effectively suppresses caspase-1 activation and pyroptosis when infection occurs with cell-free virions. However, in the context of cell-to-cell transmission, which is 100–1,000-fold more efficient, SAMHD1 restriction is only partially effective resulting in the accumulation cytoplasmic viral DNA. This DNA is sensed by IFI16 resulting in caspase-1 activation and triggering of the pyroptotic death pathway. The action of other cellular factors like TREX1 and SLX4 (single and double strand DNA nuclease) may require further increase in the levels the cytosolic DNA needed to trigger pyroptosis.

Conclusions: 1. The Vpx protein thwarts inflammatory pyroptosis following HIV-2 infection by degrading SAMHD1 thereby avoiding abortive infection and sensing of cytosolic viral DNA.
2. SAMHD1 is a bifunctional host factor capably restricting infection of resting CD4 T cells by cell-free HIV virions but functioning as a pro-pathogenic factor when resting CD4 T cells are infected by HIV-1 by the cell-to-cell route.

203 Mapping Vpx and Vpr Specificity in Antagonism of SAMHD1
Chelsea Spragg; Michael Emerman
Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, Seattle, WA, US

Background: The lentiviral accessory protein Vpx enhances infectivity of macrophages, dendritic cells, and resting T-cells by inducing degradation of the restriction factor SAMHD1, which blocks replication at reverse transcription. Vpx bridges SAMHD1 to the host ubiquitin ligase substrate receptor DCAF1, leading to polyubiquitination of SAMHD1 and degradation by the proteasome. The vpx gene is present in only two major lineages of lentivirus including HIV-2, but the paralagous vpr is present in all extant lineages. In certain cases, Vpr also has the ability to degrade host SAMHD1. SAMHD1 has evolved under positive selection due to viral antagonism, resulting in species-specificity between host SAMHD1 and viral Vpx/vpr. Depending on the lineage, Vpx/vpr exclusively targets either the N-terminus or the C-terminus of SAMHD1; however, the regions of Vpx/vr controlling specificity are unknown. The structure of SIVmac Vpx bound to DCAF1 and the C-terminus of SAMHD1 has been solved, but there is extreme sequence diversity in vpr and vpx from divergent viruses.

Methods: We used an evolutionary and structural approach to find appropriate and robust breakpoints in Vpx and Vpr in order to create functional, chimeric viral proteins. By assaying for the gain of ability to degrade resistant SAMHD1, these chimeric proteins assisted in mapping of determinants of specificity in Vpx and Vpr from several lentiviral lineages.

Results: We found that the majority of residues involved in binding DCAF1 were conserved in essentially all SAMHD1-degrading Vpx and Vpr. We identified highly conserved amino acids flanking the regions of SIVmac Vpx involved in binding SAMHD1. These conserved motifs served as breakpoints to create chimeric proteins between Vpr and Vpx from SIVs infecting macaque, red-capped mangabey, and African green monkeys. We were then able to retarget Vpx and Vpr from different lentiviruses to degrade heterologous SAMHD1. Depending on the lineage, the specificity of Vpx/vr in degrading SAMHD1 maps to one or two regions in the viral protein.

Conclusions: The structure of Vpx and Vpr proteins and their interaction with the host ubiquitin ligase is widely conserved, despite high levels of sequence variation across lineages. Given the evolutionary constriction in maintaining this ubiquitin ligase binding, similar regions of Vpr/xr are used to target SAMHD1, allowing the mapping of sites that govern SAMHD1 antagonism in species-specific interactions.

204 Differentiation Stimuli Strongly Impact the Ability of Macrophages to Support HIV-1 Replication Due to SAMHD1 Restriction
Ester Ballana; Roger Badia; Eva Rivera-Muñoz; Alba Ruiz; Javier Torres-Torronteras; Bonaventura Clotet; Eduardo Pauls; Ramon Marti; José Esté
HIV Pathogenesis Research Group
1Institut d’Investigació en Ciències dels Drets de Humans, Badalona, Spain; 2Institut de Recerca Hospital Universitari Vall d’Hebron, Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain

Background: Macrophages are a highly heterogenous cell population with cellular properties strongly influenced by the factors present during differentiation. Monocytes are refractory to HIV infection and only become susceptible to infection after differentiation, due to deactivation of the restriction factor SAMHD1 by phosphorylation. We have shown that SAMHD1 deactivation is controlled by cyclin-dependent kinases (CDKs), which in turn, control cell activation and proliferation. Here, we used human primary monocyte-derived macrophages (MDMs) differentiated under different conditions to evaluate cell activation and proliferation, differential gene and protein expression patterns and susceptibility to HIV-1 infection.
Methods: CD14+ monocytes were differentiated with M-CSF or GM-CSF to generate M-CSF (M-MDM) or GM-CSF-induced MDM (GM-MDM). Expression of cell surface antigens and cell activation and proliferation markers was evaluated by flow cytometry. Susceptibility to HIV-1 infection was examined by flow cytometry after infection with a VSV-pseudotyped NL4-3 GFP-expressing virus in the presence or not of drugs targeting HIV or inhibiting cell activation or proliferation. SAMHD1 restriction was bypassed by VLP-containing Vpx. Gene expression was assessed by quantitative PCR and protein expression and phosphorylation by immunoblotting. dNTP levels were determined using a polymerase-based method.

Results: MDMs displayed different morphological characteristics dependent on the differentiation conditions, but no significant differences in cell surface antigens expression were observed. M-MDM were roughly 10-fold more susceptible to HIV-1 infection than GM-MDM, which correlated with higher dNTP levels in M-MDM compared to GM-MDM (from 3 to 80 fold difference depending on the nucleotide, being dCTP the lowest and dTTP the highest). Although no differences were found in SAMHD1 expression, a change in SAMHD1 activation was observed, as a consequence of different cell activation. Degradation of SAMHD1 by Vpx increased HIV replication in both cases, minimizing the original differences in susceptibility. Accordingly, SAMHD1 degradation led to an increase in dNTP intracellular levels under both conditions.

Conclusions: Differentiation strongly impacts the ability of HIV to replicate, mainly due to SAMHD1 function determined by cell activation differences. These result suggest that the choice of macrophage model is important for evaluation of virus-cell interactions during HIV infection.

205 Essential Role of Cyclin D3 in dNTP Pool Control and HIV-1 Replication in Macrophages
Duo Li1; Alba Ruiz1; Eduardo Paula1; Javier Torres-Torronteras2; Roger Badia1; Eva Rivieva-Muñoz2; Bonaventura Clotet1; Ramon Martí1; José Esté2
IAS–USA

Background: Cyclins control the activation of cell cycle-dependent kinases (CDK), which in turn, control cell proliferation. We have shown that the virus restriction factor SAMHD1 is controlled by CDK6, a CDK controlling early G0 to G1 transition of the cell cycle. However, the cyclin controlling the process of SAMHD1 function has not been clearly identified in primary cells.

Methods: Cyclins were isolated and transfected with siRNA against different cyclins controlling cell cycle. Transfected monocytes were differentiated into macrophages using M-CSF. RNA interference was assessed by quantitative PCR and Western blot. Primary monocyte-derived macrophages (MDM) were infected with a VSV-pseudotyped NL4-3 GFP-expressing virus or full-replicative RS HIV-1 strain BaL. Total viral DNA formation was quantified by qPCR and HIV replication measured by flow cytometry. SAMHD1 phosphorylation and protein expression were analyzed by immunoblotting. dNTP intracellular levels in siRNA-treated MDM were determined using a polymerase-based method.

Results: Eight distinct cyclins led to efficient and specific downregulation (up to 90% efficacy) of the corresponding cyclin as compared to mock-transfected cells or cells transfected with a non-targeting siRNA in MDM. Downregulation of the CDK6-associated cyclin D3 showed the strongest inhibitory effect (p=0.0002) of HIV-1 replication and total viral DNA formation in acutely infected MDM. Cyclins D1 and D2 (associated to CDK6 and CDK2, respectively) had a lower inhibitory effect. Cyclin A2, B1, B2 and D2 did not block HIV-1 replication. Alternative siRNA sequences targeting cyclin D3 confirmed the effect of cyclin D3 in HIV-1 infection and total viral DNA formation. Cyclin D3 downregulation led to a significant (p=0.01) reduction of SAMHD1 phosphorylation (at residue T592), CDK2 activation as measured by phosphorylation of T160 and decreased intracellular dNTP levels. The effect of cyclin D3 RNA interference was lost after degradation of SAMHD1 by HIV-2 Vpx.

Conclusions: Knockdown of cyclin D3 has a major impact in SAMHD1 phosphorylation, dNTP levels and HIV-1 reverse transcription and replication. Cyclin D3 is the catalytic partner of CDK6. Thus, our results indicate a fundamental role of the CDK6-cyclin D3 complex in SAMHD1-mediated virus restriction during G0 to G1 transition. Agents targeting cell proliferation may prevent new rounds of infection and hypothetically, might prevent the proliferation of persistently infected cells.

206 Low SAMHD1 Expression Renders Activated and Proliferated CD4+ Susceptible to HIV-1
Nabila Seddiki1; Nicolas Ruffin1; Vedran Brezaz2; Diana Ayinde3; Julian Schulte zur Wiesch2; Jan van Lunzen3; Olivier Schwartz3; Jean-Daniel Lelièvre3; Jacques Banchereau3; Yves Lévy3
1Inserm U955 Eq16/UPEC, Créteil, France; 2Institut Pasteur, Paris, France; 3University Medical Center, Hamburg-Eppendorf and Heinrich-Pette-Institute, Hamburg, Germany

Background: HIV-1 replication depends on the state of cell activation and division. It is established that SAMHD1 restricts HIV-1 infection of resting CD4+ T cells. The modulation of SAMHD1 expression during T-cell activation and proliferation however remains unclear, as well as a role for SAMHD1 during HIV-1 pathogenesis.

Methods: SAMHD1 expression was assessed in CD4+ T cells ex vivo, after their activation and in vitro HIV-1 infection. We performed phenotype analyzes and functional studies using CD4+ T cells from peripheral blood and lymph nodes from cohorts of HIV-1 infected subjects under anti-retroviral treatment or not, and controls.

Results: We show that SAMHD1 expression decreased during in vitro CD4+ T cell proliferation in association with an increased susceptibility to in vitro HIV-1 infection. Additionally, circulating memory CD4+ T cells are enriched in cells with low levels of SAMHD1. These SAMHD1-/- cells are highly differentiated, exhibit a large proportion of Ki67+ cycling cells and are enriched in Th17 cells. Importantly, memory SAMHD1-/- cells were depleted from peripheral blood of HIV-infected individuals. We also found that lymph node follicular helper T (Tfh) cells lacked the expression of SAMHD1, which was accompanied by a higher susceptibility to HIV-1 infection in vitro.

Conclusions: We demonstrate that SAMHD1 expression is decreased during CD4+ T cell activation and proliferation. Also, CD4+ T-cell subsets known to be more susceptible to HIV-1 infection, e.g. Th17 and Tfh cells, display lower levels of SAMHD1. These results pin point a role for SAMHD1 expression in HIV-1 infection and the concomitant depletion of CD4+ T cells.

207 SAMHD1 Partially Blocks Lentiviral Gene Transfer Into Hematopoietic Stem Cells
Ester Ballana1; Alba Ruiz2; Eduardo Paula1; Javier Torres-Torronteras2; Roger Badia1; Eva Rivieva-Muñoz2; Bonaventura Clotet1; Ramon Martí1; José Esté2
IAS–USA

Background: Understanding how to achieve efficient transduction of hematopoietic stem cells (HSCs), while preserving their self-renewing capacity, is key for applying lentivirus-based gene engineering methods in Phase I/II clinical trials. The sterile alpha motif (SAM) domain and HD domain–containing protein 1 (SAMHD1) was recently identified as a HIV-1 restriction factor in myeloid cells and resting CD4+ T cells that interferes with reverse transcription by decreasing the nucleotide pools or by its RNAse activity. HIV-2 and SIV have evolved to counteract the effects of SAMHD1 by their accessory protein Vpx, which targets SAMHD1 for proteasomal degradation. We hypothesized that SAMHD1 also interferes with HIV-1 vector-based HSCs transduction.

Methods: Expression of SAMHD1 in HSCs was quantified by western blot and real-time quantitative PCR (qPCR). For HSCs transduction, we used HR-GFP-Vpx-/+ lentivirus, which carries Vpx and encodes GFP. Integrated provirus and viral DNA intermediates in HSCs and monocyte-derived macrophages (MDMs) were quantified by qPCR. Transduction efficiency was assessed by flow cytometry.

Results: Our results show that SAMHD1 is highly expressed in HSCs already at 2 hours culturing in a medium enriched with cytokines conventionally used for transduction of HSCs. In contrast, fresh HSCs have poor SAMHD1 expression. Expression levels of SAMHD1 in cultured HSCs are comparable to those found in MDMs. Following lentiviral based transduction with HR-GFP-Vpx+, we did not observe any increase of proviral DNA in HSCs while there was a significant one in MDMs which served as positive control for the assay.
Similarly, there was a less than 3-fold increase of DNA intermediates in HSCs a vigorous one in MDMs. HSCs exposed to HR-GFP-Vpx+ showed a minor but significant increase in the number of GFP+ cells which was associated with a decrease in SAMHD1 expression. GFP- cells were detected mostly within the population of cells containing low amounts of SAMHD1. There was an significant increase of the percentage of GFP-SAMHD1 cells, while GFP-SAMHD1+ cells decreased 7 days post infection when compared to cells exposed to HR-GFP-Vpx- viral like particles.

Conclusions: HSCs cultured in cytokine-enriched medium, unlike uncultured cells, express high levels of SAMHD1. Vpx-mediated decreases of SAMHD1 expression levels enhances transduction rate in a minor sub-population of HSCs. The data imply that blocks mainly at cell entry are the major limiting step for efficient transduction.

208 Fresh Semen Harbors HIV-Enhancing Amyloids and Decreases the Efficacy of Microbicides
Jan Munch1; Onofrio Zirafi; Sharif Urman; Ryeong-Ge Kim2; Frank Kirchhoff2; Christopher D. Pilcher; Huijuan Lu1; H. Ewa Witkowska1; Warner C. Greene1; Nadia R. Roan1
University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 1The J. David Gladstone Institutes, San Francisco, CA, US; 2Ilim University Medical Center, Ulm, Germany

Background: Semen, the most common vehicle for HIV transmission, enhances HIV infection in vitro. Previously, naturally-occurring peptides derived from the semen proteins prostatic acid phosphatase (PAP) and semenogelin (SEM) were shown to assemble into amyloid fibrils that markedly enhance HIV infection. Here, we investigated whether fresh semen samples contain these amyloids and affect the antiviral efficacy of various classes of microbicides.

Methods: Confocal microscopy, electron microscopy (EM), atomic force microscopy (AFM), quantitative mass spectrometry, ELISAs, and infection assays were used to detect, quantify, and characterize endogenous HIV-enhancing amyloids in semen and to determine how semen affects the efficacy of microbicides.

Results: Endogenous PAP and SEM amyloids were detected in unmanipulated semen by immunogold EM, confocal microscopy, and AFM. These amyloids are present in semen from uninfected and HIV-infected individuals and directly bind HIV virions. The endogenous levels of these amyloidogenic fragments correlated significantly with the HIV enhancing activity of the semen samples, suggesting that they may be responsible for the ability of semen to enhance HIV infection. We also found that semen reduced the antiviral efficacy, by 10 to 20-fold, of multiple classes of antiretrovirals (ARVs) including neutralizing antibodies, NRTIs and NNRTIs, and inhibitors against Integrase and Protease. In striking contrast, semen in amyloidogenic fragments did not enhance HIV infection or impair the antiviral activity of these ARVs. Notably, the sole microbicide that retained full activity in the presence of semen was Maraviroc (MVC), an HIV entry inhibitor that was the only microbicide investigated which targeted a host component instead of the virus itself.

Conclusions: Our results demonstrate that amyloids are abundant in fresh semen and that the ability of semen to enhance HIV infection markedly impairs the activity of microbicides targeting viral components. In contrast, MVC, which targets the cellular CCR5 entry cofactor, retained full activity in the presence of semen. Thus, compounds targeting cellular components may be advantageous for microbicide development. Our results may explain why most microbicides largely failed in clinical trials and suggest that inclusion of compounds that antagonize seminal amyloids will greatly enhance the efficacy of antiretroviral microbicides.

209 Semen’s HIV Enhancing Activity is an Individual Characteristic Independent of VL
Christopher D. Pilcher; Teri Liegler; Jason Neidelman; H. Ewa Witkowska; Wendy Hartogsgenis; Kara Marson; Peter Bacchetti; Frederick M. Hecht; Wamer C. Greene; Nadia R. Roan
University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US

Background: Semen enhances HIV infection in vitro, and semen-derived amyloids made up of a peptide from the abundant protein semenogelin 1 (SEM1) are sufficient to mediate this activity. We sought to compare the infectivity-enhancing activity of semen among HIV infected men, and examine its relationship to concentrations of amyloidogenic peptides.

Methods: We studied 188 paired seminal and blood plasma samples from 113 individual UCSF Options study subjects at least four months after acute HIV infection. 20 subjects were studied at multiple timepoints prior to ART, 20 were studied before and after suppressive ART and 20 before and after ART interruption. Quantitative mass spectrometry and ELISAs were used to quantify amyloidogenic SEM peptide fragments. Semen-mediated enhancement of HIV infection was measured by mixing serial dilutions of each sample with HIV prior to adding it to TZM-bl reporter cells, and assessing infection levels by luminescence 3 days later. Seminal fluid VL was quantified using Abbott RealTime PCL.

Results: Semen from HIV infected men enhanced HIV infectivity (mean 10.8-fold, range from 0- to >35-fold enhancement). Levels of endogenous amyloidogenic SEM were correlated with the infectivity-enhancing activity of semen samples (r=0.48,p<.0001). For individual subjects with longitudinal samples, levels of both infectivity enhancement and SEM tended to be similar over time (intraclass correlations (ICCs) for infectivity enhancement 0.33, SEM 0.49, semen VL 0.42). Infectivity enhancing activity of semen had little association with ART naive semen VL (r=0.08). With interruption of ART (baseline semen VL=200 cp/mL in 18/20 subjects), there was no systematic increase in either infectivity enhancement (mean 18% decrease, p=0.17) or SEM (mean 15% decrease, p=0.054).

Conclusions: Our results suggest that semen from HIV infected men can enhance the efficiency with which HIV infects permissive cells, in a manner that persists in men taking ART and is independent of semen VL but is directly associated with levels of amyloidogenic SEM fragments. The HIV-enhancing activities of multiple semen samples from the same individual were relatively similar, even upon ART treatment, suggesting that the HIV enhancing activity of semen can be considered an individual characteristic. Together, these data suggest that individual semen characteristics other than HIV VL may be important factors in HIV transmission.

210 Hyaluronan Reduces HIV Infection of CD4+ T Cells and Greatly Enhances HIV Inhibition by Tenofovir
Peilin Li; Katsuya Fujimoto; Lilly Bourguignon; Steven Yukl; Steven Deeks; Philipp Kaiser; Peggy Kim; Diane Havlir; Harry Lampiris; Joseph K. Wong
University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US

Background: Better strategies are needed to prevent mucosal transmission of HIV. The major extracellular matrix receptorCD44, present on virion and target cells, has been reported to strongly influence viral infectivity. Topical formulations of antiviral drugs like tenofovir (TDF) are being studied in HIV prevention. We investigated how the natural ligand of CD44, hyaluronan, modulates HIV infection in vitro when used alone or with TDF.

Methods: HIV stocks were produced with or without CD44. Infection of cell lines (M7 Lue, TZM-bl) and of primary CD4+ T cells were performed with or without exogenous HA, inhibitors to HA signaling through CD44. Infection was gauged by RLU and p24 measurements. IC50 and IC95 of TDF were calculated. Significance was tested using a T-test.

Results: HA reduced HIV infectivity only when virions expressed CD44. HA inhibited HIV infection modestly and consistently in a dose dependent manner and removal of endogenous HA enhanced viral infectivity. Treatment with Go6976, an inhibitor of PKCa, abrogated the effects of HIV to a degree similar to exogenous HA. Notably, co-treatment of cells with HA and tenofovir shifted TDF IC50 by greater than 1 log compared to TDF alone, while TDF IC95 was reduced by over 400 fold in the presence of HA. Similar findings were seen with R5 and X4 virus. HA was synergistic with the entry inhibitor T20 but to a lesser degree.

Conclusions: HA interacts with CD44 on virion and cell membranes to modulate HIV infection at the early (binding, entry) and post entry steps in the viral lifecycle. We found marked enhancement of antiviral effects of TDF by HA. Manipulation of CD44-HA interactions, used alone or together with antiviral drugs, deserves further study as a novel strategy to prevent transmission.
211 Alpha-defensins increase HIV transcytosis: role in STI-mediated enhanced HIV transmission
Kimyata B. Valere1; Aprille Rapista1; Alison Quayle1; Wuyan Lu1; Eliseo Eugenin2; Theresa Chang2
1Rutgers University-New Jersey Medical School, Willingboro, NJ, US; 2University Health Science Center, New Orleans, LA, US; 3University of Maryland School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: Although mucosal epithelial cells provide the first-line of defense against HIV infection, HIV can cross the genital or intestinal epithelium by transcytosis. The risk of HIV transmission is increased in individuals with Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs). Defensins are antimicrobial peptides important for mucosal innate immunity. Alpha-defensins, including human defensin 5 (HD5) and human neutrophil defensins 1-3 (HNP1-3), are elevated at the genital mucosa in individuals with STIs. HD5 promotes HIV infectivity and contributes to enhanced HIV infection by STIs in vitro. Unlike HD5, HNPs exhibit anti-HIV activity in vitro. However, enhanced HIV acquisition is associated with increased levels of HNPs in cervicovaginal fluid. In this study, we examined the effect of alpha-defensins on epithelial integrity and the subsequent impact on HIV transcytosis in polarized epithelial cells.

Methods: Defensins were added to the apical side of polarized intestinal epithelial (Caco) cells. Transepithelial electrical resistance was measured by cell2scope to monitor epithelial permeability. Distribution of tight junction markers was observed by immunofluorescent staining of ZO-1 or occludin. To examine HIV transcytosis, HIV-1, was added to the apical side of polarized epithelial cells, and HIV that crossed to the basolateral side was measured by HIV p24 ELISA.

Results: HNP significantly increased epithelial permeability in a dose-dependent manner within 4 hours, suggesting transient HNP1-mediated epithelial disruption. However, HD5 at high concentrations slightly reduced TERs. Linear analogs of HNP1 and HD5 did not affect epithelial permeability, indicating that the impact of alpha-defensin on epithelial integrity is structure-dependent and not charge-dependent. Interestingly, both HD5 and HNP1 caused discontinuation and internalization of tight junction proteins in Caco cells. In agreement with their impact on epithelial permeability, HNP1, but not HD5, significantly increased HIV transcytosis in polarized intestinal epithelial cells.

Conclusions: Our results demonstrated that HNP1 and HD5 displayed distinct functions in facilitating transmission of HIV. Since HNP1 can alter the integrity of the mucosal epithelium leading to increased HIV transcytosis, defense-mediated disruption of mucosal barriers offers a window of opportunity for HIV to invade the host. Our study provides a new role of HNP1 in STI-mediated enhancement of HIV transmission.

212 The Design and Investigation of Mechanism of Novel Potent HIV-1 Entry Inhibitor SC12
Marina Tuybishime; Simon Gocklin
Drexel University College of Medicine, Philadelphia, PA, US

Background: The process of HIV-1 entry is key to the replication of the virus and viral Env serves as a hot target as a first protein complex encountering the target cell. We designed a novel potent HIV-1 entry inhibitor, SC12 that binds viral Env and prevents the infection. In addition, SC12 has better predicted ADME/PK (absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion/pharmacokinetic) properties compared to the lead chemotype in HIV-1 entry field, BMS compounds. Given the enormous potential of the small molecule entry inhibitor, SC12, we sought to investigate the mechanism of its action against HIV-1 viruses.

Methods: We utilized the single-round infection assay against HIV-1 viruses pseudotyped with HIV-1 Env and AMLV Env to identify the potency and specificity of SC12. Surface Plasmon Resonance (SPR) was employed to determine the binding site of SC12 on viral Env and to investigate its potential to block sCD4-gp120 binding. We designed a novel attachment assay based on the temperature dependence of entry to determine the effect of SC12 on viral attachment and viral fusion.

Results: SC12 has low nM to mid µM potency range against numerous isolates of HIV-1 clades A through D. In addition, SC12 was determined to directly bind gp120 and the gradual increase of SC12 concentration did not affect sCD4 binding to gp120. Moreover, SC12 did not block viral attachment to the cells regardless the time of the addition of the compound: before, after or at the time of the viral infection.

Conclusions: We have designed a novel small molecule inhibitor that is potent against various HIV-1 isolates proposing that the binding site of SC12 is conserved throughout the clades. We did not observe a concentration-dependent competition of SC12 and sCD4 for the binding site on gp120, proposing that SC12 is not an attachment inhibitor. Moreover, at the concentration of 70nM SC12 did not affect viral attachment to the cells, however, was able to inhibit over 50% of viral infectivity. Taken together, we propose that SC12 is not an attachment inhibitor and blocks viral infection by other mechanism. The further characterization of its mechanism of action and optimization of SC12 will yield important basic information about the process of HIV-1 entry and potentially lead to the novel therapies.

213 Optimization of vCCl2-Based CCRX4 Inhibitors by Phage Display and Rational Design
Virginie Fievez1; Martyna Szapakowska1; Karthik Arumugam1; Amor Mosbah1; Sabrina Deroo1; Xavier Dervil1; Pierre-Arnaud Gauthier2; Michele Baudy-Floc’h2; Carole Devaux2; Andy Chevigne1
1CRP-sante, Laboratory of Retrovirology, 84 Rue Vol Fleuri, 1526 Luxembourg. Luxembourg; 2Université de Rennes 1, UMR CNRS 6226, Avenue du Général Leclerc, 35042 Rennes, France

Background: The viral broad spectrum chemokine vCCl2/vMIP-II binds to CCRX4 and CCR7 and protects host cells against HIV-1 infection. Peptide derived from vCCl2 N-terminus (vCCl22-21) displays modest CCRX4 binding affinity and antiviral properties compared to the parental chemokine but mutations within its CC motif have been shown to enhance its antiviral properties. In this study, we selected new vCCl2 derived peptides by means of phage display and further optimized them by rational design.

Methods: A vCCl22-21 phage library in which cysteine at positions 11 and 12 (C11, C12) (Mimokiné) were fully randomized was first engineered and screened against CCRX4-proteoliposomes. The most potent selected Mimokiné were then further optimized by D-amino acid replacement and dimerization. Finally, a set of L- and D-bivalent ligands were evaluated for their CCRX4/CCR7 binding and antiviral properties.

Results: Selection of vCCl22-21 library on CCRX4 on CXC4 resulted in the isolation of 4 Mimokiné bearing FR, SR, VR and WL residues at positions C11 and C12. These Mimokiné fully protected MT-4 cells against infection by a HIV-1 X4 virus (HXB2) (IC50 = 60 to 185 nM) and exhibited 3 to 4-fold higher affinity for CCRX4 (IC50 = 480 to 740 nM) than the reference Mimokiné 5 (IC50 = 2164 nM). Molecular modelling and docking into CCRX4 3D structure suggested that the enhanced affinity of Mimokiné was related to the receptor sulfated Tyr21. The potency of the selected Mimokiné was further enhanced by combining dimerization and D-amino acid substitution. Bivalent Mimokiné displayed in D format exhibited 10 to 20-fold increase in CCRX4 binding affinity (IC50 = 29 to 44 nM) and 20 to 100-fold increase in antiviral activities (IC50 = 1.8 to 6.3 µM) when compared to their respective monomeric L-counterparts. Interestingly, these bivalent D-Mimokiné displayed 100-fold reduction in binding CCRX4 (IC50 = 5630 nM) when compared to the bivalent L-Mimokiné, demonstrating that D-amino acid replacement improved both affinity and selectivity for CCRX4.
Conclusions: Optimized bivalent D-Mimokines displayed 10 to 20-fold enhanced CXCR4 affinity and 20 to 100-fold improved antiviral properties when compared to the initial monomeric L-Mimokines. These bivalent D-Mimokines showed a reduced affinity for CXCR7 and may therefore serve as lead compounds for the further development of more selective CXCR4 HIV-1 inhibitors.

214 HIV-1 Infection of Female Primary Genital Epithelial Cells After Pseudotyping With HTLV-1: Potential Driver of Sexual Transmission of HIV-1

Yuyang Tang1; Alvin George1; Oksana Petrechko1; Brian Imbiakha1; Stephanie Sweet1; Yuetsu Tanaka2; Franklin Nouvet1; James E. Hildreth1

1University of California Davis, Davis, CA, US; 2University of the Ryukyus, Nishihara-cho, Japan

Background: Young females are at high risk of HIV infection and constitute 75% of infected individuals in some sub-Saharan Africa countries. Some regions with high prevalence of HIV-1 are often also highly endemic for HTLV. HIV/HTLV co-infection in Africa, Latin America and the Caribbean basin is increasing and has emerged as a global health problem. In our recently published study we demonstrated that HIV-1 is able to acquire envelope glycoproteins of a gammaretrovirus during co-infection, in a process we called “natural pseudotyping”, and expand its cellular tropism enabling it to infect primary female genital epithelial cells. Natural pseudotyping may dramatically increase risk of female HIV-1 infection during sexual intercourse and therefore could be a biological factor contributing to the devastating spread of HIV in young females in Africa and other regions of the world.

Methods: T cells were coinfected with both HIV-1 and HTLV-1. The progeny virus was exposed to primary vaginal and cervical epithelial cells. HIV-1 and HTLV-1 infection was measured by immunofluorescence staining with antibody anti-HIV-1 Gag antibody or anti-HTLV-1 Gag, the viral release from epithelial cells was measured by ELISA and qRT-PCR.

Results: Progeny virus from HTLV-1/HIV-1 co-infected T cells was capable of infecting primary vaginal and cervical epithelial cells via both cell-associated and free virus mediated infection. No HIV-1 infection was observed from epithelial cells exposed to progeny virus from T cells infected with HIV-1 alone. Infection of primary genital epithelial cells was significantly reduced by antisera against the HTLV-1 glycoprotein, indicating that HIV-1 infection was mediated by the HTLV glycoprotein. Active HIV-1 replication infection in primary genital epithelial cells was confirmed by inhibition with protease inhibitors. However, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase inhibitors AZT or Rilpivirine only partially blocked HIV-1 infection in primary genital epithelial cells. Further analysis indicated that AZT or Rilpivirine treatment blocked HIV-1 infection in cells infected with HIV-1 alone but not in cells infected by both HIV-1 and HTLV-1. Since AZT and Rilpivirine have very limited effects on HTLV-1 replication we conclude that HTLV-1 RT conferred resistance by HIV-1 to HIV-1 RT inhibitors.

Conclusions: Co-infection with HIV-1 and HTLV-1 produces naturally pseudotyped HIV-1 capable of directly infecting primary female lower genital epithelial cells and that the pseudotyped HIV-1 may be resistant to RT inhibitors.


**Evaluation of HIV-1 Clones for Unique Properties Associated With Transmission**

Katja Klein1; Anneke Ratcliff2; Gabrielle Nickel1; Immaculate Nankya2; Mike Lobitz2; Yong Gao2; Robin Shattock3; Eric J. Arts4

1University of Western Ontario, London, Canada; 2Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, US; 3Imperial College London, London, United Kingdom

**Background:** In the vast majority of cases, mucosal HIV-1 infection is initiated by a single infectious virus or a small number of HIV-1 virions. Next to CCR5 receptor usage and envelope glycosylation, little is known about the phenotypic properties of these transmitted HIV-1 virions and the influence that phenotype plays in the genetic bottleneck selection process. We evaluated a number of acute/early and chronic HIV-1 viruses, isolated from the female genital tract and blood, in a series of genotypic and phenotypic assays to determine differences that may influence transmission fitness.

**Methods:** We analyzed the genetic diversity by next generation sequencing of acute/early HIV-1 isolated from the female genital tract and compared it to the diversity of HIV-1 in blood of the same patients. We then engineered chimeric viruses from acute and chronic envelope genes and evaluated them for host cell entry efficiency and kinetics, receptor affinity, replication fitness, sensitivity to entry inhibitors and transmission using ex vivo human mucosal explant tissue.

**Results:** Genetic analysis revealed that acute/early HIV-1 virions are homogeneous while HIV-1 in the female genital tract showed high diversity. Furthermore, acute isolates from the female genital tract displayed higher envelope glycosylation compared to HIV-1 from blood. We observed that both, acute and chronic HIV-1 isolates had similar entry kinetics, sensitivity to entry inhibitors and replicative fitness in primary cells. In contrast, the evaluation of acute and chronic HIV-1 in human cervical and penile tissue clearly demonstrated that acute virions penetrate tissue, bind to residing DCs and establish infection of T cells more efficiently than chronic HIV-1, which were trapped and replicated in tissue. Higher transmission fitness of acute HIV correlated with reduced envelope N-linked glycosylation resulting in reduced lectin binding affinity.

**Conclusions:** Mucosal tissues, the major sites of heterosexual HIV transmission have high levels of extracellular soluble lectins and C-type lectins expressed on epithelial cells which are designed to prevent infection of high mannose-containing pathogens. As such, HIV-1 with reduced N-linked glycans may be passively selected for transmission by escaping the "lectin-trap".

**Selection of HIV Env Mutants With Altered Trimmers by EMPIRIC Saturation Mutagenesis**

Maria Duenas-Decamp1; Li Jiang1; Dan Bolon1; Paul R. Clapham1

1University of Massachusetts Medical School, Worcester, MA, US

**Background:** HIV-1 vaccines need to elicit neutralizing antibodies (nabs) that target conserved Env epitopes to protect against diverse HIV-1. To achieve this, we need to increase our knowledge on how different amino acids affect Env trimer structure. Native Env trimers are likely to be closed to protect against nabs and only triggered to open by CD4. Our hypothesis is that tightly closed trimers will (1) hide immunodominant non-neutralizing or strain specific Env sites e.g. V3 loop, and (2) expose conserved epitopes e.g. on the trimer association domain. To identify Env residues that maintain a closed trimer, we used EMPIRIC (Exceedingly Meticulous and Parallel Investigation of Randomized Individual Codons) saturation mutagenesis. We created a library of viruses carrying every possible amino acid in an Env region downstream from the CD4 binding loop. Following fitness competition in PBMCs in the absence of immune pressure, we identified several mutations that facilitate trimer opening.

**Methods:** We used EMPIRIC saturation mutagenesis to create a plasmid library containing all possible mutations for aa 371-380 of LN40 Env in NL4-3 full length virus. We recovered viruses from transfected 293T cells and then infected PBMCs. To quantify competitive fitness, we measured the abundance of each mutant before and after PBMC infection using deep sequencing. We then studied T4 mutations that were selected at wt levels or higher in PBMCs. We evaluated changes in Env structure by testing the sensitivity of Env+ pseudovirions to neutralization by sCD4 and mabs b6, b12, 447-52D and 2G12.

**Results:** Substitutions at aa380 conferred sensitivity to CD4bs mab, b6 and V3 mab, 447-52D, which recognize more open trimers e.g. on laboratory strains. Substitutions at aa373, 375 in addition to 380 increased sensitivity to sCD4 compared to wt. Several substitutions conferred increased sensitivity to the CD4bs mab b12, with changes in residues 373 and 375 affecting b12, sCD4, 447-52D and 2G12 sensitivity together. Our data indicate that the residues identified play an important role in enhancing CD4 binding and/or regulating trimer opening.

**Conclusions:** We identified specific amino acids in a region of Env proximal to the CD4 binding loop that facilitate trimer opening, increasing the exposure of neutralizing epitopes and sensitivity to CD4. The identification of specific positions in gp120 that affect trimer opening will help the design of stably closed trimers for use in vaccines.

**Characterization of HIV-1 Envelopes in Acutely and Chronically Infected Injection Drug Users**

Behzad Etemad1; Oscar A. Gonzalez1; Laura F. White1; Olivier B. Leyendecker2; Greg D. Kirk3; Shruti Mehta3; Maria Duenas-Decamp4; Li Jiang5; Dan Bolon1; Paul R. Clapham2

1Boston University School of Medicine, Boston, MA, US; 2Boston University, Boston, MA, US; 3Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, US

**Background:** Mucosally acquired HIV-1 infection results from a limited number of variants, and these infecting strains potentially have unique properties, such as increased susceptibility to entry blockers, relative interferon-alpha (IFN-α) resistance, and replication differences in some primary cells. There is no data about the phenotypic properties of HIV-1 envelope variants found early after acquisition among subjects infected through injection drug use (IDU).

**Methods:** We compared the characteristics of virus envelopes among injection drug users sampled prior to seroconversion (HIV RNA+/Ab-), within 1 year (early), and more than 2 years (chronic) after estimated acquisition. Full-length HIV-1 envelopes generated from pooling multiple bulk PCRs were incorporated into a HIV-1 NL4-3 backbone to create replication competent recombinant viruses. The envelopes were examined for various phenotypes, such as replication kinetics in primary cells, gut homing receptor, ccr4, c57, reactivity, and sensitivity to IFN-α. Summary phenotypic characteristics were compared using the Wilcoxon rank-sum test.

**Results:** Virus envelopes from 7 HIV RNA+/Ab- subjects possessed lower genetic diversity (p = 0.05) and divergence (p = 0.05) compared to 7 unrelated individuals sampled during the chronic phase of disease. The HIV RNA+/Ab- as compared to the chronic phase envelopes were significantly more sensitive to a CCRS receptor inhibitor (p = 0.03) and IFN-α (p = 0.008) and showed a statistical trend toward greater sensitivities to a fusion blocker (p = 0.07). The early as compared to chronic infection envelopes also demonstrated a statistical trend or significantly greater sensitivity to CCR5 (p = 0.06) and fusion inhibitor (p = 0.01) and IFN-α (p = 0.1). The HIV RNA+/Ab- as compared to chronic envelope viruses replicated to a lower extent in mature monocyte derived dendritic cells – CD4+ T cell co-cultures (p = 0.03), but there were no significant replication differences in other primary cells, including those expressing high levels of the c457 integrin, among the viruses with envelopes from the 3 different stages of infection.

**Conclusions:** Similar to mucosal acquisition, HIV-1 envelope quasispecies present in injection drug users prior to seroconversion have unique phenotypic properties compared to those circulating during the chronic phase of disease. This suggests that there is selection for specific HIV-1 variants during injection drug use.
Phenotypic Characterization of Transmitted/Founder Virus in HIV-1 Transmission Pairs

Corinna S. Bobelei; Beda Joos; Nottania K. Campbell; David Beauparlant; Herbert Kuster; Corinne Schenkeli; Peter Ruset; Alexandra Tekola; Karin J. Metzner; Huldrych F. Günthard

1University Hospital Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland; 2Institute of Medical Virology, Zurich, Switzerland

Background: In 60-90% of mucosal HIV-1 transmissions a single transmitted/ founder (T/F) virus from a genetically diverse virus population of the transmitter infects the recipient. Whether HIV-1 transmission is a stochastic process or the T/F viruses have beneficial features facilitating transmission and infection is controversially discussed. Here, we investigated the phenotypes of viruses isolated from transmission pairs in order to discover properties that might favor transmission.

Methods: Based on phylogenetic analyses of HIV-1 polymerase and envelope sequences and clinical data from patients enrolled in the Zurich Primary HIV-1 Infection Study (ZPHI) and Swiss HIV Cohort Study (SHCS), 9 potential transmission pairs of subtype B were identified and primary virus isolates of transmitter and recipient (acutely infected patients with single T/F virus) at the nearest time point of transmission were generated. Virus isolates were characterized in respect to replication capacity in peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) in the absence and presence of IFN-α and in monocyte-derived macrophages (MDMs). Furthermore, sensitivity to different entry inhibitors (Maraviroc, DARPin 57.2, soluble CD4, T-20) and neutralizing antibodies (2G12, 4E10, 2F5), and the entry kinetics of these virus isolates were studied.

Results: All virus isolates replicated efficiently in PBMCs and 15 of 18 virus isolates were capable to replicate in MDMs, however, to a lesser extent. No clear pattern could be observed. In some transmission pairs, the virus isolate from the transmitter replicated more efficiently in MDMs and/or PBMCs and vice versa in other pairs. All virus isolates were sensitive to IFN-α, yet the degree to which replication was reduced varied within and between transmission pairs. In terms of entry, virus isolates from the same transmission pair were infected to similar degrees by different entry inhibitors and neutralizing antibodies. Moreover, virus obtained from transmitter and recipient showed similar entry kinetics.

Conclusions: For some transmission pairs, differences in replication capacities in both PBMCs in the absence or presence of IFN-α and MDMs were detected, yet we could not identify a common property shared by T/F viruses. T/F viruses and the virus population of the transmitter showed similar sensitivity to entry inhibitors/neutralizing antibodies and similar entry kinetics. Hence, according to the investigated parameters no signifying phenotypic pattern could be attributed to T/F viruses.

HIV Coreceptor Tropism Switching Is Correlated With Binding Affinity to CXCR4

Homero Vazquez1; Antoine Chaillou1; Douglas D. Richman1; Sara Gianella Weibel1; Gabriel Wagner1; David M. Smith1

1University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; 2Inserm UMR U966, Tours, France; 3Veterans Affairs Medical Centre, San Diego, CA, US

Background: The switch of HIV-1 co-receptor tropism from CCR5 (R5) to CXCR4 (X4) during the course of infection is associated with changes in the V3 region; however, little is known about the structural basis underpinning this process.

Methods: A molecular dynamics (MD) and continuum-elektrostatic poison-Boltzmann approach was used for generation of interaction models and calculation of binding affinity (BA). Since no experimentally derived structure is available, we first mapped well-characterized R5 and X4 strains onto the backbone of V3, followed by molecular dynamic simulations and docking of simulated structures into R5 and X4 to generate a gp120-CD4-R5/X4 complex interaction model. A database of viral sequences (n=42 sequences, 38 from macaques, and 4 from patients) that switched over time from R5 to X4 tropism was then utilized to investigate changes in BA during tropism switching. All sequences were modeled onto the backbone structures of the interaction models of both R5 and X4; and BA amongst gp120, CD4, and R5/X4 was also calculated.

Results: When comparing the gp120-CD4-R5 complex in R5 tropic virus to the gp120-CD4-X4 complex in X4 tropic virus, the higher charge on the V3 associated with X4 tropism led to greater thermodynamic stability via favorable electrostatic interactions in the gp120-CD4-X4 complex than V3 that was tropic to R5. Cross-sectional analysis of X4 versus R5 tropic sequences identified a significant correlation between the BA of gp120 to CD4+R5 by 0.4%-29.3%.

Conclusions: Structural modeling demonstrated that X4 tropism is highly associated with the BA of gp120 to CD4+R5, while R5 tropism is not associated with the BA between gp120 and CD4+R5. Further, when a viral population switches from R5 to X4 tropism, the thermodynamic stability of the gp120-CD4-X4 complex considerably increases while the thermodynamic stability of the gp120-CD4-R5 complex decreases. Together, these data provide new insights into the mechanisms of viral co-receptor interaction and co-receptor tropism switching.

Selective Cell-Free or Cell-to-Cell HIV-1 Infection by gp41 Cytoplasmic Tail Mutants

Natasha D. Durham; Benjamin K. Chen

1Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, US; 2Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, US

Background: The gp41 transmembrane subunit of the HIV-1 envelope (Env) has a cytoplasmic tail (CT) ~150 amino acids (aa) long. The CT has several functions during the viral life cycle, including the endocytosis of cell-surface Env ii) packaging Env into viral particles and iii) controlling the fusogenic potential of Env. Full truncation of the gp41 CT (ΔCT144) does not directly impair viral fusion and can generate infectious virus in a cell-type dependent manner. Smaller deletions result in non-infectious virus particles, although Env is still expressed and packaged. Only the full truncation, ΔCT144, has been tested in the context of cell-to-cell infection. We therefore set out to systematically examine which domains of the CT are required for cell-to-cell infectivity in comparison to those needed for cell-free infection.

Methods: We constructed a series of truncation mutants that remove three major structural motifs in the gp41 CT, LLP-1, LLP-2 and LLP-3. Mutants were examined for HIV-1 infectivity in monocyte-derived macrophages (MDMs) and in Swiss HIV Cohort Study (SHCS), 9 potential transmission pairs of subtype B were identified and primary virus isolates of transmitter and recipient (acutely infected patients) at the nearest time point of transmission were generated. Virus isolates were characterized in respect to replication capacity in peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) and in monocyte-derived macrophages (MDMs). Furthermore, sensitivity to different entry inhibitors (Maraviroc, DARPin 57.2, soluble CD4, T-20) and neutralizing antibodies (2G12, 4E10, 2F5), and the entry kinetics of these virus isolates were studied.

Results: Small truncations ≤43 aa that remove LLP-1 severely impaired the infectivity of cell-free virus, while cell-to-cell infection remained ~50% as infectious as WT HIV-1. Similar selective deficiencies in cell-free but not cell-to-cell infection were observed with the LLP-3 point mutants. Conversely, large truncations ≥93 aa severely impaired cell-to-cell infectivity while maintaining infectious viral particles. Intermediate truncations (59-90 aa) showed profound impairment of both modes of infection.

Conclusions: We identified gp41 CT mutants with striking selective deficiencies in cell-free but not cell-to-cell infectivity, or vice versa. Our results indicate that functional properties of Env required for cell-free and cell-to-cell infection are genetically distinct. These differences may reflect a different intrinsic regulatory influence of the CT on cell-associated versus particle-associated Env, or differential interaction with host or viral proteins. Our findings highlight the positive and negative potential of the gp41 CT in regulating cell-free and cell-to-cell HIV-1 infection. We will use these mutants in future studies to define the contributions of cell-free and cell-to-cell infection in vivo, and to study one mode of infection in isolation.
Analysis of Viral Evolution in the Blood Reveals Potential Insight Into the Evolution of Macrophage Tropism

Maria M. Bednar1; LiHua Ping2; Kathryin Arriett3; Christa Sturdevant3; Sarah B. Joseph3; Laura Kincer3; Celia LaBranche3; David Montefiori4; Myron Cohen3; Ronald Swanstrom5

1University of North Carolina, Durham, NC, US; 2Duke University, Durham, NC, US; 3University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US

Background: Understanding the evolution of entry phenotype of HIV-1 is essential for our understanding of HIV-1 pathogenesis, latency, and disease progression. The use of a more precise assay to define entry phenotype based on the ability of HIV-1 to use low levels of CD4 for efficient entry has clarified the relationship of viruses that have evolved to infect macrophages as distinct from RS viruses that predominantly replicate in T cells. We have used this assay to identify infrequent examples of macrophage-tropic (M-tropic) viruses and partially M-tropic viruses (intermediate) in cerebral spinal fluid and genital tract. However the prevalence of M-tropic viruses in other compartments, such as the blood, remains unknown. We set out to determine if M-tropic viruses ever reach a point of systemic infection.

Methods: Viral RNA was isolated from blood plasma samples from viremic subjects infected with either subtype B or subtype C HIV-1, and with CD4+ T cell counts of <100 cell/mm3. Individual env gene were isolated, cloned and analyzed for receptor usage using Affinofile cells, in order to determine the viral entry phenotype. Susceptibility of pseudovirions to soluble CD4 was also evaluated.

Results: 18 subtype B and 20 subtype C late-stage infected subjects were examined. As expected for late stage subjects, we identified X4 lineages in over 50% of the subjects. To date, no examples of efficient use of low CD4 for entry (M-tropic virus) have been found in the blood. However, we do occasionally see a level of infection on CD4-low cells that is marginally greater than that of the typical RS T cell-tropic virus. This intermediate phenotype has also been seen in the CSF and genital tract. This new group of viruses showed increased sensitivity to soluble CD4 that is comparable to macrophage-tropic viruses.

Conclusions: Using the definition of M-tropic virus as the ability to utilize low levels of CD4, leads to the conclusion that these variants are rare and are potentially limited to specific compartments of the body. The appearance of intermediate entry phenotypes in the blood argues that there may be some evolution toward macrophage tropism taking place in compartments that shed virus into the blood late in disease. The high level of sensitivity to soluble CD4 among intermediate viruses suggests that the evolution to M-tropism is at least a two-step process where the viruses first become more sensitive to infection with CD4 followed by more efficient fusion.

Mechanistic Differences in Interactions of HIV-1 and HIV-2 With Dendritic Cells

Suzanne D. Kijewski; Hisashi Akiyama; Caitlin Miller; Nora P. Ramirez; Raham Gummuluru

Boston University School of Medicine, Boston, MA, US

Background: HIV-2 infection has been restricted predominantly to West Africa; in contrast HIV-1 has spread rapidly and accounts for 95% of all HIV infections globally. Interestingly, HIV-2 infected individuals maintain low viral loads and have lower mortality rates than HIV-1 infected individuals. The mechanistic basis for viral control and slower progression to AIDS in HIV-2 infected individuals remains unclear. We hypothesized that reduced interaction of HIV-2 with CD169, the primary HIV-1 attachment factor on myeloid dendritic cells (DCs) that targets captured virus particles to the trans infection pathway, plays an important role in its restricted pathogenesis.

Methods: We constructed an HIV-2 proviral plasmid that encodes GFP between MA and CA and flanked by protease cleavage sites (HIV-2-iGFP), such that infectious virions contain GFP, similar to the previously described HIV-1-iGFP proviral clone (J. Virol. 2007, 81:12596). To examine interactions of HIV-2 with CD169, THP1 cells constitutively expressing CD169 (THP1/CD169) were pulsed with HIV-1-iGFP or HIV-2-iGFP virions and virus capture in the presence or absence of ccCD169 blocking antibodies was determined by flow cytometry. Intra-cellular localization of HIV-1-iGFP or HIV-2-iGFP within mature DCs was determined by immunofluorescence microscopy. To determine access of HIV-2 to the CD169 mediated trans infection pathway, mature DCs were exposed to GFP-expressing single-cycle of replication competent HIV-2 virus pseudotyped with HIV-2 Env, and then co-cultured with autologous CD4+ T cells.

Results: We have previously shown that HIV-1 evades cell-intrinsic restrictions in DCs by exploiting CD169 for enhanced transfer to CD4+ T lymphocytes. Interestingly, there was a 3-fold reduction in capture of HIV-2 compared to HIV-1 by THP1/CD169 cells. Similar reduction in CD169 specific capture is seen with mature DCs, though both HIV-1 and HIV-2 virions were localized following capture within a CD81+ compartment. Though HIV-1 and HIV-2 are equally infectious for CD4+ T cells, there was a 7-fold decrease in mature DC mediated HIV-2 trans infection of CD4+ T cells compared to HIV-1 suggesting that HIV-2 might interact with additional receptors on the mature DC surface, which inhibit access to the trans infection pathway.

Conclusions: We conclude that a reduced interaction of HIV-2 with CD169 inhibits access of HIV-2 to the DC-mediated trans infection pathway and might result in attenuated dissemination in vivo.

Identification of the First Nonhuman Primate CD4 Receptor for T/F HIV-1 Isolates

Nicholas Meyerson1; Amit Sharma2; Gregory Wilkerson3; Julie M. Overbaugh4; Sara Sawyer5

1Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, Seattle, WA, US; 2The University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX, US; 3University of Texas, MD Anderson Cancer Center, Bastrop, TX, US

Background: Nonhuman primate species are resistant to HIV-1 infection, in most cases due to the inability of their CD4 to function as HIV-1 receptor for viral entry and/or species-specific host factors that restrict HIV-1 replication. Envelopes (Envs) from lab-adapted and some chronic-stage isolates of HIV-1 use the CD4 receptor encoded by multiple primate species, including macaque CD4. However, only the human CD4 receptor can mediate entry of Envs from HIV-1 variants representing transmitted/founder (T/F) viruses, which are most relevant to the HIV-1 pandemic. CCR5 presents an additional barrier to entry in many other primate species. These factors have limited the development of animal models to study viral pathogenesis of these more clinically relevant, T/F HIV-1 strains.

Methods: In this study we analyzed the CD4 sequence of multiple individuals from 11 different nonhuman primate species, including two Old World macaque species and five different species of New World monkeys. We also utilized human SNP databases and previous reports on CD4 diversity in chimpanzees and three different species of Old World monkeys. We cloned selected CD4 and CCR5 alleles from primate species that were polymorphic at sites identified in previous studies as critical for HIV-1 envelope binding and/or entry. We tested these CD4 and CCR5 alleles for their ability to function as HIV-1 receptor and coreceptor, respectively, by generating cells expressing different combinations of these receptors.

Results: Multiple CD4 alleles were identified in one New World monkey species, the Spix’s owl monkey (Aotus vociferans), which encode CD4s that support entry mediated by circulating Envs from all of the major clades of HIV-1 group M. The Spix’s Owl monkey CD4 receptor facilitated entry at levels similar to the human receptor in combination with human CCR5 and pig-tailed macaque CCR5. Interestingly, CCR5 from Spix’s owl monkey was not a functional coreceptor when combined with their permissible CD4.

Conclusions: We demonstrate that CD4 is polymorphic in primate species at sites critical for HIV-1 entry. We have identified the first nonhuman primate CD4 compatible with entry of transmitted, circulating HIV-1 Envs. These findings support efforts to use novel strategies, including genetic screening, for developing better HIV-1 animal models.
224LB Vpr Increases Env Spikes on Virions to Enhance HIV-1 Replication in Nondividing Myeloid Cells

Tao Zhou1; Xianfeng Zhang2; Yonghui Zheng1

1Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI, US; 2Harbin Veterinary Research Institute, Harbin, China

**Background:** Vpr plays an important role in maintenance of high viral load and disease progression in *vivo* through unknown mechanisms. Vpr has a very important function in *vivo*, enhancing viral replication in non-dividing myeloid cells, but the mechanism is likewise unknown. Because these cells are primary targets for HIV-1 infection and contribute to viral persistence, understanding how Vpr enhances HIV-1 replication in *vivo* is critically important to understanding the functional role of Vpr in *vivo*. Notably, Vpr is packaged into HIV-1 particles at large numbers via a specific interaction with Gag, and Vpr activates the oxidative stress pathway in mammalian cells and fission yeast. However, it is still unknown how these Vpr activities contribute to the enhancement of viral replication.

**Methods:** Previously, we identified a human T cell line CEM.NKR (NKR), where we reported that Vpr is absolutely required for HIV-1 replication. We also reported that Env is misfolded and rapidly degraded via the ER-associated protein degradation (ERAD) pathway in these cells. We then investigated HIV-1 replication, Env expression, and Env incorporation in NKR cells, monocyte-derived macrophages (MDM), and monocyte-derived dendritic cells (MDDC), after creating a panel of Vpr mutations in HIV-1 proviral constructs. We also compared how Env was degraded in the presence or absence of Vpr by activating the oxidative stress pathway and/or inhibiting the ERAD pathway.

**Results:** It was found that when Vpr was not expressed, Env was more aggressively degraded via the ERAD pathway. Vpr could strongly block this degradation, resulting in significant increase of Env expression. A single A30L mutation within the N-terminus of Vpr could disrupt this activity, suggesting that the N-terminal region of Vpr plays a critical role in Env expression. Interestingly, although Env could be expressed, it was not efficiently incorporated into virions unless Vpr was expressed. However, Vpr was not required for Env trafficking to the cell surface. Using Vpr packaging defective mutants, it was further uncovered that the Env incorporation was dependent on the Vpr incorporation. Importantly, Vpr was found to interact with both Gag and Env, resulting in increase of Env incorporation.

**Conclusions:** We concluded that Vpr increases Env expression likely by promoting Env folding via the oxidative stress pathway, and it also increases Env incorporation via bridging Env with Gag, resulting in increase of Env spikes on virions and enhancement of HIV-1 replication.

225 Env and Nef Cooperatively Contribute to HIV-1 Induced pDC Activation via CD4-Dependent Mechanisms

Natalia J. Reszka-Blanco1; Vijay Sivaraman2; Liguo Zhang3; Lishan Su4

1University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 2Key Lab of Infection and Immunity, Institute of Biophysics, Chinese Academy of Science, Beijing, China

**Background:** HIV-1 infection induces high levels of type I IFN (IFN-I). The function of IFN-I in HIV-1 infection is not entirely defined, with results showing either its beneficial role in anti-viral therapy or contribution to the induced immune activation and CD4 T cell loss. Moreover, HIV-1 early isolates are resistant to IFN-I control and can succeed in establishing systemic infection despite the high level of IFN-I. Plasmacytoid dendritic cells (pDC) are the major source of IFN-I and play a critical role in the response to HIV-1. pDC are rapidly activated by HIV-1 infection and are implicated in both early reduction of viral load and HIV-1 induced pathogenesis. Interestingly cell-free virions of most HIV-1 isolates are relatively weak stimulants of pDC and the mechanism of HIV-1 recognition by pDC and pDC activation is not clearly defined. Using two HIV-1 isolates, designated R3A and R3B, we aimed to determine the critical elements of the HIV-1 viral particle required for IFN-I induction in pDC.

**Methods:** Human PBMC and pDC were used to study the IFNα induction. IFNα was measured by Elisa. Viral production was quantified by p24-Elisa. Ala-substitution mutagenesis was used to analyze the Nef-functional domains. env

**Results:** In this study we showed that two highly similar HIV-1 variants isolated from a rapid progressor had distinct activity to stimulate pDC and induce IFNα, which in turn correlated with their relative pathogenic activity. The highly pathogenic HIV-1 isolate R3A induced robust IFNα production in pDC, while R3B did not. The viral determinant of efficient IFNα induction was mapped to R3A Env and its V1V2 region with enhanced CD4 binding activity. Importantly, the Nef gene in R3A was also required for the IFNα induction from pDC. To define which Nef domain or activity are required for increased IFNα induction, we analyzed a panel of R3A Nef functional mutants. We showed that Nef domains involved in CD4 downregulation are necessary to induce IFNα in pDC.

**Conclusions:** Our data indicate that HIV-1 induced pDC activations depends on (1) the efficacy of envelop to bind CD4 receptor and (2) the Nef activity involved in CD4 downregulation. Our work provides new insights into the mechanism by which HIV-1 stimulates IFNα in pDC and describes novel function of Nef protein which contributes to increased IFNα production and therefore to the pathogenesis of HIV-1 infection.

226 Naturally Occurring Polymorphisms in HIV-1 Nef Impair Its Functions and Decrease Viral Replication Capacity

Thomas Vollbrecht1; Lorelei Bornfleth1; Patricia Frohnen1; Martha J. Lewis1

1David Geffen School of Medicine at University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US; 2University of California San Diego (UCSD), La Jolla, CA, US

**Background:** Induced pDC activation via CD4-Dependent Mechanisms

Natalia J. Reszka-Blanco1; Vijay Sivaraman2; Liguo Zhang3; Lishan Su4

1University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 2Key Lab of Infection and Immunity, Institute of Biophysics, Chinese Academy of Science, Beijing, China

**Background:** The multifunctional accessory HIV-1 protein Nef plays a pivotal role in viral pathogenesis. Key functions of Nef include the downregulation of CD4 and MHC class-I molecules from the surface of HIV-1 infected cells. Previously, we have identified novel polymorphisms in Nef from nine subjects under selection pressure by HIV specific CTL. Here we investigate the effect of these polymorphisms on the ability of Nef to downregulate CD4 and MHC class-I molecules, as well as the impact of these polymorphisms on viral replication capacity.

**Methods:** The polymorphisms N52S, N52S, A84D, Y135F, G404R, S169I, H171N, H171P, and V180E were created individually within the plasmid pAA130S, a NLA3-based proviral vector with the murine CD24 (HSA) reporter gene in vpr, to generate VSV-G pseudotyped replication defective reporter viruses. Additionally, we introduced these mutations into the plasmid p8301, a NL4-3 based half-genome plasmid to generate replication competent reporter viruses. CEMx174.T1 cells were transduced with the replication defective individual viruses to determine the downregulation of MHC class-I and CD4 by flow cytometry. Viral replication capacity was assessed using real-time PCR and PCR from PBMC transduced with replication competent reporter viruses.

**Results:** We found in total seven polymorphisms (N52S, A84D, Y135F, G404R, S169I, H171N, H171P) resulting in a significant reduction of HLAA*02 downregulation and five polymorphisms (A84D, G404R, S169I, H171N, H171P) with a significant decrease in CD4 downregulation compared to wild type NL4-3 Nef. Nef with either of two polymorphisms, A84D and G404R was defective for downregulation of HLAA*02 and CD4. Additionally, virus with the G404R polymorphism also exhibited a significantly decreased viral replication capacity.

**Conclusions:** Our study shows that the majority of the tested polymorphisms exert an inhibitory effect on Nef’s functions. The two polymorphisms A84D and G404R block CD4 and MHC class-I downregulation by Nef. Additionally, the G404R polymorphism also results in a decreased viral replication capacity in primary cells. All tested variants were natural occurring polymorphisms that were previously identified in primary isolates.

Our findings lead the way for better Nef targeting by vaccines and for the development of highly effective Nef inhibitors. These results demonstrate new potential targets for immunization or pharmaceutical intervention strategies.
227  Dynamic Range of Down-Regulation of HIV-1 Entry Receptors by Primary Nef Isolates
Mako Toyota1; Yoko Ogata1; Macdonald Mahiti2; Florence Pereyra3; Toshiyuki Miura2; Bruce Walker1; Zabrina L. Brumme3; Mark A. Brockman1; Takamasa Ueno1
1Kumamoto University, Kumamoto, Japan; 2University of Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan; 3Ragon Institute of MGH, MIT and Harvard University, Cambridge, MA, US; 4Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, Canada

**Background:** HIV-1 Nef down-regulates the viral entry receptor CD4 as well as the co-receptors CCR5 and CXCR4 from the surface of infected cells, leading to promotion of viral replication through super-infection resistance and other pathways. In vitro mutagenesis of laboratory strains have identified various sequence motifs within Nef that modulate these functions. However, it remains unclear whether primary Nef sequences isolated from patients with different disease status also modulate down-regulation of these receptors via these same sequence motifs.

**Methods:** Nef clones were amplified from plasma viral RNA of 45 elite controllers (EC) and 46 chronic progressors (CP) and cloned into an expression plasmid. Additional mutations and reversions were introduced into these primary Nef clones to identify functionally important residues and motifs. The resultant plasmids were transfected into TZM-bl cells and CEM cells. Steady-state Nef expression level and cell surface expression of viral receptors were analyzed by Western blot and flow cytometry, respectively.

**Results:** Nef clones from EC showed significantly impaired activity in down-regulation of CD4 and CCR5, compared to those from CP (p<0.001), whereas the difference in down-regulation activity of CXCR4 was not statistical significance (p=0.05). The ability to down-regulate CD4 and CCR5 correlated positively in both EC and CP (R>0.7, p<0.001), suggesting that both activities are simultaneously required in vivo. Nef-codon function analyses failed to identify residues significantly associated with Nef functions. Instead, mutagenesis studies on three EC Nef clones showing substantially diminished functions revealed that multiple residues were involved in altered Nef functions and protein expression level. Specifically, polymorphisms at the highly conserved tryptophan residues (e.g., Trp-57 and Trp-183) and within known CTL epitope regions were responsible for reduced Nef functions in these clones.

**Conclusions:** Reduced ability of Nef to down-regulate viral entry receptors appear to be mediated by multiple sequence motifs in primary Nef isolates, including those not identified in in vitro mutagenesis studies. Very rare polymorphisms as well as polymorphisms at immune-reactive sites were involved in this phenomenon in EC. Results suggest that functional attenuation of Nef in EC is mediated by complex polymorphism networks in individual Nef sequences.

228  Differential Down-Regulation of HLA Class I Allotypes by HIV-1 Nef Primary Isolates
Macdonald Mahiti1; Xiaofei Jia2; Mako Toyota1; Francis Mwimanz1; Bruce Walker1; Zabrina L. Brumme3; Mark Brockman1; Yong Xiong1; Takamasa Ueno1
1Kumamoto University, Kumamoto, Japan; 2Yale University, New Haven, CT, US; 3Ragon Institute of MGH, MIT and Harvard University, Boston, MA, US; 4Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, Canada

**Background:** HIV-1 Nef, in conjunction with the host adaptor protein 1 (AP1), binds to the cytoplasmic region of HLA-A and HLA-B molecules and down-regulates them from the cell surface, thus allowing virus-infected cells to evade immune detection. Polymorphic residues within the HLA class I cytoplasmic region may affect Nef binding and subsequent down-regulation. However, the impact of HIV polymorphisms on recognition by primary Nef isolates, and the specific Nef regions responsible for flexible or differential down-regulation of various HLA-A and HLA-B molecules remain incompletely known.

**Methods:** 46 Nef clones isolated from chronically HIV subtype B-infected subjects were analyzed for down-regulation of HLA-A, HLA-B, and HLA-C on the surface of virus-infected cells by flow cytometry. A set of cells singly expressing various HLA class I alleles (HLA-A2, A24, A33, B35, B57, and Cw4) and a T cell line endogenously expressing multiple HLA class I, including HLA-A2 and HLA-B51, were analyzed.

**Results:** In 46 primary Nef clones, HLA-B showed greater resistance to Nef-mediated down-regulation compared to HLA-A (p<0.001), regardless of cell type examined. No Nef clone down-regulated HLA-C. A Nef-codon function analysis revealed that amino acid variations at Nef-202 substantially affected Nef-mediated HLA-A and HLA-B down-regulation; this was subsequently confirmed by site-directed mutagenesis. Specifically, the Tyr-202 to Glu mutation alone was sufficient to selectively impair Nef-mediated HLA-B down-regulation. Moreover, a crystal structure of the ternary complex of Nef, HLA-A2 cytoplasmic tail peptide and the m1 subunit of the host AP1 revealed that Nef-202 is in close proximity to the end of the HLA-A cytoplasmic tail where HLA-B lacks three amino acids compared to HLA-A, suggesting that this Nef residue may play a role in increased binding to the HLA-A cytoplasmic tail and facilitating down-regulation.

**Conclusions:** Taken together, results indicate that natural sequence variability within HIV-1 Nef affects the interaction with polymorphic HLA class I cytoplasmic tails for down-regulation, providing us with further insight into this complex pathway of immune evasion.

229  Geopolitical Effects in the Epidemiology of HIV-1 Subtype
Gikkas Magiorkinis1; Kostantinos Angelis1; Ioannis Maimas1; Angeles Hatzakis1; Jan Albert1; Glenn Lawyer1; Antonia Venier1; Nikoletos Pagou1; Dimitrios Paraskevis2
1University of Athens, Athens, Greece; 2University of Oxford, Oxford, United Kingdom; 3Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden; 4Max Planck Institute for Informatics, Saarbrücken, Germany; 5University Medical Center Unech, Utrecht, Netherlands; 6Erasmus University Medical Center, Rotterdam, Netherlands; 7KU Leuven, Leuven, Belgium

**Background:** HIV-1 was discovered in the early 1980s when the virus had already established a pandemic. For at least three decades the epidemic in the Western World has been dominated by subtype B infections. Initially, the virus travelled from Africa through Haiti to the USA.

**Methods:** We assembled a globally representative dataset of HIV-1 subtype B sequences (N=8,370), by pooling molecular data collected from patient-cohorts and systematically selected molecular epidemiology studies from around the world. We analyzed the sequences using statistical phylogeography run on 250 bootstrap trees. To date, this is the largest global phylogeographic study of subtype B.

**Results:** We found that North America provided an active hub of dispersal for most local epidemics globally, while Western Europe also received infections from most of the other regions, namely from North and Central/South America, the Caribbean, Africa and Oceania. Significant migration events from Africa and Oceania to Europe, suggests that only a small number of subtype B infections are imported from these areas to Europe. Eastern Europe was initially isolated, but more recently provided spill-overs to Western Europe. Global phylogeographic trees show that European strains tend to cluster together, whereas North American strains are highly dispersed across the global genetic diversity. Sequences from North America also tend to have deeper roots than groups of sequences found in other regions, suggesting that North America has seeded the pandemic through multiple founder effect. Within Western Europe the United Kingdom was the most active in exchanging infections with non-European countries. As for mobility the most connected areas within Europe were found in the South. We also found that the degree of viral export from countries correlated with their number of subtype B infections. Major migrations can be connected to historical events.

**Conclusions:** The global spread of subtype B was not random. Viewing these patterns against the historical background, we observe that they strikingly mirror major geopolitical landmarks and trends since the end of World War II, namely the American influence over the Western World, the rise and fall of the Iron Curtain and major colonial relationships.
230  The 2 Phases of HIV-1 Group O Diversification

Marie Leoz1; Felix Feyertaj2; Anfonbom Klutwah3; Philippe Mauceler4; Guillaume Lachenal5; Florence Damond6; Vennique Lemere7; Francois Simon8; David Robertson9; Jean-Christophe Plantier1

1University Hospital Rouen, Rouen, France; 2Manchester University, Manchester, United Kingdom; 3Centre Pasteur du Cameroun, Yaounde, Cameroon; 4Direction Interarmées du Service de Santé, Noumea, New Caledonia; 5Université Paris Diderot, Paris, France; 6APHP CHU Bichat Claude Bernard, Paris, France; 7APHP CHU Saint Louis, Paris, France

**Background:** HIV-1 is subdivided into four groups: M, O, N and P. Group M is responsible for the pandemic, N and P are found in very few patients, and group O is endemic in Cameroon where it represents ~1% of HIV infections. Group O genetic diversity and evolution remain poorly characterised. Previous studies estimated its emergence to be as early as group M and have proposed different nomenclature systems. Here we fully investigate group O evolution, using an extensive dataset comprising sequences sampled from France, Cameroon and Gabon.

**Methods:** 190 HIV-O patients were sampled in France, Cameroon and Gabon between 1987 and 2012. Viral sequences from three regions of the genome were concatenated (total: 2012 base pairs) and analysed using phylogenetic and Bayesian population genetic methods to characterize evolutionary history.

**Results:** The topology was atypical, with a predominant clade emerging from a broad and genetically diverse base population. The presence of the Y18 IC mutation, naturally conferring resistance to non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors, was significantly associated to the emergent clade.

The year of the most recent common ancestor (MRCA) was estimated to be around 1930, close to that of group M and consistent with previous estimates. Bayesian skyline analysis indicates group O diversification has gone through two exponential growth phases. The first phase, around 1950, resulted in widespread genetic diversity, while the second, from the late 1970s to the early 1990s, gave rise to the emergent clade.

According to the historical context in Cameroon, the first wave of group O expansion might have been favoured by iatrogenic routes of transmission between 1940 – 1960, while the second wave would rather be associated to the development of urbanization.

**Conclusions:** While groups O and M share a similar age, group O has remained largely confined to Cameroon. This has resulted in broad genetic diversity and intermixing of sub-populations, making it impossible to classify subtypes using a similar system as is used for group M. However, two subgroups can be observed corresponding to two successive phases of diversification. The viral properties of the two subgroups need to be investigated, to better understand why the now predominant clade was the most recent to emerge.

231 Evidence for More Major HIV-1M Lineages From the Early Stages of the HIV-1 Epidemic

Marcel Tonge Passe1; Wendy A. Burgers1; Etel Npoudi-Ngole2; Jeffrey Dorfman3; Darren P. Martin4

1International Center for Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology, Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa; 2Division of Medical Virology, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa; 3Institute of Medical Research and Study of Medicinal Plants (IMRMP), Yaounde, Cameroon; 4Computational Biology Group, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa

**Background:** One of the hallmarks of HIV-1 diversity is the occurrence of numerous mosaic circulating/uniform recombinant forms (CRFs/URFs) which are not easily classifiable into any existing subtypes. There is, however, a lot of information stored within the genomes of these viruses which could be useful in efforts both to work out the early history of the HIV-1 pandemic, and to provide a better understanding on the origins and spread of different subtypes branching from near the roots of the HIV-1M phylogeny. Constantly improving phylogenetics-based analytical techniques and rapidly expanding HIV sequence datasets promise to yield important insights into how HIV first emerged.

**Methods:** In an effort to study the phyloodynamics of the HIV-1M epidemic, we analysed a set of 577 genomic sequences including all published lineages from the Congo basin region and a selection of HIV lineages from the rest of the world designed to represent the full diversity of each subtype. A fully exploratory screen for recombination using RDP4 was performed with recombinant viruses being decomposed into their constituent parts. All sequences, including those belonging to “pure subtypes” were tested for recombination. Maximum likelihood phylogenetic analyses were used to identify rare parental sequences branching from near the root of the HIV-1M tree.

**Results:** Phylogenetic analyses of mostly recombination-free HIV-1M sequences indicated that many parental sequences of CRFs are not classifiable into the currently defined HIV-1M subtypes: Some of these parental lineages (including CRF02_AG, O4_cpx, O6_cpx and 11_cpx) contained more than 7000bp of unclassifiable sequence, suggesting that they are predominantly descended from what were/are major previously unidentified HIV-1M lineages that were likely epidemiologically relevant during the early stages of the HIV-1M epidemic. In addition, the phylogenetic tree also indicated that predominant parental sequences of some CRFs such as CRF47_BF and 05_DF were/are respectively highly divergent subgroup of B and D viruses. Furthermore, numerous sequences from the Congo basin branch basal to each subtype cluster, a finding consistent with this region being the geographic origin of the global HIV epidemic.

**Conclusions:** Our fully exploratory recombination screen suggests that many CRFs contain sequence fragments from previously unknown early diverging HIV-1 group M lineages. Such sequences could help tremendously with efforts to piece together the early evolutionary history of HIV-1M.

232 HIV-1/M+O Dual Infections and HIV-M0 Recombinants in France From 2004 to 2014

Pierre Cappy1; Fabienne De Oliveira1; Vrenique Lemere1; Jean-Louis Galillard2; Laurence Bocquet3; Jean-Dominique Poveda4; Magali Bouvier5; Anne Maillard1; Thomas Mourez1; Jean-Christophe Plantier1

1Rouen University Hospital, Rouen, France; 2Ambroise Pare Hospital, Paris, France; 3Lille University Hospital, Lille, France; 4CERBA Laboratory, Saint-Guen L’Aumone, France; 5Hôpital Mondor Hospital, Créteil, France; 6Pontchaillou Hospital, Rennes, France

**Background:** Recombination is crucial for HIV evolution as pandemic HIV-M recombinants account for 20% of HIV-1 infections. HIV-M and O co-circulation in Cameroon lead to dual infections and the subsequent generation of MO recombinants (MO). In France since 2004, one HIV-M/O superinfection, M+O dual infections and one MO have been described in patients linked to central Africa. In this study, we aimed to detect these forms in patients diagnosed in France with an HIV-O infection, and characterising the MO genomic patterns.

**Methods:** 141 samples from HIV-0 infected patients were gathered from 2004 to 2014 by the French HIV-0 Surveillance Network. M+O dual reactivities were screened for by gp120/V3 serotyping. On dually-reactive samples, group M and O specific PCRs were performed in pol, env and int regions. Moreover, on HIV-0 mono-reactive samples, M specific PCRs were also carried out when O amplification failed. Lastly, whole-genome sequencing was performed when possible, to characterise parental and recombinant strains.

**Results:** The presence of HIV-M and O genomes was detected in 7% of patients (10/141). Two M+O dual infections were detected in 2 patients in 2004 and 2009. Two MO+O dual infections were detected on samples from 2005 and 2006 in epidemiologically linked patients and 1 MO+M+O triple infection in 2013. Finally 6 MO circulating alone were detected: 3 MO fully sequenced in 2008, 2010 and 2013 and 3 MO partially sequenced in 2010 (2 MO in one patient) and 2013. All the MO genetic patterns were different with breakpoints in the env region (6/8), inLTRs(2/8) and p17/V1 (1/8), RT (3/8), INT (2/8) and gp41 (1/8) genes. The 2 viruses found in the same patient exhibited multiple breakpoints in the env region (2 and 3 respectively).

**Conclusions:** Though all described in Cameroonian native patients, we showed HIV-M+O dual infections and MO recombinants circulate in France. Moreover, the presence of MO recombinants circulating alone and in epidemiologically linked patients demonstrate they are fit enough to be transmitted and spread. Finally, as HIV-0 have still an impact on diagnosis and virological monitoring and are naturally resistant to non-nucleoside RT inhibitors, the transmission of HIV-M+O dual infections or MO recombinant forms carrying HIV-0 genomic fragments underline the importance of searching for these forms, evaluate their spread dynamics and follow the possible emergence of a CRF_M0.
Evidence of Intra-Familial Transmission of an HIV-1 M/O Intergroup Recombinant Virus
Paul Alain T. Ngoupo1; Serge Alain Sadeuh-Mba1; Fabienne De Oliveira1; Valérie Ngono1; Laure Ngono1; Patrice Tchendjou1; Véronique Peniap Mbeng1; Richard Njouom4; Anfumbom Kfutwah1; Jean-Christophe Plantier2
1Centre Pasteur of Cameroon, Yaounde, Cameroon; 2Virology, CHU Rouen, Rouen, France; 3University of Yaounde I, Yaounde, Cameroon; 4Epidemiology, Centre Pasteur of Cameroon, Yaounde, Cameroon

Background: HIV-1 groups M and O co-circulate in Cameroon and dual infections as well as HIV-1 M/O intergroup recombinant viruses have been reported in some patients. Recent data has described infection with HIV-1 M/O intergroup recombinant virus in the absence of dual infections thereby suggesting a direct transmission of the recombinant virus. In this study, we described and characterized an HIV-1 M/O intergroup recombinant virus in the absence of dual infection in a couple living in Cameroon. Here we provide for the first time evidence of a direct transmission of an HIV-1 M/O intergroup recombinant virus from one person to another.

Methods: Consecutive samples were obtained from a couple presenting for routine HIV viral load analysis. Prior to viral load analysis, each sample was subjected to HIV serotyping using envelope (V3 and gp41) peptides. These samples were subsequently screened for the presence of potential recombinant virus using specific PCRs targeting the Protease (PROT), Reverse transcriptase (RT), Integrase (INT) and envelope (gp41) genes of HIV-1 groups M and O. The previously reported recombination hotspot in the vpr gene was investigated using RT- nested PCRs. Near full length genome sequences of the viruses detected in both spouses were determined by amplification and sequencing of seven partially overlapping sub-genomic regions. Phylogenetic and similarity profile analyses were performed to investigate the genetic relatedness between viruses from both spouses.

Results: HIV serotyping indicated that samples from both patients (husband and wife) were reactive only with HIV-1 group O peptides thereby suggesting an infection with HIV-1 group O virus in both spouses. Molecular tests identified HIV-1 group M in the polymerase (PROT, RT and INT) and HIV-1 group O in the envelope (gp41) regions respectively. These results were consistent with phylogenetic analyses of corresponding sub-genomic regions. Altogether, phylogenetic analysis and similarity profile of the near full length genome sequences showed that both spouses were infected with a unique recombinant virus (M/O) having its recombination breakpoint in the vpr gene.

Conclusions: In this study, we observed for the first time that HIV-1 M/O intergroup recombinant viruses could be transmitted from one person to another. The genetic diversity and public health importance of transmitting these recombinant viruses in such areas where both viruses (HIV-1 groups M and O) are endemic cannot be overemphasized.

Ana S. Vallari1; Carole McArthur2; Larry Shiresley3; Catherine Brennan1
1Abbott Laboratories, Chicago, IL, US; 2University of Missouri–Kansas City, Kansas City, MO, US; 3IMA World Health, Kinshasa, Congo (the Democratic Republic of the)

Background: The Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC) is thought to be the epicenter of the HIV/AIDS pandemic. Not only were the oldest documented HIV-1 infections found in Kinshasa (circa 1959-1960) but the many diverse HIV-1 strains circulating in the DRC show high levels of intrasubtype diversity and intersubtype recombination indicative of an old epidemic. In this study, we characterized HIV strains in two rural areas of the DRC to identify and obtain sequences for rare subtypes and recombinants found only in the DRC.
Methods: Specimens were collected, between 2001-2003, at the Vanga Hospital, Bandundu Province and The Good Shepard Hospital located 12 kilometers from Kananga, Kasia-Occidental Province in the DRC. A total of 264 HIV-infected specimens from voluntary testing and pregnant women participating in a PMTCT program were characterized. HIV serotype was determined based on antibody reactivity to HIV type and group specific peptides derived from env gp120 V3 loop and gp41 immunodominant region using a multiplex immunoassay. Strain classification was determined by RT-PCR amplification and phylogenetic analysis of the env gp41 sequence; for rare subtypes, gag and pol sequences were also obtained and evaluated.

Results: The peptide serotyping assay classified all infections as HIV-1 group M except for 2 HIV-2 infections. Phylogenetic analysis of 164 env sequences showed a high level of strain diversity. Subtype A predominated (43.9%) but 8 additional subtypes and 3 CRFs were found: subtype C (3.0%), D (9.8%), F1 (4.3%), G (12.2%), H (4.3%), J (1.2%), K (0.6%), L (0.6%), CRF01 (6.7%), CRF02 (8.5%), CRF11 (0.6%) plus unclassified (4.3%). Two subtype H, and the subtype J, K and L strains had concordant classification based on gag, pol, and env sequences.

Conclusions: Molecular characterization of HIV-infected specimens collected in the DRC show many different strains are circulating in the population and identified rare HIV subtypes H, J, K, and L for which very limited sequences are currently available. Subtype H, J and K sequences are most frequently found within CRFs thus the potentially pure subtype H, J, K and L strains identified here require confirmation by full genome sequencing. Continued surveillance of HIV strain diversity is important and essential to address the challenge posed by ongoing evolution of HIV and to monitor the rapidly changing HIV pandemic.

235 Clinical and Virological Characterization of CRF07_BC Infection
Szu-Wei Huang1; Sheng-Fan Wang1; Chih-Hao Lee1; Ping-Wai Wong1; Hung-Chin Tsai1; Chia-Ju Yang1; Chin-Tien Wang1; Jaang-Iun Wang2; Daniel Kuntzkes1; Yi-Ming A. Chen3
1Kaohsiung Medical University, Kaohsiung City, Taiwan; 2National Taiwan University Hospital, Taipei, Taiwan; 3University of Y aounde, Y aounde, Cameroon

Background: The circulating recombinant form (CRF) 07_BC is the most prevalent HIV strain among injection drug users in Taiwan. It contains a 7 amino-acid deletion (7d) in its p6gp120. The objectives of this study were to conduct a cohort study to compare viral load and CD4 cell count changes between patients infected with subtype B and CRF07_BC and to elucidate its mechanism.

Methods: Twenty-one patients infected with CRF07_BC and 59 patients with subtype B were selected from a cohort of 667 HIV-1/AIDS patients whom have been followed for more than 3 years. Generalized estimated statistics was used for statistical analysis. The replicative kinetics, tropism and cytopathic effects were determined. HIV-1 NL4-3 which containing a 7 amino-acid deletion in p6gp120 (7d virus) was generated and its virologial properties were compared with the wild-type.

Results: Patients infected with CRF07_BC had significantly lower viral load than patients with subtype B. CRF07_BC isolates had lower replicative capacity than subtype B isolates although they were all CCR5 tropic. 7d virus had significantly lower gag processing efficiency and slower viral life cycle. Electronic microscopy showed 7d virus had poorer viral maturation processes: virions attached to the cell membrane were largely immature. The interaction between p6gag and Alix protein was less efficient in cells infected with 7d virus.

Conclusions: Patients infected with CRF07_BC had significantly lower viral loads than patients infected with subtype B. Such phenomenon may be due to the deletion of 7 amino acids which overlap with the Alex protein-binding domain of CRF07_BC virus.

236 Reconstructing the HIV-1 Epidemics in Burkina Faso Using Early Samples
Gonzalo Yebra1; Marisa L. Kalish2; Andrew J. Leigh Brown1
1University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, United Kingdom; 2Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN, US

Background: Two HIV-1 recombinants dominate the epidemics in Burkina Faso: CRF06_cpx (first described in this country) and CRF02_AG. Here, we reconstruct the phyldynamics of both epidemics in Burkina Faso and Western Africa using for the first time early sequences from samples taken in 1986 and modern sequences from GenBank.

Methods: The early sequences were 52 protease (PR) and 37 gp41 sequences for CRF06_cpx and 15 PR and 25 gp41 for CRF02_AG; to which we added GenBank sequences (1993-2013). For CRF06_cpx, we analysed all sequences (163 PR / 41 gp41). For CRF02_AG, we analysed Burkina Faso sequences (142 / 39) and, in a second analysis, sequences from Western Africa (380 / 170) and the closest sequences from Central Africa (311 / 128). Owing to the short length of the sequences available, we analysed sequence data for both genes jointly using the BEAST multilocus analysis to improve convergence and confidence intervals on the growth curves. We also conducted a phylogeographic analysis by using the discrete traits analysis implemented in BEAST to reconstruct the main migration routes between countries.

Results: The most recent common ancestor (MRCA) of global CRF06_cpx was 1979 (1977-1980) for both PR and gp41, with respective evolutionary rates of 5.5 (4.8-6.3) × 10-3 substitutions/site/year (s/s/y) and 6.1 (4.8-7.5) × 10-3 s/s/y. The phylogeographic analysis of gp41 showed that CRF06_cpx (or at least its parental subtype G lineage) emerged in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC) but arrived soon after (1981) in Burkina Faso. Both PR and gp41 showed that this recombinant radiated to the rest of Western Africa only around 1990. The MRCA of CRF02_AG in Burkina Faso was 1979 (1977-81) for both PR and gp41 with rates of 2.3 (1.8-2.9) × 10-3 s/s/y and 5.7 (4.1-7.4) × 10-3 s/s/y. In West Africa, the phylogenetic trees showed CRF02_AG sequences interspersed regardless of their sampling country, and the phylogeographic analysis showed much interconnection between countries with 3 main transmission hubs in Burkina Faso, Senegal and Cameroon.

Conclusions: Burkina Faso presents a relatively young HIV epidemic, with the two main variants originating around 1980. CRF06_cpx might have emerged in DRC but radiated throughout Western Africa from Burkina Faso. However, CRF02_AG entered Burkina Faso though multiple introductions. Indeed, the CRF02_AG epidemic showed much interchange between Western African countries but also connections with Central Africa, which suggests a great mobility in the region.

237 Neutralizing Antibodies in Humans Infected With Zoonotic Simian Foamy Viruses
Caroline Lambert1; Julie Gouzil2; Réjane Rua1; Edouard Betsem3; Antoine Gessain1; Florence Buseyne1
1Institut Pasteur, Paris, France; 2Ecole Vétérinaire, Maison-Alfort, France; 3University of Yaounde, Yaounde, Cameroon

Background: Simian foamy viruses (SFVs) are efficiently transmitted from non-human primates to humans, establishing persistent infection in the new host. Neither pathogenic effects nor human-to-human transmission have been reported, suggesting that immune control of this retrovirus is efficient. Here, we aimed at studying the humoral response. We used viral strains isolated from animals and infected humans to study the neutralizing antibodies present in the plasma of SFV-infected people living in rural areas of South Cameroon.

Methods: Serial dilutions of plasma samples from 46 SFV-infected individuals and seven uninfected subjects were incubated with SFV. Residual viral infectivity was quantified with an indicator cell line expressing the beta-galactosidase gene under the control of the LTR from the prototypic strain, SFVcpzPFV. Four strains from the chimpanzee clade were used: the SFVcpzPFV and SFVcpzSFV7 strains, from serogroups 6 and 7, respectively, and the SFVcpzBAD327 and SFVcpzAG15 strains, isolated from individuals from our study population.
**Results:** Plasma samples from the six people infected with SFV from the chimpanzee clade neutralized either SFVcpzPFV or SFVcpzSFV7. Plasma samples from the seven uninfected individuals and the five individuals infected with SFV from small monkeys did not neutralize any SFVcpz strain. In total, 35 people were infected with SFV from the gorilla clade: 21 of these plasma samples neutralized the SFVcpzPFV strain, eight neutralized the SFVcpzSFV7 strain and one neutralized both strains. Neutralizing titers ranged from 1/30 to 1/2060. Five plasma samples did not neutralize any of the strains tested. The titers of neutralizing antibodies against the zoonotic SFVcpzBA0327 and SFVcpzAG15 strains were strongly correlated with the titers of neutralizing antibodies against the SFVcpzSFV7 strain (Spearman’s r<sub>H</sub> = 0.998, P< 0.00001 and r<sub>H</sub> = 0.957 P< 0.00001, respectively).

**Conclusions:** SFVs from the chimpanzee and gorilla clades transmitted to humans had similar antigenic properties and belonged to at least two serogroups described in non-human primates. The conservation of the neutralizing epitopes may account for the efficient immune control of these retroviruses. No SFV RNA was detected in the peripheral blood and saliva of these individuals, but the relatively high titers of neutralizing antibodies in some of them suggest that active SFV replication may occur in humans with persistent zoonotic SFV infections.

238 Large Phylogenetically Linked HIV Cluster in King County, Washington, 2008 to 2014

Susan E. Buskin<sup>1</sup>; Joshua T. Herbeck<sup>2</sup>; Katelynne M. Gardner Toren<sup>1</sup>; Michelle R. Perry<sup>3</sup>; Amy Bennett<sup>3</sup>; Matthew R. Golden<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Public Health—Seattle & King County, Seattle, WA, US; <sup>2</sup>University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US

**Background:** Core transmission is a basic tenant of sexually transmitted infection (STI) epidemiology—that a few individuals are responsible for a large proportion of STI transmissions. However, relatively little data exist on core transmission for HIV. We present phylogenetic analyses supporting the role of a core transmitter of HIV infection.

**Methods:** Public Health – Seattle & King County (PH) field services staff identified an individual (index case) diagnosed with HIV infection in 2008 and who was named as a potential transmitting sex partner by 11 different men between 2008 and 2014. We used PH HIV-1 pol nucleotide sequences collected by Molecular HIV Surveillance for HIV cases diagnosed 1/08 to 9/14 to assess the phylogenetic relatedness of people naming the index case as a sex partner, and to define the size of the associated transmission cluster.

**Results:** Phylogenetic data were available for 10 of 12 men identified through field services investigations. Seven of the 10 epidemiologically-linked cases were phylogenetically linked in a cluster of 66 cases; this was the largest subtype B cluster identified in the area, comprising 5% of 1430 sequences analyzed over the period of observation. Of the 66 cluster cases, 7 including the index case were diagnosed in 2008, 5 in 2013, and 3 (to-date) in 2014; the modal year was 2012 with 17 diagnoses. All but 1 case was male, and 94% reported sex with men. All 66 cluster cases had primary high-level non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase (NNRTI) resistance; these 66 are 36% of all NNRTI resistant cases in the time period. Sequences from the 66 cluster cases were collected 0 to 485 days from HIV diagnosis (median 16 days); none had achieved viral suppression prior to specimen collection. A most recent viral load was suppressed (<200 copies per ml) for 54 individuals (82%). Of the remaining 12 individuals, 5 had > 1 log reduction in viral load (range 1.6 to 3.8), one individual relocated, and the remaining 6 are under investigation but are not known to be virologically suppressed. The index case was not previously virologically suppressed, but was successfully linked to care by PH.

**Conclusions:** This large cluster of epidemiologically and molecularly-related cases supports the role of core transmission in HIV infection. The ability of field services staff to identify an untreated man who we believe played a central role in this transmission network demonstrates the utility of routine partner services investigations.

239 Reconciling Named Partner and Genetic Partner HIV-1 Transmission Networks in New York City

Joel O. Wertheim<sup>1</sup>; Sergei L. Kosakovsky Pond<sup>1</sup>; Konrad Scheffler<sup>1</sup>; Davey M. Smith<sup>1</sup>; Sanjay Mehta<sup>1</sup>; Sharmila Shah<sup>1</sup>; Lisa Forgione<sup>2</sup>; Lucia V. Torian<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; <sup>2</sup>New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, New York, NY, US

**Background:** The New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene (DOH) interviews persons with newly diagnosed HIV infection (index cases) and elicits partners, who are notified of exposure and offered HIV testing. When resistance testing is ordered by a physician with whom the case or positive partner has initiated care, the viral nucleotide sequence is reported to surveillance.

**Methods:** Between 2006 and 2012, DOH interviewed 770 index cases with genotypes; these cases named 810 HIV+ partners with genotypes, for a total of 1,369 cases linked to partners. Using named partners (211 index cases were also named by other index cases). We examined the degree of overlap between the two networks. We used logistic regression to assess the variables associated with the index case successfully naming at least one genetically linked partner.

**Results:** 451 of 770 (59%) index cases named partners who were also genetically linked (Table). Heterosexual female index cases were more likely to be genetically linked to a named partner (77%) than men who have sex with men (42%, OR=0.21, 95% CI 0.14, 0.31) and male injecting drug users (38%, OR=0.18, 95% CI 0.08, 0.38). Black index cases were less likely than whites and Hispanics to name a genetically linked partner (53%, OR=0.46, 95% CI 0.25, 0.87). In the named partner network, 747 out of 1,369 (55%) cases were genetically linked to a named partner, whereas in the genetic network, 720 out of 862 (84%) persons were genetically linked to a named partner.
logistic regression analysis of FSU index partner being genetically-linked to at least one of their named partners (n = 770 index partners).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Demographic Category</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Named ≥1 genetically linked partner</th>
<th>Did not name a genetically linked partner</th>
<th>≥5% linked partner</th>
<th>Odds Ratio</th>
<th>95% confidence interval</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>770</td>
<td>451</td>
<td>319</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>77%</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.62-2.07</td>
<td>0.677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hetero (F)</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>77%</td>
<td>1.14</td>
<td>0.62-2.07</td>
<td>0.148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hetero (M)</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>42%</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>0.14-0.31</td>
<td>0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSM</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>53%</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>0.13-1.13</td>
<td>0.083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDU (F)</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>38%</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.08-0.38</td>
<td>0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDU (M)</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>74%</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>0.54-2.03</td>
<td>0.904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other/Unknown</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>58%</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race1</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>53%</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>0.25-0.87</td>
<td>0.016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>67%</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>0.48-1.78</td>
<td>0.110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hetero, heterosexual; MSM, men who have sex with men; IDU, injecting drug user

1Demographic categories reflect index case partner only.
2Model adjusted odds ratio. Variables not significantly associated with linking (i.e. country of birth, subtype, diagnosis status, AIDS status, and age) are not shown.
3Only whites, blacks, and Hispanics had sufficient numbers for display.

Conclusions: Construction of genetic transmission networks can supplement partner naming by identifying previously unknown parts of a potential transmission network, i.e., unnamed partners. If real-time genotyping coupled with network analysis can be implemented, it can be used to interdict ongoing transmission and to improve epidemic control.

240 Efforts to Characterize Community HIV Transmission Dynamics May Be Critically Dependent on Provision of Both Partner Services and Genetic Sequence Analysis

Nella L. Green; Christy Anderson; Sergei L. Kosakovsky Pond; Martin Hoeningl; David M. Smith; Sanjay Mehta; Susan Little
University of California San Diego. San Diego, CA, US

Background: Genetic analysis of HIV-1 sequences has become the gold standard for inferring HIV transmission networks. However, the added value of epidemiological links supplied via partner counseling and referral services (PCRS) is unclear.

Methods: We examined bulk pol sequence and epidemiological data from the San Diego Primary Infection Resource Consortium (PIRC) collected between 1996 and 2013. PCRS services were routinely provided to recently HIV infected persons to characterize epidemiologically linked partnerships (named partners). Two individuals whose nucleotide HIV-1 sequences differed by at most 1.5% (Tamura-Nei 93 distance) were considered genetically linked. We compared two types of putative transmission pairs: Group 1: genetically and epidemiologically linked, and Group 2: genetically, but not epidemiologically linked.

Results: 591 newly HIV infected persons were identified in the PIRC cohort. Provision of PCRS yielded 184 epidemiologically linked partnerships, of which 52 (28%) were also genetically linked (Group 1). Of the remaining 332 partnerships, 93 were linked to HIV-negative individuals and 39 (21% of total) were linked to HIV-infected persons whose genetic sequences differed. Sequence analysis alone identified 459 dyads (i.e. Group 2). 337 individuals made up the 511 pairs (Groups 1 + 2) included in this analysis. There were no significant differences comparing dyad concordance between Groups 1 and 2 with regard to race, ethnicity, income, CD4, viral load, and recent or current sexually transmitted infections. Partner age differences were greater in Group 2 (p = 0.012). The elapsed time between identification of the index and their linked partner was significantly different (p<0.001) between groups (Group 1 median 15 days [IQR 7-46 days]; Group 2 median 532.5 days [IQR 222-1194 days]).

Conclusions: Sequence analysis and PCRS may identify a uniquely different population than that identified with sequence analysis alone. As expected, only a minority (28%) of PCRS pairs were corroborated by genetic data, yet these partnerships yielded a more rapid linkage identification (15 days vs 532 days) and also captured individuals more similar in age, as compared to partnerships identified solely by genetic analysis. We conclude that the primary and valuable benefit of PCRS is to yield recently connected putative transmission pairs that may represent more attractive targets for interventions and are more likely to represent direct transmission events.

241 Growth and Geographic Spread of HIV Transmission Clusters, United States, 2007-2012

Alexandra M. Oster1; Joel Wertheim2; Ellsworth Campbell; Angela L. Hernandez; Neeraja Saduvala; William M. Switzer; M. Cheryl Ocfemia; Anupama Shankar; H. Irene Hall1

Background: Molecular epidemiology can be used to identify clusters of persons with genetically related viruses. Clusters that continue to grow over time likely represent ongoing transmission and are potential points for intervention. Predicting which clusters are likely to grow could guide the appropriate allocation of limited prevention resources toward ensuring viral suppression and stemming transmission.

Methods: We aligned HIV-1 sequences (1/person) reported to the U.S. National HIV Surveillance System to a reference sequence, conducted pairwise comparison of 70,669 sequences, and constructed an HIV transmission network of sequences with Tamura-Nei genetic distance ≤1.5%. We used HIV diagnosis year to construct the network over time and assess changes during 2007–2012. For clusters with ≥5 persons in 2007, we characterized growth through 2012 and used multivariable logistic regression to examine potential predictors of various levels of growth, including cluster size in 2007, cluster growth from 2006 to 2007, and demographic/risk characteristics. Finally, we described geographic characteristics of the largest clusters.

Results: From 2007 to 2012, the number of persons with sequences and the number of clusters grew substantially (Table). In 2007, 177 clusters contained ≥5 persons. By 2012, these 177 clusters grew 235% overall, from 1,492 to 3,500 persons. Twenty-nine (16%) clusters grew ≥200% during 2007–2012, representing 54% of growth among clusters of ≥5 persons. Clusters that grew ≥200% did not differ from clusters that grew <200% with respect to size in 2007, growth from 2006 to 2007, racial/ethnic makeup, or the percentage of men who have sex with men (MSM). However, higher percentage of persons aged 13–19 years was associated with growth ≥200% (p = 0.048). Growth ≥100% (n=76 clusters) was associated with rate of cluster growth from 2006 to 2007 (p = 0.01) and higher percentage of MSM (p = 0.04). Of the 8 largest clusters (size = 79–155 in 2012), 5 consisted nearly exclusively (>90%) of persons living in the same state at diagnosis, one included persons from 7 Southern states, and two included persons from across the United States.
Characteristics of HIV transmission clusters, 2007 and 2012

Conclusions: We found substantial growth of clusters over a 5-year period. The best predictors of cluster growth ≥100% were growth in the previous year and the percentage of MSM. Rapid growth (≥200%) was best predicted by the percentage of adolescents. These data suggest that monitoring the growth and composition of clusters can help to identify prevention priorities.

242 HIV Transmission Networks Among the USA, Mexico, and Central America

Santiago Avila-Rios1; Joel O. Wertheim2; Ann M. Dennis8; Gustavo Reyes-Terán; Carlos Mejía-Villatoro; Elsa Y. Palou; Guillermo Porras-Cortés; Juan M Pascale4; Marvin Manzanero7; Sanjay Mehta2

1National Institute of Respiratory Diseases, Mexico City, Mexico; 2University of California San Diego (UCSD), San Diego, CA, US; 3Roosevelt Hospital, Guatemala City, Guatemala; 4Hospital Escuela Universitaria, Tegucigalpa, Honduras; 5Gorgas Memorial Institute for Health Studies, Panama, Panama; 6Vivian Pellas Metropolitan Hospital, Managua, Nicaragua; 7Ministry of Health, Belmopan, Belize; 8University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US

Background: The role of migration in shaping genetic diversity of viral populations has been well established. We show results of a large collaborative effort to assess epidemiological networks and dispersion routes between the HIV epidemics in the United States, Mexico and Central America, including Guatemala, Belize, Honduras, El Salvador, Nicaragua and Panama.

Methods: We analyzed 7943 HIV-1 pol sequences collected from Mexican and Central American national HIV sequence databases, and local databases located at the University of North Carolina and the University of California, San Diego. These sequences were aligned to the reference sequence HXB2. We then estimated Tamura-Nei (TN) 93 pairwise genetic distances among all sequences. Sequences that were ≤1.5% TN93 distance divergent were deemed similar enough to be potential transmission partners. We then constructed transmission clusters by linking sequences through shared potential transmission partners.

Results: In total, 2349 (30%) of sequences had a potential transmission partner in the network, comprising 846 distinct transmission clusters (range 2-53 members). Twenty five (3.0%) of these clusters included sequences isolated from at least two individuals in different countries, and six clusters included sequences isolated from both San Diego and North Carolina. Fourteen clusters included linkages between sequences isolated in San Diego and in Mexico. North Carolina sequences were linked to sequences from Guatemala in three clusters, Panama in two clusters and Mexico in two clusters; nearly all these sequences were from Latino immigrants. Below is a figure depicting all of the clusters identified in this analysis with nodes shaded by country of origin.

Figure 1. HIV transmission clusters in the USA, Mexico and Central America. Tamura-Nei 93 pairwise genetic distances were estimated among 7943 pol sequences and clusters were constructed by linking sequences through shared potential transmission partners. Only sequences forming clusters are shown. Each node represents a single sequence colored by geographic region.
Conclusions: Our work underlines the importance of political and cultural barriers in HIV transmission among the USA, Mexico and Central America, with most transmission events occurring within countries. Nevertheless, the presence of some international connections was observed, reflecting possible important events influencing HIV diversity in the region. Continued network analyses have the potential to inform transnational HIV prevention efforts.

243 Sexual Networks Across Risk Groups Persistently Contribute to Local Spread of HIV
Marije Hofstra; Tania Mudilova; Mariëtte Pingon; Kristine Koekkoek; Arjan Van Laarhoven; Rob Schuurman; Andy I. Hoepelman; Annemarie M. Wensing

1University Medical Center Utrecht, Utrecht, Netherlands; 2University Medical Center Utrecht, Utrecht, Netherlands

Background: Despite the sharp drop in influx of immigrants from HIV endemic countries since 2003, HIV incidence is not decreasing in the Netherlands. This could be due to increased testing and/or increased incidence among the native Dutch population. Therefore we aimed to get insight in local transmission dynamics.

Methods: In 2004-2013, 709 adults newly diagnosed with HIV presenting at the University Medical Center Utrecht participated in the local Athena cohort. Pol sequences of 663 (94%) therapy-naive patients were aligned with 212 pol sequences of therapy-experienced patients from the same period. A neighbor-joining phylogenetic tree was constructed (evolutionary model Tamura-Nei, 1000 replicates, MEGA6). Transmission clusters were identified using a threshold of bootstrap support of 95% and genetic distance <0.015. Subtyping was performed using COMET v0.5.

Results: Of all newly diagnosed patients, the majority (84.9%) was male with a mean age of 39 years. MSM was the main route of transmission (65.6%), followed by heterosexual contact (HSX; 27.2%) and IV drug use (0.8%). The majority was of Dutch ancestry (73.9%), 11.6% was originating from sub Saharan Africa and 14.5% from other regions. Half of the newly diagnosed patients (53.4%) were part of a transmission cluster. We identified 19 large clusters (6-23 patients, n=193): 1 subtype C cluster of 18 patients of Dutch origin (11 MSM, 2 female HSX, 3 male HSX, 2 unknown), 1 subtype A1 cluster of 8 patients of Dutch origin (5 MSM, 1 male HSX, 2 female HSX) and 1 subtype CRF02_AG cluster of 6 MSM patients of mixed origin. The other 16 large clusters were all subtype B, of which 11 clusters consisted only of patients of Dutch ancestry. Six clusters included both MSM and male HSX and 1 cluster MSM and female HSX. Using prior negative HIV test results, the mean persistence of these clusters was at least 48 months, with a range from 10 to 82 months. The non-B subtypes have been circulating for at least 33 (CRF02_AG), 36 (A1) and 75 (C) months.

Conclusions: Half of the newly diagnosed HIV patients were part of a local cluster that persisted for up to nearly 7 years, suggesting local transmission highly contributes to the HIV epidemic in the area. Longstanding clusters of non-B subtypes are seen in patients of Dutch origin transcribing different risk groups.

244 Estimation of HIV-1 Transmission During Recent Infection in Switzerland
Alex Marzel1; Mohamed Shilaih1; Wan-Lin Yang1; Jürg Böni2; Sabine Yerly3; Thomas Klimkait4; Vincent Aubert5; Huldrych F. Günthard1; Roger Kouyos1

On behalf of the Swiss HIV Cohort Study (SHCS)

1Division of Infectious Diseases and Hospital Epidemiology, University Hospital Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland; 2Swiss National Center for Retroviruses, Zurich, Switzerland; 3Laboratory of Virology, Geneva, Switzerland; 4Department of Biomedicine–Petersplatz, Basel, Switzerland; 5Division of Immunology and Allergy, Lausanne, Switzerland; 6The Swiss HIV Cohort Study, Zurich, Switzerland

Background: Knowing the fraction of transmissions attributable to recent HIV infections is essential for the success of Treatment-as-Prevention. This is because recently infected patients are often unaware of their HIV status and hence remain untreated and highly infectious.

Methods: A maximum-likelihood phylogeny was constructed from 121,306 HIV-1 pol sequences (21,471 sequences from 11,567 Swiss HIV Cohort Study (SHCS) participants and 99,835 sequences from the Los Alamos database). Swiss transmission clusters were identified using different combinations of intra-cluster genetic distance (1%, 1.5%, 2%, 2.5%) and bootstrap (50% to 100% by increment of 2%) thresholds, in order to determine the effect of those criteria. Seroconversion dates were estimated based on immunological markers, dates of HIV positive/negative tests, clinical symptoms and ambiguous nucleotides. Transmission clusters were classified as recent or chronic transmission based on the maximal time interval between the seroconversion dates of the cluster members. Logistic regression with adjustment for age, sex, risk group, HIV subtype, baseline RNA/CD4, time-to-ART and Chronic phase RNA viral load integral, was applied to identify, among transmitters, the risk factors associated with having transmitted in the recent or chronic phase.

Results: Depending on the implemented phylogenetic threshold criteria, we identified between 50 to 271 transmission clusters with known seroconversion dates for all members. These clusters showed that:
1. The median fraction of transmission during recent infection was 42.2% (range 37%-56%) when recent infection was defined as the first year of the infection and 32% (range 28%-43%) for a six months definition.
2. Stricter criteria for defining transmission cluster (higher bootstrap thresholds) were strongly associated with higher fractions of recent phase transmission, Figure 1, (Spearman’s rho 0.95, P <0.001).
3. The total viral load in the chronic phase (measured as the Chronic phase RNA viral load integral) was negatively associated with recent as opposed to chronic phase transmission, OR 0.43 (0.24-0.77). This effect was even stronger in the adjusted model OR 0.25 (0.1-0.67).

Conclusions: Most transmission events were occurring within the Swiss population, contributing to the persistence of infection. Further studies are necessary to understand the role of transmission clusters as a mechanism for spread and the implications for public health in Switzerland.
Conclusions: Our data points to a high fraction of transmission during recent HIV infections in the SHCS. Moreover, we show that the total viral load in the chronic phase is a strong determinant of the transmission phase. These results are important to the pertinent debate on Treatment-as-Prevention as an “Endgame” strategy.

245 Clustering of Swiss HIV Patients Not Enrolled in the Swiss HIV Cohort Study (SHCS)
Mohaned Shilaih1; Alex Marzel1; Jörg Schüpbach1; Jürg Böni1; Sabine Yerly2; Thomas Klimkait4; Vincent Aubert3; Huldrych F. Günthard1; Roger Kouyos1
The Swiss HIV Cohort Study (SHCS)
1University Hospital Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland; 2Geneva University Hospital, Geneva, Switzerland; 3University Hospital Lausanne, Lausanne, Switzerland; 4University of Basel, Basel, Switzerland; 5University of Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland

Background: One of the central challenges in HIV surveillance is that the surveyed population might not be representative of the entire HIV-infected population, especially with respect to marginalized populations. The SHCS is exceptionally representative (75% of HIV patients on ART), however the possibility remains that entire sub-epidemics might be missed by the cohort. A unique opportunity to assess the presence of such “under the radar” populations is provided by a database of all genotypic resistance tests performed in Switzerland, which includes both cohort and non-cohort patients.

Methods: Phylogenetic cluster analysis was used to assess the presence of a hidden sub-epidemic. 11338 SHCS and 3099 Swiss non-SHCS sequences were pooled with 27803 background sequences from the Los Alamos database (10 best BLAST hits for each Swiss sequence). A maximum likelihood phylogenetic tree was built using FastTree. Clusters that were dominated by Swiss sequences (>=80%) were interpreted as Swiss transmission clusters.

Results: Non-B subtypes were strongly overrepresented in the non-SHCS compared to the SHCS (OR 3.0, 95%CI 2.8-3.3). Moreover, non-SHCS patients were more likely to be female (OR 1.4, 95%CI 1.3-1.6). Transmission groups were assigned to non-cohort sequences based on phylogenetic proximity. This revealed that heterosexuals were more present among non-SHCS patients (OR 2.0, 95%CI 1.8-2.2; compared to MSM). Associations remained significant after adjusting for sex, test date, and subtype.

We found 301 transmission clusters purely of non-SHCS patients. However, these clusters were small (median 4.5, IQR 3.25-5.75, max 9) compared to those consisting only of SHCS patients (median 7.5, IQR 4.75-10.2, max 17). Non-SHCS patients were more likely to be part of a transmission cluster compared to SHCS patients (OR 1.9, 95%CI 1.8-2.1). However, when sample date was included in the logistic regression model said clustering preference of non-SHCS markedly decreased (1.1, 95%CI 0.99-1.2).

Conclusions: In this work we evaluated the coverage of the SHCS, one of the most representative HIV cohorts. We found an overrepresentation of non-B subtypes among non-SHCS patients suggesting that migrants might be underrepresented in the SHCS. We also observed transmission chains among non-SHCS patients, yet their limited size and frequency suggest that no major HIV outbreak in Switzerland is missed by the SHCS. More generally, this work shows the potential of sequence data to assess the representativeness of cohort studies.

246 HIV Transmission Network Structure Reveals Characteristics of Bridging Individuals
Sanjay Mehta; Joel O. Wertheim; Konrad Scheffler; Susan Little; Richard R. Garfein; Sergei L. Kosakovsky Pond; David M. Smith
University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US

Background: Molecular epidemiology is often the only means to reveal difficult-to-measure patterns of HIV transmission in local epidemics. Of particular interest are “bridge” individuals that link otherwise disconnected network components, evaluated here for the inferred San Diego Primary Infection Cohort (SDPIC) HIV transmission network.

Methods: We inferred a molecular transmission network (MTN) from a curated collection of 1024 partial pol sequences, representing 713 SDPIC participants sampled between 1996 and 2013, and 311 sequences from area chronically infected individuals. Two individuals (nodes) were linked if their sequences were <1.5% distant (TN93 metric). Network degree, mean path length (MPL), and betweenness centrality were computed for each network node, and statistical analyses were used to examine which sociodemographic factors associated with network properties. We also investigated the association of a novel “uniqueness” score with the various measures of network centrality. This score
combined the demographic attributes of age, race, ethnicity, HIV risk factor, and location of residence into a single score, which was then used to compare all of the individuals within each transmission cluster relative to one another.

Results: 42.1% of individuals in our study were linked to at least one other individual in the MTN. Age of individuals was the only sociodemographic measure marginally associated with centrality in univariate analyses (p = 0.053, age vs clustering, t-test). In clusters comprising 4 or more individuals, central nodes (low MPL) were significantly more likely [p = 0.05, Fishers Exact Test] to have higher uniqueness scores, and the highest scoring individuals had significantly higher betweenness centrality (25.6% vs 8.2%, p = 0.041, t-test).

Conclusions: In models of epidemiologic spread, individuals who serve as bridges between otherwise disconnected groups have been implicated as important drivers of HIV epidemics. Our analyses demonstrate in the San Diego HIV epidemic, bridging individuals were sociodemographically unique. Such uniqueness represents a higher degree of disassortative mixing by these key individuals, suggesting that disassortative partnerships may disproportionately drive HIV epidemics.

247 Phylodynamic Analysis of HIV Sub-Epidemics in Mochudi, Botswana

Vladimir Novitsky1; Denise Kuehnert1; Sikhulile Moyo1; Erik van Widenfeld1; Lillian Okul1; Max Essex2
1Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US; 2ETH Zürich, Zürich, Switzerland; Botswana-Harvard AIDS Institute Partnership, Gaborone, Botswana

Background: The rapid intrinsic evolution of HIV-1 makes it possible to infer epidemiologic patterns from sequence data. The Bayesian birth-death skyline (BDSKY) plot was introduced recently as a model of virus transmission. We used BDSKY to estimate the effective reproductive number, R, and the timing of virus transmission, to distinguish “acute” HIV sub-epidemics (with recent viral transmissions) from “historic” sub-epidemics (without recent viral transmissions) in a southern-African community.

Methods: Study subjects participated in enhanced household-based HIV Testing and Counselling in Mochudi, a peri-urban village in Botswana. The sampling density was around 70%. HIV-1C V1C5 sequences were generated for 1,248 residents of Mochudi. HIV-1C sub-epidemics were identified by a combination of bootstrapped maximum likelihood and internode certainty. For HIV sub-epidemics with 5+ members, the epidemiological parameters were inferred from virus sequence data. The time line for each sub-epidemic was estimated by fitting the BDSKY model and inferring the tree height and internal node ages in the Maximum Credibility time-trees using BEAST2. For each sub-epidemic we estimated the time interval the majority of HIV transmissions occurred in, with corresponding 95% HPD intervals.

Results: We employed the BDSKY model to estimate effective reproductive number R and timing of HIV-1C transmissions within 15 sub-epidemics with 5+ members. Only three of the 15 sub-epidemics were estimated as “acute” with recent HIV transmissions. The median estimates of R were 0.7–1.6. The V1C5-based informativeness of R estimates differed across sub-epidemics. The median peak duration of viral transmissions was 5.4 years (95% HPD, 3.8 to 8.6 years). The median life span of identified HIV sub-epidemics, i.e., the time from the cluster’s origin to its most recent sample, was 14.2 years (95% HPD, 9.8 to 16.4 years). The majority of viral transmissions within 15 identified HIV sub-epidemics in Mochudi occurred between 1997 and 2005. The generated data suggests that the time period during which infected people are infectious has decreased significantly since the introduction of ART in Botswana as the national program.

Conclusions: Viral sequence data from a densely sampled community in Botswana allowed us to estimate the effective reproductive number, R, and timing of virus transmissions in 15 local HIV sub-epidemics. “Acute” sub-epidemics with recent HIV transmissions are likely to fuel local HIV/AIDS epidemics.

248 Exploring Transmission Dynamics of HIV in Rural KwaZulu-Natal, Using Phylogenetics

Edoan Wilkinson1; Siva Danaviah2; Justen Manasa2; Frank Tanser1; Kobus Herbst1; Deenan Pillay2; Tulio de Oliveira1
1On behalf of the PANGEA, HIV Consortium; 2University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, South Africa; 3University College London, London, United Kingdom

Background: Despite antiretroviral rollout, HIV incidence remains high in South Africa. We have observed significant social and geographical heterogeneity in HIV incidence in rural KwaZulu-Natal (Tanser et al. Science 2013). We sought to utilise phylogenetics to better understand the drivers of ongoing transmission in this hyperendemic population. Further, we explore the utility of sampling a fraction of infections to discern changes in incidence, through phylodynamic approaches.

Methods: Viral load was measured in on 2,420 dried blood spots (DBS) testing positive in the population-based surveillance of 2011 and 2012. 749 partial HIV-1 pol gene sequences were obtained from DBS samples with a viral load (VL) >10,000. 900 samples were selected for genotyping (86.0% success rate). Sequences were analysed against all reference strains from South Africa and manually edited prior to phylogenetic inference. The inferred phylogenies were analysed to identify clusters of low genetic diversity (≤0.05) corresponding to transmission clusters/pairs, defined by branch support > 98.0%. Clinical, demographic, socio-economic and geographic characteristics of infected individuals were analysed against identified clusters to discern traits associated with transmission. Molecular clock and coalescent analyses were performed in a Bayesian framework order to identify the origin of the clusters and the rate of expansion of the epidemic.

Results: A total of 54 transmission clusters were identified containing 91 women and 37 men. The mean size of clusters was 2.39 (variation 2 - 12). The mean age of women in clusters was 31.55 years and of men, 35.91 years. 24.8% of individuals within the genotypic clusters were recently infected though they comprise approximately 5% of the cohort. GIS results support the scenario of ‘hotspots’ of transmission, while coalescent analyses provide further evidence that HIV incidence is decreasing in this population.
Figure: A) We have used spatial analytical techniques to demonstrate substantial heterogeneity in the epidemic. In terms of HIV-incidence, two high-risk, overlapping spatial clusters were identified in peri-urban communities near the national road. Although the clusters comprise just 5.7% of the study area, they account for nearly one out of every three sero-conversions observed. B) We used genomics data to link HIV-1 infections. The majority of the linkages point to the previously identified hotspots suggesting that those are driving transmission to other areas. Dots represent genotyped individuals. Lines represent linkage.

Conclusions: These results demonstrate the underling complex nature of the dynamics of HIV transmission and that acutely infected patients may disproportionately contribute towards transmissions in the era of increased ARVs. The use of genotypic data coupled with detailed patient information can be used to identify and characterise HIV transmission events. The use of genotypic data analysed within a phylodynamic framework also reflects the decreasing trends in incidence likely due to the scale-up of treatment coverage in recent years.

249 Detecting Changes in Incidence Using Phylogenetic Tools: Simulation-Based Studies Within the PANGEA_HIV Initiative
Emma B. Hodcroft\(^1\); Oliver Ratmann\(^2\); Anne Cori\(^3\); Mike Pickles\(^4\); Samantha Lycett\(^3\); Manon L. Ragonnet-Cronin\(^3\); Matthew Hall\(^5\); Andrew J. Leigh Brown\(^1\); Christophe Fraser\(^1\)
On behalf of the Pangea_HIV Consortium

\(^1\)University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, United Kingdom; \(^2\)Imperial College London, London, United Kingdom; \(^3\)University of Glasgow, Glasgow, United Kingdom

Background: PANGEA_HIV (Phylogenetics and Networks for Generalised HIV Epidemics in Africa) will generate a large volume of next generation viral sequence data from generalized HIV epidemics in sub-Saharan Africa in order to better characterize these epidemics and evaluate HIV prevention efforts. However, the accuracy and reliability of phylogenetic tools to measure aspects of transmission dynamics in these settings is not known.

Methods: The PANGEA_HIV methodology working group conducted a methods comparison exercise in collaboration with multiple, independent research groups to identify the accuracy and power of phylogenetic methods in estimating recent changes in HIV incidence. Two, highly detailed, agent-based epidemiological models capturing generalized HIV transmission dynamics in a village-like, and regional population were developed. Simulated subtype C phylogenies were generated from the transmission tree output which was selected to represent populations varying in HIV incidence dynamics, population size, sampling fraction and model assumptions. Sample datasets of up to several hundred sequences of gag, pol and env for each individual sampled have been generated. These will be coded before distribution to participating collaborators.

Results: First analyses of simple simulated datasets have been performed on pol sequences using a recently developed automated tool ("CPT") which identifies sequence clusters at a maximum genetic distance of 4.5% and bootstrap support of 90%. The samples analysed came from the village model sampled in growth phase (~25 yr post introduction, 4% incidence) and decline (3 yrs after introduction of ART, 2% incidence), with a 20% sampling density. The CPT detected a highly significant decrease in mean cluster size (from 4.13 to 2.76, p = 0.002) and an increase in normalised cluster maximum genetic distance (0.0076 to 0.011, p < 1 x 10e-4), along with a highly significant increase overall in branch lengths (Fig 1).

Figure 1 - The mean branch lengths of clusters in a simulated growing epidemic (blue) and simulated shrinking epidemic (pink). The clusters in the shrinking epidemic had a highly significant increase in overall branch length (p < 2x10e-16).

Conclusions: We have generated simulated data sets of viral sequences corresponding to samples from hypothetical, generalized HIV-1 epidemic scenarios in sub-Saharan Africa. Initial results show the power of phylogenetic tools to detect changes in incidence and prevalence in the context of generalized HIV epidemics. Further development will focus on using the simulations to test the sample density required by different methodologies to reveal underlying changes in epidemic dynamics.
250 HIV Transmission Among Seattle Adolescents

Joshua Herbeck1; Elizabeth Wolf1; Stephen van Rompaey1; Mari M. Kitahata2; Lisa Frenkel1

1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2Center for AIDS Research, Seattle, WA, US

**Background:** Phylogenetic analyses of HIV gene sequences can be used to infer putative transmission clusters, with associated individual characteristics used to identify risk factors for HIV transmission. We hypothesized that HIV-infected adolescents would be linked to clusters of infected adults.

**Methods:** Data from time of first HIV genotyping for drug-resistance, including demographics (age, sex, race), HIV transmission risk (men who have sex with men (MSM), MSM & intravenous drug use (IDU), homosexual), and homelessness were obtained from the University of Washington (UW) HIV Information System and retrospective chart review. HIV pol sequences were obtained from the UW Clinical Virology Laboratory. Phylogenetic clusters were defined as sequences with a shared ancestral node, support values >95% and pairwise genetic distances ≤0.015 nucleotide substitutions per site. The characteristics of all individuals found in clusters were compared to those of non-clustered individuals using multivariable logistic regression. This process was repeated for clusters with ≥1 adolescents (defined at age 13-24 year at first genotyping).

**Results:** There were 3116 total HIV-1 pol sequences from 1960 individuals, including 115 adolescents, genotyped between February 1, 2000 and March 1, 2013. Fifty-four phylogenetic clusters (containing 169 individuals) were identified. In unadjusted analyses, significant associations existed between cluster membership and adolescent age, MSM, and MSM&IDU. In adjusted analyses including transmission risk group, sex, homelessness, and age class at sequencing (adolescent or adult), adolescent age, MSM and MSM&IDU remained significantly associated with cluster membership.

Fifteen clusters were identified that included ≥1 adolescent; adolescents were 75% male, 57% MSM, 7% IDU, and 12% MSM&IDU. Considering those individuals in these clusters that were not adolescents (i.e. individuals that were adults), there was a non-significant positive association between MSM risk group (adults) and cluster membership.

**Conclusions:** This study suggests that MSM and MSM&IDU adolescents are at particularly high risk of HIV infection and may require specialized HIV prevention services.

251 Characterization of Large Cluster Viral Networks Sustaining the Montreal MSM Epidemic

Bluma Brenner1; Ruxandra-Ilina Ibanescu1; Daniela Mois1; Isabelle Hardy1; Jean-Pierre Routy2; Joanne Otis3; Mark Wainberg1; Michel Roger1

1McGill University, Montréal, Canada; 2Lady Davis Institute, Montreal, Canada; 3Université de Montréal, Montréal, Canada; 4UQAM, Montreal, Canada

**Background:** This study combined phylogenetic, molecular recency, virological and behavioral data to identify key determinants favoring the ongoing genesis of large viral lineages sustaining the Montreal Men having Sex with Men (MSM) epidemic despite widespread antiretroviral therapy coverage and population declines in viral load.

**Methods:** Phylogenetic analysis ascertained the genetic interrelatedness of MSM viral sequences (2002-2013), first genotyped in primary HIV infection (PHI, 0-6 months, n= 1304) or chronic-untreated (CUN) stage infection (>6 months, n= 1809). Molecular recency assays based on sequence nucleotide ambiguity was used to estimate recency of infection. Patterns of viral spread were stratified into four distinct groups based on cluster size (1, 2-4, 5-9, 10-91 infections/cluster). PHI cohort participant data ascertained partnership risk behaviour and viremia in four cluster groups. The SPOT rapid testing site cohort determined testing propensity and partnership risk among MSM.

**Results:** Over the last decade, MSM infections included 1168 solitude transmissions (37%), 244 small clusters (2-4 infections, n=573, 18%), 65 large clusters (5-9 infections, n=403, 13%), and 45 large cluster (10-91, median 25 infections, n=969, 31%) network. The episodic genesis and spread of clusters was related to primary infection (27%, 46%, 50% and 54%, odds-ratio 1, 2.33, 2.81, 3.33, respectively). Viral lineages associated with unique, small, large (5-9) and (10-91) cluster groups showed significant differences in weighted sequence ambiguity (0.40%, 0.27%, 0.20%, 0.13%, respectively). PHI cohort data revealed extended viremia over 24 months in lineages associated with large cluster networks. The MSM epidemic is growing in younger populations, with 14%, 18%, 27%, and 32% of unique, small, large (5-9) and large (>10) below 30 years of age, respectively. PHI cohort data show no significant differences in partnership risk behaviours in the four cluster groups. SPOT cohort data showed an inverse relationship between partnership risk behaviour and testing propensity.

**Conclusions:** The Montreal MSM epidemic is sustained by primary/recent stage infection with an ongoing genesis of large cluster viral lineages (median 16 infections/cluster) showing protracted infectivity. Overall 7% of lineages account for 70% of onward transmissions. These findings substantiate the need for frequent testing among increasingly younger and mixed risk MSM populations.

252 Sources of HIV-1 Transmission in the Ongoing, Concentrated HIV Epidemic Among Men Having Sex With Men in the Netherlands Between July 1996 and December 2010

Oliver Ratmann1; Aar van Sighem1; Daniela Bezemert1; Alexandra Gavryushkina2; Peter Reiss1; Frank de Wolf1; Christophe Fraser1

1Imperial College London, London, United Kingdom; 2Stichting HIV Monitoring Foundation, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 3University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand

**Background:** The HIV epidemic among men having sex with men (MSM) remains out of control. To better target HIV prevention efforts, it is critical to quantify the proportion of HIV transmissions that originate throughout the HIV treatment cascade, from undiagnosed to treated individuals.

**Methods:** We conducted a combined analysis using anonymized, molecular genetic and clinical data from HIV infected individuals in care in the Netherlands between 1996 and 2013. Patterns of viral spread were stratified into four distinct groups based on cluster size (1, 2-4, 5-9, 10-91 infections/cluster). PHI cohort participant data ascertained partnership risk behaviour and viremia in four cluster groups. The SPOT rapid testing site cohort determined testing propensity and partnership risk among MSM.

**Results:** A total of 1,660 person-years of potential transmission intervals were associated with phylogenetic evidence for direct HIV-1 transmission. Overall, the estimated proportion of transmissions from undiagnosed individuals decreased from 66% (95% confidence interval: 52-79%) from May 2006 to December 2007 to 58% (43%-74%) from July 2009 to December 2010, while the estimated proportion of transmissions from individuals after ART initiation increased from 8% (4-12%) to 17% (12-22%) in the same observation periods. Considering the most recent period July 2009 to December 2010, 15% (10-20%) of all transmissions are estimated to originate from undiagnosed individuals with recent HIV infection at diagnosis, 24% (19-29%) from those undiagnosed with chronic HIV infection at diagnosis, 19% (14-25%) from those undiagnosed with no data on recency of HIV infection, 4% (2-5%) from diagnosed, recently infected individuals within the first 3 months after diagnosis, 6% (4-8%) from diagnosed untreated individuals with CD4 count ≥500, 15% (12-19%) from diagnosed, untreated individuals with CD4 count <500, and 10% (7-12%) from treated individuals with a viral load above 50 copies/ml plasma blood.

**Conclusions:** Due to its national opt-out policy, the open, clinical ATHENA cohort enabled the worldwide largest analysis to date into the sources of HIV infection amongst MSM. A combined approach appears to be required to bring this HIV epidemic under control, including expanded testing, universal ART coverage, and frequent monitoring of the treated population.
253 A Direct Comparison of Two Densely Sampled Western European HIV Epidemics: The UK and Switzerland
Manon L. Ragonnet-Cronin1; Mohamed Shilaih2; Huldrych F. Gunthard2; Jurg Boni3; Sabine Yerly4; Valerie Delpech2; David Dunn2; Roger Koury5; Andrew J. Leigh Brown5
Swiss HIV Cohort Study/UK HIV Drug Resistance Database
1University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, United Kingdom; 2University Hospital Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland; 3University Hospital Geneva, Geneva, Switzerland; 4Public Health England, London, United Kingdom; 5MRC CTU at UCL, London, United Kingdom

**Background:** The UK and Swiss (CH) HIV epidemics have both historically been driven by transmission of subtype B among men who have sex with men (MSM). The CH population is 1.8 times the size of the UK and HIV prevalence in CH is nearly double that of the UK. Both epidemics are densely sampled, by the UK HIV Drug Resistance Database and the Swiss HIV Cohort Study respectively. Previous independent analyses have suggested dramatically different epidemic dynamics.

**Methods:** A bioinformatics pipeline to compare HIV transmission patterns was developed which included: maximum likelihood phylogenetic trees for subtype A1, B and C pol sequences against a background of global sequences; cluster detection at a range of bootstrap (70%-95%) and genetic distance (1.5% and 4.5%) thresholds; analysis of degree distributions by risk group and characteristic of HIV import for each country independently. We use univariate and multivariate logistic regression to predict cluster membership based on country, sampling date, risk group, ethnicity and sex.

**Results:** We analysed >8000 subtype B sequences from CH and >25000 from the UK. A genetic distance of 1.5% yielded mainly paired in both. Clustering was much higher among UK sequences at all thresholds (35% vs 15% on average, p<10-5) suggesting that the UK database is more likely to capture transmitting partners. The number of links for each clustered sequence (degree distribution) followed a power law in both, but shifted downwards for CH relative to the UK. Down sampling the UK dataset to match the size of the CH dataset revealed a more similar degree distribution (p<10-4 vs p<10-5), remaining higher for the UK in MSM (p<10-4), but not for heterosexuals (p=0.2). Adjusting for sampling time in the logistic regression models reduced the clustering odds-ratio between countries from 3.1 to 2.2. Both countries showed extensive intermixing with other European countries (80% of direct links for CH and 60% for UK), and the UK also displayed linkage with other Anglophone countries (Australia, Canada and USA, 26% of links). Within Europe, Spain was the most frequently linked country (12% and 15% of all links for the UK and CH, respectively).

**Conclusions:** In conclusion, epidemic size, insularity and sampling time play a part in explaining the differences in clustering patterns between the CH and UK epidemics. Reduced clustering in CH is most significant among MSM, who seem more likely to have acquired the virus outside the country.

254 Present Application of a High-Throughput, Single Measure HIV Genomic Incidence Assay
Sung Yong Park1; Tanzy Love2; Nolan Goeken1; Robert Bolan3; Alan S. Perelson4; Michael Dube1; Ha Youn Lee1
1Keck School of Medicine at University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, US; 2University of Rochester School of Medicine and Dentistry, Rochester, CA, US; 3Los Angeles Gay and Lesbian Center, Los Angeles, CA, US; 4Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, CA, US

**Background:** Annual HIV incidence is the primary assessor for monitoring the epidemic’s rise and decline. In pursuit of an accurate assay, we have proposed a genomic incidence assay utilizing fingerprints harbored in the HIV sequence population, which showed over 95% accuracy among 182 incident and 43 chronic samples. Still, two major hurdles must be overcome before routine use in cross-sectional settings: 1) streamlining the cost and workflow, 2) ensuring proper classification between multiple-founder recent infections and chronic infections.

**Methods:** For enhancing the cost efficiency of the sequence-based assay, we developed a high-throughput next-generation sequencing platform; a signal-masking bioinformatics pipeline was devised to analyze 18,434 envelope gene segments (HXB2 7212-7601) obtained from 12 incident and 24 chronic patients. To give the assay power to appropriately discriminate multiple-founder recent infections from chronic infections, we formulated a mathematical model which posits the intersequence nucleotide base difference distribution of each subject’s sequence sample as a function of infection duration and the number of founder sequences. This model was tested by analyzing HIV subtype B and C samples from 40 incident subjects with multiple founder viruses.

**Results:** First, the cost-effective pyrosequencing platform correctly classified all 12 incident subjects (100% sensitivity) and 23 out of 24 chronic subjects (96% specificity). Our signal-masking bioinformatics pipeline yielded a process error rate of 5.8×10^-6 per base. Sampling simulations showed that the biomarkers were tolerant of the two factors most likely to affect the accuracy: sequencing errors and template resampling. Second, a quantitative guideline for segregating viral lineages was provided by our mathematical model, enabling us to assess when each subject was infected. The infection periods obtained from our model estimates and from Fiebig laboratory staging showed a statistically significant linear relationship (p<0.0005), correctly identifying all 40 individuals with incident infections.

**Conclusions:** The high-throughput platform permits the assay to be cost-effective, and when it is combined with our mathematical model, we can obtain recency signatures from the complex gene pool that arises from multiple founder viruses. Our sequence-based approach marks significant progress towards accurate determination of HIV incidence from genomic readouts measured from cross-sectional samples from a single blood draw.

255 A Comprehensive Analysis of Primer IDs to Study Heterogeneous HIV-1 Populations
David Seifert1; Armin Töpfer1; Francesca Di Giallonardo2; Stefan Schmutz2; Huldrych F. Günthard2; Jurg Boni2; Sabine Yerly3; Valerie Delpech4; David Dunn5; Roger Kouyos4; Andrew J. Leigh Brown1
1ETH Zurich, Basel, Switzerland; 2University Hospital Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland; 3University of Basel, Basel, Switzerland

**Background:** Haplotypeing of HIV-1 populations is an essential step to better understand the evolutionary dynamics of the virus. With the advent of next-generation sequencing (NGS), haplotyping of viral populations has become feasible. Since HIV-1 is highly heterogeneous, several statistical methods have been devised to deal with error-prone NGS data, however, they often do not capture the population correctly. In order to correct for errors, the use of PrimerIDs (primer identifiers) has been proposed. Here, we used PrimerIDs to systematically estimate different enzymatic error rates and to comprehensively study the feasibility of PrimerIDs.

**Methods:** Plasmids containing full-length genomes of 5 HIV-1 clones were separately amplified in bacteria and then transfected into 293T cells. Generated infectious HIV-1 particles were pooled, DNase treated, and a fragment of the pol gene was reverse transcribed with SuperScript III reverse transcriptase (RT) and primers containing random 10-mers. Reverse transcription was performed in six independent replicates. Subsequently, nested PCR was performed using Platinum Taq DNA Polymerase followed by adapter ligation and sequencing with Illumina MiSeq.

**Results:** From a average number of 1.1 million reads, we called consensus sequences for PrimerIDs, each supported by at least 10 sequencing reads, to yield on average 11,000 consensus sequences per replicate. From these consensus sequences, we could call all mutant bases from the five reference viruses. We estimated a RT error rate of 6.23e-4 (95% CI: 6.13e-4, 6.32e-4). We inferred the recombination rate of the RT to be 3.44e-5 (95% CI: 2.26e-5, 4.92e-5). The PCR substitution rate of 1.18e-4 (95% CI: 1.14e-4, 1.22e-4) was determined from those mutants having arisen in the first cycle of the PCR. We calculated the total number of transcribed RNAs to be on the order of 60,000 from the observed collision rate of 2%. We observed no sequence-specific bias in PrimerID frequencies, the same RT efficiencies as compared to commonly used short, specific RT primers, and no effects of primerIDs on the estimated distribution of the five viruses in the mix.

**Conclusions:** PrimerIDs allow for determining error rates in RT-PCR-NGS protocols and are applicable to study HIV-1 heterogeneity when attention is paid to collision rates. Given these advantages, the protocol is still labor- and cost-intensive and does not significantly improve the variance of frequency estimates.
Background: HIV transmission continues in Africa at alarming rates despite biological and behavioural interventions. Understanding the drivers of HIV transmission and evolution and translating the results into effective interventions is a key component of halting the epidemic. Recent technological advancement in complete genome sequencing has expanded the breadth and speed of genomic analyses currently possible. We have constructed a high-throughput genomics and bioinformatics pipeline that has successfully generated high quality complete HIV genomes in a hyper-endemic region of South Africa (SA), through the PANGEA_HIV Consortium.

Methods: HIV RNA was extracted from plasma patients failing antiretroviral therapy, within the Africa Centre (AC) research area and 4 overlapping regions spanning the 9.7kb complete HIV genome were amplified in a one-step RT-PCR strategy optimised for subtype C virus. Pooled amplicons were sequenced on an Illumina MiSeq. Fragments were quality filtered and reference mapped using CLC genomic work bench software v6.0.4. Consensus sequences were generated for each virus and used for phylogenetic tree analysis using PhyML and SIMPLOT.

Results: Amplification success rate of complete genomes, on samples with viral loads >10,000 copies/ml was 85%. Near complete HIV genomes were generated for 117/117 samples sequenced thus far, with all nine open reading frames, the US / partial R region of the S' LTR and partial U3 of the 3' LTR represented. Coverage of the HIV genome averaged 99.9% with a mean depth of coverage of 15 539 times (range = 21-48 767 times). Phylogenetic reconstruction confirmed that the AC strains were all HIV-1 subtype C where 36/117 sequences clustered with other complete genomes from SA. The discrete AC clusters (n=22) suggested multiple independent introductions of subtype C into the surveillance area and onward transmission within the population.

Conclusions: This is the first report, to the best of our knowledge, of a high-throughput complete HIV genome sequencing and analysis pipeline in Africa. The genetic diversity of HIV variants in this population is high and is mediated primarily by multiple introductions of HIV. Interventions therefore must be cognizant of the dynamics that drive these independent introductions in order to impact on ongoing HIV transmission.
the neighbor-joining method based on the Kimura two-parameter substitution model and recombination patterns were determined using Simplot. Drug resistance was inferred from the Stanford HIV drug resistance program, and co-receptor usage was determined using the Geno2Pheno (g2p) 5-10% FPR.

**Results:** The multiplex RNA sequencing approach yielded >1000x coverage for each of the viral genomes. Pools of viral isolates were de-multiplexed and discriminated using bio-informatics. After filtering reads specific for HIV-1, each position in the viral genome had >1000x coverage. This approach enabled reconstruction of whole genome HIV-1 haplotypes accurately including flanking LTRs. Analysis of full HIV-1 genome sequences using Simplot correctly identified 15 pure subtypes, one Group O virus, and recombination patterns of 8 CRFs and 3 URFs. All these HIV subtypes identified were comparable to Sanger sequencing. In addition, this approach revealed NNRTI, integrase and protease drug-specific minor variants and drug resistance mutations with >1000x coverage. The g2p analysis predicted 89% of isolates as being R5 tropic, and the remaining were identified as X4 tropic.

**Conclusions:** We have developed a reliable, PCR-free and multiplexing approach to characterize whole HIV-1 genome sequences. This novel PCR-free method can be used for characterization of new, emerging unknown subtypes or recombinants and to reduce PCR-derived sequence errors. The multiplexing approach makes this NGS method more cost-effective and less labor-intensive than conventional methods.

---

**259 Full-Length Env Deep Sequencing in a Donor With Broadly Neutralizing V1/V2 Antibodies**

Ben Murrell1; Melissa Laird2; Elise Landais3; Caroline Ignacio1; Ellen Psinos1; Pham Phung1; Sergei L. Kosakovsky Pond1; Douglas D. Richman1; Pascal Poignard1; Davey M. Smith1

1University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US; 2Pacific Biosciences, Menlo Park, CA, US; 3The International AIDS Vaccine Initiative Neutralizing Antibody Center, La Jolla, CA, US; 4LabCorp, South San Francisco, CA, US

**Background:** Understanding the co-evolution of HIV populations and broadly neutralizing antibody (bNAb) lineages may inform vaccine design. Novel long-read, next-generation sequencing methods allow, for the first time, full-length deep sequencing of HIV env populations.

**Methods:** We longitudinally examined env populations (12 time points) in a subtype A infected individual from the IAVI primary infection cohort (Protocol C) who developed bNAbs (62% ID50>50 on a diverse panel of 105 viruses) targeting the V1/V2 region. We developed a Pacific Biosciences single molecule, real-time sequencing protocol to deeply sequence full-length env from HIV RNA. Bioinformatics tools were developed to align env sequences, infer phylogenies, and interrogate escape dynamics of key residues and glycosylation sites. PacBio env sequences were compared to env sequences generated through amplification and cloning. Env dynamics were interpreted in the context of the development of a V1/V2-targeting bNAb lineage isolated from the donor.

**Results:** We collected a median of 6799 high quality full-length env sequences per timepoint (median per-base accuracy of 99.7%). A phylogeny inferred with PacBio and 100 cloned env sequences (10 time points) found cloned env sequences evenly distributed among PacBio sequences. Phylogenetic analyses also revealed a potential transient intra-clade superinfection visible as a minority variant (~5%) at 9 months post-infection (MPI), and peaking in prevalence at 12MPI (~64%), just preceding the development of heterologous neutralization. Viral escape from the bNAb lineage was evident at V2 positions 160, 166, 167, 169 and 181 (HxB2 numbering), exhibiting several distinct escape pathways by 40MPI.

Maximum likelihood phylogeny of the primary infection clade, inferred from longitudinal full-length deep sequenced HIV env. Terminal branches are colored by sample date (numbers in legend represent months post infection). Inset boxes show successively expanded phylogenetic detail, highlighting the sequencing depth. Very short terminal branches suggest low sequencing error rates.

**Conclusions:** Our PacBio full-length env sequencing method allowed unprecedented characterization of env dynamics and revealed an intra-clade superinfection that was not detected through conventional methods. The importance of superinfection in the development of this donor’s V1/V2-directed bNAb lineage is under investigation. Longitudinal full-length env deep sequencing allows accurate phylogenetic inference, provides a detailed picture of escape dynamics in epitope regions, and can identify minority variants, all of which may prove useful for understanding how env evolution can drive the development of antibody breadth.
260 Functional Profiling of the Gut Microbiome in HIV Infection
Yolanda Guillén; Marc Noguera-Julian; Muntsa Rocafort; Mariona Pareia; Maria Casadellà; Isabel Bravo; Josep Coll; Julià Blanco; Bonaventura Clotet; Roger Paredes
MetaHIV Study Group
IrsiCaixa AIDS Res Inst, Hosp Univ Germans Trias i Pujol, Unio Autònoma de Barcelona, Badalona, Spain

Background: The gut microbiome plays an essential role in human physiology. We investigated to what extent HIV infection could modify its functions.

Methods: We used PICRUSt to infer the functional profile from 16S rRNA MiSeq® data, which was obtained in a cross-sectional study comparing the intestinal microbiome of HIV-negative (HIVneg) and HIV-1-infected subjects with different phenotypes, i.e., late presenters (LP: no ART, CD4 ≤ 200 c/mm³), elite controllers (EC: no ART, HIV-1 RNA (VL)<50 c/mL for 1 year), viremic controllers (VC: no ART, VL 50-2000 c/mL for 1 year), ART-naive (AN: no ART, CD4 ≥ 500 c/mm³, VL>2000 c/mL), early treated (ET: ART started ≤ 6 months from HIV-1 infection, VL<50 c/mL, immune concordant (IC: on ART≥2 years, CD4≥500 c/mm³, VL<50c/mL), and immune discordant (ID: on ART<2 years, CD4<300 c/mm³, VL<50c/mL). Comparisons involving >2 groups were done using ANOVA plus Benjamini-Hochberg correction and Tukey-Kramer post-hoc tests; 2-group comparisons were performed with the Welch's t-test (STAMP package).

Results: The parent study included 80 subjects: 58 men, 21 women and 1 transgender woman. Relative to men, women showed significant enrichment in amino acid and carbohydrate metabolism, and in functions related to nervous and excretory systems. Within men, HIV+ subjects (5 LP, 1 EC, 3 VC, 6 AN, 5 ET, 17 IC, 8 ID) showed enrichment in functions related to membrane transport, Ala, Asp and Glu metabolism, and primary and secondary bile acid biosynthesis, as well as decreased lipid metabolism, relative to HIVneg (n=13). Most differences among HIV+ men involved the ID group (Figure), whose microbiome was enriched for genes related to RNA degradation; type I diabetes mellitus; ion channels; cell division; Ala, Asp and Glu metabolism, and biotin metabolism, and depleted in lipid metabolism. In addition, the microbiome of MSM (n=46) was enriched for carbohydrate and aminoacid metabolism, nervous and immune system functions, and depleted in biosynthesis of secondary metabolites, relative to MSW (n=9) and PWID (n=3) men. No differences were found by current or nadir CD4+ counts. Contrasting with previous reports, we found no differences in the tryptophan pathway in any of the former comparisons.

Conclusions: HIV infection, but also gender and sexual behavior influence gut microbiome functions. In particular, HIV infection is associated with bidirectional unbalances in intestinal metabolic activity, which do not seem to involve the tryptophan pathway.

261 Gut Microbiota Correlates with HIV-1 Control and Immune Status
Muntsa Rocafort; Marc Noguera-Julian; Yolanda Guillén; Mariona Pareia; Maria Casadellà; Isabel Bravo; Josep Coll; Julià Blanco; Bonaventura Clotet; Roger Paredes
MetaHIV-Pheno Study Group
IrsiCaixa AIDS Res Inst, Hosp Univ Germans Trias i Pujol, Unio Autònoma de Barcelona, Badalona, Spain

Background: Recent studies suggest a role of the gut microbiome on HIV/AIDS pathogenesis, but it is unknown if the gut microbiota differs by HIV-1 control and immune status, or if antiretroviral treatment (ART) affects the intestinal microbial content to any extent.
Background: We previously reported that untreated chronic HIV-1 infection is associated with an altered intestinal microbiome that was linked to mucosal and systemic inflammation. HIV-1-infected (HIV+) subjects had increased abundances of pathobionts (e.g. Prevotella) and decreased abundances of bacterial families that contain butyrate-producing bacterial species (BPB). Butyrate is a short chain fatty acid important in intestinal immune regulation. We hypothesized that butyrate would decrease pathobiont-driven mucosal inflammation and investigated this using an ex vivo intestinal cell model.

Methods: Species identification was performed on bacterial 16S ribosomal DNA sequences previously obtained from colon biopsies of 17 untreated chronic HIV+ and 14 uninfected (HIV-) subjects. For analysis, the percent abundances of known colonic BPB (n=15 species) were pooled for each subject. Lamina propria mononuclear cells (LPMC) from untreated, chronic HIV+ subjects were co-cultured with HIV-1BaL and added with or without butyrate (48 hours). Abundances of BPB were lower in HIV+ subjects compared to HIV- controls (p=0.009). In HIV-1BaL-infected LPMC, without butyrate, P. stercoralis produced T cell activation (CD38+HLA-DR+) and infection (intracellular Gag-p24; ip24) were performed by flow cytometry. Levels of T cell-associated cytokines IFN-γ, IL-17 and IL-2 were measured by ELISA. T-tests were used for statistical analysis.

Results: Abundances of BPB were lower in HIV+ subjects compared to HIV- controls (p=0.009). In HIV-1BaL-infected LPMC, without butyrate, P. stercoralis increased T cell activation (p=0.005), induced IFN-γ (p=0.005), IL-17 (p=0.001) and IL-2 (p=0.03) production and increased frequencies of ip24+ CD4 T cells (p=0.0001). With 2mM butyrate, P. stercoralis-associated T cell activation was decreased by 85% (p=0.05), production of IFN-γ (p<0.01), IL-17 (p=0.01) and IL-2 completely abrogated, and T cell infection levels decreased 3-fold (p=0.01). Lower butyrate concentrations failed to inhibit P. stercoralis-induced T cell activation and infection, inducing a 2-fold decrease in IFN-γ and IL-17 (p<0.05), but increased IL-2 production.

Conclusions: Untreated, chronic HIV+ subjects have decreased abundances of BPB in the colonic mucosa. In an ex vivo intestinal cell model, physiological levels of butyrate decreased T cell activation, cytokine production and HIV infection induced by P. stercoralis, a pathobiont increased in the colonic mucosa of HIV+ subjects, whereas lower levels did not. These findings suggest that a loss of BPB in the gut microbiome may contribute to HIV-associated mucosal pathogenesis.

262 Butyrate Reduces Pathobiont-Associated HIV-1 Infection and Activation of Gut T Cell

Jon Kibbie; Stephanie Dillon; Eric Lee; Charles Robertson; Daniel N. Frank; Martin McCarter; Cara C. Wilson
University of Colorado Anschutz Medical Campus, Aurora, CO, US

Background: We previously reported that untreated chronic HIV-1 infection is associated with an altered intestinal microbiome that was linked to mucosal and systemic inflammation. HIV-1-infected (HIV+) subjects had increased abundances of pathobionts (e.g. Prevotella) and decreased abundances of bacterial families that contain butyrate-producing bacterial species (BPB). Butyrate is a short chain fatty acid important in intestinal immune regulation. We hypothesized that butyrate would decrease pathobiont-driven mucosal inflammation and investigated this using an ex vivo intestinal cell model.

Methods: Species identification was performed on bacterial 16S ribosomal DNA sequences previously obtained from colon biopsies of 17 untreated chronic HIV+ and 14 uninfected (HIV-) subjects. For analysis, the percent abundances of known colonic BPB (n=15 species) were pooled for each subject. Lamina propria mononuclear cells (LPMC) from untreated, chronic HIV+ subjects were co-cultured with HIV-1BaL and added with or without butyrate (48 hours). Abundances of BPB were lower in HIV+ subjects compared to HIV- controls (p=0.009). In HIV-1BaL-infected LPMC, without butyrate, P. stercoralis produced T cell activation (CD38+HLA-DR+) and infection (intracellular Gag-p24; ip24) were performed by flow cytometry. Levels of T cell-associated cytokines IFN-γ, IL-17 and IL-2 were measured by ELISA. T-tests were used for statistical analysis.

Results: Abundances of BPB were lower in HIV+ subjects compared to HIV- controls (p=0.009). In HIV-1BaL-infected LPMC, without butyrate, P. stercoralis increased T cell activation (p=0.005), induced IFN-γ (p=0.005), IL-17 (p=0.001) and IL-2 (p=0.03) production and increased frequencies of ip24+ CD4 T cells (p=0.0001). With 2mM butyrate, P. stercoralis-associated T cell activation was decreased by 85% (p=0.05), production of IFN-γ (p<0.01), IL-17 (p=0.01) and IL-2 completely abrogated, and T cell infection levels decreased 3-fold (p=0.01). Lower butyrate concentrations failed to inhibit P. stercoralis-induced T cell activation and infection, inducing a 2-fold decrease in IFN-γ and IL-17 (p<0.05), but increased IL-2 production.

Conclusions: Untreated, chronic HIV+ subjects have decreased abundances of BPB in the colonic mucosa. In an ex vivo intestinal cell model, physiological levels of butyrate decreased T cell activation, cytokine production and HIV infection induced by P. stercoralis, a pathobiont increased in the colonic mucosa of HIV+ subjects, whereas lower levels did not. These findings suggest that a loss of BPB in the gut microbiome may contribute to HIV-associated mucosal pathogenesis.

263 Maraviroc Does Not Induce Changes in the Gut Microbiome of HIV-Infected Individuals

Andrej Vitomirov; David M. Smith; Susanna R. Yar; Maile Karris; Parris Jordan; Douglas D. Richman; Susan Little; Josué Pérez-Santiago
University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US

Background: HIV preferentially depletes CD4 T cells in the gut-associated lymphoid tissue during acute infection, likely associated with high levels of CCR5 expression. Maraviroc (MVC) blocks HIV entry by binding CCR5. The consequences of MVC treatment on the gut microbiome have not been investigated. Here, we evaluated the impact of antiretroviral treatment (ART) plus MVC intensification on the gut microbiome during primary HIV infection.

Methods: Thirteen recently HIV infected persons in the San Diego Primary Infection Cohort were randomized to receive early ART (atazanavir, ritonavir, tenofovir and emtricitabine) with or without MVC. Anal swabs were collected prior to the start of ART and approximately every 4 weeks thereafter for 48 weeks. Stool DNA was extracted from the swabs and V6 region of the 16s rDNA gene was pyrosequenced. We classified bacterial sequences at the order level and evaluated microbiome profile differences cross-sectionally and longitudinally between persons who did (MVC+) or did not (MVC-) receive MVC. All analyses were performed with R statistical software.

Results: We classified 13 orders of bacteria that were shared among all participants at baseline. We then compared each order of bacteria between MVC+ (n=6) and MVC- (n=7) individuals at weeks 4, 24, and 48 after initiation of ART. The distribution of bacterial orders between groups did not differ statistically (p=0.05) at any time point (Mann-Whitney test). In a paired analysis comparing baseline bacterial levels with weeks 4, 24, and 48 between MVC groups, we found no differences in the levels of each order of bacteria (Wilcoxon test); however, there was a trend for a reduction of the order of Actinomycetales from baseline to week 48 (p=0.06). When we evaluated the full microbiome of all participants at all time points measured using principal component analysis, there were no clusters based on MVC intensification (see figure).
Impact of 2 Antiretroviral Regimens on Fecal Microbial Diversity and Composition

Sandra M. Pinto Cardoso; Selma N. Alva Hernández; Norma Téllez; Akio Murakami-Ogasawara; Gustavo Reyes-Terán
National Institute of Respiratory Diseases, Mexico City, Mexico

Background: Reports have shown that microbial composition of individuals on antiretroviral therapy (ART) is different from that of non-HIV-infected individuals. However, the degree to which ART restores the microbial composition remains unclear. The aim of this study was to determine the effect of two types of ART regimens: Efavirenz-based regimen (EFV) and protease inhibitor-based regimen (PI) boosted with either Lopinavir (LPV/r) or Atazanavir (ATV/r) on fecal microbial diversity and composition.

Methods: All individuals gave informed consent. Fecal samples were obtained from 37 HIV-infected individuals: 20 on EFV-based regimen and 17 on PI-based regimen and 9 non-HIV-infected individuals. The V3 region of the 16S rRNA gene was PCR amplified and sequenced on a semiconductor sequencer. Alpha diversity computation (observed species richness) and beta diversity (unweighted UniFrac distances) were computed using QIIME 1.8.0. Comparisons between groups were performed using Mann-Whitney U-test and Kruskal-Wallis test (GraphPad Prism 5).

Results: Median CD4 counts were 436 cells/mm$^3$ (237-823) and 947 cells/mm$^3$ (482-1,160) for CI and HIC respectively; p=0.002. Median plasma viral loads were 74,408 copies of RNA/mL (3,462-2,030,199) and 62 copies of RNA/mL (<40-447) for CI and HIC respectively; p=0.0003. As previously reported, we found lower microbiota diversity in CI than in NI (1,195 ± 50.87 vs 1,652 ± 296, p=0.040). Interestingly, no differences in microbiota diversity were observed between HIC and NI (1,472 ± 655 vs 1,652 ± 296, p=0.689). We found three predominant phyla: Bacteroidetes, Firmicutes and Proteobacteria with an overall median relative abundance of 83.9% ± 17.7%, 11.9 ± 11.6% and 2.0% ± 11.0%, respectively. No significant overall differences were observed at phylum level (p=0.442, 0.479 and 0.555, respectively). However, at family level, we found a significantly lower abundance of both Ruminococcaceae and Lachnospiraceae in CI when compared to NI (p=0.028 and 0.008, respectively).

Conclusions: In early HIV infection, CCR5 blockade with MVC may be a potent antiviral strategy for reducing the depletion of CD4 lymphocytes in the gut but, it does not significantly alter the gut microbiome. As such, Maraviroc may be a beneficial addition to treatment strategies involving reshaping the gut microbiome.

Fecal Microbiota of HIV Controllers Is Similar to That of Non–HIV-Infected Individuals

Selma N. Alva Hernández; Sandra M. Pinto Cardoso; Norma Téllez; Akio Murakami-Ogasawara; Gustavo Reyes-Terán
National Institute of Respiratory Diseases, Research Center in Infectious Diseases, Mexico City, Mexico

Background: Less than 5% of the HIV-infected population is able to control HIV infection in the absence of antiretroviral therapy (ART). This population is commonly defined as HIV controllers (HIC). Studying this population represents a unique opportunity to understand the mechanisms responsible for HIV control. The aim of this study was to address whether HIC have the same alterations in the composition of their gut microbiota as described in chronic HIV infected individuals naïve to ART (CI).

Methods: All participants gave written informed consent. DNA was extracted from stool samples collected from 20 CI, 6 HIC (as defined by viral loads below of 2,000 copies of RNA/mL) and 9 non-HIV-infected individuals (NI). The V3 region of the 16S rRNA gene was PCR amplified and sequenced using a semiconductor sequencer. After quality filtering, taxonomic assignment and alpha diversity (rarefied at 49,208 sequences/sample) were computed using QIIME 1.8.0. Comparisons between groups were performed using Mann-Whitney U-test and Kruskal-Wallis test (GraphPad Prism 5).

Results: Median CD4 counts were 436 cells/mm$^3$ (237-823) and 947 cells/mm$^3$ (482-1,160) for CI and HIC respectively; p=0.002. Median plasma viral loads were 74,408 copies of RNA/mL (3,462-2,030,199) and 62 copies of RNA/mL (<40-447) for CI and HIC respectively; p=0.0003. As previously reported, we found lower microbiota diversity in CI than in NI (1,195 ± 50.87 vs 1,652 ± 296, p=0.040). Interestingly, no differences in microbiota diversity were observed between HIC and NI (1,472 ± 655 vs 1,652 ± 296, p=0.689). We found three predominant phyla: Bacteroidetes, Firmicutes and Proteobacteria with an overall median relative abundance of 83.9% ± 17.7%, 11.9 ± 11.6% and 2.0% ± 11.0%, respectively. No significant overall differences were observed at phylum level (p=0.442, 0.479 and 0.555, respectively). However, at family level, we found a significantly lower abundance of both Ruminococcaceae and Lachnospiraceae in CI when compared to NI (p=0.028 and 0.008, respectively). At genus level, no significant differences were found between Prevotella and Bacteroides, the two most abundant genera belonging to the phylum Bacteroidetes, and reported altered in CI (p=0.335 and 0.536, respectively).

Conclusions: HIV controllers do not have significant alterations in gut microbiota composition, previously reported in chronic HIV infected individuals naïve to ART. The fecal microbiota of HIV controllers resembles that of non-HIV-infected individuals.
(RA) of Bacteroidetes was significantly reduced in individuals receiving EFV- as compared to those receiving PI-based regimen \((p=0.0054)\) and to non-HIV-infected controls \((p=0.0175)\). At the genus level, the RA of Prevotella was significantly reduced \((p=0.0415)\) and the RA of Bacteroides was significantly enriched \((p=0.0328)\) in individuals receiving EFV- compared to PI-based regimen.

**Conclusions:** Individuals on EFV-based regimen showed an alteration along the Prevotella/Bacteroides gradient, compared to those on a PI-based regimen. Further analyses are required to account for confounding factors. Deciphering the effects of different ARV regimens on gut microbiota composition is of great interest to develop therapies aimed at restoring the latter to a healthy state.

### 266 Targeting Gut Dysbiosis With Prebiotics and Glutamine in HIV-Infected Subjects

**Sergio Serrano-Villar,1 Jorge Vázquez-Castellanos, Alejandro Vallejo, Sara Fernando-Martínez, Talía Sainz, Mar Vera, Santiago Moreno, Andrés Moya, María José Gosalbes, Vicente Estrada**

1University Hospital Ramón y Cajal, Madrid, Spain; 2FISABIO-Salud Pública, Valencia, Spain; 3University Hospital La Paz, Madrid, Spain; 4University Hospital Virgen del Rocío, Sevilla, Spain; 5Centro Sandoval, Madrid, Spain; 6University Hospital Clínico San Carlos, Madrid, Spain

**Background:** Altered interplay between gut mucosa and dysbiotic microbes during treated HIV infection has been linked to chronic immune dysfunction. Studies evaluating the effects of therapies aimed at shaping gut microbiota in HIV-infected subjects are needed.

**Methods:** In this study, 45 subjects including 12 HIV+ viremic untreated (VU), 24 ART-treated virally suppressed (AT) and 9 HIV- controls (HIV-) were blindly randomized to receive either prebiotics (scGOS/lcFOS) and glutamine or placebo \((34/11)\), during 6 weeks. We performed a comprehensive assessment of changes in fecal microbiota composition using 16S rRNA deep sequencing and measured a number of immunological markers in plasma and PBMC.

**Results:** VU showed significantly higher bacterial richness (Chao1 and ACE estimators). In contrast, AT displayed the highest compositional heterogeneity (Shanon index). Unifrac distances showed that VU was the group with greatest bacterial dysbiosis, while AT represented an intermediate state between VU and HIV- \((p<0.05)\). Using linear discriminant analysis effect size (LefSe) the most enriched bacteria in VU and AT patients was *Prevotella*, while *Bacteroides* and butyrate-producers bacteria were depleted.

Patients in the active arm experienced a compositional shift that was not appreciated in the placebo arm (Figure 1). Clustering analyses revealed that among VU and, to a lesser extent, among AT, the intervention shaped bacterial communities towards the HIV-uninfected group. LefSe indicated that in VU and AT *Prevotella* abundance decreased during the intervention. To identify potential microbial targets for interventions, we assessed in the active arm correlations between changes in dysbiotic bacteria and markers of disease progression. After adjusting for multiple comparisons, variations in *Butyrivibrio*, *Desulfovibrio* and *Blautia* strongly correlated with significant improvements of thymic output \((\beta_TREC)\), while changes in *Catenibacterium* and *Eubacterium* strongly correlated with significant declines of activated \(%\text{HLA-DR}+\text{CD38}^+\) T cells in both VU and AT \((p<0.05)\).

**Conclusions:** A short dietary supplementation with prebiotics and glutamine ameliorated HIV-associated dysbiosis in ART naïve and treated patients, although gut microbiota of treated patients was found more resilient. We identified several bacteria correlated with improvements of markers of immune reconstitution and T cell activation, and hence, potential targets for interventions.
267  Impact of Mucosal Immunity and HIV Persistence on CD4/CD8 Ratio After ART Initiation
Sergio Serrano-Villar1; Talia Sainz2; Tae Wook-Chun3; Nethaya S. Utey4; Zhong-Min Ma5; Basile Siewe6; Steven Deeks1; Richard Pollard7; Christopher Miller8; David Asmuth9
1University Hospital Ramón y Cajal, Madrid, Spain; 2University Hospital La Paz, Madrid, Spain; 3National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda, MD, US; 4University of California Davis, Davis, CA, US; 5University of Texas, Galveston, TX, US; 6Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, US; 7University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US

Background: The CD4/CD8 ratio correlates with persistent T-cell dysfunction and mortality. We examined the impact of changes (Δ) in the HIV reservoir, systemic inflammation/bacterial translocation and mucosal immunity following ART initiation on CD4/CD8 ratio.

Methods: 33 ART naïve HIV subjects were randomized to efavirenz, maraviroc or maraviroc+raltegravir, each with tenofovir/emtricitabine. Colon and duodenal biopsies were obtained at baseline (BL) and after 9 months of suppressive ART. Duodenal CD4 T-cell density (cells/mm³) was counted by immunofluorescence antibody (IFA) labeling. Tissue was digested into single-cell suspensions for immunophenotyping. Cell-associated HIV RNA and proviral DNA, lymphocyte subsets and activation phenotypes (CD38+/HLA-DR+) are currently being explored as a prevention option. However, further research is needed to characterize the safety of rectal microbicide gels. Standard mucosal safety tests, such as those that assess tissue injury, cell death, and immune response, are required to ensure that these formulations are safe for use.

Results: The CD4/CD8 ratio significantly improved during ART in all compartments but recovered less in duodenum (all P<0.001). No difference was observed between the regimens (P=0.102) (Figure 1). Higher PB ΔCD4/CD8 ratio was associated with greater decay of HIV-DNA and HIV-RNA. In PB these correlations were significant for both HIV-RNA and HIV-DNA levels (P<0.001), but only PB ΔCD4/CD8 increments predicted colonic RNA-HIV declines (P=0.001). Increases in CD4/CD8 ratio were related to increased zonulin levels (P=0.076).

Conclusions: CD4/CD8 recovery during ART correlates with improvements in markers of viral persistence, T cell activation and T cell maturation in PB and colon. The duodenum may represent a unique compartment for impairment of CD4 maturation and depletion. A quadruple ART regimen did not add detectable benefit to triple ART.

268  Monocyte/Macrophage Activation and Recruitment to Mucosal Sites in SIV Pathogenesis
Jan Kristoff1; Jenny Stock1; Tianyu He1; Bruno Andrade1; Benjamin Policicchio1; Alan Landay2; Ivo Francischetti3; Cristian Apetrei1; Irini Seretii4; Ivona Pandrea5
1University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US; 2National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda, MD, US; 3Rush University, Chicago, IL, US

Background: Monocytes/macrophages (Mo/Ma) assume unique functions in HIV infection, being linked to microbial translocation, immune activation and inflammation (IA/INFL). We compared the fate of Mo/Ma in pathogenic, nonpathogenic and controlled SIV infection of pigtailed macaque (PTM), African green monkey (AGM) and rhesus macaques (RM) to better define their role in SIV pathogenesis.

Methods: We assessed Mo/Ma subsets (CD14, CD163, CD16), mobilization (CCR5, α4β7, CCR7, CXCR3), IA (CD80, 86, Ki-67, CCR5, TF), apoptosis (Cas-3), cytokine production (IL-6, IL-10, IL-12 and TNF-a), and phagocytic capacity of Mo/Ma in blood, LNs and intestine. We measured soluble Mo activation markers (sCD14, sCD163, sTF). Tissue infiltration of Mo/Ma were assessed by HAM56, CD68, CD163, CD16. Ma trafficking in tissues was assessed by administration of iron oxide microparticles.

Results: Increased CCR5 Mo expression correlated with their loss in circulation and increases in the gut in SIV-infected PTMs. Increased CCR7 Mo expression was associated with Ma increase in the LNs in AGMs. No significant Mo/Ma variations were observed in RMs. Increased Mo/Ma proliferation occurred at all sites in PTMs, only in LNs in AGMs, and mainly in blood in RMs. Increased CCR5, CD80, CD86 and TR were observed on Mo/Ma from PTMs, while no changes occurred in AGMs. In RMs CD80 only increased in blood, while CD86 was decreased. Increased Mo/Ma apoptosis occurred early in PTMs and RMs, but was absent in AGMs. Phagocytic activity increased in PTMs but not in AGMs or RMs. Mo produced higher amounts of IL-6 and IL-12 in PTMs, IL-10 and 12 in RMs, while inflammatory cytokine did not increase in AGMs. In the gut AGM Mo produced IL-10, while PTM Ma produced IL-6 and TFN in addition to IL-10. Ma Ma did not show increases in cytokine production in the gut. Soluble markers of monocyte activation and sTF increased throughout infection in PTMs, but not in AGMs. Massive infiltration with Ma was observed in LNs, gut, liver, lung and heart in chronically-infected PTMs but not in AGMs and RMs. Ma containing microparticles were found in liver, spleen, myocardium and pericardium in progressive hosts.

Conclusions: Progressive SIV infection is associated with increased activation, apoptosis and massive Mo recruitment to mucosal and nonmucosal tissues. These data suggest that Mo/Ma fuel immune activation and inflammation and development of comorbidities that distinguish progressive from nonprogressive SIV infection.

269  Rectal Tenofovir Gel Usage Is Associated With Changes in the Mucosal Proteome
Adam Burgener1; Laura Romas1; Zenkie Bine1; Kenneth H. Mayer2; Ira Febo3; Ross Cranston1; Alex Carbarballe-Diequiz4; Ian McGowan5
1University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada; 2University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US; 3Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 4Columbia University, New York, NY, US; 5University of Puerto Rico, San Juan, US

Background: After the success of the CAPRISA-004 clinical trial showing efficacy of vaginally-applied tenofovir (TFV)-based gels at preventing HIV infection, rectal formulations are currently being explored as a prevention option. However, further research is needed to characterize the safety of rectal microbicide gels. Standard mucosal safety tests, such as those that assess tissue injury, cell death, and immune response, are required to ensure that these formulations are safe for use.

Figure 1. Changes in CD4/CD8 ratio in three compartments during first-line ART. Individual participant trajectories are represented by grey lines. Dash lines represent levels observed in HIV-uninfected individuals. Red, green and blue lines represent mean changes for each treatment arm predicted by linear mixed-effects models adjusted for baseline CD4 counts. P values for the interaction between treatment arms and time did not reach statistical significance in any compartment.

Conclusions: CD4/CD8 recovery during ART correlates with improvements in markers of viral persistence, T cell activation and T cell maturation in PB and colon. The duodenum may represent a unique compartment for impairment of CD4 maturation and depletion. A quadruple ART regimen did not add detectable benefit to triple ART.

Blood
Duodenum
Colon

Figure 1. Changes in CD4/CD8 ratio in three compartments during first-line ART. Individual participant trajectories are represented by grey lines. Dash lines represent levels observed in HIV-uninfected individuals. Red, green and blue lines represent mean changes for each treatment arm predicted by linear mixed-effects models adjusted for baseline CD4 counts. P values for the interaction between treatment arms and time did not reach statistical significance in any compartment.

Conclusions: CD4/CD8 recovery during ART correlates with improvements in markers of viral persistence, T cell activation and T cell maturation in PB and colon. The duodenum may represent a unique compartment for impairment of CD4 maturation and depletion. A quadruple ART regimen did not add detectable benefit to triple ART.
as inflammatory cytokine measurements, may miss important immunological or biological side effects. Advances in systems biology tools, such as mass spectrometry, allow the monitoring of hundreds of mucosal immune factors simultaneously. Here we performed a comprehensive proteomic analysis to explore the impact of tenofovir 1% gel when applied rectally in the Project GEL study (MTN).

**Methods:** Project GEL was a phase 1 randomized, double-blind, multi-site, placebo-controlled trial in which 24 participants were randomized 1:1 to receive rectal tenofovir 1% gel or (HEC) universal placebo gel. Study participants received one dose at first visit under observation, and then after a one-week recovery period, seven consecutive once-daily doses. Rectal mucosal swabs were collected on each visit. Mucosal samples were then analyzed by label-free tandem-mass spectrometry. Data was normalized and log transformed, followed by statistical analysis including paired (time-effects) and unpaired (across study arm) t-tests to identify differentially expressed proteins. Only high power (low technical variance) proteins were utilized in downstream analysis.

**Results:** Over 249 unique proteins were identified in rectal mucosal samples. Within the TFV-arm, 7% (17/249, p<0.05) and 10% of total proteins changed (25/249, p<0.05) after 1 and 8 daily applications of TFV-gel, respectively, compared to 3% (7/249, p<0.05) and 6% (16/249, p<0.05) in the HEC arm. Biofunctional analysis utilizing DAVID gene ontology toolset indicated the TFV arm differentially expressed proteins were strongly associated with epidermal development (p=5.1E-9) and structural activity functions (p=1.5E-07), whereas HEC arm had milder associations with cell activation (p=4.3E-3) after 7 days usage.

**Conclusions:** These preliminary studies suggest that rectal TFV-gel usage may be associated with mucosal proteome changes related to epidermal development. Further long-term studies are warranted for validation of these biomarkers including the impact of TFV-based rectal microbiode gels on the overall mucosal proteome.

270 **Links Between Systemic and Mucosal Immunity in Treated HIV Infection**

Talia Sainz; Sergio Serrano-Villar; Gregory Melcher; Zhong-Min Ma; Christopher Miller; Netanya S. Utay; Basile Siewe; Paolo Troia-Cancio; Elizabeth Sinclair; David Asmuth

1 Hospital Universitario Gregorio Marañón, Madrid, Spain; 2 Hospital Ramon y Cajal, Madrid, Spain; 3 University of California Davis, Davis, CA, US; 4 University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, TX, US; 5 Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, US; 6 University of California San Francisco (UCSF), San Francisco, CA, US

**Background:** Recent data suggest that biomarkers of gut epithelial barrier dysfunction, bacterial translocation and inflammation predict mortality and are possibly linked to altered gut immunity. A better understanding of the underlying mechanisms might help to design interventions targeting chronic inflammation.

**Methods:** We assessed biomarkers of inflammation (IL-6) and gut barrier (lipoteichoic acid [LTA], sCD14 and zonulin) in a clinical trial comparing three different ART initiation regimens on 33 ART naive HIV+ subjects. Peripheral blood, rectal and duodenal biopsies were obtained at baseline and 9 months after randomization. Immunohistochemistry of biopsies was performed to determine CD4 T cells/mm². Tissue was digested into single-cell suspensions for immunophenotyping. Spearman’s rank correlation coefficients were assessed at month 9 and associations between changes in continuous variables over time were analyzed using linear mixed models with random intercepts.

**Results:** In duodenum, T-cell density correlated with plasma markers of gut barrier integrity: for CD4 T-cells and zonulin, Rho 0.59, P=0.002; for CD8 T-cells and lipoteichoic acid, Rho 0.67, P<0.001.

From maturational subsets, we observed significant correlations between zonulin and naive (CCR7+CD45RA+) CD8 T-cells in colon and duodenum (Rho -0.51, P<0.01 and Rho -0.58, P<0.01) as well as with EM (CCR7+CD45RA-) CD8 T-cells in colon and duodenum (Rho -0.58, P<0.01 and Rho -0.44, P<0.01). The naive/memory CD8 T-cell ratio in colon and duodenum correlated with zonulin levels (Rho 0.52, P<0.01 and Rho 0.54, P<0.01, respectively). Transitional memory (TM) (CCR7-CD45RA-CD27+CD28+) CD4 T cells correlated with IL-6 levels (Rho -0.51, P<0.01)

Linear mixed models identified variations of intestinal T cell phenotypes significantly associated with changes of systemic markers: in duodenum, CD4 and CD8-T cells/mm², CD8+EM T cells and naive/memory CD8-T cell ratio predicted changes in zonulin levels, while in colon changes of CD4+TM predicted decreases of IL-6.

**Conclusions:** We observed a number of significant correlations between different intestinal T-cell phenotypes and systemic markers of inflammation and gut barrier integrity, suggesting that strategies aimed at modulating chronic inflammation may require targeting the gut immunity and/or gut microbial community composition.

271 **No Impact of Early Intensified Antiretroviral Therapy on Gut Immune Reconstitution**

Connie J. Kim; Rodney Rousseau; Colin Kovaci; Sanja Hubner; Gabor Kandel; Erika Benko; Kamronoosh Shahabi; Tae Wook Chun; Mario Ostrowski; Rupert Kaul

1 Toronto General Hospital, Toronto, Canada; 2 University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada; 3 Maple Leaf Medical Clinic, Toronto, Canada; 4 St. Michael’s Hospital, Toronto, Canada; 5 National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda, MD, US

**Background:** HIV infection is characterized by reduced mucosal Th22 and Th17 cell numbers and function, which contribute to microbial translocation and inflammation. Standard antiretroviral therapy (ART) is slow to reverse these mucosal defects, and the resulting persistent inflammation is linked to serious non-AIDS illnesses (SNAs). We examined whether ART intensification with maraviroc and raltegravir during very early HIV infection would accelerate the resolution of gut immune dysfunction, microbial translocation, and SNA biomarkers.

**Methods:** Project GEL was a phase 1 randomized, double-blind, multi-site, placebo-controlled trial in which 24 participants were randomized 1:1 to receive rectal tenofovir 1% gel or (HEC) universal placebo gel. Study participants received one dose at first visit under observation, and then after a one-week recovery period, seven consecutive once-daily doses. Rectal mucosal swabs were collected on each visit. Mucosal samples were then analyzed by label-free tandem-mass spectrometry. Data was normalized and log transformed, followed by statistical analysis including paired (time-effects) and unpaired (across study arm) t-tests to identify differentially expressed proteins. Only high power (low technical variance) proteins were utilized in downstream analysis.

**Results:** Over 249 unique proteins were identified in rectal mucosal samples. Within the TFV-arm, 7% (17/249, p<0.05) and 10% of total proteins changed (25/249, p<0.05) after 1 and 8 daily applications of TFV-gel, respectively, compared to 3% (7/249, p<0.05) and 6% (16/249, p<0.05) in the HEC arm. Biofunctional analysis utilizing DAVID gene ontology toolset indicated the TFV arm differentially expressed proteins were strongly associated with epidermal development (p=5.1E-9) and structural activity functions (p=1.5E-07), whereas HEC arm had milder associations with cell activation (p=4.3E-3) after 7 days usage.

**Conclusions:** These preliminary studies suggest that rectal TFV-gel usage may be associated with mucosal proteome changes related to epidermal development. Further long-term studies are warranted for validation of these biomarkers including the impact of TFV-based rectal microbiode gels on the overall mucosal proteome.

![Image of correlation graphs](image-url)
Methods: ART-naive men with early HIV infection were randomized 1:1 in a double-blind manner to receive standard ART (emtricitabine/tenofovir + lopinavir/ritonavir) with either raltegravir (400 mg/day) and maraviroc (150 mg/day), or placebo, for 48 weeks [NCT0154673]. In a predefined substudy, paired blood and sigmoid biopsies were collected from participants at baseline and week 48, and from HIV-uninfected controls. Mucosal CD4^+ T cell immunology (Th1, Th17 and Th22 cells), and blood markers of microbial translocation (LPS), immune activation (sCD14) and SNA (IL-6 and D-dimer) were assessed.

Results: Twenty-two participants documented to have acquired HIV a median of 4 months ago were enrolled. Prior to ART initiation, gut Th22 cell numbers (P<0.001) and Th17 polyfunctionality (P=0.001) were reduced compared to controls, and plasma LPS (P=0.033) and D-dimer levels (P=0.020) were elevated. At 48 weeks after ART initiation, overall gut Th22 cell numbers were restored (P=1.00), but plasma LPS levels (P=0.226) and gut Th17 function (P=0.590) were unchanged, and blood D-dimer levels had actually increased (P=0.020). ART intensification had no impact on gut CD4^+ T cell immune subsets (Th1, Th17 and Th22 cells), microbial translocation (LPS), or SNA biomarkers (D-dimer and IL-6); there was a trend to reduced plasma sCD14 in the intensified arm (P=0.080).

Conclusions: Early HIV infection was associated with substantial gut mucosal immune dysfunction, bacterial translocation and systemic inflammation. Regardless of intensification with raltegravir and maraviroc, one year of ART had a limited impact on mucosal immune reconstitution or blood markers of microbial translocation, inflammation, and SNA.

272 Altered Properties of Mucosal NK Cell Subsets During Acute HIV-1 Infection

Alexandra Schuetz1; Yuwadee Phuang-Ngern1; Eugene Xion1; Rungsun Rerknimit1; Nitty Phanuphak1; Merlin L. Redd2; Jerome H. Kim1; Mark de Souza1; Jintanat Ananworanich2; RV254/SEARCH 010 and RV304/SEARCH 013 Study Groups

1 Armed Forces Research Institute of Medical Sciences, Bangkok, Thailand; 2 Thai Red Cross AIDS Research Center, Bangkok, Thailand; Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand; US Military HIV Research Program, Silver Spring, MD, US

Background: The role of mucosal innate immunity during acute HIV infection (AHI) is poorly understood, however increasing evidence supports a beneficial role of natural killer (NK) cells. Here, we investigate the distribution and activation of mucosal NK cell subsets during early AHI.

Methods: 27 subjects in Fiebig (F) I (n=11) and FIII (n=16) underwent sigmoid biopsy at the time of AHI diagnosis. Ten gender- and age-matched HIV-uninfected (HIV-) and 5 HIV-infected (HIV+) subjects were recruited. Mucosal mononuclear cells were isolated, and NK cell subsets were defined by the expression of CD56^+ dim, CD56^+ bright, and NKp44 using multi-parameter flow cytometry.

Results: At the time of diagnosis, FI subjects had similar frequencies of total NK cells compared to HIV- and CHI, while FIII subjects showed a significant expansion (Table 1). In contrast surface expression of the activating natural cytotoxicity receptor, NKp44, was significantly increased on total NK cells at FI compared to FIII, HIV- and CHI. CD56^+ dim cytotoxic NK cells were the dominant subset of NK cells and were significantly decreased in FI and FIII patients compared to HIV- and CHI. The expression of NKp44 on CD56^+ dim NK cells correlated inversely with plasma HIV RNA (r=0.48, P=0.01). However, FI patients showed a significantly higher expression of NKp44 compared to HIV- and CHI. The frequency of immunoregulatory NK cells (CD56^+ bright) also decreased in FI and FIII compared to HIV-, and did not recover during CHI. In contrast, a significant expansion of the CD56^+ dim NK subset, associated with chronic viral infection, was observed in FIII and compared to HIV- and CHI.

Table 1: Frequencies (%) of NK cell populations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NK Cell Population</th>
<th>Fiebig I</th>
<th>Fiebig III</th>
<th>HIV-</th>
<th>CHI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total NK</td>
<td>20.3</td>
<td>28.5*</td>
<td>20.9</td>
<td>22.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total NK NKp44+</td>
<td>9.9</td>
<td>4.4*</td>
<td>5.3*</td>
<td>6.3*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD56^+ dim NK</td>
<td>65.9</td>
<td>54.5</td>
<td>82.5***</td>
<td>87.1***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD56^+ bright NK</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>4.9*</td>
<td>4.4***</td>
<td>2.1**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD56^* NKp44</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>6.3*</td>
<td>2.7*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD56^+ NKp44</td>
<td>24.6</td>
<td>8.9***</td>
<td>8.2***</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All data are median (interquartile range). All comparisons were made to Fiebig I: *P<0.05, **P<0.01 and ***P<0.001

Conclusions: Distribution of mucosal NK cell subsets is altered during early AHI characterized by the loss of cytolytic CD56^+ dim and immunoregulatory CD56^+ bright NK cells and the expansion of CD56^+ bright NK cells, a dysfunctional subset associated with impaired cytotoxicity. The reason for the early loss, without recovery, during CHI of the CD56^+ dim NK subset warrants further investigation in the pathogenesis of HIV infection.

273 Loss of Cervical Gamma Delta T cells in HIV-Infected Women

Natasa Strbo1; Maria L. Alcaide1; Laura Romero1; Hector Bolivar1; Deborah L. Jones1; Eckhard R. Puduck1; Margaret A. Fischl1

1 University of Miami, Miami, FL, US; 2 University of Miami, Miami, FL, US

Background: Human gamma delta (GD) T cells are essential components of the adaptive and innate immune system and play a well-documented role in epithelial barrier protection and tumor surveillance. Two subsets of GD T cells, defined by the use of either the V delta 2 (D2) or V delta 1 (D1) TCR, predominate. The majority of the circulating GD T cells bear V D2 TCR while the majority of the tissue-associated GD T cells are D1.

We hypothesized that, being the major component of intraepithelial mucosal compartment, endocervical GD T cells may have a decisive role in HIV infection and could help to control HIV replication. This study evaluates GD T cells in endocervical samples from women with and without HIV infection.

Methods: HIV-infected (n=6) and HIV uninfected (n=7) pre-menopausal women participating in the WHIS cohort were recruited. Participants underwent vaginal examination with collection of endocervical cytobrushes and peripheral blood. Frequency and phenotype of CD3^+ T lymphocytes and GD T cells were determined in cervical cytobrush samples and peripheral blood by multicolor flow cytometry.

Results: We found GD2 T cells are predominant GD T subset in the blood of HIV-infected women (GD2 vs GD1 ratio 2.37±0.90), while we observed significant depletion of GD 2 T cells in the blood of HIV infected women (0.07±0.027). In contrast, only GD1 T cells were readily detected in the endocervical samples in both, HIV infected (GD2 vs GD1 ratio 0.05±0.01) and uninfected women (0.02±0.01). In the HIV infected women, we found significant decrease in the frequency of cervical GD1 T cells compared to HIV infected women (19.78%±2.64 vs 54.29%±10.05; P=0.02). Interestingly, in the HIV infected women the ratio of alpha beta to gamma delta T cells was significantly increased compared to HIV negative women (3.16±1.45 vs 0.42±0.17, P=0.04).

Conclusions: Current knowledge of the immune dynamics at the female reproductive tract is limited at best. We report for the first time, the unique GD1 T cells are a predominant T cell subset within cervical mononuclear cells. By eliminating cervical GD1, HIV cripples an important antiviral effector subset and removes a normal control over inflammation resulting in HIV persistence and progressing disease. We propose that evaluation of GD T cell responses could be used as a novel marker of mucosal vulnerability in women with HIV infection or at risk for HIV.

Funded by WHIS (U01 AI03397) and Miami CFAR (P30AI073961).
T Regulatory Cells Disrupt the CCL20-CCR6 Axis Driving Th17 Homing to the Gut
Claire Loiseau1; Mary Requena2; Michelle Cazabat3; Nicolas Carre4; Bertrand Suc5; Bruno Marchou6; Jacques Izopet7; Pierre Delobel1
1Inserm, Toulouse, France; 2Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Toulouse, Toulouse, France

Background: During HIV-1 infection, the integrity of the intestinal immune barrier is disrupted due to a deep depletion of CD4+ T cells in the gut, including Th17 cells, a T cell subset exerting a major role in antimicrobial immunity. The translocation of microbial products from the gut lumen into the bloodstream, associated with Th17 cells loss, has been linked with systemic inflammation. Despite effective cART, CD4+ T cells in the lamina propria are incompletely restored in most individuals. The CCL20-CCR6 axis drives Th17 cells trafficking to the gut. We thus assess the factors regulating the expression of CCL20 by the enterocytes, and notably the role of the cytokines produced by Treg and Th17 cells.

Methods: Small bowel biopsies were obtained by endoscopy in 20 HIV-infected individuals. All of them had prolonged suppression of HIV-1 RNA in the plasma <50 copies/ml under cART for about 5 years. Their median level of blood CD4+ T cells was of 668 cells/µL. Ten healthy HIV-1-negative individuals were used as controls. CCL20 mRNA was quantified by qRT-PCR.

To explore the factors regulating CCL20 expression by the enterocytes, we developed an ex vivo system of human primary enterocytes (obtained from small bowel surgical resections of HIV-negative individuals) cultured as a tight monolayer on transwells. The effect of IL-17, IL-10, and TGF-β1 on CCL20 expression was assessed. A coculture was done between the enterocytes and various proportions of Th17/Treg cells, sorted from PBMCs on the basis of their CD4+CXCR3CCR6+ and CD4+CD127lowCD49d- phenotype respectively (StemCell), and activated by PMA/ionomycin. The expression of CCL20 by the enterocytes was evaluated by qRT-PCR and ELISA.

Results: In small bowel biopsies of HIV-infected individuals receiving effective cART, CCL20 mRNA was significantly reduced compared to healthy controls (P < 0.05). Ex vivo on human primary enterocytes, IL-17A increases CCL20 expression whereas both IL-10 and TGF-β1 reduce it. In coculture experiments, CCL20 expression decreases as the Th17/Treg ratio skews from Th17 to Treg cells (Figure 1).

Conclusions: The CCL20-CCR6 axis driving Th17 cells gut homing is altered in HIV-infected individuals despite effective cART. A persistently imbalanced Th17/Treg ratio in the lamina propria could contribute to the reduced production of CCL20 by the enterocytes despite an effective cART. A vicious circle could arise between low CCL20 expression and the defective gut-homing of CD4+ T cells, notably Th17 cells.

Effect of KIR2D-Mediated Immunity on Clinical Outcome Among CRF01_AE-Infected Thais
Masahiko Mori1; Nuanjun Wichukchinda1; Reiko Miyahara1; Archawin Rojanawiwat2; Panita Pathipvanich1; Michio Yasunami1; Koya Ariyoshi1; Pathom Sawanpanyalert2
1Institute of Tropical Medicine, Nagasaki University, Nagasaki City, Japan; 2Ministry of Public Health, Nonthaburi, Thailand; 3Day Care Centre, Lampang Hospital, Lampang, Thailand

Background: Class I human leukocyte antigen (HLA) molecule contributes to the immune control of HIV through antigen presentation to both cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL) and natural killer cells (NK). CTL contribution to HIV control through antigen presentation by protective HLA alleles, such as HLA-B*57 and HLA-B*27, has been studied well previously. However, reports on the NK cell contribution, with the exception of the protective effect of HLA-Bw4 and its ligand killer immunoglobulin-like receptor (KIR) 3DL1 and 3DS1 in HIV disease, are limited. In particular, studies about HLA-C-KIR2D on HIV control remain sparse.

Methods: 209 HIV-1 CRF01_AE-infected treatment-naïve Thais were recruited, and the effects of HLA-C-KIR2D on clinical outcome were statistically analyzed.

Results: 1) HLA-B*46:01, which worked as an HLA-C1 allele binding the same type of ligands despite being an HLA-B allele, was identified as the most predominant HLA-B allele (29% in the population frequency). 2) In the analysis of the viral set point difference among HLA-C1-positive individuals, subjects with KIR2DL3 had significantly higher set point compared to the subjects without KIR2DL3 (median 4.8 vs 4.2 log copies/ml, p=0.033 by Mann-Whitney U-test). 3) In multivariate analysis, the number of HLA-C1-KIR2DL3 associations (ranging from subjects having no HLA-C1-KIR2DL3 associations to subjects having up to four combinations; the KIR2DL3-positive individuals with HLA-B*46:01 homozygous and HLA-C1 allele homozygous) was identified as a significant viral load predictor (β=0.13, p=0.039 by linear regression model). 4) In longitudinal analysis, higher mortality rate was identified among the subjects with higher number of HLA-C1-KIR2DL3 associations (p=0.002 by log rank test; aHR=2.0, 95% CI 1.3-3.2, p=0.004 by Cox hazard model) (Figure). 5) However, no advantage of HLA-Bw4-KIR3D1/S1 on clinical outcome was found in this cohort.

Figure. The number of KIR2DL3-ligand HLA associations and survival rate analysis, log rank test.
Conclusions: In this study, the effects of HLA-C and KIR2D interaction with a focus on the effect of the detrimental HLA-C1-KIR2DL3 association, on clinical outcome among HIV-1 CRF01_AE-infected Thais were investigated. These findings will impact the existence of the unique anti-HIV innate immune pressure and viral adaptation to such pressure in endemic area.

276 HLA-KIR-Associated Sites in Gag and Their Effects on Clinical Outcome in Thailand

Masahiko Mori1, Noanun Wichukchinda1, Reiko Miyahara1, Archawan Rojanawat1, Panita Pathipavich1, Toshiyuki Miura1, Michio Yasunami1, Kaya Ariyoshi1, Pathom Sawanpanyalert2
1Institute of Tropical Medicine, Nagasaki University, Nagasaki City, Japan; 2Ministry of Public Health, Northburi, Thailand; 3Day Care Centre, Lampang Hospital, Lampang, Thailand

Background: Viral peptides (epitope) are presented by class I HLA molecules to both cytotoxic T lymphocyte (CTL) through T cell receptor (TCR), and natural killer (NK) cell through killer immunoglobulin-like receptor (KIR). Compared to the studies about anti-HIV immune pressure by CTL and its related viral adaptation, studies about NK cell remain sparse.

Methods: 208 HIV-1 CRF01_AE-infected treatment naïve Thais were recruited. Their clade I HLA allele, KIR, viral load, and Gag sequence data were collected, and 1) HLA-KIR-associated Gag mutation or preservation sites by Fisher’s exact test with 95% confidential interval, 2) effects of HLA-KIR-associated sites on viral load by Mann-Whitney U-test, 3) correlation between the number of associated sites and viral load by Spearman’s correlation test, and 4) the number of associated sites and survival rate by log rank test and Cox hazard model, were analyzed.

Results: 1) 52 HLA-KIR-associated sites (20 sites at p17, 15 sites at p24, and 17 sites at p15) were identified, 2) 6 out of 52 sites also scored viral load difference between association positives and negatives with significance; 4 out of 6 sites scored lower viral load among associated mutation positives, suggesting viral escape mutations with lower viral set point by HLA-KIR-derived immune pressure. 3) Negative correlation between the number of mutation at above 4 protective sites and viral load was identified (r=-0.18, p=0.0023). Among 4 sites, 3 sites were HLA-Bw4-KIR3DL1-associated mutations (I104X, N252X, and T454X). Finally in longitudinal analysis, 4) Among HLA-Bw4-KIR3DL1 positives, higher number of HLA-Bw4-KIR3DL1-associated mutations also scored higher survival rate (p=0.0088 by log rank test (Figure), and 0.63 (0.47-0.84) of hazard ratio (95% CI), p=0.002 by Cox hazard model).

Figure. The number of HLA-Bw4-KIR3DL1-associated sites and survival rate analysis, by log rank test. Survival rate difference among the groups of HLA-Bw4-KIR3DL1-associated sites number (from 0 to 3) are shown. All n=136 subjects are HLA-Bw4+KIR3DL1+.

Conclusions: KIR-Associated sites in Gag were identified, and several sites were strongly associated with clinical outcomes by cross sectional and longitudinal analysis. These findings imply the existence of immune pressure by NK cell and consequent viral adaptation. These findings will contribute to further development of epitope-based vaccine study.

277 In KIR3DL1/S1 Heterozygotes Are KIR3DL1 and KIR3DS1 Co-Dominantly Expressed?

Zahra Kiani1, Nicole F. Bernard1, Julie Bruneau1
1McGill University, Montreal, Canada; 2Centre de Recherche du Centre Hospitalier de l’Universite de Montreal, Montreal, Canada

Background: Epidemiological studies show that co-carriage of KIR3DS1 (3DS1) and a subset of HLA-Bw4 alleles with an isoleucine at position 80 of the HLA heavy chain (3DS1*0801) is associated with slow time to AIDS. NK cells from 3DS1*0801 carriers have high anti-HIV activity. There is conflicting information regarding whether NK cells from KIR3DL1/S1 heterozygotes (htz) exhibit allelic exclusion or co-dominance in terms of expression of the NK cell receptors 3DS1 and KIR3DL1 (3DL1). Monoclonal antibody (mAb) Z27 binds 3DL1 with a high and 3DS1 with a low intensity. Z27 staining cannot distinguish whether 227+89 NK cells express 3DL1 only or include NK cells that also express 3DS1. We developed an approach to address this question.

Methods: Peripheral blood mononuclear cells from 301/51htz and, as controls, 301 and 315 homozygotes were stained with anti-CD3, anti-CD56 and Z27. CD3 CD56+ NK cells were sorted into Z27high, Z27dim and Z27neg sub-populations. RNA was extracted from each subset and cDNA was prepared from RNA. Real-time (RT)-PCR was used to determine the presence or absence of 3DS1 and 3DL1 transcripts in sorted cells.

Results: First, we verified the specificity of 3DS1, 3DL1 primer sets. We verified that the sorting gates distinguishing 227high from 227dim populations were correctly set by showing that no 3DS1 transcripts were present in the 227dim subset from either 301/51hz or 301/51htz. Using RT-PCR and the 3DS1 specific primers we found that the 227high subset of 301/51hz and both the 227dim and 227high subsets of 301/51htz amplified 3DS1 transcripts. We found 3DL1 primers amplified transcripts from 227high, but not from the 227dim subset of 301/51htz.

Conclusions: 3DL1 and 3DS1 can be co-dominantly expressed on NK cells. The accepted theoretical paradigm posits that engagement of the inhibitory 3DL1 NK receptor by its ligand, HLA-Bw4, is important in licensing NK cells for function. Engagement of the activating 3DS1 NK receptor should tune down the potency of NK cell licensing and the functional potential of 3DS1+ NK cells. This raises questions regarding the mechanism underlying the association between 3DS1*0801 carriage and HIV control. Our results provide a framework for improving our understanding of the role played by the 3DL1 and 3DS1 receptors in determining the function of NK cell subsets in general and the anti-HIV function of these cells in particular.
278 Disruption of Innate-Like Unconventional T-Cell Subsets in HIV-Infected Children

Alka Khaitan; Adam Krawietz; Ilmet Tiani; Musa Mwanza; Fatma Marshall; Chiah Tastan; Aabid Ahmed; Bill Borkowsky; Derya Unutmaz

1New York University School of Medicine, New York, NY, US; 2Bomu Hospital, Mombasa, Kenya; 3New York University School of Medicine, New York, NY, US

Background: A subset of T cells comprised of mucosal associated invariant T (MAIT), natural killer T (NKT), and γδ T cells exhibit features of innate cells such as invariant TCR and recognition of non-peptide antigens. These unconventional T cell subsets can secrete pro-inflammatory cytokines or display cytotoxic activity in response to bacterial and fungal derived glycolipids or metabolites. HIV+ adults have lower MAIT and NKT and higher γδ T cells in the peripheral blood. Loss is known about their changes in HIV-infected children. We sought to determine whether innate-like T cells are disrupted in treated and untreated HIV+ children.

Methods: We evaluated peripheral blood samples of 76 perinatally-infected HIV+ and 40 HIV- children between 3-12 years old from Mombasa, Kenya. The HIV+ cohort included 39 ART naive (ART- ) and 37 children on ART (ART+). Cryopreserved PBMCs were thawed and stained with surface antibodies CD3, CD4 and CD8 with Vc22 and CD161 (MAIT), γδ TCR, and Vcx241c18 TCR (NKT) then analyzed by flow cytometry. Plasma sCD14 was measured by ELISA. Statistical analysis was performed on GraphPad Prism with Mann-Whitney or Spearman’s correlation tests.

Results: HIV+ children had decreased levels of MAIT in CD8+ T cells (ART-: p=0.0156; ART+: p=0.0137), which correlated positively with CD4:CD8 ratios (r=0.37, p=0.0018). ART+ had lower MAIT levels in CD4+ T cells (p=0.0090); both HIV+ groups maintained CD4-CD8- MAIT cell frequencies and MAIT cell numbers in total T cells. Plasma sCD14 levels were higher in HIV+ (p=0.0068). In HIV+ children CD8+ MAIT were inversely correlated with sCD14 (r= -0.33, p=0.0049). NKT cells were also lower in ART- (p=0.0001) and ART+ (p=0.0140) and correlated with CD4:CD8 (r=0.25, p=0.0417). Conversely, γδ T cells were persistently elevated in HIV+ (ART-: p=0.0064; ART+: p=0.0001) and correlated positively with sCD14 (r=0.36, p=0.0025). Interestingly, in HIV+ children γδ T cells negatively correlated with CD8+ MAIT (r= -0.36, p=0.0024) and NKT (r= -0.27, p=0.0063) cells and the ratio of γδ/MAIT cells positively correlated with sCD14 (r=-0.37, p=0.0019).

Conclusions: CD8+ MAIT and NKT cells are relatively lower in HIV+ children despite ART compared to HIV- children. This decline in innate-like T cells worsens with diminished immune status. Loss of MAIT cells from the periphery may reflect migration to mucosal tissues in response to microbial translocation. Increases in γδ T cells may be a compensatory response to decreased MAIT and NKT cells in HIV infected children.

279 HIV-1 Alters Innate Immune Response to BCG, Which Differs From SIV Infected Mangabeys

Melanie Gasper; David Sherman; Donald Sodora

Seattle Biomed, Seattle, WA, US

Background: Coinfection with M. tuberculosis, as well as other Mycobacteria, is a leading cause of morbidity and mortality for HIV-infected patients. Here we set out to understand functional immune responses to an opportunistic pathogen, M. bovis BCG, during both pathogenic HIV and non-pathogenic SIV infections (natural SIV host sooty mangabeys). M. bovis BCG is a live-attenuated vaccine strain of Mycobacteria, which has demonstrated opportunistic potential.

Methods: Multiparameter flow cytometry and gene expression analysis, utilizing a Nanostring platform (248 genes), was used to evaluate the ability of monocytes and peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) to respond to 4 hour ex vivo BCG stimulation. KEGG analysis was used to identify pathways altered by changes in gene expression. Uninfected and HIV/SIV infected humans and sooty mangabeys were analyzed.

Results: HIV infection was associated with a reduced percentage of whole blood monocytes producing IL-12 in response to BCG (1.8% compared to 4% in uninfected donors; p=0.02). In contrast, SIV+mangabeys had a higher percentage of monocytes producing IL-12 and TNF-α in response to BCG compared to uninfected mangabeys, suggesting a maintained immune response. In addition, principal component analysis showed that although both species mounted a robust response to BCG, HIV-infected donors had a unique BCG-induced gene expression profile that distinguished them from uninfected age-matched donors. In contrast, SIV-infection status did not alter the gene expression clustering pattern between SIV+ and SIV- mangabeys. KEGG analysis demonstrated that genes with increased expression at baseline in HIV+ donors were significantly enriched within the NK cell cytotoxicity pathway (hypergeometric test; p=0.007). By generating chimeras between a pathogenic SHIV and one derived from a circulating HIV-1 variant, we found that high replication kinetics and resistance to IFN treatment mapped to HIV-1 Env.

Conclusions: Overall, these data provide evidence that innate immune responses (including monocyte IL-12 production and NK cell activity) to the BCG opportunistic pathogen are maintained immune response. In addition, principal component analysis showed that although both species mounted a robust response to BCG, HIV-infected donors had a unique BCG-induced gene expression profile that distinguished them from uninfected age-matched donors. In contrast, SIV-infection status did not alter the gene expression clustering pattern between SIV+ and SIV- mangabeys. KEGG analysis demonstrated that genes with increased expression at baseline in HIV+ donors were significantly enriched within the NK cell cytotoxicity pathway (hypergeometric test; p=0.007), this difference was not seen between SIVneg and SIV+ mangabeys. Additionally, a statistical interaction between HIV disease status and the response to BCG was found in a number of genes related to NK cell function, including NKG2D, IFNγ and perforin, suggesting that HIV-infection altered the NK cell response to bacterial stimulation.

Conclusions: Overall, these data provide evidence that innate immune responses (including monocyte IL-12 production and NK cell activity) to the BCG opportunistic pathogen are likely to be critical for resistance to opportunistic infections following lentiviral (HIV/SIV) infection.

280 High-Level Replication Allows SHIVs to Overcome the Macaque Interferon Response

David E. Boyd

Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US

Background: SHIV/HIV chimeric viruses (SHIVs) encoding HIV-1 envelope (Env) have been studied in macaques as models of HIV-1 infection in humans. Typically, the initial chimeric SHIVs generated in vitro replicate poorly in macaques, but a subset has been successfully adapted to replicate in macaques through animal passage. The resulting SHIVs cause persistent infection in macaques that mimics many aspects of pathogenic HIV-1 infection. The SHIV/macaque model is limited because the few pathogenic SHIVs currently in use require adaptation after infection of macaques and do not represent the diversity of circulating HIV-1 variants. Type-I interferon (IFN) is an innate immune factor that induces multiple host restriction factors that could contribute to poor replication of SHIVs, and the role of IFN in SHIV replication in macaques has not been well defined.

Methods: We examined 8 SHIVs, including 3 representing pathogenic SHIVs adapted for replication in macaques, 1 SHIV encoding culture-adapted HIV-1, and 4 SHIVs encoding HIV-1 Env representing circulating variants for the ability to replicate in macaque lymphocytes. During a 12-day time course, we measured viral replication kinetics during the logarithmic growth phase and sensitivity to IFN for each Env.

Results: We found that the SHIVs tested exhibited a range of replication kinetics and that the mean replication slope of SHIVs encoding Envs adapted in culture or in macaques was significantly greater than that of SHIVs encoding Envs from circulating variants (1.01 vs. 0.74, p=0.03). We also found that replication slope positively correlated with resistance to IFN treatment (Spearman r = 0.88, p = 0.007). By generating chimeras between a pathogenic SHIV and one derived from a circulating HIV-1 variant, we found that high replication kinetics and resistance to IFN treatment mapped to HIV-1 Env.

Conclusions: The findings of this study indicate that HIV-1 Env is a major viral determinant of high replication kinetics of SHIVs in macaque cells and that replication kinetics play an important role in the ability of SHIVs to overcome the IFN response. SHIVs that have been adapted in macaques exhibit high replication kinetics and resistance to IFN, which may contribute to their ability to establish persistent infection in macaques. These studies suggest the presence of an IFN-induced factor(s) that can be antagonized by Env that facilitate rapid replication.
281 Elevated IFN-γ in HIV Patients Using a Novel Assay for Adaptive and Innate Immunity
Michelle K. Yong; Paul Cameron; Tim Spelman; Julian Elliott; Christopher Fairley; Jeffrey Boyle; Misato Miyamasu; Sharon R. Lewin

Background: HIV infection is characterised by immune activation of both the adaptive and innate immune responses that persists in patients following antiretroviral therapy (ART) and has been associated with poor CD4+ T-cell recovery and serious non-AIDS events (SNAE). The aim of this study was to evaluate adaptive and innate immunity in HIV-infected patients prior to and following ART.

Methods: A cross-sectional study of HIV and non-HIV infected individuals were recruited from The Alfred Hospital and the Melbourne Sexual Health Centre (MSHC), Melbourne Australia. HIV-infected patients were either naive to ART or on suppressive ART for 12 months. Whole blood was assessed using the Quantiferon Monitor (QFM) assay containing 1:1 IU/ml of anti-CD3 (T-cell receptor ligand) and R848 (TLR7 ligand). We also assessed 0.1:0.1 IU/ml of anti-CD3 and R848 (QFM 1:10). Production of IFN-γ levels (IU/mL) was measured in supernatant by ELISA.

Results: We recruited HIV-infected participants (n=79; n=20 naïve to ART and n=59 on suppressive ART; median CD4 of 557 cells/μl) and median age of 45 years (IQR 34-55 years) and healthy controls (n=229). HIV-infected participants on ART were older (47 vs 31 years, p<0.001) and had a longer duration of HIV infection (12.3 vs 1.4 years, p=0.004). IFN-γ production with QFM 1:10 was significantly higher in HIV infected patients compared to healthy controls (median IFN-γ 512 vs 223 IU/ml, p<0.0001), and this difference remained whether in participants both on or off ART (median IFN-γ 512 and 593 IU/ml respectively, K-Wallis test of difference p=0.0004). IFN-γ production in patients on ART was significantly higher in participants with CD4 >350 cells/μl compared to a CD4<350 cells/μl (561 vs 259 IFN IU/ml p=0.02). Patients with CD4 counts <350 had responses similar to healthy controls. IFN-γ production was significantly higher in male HIV-infected patients (median IFN 542 vs 77 IU/ml p=0.02). There were no known associations between IFN responses and age (p=1.0), viral load (p=0.56), nadir CD4 count (p=0.6) or duration of HIV infection (p=0.18). Using a multivariable analysis with 6 variables, neither CD4 nor sex were independently predictive of IFN-γ production.

Conclusions: Using a high throughput assay which assesses both adaptive and innate immunity, we show marked increases in IFN-γ production in HIV-infected patients both on and off ART. Further research is warranted to determine if changes in Quantiferon Monitor are also associated with SNAEs.

282 TLR8 Regulation of LILRA3 Is Abrogated in HIV Infection and Correlates to CD4 Counts and Virus Loads
Hui Zhi Low; Gerrit Ahrenstorf; Torsten Witte

Hannover Medical School, Hannover, Germany

Background: LILRA3 is an immunostimulatory molecule which conditionally induces proliferation in CD8+ T-cells and NK-cells via the stimulation of monocytes. LILRA3 has a deletion allele whose presence is a risk factor for HIV. Therefore, we believe that LILRA3 plays a role in viral immunity and want to study how LILRA3 is regulated.

Methods: From a panel of TLR agonists, ssRNA40 is a major inducer of LILRA3 (not shown). To confirm this, we used ssRNA41 as additional control and studied this regulation in 8 donors. We magnetically isolated CD14+ monocytes after stimulation and analyzed expression and virus loads and CD4 counts.

Results: TL8 agonist ssRNA40 is a potent inducer of LILRA3 (Figure 1A). This process occurs mainly in monocytes (Figure 1B). By segregation of cohorts into LILRA3 genotypes, we observed that ssRNA40-induced LILRA3 is dependent upon its gene dosage, with heterozygotes expressing less LILRA3 (Figure 1C). Among the LILRA3++ donors, the TLR8-induced LILRA3 in HIV untreated patients was abrogated in comparison to the robust responses of healthy controls. LPS induced less LILRA3 than ssRNA40 among healthy controls (not shown), but remain at similar low levels for HIV untreated patients. We hypothesized that LILRA3 is helpful in controlling virus infections and that ssRNA40 and/or LPS induction of LILRA3 should correlate negatively to virus load and positively to CD4 counts, and indeed they do in untreated patients (Figure 1D). Finally, LILRA3 itself can induce a host of proinflammatory genes and can alter the antigen presentation machinery of monocytes (not shown).
283 Siglec-1 on Monocytes From Untreated HIV-1–Infected Patients Enhances HIV-1 Transfer

Maria Pino; Susana Benet; Itziar Erkizia; Judith Dalmau; Dan Ouchi; Bonaventura Clotet; Javier Martínez-Picado; Nuria Izquierdo-Useros

IrsiCaixa Institute for AIDS Research, Badalona, Spain

Background: The IFN-α-inducible receptor Siglec-1 (CD169) is expressed on myeloid cells and recognizes HIV-1 membrane gangliosides, enhancing viral uptake and cell-to-cell transmission. Moreover, Siglec-1 is upregulated on monocytes of HIV-1-infected-individuals with high viral loads. However, if Siglec-1 expressed on monocytes from HIV-1-infected patients mediates viral transmission is still unknown. Here, we aim to study the role of Siglec-1 in HIV-1 transfer on primary monocytes isolated from HIV-1 infected patients.

Methods: We assessed Siglec-1 expression on monocytes from HIV-1-infected individuals before and after antiretroviral treatment and IFN-α-treated monocytes from seronegative donors by FACS. P24Gag ELISA and a luciferase-reporter cell line were used to assess monocyte-mediated HIV-1 uptake and transmission. mAb-α-Siglec-1 was used to study specific HIV-1 recognition via Siglec-1. Siglec-1 induction was analyzed by FACS on myeloid cells cultured with plasmas from HIV-1-infected individuals, and blocked with the type I IFN recombinant protein B18R. Statistical analyses were performed using paired t-test (P) and Pearson correlation (ρ).

Results: IFN-α-treated monocytes have an enhanced ability to capture and trans-infect HIV-1 via Siglec-1 recognition. Siglec-1 expression was higher on monocytes isolated before antiretroviral treatment that also exhibited a higher HIV-1 uptake and HIV-1 transmission capacity compared to monocytes obtained under suppressive therapy (P ≤ 0.0117). Consistently, plasmas of untreated HIV-1-infected individuals triggered higher Siglec-1 expression on myeloid cells compared to plasmas from the same individuals, but obtained after antiretroviral treatment. Furthermore, Siglec-1 induction could be blocked by the neutralizing/decoy type I IFN receptor B18R (P < 0.0001). Finally, we found a positive correlation between Siglec-1 expression levels on isolated monocytes from treatment-naïve patients and i) HIV-1 uptake (ρ = 0.8), ii) HIV-1 trans-infection capacity (ρ = 0.78) and iii) plasma viral load (ρ = 0.66).

Conclusions: These results indicate that in vivo, Siglec-1 expression on peripheral blood monocytes is upregulated by HIV-1 infection, but normalizes after effective antiretroviral treatment. Soluble activation factors from plasma of these patients induce Siglec-1 expression on myeloid cells via type I IFN receptor signaling. Furthermore, Siglec-1 on monocytes enhances HIV-1 cell-to-cell transmission, indicating that this receptor could impact HIV-1 pathogenesis.

284 Soluble CD40 Ligand Contributes to Dendritic Cell Mediated T-Cell Dysfunction

Elizabeth A. Miller; Ramya Gopal; Vanessa Valdes; Jeffrey S. Berger; Nina Bhardwaj; Meagan O’Brien

Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, US

Background: Soluble CD40 ligand (sCD40L) levels are increased during human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection, but it is unknown whether monomeric or multimeric forms predominate, and whether there are differential effects of these forms on dendritic cell function and dendritic cell-T cell interactions.

Methods: Immunoblots were performed to delineate various forms of sCD40L present in plasma from HIV-infected donors. Monocyte-derived DCs (moDCs) from seronegative donors were exposed to forms of sCD40L prior to Toll-like receptor (TLR) stimulation and moDC function and T cell function was assessed in vitro. Levels of sCD40L in plasma from ART-treated HIV-infected donors before and after low dose aspirin therapy were measured via ELISA.
Results: Multiple forms of sCD40L were identified in plasma from ART-treated HIV-infected donors, including monomers, dimers, and trimers. Though monomeric and multimeric forms of sCD40L had differential effects on DC activation when given alone, both strongly suppressed secretion of the Th1 skewing cytokine, IL-12, upon subsequent TLR stimulation. Furthermore, moDC exposed to both monomeric and multimeric sCD40L induced T cell anergy and regulatory T cell formation. One week of low dose aspirin decreased sCD40L in ART-treated HIV infected subjects, suggesting that heightened sCD40L is due in part to platelet activation and is responsive to anti-platelet therapy.

Conclusions: Elevated sCD40L during HIV infection contributes to dendritic cell mediated T cell dysfunction. Anti-platelet agents that decrease sCD40L may provide immune modulatory benefits as adjunctive therapies to ART.

285 The Alarmin HMGB1 Is Crucial for the Acquisition of Antiviral pDC Effector Functions
Hela Saidi1; Marlene Brazi1; Pauline Formaglio1; Bruno Charbit1; Marie-Thérèse Melki1; Marie-Lise Gougeon1
On behalf of the Antiviral Immunity, Biotherapy and Vaccine Unit
1Institut Pasteur, Paris, France; 2Sebia, Enny, France

Background: Plasmacytoid dendritic cells (pDCs) are the main producers of interferon-alpha (IFNα), a powerful innate antiviral cytokine. IFNα production by pDCs is promoted by their cross-talk with NK cells, which triggers NK cell cytotoxicity through the up-regulation of the death ligand TRAIL. HIV-1 directly activates pDCs by inducing their maturation and production of IFNα. HIV-1 is also involved in the differentiation of pDCs into TRAIL-expressing killer cells. The impact of NK cells on IFN-α production and TRAIL-expression by pDCs in the context of HIV-1 infection is unknown. Given the essential role of both NK cells and pDCs in the control of HIV-1 infection, the objective of this study was to determine the impact of NK-pDC cross-talk on the reciprocal triggering of antiviral activities.

Methods: pDCs and NK cells were negatively sorted from PBMC of healthy donors. NK cells were kept either unstimulated (HK) or activated with PMA/ionomycin for 2 hrs (aNK). pDCs were either uninfected or infected with R5 HIV-1 BAL (pDCα+) at various concentrations and co-cultured with NK cells at different ratios for 24 h. The fate of both cell types was studied using multiparametric flow cytometry combined to Multianalyte Profiling technology and Gene array approach.

Results: HIV-1 infection of primary pDCs induces the expression of maturation markers (HLA-DR, CD80, CD83, CD86) and the homing receptor CCR7. It also induces the emergence of TRAIL-expressing IFNα-producing pDCs in a dose-dependent manner. At low concentrations of HIV-1, the crosstalk of pDCα+ with aNK cells significantly increased the production of IFN-α, the proinflammatory mediators IL-12, TNF-α and IFN-γ and the b-chemokines MIP-1 α and MIP-1 β. It also triggered TRAIL expression on NK cells. At high concentrations of HIV-1, NK cells did not significantly modulate the production of these cytokines and chemokines. Interestingly, the alarmin HMGB1 released by pDCs upon HIV-1 infection, plays an essential role during NK-pDC cross-talk, and its inhibition by Gallycrrhin, N-Ethylpyruvate or anti-HMGB1 Abs prevented pDCs maturation, the release of IFNα and b-chemokines, and the emergence of TRAIL-expressing NK cells and pDCs.

Conclusions: These findings highlight the essential role of NK-pDCα+ cross-talk in the acquisition of effector antiviral functions by pDCs and NK cells and reveal the essential role of HMGB1 during this crosstalk.

286 Dysfunctional Neutrophil Responses to SIV Infection
Tiffany Hensley-McBain1; Laura E. Richard-Spahier1; Jillian Gile1; Melon T. Negua1; Thomas H. Vanderford1; Jacob D. Estes1; Brandon F. Keele1; Nichole R. Klatt1
1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2Emory University, Atlanta, GA, US; 3Fredrick National Laboratory for Cancer Research, Frederick, MD, US

Background: Recent studies indicate that individuals with low neutrophils (PMN) are at increased risk of HIV infection. Also, the RV144 vaccine trial implicated non-neutralizing antibodies and Fc-mediated functions in vaccine-induced protection. These studies suggest that early innate antiviral functions and Fc-mediated functions of PMN may play an important role in mediating early viral control, yet the role of innate cellular responses in preventing the establishment of the viral reservoir remains unknown. The potential to contribute to the early control of viral spread may depend on the kinetics of PMN mobilization, activation, and recruitment during acute HIV/SIV infection.

Methods: We assessed kinetic changes in PMNs in peripheral and mucosal tissues during acute SIV infection in six rhesus macaques challenged i.r. with 100,000 TCD50 of SIVmac239X. Flow cytometry, CBC, and lumineX were used to assess PMN and cytokine levels and related PMN functional markers. Samples were collected pre-SIV and days 3, 7, 14, 21, 28, 42, and 63 post-SIV.

Results: We observed trend decreases in systemic IL-17 (p=0.0791) and G-CSF (p=0.0625) early after SIV. In addition, we observed no increase in local IL-8 measured from rectal cytobrush supernatants after infection (p=0.2751). Surprisingly, blood PMN concentrations steadily decreased after infection, and no significant increase of PMN was detected in gut or lymphoid tissues. In addition, blood PMN numbers and rectal PMN percentages significantly correlated (p=0.0032). Lastly, HLA-DR (p=0.0313), CD86 (p=0.0156), and FcyRI (p=0.0313) were significantly upregulated on PMN during acute SIV infection.

Conclusions: In contrast to other acute viral infections, such as influenza, PMN-supporting cytokines and chemokines are decreased or not induced during acute SIV, potentially contributing to lack of PMN mobilization and recruitment to the tissues. Lastly, upregulation of markers involved in antigen presentation and Fc-mediated functions highlights the potential diverse functional roles of neutrophils during acute SIV infection and the mechanisms by which neutrophils, if induced, could contribute to more effective viral control. This may represent a mechanism of escape unique to retroviruses by which they dysregulate the cellular innate immune response during acute infection.

287 HIV-Exposed Seronegative MSM Have Increased Novel Antiviral Factors in Rectal Mucosa
Laura Romas1; Klara Hasselrot2; Kristina Brolden3; Carolina Herrera3; Garrett Westmattoc4; Francis Plummer1; Terry B. Ball5; Adam Burgener1
1University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada; 2Karolinska Institute, Stockholm, Sweden; 3Imperial College London, London, United Kingdom; 4Public Health Agency of Canada, Winnipeg, Canada

Background: HIV-Exposed Seronegative (HESN) individuals have shown altered mucosal immune responses in cervical, salivary and foreskin secretions associated with reduced HIV-susceptibility; however, this has not been investigated in rectal mucosa. As the rectal compartment is a major portal of entry for HIV understanding site-specific immune responses is important for biomedical prevention research. Advances in proteomic tools, such as mass spectrometry, allow for a comprehensive evaluation of several hundreds of immune factors within mucosal secretions. Here we perform the first proteomic analysis of rectal mucosa from HESN MSM identifying unique antiviral factors in this population.

Methods: Rectal lavage from HESN MSM (n=25) and non-exposed healthy controls (n=14) from the Venhälsan clinic, Sweden, were analysed by label-free tandem mass spectrometry. Identification of proteins, differential expression analysis and pathway analysis were performed. Several differentially expressed proteins that demonstrated innate expression were screened for HIV-neutralizing activity in PBMC and colorectal-explant culture and in the presence of R5- and X4-tropic HIV lab strains (HIV-Bal and HIV-3B, respectively) using p24 ELISA.

Results: HESN MSM overexpressed 25 immune proteins, including 3 antiproteases (p<0.05) with clinical variables (frequency oral/anal sex, HIV-neutralizing IgA, and VL of HIV+ partners). Pathway analysis linked overabundant proteins to the canonical pathway. One antiprotease (API) overabundant in HESN MSM demonstrated antiviral activity in vitro. Preliminary neutralization assays showed that "API" reduced Bal infection by a maximum of 61% and reduced...
Increased Levels of Regulatory T-cells Correlate With Protection From HIV Infection

Laura Pattaccini1; Jared Baeten2; Katherine Thomas1; Taylor Fisharty1; Pamela Murmane1; Deborah Donnell1; Nelly Mugo3; Jairam R. Lingappa4; Connie Celum4; Jennifer Lund1

1Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US

Background: An important challenge related to the development of an HIV vaccine is the lack of known correlates of protection from infection. Individuals who remain seronegative despite repeated HIV exposures (HIV-exposed seronegatives, HESN) offer a relevant model in which to identify correlates of protection. One of the proposed mechanisms of protection from HIV infection is overall immune quiescence, potentially in part due to an increased percentage of regulatory T-cells (Tregs). However, the correlation of Treg frequency and HIV acquisition has not been reported which we investigated in a prospective study of serodiscordant couples.

Methods: Among a cohort of East African subjects highly exposed to HIV as a result of having an HIV-infected partner, we conducted a nested case-control analysis with 142 individuals, who either acquired HIV during follow-up (cases, n=23) or remained HIV uninfected (controls, n=119), selected for highest exposure based on risk score. Samples tested from the cases were the last available peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) before the participant became infected. Controls were tested concurrently with cases and those conducting the testing were blinded as to case status. Tregs were identified as CD3+ CD4+ CD25hi CD127lo FoxP3+ cells. Tregs were further characterized by examination of the activation markers CD39, CTLA-4 and ICOS. The frequency of resting and activated Tregs was determined by CD45RA and CD25 expression.

Results: We detected a significantly higher frequency of Tregs in controls, where the average percentage of Tregs among CD3+ T-cells was 3.6%, compared to cases, with 3.1% Tregs (p=0.04). We found no difference in the frequency of resting Tregs (CD45RA+ FoxP3+), that was 35.2% in controls and 35.0 % in cases (p=0.95) and of activated Tregs,

Conclusions: HESN MSM overexpress an antiprotease with previously undescribed antiviral activity, which may contribute to reduced susceptibility to HIV at the rectal mucosa. This is likely a result of innate differences rather than HIV-exposure. Our findings overlap with previous studies of showing an overabundance of antiviral factors in the cervical secretions of HESN women, supporting further study into their roles in HIV infection. This knowledge is critical for the design of safe, effective HIV-prevention technologies for MSM.

288 PBMC From Highly Exposed Seronegative Individuals Inhibit Transmitted Founder HIV

Kevin C. Olivier1; Eunyoung Kim1; Susan Little1; Michael Turchin1; Vanessa Serrano1; Amra Raheed1; Ouy Nguyen1; Paul DeJesus1; Steven Wolinsky1; Sumit Chanda1

1Sanford-Burnham Medical Research Institute, San Diego, CA, US; 2University of California Los Angeles (UCLA), Los Angeles, CA, US; 3Northwestern University, Feinberg School of Medicine, Chicago, IL, US; 4University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, US; 5University of California San Diego (UCSD), San Diego, CA, US

Background: Highly-exposed Sero-Negative (HESN) individuals engage frequently in unprotected sexual activities, yet remain sero-negative. In order to avoid seroconversion, these individuals likely restrict HIV infection soon after transmission. Transmission of HIV infection is established by an extremely small fraction of circulating virus. These Transmitted Founder viruses (TFV) likely arise from a single HIV clone. Recently, Parrish and Fenton-May have shown that TFV are type I interferon (IFN)-resistant compared to chronic viruses from the same individual. We hypothesize that HESN inhibit TFV more efficiently than normal donors after IFN-beta treatment.

Methods: We examined the ability of PBMC from 23 normal donors and 32 HESN donors to inhibit 10 TFV or an R5-tropic NL4-3 derivative, JM1186 after IFN-beta treatment in 14 day in vitro assays. p24 concentration was determined by alpha-LISA. HESN PBMC genotypes for selected genes were performed by custom Nimblegen Array and 454 Sequencing.

Results: After low dose IFN treatment, a significant proportion of HESN, but not normal, PBMC inhibited JM1186 infection >25% (p=0.0017). In a separate assay, 12 HESN PBMC and 8 normal PBMC were infected with TF CH040, TF SUMA, TF CH058, 6 month chronic virus (6mo) CH058, and JM1186 and treated or not with 75 IU/ml IFN-beta. In untreated samples, only infection with TF CH040 resulted in a significantly lower p24 in HESN (p = 0.0473). Interestingly, this virus does not trigger an IFN response in normal monocyte-derived dendritic cells. In normal PBMC, the TFV CH040 and SUMA were more resistant to IFN-beta than JM1186 (p = 0.0031 and 0.0446, respectively). For HESN samples, the median level of IFN-beta inhibition for all viruses was lower than normal, significantly so for CH040 and SUMA, (p = 0.0027 and 0.0181, respectively). All samples were ranked for their ability to inhibit all viruses. 6 of 9 HESN donors with ranks above the distribution of normal donors had variations in genes that were reported to interact with HIV Protease, Vpr, Vpu, Integrase, and Env.

Conclusions: PBMC from HESN respond to IFN in a manner that more efficiently inhibits some viruses, including two TFV. HESN appear able to also inhibit an IFN sensitive TFV without IFN treatment. Determining the mechanism of resistance, whether it is increased responsiveness to IFN, expression of variant genes which impede viral replication, or resistance to viral countermeasures, will uncover modes of HIV resistance relevant to in vivo transmission events.

289 HIV-1-Exposed Seronegative Persons Have Lower Mucosal Innate Immune Reactivity

Jennifer A. Fulcher1; Jennifer C. Hoffman1; Laura M. Romas1; Karen Tanner1; Terry Saunders1; Julie Elliott1; Adam D. Burgener1; Peter A. Anton1; Otto O. Yang1

1David Geffen School of Medicine at University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US; 2University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada

Background: Mucosal transmission accounts for the majority of HIV infections, yet is a poorly understood event. Risk of HIV acquisition varies, and there are some individuals who appear to remain unaffected despite repeated high-risk sexual exposures, termed HIV-exposed seronegative (HESN). The immunologic factors contributing to this phenomenon are an area of intense interest. It is known that immune activation and inflammation can facilitate HIV disease progression and transmission. Therefore, we hypothesized that altered immune reactivity may contribute to differences in HIV susceptibility. Since innate immunity serves as the initial defense in mucosal HIV exposure, we have focused our studies on characterizing this response in rectal mucosa, a frequent site of HIV transmission.

Methods: Sigmoid biopsies were obtained from healthy control men (N=12) and from HESN subjects (N=4) identified through the MACS cohort. The biopsies were used in an ex vivo mucosal explant model and stimulated with select innate immune ligands (TLR ligands, inactivated whole HIV, HSV-2 and Chlamydia) followed by cytokine expression assays, proteomic studies, gene expression analysis, immunohistochemistry, and HIV infection assays.

Results: Gut mucosal explants from all 16 subjects were susceptible to HIV infection, although there was a trend toward lower replication in HESN subjects. Explants from all subjects produced similar amounts of the non-inflammatory cytokines IL-10, IL-4, and IL-5, but at baseline and in response to innate immune stimuli. As expected, control subject explants also produced large amounts of pro-inflammatory cytokines TNF-α, IL-6, and IL-12. In contrast, no HESN subjects produced detectable levels of these pro-inflammatory cytokines following stimulation. Proteomic analysis similarly identified several immune response proteins to be differentially expressed between HIV-stimulated HESN and control explants.

Conclusions: Mucosal innate immune reactivity is dampened in HESN subjects as evidenced by absence of pro-inflammatory cytokine production following innate immune stimulation. This may contribute to lower target cell availability leading to lower risk of mucosal HIV transmission in these individuals. Ongoing studies to confirm and characterize these findings will further our understanding of the immunologic events determining HIV susceptibility, thereby providing additional avenues for prevention efforts and microbicide design.

Increased Levels of Regulatory T-cells Correlate With Protection From HIV Infection

Jennifer A. Fulcher; Jennifer C. Hoffman; Laura M. Romas; Karen Tanner; Terry Saunders; Julie Elliott; Adam D. Burgener; Peter A. Antone; Otto O. Yang

1David Geffen School of Medicine at University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US; 2University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada

Background: An important challenge related to the development of an HIV vaccine is the lack of known correlates of protection from infection. Individuals who remain seronegative despite repeated HIV exposures (HIV-exposed seronegatives, HESN) offer a relevant model in which to identify correlates of protection. One of the proposed mechanisms of protection from HIV infection is overall immune quiescence, potentially in part due to an increased percentage of regulatory T-cells (Tregs). However, the correlation between Treg frequency and HIV acquisition has not been reported which we investigated in a prospective study of serodiscordant couples.

Methods: Among a cohort of East African subjects highly exposed to HIV as a result of having an HIV-infected partner, we conducted a nested case-control analysis with 142 individuals, who either acquired HIV during follow-up (cases, n=23) or remained HIV uninfected (controls, n=119), selected for highest exposure based on risk score. Samples tested from the cases were the last available peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) before the participant became infected. Controls were tested concurrently with cases and those conducting the testing were blinded as to case status. Tregs were identified as CD3+ CD4+ CD25hi CD127lo FoxP3+ cells. Tregs were further characterized by examination of the activation markers CD39, CTLA-4 and ICOS. The frequency of resting and activated Tregs was determined by CD45RA and CD25 expression.

Results: We detected a significantly higher frequency of Tregs in controls, where the average percentage of Tregs among CD3+ T-cells was 3.6%, compared to cases, with 3.1% Tregs (p=0.04). We found no difference in the frequency of resting Tregs (CD45RA+ FoxP3+), that was 35.2% in controls and 35.0 % in cases (p=0.95) and of activated Tregs,
with 4.9% in controls and 5.2% in cases being CD45RA- FoxP3hi (p = 0.69). Furthermore, we did not observe any difference in the frequencies of Tregs expressing high levels of the activation markers CD39, CTLA4 and ICOS.

Conclusions: This is the first study to demonstrate a lower Treg frequency in subjects who subsequently seroconverted. Our results support a hypothesis that Tregs could play a protective role against HIV infection.

291 Estimating the Respective Contributions of Human and Viral Genetic Variation to HIV Control
István Bartha1; Paul J. McLaren1; Chanson J. Brumme2; Richard Harrigan3; Amalio Telenti4; Jacques Fellay5
1 École Polytechnique Fédérale de Lausanne, Lausanne, Switzerland; 2 BC Centre for Excellence in HIV/AIDS, Vancouver, Canada; 3 J. Craig Venter Institute, La Jolla, CA, US

Background: Viral load setpoint is a major correlate of HIV disease progression. Genome-wide association studies have identified common human polymorphisms that together explain no more than 15% of its phenotypic variance. Concurrently, studies of the impact of HIV genetic diversity on viral load have produced highly variable estimates. Here we present a joint assessment of the respective contributions of human and viral variation to HIV viral load at setpoint.

Methods: Human genotype data across the Major Histocompatibility Complex (MHC) region, full-length consensus HIV sequences and setpoint viral load results were available for 1034 treatment naïve individuals of European ancestry, infected with HIV-1 subtype B. Heritability (h²) estimation was carried out with GCTA using three kernel matrices representing: 1) the human Genetic Relatedness Matrix (GRM) derived from the MHC, 2) the viral GRM derived from the full-length sequences, and 3) the sample-specific noise. The human GRM was estimated from 27 common polymorphisms shown to strongly influence viral load selected by LASSO. Bootstrapped phylogenetic trees were inferred from the viral sequences using RAxML. The viral GRM was derived from the phylogenetic trees by taking the branch length of the shared ancestry (i.e. the distance from the root to the most recent common ancestor). The estimates were repeated on 30 bootstrap trees and 15 bootstrap replicates of the samples. Clinical site was included as a covariate in the analyses.

Results: Estimating the host heritability of HIV viral load using the host GRM alone yielded a median estimate of h²=8% with an interquartile range (IQR) of 1% across 15 bootstrap replicates of the samples. The estimates of the viral heritability drawn from 30 bootstrapped viral trees had a median of 29% (IQR=10%). Combining both the host and viral relatedness matrices showed a comparable viral heritability of 26% (IQR=9%) but a decreased host contribution of 4% (IQR=0%).

Conclusions: This is the first estimate of the combined and respective contributions of the host and the viral genomes to the observed variability of HIV viral load. We showed that both the pathogen and host genomes have detectable impacts on the clinical outcome of infection, which are however not independent. These results suggest that the main predictor of clinical outcome is the viral genotype and that host determination of viral load is largely dependent on its ability to select viral variants.

292 Host Gene Expression Profiles and HIV-1 Infection Outcomes
Romel D. Mackelparg1; Ali Filali2; Mark Cameron1; Rafick P. Sekaly3; Ely Katabira2; Allan Ronald1; Glenda Gray1; Connie Celum1; M Juliana McElrath3; Jairam R. Lingappa1
1 University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2 Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, US; 3 Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda; 4 University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada; 5 Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, Seattle, WA, US

Background: HIV-1 infection elicits host gene expression changes that may impact clinical outcomes. Non-human primate studies suggest that early and persistent expression of interferon-stimulated genes differentiate poor outcomes of SIV infection in rhesus macaques from less severe outcomes in sooty mangabeys. We assessed host gene expression in African HIV-1 seroconverters before HIV-1 acquisition through chronic infection to determine if early changes in gene expression associate with subsequent HIV-1 plasma RNA levels and CD4/CD8 ratios.

Methods: Genome-wide gene expression microarrays were performed on 78 whole blood samples from 17 African HIV-1 seroconverters, including 14 pre and 64 post-infection samples (up to 450 days post-infection) collected from HIV-1 serodiscordant heterosexual couples. For each gene, we evaluated expression changes relative to pre-infection levels using cubic spline linear models to flexibly fit the relationship between expression and time. We used linear regression to determine associations between gene expression changes <90 days after infection with HIV-1 RNA set point and CD4/CD8 ratios >1 year after infection. Ingenuity pathway analysis identified gene sets. P-values were adjusted for multiple testing by controlling the false discovery rate (FDR).

Results: Expression of 1808 genes changed after HIV-1 infection (FDR<5%). Of these, the maximum expected fold-change during follow-up was 1.4-2 for 408 genes, and >2 for 35 genes. Within 90 days after HIV-1 infection, expression of 7 genes involved in T-cell receptor signaling (e.g. CD8a and CD8b) increased nearly 2-fold versus pre-infection levels before subsequently declining (p=0.03)(Figure 1a). Expression of 28 genes involved in the Type I interferon (IFN) pathway (e.g. IFI27, IFI44, MX1, Tetherin, OAS1/2) increased rapidly <90 days after infection and remained elevated throughout follow-up (p=9.7x10^-10,FDR<5%)(Figure 1b). IFI27 expression increased most with a 4-fold increase by 90 days after infection (p=0.0007,FDR=2%). Increased expression of genes in the Type I IFN pathway <90 days after infection was associated with increased CD4/CD8 ratios (p=2x10^-13,FDR<5%), but not HIV-1 set point.
Temporal trajectories of representative genes involved in T-cell receptor signaling (A) and Type I interferon responses (B). Trajectories were determined using cubic spline linear models to allow flexible relationships between time since HIV-1 infection and gene expression changes. Post-infection gene expression values were evaluated relative to pre-infection values to allow analysis of within-person changes in gene expression.

Conclusions: Similar to rhesus macaques, Type I IFN stimulated genes are persistently expressed during early HIV-1 infection. Expression of these genes is associated with CD4/CD8 ratio but not HIV-1 set point. Further research is needed to identify mechanisms for how ISG expression may alter clinical outcomes.

293 Refinement of Association Signals Assessment of Residual Heritability in Host Control of HIV Viral Load
Paul J. McLaren; Istvan Bartha; Jacques Fellay
École Polytechnique Fédérale de Lausanne, Lausanne, Switzerland

Background: Genome-wide association studies of HIV outcome consistently identify the MHC region as the major genetic influence on disease progression. Through establishment of the International Collaboration for the Genomics of HIV we sought to bring together all existing GWAS data in HIV patients to maximize power to uncover further association signals.

Methods: Genome-wide SNP data were collected from 25 clinical centers. Plasma viral load measurements obtained during the chronic phase of untreated infection were available for 6,315 individuals of European ancestry. Missing genotypes were imputed using the 1,000 Genomes Project reference. Single marker association testing was performed per study using linear regression and combined across studies by meta-analysis. Classical HLA alleles and amino acid variants were imputed using the SNP2HLA pipeline. Heritability estimates were calculated using GCTA.

Results: Consistent with previous studies, the top association signal was amino acid position 97 in HLA-B (p=4e-143), with independent associations at positions 67 (p=4e-112) and 45 (p=8e-49) in HLA-B and positions 77 (p=2e-12) and 95 (p=8e-49) in HLA-A. All 5 amino acid positions are located in the peptide-binding groove. Controlling for these positions fully accounted for classical class I HLA allele associations. Independent of the MHC, a second peak of association in the CCR5 region (top SNP rs4317138 p=8e-19) was observed. Conditioning out the known effect of CCR5Δ32, 57 SNPs remained associated at genome-wide significance (p<5e-8) suggesting multiple additional causal variants in this region. Considering all SNPs and assuming an additive genetic model, we obtained a narrow-sense heritability (h2) estimate of 26% (p<2e-16) for viral load. Removing the HLA and CCR5 regions, we observed a reduced, yet still significant h2 estimate of 16% (p=5e-8).

Conclusions: By combining available GWAS data in HIV infected individuals we refined the known association signals in HLA class I and CCR5. Controlling for these main effects, we uncovered additional, independent associations in known regions. Heritability analysis suggested that variation outside known regions, captured through common SNPs, also contribute to HIV control.

294 Genetic and Clinical Predictors of CD4 Recovery During Suppressive cART: WHIS
Ruth M. Greenblatt; Kord Kober; Peter Bachetti; Ross Baylan; Kathryn Anastas; Mandge Cohen; Mary A. Young; Deborah Gustafson; Bradley Aouizerat

On behalf of the WHIS
1University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 2Montefiore Medical Center, University Hospital for Albert Einstein College of Medicine, New York, NY, US; 3Georgetown University, Washington, DC, US; 4State University of New York, Downstate, Brooklyn, NY, US; 5CORE Center, Chicago, IL, US; 6National Institutes of Health (NIH), Bethesda, MD, US

Background: Blood CD4 cell counts fail to recover in a significant minority of virologically suppressed cART recipients. We hypothesized that host genetics, including novel mutations, and key clinical characteristics would predict rapid versus slow recovery in women with HIV RNA levels below detection during cART.

Methods: Longitudinal treatment response and clinical data were generated by the WHIS cohort, and used to define rapid vs. slow CD4 cell recovery among women during, at a minimum, the first 2.5 years of cART with virologic suppression. Whole exome sequencing (WES) was conducted on 95 women, with the most consistently slow (n=47) or rapid (n=48) CD4 recoveries. Additive stepwise logistic regression identified statistically significant predictors of rapid recovery.
Results: Each decade increase in age at the start of viral suppression while on cART reduced the odds ratio (OR) of rapid recovery by 0.50 (95% CI 0.27-0.92). Self-reported adherence ≥85% increased the OR of rapid recovery by 2.7 (CI 1.04-7.0). When added as a third predictor, higher CD4 nadir approached statistical significance (OR 1.34 per 100 cells, CI 0.96-1.87). Following WES analysis, rapid CD4 recovery was statistically significantly associated with sequence anomalies aggregated at the gene level for 68 genes (all p<0.001). Notably, the host genes identified were enriched for genes (n=14, 20.6%) that encode for proteins that interact with HIV-encoded proteins. An additional 38 genes (55.9%) encode for proteins that in turn interact with other host proteins known to interact with HIV-encoded proteins.

Conclusions: Despite consistent viral loads below detection on cART, self-reported nonadherence and higher age adversely influenced CD4 recovery. The finding that nonadherence and polymorphisms of HIV target genes influence CD4 recovery suggest that intermittent or low grade viral replication contributed to slow CD4 response in this sample of cART recipients with ≥2.5 years of virologic suppression.

295 Host Genetic Predictors of Plasma Kynurenine/Tryptophan Among Treated HIV+ Ugandans
Sulggi A. Lee1; Joel Mefford1; Yong Huang; John S. Witte1; Jeffrey Martin1; David R. Bangsberg2; Taisei Mushiroda3; Michiaki Kubo3; Deanna Kroetz1; Peter W. Hunt1
1University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, USA; 2Massachusetts General Hospital and Harvard University, Boston, MA, USA; 3RIKEN Center for Genomic Medicine, Wako, Japan

Background: Indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase-1 (IDO) activity, as assessed by plasma kynurenine/tryptophan (KT) ratio, is induced by immune activation and microbial translocation, causes T cell proliferative defects and Th17 depletion, and strongly predicts mortality in treated HIV infection. Whether host genetic variation contributes to IDO activity is unknown.

Methods: We assessed common genetic polymorphisms in association with plasma KT ratio in HIV-infected Ugandans in the UARTO and ARKS cohorts at months 6 and 12 of confirmed antiretroviral therapy (ART)-mediated viral suppression using genome (Illumina OmniExpress) and exome (Affymetrix Axiom) array genotyping. Linear mixed models adjusted for cohort, gender, pregnancy status, and population ancestry were used to identify candidate gene and discovery-based analyses. Genome-wide imputation was performed using the 1000 Genomes reference panels. For the candidate gene analysis, genes encoding known factors that induce IDO were included.

Results: Participants (N=597) were mostly female (62%) with a median age of 35, and had advanced disease (median pre-ART CD4+ count 170 cells/mm3 and HIV RNA 5.1 log10 copies/mL). For the candidate gene analysis, single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) in TNFa (rs17200810), rs34451538, rs114064880, rs115758383, IFNγR1 (rs276565), and TLR4 (rs2770148) genes were significant at Bonferroni P<0.01-0.05. For the GWAS analysis, one intergenic SNP (between CSPG5 and ELPL6) achieved genomewide significance (rs5618596, P=8.7E-09), while several other SNPs achieved near-genomewide significance at P<0.01-0.5. SNPs encoding 2 different protein tyrosine phosphatases involved in reversible phosphorylation during cell signaling, PTPRM (rs525575475, rs115059620) and PTPRN2 (rs6950107), as well as a SNP downstream of CYP24A1 (rs13041834), which encodes an enzyme that plays a major role in vitamin D metabolism and lies in an H3K27Ac histone mark-enriched region.

Conclusions: Our study confirms that host genetic polymorphisms may modify the impact of IFNγ, TNF-a, and microbial products (via toll-like receptor 4) on IDO activity. The GWAS analysis also identified potential novel mechanisms by which host genetics may modify IDO induction via protein tyrosine phosphatase or vitamin D pathways. Additional studies are needed to confirm these findings in other populations and to validate their functional impact on IDO induction.

296 Regulation of IL-32 Expression by a Promoter Polymorphism and MicroRNA29b in HIV-1 Patients
Carolina Scagnotela1; Giulia Cacciottia; Carla Selvagia; Noemi Giustinib; Ivan Mezzaromac; Massimo Gentiled; Gabriella D’Ettore; Ombretta Turrziania; Vincenzo Vullo; Guido Antonellia
Sapienza University of Rome, Rome, Italy

Background: Interleukin-32 (IL-32) is a multi-isoform cytokine that has recently received growing attention as a key component in the antiviral immune response to HIV-1 infection. We previously demonstrated that IL-32 isoforms are highly expressed during HIV-1 infection and that it is associated with low levels of viremia and can increase the expression of well-established type I IFN induced mixovirus resistance proteins A (MxA). Now, we evaluated whether changes in miRNA-29b levels, which has been shown to target the IL-32 mRNA 3’-untranslated region, and a promoter polymorphism in the IL-32 gene, influence IL-32 isoforms and indirectly MxA expression in untreated HIV-1 infected patients.

Methods: PBMC samples from 104 untreated HIV-1 infected patients (male/female 82/22; median age: 40 years; median viral load: 46580 HIV-RNA copies/ml and median CD4+ cell count: 355 cells/mm3) were collected at the Sapienza University Hospital (Rome, Italy). Levels of IL-32 isoforms (α and non-α) mRNA, MxA-mRNA, microRNA29b and rs28372698 (T/A) IL-32 promoter single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) were evaluated by using distinct TaqMan assays.

Results: The IL-32 rs28372698 (T/A) genotype frequency was TT (26%), AT (53%) and AA (21%) among untreated HIV-1 infected patients. We found that patients carrying AA IL-32 genotype have higher expression of IL-32 isoforms (α and non-α) and MxA than those with AT or TT IL-32 genotypes concomitantly with a twofold decrease on HIV-1 viral load. No differences in terms of CD4+ T cell counts were recorded among HIV-1 infected patients carrying different IL-32 genotypes. Furthermore, an inverse correlation between mir-29b and IL-32mRNA levels was observed in HIV positive patients (p<0.05; r=−0.27) while no significant correlation was found with IL-32α levels. Lastly we found that a strong positive correlation between IL-32mRNA and MxA transcript levels exists (p<0.001; r=0.58) and that patients expressing higher levels of mir-29b showed lower levels of MxA (p<0.01; r=−0.41).

Conclusions: Our results indicate that the expression of anti-HIV-1 IL-32 isoforms are influenced both by the presence of IL-32 promoter polymorphism and levels of miRNA-29b, highlighting the importance of host genetic factors and cellular microRNA in the regulation of IL-32 during HIV-1 infection.

297 LILRA3 Deletion Is a Genetic Risk Factor of HIV Infection
Gerrit Ahrenstorf1; Huiz Zhi Loua2; Katja Kniescha; Matthias Stolla2; Dirk Meyer-Olsonb3; Torsten Matthiasa3; Reinhold E. Schmidta; Torsten Witte1
1Hannover Medical School, Hannover, Germany; 2AESKU Diagnostics, Wendelsheim, Germany

Background: Both the risk of transmission of HIV and the clinical course of the disease are influenced by viral pathogenicity as well as host factors. LILRA3 a protein of the leukocyte immunoglobulin-like receptor family exerts various immunomodulatory functions. A naturally occurring 6.7 kbp deletion in the gene locus of LILRA3 results in a null allele and an absence of the protein. The influence of LILRA3 and the influence of the genetic LILRA3 deletion on the transmission and the clinical course of HIV infection was analyzed in this study.

Methods: LILRA3 genotypes were determined by polymerase chain reaction. HIV infected patients that were followed for at least 24 months were categorized into short-term progressors, normal progressors and long-term non-progressors according to the clinical and immunological course. Studies of LILRA3 gene regulation and protein concentrations were performed using real-time PCR, intracellular flow cytometry and ELISA.

Results: The prevalence of homozygous LILRA3 deletion was significantly higher in HIV positive individuals (n= 415) than in controls (n= 615) (p= 0.02). The progression of the disease was faster in patients with homozygous LILRA3 deletion with a higher proportion of short-term progressors among homozygously deleted patients than in heterozygous (p= 0.03) and in homozygously positive (p=0.002) individuals. The relative risk for a faster progression was 1.5 times higher in heterozygous individuals and 3 times in homozygously LILRA3 negative individuals when compared to homozygously positive ones. Functional analysis revealed an upregulation of the LILRA3 gene in Real-time PCR.
in treated HIV patients when compared to untreated patients (p = 0.007) and controls (p = 0.02) resulting in a higher LILRA3 expression in CD4+ (p = 0.008) and CD14+ (p = 0.02) cells of untreated patients than in controls in intracellular flow cytometry. LILRA3 concentrations in the sera were similar between the groups, in untreated patients a correlation between viral load and LILRA3 concentration was found.

Conclusions: The homozygous LILRA3 deletion is associated with a higher susceptibility for HIV disease and with a faster disease progression in HIV infected individuals.

**298LB SIV Infection Triggers Endothelial Dysfunction and Diminished Expression of Krüppel-Like Factor 2 (KLF2) in Nonhuman Primates**

Soumya Panigarah1; Michael L. Freeman1; Joseph C. Mudd1; Nicholas Funderburg2; Scott Sieg2; David A. Zidar2; Mirko Païardini2; Francois Villinger2; Mukesh K. Jain3; Michael Iedema1

1Case Western Reserve University/University Hospitals Medical Center, Cleveland, OH, US; 2Ohio State University School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, Columbus, OH, US; 3Emory University, Atlanta, GA, US; 4Lab of Molecular Microbiology, Bethesda, MD, US

**Background:** Life-saving, long-term anti-retroviral therapy (ART) is linked to increased risk of thromboembolism and cardiovascular co-morbidities. While immune activation, bacterial translocation, oxidative stress, and chronic vascular inflammation are the prime predicted triggering factors, a thorough mechanistic knowledge is still lacking. Here, we examined endothelium of SIV infected Rhesus macaque with the hypothesis that key markers of endothelial dysfunction and expression of Krüppel-like factor 2 (KLF2), a transcriptional master regulator of an anti-thrombotic endothelial environment, will be modulated.

**Methods:** Sections of paraffin-embedded thoracic aorta from SIV (SHIVSF162P3) infected and uninfected Rhesus macaques were used in this study. H&E staining to identify any morphological alteration or sub-endothelial infiltration of inflammatory cells and immunohistochemistry methods were applied to detect endothelial eNOS and KLF2 expression by epi-fluorescent microscopy (EVOS FL). Public domain software ImageJ v1.38e was used for the digital image data analysis. We also investigated the in vitro effect of statin on KLF2 expression in human aortic endothelial cells.

**Results:** Focal endothelial proliferation, and sub-endothelial infiltrations at multiple sites were found in H&E stained sections of 3 out of 4 infected animals, compared to none in the 22 controls. This observation was further refined by immune-fluorescence detection of sub-endothelial monocytes (CD68+), T lymphocytes (CD8+), and platelets (CD41+) in the infected group. We observed significant reduction (p < 0.001) of eNOS expression in all 4 infected animals (Fig 1a). We also detected significantly lower (p < 0.0001) KLF2 expression in the endothelium of the infected animals (Fig 1b). Moreover, our results indicate that simvastatin protects human aortic endothelial cells from LPS and oxLDL induced down-regulation of KLF2.

**Conclusions:** Here we show for the first time direct evidence that SIV infected Rhesus macaques have dysfunctional vascular endothelium with sub-endothelial infiltration of inflammatory cells indicating early atherosclerotic changes. We also report for the first time a significant down-regulation of endothelial KLF2 in SIV infected animals. In addition, while lipid dysregulation and bacterial translocation may prime the initiation and maintenance of a pro-thrombotic endothelium in HIV infection, our in vitro data indicate that statin can protect endothelial cells from LPS and oxLDL induced KLF2 down-regulation.

**299LB A Novel Method Using 2H2O to Measure Collagen Turnover in HIV-Infected Individuals**

Leslie R. Cockerham1; Claire Emson1; Ma Somsook1; Kara Harvill1; Kevin Li1; Scott M. Turner2; Martin L. Decaris2; Marc K. Hellerstein3; Steven G. Deeks1; Hiroyu Hatano1


**Background:** Lymphoid tissue fibrosis occurs early in HIV infection and is thought to be a central factor in the pathogenesis of HIV by impairing T cell homeostasis. Collagen deposition is a dynamic process, and traditional histologic techniques cannot distinguish between new collagen deposition and any fibrosis that may have accumulated during the untreated phase of HIV infection. We investigated the use of a technique utilizing 2H2O expression by epi-fluorescent microscopy (EVOS FL). Public domain software ImageJ v1.38e was used for the digital image data analysis. We also investigated the in vitro effect of statin on KLF2 expression in human aortic endothelial cells.

**Methods:** Eighteen HIV-infected individuals on suppressive ART received outpatient oral doses of 2H2O for 4 weeks and underwent colorectal biopsies. 2H2O enrichment in total body water (TBW) in each patient was quantified from weekly salivary swabs during 2H2O administration. Single 3mm biopsy pieces were subjected to sequential physical and chemical extraction methods to fractionate collagen molecules based on solubility in guanidine HCl. Guanidine-soluble collagen represents more recently synthesized, less cross-linked collagen. Incorporation of the 2H2O tracer into collagen in GALT was quantified by liquid-chromatography–mass spectrometry and fractional synthesis rate (FSR; per week) was calculated for guanidine-soluble and -insoluble GALT collagen.

**Results:** Outpatient administration of 2H2O was well tolerated. After 28 days of 2H2O intake, subjects reached the target goal of 1-2% 2H2O enrichment in TBW. The median FSR of guanidine-insoluble collagen in GALT was 3.2% per week (IQR 2.9%-3.9%). Guanidine-soluble collagen in GALT turned over much more quickly, with a median FSR of 12.8% per week (IQR 12.3%-16.1%). In comparison with other human studies where collagen FSR was measured by 13C labeling, the FSRs in GALT were 5-fold higher than the FSRs of skin collagen in healthy volunteers but similar to the FSR of liver collagen in patients with fibrotic liver disease.

**Conclusions:** The relatively high rates of collagen turnover observed in the GALT during treated HIV disease (guanidine soluble collagen half-life ~ 5 weeks) suggest that collagen deposition and turnover is ongoing and dynamic in this setting, and may therefore be amenable to interventions. The 2H2O labeling technique provides an assessment of collagen turnover rates, in contrast to static metrics from traditional histologic techniques, and may be useful for evaluating the effects of future anti-fibrotic therapies.
300 Effect of CMV and HIV Replication on T-Cell Exhaustion and Senescence During ART
Jennifer M. Dan1; Marta Massanella1; David M. Smith1; Eric S. Daar2; Michael P. Dube3; Richard Haubrich1; Sheldon Morris1; Sara Gianella Weibel1
1University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US; 2Harbor–University of California Los Angeles Medical Center, Torrance, CA, US; 3University of Southern California Keck School of Medicine, Los Angeles, CA, US

Background: HIV-infected men who have sex with men (MSM) are nearly universally infected with CMV, and both viruses are associated with T-cell dysfunction and inflammation-related morbidities. The effect of asymptomatic CMV replication and persistent HIV transcription during suppressive ART on markers of T cell exhaustion and senescence is poorly defined.

Methods: Paired seminal and blood samples from 45 asymptomatic chronically HIV-infected CMV-seropositive MSM on long term ART and with HIV RNA levels in blood plasma <50 copies/ml were studied. Levels of CMV DNA in semen and blood were measured by RT-PCR, and cell-associated HIV DNA and RNA transcripts (unspliced) were measured in PBMC by droplet digital PCR. Markers of T cell exhaustion (PD-1) and senescence (CD57) were measured in PBMC by flow cytometry for CD4 and CD8 T cells and subsets (naive [CD45RA+CD27–], central memory [CD45RA–CD27+], effectors [CD4+CD45RA+CD27– or CD8+CD45RA+CD27–] and terminally differentiated [CD45RA+CD27–CD28]). Associations between immunological markers and asymptomatic CMV and HIV replication, HIV DNA, CMV IgG, age, current and nadir CD4 and time on ART were determined using univariate and multivariate analysis.

Results: CMV DNA was detected in 42% of seminal samples and 20% of PBMC. Detectable CMV DNA in semen but not blood was associated with increased PD-1 expression on circulating CD4 T cells compared to no CMV (P=0.01), particularly in the effector and terminally differentiated subsets (P=0.05). Similarly, higher levels of cellular HIV RNA (but not HIV DNA) were positively associated with greater PD-1 expression on total CD4 and central memory blood subset (P<0.01). There was no association between CMV DNA (blood and semen) or cellular HIV RNA with CD8 exhaustion or senescence or with markers of CD4 senescence. In multivariate analysis, detection of seminal CMV and higher cellular HIV RNA remained associated with increased PD-1 expression on total CD4 T cells (P<0.05). No other variable contributed significantly to the model.

Conclusions: Our data suggest that detection of CMV in the genital tract may contribute to the activation of the PD-1 axis on circulating T cells during suppressive ART. Because increased PD-1 on T cells has been implicated in the maintenance of the HIV reservoir, HIV disease progression and the inability of the immune system to adequately control HIV infection, future studies should examine whether CMV-dependent mechanisms play a role in T cell exhaustion.

301 HIV Myeloid Derived Suppressor Cells Control Cytomegalovirus Inflammation by IL-27
Ankita Garg
University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US

Background: CMV is associated with persistent inflammation in HIV-infected persons. Here, we studied the effect of HIV expanded myeloid derived suppressor cells (MDSCs) in controlling CMV specific inflammation.

Methods: PBMCs from HIV–/CMV-seropositive (CMV+) donors were cultured in presence of heat inactivated HIV. After 5 days, CD11b ‘CD33 ‘CD14 ‘HLA DR ‘(DR+) monocytes and CD11b ‘CD33 ‘CD14 ‘HLA DR hi (MDSCs) cell subsets were sorted by flow cytometry. B74H1 (a negative regulator of T cell function) was silenced using siRNA and cultured with/without autologous PBMCs in presence/absence of CMV pp65 peptides (pp65; 1μg/ml). In some experiments, PBMCs were cultured with HIV/pp65 in presence/absence of neutralizing anti-IL-27 antibody. Enumeration of B74H1 on MDSCs, regulatory T-cells, intracellular IFNγ, activated forms phospho(p)-Zap70 and p-Akt were determined by flow cytometry; IFNγ and IL-27 were quantified by ELISA. Data were analyzed using two-tailed, paired Student’s t test.

Results: MDSCs cultured with autologous PBMCs exposed to pp65 caused a decrease in IFNγ production vs. controls or DR+ monocytes (p=0.002). IFNγ release was restored when MDSCs were transfected with B74H1 siRNA and cultured with PBMCs in presence of pp65 (p=0.02). MDSCs cultured with PBMCs did not alter pp65 induced activation of proximal T-cell signaling molecule Zap70 but decreased activation of Akt; this was restored when B74H1 was knocked down in MDSCs cultured with PBMCs. Culture of MDSCs with pp65 produced more IL-27 than MDSCs and DR+ monocytes (p=0.05). Culture of CMV+ PBMCs with pp65 increased the frequency of CD4+ IFNγ+ cells and release of IFNγ in supernatants vs. controls (p=0.04). IFNγ was further increased when PBMCs were cultured in presence of anti-IL-27 and stimulated with pp65; CMV– PBMCs did not produce IFNγ when treated with pp65. Furthermore, culture of CMV+ PBMCs with pp65 led to expansion of FoxP3+ Tregs vs. controls (p=0.02) and CMV– (p=0.003); addition of anti-IL-27 had no effect on Treg expansion. Finally, HIV expanded MDSCs had increased expression of B74H1 when compared to DR+ monocytes (p=0.03) which was inhibited in the presence of anti-IL-27 neutralizing antibody (p=0.05).

Conclusions: These findings suggest that IL-27 down regulates IFNγ during CMV infection. IL-27 induces B74H1 expression on HIV MDSCs which controls CMV induced T-cell IFNγ production by inhibiting p-Akt. IL-27 and B74H1 provide new therapeutic targets to control inflammation during HIV infection.

302 Persistent Elevation of Inflammation Markers In HIV+ Persons With CMV Disease
Melissa Schechter1; Bruno Andrade1; Eleanor M. Wilson1; Virginia Sheikh1; Sonja Kishnam1; Margaret Caplan1; Gregg Roby1; Adam Raper1; Peter Burbebe1; Irini Sereti2
1NIAID, Leidos Biomedical Inc., Fredrick, MD, US; 2National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, Bethesda, MD, US; 3NIAID, Leidos Biomedical Inc., Fredrick, MD, US; 4National Institute of Dental and Craniofacial Research, Bethesda, MD, US

Background: HIV+ individuals have a high prevalence of cytomegalovirus (CMV) co-infection and both viruses are associated with T-cell dysfunction and non-infectious complications in HIV remains unclear.

Methods: In a case control study, HIV+ persons (CD4 <100 cells/μL pre-ART) with CMV EOD (N=25) or detectable CMV viremia (N=7) pre-ART were matched 1:1 by CD4 T-cell counts and age with HIV+ persons with undetectable CMV viremia by PCR. Participants were evaluated pre-ART (week 0) and at week (W) 12 and 48 after ART initiation. Cryopreserved plasma was used to measure markers of inflammation (CRP; IFN-γ; IL-12, IL-10, IL-1β, IL-8, IL-6, TNF-α), monocyte activation and vascular injury (ICAM-3, E-Selectin, sCD14, sTf, MP-T, CX3CL1, P-Selectin, Thrombomodulin, SAA, MCP-1, Estasin-3) and coagulation (D-dimer, Factor X Chromogenic, TF Chromogenic) by ELISA-based assays. Data were analyzed using Mann–Whitney and Spearman rank (correlation) tests.

Results: EOD cases were 66% male, with median age of 41 years, CD4 of 11 cells/μL, plasma HIV RNA of 5.12 log10 c/mL and CMV PCR 2.93 log10 c/mL units at W0. EOD cases had higher plasma levels of HIV RNA (p=0.01), CRP (p=0.03), IFN-γ (p=0.02), IL-10 (p=0.01), IL-8 (p=0.01), IL-6 (p=0.03), and SAA (p=0.001) compared to controls at W0. At W12, SAA (p=0.02), IFN-γ (p=0.0002), IL-10 (p=0.0003), IL-8 (p=0.01) and TNF-α (p=0.003) remained higher in EOD cases than in controls. At W48, IFN-γ (p=0.01), TNF-α (p=0.02) and IL-12 p70 (p=0.04) were persistently higher in EOD cases than in controls. Baseline, CMV IgG levels inversely correlated with sCD14 (r=-0.3, p=0.04), Fractalkine (r=-0.3, p=0.02) and HIV viral load (r=-0.33, p=0.01) but not with presence of EOD.

Conclusions: CMV end organ disease and viremia in HIV+ persons is associated with increased plasma levels of inflammatory and vascular injury biomarkers pre-ART with some persisting after ART. Our data suggest a protracted inflammatory response to CMV that may contribute to HIV pathogenesis and non-infectious complications.

Funded by NCI Contract No. HHSN21620080001E. This research was supported [in part] by the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases.
sCD163 Increase in HIV/CMV-Coinfected Subjects Included in ICONA Cohort

Serena Vita¹; Miriam Lichtner¹; Giulia Marchetti¹; Claudia Mascia¹; Esther Merlini¹; Paola Cicconi¹; Vincenzo Vullo¹; Pier Luigi Viale³; Alberto Costantini¹; Antonella d’Arminio Monforte²

¹University of Rome La Sapienza, Polo Pontino, Latina, Italy; ²San Paolo Hospital, Milano, Italy; ³University of Rome La Sapienza, Rome, Italy; ⁴University of Ancara, Ancara, Italy; ⁵University of Bologna, Bologna, Italy

Background: Accumulating evidence suggest that inflammatory cytokines produced by monocytes/macrophages play a role in the vascular disease and cognitive decline. In HIV patients, herpes virus co-infection has been proposed as a key factor in sustaining immune activation, even in presence of HIV plasma viral control. In our previous study on the ICONA cohort we showed that in HIV patients (pts), CMV infection is an independent risk factor for non AIDS events/deaths.

Methods: We screened all the ICONA pts with an available CMV serology at enrolment (<= 6 months) and a plasma sample after >= 1 year of successful ART (defined as an undetectable HIV viral load and CD4+ count >200/mc). Pts were grouped according to CMV serostatus in CMV-infected (CMV+) (defined as CMV IgG positive) and CMV-uninfected (CMV-). Pts were also matched 2:1 for the following parameters: age, CD4 nadir, duration of HIV infection, HBV and HCV. We excluded pts with previous or current CMV organ diseases and other active organ disease in the previous 5 years. We detected sCD163, TNFα, sCD14, IL-6 using ELISA tests (R&D Systems) on plasma samples. All sample were resteted for anti-CMV IgG (GenWay Biotech). Statistical analysis was performed using Mann-Whitney Test and Spearman correlation analysis.

Results: A total of 69 subjects were recruited, 46 HIV monoinfected (CMV-) and 23 HIV/CMV (CMV+) coinfected. A higher median of sCD163 level (927.7 vs. 497.8 ng/ml, p=0.018) was found in CMV+ compared to CMV- group. TNFα, sCD14 were also elevated but didn’t reach a significant difference in comparison to HIV/CMV- subjects. In HIV/CMV+ subjects a significant correlation was shown between anti-CMV IgG levels and sCD163 (r=0.49, p=0.006) (Fig.1). Moreover only in CMV+ subjects sCD163 levels were related to the duration of HIV infection (r=0.29, p=0.04). In the CMV positive group comparing CMV IgG levels with CD4 count, at the time of sampling, we found a significant negative correlation (r=-0.39, p=0.006).

Conclusions: CMV chronic infection appears to be linked to an increase in sCD163, a markers of myeloid activation, in HIV infected subjects under successful ART with controlled biological (age and sex) and HIV related (HIV suppression, CD4 nadir and CD4 recovery) factors. The persistent activation of monocytes and macrophages that has been implicated in the accelerated development of vascular and neurological disease in general population, may explain the increased risk of non AIDS events found in CMV/HIV coinfected subjects.

Genital CMV Shedding Predicts Syphilis Acquisition in HIV-Infected MSM on ART

Sara Gianella Weibel¹; David M. Smith²; Eric Duar³; Michael Dube²; Andrea Lisco⁴; Christophe Vanpouille⁵; Richard Haubrich¹; Sheldon Morris¹

¹University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US; ²Los Angeles Biomedical Research Institute at Harbor—UCLA Medical Center, Torrance, CA, US; ³University of Southern California Keck School of Medicine, Los Angeles, CA, US; ⁴National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, Bethesda, MD, US; ⁵National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, Bethesda, MD, US

Background: Bacterial sexually transmitted infections (STI) are highly prevalent among HIV-infected men who have sex with men (MSM) and are co-factors in HIV transmission. While sexual behavior and networks are important in STI acquisition, other biological factors have not been emphasized as targets for intervention.

Methods: As part of a behavioral intervention, 136 HIV-infected MSM on suppressive (<500 copies/ml) ART were followed for 12 months and screened for incident bacterial STI (Neisseria gonorrhoeae, Chlamydia trachomatis, and syphilis) every three months. Baseline predictors of bacterial STI were determined using survival analysis of time to incident STI. Tested variables at baseline included: behavioral factors (number of sex partners, number of anal sex acts, use of methamphetamine and other drugs), plasma HIV RNA levels, current and nadir CD4 T and CD8 T cell count, genital shedding of herpes viruses (CMV, EBV, HSV, HHV-6, -7, and -8), serum CMV IgG levels, and soluble markers of genital inflammation (MCP-1, IL-6, TNF-alfa, Interferon-gamma, RANTES and IP-10 in baseline seminal plasma).

Results: Thirty-four subjects (26.2%) acquired bacterial STIs during follow-up, sometimes with more than one pathogen (16 syphilis, 20 gonorrhea, 14 chlamydia). Acquisition of syphilis during follow-up was associated with genital CMV shedding at baseline (21% in CMV shedders versus 3% in non-shedders, P=0.003, see figure attached), younger age (P=0.005) and more sex partners (P=0.047). None of the tested variables except partner number was associated with acquisition of other STIs (chlamydia and gonorrhea at any site). For the acquisition of syphilis, in multivariable Cox-proportional hazard model adjusted hazard rates were as follows: baseline CMV shedding 4.87 (95% CI 1.06-22.47), age 0.96 (per year younger [95% CI 0.91-1.01]) and number of partners past month 1.06 (per partner per month [0.99-1.13]). Also, syphilis cases compared to non-cases had lower baseline levels of seminal MCP-1 (P=0.01), and lower seminal MCP-1 levels were associated with higher levels of seminal CMV DNA (P=0.005).
Time to Incident Syphilis with (1) or without (0) CMV Seminal Shedding at Baseline

Kaplan-Meier Plot showing incidence of Syphilis acquisition in participant with (1) and without (0) CMV seminal shedding at baseline.

Conclusions: In this prospective study, presence of genital CMV shedding at baseline was strongly associated with acquisition of syphilis. Lower level of seminal MCP-1 was associated with both presence of genital CMV shedding and syphilis acquisition. Future studies with anti-CMV therapeutics could help determine underlying mechanisms and if causal associations exist.

305 Early Start of ART Affects Late Markers of Immune Senescence
Sharon L. Karmon; Teresa H. Evering; Melissa La Mar; Martin Markowitz
Aaron Diamond AIDS Research Center, an Affiliate of the Rockefeller University, New York, NY, US

Background: Despite a dramatic increase in life expectancy, people with HIV on antiretroviral therapy (ART) continue to suffer from higher risks of morbidity and mortality, often due to non-AIDS related illnesses. It is hypothesized that this increased risk is in part due to ongoing immune activation and premature immune senescence. We studied whether initiation of ART during primary HIV infection (PHI) correlated with improved markers of inflammation and immune senescence.

Methods: We recruited 32 subjects: 12 HIV+ men who started ART during PHI (Group 1), 10 HIV+ men who deferred ART until chronic HIV infection (CHI, Group 2) and 10 HIV-negative controls (Group 3). All subjects were men who have sex with men (MSM) between 18 - 45 years old with no comorbid chronic infections, immune modulating conditions/treatments, or IV drug use, and matched for EBV, CMV and RPR status. HIV-positive subjects were stably virologically suppressed. We used subject serum and plasma samples to perform ELISA, ECL, and xMAP assays to measure levels of soluble factors. We cryopreserved peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) for flow cytometric measurements.

Results: Group 1 subjects began ART 31 ± 9 days after their estimated date of infection (EDOI) with HIV-1 and had been treated for 8.1 years at the time of screening. Group 2 began ART 3.7 ± 1.6 years after their EDOI and had been treated for 5.3 years. Group 1 subjects had higher CD4 counts (901 versus 605 cells/mm³ and CD4/CD8 T cell ratios (1.81 versus 0.89) compared to Group 2. The median plasma levels of inflammatory markers (CRP, fibrinogen, IL-1β, IL-6, TNF-α) were statistically the same between all groups (see table). Other markers of immune dysregulation (% monocytes, sCD14, CD8 T cell activation, Th17/Treg ratio) were equally abnormal in both HIV+ groups compared to the HIV-negative controls. However, Group 1 subjects did exhibit improved values in several markers of immune senescence (naïve/memory T cell ratio, % terminally differentiated CD8 T cells, % senescent CD4+ T cells, marker of vaccine response in CD4 T cells, CD8 T cell telomere lengths) compared to Group 2 subjects.

Conclusions: Initiation of ART during primary HIV-1 infection correlated with normalization of markers of immune senescence. Timing of ART initiation did not appear to correlate with any difference in select markers of inflammation or immune activation. These improvements in senescence markers may further support early treatment in patients with HIV.
306 Chronic HIV Infection Exacerbates Cellular Aging Markers in Isolated T-Cell Subsets
Anthony Hsieh1; Beherozde Sartha; Héléne Côté
1CHIR Team in Cellular Aging and HIV Comorbidities in Women and Children (CARMA cohort)
University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada

Background: Shorter telomere in the expanded senescent CD8+ T cell compartment is an age-related immunologic abnormality reported in a small cohort study of people living with HIV. This immune defect, along with imbalance in CD4+ and CD8+ T cell distributions may link chronic HIV infection with premature age-related comorbidities, even in people treated with combination ART (cART). Little is known about markers such as telomere length (TL) and mitochondrial DNA apparent oxidative damage (mtDNA AOD) in isolated immune compartments during HIV infection. Our objective was to characterize these aging markers in CD4+ and CD8+ T cell subsets, and explore the possible role of HIV/cART on modulating immune aging. We hypothesized that HIV infection and factors such as viral load or time since diagnosis would be associated with skewed immune aging markers.

Methods: In this pilot study, live PBMCs were obtained from 33 HIV+ subjects and 10 HIV+ controls enrolled in the CARMA cohort study. FACS was used to isolate CD4+, proliferative CD8+CD28+, and senescent CD8+CD28− T cells, as well as CD19+ B cells. Relative TL and mtDNA AOD were measured in all cell subsets with sufficient cell count using qPCR. Results were compared using Spearman’s correlation, two-tailed Mann-Whitney tests, and ANCOVA.

Results: As expected, a decreased CD4+/CD8+ T cell ratio (n=43, median 0.24 vs. 1.75, p<0.001) and an expanded senescent CD8+CD28− T cell subset (n=43, 39 vs 17% of total T cells, p=0.02) were observed in the HIV+ group compared to the HIV− group. HIV infection was associated with shorter TL in proliferative CD8CD28− T cells (n=27, 3.35 vs. 3.73, p=0.02), but not in CD8−CD28+ or CD4+ T cells after adjusting for age. Within the entire cohort, older age was associated with shorter TL in CD4+ (n=26, R=-0.45, p=0.02), and proliferative CD8−CD28− (n=27, R=-0.47, p=0.01) but not senescent CD8+CD28− cells (R=-0.06). MtDNA AOD correlated with lifetime cART duration in both CD8−CD28− and CD8+CD28− T cells (n=22, R=0.53, p=0.01, and n=22, R=0.45, p=0.04). No relationship was seen between current HIV viral load, CD4 current or nadir, or time since diagnosis, and the aging markers assessed here.

Conclusions: Taken together, these results suggest a potential relationship between HIV infection and shorter TL in proliferative CD8− T cells. In contrast, cART duration was related to mtDNA oxidative damage in CD8− T cells, suggesting that cumulative exposure may play a role in mitochondrial aging in this immune compartment.

307 Age Associated Increases in Markers of Microbial Translocation and Inflammation in HIV-1 Infection
Eileen Scully1; Ansley Lockhart1; Lisa Huang2; Marisol Romero-Tejeda2; Mary Albrecht3; Ronald Bosch4; Marcus Alfheid5; Daniel Kurtzkes; Nina Lin1
1Ragon Institute of MGH, MIT and Harvard, Jamaica Plain, MA, US; 2Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Boston, MA, Boston, MA, US; 3Harvard School of Public Health, Center for Biostatistics in AIDS Research, Boston, MA, MA, US; 4Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 5Boston University School of Medicine, Boston, MA, US

Background: The aging of the HIV-1 infected population obligates a focus on the interaction of the virus with aging and comorbid conditions. Enhancing the survival and quality of life of infected individuals requires identification of the etiologic drivers of these pathologies in order to disrupt pathways leading to non-AIDS morbidity and mortality.

Methods: We recruited a cohort of HIV-1 infected men aged ≤35 years (n=23) or ≥50 years (n=23) on fully suppressive antiretroviral therapy (ART). Cryopreserved PBMCs were analyzed for T cell activation, exhaustion, proliferation, and innate cellular subsets. Functional capacity of the innate compartment was assessed by intracellular cytokine staining after stimulation with a panel of Toll-like receptor (TLR) agonists. Plasma markers of inflammation were measured, and selected analytes compared to an age-matched cohort of 46 uninfected men.

Results: No differences in T cell activation, exhaustion, proliferation or CD4/CD8 ratio were observed between age groups. Distributions of monocyte subsets (classical, nonclassical and intermediate), and myeloid and plasmacytoid dendritic cells were comparable. Innate functional capacity as measured by TNFα, IL-1β and IP-10 production by the relevant cell populations was not significantly different in response to TLR2, TLR3, TLR4, and TLR7/8 agonists. Analysis of plasma levels of cytokines identified elevated expression of the chemokine MCP-1 in the older age stratum (p<0.05, Mann-Whitney), which was confirmed by increased levels of mRNA expression (p<0.05). The ≥50 age group also showed higher levels of LPS as measured by the LAL assay (p<0.05). When compared to a group of uninfected control subjects, older HIV-1 infected adults were more frequently in the upper quartile of sCD14 expression (OR 4.12, 95% CI 1.06-16.0, p<0.05, chi square) compared to the age ≤35 HIV-infected and uninfected groups.

Conclusions: In a cohort of HIV-infected individuals well-matched on virologic parameters and separated into age strata, there was a significant difference in levels in plasma MCP-1 and markers of microbial translocation in the absence of significant differences in adaptive or innate cellular markers of immunosenescence, or in the functional assessment of innate immune capacity. Together, the data suggest that exploration of MCP-1 and LPS as a potential early signature of risk for age-related comorbidities is warranted.

308 Vitamin D, D-Dimer, IFNγ and sCD14 Predict IRIS in a Prospective Multicenter Study
Laura W. Musselwhite1; Ann Tierney2; Susan Ellenberg3; Pablo F. Belanzarén-Zamudio4; Adam Rupert5; Ian Sanne6; Michael M Lederman7; Juan Sierra-Madero8; Inini Sereti9
1Duke University, Durham, NC, US; 2University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, US; 3Leidos Biomedical Inc., Reston, VA, US; 4University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 5Instituto Nacional de Ciencias Médicas y Nutrición, Mexico City, Mexico; 6Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, US; 7National Institutes of Health (NIH), Bethesda, MD, US

Background: Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome (IRIS) in AIDS patients initiating anti-retroviral therapy (ART) is driven by immune dysregulation mechanisms. Biomarkers are needed to identify patients at risk.

Methods: Two hundred sixty-seven ART naïve patients with CD4 <100 cells/µL were enrolled in a multicenter, randomized placebo controlled ART initiation trial in South Africa and Mexico to test whether maraviroc added to an ART regimen could prevent IRIS. Participants were followed longitudinally for 6 months and IRIS events were reviewed prospectively based on the ACTG criteria. Pre-ART cryo-preserved plasma was used to measure cytokines (IFNγ, TNFα, IL-1β, IL-6, IL-10, IL-17), markers of myeloid cell activation (sCD14, sCD163), coagulation (D-dimer), CRP and vitamin D. Biomarkers with skewed distributions were log transformed prior to comparisons. Biomarkers in patients who developed IRIS were compared to the remaining cohort that did not develop IRIS after 6 months of follow-up. Biomarkers were then individually tested while adjusting for significant covariates selected through forward stepwise selection.

Results: Participants had a median age of 36, median CD4 count of 43 cells/µL and median HIV-VRNA 5.4 log10 copies/mL. Sixty-two participants developed IRIS and of these 21% were TB-IRIS. Patients who developed IRIS were more likely to be male (79% vs. 62%), with a prior AIDS–defining illnesses (79% vs. 54%), and a lower median hemoglobin (11.9 vs. 12.3 g/dL). Prior to ART, lower vitamin D, higher D-dimer, IFNγ, and sCD14 were independently associated with risk for IRIS in a multivariate analysis. A subgroup analysis of TB-IRIS cases (N=21) vs. patients without TB-IRIS was performed and revealed baseline levels of IFNγ, CRP, and sCD14 were independent predictors of TB-IRIS risk, while vitamin D levels were not associated with TB-IRIS in univariate or multivariate analyses.
Table 1. Biomarker levels in AIDS patients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Biomarker</th>
<th>IRIS</th>
<th>No IRIS</th>
<th>Unadjusted p-value</th>
<th>Adjusted p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IFNγ (pg/mL)</td>
<td>5.65 (2.25, 10.6)</td>
<td>2.72 (1.14, 5.17)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>0.01*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP (mg/L)</td>
<td>4.54 (1.84, 13.7)</td>
<td>2.47 (1.27, 6.99)</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP-10 (pg/mL)</td>
<td>3.43 (1.19, 3.95)</td>
<td>3.33 (2.10, 3.49)</td>
<td>0.005</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TnFa (pg/mL)</td>
<td>10.9 (15.4, 28.1)</td>
<td>15.5 (12.1, 23.9)</td>
<td>0.042</td>
<td>0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sCD14 (µg/mL)</td>
<td>2400 (1988, 2819)</td>
<td>1014 (1842, 2671)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>0.01*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-6 (pg/mL)</td>
<td>2.48 (1.49, 4.02)</td>
<td>2.72 (1.23, 3.08)</td>
<td>0.048</td>
<td>0.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-8 (pg/mL)</td>
<td>10.5 (6.61, 15.4)</td>
<td>7.62 (6.84, 13.8)</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-10 (pg/mL)</td>
<td>14.0 (9.38, 20.5)</td>
<td>7.60 (15.7)</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin D (ng/mL)</td>
<td>8.22 (4.99, 13.8)</td>
<td>9.05 (5.83, 17.9)</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>0.06*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-Dimer (µg/mL)</td>
<td>1.32 (0.84, 2.34)</td>
<td>0.05 (0.52, 1.52)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>0.008*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data represent medians with interquartile ranges. * Denotes significance after multivariate adjustment for gender, hemoglobin, and prior AIDS-defining illness.

Conclusions: Biomarkers of T cell and monocyte activation (IFNγ, sCD14), coagulation (D-dimer) and low vitamin D prior to ART initiation are independently associated with IRIS. Further evaluation of these biomarkers as possible clinical prediction tools or targets of intervention for IRIS prevention is warranted.

309 LC-MS Analysis of Metabolites Differentiating IRIS From Non-IRIS in ACTG Study A5221
Mary A. De Groote¹; Laura Ashton ¹; Marisa Harton ¹; Sam Bokatzien ²; Kristofer Webb ²; Carlos Adriano Matos de Silva ³; Reem Al-Mubarak ¹; Sebabratra Mahapatra ¹; Diane Havlir ³; John Belisle¹

Background: Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome (IRIS) occurs with potent treatment of HIV in the setting of co-infections such as M. tuberculosis (Mtbb). IRIS is associated with substantial morbidity and mortality. We sought to better understand this syndrome and to develop a metabolic biosignature in plasma from subjects that developed IRIS. Samples were obtained from subjects enrolled in the immediate treatment arm of ACTG study A5221.

Methods: Subjects from the IRIS and Non-IRIS were matched for age, gender, and CD4 cells by the ACTG Data Center. Plasma samples from as many as 3 time points per subject (entry, IRIS window and follow-up) were analyzed. Plasma was extracted in triplicate with methanol and analyzed by liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS). LC-MS data were analyzed with Mass Profiler Professional (MPP) software (Agilent, Inc.) and XCMS online (Scripps Institute) to select molecular features (MFs) that distinguished IRIS and non-IRIS samples based on statistical significance.

Results: Each triplicate revealed 2,000-5,000 MFs and these were down selected based on a FC of ≥1.5 between IRIS and non-IRIS at each time point with a significance of p<0.05. The greatest difference between the IRIS and non-IRIS samples was observed with the IRIS window time point and included 59 MFs for all replicates analyzed. Four metabolomics databases (METLIN, HMDB, MTB LIPID MAPS and LIPID MAPS) were searched to provide a putative identification of the MFs. MF presumed to be small peptides and lipids (triglycerides, glycosphingolipids, vitamin D metabolites) dominated the signature. Some of the putative lipids are in well-known inflammatory pathways. Each significant MF was manually crossed checked against our in-laboratory Mtbb lipid database and no matches were found, leading us to believe that the lipid molecules identified are of host origin. Targeted LC-MS analyses are currently underway to confirm identities and further assess changes in lipid metabolism of IRIS subjects.

Conclusions: These studies provide evidence that a biosignature based on metabolites can separate IRIS from non-IRIS early in the course of disease and may be able to predict those at risk for IRIS. Lipid species appear in our discriminatory signature. Efforts are ongoing to formally identify each of the significant MF we discovered. Ultimately we aim to confirm and validate our findings using samples collected in prospective trials or sites studying HIV/Mtbb co-infected individuals who develop IRIS.

310 Associations Between Plasma Cytokine and Microbial Translocation Biomarkers and IRIS
Margaret A. Fischl²; Linda J. Harrison ²; Varghese George ²; Margaret Roach ²; Xiao-Dong Li ³; David Asmuth ³; Pablo Tebas ⁴; Camlin Tierney¹; Catherine Godfrey ⁵; Savita Pahwa ²
¹Center for Biostatistics in AIDS Research, Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US; ²University of Miami Miller School of Medicine, Miami, FL, US; ³University of California Davis, Sacramento, CA, US; ⁴University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, US; ⁵National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda, MD, US

Background: IRIS is a pathogen-specific inflammatory response associated with ART initiation. We conducted a nested case-cohort study among subjects in a large prospective randomized longitudinal clinical trial (A5202) in the USA and investigated 18 plasma biomarkers of inflammation and microbial translocation for their association with risk of IRIS.

Methods: ACTG A5202 compared ABC/3TC or TDF/FTC combined with ATV/r or EFV for first-line HIV treatment. IRIS events were defined using ACTG criteria; unmasking and paradoxical events were included. 51 of 1452 subjects with baseline CD4<350 cells/mm³ developed IRIS (3.9 cases/100 person years). We analyzed 100 randomly selected subjects (94 non-IRIS, 6 IRIS, stratified by pre-enrollment CD4≤200 cells/mm³) and 45 additional IRIS cases. Plasma samples at baseline (n=141), an early time-point (~week 4, n=138) and week 48 (n=136) were tested for tumor necrosis factor (TNF), sTNF receptor I, sTNF receptor II, granulocyte colony stimulating factor (G-CSF), monocyte chemotactic protein 1 (MCP-1), interferon (IFN) gamma, IFN alpha 2, IFN gamma inducible protein 10 (IP-10), IL-1 beta, IL-2, IL-6, IL-8, IL-10, IL-12, IL-17, sCD14 (ELISA, Luminex or electrochemiluminescence), lipopolysaccharide (LPS, Limulus amebocyte lysate assay) and 16s ribosomal (r) DNA(PCR).
Cox models, stratified by pre-enrollment CD4 and weighted for the case-cohort design, evaluated associations between baseline biomarkers and time to first IRIS event. Logistic models evaluated associations between biomarker levels at week 4 and 48 and IRIS.

**Results:** The 145 subjects included 79% male (34% with AIDS history), median age 39 years, baseline HIV-1 RNA 4.8 (IQR 4.6-5.4) log$_{10}$ c/ml, CD4 84 (30-184) cells/mm$^3$.

At baseline, higher IP-10, LPS, sCD14, 16s rDNA and IFN alpha 2 were associated with greater risk of IRIS (Table). There was a significant (p=0.012) non-linear relationship between MCP-1 and IRIS. These results were supported by adjusted models; other biomarkers had p\(\geq\)0.15.

Most biomarkers (TNF, STNFRII, G-CSF, MCP-1, IP-10, IL-8, IL-10, IFN alpha 2, LPS, sCD14) decreased after ART initiation. IP-10 and LPS at week 4 were still associated with IRIS. At week 48, this association only remained for IP-10.

**Table Title:** Biomarkers with Significant (p-value <0.05) Associations with IRIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time-point</th>
<th>Biomarker</th>
<th>Inter-Tertile Range (33rd-67th percentile) or % detection limit</th>
<th>Effect Type</th>
<th>Unadjusted RR, 95% CI</th>
<th>Adjusted RR, 95% CI</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baseline</td>
<td>IP-10 (pg/ml) (n=141) 1370-3795</td>
<td>per inter-tertile range</td>
<td>1.1 (1.2, 2.2)</td>
<td>0.005 1.7 (1.1, 2.5)</td>
<td>0.014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LPS (pg/ml) (n=141) 162-228</td>
<td>per inter-tertile range</td>
<td>1.7 (1.3, 2.3)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001 1.8 (1.2, 2.6)</td>
<td>0.006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sCD14 (ng/ml) (n=141) 1580-2082</td>
<td>per inter-tertile range</td>
<td>2.1 (1.5, 3.0)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001 2.1 (1.2, 3.7)</td>
<td>0.008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16s rDNA (copies/ml) (n=141) 32-58</td>
<td>per inter-tertile range</td>
<td>1.4 (1.1, 1.9)</td>
<td>0.017 1.4 (1.1, 2.0)</td>
<td>0.018</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IFN alpha 2 (pg/ml) (n=141) 46</td>
<td>≤10.9 (detection limit) &gt;10.9</td>
<td>1.0 (ref) 2.8 (1.4, 5.6)</td>
<td>0.003 1.0 (ref) 3.4 (1.3, 9.0)</td>
<td>0.011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCP-1 (pg/ml) (n=141) 218-342</td>
<td>lower tertile middle tertile upper tertile</td>
<td>1.0 (ref) 0.5 (0.2, 1.3) 2.1 (1.0, 4.5)</td>
<td>0.005 1.0 (ref) 0.4 (0.1, 1.3) 1.4 (0.5, 3.8)</td>
<td>0.042</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early (<em>Week 4</em>)</td>
<td>IP-10 (pg/ml) (n=123) 699-1745</td>
<td>per inter-tertile range</td>
<td>1.6 (1.2, 2.2)</td>
<td>0.004 1.6 (1.1, 2.2)</td>
<td>0.008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LPS (pg/ml) (n=138) 174-244</td>
<td>per inter-tertile range</td>
<td>2.2 (1.5, 3.3)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001 2.3 (1.5, 3.6)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 48</td>
<td>IP-10 (pg/ml) (n=131) 402-849</td>
<td>per inter-tertile range</td>
<td>1.4 (1.1, 1.8)</td>
<td>0.004 1.4 (1.1, 1.9)</td>
<td>0.010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LPS (pg/ml) (n=136) 148-204</td>
<td>per inter-tertile range</td>
<td>1.4 (1.0, 1.9)</td>
<td>0.095 1.2 (0.8, 1.8)</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table Footer:** IP-10, LPS and soluble CD14 were modeled on the log$_{10}$ scale, RR = risk ratio (hazard ratio at baseline and risk ratio at early and week 48 time-points), CI = confidence interval, Unadjusted = adjusted for pre-enrollment CD4 ≤200 cells/mm$^3$ by design, Adjusted = additionally adjusted for baseline HIV-1 RNA, CD8 percent, history of AIDS, and randomized ACTG A6202 treatment.

**Conclusions:** Enhanced systemic inflammatory response presumably through persistent monocyte activation and bacterial translocation in immunosuppressed patients appear important in the pathogenesis of IRIS and may be useful to predict risk for IRIS

### Potential Role of IL-1 and IL-10 Pathways in IRIS Pathogenesis

Ainhoa Perez-Diez; Elizabeth Richards; Stig Jensen; Eleanor M. Wilson; Virginia Sheikh; Maura M. Manion; Bruno Andrade; Timothy Myers; Irini Sereti

**National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Rockville, MD, US**

**Background:** Inflammation and immune activation play a central role in HIV pathogenesis. An exuberant inflammatory response, termed Immune Reconstitution Inflammatory Syndrome (IRIS), occurs in a subset of patients shortly after starting antiretroviral therapy (ART), and is more common in those with severe lymphopenia and underlying opportunistic infections. The pathogenesis and etiology of IRIS remain unclear. Microarray analysis of patient samples prior to ART initiation could allow the unbiased study of genes and molecular signatures in patients before they develop clinical manifestations of IRIS and help us understand the molecular pathways triggering the syndrome.

**Methods:** Gene expression profiles were measured by microarray analysis of peripheral mononuclear cells (PMC) obtained before ART from 143 HIV+ patients. Data were initially analyzed by the non-supervised method Principal Component Analysis (PCA), followed by supervised methods using Ingenuity Pathway Analysis (IPA). To detect which molecular pathways (if any) might be over-represented in patients that would later develop IRIS we focused on biological function terms as well as upstream regulators that showed statistical significance of 10$^{-7}$ in IPA.

**Results:** From a completed longitudinal cohort of ART-naive patients with CD4 <100 cells/μL starting ART, PMC were available from 143 patients pre-ART. Patients had a median age of 38 (IQR 30–45) years, CD4 22 (IQR 9–48) cells/μL and plasma HIV VL 4.99 (IQR 4.45–5.36)log$_{10}$ copies/mL. Thirty six of them (25%) developed IRIS, based on ACTG criteria, at a median of 29 (IQR 7–56) days after ART initiation. PCA did not result in clear discrimination of IRIS versus non-IRIS patients, suggesting that at the time of analysis, before ART initiation, both groups looked similar at the molecular level. The most striking biological theme suggested by IPA analysis was expression of specific gene subsets associated with inflammatory responses and apoptosis/necrosis. Specifically, the IL-10 and IL-10-related pathways were highlighted in IRIS samples (Figure).
Conclusions: This study highlights possible molecular pathways, such as IL-1 and IL-10, involved in IRIS etiology that might have important implications for IRIS prevention and treatment. In addition, these findings may have implications for the diagnosis and treatment of complications in patients recovering from lymphopenia caused by etiologies besides HIV.

312 Inflammatory Biomarkers Decline but Do Not Normalize After 10 Years of cART

Kenneth A. Lichtenstein1; Carl Armon2; Vijaya Knight1; Rafeul Alam1

1National Jewish Health, Denver, CO, US; 2Children’s Hospital Colorado, Aurora, CO, US

Background: HIV infection is characterized by a state of chronic inflammation (CI). The degree to which combination antiretroviral therapy (cART) contributes to or ameliorates CI over time is unclear.

Methods: We measured levels of several inflammatory biomarkers (IB) in the 10 year period following initiation of cART in 327 patients participating in the Study to Understand the Natural History of HIV Infection in the Era of HAART (SUN Study) who had HIV-RNA levels < 200 copies/ml at each measurement. IB levels were measured in the specimen proximal to initiation of cART in 40 cART-naïve (cART-N) SUN Study patients and in a single specimen obtained from each of 30 case-matched HIV-negative controls (HNC). Baseline characteristics were similar between cART-experienced (cART-E) and cART-N groups. Frozen serum specimens were analyzed for RANTES, TNF-alpha, MIP-1 alpha and beta, MCP-1, and Interleukin (IL)-6, IL-7, and IL-15. In the cART-E group, IBs were measured at study entry, 2 years and 6 years. We stratified the 3 IB samples by number of years receiving continuous cART. We used the Kruskal-Wallis test of medians to compare IB levels from the cART-E vs. the cART-N and HNC groups.

Results: Over the 10 years following initiation of ART, IB levels in the cART-E group were significantly higher vs. those of HNCs (p < 0.05) excepting IL-7 which was not significantly different (NS) vs. HNCs. In the first 4-5 years IB levels in the cART-E groups initially rose and then declined to levels below those of the cART-N group but the differences were NS with the exception of MIP-1 alpha that was lower for the last 3 years and IL-6, IL-15, and MCP-1 that were lower in year 10 (p < 0.05, for all). For each year, there were no significant differences in IBs in the PI vs. NNRTI groups.
Conclusions: After 10 years of cART, levels of IBs decline but remain elevated vs. HNCs. There were no significant differences in levels seen with PI vs. NNRTI based cART.

313 Persistently High IL-18 and sCD14 Are Independently Associated With Clinical Failure
Ashwin Balagopal; Nikhil Gupte; James Hakim; Mina C. Hosseinipour; Nagalingeswaran Kumarasamy; Andrea Cox; Ian Sanne; David Asmuth; Thomas Campbell; Amita Gupta
On behalf of the ACTG
1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2University of Zimbabwe, College of Health Sciences, Harare, Zimbabwe; 3University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 4Y.R.G. Care, Chennai, India; 5University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; 6University of Colorado, Denver, CO, US; 7ACTG, Washington, DC, US

Background: Inflammation drives clinical progression in HIV-infected persons. Antiretrovirals (ARV) partially reduce inflammation. We studied the effect of persistent inflammation on clinical failure during ARV among multi-country ACTG 5175 trial participants.

Methods: In a nested case-control study, cases were clinical failure, defined as incident WHO stage 3/4 HIV disease or death from weeks 24 to 96 weeks; controls were without clinical failure and randomly selected. IL-6, IP-10,IL-18, TNFα, IFNγ and sCD14 levels were measured pre-ARV and at week 24 of ARV (ARV24). Persistent inflammation was defined as highest quartile levels (>Q3) pre-ARV and at ARV24 for IL-6 (>48.3 pg/mL), IP-10 (>2856 pg/mL), IL-18 (>774 pg/mL), sCD14 (>6.4 log10 pg/mL), TNFα (>28.4 pg/mL), and IFNγ (>48 pg/mL), compared to lower quartiles (≤Q3). Poisson regression analysis was used to estimate RRs, adjusting for baseline age, sex, treatment, country, CD4, log10 HIV RNA, prevalent TB, and viral suppression at ARV24 (HIV RNA<400 cp/mL).

Results: Of 99 cases and 233 controls, available samples were tested (Figure). Median age was 34 years; 160 (48%) were females. Median (IQR) CD4 was 181 (96-229) cells/μL and median (IQR) HIV RNA level was 5 (4.5-5.5) log10 cp/mL. At ARV24, 276 (87%) persons were virologically suppressed; median (IQR) CD4+ T cell count was 290 (197-388) cells/μL. Persistently high levels of IL-18 and sCD14 at ARV24 were independently associated with clinical failure [IL-18 RR (95%CI) 3.59 (1.48–8.74), p<0.05; sCD14 RR (95%CI) 2.21 (1.01–4.80), p<0.05]. IFNγ levels were inversely related to the risk of clinical failure [RR (95%CI) 0.08 (0.01–0.66), p<0.05]. Other markers at ARV24 were not associated with clinical failure. Restricting the analysis to subjects who were virologically suppressed at ARV24 maintained associations with IL-18 and IFNγ [IL-18 RR (95%CI) 3.10 (1.08–9.02), p<0.05; IFNγ RR (95%CI) 0.07 (0.01 – 0.64), p<0.05]; the association with sCD14 diminished in significance [RR (95%CI) 2.0 (0.77 – 5.25), p=0.16].

Conclusions: IL-18, a highly pro-inflammatory cytokine linked to organ damage, was associated with clinical failure in persons who were virologically suppressed in diverse settings, suggesting that persistent inflammation in HIV-infected persons on ARV may contribute to further disease progression. Unexpectedly, IFNγ levels were inversely related to the risk of clinical failure, suggesting a link with immune restoration.

Figure. Kaplan-Meier survival estimates of HIV-infected persons initiating ARV in multi-national settings and their rate of developing clinical failures in persons with high (>Q3) compared to low (≤Q3) inflammatory marker levels.

Conclusions: IL-18, a highly pro-inflammatory cytokine linked to organ damage, was associated with clinical failure in persons who were virologically suppressed in diverse settings, suggesting that persistent inflammation in HIV-infected persons on ARV may contribute to further disease progression. Unexpectedly, IFNγ levels were inversely related to the risk of clinical failure, suggesting a link with immune restoration.
Impact of Partner HIV Status on Immune Activation and Inflammation During Chronic HIV
Shameem Z. Jaumdally1; Pamela Gumbi2; Hoyam Gamieldien1; Anabela Picton2; Caroline Tiemessen2; Lindi Masson2; Lenine Liebenberg2; David Coetsee2; Anna-Lise Williamson1; Jo-Ann Passmore1
1University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa; 2National Institute for Communicable Diseases, National Health Laboratory Service, Johannesburg, South Africa; *Centre for AIDS Programme Research in South Africa, Durban, South Africa; 2University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa

Background: The role of immune activation and inflammation on the rate of HIV disease progression has been proposed as a critical determinant of pathogenesis, but the mechanism is not fully understood. HIV+ individuals with HIV-partner discordant relationship versus HIV+ partners (discordant relationship) provide valuable insight to the role of continued HIV exposure on the clinical course of HIV infection. This study compared the impact of systemic viral load, T cell activation and inflammatory cytokine profiles on rate of disease progression in HIV+ concordant and discordant couples.

Methods: The impact of sexual partner status on systemic immune activation and inflammatory cytokine production in HIV+ individuals in HIV concordant (n=195) or discordant (n=142) long-term relationships was determined by flow cytometric analysis and luminescent assays. Sequencing and qPCR were performed to determine CCR5 haplotypes.

Results: HIV+ concordant individuals had 0.5 Log, higher plasma viral loads than HIV+ discordant ones (p<0.0001), and this was maintained over 24 months. However, this did not predict worse disease outcome (measured by absolute blood CD4 counts at later time points). HIV+ concordant individuals had higher frequencies of activated T-cells (CD3+ CD38+CCR5+) in blood than HIV+ discordant counterparts. Individuals with plasma HIV loads >1500 copies/ml had higher frequencies of CD4+CCR5+ (p=0.007), CD8+CD38+ (p=0.01) and CD8+HLA-DR+CD38+ (p=0.01) T-cells compared to individuals with plasma viral loads <1500 copies/ml. CCR5 promoter haplotypes were not found to be a determinant in the CCR5 expression levels by T-cells. HIV+ concordant individuals had significantly higher concentrations of IL-1β (p=0.04) and TNF-α (p=0.03) in plasma than HIV+ discordant individuals. In women, plasma viral loads predicted genital tract viral loads (R=0.65; p<0.0001), with HIV+ concordant women having higher genital viral loads than HIV+ discordant women (p=0.001). HIV+ women with detectable HIV in genital secretions had higher genital secretions had higher genital secretions (p=0.002), IL-1α (p=0.007), IL-1β (p=0.004), IL-6 (p=0.005), IL-8 (p=0.008), MCP-1 (p=0.03), MIP-1α (p=0.01), IL-10 (p=0.01), and G-CSF (p=0.002) than those with no detectable genital HIV.

Conclusions: This study suggests that partner’s HIV status influences systemic viral loads, immune activation and inflammation, and is potentially a key factor ensuring continued HIV replication, but did not influence disease outcome.

Pretherapy Inflammation and Long-Term CD4 Response to Antiretroviral Therapy
Amit C. Achhra1; Andrew N. Phillips1; Sean Emery1; Rodger D. MacArthur3; Hansjakob Furrer4; Stéphane De Wit5; Marcelo H. Losso6; Matthew G. Law1
On behalf of the INSIGHT SMART and FIRST study groups
1Kirby Institute, University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia; 2University College London, London, United Kingdom; 3Wayne State University, Detroit, MI, US; 4University Hospital Bern, Bern, Switzerland; 5Saint-Pierre University Hospital, Brussels, Belgium; 6Hospital I.M. Ramos Mejia, Buenos Aires, Argentina

Background: Pre-antiretroviral therapy (ART) inflammation/coagulation activation predict clinical outcomes. However, it is unknown whether these processes result in blunted CD4+ count (CD4) responses to ART, thereby resulting in clinical outcomes. The objective of this analysis was to perform exploratory analyses assessing whether pre-ART inflammatory marker levels predicted the CD4 response to ART.

Methods: Analyses were based on data from the SMART and FIRST trials. The SMART study was an international trial evaluating continuous (viral suppression (VS) versus blunted CD4+ count (CD4) responses to ART, thereby resulting in clinical outcomes. The objective of this analysis was to perform exploratory analyses assessing whether pre-ART CD4, CD8, and CD8+HLA-DR+CD38+ T-cell activation and inflammatory cytokine profiles on rate of disease progression in HIV+ concordant and discordant couples.

Results: Overall, 1084 individuals (659 from SMART (26% ART naive) and 425 from FIRST) met the eligibility criteria, providing 8264 CD4 measurements. 75% were male with the mean age of 42 years, 37% and 47% were white and black respectively, and 10% and 33%, respectively, were hepatitis B and C positive. The median (inter-quartile range) baseline CD4 (cells/mm3) were 360 (265-473) overall and 416 (350-530) and 100 (22-300) in SMART and FIRST, respectively. All of the biomarkers were inversely associated with baseline CD4 in FIRST but not in SMART. The figure shows the mean change in CD4 post-ART by quartiles of CRP, IL-6 and D-dimer. In adjusted models, there did not appear to be any clear relationship between changing biomarker levels and mean change in CD4 (P for trend: CRP: 0.97; IL-6: 0.25 and D-dimer: 0.29). Sensitivity analyses yielded similar results.

Figure: Change in CD4 count since (re)initiation of ART by pre-ART quartiles of CRP, IL-6 and D-dimer. Q=quartile (e.g. Q1= 1st quartile etc.).
Conclusions: Pre-ART inflammation/coagulation activation do not predict CD4 response to ART and appear to influence the risk of clinical outcomes through mechanisms other than by blunting long-term CD4 gain.

316 Plasma Levels of sCD163 Predict All-Cause Mortality From HIV Infection
Troels Bygum Knudsen1, Jannine Petersen1, Halger Jon Møller1, Søren Moestrup1, Jesper Eugen-Olsen1, Gitte Kronborg1, Thomas Benfield1
1Copenhagen University Hospitals, Hvidovre, Copenhagen, Denmark; 2Copenhagen University Hospitals, Hvidovre, Copenhagen, Denmark; 3Aarhus University Hospital, Aarhus, Denmark; 4Aarhus University, Aarhus, Denmark

Background: CD163, a monocyte- and macrophage-specific scavenger receptor, is shed from the cell surface as soluble CD163 (sCD163) during activation. Monocyte/macrophage activation may contribute to ongoing low-grade inflammation in human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-infected patients. We therefore investigated the role of monocyte activation by measuring sCD163 levels in relation to outcome from HIV infection.

Methods: Plasma sCD163 levels were measured in 794 individuals with HIV infection in 2004/5. The prognostic value of sCD163 was evaluated by Cox proportional hazards regression analysis after adjustment for other risk factors. Kaplan-Meier survival curves were constructed for 0-30, 31-60, 61-90 and 91-100 percentiles. All values are median and interquartile range.

Results: Individuals were 42 (IQR: 37-50) years old and 72% were male. 43% were men who had sex with men (MSM), 36% were heterosexuals (HSX) and 15% injection drug users (IDU). 86% were receiving antiretroviral treatment (ART). Baseline CD4 T cell count was 502 (348-705) per μL and HIV RNA <20 (<20-87) copies/mL. Plasma sCD163 was 3.39 (2.27-5.07) mg/L. During 8.4 (8.1-8.8) years of follow up, there were 67 deaths (8.4%). Individuals who died had significantly higher sCD163 levels than survivors. In adjusted analysis, the mortality increase per mg of sCD163 was 8% (Hazard rate (HR): 1.08, 95% confidence interval (CI): 1.05-1.12). Age (HR: 1.07 (95% CI: 1.05-1.10) per year increment) and IDU vs. no IDU (HR: 2.30 (95% CI: 1.27-4.15) were other independent predictors of death while higher CD4 T cell counts (HR: 0.18 (95% CI: 0.09-0.37) per log increment) were associated with a decreased risk of death. In time-updated analysis, ART did not affect outcome (HR: 1.32 (0.59-2.95). The top 10% group of sCD163 had a 5-fold increased risk of death compared to the lowest 30% group (HR: 5.75 (95% CI: 2.20-15.02) (Figure 1).

Conclusions: The study verifies a clear association between the scavenger receptor system of macrophages and survival in HIV-infected individuals suggested by previous studies. It is the first to demonstrate a highly significant increase in mortality among HIV-infected individuals with an excessive activation of their monocyte/macrophage system. Our findings show that sCD163 is a novel prognostic marker and suggest that monitoring monocyte/macrophage activation may be important in HIV infection.

317 Immunologic Pathways That Predict Mortality in HIV+ Ugandans Initiating ART
Sulgi A. Lee1, Helen Byakwasa1, Yap Boum1, Tricia Burdo3, Yong Huang1, Jessica Haberer5, Annet Kembabazi2, David R. Bangsberg1, Jeffrey Martin1, Peter W. Hunt1
1University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 2Mbarara University of Science and Technology, Mbarara, Uganda; 3Boston College, Boston, MA, US; 4University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 5Massachusetts General Hospital and Harvard University, Boston, MA, US

Background: Abnormal immune activation persists in most HIV-infected individuals despite prolonged antiretroviral therapy (ART)-mediated viral suppression, and predicts increased morbidity and mortality, but the specific immunologic pathways predicting disease remain incompletely defined, particularly in resource-limited settings. Plasma kynurenine/tryptophan (KT) ratio, a marker of indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase-1 (IDO) activity, strongly predicts mortality in this setting, but whether it is simply a marker for other immunologic pathways is unclear.

Methods: We sampled the first 542 HIV-infected Ugandans initiating ART in the UARTO cohort and measured plasma KT ratio, D-dimer, IL-6, sCD163, sCD14, and T cell activation (%HLA-DR+CD38+) at baseline and month 6 of ART-mediated viral suppression (<400 copies/mL). Predictors of mortality were assessed with Cox proportional hazards models, adjusted for age, body mass index, and pre-ART CD4+ T cell count.

Results: Participants were mostly female (70%) with a median age of 34, and had advanced disease (median baseline CD4+ count 140 cells/μL and HIV RNA 5.0 log copies/mL) at ART initiation. A total of 43 deaths occurred during a median 7 years of follow-up, with just 10% LTFU at 7 years. As previously reported, both pre-ART and month 6 KT ratio predicted increased mortality. In addition, pre-ART D-dimer, IL-6, and sCD14 were associated with increased mortality in unadjusted and adjusted models. After 6 months of ART-mediated suppression, IL-6 and sCD14 remained significant predictors of mortality, but CD4+ and CD8+ T cell activation were associated with even greater risks of death. However,
further adjustment for KT ratio rendered mortality associations with all other biomarkers non-significant. The association between KT ratio and mortality persisted despite adjustment for all other biomarkers, with the possible exception of IL-6 at month 6 (HR 1.75, 95% CI 1.00, 3.01).

Conclusions: The immunologic pathways predicting mortality among HIV-infected Ugandans may be different than those described in resource-rich settings. IDO and T cell activation may have a greater impact during early ART in resource-limited settings where opportunistic infections remain an important cause of death. These findings also suggest that monocyte (sCD14) and T cell activation may predict mortality via the same causal pathways as IDO, while IL-6 may predict mortality via overlapping but potentially distinct pathways.

318 Immune Activation Impairs Yellow Fever Vaccine Efficacy in HIV-Infected Patients

Vivian I. Avelino-Silva 1; Karina T. Miyaji 1; Marisol Simoes 2; Marcos Freire 2; Ana Sartori 1; Peter W. Hunt 3; Karine Milani 1; Augusto Mathias 1; Ana Paula Batista 1; Esper G. Kallas 1

1 University of Sao Paulo Medical School, Sao Paulo, Brazil; 2 Fundacao Oswaldo Cruz, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; 3 University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 4 University of Sao Paulo Medical School, Sao Paulo, Brazil

Background: While highly immunogenic in healthy vaccinees, Yellow Fever vaccine (YFV) induces weaker and less durable immune responses in HIV-infected individuals. Chronic immune activation may impair cellular and humoral responses to YFV in HIV-uninfected individuals, but little is known about the immunologic predictors of YFV response in HIV infection. We enrolled HIV-infected and –uninfected adults who received YFV to evaluate predictors of immunity, as assessed by specific neutralizing antibody (NAb) titers.

Methods: 18-65 year-old volunteers who received a single YFV dose despite time since vaccination were eligible. All HIV-infected participants were ART-suppressed. Participants with diabetes, chronic liver, renal, or rheumatologic diseases, or prior cancer (except Kaposi Sarcoma) or immunosuppressive therapy were excluded.

Results: Among 34 HIV-infected and 58 HIV-uninfected participants, median age was 46 and 38 years old, respectively, and more HIV-infected volunteers were men (79% vs. 29%). Median time since YFV was somewhat shorter in HIV-infected (42 months) than in HIV-uninfected participants (69 months). Few participants in either group recalled adverse events after YFV. Compared to HIV-uninfected controls, HIV-infected participants had lower median CD4+ T cell counts (790 vs.1120/mm3, p<0.0001) and CD4+/CD8+ ratios (0.69 vs. 1.83, p=0.001). Mean log NAb titers were also significantly lower in HIV-infected than HIV-uninfected participants (3.3 vs. 3.6, p=0.044), a difference that remained significant after adjustment for age, gender, and time since vaccination (p=0.024). In HIV-infected participants, lower NAb titers were associated with longer time since YFV (rho: -0.38, p=0.027) and lower CD4+/CD8+ ratio (rho: 0.42, P=0.014), but not CD4+ T cell count (p=0.519). None of these factors were associated with NAb titers in HIV-uninfected participants.

Conclusions: Treated HIV-infected individuals appear to have impaired and/or less durable neutralizing antibody responses to YFV than HIV-uninfected individuals, which were associated with lower CD4+/CD8+ ratio. These results suggest that a low CD4+/CD8+ ratio may be a better surrogate for functional immune defects than the CD4+ T cell count in treated HIV infection. Our findings are consistent with an emerging literature suggesting that CD4+/CD8+ ratio is a stronger correlate of chronic immune activation and predictor of mortality in this setting.
Association Between sCD163 and CMV IgG in Virologically Suppressed HIV- Patients
Aimee Hodowanec1; Brett Williams1; Barbara Hanson1; Brit Livaks1; Shelia Keating1; Neil Lurain1; Olawatoyin M. Adeyemi4
1Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, US; 2University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, US; 3Blood Systems Research Institute/University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 4Ruth M Rothstein CORE Center, Chicago, IL, US

Background: HIV+ patients with controlled viremia have ongoing chronic inflammation which has been associated with an increased risk for cardiovascular and neurocognitive disease. Cytomegalovirus (CMV) has been implicated as a potential driver of this inflammation. Soluble CD163 (sCD163) is a marker of monocyte/macrophage activation and is upregulated in inflammatory states. We explore the relationship between CMV and sCD163 in HIV+ pts with well controlled viremia.

Methods: Patient samples and data from existing cohorts of HIV+ subjects with undetectable HIV RNA were utilized for this study. Specimens were collected between 2009 and 2013. ELISA was used to measure sCD163 level in plasma and CMV immunoglobulin G (IgG) level in serum. All subjects underwent plasma CMV PCR testing. Bivariate analysis (Pearson Correlation and Kruskal Wallis Test) and multivariate linear regression analysis were performed to identify variables associated with CMV IgG level. Variables included in the multivariate model are sex, race, age, duration of antiretroviral use, and sCD163 level.

Results: Of 139 adult, virologically suppressed HIV+ subjects, 130 (94%) were CMV seropositive and were included in our analysis. The median age was 55 (51-59) years, 63% male, 61% black, 18% Hispanic, 12% white, and 2% other race. The median CD4 count was 512 (193-696) cells/mm³, median sCD163 was 1171.3 ng/mL (886.7-1554.1), and median CMV IgG was 39.0 IU/mL (32.0-46.0) (results reported as median (IQR) unless stated otherwise). No subjects had detectable plasma CMV DNA. Bivariate analysis revealed a significant, positive correlation between sCD163 and CMV IgG levels ($r = 0.19$, $p = 0.03$) and a trend towards increased CMV IgG among those with coronary disease ($H = 2.99$, $p = 0.08$). Multivariate analysis also identified a positive relationship between CMV IgG levels and sCD163 (coef. 0.004; 95%CI 0.001-0.003 $p = 0.01$).

Conclusions: Among HIV+ adults with undetectable HIV RNA, increased CMV IgG level (even in the absence of CMV viremia) is associated with increased sCD163 level. Our finding adds to the body of evidence suggesting that CMV is involved in the complex pathophysiology of chronic inflammation in HIV. Cellular correlates of these elevated CMV IgG levels deserve further exploration.

The mTORC1 Inhibitors, Temsirolimus and Everolimus, Suppress HIV Patient-Derived CD4+ T-Cell Death and Activation In Vitro
Clovis S. Palmer1; Matias Ostrowski1; Jingling Zhou1; Linda Lam1; Alan Landay1; Anthony Jaworowski1; Joseph M. McCune1; Suzanne M. Crowe1
1Burnet Institute, Melbourne, Australia; 2Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, US; 3University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 4Instituto de Investigaciones Biomédicas en Retrovirus y SIDA, Buenos Aires, Argentina

Background: Activated T cells support their energetic and biosynthetic demands in part by increasing glucose uptake and glycolysis. Glucose transporter 1 (Glut1), the major glucose transporter on T cells, is essential for CD4+ T cell activation and effector functions, and its expression is increased on CD4+ T cells in HIV-infected subjects. High Glut1 expression on CD4+ T cells is associated with immune activation/inflammation and low CD4 cell count, irrespective of treatment status. We hypothesized that experimental inhibition of glycolysis in activated CD4+ T cells would inhibit HIV-induced cell death and suppress the production of inflammatory mediators.

Methods: Flow cytometry was used to examine Glut1 expression on CD4+ T cells from 58 virologically suppressed HIV+ males (viral load $<50$ RNA copies/ml), 40 immunological responders (median CD4: 700), 18 immunological non-responders (median CD4: 246), and 29 HIV- male controls. Glut1-expressing CD4+ T cells (CD4+Glu1+) were sorted on a FACSAria machine. Glycolytic inhibition was achieved using the mTORC1 inhibitors, temsirolimus or everolimus. Cell death was measured by a trypan blue exclusion. Secreted L-lactate levels were measured as a measure of glycolytic activity and cytokine levels were determined by ELISA.

Results: The proportion of CD4+Glu1+ cells was significantly elevated in immunological non-responders (median: 14.8, IQR: 11.7-36.9, $p<0.0001$) compared to responders (median: 8.4, IQR: 5.4-12.3) and HIV- controls (median: 4.9, IQR: 1.6-6.9, $p<0.0001$). CD4+Glu1+ cells purified from HIV+/ART subjects underwent more rapid cell death in culture compared to CD4+ T cells not expressing Glut1. The in vitro death of both CD4+ T cell populations was markedly reduced when co-cultured with non-toxic concentrations of the temsirolimus or everolimus. Remarkably, both drugs at a concentration as low as 1 nM effectively suppressed glycolysis by 25-50% in CD4+ T cells that were activated in vitro with PMA and IL-2, with effects persisting beyond 7 days after exposure. Further, temsirolimus suppressed CD4+ T cell activation (as measured by HLA-DR expression) and TNF secretion by approximately 20 and 75%, respectively.

Conclusions: High glycolytic metabolism may be associated with accelerated CD4+ T cell death in HIV+ persons. These data suggest that periodic addition of the clinically safe mTORC1 inhibitors, temsirolimus or everolimus, to current ART regimen may reduce residual T cell activation and inflammation, and improve T cell recovery.

Decreased Monocyte Activation With Daily Acyclovir Use in HIV-1/HSV-2 Coinfected Women
Andrew D. Redd1; Kevin Newell2; Eshan U. Patel1; Fred Nalugoda3; Paschal Siibowa3; Sarah Kaliballa3; Ronald H. Gray4; Thomas C. Quinn1; David Serwadda5; Andrew D. Redd1; Brett Williams1; Barbara Hanson1; Brit Livaks1; Shelia Keating1; Neil Lurain1; Oluwatoyin M. Adeyemi4
1National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Washington, DC, US; 2Clinical Research Directorate/Clinical Monitoring Research Program, Leidos Biomedical Research, Inc., Frederick National Laboratory for Cancer Research, Frederick, MD, US; 3Rakai Health Sciences Program, Kalisizo, Uganda; 4Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 5Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda

Background: In two separate randomized control trials, acyclovir treatment of HSV-2/HIV coinfected individuals significantly reduced HIV viral load, and decreased the rate of disease progression. It is unclear if the protective effect of acyclovir use on HIV disease is a direct effect of decreasing HIV replication, or a secondary effect of decreased immune activation associated with less herpetic reactivation.

Methods: HIV-1/HIV-2 co-infected women from the Rakai Health Sciences Program, Uganda were enrolled in a double-blind randomized placebo-controlled trial to examine the effect of daily acyclovir use on HIV disease progression. Serum samples were collected at enrollment and every six months for two years ($n=301$). High sensitivity CRP and sCD14 levels were measured on all available serum samples. Longitudinal analyses of treatment outcome were right-censored at initiation of HAART for those women who started therapy. The predictive value of CRP and sCD14 on survival was estimated using Kaplan-Meier survival curves and Cox proportional hazard regression models. Mixed-effects models were used to examine time varying CRP and sCD14 levels by study arm.

Results: Higher baseline levels of sCD14 were not associated with progression to HAART eligibility when adjusted for treatment arm, baseline CD4, and viral load. Higher CRP levels were also not predictive of disease progression. Levels of CRP increased in both arms, and were not significantly different ($p=0.25$). Levels of sCD14 decreased slightly in both arms, but at a significantly increased rate in the treated women ($-0.003$ log$_{10}$/sCD14/month, 95% CI: $-0.005$ to $-0.002$) compared to the placebo group ($-0.001$ log$_{10}$/sCD14/month, 95% CI: $-0.002$ to $-0.001$; $p=0.02$), which was independent of HIV viral load and CD4 count ($p=0.039$). However, the decrease in sCD14 in the treatment group was small with a total change in levels of 0.072 log$_{10}$ (290 ng/mL) over the two-year period, which is 15% of the mean sCD14 levels at baseline in the treatment group.

Conclusions: sCD14 levels decreased faster in the acyclovir treated arm than in the placebo arm independent of CD4 count and viral load. These data support the hypothesis that decreased monocyte activation may contribute in part to the slower HIV disease progression observed during daily acyclovir treatment.
322 Atorvastatin Reduced T-Cell Activation and Exhaustion Among Suboptimal Immune Responders: A Randomized Crossover Placebo Controlled Trial
Damalie Nakanjako
Makerere University Infectious Diseases Institute, Kampala, Uganda

Background: T-cell activation independently predicts mortality, poor immune recovery and non-AIDS illnesses during combination antiretroviral therapy (cART). Atorvastatin showed anti-immune activation effects among HIV-infected cART-naive individuals. We hypothesized that adjunct atorvastatin therapy would reduce T-cell activation among cART-treated adults with suboptimal immune recovery.

Methods: A randomized double-blind placebo controlled cross-over trial, of atorvastatin 80 mg daily versus placebo for 12 weeks, among individuals with CD4 increase <295 cells/μl after seven years of suppressive cART. Change in CD4 T-cell-activation (CD3+CD4+/CD8+CD3+HLADR+) and CD8 T-cell-activation and in T-cell-exhaustion (CD3+CD4+/CD8+PD1+) were measured using flow cytometry.

Results: Thirty patients were randomized, 15 to each arm. Atorvastatin resulted in a 28% greater reduction in CD4 T-cell-activation (60% reduction) than placebo (32% reduction); p=0.001. Atorvastatin also resulted in a 33% greater reduction in CD8 T-cell-activation than placebo (49% versus 14%, p=0.0009), CD4 T-cell exhaustion (27% versus 17% in placebo), p=0.001, and CD8 T-exhaustion (27% versus 16%), p=0.004. There was no carry-over/period effect. Expected adverse events were comparable in both groups and no serious adverse events were reported.

Conclusions: Atorvastatin reduced T-cell immune activation and exhaustion among cART-treated adults in a Ugandan cohort. Atorvastatin adjuvant therapy should be explored as a strategy to improve immune recovery during antiretroviral therapy.

323 P2X Type Purinergic Antagonists Can Block HIV-1 Infection and Associated Inflammation
Talia Swartz; Meagan O’Brien; Anthony Esposito; Nina Bhardwaj; Benjamin Chen
Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, US

Background: HIV-1 causes a chronic, incurable infection that is associated with chronic inflammation. Even in the face of virologic suppression with antiretroviral therapy this inflammation can persist. The mechanism of this inflammation is not clearly understood. Purinergic receptors are known to be mediators of inflammatory responses and can contribute to pro-inflammatory cytokine production and lymphocyte cell death. Purinergic receptor signaling has been found to be important for HIV-1 infection and we have recently found that inhibition of the P2X subtype purinergic receptors potently blocks HIV-1 productive infection at the level of membrane fusion. This study examines whether virus-induced purinergic signaling is responsible for inflammatory cytokine release during HIV-1 infection.

Methods: Our laboratory has developed methods using fluorescent constructs of HIV-1 to evaluate productive infection by flow cytometry and confocal microscopy. Infected supernatants can be subjected to multiplex bead capture assays to test for an array of human cytokines including IL-12, IL-10, IL-8, IL-6, TNF, and IL-1β. We have tested the effect of HIV-1 infection on peripheral blood mononuclear cells and observed levels of pro-inflammatory cytokine production.

Results: We observe that HIV-1 productive infection in CD4 T lymphocytes is potently blocked by P2X selective inhibitors. We further observed that exposure of peripheral blood mononuclear cells to HIV-1 results in induction of pro-inflammatory cytokines including IL-1β and IL-6 and that these levels are reduced with P2X inhibition. This suggests that P2X inhibitors can block both HIV-1 productive infection and associated inflammation.

Conclusions: Our findings distinguish P2X receptors as key signaling mediators of HIV-1 infection and inflammation. Studies in progress will examine the mechanism of P2X signaling in HIV-1 infection and will test whether purinergic antagonists can block HIV and reduce inflammatory sequelae of HIV-infection in humanized mouse models. We are exploring whether these drugs could be used as adjunctive antiretroviral therapy that could serve to reduce the morbidity and mortality associated with HIV-1 chronic inflammation.

324 CD4+ T cell death mediated by pyroptosis in early SIV infected lymphatic tissues
Wuxun Lu1; Guobin Kang1; Fangrui Ma1; Yanmin Wan2; Yue Li1; Mark Lewis3; Qingsheng Li1
1University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Lincoln, NE, US; 2Shanghai Public Health Clinical Center and Institutes of Biomedical Sciences, Fudan University, Shanghai, China; 3BIOQUAL, Inc., Rockville, MD, US

Background: Lymphatic tissues are the principle sites for HIV-1 replication, host-virus interaction and CD4+ T cell loss. However, the current understanding of the virus-host molecular interaction in lymphatic tissues, especially in early infection, is limited. We thus investigated virus-host interaction in the lymph nodes (LNs) of rhesus macaques during early simian immunodeficiency virus (SIV) infection.

Methods: Sixteen adult male macaques were intra-rectally inoculated with SIVmac251 (3.1 x 10^4 TCID50) and were euthanized at 3, 6, 10, 14 or 28 days post-inoculation (dpi); another 3 macaques were used as uninfected controls. Total RNA was isolated from rectal draining LNs of macaques and whole genome transcriptome was profiled using Illumina GAIIx, and genes with altered expression were identified and analyzed. SIV RNA in rectal draining LNs was quantified by using qRT-PCR and ISH. CD4+ and caspase-1+ cells in rectal draining LNs were quantified using flowcytometry.

Results: SIV RNA was detected in all the animals euthanized at 6 and 10 dpi using both qRT-PCR and ISH, however, SIV RNA was only detected in 2 and 1 out of 3 animals at 3 dpi using qRT-PCR and ISH respectively. Transcriptome analysis showed that hosts had clear responses, with 103, 366 and 1350 differentially expressed genes (DEGs) at 3 dpi, 6 dpi and 10 dpi, respectively. Pathway analysis of DEGs at 6 dpi and 10 dpi pointed to the activation of pyroptosis in addition to innate immune response and inflammation pathways. Multiple genes in pyroptosis pathway were significantly up-regulated in expression. The active form of caspase-1, the hallmark of pyroptosis activation, was quantified in CD4+ T cells in rectal draining LNs using flowcytometry. Concurrent with loss of CD4+ T cells in draining LNs after early infection, the level of caspase-1+ CD4+ T cells significantly increased, indicating that the pyroptosis mediated CD4+ T cell death occurs in vivo in early SIV infected lymphatic tissues.

Conclusions: This study shows robust host responses to early SIV infection, the activation of pyroptosis pathway, and CD4+ T cell loss mediated by pyroptosis in lymphatic tissues in vivo. Since CD4+ T cell loss and immune activation are the hallmarks of HIV pathogenesis, the CD4+ T cell loss mediated by pyroptosis and associated immune activation in vivo in early SIV infection identified in this study opens a new avenue to design interventional strategy to prevent early CD4+ T cell death.

325 Fibrosis in Lymphoid Tissue Is Associated With Peripheral Blood Regulatory T Cells
Julie C. Gaardbo1; Patricia S. Nielsen2; Line Mette R. Jerndom3; Karoline Springborg4; Elisabeth Ralfkjaer5; Henrik Ullum6; Ase Andersen7; Susanne D. Poulsen8
1Dr. Susanne D Poulsen, snd@dadlnet.dk
2University of Copenhagen, Rigshospitalet, Copenhagen, Denmark; 3Aarhus University Hospital, Denmark; Aarhus, Denmark; 4Bispebjerg Hospital, University Hospital of Copenhagen, Denmark; Copenhagen, Denmark; 5Hospital of University of Copenhagen, Denmark

Background: HIV may damage the structure in lymphoid tissue replacing the functional space with collagen. Regulatory T cells (Tregs) have anti-inflammatory properties exerting their function in part by secretion of transforming growth factor beta (TGF-β) which is known to induce fibrosis. In pathogenic SIV infection tissue fibrosis induced by...
TGF-β1-positive Tregs has been demonstrated. Thus, Tregs may participate in the pathogenesis leading to fibrosis in lymphoid tissue in HIV infection as well. We hypothesized that lymphoid tissue fibrosis was associated with percentage of peripheral blood Tregs and the level of immune activation.

**Methods:** Tonsil biopsies from 27 HIV-infected patients were examined. All patients had been on cART for a minimum of two years, had CD4 nadir <250 cells/μL, and HIV RNA had been ≤20 copies/mL for at least two years prior to inclusion in the study.

Automated image analysis of tricrome-stained, paraffin-embedded tonsil biopsies determined the amount of fibrosis where $A_{fibrosis}$ was the area of fibrous connective tissue and $A_{lesion}$ the area of the lesion including all tissue elements except epithelia, large lymphocyte clusters, and erythrocytes (see figure).

Based on fibrosis index patients were divided into two groups with low fibrosis ($n=13$) and high fibrosis ($n=14$). Tregs (CD4+CD25+CD127lowFoxP3+) and activated cells (CD4+CD38+HLA-DR+) were determined in peripheral blood using flow cytometry. Differences between groups were analysed using Mann-Whitney U-test. Results are given as median (IQR).

**Results:** The groups of patients with low fibrosis vs. high fibrosis were similar in regard to age, sex, current CD4 and CD8 cell counts, and CD4 nadir. The group with low fibrosis displayed lower percentage of Tregs compared to the group with high fibrosis (4.8% (4.4-6.9) vs. 6.9% (5.6-8.4), $P=0.0186$). This was accompanied by lower percentage activated CD4+ cells in low fibrosis vs. high fibrosis (1.5% (1.0-2.2) vs. 2.5% (1.8-4.2), $P=0.0319$).

**Conclusions:** Patients with low amount of fibrosis in tonsil tissue also exhibited low percentage Tregs and immune activation, suggesting Tregs to be involved in the pathogenesis of fibrosis in HIV-infected patients on cART.
327  A Dual-Tropic HIV-1 Env Interacts With CCR5 to Deplete Bystander CD4 T Cells In Vitro and In Vivo
Li-Chung Tsao1; Hailao Guo2; Jerry Jeffrey3; James A. Hoxie4; Lishan Su1

Background: Bystander CD4 T cell depletion during HIV-1 infection plays an important role in AIDS disease progression, a process is largely mediated by the HIV-1 Env protein. CCR5 is one of the two co-receptors required for HIV-1 binding and subsequent entry, but its involvement in Env-induced pathogenesis is poorly understood. In this report, we study the CD4 T cell pathogenesis caused by a dual-tropic HIV-1 virus R3A Env, focusing on the role of Env-CCR5 binding.

Methods: Using a cultured PBMC infection model or humanized mice in vivo, R3A can readily induce both infected CD4 T cell death and uninfected “bystander” CD4 T cell death. To study the involvement of Env-CCR5 binding, we utilized an Env-mutant of R3A, termed R3A-5,6AA, which has lost the potential for CCR5 binding.

Results: We found loss of CCR5-binding by the mutant R3A-5,6AA resulted in reduced pathogenesis of bystander CD4 T cells. Importantly, R3A-5,6AA can replicate to the same level as wild type R3A by using CCR4-binding for virus entry. Accordingly, treatment of CCR5 antagonist TAK-779 inhibited bystander CD4 T cell death in R3A infection without affecting viral replication. In addition, stimulation of CCR5 using MIP-1β in R3A-5,6AA infection increases bystander CD4 T cell death. We have further confirmed our finding in vivo using a humanized mouse model, and we observed bystander CD4 T cell pathogenesis in the spleen and bone marrow is dependent on CCR5 usage by the HIV-1 Env.

Conclusions: We provide the first evidence in physiologically relevant in vivo models that shows CCR5 binding by HIV-1 Env plays an important role in Env-induced depletion of bystander CD4 T cells.

328  Investigation of the Association of Gag-Protease Dependent Replication Capacities With Clinical Outcomes of HIV-1 Infection
Keiko Sakai1; Takayuki Chikata1; Hiroaki Gatanaga1; Shinichiro Oka2; Masafumi Takeda1
1Kumamoto University, Kumamoto-shi, Japan; 2National Center for Global Health and Medicine, Tokyo, Japan

Background: Immune pressure by cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTLs) induces escape mutations and immune evasion in HIV-1 infection, and the persistence of escape variants shapes HLA-associated viral diversity at the population level. Previous studies with Caucasian and African cohorts showed that HLA-associated Gag polymorphisms impose fitness cost and that Gag-Protease mediated viral replication capacity (Gag-Pro RC) is compromised in patients with protective HLA alleles. However, the protective alleles reported in Caucasian/Africa cohorts, including B*57:01, are not prevalent in Japan. Therefore, factors associated with protection are likely to be different in Asian populations due to different HLA distributions. Moreover, the role of Gag in HIV-1 disease progression has not been well defined in the Asian populations. To address these issues, we investigated HLA-associated changes in Gag-Pro RCs in a Japanese cohort.

Methods: We generated chimeric HIV-1NL4-3 carrying gag-protease derived from 330 treatment-naive Japanese individuals who are chronically infected with HIV-1 subtype B. Replication capacities of chimeric viruses were determined by infecting CEM-GXR cells in vitro, which are engineered to expressLTR-GFP, CCR5, and CXCR4. Subsequently, we examined the association of Gag-Pro RCs with clinical markers of HIV infection and the impact of patients’ HLA alleles on Gag-Pro RCs.

Results: In contrast to Caucasian and African-cohort studies, patients with higher Gag-Pro RCs showed only a weak tendency toward higher viral load (VL) and lower CD4 count. We did not observe statistically significant associations. Even though previous studies with Caucasian and African cohorts reported a stronger association of Gag-Pro RCs with patients’ VL in the presence of protective HLA alleles such as HLA-B*57, our data indicated that subjects who did not carry Japanese-specific protective alleles, HLA-B*52 and -B*67, showed a statistically significant association between Gag-Pro RCs and VL. Furthermore, we found six locations in the Gag-Protease region, which was negatively correlated and the other two positively correlated with VL.

Conclusions: Taken together, our data suggested the impact of Gag-Pro dependent replication on HIV-1 disease progression in the absence of a protective immune pressure. The results also implied a different mechanism of HLA-induced changes in Gag-Pro RCs and their impact on clinical outcomes in the Japanese population compared to Caucasian and African cohorts.

329  Association of Bacteria-Induced IL-23 and Th17 Frequencies in HIV-1+ Individuals
Jennifer Manzuza1; Sonia Amraoui1; Nipa Decroix2; Pierre Loulergue2; Odile Launay2; Marco Iannetta1; Jean-Baptiste Guillerme1; Lene Vimeux1; Anne Hosmalin1
1Inserm U1016, Institut Cochin, Paris, France; 2Centre d’Investigation Clinique OC 1417, Inserm-AP-HP Hôpital Cochin, Paris, France

Background: Cytokine imbalances in HIV-1 infection could be mediated by the innate immune response to translocated intestinal microbes. Previous work showed that PBMC from HIV-1-infected patients (HIV-1+) produce significantly more IL-23 in response to bacterial stimulation as compared to uninfected controls (HIV-1-). Overproduction of IL-23 could skew T cell responses towards a Th17 phenotype. However, the relationship between microbial translocation, cytokine production and Th17 cell frequencies in the context of in vivo HIV Infection is not well understood. We compared IL-23 production and the frequency of Th17 cells in response to bacterial stimulation during HIV infection.

Methods: PBMC from 18 chronically infected HIV-1+ and 21 HIV-1- donors were utilized. The frequency of Th17 cells (IL-17A+IFN-γ+) within memory CD4+ T cells (CD3+CD4+CD45RA-) of total PBMC was assessed either ex vivo on fresh PBMC or in vitro after stimulation with E. coli or P. aeruginosa using frozen PBMC by multi-parameter flow cytometry. Levels of IL-23 in PBMC culture supernatants were assessed by ELISA. Statistical significance between the HIV-1+ and HIV-1- groups was assessed using Mann- Whitney tests. Correlations were calculated using Pearson tests.

Results: The frequency of Th17 cells ex vivo was significantly increased in HIV-1+ (n=15) as compared to HIV-1- (n=15; p=0.0001). In preliminary experiments, the median level of IL-23 production in HIV-1+ (n=6) did not reach statistical significance over HIV-1- (n=6) after in vitro stimulation with E. coli (p=0.39) or P. aeruginosa (p=0.24). However, the correlation between the level of IL-23 production and the frequency of Th17 cells in HIV-1+ was significant after stimulation with E. coli (n=6; p=0.01) and P. aeruginosa (n=6; p=0.02).

Conclusions: We found increased frequencies of peripheral blood Th17 cells in chronic HIV-1+ patients. This may be due to elevated cytokine production in response to translocated bacteria, as suggested by the relationship between IL-23 levels and Th17 frequencies after bacterial stimulation in HIV-1+. Th17 cells are preferentially depleted in the intestinal mucosa of HIV-1+, likely due to infection and killing of these cells. Our data suggest a potential mechanism by which the innate immune response to HIV-1-induced microbial translocation could promote the expansion, activation, viral infection and destruction of Th17 cells in the gut, thus contributing to HIV-1 disease pathogenesis.

330  Effect of Methamphetamine Use on T-Cell Proliferation In Vivo and Ex Vivo
Marta Massanella1; Sara Gianella2; Jennifer M. Dan1; Eric Daar3; Michael P. Dubé3; Richard H. Haubrich4; Douglas D. Richman4; Davey M. Smith4; Sheldon Morris4; Rachel D. Schrier4
1La Jolla Institute of Allergy and Immunology, La Jolla, CA, US; 2Los Angeles Biomedical Research Institute at Harbor–University of California Los Angeles Medical Center, Torrance, CA, US; 3University of Southern California Keck School of Medicine, Los Angeles, CA, US; 4University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US

Background: Methamphetamine (METH) is a widely used recreational drug among HIV-infected men who have sex with men (MSM). Its use is associated with worse health outcomes in HIV-infected individuals. Here we investigated the effect of METH-use on immune function and virus shedding in semen.
Methods: Paired PBMC and semen samples were collected from our in vivo cohort of chronically HIV-infected MSM on suppressive ART (n=50, of whom 16 self-reported METH-use). PBMC were analyzed for markers of immune activation (CD38, HLA-DR and CD45RA), proliferation (Ki67) and exhaustion (PD-1) by flow cytometry. Seminal levels of cytomegalovirus (CMV) and HIV were quantified by real-time PCR. Ex vivo studies were performed on 19 HIV-infected individuals from a treated, but not uniformly suppressed cohort who tested positive for METH by urine toxicology (UTox+) and 19 HIV-infected UTox negative controls (matched for viral load and CD4 T-cell counts). PBMC proliferative responses to mitogen PHA and to CMV, candida, Mycobacterium tuberculosis, toxoplasma and HIV antigens were assayed in triplicate after 7 days of culture. T-cell proliferation was measured by [3H]-thymidine incorporation; stimulation index was calculated as a ratio of the mean counts per minute (cpm) for each stimulus divided by the mean cpm of unstimulated controls. Mann-Whitney and Fisher exact tests were used for continuous and dichotomous data comparisons, respectively.

Results: METH-users had significantly higher CD4 and CD8 T-cell proliferation levels (Ki67+, p<0.005 for both), CD4 T-cell activation (CD45RA, CD38+, p=0.005) and CD4 T-cell exhaustion (PD-1+, p=0.0004) compared to non-METH-users. In addition, the proportion of CMV or HIV shedding in METH-users was higher than in non-METH users (75% vs 26% [p=0.002] and 19% vs 3% [p=0.09], respectively). Ex vivo responses of the acute METH UTox+ patients confirmed higher spontaneous PBMC proliferation compared to controls (p<0.05). However, METH UTox+ subjects had significantly reduced proliferation to PHA (p<0.0005) and pathogen antigens (all p<0.04) compared to UTox-.

Conclusions: Our findings suggest that METH-use may activate and exhaust the immune system. Furthermore, METH might reduce the immune response to reactivating or invading pathogens leading to a loss of control of CMV and HIV replication, as suggested by an increase in CMV and HIV seminal shedding in the genital tract. Future studies should consider METH-use as a potential modulator of T-cell responses.

A Random Forest Approach to Define Immunological Thresholds for CD4 Recovery in HIV-Treated Individuals
José Pérez-Santiago1; Marta Massanella1; Dan Ouchl3; Elisabet Gómez1; Cecilia Cabrera3; Bonaventura Clotet1; Eugenia Negredo1; Julia Blanco1
1University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US; 2Instituto de Investigación Sanitaria Hospital Germans Trias i Pujol Hospital, Badalona, Spain; 3Lluita Contra la Sida Foundation, Germans Trias i Pujol University Hospital, Badalona, Spain

Background: The failure to increase CD4 T-cell counts in some ART-suppressed patients has been related to low CD4 T-cell production, high activation and cell death. While some clinical data indicate that low CD4 threshold (i.e. 200 CD4 cells/µL) may have strong impact on survival, the lack of an accepted standard definition of immune recovery hamper a proper clinical follow up and has led to discrepant results among different studies. Our aim is to use a supervised machine learning approach to evaluate different clinical definitions of immune recovery.

Methods: In a cross-sectional, case-control study, 185 participants on suppressive ART (<50 copies/mL for 2 years) were evaluated for CD4 T-cell production, immune activation markers, soluble CD4, cell death, clinical and demographic variables. We use random forest classification (R statistical software) to investigate different definitions of immune recovery based on 1) CD4 T-cell counts (using cut-off values ranging from 250 to 600 cells/µL) and 2) CD4 T-cell increase from CD4 nadir value (Delta CD4, using values ranging from 50 to 500 cells/µL). Patients below or above the indicated values were considered as discordant, or concordant respectively.

Results: Among all CD4 cut-off definitions, 400 cells/µL cut-off segregated best concordant vs. discordant individuals with a balanced accuracy of 85%, specificity of 87% and sensitivity of 83%. Most important variables included intrinsic and total apoptosis of CD4 T cells, CD4 nadir, and the frequency of CD127-CD45RA-CD4 T cells. When Delta CD4 definitions were used, the best classifier was obtained with an increase of 300 CD4 cells/µL with a balanced accuracy of 79%, specificity of 77% and sensitivity of 81%. Surprisingly, the most important variable for delta CD4 classifications was CD8 absolute count, along with cell death (total, intrinsic apoptosis and necrosis) and CD4 activation, while CD4 nadir was not an essential defining parameter. Variables previously related to discordance (such as thymic production, time on ART or CD8 T-cell activation) did not show significant importance for any classification.

Conclusions: The 400 cells/µL cut-off definition classified better discordant and concordant patients than Delta CD4 classifications. As expected cut-off classification was strongly associated with destruction and activation of CD4 T cells. However, the gain of CD4 T cells is strikingly associated to CD8 absolute counts, corroborating the use of CD4/CD8 ratio as a measure of immune recovery.

Disease Progression in HIV Controllers; Uptake and Outcome of Antiretroviral Therapy
Jane R. Deaton1; Katherine C. Groves2; David F. Bibby2; Duncan A. Clark2; Iain Reeves3; Jane Anderson3; Chloe M. Orkin4; Eithne O’Sullivan1; Aine McKnight1
1Barts and the London, Queen, London, United Kingdom; 2Barts Health NHS Trust, London, United Kingdom; 3Hammersmith Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom; 4Barts Health NHS Trust, London, United Kingdom

Background: We have previously reported a cohort of 86 HIV-1 “controllers” and defined a subset, “discordant controllers (DC)” with low or declining CD4 counts (<450) despite control of plasma viral RNA. We showed that DCs are distinct both clinically and immunologically, having depletion of naïve CD4 cells and higher activation in all DC subsets compared with typical controllers (TC). Data are scarce on clinical management and outcome of controllers so we undertook a follow-up study of the cohort.

Methods: HIV controllers recruited into the prospective cohort were designated DC or TC depending on the geometric mean titre of the last 3 CD4 counts. Controls were HIV non-infected individuals. Baseline HIV-1 DNA load in peripheral blood mononuclear cells was determined by quantitative PCR and expressed as per cell equivalent.

Results: 18 DCs were recruited; 2 are lost to follow-up. DCs had higher DNA loads (13-1529, median 601 copies/106 CD4 cells) compared to TCs (0-755, median 87) (p=0.002) and were similar to those in non-controllers (27-1528, median 852). Ten DCs had received 12-66 (median 42) months of antiretroviral therapy (ART). RNA loads were 85-19837 (median 796) at ART initiation and all became undetectable on therapy. However, CD4 gain was modest; from baseline 163-308 (median 272), CD4 change was -25 – +318 (median +130)

Conclusions: The significantly higher DNA loads in the DC group suggest productive ongoing HIV-1 replication and are compatible with increased immune activation, poor clinical outcomes and sub-optimal CD4 response to ART as described in this, and other, controller cohorts. Initiation of ART occurred late in DCs (some declined treatment), suggesting that both clinicians and patients may feel falsely reassured by low DNA load results in the face of low CD4 counts. These results suggest that controllers may benefit from earlier ART and that clinicians should remain vigilant to this despite low or undetectable RNA loads. In addition, DNA load may be a better marker of viral replication and disease progression than RNA load and may identify controllers in whom early ART is indicated. Ongoing longitudinal follow-up of this cohort is planned.

Immunological and Virological Progression in HIV Controllers
Nicolas Noel1; Nathalie Lerolle1; Camille Lecuroux2; Cécile Goujard1; Alain Venet2; Asier Sáez-Cirión3; Véronique Avettand-Fenoel4; Laurence Meyer5; Faroudy Boufassa5; Olivier Lambotte1
1ANRS CO21/CODEX Study Group

Background: HIV controllers (HICs) display spontaneous long-term control of HIV replication. Some HICs show a decline in their CD4 T-cell count or lose the ability to control the virus. The aim of this study was to investigate the rate and determinants of immunological and/or virological progressions in a large cohort of HICs.
Enhanced Immune Reconstitution With Initiation of ART at HIV-1 Seroconversion (PHI)

Sabine I. Kinloch 1; Colette Smith 1; Kwong Tsz-Shan 2; Jayne Ellis 2; Margaret Johnson 2

1 University College London, London, United Kingdom; 2 Royal Free London NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom

Methods: We undertook a retrospective study of a PHI cohort (ART initiation <3 months from PHI) from a single center (Royal Free Hospital, London, UK) who had received ≥5 years of continuous ART. The group were compared to a cohort of individuals who started ART at the same center during chronic infection (CI; ≥1 year after diagnosis) with a pre-ART CD4 count >500 cells/μl and who also received ≥5 years of continuous ART. Median CD4 count, CD4%, CD4/CD8 ratio and presence of optimal immune reconstitution (OIR) (CD4e800 cells/μl or CD4% ≥40% or CD4/CD8 ratio ≥1) were assessed and compared in the 2 cohorts at 1, 5 and 10 years post-ART initiation by considering the measure that occurred closest to the time-point, provided it was ≥6 months. Time to normalization of CD4/CD8 ratio to ≥1 was also assessed using Kaplan–Meier methods.

Results: 27 PHI and 115 CI individuals were included. Median age at time of HIV diagnosis was 34 vs 32 years in the PHI and CI cohorts, respectively. 35 (95%) vs 32 (87%) were male and 32 (87%) vs 84 (73%) were MSM. Median pre-ART nadir CD4 count, CD4% and CD4/CD8 ratios were: 477 vs 313 cells/μl; 18% vs 16%; and 0.30 vs 0.29, respectively.

After 1, 5 and 10 years of ART, median CD4 count, CD4% and CD4/CD8 ratio were significantly higher in the PHI compared to the CI group across all time-points (Table). Similarly, OIR was more common in the PHI group at all time-points. The kinetics of CD4/CD8 ratio showed that the median time to achieving CD4/CD8 ratio ≥1 was 36 (95% CI 16–63) weeks in the PHI cohort and 187 (127–204) weeks in the CI cohort (p < 0.0001, log rank test).
Conclusions: Immunological response to ART in this cohort was excellent, with high median CD4 counts after 10 y of ART. Despite this, ART initiation within 3 months of PHI shows improved immune reconstitution in terms of CD4 T cell count and CD4/CD8 ratio, when compared to a CI cohort initiating ART without severe immunosuppression. These differences persisted even after 10 years of ART, suggesting damage to the immune system during the early stages of HIV infection can have long-term consequences.

336 cART-Driven Recovery of Immune Function Preferentially Targeting CXCR4-Tropic HIV-1
Joëlle Bader1; Martin Dauver1; Jorg Bon1; Meri Gorgievski1; Thomas Rimkeit1
The Swiss HIV Cohort Study
1University of Basel, Basel, Switzerland; 2Institute for Immunogenetics, Kaiserslautern, Germany; 3University of Bern, Berne, Switzerland; 4Swiss National Center for Retroviruses, Zürich, Switzerland

Background: It has been shown that CXCR4-tropic HIV is better neutralized by the immune system than CCR5-tropic variants. Reasons therefore might be the less glycosylated envelope on CXCR4-tropic viruses and the antibody binding due to less steric hindrance. We hypothesize that CXCR4-tropic variants should be better eliminated by a competent immune system generated through efficient cART. Aim of this study was to monitor the frequency of CXCR4-tropic viruses through restoration of the immune system by cART.

Methods: Seventeen patients in the Swiss HIV Cohort Study were followed yearly after virological suppression by tropism testing. All patients were fully suppressed throughout study time and showed good CD4 T cell restoration (>250 cell/mm³ in 3 years) after cART initiation. For eight we included also three consecutive time points before cART. Frequency of CXCR4-tropic variants was analyzed by Illumina Miseq sequencing (FPR 3.3%, RS < 2% X4).

Results: Ten patients (59%) had only CCR5-tropic viruses after cART initiation, which stayed CCR5-tropic during follow-up. Of the seven remaining patients with CXCR4-tropic HIV, four (57%) showed decreasing frequencies of CXCR4-tropic variants during therapy. For 15 of the 17 patients we could perform proviral load testing on all time points, four (27%) showed increased proviral loads under therapy. Interestingly, all patients with increasing CXCR4-tropic frequencies had also increasing proviral loads. For four of the seven patients with CXCR4-tropic HIV during therapy we could include tropism data before cART initiation, which showed that all of them had increasing frequencies of CXCR4-tropic viruses with time and without therapy. Two patients of them had even an R5 tropism three years before cART initiation.

Conclusions: We identified a decrease in the frequency of CXCR4-tropic HIV variants under successful cART in the majority of patients in our study. An increase under therapy seems to correlate with increasing proviral loads. We suggest that CXCR4-tropic variants can be better eliminated by the recovering immune system under cART and similarly in early stages of the infection, when immune surveillance is still largely intact. On contrast, weakening of the immune system leads to an increase in CXCR4-tropic viruses. Therefore early therapy initiation and maintenance of an effective immune state might help to better control CXCR4-tropic HIV variants.

337 Repeated injections of r-hIL-7 in HIV Patients receiving ART in INSPIRE 2 & 3 trials
Rodolphe Thiebaut1; Ana Jarne2; Jean-Pierre Routy3; Irini Sereti4; Margaret A. Fischl5; Roberto Speck6; Giuseppe Tambussi7; Yves Lévy8; Michael M Lederman9 on behalf of INSPIRE 2 and INSPIRE 3 study groups
1Bordeaux University, Bordeaux, France; 2McGill University, Montreal, Canada; 3National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda, MD, US; 4University of Miami, Miami, FL, US; 5Wits Health consortium, Johannesburg, South Africa; 6University Hospital Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland; 7San Raffaele Scientific Institute, Milano, Italy; 8INSERM, Paris, France; 9Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, US

Background: In INSPIRE patients receiving ART have shown that administration of 3 weekly subcutaneous (s/c) injections of Recombinant Human Interleukin 7 (r-hIL-7) is safe and increases numbers of both naive and memory CD4 and CD8 T cells. Here, we report the pooled data from two phase II trials evaluating the effect of repeated cycles of r-hIL-7 on the objective of restoring and maintaining CD4 T cell count over 500 cells/μL.

Methods: INSPIRE 2 was a single arm trial conducted in US and Canada. INSPIRE 3 was a two arm trial with 3:1 randomization to r-hIL-7 vs. control conducted in Europe and South Africa. Participants had to be receiving ART with HIV RNA <50 copies/mL and CD4 T-cell count between 101-400 cells/μL. Patients with chronic hepatitis B or C co-infection or active infections were excluded. R-hIL-7 was administered as 0.2 μg/kg, in 3 weekly s/c injections per cycle. A repeat cycle was administered if, at any quarterly evaluation, CD4 T cells fell below 550 cells/μL. In INSPIRE 3, participants randomized to the control arm crossed to receive r-hIL-7 if CD4 cells were below 500 cells/μL at 12 months.

Results: 111 patients were included: 23 in INSPIRE 2 and 88 in INSPIRE 3 including 24 in the control arm. They received one (107), two (74), three (14) or four (1) cycles of r-hIL-7 over study time and showed good CD4 T cell restoration (>250 cell/mm³ in 3 years) after cART initiation. For eight we included also three consecutive time points before cART. Frequency of CXCR4-tropic variants was analyzed by Illumina Miseq sequencing (FPR 3.3%, RS < 2% X4).

Conclusions: Repeated cycles of r-hIL-7 were well tolerated and achieved sustained immune restoration over 500 CD4 T cells/μL in the majority of study participants.

338 CRF19_cpx Is an Evolutionary Fit HIV-1 Variant Exclusively Associated with Proximal Retrogression to AIDS in Cuba
Vivian Kouri1; Ricardo Khour1; Yoan Alemian1; Yeisell Abrahamantes1; Nico Pfeifer2; Andrea-Clementina Pineda-Peñal1; Jorge Perez2; Lissette Perez2; Kristel Van Laethem3; Anne-Mieke Vandamme3
1Fundação Oswaldo Cruz, Salvador, Brazil; 2Instituto Pedro Kouri, Havana, Cuba; 3Max Planck Institute for Informatics, Saarbrucken, Germany; 4Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Leuven, Belgium

Background: Clinicians reported an increasing trend of rapid progression (R/P) (AIDS within 3 years of infection) in Cuba.

Methods: Recently infected patients were prospectively sampled, 52 RP at AIDS diagnosis (AIDS-RP) and 21 without AIDS in the same time frame (non-AIDS). 22 patients were sampled at AIDS diagnosis (chronic-AIDS) retrospectively assessed as >3 years infected. Clinical, demographic, virological, epidemiological and immunological data were collected. Pol and env sequences were used for subtyping, transmission cluster analysis, and prediction of resistance, coreceptor use and evolutionary fitness. Host, immunological and viral predictors of RP were explored through multivariable analysis.

Results: Subtyping revealed 25 subtype B strains, 6 C, 7 CRF18_cpx, 9 CRF19_cpx, 29 BG-recombinants and other subtypes/URFs. All CRF19 were AIDS-RP. Data mining identified CRF19, oral candidiasis and RANTES levels as strongest predictors of AIDS-RP. CRF19 was more frequently associated with CXCR4 coreceptor use, higher fitness scores in the protease region, and higher viral load at diagnosis.
Patient characteristics Clinical, immunological and virological markers for the non-AIDS, chronic-AIDS and AIDS-RP groups

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Last negative HIV test before HIV diagnosis (months)</td>
<td>22.0 (10.5-25.0)</td>
<td>22.0 (12.0-24.0)</td>
<td>14.0 (5.3-23.5)</td>
<td>0.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log VL at HIV diagnosis (RNA copies/ml plasma)</td>
<td>4.7 (4.1-5.4)</td>
<td>4.7 (4.1-5.4)</td>
<td>4.7 (4.1-5.4)</td>
<td>&lt;0.0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4 count at HIV diagnosis (cells per µl blood)</td>
<td>252 (174-382)</td>
<td>252 (174-382)</td>
<td>252 (174-382)</td>
<td>&lt;0.0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anal sex (as reported by both males and females of various sexual orientations)</td>
<td>80.0% (16/20)</td>
<td>54.6% (11/20)</td>
<td>50.0% (25/50)</td>
<td>0.031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Always condom use after diagnosis</td>
<td>45.0% (9/20)</td>
<td>45.5% (10/22)</td>
<td>19.6% (10/51)</td>
<td>0.016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual orientation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heterosexual</td>
<td>20.0% (4/20)</td>
<td>21.4% (5/24)</td>
<td>20.0% (10/50)</td>
<td>0.023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homosexual</td>
<td>65.0% (13/20)</td>
<td>45.5% (10/22)</td>
<td>41.2% (21/51)</td>
<td>0.087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bisexual</td>
<td>15.0% (3/20)</td>
<td>18.2% (4/22)</td>
<td>9.8% (5/51)</td>
<td>0.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Clinical, immunological and virological markers at sampling for the three studied groups.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Co-infections (proportion)</th>
<th>Non-AIDS (N=21)</th>
<th>Chronic-AIDS (N=22)</th>
<th>AIDS-RP (N=52)</th>
<th>p value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIV subtype (proportion)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtype B</td>
<td>38.1% (8/21)</td>
<td>40.9% (9/22)</td>
<td>17.3% (9/52)</td>
<td>0.034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtype C</td>
<td>0.0% (0/21)</td>
<td>4.6% (1/22)</td>
<td>9.6% (5/52)</td>
<td>0.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRF18_cpx</td>
<td>9.5% (2/21)</td>
<td>9.1% (2/22)</td>
<td>0.8% (1/22)</td>
<td>0.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRF19_cpx</td>
<td>0.0% (0/21)</td>
<td>0.0% (0/22)</td>
<td>0.0% (0/22)</td>
<td>0.099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRF20_23_24_BG</td>
<td>33.3% (7/21)</td>
<td>22.7% (5/22)</td>
<td>9.3% (5/52)</td>
<td>0.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-receptor use</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X4 (RPR-5%)</td>
<td>0.9% (2/21)</td>
<td>17.3% (3/17)</td>
<td>15.8% (6/38)</td>
<td>0.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X4-5R5X (5% RPR-20%)</td>
<td>33.3% (7/21)</td>
<td>20.5% (5/25)</td>
<td>42.1% (16/38)</td>
<td>0.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R5 (RPR-20%)</td>
<td>66.7% (14/21)</td>
<td>52.9% (11/21)</td>
<td>42.1% (16/38)</td>
<td>0.24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) Patient characteristics at HIV diagnosis for the non-AIDS, chronic-AIDS and AIDS-RP groups. 2) Clinical, immunological and virological markers at sampling for the three studied groups. TDR (transmitted drug resistance): NRTI resistance mutations M41L, F116Y/T215S/K219Q, M41L/T215D and D67N/T215S/K219Q; NNRTI resistance mutations twice K103N and PI resistance mutations N88DN and M46L. Data are expressed as median values with interquartile ranges, or as proportion (%) with number of patients between brackets. Statistical differences between groups were tested using Kruskal-Wallis or Chi-square test for trend. Results were considered significant at p-value<0.05 (displayed in bold). N = number of patients.

Conclusions: CRF19 is a recombinant of subtype D (C part of Gag, PR, RT and nef), subtype A (N part of Gag, Integrase, Env) and subtype G (Vif, Vpr, Vpu and C part of Env). Since subtypes D and A have been associated with respectively faster and slower disease progression, our findings might indicate a fit PR driving high viral load, which in combination with coinfections may boost RANTES levels and thus CXCR4 use, potentially explaining the fast progression. We propose that CRF19 is evolutionary very fit and causing rapid progression to AIDS in many newly infected patients in Cuba.

339 Acute HIV-1 Infection Is Associated With Rapid Changes in B-Cell Subsets and Levels of CXCL13

Jennifer K. Marea; Anne-Sophie Dugust; Zelida Euler; Yathisha Ramlakhan; Krista Dong; Bruce Walker; Thumbi Ndung'u; Galit Alter

1University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, South Africa; 2Ragon Institute of MIT, MGH and Harvard, Boston, MA, US; 3Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 4HIV Pathogenesis Programme, Durban, South Africa

Background: HIV chronic infection (CI) is characterized by perturbations in B cell homeostasis, phenotype and function. There are limited data describing B cell dynamics during HIV acute infection (AI). Characterizing B cell subsets during AI might help define signatures that shape the humoral response in HIV infection.

Methods: Eleven women who became HIV-1 infected during a longitudinal follow-up study in Durban, South Africa were analyzed. Samples were analyzed at baseline (pre-infection) and weeks 1, 2, 4 and 12 post detection of HIV RNA. Multicolor flow cytometry was used to identify B cell subsets based on expression of CD19, CD21, CD27 and CD38. Evolution of HIV-specific antibodies and changes in CXCL13 levels were determined by ELISA

Results: Compared to a baseline sample, we observed rapid and significant expansion of TLM cells post HIV infection (PI); 1 week (p = 0.0003), 2 weeks (p = 0.0018), 1 month (p = 0.046) and 3 months (p = 0.043). In contrast, RM cells were significantly lower throughout AI compared to baseline; 1 week (p = 0.0007), 2 weeks (p = 0.016), 1 month (p = 0.019) and 3 months (p = 0.018). We observed significant expansion of AM cells at 2 weeks and 1 month (p = 0.008, p = 0.009) followed by contraction by 3 months (p = 0.260) PI. Peripheral blood PBs peaked by a median of 17 days (range 7-32 days) PI. Changes in B cell subsets were driven by the increase in viral loads. Levels of CXCL13 a chemokine critical for B cell homing to the germinal centers also increased over time in the first 3 months.

Conclusions: Perturbations in B cell subsets and CXCL13 levels occur immediately following HIV-1 infection and this may therefore determine the subsequent development of anti-HIV antibodies.
Bone Marrow Plasma Cells Dictate Serum HIV-Specific Antibodies in Chronic Viremia

Jairo Mauricio Montezuma-Rusca1; Olivia R. Fankuchen1; Lela Kardava1; Clarisa M. Buckner1; Aaron Louie1; Yuixing Li1; Tae Wook Chun1; Katherine R. Calvo3; Susan Moir1; Anthony S. Fauci1

1NIAID/NIH, Bethesda, MD, US; 2University of Maryland, Rockville, MD, US; 3NIH Clinical Center, Bethesda, MD, US

Background: Screening for HIV-neutralizing antibody activity in the serum or plasma has been the starting point for the isolation of several potent and broadly neutralizing antibodies to HIV from peripheral blood B cells of infected individuals. Despite the success of this approach, little is known regarding the cells that produce the antibodies detected in the serum. To gain a better understanding of the cellular source of circulating antibodies, we investigated two possible sources, the bone marrow and peripheral blood, of chronically HIV-viremic individuals.

Methods: Bone marrow biopsies and peripheral blood samples were obtained from eight chronically HIV-viremic individuals and bone marrow cells were obtained from eight healthy HIV-negative controls. Written informed consent was provided. Immunophenotyping was performed on cell suspensions using B-cell subset-defining markers. A biotinylated HIV envelope gp140 probe was used to measure HIV-specific antibodies in serum (via ELISA), HIV-specific plasmablasts (via ELISPOT) or memory B cells (via flow cytometry) in blood, and HIV-specific plasma cells in bone marrow (via ELISPOT).

Results: Compared to HIV-negative counterparts, the bone marrow aspirates of the HIV-infected participants contained increased frequencies of plasma cells and B cell precursors (namely preB-I and preB-II), and decreased frequencies of mature B cells. Levels of HIV-specific antibodies measured in serum were compared to corresponding frequencies of antibody-secreting or -binding cells measured in the bone marrow (plasma cells) and the blood (plasmablasts and memory B cells). A strong correlation was observed between HIV-specific antibodies in serum and the HIV-specific bone marrow-derived plasma cells, but not the plasmablasts or memory B cells from blood.

Conclusions: Increased frequencies of plasma cells in the bone marrow are consistent with known hallmarks of HIV infection, namely hypergammaglobulinemia and increased frequencies of peripheral blood plasmablasts. These findings demonstrate that despite HIV-induced phenotypic and functional B-cell dysregulation in the peripheral blood and secondary lymphoid tissues, bone marrow plasma cells remain a primary source for circulating HIV-specific antibodies in HIV-infected individuals.

Reduced Expression of Blimp-1 on Memory B Cells in Patients with HIV-1 Infection

Claudia Beisel; Ilona Toth; Jan van Lunzen; Julian Schulze zur Wiesch

University Hospital Hamburg-Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany

Background: Blimp-1 has long been recognized as master regulator for B cell development and has additionally been recognized as important rheostat, balancing effector function and T cell exhaustion. Although several studies described Blimp-1 in the context of T cell exhaustion in viral infections, the role of Blimp-1 was first and primarily defined as a “master regulator” of terminal B cell development. Blimp-1 attenuates the expression of many transcription factors, thereby inhibiting B cell proliferation and B cell receptor mediated activation while promoting immunoglobulin secretion and plasma cell differentiation. Here, we present novel data describing the expression pattern of Blimp-1 in different B cell memory subsets in a cohort of viremic and treated HIV-1 patients.

Methods: The expression of Blimp-1 in different B cell memory subsets was analyzed by flow cytometry in a cohort of 26 individuals, classified as healthy donors (n = 7), treatment naive HIV-1 infected patients (n = 9) and HIV-1 infected patients under antiretroviral therapy (cART) (n = 10). B cell memory subsets were defined as activated memory B cells (CD20+/CD21lo/CD27int), tissue memory B cells (CD20+/CD21lo/CD27+), resting memory B cells (CD20+/CD21hi/CD27int) and naive memory B cells (CD20+/CD21lo/CD27lo).

Results: The expression of Blimp-1 on activated memory B cells was significantly down-regulated in patients with HIV-1 infection compared to healthy donors. Viremic, treatment naïve patients showed an even lower expression of Blimp-1 than patients on cART. The relative frequency of Ki67 on activated memory B cells directly correlated with HIV viral load (p = 0.005, r2 = 0.30). Additionally, the relative frequency of Blimp-1 on activated memory B cells inversely correlated with HIV-1 viral load and the relative frequency of Ki67+ activated memory B cells (p = 0.026, r2 = 0.62; p = 0.033, r2 = 0.51) (Figure 1).
Conclusions: To our knowledge, this alteration of Blimp-1 expression on activated memory B cells in patients with HIV-1 infection has not been described before. We propose to further investigate the hypothesis whether down-regulation of Blimp-1 expression on activated memory B cells in patients with HIV-1 infection leads to uncontrolled differentiation into antibody secreting cells and consequently to an impaired production of neutralizing antibodies that has been described in HIV infection.

342 Similar or Higher Memory Responses to Influenza Vaccination in Aviremic HIV-infected Patients on Antiretroviral Therapy
Zhenwu Luo; Lisa Martin; J. Michael Kilby; Wei Jiang
Medical University of South Carolina, Charleston, SC, US

Background: Potential for recovery of antigen (Ag)-specific B cell functioning after long-term antiretroviral therapy (ART) in HIV-infected patients is not fully understood.

Methods: We examined Ag-specific B cell responses to influenza (flu) vaccine in a cohort of 17 healthy controls and 28 ART-treated aviremic HIV+ patients who received vaccines last year and this year. Blood draws were taken at 0, 7, and 14 days after the latest vaccination. Number of Ag-specific antibody-secreting cells (ASC) were tested by ELISPOT in 0.5 million purified B cells at 0 and 7 days after vaccination. Flu vaccine-specific antibodies (IgM, IgG and IgA) were tested by ELISA in plasma. B cell apoptosis was assessed by flow cytometry.

Results: The median percentages of CD4 + T cell among total CD3 + T cells were 60.32% (IQR 49.64% - 69.32%) and 45.12% (IQR 34.63% - 57.3%), and the median percentages of total CD19 + B cells among all lymphocytes were 7.31% (IQR 5.0% - 9.2%) and 9.2% (6.4% - 11.1%) in controls and patients pre-vaccination, respectively. The frequencies of naive (CD27-), memory B cells (CD27+) and plasma cells (CD27+CD138+) among B cells were similar in controls and patients pre-vaccination (P > 0.05). Ex vivo, apoptosis of naive B and plasma cells, but not memory B cells, was higher in patients than controls pre-vaccination (P < 0.05, Mann Whitney U test). Numbers of flu-specific ASC (IgM and IgA) were low to undetectable at all time points. Number of flu-specific ASC (IgG) in 0.5 million B cells were similar in HIV+ patients and controls before vaccination and at 7 days after vaccination (P > 0.05). Ag-specific IgG responses were not related to CD4 + T cell counts at any time point in both controls and patients. Consistently, patients had similar or higher levels of flu-specific IgM, IgG and IgA in plasma pre-vaccination, 7 days and 14 days post-vaccination compared to controls.

Conclusions: Memory responses to influenza vaccination (TD antigens) are recovered in successful HIV virologic suppression after ART treatment even in patients with low CD4+ T cell counts, suggesting that recall responses are independent or much less dependent of CD4+ T cell help.

343 Estimating and Visualizing HIV-1 Susceptibility to Broadly Neutralizing Antibodies
Anna Feldmann; Nico Pfeifer
Max Planck Institute for Informatics, Saarbrücken, Germany

Background: In HIV-1 treatment, clinicians still have to face drug-resistant viral strains, while the amount of available drugs and drug targets remains limited. Recently, combination therapy with broadly neutralizing antibodies (bNAbs) was introduced as a potential HIV-1 treatment that is capable to reduce viral load under detectable levels for up to 60 days in humanized mice and primates. However, similarly to HAART, the emergence of resistant strains is a major problem when selecting an efficient combination therapy of bNAbs for an individual patient. Prior to the administration of a bNAb combination therapy to a patient, it has to be ensured that the patient’s viral strains are susceptible to the particular bNAb.

Methods: For seven different bNAbs we trained a classifier for each using support vector machines. The prediction models are able to determine the neutralization susceptibility of unseen viral strains to the specific bNAb based on the viral envelope sequence (Env). Different string kernels as well as the polynomial kernel and the Gaussian RBF kernel were tested by 10 times 5-fold nested cross-validation. In addition, we introduce new visualization techniques (e.g., motif of most important residues) to increase model interpretability of non-linear classifiers.

Results: Among all considered kernels, the oligo string kernel performed best. High prediction performance could be traced back to learnt discriminant features that are supported by literature. State of the art performance of the classifiers can be seen in the table. For the V3-loop directed bNAbs the N-glycosylation site at position 332 was found as the most discriminant residue for neutralization susceptibility whereas position 334 confers neutralization resistance. The N-glycosylation site at position 160 was identified to be the most discriminant residue for the classifiers targeting the V1/V2 -loop indicating neutralization susceptibility. The classifiers for the CD4 binding site-directed bNAbs recognized different known binding sites to the CD4 molecule on the gp120 Env subunit to be associated with neutralization susceptibility of the viral strains. In addition to the already known epitopes, we also found other discriminant residues that might be interesting for follow-up structural studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Epitope</th>
<th>Antibody</th>
<th>AUC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V1/V2-Loop</td>
<td>PG9</td>
<td>0.67 (+0.03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PG16</td>
<td>0.71 (+0.03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4bs</td>
<td>VRC01</td>
<td>0.71 (+0.03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VRC-PG04</td>
<td>0.69 (+0.04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V3-Loop</td>
<td>PGT121</td>
<td>0.79 (+0.02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10-1071</td>
<td>0.84 (+0.02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10-996</td>
<td>0.81 (+0.04)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUC (area under the curve) performance of each classifier assessed by 10 times 5-fold nested cross-validation.

Conclusions: The good classifier performances motivate their use in the selection of bNAB combination therapy. The robustness of the models implies that models with similar accuracy and interpretability can also be learnt for additional bNAbs.

344 Sequential SHIV-Env Clones With Neutralization Sensitivity to Breadth Development
Manxue Jia; Cecilia Cheng-Mayer; Xueling Wu
Aaron Diamond AIDS Research Center, New York, NY, US

Background: Neutralizing antibodies gradually increase in breadth in selected SHIV-infected rhesus macaques (RMs) and HIV-1-infected humans. However, the envelope (Env) clones that are responsible for the development of neutralization breadth have not been identified.

Methods: Because the SHIV-RM is the best available animal model for HIV-1 antibody studies, we screened 13 vierecic RMs that were intra-rectally infected with the RS clade B SHIVstrain for neutralization activity against eight HIV-1 heterologous strains. Two animals, GB40 and FF69, were identified as containing the best neutralization breadth titers. Using plasmas collected longitudinally from these animals, we tested four homologous Env clones derived from the SHIVstrain inoculum and identified two sequential homologous neutralization activities (waves) prior to a third wave that cross-neutralized the tested HIV-1 strains. Based on the time when each wave appears, we selected time points for Env isolation. Full-length env sequences were obtained by single genome amplification, and representative env clones were tested for neutralization.
Results: From GB40, we obtained 116 env sequences and cloned 11 from week 2 (w2), w19 and w35 plasmas, and from the genomic DNA of w13 PBMC. The Env clone w2_1 is sensitive to plasmas from the wave 1 time points (w13 − w19). The Env clone w13_d13 is sensitive to time points between waves 1 and 2, and thus defined a new neutralization activity — wave 1b (w17 − w35). The other isolated GB40 Env clones are not particularly sensitive to wave 2 time points (w45); therefore, the search for the specific Env responsible for wave 2 continues. The isolated GB40 Env clones are sensitive to wave 3 time points (w54 and after) when heterologous neutralization is evident. From FF69, we thus far obtained 21 env sequences from the peak viremia (w2 plasma) and cloned two major variants, w2_17 and w2_27. Both variants are sensitive to wave 1 time points (w8 − w12) in this animal.

Conclusions: From two SHIVSF162P3N-infected RMs, we identified 2-3 sequential waves of homologous responses before the appearance of the heterologous neutralization activity. Examination of sequential Env clones from these animals identified specific Env with neutralization sensitivity to temporal plasmas in which neutralization specificity gradually broadens. The identification of these Env clones is highly relevant for HIV-1 Env immunogen design.

V1V2 Neutralizing Epitopes Are Conserved Within Divergent Specifics of HIV-1

Marion Morgand1, Mélanie Bouvin-Pley1, Craig S Pace1, David Ho2, Pascal Poignard1, Marie Pancera3, Jean-Christophe Plantier4, Francois Simon1, Martine Brabant5, Francis Barin6

1Université de Tours, INSERM U966, Tours, France; 2Aaron Diamond AIDS Research Center, The Rockefeller University, New York, NY, US; 3Department of Immunology and Microbial Science, The Scripps Research Institute, La Jolla, CA, US; 4Vacence Research Center, NIAID, NIH, Bethesda, WA, US; 5Université de Rouen, CHU Charles Nicolle, Rouen, France; 6Laboratoire de Virologie, Hôpital Saint Louis, Paris, France; 7Université de Tours, INSERM U966, Laboratoire de Bactériologie-Virologie, CNR du VH, CHU Bretonneau, Tours, France

Background: HIV-1 has been classified into 4 groups: M, N, O and P. These last years, highly potent broadly neutralizing monoclonal antibodies (bNabs) have been obtained from individuals infected by HIV-1 group M variants. The aim of this study was to analyze the cross-group neutralization potency of these bNabs using a large panel of non-M primary isolates (PI).

Methods: The sensitivity to neutralization of 16 non-M HIV-1 PIs (12 O, 2 N, 1 P, 1 M/O recombinant) was analyzed in a neutralization assay using TZM-bl cells. Twenty two HuMoNabs were used. VRC01, VRC03, 3BCN117 and five clonal variants of NIMHS-46/46 were tested for the CD4 binding site (CD4bs), PG9, PG16, PG145 and PG9-PG16-RH target the N160 glycans-V1V2 site. PGT121, PGT128 and 10-1074 target the N332 glycan-V3 site. 25F, 4E10 and 10E8 target the MPER of gp41. Amap Verguino et al.相结合 体抑制波状および Env dual subunits. Two bispecific antibodies that combine the inhibitory activity of an anti-CD4 with that of PG9 or PG6 (BibNabs) were included in the study (PG9-imAb and PG16-imAb).

Results: Cross-group neutralization was observed only with the bNabs targeting the N160 glycan-V1V2 site. Four group O PIs, one group N PI and the group P were neutralized by PG9 and or PG16 at low concentrations (0.04-0.93 μg/mL). None of the non-M PIs was neutralized by the bNabs targeting the other regions at the highest concentration tested (10 μg/mL), except 10E8 that neutralized weakly two group O PIs (3.35-3.69 μg/mL). The BibNabs neutralized very efficiently all the non-M PIs with IC50 below 1 μg/mL, except two group O strains. The high potency of the BibNabs was mediated by the gp120-binding activity of PG9 and PG16 scFvs.

Conclusions: The N160 glycan-V1V2 site is the most broadly neutralizing site within the four groups of HIV-1. It makes it a potentially interesting target for development of HIV vaccine immunogens. The corresponding bNabs could be useful for immunotherapeutic strategies in patients infected by non-M variants.

Improving Neutralization Potency and Breadth by Combining Broadly Reactive HIV-1 Antibodies Targeting Major Neutralization Epitopes

Rui Kong1, Mark Louder2, Khshitij Vaghi3, Robert Bauer2, Kelli Greene3, Hongmei Gao4, Michel Nussenzweig2, Bette Korber3, David Montefiori4, John Muscoli5

1Vaccine Research Center, NIAID, NIH, Bethesda, MD, US; 2Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, NM, US; 3Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC, US; 4The Rockefeller University, New York, NY, US

Background: The isolation of broadly neutralizing HIV-1 monoclonal antibodies (mAb) to distinct epitopes on the viral envelope glycoprotein (Env) provides the potential to use combinations of mAbs for prevention and treatment of HIV-1 infection. The potency and breadth of mAb combinations have not been well characterized.

Methods: We used the isolation of broadly neutralizing HIV-1 monoclonal antibodies (mAb) to distinct epitopes on the viral envelope glycoprotein (Env) provides the potential to use combinations of mAbs for prevention and treatment of HIV-1 infection. The potency and breadth of mAb combinations have not been well characterized.

Results: All combinations showed substantially improved neutralization breadth and potency compared to the corresponding single mAbs. At an IC50 cutoff of 1 μg/mL, VRC01 neutralized 83% of viruses, representing the best coverage by a single mAb, while double combinations neutralized 89-98%, and all triple and quadruple combinations neutralized 98-100%. IC50 and IC80 heat maps showed that a positive antibody in the mix enabled neutralization of strains that were resistant to the negative antibody in the mix.

Conclusions: All 22 double, triple and quadruple combinations containing mAbs targeting CD4bs, V1V2 glycan and MPER epitopes showed substantially improved neutralization breadth and potency. Overall, the improvement was closely predicted by additive effect model and explained by complementary neutralization profiles of single mAbs. Subtle but consistent favorable interactions were observed in some mAb combinations.

Improved Antibody Cross-Neutralizing Activity in HIV-1 Dual-Infected LTNP Patients

Maria Pernas1; Concepción Casado2; Vicente Sanchez-Merino2; Alberto Sanchez-Merino2; Isabel Olivares3; Elesa Yuste4; Cecilio Lopez-Galinz1

1Instituto de Salud Carlos III, Madrid, Spain; 2Institut d'Investigacions Biomèdiques, Barcelona, Spain

Background: HIV-1 infected individuals, classified as long-term non-progressors (LTNP), remain healthy for many years in absence of antiretroviral therapy, with stable CD4+ T lymphocyte counts and low levels of viral replication. Neutralization studies in sera from LTNPs with undetectable viremia, showed low neutralizing activity (Nab) because of a reduced antigenic stimulation of B cells. A broad Nab response has been associated with prolonged high-levels of antigenic stimulation, in terms of high viral load and viral diversity. In fact, patients infected with two different HIV-1 viruses showed enhanced heterologous Nab response. However, little is known about the neutralizing response in LTNP patients with dual infection (DI).

Methods: Plasma from 5 single-infected LTNP patients were compared in their Nab response. Both groups were matched according to years after HIV-1 diagnosis, viral loads and CD4+ T cell counts. Nab response in samples from DI versus single-infected patients, were tested in two samples. A fixed 1/200 serum dilution was tested against a previously described mini-panel of six recombinant viruses from 5 different subtypes and tropisms. Nab breadth, expressed as number of subtypes crossed, was analyzed. To investigate if broader Nab response was related to the viral diversity generated by the DI, diversity in the viral quasispecies was measured by calculating the Shannon Entropy.

Results: LTNPs showed a Nab response (median of 3.0 ± 0.8) significantly (p = 0.0018) broader than single-infected patients (median of 1.1 ± 1.1). Association between the number of subtypes crossed and viral diversity (Shannon entropy) showed a high positive correlation (p = 0.0022, r = 0.07). The median Shannon entropy value of the viral
population was statistically (p = 0.0011) higher in DI (0.0775) than in single-infected (0.0150) patients, suggesting that the higher viral diversity due to DI was associated with a broader NAb response.

Conclusions: This study analyzed for the first time the neutralization breadth in LTNP patients dually-infected by HIV-1. The higher diversity within the quasispecies generated by HIV-1 DI has contributed to the improvement of neutralization breadth in LTNP patients. These results could be very useful for HIV research and vaccine strategies.

348 Characterization of CD4 Independent HIV-1 Envelope as Potential Immunogens

Life Yang1; Bradley Cleveland1; Andrea P. Jordan2; Patricia Palacios3; James A. Hoxie1; Shu-Lok Hu1

1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, US

Background: We reported earlier that removal of a highly conserved N-linked glycan N197 (N7) on the primary HIV-1 isolate 89.6 improved the immunogenicity of the envelope (Env) protein. Deletion of this glycan made the 89.6 Env more sensitive to CD4-binding site-specific antibodies (Abs) and less dependent on the CD4 receptor to initiate infection. However, it is not clear if the improvement in immunogenicity of 89.6 Env is related to the N7 glycan site mutation per se or the acquisition of a partial CD4i phenotype.

Methods: Here, we generated fully CD4i viruses derived from the WT and the N7 mutant of SHIV 89.6 and isolated Env clones that are replication competent in CD4-negative cells.

Results: CD4-independence was confirmed by evaluation of breakthrough Env in cell fusion assay and on infectious viruses when cloned back into SHIV backbone.

Then we generated recombinant vaccinia viruses expressing CD4i 89.6WT (i89.6WT) and N7 (i89.6N7) mutant Env. Antigenicity of these Env on cell surface was analyzed using flow cytometry. Neutralization sensitivity of CD4i SHIV viruses was tested on TZM-bl cells. Biological function of these CD4i 89.6 Env was tested by cell fusion assay.

Results: We isolated two i89.6 WT Env clones (A2 and B1) and one i89.6N7 Env clone (D4T), which were derived, respectively, from WT and N7 versions of SHIV 89.6. i89.6N7-D4T Env maintains an intact CD4 binding site (bs), but CD4bs of i89.6-A2 and -B1 Env are mutated. Cytoplasmic tails of all three Envs are truncated. In contrast to parental 89.6 WT and N7 Envs, i89.6 WT and N7 Envs can mediate cell-cell fusion in CD4-negative CCR5- and/or CXCR4-expressing cells. Only SHIV i89.6 WT and N7 viruses replicate in those CD4-negative cells.

Recombinant vaccinia viruses expressing i89.6 WT and N7 were generated. Full length i89.6 WT and N7 Envs can be expressed, glycosylated, and processed into gp120 and gp41. i89.6 WT and N7 Envs expressed by vaccinia virus vectors mediate cell fusion and exhibit antigenic properties expected of native Env trimers. They preserve epitopes of most broadly neutralizing Abs tested, but they also show altered antigenicity compared to parental Envs.

Conclusions: Acquisition of the CD4i phenotype is accompanied by changes in the receptor/coreceptor binding properties of the Env and its antigens. How these changes may impact the immunogenicity of Env is being examined.

349 Phenotypic Neutralization Sieve Analysis of an SIV Nonhuman Primate Vaccine Challenge Study

Fang-Hua Lee1; Brandon F. Keefe2; Robert Doms2; George M. Shaw1; Mario Roederer1; Katharine J. Bar1

1University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, US; 2Vaccine Research Center, NIAID, NIH, Bethesda, MD, US; 3National Cancer Institute, Frederick, MD, US

Background: We previously characterized the neutralization sensitivity of the nonhuman primate (NHP) challenge stock SIVsmE660 and found the isolate was generally highly neutralization sensitive with a minor population of resistant variants (Lopker et al., J Virol 2013). We hypothesized that incomplete vaccine-mediated protection may result from protection against only the neutralization sensitive fraction of SIVsmE660. Subsequently, a large NHP vaccine study demonstrated incomplete protection from SIVsmE660 challenge and identified genotypic signatures associated with neutralization resistance (Roederer et al., Nature 2014). Here, we perform a phenotypic neutralization sieve analysis of the breakthrough TF viruses of this NHP vaccine study.

Methods: TF Env clones were derived by single genome sequencing of peak plasma RNA from the breakthrough infections in heterologous Env-immunized animals (n=18 TF Envs) and controls (n=35 TF Envs). Neutralization sensitivity was assessed in a TZM-bl assay with SIV-infected macaque plasmas and a panel of monoclonal antibodies (mAb) targeting V1, V2, V3, V4, CD4bs and CD4i epitopes.

Results: The breakthrough TF Envs from immunized animals were significantly more neutralization resistant to immune plasma and mAbs targeting diverse gp120 epitopes than those from control animals. The maximum reductions in infectivity from plasma were 74.6% in control Env; and 40.3% in vaccine Envs (p<0.0001, Mann-Whitney). The majority of vaccine TF Envs (13/18, 72%) were highly neutralization resistant (IC50<10), compared with the fraction comprising the control TF Envs (6/35, 17%, p=0.0002) and the SIVsmE660 isolate (10%, p=0.0002). The genotypic signatures of resistance identified in the Roederer study were highly predictive of phenotypic neutralization sensitivity.

Conclusions: We demonstrate a phenotypic neutralization sieve effect in a large NHP vaccine challenge study with substantial enrichment for neutralization resistant viruses in the breakthrough infections of vaccinated animals. These findings support our hypothesis that incomplete vaccine-mediated protection results from selection against the highly neutralization sensitive component of the SIVsmE660 isolate. Further, we corroborate the genetic signatures of SIVsmE660 neutralization sensitivity predicted in the parent study. Together, these findings demonstrate proof-of-concept that phenotypic neutralization sieve analyses may be useful in assessment of vaccine trial outcomes and correlates analysis.

350 AvFc, a Novel Fc Fusion Protein Targeting Env High-Mannose Glycans

Nobuyuki Mateba; Adam Husk; J. Calvin Kouokam; Krystal Hamorsky; Tiffany Grooms-Williams; Garima Mahajan

University of Louisville James Graham Brown Cancer Center, Owensboro, KY, US

Background: AvFc is a recombinant fusion protein consisting of the high-mannose glycan-binding lectin Avaren and the Fc region of a human IgG1. We have previously shown that AvFc exhibits sub to low-nanomolar neutralization activity against a broad spectrum of HIV-1 and -2 primary strains and HCV genotypes. The objective of this study is to investigate the feasibility of AvFc for use in HIV prevention and/or treatment.

Methods: Combinations of AvFc and other HIV inhibitors were evaluated in HIV-1 neutralization assays. Surface plasmon resonance (SPR) and flow cytometry were used to analyze binding characteristics of the Fc region of AvFc. FcγRIIA receptor activation was analyzed using an Env-expressing and a Jurkat reporter cell lines. Flow cytometry, multiplex cytokine assay and quantitative PCR were used to test inflammatory potential in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC). Rabbit and mouse vaginal irritation models were used to assess vaginal toxicity, while mice and rats were used to examine immunogenicity and systemic toxicity, respectively.

Results: AvFc exhibited synergism with Tenofovir, Maraviroc and VRC01 (combination index < < 0.8, CalcuSyn software) against multiple HIV-1 strains. AvFc bound to FcγRII, FcγRIIA, FcRn and C1q with affinities similar to those of human IgG, Furthermore, the FcγRIIA activation assay indicated that AvFc is capable of inducing antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity. Unlike unconcanavalin A, AvFc had little cytotoxicity, mitogenicity or proinflammatory activity in human PBMC up to 100 μg/ml, which is >1,000 times median anti-HIV IC50. In addition, AvFc did not induce any discernible toxic or inflammatory effects in both vaginal models. Repeated injection of Avaren with an adjuvant did not elicit any significant anti-Avaren IgG response in mice, which is indicative of low immunogenicity; being a small protein (12.5 kDa) with three tandem sequence repeats, Avaren
may contain few, if any, T cell epitopes. A single intravenous infusion of 4 mg/kg AvFc in rats did not show any sign of toxicity; no weight loss or behavioral change was observed. Additionally, the complete blood count and serum chemistry of terminal blood samples appeared to be normal.

Conclusions: Our data suggested that AvFc is a unique anti-HIV agent exhibiting broad HIV-neutralizing activity and Fc-mediated functions, and appears to be safe for mucosal and/or systemic administration.

351 DARPin vaccine foci and T cell immunity responses are sufficient to neutralize V3 loop-specific Env glycoproteins.

Emanuel Stieger1, Nikolaus Friedrich2, Thomas Reinberg2, Mylène Morin2, Yufan Wu3, Jan V. Schafer1, Peter Ruser2, John Robinson2, Andreas Pluckthun4, Alexandra Tkola4

University of Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland

Background: Development of drugs that share the properties of broadly neutralizing antibodies (BNAbs) is highly desirable. Here we utilize the Designed Ankyrin Repeat Protein (DARPin) technology to generate HIV-1 inhibitors with broad neutralization activity directed against the V3 loop. DARPin vaccine foci, small synthetic binding proteins with high target affinities and specificities, have interesting properties as anti-HIV inhibitors in particular as they can recognize their target in a structure-dependent manner (Mann A, J Virol 2013).

Methods: V1V2 and V3 specific DARPin vaccine foci were selected from 1st and 2nd generation high diversity molecular DARPin libraries, the latter featuring additional randomized positions in the binding surface and a higher overall stability of the DARPin scaffold. Recombinant gp120 and a structurally archaeal V3 epitope mimetic were used as paning targets during ribosome display selection rounds. The resulting sub-libraries were screened by binding ELISA and pseudovirus neutralization assay. Epitopes were mapped by alanine-scan and characterized by competition ELISA.

Results: Using selection of DARPin vaccine foci on the V3 loop using a structurally archaeal V3 mimic proved to be successful. The selected DARPin vaccine foci varied in their binding preference for specific V3 structures and most importantly, showed different degrees of neutralization breadth. As the panning targets were of subtype B origin, the neutralization activity of DARPin vaccine foci was mostly restricted to this subtype. This was improved using the 2nd generation DARPin library, from which we selected a novel type of V3 DARPin with broad neutralization activity. DARPin vaccine foci neutralized 62.5% of pseudoviruses out of 32 viruses from 5 different clades.

Conclusions: The structurally archaeal V3 mimic proved to be a valuable tool to focus the selection of DARPin vaccine foci to V3 and to derive a broadly active entry inhibitor. This result opens novel opportunities for selecting HIV-1 inhibitors DARPin vaccine foci for different epitopes.

352 Use of Pre-ART-Adjusted Endpoints in the Analysis of an HIV Therapeutic Vaccine Trial

Yunda Huang1; Lily Zhang2; Darren Jolliffe3; Attil-Orve Hovden4; Mats Oskir4; Pantaleo Giuseppe5; Maja A. Sommerfelt6

1Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, Seattle, WA, US; 2Lausanne University Hospital, Lausanne, Switzerland; 3S-cubed Biometrics Ltd, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom; 4Bionor Pharma ASA, Oslo, Norway

Background: In one of the largest randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled phase 2 therapeutic HIV vaccine clinical trials, Vac-4x was found safe, well-tolerated and immunogenic. While on combination antiretroviral treatment (cART), 135 HIV-infected participants (vaccine: placebo = 92: 43) were randomized and received 4 weekly immunizations followed by booster immunizations at weeks 16 and 18. At week 28, cART was interrupted for up to 24 weeks. Based on the primary analyses, Vac-4x did not significantly reduce the proportion of participants resuming cART or change in CD4 counts during the cART interruption. We assessed the vaccine effect based on additional exploratory endpoints.

Methods: All analyses included per-protocol (PP) participants who received the full immunization and underwent cART interruption. Linear regression models were used to identify predictors of outcomes measured after cART interruption, and to estimate the vaccine effect adjusted for potential baseline confounding factors. We assessed vaccine effect based on four novel preART-adjusted clinical endpoints: fold changes in CD4 counts at week 40 or in the geometric mean of CD4 counts at weeks 48 and 52 over preART CD4 counts, and fold changes in viral load (VL) at week 40 or in the geometric mean of VL at weeks 48 and 52 over preART VL. We used a multiple imputation approach to account for missing CD4 counts or VL due to cART resumption or dropout.

Results: PreART CD4 counts and VL were significant predictors of levels after cART interruption. A significant vaccine effect was observed in the analysis of all four preART-adjusted endpoints. Compared to the placebo recipients, the vaccine recipients had a higher fold change in week 40 CD4 counts (vaccine vs. placebo mean fold-change difference = 0.08; 95% CI: 0.002, 0.15; p=0.02), a higher fold change in weeks 48/52 CD4 counts (0.07; 95% CI: 0.01, 0.13; p=0.03), a lower fold change in week 40 VL (-0.46; 95% CI: -0.88 to -0.04; p=0.03), and a lower fold change in weeks 48/52 VL (-0.44; 95% CI: -0.86, -0.02; p=0.04).

Conclusions: These exploratory analyses consistently suggested that Vac-4x provided improved effect on preART-adjusted clinical endpoints for CD4 counts and VL over participants’ preART conditions. Future HIV therapeutic vaccine studies may adopt similar endpoints of fold changes over preART values to account for participants’ heterogeneity and to increase the statistical power of vaccine effect evaluations.

353 Decreased HIV-Specific T-Regulatory Responses Mark Effective Vaccine-Induced Immunity

Vedran Brezac1; Nicolas Ruffin1; Laura Richert2; Mathieu Surenaud1; Christine Lacabaratz1; Karolina Palucka1; Rodolphe Thiebaut1; Yves Levy1; Nabila Seddiki1

1Inserm U955 (Eq16)-IPECS-VRI, Créteil, France; 2Univ Bordeaux-ISPED-Inserm U897-VRI, Bordeaux, France; Ralph M. Steinman Center for Cancer Vaccines–Baylor Institute for Immunology Research, Dallas, TX, US

Background: The role of regulatory T cells (Tregs) in vaccination has been poorly investigated. We have reported that vaccination with ex vivo-generated dendritic cells (DC) loaded with HIV-1 gp120 loaded with HIV-1 gp120 loaded with HIV-1 gp120 and/or systemic administration. Additionally, the complete blood count and serum chemistry of terminal blood samples appeared to be normal.

Conclusions: We show that DC-vaccine skewed the HIV-specific response from regulatory to effector phenotype. Patients with lower magnitude of viral replication following ATI presented lower levels of HIV-specific Tregs. This underlies the role these cells play in HIV-infection and the necessity to take them into account for future vaccine trials.
354 Viral Reservoir Dynamics After Therapeutic Vaccination and cART Interruption
Cristina Andres; Carmen Alvarez-Fernandez; Nuria Climent; Teresa Gallart; Montserrat Plana; Agathe Leon; Nicolas Chomont; Jose M. Gatell; Felipe Garcia; Sonsoles Sanchez-Palomino
1Hospital Clinic, Barcelona, Spain; 2Vaccine and Gene Therapy Institute, Part St Lucie, FL, US

Background: We reported a decrease viral set-point of 1.2 log10 associated with an increase in HIV-1--specific T cell responses in HIV infected individuals receiving autologous myeloid derived dendritic cells (MDDC) pulsed with autologous heat-inactivated whole HIV. Here, we assessed changes in viral reservoirs during vaccinations and the dynamics of viral reservoir replenishment during cART interruption after immunizations.

Methods: 36 patients on cART were randomized to 3 immunizations with MDDC pulsed with HIV-1 (n=24) (cases) or with non-pulsed MDDCs (n=12) (controls). Virus for pulsing was isolated 56 weeks before the first immunization during a first cART interruption (STOP 1). Thereafter, cART was reinstituted and after 48 weeks 3 immunizations were performed and cART was interrupted again (STOP2). We measured total and integrated HIV-1 DNA in isolated CD4 T cells before any cART, before STOP1 (preSTOP1), before and after vaccination (VAC1 and VAC2) and at week 12 after second interruption of cART (STOP2). Data are expressed as mean log10 copies/10^6 CD4 T cells.

Results: As expected, we observed a drop in total and integrated DNA after the 3 years on cART from the precART period (3.8 and 2.6, respectively) to the time point before STOP1 (3.0 and 1.9, respectively) in the 36 patients (p<0.0001 for both comparisons). Three months of cART interruption at STOP1 followed by 9 months of cART did not modify total and integrated DNA in these 36 subjects (VAC1 values: 3.0 and 1.9) (p=0.41 and p=0.62 as compared with preSTOP1). Vaccination (VAC1 to VAC2 period) did not influence DNA levels in vaccinated subjects (n=24) (total DNA from 2.9 (VAC1) to 2.9 (VAC2), p=0.86 and integrated DNA 1.9 (VAC1) to 1.8 (VAC2), p=0.47). After cART interruption post-vaccination (STOP2), while total DNA significantly increased in both vaccinees (n=24) and controls (n=12) (2.9 to 3.3, p=0.0004 and 3.2 to 3.7, p=0.009, respectively), integrated DNA did not change in vaccinees (1.8 to 1.9, p=0.22) and increased in controls (1.8 to 2.1, p=0.05). Moreover, these changes in integrated DNA after STOP2 were inversely correlated with changes in HIV specific T cell responses in cases (r= -0.54, p=0.03), while no correlation was observed in controls (r= -0.16, p=0.74).

Conclusions: No change in total and integrated DNA was observed after 3 months of cART interruption followed by 9 months of cART. HIV-1 specific immune responses elicited by a therapeutic DC vaccine prevented an increase in integrated DNA after cART interruption.

355 HIV-1 Envelope Epitope Recognition Is Influenced by Immunoglobulin D, Gene Segment Repertoire
Yuge Wang; Aaron Sanchez-Silva; Barton Haynes; Harry Schroeder
1Duke University, Durham, NC, US; 2University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, AL, US; 3University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, AL, US

Background: HIV-1-specific broadly neutralizing antibodies (BnAbs), such as the membrane proximal external region (MPER) antibodies 2F5 and 4E10, contain long H chain complementarity determining region 3 (CDR-H3) which is encoded by D, gene segment, that lacks tyrosine and includes patches of hydrophobic and charged amino acids. However, B cells bearing Igs with charged or hydrophobic CDR-H3s are normally culled from mature B cell subsets. Thus, elucidation of mechanisms that underlie the difficulty in generating HIV-1 can be seen as a part of fundamental need to better understand how to distinguish self and non-self receptors that can neutralize pathogenic antigens without self-inflicting dame to the host.

Methods: Mice: BALB/c mice cohort limited to the use of single D, gene segments were generated. ΔD-DFL is a human-like repertoire control. ΔD-DαFS promotes the use of hydrophobic amino acid CDR-H3. The ΔD-ID is charged amino acid enriched CDR-H3. Immunization: each strain of 10 mice was immunized with HIV-1 JR-FL gp140 protein. Epitope Identification: Two group of mice (No. 4 & 5) of each strain were selected (prior to immunization, and after the 2nd and 4th immunizations) for PEPperPRINT Chip to detect their epitopes on HIV-1 JR-FL gp140. Serum Assay: Binding ability was examined by HIV-1 envelope protein ELISA. Blocking activity was examined by competitive ELISA with soluble CD4 (sCD4) and 2F5, 2G12 antibodies.

Results: 1. We obtained evidence of strong and clear polyclonal responses to immunization with JR-FL gp140. As a general rule, the heterogeneity of the anti-JR-FL gp140 response varied by D, genotype with ΔD-DFL>>ΔD-DαFS, ΔD-ID. Conversely, the intensity of the response was greatest in the ΔD-ID.
2. Linear response showed by PEPperPRINT chip was not identified with the response to natural HIV-1 epitopes, however, the ΔD-ID favored charged epitopes that is inconsistent with our hypothesis.
3. Anti-JR-FL gp140 antibodies present in the sera of the D, altered did not block HIV-1 envelope CD4, 2F5, 2G12 binding site. This suggests reduced affinity, stability or on rates, or increased off rates for Igs obtained from D, altered mice.
**Conclusions:** The pattern of epitope recognition and antigen binding in the response to HIV-1 JR-FL gp140, in part, is on D6 gene segment sequence. Restrictions imposed by natural selection of D6 sequence may underlie some of the difficulty that patients experience in HIV-1 neutralizing antibody.

**Human Rhinovirus Displaying HIV-1 4E10 Epitope Elicits Broad Neutralization in hICAM-1 Tg Mice**

Guohua Yi1; Xiongying Tu2; Preeti Bharaj1; Premlata Shankar1; Manjunath Swamy3

1Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, El Paso, TX, US; 2University of Minnesota, St Paul, MN, US

**Background:** Induction of bnAbs remains a critical goal towards developing a vaccine against HIV-1. We previously grafted 4E10 epitope of HIV-1 gp41 on the surface of human rhinovirus connected via linkers of varying lengths and sequences to construct combinatorial HRV display libraries. One chimeric HRV:HIV immunoselected from the libraries was able to elicit broad neutralization against 10 of 12 HIV-1 pseudoviruses in guinea pigs. However, guinea pigs do not get infected with HRV because they lack the viral receptor, human ICAM-1 and thus the antibody titers were rather modest. Since the recently developed hICAM-1 Tg mice support productive HRV infection, in this study we evaluated the efficacy of chimeric HRV:HIV vaccine in these mice.

**Methods:** hICAM Tg mice were intranasally immunized with three representative chimeric HRV:HIV viruses chosen from our previous study. The sera collected at different time points were tested for immunogenicity and HIV neutralization. ELISA was used to test the binding affinity against 4E10 peptide as well as HIV-1 gp140 trimer. The neutralizing ability against HIV-1 isolates was tested by single-round Tat-regulated luciferase assay in TZM-bl cells. Also, 11 HIV-1 internationally circulating isolates of diverse subtypes and coreceptor usages were used to test the breadth of neutralizing ability. HRV pre-immunized Tg mice were further immunized with chimeric HRV:HIV to test whether nasal administration can bypass HRV pre-immunity.

**Results:** The sera from the immunized mice showed good binding affinity with 4E10 peptide as well as with HIV-1 gp140 trimer. All three chimeric HRV:HIV elicited neutralizing antibody responses in hICAM-1 Tg mice against diverse isolates of HIV-1, with one eliciting anti-HIV antibodies capable of neutralizing 9 of the 11 internationally circulating HIV-1 isolates at IC50 level (from six subtypes and two co-receptor usages of HIV-1). Furthermore, intranasal administration of chimeric HRV:HIV could bypass the preexisting immunity to HRV to elicit anti-HIV response.

**Conclusions:** This work demonstrates that productive infection of HRV susceptible animals with chimeric HRV effectively elicits broadly neutralizing anti-HIV-1 antibodies. This strategy therefore appears to have potential for human vaccination.
WITHDRAWN

A Superagonist Antibody to Human Interleukin-21 Increases HIV-Specific T-Cell Function

Yew Ann Leong1; Yanfang Cui; Zhian Chen; Fiona Whitman1; Pelegirin Marc; Jamie Rossjohn; Sharon R. Lewin; Alan Landay; Charles Mackay; Di Yu
1Monash University/Alfred Hospital, Melbourne, Australia; 2Walter and Eliza Hall Institution, Melbourne, Australia; 3University of Melbourne, Melbourne, Australia; 4Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, US; 5Monash University/Alfred Hospital, Melbourne, Australia

Background: Interleukin-21 (IL-21) is an immunostimulatory cytokine showing promising results in phase II clinical trials for cancer immunotherapy. IL-21 also enhances anti-viral immunity in HIV/SIV infections. It is a suitable candidate that can be targeted by the kick and kill strategy to boost immunity to eliminate HIV. This study focused on developing an agonistic monoclonal antibody (mAb) to human IL-21 (hIL-21) that enhances the anti-viral function of hIL-21.

Methods: A hIL-21-dependent Ba/F3 cell line proliferation assay was used to screen a library of anti-hIL-21 mAbs to identify agonistic clones. Binding of the agonist mAb to hIL-21 was characterized by Surface Plasmon Resonance (SPR) and crystallography. To test the anti-HIV function of the mAb, peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs; n=5) from HIV-infected patients on antiretroviral therapy (ART>3 years, CD4+ T-cell count>500/μL, viral load<50 copies/ml) were stimulated with MHC-I-restricted gag peptides in the presence of hIL-21 and the mAb. Cytotoxicity of natural killer (NK) and CD8+ T cells were analyzed by measuring intracellular granzyme B and perforin expression by flow cytometry (FACS). The phamacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of the mAb were studied in mice humanized with hIL-21 and the hIL-21 receptor (hIL-21R) and infected with lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (LCMV). Bioavailability (BA) of hIL-21 with the mAb was measured by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Agonistic effect of mAb was determined by quantifying virus-specific CD8+ T-cell response by FACS and viral load by plaque assay.

Results: We identified a mAb SG1 that enhanced hIL-21's activity ≥10 folds in the Ba/F3 cell proliferation assay. It bound to hIL-21 with an affinity of 7.1E-11(K,J). Crystal structure and protein docking stimulation revealed that SG1 changed the conformation of hIL-21 to suit its binding to the receptor. In cultured PBMCs from HIV-infected patients, SG1 significantly increased the cytotoxicity of NK and CD8+ T cells by 5-10 folds. In the chronic LCMV infection, SG1 increased the BA of hIL-21 by >50 folds. An enhanced generation of functional virus-specific CD8+ T cells led to early resolution of the infection.

Conclusions: The high-affinity mAb SG1 has a unique function to enhance hIL-21's activity by changing its conformation and increasing the BA in vivo. Superagonist mAb SG1 promotes the anti-viral function of hIL-21 in vitro and in vivo. The mAb might be used in a kick and kill approach to eliminate HIV latency.

Evolutions of HIV-Specific CD8+ T-Cell Responses in Hyperacute HIV Infection

Zaza M. Ndhlovu1; Nikoshia Mwambalisa; Philemona Kamya; Thandeka Nkosi; Karyen Pretorius; Haseen Ismail; Amber Moodley; Krista Dong; Thumhle Nduungu; Bruce Walker
1University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, South Africa; 2Ragon Institute of MGH, MIT and Harvard, Cambridge, MA, US

Background: CD8+ T cells suppress HIV replication, but the relationship to initial onset of plasma viremia has not been well defined since acute infections are rarely identified prior to peak viremia. Moreover, pre-infection samples are rarely available.

Methods: To address evolving viral and T cell dynamics from the onset of plasma viremia, hyperacute cases of HIV infection were identified by biweekly HIV RNA screening of plasma from high risk uninfected women in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa, as part of a comprehensive HIV prevention program. Pre-infection and post infection blood samples were evaluated in 12 subjects identified with initial viral load as low as 140 RNA copies/ml plasma. Assays performed on fresh and/or cryopreserved cells included intracellular cytokine staining (Ki67, Bcl-2, CD38, HLA-DR, CD107a, IFN-γ, TNF-α and IL-2) as well as IFN-γ ELISPOT and class I tetramer staining.

Results: Onset of HIV viremia rapidly induced massive activation of CD8+ T cells from 0.27% (IQR 0.87 to 0.88) pre-infection to 52.7% (IQR 41.8 to 67.4) (p<0.0001), by day14 post onset of plasma viremia. In contrast, Influenza and CMV-specific CD8+ T cells were minimally activated, indicating that bystander activation was not occurring. HIV-specific responses were already detectable prior to peak viremia. Duration to highest frequency of activated T cells and the magnitude of the initial response both had a significant association with lower viral load set point (time to peak activation, Spearman’s r=0.7, p=0.02; magnitude at peak activation, Spearman’s r=-0.7, p=0.02). Stimulation with exogenously infected autologous CD8+ T cells revealed that at least 74% of the early proliferating CD8+ T cell response was HIV-specific with the capacity to degranulate and secrete cytokines. Acute phase HIV-specific CD8+ T cells were prone to apoptosis due to activation induced cell death but this resolved after viral load set point was achieved.

Conclusions: Our data provide strong evidence that the initial CD8+ T cell response to HIV is much larger than previously appreciated, but is highly proapoptotic and rapidly declines despite ongoing viremia. The rapidity and magnitude of the earliest response are key factors for successful control, as both inversely correlated with subsequent viral load set point. Overall, these studies suggest that, to facilitate long-term control, the initial CD8+ T cell response must be swift, of high magnitude and sustained.

Nonclassical Regulatory HIV-1 - Specific CD8 T Cells in HIV-1 Disease Progression

Selena Viganò1; Chan Li; Jordi J. Neguer; Bruce D. Walker; Mathias Lichterfeld; Xu G. Yu
1Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA, US; 2The Ragon Institute of MGH, MIT and Harvard, Cambridge, MA, US

Background: Regulatory T cells may influence HIV-1 disease progression by suppressing immune activation or inhibiting antiviral T cell immune responses. Recently, a distinct population of non-classical regulatory T cells expressing HLA-G was identified. However, the role of HLA-G-expressing T cells specific for HIV-1 is unknown.

Methods: 36 HIV-1-specific and 25 CMV/EBV-specific CD8+ T cell responses were analyzed in 47 HIV-1 infected patients. 27 patients were chronic progressors with median HIV-1 viral loads of 50,300 copies/ml and median CD4 T cell counts of 456 cells/μl. 20 patients were controllers with viremia below 1000 copies/ml and CD4 T cell counts above 600 cells/μl. HLA-G expression on HIV-specific CD8+ T cells was assessed by multimer staining and flow cytometry. Cytokine production of sorted HLA-G+ non-regulatory CD8+ T cells was assessed in 12 HIV-1 negative individuals following CD3/CD28 stimulation by Linexum.

Results: The frequency of HLA-G+ HIV-1 specific (P=0.0002), but not CMV- or EBV-specific (P=n.s) CD8+ T cells, was increased in controllers when compared to chronic progressors. This increase was mostly driven by HLA-G+ CD8+ T cells regulated by protective HLA class I alleles (P<0.004), while no difference between controllers and chronic progressors was observed when CD8+ T cells restricted by non-protective alleles were analyzed. The proportion of HLA-G+ HIV-1-specific CD8+ T cells was directly associated with CD4 T cell counts (P=0.0002, r=0.57) and inversely with viral loads (P<0.0001, r=-0.66), while total HIV-1-specific CD8+ T cells were not. Of interest, HLA-G+ CD8+ T cells produced higher amount of IL-10, IL-2, MIP-1α, MIP-1β and RANTES than HLA-G-negative CD8+ T cells after anti-CD3/anti-CD28 stimulation.

Conclusions: These data indicate a potentially protective role of HIV-1-specific HLA-G+ regulatory CD8+ T cells on HIV-1 disease progression. The production of MIP-1α, MIP-1β and RANTES may be pivotal in controlling HIV-1 replication. Further investigations of functional properties of these non-classical regulatory CD8+ T cells are necessary in order to better elucidate their role in HIV immunopathogenesis.

149
361 Nef Plays a Role in the Resistance of SIV-Infected Macrophages to CD8+ T-Cell Suppression
Jennifer N. Rainho; Mauricio A. Martins; Francesca Cuanyat; David I. Watkins; Mario Stevenson
University of Miami, Miami, FL, US
Background: SIV-specific CD8+ T cells kill SIV-infected CD4+ T cells in a MHC Class I (MHC-I) dependent manner. However, they are less efficient at killing SIV-infected macrophages. Since Nef has been shown to down regulate MHC-I molecules and enhance CTL evasion, we examined if Nef played a role in protecting SIV-infected macrophages from killing by freshly sorted SIV-specific CD8+ T cells.

Methods: The viral suppression assay (VSA) involves the co-culture of primary SIV-infected CD4+ T lymphocytes or monocyte-derived macrophages (target cells), with enriched, primary unstimulated SIV-specific CD8+ T cells (effector cells) for 24 hrs. Suppression of viral replication was determined by an antigen capture assay for Gag p27 in culture supernatants. Elimination of infected target cells was assessed by flow cytometric quantification of Gag p27+ target cells in the presence and absence of effectors. To explore the role of Nef in CD8+ T cell evasion, target cells were infected with wild type SIVmac239 (239wt-nef), nef-deleted SIVmac239 (239Δnef), and a Nef point mutant (Y223F–nef) shown previously to inactivate the ability of Nef to down regulate MHC-I. Our controls included SIV-infected target cells in the absence of effectors and SIV-infected target cells isolated from animals with mismatched MHC-I alleles.

Results: Freshly sorted SIV-specific CD8+ T cells eliminated SIV-infected CD8+ T cells, but not SIV-infected macrophages (p<0.0001). Suppression of viral replication was also observed in cultures of CD4+ T cells, but not in SIV-infected macrophage cultures (p=0.0031). Interestingly, we observed enhanced killing of macrophages infected with 239Δnef (p=0.0276) compared to macrophages infected with wild type virus. The sensitivity of 239Δnef–infected macrophages to CD8+ T-cell-mediated suppression was not fully recapitulated in Y223F–nef-infected macrophages despite the fact that the point mutant was almost as effective as nef-deleted SIVmac239 in disrupting MHC-I down regulation.

Conclusions: SIV-infected macrophages evade CD8+ T cell suppression. Nef may be involved in the resistance of infected macrophages to CD8+ T-cell-mediated suppression. However, this protective effect cannot be fully explained by Nef’s ability to down regulate MHC-I. This study has implications for viral persistence and suggests that macrophages may afford primate lentiviruses some degree of protection from immune surveillance.

362 Defining Efficacious HIV-Specific CTL Responses Using Saporin-Conjugated Tetramers
Ellen M. Leitman1; Stuart Sims2; Rebecca P. Payne3; Fabian Chen4; Lynn Riddell4; Soren Buus5; Philip J. Goulder1
1University of Oxford, Oxford, United Kingdom; 2ETH Zurich, Basel, Switzerland; 3Royal Berkshire Hospital, Reading, United Kingdom; 4Northamptonshire Healthcare NHS Trust, Northampton, United Kingdom; 5University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark; 6University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 7Ragon Institute of MGH, MIT and Harvard, Charlestown, MA, US
Background: In vitro killing of HIV-infected cells by cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL) is a surrogate marker of CTL antiviral efficacy. Tetrameric peptide-MHC complexes (tetramers) enable identification of antigen-specific CD8+ T cells in a mixed population. Due to their rapid internalization by cognate T cells, tetramers are an effective delivery vehicle of the peptide epitope to target specific CTL. Novel tetramers conjugated to saporin (SAP), a potent toxin causing cell death through ribosome-inactivation, have been used in vivo to deplete murine diabetogenic T cells, but no human reports exploiting this technology exist to date. Here, we used toxic tetramers to rapidly eliminate or ‘zap’ human CTL of different specificities in order to compare their anti-HIV potency.

Methods: PBMC were treated with HLA-matched SAP-coupled tetramers (tet-SAP) or a control (HLA-matched tet-PE, HLA-mismatched tet-SAP, free SAP) and cell loss was quantified by flow cytometry. In inhibition assays, CD8+ T cells were expanded, treated with tet-SAP or a control and added as effectors to HLA-matched target cells infected with NL4-3-GFP, used as a marker to measure viral inhibition.

Results: We show that HLA-matched tet-SAP but not HLA-mismatched tet-SAP or free SAP selectively binds to the surface of antigen-specific CD8+ T cells and is then rapidly internalized by the cognate cells alike a conventional tet-PE of the same specificity. We further show that, by as little as 48h post-tet-SAP treatment, up to 97% of tetramer-specific cells are eliminated from the diverse CTL population (Fig 1A). This elimination is highly targeted pertaining exclusively to the desired specificity. Finally, we compare the abilities of zapped, untreated or control-treated CTL to inhibit viral replication, using CD8+ T cells from an HLA-B*27:05+ controller with the dominant B*27:05-Gag-KK10 response. We observe that untreated bulk and control-treated CD8+ T cells effectively inhibit viral replication, but zapped CTL lacking KK10-specific cells lose this suppressive capacity (Fig 1B).

Figure: (A) Representative FACS plots showing HLA-B*27:05-KK10+ CD8+ T cells in an HIV+ subject (left) and their elimination 48h after KK10-SAP treatment (right). Numbers indicate %liveCD3+CD8+tetramer+ cells. (B) Viral inhibition assay showing loss of the suppressive capacity by KK10-zapped cells.

Conclusions: We have optimized a novel method to eliminate CTL of different specificities and thereby measure their individual contribution to viral suppression. This rapid, efficient, cost-saving method, applicable to any HLA type, will enable us to discriminate between the most efficacious and futile CTL responses in HIV infection and answer the long-standing question of the quality of different responses -- the holy grail of a therapeutic HIV vaccine research.

363 Linking Pig-Tailed Macaque Major Histocompatibility Complex Class I Haplotypes and Cytotoxic T Lymphocyte Escape Mutations in SIV Infection
Shayarana Gooneratne1; Hamid Alinejad-Rokny2; Diako Ebrahimi Mohammadi3; Patrick Bohle4; Roger Wise
cman5; David O’Connor5; Miles Davenport5; Stephen Kent5
1University of Melbourne, Melbourne, Australia; 2University of New South Wales, Kensington, Australia; 3University of Wisconsin Madison, Madison, WI, US
Background: Cytotoxic T lymphocytes select for virus escape mutants of HIV and SIV and this limits the effectiveness of vaccines and immunotherapies against these viruses. The influence of MHC-I alleles on HIV diversity has been well characterised in humans at the population level. MHC-I alleles likely affect viral diversity in the SIV-infected pig-tailed macaque (M. nemestrina) model, but this is poorly characterised. We studied the evolution of SIV in pig-tailed macaques with a range of MHC-I haplotypes.

---

150
Methods: SVImac251 genomes were amplified from the plasma of 44 pig-tailed macaques infected with SVImac251 at 4-10 months after infection and characterized by Illumina deep sequencing. MHC-I typing was performed on cellular RNA using Roche/454 pyrosequencing. MHC-I haplotypes and viral sequence polymorphisms were linked using in-house bioinformatics pipelines, both at individual mutations and groups of mutations spanning 10 amino acid segments, since CTL escape can occur at different amino acids within the same epitope in different animals.

Results: The approach successfully identified 6 known CTL escape mutations within 3 Mane-A1*084-restricted epitopes. The approach also identified over 70 new HIV polymorphisms linked to a variety of 32 MHC-I haplotypes. Using functional CD8 T cell assays we confirmed that one of these associations, a Mane-B028 haplotype-linked mutation in Nef, corresponded to a CTL epitope. We also identified mutations associated with the Mane-B017 haplotype that were previously described as CTL epitopes restricted by Mamu-B*017/01 in rhesus macaques.

Conclusions: Patterns of immune escape variants are similar in HIV-1 infected human subjects that share the same MHC-I genes, but this has not been studied for SIV infection of macaques. By studying SIV sequence diversity in 44 HMC-II typed SIV-infected pig-tailed macaques, we defined over 70 sites within SIV where mutations were common in macaques sharing particular MHC-II genes. Further, pig-tailed macaques sharing near-identical MHC-II genes with rhesus macaques responded to the same CTL epitope and forced immune escape. This allows many reagents developed to study rhesus macaque reagents to also be used to study pig-tailed macaques. Overall, our study defines sites of immune escape in SIV in pig-tailed macaques and this enables a more refined level of analysis of future vaccine design and treatment strategies for HIV.

364  HLA Class-II–Associated HIV Polymorphisms Predict Escape From CD4 T-Cell Responses
Nathaniel B. Erdmann1; Victor Du2; Jonathan M. Carlson3; John Sidney4; Ling Yue5; Susan Allen6; Eric Hunter6; Sonya L. Heath7; Anju Bansal8; Paul A. Goepfert9
1University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, AL, US; 2Microsoft Research, Los Angeles, CA, US; 3La Jolla Institute of Allergy and Immunology, La Jolla, CA, US; 4Emory University, Atlanta, GA, US

Background: Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) can escape antiretroviral therapy, antibody and CD8+ T-cell pressure indicating these factors assist in viral control. The ability of CD4+ T-cells to force escape mutations and influence HIV-1 viral control remains unclear.

Methods: We applied a computational approach to identify HIV polymorphisms (adaptations) in gag, pol, and nef disproportionately associated with specific HLA-II alleles in an African cohort of chronically infected individuals. Peptides including the predicted adaptation (AE) or a non-adapted version of the epitope (NAE) were synthesized and evaluated for immunogenicity. We applied a CD8+-depleted interferon-γ ELISPOT assay using PBMC obtained from chronically infected donors that were non-controllers (viral load >10,000 copies/mL), controllers (viral load <2,000 copies/mL) or acutely infected individuals. The magnitude of responses to epitopes containing the adapted polymorphism (AE) was lower when compared to NAE (p=0.0009). Even when the dominant viral sequence matched the predicted AE in chronic infection, NAE were more immunogenic (p=0.01). We studied a cohort of individuals with AHI to more clearly delineate the epitope responsible for observed immune responses. We found a relative lack of AE-specific CD4+ T-cell responses (p=0.008) despite the TFV encoding equal numbers of AE and NAE. Longitudinal data from AHI individuals followed for 1-2 years off antiretroviral therapy demonstrated sequence changes at predicted epitopes that were biologically confirmed to represent CD4+ T-cell mediated escape.

Conclusions: These data demonstrate the identification of HLA- II-associated polymorphisms as a means to identify novel CD4+ epitopes. In addition, our studies in acute and chronic infection definitively characterize HIV escape from CD4 T-cell responses, a phenomenon that is more common than previously anticipated. Our findings emphasize the importance of inducing CD4+ T-cells along with CD8+ T-cells and antibodies as part of a comprehensive HIV vaccine strategy.

365  Rapid Construction of HIV-1-Specific T Cell Receptor Gene Therapy Lentiviral Vectors
Christian Hofmann; Christian-Raul Aquieras-Sandoval; Arumugam Balamurugan; Priya Patel; Brian Diep; Edward Martin; Sangeun Park; Diana Y. Chen; Hwee Ng; Otto O. Yang
University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US

Background: HIV-1-specific CD8+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL) can play an important role in the long-term control of HIV-1 replication in vivo. Unfortunately, most HIV-1-infected persons are unable to control the virus with their T cell receptor (TCR) repertoire, due to inadequate coverage of epitope variation. A potential immunotherapeutic strategy for a functional cure could be the adoptive transfer of gene-modified T cells, equipped with a combination of TCRs covering all common variants of their targeted epitope. We developed a rapid methodology to identify epitope-specific TCR sequences and insert them into lentiviral vectors without need for HLA tetramers, cell sorting, or cell cloning.

Methods: We focused on five HIV-1 Gag epitopes based on common or protective HLA type and conservation: KRWIILGLNK5 (KK10, B*2705), KAFSPQVPMF (KF11, B*5701), GLNKRVRMY8 (GF9, B*5101), ROANFLGKN10 (R9, B*1302), and WASRELERF12 (WF9, B*5801). Using a quantitative spectratyping method, we directly identified Gag-specific TCR sequences by expansion after epitope stimulation. Both TCR α and β chains were cloned in a one step reaction into a lentiviral vector. The functionality of these TCRs was examined through a Jurkat cell NFAT-dependent GFP reporter assay and also chromium release assays with transduced primary CD8+ T cells against HIV-1 infected T1 cells transduced with the relevant HLA genes. Panels of HIV-1 NL4-3 with common epitope variants were generated by point mutagenesis.

Results: We cloned and functionally confirmed sixteen TCRs (seven for KK10, four for KF11, three for GF9, one for R9, and one for WF9). Several TCRs have been screened for their recognition of epitope variants and functional avidity using synthetic peptides, and will be screened for their antiviral activity against cells infected with HIV-1 containing these variants.

Conclusions: Our data demonstrate proof-of-concept for rapid TCR cloning into vectors suitable for gene therapy and capacity to screen these TCRs for ability to recognize epitope variants. This sets the foundation for combination TCR gene therapy to cover epitope variation.

366  The Role of Exosomes in Semen in Suppressing Natural and Vaccine-Induced Immunity
Lucia Vojtech; Sean Hughes; Claire Levy; Florian Hladik
University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US

Background: Exposure to semen is the primary route of transmission for many sexually transmitted infections, including HIV. Accumulating evidence suggests that components in semen directly impair leukocytes, which could compromise the protective efficacy of vaccine-induced immune responses in the mucosa. Seminal plasma contains large numbers of extracellular microvesicles or exosomes (SE). Exosomes in general have been identified as important mediators of intercellular communication and immunoregulation. Thus, we explored the effects of SE on recipient blood and mucosal immune responses.

Methods: SE isolated from semen donated by healthy men were pooled from multiple donors. Dendritic cells (DCs) were derived from peripheral blood mononuclear cell (PBMC) monocytes. DCs and PBMC cultures were exposed to SE and assayed for SE uptake, immune function, and cytokine production by confocal microscopy, flow cytometry, Luminetix, and quantitative PCR.
Results: Extracellular vesicles from semen are present at an average concentration of $2.2 \times 10^{13}$ particles per ejaculate ($n = 18$ donors). These SE rapidly and efficiently entered peripheral and vaginal dendritic cells (DCs), more slowly entered B and CD4+ T cells, and only poorly entered CD8+ T cells. In PBMC cultures, SE impaired memory T cell function, reducing the production of TNF-alpha and/or IFN gamma in response to CMV, EBV, or influenza-derived peptides an average of 73% for CD4+ T cells and 55% for CD8+ T cells, in a dose-responsive manner ($n = 4$ donors). SE also impaired vaginal T cell responses to a superantigen. Exposing only DCs, as opposed to bulk PBMCs, to SE also blocked subsequent CD8+ memory T cell activation, reducing the proportion of cells making cytokines by 51% ($n = 3$ donors). This effect occurred even when only a fraction of DCs (as low as 20%) were exposed to SE. SE also impaired the innate immune response of monocyctic THP-1 cells stimulated by bacterial lipopolysaccharide: cytokine production was reduced at both the mRNA level and the protein level.

Conclusions: SE inhibit a broad range of both innate and adaptive immune responses. CD4+ T cells appear to be directly affected, while CD8+ T cell function is impaired by affecting the co-stimulatory capacity of antigen-presenting cells. Understanding how programmed immune responses are altered by the presence of semen is important to developing the next generation of vaccines and preventative treatments against sexually transmitted diseases.

367 IFN-alpha Stimulated NK Lysis of HIV-Infected CD4+ T Cells Requires NKp46 and NKG2D
Costin Tomesco1, Domenico Mavilio2, Luis J. Montaner1
1The Wistar Institute, Philadelphia, PA, US; 2Humanitas Clinical and Research Center, Milan, Italy

Background: Interferon-alpha (IFN-alpha) is a potent clinical immuno-modulatory agent with the capacity to limit viral replication and stimulate NK activity against virally infected target cells. We have previously shown that NK lysis of HIV-1 infected autologous CD4+ primary T cells requires exogenous IFN-alpha stimulation. Here, we identify the specific activating receptor(s) involved in HIV-1 infected target cell lysis by autologous NK cells activated endogenously with IFN-alpha.

Methods: Purified CD4+ primary T cells were HIV-1 infected and used to stimulate IFN-alpha secretion from autologous PBMC. NK cell-mediated cytotoxicity was measured with a 4 hour chromium release assay in the presence or absence of neutralizing monoclonal antibodies against 2B4, NTB-A, NKG2D, Nkp30, Nkp44, and Nkp46. Comparisons of three or more paired groups was carried out using a Friedman test adjusted with post-hoc analyses of two groups by a Wilcoxon signed-rank test.

Results: Direct recognition of HIV-1 infected target cells by autologous PBMC led to the secretion of significant amounts ($p<0.001$) of IFN-alpha by Plasmacytoid Dendritic Cells. Endogenous IFN-alpha stimulation led to strong NK activation as detected by CD69 upregulation and triggered NK lysis of HIV-1 infected autologous CD4+ primary T cells ($p<0.01$). IFN-stimulated NK cell lysis of HIV-1 infected CD4+ primary T cells was significantly decreased in the presence of neutralizing antibodies against Nkp46 ($p<0.01$) and NKG2D ($p<0.05$) while Nkp30, Nkp44, 2B4 and NTB-A were not required.

Conclusions: The Nkp46 and NKG2D activating NK cell receptors are required for NK lysis of HIV-1 infected autologous CD4+ primary T cells following IFN-alpha stimulation. The anti-viral mechanisms of action of IFN-alpha against HIV-1 may in part be due to NK-mediated clearance of HIV-1 infected target cells via the Nkp46 and NKG2D receptors.

368 Stimulation of Broad CTL Response Is Required to Clear Latent HIV-1 in Humanized Mice
Liang Shan1, Kai Deng2, Richard Flavell1, Robert F. Siliciano2
1Yale University, New Haven, CT, US; 2Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: Despite antiretroviral therapy (ART), HIV-1 persists in a stable latent reservoir, primarily in resting memory CD4+ T cells. To purge the reservoir, pharmacological reactivation of latent HIV-1 has been proposed and tested both in vitro and in vivo. The next step is to eliminate the resting CD4+ T cells in which latent HIV-1 has been induced through virus-specific immune mechanisms including cytolytic T lymphocytes (CTL). However, the vast majority (>98%) of latent viruses in chronic patients carry CTL escape mutations that render the infected cells insensitive to CTLs directed at common epitopes, such as SL9 epitope in HLA-A2+ positive patients.

Methods: To test whether CD8+ T cells from patients under ART are able to recognize and clear latent HIV-1, we generated patient-derived humanized mice using a recently reported mouse system named MISTRG. With humanization by knockin replacement of the Csf1, Csf2, Il3, Tpo and Sirpa genes in the Rag2$^{-/-}$ Il2rg$^{-/-}$ genetic background, MISTRG mice are highly permissive for human hematopoiesis and support the reconstitution of robust human lymphoid and myelomonocytic systems. We infected patient-derived humanized mice with primary HIV-1 isolates grown from resting CD4+ T cells of the same patient and then evaluated antiviral effect of autologous CD8+ T cells.

Results: MISTRG mice engrafted with HLA-A2-positive patient bone marrow CD34+ cells successfully developed human T-lymphocyte and monocyte/macrophage subsets, which were sufficient to support HIV-1 infection. In control mice or mice that received autologous patient CD8+ T cells pre-stimulated with the common epitope SL9, levels of plasma HIV-1 RNA and proviral DNA in PBMCs continued to increase from day 14 to day 29 after infection. In sharp contrast, 100- to 1,000-fold decreases in plasma HIV-1 RNA levels were observed in all mice that received patient CD8+ T cells pre-stimulated with the mixture of Gag peptides including unmutated epitopes.
Broad-spectrum cytotoxic T lymphocytes suppress in vivo infection of patient-derived humanized mice with autologous latent HIV-1.

**Conclusions:** Our results demonstrate that chronically infected patients retain a broad spectrum viral-specific CTL response which is sufficient to inhibit in vivo replication of HIV-1 isolated from latent reservoir. These results suggest that latent HIV-1 can be eliminated in chronically infected patients despite the overwhelming presence of CTL escape variants. Directing efficient CTL responses to unmutated viral epitopes is essential to the clearance of latent HIV-1.

369  **In vivo effects of Panobinostat and Romidepsin on HIV-1-specific CD8 T Cell Immunity**

Rikke Olesen1; Thomas A. Rasmussen1; Mathias Lichterfeld2; Mette E. Graversen1; Steffen Leth1; Lars Østergaard1; Ole S. Søgaard1; Martin Tolstrup1

1Aarhus University Hospital, Aarhus, Denmark; 2Ragon Institute of MIT, MGH and Harvard, Boston, MA, US

**Background:** We recently showed that the histone deacetylase inhibitors (HDACi) panobinostat (PANO) and romidepsin (ROMI) activates HIV-1 from latency in HIV-1 infected patients on antiretroviral therapy (ART). However, concern has been raised that HDACi may diminish effector functions of CD8 T cells, thus impairing the elimination virus-expressing cells. Here, we evaluated HIV-1-specific CD8 T cell responses during clinical administration of PANO and ROMI.

**Methods:** In two separate clinical trials, PANO (20 mg per dose) or ROMI (5mg/m² per dose) were administered to virologically suppressed HIV-1 infected adults on ART. In 14 of 15 PANO-treated and 6 of 6 ROMI-treated patients, cryo-preserved PBMCs isolated pre-HDACi (baseline), on-HDACi, and post-HDACi (follow-up) were analyzed by intracellular cytokine staining (ICS) following stimulation with a HIV-1 Gag peptide pool. Cells were labelled with Near-IR amino reactive dye, surface antibodies (CD4, CD8, CD45RA and CCR7) and IFN-γ (ICS) and analyzed on a BD FACSVerse cytometer. Comparisons were performed using Wilcoxon matched-pairs test.

**Results:** We observed no overall statistical significant changes in total CD8 T cell counts before and after PANO or ROMI treatment. However, during PANO treatment the relative composition of CD8 T cell subsets changed significantly with increased proportions of effector memory (EM) (p=0.005) and central memory CD8 T cells (p=0.03); and decreased proportions of naive CD8 T cells (p=0.04). These changes had returned to pre-HDACi levels at follow-up. During ROMI treatment we saw no statistical significant change in the CD8 T cell memory subset composition. The majority of HIV-specific cells in all subjects were EM CD8 T cells. In 11 of 14 (79%) PANO-treated patients and 5 of 6 (83%) ROMI-treated patients, we detected IFNγ+ HIV-specific EM CD8 T cells. In these patients, the mean IFNγ+ HIV-specific EM CD8 T cell responses were 0.80% (range 0.12-2.39%) and 0.95% (range 0.86-4.32%) at baseline for PANO- and ROMI-treated subjects, respectively. The frequency of IFNγ+ HIV-specific EM CD8 T cell responses did not change during PANO (p=0.7) or ROMI (p=0.1) treatment or at follow-up (PANO p=0.7, ROMI p=0.8).

**Conclusions:** In two clinical trials, treatment of HIV-1 infected patients with PANO or ROMI did not decrease the levels of HIV-1-specific EM CD8 T cells. These results provide support for the combination of HDACi and immune-based therapies in HIV-1 eradication trials.
Vaccine Induced Follicular CD8 T Cells Enhance Control of Pathogenic SIV Infection
Geetha H. Mylvaganam; Daniel Rios; Gregory Tharp; Steven Bosinger; Vijayakumar Velu; Rama R. Amara
Emory University, Atlanta, GA, US

Background: Recent data demonstrated that a significant fraction of latently infected cells reside in the germinal center (GC) resident T follicular helper cells (Tfh) during HAART of HIV-infected humans/SIV-infected macaques. Therapeutic interventions aimed at achieving a functional cure must target these viral reservoirs. Induction of highly functional anti-viral CD8 T cells that can home to GC (folllicular CD8) represents an attractive therapeutic strategy. However, GCs are generally thought to exclude CD8 T cells and very little is known about whether T cell based vaccines induce anti-viral CD8 T cells with the potential to migrate to the GC and influence HIV/SIV replication in Tfh. Here, we addressed this issue in the context of DNA/MVA Vaccination and pathogenic SIV infection in rhesus macaques (RM).

Methods: RM were vaccinated with our DNA/MVA SIV vaccine with and without adjuvants and challenged intrarectally with SIVmac251. Follicular CD8 T cells were identified based on the expression of chemokine receptor CXCR5 (B cell follicle homing potential) on Gag CM9 tetramer+ CD8 T cells (Tet+).

Results: Following vaccination, a small fraction (<10%) of Tet+ CD8 T cells in blood expressed CXCR5. However, following SIV infection, the frequency of Tet+ CXCR5+ CD8 T cells in blood and LN increased dramatically as early as 2 weeks post infection, were present at high levels even at 24 weeks (about 40% of Tet+ in LN) and correlated directly with their frequency post vaccination. These Tet+ CXCR5+ cells were not present in unvaccinated SIV infected animals although Tet+ cells were present. Importantly, among the vaccinated animals, the frequency of Tet+ CXCR5+ CD8 T cells in blood at 2 weeks post infection was strongly associated with enhanced viral control both at peak and set point. Immunofluorescence staining of both rectal and LN tissues from vaccine controllers revealed co-localization of CD8 T cells with Tfh in GC. Impressively, the CXCR5+ CD8 T cells from the controller RM restricted the anti-CD3 driven expansion of CM9 peptide pulsed Tfh cells in vitro suggesting their killing potential. Transcriptome analysis of purified CXCR5+ Tet+ CD8 T cells identified these cells as a unique multi-faceted population expressing genes associated with both CTLs and Tfh subsets.

Conclusions: Our results demonstrate that it is possible to elicit follicular CD8 T cells by vaccination and these cells contribute significantly to the control of SIV infection. These findings have implications for cure strategies against HIV.

Blockade of PD-1/L1 Does Not Reverse HIV Latency in CD4+ T Cells Ex vivo
Elizabeth Fyne; Shalyn Campbell; Huilan Qi; Amy Sheaffer; Stephen Mason; John W. Mellors
University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US; Bristol-Myers Squibb Co., Wallingford, CT, US

Background: Blockade of the PD-1/PD-L1 pathways using monoclonal antibodies (mAb) to PD-1 has been reported to activate HIV expression from latently infected CD4 T cells ex vivo. To further evaluate this approach, we tested the ability of the human anti-PD-L1 mAb BMS-936559 to activate virion production from mononuclear cells obtained from patients on suppressive ART.

Methods: PBMC, total (t) CD4, and resting (r) CD4 cells were purified by negative selection of large-volume blood draws from HIV-infected donors. Freshly isolated PBMCs were cryopreserved and immunophenotyped for PD-1/PD-L1 expression. The remaining cells were incubated (1 million cells/well in triplicate) for 1 week with 20, 5, or 1.25 μg/ml anti-PD-L1 mAb, with 20 μg/ml isotype control (Zymogen DT-1D12g-4P (hIgG4)), or with anti-CD3/CD28 coated microbeads plus either anti-PD-L1 mAb or isotype control. On Day 8, cells were assessed for viability and supernatants tested for HIV RNA using the Roche Taqman v.2.0. A virologic response was defined as a >3-fold increase in HIV RNA over isotype control.

Results: PBMC, CD4, and rCD4 cells purified from ten long-term (mean 8 years) suppressed donors. Cell viability was not reduced by treatment with anti-PD-L1 mAb. 9 of 10 donors responded to anti-PD-L1 mAb 8S-1D1 expression. The remaining cells were incubated (1 million cells/well in triplicate) for 1 week with 20, 5, or 1.25 μg/ml anti-PD-L1 mAb, with 20 μg/ml isotype control (Zymogen DT-1D12g-4P (hIgG4)), or with anti-CD3/CD28 coated microbeads plus either anti-PD-L1 mAb or isotype control. On Day 8, cells were assessed for viability and supernatants tested for HIV RNA using the Roche Taqman v.2.0. A virologic response was defined as a >3-fold increase in HIV RNA over isotype control.

Conclusions: Despite detectable PD-1/PD-L1 expression, increased HIV production from PBMC, total CD4 T cells or resting CD4 T cells after treatment with anti-PD-L1 antibody was infrequent and not reproduced longitudinally. Alternate strategies will be needed to activate proviral expression from latently infected CD4 T cells.

Impact of HIV Latency Reversing Agents on Natural Killer Cells
Carolina Garrodo; Julia Sung; Swati Gupta; Katherine Sholits; Nancie Archin; David Margolis
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US

Background: Eradication of HIV infection requires unmasking of the HIV latent reservoir using latency reactivating agents (LRAs) and the implementation of an immune response to clear infected cells. Thus, an assessment of the impact of LRAs on the immune function is required. We evaluated the effect of LRAs on natural killer cells (NKs).

Methods: Five LRAs were evaluated: 3 histone deacetylase inhibitors, SAHA, Romidepsin (RMD) and Panobinostat (PNB); and 2 protein kinase C activators, Prostratin (PRT) and Ingenol (ING). Each drug was tested at 3 concentrations (cc): physiological, lower and higher. NKs from 3 HIV-negative donors were isolated and exposed 24h to the drugs and washed out. NKs viability was assessed by AnnexinV+7AAD staining. Cytotoxicity was evaluated through degranulation upon culture with K562 cells, measuring %CD56-CD107a+ cells. Anti-viral activity was measured in a viral infection assay using autologous CD4+ T cells infected with JR-CSF and quantifying p24 at day 7 of culture.

Results: Table 1 shows results for LRAs treatment at physiological concentrations. RMD, PNB and PRT showed significant toxicity on NKs. Of note, SAHA and ING did not increase cell death at any cc, while PNB produced significant cell death even at lower cc (Smg) (261.9% (63.8)). RMD, PNB and ING at physiological cc reduced significantly degranulation, and we observed an increase of both viability and degranulation impairment at higher cc (100, 1000 and 10000 nM, respectively) of these drugs. Viral inhibition assays showed that any cc of SAHA impair antiviral activity, while RMD impaired it significantly at physiological and lower cc (68.8% (10.6)). Interestingly, ING had a bimodal effect, impairing viral infection (28.6% (9.5)) at low cc but improving it at higher cc (183.2% (91.1)). All other conditions did not produce statistically significant differences compared to untreated NKs, but we observed that PNT did not impair viral infection while PNB at physiological cc reduced NK antiviral effect to 37.46% (40.72).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>IC50 (nM)</th>
<th>RMD (nM)</th>
<th>PNB (20 nM)</th>
<th>PRT (2000 nM)</th>
<th>ING (100 nM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAHA</td>
<td>835 nM</td>
<td>192.1</td>
<td>114.7*</td>
<td>95.9</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMD</td>
<td>192.1</td>
<td>114.7*</td>
<td>95.9</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB</td>
<td>20.0 nM</td>
<td>114.7*</td>
<td>95.9</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRT</td>
<td>2000 nM</td>
<td>114.7*</td>
<td>95.9</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ING</td>
<td>100 nM</td>
<td>114.7*</td>
<td>95.9</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1. Toxicity, degranulation and antiviral activity of NKs treated with the different LRAs at physiological concentrations, compared to NKs without treatment. Mean (SEM). * indicates significance (p<0.05, paired t test).
Conclusions: RMD and PNB impaired viability, cytotoxicity and antiviral activity of NKs at physiological concentrations. PRT and ING had a modest effect on NK function. SAHA did not show any effect on NKs at the tested concentrations. This in vitro data indicates that some LRAs can impair NK immune function, and thus could have an impact on viral clearance after reactivation. However, in vivo testing is warranted to fully understand how these LRAs impact in the immune system when all components are present.

373 The Earlier cART Is Initiated During PHI, the More Intracellular HIV-DNA Decreases

Moussa Laanani1; Jade Ghosn1; Armis Essat2; Adeline Mélard1; Rémisone Seng1; Emmanuel Mortier1; Cécile Goujard1; Laurence Meyer1; Christine Rouzious1

On behalf of the ANRS PRIMO Cohort Study Group

1APHP, Hôtel-Dieu University Hospital, Paris, France; 2APHP, Bicêtre Hospital, Le Kremlin-Bicêtre, France; 3APHP, Necker Hospital, Paris, France; 4APHP, Louis Mourier Hospital, Colombes, France

Background: During the earliest weeks of primary HIV infection (PHI), HIV establishes a reservoir mainly in CD4+ T cell subsets. Combined antiretroviral therapy (cART) initiation during PHI yielded better immune restoration and larger decrease in cell-associated HIV-DNA than initiation during the chronic phase. In macaques, the reduction of SIV-DNA reservoir under cART was greater when initiated between 7 and 10 days than between 10 and 42 days after infection. Our objective was to model the short- and long-term decay of the cell-associated HIV-DNA blood reservoir in patients initiating cART during PHI and to assess the impact of the earliness of cART initiation on HIV-DNA level decay.

Methods: We included patients enrolled during primary HIV-1 infection in the multicenter ANRS PRIMO cohort, treated within the month following enrollment and achieving sustained virological response (HIV-RNA <50 copies/ml) as from Month 6. The decay of cell-associated HIV-DNA over time while on successful cART was modeled with a 3-slope linear mixed-effects model.

Results: 327 patients were included, accounting for 1,305 HIV-DNA quantifications. Median time between infection and cART initiation was 41 days (IQR: 33-54), and median follow-up under uninterrupted cART was 2.3 years (range: 0.4-16.6). The impact of the earliness of cART initiation was statistically significant on the first slope (p<0.0001): the earlier cART was initiated after HIV infection, the faster the HIV-DNA level decreased during the first 8 months of cART: -0.171, -0.131, and -0.068 log10 copies/10^6 PBMC/month when cART was initiated 15 days, 1 month, and 3 months after infection, respectively. The HIV-DNA level continued to decrease significantly under cART after Month 8 but with a lower steepness, and the second and third slopes were similar regardless of cART initiation earliness. The predicted mean HIV-DNA level achieved after 5 years of uninterrupted successful cART was 1.62 log10 copies/10^6 PBMC when cART was initiated 15 days after infection, and 2.24 log10 copies/10^6 PBMC when cART was initiated 3 months after infection (p=0.0006). Similar impact of cART earliness on HIV-DNA decrease was found when using the number of antibodies on western blot assay performed at cART initiation as a measure of precocity.

Slopes of decay of HIV-DNA under uninterrupted cART with successful virological response (<50 copies/ml from 6 months) predicted by a mixed-effects model, according to cART initiation earliness from HIV infection: the ANRS PRIMO cohort (327 patients, 1,305 measurements)

Conclusions: This study provides strong arguments in favor of cART initiation at the earliest possible time point after HIV infection. It also adds further weight for promoting early HIV diagnosis.

374 Decay Rate and HIV-1 DNA Reservoir Size Following Early Infant Antiretroviral Therapy

Priyanka Uprety1; Kaitlin Rainwater-Lovett1; Ellen G. Chadwick1; Edmund Capparelli2; Carrie Zienniak3; Katherine Luzuriaga1; Larry Moulton1; Deborah Persaud1

International Maternal Pediatric Adolescent AIDS Clinical Trial Network (IMPAACT) P1030 trial group

1Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 2Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 3Northwestern University, Feinberg School of Medicine, Chicago, IL, US; 4University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; 5University of Massachusetts Medical School, Boston, MA, US

Background: In perinatally HIV-infected child, ART at 30 hours of life was associated with reduced human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) reservoirs and 27 months of virologic remission. Knowledge of infected cell frequencies and decay as a function of age at ART is important for informing clinical trials aimed to study these effects.

Methods: 18 perinatally HIV-infected infants in a multicenter, open-label, phase I/II, trial of lopinavir+ritonavir-based ART (IMPAACT P1030 trial) initiated before (early-treated [ET]) or after (late-treated [LT]) 6 weeks (wks) of age were studied. Infants with available samples (n=18) were included in the study if they either achieved a 2-log viral load (VL) decrease from baseline and sustained VL<400 by 48 weeks or achieved and maintained VL to <400 by 24 weeks. Total PBMC HIV DNA and 2-LTR circles were quantified by droplet digital PCR (<3 copies/million [c/m] at baseline, 24, 48, and 96 wks of ART and linear decay rates were estimated for each infant. Total HIV DNA was correlated with age at ART, and HIV DNA levels during ART. All data are reported as mean and 95% confidence interval, except for age of ART which is reported as median and range.

Conclusions: This study provides strong arguments in favor of cART initiation at the earliest possible time point after HIV infection. It also adds further weight for promoting early HIV diagnosis.
Results: The median age of ART initiation was 5.71 (4.30-5.86) and 11.14 (6.86-23.43) wks for ET (n=5) and LT (n=13) infants, respectively. Before ART, HIV DNA in ET and LT was 3.16 (2.53, 3.78) and 3.27 (2.80, 3.73) log10 copies/million (c/m) (p=1.00). Overall, HIV DNA decayed faster in ET vs. LT (-0.134 [-0.054, -0.015] vs. [-0.107 [-0.022, -0.013] log10 c per wk; p=0.03). From 0 to 24 wks of ART, HIV DNA decreased by 1.25 (0.96, 1.55) and 0.89 (0.75, 1.02) log10 c/m in ET and LT, respectively (p=0.008), but did not differ between groups from 24 to 48 wks (p=0.58). After 48 weeks of ART, there was a trend towards lower HIV DNA in ET vs. LT (1.26 [-0.19, 2.71] vs. 2.11 [1.51, 2.71] log10 c/m; p=0.08). Overall, HIV DNA load at baseline was highly correlated with HIV DNA load at 24, 48 and 96 wks of ART (p<0.001). 2-LTR circles were detectable at baseline in 80% and 77% (p=0.60), at 24 weeks in 25% and 83.4% (p=0.12) and at 48 weeks in 0% and 80% (p=0.03) of ET and LT infants, respectively.

Conclusions: Earlier initiation of ART did not substantially affect pre-ART infected cell frequencies but was associated with faster HIV decay. However, HIV-1 DNA burden established before initiation of ART determined the DNA reservoir during suppressive ART.

375 Detectable CMV in PBMC Is Associated With Slower HIV DNA Decay During Suppressive ART
Sara Gianella Weibel; Christy Anderson; Susanna R. Var; Michelli Faria de Oliveira; Marta Massanella; Susan J. Little; Douglas D. Richman; Matt Strain; Josue Pérez-Santiago; David M. Smith
University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US

Background: Asymptomatic CMV replication is frequent in HIV infected men, and is associated with increased immune activation, T cell proliferation and HIV disease progression.

Methods: We investigated 397 peripheral blood mononuclear cell (PBMC) samples collected from 96 CMV-seropositive, recently HIV-infected men. Participants started ART within a median of 5 months from estimated date of infection (EDI) (range: 0-8), achieved suppressed HIV RNA in blood within a median of 6 months on ART (range: 1-8) and were followed for a median of 17 months after ART start (range: 12-75). The median CD4 count at presentation was 485 cells/µl and the median peak HIV RNA was 4.8 log10, HIV RNA cp/ml. Levels of CD4-associated HIV DNA and CMV DNA were measured by droplet digital PCR for each time point (mean 4 TP/participant). Using a general linear mixed-effect regression model, associations between HIV DNA decay, age, frequency of detectable CMV, nadir CD4 count, peak HIV RNA level, time from EDI to ART start, and time from ART start to virologic suppression were evaluated.

Results: Higher peak HIV RNA levels and higher frequency of detectable CMV in PBMC (>40% of sampled time-points) were associated with increased levels of HIV DNA during ART (p<0.01). Both factors were independently associated with higher HIV DNA in multivariable analysis (p<0.01). No other variable contributed significantly. The pattern of HIV DNA decay during ART differed significantly between participants with higher versus lower frequency of detectable CMV in PBMC (> vs < 40% of samples with detectable CMV). When considered separately, a linear model had a significantly better fit for HIV DNA decay in the low-frequency CMV group (<40% detectable CMV, left panel), while a quadratic model of HIV DNA decay had a better fit for participants with higher frequency of CMV DNA (p<0.01, see figure). In other words, individuals with more detectable CMV demonstrated a U-shaped pattern of HIV DNA decay while the low frequency CMV group had a linear pattern of decay.

Conclusions: Detectable CMV DNA in PBMC is associated longitudinally with higher HIV DNA levels, even among individuals who started ART early during HIV infection, suggesting that CMV replication may help maintain the stability of the HIV DNA reservoir. Future studies with anti-CMV therapeutics could help determine underlying mechanisms and if causal associations exist.

376 Stable Total HIV-1 DNA Levels Prior and Post ART Interruption in Chronic HIV
Emmanouil Papasavvas 1; Matthew Strain 1; Steven Lada 2; Jocelin Joseph 1; Livio Azzoni 1; Karam Mounzer 3; Jay R. Kostman 4; Douglas D. Richman 2; Luis J. Montaner 1


Background: The persistence of the HIV reservoir during antiretroviral therapy (ART) is a barrier to HIV eradication. The impact of viremic episodes on cell-associated HIV DNA or RNA in the context of ART-mediated suppression remains unknown.

Methods: Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) from 23 ART-suppressed, chronically HIV-1-infected subjects were evaluated at initiation of treatment interruption (TI, baseline), during HIV viremia soon after TI, and following ART-mediated HIV viral load (VL) re-suppression for: a) T cell activation [CD38, HLA-DR, CD28, CD95 and TNFRII expression on CD4+ or CD8+ T cells] by flow cytometry, and b) viral measures including: i) cell associated HIV DNA [total HIV DNA (pol copies) and episomal 2-long terminal repeat (2-LTR) circles] by droplet digital PCR (ddPCR), and ii) cell associated HIV unspliced (gag), multi spliced RNA (tat/rev) and poly-A tailed transcripts (PolyA), by reverse transcriptase-ddPCR. Differences between time points were tested using Wilcoxon Signed-Rank or paired t-tests. Correlations were assessed using Spearman tests. All statistics used JMP Pro11.

Results: The median HIV VL during TI (median time =4 weeks, interquartile range (IQR)=4-9) was 72900 copies/ml (IQR=32558-127193). When compared to pre-TI levels, TI resulted in a decrease in CD4+ T cells/mm3 (p<0.0001), increase in T cell activation (e.g. CD8+ CD38+ percent p=0.0005), and increase in cell associated HIV DNA (pol <p<0.0001, 2-LTR p=0.0362) and RNA (gag p<0.0001, tat/rev p<0.0001, PolyA p=0.0001). Upon resumption of ART, HIV re-suppression occurred after a median of 16 weeks (IQR=12-22) and resulted in restoration of CD4+ T cells/mm3, reduction of T cell activation, and return of total HIV DNA and cell-associated HIV RNA to pre-TI levels. However, levels of activated (e.g. HLA-DR+) CD4+ T cells and 2-LTR circles remained higher than pre-TI levels (p=0.0171 and p=0.0323, respectively) even after viral re-suppression. Pre-TI mean fluorescent
intensity of CD38 on CD4+ HLA-DR+ T cells was positively associated with total HIV DNA levels observed during TI (p=0.034, Rho=0.4437) and after viral re-suppression (p=0.0289, Rho=0.4658).

Conclusions: ART-mediated HIV VL re-suppression restored total HIV DNA to pre-TI levels, but retained higher 2-LTR levels. In addition, pre-TI CD4 T cell activation levels were positively correlated with total HIV DNA levels observed during TI and following viral re-suppression.

Aviremia 10-Year Post-ART Discontinuation Initiated at Seroconversion

Sabine I. Kinloch1; Lucy Dorrell; Hongbing Yang; Linos Van de Wijngaerde; Eva Malatinova; Sabine Yetly; Daniel Webster; Margaret Johnson

1University College London, London, United Kingdom; 2University of Oxford, Oxford, United Kingdom; 3Universitair Ziekenhuis Gent, Gent, Belgium; 4Geneva University Hospital, Geneva, Switzerland; 5Royal Free London NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom

Background: Early ART initiation is associated with impact on HIV-1 reservoir establishment and decay with the potential for virological control post-treatment discontinuation. Underlying mechanisms of post-virological control remain unclear.

Methods: We report on a clade C-infected female patient who has maintained undetectable viremia for 10 years after stopping a 6-year treatment period initiated at PHI with initial virological failure while on ART and describe her virological parameters and HIV-1 specific T cell responses.

Results: A 23-year-old female seroconverted with a 3-week long severe acute retroviral syndrome in October 1997. Baseline characteristics and follow-up viral load (VL) and CD4 T cells data are shown on Figure. Compromised viro-immunological parameters with CD4 <200 cells/mm3 on 3 occasions and VL >750,000 HIV-1 copies/mL (clade C) were present before ART initiation on 20.10.97 (AZT-3TC-indinavir 800 mg tds switched to ritonavir 600 mg bd 2 weeks later). Failure of this regimen up to 94,000 c/ml prompted treatment intensification and aviremia was achieved in April 1999. ART was maintained until January 2004 followed by aviremia for 10 years with preservation of CD4 T cells and CD4/CD8 ratio>1 (Figure). HLA genotype was not one generally associated with a favorable outcome. At 10 years of aviremia (2014), total HIV-1 DNA, integrated HIV-1 DNA and 2-LTR circles were 148.93 (95% CI: 76.99 - 229.64), 134.31 (95% CI: 56.47 – 304.39) and 3.89 (95% CI: 0 - 9.15) HIV-1 copies/million PBMCs, respectively. CD4 and CD8 HIV-1 specific T cell responses showed moderately potent CD8+ T cell inhibition of a clade-matched HIV-1 isolate equivalent to that which we have observed in ART-naive chronically infected subjects with VL set-point <10,000 HIV-1 copies/mL. Unusually broad gag-specific IFN-γ CD4 responses were detected, of note, targeting multiple regions of genetic vulnerability that are associated with virological control.

Conclusions: Persistence of intermediate levels of total and integrated HIV-1 DNA and broad HIV-1 gag-specific CD4 T cell responses, together with preserved CD8+ T cell viral inhibitory activity were associated with prolonged aviremia post-stopping treatment, suggesting that further insight into CD4 T cells should be gained in terms of the mechanisms underlying virological control post-ART.

Identifying HIV Variants that Rebound after Treatment Interruption

Mary F. Kearney1; Wei Shao; Rajesh T. Gandhi; Brandon F. Keele; Jonathan Z. Li

1Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 2National Cancer Institute (NCI), Frederick, MD, US; 3Frederick National Laboratories for Cancer Research, Frederick, MD, US; 4Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US

Background: Our knowledge of the source of rebounding HIV after analytic treatment interruption (ATI) is limited. Understanding the origin of HIV variants during early rebound would provide insight into the composition of the HIV reservoir and has implications for the design of curative interventions. We examined HIV single-genome sequences (SGS) of ten AIDS Clinical Trials Group (ACTG) participants who underwent an ATI and compared their rebounding virus with those from pre-ART plasma, and latent and expressed HIV reservoirs as defined by on-ART PBMC cell-associated DNA and RNA (CA-DNA and CA-RNA).

Methods: Ten ACTG participants were identified who enrolled in a first-line ART initiation study and subsequently participated in an ATI study while on suppressive ART. SGS were obtained from pre-ART plasma, PBMCs collected during virologic suppression, and from early post-ATI plasma. The genetics of the HIV populations at each time point and in each compartment were compared phylogenetically and using tests for panmixia. Sequence diversity was calculated by average pairwise distance (APD).

Results: PBMCs were collected a median of 4 years after ART initiation and post-ATI plasma were obtained a median of 1 week after initial detectable viremia with a median viral load of 17,286 HIV RNA copies/mL. A median of 25 SGS were obtained from each participant time point. Despite many years of suppressive ART, the viral diversity of on-ART CA-RNA and CA-DNA were similar to that of the pre-ART plasma HIV RNA (median APD of CA-RNA vs. CA-DNA vs. pre-ART plasma RNA: 1.1% vs. 1.2% vs. 1.2%, repeated measures ANOVA P=0.70). Hypermutated HIV sequences were detected in both CA-DNA and CA-RNA. For most participants, the oligoclonal populations of rebounding HIV were found to have a population structure not significantly different than HIV from pre-ART and on-ART samples, although the rebounding virus were most closely related to either CA-RNA or CA-DNA. In one instance, we found CA-RNA that closely matched rebound viremia. The diversity of pre-ART plasma HIV RNA in this participant was low (0.23%), indicating that treatment may have been initiated early after infection.

Conclusions: HIV diversity in the latent and expressed PBMC HIV reservoirs were similar to that found in pre-ART plasma RNA despite several years of ART. In some cases, early rebound virus closely matched those found in the expressed PBMC HIV reservoir, but in other cases, rebounding HIV may have originated from sources other than circulating PBMCs.
Characterizing the Active HIV Reservoir on ART: Cell-Associated HIV RNA and Viremia
Feiyu Hong; Elizabeth Fyne; Anthony R. Cillo; Margaret A. Bedison; Dianna Koontz; John W. Mellors
University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US

Background: Despite combination antiretroviral therapy (ART), HIV-1 RNA can be detected in plasma and peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs), indicating proviral transcription and production of virions, i.e. an active reservoir of HIV. It is not known whether proviral copy number, HIV-1 transcription, and residual plasma viremia on ART are related.

Methods: We conducted a cross-sectional study of viremic patients off ART and of virologically suppressed (<50 cps/ml) patients on ART. PBMCs were tested for total cell-associated (CA) HIV-1 DNA and unspliced HIV-1 RNA using sensitive qPCR targeting 3’ pol. Plasma was tested for residual viremia by single copy assay targeting the same pol region. Unpaired t-test was used to compare viremic and patients on ART. Correlations between plasma viremia and cellular nucleic acids were assessed with Pearson’s coefficient.

Results: 12 viremic patients and 23 patients on ART were studied. In patients on ART, median CA HIV-1 DNA was 310 copies/10^6 PBMCs (range: 45, 984) and median CA HIV-1 RNA was 59 copies/10^6 PBMCs (range: 1, 454), both were significantly lower than in viremic patients (median 565 [range: 48, 4680], p = 0.033; median 296 [range: 33, 19172], p = 0.030; for CA HIV-1 DNA and RNA, respectively). The 5-fold reduction in CA HIV-1 RNA on ART is small compared with the > 4 log10 difference in plasma viremia between these two groups (median 0.44 [range: 0.4, 26] vs. 10^542 [range: 564, 474211] copies/mL on and off ART, respectively), indicating substantial persistence of HIV-1 transcription despite ART. A strong, positive correlation was detected between cell-associated HIV-1 DNA and unspliced RNA in both viremic (Pearson’s r = 0.974; p < 0.001) and patients on ART (r =0.779; p <0.001). In viremic patients, the levels of plasma HIV-1 RNA also show strong, positive correlations with cell-associated HIV-1 DNA and RNA (Pearson’s r = 0.849 and 0.843, respectively; p < 0.001). By contrast, in patients on ART, residual plasma viremia was not correlated with cell-associated HIV-1 DNA (r = 0.06; p = 0.78) or RNA (r = -0.18; p = 0.39).

Conclusions: This is the first study to show i) a strong, positive correlation between the number of HIV-infected cells and the level of cell-associated HIV-1 RNA in patients on ART, and ii) no correlation between cell-associated HIV-1 RNA and the levels of persistent viremia. These findings suggest that most of persistent HIV-1 transcription in patients on ART does not result in viremia.

Liver Macrophages and HIV-1 Persistence
Abraham J. Kandathil; Christine M. Durand; Jeffrey Quinn; Andrew Cameron; David L. Thomas; Ashwin Balagopal
Johns Hopkins School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: Cellular reservoirs of HIV-1 infection that persist despite combination antiretroviral therapy (cART) are impediments to a cure. The extent to which tissue resident macrophages (TRM) sustain infectious HIV-1 in patients on cART is unknown. We hypothesized that liver macrophages (LM), also known as Kupffer cells, comprising 80-90% of all TRM are a reservoir of HIV-1.

Methods: To test this hypothesis we used both in vitro and in vivo studies. Purified LM from 3 human donors were infected in vitro with an R5-tropic GFP reporter HIV-1 virus and supernatants were tested periodically for the presence of viral RNA. To assess their role in vivo, LM were purified from liver explants taken from HIV-1 infected persons with uncontrolled (n=1) and cART-suppressed viremia (n=2); viral outgrowth assays were performed on LM isolated from HIV-1 infected persons with cART-suppressed viremia to determine if purified LM contain infectious HIV-1. LM purity was confirmed using sensitive qPCR assays, and when required LM were incubated with a high-affinity T cell immunotoxin.

Results: LM were infected in vitro and were found to support infectious virus production for >170 days; LM supernatants were sufficient to propagate HIV-1 in reporter cells. Infectious virus was also recovered during and after in vitro exposure to cART for 24 days. Poly(A) HIV-1 RNA was detectable in LM supernatant from the individual with uncontrolled viremia (NT) 18 days after explantation, indicating virus release. Viral outgrowth assays demonstrated LM supernatants from HIV-1 infected persons (LT01 and LT02) with cART-suppressed viremia could transmit infection to reporter cells: LT01 and LT02 LM were maintained ex vivo for 36 and 95 days, respectively, before stimulation. After stimulation of LM, reporter cells were inoculated with LM supernatants for 36 (LT01) and 11 (LT02) days. Reporter cells were lysed and found to have proviral DNA (LT01: 2.4 cp/10^6 cells; LT02: 4.9 cp/10^6 cells). Reporter cells treated with LM supernatants from LT02 also released HIV-1 RNA at a level of 55 cp/mL on day 11 after inoculation. Notably, LT02 had a pre-cART plasma HIV-1 RNA level of 74 cp/mL. (Table).
Liver Macrophages Harbor Infectious HIV-1 for Prolonged Durations and Despite cART.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CD4+ T cell count (cells/µL)</th>
<th>N1*</th>
<th>N2*</th>
<th>N3*</th>
<th>N4*</th>
<th>N5*</th>
<th>N6*</th>
<th>N7*</th>
<th>N8*</th>
<th>LT01^</th>
<th>LT02^</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIV-1 RNA (cp/mL)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>607</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cART</td>
<td>TDF/FTC/EFV/Abc/3TC/UDG</td>
<td>TDF/FTC/EFV/Abc/3TC/UDG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-cART HIV-1 RNA (cp/mL)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of cART (months)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulk Liver Proviral DNA (cp/10^6 cells) ^3</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>10.8</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>S/LOD</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>32.0</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>248.0</td>
<td>148.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolated Liver Macrophages ex vivo</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex vivo HIV-1 RNA (cp/10^3 cells)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viral Outgrowth Assay Proviral DNA (cp/10^6 cells)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viral Outgrowth Assay Released HIV-1 RNA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>55.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Whole liver tissue was obtained from HIV-1 infected individuals at time of death (*) and during liver transplantation (^). After whole cell lysis, samples were tested for HIV-1 proviral DNA. Cell numbers were estimated using ERV3 DNA quantification from the same samples. The table indicates the latest available CD4+ T cell count, cART status, and plasma HIV-1 RNA before the recovery of liver tissues. a - Clinical laboratory values that were contemporaneous for LT. § - Proviral DNA was quantified using a qPCR assay that was adapted to detect tissue HIV. *liver samples were obtained from NDRI; HIV-1 RNA, cART status, HCV and HBV status are reported by NDRI. Data that was unavailable is indicated by “-”. HIV-1 RNA, cART status, HCV and HBV status were available through clinical testing for LT01 and LT02. TDF – tenofovir disoproxil fumarate; ddI – didanosine; NFV – nevirapine; FTC – emtricitabine; EFV – efavirenz; Ral – raltegravir; ABC – abacavir; 3TC – lamivudine; DTG – dolutegravir; UD – undetectable using a standard clinical assay. ND- not done. LOD- limit of detection

Conclusions: These data provide strong evidence that LM, the largest TRM population, release infectious HIV-1 after a prolonged duration; therefore, LM may represent an important reservoir of HIV infection and potential impediment to cure.

381 Large-Scale Analysis of HIV-1 Integration Sites in Untreated and Treated Patients

Stephanie Laufs; Diana Schenkwein; Neeltje Kootstra; Frank A. Giordano; Christoph Stephan; Hans-Georg Kraeusslich; Winfried Kern; Susanne Usadel; Manfred Schmidt; Christof von Kalle

1National Center for Tumor Diseases, German Cancer Research Center, Heidelberg, Germany; 2Sanquin Research, Landsteiner Laboratory, and Center for Infectious Diseases and Immunity Amsterdam, Academic Medical Center, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 3University Hospital Frankfurt, Frankfurt, Germany; 4Department of Infectious Diseases, Virology, University Hospital Heidelberg, Heidelberg, Germany; 5Heidelberg University, Heidelberg, Germany; 6Division of Infectious Diseases, Department of Medicine, Albert-Ludwigs-University Center for Infectious Diseases & Travel Medicine, and IFB-Center for Chronic Immunodeficiency, University Hospital, Freiburg, Germany

Background: The HIV/AIDS pandemic remains an important threat to global health. Although cART (combination antiretroviral therapy) induces a rapid decline in plasma HIV-1 RNA, persistence of latent forms of HIV-1 displays the major hurdle on the way to eradicating the infection. Recent data indicate that at least a subset of patients harbor a sufficiently suppressed viral reservoir which is not able to fuel viral rebound upon therapy discontinuation. These so-called functionally cured patients provide new hope for an HIV cure by the elimination of replication-competent HIV-1 reservoirs.

Based on our experience from the analysis of more than 1 million lentivirus vector insertion sites (IS) we hypothesized that significant portions of inserted provirus in patients might be non-randomly distributed and/or clonally stable and/or within illegitimate, non-canonical LTR boundaries.

Methods: To study wHIV IS in human patients, we determined genomic/proviral flanking regions in untreated (n=39) and cART treated (n=32, including amongst others an integrase inhibitor) patient cohorts using linear amplification-mediated PCR (LAM-PCR) in a longitudinal analysis. The clonal inventory of infected cells was obtained using next-generation sequencing combined with a novel double barcoding system in combination with innovative bioinformatic analysis. Integrome analysis was done to quantify chromosomal distribution of IS, illegitimate non-integrase mediated HIV-1 integration and clonal persistence indicative of virus-host genome interactions.

Results: Our data describe for the first time the existence of LTR micro-deletions in wHIV infected CD4 positive patient cells. To generate the IS profile we identified more than 2500 integration sites from wHIV-1 infected patient samples pre and post therapy and identified common IS.

To monitor longitudinal IS distribution, we performed high-throughput IS analysis at up to eight different time points up to 330 days after therapy. Identical IS were found at multiple time points proving the existence of a persisting reservoir of dividing infected cells in patients.

Conclusions: This finding is in line with recent reports where the authors postulate that the location of HIV ISs can promote the expansion and persistence on HIV infected cells (Maldarelli et al. 2014, Wagner et al. 2014). In addition our data prove LTR micro-deletions in wHIV infected patient cells and focus on HIV integration in humans on a large cohort of treated and untreated patient samples.
382 Identical Sequence Expansions Are Predominantly Found in Effector Memory T Cells
Susanne von Stockenstrom1; Eunok Lee2; Linda Odeval1; Elizabeth Sinclair1; Hiroyu Hatano1; Peter Bacchetti1; Peter W. Hunt1; Steven G. Deeks1; Frederick M. Hecht1; Sarah E. Palmer1
1Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden; 2Westmead Millennium Institute and University of Sydney, Sydney, Australia; 1Department of Medicine, University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 2Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US

Background: The effects of cellular proliferation, differentiation and expansion on the maintenance and genetic composition of HIV-1 populations within specific T cells is uncertain. To address this issue, we examined the distribution of identical HIV-1 intracellular sequences from peripheral blood and lymph node tissue in order to define the role of cell proliferation as a cause of persistence.

Methods: Using single-proviral sequencing, we isolated intracellular HIV-1 genomes derived from defined subsets of CD4+ T cells (central (CM)-, transitional (TM)-, and effecter (EM)-memory) from peripheral blood and lymph node tissue. Samples were collected from six subjects on long-term suppressive therapy (6-13 years) treated during chronic infection. Unique clonal populations of sequences were determined (for p6–RT) as ≥2 genetically identical sequences among all the viruses analyzed for each subject and we assessed the number of clonal populations found exclusively within a particular cell type. All clonal sequences were compared to pre-therapy plasma-derived single genomes.

Results: Phylogenetic analyses revealed that 30-60% of all HIV-1 sequences combined from the cells sorted from blood and lymph node tissue (n=93-243 per person) were clonal in nature, and that the mean number of clonal populations per subject was 14 (range 9 to 26). However, only a few (n=0-4) of these clonal sequences were found in pre-therapy plasma sequences. Clonal populations were more common in EM cells (61%) than other T cell subsets (25-49%). Across all subjects, the percentage of sequences in EM cells that were clonal sequences and found in no other cell types averaged 30%, whereas this average was <7% for CM or TM cells (both p=<0.0001 versus EM cells). The rates of such clonal populations associated with CM versus TM cells were not significantly different (p=0.21).

Conclusions: Sequences in EM cells were predominantly clonal. These clones were often not found in less differentiated cells. The source of these cells is not known, but may reflect infection and expansion directly of an infected EM population, or differentiation and expansion of infected progenitor cells in tissue. This suggests that different cellular mechanisms are contributing to the persistence of HIV within different memory T cell subsets and the size and distribution of the latent reservoir during suppressive therapy is likely to be shaped in part by proliferation and expansion of differentiated T cells.

383 Long-Term Effect of Temporary ART During Primary HIV Infection on the Viral Reservoir
Alexander Pasternak1; Jan Prins1; Ben Berkhou1
1Academic Medical Center University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 2Academic Medical Center University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands

Background: Initiation of antiretroviral therapy (ART) during primary HIV-1 infection (PHI) has been proposed to limit the formation of viral reservoirs. However, it remains unknown whether temporary ART during PHI has a long-term effect on the viral reservoir during ART initiated subsequently at chronic HIV infection (CHI).

Methods: Levels of cell-associated (CA) HIV-1 unspliced RNA (usRNA) and total CA viral DNA (vDNA) were analyzed in 49 HIV-infected patients who had participated in a randomized controlled trial of 24 or 60 weeks of temporary ART versus no treatment during PHI (Primo-SHM study; PLoS Med 2012;9:e1001196). All 11 patients randomized to the no-treatment arm at PHI, and 19 of 38 patients randomized to receive ART at PHI, subsequently (re)started ART during CHI after a median period of 86 weeks without treatment. HIV nuclear acids were longitudinally quantified in PBMC at ART baseline time points and every 12 weeks thereafter up to week 60 of both PHI and CHI ART by seminested real-time PCR. We used mixed modeling to compare the variables between groups and Spearman tests for correlation analyses.

Results: Levels of usRNA and usRNA/vDNA ratios at PHI ART baseline strongly predicted the viral setpoint upon early therapy interruption (p=0.0001 and p=0.00004, respectively), and the slope of the CD4 count decline in the untreated period after interruption of early ART (p=0.009 and p=0.003). The predictive power of CA RNA for both viral setpoint and CD4 count decline was stronger than that of the plasma viremia. Levels of both usRNA (p=0.009) and vDNA (p=0.03) during PHI ART were significantly lower than levels of corresponding markers during CHI ART in patients who were not treated with early ART. However, no significant difference was found in the levels of any marker between the early and chronic therapy periods in the same patients, and strong correlations for all the markers between the two therapy periods were observed (usRNA: p=0.002; vDNA: p=0.001, usRNA/vDNA: p=0.003). Finally, level of usRNA, measured during PHI ART, was significantly lower in patients who had been pre-treated during PHI than in patients who had not been pre-treated (p=0.018).

Conclusions: Level of CA HIV RNA at PHI strongly predicted the CD4 count decline, suggesting that the viral reservoir, established early after infection, influences the disease progression for years afterwards. We observed a long-term suppressive effect of temporary early ART on the viral reservoir during ART initiated subsequently at CHI.

384 Minor Contribution of Host-HIV Readthrough Transcripts to the Level of HIV-1 gag RNA
Alexander Pasternak1; Una O'Doherty1; Ben Berkhou1
1Academic Medical Center University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 2University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, US

Background: Cell-associated (CA) HIV-1 unspliced RNA is an important marker of the viral reservoir and the response to antiretroviral therapy (ART). Recently, it has been used in clinical trials as a measure of virus activation by latency-reversing agents. Primers specific for the HIV gag regions are frequently used in PCR-based assays that quantify unspliced RNA. However, because HIV-1 integrates within actively transcribed host genes, it has been suggested that some of the transcripts detected by the gag-specific assays may not represent genuine HIV RNA but rather chimeric host HIV readthrough transcripts. To properly interpret the results of the gag assays, it is necessary to determine the relative contribution of such readthrough transcripts to the HIV gag RNA in ART-treated patients.

Methods: We developed a sensitive nested real-time PCR assay that amplifies the 5’ LTR-encoded U3 – packaging signal region (U3-Psi) of HIV-1. This assay specifically measures host-HIV readthrough transcripts but does not detect genuine HIV-1 unspliced RNA (Fig. 1). Total DNA and total RNA were isolated from PBMC samples of 48 ART-treated patients whose plasma viremia had been undetectable (<=40 copies/ml) for 1 year prior to the study. CA HIV-1 DNA and RNA were separately quantified in these samples using both the U3-Psi assay and the seminested real-time PCR assay specific for the HIV-1 gag region. The sensitivity of both assays is 4 copies/reaction. The same inputs of DNA or RNA were used for both assays.

Results: As expected, both U3-Psi and gag assays detected HIV-1 DNA in >90% of the patients (44/48 and 46/48, respectively) with no significant quantitative bias between the assays, demonstrating the functionality of the U3-Psi assay. HIV-1 gag RNA was detected in 44/48 of these patients (92%) with the median copy number of 590 (interquartile range, 217-1194) copies/ug total RNA. However, the detectability of readthrough RNA was only 40% (19/48 patients). In the 19 patients where the readthrough RNA was detected, its copy number was 49 (41-122) copies/ug total RNA, representing only 8.3% (2.4%-11.2%) of the HIV-1 gag RNA. Notably, the real readthrough/gag RNA ratio is much lower, as patients with undetectable readthrough RNA (60% of all patients) were excluded from this calculation.
investigated whether this molecular signature existed in primary latently-infected resting central memory CD4+ T cells and whether this could be used to selectively target and kill treated patients represent genuine HIV-1 unspliced RNA.

Conclusions: We observed only a minor contribution of host-HIV-1 readthrough transcripts to the level of HIV-1 gag RNA. The vast majority of HIV-1 gag RNA transcripts in ART-treated patients represent genuine HIV-1 unspliced RNA.

385 MicroRNA-155 Reinforces HIV Latency by Downregulating the TRIM32 Viral Activator
Debbie S. Ruelas1; Jonathan Chan1; Eugene Oh1; Amy Heidenreich1; Andrew Hebbeler1; Leonard Chavez2; Eric Verdin1; Warner C. Greene1
1University of California San Francisco (UCSF), San Francisco, CA, US; 2University of California Berkeley, Berkeley, CA, US

Background: Achieving a cure for HIV will require both the complete suppression of active viral replication and the clearance of the transcriptionally silent proviral latent reservoir. Current drug treatments effectively target the active virus but leave the latent reservoir intact. We describe a cellular pathway involving miR-155 and one of its cellular targets, TRIM32, that appears to promote a return to latency in reservoir cells transiently producing virus.

Methods: We first assessed whether miRNAs play a role in maintenance of viral latency by separately knocking down the expression of two of the major enzymes involved in miRNA biogenesis, DGC8 and Dicer, in J-Lat SAb cells. We next used miRNA TDLA analysis to identify specific miRNAs that alter the level of reactivation following stimulation. We focused on miR-155 because its reintroduction into Dicer-deficient cells was able to rescue the level of latent reactivation in J-Lat SAb cells to the greatest extent, suggesting that it plays a prominent role in reinforcing HIV latency. We confirmed TRIM32 as a novel target of miR-155 using luciferase binding assays. An IkB kinase (IKK) kinase assay revealed that TRIM32 acts downstream of the IKKs. Finally, our in vitro ubiquitination assays demonstrate that TRIM32 is able to directly ubiquitinate IkB.

Results: MiR-155, which is expressed at high levels in activated cells, impairs the expression of TRIM32, which normally serves as an HIV-activating agent. TRIM32 activates latent HIV by stimulating nuclear translocation of NF-κB. However, our studies reveal that TRIM32 activates NF-κB in a novel manner involving direct ubiquitination of IkB. Specifically, TRIM32 induction of NF-κB proceeds independently of IKK activation within signalosomes.

Conclusions: Our studies of the potential role of microRNAs in the regulation of HIV latency have led to the identification of miR-155 and its inhibition of TRIM32 activation of NF-κB as events that promote the reestablishment of HIV latency in reservoir cells undergoing transient viral production.

386 Select Host Restriction Factors Are Associated With HIV Persistence During Therapy
Mohamed Abdel-Mohsen1; Leonard Chavez2; Charlene Wang1; Matt Stain1; Xutan Deng1; Christopher D. Pilcher3; Teri Liegler3; Douglas D. Richman2; Steven Deeks3; Satish Pillai1
1Blood Systems Research Institute, San Francisco, CA, US; 2University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US; 3University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US

Background: Although antiretroviral therapy (ART) results in sustained inhibition of HIV replication, the virus may continue to replicate at low levels. Moreover, ART has no effect on cells harboring integrated and silenced DNA (“latent reservoir”). A number of retroviral restriction factors have been identified which directly inhibit viral replication in vivo. However, the potential impact of these cell-intrinsic immune factors on viral persistence during ART is unknown. We investigated the relevance of a comprehensive panel of anti-HIV-1 host restriction factors to multiple virologic and immunologic measures of viral persistence in a cohort of 72 HIV-infected, ART-suppressed individuals.

Methods: We measured the expression of 42 anti-HIV-1 host restriction factors, levels of cell-associated HIV-1 RNA, total and 2-LTR circle HIV-1 DNA, and immunophenotypes of CD4+ T cells from 72 HIV-1-infected subjects on suppressive ART (23 subjects initiated ART <6 months post-infection, and 49 subjects initiated >1 year post-infection). Data were analyzed using non-parametric tests.

Results: The enhanced expression of three host restriction factors (p21, schlafen 11, and PAF1) was strongly associated with reduced CD4+ T cell-associated HIV RNA during ART (p<0.001). In contrast to previously published data on ART-untreated individuals, the expression of several restriction factors during ART exhibited negative correlations with frequencies of CD4+ T cells expressing markers of T cell activation and exhaustion (CD38, HLA-DR, PD-1) (p<0.01). Cell-intrinsic immune responses were significantly enhanced in subjects who initiated ART during early versus chronic infection (p=0.02).

Conclusions: A few select intrinsic immune responses may modulate HIV persistence during suppressive ART, and therefore may be manipulated to both enhance the efficacy of ART and/or reverse latency in vivo. For example, inhibition of p21, which is known to suppress HIV transcription post-integration, may promote viral reactivation in the setting of the shock and kill eradication framework. Our data also suggest that ART perturbs the regulatory relationship between CD4+ T cell activation and restriction factor expression, which is pertinent to latency reversal agents that activate infected cells. The enhanced intrinsic immune response observed when ART is initiated early provides another possible justification for early administration of ART, and may contribute to the smaller reservoir size noted when ART is initiated early.

387 Selectively Eliminating HIV Latently Infected Cells Without Viral Reactivation
Grant R. Campbell; Rachel S. Bruckman; Yen-Lin Chu; Stephen A. Spector
University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US

Background: Efforts to disrupt the establishment and maintenance of the latent reservoir have focused on the “shock-and-kill” therapeutic approach to reverse HIV latency from CD4+ T cells with subsequent killing of the infected cells. The X-linked inhibitor of apoptosis protein (XIAP) is up regulated in latently infected cell lines. In this study, we investigated whether this molecular signature existed in primary latently-infected resting central memory CD4+ T cells and whether this could be used to selectively target and kill latent HIV harboring cells.

Methods: CCL19-treated naive CD4+ T cells isolated from HIV-uninfected donors were infected with HIV then expanded in the presence of IL2 for 12 d. Memory CD4+ T cells were then isolated and cultured in the presence of IL7 for a further 20 d then analyzed by flow cytometry. HIV integration was analyzed by Alu-LTR qPCR. Expression of XIAP was assessed using Western blotting. HIV p24 antigen was quantified by ELISA. Long-lived, resting memory CD4+ T cells were then treated with the XIAP antagonist GDC-0152, the SMAC mimetic antagonist birinapant or the inhibitor of XIAP embelin. Apoptosis was assessed using annexin-V combined with propidium iodide staining as well as by Western blotting for PARP and caspase 3 cleavage. Data were analyzed using the Student's t test.
**Results:** After the 32 d infection, CD4+ T cells displayed a resting central memory CD4+ T cell phenotype (CD45RO-CD62LCCR7-C025 Ki-67). Alu-LTR qPCR and p24 ELISA demonstrated that these cells contained the equivalent of 1 copy of integrated HIV DNA in the absence of viral release into the culture supernatant. Moreover, XIAP expression was significantly increased compared with uninfected cells (P < 0.05). Targeting XIAP with birinapant, GDC-0152, and embelin resulted in a significant dose-dependent increase in the number of latently infected resting central memory CD4+ T cells undergoing apoptosis which was not observed in mock-infected cells. Moreover, we did not observe an increase in p24 antigen expression.

**Conclusions:** We have identified XIAP as a molecular signature of latently infected primary long-lived, resting central memory CD4+ T cells. Moreover, these cells are more sensitive to XIAP-agonist-induced apoptosis than uninfected cells. Therefore, by targeting XIAP with selective inhibitors and antagonists we have developed a novel approach that selectively eliminates latently-infected cells that do not require reactivation of HIV gene expression.

**388 PD1 Identifies Latently HIV-Infected Nonproliferating and Proliferating CD4+ T Cells**

Renee M. van der Sluis1; Nitasha A. Kumar1; Vanessa A. Evans; Rafick P. Sekaly2; Remi Fromentin1; Nicolas Chomont2; Paul U. Cameron1; Sharon R. Lewin1

1Doherty Institute, University of Melbourne, Melbourne, Australia; 2VGTI-Vaccine and Gene Therapy Institute Limited, Poona, India

**Background:** CD4+ T cells from HIV-infected individuals on antiretroviral therapy (ART) expressing the Immune Checkpoint (IC) marker of T-cell activation PD1, are preferentially infected (Chomont Nat Med 2009). Characterizing the role of PD1 and other IC in HIV persistence during ART may identify new potential targets for eliminating latently infected T cells. Using an in vitro model of latency, we aimed to define the mechanism of how PD1 and other IC contribute to the establishment and maintenance of latent infection of both proliferating and non-proliferating T-cells.

**Methods:** Resting CD4+ T-cells, isolated from blood of HIV-negative individuals, labelled with the proliferation dye eFluor670, were cultured alone, with autologous blood myeloid dendritic cells (mDC) or monocytes with 24h by staphylococcal enterotoxin B (SEB). Cells were infected with CCRS-tropic eGFP-reporter virus. Expression of IC ligands including PD1/PD2L (ligands for PD1), CD80/CD86 (ligand for CTLA4), Galectin 9 (possible ligand for Tim3) and herpes virus entry mediator; HVEM (ligand for B and T cell attenuator (BTLA)) on mDC and monocytes were measured at baseline and 24h post infection. Non-productively-infected, non-proliferating (eGFP eFluor670) and proliferating (eGFP eFluor670+) T-cells were sorted by flow cytometry day 5 post infection and further sorted on the basis of IC expression, including PD1, Tim3, CTLA4, BTLA, TIGIT or LAG3. Inducible latent infection was quantified by measuring eGFP expression in sorted subsets after 24h + IL-7 + IL-2 activation and integrase inhibitor L8.

**Results:** Ligands for all IC were expressed, albeit at differing levels, on mDC, monocytes and T-cells post T-cell co-culture and HIV infection. Post integration latency in non-proliferating CD4+ T-cells was significantly enriched in cells positive for PD1 (mean fold change in eGFP expression compared to PD1 negative (MFC = 39, p = 0.02, n=5), Tim3 (MFC = 3.4, p = 0.04, n=6), CTLA4 (MFC = 4.4, p = 0.01, n=4) or BTLA (MFC = 4.2, p = 0.004, n=6) but not TIGIT (MFC = 2.9, p = 0.24, n=5) or LAG3 (MFC = 2.9, p = 0.67, n=3). Post integration latency in proliferating CD4+ T-cells was significantly enriched in cells expressing PD1 (MFC = 2.8, p = 0.04, n=5) but not other IC.

**Conclusions:** This in vitro model of HIV latency shows PD1 to be preferentially expressed on both non-proliferating and proliferating latently infected T-cells. Interventions that alter expression or function of PD1 should be explored to eliminate latency.

**389LB 2B4+PD1+ Naive and Memory CD4+ T Cells Are Associated With Residual Viremia on ART**

Cynthia Klarar; Fei Jhon; Hong John; Bui Anthony; R. Cillo; Arcadio Angulo-Hernandez; Deborah A. McMahon; Charles R. Rinaldo; John W. Mellors; Bernard J. Macatangay

University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US

**Background:** CD4+ T cell expression of inhibitory receptors (IRs) has been reported to be a marker of latently HIV-infected cells. We determined whether co-expression of various IRs on naive (Tn) and memory (Tm) CD4+ T cells is associated with persistent HIV-1 expression in patients on effective ART.

**Methods:** Expression of PD1, CTLA4, TIM3, 2B4, CD160, and LAG3, in CD4+ T cells from patients on suppressive ART was determined using flow cytometry. Boolean gating using Flowjo was done to evaluate 57 different combinations of inhibitory receptors in naive (CD45RACCR7−), central memory (Tcm, CD45RACCR7−), and effector memory (Tem, CD45RACCR7−) CD4+ T cells. PBMC and plasma were tested for cell-associated HIV DNA (CA-DNA) and RNA (CA-RNA) and residual viremia using qPCR targeting 3′ pol. Correlation between markers was assessed using Spearman’s rho.

**Results:** PBMC were analyzed from 30 patients on suppressive ART (<50 copies/ml) for a median of 7.4 years. Of the Tn and Tem expressing a single IR, frequencies were highest for those expressing TIM3 alone (mean: Tn = 42.6%, Tem = 29.3%) followed by PD1 and 2B4. Single-expression of the other 3 IRs was seen in <5.5% of the cells. Correlations between the frequencies of single-expression of TIM3, PD1, PD1 on Tem, and residual viremia were modest (with R values <0.45; p <0.01-0.04). No correlations were seen with CA-DNA or RNA. Evaluation of multiple IR co-expression (i.e. 2-6 IRs expressed) revealed that the combinations PD1/TIM3/2B4+, PD1/2B4+, PD1/TIM3+, and PD1/2B4+ had the highest frequencies (mean: Tn = 3.9%, Tem = 6.1%, Tem = 7.9%), whereas the other 53 IR combinations had frequencies <0.1%. Although PD1/TIM3+ cells had the highest frequencies (Tn = 10.7%, Tem = 19.1%, Tem = 20.1%), PD1/TIM3 expression only modestly correlated with residual viremia for Tn only (R = 0.42, p = 0.02), and with CA-DNA in Tem (R = 0.40; p = 0.03). By contrast, highly significant correlations were observed between residual viremia and PD1/2B4+/Tim (R = 0.59; p < 0.001) and PD1/2B4+/Tem (R = 0.57; p = 0.001), but not with CA-RNA or -DNA.

**Conclusions:** In patients on suppressive ART, a substantial fraction of naive and memory CD4+ T cells co-express different combinations of PD1, 2B4, and TIM3. The specific combination of PD1 and 2B4 co-expression on naive and central memory is strongly associated with the level of residual viremia on ART, suggesting that targeting more than one IR could be needed to maximize effects of HIV-1 persistence.

**390 Nascent LTR-Driven Transcription Can Lead to Translation of HIV Proteins in Resting CD4+ T Cells**

Laura DeMaster1; Alexander Pasteamak1; Uda O’Doherty1

1University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, US; 2Academic Medical Center University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands

**Background:** We have previously described a model of direct infection of resting CD4+ T cells and contrasted it with models of activated CD4+ T cell infection. We found that infected resting CD4 cells express low levels of viral protein without releasing infectious virus, raising the possibility that reservoirs may express HIV proteins in vivo and be visible to the immune system. Unspliced RNA (usRNA) encoding gag was the predominant HIV RNA form detected in infected resting cells. We designed experiments to ask if nascent transcription occurs in resting CD4+ T cells or if the Gag signal detected is due to a artifact such as read-through transcription or incoming virus.

**Methods:** To address the contribution of incoming virus to Gag signal, we first sorted Gag+ and Gag- negative cells from cultures infected in vitro and measured levels of HIV DNA in both populations, similar to an approach we used in vivo. RT-PCR and FACS analysis were used to determine whether other viral proteins (made from spliced RNA forms) were present in cells infected in vitro and in CD4+ T cells from ART patients. In addition, given that tat/rev is present at very low levels in vivo in patients on ART, we asked if tat/rev is required for LTR driven expression.

**Results:** We found that Gag+ cells were strongly (more than 100-fold) enriched for HIV DNA compared to Gag-negative cells in infected cultures. In addition to spliced HIV RNA forms, further evidence of nascent transcription included direct and indirect evidence of new synthesis of multiple HIV proteins by FACS. Read-through transcripts were detectable.
but present at low levels compared to gag RNA in both cells infected in vitro and in CD4 cells from ART patients. Stimuli such as IL-7 and Romidepsin preferentially induced gag usRNA over read-through transcripts. In contrast, SAHA induced both read-through and gag usRNA transcription two-fold. Notably, we show that low-level protein expression can occur in the absence of tat/rev using a viral vector with a deletion of tat/rev gene expression.

Conclusions: Nascent LTR transcription occurs in HIV-infected resting CD4+ T cells. In vitro and in vivo data suggest that Gag is the predominant transcript (usRNA) and protein expressed in HIV infected individuals on ART. The relative contributions of replication competent and defective proviruses to viral protein expression in vivo remain undefined.

391  
**Influenza Vaccination Increases HIV-1 Transcription During Antiretroviral Therapy**  
Christina C. Yek; Sara Gianella; Montserrat Plana; Pedro Castro; Felipe Garcia; Marta Massanella; David M. Smith

*University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; 2University of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain*

**Background:** Curative strategies using stimulators such as histone deacetylase inhibitors, disulfiram and IL-7 to reactivate HIV have thus far demonstrated only modest activity. In contrast, transient increases in viremia after administration of standard vaccines have been observed even during antiretroviral therapy (ART). In this study we investigate whether routine influenza vaccination can reactivate HIV.

**Methods:** Eleven HIV-infected individuals on suppressive ART (<50 copies/ml) were selected from the intervention arm of a randomized trial that studied the effects of a vaccination schedule on viral rebound after structured treatment interruption (NCT00329251). Blood samples were obtained at baseline and 1 month after influenza vaccination. DNA and RNA were extracted from cryopreserved peripheral blood mononuclear cells using a Qiagen AllPrep DNA/RNA Mini Kit. Cell-associated HIV DNA and RNA transcripts were quantified by droplet digital PCR using primers for gag and 2-LTR for HIV DNA, unspliced gag RNA (HIV usRNA), multispliced tat-rev RNA (HIV mRNA), poly(A) and RPP30 (cellular marker for normalization). Values were adjusted for percentage of CD4 T cells as measured by flow cytometry.

**Results:** Nine of 11 subjects showed an increase in HIV usRNA after influenza vaccination despite undetectable viral loads throughout. Median HIV usRNA levels pre- and post-vaccination were 28.7 [4.2-56.4] and 91.0 [43.2-173.1] copies/10^6 CD4 T cells, respectively (p=0.049). Mean increase in HIV usRNA after vaccination ranged from 0 to 49-fold (mean 10.6). No significant changes were observed in HIV mRNA (p=0.25), poly(A) (p=0.91), total HIV DNA (p=0.15), or 2-LTR circle copies (p=0.74).

**Conclusions:** This study demonstrated a clear increase in cell-associated HIV usRNA 1 month after influenza vaccination, consistent with antigenic stimulation of the HIV reservoir during suppressive ART. The mean 10.6-fold increase in HIV usRNA is comparable to or better than that seen with administration of Vorinostat. Total HIV DNA and 2-LTR circles did not change, suggesting reactivation of replication-incompetent virus and/or ART-mediated suppression of viral propagation. Although we do not propose that standard vaccinations will cure HIV, these findings suggest that a component of immune stimulation could be considered in the development of eradication strategies.

392  
**Defective HIV-1 Proviruses Can Be Transcribed Upon Activation**  
Ya-Chi Ho; Ross Pollack; Patrick Yong; Robert F. Siliciano

*Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US*

**Background:** HIV-1 persists in the latent reservoir, primarily resting memory CD4+ T cells, as integrated proviruses. The majority of these proviruses are defective, containing large internal deletions or APOBEC-mediated G-to-A hypermutations. However, we previously found that even if the HIV-1 genome contains deletions, the latency promoter may remain intact, indicating that HIV-1 RNA may still be transcribed. The transcription of HIV-1 RNAs from defective proviruses may complicate the measurement of the size of the latent reservoir using latency reversing agents during the shock-and-kill strategy, as measurement of the defective proviral RNA does not indicate the reactivation of the clinically significant replication-competent proviruses. Further, whether the cells harboring defective proviruses would expand upon reactivation, or would be eliminated by cytolytic T cells (CTLs), remains unknown.

**Methods:** Resting CD4+ T cells from aviremic patients under suppressive antiretroviral therapy are activated with CD3/CD28 costimulation under enfuvirtide to prevent new rounds of in vitro infection. Autologous CTLs were stimulated with Group M Consensus Gag peptide mixture and IL-2. To examine whether cells containing intact or defective HIV-1 can be eliminated by CTLs, we co-cultured pre-stimulated autologous CTLs with activated CD4+ T cells. Cell-associated RNA and proviral DNA from cells which are resting, activated, and CTL co-cultured was subjected to quantitative PCR and deep-sequencing of the Gag region to examine the start codon of Gag and two tryptophan residues, which are hotspots APOBEC-mediated hypermutations. CTLs were removed by magnetic bead depletion from the CTL-CD4 coculture before qPCR for normalization to CD4 cell count.

**Results:** We found a significant proportion of the HIV-1 RNA in activated patient CD4+ T cells contains lethal mutations. The amount of defective proviruses increased over the course of activation, indicating expansion of cells containing defective proviruses upon stimulation. The percentage of defective proviruses increased, implying the effect of viral cytopathic effects by reactivated intact proviruses. The amount of HIV-1 proviruses, both intact and defective, decreased after addition of CTLs in some patients, indicating possible elimination by CTLs.

**Conclusions:** Defective HIV-1 proviruses may be transcribed during latency reversal. Cells containing defective HIV-1 proviruses may expand under T cell activation.

393  
**Kinetics of HIV-1 Gene Expression Following Reactivation in a Primary Cell Model of Latency**  
Victoria Walker-Sperling; Joel Blankson

*Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US*

**Background:** CD4+ T cells latently infected with HIV-1 pose a significant barrier to eradication. Proposed “shock and kill” strategies involve using small molecules to reactivate latent HIV-1 without causing the massive toxicity associated with non-specific T cell activation. Previous work suggests that the CD8+ T cell response must be augmented in patients for this strategy to work. While HAART will prevent new rounds of infection when latent virus is reactivated, the immune response must be capable of eliminating the few HIV-infected cells that will inevitably be left when treatment ceases. In order for CD8+ T cells to prevent new rounds of infection following reversal of latency, they must kill infected CD4+ T cells prior to the completion of the viral life cycle. Thus, we examined the kinetics of HIV-1 gene expression in a primary cell model of latency in the context of reactivation to determine the optimal time frame for CD8+ T cell mediated killing.

**Methods:** In order to establish a primary cell model of latency, resting CD4+ T cells were isolated from peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) and nucleofected with HIV-1ΔNef-Env reporter-virus DNA that either had GFP replacing env or nef. The cells were then stimulated with anti-CD3/CD28 Dynabeads. Autologous Gag peptide stimulated CD8+ T cells from HAART-suppressed chronic progressors (CP) and elite suppressors (ES) were co-cultured with the resting CD4 T cells to assess susceptibility to killing. FACs analysis was performed at 6, 12, 18, 24, 36, and 42 hours.

**Results:** Env, Gag, and Nef were produced as early as 6 hours post-stimulation. Downregulation of surface MHC-I and CD4 molecules was seen as early as 6 hours post-stimulation. The MFI of these markers on infected cells was 30% less than uninfected cells in the same well, and CD4 was downregulated by 40-50%. In ES and CP, CD8+ T cell-mediated elimination of infected cells was measurable as early as 18 hours post-stimulation.
Downregulation of CD4 and MHC-I in HIV-1 Reactivation. For the virus lacking Nef (ΔNef), HIV-1+ cells display far less downregulation of CD4 and MHC-I than those that retain it (ΔEnv). GFP indicates HIV+ cells and is expressed instead of Env or Nef. Representative graphs from 12 hours post-stimulation.

Conclusions: Both early (Nef) and late (Env and Gag) proteins were produced by six-hours after activation of target CD4+ T cells, and downregulation of CD4 and MHC-I has already begun by that point in time. Despite the downregulation of MHC-I, stimulated CD8+ T cells were capable of modest elimination of CD4+ T cells producing viral proteins beginning as early as 18 hours post-stimulation of the target cells. The results suggest that it may be possible to eliminate recently reactivated, latently-infected cells before new rounds of viral replication occur.

Variable HIV Replication Competency Following Latency Disruption in CD4+ T Cells
Jason M. Hataye; Joseph Casazza; David Ambrozak; Eli Boritz; Takuya Yamamoto; Daniel Douek; Richard A. Koup
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, Bethesda, MD, US

Background: The size of the latent reservoir in a patient with ART induced HIV suppression can be estimated by viral outgrowth in a limiting dilution culture of CD4+ T cells under activating conditions with exogenous cells and IL-2. A culture well containing HIV is typically detected with p24 ELISA, but recently HIV RNA RT-PCR has been shown to be more sensitive. This allowed us to determine the proportion of cells producing viral RNA that resulted in replication competent virus.

Methods: Resting memory CD4+ T cells from 9 virally suppressed patients were stimulated with beads coated with antibodies against CD2, CD3, and CD28, and plated in limiting dilution in two conditions: 1) 100,000 MOLT-4/CCR5 cells per well and IL-2 were added on day 1 to facilitate viral outgrowth, or 2) the reverse-transcriptase inhibitor efavirenz (EFV) was present immediately on day 0 to suppress viral replication, with no exogenous cells or IL-2 added. Culture media was collected and replaced every 4 days, and the viral RNA was isolated using a paramagnetic nanoparticle based method. Real time HIV gag RT-PCR was performed and the frequency of HIV RNA producing cells was calculated using the R package for Extreme Limiting Dilution Analysis.

Results: The frequency of HIV RNA producing cells following latency disruption was strongly correlated under viral outgrowth vs. viral suppression conditions. In most positive wells under viral suppression, viral RNA was detectable by day 4; some were followed by an increase while others decreased. In some outgrowth wells, the amount of HIV RNA on days 8 and 12 greatly exceeded that in comparable wells in the suppression assay. Culture supernatant from each positive outgrowth well was used to infect new cultures of activated but uninfected allogeneic CD4+ T cells. 33 of the 78 (42%) original positive outgrowth wells contained culture-confirmed replication competent virus, with significant well-to-well and patient-to-patient variability in the amount of virus produced.

Conclusions: While HIV gag RNA RT-PCR with a concentrated viral suppression culture was as sensitive for quantifying the frequency of HIV RNA producing cells as a viral outgrowth assay, much HIV RNA recovered in the outgrowth wells, including many wells that had increasing amounts of viral RNA over time, did not represent replication-competent virus.

Latent HIV-1 Reactivation and Lysosomal Destabilization Synergize to Host Cell Death
Metodi Stankov1; Christina Suhr1; Hazel Lin1; DianaPanayotova-Dimitrova1; Christine Goffinet1; Georg Behrens1
1Hannover Medical School, Hannover, Germany; 2Mannheim Clinic of University of Heidelberg, Mannheim, Germany

Background: Modern strategies for purging the latent HIV-1 reservoir use pharmacological reactivation followed by elimination of cells that reactivated viral latency either by the virus or/patient’s immune system ‘shock and kill’. Unfortunately, most of the current approaches demonstrated only partial reactivation and limited reduction of the reservoir. We aimed to develop a pharmacological strategy targeting cellular pro-survival mechanisms in order sensitize and eliminate host cells with even low or incomplete levels of HIV-1 reactivation.

Methods: We used in vitro models of HIV latency (J-lat full length clones, ACH2 and U1) and the latency-reversing agent panobinostat (Pan). We targeted the pro-survival pathway of autophagy and lysosomal integrity by the lysosome-destabilizing agents (LDA) chloroquine (CQ) or mefloquin (Mef). Autophagy and lysosomal pathways were monitored using flow cytometry, fluorescent microscopy and western blotting. Latent HIV-1 reactivation was confirmed through HIV-1-GFP expression, intracellular p24 abundance, and secretion.
Results: Our results confirmed that CQ and Mef suppress autophagic flux and destabilize lysosomal membrane. Pan mediated reactivation led to specific cell death, which closely correlated to the levels of reactivation (R^2 = 0.882; p = 0.0178). At Pan concentrations associated with HIV-1 reactivation, but only little host cell death, co-treatment with CQ increased the death rate about four fold (Control 1.7%; Pan 17.4%; CQ 10% and Pan+CQ 63.2% p < 0.0001). These synergistic and selective effects were further enhanced and were more rapid when we combined lysosomal disruption by Mef with boosted lysosomal activity by partial nutrient reduction (Control 9.2%; Pan 23.6%; Mef 8.8%, RPMI 13.3 and Pan+Mef+RPMI 74.7% p < 0.0001).

Conclusions: We conclude that interference with the pro-survival pathway of autophagy at the level of lysosomal stability efficiently supports host cell death upon incomplete HIV-1 reactivation. These in vitro results suggest that combined pharmacological intervention may assist to eradicate latently HIV-1 infected cells.

396 Noninduced Proviral Genome Characterization in Perinatal HIV Infection
Kaitlin Rainwater-Lovett1; Carrie Ziemiańska1; Douglas Watson1; Katherine Luzuriaga1; Priyanka Upadhye1; Taihu Chen2; Ya-Chi Ho3; Deborah Persaud4
1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2University of Massachusetts Medical School, Worcester, MA, US; 3Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 4Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: The latent HIV reservoir was recently estimated as 60-times larger than previously thought due to replication–competent, non-induced proviral genomes (NIPG), creating a major impediment for cure. The frequency of circulating cells harboring proviral DNA approaches the limit of detection of ultrasensitive droplet digital PCR (ddPCR) in perinatally-infected individuals who initiated antiretroviral therapy (ART) before 6 months of age, suggesting early ART affects reservoir size. The extent to which NIPG contribute to HIV persistence in early treated perinatal infection is unknown.

Methods: P24-negative culture wells each containing one million resting CD4 + T cells from 21 perinatally-infected individuals aged 4–21 years who were virologically-suppressed by 6 months of age and for a median of 13 years (IQR: 10.5, 16) were screened for HIV rt or gag by nested PCR. The gag gene was sequenced from near full-length HIV amplicons at a clonal level as described by Ho et al. Total HIV DNA concentrations were quantified with ddPCR. Values below the limit of detection were set to the limit of detection.

Results: The median proviral burden was 15.2 copies HIV DNA/million resting CD4 + T cells (IQR: 4.8, 33.2). Of 426 million cultured resting CD4 + T cells, 9 wells yielded inducible provirus from 5 individuals (24%), resulting in a median of 0.067 infectious units per million cells. Of the remaining 339 p24-negative culture wells, 81 wells (19%) from 16 individuals yielded 281 NIPG gag sequences; of which, 188 (67%) were intact, 62 (22%) were hypermutated, and 31 (11%) contained major deletions. Individuals with induced provirus had 25% (95% CI: 13%, 38%) more intact and 8% (95% CI: 6%, 27%) fewer hypermutated gag sequences among their NIPG than those without induced provirus (p = 0.001 and 0.021). The proportion of gag sequences with deletions did not differ between those with (4%) and without (12%) induced provirus (p = 0.160). The proportion of 41 near-full length sequences obtained from the 188 NIPG with intact gag sequences with major deletions did not differ between those with (70%) and without (65%) induced provirus (p = 1.0).

Conclusions: Early treated, perinatally-infected individuals readily harbor NIPG. Individuals with non-inducible provirus had few intact and many hypermutated NIPG, suggesting NIPG analysis in combination with quantitative co-culture are important measures for identifying perinatally-infected children who may benefit from immunotherapeutic approaches.

397 Multiple Rounds of T-Cell Activation Induce Additional HIV-1 From the Latent Reservoir
Nina N. Hosmane1; Adam A. Capoferri2; Robert F. Siliciano3
1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: HIV-1 has the ability to establish latency within resting memory CD4 + T cells, generating a major barrier to eradication. The current gold standard assay to measure the size of the reservoir is the viral outgrowth assay (VOA), which uses a lectin, PHA, to induce global activation of resting CD4 + T cells from patients on antiretroviral therapy (ART). Previous studies have shown that the size of the latent reservoir may be 60-fold larger than originally estimated due to the presence of proviruses that are genetically intact, but are not detected in the VOA following a single round of T cell activation. We hypothesize that multiple rounds of T cells activation will induce additional outgrowth of viruses from the latent reservoir, thus providing a better indication of the size of the reservoir.

Methods: Resting CD4 + T cells are isolated from patients on ART and plated at 200,000 cells per well in a VOA. After 8 days of culture with PHA, half of the volume from each initial well is split into new wells for a second round of PHA stimulation, performed in the same manner as the first round. After another 8 days, half the volume from these wells is split again into replicate wells, and so forth for a total of 4 stimulations. Viral outgrowth is detected 21 days following each respective round of PHA stimulation by both a p24 ELISA and a qPCR that detects full-length HIV-1 mRNA.

Results: Our results demonstrate that additional viral outgrowth is observed after additional rounds of activation. In some patients, most of the virus is induced in the first and second rounds of activation, while in other patients, each round induces additional latently infected cells to produce virus. The data demonstrates that one round of maximum T cell activation is not sufficient to induce all proviruses that are capable of producing replication-competent virus.

Conclusions: We conclude that more than one round of T cell activation was able to induce additional replication-competent viruses, indicating the possibility that viral reactivation is governed by stochastic processes and that the latent viral reservoir may be larger than initially thought.

398 The Inducible HIV-1 Reservoir Predicted by Combinations of pre- and on-ART Parameters
Anthony R. Cillo1; Michele Sobolowski2; Elizabeth Fyne3; Dianna Koontz4; Feiyu Hong5; John W. Mellors6
1University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US

Background: Antiretroviral therapy (ART) suppresses HIV-1 replication, but an inducible viral reservoir persists in resting CD4 + T (ρCD4) cells. We have found that the amount of inducible HIV-1 RNA following ex vivo activation of purified CD4 cells varies 1000-fold across donors. Here, we sought to identify the reasons for this wide variation in inducible HIV-1.

Methods: We studied 10 consecutive HIV-1 infected subjects on suppressive ART with HIV-1 RNA in plasma <50 cpg/mL for ≥1.4 years (median: 11 years). Plasma and PBMC were collected and CD4 cells were purified by negative selection. CD4 cells were treated for 7 days with anti-CD3/CD28 coated beads and the amount of virus produced was quantified in culture supernatants by qPCR for HIV-1 RNA. We evaluated 9 continuous variables for potential relationships with the amount of inducible HIV-1. Correlations between continuous variables and the inducible reservoir were evaluated by Spearman’s correlation. A principle component analysis (PCA) and regression (PCR) were performed using the same 9 variables to identify qualities associated with the amount of inducible HIV-1.

Results: Table 1 shows the 9 variables measured along with the amount of induced HIV-1 per million CD4 cells. No individual variable correlated significantly with the amount of inducible HIV-1. PCA/PCR was performed to determine the proportion of variation in inducible HIV-1 that could be explained by linear combinations of the 9 variables analyzed. The first 2 dimensions of the PCA explained >80% of the variance in inducible HIV-1. Inducible HIV-1 was positively associated with combinations of pre-ART plasma HIV-1 RNA, residual plasma viremia, and cellular HIV-1 RNA and DNA in PBMC, and inversely associated with CD4 counts at nadir and on suppressive ART.
Conclusions: 80% of the inter-patient variation in the amount of inducible HIV-1 from resting CD4+ T-cells was explained by 3 principle components that included pre-ART plasma HIV-1 RNA, residual plasma viremia on ART, cell-associated HIV-1 DNA and RNA levels, and CD4 cell counts pre- and post-ART. This finding supports a model in which no one variable predicts the size of the latent inducible reservoir, but combinations of immunologic and virologic measures explain much of the observed variation in inducible HIV-1.

**Effects of Antineoplastic Chemotherapy on Dynamics of HIV Population Genetics In Vivo**

Sarah A. Watters1; Wei Shao1; Kiernan Dunleavy1; Margaret Shovlin2; Mark N. Polizzotto2; Thomas S. Uldrick3; Robert Yarchoan4; Wyndham Wilson5; Frank Maldarelli1

1National Cancer Institute (NCI), Frederick, MD, US; 2National Cancer Institute (NCI), Bethesda, MD, US; 3National Cancer Institute (NCI), Bethesda, MD, US; 4National Cancer Institute (NCI), Bethesda, MD, US; 5National Cancer Institute (NCI), Bethesda, MD, US

**Background:** HIV-1 infection is controlled, but not cured, by combination antiretroviral therapy (cART). Mechanisms of persistence are not well understood although recently a number of groups identified expanded clones of HIV infected cells with proviruses integrated in genes involved in growth promotion. Antineoplastic chemotherapy (CTX) includes agents that target proliferating cells and may therefore have an effect on HIV infected cells. Previously, no long term effects of CTX on levels of total cell associated HIV DNA were detected (Cillo et al., 2013); HIV infects diverse CD4 subsets and differential effects of CTX on structure of HIV populations may occur. We investigated the effects of chemotherapeutic agents on HIV populations in infected individuals undergoing CTX.

**Methods:** HIV-1 infected patients (N=10) undergoing CTX were identified, and samples were obtained from patients with B cell lymphoma treated with EPOCH-R in the absence of cART (N=6), and from patients with Kaposis Sarcoma undergoing CART treated with either Paclitaxel or Doxorubicin (N=4). Samples were obtained prior to CTX, during CTX (cycles 1-6) and following CTX completion. HIV single genome sequences (SGS) were obtained, aligned (CLUSTALW), and subjected to phylogenetic and compartmentalization analyses (Simmonds AI, Slatkin-Maddison, and Hudson Population Subdivision tests). Hypermutants and drug resistance mutations were identified using Los Alamos and Stanford Drug Resistance Databases, respectively.

**Results:** In patients on a regimen of EPOCH-R for B cell lymphoma, in the absence of cART, populations of identical HIV sequences appeared in plasma during chemotherapy with evidence of clonal populations in 2/6 and population subdivision in 1/6 patients. In patients undergoing CART and receiving single agent CTX, no clonal sequences were detected in plasma; clonal populations were detected prior to therapy in cell associated HIV DNA in 4/4 patients on single agent CTX which persisted with no evidence of compartmentalization or population subdivision. No significant change in hypermutant frequency was detected prior to and following therapy in either study.

**Conclusions:** EPOCH-R during untreated HIV infection resulted in HIV population changes in some patients, suggesting effects of chemotherapy in HIV infected cells. In contrast, single agent chemotherapy had minimal detectable effect on HIV populations.

**Targeted Disruption of Essential HIV-1 Proviral Genes by Rare-Cutting Endonucleases**

Harshana S. De Silva Feelixge; Nixon Niyonzima; Harlan L. Pietz; Martine Aubert; Dan Stone; Keith R. Jerome

Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, University of Washington, WA, USA

**Background:** HAART is remarkably successful in suppressing HIV viral load to nearly undetectable levels. However, HAART does not reduce the size of the viral reservoir residing mainly in long-lived memory T cells. Lifelong adherence to HAART is paramount in controlling viral loads. If interruption of therapy occurs, HIV rebounds to pre-HAART viral loads within weeks. In recent years much attention has been focused on developing new methods of gene therapy that have the potential to contribute to HIV cure. Here we evaluate the generation of disruptive mutations within essential HIV-1 proviral genes in order to make the latent HIV pool non-functional. If successful HIV gene disruption can be achieved, reactivation from latency would yield non-viable progeny virus preventing further reseeding of new target cells.

**Methods:** We developed four zinc finger nucleases (ZFNs) engineered to bind distinct HIV pol target sites within protease, reverse transcriptase and integrase. The ZFNs were tested in sup-T1 cells for activity against integrated HIV.

**Results:** All four ZFNs showed activity in a yeast cleavage assay and against a plasmid-derived HIV genome in HEK293 cells. ZFNs were then delivered to the CD4+ sup-T1 T cell line containing integrated defective HIV-1 provirus (DHIV) using scAAV1 vectors. Two of four ZFNs were able to disrupt integrated DHIV provirus at levels up to 28% in sequences within reverse transcriptase and integrase. To increase the levels of gene disruption cells were treated with the end processing exonuclease Trex2 in combination with HIV-targeted ZFNs. Cells treated with Trex2 showed up to a 2-fold increase in levels of provirus disruption for both ZFNs active against integrated provirus. Treated cells showed reduced production of virus, and molecular cloning and expression of ZFN-induced mutations demonstrated that they efficiently disrupted the ability of HIV to replicate. To further improve disruptive mutagenic events, we also tested another class of rare-cutting endonucleases, megaTALs, which consist of a Transcription-activator like effector (TALE) domain fused to a homing endonuclease. MegaTALs containing 5.5, 6.5 or 7.5 TALE repeats were all able to cleave a plasmid-derived target sequence within the catalytic core domain (CCD) of HIV-1 integrase in HEK293 cells at equivalent levels.

**Conclusions:** Our data demonstrate the potential of genome editing as a curative therapy for latent HIV infection. Efforts are underway to further increase the frequency of target site disruptions.
401 Enhancing Anti-HIV Gene Therapy: Combining MegaTAL Nuclease Gene Editing With Selection Cassettes

Biswajit Paul1; Alexander Astakhov1; Patrick Younan1; Brythe D. Sather2; Jordan Jarjour3; Guillermo Romano4; John P. Kowalski5; Iram Khan5; David J. Rawlings5; Hans-Peter Kiem5

Background: Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection remains a substantial health problem worldwide. The human C-C chemokine receptor 5 (CCR5) gene, which encodes a co-receptor required for HIV entry into CD4+ T-cells, is a promising alternative therapeutic target. Early clinical trials using CCR5-disrupting zinc finger nucleases in patients have demonstrated sustained functional control of HIV during antiretroviral treatment interruption. However, two limitations of current gene editing required to achieve therapeutic benefit remain unaddressed. These are (a) the need for higher levels of CCR5-disruption in long-term memory cells and (b) preferential selection of gene-modified cells protected from subsequent infection during transplant.

Methods: The CCR5-targeting megaTAL is a novel nuclease architecture that combines a LAGLIDADG homing endonuclease scaffold with an eleven repeat transcription activator-like (TAL) effector array to achieve efficient site-specific cleavage. We are coupling megaTAL nuclease treatment with drug selection in order to disrupt the CCR5 locus, and select modified CD4+ T-cells to achieve therapeutically relevant levels of HIV-protected cells. The mutant P140K-O6-methylguanine-DNA-methyltransferase (MGMT-P140K) construct delivers resistance against the drug O6-benzylguanine/1,3-bis(2-chloroethyl)-1-nitrosourea at 50µM O6BG/10µM BCNU. The mutant human dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR) construct renders cells resistant to lymphotoxic concentrations of the drug methotrexate (MTX) at 0.05µM. For optimal cell viability we deliver nucleases via mRNA and selection-construction via adeno-associated virus (AAV).

Results: Electroporation with megaTAL mRNA demonstrated robust CCR5 disruption: 95% in GHOST-Hi5 cell lines and 70-90% in human CD4+ T-cells. Gene-modified human T-cells were transplanted into NOD/SCID/γc-null ‘humanized’ mice and subsequently challenged with HIV-1 infection. CCR5-null modified cells preferentially survived during active HIV infection in vivo (100 fold increase). Primary T-cells transduced with a MGMT-P140K cassette at 60% efficiency showed two-fold expansion over 48-hours in vitro. Preliminary data in Jurkat cell lines transduced with a Tyr-22-DHFR cassette at 86% efficiency showed two-fold expansion over 72-hours.

Conclusions: The CCR5-megaTAL nuclease platform produces the highest level of gene-modified CD4+ T-cells reported to date and protects these cells from subsequent HIV infection in vivo at significant levels.

402 A Phase I Clinical Trial of Autologous CD4+ T Cells Modified With a Retroviral Vector Expressing the MazF Endoribonuclease in Patients With HIV-1

Jeffrey M. Jacobson1; Hideo Chono2; Meghan Metz2; Gabriela Piesa2; Julie Judovisky2; Simon Lacey2; Bruce Levine3; Hirofumi Yoshioka4; Junichi Minema4; Carl H. June1
1Drexel University College of Medicine, Philadelphia, PA, US; 2Takara Bio Inc., Shiga, Japan; 3University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, US

Background: The E.coli-derived MazF endoribonuclease specifically cleaves single stranded RNAs at ACA sequences. HIV-1 contains over 240 ACA sequences, making it especially sensitive to MazF activity. In this study, autologous CD4+ T-cells are modified using a retroviral vector containing the mazF gene expressed under the control of the HIV LTR. MazF expression is thus activated by Tat conditionally during HIV replication. This study is designed to evaluate the safety and durability of MazF-modified CD4+ T (MazF-T) cells, and assess related antiviral effects.

Methods: This is an exploratory Phase I, Open Label, Dual Cohort study evaluating safety, tolerability and immunogenicity of autologous CD4+ T-cells expressing the MazF endoribonuclease gene in HIV+ subjects. Both cohorts consist of subjects on combination antiretroviral therapy (cART) with CD4 counts >350 cells/mm3 and undetectable HIV-1 RNA levels. Subjects in cohort 1 remain on cART throughout the duration of the study. Subjects in cohort 2 participate in a 16 week analytical treatment interruption (ATI) beginning 2 weeks post T cell infusion. All subjects are infused with a single dose of MazF-T cells and are evaluated for persistence of modified cells, impact on CD4 count and effects on HIV viral load.

Results: To date, 4 subjects in cohort 1 have each received a single infusion of 0.5-1x10⁸ cells. There have been no SAE related to MazF-T. All 8 AE related to study drug have been grade 1 in severity. The CD4/CD8 ratio increased in 3 of 4 subjects post infusion, before stabilizing near baseline. Absolute CD4 count remained stable, or slightly increased as compared to baseline. As these subjects remained on cART, all viral loads remained undetectable. MazF DNA signal was detected by qPCR in all 4 subjects’ peripheral blood at the most recently available timepoint, including 2 subjects who completed the study at Day 180.

Conclusions: These preliminary results suggest that autologous MazF-modified CD4+ T cells are safe and well-tolerated in aviremic HIV+ subjects and are able to persist out to 6 months post-infusion. Future results in subjects participating in an ATI will further elucidate the anti-HIV effects associated with MazF-T cells in the presence of viremia.

403 CRISPRs Are Able to Efficiently Target Latent HIV and Halt New Infections

Robert Jan Leblik1; Dorien de Jong1; Femke Wolters1; Emmanuel J. Wiertz2; Monique Nijhuis1
1University Medical Center Utrecht, Utrecht, Netherlands

Background: Currently available combination antiretroviral therapy (cART) can successfully control HIV replication. However, conventional treatment lacks the ability to clear the latent reservoir and stop viral production, which remains the major obstacle in achieving a cure. Novel strategies are required to permanently disrupt the HIV genome in the latent infected cells. In this study we have investigated the potential of the CRISPR-Cas9 RNA guided DNA endonucleases system to edit the HIV genome, prevent re-activation from latently infected cells and halt new infections.

Methods: The CRISPR-Cas9 system is comprised of a Cas9 protein, which in combination with a guideRNA (gRNA), is able to cleave a complementary dsDNA sequence. gRNAs were designed to target HIV LTR, protease (PR), reverse transcriptase (RT), integrase (IN) and the structural matrix protein (MA). gRNAs against human B2M, HLA and CD45 were used as controls. The CRISPR-Cas9 system was cloned in a lentivirus vector and used to transduce SupT1 and Jurkat cells. The latter is latently infected with near full-length HIV
and expresses GFP upon TNF-α stimulation. J.Lat Full Length Clone 15.4. SupT1 cells are transduced with the lentiviral constructs and subsequently infected with HIV using three different MOIs and viral replication was monitored by HIV DNA quantification and HIV CA-p24 production. On and off targeting efficiency (three genes per CRISPR) of the different CRISPRs was assessed by deep sequence analysis.

**Results:** Lentiviral transduction in SupT1 and Jurkat cells resulted in stable expression of the CRISPR-Cas9 system. Deep sequence analysis demonstrated efficient HIV genome editing (75-99%) and an off-target efficiency ranging between 1.7-0.4%. TNF-α-induced HIV reactivation from latently infected T cells was significantly reduced after transduction with CRISPRs specifically targeting the LTR (empty vector 48±2.98% GFP+ cells vs LTR-6 15±6.63% and LTR-4 2.6±2.76% GFP+ cells; p<0.05). Subsequently, we investigated the potential of CRISPRs targeting the LTR, PR, RT, IN and MA to inhibit viral replication. HIV DNA quantification demonstrated up to 40-fold reduction in intracellular HIV DNA and a significant reduction in virus production ranging from 91-99% inhibition (p<0.05).

**Conclusions:** The newly discovered CRISPR-Cas9 system is able to target HIV efficiently in both primary infection and latency models and may provide a specific, efficacious prophylactic and therapeutic anti-viral approach.

### 404 Histone Deacetylase (HDAC) and Histone Acetyltransferase (HAT) Inhibitors Have Opposing Effects on Cellular Susceptibility to HIV Infection

**Mark B. Lucera**; Curtis Dobrowolski; Jonathan Kari; John C. Tilton

1Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland Heights, OH, US; 2Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, US

**Background:** Latency reversion agents (LRA), such as HDAC inhibitors, are being employed as part of a "shock-and-kill" approach to reactivate and eradicate latent proviruses. We recently reported that the HDAC inhibitor vorinostat significantly increases productive viral infection in vitro, raising potential concern for its use as a LRA in patients. This effect was also observed with other broad-spectrum HDAC inhibitors as well as the cytoplasmic HDAC6-specific inhibitor tubacin. Our work with HDAC inhibitors led us to hypothesize that treatment with opposing histone acetyltransferase (HAT) inhibitors would subsequently decrease HIV productive infection.

**Methods:** Primary CD4+ T cells were treated with HDAC/HAT inhibitors and infected with combination reporter or replikon competent viruses. Viral fusion and LTR-driven gene expression were measured by flow cytometry. 2-LTR circle transcription were monitored by PCR and deep sequencing.

**Results:** Here we report that the HDAC inhibitor vorinostat enhances post-entry infection efficiency 2-3 fold in both single cycle and replication competent experiments. This was found to be a cytoplasmic mechanism in which treatment increased kinetics and efficiency of reverse transcription (RT) and nuclear import of HIV DNA. Recapitulation of this effect with broad-spectrum HDAC inhibitors and cytoplasmic HDAC6 inhibitor tubacin suggest that enhancement of viral infection may be an undesirable effect common to this class of agents. Conversely, treatment with the histone acetyltransferase (HAT) inhibitors garcilolin and curcumin was found to significantly reduce LTR-driven EGFP expression in both a time and dose-dependent manner. Additional work is being conducted to ascertain the mechanism of these inhibitors.

**Conclusions:** Both experiments with HDAC and HAT inhibitors demonstrate that modulating acetylation influences susceptibility of CD4+ T cells to HIV. Our experiments with tubacin suggest that microtubule acetylation may underlie enhanced HIV infection with HDAC inhibitors. We believe our preliminary results with HAT inhibitors demonstrate a proof-of-concept to decrease susceptibility of cells to HIV by directly targeting cellular processes independent of viral heterogeneity and resistance mutations. These findings are of particular significance during HIV transmission where they could potentially be further reduced to further decrease the likelihood of spread between individuals.

### 405 Panobinostat Dosing Has Broad but Transient Immunomodulatory Effects in HIV Patients

**Martin Tolstrup**; Christel R. Brinkmann; Thomas A. Rasmussen; Rikke Olesen; Anne Sofie Kjær; Mathias Lichterfeld; Charles Dinarello; Lars Østergaard; Ole S. Søgaard

1Aarhus University Hospital, Aarhus, Denmark; 2Ragon Institute of MIT, MGH and Harvard, Boston, MA, US; 3University of Colorado, Denver, CO, US

**Background:** To evaluate the immunomodulatory effects from HDAC in HIV-infected patients, we investigated a broad range of immune pathways during a latency reversal trial with panobinostat (PANO). Further, as prolonged epigenetic modulation from HDAC treatment has been raised as safety concern, we evaluated gene expression alterations up to 24 weeks after end of PANO dosing.

**Methods:** Using flow cytometry, we investigated the impact of PANO on T cell activation (CD69, HLA-DR, CD38), T cell exhaustion (PD-1). Further, levels of activated regulatory T cells and their expression of suppressive markers (CD39 and CTLA4) were assessed. To determine broad changes in immune responsiveness to common stimuli, whole blood stimulations with LPS were performed and inflammatory responses by cytokine release were determined using luminex. Gene expression from purified PBMC’s was evaluated using affymetrix HTA 2.0 gene chip.

**Results:** A rapid increase in proportions of both CD4 and CD8 T cells expressing CD69 were observed (p<0.01) as early as 24 h after first PANO dosing. This was followed by a marked increase in HLA-DR+ CD4 and CD8 T cells (p<0.01) observed at day 4. At the same time point, proportions of activated regulatory T cells increased by 40 % four days after treatment initiation (p=0.003) and MFI of the suppressive markers CD39 and CTLA4 increased by 12% (p=0.009) and 25% (p=0.002), respectively. LPS-induced inflammatory responses as determined by IL-1β, IL-12p40, IL-6 and TNF-α secretion were all significantly down regulated four days after dosing. Importantly, all these PANO-induced immunomodulatory effects were reversible and all markers had returned to pre-treatment levels 4 weeks after end of PANO dosing. Lastly, PANO induced significant changes in the overall gene expression pattern (fold-change >1.5, FDR-corrected p<0.05). These alterations in gene expression had regressed considerably by week 4 after end of PANO treatment and normalized entirely by week 24 post-PANO therapy.

**Conclusions:** PANO significantly but transiently influenced T cells activation status, regulatory T cell phenotype and functional mitogen responsiveness. All measures of immune function had returned to baseline levels 4 weeks after completion of PANO and long-term follow-up revealed no sustained effect on overall gene expression. Collectively, the results suggest that PANO does not cause persistent detrimental epigenetic or immunomodulatory changes in HIV patients.

### 406 Multi-Dose Romidepsin in SIV-Infected RMs Reactivates Latent Virus in Absence of ART

**Benjamin Policicchio**; Egidio Brocca-Caffano; Cailing Xu; Donghui Ma; Hui Li; George Richter-Harelt; Tammy Dunsmore; George M. Shaw; Ivona Pandera; Cristian Apeire

1University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US; 2University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, US

**Background:** Persistent viral reservoirs represent a major obstacle in eliminating HIV-1 in infected individuals, even with ART. One of the reservoir reactivation strategies is the “flush and kill” approach, in which latent virus is reactivated with histone deacetylase inhibitors (HDACi) and eliminated through effective CTL responses. Our goals were to: 1. develop a nonhuman primate model of SIV control with conventional ART; 2. assess the HDACi romidepsin’s (RMD) ability to reactivate SIV in controller RMs; 3. assess the effect of CTLs on viral control; 4. develop monitoring capabilities for reactivation studies.

**Methods:** Four RMs were IV-infected with the SIVsmmFtq infectious molecular clone. All RMs received ART (PMPA; FTC; TIB-265) for 9 months from 65 days post-infection. ART was halted and RMD was administered in 3 rounds at 35 day intervals to three RMs, followed by CD8+ cell depletion with a CD8 depleting antibody (M-T807R1). Plasma viral load was monitored with a single copy assay. Cell-associated RNA and DNA were monitored by qPCR. PBMC histone acetylation, IFN-γ production by CTLs and changes in levels of T cells and their immune activation/proliferation status were assessed by flow cytometry.

---

1Aarhus University Hospital, Aarhus, Denmark; 2Ragon Institute of MIT, MGH and Harvard, Boston, MA, US; 3University of Colorado, Denver, CO, US
Results: SIVsmmFTq RMs receiving conventional ART controlled virus replication to <10 copies/ml, without viral blips. At ART cessation, the virus transiently rebounded (up to 10^4 copies/ml), followed by control to undetectable levels (<10 copies/ml), suggesting effective immune control in early treated RMs. RMD administration resulted in significant virus rebounds (up to 10^5 copies/ml) followed by gradual viral decline. RMD was well-tolerated and resulted in a massive surge in T cell activation and a transient decrease of T cells during the first week post treatment. CD8+ cell depletion resulted in a robust viral rebound (up to 10^4 copies/ml) that was controlled upon CD8+ T cell recovery.

Conclusions: We developed a new RM model of virus replication with conventional ART and demonstrated that RMD can reactivate SIV in vivo. The levels of virus replication, timing of the virus rebound and rapid control of virus replication suggest RMD administration after reactivation of virus replication-competent and RMD does not persistently alter CTL function. CD8+ cell depletion resulted in higher viral rebound compared to RMD administration, suggesting that RMD did not completely ablate CTL function. Altogether, our results show HADGs can effectively reverse SIV latency.

407 Suberanilohydroxamic Acid (SAHA)-Induced Histone Modifications in the HIV Promoter in a Human, Primary CD4 T Cell Model of Latency
Brian Reardon1; Amey Mukite1; Savitha Deshmukh1; Christopher H. Woelk1; Douglas D. Richman1; Celsa A. Spina1
1University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US; 2University of San Diego Healthcare System, La Jolla, CA, US; 3University of Southampton, Southampton, United Kingdom

Background: Latently infected CD4 T cells are a major obstacle to HIV eradication with combined antiretroviral therapy (cART). Histone deacetylase inhibition at the HIV promoter leads to silencing of viral genes during latency. Use of histone deacetylase inhibitors (HDACi), in the presence of cART, to reactivate viral transcription has been proposed as a means to depolarize cellular reservoirs. However, HDACi-induced histone modifications in the promoter of integrated HIV, in association with viral transcription, have not been fully examined in latently infected human primary CD4 T cells. Here, we use a primary T cell model of latency to investigate whether the HDACi SAHA induces histone modifications at the HIV promoter that correlate with HIV activation.

Methods: As described previously (Spina et al. PLoS Pathog. 2013), resting primary CD4 T cells with latent HIV (NL4-3) infection were derived from co-culture with acutely infected, autologous T cells and isolated by flow cytometry. Latently infected cells, from 5 different donors, were treated with 1.2 uM SAHA, anti-CD3/CD28, or vehicle control for 24 hours, in the presence of 0.5 uM raltegravir. Induced HIV activation was measured by Tat RNA expression (droplet digital PCR). Histone modifications in the nuc-0 region of the provirus LTR, associated with activation (H3K9 acetylation, H3K4 methylation) or repression (H3K27 methylation), were measured with Chip-RT-qPCR.

Results: In 3 of 4 SAHA treated donor samples, Tat RNA expression was increased (1.5 - 2 fold vs. controls); 1 donor sample was not measured due to insufficient RNA recovery. In 4 of 5 SAHA-treated donor samples, histone markers of transcriptional activation were increased and a histone marker of transcriptional repression was decreased compared to control-treated samples. Therefore, we sought to identify genes displaying a high level of donor-to-donor variability upon treatment with different doses of SAHA.

Conclusions: While general expected trends in SAHA-induced histone modifications were consistent with detected HIV activation, this preliminary data suggests that induced histone modifications alone are not sufficient to reactivate HIV from latency. Future work will examine whether SAHA affects other essential components for HIV reactivation, such as key transcription factors (SP-1) or P-TEFb activity (via CDK9 phosphorylation), that contribute to HIV reactivation in latently infected cells.

408 Donor-to-Donor Variation in the Host Gene Expression Response to SAHA
Bastiaan Moeker1; Brian Reaorden1; Nadejda Beliakova-Bethell1; Akul Singhands1; Michael S. Breen1; Christopher H. Woelk1
1University of Southampton, Southampton, United Kingdom; 2University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US

Background: The “shock and kill” approach to eliminating the latent HIV reservoir depends on efficient reactivation of HIV provirus. Multiple studies have observed variability in the levels of HIV reactivation after treatment of latently infected CD4+ T cells with the histone deacetylase inhibitor SAHA. In this study, we hypothesized that the heterogeneity in HIV reactivation is partly related to donor-to-donor differences that are reflected in host gene expression. Therefore, we sought to identify genes displaying a high level of donor-to-donor variability upon treatment with different doses of SAHA.

Methods: Primary CD4+ T cells from six healthy seronegative volunteers were incubated with 0.34, 1.0, 3.0 or 10.0 uM SAHA for 24 hours, or left untreated, after which RNA was extracted and gene expression was measured using Illumina HT-12 v4 BeadChips. To identify donor-to-donor variation specific to the SAHA treatment, we initially selected only those genes that were expressed at the same level in the untreated condition for each donor, and then ranked genes according to highest variation between donors upon SAHA treatment.

Results: The 100 most variable genes between donors showed higher donor-to-donor variation at the higher SAHA concentrations, 1, 3 and 10 uM compared to 0.34 nM as determined by Pearson’s correlation analysis. Protein interaction network analysis identified STAT1 (interferon-responsive transcriptional activator) and AKT2 (serine/threonine kinase) as key transcription factors (SP-1) or P-TEFb activity (via CDK9 phosphorylation), that contribute to HIV reactivation in latently infected cells.

Conclusions: It appears that SAHA has different effects in different donors at the level of gene and protein expression. Future work will examine whether SAHA affects other essential components for HIV reactivation, such as key transcription factors (SP-1) or P-TEFb activity (via CDK9 phosphorylation), that contribute to HIV reactivation in latently infected cells.

409 Off-Target Effects of SAHA May Inhibit HIV Activation
Cory H. White1; Harvey E. Johnston1; Antigoni Manousopoulou1; Celsa A. Spina1; Douglas D. Richman1; Spinos D. Garbis1; Christopher H. Woelk1; Nadejda Beliakova-Bethell1
1University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US; 2University of San Diego Healthcare System, La Jolla, CA, US; 3University of Southampton, Southampton, United Kingdom

Background: The highly active anti-retroviral therapy (HAART) is a candidate eradication strategy. However, the ability of SAHA to activate HIV in clinical trials appears limited. The primary action of SAHA thought to lead to HIV activation is the hyperacetylation of histones, but the off-target effects of this compound have not been well characterized. We have used an integrated systems biology approach (transcriptomics and proteomics) to reveal previously uncharacterized off-target effects of SAHA.

Methods: Primary CD4 T cells were isolated from 10 HIV seronegative donors and either treated with 1x10^6 copies/ml for 24 hours or DMSO (Dimethyl Sulfoxide). Protein extracts from 4 donors were protolyzed, labeled with ITRAQ 8-plex and characterized by two-dimensional liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry quantitative proteomics. Total RNA was isolated from the samples of 6 donors and subjected to transcriptomic analysis (Illumina HT12 v4 microarrays). Differentially expressed genes (DEGs) and proteins (DEPs), as well as differentially expressed phosphorylated (DPPs) and acetylated (DAPs) proteins were identified using Limma. Data integration was facilitated by merging data types and mapping the non-redundant set onto biological pathways, gene ontology terms, and protein interaction networks to characterize the off-target effects of SAHA.
**Results:** A total of 368 DEGs, 185 DEPs, 18 DPPs, and 4 DAPs ($p$-value < 0.05) were modulated by SAHA. Data integration suggested that SAHA modulates a number of off-target molecules that may enhance (e.g., AES, HSPA1A, KDM1A) or inhibit (e.g., BRD2, ETS1, HMGA1, INBKB, Lef-1) HIV reactivation. For example, HMGA1, which competes with Tat for TAR binding, was upregulated at the transcription and protein levels and acetylated as the result of SAHA treatment.

Protein Interaction Network (PIN) showing differentially expressed genes (DEG), proteins (DEP), phosphorylated proteins (DPP) and acetylated proteins (DAP) in SAHA treated samples. The image was generated using MetaCore and Cytoscape.

**Conclusions:** Integration of proteomic and transcriptomic data has revealed a number of off-target effects of SAHA that may hinder activation at the level of the HIV promoter. This sheds light on why combinations of PKC activators and HDACis are more effective than HDACis alone. Future functional genomics studies (e.g., siRNA knockdown) will determine the extent to which the off-target effects of SAHA inhibit viral activation so that they may be circumvented to help design more effective therapies.

**410 Bystander Effect of Histone Deacetylase Inhibitors on HIV-1 Infection**

Grant R. Campbell; Rachel S. Bruckman; Yen-Lin Chu; Stephen A. Spector

University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US

**Background:** Histone deacetylase inhibitors (HDACi) are being evaluated in a “shock-and-kill” therapeutic approach to reverse HIV latency from CD4+ T cells. Although administered within the context of combination antiretroviral therapy (cART), infection of bystander cells remains a concern. In this study, we investigated the effect of HDACi on the replication kinetics of HIV within human primary macrophages.

**Methods:** Monocyte-derived macrophages (MDM) were treated with HDACi (belinostat, givinostat, panobinostat, romidespin, or vorinostat) at therapeutic doses. The sequential steps of HIV infection and replication were assessed using flow cytometry for receptor expression, HIV p24 ELISA for binding, entry and release dynamics, qPCR for reverse transcription, and Alu-LTR qPCR for integration. The role of autophagy was investigated using small molecule inhibitors including bafilomycin A1 or by RNAi for ATG7 or ATG5. Cell toxicity was assessed by lactate dehydrogenase release and ssDNA accumulation. Data were analyzed using the Student's $t$ test.

**Results:** None of the HDACi tested had an effect on viral binding, entry, reverse transcription, or integration. Moreover, HIV-replicative fitness post-HDACi treatment was unchanged. However, pre-treatment with HDACi induced a dose-dependent significant decrease in HIV p24 antigen release into the culture supernatants (romidespin > panobinostat > vorinostat > givinostat > belinostat) ($P < 0.01$). Furthermore, HDACi exposure at the time of infection and at 3, 5, and 7 days post-infection resulted in a significant decrease in HIV p24 antigen ($P < 0.001$) in the absence of cytotoxicity. The inhibition of HIV by HDACi was significantly reduced using RNAi for ATG7 or ATG5 and small molecule inhibitors of autophagic flux ($P < 0.05$). Finally, all HDACi induced a significant decrease in intracellular HIV p24 antigen that was dependent upon autophago-lysosome fusion events indicating the degradation of HIV through autophagy.

**Conclusions:** All HDACi tested induced a dose-dependent degradation of intracellular HIV through the canonical autophagy pathway that requires the formation of autophagosomes and their subsequent maturation into autolysosomes. In contrast, HDACi were found to have no effect on initial infection events including viral entry, binding, and integration. These findings demonstrate that HDACi have important off-target effects that should be considered when being used as part of a cure strategy.
411 HIV-1 Reactivation Increases Mitochondrial Priming of the Latent Reservoir
Jeremy A. Ryan; Allison L. Schure; Zélia Eudes; Anthony Letai; Ateh Tsibris
1 Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Cambridge, MA, US; 2 Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Boston, MA, US; 3 Ragon Institute of MIT, GH and Harvard, Cambridge, MA, US

**Background:** Histone deacetylase inhibitors (HDACi) induce cancer cell death through mitochondrial apoptosis, a pathway regulated by the Bcl-2 family of proteins. The extent to which HDACi alter apoptosis priming in non-neoplastic cells is unknown.

**Methods:** We used BH3 profiling, a flow cytometry-based mitochondrial phenotyping assay, to investigate the mitochondrial priming effects of activation stimuli on peripheral blood mononuclear cell (PBMC) subpopulations. PBMC isolated from HIV-uninfected and HIV-infected, treated, virologically suppressed participants - defined as HIV-1 plasma RNA levels <50 copies/mL for ≥1 year - were studied. Cells were incubated in the presence or absence of anti(a)-CD3/anti(a)-CD28 beads, vorinostat (SAHA), panobinostat (PNB), or romidepsin (RMD). Dose-ranging studies were performed and, after treatment with a standardized panel of death peptides, BH3 profiles were generated. To determine the selectivity of priming for latently HIV-infected cells, we used the J89 cell line in a series of dual HDACi and small-molecule Bcl-2 inhibitor experiments.

**Results:** Marked changes in the magnitude and phenotype of CD4+ T cell mitochondrial priming were observed after immune activation or exposure to PNB and RMD, compared to untreated HIV-infected PBMC. BH3 profiles varied as a function of drug type, dose, and duration of exposure. Increased priming in response to the peptide NOXA4 was observed with both transcriptional and immune activating stimuli, signifying an increased dependence on the anti-apoptotic Bcl-2 protein. The rank order of increased mitochondrial priming was RMD > PNB > a-CD3/α-CD28 beads >> SAHA. Similar magnitudes of priming occurred in central and transitional memory CD4+ T cell subsets. Increasing concentrations of the Bcl-2 inhibitors ABT-263 or -199 in the presence of RMD 20nM led to progressive losses of HIV-expressing J89 cells.

**Conclusions:** Histone deacetylase inhibition increased primary CD4+ T cell mitochondrial priming and cellular reliance on the anti-apoptotic protein Bcl-2. The mitochondrial phenotypes that we observed were specific to the immune activation or transcriptional re-activation stimulus being used. Combination HDACi and Bcl-2 inhibition selectively eliminated cells in a latency cell line. Small molecule Bcl-2 inhibition merits further investigation as a targeted HIV eradication strategy.

412 Reactivation of HIV Latently Infected T Cells by Targeting Tat IRES Translation
Georges Khoury; Sri Ramarathinam; Charlene Mackenzie; David Yurick; Con Sonza; Tony Purcell; Damien F. Purcell
1 University of Melbourne At the Peter Doherty Institute for Infection and Immunity, Melbourne, Australia; 2 Monash University/Alfred Hospital, Melbourne, Australia

**Background:** In virologically suppressed patients, residual HIV viral provirus is predominantly integrated into introns of transcriptionally active genes of memory CD4+ T cells. Much of this provirus is subjected to transcriptional interference, where read-through transcription and splicing incorporate HIV RNA into mature cellular RNAs. We identified the inclusion of Tat first coding exon (Tat-exon2) within a cellular mRNA in latently infected cells, and low level expression of Tat mediated by an Internal Ribosome Entry Site (IRES) present in Tat-exon2. To understand the function of Tat IRES requires a detailed knowledge of the RNA structure and the cellular factors that bind to these chimeric RNAs.

**Methods:** The folded structure of IRES-active tat mRNA was determined in virus production measured by quantifying the p24 viral capsid protein by ELISA. Several splicing and translation factors interacting with this cis-acting element were identified by mass spectrometry analysis. An important role for these cell proteins in virus protein translation and the reactivation of virion production from latency was determined by over-expression and shRNA knockdown analysis.

**Conclusions:** Our study revealed an important role for a conserved HIV RNA sequence-structure and several RNA binding proteins in Tat IRES translation. The low level of Tat expression from the IRES element within readthrough transcripts that incorporate latent HIV may participate in residual pathogenesis during treated HIV infection, and constitute potential drug target.

413 Targeting HIV-1 Latency With a Potent Tat Inhibitor
Guillaume Mousseau; Remi Fromentin; Can Kesing; Lydie Trautmann; Nicolas Chomont; Nicolas Huet; Susana T. Valente
1 The Scripps Research Institute, Jupiter, FL, US; 2 The Vaccine and Gene Therapy Institute, Port Saint Lucie, FL, US

**Background:** Despite the immense success of HIV anti-retroviral therapy (ART) to reduce replication to very low levels, it fails to eradicate the virus. HIV persists in latently and productively infected CD4+ T cells in infected subjects undergoing ART. Thus, we need novel classes of therapeutic agents that target different stages of the virus life cycle to limit latent HIV disease.

**Methods:** The HIV Tat protein, binds the 5′ terminal region of HIV mRNAs, and potently activates transcription. Tat is a very attractive drug target because 1) it is expressed early during virus replication, 2) has no cellular homologs and 3) direct inhibition of Tat blocks the feedback loop that drives viral exponential production. Compounds that block Tat have been highly sought after; however, none is yet in the clinic. We have shown that didehydro-Cortistatin A (dCA), an analog of a natural steroidal alkaloid, selectively inhibits Tat-activity with no cellular associated toxicity. dCA binds specifically to the RNA-binding domain of Tat reducing HIV-1 RNA production in infected cultured and primary cells with an EC_{50} as low as 0.7 pM (1).

**Results:** Here we show that dCA abrogates antigenic virus reactivation from latently infected CD4+T primary cells explanted from patients receiving suppressive ART. dCA can reduce cell-associated HIV-1 RNA production from primary cells and cell-line models of latency by reducing RNA Polymerase II recruitment to the HIV promoter and as a result, cells become refractory to viral reactivation by several anti-latency agents (cytokines, HDAC inhibitors, PKC activators). Furthermore, arrest of dCA treatment does not result in viral rebound, as the promoter is transcriptionally shut-off. As expected, latent cell lines containing virus mutated in either TAR or Tat are insensitive to dCA.

**Conclusions:** dCA treatment combined with ART may inhibit and persistently abrogate residual HIV production from cellular reservoirs in blood and tissues from virologically suppressed subjects, block viral reactivation, reduce reservoir replenishment, and may ultimately decrease the size of the latent reservoir. Our experiments provide a proof-of-concept for the use of transcriptional suppressors in therapeutic approaches for a functional HIV cure.

**414 Impact of IFNc-2a on the Replication-Competent HIV-1 Reservoir in CD4+ T Cells**

Sara Morón-López1; Maria Salgado1; Dan Ouchi2; Mari Carmen Puerta3; Toni Jou1; Cristina Turiel1; Jordi Navarro1; Mercedes Perez-Bernal1; Manel Crespo1; Javier Martinez-Picado1

1Hospital Universitari Vall d’Hebron, Barcelona, Spain; 2AIDS Research Institute iritsiñana, Barcelona, Spain; 3Fundació l’Ilista contra la SIDA, Barcelona, Spain

**Background:** Antiretroviral therapy (ART) suppresses HIV-1 progression, but does not eliminate residual viral production of the reservoirs that perpetuate the infection, and constitute the limiting factor for HIV-1 cure. Previous data suggest that IFNcs controls HIV-1 replication in patients without ART and decreases proviral DNA in peripheral CD4+ T cells. However, we ignore whether IFNcs affects the replication-competent HIV-1 reservoir in vivo.

**Methods:** This open, prospective study included 21 HIV-1 infected ART-suppressed (HIV-RNA<25 copies/ml) and HCV-coinfected patients (HCV-RNA>10,000 IU/L). Ten patients (IFN group) were treated with pegylated IFNα (180 µg sc/week), and RBV (600-1200mg/d); 11 subjects (control group) did not receive treatment. The replication-competent reservoir was determined by quantitative viral outgrowth assay, at days 0 and 28, and reported as infectious units per million of cells (IUPM). Proviral DNA and cell-associated HIV RNA were quantified by droplet digital PCR, ddPCR, between days 0 and 28 of the study. mRNA expression of APOBEC3G, TRIM5α, TRIM22, BST2 was measured by qPCR. All parameters were analyzed in peripheral CD4+ T cells.

**Results:** Subjects’ characteristics are summarized in table 1. Although IUPM did not significantly change between d0 and d28 in any group, pegIFN/RBV administration caused a significant increase in IUPM data dispersion (Levene test, p=0.05), not observed in the control group. These data suggest that pegIFN/RBV perturbs the replication-competent reservoir in peripheral CD4+ T cells.

Longitudinally, we did not observe significant differences in cell-associated HIV-1 DNA copies, neither at d9 nor d28.

Median (IQR) cell-associated HIV RNA decreased significantly in the IFN group (d0: 0.92 [0.26-3.29]; d28: 0.25 [0.02-0.96]), whereas did not change in the control group (d0: 0.12 [0.07-1.45]; d28: 0.13 [0.05-0.42]) (Wilcoxon signed rank test, p=0.0488 and p=0.1934, respectively), suggesting an inhibitory effect of IFN on HIV expression.

Median (IQR) cell-associated HIV-1 DNA copies decreased significantly in the IFN group (d0: 4.5 [2.5-5.8]; d28: 4.5 [2.2-7.8]) whereas did not change in the control group (d0: 4.5 [2.5-5.8]; d28: 4.5 [2.2-7.8]).

**Conclusions:** PegIFN/RBV perturbs the replication-competent reservoir in peripheral CD4+ T cells and decreases cell-associated HIV-1 RNA, probably through the inhibition of HIV transcription by TRIM22. However, after 28 days of treatment no significant decrease was observed in replication-competent or in proviral DNA reservoir.

**Table 1. Subjects’ characteristics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Control group (n=10)</th>
<th>IFN group (n=10)</th>
<th>p value between groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age (years), median(IQR)*</td>
<td>46.5 (45.2-52.8)</td>
<td>46.5 (41.0-50.5)</td>
<td>0.4300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Females, n(%)†</td>
<td>1 (10)</td>
<td>2 (20)</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI based treatment, n(%)‡</td>
<td>8 (80)</td>
<td>7 (70)</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time since diagnosis (years), median(IQR)§</td>
<td>23.5 (20.2-24.0)</td>
<td>24.0 (19.8-25.2)</td>
<td>0.5700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time of viral load suppression (years), median(IQR)¶</td>
<td>4.5 (2.5-5.8)</td>
<td>4.5 (2.2-7.8)</td>
<td>0.9400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4+ T cell count</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolute (cells/µl) at days 0, median(IQR)©</td>
<td>447 (295-670)</td>
<td>437 (218-624)</td>
<td>0.8200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolute (cells/µl) at days 28, median(IQR)©</td>
<td>570 (460-650)</td>
<td>310 (203-370)</td>
<td>0.0100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p value (d0 vs. d28) ©</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>0.0091</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4+ T cell count</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolute (cells/µl) at days 0, median(IQR)©</td>
<td>1,050 (1,010-1,200)</td>
<td>650 (585-1,130)</td>
<td>0.3700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolute (cells/µl) at days 28, median(IQR)©</td>
<td>1,190 (660-1,310)</td>
<td>440 (377-523)</td>
<td>0.0048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p value (d0 vs. d28) ©</td>
<td>0.8125</td>
<td>0.0313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* p value between groups: Kruskal-Wallis test. † p value between groups: Fisher Exact test. ‡ p value (d0 vs. d28): Wilcoxon Signed Rank test.

**Conclusions:** PegIFN/RBV perturbs the replication-competent reservoir in peripheral CD4+ T cells and decreases cell-associated HIV-1 RNA, probably through the inhibition of HIV transcription by TRIM22. However, after 28 days of treatment no significant decrease was observed in replication-competent or in proviral DNA reservoir.

---

**415 Immune Modulation With Rapamycin as a Potential Strategy for HIV-1 Eradication**

Alyssa R. Martin, Robert F. Siliciano

Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

**Background:** Despite effective combination antiretroviral therapy (cART), HIV-1 persists in a long-lived latent reservoir in resting memory CD4+ T cells. These latently infected cells represent a major barrier to eradication. A prominent paradigm for HIV-1 cure involves the reactivation of viral transcription in latently infected CD4+ T cells by small molecules. Agents that elicit global T cell activation have been shown to be effective in HIV-1 latency reversal, but cannot be used in a clinical setting due to severe adverse effects associated with this strategy. Due to this toxicity, agents eliciting any level of T cell activation have been avoided in the “shock and kill” approach to eradication, significantly limiting the repertoire of compounds that can be used. The adverse response associated with immune activation is commonly attributed to massive cytokine release by T cells. However, this toxicity may be avoided using concurrent immunosuppressant treatment. The goal of this study was to identify immunomodulatory compounds that inhibit cytokine release and proliferation during a T cell activation approach, without affecting HIV-1 gene expression.

**Methods:** Resting CD4+ T cells were isolated from HIV-1 infected individuals on effective cART treatment. Cells were treated for 24 hours with ccCD3/ccCD28 stimulation only, stimulation plus rapamycin or cyclosporin, or a no treatment control. To measure reactivation of latent HIV1, cellular RNA was isolated, reverse transcribed, and qPCR was performed to specifically identify polyadenylated HIV-1 transcripts. Supernatant cytokine release and cell proliferation were assayed by flow cytometry.

**Results:** We found that rapamycin, an mTOR inhibitor, did not inhibit HIV-1 transcriptional response to ccCD3/ccCD28 stimulation at concentrations up to 5ug/ml. At these same concentrations, rapamycin was effective at inhibiting pro-inflammatory cytokine release and cell proliferation in response to this stimulation. As expected, the calcineurin inhibitor cyclosporin abrogated both cytokine release and HIV-1 expression induced by ccCD3/ccCD28 treatment.

**Conclusions:** Rapamycin downregulates toxic effects of T cell activation without affecting expression of HIV-1. These findings indicate that latency reversing agents that induce some level of T cell activation may be safely and effectively used in the presence of immunomodulators such as rapamycin.

---

**416 Latency Reversing Agents Activate Latent Reservoirs in the Brain of SIV-Infected Macaques**

Lucio Gama1; Sarah Price1; Erim Shirk1; Suzanne E. Queen1; Ming Li1; Brandon Bullock3; Stephen Wietgrefe6; Luiz Pianowski6; M. Christine Zink5; Janice Cipriani1

1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN, US; 3Bioqual, Valinhos, Brazil

**Background:** Our group has been testing the PKC activator ingenol-3-hexanoate (Ing-B) as a potential candidate for a “Kick and Kill” HIV eradication strategy. Preliminary data show that Ing-B treatment caused a temporary but significant increase in plasma viral load (VL) of two virally suppressed SIVmac251-infected cART-treated rhesus macaques.

---

172
After interrupting the drug regimen (cART and Ing-B), VL stayed undetectable for 45 days before rebounding to pre-cART levels. Here we report results from Ing-B treatment in our consistent and accelerated SIV macaque model for HIV/AIDS and HAND.

**Methods:** Three pigtailed macaques were dual inoculated with SIVΔB670 and SIV/17E-Fr, and treated at 12 days p.i. with CNS-penetrant cART (TDF, ATZ, RTN, L-870812). After 500 days of viral suppression, one animal was kept as control while two macaques received daily oral doses of Ing-B for 40 days. After a 2-week washout, the same animals received a 10-day treatment of Ing-B in combination with vorinostat (4 daily IV doses in 10 days). Animals were kept on cART until necropsy. SIV RNA was quantitated in plasma and CSF by ddPCR. SIV DNA was assessed in tissues by qPCR. In situ hybridization (ISH) for SIV RNA was performed in samples from brain and mesenteric lymph node. Resting CD4+ T cells were collected before and after latency reversing agents (LRA) treatment for quantitative viral outgrowth assay.

**Results:** LRA induction caused a significant increase of plasma and CSF VL in one of the LRA-treated macaques. CSF viral load was 10x higher than in plasma, and the animal had to be euthanized due to encephalitis-related symptoms. SIV RNA could be detected by ISH in occipital cortex, despite undetectable levels of SIV DNA measured by qPCR. No change was observed in the other LRA-treated macaque. However, the number of SIV-infected resting CD4+ T cells was reduced after LRA-induction in both treated animals when compared to control.

**Conclusions:** Treatment with LRAs led to a decrease in latent reservoirs in SIV-infected cART-treated macaques. In one animal, treatment activated viral genomes in basal ganglia, leading to CNS disease, indicating that the brain harbors latent virus and should be seriously considered when novel “Kick and Kill” strategies are designed for HIV eradication.

417 TL7R Agonist GS-9620 Activates HIV-1 in PBMCs From HIV-Infected Patients on cART

**Derek D. Sloan**; Alivelu Irrinki1; Angela Tsai1; Jasmine Kaur1; Jay Lalezari2; Jeff Murry1; Tomas Cihlar1

1Gilead Sciences, Inc., Foster City, CA, US; 2Quest Clinical Research, San Francisco, CA, US

**Background:** Pharmacologic activation of latent HIV reservoirs is considered to be a key part of the strategy towards eradicating HIV-1 infection. GS-9620 is a selective TL7 agonist currently being evaluated in patients with chronic hepatitis B. Based on recent observations of induced plasma viral RNA and reduction of viral DNA in cART-suppressed SIV-infected rhesus monkeys (RM) treated with a close analog (Whitney et al., CROI 2015 submitted), GS-9620 is now also being considered for evaluation in HIV-infected patients. Here we show that GS-9620 activates HIV gene expression ex vivo in PBMCs from HIV-infected patients on cART.

**Methods:** PBMCs isolated from plasma HIV RNA<50 copies/mL for >12 months were treated with GS-9620 in the presence of ARV. HIV-1 RNA was quantified in culture supernatants by the AmplicPrep/OBAS’ Taqman’ assay. GS-9620-induced cytokines were quantified by Lumienx. In selected cultures, CD8 T cell-depleted PBMCs were treated with GS-9620. The effect on the inducible HIV reservoir was assessed by protein kinase C (PKC) agonist-mediated activation of CD4 T cells isolated from GS-9620-treated PBMCs.

**Results:** In PBMCs from 11 of 12 donors tested, 0.01-1 μM GS-9620 activated HIV RNA expression compared to vehicle control with a 5.8-fold geometric mean maximal activation (range: 2.0- to 26.8-fold across donors). Depletion of CD8 T cells increased overall HIV expression without affecting the fold activation induced by GS-9620. While there was no correlation between HIV activation levels and cytokines induced by GS-9620, blocking the type I IFN receptor reduced the maximal HIV expression in all donors assessed (n=4; 85% geometric mean reduction, p<0.05). GS-9620 treatment also reduced subsequent PKC agonist-mediated HIV activation (3 of 4 donors; 74% geometric mean reduction, p<0.05).

**Conclusions:** GS-9620 activated HIV RNA expression in PBMCs isolated from patients on suppressive cART, a result consistent with observations in SIV-infected RM treated with a related TL7 agonist. Type I IFN was required for maximal HIV activation by GS-9620. The HIV response to subsequent PKC activation was reduced in CD4 T cells isolated from GS-9620-treated PBMCs, suggesting a potential reduction in the inducible viral reservoir. Together with the results obtained from SIV-infected RM, these data support the clinical testing of GS-9620 in HIV-infected patients on suppressive cART for possible activation and reduction of the viral reservoir.

418 Baracitinib, Ruxolitinib, Dasatinib Block HIV Replication, Activation, Reactivation

**Christina Gavegnoano**

Emory University, Atlanta, GA, US

**Background:** HIV-induced activation/inflammation is associated with HIV persistence/reactivation, and is a predictor of morbidity in HIV-infected individuals. HIV-induced activation of myeloid cells promotes trafficking of infected cells to the CNS, and is associated with HIV-induced neurocognitive impairments and HIV-associated dementia. Jak-STAT pathway and tyrosine kinases are activated in macrophages and lymphocytes upon HIV-1 infection, representing attractive cellular targets. As ruxolitinib and baracitinib are JAK/2 inhibitors either FDA approved or in late phase 3 clinical investigation for myelofibrosis or arthritis respectively, and dasatinib is FDA approved for myeloid malignancies, we evaluated their ability to block 1) HIV replication in primary human macrophages, 2) HIV-induced activation in primary human monocytes and macrophages, and 3) reactivation of latent HIV in T cells.

**Methods:** Macrophages were treated with various concentrations of ruxolitinib, baracitinib, or dasatinib for 2hr prior to infection (HIV-1 La). Cells were maintained for 6 days before viral quantification (p24-ELISA). Macrophages or monocytes were treated with various concentrations of drug prior to infection (HIV-1 La) and maintained for 3 or 6 days before quantification of HLA-DR, CD163, CCR5 (macrophages), or CD14/CD16 (monocytes). Macrophages and monocytes were treated with various concentrations of drug for 6 days and stained with Near-IR live/dead dye and quantified by FACS. J-ant latency treated cells were treated with various concentrations of drug plus TNF-α and reactivation was quantified by GFP reporter 24 hr post induction.

**Results:** Ruxolitinib, baracitinib, and dasatinib were not cytotoxic (≥50 μM for ruxolitinib/baracitinib; 20μM) and demonstrated 1)antiviral potency ranging from 0.001-0.08μM in macrophages, 2)inhibition of HIV-induced upregulation of CCR5, CD163, and HLA-DR (macrophages) and CD14/CD16 (monocytes), and inhibition of reactivation of latent HIV-1 in T cells (p<0.05 versus no drug controls).

**Conclusions:** Ruxolitinib, baracitinib, and dasatinib inhibit HIV replication in macrophages, reactivation of latent HIV-1 (T-cells), and HIV-induced activation markers (monocytes/macrophages), which are linked to trafficking of infected cells to the CNS, disease progression, and neurocognitive dysfunction. Selectively blocking Jak-STAT or tyrosine kinase signaling could reverse or prevent HIV-mediated immune activation both systemically and within the brain/CNS.

419 Ex Vivo Identification of Highly Effective Latency-Reversing Drug Combinations

**Gregory M. Laird**; CF. Korin Bullen; Daniel I. Rosenblloom; Alyssa R. Martin; Alison L. Hill; Christine M. Durand; Janet D. Siliciano; Robert F. Siliciano

1 Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2 Columbia University, New York, NY, US; 3 Harvard University, Boston, MA, US

**Background:** HIV-1 persists in a latent reservoir despite ART, and reactivation of this reservoir has been proposed as a cure strategy. Effective drug combinations that achieve high levels of HIV-1 latency reversal will likely be required for a cure. We set out to identify highly effective combinations using resting CD4+ T cells (CD4a) from infected individuals and use our ex vivo measurements to predict in vivo efficacy.

**Methods:** Combinations of latency reversing agents (LRAs) that reverse latency ex vivo to an extent approaching the benchmark of maximal T cell activation (~100 fold induction) have not yet been identified. We therefore measured intracellular HIV-1 mRNA levels and supernatant virion production following individual or combination LRA treatment in
rCD4s from infected individuals on suppressive ART. We also determined the effect of LRA treatment on proinflammatory cytokine production. To place our results in broader context and bridge laboratory measures of drug efficacy with clinical trial outcomes, we used a mathematical model to predict the in vivo dynamics of viral load following LRA treatment.

Results: We found that PKC agonists synergize significantly with QJ1 and with HDAC inhibitors to induce intracellular HIV-1 mRNA ex vivo. Combinations of PKC agonists with QJ1 or an HDAC inhibitor also caused significant virus release – in some instances exceeding that seen with maximal T cell activation. These combinations did not induce the release of proinflammatory cytokines. Using our ex vivo measurements of virus production in response to LRAs, we then predicted in vivo changes in viral load following LRA treatment. In a realistic clinical scenario, the viral load would be expected to decay immediately after LRA activity ceases. In the most conservative scenario considered by our model, plasma viral loads of over 100 copies/mL are predicted for all treatments we investigated that contain a PKC agonist.

Conclusions: Using multiple assays for latency reversal, we have completed the first ex vivo comparative study to identify highly effective LRA combinations. We demonstrated that select PKC agonist–containing combinations reverse latency at levels approaching those seen with maximal T cell activation. We demonstrate that this degree of latency reversal can be achieved without inducing functional T cell activation. Finally, we offer a mathematical framework to predict in vivo responses to LRAs using ex vivo measurements that can inform the design of future eradication clinical trials.

420 Investigating Mechanisms of HIV Persistence Using Droplet Digital PCR Approaches
Elizabeth M. Anderson1; Robert Gorelick2; Shawn Hill3; Catherine A. Rheem1; Mary Kearney1; John W. Mellors1; John M. Coffin4; Mike Piatka1; Frank Maldarelli1
1 National Cancer Institute at Frederick, Frederick, MD, US; 2Leidos Biomedical Research, Inc, Frederick, MD, US; 3University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US; 4Tufts University, Boston, MA, US; 5National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda, MD, US

Background: HIV persists at low levels in blood during antiretroviral therapy yet mechanisms of HIV persistence remain poorly characterized. In addition, the transcriptional activity of persistent proviruses is not understood and sensitive quantitative assays are needed to investigate this process. Droplet digital PCR (ddPCR) has been used to detect retrovirus sequences, especially HIV DNA, with single targets of 60–80 nucleotides, however optimal primer-probe combinations to detect the various HIV RNA transcripts have not been defined. We have developed new quantitative assays to explore mechanisms of HIV persistence by measuring its transcriptional activity.

Methods: Primer-probe sets designed to span the TAR region (all transcripts), R-US junction (elongated transcripts) and p24 of the gag gene (unspliced transcripts) were used to investigate the utility of ddPCR to detect multiple RNA species as well as DNA. RNA transcripts were generated for optimization and to serve as a standard. HIV-1 RNA extracted from virions in cell culture and from patient plasma during rebound viremia were reverse transcribed and assayed. DNA from uninfected CEM and latently infected ACH2 cells were tested. Finally, HIV-1 DNA extracted from PBMCs from patients (N=3) who had ongoing active HIV replication (viral RNA 58,100 to 584,204 copies/mL) was assayed with all HIV primer sets and a CERS set to measure total cell DNA.

Results: ddPCR accurately quantified RNA transcripts (mean 1.1-fold difference) and HIV-1 RNA isolated from virions derived from cell culture (mean 1.3-fold difference) based on spec. HIV-1 RNA from patient plasma was detected with all primer sets and showed a 2.6 to 1 ratio of TAR to gag, agreeing with the expected 2 to 1 ratio in virions. HIV-1 DNA was undetectable (< 1 copy per 9,000 cells) in the uninfected CEM cells showing no non-specific priming while CCR5 DNA was quantified accurately (1.3-fold difference). For DNA isolated from ACH2 cells, which harbor a single integrated provirus, HIV targets and CERS were detected (mean 1.4-fold and 1.1-fold difference). Furthermore, we detected CERS DNA (mean 13,520 copies) and HIV-1 DNA for all patients with a mean LTR to gag ratio of 1.9 to 1.

Conclusions: ddPCR approaches can distinguish HIV RNA transcription profiles in HIV infected cells, with a broad dynamic range (1-10^5 copies) suitable for single cell analyses. Application of these technologies will permit detailed and precise analysis of the mechanisms of HIV persistence in patients undergoing cART.

421LB High-Throughput Single-Cell Quantification of HDAC-Based HIV Reservoir Reactivation
Robert W. Yucha1; Emily Hanhauser2; Kristen S. Hobbs2; Helen Bae3; Faith Incl4; Hadi Shafiee1; Shuqi Wang1; Daniel Kuritzkes1; Utkan Demirci1; Timothy J. Henrich1
1Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Cambridge, MA, US; 2Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Cambridge, MA, US; 3Stanford University, Palo Alto, CA, US

Background: Reactivation of latent viral reservoirs is on the forefront of HIV-1 curative strategies. However, little is known about HIV-1 reactivation on a single cell level, such as if reactivation leads to significant increases in the number of transcriptionally active cells, or if increases in cell-associated HIV-1 RNA arise from a smaller, active portion of the reservoir. We therefore designed and implemented a novel microfluidic assay to directly measure the number of cells that produce unspliced (us)RNA from HIV-1-infected individuals on suppressive ART before and after HDAC inhibitor and T cell receptor (TCR) stimulation ex vivo.

Methods: Our approach involves high throughput microscale droplet encapsulation of single total or resting CD4+ T-cells (15-45,000) followed by intra-droplet lysis, PCR amplification of HIV-1 usRNA, microscopic or fluorescent flow-based detection, and downstream DNA characterization from isolated droplets. Cells from 4 patients with varied intracellular DNA and RNA levels were stimulated with romidepsin (50nM) or anti-CD3/CD28 antibodies (100ng/mL). We also compared changes in the number of usRNA-producing cells with total usRNA from bulk-cell extracts.

Results: The number of usRNA producing resting CD4+ T-cells by either manual or automated fluorescent enumeration obtained from 3/4 patients were 4-5 fold higher after T-cell receptor stimulation and 4-7 fold higher after stimulation with romidepsin. However, qPCR demonstrated only a 1.5-10 fold increase in the total amount of usRNA from bulk cell extracts in samples stimulated with either anti-CD3/CD28 or romidepsin. These results may suggest a concordant increase of the number of stimulated cells and usRNA copies per cell. Interestingly, a single patient on suppressive ART with very high cRNA (900,000/10^4 CD4+ T-cells) showed only a 1.5-2 fold increase in usRNA producing cells and a decrease (0.3 fold) in usRNA copies per cell post-stimulation.

Conclusions: Our results suggest that latent CD4+ cell activation results in a higher number of cells that produce cell-associated RNA, which correlate approximately with increases in bulk transcriptional activity in samples from 3/4 patients. This study highlights the importance of direct single-cell analysis to fully understand the impact of reactivating agents on latent reservoirs; ongoing studies will further elucidate the relationship between cellular activation and HIV-1 transcription within bulk and single cell environments.

422 Evaluation of HIV-1 Latency-Reversing Agents by a Modified Virus Growth Assay (VOA)
Riddhima Banga; Francesco Procopio; Matthias Cavassini; Alessandra Noto; Song Ding; Giuseppe Pantaleo; Matthieu Perreau
Lausanne University Hospital, Epalinges, Switzerland

Background: Inhibitors of histone deacetylases (HDACis) reactivate HIV replication in in vitro models of HIV latency. However, the recent study by Bullen et al. has underscored the difficulty to reactivate HIV-1 latency in primary resting memory CD4 T cells isolated from aviremic long-term treated HIV-1 infected patients (Bullen et al., Nature Medicine 2014). We hypothesized that mimicking the modalities of administration of HDACis in patients in vivo, and in particular, the continuous exposure of primary resting memory CD4 T cells to HDACis in culture would result in efficient reactivation of HIV-1 replication.
Methods: Resting memory CD4+ T cells were isolated from 10 aviremic (<20 HIV-1 RNA copies/mL) long-term treated (>2 years) HIV-1 infected subjects and cultured either in the presence of CD3/CD28 (positive control) or continuous exposure to clinically relevant concentrations of HDACis i.e. SAHA, romidepsin, belinostat, panobinostat and givinostat throughout the culture period of 14 days. HIV-1 RNA and p24 protein were measured at the end of the culture period using validated diagnostic tests.

Results: Using the modified VOI, all the HDACis tested (SAHA, romidepsin, panobinostat, belinostat and givinostat) induced reactivation of HIV-1 replication in primary resting memory CD4+ T cells isolated from aviremic long-term treated HIV-1 infected patients as indicated by the high levels of HIV RNA and p24 production measured in culture supernatants. Of note, HIV-1 reactivated in the cell cultures was also infectious as demonstrated by the transmission of HIV-1 infection in vitro to CD8-depleted blood mononuclear cells from healthy subjects. Interestingly, givinostat was more potent than the other HDACis in reversing HIV-1 latency in vitro on the basis of the percentage of patients reactivating HIV and the proportion of HIV positive wells. Finally, the combined treatment of anti-CD3/anti-CD28 MABS plus givinostat did not result in a significant increase of HIV-1 replication, suggesting that both HDACis and TCR signals may target similar populations of latently HIV-1 infected CD4+ T cells.

Conclusions: These results support further investigation and development of HDACis in the armamentarium of the therapeutic agents to achieve HIV functional cure.

HIV Recombination in the In Vitro T<sub>CM</sub> Latency Model – Reasons and Solutions

Pawel Boczkwowski<sup>1</sup>; Laura J. Martin<sup>1</sup>; Ward de Spieghelaere<sup>1</sup>; Alberto Bosque<sup>1</sup>; Eva Malatinkova<sup>2</sup>; Christopher H. Woelk<sup>3</sup>; Cory H. White<sup>4</sup>; Adam M. Spivak<sup>5</sup>; Vicente Planelles<sup>1</sup>; Linos Vandekerckhove<sup>2</sup>

1University Of Utah School of Medicine, Salt Lake City, UT, US; 2Ghent University and University Hospital, Ghent, Belgium; 3University of Southampton, Southampton, United Kingdom; 4University of California San Diego (UCSD), La Jolla, CA, US; 5Utah University Hospital, Salt Lake City, UT, US

Background: A “kick and kill” strategy, which involves the administration of a latency reversing agent (LRA) to induce HIV-1 out of latency and promote death of the HIV-1-infected cells by cytotoxic or viral cytopathic effects, may eradicate the latent HIV-1 reservoir in resting CD4+ T cells. However, the resting CD4+ T cell population is heterogeneous and is composed of distinct subsets that differ in lifespan, proliferative capacity, antigen response time, and in CCR5 and CXCR4 expression levels. It is not known whether the “kick and kill” strategy will be effective in each of the T cell subsets. Therefore, we investigated latency reversal in purified CD4<sup>+</sup> naïve (T<sub>N</sub>) and central memory (T<sub>CM</sub>) T cells, which together constitute ~ 70-80% of the resting CD4<sup>+</sup> T cell population.

Methods: We developed primary cell models of both R5- and X4-tropic HIV-1 latency in T<sub>N</sub> and T<sub>CM</sub> CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells, using a direct infection protocol as described previously (Saleh et al. Blood 2007;110:4161). Latency reversal (assessed by extracellular HIV-1 RNA) and concomitant virus-induced cell death was evaluated after exposure to <i>ex vivo</i> CD3/CD28 antibodies, PMMA/PAH, prostratin or SAHA.

Results: Consistent with previously published data, both R5- and X4-tropic viruses infected T<sub>N</sub> cells less efficiently than T<sub>CM</sub> cells. Consequently, the frequency of latently infected T<sub>N</sub> cells was significantly lower than in the T<sub>CM</sub> cells. Stimulation with <i>ex vivo</i> CD3/CD28 antibodies, PMMA/PAH or prostratin, effectively reactivated latent HIV-1 in both T cell subsets. When the data were normalized for infection frequency more extracellular virus production was observed in X4-tropic (but not R5) infected T<sub>N</sub> cells compared to T<sub>CM</sub> cells. Interestingly, we found a strong correlation between the number of latently infected cells and extracellular virus production in T<sub>N</sub> cells, but not in T<sub>CM</sub> cells. HIV-1 DNA in both T<sub>N</sub> and T<sub>CM</sub> cells decayed with half-lives ranging from 2.5 to 5.4 days after exposure to CD3/CD28 antibodies, PMMA/PAH or prostratin. In comparison, SAHA was unable to reactivate latent HIV-1 in either T<sub>N</sub> or T<sub>CM</sub> cells, and consequently the latently infected cells persisted after exposure to drug.

Conclusions: We have developed robust primary cell models of HIV-1 latency in CD4<sup>+</sup> T<sub>N</sub> and T<sub>CM</sub> cells that can be used to better understand the establishment and reversal of latency in these key reservoirs of HIV-1 infection. Importantly, we demonstrate decay of the latent HIV-1 reservoir in both T cell subsets when the LRA effectively stimulates virus production.

HIV Latency Reversal by HDACis: is it Enough and is it Necessary?

Jennifer M. Zerbato<sup>1</sup>; Nicoisu Sluis-Cremer

University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US

Background: Latent HIV-1 infection is considered one of the major obstacles to an effective HIV cure. Latent reservoirs can be reactivated by TCR or HDACis. However, reactivation in vivo is limited to biopsied or autopsied tissue; T<sub>RM</sub> do not recirculate and are virtually absent from peripheral blood. Therefore, despite their potential importance to HIV persistence, their role in the establishment and maintenance of the latent reservoir is limited. The LRA effectively stimulates virus production and establish their contribution to HIV persistence.

Methods: To assess the replication potential of the virus used in the T<sub>CM</sub> model, the original complemented virus as well as the culture supernatants of the T<sub>CM</sub> model were used to transduce Jurkat T-cells and fresh T<sub>CM</sub> cells. Subsequently, PCR and deep sequencing analysis confirmed the presence of an intact wild type env in the infected cells, indicating that the env deleted constructs recombine with the env sequence used for co-transfection.

Experiments with VSV-G and backbone only constructs excluded contamination as the source of this virus. PCR and deep sequencing analysis confirmed the presence of an intact wild type env in the infected cells, indicating that the env deleted constructs recombine with the env sequence used for co-transfection.

Results: A spreading infection in the Jurkat and primary cells suggested the presence of a replication competent virus as a cause of background infection and cell death. Experiments with VSV-G and backbone only constructs excluded contamination as the source of this virus. PCR and deep sequencing analysis confirmed the presence of an intact env in the infected cells, indicating that the env deleted constructs recombine with the env sequence used for co-transfection.

An alternative approach using replication competent NL4.3 virus with an IRES-EGFP construct in combination with antiretroviral drugs to block spreading infection proved useful for medium throughput screening of anti-latency compounds. This approach leads to up to 35% of latent infection in the presence of 15% of productive infection. The wild type NL4.3 combined with CD4 expression based cell sorting and cell crowding after infection to promote cell-to-cell HIV transmission can be used for high-throughput assays. Depletion of CD4+ cells leaves a population of up to 20% latently infected cells with little to no active infection.

Conclusions: Recombination between sequences used to generate single-round vectors in the original model introduces bias to the data and impacts data interpretation. Our study shows that the issue of recombination can be omitted. As an alternative strategy, we propose to use replication competent virus in combination with ARV to generate latently infected T<sub>CM</sub> cells.

CD4<sup>+</sup> Tissue-Resident Memory T Cells Are an Important Reservoir for HIV Persistence

Angela R. Wahl<sup>1</sup>; I Victor Garcia

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US

Background: Tissue-resident memory T cells (T<sub>RM</sub>) are a recently described subset of memory T cells present in tissues. Although memory CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells are a key target for HIV infection and the major cellular reservoir for HIV in peripheral blood, the contribution of CD4<sup>+</sup> T<sub>RM</sub> to HIV infection and persistence is not known. Currently, studies of T<sub>RM</sub> in humans are limited to biopsied and cadaveric tissue; T<sub>RM</sub> do not recirculate and are virtually absent from peripheral blood. Therefore, despite their potential importance to HIV persistence, the effect of HIV infection on the T<sub>RM</sub> compartment has not been evaluated. To address this critical need, we utilized BLT humanized mice to investigate HIV infection of T<sub>RM</sub> <i>in vivo</i> and establish their contribution to HIV persistence.
Methods: We performed a flow cytometric analysis of peripheral blood and cells isolated from the lymphoid (spleen, lymph nodes, and bone marrow) and non-lymphoid tissues (liver and lung) of uninfected BLT mice and BLT mice infected with a CCR5-tropic HIV-1 strain (JR-CSF, CH040 or THRO). Human memory T cells (CD3+CD45RO+) that expressed CD69 were classified as tissue-resident (T_RM). CD25 and HLA-DR negative T_RM were classified as resting. T_RM were isolated from the tissues of HIV-infected BLT mice by FACs and HIV-DNA and HIV-RNA quantitated by real-time PCR.

Results: As observed in humans, T_RM were present in lymphoid and non-lymphoid tissues of BLT mice but virtually absent from peripheral blood (p<0.0001). Resting CD4+ T_RM were also present in lymphoid and non-lymphoid tissues of BLT mice (mean % of CD4+ T_RM: spleen: 27%, lymph node: 61%, bone marrow: 28%, liver: 35%, lung: 33%). During HIV infection, CD4+ memory T cells were significantly depleted from the tissues of BLT mice (p=0.0002). CD4+ T_RM were also significantly decreased in HIV-infected BLT mice (p=0.0003) and preferentially depleted from non-lymphoid tissues (>85% decrease) in comparison to lymphoid tissues (27-55% decrease). Quantitative real-time PCR demonstrated the presence of HIV-DNA and HIV-RNA in CD4+ T_RM of all tissues analyzed from HIV-infected BLT mice (mean: 3X10^4 HIV-DNA and 1X10^5 HIV-RNA copies per 10^6 cells).

Conclusions: Human T_RM are present in BLT mice and their tissue distribution recapitulates the human condition. Importantly, HIV infects and depletes CD4+ T_RM in tissues. In addition, T_RM contain significant levels of viral DNA and produce high levels of viral RNA. Currently, we are evaluating the contribution of CD4+ T_RM to the latent HIV reservoir in vivo.

426 HIV-1 Reprograms Resting CD4 T Cells via Foxo1 and L-Selectin Suppression

Benjamin Trinite1; Chi N. Chan1; Caroline S. Lee2; Jay Felkner2; Elizabeth Connick1; David N Levy1
1New York University, New York, NY, US; 2University of Colorado Anschutz Medical Campus, Aurora, CO, US

Background: Forkhead Box protein 01 (Foxo1), FKHR) is a transcription factor central to T cell biology. Foxo1 is necessary for the maintenance of T cell quiescence and for the expression of CD62L (L-selectin), an adhesion molecule that controls T cell migration into lymph nodes. TCR stimulation suppresses Foxo1 activity through PI3K/Akt-dependent phosphorylation of Foxo1 and its relocation to the cytoplasm. Foxo1 inactivation results in CD62L transcriptional repression and the activation or repression of a series of genes that regulate T cell activation, migration, survival, growth and differentiation.

Methods: Purified peripheral blood and tonsil CD4 T cells were infected with HIV-1 and tonsil cells were analyzed by flow cytometry. Blood cells were analyzed by ImageStream (Amnis) for Foxo1 and NF-κB localization and TransAM ELISA (Active Motif) for Foxo1 sequence-specific DNA binding activity. Cellular and viral mRNA were analyzed by TaqMan qRT-PCR.

Results: HIV-1 down-modulated CD62L on productively infected naive and memory (TCM and TEM) resting CD4 T cells. Partial T cell activation was further revealed by upregulation of the mRNA and surface expression of CD69, a Foxo1-suppressed gene. HIV-1-induced CD62L down modulation was inhibited by the PI3K inhibitors LY294002 and PI-103, indicating that activation of the PI3K/Akt pathway contributes to this effect. ImageStream analysis demonstrated relocation of Foxo1 to the cytoplasm in productively infected resting naive and memory CD4 T cells, and TransAM ELISA demonstrated loss of Foxo1 transactivation activity. A series of Foxo1-regulated mRNAs were decreased or increased in productively infected resting CD4 T cells, including CD62L, IL-7, Myc, KLF2, CCR5, Fam65b, S1P (EDG1), CD52 and Cyclin D2, indicating a profound reprogramming of these cells by HIV-1. ImageStream analysis demonstrated that Foxo1 relocation back to the cytoplasm occurred prior to or just after infection accelerated de novo viral gene expression and enhanced infected cell viability.

Conclusions: HIV-1 suppression of Foxo1 activity is apparently a strategy to promote its replication in resting CD4 T cells. Dysregulation of Foxo1 may contribute to immune activation, viral load and HIV-1 pathogenesis. As Foxo1 is an investigatory cancer therapy target, the ongoing development of Foxo1 interventions may assist the quest to specifically suppress or activate HIV-1 replication in vivo.

427 Measurements of Viral Transcription in Elite Suppressor CD4+ T Cells

Christopher W. Pohlmeyer1; C. Korin Bullen; Greg Laird; Alyssa R. Martin; Victoria Walker-Spetling; Stanley U. Chioma; Robert F. Siliciano; Joel Blankson
Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: Elite suppressors (ES) are patients who control HIV replication without antiretroviral therapy. Prior studies have shown that the frequency of latently infected cells in these patients is much lower than patients on suppressive antiretroviral regimens. However, the frequency of the CD4+ T cells that expresses HIV-1 mRNA and following T cell stimulation is unknown. In this study we compared HIV-1 transcription levels in CD4+ T cells from chronic progressors (CPs) on suppressive antiretroviral regimens and ES.

Methods: To measure intracellular HIV-1 mRNA, we isolated CD4 T cells from PBMCs of ES and CPs. Replicates of 5x10^5 cells were stimulated with PMA/ionomycin or DMSO for 24 hours. The cells were collected and lysed in Trizol for RNA extraction and subsequent quantification by qPCR. RNA from supernatants were collected and measured for released HIV-1 mRNA.

Results: A comparison of cell-associated HIV-1 mRNA in CD4+ T cells of HAART-suppressed CPs and ES shows that ES have significantly less HIV-1 mRNA per 5x10^5 cells before stimulation. HIV-1 mRNA was uniformly detected in CPs, but was present at very low levels in just 2 of 8 ES (p<0.05). When 5x10^5 CD4+ T cells were stimulated with PMA/ionomycin, the levels of cell-associated HIV-1 mRNA increased in 4 of 7 ES. Additionally, when measuring HIV-1 mRNA levels in culture supernatants following stimulation of 5x10^5 CD4+ T cells with PMA/ionomycin, we detected release of virus from just 2 of 8 ES compared to 5 of 5 CPs. When more replicates were analyzed, viral release was seen in 4 of 5 ES. Of these patients showed positivity in 1 of 5 replicates (2X10^5 cells), releasing approximately 3,000 and 5,000 copies HIV-1 RNA each. Poisson statistics suggests an 89% chance that the signal observed reflects a single cell releasing virus, and our HIV-1 mRNA measurements fit with current estimates of the burst size of an infected CD4+ T cell.

Conclusions: In the present study, we demonstrate that the baseline levels of cell-associated HIV-1 mRNA in ES are significantly lower than those observed in CPs per 5x10^5 cells. However an increase in viral transcription following T cell stimulation was observed. These results further characterize the size of the latent reservoir in ES and confirm earlier studies that suggested that some of these patients are infected with replication-competent virus.

428B Short-Term Disulfiram to Reverse Latent HIV Infection: A Dose Escalation Study

Julian H. Elliott1; James H. McMahon1; Wendy Hartegensic1; Namandje Bumpus1; Christina Chang1; Sulggi A. Lee1; Jeff Lifson2; Peter Bacchetti3; Steven Deeks3; Sharon R. Lewin4
1Monash University/Alfred Hospital, Melbourne, Australia; 2University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 3Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, US; 4University of Melbourne, Melbourne, Australia; 5National Cancer Institute, Frederick, MD, US

Background: Disulfiram (DSF) is a licensed oral agent, dosed daily and well tolerated in the absence of alcohol. DSF reactivates HIV in a primary T-cell model of HIV latency and had a variable effect on plasma HIV RNA in a pilot clinical study.

Methods: We conducted a prospective dose escalation study. Three cohorts of participants on suppressive antiretroviral therapy (n=10 each) were sequentially enrolled and received DSF daily for three days at doses of 500mg (licensed dose), 1000mg or 2000mg. Baseline samples were obtained at three pre-dosing timepoints (81-83), 2, 6 and 24 hours after the first and third doses; and at days 8 and 31. The primary endpoint was cell-associated unspliced HIV RNA (CA-US RNA) in CD4 T-cells. Random intercept negative binomial regression models were used to estimate changes from pre-DSF baseline to timepoints during DSF dosing (days 1-3) and post-DSF. Standard non-compartmental methods were used to estimate pharmacokinetic parameters.
Impact of Combination of Chemotherapy and Autologous Hematopoietic Stem-Cell Transplantation for Lymphoma on HIV Reservoir Persistence

Heloise Delagreverie; Laurence Gerard; Marie Laure Chair; Marie Laure Nere; Lionel Galicier; Francois Simon; Eric Oksendehnender; Constance Delaugerre
Hôpital Saint-Louis, APHP, Université Paris Diderot, Paris, France

Background: Myeloablative and autologous stem cell transplantation (ASCT) lead to significant depletion of circulating CD4+ T cells and could impact the HIV-1 reservoir. We studied the longitudinal effect of combination chemotherapy and ASCT for HIV-related lymphoma on cellular HIV-1 DNA quantification in patients on suppressive antiretroviral therapy.

Methods: Between 2012 and 2014, we analyzed antiretroviral successfully treated-HIV-infected patients who received intensive myeloablative chemotherapy and ASCT for relapsed or refractory lymphoma. HIV-DNA was quantified longitudinally using sensitive real-time PCR assay (HIV DNA CELL, Biocentric, threshold 5 copies/10^6 PBMC) on frozen whole blood samples at different time points before, during, and after ASCT (D0).

Results: Thirteen patients received a combination of myeloablative chemotherapy and ASCT for lymphoma therapy (Hodgkin = 5, non-Hodgkin = 8). We obtained a total of 84 samples from 18 months before ASCT to more than 6 months after ASCT. Median (IQR) HIV-DNA (n=84) was 2.72 (2.39-3.07) log copies/10^6 PBMC. Median plasma HIV-RNA (n=64) was 1.3 (1.3-1.7) log copies/ml and median CD4 cell counts (n=35) was 339 (215-476) cell/mm3. During the follow up, median HIV-DNA was 2.94 (2.44-3.31) log copies/ml from -18 to -6 months pre-ASCT, 2.89 (2.66-3.36) from -6 months to ASCT, 2.68 (2.32-2.98) from ASCT to +6 months, and 2.56 (2.30-2.73) after 6 months post ASCT. Evolution of HIV-DNA is shown in the figure.

HIV-DNA decreased during chemotherapy and ASCT according to cellular depletion. However, no significant differences in median HIV-DNA for each patient before and after ASCT were observed (Wilcoxon signed rank sum test, p=ns). In some patients, the proportion of infected cell decreased slightly after 6 months post ASCT. Strong correlation between HIV-DNA and HIV-RNA (p<10^4) and no correlation with the CD4 cell count were found.

Conclusions: Short-term administration of disulfiram resulted in increased CA-US RNA during dosing and up to 4 weeks after the last dose. Possible diurnal variation in baseline CA-US RNA levels was noted, complicating the analysis. The late post-DSF increases in both CA-US RNA and plasma HIV RNA remain unexplained, but are consistent with trends observed with other latency reversing agents.

430 HIV-1 Reservoirs and Humoral Immunity in Allogeneic Stem Cell Transplantation Patients

Kathryn E. Stephenson; George H. Neubauer; Emily Hanhauser; Marcelo J. Wolff; Francisco M. Marty; Steven G. Deeks; Daniel R. Kuritzkes; Dan H. Barouch; Timothy J. Henrich
1Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 2Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Boston, MA, US; 3Clinica Santa Maria, Santiago, Chile; 4Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 5University of California San Francisco (UCSF), San Francisco, CA, US; 6Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US

Background: Previous studies have shown that HIV-1 reservoirs are reduced following allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation (HSCT), but that HIV-specific antibodies (Abs) remain detectable over time. It is unknown whether these Abs reflect new responses to occult antigen or the persistence of recipient-derived Abs. Therefore, we characterized HIV-1 reservoirs and evolution of humoral immunity in 6 allogeneic HSCT patients with wild-type (WT, N=4) and CCR5Δ32/Δ32 (N=2) donors.

Methods: IgG binding titers to a panel of 9 gp140 trimers of different clades by ELISA and quantitation of HIV-1 reservoirs were performed. IgG binding signatures were measured by novel peptide microarray containing 6,564 peptides covering the entire HIV-1 proteome.

Results: Like the previously described Boston and Berlin patients, an additional subject who received CCR5Δ32/Δ32 donor cells had no detectable cell-associated HIV-1 DNA and RNA 3.4 months after HSCT in the setting of ART. HIV-1 DNA levels also markedly decreased in 2 other patients within 8 months following WT HSCT. Despite these reductions in viral reservoirs, HIV-1-specific Ab titers and binding signatures were detectable in all patients at all time points, up to 5 years post-HSCT, though the magnitude of responses steadily
declined over time. In 2 patients with baseline samples, pre-HSCT Ab signatures were detected following WT transplantation and did not evolve over 6-8 months of follow-up, suggesting that recipient-derived HIV-1-specific Abs persist post-HSCT. In Boston patients A and B, the Ab signature detected 2-4 years post-HSCT did not evolve until treatment interruption and viral rebound, at which point both signatures acquired new Env specificities suggestive of donor-derived acute Ab responses. The Ab signature of the Berlin patient 3 years post-HSCT remained unchanged over a 2 year period. In both CRSA32/Δ32/Δ32 patients, Env gp140 Ab levels were 0.5-1 log lower than WT HSCT patients at the same time points.

**Conclusions:** Viral reservoirs are substantially reduced within 8 months by allogeneic HSCT with WT or CCR5 Δ32/Δ32 donor cells. Nevertheless, our data suggests that recipient-derived HIV-1-specific Abs may persist for years, despite the lack of recipient peripheral B cells or detectable antigen stimulus. Characterization of these Abs may provide insight into tissue lymphocyte and HIV-1 persistence, and a better understanding of durable immune memory.

**431 Breakthrough of Preexisting X4-Capable HIV After Allogeneic Stem-Cell Transplantation**

Jens Verheyen1; Alexander Thielen1; Miriam Diks1; Nadine Lübke2; Marek Widera1; Lambros Kordelas1; Martin Düümmer1; Rolf Kaiser1; Stefan Esser1

1University Hospital Essen, University Duisburg-Essen, Essen, Germany; 2Institute of Immunology and Genetics, Kaiserslautern, Germany; 3University of Cologne, Cologne, Germany; 4University Hospital Essen, University Duisburg-Essen, Essen, Germany; 5University Hospital Duisburg-Essen, Essen, Germany

**Background:** Recently, we reported the case of an HIV-infected patient diagnosed with T-cell lymphoma who subsequently underwent allogeneic stem-cell transplantation (alloSCT) from a CR5 delta32 homozygously mutated donor. In this case HIV replication could not be controlled by the immune system and the patient died after a relapse of the T-cell lymphoma. So far, the evolutionary pathways of the HIV tropism in this patient has remained unclear.

**Methods:** The tropism of HIV was analyzed from viral RNA and proviral DNA using the Illumina MiSeq platform for deep sequencing of gp120 V3. Samples were taken before (-287d: RNA, -103d: RNA/DNA) and after alloSCT (+20d: RNA, +280d: DNA, +373d: RNA). Viral tropism was predicted by using geno2pheno, indicating the probability of classifying a 5% viral tropism falsely as a CXCR4-capable virus (FPR).

**Results:** Several distinct virus populations could be observed before and after alloSCT, which harbored specific mutational patterns (I41L, A19V, G244, H34Y). Before alloSCT two virus populations were predominantly found in viral RNA and DNA only distinguished by mutation (R18K) with FPR of 10.5 (R184W) and 8.5 (R18K), respectively. Apart from these two virus populations several minority variants could be detected carrying additional amino acid substitutions (N75, K10R, H33T, R18W, Q32K, H34F) resulting in FPR from 7.8 to 4.2. These minority variants were especially detected in proviral DNA (-103d). One HIV variant detected in proviral DNA (4.4%) before alloSCT (-103d) had a unique mutational pattern (S11A, H13T, I14L, A19V, F20Y, T21K, Q32K) classified as clearly X4-capable (FPR 0.4). This sequence was identical to the sequence of the dominant HIV variant replicating in the patient after alloSCT. Overall, the viral variability was limited in sequences obtained after alloSCT from viral RNA and proviral DNA. Only a small fraction of the virus population displayed further unique amino acid substitutions marginally influencing the FPR (FPR 0.2: H13A, I26T and I26V, respectively; FPR 0.5: A19I; FPR 0.7: G28E).

**Conclusions:** The selective pressure exerted by the transplantation of allogeneic stem cells homozygous for the CCR5 delta32 mutation resulted in the selection of already displayed further unique amino acid substitutions marginally influencing the FPR (FPR 0.2: H13A, I26T and I26V, respectively; FPR 0.5: A19I; FPR 0.7: G28E).

**432 Allogeneic Transplantation With CCR5 Δ32/Δ32 Cord Blood Hematopoietic Cells in an HIV-1-Infected Patient**

Rafael Duarte1; Maria Salgado2; Isabel Sanchez-Ortega1; Sara Morón-López1; Maria C. Puertas1; Lawrence D. Pettz3; Sergio Quedo2; Bonaventura Clotet2; Javier Martinez-Picado1

1Institut Català d’Oncologia, L’Hospital del Llobregat, Spain; 2IrsiCaixa Institute for AIDS Research, Badalona, Spain; 3Barcelona Cord Blood Bank, Barcelona, Spain; 4StemCyte International Cord Blood Center, Covina, CA, US

**Background:** The Berlin patient provides the only evidence to date of long-term control of HIV-1 infection after an allogeneic hematopoietic cell transplantation (HCT). Low prevalence of Δ32/Δ32 genotype (<1%) made the search for “patient number 2” unsuccessful for years. Since just a 4/6 match is necessary for cord blood transplantations (CBT), chances to find a CCR5 Δ32/Δ32 donor are higher. Here, we describe a case of allogeneic HCT using CCR5 Δ32/Δ32 cord blood (CB) cells in a patient with diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL) and HIV-1 infection.

**Methods:** The myeloablative CB alloHCT was performed using CCR5 Δ32/Δ32 CBU (from Stemcyte) plus CD34+ cells from a haploidentical brother. HIV-1 reservoir was measured before and post-transplantation. qVOA was performed in peripheral CD4+ T cells. Total cellular HIV-1 DNA and cell associated RNA was determined with ddPCR. Viral tropism was genotypic and phenotypically determined.

**Results:** A 36 year-old man with antiretroviral-treated HIV-1 infection from 2009 was diagnosed with DLBCL stage IIA in 2012. At that time, plasma viral load was 2.5 log copies/mL (single copy assay), and the replication competent reservoir size was of 1.2 copies/107 peripheral CD4+ T cells. Indeed, viral reservoir was detected as HIV-1 DNA and cell-associated HIV-1 RNA in peripheral CD4+ T cells, as well as HIV-1 DNA in GALT and free HIV-1 RNA in cerebrospinal fluid. Patient’s virus was CCR5-tropic and no minor CXCR4-tropic strain was detected. During HCT, ART continued with abacavir, lamivudine and raltegravir. Chimerism reached 100% by day +73. At this point, the patient became Δ32/Δ32. Ultrasensitive SCA viral load analysis decreased right after HCT, reaching minimal levels at the time of full CB-chimera. No HIV-DNA was detected using ddPCR quantification or semi-quantitative tests of amplification, and recipient CD4+ T cells responded to stimuli but were not able to generate a productive infection in vitro after spinoculation with laboratory viral strains, or the patient’s viral isolate. Regrettably, the patient developed an aggressive DLBCL progression followed by very rapid clinical deterioration and died from disease progression three months after HCT.

**Conclusions:** These data suggest that CCR5 Δ32/Δ32 CB HCT can successfully eliminate HIV-1 and render the recipient’s T cells resistant to HIV-1 infection. This strongly support the use of CB as a platform for a broader application to other HIV-infected individuals with severe hematological malignancies.

**433 CCR5 Editing in Hematopoietic Stem Cells in a Nonhuman Primate Model of HIV/AIDS**

Christopher W. Peterson1; Jawbin Wang1; Patricia Palacio1; Michael C. Holmes1; Shiu-Lok Hu2; Philip D. Gregory1; Hans-Peter Kiem1


**Background:** Hematopoietic stem cell (HSC) transplantation remains the only clinically observed path to functional cure of HIV infection. To better understand the mechanism of HSC-driven HIV control, and apply this therapy to a greater number of patients, we have developed a model of combination antiretroviral therapy (cART)-suppressed HIV infection in the pigtailed macaque, applicable to both gene therapy- and allogeneic transplant-based cure strategies. Following transplantation of HIV-resistant, autologous cells into conditioned animals, we are evaluating the extent to which protected cell progeny impede infection by SIV/HIV (SHIV) chimeric virus in vivo.

**Methods:** Animals are challenged with SHIV virus containing an HIV envelope, after which a 3-drug cART regimen is initiated. Autologous HSCs are engineered to resist infection through targeted disruption of the CCR5 genetic locus using Zinc Finger Nucleases (ZFNs). Engraftment, persistence, and SHIV response of these autologous stem cells and their progeny are measured in vivo.

**Results:** SHIV infection results in sustained viremia with consequent reductions in CD4+ T cells in peripheral blood and secondary lymphoid tissues. Moreover, administration of three-drug cART leads to rapid and durable suppression of plasma viremia to <30 copies/mL plasma - suggesting that this model recapitulates key features of HIV infection and
treatment in humans. CCR5 targeting experiments yield up to 60% gene disruption in CD34+ cells ex vivo; translating to approximately 5% disruption in vivo following transplant. Importantly, up to 10% of transplanted cells carry two disrupted alleles of CCR5; these cells should preferentially reconstitute CD4+ T-cell pools and other susceptible subsets following SHIV challenge. Consistent with this prediction, our preliminary data suggest that CCR5-deleted cells undergo positive selection following SHIV challenge in vivo.

Conclusions: Our pigtailed macaque model of HIV infection and ART represents a promising platform for modeling functional cure strategies. Here we show that CCR5 deletion does not impair HSC engraftment or differentiation, and that CCR5-deleted cells may undergo SHIV-dependent positive selection even when present at low levels. Our model enables the evaluation of novel therapeutic approaches in the clinically relevant context of cART controlled SHIV infection - a setting of particular importance to approaches aimed at addressing the viral reservoir.

434 Cytoxan Enhancement of SB-728-T Engraftment: A Strategy to Improve Anti-HIV Response

Gary Blick°; Jay Lalezari°; Ricky Hsu°; Erin DeJesus°; Trevor Hawkins°; Ronald T. Mitsuyasu°; Shelley Wang°; Gary Lee°; Winson Tang°; Dale Anbo°

Sangamo BioSciences, Inc., Richmond, CA, US; 2CIRCLE CARE Center, Norwalk, CT, US; 3Quest Clinical Research, San Francisco, CA, US; 4New York University School of Medicine, New York, NY, US; 5Orlando Immunology Center, Orlando, FL, US; 6Southwest Care Center, Santa Fe, NM, US; 7University of California Los Angeles CARE Center, Los Angeles, CA, US

Background: Administration of CCR5-modified autologous CD4 cells (SB-728-T) is safe and well-tolerated and results in increases in total CD4 counts. The modified cells traffic to lymphoid tissues and have a selective survival advantage during ART treatment interruption (TI). Studies in CCR5Δ32 heterozygote HIV subjects showed VL reductions during TI correlated with levels of engraftment of circulating bi-allelic CCR5-modified cells supporting the importance of maximizing engraftment of modified cells. We have previously presented preliminary data on the use of low dose cyclophosphamide (CTX) to enhance this process. We now report the final results of this dose ranging study.

Methods: A dose escalation study of IV CTX, with doses ranging from 100 mg/m² to 2 g/m² (n=3-6/cohort), administered 1-3 days prior to SB-728-T (>90% CD4, <1% CD8) infusion was performed in 18 aviremic, ART-treated HIV subjects with CD4 T cells > 500/µL.

Results: CTX was well tolerated with low grade GI side effects at doses up to 1 g/m². Grade 3 and 4 neutropenia requiring G-CSF developed at 1.5 and 2.0 g/m² CTX. A dose-related increase in CD4 count and engraftment of bi-allelic CCR5 modified cells was observed with CTX doses up to 1 g/m² but did not increase at 2.0 and 1.5 g/m². By comparison, there was a progressive decline in CD8 cells with CTX dose escalation. Data in the table is expressed as Mean ± SE, changes as Day 7 relative to pre-treatment baseline.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ΔCD4 (cell/µL)</th>
<th>CTX 100 mg/m²</th>
<th>CTX 500 mg/m²</th>
<th>CTX 1 g/m²</th>
<th>CTX 2 g/m²</th>
<th>CTX 1.5 g/m²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>98 ± 49</td>
<td>98 ± 49</td>
<td>101 ± 49</td>
<td>98 ± 49</td>
<td>98 ± 49</td>
<td>101 ± 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102 ± 24</td>
<td>102 ± 24</td>
<td>102 ± 24</td>
<td>102 ± 24</td>
<td>102 ± 24</td>
<td>102 ± 24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: CTX conditioning is well tolerated and was associated with increased engraftment of CCR5-modified T cells at doses up to 1 g/m² in HIV subjects. CTX conditioning may be a useful strategy to maximize the engraftment and anti-viral effects of SB-728-T. The effects of co-administering CD8 cells with SB-728-T on VL will be presented.

435 Highly Precise Measurements of HIV DNA in CSF and Blood by Droplet Digital PCR

Michelle Farías de Oliveira°; Sara Gianella°; Scott Letendre°; Konrad Scheffler°; Sergei L. Kosakovsky Pond°; Davey M. Smith°; Matt Strain°; Ronald J. Ellis°

1University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; 2HIV Neurobehavioral Research Center, San Diego, CA, US

Background: We investigated associations between HIV DNA reservoir dynamics in cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) and blood in subjects with or without antiretroviral therapy (ART), to better understand the dynamics of these critical targets for eradication, and to gauge how well the HIV DNA reservoir in anatomic compartments can be predicted by measurements in peripheral blood.

Methods: We analyzed paired peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) and CSF cell pellets from 29 chronically HIV infected subjects with or without ART. Genomic DNA was extracted from PBMC using silica-based columns, while CSF cell pellets were directly lysed. Levels of HIV DNA (pol gene) were measured by droplet digital PCR (ddPCR) and normalized to cell numbers measured with RPP30. Non-parametric tests of associations between levels of HIV DNA and RNA in CSF and blood were carried out.

Results: We investigated 20 subjects with undetectable HIV RNA (<50 copies/ml in blood plasma and CSF) and 9 subjects with detectable HIV RNA (median of 4.22 log10 HIV RNA in blood and 4.11 log10 HIV RNA in CSF). The median CD4 count was 498 (interquartile range [IQR]: 362-637). Patients on ART were mostly on regimens including a protease-inhibitor (86%) who had a median time of ART exposure of 6.2 years (IQR: 4.6-11.6) and a median CNS penetration effectiveness (CPE) value of 7 (IQR: 7-7.8). HIV DNA was detected in 19 (66%) CSF pellets, including 10 (50%) samples in which HIV RNA was undetectable in CSF. HIV DNA levels in CSF cells positively correlated with the number of CSF leukocytes. Levels of HIV DNA in PBMC positively correlated with HIV RNA levels in blood (P=0.03) and with HIV RNA in CSF (P=0.05) but not with the number of CSF leukocytes. Levels of HIV DNA in PBMC positively correlated with HIV RNA levels in blood (P=0.001). Similarly, the levels of HIV RNA in blood significantly lower in subjects on suppressive ART compared to untreated patients (P=0.01), HIV DNA levels in CSF did not differ between treated and untreated participants.

Conclusions: Levels of HIV DNA and RNA correlated within and between blood and CSF compartments. However, suppressive ART was associated with lower HIV DNA levels in blood but not in CSF cells, despite relatively high CPE values. The HIV DNA reservoir in the CNS may not be effectively targeted with highly potent ART.

436 Antiretroviral Concentrations in Brain Tissue Are Similar to or Exceed Those in CSF

Namandje Bumpus°; Qing Ma°; David J. Moore°; Brooke M. Best°; Ronald J. Ellis°; Cristian L. Achim°; Melanie Crescini°; Courtney Fletcher°; Igor Grant°; Scott Letendre°

The CNTN Group

1University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; 2Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 3University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE, US; 4University at Buffalo, Buffalo, NY, US

Background: Limited distribution of many antiretroviral therapy (ART) drugs into the central nervous system (CNS) results in much lower drug concentrations in cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) than in blood. Estimates of CSF drug distribution have been linked to HIV RNA levels in CSF and neurocognitive performance but results can be inconsistent. One possible reason for this inconsistency is that ART drug concentrations in CSF may not accurately reflect those in brain tissue. The objective of this analysis was to measure ART drug concentrations in brain tissue collected from adults dying with HIV disease.

Methods: 9 HIV+ adults were evaluated in the California NeuroAIDS Tissue Consortium (CNTN) within 6 months of death; reported taking ART at that antemortem visit; and had detectable concentrations of at least one ART drug in serum at autopsy. Tissue samples were analyzed within 30 hours of death. Brain tissue was collected and stored at -80°C. Concentrations of 6 ART drugs (see Table) were measured in 3 brain tissue regions, globus pallidus (GP), cortical grey matter (CGM), and white matter (WM), by LC/MS with a lower limit of quantitation of 25 ng/mL.
**Results:** Subjects were mostly men (82%) with a mean age of 40.4 (SD 5.0). The most common cause of death was pneumonia. ART drug concentrations in brain tissue in ng/mL are summarized in the Table. Concentrations of ATV, EFV, FTC, and 3TC were similar to published concentrations of these drugs in CSF but concentrations of TDF were higher than reported values in CSF. LPV concentrations in brain tissue were also higher than reported in CSF but only in WM. Drug concentrations appeared to vary by brain region: Across all drugs, concentrations were lower in CGM than in the other two regions (p=0.01, paired signed rank test).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Overall Mean</th>
<th>Overall SD</th>
<th>WM Mean</th>
<th>WM SD</th>
<th>GP Mean</th>
<th>GP SD</th>
<th>CGM Mean</th>
<th>CGM SD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abacavir</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>38.6</td>
<td>45.2</td>
<td>34.8</td>
<td>35.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emtricitabine</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>181.3</td>
<td>220.4</td>
<td>173.2</td>
<td>140.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamivudine</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>196.9</td>
<td>209.5</td>
<td>209.8</td>
<td>175.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenofovir</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>153.3</td>
<td>410.6</td>
<td>230.9</td>
<td>230.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table. Summary of Antiretroviral Concentrations in Brain Tissue.

**Conclusions:** This is the first analysis of ART drug concentrations in human brain tissue. Concentrations of most drugs in this small analysis were similar to reported concentrations in CSF but TDF had higher concentrations than expected based on CSF reports. Regional variation in ART drug concentrations may be important for antiviral efficacy and toxicity.

**437 HIV DNA Peripheral Reservoirs Have a Nonlinear Impact on Brain Pathology**

William Hey-Cunningham2; Nadene Dermody3; Phillip Chan4; Bruce Brew5; Kersten Koelsch2; Lucette A. Cysique1

1NeuRA, University of New South Wales, Randwick, Australia; 2Kirby Institute, University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia; 3Macquarie University, Sydney, Australia; 4Queen Elizabeth Hospital, HKSAR, Hong Kong, China; 5St. Vincent’s Hospital, University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia

**Background:** The HIV reservoir in peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) contributes to HIV-associated dementia (HAD) pathogenesis. However it is unclear whether it contributes to non-demented HIV-associated neurocognitive disorders (HAND) that are more common in chronic HIV infection (CHI), especially in HIV+ persons on long-term combined antiretroviral therapy (cART).

**Methods:** Eighty adults (mean age=55, 1 female) with CHI on cART (>97% with undetectable plasma and CSF HIV RNA) underwent assessments of neurocognition and pre-morbid cognitive ability (Australian standardized index of education and reading) at two visits 18 months apart. HIV DNA in PBMC was measured by real-time PCR at the same time-points. Historical HIV disease data included: duration of HIV infection (median=19 years); ART during 1st year of HIV infection (20%); current (556) and nadir (194) median CD4 count; none developed AIDS during study.

**Results:** At baseline, 46% of the patients had non-demented HAND; 7.5% had HAD. At follow-up, neurocognitive function declined in 14%, and this was more likely in those with baseline HAD (p<.05). Log(n) HIV DNA copies were stable between study visits (5.2 vs. 5.1 per 10^6 PBMC; r=.73). Univariate analyses showed that baseline HIV DNA was higher in those with longer duration of infection (r=.28, p<.02, Fig.1B) as well as those with lower pre-morbid cognitive ability (r=.24, p=.04, Fig.1A) and was higher in those with no treatment during HIV infection 1st year (5.4 vs. 4.5; p=.03, Fig.1C). Multiple regression models showed that baseline HIV DNA was not associated with baseline overall neurocognitive performance in unadjusted and adjusted (above significant factors plus CD4 count, age, cART duration) models. Change in HIV DNA between study time-points was associated with a decline in motor-coordination, r=-.26, p<.03 (Fig.1D); and semantic fluency, r=-.25, p<.03; and this remained significant in adjusted models (p<.02).
Conclusions: PBMC HIV DNA was not associated with current non-demented HAND, but an increase in HIV DNA during the study period was associated with decline in some neurocognitive functions. Further, the role of PBMC HIV DNA in HAND pathogenesis is moderated by pre-morbid cognitive. Lastly, higher baseline HIV DNA was associated with longer duration of HIV disease. Further study is needed to investigate if these results are reproduced when focusing on HIV DNA in monocytes.

438 Acute HIV CSF/Plasma RNA Ratios Are Variable and Greater Than in Chronic HIV
Joanna Hellmuth1; Serena Spudich1; Eugene Kroon2; Naponpon Sailasuta3; Somprarthana Rattanamanee1; Sukalaya Lerdlum5; Linda L. Jagodzinski6; Shelly J. Krebs7; Jintanat Ananworanich8; Victor G. Valcour* The RV254/SEARCH010 Study Group
1University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 2Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, CT, US; 3Thai Red Cross AIDS Research Centre, Bangkok, Thailand; 4University of Hawaii, Honolulu, HI, US; 5Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand; 6Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Silver Spring, MD, US; 7Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, Silver Spring, MD, US; 8US Military HIV Research Program, Bethesda, MD, US

Background: Clarifying the early dynamics of HIV infection into the central nervous system (CNS) will inform understanding of the neurologic complications of HIV, and may facilitate cure interventions that rely on preventing establishment of viral reservoirs.

Methods: Forty-two Thai subjects identified in the acute phase of HIV infection (Fiebig I-V) had plasma and cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) samples for viral load and cytokine analysis, and magnetic resonance spectroscopy (MRS) an average of 16 days after self-reported estimated date of infection and all with measurable HIV RNA in plasma. We examined factors associated with ultra-low CSF HIV RNA (unquantifiable or undetected) compared to those with measurable CSF HIV RNA and examined the mean difference between log plasma and CSF HIV RNA during acute HIV infection (AHI). Pre-cART plasma and CSF viral loads were compared to that of 42 Thai cases evaluated just prior to cART initiation during chronic HIV.

Results: AH subjects (n=42) were mean age of 29.8 (+/-7.8) and 9.5% female, whereas the 42 chronic cases were mean age of 34 (+/-6.6) and 54.8% female. 50% of chronic cases had a diagnosis of HIV-associated neurocognitive disorder (HAND). The mean difference between log plasma and CSF HIV RNA was 2.7 (+/-1.4) for AH compared to 0.8 (+/-1.0) for chronic cases (p<0.0001). Ten of 42 AH subjects had unquantifiable CSF HIV RNA and these cases tended towards the earliest stages of infection: Fiebig I (n=8); II (n=1); III (n=1). Individuals with undetectable CNS HIV RNA were then one-to-one matched by Fiebig stage to a random selection of cases with quantifiable CSF HIV RNA. Cases with unquantifiable CNS HIV RNA showed lower serum neopterin (p<0.05) and trended toward lower log10 CSF IP-10 (p<0.08).

Conclusions: The difference between log10 plasma and CSF HIV RNA (ratio of plasma/CSF) is significantly higher in acute compared to chronic HIV infection, with some individuals in the earliest stages of AHI manifesting ultra-low levels of HIV RNA in CSF. Subjects with initially ultra-low CSF HIV RNA trend towards lower markers of monocyte activation.

439 Greater CSF HIV Reduction and CSF Rapid Decay Associated with Improved Neurocognition
Kevin R. Robertson1; Natalie M. Bowman1; Sarah B. Joseph1; Prema Meneses2; Nisha Bhatia2; Christopher Lippincott1; Michael Vinikoor3; Joseph Eron4; Ronald Swanstrom5; Richard Price6
THINC UNC
1University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 2University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US

Background: HIV Associated Neurocognitive impairment remains problematic despite suppressive antiretroviral therapy (ART). Underlying low level HIV infection likely persists in the central nervous system (CNS) and may sustain inflammation causing neuronal damage. We sought to better understand the dynamics of HIV in the cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) during treatment initiation and the relationship to neurocognitive outcomes.

Methods: In THINC (the HIV Tropism, Persistence, Inflammation and Neurocognition in Therapy Initiation cohort) treatment-naive patients initiating ART with CD4 < 400 were administered neurocognitive testing and lumbar puncture (LP) at baseline. A follow-up LP was performed after 2-4 weeks on ART, and a neurocognitive follow-up was performed after 24 weeks on ART. The neurocognitive battery assessed Premorbid/language, Fluency, Executive, Learning, Memory, Speed of Processing, and Fine motor domains. We administered neurocognitive testing and lumbar puncture (LP) at baseline. A follow-up LP was performed after 2-4 weeks on ART, and a neurocognitive follow-up was performed after 24 weeks on ART. The neurocognitive battery assessed Premorbid/language, Fluency, Executive, Learning, Memory, Speed of Processing, and Fine motor domains. We correlated change in total z score with overall change in log CSF HIV RNA, and decay as measured by change in CSF HIV RNA divided by days on ART to estimate the association of neurocognitive performance with CSF viral load and CSF decay.

Results: Of 38 patients who underwent baseline neurocognitive testing and LP, 30 also received the follow-up LP and 27 also received the follow-up neurocognitive assessment. The total z score across the neurocognitive battery at baseline had a mean of -0.91 (range -2.7 to 0.49; SD 0.66), and the mean change (computed from follow up minus baseline so that positive scores reflect improvement) was .06 (range -0.71 to 1.16; SD 0.39). The baseline log CSF HIV RNA median was 3.14 (n=38, range 1.04 to 5.58; SD 1.06), and the median change (positive numbers reflect improvement) was 1.27 (n=26, range 1.69 to 5.58; SD 1.04). There was a significant correlation between greater reduction in CSF HIV RNA and total z score change (r=.51, p<.05; see graph). CSF decay rate % was significantly associated with total z score change (r=.53, p<.05). However, no significant correlations with baseline total z score were found with baseline CSF HIV RNA, change in CSF VL, or CSF decay.
Conclusions: A greater reduction and more rapid decay of CSF HIV after ART initiation was related to greater improvement in neurocognitive functioning after initiating ART. Reduced viral load in the CNS likely reduces ongoing inflammatory processes causing injury to neurons, resulting in relatively improved neurocognition.

440 HIV-1 Replication in the CNS Is Associated With Increased Neurocognitive Impairment
Sarah B. Joseph1; Laura Kincer1; Natalie M. Bowman1; Prem Mezei1; Kevin Robertson1; Albert M. Anderson2; David W. Loring3; Joseph J. Eron1; Richard W. Price4; Ronald Swanstrom1

1University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 2Emory University, Atlanta, GA, US; 3Emory University, Atlanta, GA, US; 4University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 5University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC, US

Background: HIV-infected individuals are reported to have higher levels of neurocognitive impairment than HIV-negative controls. We examined the association between independent HIV-1 replication in the CNS and neurocognitive impairment.

Methods: We used cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) and blood plasma samples from 40 subjects off antiretroviral therapy (ART) to characterize viral populations in the CNS and blood. Subjects were enrolled in 1 of 4 cohorts. Two cohorts enrolled subjects based on neurological symptoms and two enrolled subjects based on CD4 count and viral load. All subjects had neurocognitive assessments. cDNA was generated from viral RNA and partial env genes were amplified and sequenced by Illumina deep sequencing with Primer ID to quantify the number of templates examined (Fig. 1A); and/or full length env genes were amplified and sequenced by single genome amplification (SGA)(Fig. 1B). Pseudotyped viruses were generated from cloned, full-length env genes and used in entry assays to determine whether Env proteins were well-adapted to entering cells expressing low levels of CD4 (i.e. macrophage-tropic; Fig 1C).

Results: Based on formal neurocognitive assessments, subjects were classified into three groups with increasing levels of neurocognitive impairment: 1) normal (N=7), 2) mild neurocognitive disorder or asymptomatic neurocognitive impairment (N=10), and 3) HIV-associated dementia (N=23). The observation of genetically distinct, viral lineages in the CSF was evidence of ongoing replication in that compartment, and these lineages were considered compartmentalized (Fig. 1A and 1B). Increasing neurocognitive impairment was positively associated with compartmentalization (exact trend test, p=0.04). For 71% of subjects with compartmentalized HIV-1 in their CSF, this virus was also macrophage-tropic, and thus compartmentalization was significantly associated with macrophage tropism (Fisher’s exact test, p= 0.001).

Conclusions: HIV-1 replication in the CNS is strongly associated with neurocognitive impairment and the majority of subjects with evidence of ongoing HIV-1 replication in the CNS have macrophage-tropic HIV-1 in that compartment. These results suggest that there may be a causal relationship between HIV-1 replication in macrophage-lineage cells in
the CNS and neurocognitive symptoms in HIV-infected subjects off therapy. Antiretroviral therapy that fully suppresses viral replication in the CNS, particularly in macrophages, may be more likely to improve neurocognitive performance.

441 Maraviroc-Enhanced CART Improves Cognition in Virally Suppressed HAND: A Pilot Study
Thomas M. Gates1; Lucretta A. Cysique1; Joga Chaganti1; Krista J. Siefried1; Bruce J. Brew2
1St Vincent’s Hospital, Sydney, Sydney, Australia; 2Neuroscience Research Australia (NeuRA), Sydney, Australia

Background: HIV-associated neurocognitive disorders (HAND) occur despite viral suppression in blood and cerebrospinal fluid on combined antiretroviral therapy (CART). One therapeutic option may be CART enhancement with Maraviroc (MA) as MA can penetrate the Central Nervous System (CNS) and has dual antiretroviral/anti-inflammatory activity.

Methods: 19 virally-suppressed HIV+ males (M=53 years old) with formally diagnosed HAND were enrolled in a prospective, randomized, double observer-blinded, open-label pilot RCT. Two subjects failed screening. One subject withdrew for personal issues, 2 were lost to follow-up. Of 14 subjects completing all study visits, 9 were randomized to receive MA enhancement and 5 to continue on existing CART. 2 MA and 1 control subject had confirmed CXCR4-tropic virus in blood; 1 control had confirmed CCR5-tropic virus. HIV tropism status was unavailable for other subjects. Subjects completed neurocognitive (NR) testing assessing 5 cognitive domains at baseline, 6- and 12-months. Primary endpoint was NR change across study period (defined as a global z-score averaging each domain z-score correcting for age and gender). Secondary endpoints were 1H-MR Spectroscopy (MRS) metabolite concentrations in the basal ganglia (BG) and frontal white matter (FWM) at Baseline and 12-months and quantified using LC Model. NR change was analyzed using mixed effect linear regression models with fixed effects: arm, time, arm*time interaction and subject as a random effect to account for attrition. In total, 38 subject visits were included in the analyses (MA: n=27; control: n=14). MRS change was analyzed using repeated measures ANOVA with same fixed effects. Trends p<.10 are reported as this represents pilot data in a small sample. Effect sizes Cohen’s d and β assist in interpretation of effect.

Results: A trend was found for arm*time interaction (p=.056), with 6-month effect size d=1.2 and 12-month effect size d=.45, in favour of improved NR performance in MA arm compared to control arm over time (Figure 1). BG glutamate concentration (a marker of excitotoxicity) was stable in MA arm but tended to increase in control arm at 12 months (interaction: p<.08; β=-.35).

Figure 1. Mean (±SD) global neurocognitive performance overtime based on model adjusted least mean squares (treatment arm*time interaction p = 0.056).

Conclusions: This pilot study provides feasibility, tolerability, proof-of-concept and preliminary evidence for clinically significant neurocognitive improvement and potential stabilization of glutamate excitotoxicity in CART enhancement with MA in virally suppressed HAND patients.

442 Similar Neurocognitive Performance in Patients on ATV/r Monotherapy vs Triple Therapy
Giada Caramatti1; Francesca Ferretti1; Antonio Di Biagio1; Amedeo Capetti2; Andrea Antinori2; Fiorella Di Sorza3; Roberto Galgani1; Concetta Vanzo1; Adriano Lazzarin1; Laura Galli4
1San Raffaele Scientific Institute, Milan, Italy; 2Azienda Ospedaliera San Martino, Genoa, Italy; 3L. Sacco University Hospital, Milan, Italy; 4National Institute for Infectious Diseases Lazzaro Spallanzani, Rome, Italy; 5Ospedale San Giovanni, Rome, Italy; 6Catholic University of the Sacred Heart, Rome, Italy

Background: To assess efficacy in Central Nervous System (CNS), we evaluated neurocognitive performance in patients (pts) on atazanavir/ritonavir (ATV/r) monotherapy compared to ATV/r triple therapy.

Methods: MODAt (NCT01511809) is a multicentric, randomized, open-label, non-inferiority trial. Pts on ATV/r 300/100mg+2 N(t)RTIs since≥48 weeks, virologically suppressed since≥24 weeks, were randomized to ATV/r (arm A) or to maintain ATV/r+2 N(t)RTIs (arm B). This analysis included patients treated with either ATV/r triple therapy or monotherapy (with no re-intensification due to virological failure) who underwent neuropsychological (NP) evaluation at baseline, week 48 and, if not discontinued, at week 96. The NP tests assessed multiple cognitive domains including attention/concentration (Digit Symbol [DS]), learning/memory (Rey Auditory Verbal Learning Test [RAVLT], Rey Recall [RAVLT rec]); psychomotor speed (Trail Making Test–Part A [TMTA], Grooved Pegboard [GP]), executive functioning (TMT–Part B [TMTB]), language (Semantic [SF] and Phonemic fluency [PF]), and gross motor (finger tapping [FT]). Age, sex and education adjusted scores were used. Depression was assessed using the CES-D scale. Results are expressed as median (interquartile range). ANOVA for repeated measures and McNemar test were applied for longitudinal analysis.

Results: Sixty-five pts were examined (Arm A=28, Arm B=37): 88% males; age, 40 (35-46) years; education, 13 (12-15) years; duration of HIV-infection, 5 (2-7) years; CD4+ nadir, 293 (224-388) cells/μL; baseline CD4+, 610 (431-774) cells/μL pre-ART HIV-RNA 4.67 (4-5.26) log10cp/mL; HCV co-infection (15%); none with AIDS diagnosis. Baseline NP findings were similar between the two arms with the exception of TMT-B scores that were worse in arm B compared to arm A (p=0.018). At baseline, CES-D score was abnormal (score≥23) in 11 (17%) pts, borderline (score: 17-23) in 10 (15%) pts, with no significant changes of these proportions during follow-up. NP scores improved significantly over 96 weeks in five of nine tests [Figure] with no trend differences between arms. The proportion of pts with HIV-Associated Neurocognitive Disorders (HAND) dropped from 66% at baseline to 37% at week 96 with no differences between arms.
Conclusions: In subjects successfully treated for 96 weeks, we observed an improvement in the majority of explored NP test performances with similar trends in patients treated with ATV/r-monotherapy or ATV/r triple therapy.

443 Cerebrospinal Fluid Markers in Long-Term Atazanavir/Ritonavir Monotherapy
Francesca Ferretti; Alba Bigolini; Valeria Longo; Laura Galli; Laura Passeri; Simonetta Gerevini; Vincenzo Spagnuolo; Adriano Lazzarin; Paola Cinque; Antonella Castagna
San Raffaele Scientific Institute, Milan, Italy

Background: Central nervous system (CNS) viral escape is a concern in ritonavir boosted protease inhibitors monotherapy. Aim was to assess viral escape and immuneactivation marker levels in the cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) of patients on successful long-term atazanavir/ritonavir (ATV/r) monotherapy.

Methods: MODAt (NCT01511809) is a multicentric, randomized, open-label, non-inferiority trial. Patients on ATV/r 300/100mg+2 N(t)RTIs since ≥48 weeks, virologically suppressed since ≥24 weeks, were randomized to ATV/r-monotherapy (arm A) or to maintain ATV/r+2N(t)RTIs (arm B). In this sub-study, paired CSF and plasma samples were collected in patients with plasma HIV-RNA viral load <50 c/mL at ≥96 study weeks, including those with early re-intensification for confirmed viral failure, considered in arm B, after evaluation with brain magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) to assess HIV-RNA and immuneactivation markers soluble CD14 (sCD14) and CD163 (sCD163), CCL2, CXCL10 and interleukin-6 (IL-6) by ELISA. Results are expressed as median (interquartile range). Variables were compared with Wilcoxon rank sum or Fisher exact test, as appropriate; Spearman test was applied to assess correlations.

Results: We evaluated 23 patients (Arm A=11, Arm B=12): 95% males, 43 years old (38-47), with nadir CD4+ cells 334/μL (268-366), pre-treatment HIV-RNA 4.86 log10 c/mL (4.49-5.43), no previous AIDS diagnosis, CD4+ at randomization of 599 cells/μL (467-699) and undetectable plasma VL since 19.5 months (13.7-48.7). At CSF evaluation, after 120 (108-132) weeks, all patients were neuroasymptomatic, had no pathological MRI findings and CD4+ 679 (443-925) cells/μL (similar between the two arms, p=0.705). CSF HIV-RNA was detected in no patients on triple therapy and in one on monotherapy (study week 120, nadir CD4+ of 311 cells/μL, two HIV-RNA blips of 94 and 99 c/mL during the study), who was re-intensiﬁed.

CSF biomarker levels did not differ between the two arms. CSF cell number (normal range ≤1 cell/μL) was slightly higher in the monotherapy arm (Table). Overall, CSF IL-6 was significantly correlated with plasma IL-6 (r=0.70, p<0.001) and CSF sCD14 with plasma sCD14 (r=0.49, p=0.016).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>ATV/r-monotherapy (n=11)</th>
<th>ATV/r+2N(t)RTIs (n=12)</th>
<th>p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSF HIV-RNA &lt;50 c/mL</td>
<td>1 (1.14 c/mL)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSF CD4 (cells/μL)</td>
<td>2.1 (1-4)</td>
<td>1.1 (1-1)</td>
<td>0.084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSF sCD14 (μg/mL)</td>
<td>97 (14-162)</td>
<td>50 (0.3-109)</td>
<td>0.502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasma sCD14 (μg/mL)</td>
<td>2165 (1735-2815)</td>
<td>1735 (1249-2051)</td>
<td>0.047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sCD163 (μg/mL)</td>
<td>54.3 (23.4-51.4)</td>
<td>27.1 (17.5-31.4)</td>
<td>0.082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSF CCL2 (μg/mL)</td>
<td>314 (108-708)</td>
<td>102 (154-526)</td>
<td>0.549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasma CCL2 (μg/mL)</td>
<td>112 (1.6-125)</td>
<td>1.6 (1.6-102)</td>
<td>0.289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSF IL-6 (pg/mL)</td>
<td>3.76 (2.28-6.39)</td>
<td>2.80 (2.15-5.34)</td>
<td>0.377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasma IL-6 (pg/mL)</td>
<td>2.86 (1.5-4.97)</td>
<td>1.51 (1.3-2.15)</td>
<td>0.053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSF CXCL10 (pg/mL)</td>
<td>123 (35-257)</td>
<td>66 (46-139)</td>
<td>0.384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasma CXCL10 (pg/mL)</td>
<td>123 (79-164)</td>
<td>87 (59-117)</td>
<td>0.101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: CSF escape was uncommon in asymptomatic patients on long-term, successful ATV/r monotherapy. CSF immune activation was not substantially different between patients on ATV/r monotherapy compared to triple therapy.
Neurocognitive Decline Is Associated With Antiretroviral Concentrations in Plasma and Cerebrospinal Fluid (CSF)

Qing Ma1; Xia Liu1; Robert Heaton1; Fujie Zhang1; Hua Jin1; Hao Wu1; Melanie Crescini2; Hongxin Zhao1; Hui Zeng1; Scott Letendre1

1University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; 2Chinese Center for Disease Control and Prevention, Beijing, China

Background: Therapeutic antiretroviral therapy (ART) drug concentrations in the central nervous system (CNS) are likely important for controlling HIV replication in the brain although their relationship to neurocognitive impairment (NCI) remains controversial. The objective was to investigate associations between drug concentrations with incident NCI in a randomized clinical trial comparing two ART regimens, tenofovir-lamivudine-efavirenz (TDF-3TC-EFV, T3E) and zidovudine-lamivudine-nevirapine (ZDV-3TC-NVP, Z3N), in China.

Methods: A total of 23 HIV+ adults were evaluated in a nested case-control substudy: 11 who developed NCI (decliners) after 48 weeks of ART and 12 who did not (non-decliners). Cases and controls were matched by sex, education, ethnicity, and baseline NC performance, but not treatment regimen. Plasma and CSF were sampled at a median of 12.4 hours post-dose and drug concentrations were measured by LC/MS/MS.

Results: Subjects were all Han Chinese men with a mean age of 32.9 years. All subjects had plasma HIV RNA levels below 50 copies/mL. Similar to the findings of the parent trial (presented in a separate abstract), decliners were more frequently randomized to T3E (58.3% vs. 36.4%, RR 1.53). Decliners had markedly higher plasma TDF concentrations (d=2.2, p=0.004) and lower TDF CSF-to-Plasma Ratios (CPRs, d=1.3, p=0.028) than non-decliners with a trend towards higher EFV CPRs (d=1.0, p=0.09). Recursive partitioning identified that none of the 5 subjects who had plasma TDF concentrations < 33.5 ng/mL were decliners while all 6 subjects who had plasma TDF concentrations ≥ 33.5 ng/mL and EFV CPRs ≥ 0.46% were (p=0.0004).

Conclusions: In this small, nested case-control study, incident NCI was associated with TDF and EFV drug concentrations. The observed association with low TDF CPRs may reflect suboptimal antiviral efficacy in the CNS while the association with high EFV CPRs may reflect neurotoxicity. Together, the observed CPR associations may indicate disturbances in the permeability and drug transport properties of the blood-brain barrier that predispose to development of HIV-associated NCI.

Viral Decay Rate in the Cerebrospinal Fluid After Initiating Antiretroviral Therapy

Natalie M. Bowman1; Sarah B. Joseph; Prema Menezes1; Jessica Mangolos1; Christopher Lippincott1; Michael J. Vinikoor1; Kevin R. Robertson1; Richard Price1; Ronald Swanstrom1; Joseph Eron1

1University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 2University of California San Francisco (UCSF), San Francisco, CA, US

Background: Initiation of antiretroviral therapy (ART) typically results in the rapid decay of HIV-1 in the cerebrospinal fluid (CSF); however, in a subset of HIV-infected people, virus in the CSF decays very slowly despite the use of ART. We examined factors that predict the rate of viral decay in the CSF after initiating ART.

Methods: We recruited treatment-naive patients with CD4 < 400 starting antiretroviral therapy (ART). All participants underwent medical and neurological examination, neuropsychiatric testing, blood draw, and lumbar puncture (LP) at baseline and 2-4 weeks after initiation of ART. We measured blood and CSF HIV viral loads (VL), CD4 count, and TCD4 and CSF laboratory at each visit. VLs less than 40 were estimated as 20 if undetectable and as the exact copy number when detectable. Decay rates were calculated as change in log(VL)/number of days on ART. Multivariate linear regression was used to identify predictors of CSF VL decay rates.

Results: 40 treatment-naive patients (35 men, 5 women) underwent baseline LP and 30 returned for LP 2 weeks after initiation of ART. Median CD4 count was 259 (range 6-424). Median blood HIV VL was 42,269 copies/mm3 (168-2,184,166) at baseline and declined to 205 (<40-26,417) at week 2. At baseline, 98% of subjects had detectable CSF HIV, and mean log(CSF VL) at baseline and 2 weeks were correlated (p=0.0002) and log(CSF VL) and log(blood VL) at 2 weeks were correlated (p=0.0003). Log-linear CSF VL decay rates were correlated with baseline VL (p=0.0001) and with baseline CSF white cell count (p=0.03); there was a non-significant trend towards correlation with blood VL at baseline (p=0.1). Protease inhibitor use was associated with faster CSF viral decay (p=0.04) while integrase inhibitor use was associated with non-significantly slower decay, though this relationship did not hold for blood VL. Multivariate analyses (N=28) of predictors of CSF VL decay are shown in the table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Log-linear decay rate</th>
<th>95% confidence interval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>log(blood VL decay rate)</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>1.11-1.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log(baseline CSF VL)</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>1.02-1.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: Baseline higher CSF VLs and faster blood VL decay rates predicted faster decay of HIV in CSF after initiation of ART. Though not significant in multivariate analyses, PIs were associated with faster CSF viral suppression while integrase inhibitors were associated with slower suppression, findings which may have implications for ART choice in patients with HIV-associated neurocognitive findings.

Rates of Nonconfounded HIV-Associated Neurocognitive Disorder After Early cART

Terese H. Evering1; Allison Applebaum1; Melissa La Mar2; Donald Gammon1; David Dorfman3; Martin Markowitz1

1Aaron Diamond AIDS Research Center, an Affiliate of the Rockefeller University, New York, NY, US; 2Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, New York, NY, US; 3Mount Sinai School of Medicine, New York, NY, US

Background: HIV-Associated Neurocognitive Disorder (HAND) is an important complication of chronic HIV-infection with an estimated prevalence ranging from 19-45%. We investigated the prevalence of non-confounded HAND in an HIV-positive cohort who previously initiated long-term cART with a median duration of infection of 1.6 months.

Methods: Participants were randomly selected from the ADARC Primary HIV-1 Infection Cohort. Exclusion criteria included: treatment interruption since cART initiation, severe neuropsychiatric disorder, active major depressive disorder, DSM-IV diagnostic criteria for alcohol/substance abuse or dependence within 1 year prior to screen (excluding marijuana), untreated syphilis, and positive hepatitis C serology. The Beck Depression Inventory (BDI) was used to determine severity of depressive symptoms. We assessed neurocognitive (NC) function comprehensively and those with global deficit scores (GDS) ≥0.50 were considered impaired. Associations between GDS scores and clinical parameters were evaluated using multiple linear regression.

Results: Forty individuals screened and a high screen failure (SF) rate (14/40 = 35%) was observed. The most common reasons for SF were active methamphetamine/other substance dependence (5/14 = 36%) and active bipolar disorder (3/14 = 21%). Twenty-six, primarily non-Hispanic white (73%), male (100%) subjects were enrolled and underwent NC assessment. Mean age was 43 (28-71) years, with a median of 17 years of education (13-24). Median current and nadir plasma CD4+ T cell counts were 828 (506-1411) and 359 (150-621) cells/μL. Median duration of cART prior to enrollment was 5.7 years (2.2-9.9). Median 2010 CPE score at study entry was 7 (6-10) and all participants had...
plasma HIV-1 RNA <50 copies/ml at this time. Median BDI score was 1 (0-13). Median GDS was 0.17 (0.00-0.50). Only 1 (4%) participant was impaired. There was no association between GDS and any clinical/immunologic parameter (p ≥ 0.27, all variables). Individuals falling screening were demographically similar to those enrolled.

Conclusions: Observed rates of HAND in this cohort of HIV-infected individuals without confounding comorbidities that initiated cART during acute/early infection are low. Our findings suggest substantial neuroprotective benefit of initiating cART during primary infection, but also highlight the pervasiveness of comorbid illness in those with HIV and suggest a significant contribution of comorbidities to observed HAND prevalence.

447 The Impact of HAART CNS Penetration Effectiveness on Brain Integrity in HIV+ Adults

Laurie Baker1,2; Robert H. Paul3; Jodi M. Heaps4; Mario Ortega5; Christin Usher6; Jye Yoon Chang7; Beau Anes8
1 University of Missouri St Louis, St Louis, MO, US; 2 Washington University School of Medicine, St Louis, MO, US

Background: Highly active antiretroviral therapy (HAART) reduces morbidity and mortality due to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), however cognitive impairment continues to persist. It remains uncertain whether HAART regimens with a high degree of central nervous system penetration effectiveness (CPE) exert beneficial neurological outcomes in HIV-infected (HIV+) individuals on stable therapy. The present cross sectional study examined the relationship between HAART CPE and brain integrity in HIV+ adults.

Methods: Sixty-four HIV-infected individuals (18-82 years old) on stable HAART (≥ 3 months) were assigned a CPE score using a published ranking system and divided into high (≥ 7; n=35) and low (< 7; n=29) CPE groups. All participants completed laboratory and neuropsychological testing in addition to structural neuroimaging. Neuropsychological tests included measures known to be sensitive to HIV with values converted into standardized scores (NPZ-4) based on published normative scores. A semi-automated methodology was utilized to assess brain volumetrics within cortical (white and grey matter) and subcortical (caudate, putamen, and thalamus) regions of interest often affected by HIV. Primary analyses utilizing linear regression were computed to examine the relationship between total CPE score with NPZ-4 and brain volumetrics. Differences in demographic (age, education, race, gender) and viral factors (recent viral load, duration of infection, recent CD4, CD4 nadir) between high (≥ 7) and low (< 7) CPE groups were examined utilizing independent sample t tests and chi-squared analyses. Secondary analyses utilized analysis of variance to assess NPZ-4 and brain volumetric differences between HIV+ individuals with high and low CPE scores.

Results: Primary analyses revealed no significant relationships between neuropsychological performance (F(1,63)=1.01; p > .05) or brain volumetrics (F(5,67)=.27, p > .05) and total CPE score utilizing linear regression. There were no differences in demographic or viral factors between the two CPE groups. Furthermore, no significant relationships were observed in the secondary analyses when individuals were categorically divided into high or low CPE groups (p > .05).

Conclusions: Long-term HAART regimens with a high degree of CPE were not associated with significantly improved neuropsychological or neuroimaging outcomes in HIV+ adults. Results suggest that alternate mechanisms may potentially contribute to better neurological outcomes in the era of HAART.

448 Efavirenz Use Is Not Associated with Increased Risk of Neuropsychological Impairment

Sean B. Rourke1; John Gilbert2; Anita Rachlis3; Colin Kunavats4; Gordon Arbes5; Jason Brunetta6; Adriana Carvalhal7; Chris Power8; Ann N. Burchell9; Toegaye Bekele1
1 University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada; 2 University of Alberta, Calgary, Canada; 3 The Ontario HIV Treatment Network, Toronto, Canada; 4 Maple Leaf Medical Clinic, Toronto, Canada; 5 St. Michael’s Hospital, Toronto, Canada

Background: Efavirenz is known to increase neuropsychiatric symptoms shortly after initiation of therapy, and while these generally resolve within 2-3 months, the evidence on whether there is an increased risk of neuropsychological impairment (NPI) which persist is mixed. The purpose of this study is to examine whether people living with HIV who are on cART that includes Efavirenz have higher risk of NPI.

Methods: Study participants were HIV patients on cART from two outpatient clinics in Toronto, Canada. Neuropsychological assessment was done every 12 months (median follow-up time: 24.5 months) using a brief test battery that included Hopkins Verbal Learning Test- Revised (HVLT-R), Grooved Pegboard, and WAIS-R Digit Symbol tests. Demographically corrected T-scores and Global Deficit Score were computed. NPI was defined using a Global Deficit Score of 0.5 or greater. We estimated the odds of NPI using Generalized Estimating Equations adjusting for baseline and time-dependent covariates.

Results: 831 adults (80% men, 62% Caucasian, 84% with undetectable HIV viral load) with 2,160 observations were included. Nearly one-third (n=266, 32%) were on Efavirenz, 234 (28%) had used Efavirenz in the past, and 331 (40%) were Efavirenz naive. Prevalence of NPI was slightly higher among those who were Efavirenz naive (63%) than those who had been on Efavirenz in the past (57%) or those who are on Efavirenz currently (56%) at baseline. In unadjusted logistic regression analysis, current Efavirenz use was associated with significantly lower odds of NPI (OR=0.72; 95% CI: 0.53-0.97; p=0.033), while past use of Efavirenz showed no association (OR=0.76; 95% CI: 0.56-1.03; p=0.079). In multivariate logistic regression, however, the association between current Efavirenz use and NPI was no longer significant (OR=0.77; 95% CI: 0.57 to 1.05; p=0.099). Among the covariates examined, nadir CD4 count (<200 cells/mm³) (OR=1.40; 95% CI: 1.04-1.84; p=0.016), Hepatitis C infection (OR=1.58; 95% CI: 1.06-2.35; p=0.002), and diabetes (OR=2.32; 95% CI: 1.30-4.16; p=0.005) were associated with higher odds of NPI.

Conclusions: Current or past use of Efavirenz is not associated with an increased risk of neuropsychological impairment in our Ontario sample which replicates the findings of Antinori et al (2014) in a Canadian sample.

449 Quantitative Electroencephalographic Biomarker for NNRTI CNS AEs

Pamela Tannenbaum; Jacquelyn Binn; Spencer Tye; Alan Savitz; Steven Fox; Christopher Burgey; Ming-tain Lai; Arthur Simen; daria hazuda; Michael D. Miller
Merk and Co, Inc, West Point, PA, US

Background: Although it is an effective drug for treating HIV-1 infection, the non-nucleoside RT inhibitor (NNRTI) efavirenz (EFV) elicits significant CNS adverse events (AEs) such as insomnia, headache, nausea, dizziness, cognitive impairment and depression. Currently marketed NNRTIs vary in efficacy and have varying degrees of CNS AEs. Therefore, an NNRTI with high efficacy and low potential for CNS toxicities is still needed to maximize the utility of the class.

Methods: Freely-moving rats (n=16) and monkeys (n=12) were implanted with telemeterized EEG, electromyography and electrooculogram transmitters and recorded 24hr/day. In a within-subjects cross over design, animals were dosed with 50-200mg/kg EFV (BID, PO) or vehicle for 14 days each. Recordings were analyzed for sleep/wake and qEEG spectral frequency changes. Spectral differences were also compared to our EEG data collected previously on healthy volunteers receiving EFV (600mg QD) with cognitive impairment (Simen et al, J Sleep Res 2014).

Results: In both rats and monkeys, EFV produced sedation and a significant dose-responsive qEEG signature of increased low-frequency bands (Theta-Alpha) with decreased mid-frequency bands (Sigma-Beta). This signal appeared within 1-2 days of initial exposure and diminished across the first week of treatment. Our previous healthy volunteer EEG EFV study produced a strikingly similar increase in Theta-Alpha plus decrease in Sigma-Beta qEEG signature with EFV.

Conclusions: A highly conserved EFV qEEG signature between rats and monkeys makes this novel translational qEEG biomarker potentially useful for rapidly assessing the likelihood of CNS AEs in NNRTI drug development. The animal qEEG signal strength appeared to parallel the time course of reported clinical CNS AEs. Clinical studies of new NNRTIs may benefit from using qEEG to identify CNS adverse effect risk.
Neurocognition Following Antiretroviral Initiation in Behaviorally HIV-Infected Youth

Sharon Nichols1; Patricia Garvie1; Tiandong Li1; Weijia Ren1; Bill Kogojannis1; Bret Ruddy1; John Sleasman1; Steven Woods1; Ana Puga1

The Adolescent Medicine Trials Network for HIV/AIDS Interventions

Background: Evidence suggests adolescents and young adults (youth) living with behaviorally acquired HIV (YLWH) are at risk for cognitive impairments. However, the role of HIV in these impairments and their potential to improve with antiretroviral therapy (ART) are unclear. The purpose of this study was to examine the impact of ART initiation and its timing on neurocognitive functioning in YLWH.

Methods: Data are from a prospective observational study supported by the Adolescent Medicine Trials Network for HIV/AIDS Interventions. Treatment naive YLWH ages 18-24 at entry completed baseline and four additional assessments of attention/working memory, complex executive functioning, and motor functioning over three years. Group 1, co-enrolled in early ART initiation study, initiated ART at enrollment CD4>350 (n=56); Group 2 had CD4>350 and were not initiating ART (n=66); and Group 3 initiated ART with CD4<350 (n=59) per standard of care treatment guidelines at the time. Treatment was de-intensified to boosted Protease Inhibitor monotherapy at 48 weeks for those in Group 1 with suppressed viral load (n=35). Analyses used hierarchical linear modeling. Covariates included demographic, behavioral, and medical history variables.

Results: Participants were predominantly male (80.7%), non-Hispanic Black/African-American (65.2%) or Hispanic (22.7%), self-identified as gay or bisexual (71.2%), and high school educated or beyond (72.3%), with 40.8% currently in school. All groups showed improved performance over time with peak at 96 weeks in all three functional domains (e.g., see Figure for change in Motor scale by group over time). Trajectories of change were not significantly associated with treatment, timing of treatment initiation, or ART de-intensification. Demographic variables and comorbidities were associated with baseline functioning but did not directly interact with change over time. Baseline cognitive functioning predicted change in some domains but did not interact with treatment.

Motor scale by time and group

Conclusions: YLWH showed improvement in neurocognitive functioning over time that may be related to practice effects and nonspecific impact of increased services and support from study participation. Neither improvement nor decline in functioning was associated with timing of ART initiation or therapy de-intensification. In light of this, exploration of alternative pharmacological, cognitive, and behavioral interventions for management of neurocognitive dysfunction in YLWH may be warranted.

Neurocognitive Impairment in Diverse Resource-Limited Settings: The International Neurological Study ACTG A5199 and A5271

Kevin R. Robertson1; Hongyu Jiang1; Scott Evans1; Christina Marra1; Baiba Berzins2; James Hakim1; Ned Sacktor3; Thomas Campbell7; Ann Walawander8; Jeff Schouten4

On behalf of ACTG 5199 and 5271

1University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 2Harvard University, Boston, MA, US; 3Northwestern University, Chicago, IL, US; 4University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 5University of Zimbabwe, College of Health Sciences, Harare, Zimbabwe; 6Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, US; 7University of Colorado, Denver, CO, US; 8Frontier Science, Amherst, NY, US

Background: While neurocognitive impairment in HIV remains prevalent despite potent antiretroviral therapy (ART), there is a lack of infrastructure for conducting neurological research in resource limited settings (RLS), including normative data needed for clinical interpretation. ACTG A5199 provided training of clinical site personnel and collected normative comparison data. Here we provide estimates of neurocognitive impairment in seven RLS countries for HIV+ ART-naive participants from ACTG 5199.

Methods: We provided training for site personnel and collected normative comparison data on 2400 high risk HIV negatives from 10 VCT sites aligned with ACTG PEARLS (5175) in seven countries: Brazil (n=240), India (n=480), Malawi (n=481), Peru (n=239), South Africa (480), Thailand (n=240) and Zimbabwe (n=240) which was then utilized to create alternative pharmacological, cognitive, and behavioral interventions for management of neurocognitive dysfunction in YLWH may be warranted.

Results: Of the 860 HIV+ enrolled in A5199, 54% had no neurocognitive impairment at baseline (Table 1). Mild neurocognitive impairment was found in 25%, moderate in 17% and severe in 3%. With the initiation of ART, the odds of neurocognitive impairment reduced 12% (95% CI: 9%, 14%) for every 24 weeks (p<.0001). At week 24, 62% were normal and at week 168, 72% were normal. At week 168, moderate reduced to 6% and severe to 0.5%. Mild impairment dropped slightly, and then remained at about 18% out to week 168. Analyses indicated that drop out did not account for improvement. There were no differences between treatment arms. There were differences between countries in overall neurocognitive performance as expected (p<.0001).
High Frequency of Dementia in Antiretroviral-Naïve HIV+ Individuals in Rural Uganda

Ned Sacktor1; Deanna R. Saylor1; Gertrude Nakigozi2; Noeline Nakasujja3; Xiangrong Kong4; Kevin Robertson5; Ronald H. Gray4; Maria J. Wawer4; Megan M. Hosein1
1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2Rakai Health Sciences Program, Entebbe, Uganda; 3Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda; 4Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 5University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US

Background: HIV dementia was seen in 31% of 81 antiretroviral (ARV) naïve HIV+ individuals in a previous study in Kampala, Uganda. The frequency and risk factors for each stage of HIV-associated neurocognitive disorder (HAND), i.e., asymptomatic neurocognitive disorder (ANI), mild neurocognitive disorder (MND), and HIV dementia (HAD), in rural Sub-Saharan Africa is largely unknown. The objective of this study was to evaluate the frequency of and risk factors for HIV dementia in rural Rakai, Uganda where HIV subtypes D and A predominate.

Methods: 299 ARV naïve HIV+ and 210 HIV- individuals from the Rakai Community Cohort Study received detailed neurological history, examination, neuropsychological tests (including tests of verbal learning and memory, motor, psychomotor speed, executive function, and verbal fluency), functional assessments, CD4 count, and plasma viral load. HAND stage was determined using Frascati criteria combining clinical, neurological, functional, and neuropsychological test data. Results were compared to HIV- normative data obtained from the prior study in Kampala, Uganda.

Results: Demographics for HIV+ individuals were as follows: age (Mean (SD) = 36 (9) years, male gender % =51%, Education ≤ 4th grade % = 47%, CD4 count (Mean (SD) = 309 (159)). There was no difference in age, gender, or education between HIV+ and HIV- individuals. HIV+ individuals were more likely to have dementia (27%) compared to HIV- individuals (7%), (p <0.001). There were no differences in less severe HAND categories between the HIV+ and HIV- groups. Risk factors for dementia included advanced age (p <0.001), subjective memory problems (p = 0.03), HIV seropositivity (p <0.001), depression symptomatology (p <0.001), and impaired performance on the International HIV Dementia Scale screening test (p <0.001).

Conclusions: In one of the largest studies of cognitive performance and HAND in rural Sub-Saharan Africa, HIV+ individuals were more likely to have dementia compared to demographically matched HIV- individuals. Future studies will evaluate the frequency of HAND using HIV- normative data currently being obtained in Rakai, the association of HIV dementia and subtype, and response to ARV treatment.

Validation of the International HIV Dementia Scale Screening Tool for HAND in Uganda

Megan M. Hosein1; Deanna Saylor1; Gertrude Nakigozi2; Noeline Nakasujja3; Xiangrong Kong4; Kevin Robertson5; Ronald H. Gray4; Maria J. Wawer4; Ned Sacktor1
1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2Rakai Health Sciences Program, Entebbe, Uganda; 3Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda; 4Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 5University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US

Background: HIV-associated neurocognitive disorders (HAND) are prevalent and often under-diagnosed complications of HIV. The International HIV Dementia Scale (IHDS) has been validated as a useful screening tool for HIV-associated dementia (HAD) in a number of settings, including Kampala, Uganda. However, little is known about the utility of the IHDS in rural Sub-Saharan Africa. The objective of this study was to assess the validity of the IHDS as an appropriate screening tool for detecting different levels of HAND in the rural district of Rakai, Uganda.

Methods: 299 HIV+ antiretroviral treatment (ART) naïve participants in the Rakai Community Cohort Study underwent comprehensive standardized neurological, neuropsychological, and functional assessments, including the IHDS. HAND stages were determined based on the Frascati criteria. The diagnostic validity of the IHDS was assessed by determining the sensitivity, specificity, predictive values and area under the ROC curve (AUC) for IHDS cut-off scores of 9, 9.5 and 10 (lower score = worse performance).

Results: Participants’ demographics were: Mean(SD) age = 36(9) years; Male = 51%; Education ≤ 4th grade = 47%; Mean(SD) CD4 count = 309(159). For detecting any level of HAND (symptomatic neurocognitive impairment (ANI), mild neurocognitive disorder (MND), and HAD), an IHDS cut-off of ≤9 had a sensitivity and specificity of 60% and 71% (AUC 0.60), while a cut-off of ≤9.5 had a sensitivity and specificity of 64% and 64% (AUC 0.66), and a cut-off of ≤10 had a sensitivity and specificity of 80% and 55% (AUC 0.68). For detecting symptomatic HAND (MND and HAD), a ≥9 cut-off had a sensitivity and specificity of 62% and 62% (AUC 0.62), ≤9.5 had a sensitivity and specificity of 70% and 54% (AUC 0.62), and ≤10 had a sensitivity and specificity of 83% and 44% (AUC 0.64). For detecting HAD, an IHDS ≤9 cut-off had a sensitivity and specificity of 75% and 54% (AUC 0.65), ≤9.5 had a sensitivity and specificity of 80% and 46% (AUC 0.63), and ≤10 had a sensitivity and specificity of 90% and 32% (AUC 0.61).

188
Conclusions: The IHDS is a sensitive and potentially useful screening tool for neurocognitive impairment in rural Uganda. When used for screening in a setting with comprehensive neuropsychological testing to confirm a HAND diagnosis, the ≥10 cut-off may be most useful as it provides the highest sensitivity. However, if further neuropsychological testing is unavailable, the higher specificity of a ≥9 cut-off may be more appropriate, particularly for HIV dementia screening.

454 Cerebrospinal Fluid Cytokines and HIV-Associated Neurocognitive Disorders in Uganda

Mahsa Abassi1; Gertrude Nakagigi2; Noeline Nakasujja3; Xiangrong Kong4; David B. Meya2; Kevin Robertson5; Ronald H. Gray4; Maria J. Wawer5; Ned Sacktor2; David R. Boulware1

1University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN, US; 2Infectious Disease Institute, Kampala, Uganda; 3Rakai Health Sciences Program, Entebbe, Uganda; 4Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 5Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: In antiretroviral (ARV) naïve individuals and HIV subtype B infection in the US, HIV associated neurocognitive disorder (HAND) is associated with increased cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) inflammatory cytokines. To better understand the neurocognitive effects of HIV in Uganda where HIV subtypes D and A predominate, we compared the expression of varying cytokines and neurodegenerative biomarkers in the CSF of ARV naïve HIV+ adults in Rakai, Uganda.

Methods: Participants (78) from the Rakai Community Cohort Study in Uganda, who were HIV+, age ≥20 years, and ARV naïve underwent CSF biomarker profiling via multiplex assay, assessing 17 cytokines and 20 neurodegenerative biomarkers. Neuropsychological testing was performed to determine HAND staging via the Frascati criteria as normal, asymptomatic neurological impairment (ANI), mild neurocognitive disorder (MND) and HIV dementia (dem). We compared CSF profiles by CD4 group and neurocognitive status, adjusting for multiple comparisons.

Results: Among 78 participants, 38 had CD4<200 with no active opportunistic infections, and 40 had moderate immunosuppression (CD4 351-500 cells/mcL). Neurocognitive function was found as normal (n=10), ANI (n=13), MND (n=33), and dementia (n=22). Persons with CD4<200 had significantly higher levels of several cytokines than those with CD4>350 (Table 1). Additionally, IL-2, IL-4, and MMP-1 were 100% detectable in CSF in persons with CD4<200 but detectable in 33%, 33%, 37%, respectively, among CD4>350 (P<0.001). IL5 was also more frequently detectable (76% vs. 33%, P=0.008). There was also lower levels of amyloid β42 (P<0.001) in persons with CD4<200. When comparing persons with normal or ANI function vs. MND or dementia, those with MND or dementia had higher geometric mean levels of IFN-G (7.4 pg/ml vs. 2.5 pg/ml, P=0.036) after adjusting for CD4.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Biomarker</th>
<th>CD4 &lt;200 cells/μL (N=38)</th>
<th>CD4 351-500 cells/μL (N=40)</th>
<th>Univariate P-value</th>
<th>Adjusted P-value *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IL-2</td>
<td>3.7 (0.93; 1.06)</td>
<td>0.55 (1.02; 1.3)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-4</td>
<td>0.47 (0.47; 0.08)</td>
<td>&lt;0.25 (&lt;0.25; 0.44)</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-6</td>
<td>13 (0.7-19)</td>
<td>9.7 (5.9-17)</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-7</td>
<td>2.3 (1.8-3.5)</td>
<td>1.4 (0.25-2.5)</td>
<td>0.003</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-12</td>
<td>4.7 (3.9-5.6)</td>
<td>&lt;0.25 (&lt;0.25-2.3)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GM-CSF</td>
<td>176 (144-235)</td>
<td>40 (21-59)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMP-1</td>
<td>6.0 (5.0-7.1)</td>
<td>&lt;1.5 (&lt;1.5-2.7)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMP-7</td>
<td>116 (97-128)</td>
<td>49 (49-49)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMP-10</td>
<td>11.0 (8.4-14.6)</td>
<td>7.0 (&lt;2.5-12.8)</td>
<td>0.020</td>
<td>0.244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amyloid β42</td>
<td>843 (370-781)</td>
<td>4262 (1740-7689)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sVCAM-1</td>
<td>2163 (14596-24902)</td>
<td>13576 (85760-26070)</td>
<td>0.008</td>
<td>0.101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHSFl</td>
<td>1626 (785-1338)</td>
<td>589 (135-947)</td>
<td>0.005</td>
<td>0.068</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Median values in pg/ml, with interquartile range (IQR). * Adjusted P-values using the Holm-Bonferroni method to adjust for multiple comparisons.

Conclusions: Persons with CD4<200 have higher levels of inflammatory cytokines (IL-6, MMP-1, MMP-7), T-cell growth factors (IL-2, IL-7), Th1 cytokine (IL-12), Th2 cytokines (IL-4, IL-2), and lower levels of amyloid β42 may be secondary to degradation by reactive astrocytes and microglial cells. Those with MND or dementia also have higher mean levels of IFN-G than those classified as normal or ANI. The differences in CSF cytokine and neurodegenerative biomarker expression suggest that inflammation plays an important role in the progression of immunodeficiency in HIV+ adults.

455 A Comparison of 5 Brief Screening Tests for HAND in the USA and South Africa

John A. Joska1; Jade Witten1; Kevin Thomas1; Conne Robertson1; Martine Casson-Crook2; Heidi Roosa2; Jason Creighton2; Jennifer Lyons3; Justin McArthur2; Ned Sacktor2

1University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa; 2Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 3Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US

Background: A screening test for HIV associated neurocognitive disorders (HAND) is urgently needed in busy HIV clinics. We compared the sensitivity and specificity of five brief screening tools for HAND and HIV dementia. We hypothesised that the International HIV Dementia Scale (IHDS), the Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MOCA) and the Cognitive Assessment Tool-rapid version (CAT-rapid) would be more sensitive than the Mini-Mental State Examination (MMSE) and the Simioni Symptom Questions (SSQ) in screening for HIV-D and all types of HAND.

Methods: We recruited individuals established on CART in Cape Town, South Africa, and Baltimore, USA. Participants underwent the 5 screening tests, a neuropsychological test battery, an assessment of activities of daily living, subjective adherence measures and neuromedical assessment, and cases were classified into HAND categories. We calculated the sensitivity and specificity of each tool to correctly identify HIV-D and any form of HAND (including ANI, MND and HIV-D) across the full sample, using a receiver operating characteristic analysis.

Results: The sample included 156 participants (89 from SA, 67 from the USA); median age of 40 years, 11 years of education, % women=62.80%, median CD4 cell count=460 cells/ml. Nearly half of the participants had symptomatic HAND (46 were classified as mild neurocognitive disorder (MND) and 19 as having dementia (HIV-D)). To screen for HIV-D, using conventional cut-offs, the IHDS, MOCA, SSQ the CAT-Rapid displayed fair to good sensitivities of 68%, 100% and 94% respectively, while the MMSE was poor with a sensitivity of 26%. The specificities of the tools varied, with scores of 86% (IHDS), 23% (MOCA), 32% (SSQ) and 52% (CAT-rapid) respectively. To screen for HAND the specificities were as follows: IHDS (86%), MOCA (22%), SSQ (32%), CAT-rapid (52%), and MMSE 98%.

Conclusions: The IHDS and CAT-rapid performed similarly and seem to be useful tools to screen for dementia and any form of HAND, while the MMSE showed poor sensitivity, and the MOCA and SSQ showed poor specificity.
Subtype Associations With HIV-Associated Neurocognitive Dysfunction

Tyler R. Day; Davvy M. Smith; Robert Heaton; Donald Franklin; Myres W. Tilghman; Josué Pérez-Santiago

University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US

Background: Despite effective antiretroviral therapy, HIV-associated neurocognitive disorders (HAND) continue to be a problem. Many factors, including CD4 count and nadir, viral load and HIV-1 subtype, have been associated with HAND. However, variability of the associations of these factors including subtype with HAND has not been evaluated in ethnically and culturally similar populations in Asia. We investigated several clinical and immunological markers in two different provinces of China, Anhui and Yunan, and evaluated the influence of HIV-1 subtype on association with HAND.

Methods: Blood-derived HIV-1 env sequences were obtained from 124 subjects in Anhui and 184 subjects in Yunan. We determined the infecting subtype (B, C or B/C) by evaluating for inter-subtype recombination using the Recombinant Identification Program 3.0 and TreeMaker on LANC. As a measure of viral diversity, we calculated a mixed base index (MBI) based on the number of ambiguous bases and the length of each sequence. We evaluated subtype, MBI, and clinical and demographical variables in the context of neurocognitive impairment (NCI), defined as having a global deficit score >0.5 based on a standardized neurocognitive battery. Statistical analyses were performed using R software.

Results: Including subjects from both regions, we found that individuals with NCI had significantly lower nadir (p=0.0005) and absolute (p=0.03) CD4 counts than those without NCI (Mann-Whitney test). Higher viral population diversity (MBI), lower CD4 nadir counts and lower CD4 absolute counts were associated with worse impairment (r=-0.16, p=0.005, r=-0.17, p=0.003, and r=-0.14, p=0.01, respectively) by regression analysis. We also found that AIDS was significantly associated with HAND (p=0.001), but HIV-1 subtype was not associated with presence of HAND (p=0.35) by Fisher test. In a multivariate analysis that included HIV-1 subtype, results from all analyses remained similar except for CD4 nadir, which became a trend only for the region of Yunan (p=0.06).

Conclusions: Multiple factors have been associated with HAND during HIV-1 B and non-B subtype infections, and infecting subtypes have been implicated in both the incidence and severity of HAND. This study of ethnically and culturally similar individuals demonstrated that factors that have long been associated with HAND (i.e. CD4 nadir, AIDS, viral diversity) are more likely to be associated with HAND than differences in infecting subtypes B, C or B/C.

Peripheral Neuropathy at First-Line Failure and on Second Line in Sub-Saharan Africa

Alejandro Arenas-Pinto; Jennifer Thompson; Godfrey Musonko; Helen Mussana; Abbas Lugemwa; Andrew D. Kamburu; Aggrey Mweemba; Sarah Walker; Paton Nicholas

On behalf of the EARNEST Trial Team

1University College London, London, United Kingdom; 2Makerere University, Kampala, Uganda; 3Joint Clinical Research Centre, Mbarara, Uganda; 4University of Zimbabwe, Harare, Zimbabwe; 5Joint Clinical Research Centre, Kampala, Uganda; 6University Teaching Hospital, Lusaka, Zambia

Background: Sensory peripheral neuropathy (PN) remains a common complication in HIV-positive patients despite effective anti-retroviral therapy (ART). Data on PN during second-line cART is scarce.

Methods: We assessed PN using the ACTG Brief Peripheral Neuropathy Screen tool in patients failing first-line ART and for 96 weeks following a switch to PI-based second-line ART in the EARNEST trial. Patients were randomised to a PI (standardised to lopinavir/ritonavir) plus either 2/3 NRTIs (80% TDF-based) or raltegravir, or as PI monotherapy (after 12 week induction with raltegravir). Factors associated with PN were investigated using logistic regression.

Results: Symptomatic PN (SPN) prevalence was 22% at switch to second-line (N=1251) and was independently associated (p<0.05) with older age (OR=1.04 per year), female gender (OR=1.64), history of TB (OR=1.86), smoking (OR=1.61), higher plasma creatinine (OR=1.39 per 0.1mg/dl increase), lower CD4 cell count (OR=0.83 per doubling) and not consuming alcohol (OR=0.54). Overall, SPN prevalence decreased to 17% by week 96 (p=0.0002) following similar trends in all treatment groups (p=0.30). Asymptomatic PN (APN) increased over the same period from 21% to 29% (p<0.0001) and prevalence of signs suggestive of PN regardless of symptoms remained stable (44% and 46% at entry and week 96 respectively). At week 48 and 96, after adjusting for time updated associations above and CD4 count and viral load at switch, SPN was not associated with current CD4 count (p=0.10) or VL (p=0.97) but was strongly associated with TB (p<0.0001). Including exposure to isoniazid had a comparable effect to that of TB. By week 96, new SPN incidence was 10%, and SPN had resolved in 58% reporting SPN at switch. Isoniazid-based TB treatment was prescribed during study period to 18% of patients who developed incident SPN, but only to 6% of those patients who never developed SPN (p<0.001).

Figure: Percentage of Patients with SPN

Conclusions: SPN prevalence was significantly reduced with PI-based second-line therapy in all treatment groups, but we did not find any advantage to the NRTI-free regimens tested in EARNEST. The increase of APN and stability of PN-signs regardless of symptoms over 96 weeks suggest that there may be an underlying trend of neuropathy progression that may be masked by reduction of symptoms accompanying general health improvement induced by second-line ART. In addition to other known risk factors such as age, female gender and low CD4 count, SPN was strongly associated with exposure to isoniazid to treat TB.
458  Prevalence of and Risk Factors for Peripheral Neuropathy in Rakai, Uganda
Deanna R. Saylor1; Gertrude Nakigozi2; Noeline Nakasujja2; Xiuling Kong2; Kevin Robertson2; Ronald H. Gray3; Maria J. Wawer4; Ned Sacktor1
1Johns Hopkins School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2Rakai Health Sciences Program, Entebbe, Uganda; 3Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda; 4Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 5University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US

Background: Peripheral neuropathy (PN) is a common and potentially debilitating neurologic complication of HIV infection. Systematic studies to identify the prevalence of and risk factors for PN in sub-Saharan Africa are lacking.

Methods: A sample of participants in the Rakai Community Cohort Study underwent detailed neurological evaluation including assessment of demographic characteristics, subjective PN symptoms, and a neurological examination by a trained medical officer. PN was defined as ≥ 1 sign on examination (e.g. decreased pinprick or vibration in the fingers or toes, distal weakness, or reduced/ absent ankle reflexes) and ≥ 1 subjective symptom (e.g. paresthesias, numbness, or pain in the hands or feet). PN risk factors were determined by comparing characteristics of participants with and without neuropathy using t-tests for continuous variables and chi-squared tests for categorical variables.

Results: 538 participants were enrolled: 200 HIV-positive (HIV+) antiretroviral (ARV) naïve participants with moderate immunosuppression (CD4 count 351-500), 107 HIV+ ARV-naïve participants with advanced immunosuppression (CD4 count <200), and 211 age and gender-matched HIV-negative (HIV-) participants. There were no demographic differences between HIV+ and HIV- participants, but HIV+ participants with advanced immunosuppression were younger (34 years vs. 37 years, p=0.002), more likely male (62% vs. 45%, p=0.004), and had lower body mass indexes (BMI) (20.7 vs. 23.0, p<0.001) than those with moderate immunosuppression. PN was more prevalent among HIV+ than HIV- participants (24% vs. 8%, p<0.001) and showed a trend toward statistical significance among HIV+ participants with advanced immunosuppression versus those with moderate immunosuppression (30% vs. 20%, p=0.05). In addition to HIV status and level of immunosuppression, older age (mean: 38 years vs. 35 years, p=0.03) was also a significant predictor of PN, but BMI (p=0.45), alcohol use (p=0.78), and prior isoniazid use (p=0.06) were not. PN severity was worse in HIV+ than HIV- participants as assessed by the Modified Total Neuropathy Scale (p=0.003).

Conclusions: PN is prevalent in rural Uganda and is more common in HIV+ individuals, with a trend toward increased prevalence in those with advanced disease. PN prevalence also increases with age. This highlights the need for early diagnosis and treatment of HIV to prevent this potentially debilitating complication and the necessity of close monitoring for PN as the HIV+ population ages.

459  Predictors of Cognitive Performance Among HIV-Infected Patients in East Africa
Victor G. Valcour1; Francis Kiwewa2; Rosemary Namagembe2; Rither Langat3; Samuel Khamadi4; Kyra Hansson6; Christina S. Polyak7; Julie Ake8
1University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 2Walter Reed Project, Kampala, Uganda; 3Walter Reed Project, Kinshasa, Kenya; 4Walter Reed Project - Tanzania, Mbeya, United Republic of Tanzania; 5Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Silver Spring, MD, US

Background: Cognitive impairment remains a frequent complication of HIV despite access to antiretroviral therapy. Few data exist regarding risk factors in resource-limited settings.

Methods: The African Cohort Study (AFRICOS) aims to longitudinally assess the impact of clinical practices, biological factors and socio-behavioral issues on HIV infection and disease progression in an African context. All enrollees undergo the International HIV Dementia scale (IHDS), an auditory verbal learning and delayed recall task (AVLT-DR), the grooved pegboard (GP) test in both hands, the Trail Making A test and an action fluency task. We examined factors that correlate to neuropsychological testing performance including CD4 count, nadir CD4 count, plasma HIV RNA, age, educational attainment, infectious and non-infectious comorbidities among other clinical variables from data captured in Kenya, Uganda, and Tanzania.

Results: 779 HIV-infected and 149 HIV-uninfected subjects were evaluated. The HIV-infected group was 58% female, had a mean (SD) age of 41 (10) and 63% had 6 or fewer years of education. 73% were taking combination antiretroviral therapy at the time of testing. Mean (SD, range) IHDS was 8.7 (1.7, 1-12) for the HIV infected group compared to 9.0 (1.7, 3-12) for the HIV-uninfected controls (p = 0.022). HIV status, age, and educational attainment were all associated with performance on all tests (p’s<0.02). CD4 nadir count was associated with AVLT-DR (p=0.003) and at trend level for GP dominant hand (p=0.096). We found no association between cognitive performance and the number of infectious or non-infectious comorbidities.

Conclusions: This study investigated correlates to neuropsychological performance in over 900 study participants from East Africa. Cognitive impairment is associated with HIV-infection, age and educational attainment. Similar to findings from resource-rich regions, CD4 nadir count was associated with performance on two tests. Unlike resource-rich areas, where cognition is increasingly associated with non-HIV factors, the number of comorbidities did not correlate to cognitive performance, a factor that may be due to the relative younger age of the group.

460  Mitochondrial DNA Haplogroups and CSF Neuroinflammation in the CHARTER Cohort
Todd Hulgan1; David Samuels1; Ronald J. Ellis3; William Bush3; Scott Letendre1; Donald Franklin1; Igor Grant1; Asha R. Kaillangpur1
1CHARTER Group
1University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; 2Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, US; 3Cleveland Clinic Foundation, Lerner Research Institute, Cleveland, OH, US; 4Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN, US

Background: Neurocognitive impairment (NCI) remains an important complication in the combination antiretroviral therapy (CART) era, and is associated with neuroinflammation in cerebrospinal fluid (CSF). Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) haplogroups are ancestry-related patterns of single-nucleotide polymorphisms that are associated with differential mitochondrial function in model systems, neurodegenerative diseases in HIV-uninfected populations, and HIV- and CART-associated outcomes in HIV-infected persons. We hypothesized that mtDNA haplogroups would be associated with neuroinflammation in HIV-infected adults.

Methods: CHARTER is a U.S.-based observational study of HIV-infected adults who underwent standardized neurocognitive assessments. Participants without confounding neurocognitive comorbidities and who consented to DNA collection underwent mtDNA sequencing from whole blood. A subset also underwent lumbar puncture. IL-6, IL-8, TNF-α (high-sensitivity), VEGF, IP-10, and novel soluble biomarkers of brain iron homeostasis, antioxidant defense, and inflammation- ceruloplasmin (CP) and haploglobin (HP)- were measured in CSF by immunoassay. Haplogroups could be assigned using HaploGrep. Multivariable regression of mtDNA haplogroups and log-transformed CSF biomarkers were determined by comparing characteristics of participants with and without neuroinflammation using t-tests for continuous variables and chi-squared tests for categorical variables.

Results: Haplogroups could be assigned in 385 subjects with evaluable CSF (45% EA, 44% AA, 11% HA, 20% female, median age 43 years, CD4 nadir 175 cells/mm³, 74% on CART). Statistically significant adjusted haplogroup-biomarker associations included higher IL-10 in HA subjects with haplogroup B (N=12; p=0.03) and higher CP with haplogroups L1 (N=32) and L2 (N=52) in AA subjects (p=0.02 and 0.01, respectively). Among EA subjects, mtDNA haplogroups were not significantly associated with these CSF biomarkers. Several additional associations of IL-6, IL-8, IP-10, and TNF-α with age, sex, CD4 nadir, CSF HIV detectability, and CART were observed independent of mtDNA haplogroup.
461 Iron-Regulatory Genes Are Associated With Neuroimaging Traits in HIV Infection

Tricia A. Thornton-Wells; Christine Fennema-Notestine; Todd Hulgan; Scott Letendre; Ronald J. Ellis; Asha R. Kallianpur; for the CHARTER Group

Background: HIV-Associated Neurocognitive Disorders (HAND) remain highly prevalent, despite viral suppression with combination antiretroviral therapy. Structural and metabolic changes in the brain may occur early in HIV-infection and represent important endophenotypes of HAND. Since brain iron dysregulation is a common feature of neurodegenerative disorders and iron is linked to immune regulation, we hypothesized that iron-regulatory-gene variants contribute to neuroimaging traits in HIV-infected persons with or without HAND.

Methods: We genotyped 250 SNPs in 12 iron-related genes and evaluated their associations with magnetic resonance (MR) imaging traits in 243 subjects with neuroimaging data from CHARTER, a multicenter, observational neuro-HIV study. Structural MR imaging measurements of gray matter (GM) and white matter (WM) volume and MR spectroscopy measurements of brain metabolites were made in 21 regions of interest (ROI); T2* images were unavailable. Multivariable regression models of log-transformed neuroimaging variables were adjusted for age, scanner, genetic ancestry, CD4+ T-cell nadir, HIV RNA detectability in plasma, and trait-specific covariates. Analyses stratified by the presence of neurocognitive impairment (Global Deficit Score <0.5 or ≥0.5), virus detectability, or comorbidities were also performed, and two levels of correction for multiple statistical tests were applied.

Results: Of 22 common SNPs that were significantly associated with structural and/or metabolic traits after correction for the 37 haplotype blocks represented (p<0.05), 5 SNP associations also survived the most conservative correction (for 37 haplotype blocks and 21 ROI) and demonstrated biologically plausible patterns of association with traits previously linked to aging and/or HAND (Table). Iron-regulatory genes with significant associations included: TFRC in subjects with detectable HIV RNA, SLC40A1 in subjects with undetectable viral RNA, SLC11A1 in subjects without neurocognitive impairment, and CP and ACO2 in subjects with comorbidities.

Conclusions: Iron-regulatory gene variation is associated with degenerative neuroimaging traits in HIV-infected persons, such as abnormal WM and subcortical GM volumes, and with regional metabolite levels that reflect brain inflammation and neuronal integrity. Further studies are needed to replicate these findings, incorporate iron-sensitive neuroimaging (e.g., T2*), and assess contributions of these variants to neurodegenerative sequelae of HIV infection, including HAND.

Conclusions: We observed associations between mtDNA haplogroups and CSF IP-10 and CP in HA and AA CHARTER subjects, respectively, independent of other potential confounders. These preliminary results suggest novel mechanisms of neuroinflammation and perhaps NCI that merit further exploration.

462 Synergistic Effects of MBL2/APP Polymorphisms on Neurocognitive Impairment in CHARTER

Kumud Singh; Qianqian Deng; Christine Fennema-Notestine; Florin Vaida; Ronald Ellis; Scott Letendre; Donald Franklin; Debralee Rosario; Robert Heaton; Igor Grant

Background: Mannose binding lectin (MBL), coded by MBL2, recognizes mannose laden glycans on HIV-1 gp120 and activates complement for virus opsonization. Also, via its cysteine rich region, MBL interacts with amyloid beta (coded by APP) presumably for clearing it by complement mediated lyses. We hypothesized that the synergistic effects of polymorphisms in APP promoter (rs364048) that enhances APP expression and MBL2 variants with lower MBL (A/C: rs1800450; rs1800451; rs5030737; H/L: rs11003125; I/X: rs7096206; and P/O: rs7095891), will predict neurocognitive (NC) outcomes in HIV-infected adults.

Methods: Of 563 subjects from the CHARTER (CNS HIV AntiRetroviral Therapy Effects Research) longitudinal cohort, 399 were on highly active antiretroviral therapy (HAART), 79 on non-HAART and 85 were antiretroviral-naive. 244 subjects were evaluated with single voxel magnetic resonance spectroscopy for brain metabolites choline (CHO), creatine (CR), N-Acetylaspartate (NAA) and myo-inositol (MI) in frontal white matter (FWM), frontal gray matter (FGM) and basal ganglia using LC Model. Associations of genotypes with neuroimaging outcomes were cross-sectionally examined by multivariate linear regression. Analyses adjusted for comorbidity, current CD4>=200, nadir CD4>=200, detectable plasma/CSF HIV RNA, and HCV serostatus. NC endpoints included global deficit score (0-5), global neurocognitive impairment (NC, yes/no), and HIV-associated neurocognitive disorders (HAND). Logistic regression for comparing genotypes and Bonferroni correction were used.

Results: Of 563 subjects, 79% were males; 54% White and 43% Black. Presence of APP rs364048 and MBL2-A/D variants was associated with abnormal FWM (p=0.014) and a strong trend for HAND in subjects on HAART (p=0.06). Presence of MBL2-P/O and rs364048 in those with HAART predicted worse NC (p=0.013) and HAND (Unimpaired MBL2-Y/X and rs364048, and on HAART were associated with NC (p=0.047), HAND (p=0.033), and strong trends for higher FWM-NAA (p=0.047) and FWM-CR (p=0.06). Presence of MBL2-H/L and rs364048 in those on HAART also predicted higher FGM-NAA (p=0.012).

Conclusions: Synergistic effects of higher APP and lower MBL expression due to presence of MBL2/APP polymorphisms, potentially facilitate complement activation, neuroinflammation and brain abnormalities leading to neurocognitive impairment. MBL2/APP genotypes are potential predictive biomarkers for HAND.
463 No Association Between ApoE-ε4, HIV Infection, Age, Cognitive Outcome or Death

James T. Becker1; Jeremy J. Martinson1; Sudhir Penagonda1; Lawrence Kingsley1; Samantha A. Molsberry1; Sandra Reynolds1; Andrew Levine1; Eileen Martin1; Cynthia A. Munro1; Ned Sacktor1

1University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US; 2Northwestern University, Feinberg School of Medicine, Chicago, IL, US; 3Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 4David Geffen School of Medicine at University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US; 5Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, US; 6Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: The ε4 allele of the ApoE gene may have important interactions with physical health and cognitive function among individuals with HIV disease. The purpose of this study is to examine the relationships between ε4, HIV disease, age, incident neuropsychological impairment and death in a large, well-characterized study sample.

Methods: Among the men participating in the Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study (MACS) 2,846 had ApoE genotyping and neuropsychological test data available for analysis. Classifications of cognitive impairment were operationalized using the criteria outlined by Woods et al. (2004) and Antinori et al. (2007). We examined the unadjusted associations between ApoE and other variables using t-tests and contingency tables. Time to death or incident cognitive impairment was tested using Cox proportional hazard models.

Results: There was a significant association between race and ApoE genotype; 23.2% of the men who identified themselves as White had at least one copy of the ε4 allele, whereas 31.2% of the men in other races (primarily African-American) had at least one ε4 allele. We found a significant association between time to death and HIV infection status, as well as older age, race, and education; ApoE status was not significantly associated with time to death. We found a significant association between HIV infection and time to incident cognitive impairment, as well as age, and education; ApoE ε4 status was not related to incident cognitive impairment. There were no significant two-way interactions between ApoE, HIV, and age on cognitive impairment.

Conclusions: Our analysis found no association between ApoE genotype and the development of cognitive dysfunction or time to death. This does not preclude the possibility that ApoE may have an impact on specific cognitive functions or cognitive domains; however, our findings indicate that the transition from normal to impaired cognition is unaffected by ApoE ε4. These data replicate and strengthen prior findings of the lack of association between ApoE genotype and cognitive outcomes in HIV disease. We conclude that within the specific constraints of an exclusively male sample in which the majority of participants were younger than 65 years of age, the ApoE ε4 allele does not interact with HIV serostatus.

464 Bridging Genetics, Histopathology, and Neurocognition in the Context of HAND

Andrew Levine1; Vravوذ Sudmontomiyakji2; Cristian L. Achim3; Ben Gouaux2; Eileezer Masliah2; Janet Simsheimer2; Elyse Singer2; David J. Moore1

1University of California Los Angeles, Long Beach, CA, US; 2University of California, San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; 3University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US

Background: It is unclear which histopathological features of HIV underlie the symptoms of HIV-associated neurocognitive disorders (HAND). Host-genetic association studies have implicated a variety of risk alleles for HAND, but findings have been difficult to replicate due largely to the fact that the neuropsychological impairments common in HAND are heterogeneous across patients. Instead, focusing on intermediate phenotypes, such as histopathology, may serve two purposes: 1) to clarify which, if any, genetic variants contribute to HAND, and 2) to determine which histopathological markers are most relevant to HAND. This study attempts to bridge the gap between genetics, neuropathology, and behavior in the context of HAND.

Methods: We examined 82 HIV+ cases diagnosed within 1 year of death as neuropsychologically normal or as having HAND. Cases whose neuropsychological impairment was better attributed to other factors (e.g., stroke, TBI) were not included. The following histopathological markers were quantified from the frontal cortex, frontal white matter, putamen, and hippocampus: gial fibrillary acid protein (GFAP), ionized calcium binding molecule 1, and amyloid β (Aβ). Synaptophysin (SYP) and microtubule-associated protein-2 (MAP2) were also quantified in frontal cortex of 37 cases. DNA was extracted from occipital lobe and 24 immunological and neurobiological-related genes were genotyped. HIV disease characteristics and neuropsychological data were collected. Non-parametric tests were used due to the non-normal distribution of histopathological data, with Bonferroni correction for multiple comparisons.

Results: Global neurocognitive functioning was correlated with MAP2 (r = -0.691, p<0.0001) and SYP (r = -0.580, p<0.0001) in frontal cortex. Of the virologic variables examined, only estimated years with HIV infection was correlated with GFAP in putamen (r = -0.421, p<0.0001). GFAP in putamen and frontal grey matter was influenced by IL1-β genotype (p<0.001).

Conclusions: Findings suggest that astrogliosis (GFAP) in subcortical brain structures increases with duration of infection (but not age), and that this is influenced by a pro-inflammatory IL1-β genotype. However, GFAP was not correlated with neurocognitive functioning or HAND. Instead, MAP2 and SYP in frontal cortex and Aβ in putamen were associated with HAND and neurocognitive functioning, indicating that neuronal integrity and communication are more directly associated with behavioral features of HAND.

465 Relative Risk and Factors Associated With Progression to Symptomatic HAND

Sean B. Rourke1; John Gill1; Anita Rachlis1; Colin Kovacs3; Gordon Arbess5; Jason Brunetta3; Adriana Carvalhal5; Chris Power2; Ann N. Burchell4; Tsegaye Bekele4

1University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada; 2University of Alberta, Calgary, Canada; 3Maple Leaf Medical Clinic, Toronto, Canada; 4The Ontario HIV Treatment Network, Toronto, Canada; 5St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto, Canada

Background: HIV-associated neurocognitive disorders (HAND) remain prevalent and recent work by Grant and colleagues (2014) demonstrated that asymptomatic neurocognitive impairment (ANI) is associated with a 2-5 risk for the development of symptomatic HAND (mild neurocognitive impairment [MND] or HIV-associated dementia [HAD]) in persons followed in CHARTER. We were interested in replicating and extending these results in a Canadian sample.

Methods: Study sample included 575 adults who are enrolled in the Ontario HIV Treatment Network Cohort Study (OCS) and who were either neuropsychologically normal (NP-Normal; n=299) or had ANI (n=276) at baseline. Neuropsychological testing was done every 12 months (median follow-up time: 30 months) using a brief test battery that included Hopkins Verbal Learning Test: Revised (HVLT-R), Grooved Pegboard, and WAIS-R Digit Symbol. Cognitive complaints were assessed with four-item Medical Outcomes Study Cognitive Functioning scale. HAND status was assigned according to Antinori et al. (2007) criteria. We used proportional hazards regression modelling to generate risk ratios for progression to MND or HAD after adjusting for baseline and time-varying covariates.

Results: Participants: 82% men, 64% Caucasian, 86% on cART, and 73% had undetectable HIV viral load at baseline. Over the follow-up period, 99 individuals (39 who were NP-Normal, and 60 who had ANI at baseline) showed progression to MND or HAD. Participants with ANI had shorter time of progression to MND or HAD than those who were NP-Normal at baseline after adjusting for baseline and time-varying predictors: adjusted hazard ratio = 1.85 (95% confidence interval: 1.32-2.82; p<0.005). Among the covariates examined, depression and current smoking were significant predictors of higher risk of progression, while undetectable plasma HIV viral load was significantly associated with lower risk of progression to MND or HAD. Low nadir CD4 (<200 cells/mm³) was not a significant predictor of progression in adjusted analyses although it was associated with higher risk prior to adjustment for covariates.

Conclusions: Asymptomatic Neurocognitive Impairment is associated with almost two-fold increased risk of progression to symptomatic HAND. Early treatment with cART and addressing medical and mental comorbidities may delay or lower risk of the development and progression of symptomatic HAND.
466 Monocytes Activation Characterizes Immune Failure but Not Cognitive Impairment on ART
Antonio Masciattolo1; Davide Mangioni1; Paolo Perseghin1; Arianna Incontri1; Alessandro Soria1; Nicola Squillace1; Sebastiano Leone1; Andrea Gonzi1; Alessandra Bandera1
1S. Gerardo Hospital, Monza, Italy; 2San Gerardo Hospital—UOS Affere e Nuove Tecnologie Trasfusionali–SMT, Monza, Italy

Background: Neurocognitive impairment (NCI) in HIV+ patients can occur despite effective ART and has been linked to increased CD16-bearing monocytes in circulation. We evaluated monocytes (M/M) phenotypes and activation markers in HIV+ patients under ART, aiming to define the role of innate immune activation on CD4+ T cell recovery and NCI.

Methods: Cross sectional study: 84 HIV+ patients with actual CD4+ T cell count ≤350/µl (n=39, Immune failure-IF) or ≥500/µl (n=45, Immune success-IS) after ≥18 months of ART and with VL<50 copies/ml for at least 12 months. The two groups were matched both by age and CD4+ T cell nadir. All patients participated in blood studies and a battery of 8 neuropsychological tests (NPZ8). Peripheral M/M phenotypes (distinguished based on CD14 and CD16 surface expression on ‘classical’ CD14++CD16−, “intermediate” CD14++CD16+ and “non classical” CD14+CD16+%) as well as surface activation markers (CD163, HLA-DR, CD38, CD69) were evaluated by flow cytometry. Statistical analyses were performed using Wilcoxon and Chi-square.

Results: Compared to IS subjects, IF patients showed significantly lower levels of “classical” (p=0.05) and higher levels of “intermediate” monocytes (p=0.04). “Non classical” monocytes were not significantly different between groups. IF patients displayed significantly lower expression of CD163 compared to IS patients, both on total (p=0.02) and “classical” monocytes (p=0.01). Regarding the expression of CD11b, IF patients showed significantly lower levels on “classical” monocytes (p=0.05) and higher levels on “intermediate” monocytes (p=0.05) compared to IS group. No differences in the expression of HLA-DR, CD38 and CD69 on M/M were found in the two groups. NCI was observed in 20/84 patients (19 defined as ANI and 1 as MND). NCI prevalence was not different between the two groups (25.7% in IF and 22.2% in IS). There was no correlation between overall NCI and monocyte phenotypes neither expression of activation markers on M/M.

Conclusions: A shift in M/M phenotype from the “classical” towards “intermediate” and altered expression of monocyte activation markers, CD163 and CD11b, correlate with immune failure on ART. HIV-infected subjects with NCI on ART do not have a distinct monocyte phenotype using the variable we studied.

467 The VACS Index Predicts Change in Neurocognitive Functions in People With HIV
Sean B. Rourke1; John Gill2; Anita Rachlis3; Amy Justice7; Colin Kovacs4; Gordon Abbas5; Jason Brunetta6; Adriana Carvalhal4; Chris Power6; Ann N. Burchell1
1University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada; 2San Gerardo Hospital–UOS Affere e Nuove Tecnologie Trasfusionali–SMT, Monza, Italy; 3National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke, Bethesda, MD, US

Background: Recent work by Marquine et al (2014) has shown an association between higher Veterans Aging Cohort Study (VACS) Index and increased risk of neuropsychological (NP) impairment; but there is limited evidence on longitudinal association between the VACS index and NP functioning and the potential clinical utility of the VACS index for HAND.

Methods: Study participants were recruited from the city of Toronto, Canada. Baseline and one follow-up NP assessments were done (median follow-up time: 12 months) using a brief NP battery that included Hopkins Verbal Learning Test- Revised (HVLT-R), Grooved Pegboard, and WANG-R Digit Symbol tests. Overall NP functioning was assessed using an unadjusted raw NP score (z-score), demographically adjusted NP score (Global T-score), and summary regression-based change scores. The VACS Index was computed by summing pre-assigned risk points for age, CD4 count, plasma HIV viral load, haemoglobin, fibrosis, renal glomerular filtration, and HCV infection following guidelines. Hierarchical linear regression method was used to determine the association between the VACS Index score at baseline and change in NP functioning adjusting for NP performance, demographic factors, cognitive symptoms, depression, HIV disease markers, and medical comorbidities at baseline.

Results: Data from 523 participants (78% male, 85% on ART, and 71% with suppressed viral load) were included in the analyses. In an unadjusted analyses, higher VACS index score at baseline was associated with a decline in overall NP function measured by changes in z-score (B=−0.06, p<0.001), summary regression-based score (B=−0.03, p=0.009), or Global T-score (B=−0.22, p=0.001). This association persisted after adjustment for baseline NP performance, cognitive symptoms, depression, HIV disease markers, medical comorbidities, and demographic variables. In adjusted analyses, higher VACS index score at baseline predicted a decline in raw NP z-score (B=−0.06, p<0.001), summary regression-based change score (B=−0.02, p<0.004), and Global T-score (B=−0.25, p<0.001). The VACS index score also accounted for considerable proportion (9%-17%) of the total variances explained by the regression models.

Conclusions: Our results validate recent findings from the CHARTER study and suggest that the VACS index may be a useful clinical tool to identify and target those at higher risk for HIV–associated Neurocognitive Disorders.

468 When Diagnosing HAND, Should Visuospatial Functioning be Evaluated?
Talia Shiraiz 1; Angela Summers1; Sally Steinbach2; Saad Kapetanovic3; Avinda Nath3; Bryan Smith1; Joseph Snow1
1National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH), Bethesda, MD, US; 2National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke, Bethesda, MD, US

Background: Prior research has demonstrated that visuospatial functioning is often deleteriously affected in HIV-Associated Neurocognitive Disorders (HAND). Nevertheless, tests of visuospatial abilities are often omitted in current HAND research. We sought to determine whether the addition of visuospatial measures to an established HIV neuropsychological battery would increase the rate of HAND diagnoses. Additionally, to determine the relative likelihood that visuospatial functioning is impaired in HAND, we compared the rate of deficit on a visuospatial test to that of other tests in an established battery.

Methods: Seventy HIV-seropositive (69 currently on ART) and 11 healthy control participants completed neuropsychological testing as part of a NIH Intramural HIV screening protocol (NCT01875588). Participants were administered the Benton Judgment of Line Orientation (JLO), a test of visuospatial abilities, as well as the CHARTER battery, an established HAND battery assessing attention, executive function, information processing, motor speed, verbal fluency, and memory.

Results: Using the CHARTER battery alone, 21.4% (15/70) of patients met criteria for HAND. However, with the addition of a visuospatial measure, HAND prevalence rose to 30% (21/70), an 8.6% increase. The rate of deficient performance on JLO in HIV patients was one of the highest observed (25.7%), fourth to PASAT, a measure of attention (28.6%), BVMT (a visual memory test) total recall (28.6%) and BVMT delayed recall (30%), with the average rate of individuals with deficient performance across all tests being 16% (see Table). Mean T-scores were significantly lower in patients than controls for the PASAT (t=2.1, p=0.04), BVMT total recall (t=2.25, p=0.03), BVMT delayed recall (t=2.19, p=0.03), and JLO (t=3.26, p=0.004), but not on the other 11 of 14 CHARTER measures.
Table. Percentage of HIV+ and control participants with deficient scores as well as comparison of scores between HIV and control participants per neuropsychological measure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure</th>
<th>Domain</th>
<th>Percentage of controls</th>
<th>Percentage of HIV+ patients</th>
<th>HIV worse than control participants*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flanker Auditory Serial Addition Test</td>
<td>Attention</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>28.6</td>
<td>Yes (p=0.03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAIS-III Letter-Number Sequencing</td>
<td>Attention</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trail-Making Test B</td>
<td>Executive</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCST perseverative responses</td>
<td>Executive</td>
<td>27.3</td>
<td>22.9</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trail-Making Test A</td>
<td>Info Processing</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAIS-III Digit Symbol Coding</td>
<td>Info Processing</td>
<td>15.2</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAIS-III Symbol Search</td>
<td>Info Processing</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter (FAS) Fluency</td>
<td>Verbal</td>
<td>18.2</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category (animal) Fluency</td>
<td>Verbal</td>
<td>18.2</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVT-T Total Recall</td>
<td>Learning</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BVMT-R Total Recall</td>
<td>Learning</td>
<td>15.2</td>
<td>26.9</td>
<td>Yes (p=0.027)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grooved Pegboard (most impaired hand)</td>
<td>Motor Speed</td>
<td>36.4</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVT-T Delayed Recall</td>
<td>Memory</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BVMT-R Delayed Recall</td>
<td>Memory</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>Yes (p=0.031)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judgment of Line Orientation</td>
<td>Viscuospatial</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>25.7</td>
<td>Yes (p&lt;0.004)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: Our preliminary data suggest that visuospatial functioning may be a commonly affected cognitive domain in HIV patients in the HAART era. The omission of visuospatial measures on established HAND batteries may lead to an incomplete understanding of the neuropsychological impairments associated with HIV, as well as to possibly underestimating HAND prevalence. Future research should consider evaluating visuospatial functioning in addition to the other commonly assessed cognitive domains.

469 Predictors of Neurocognitive Decline Among Aviremic Individuals in the CHARTER Cohort

Marie-Josée Brouillette1; Tracy Yuen2; Susan C. Scott3; Lesley K. Fellows4; Robert Heaton5; Scott Letendre5; Ronald J. Ellis5; Nancy Mayo5

the CHARTER group

1McGill University Health Centre, Montreal, Canada; 2McGill University Health Centre, Montreal, Canada; 3Montreal Neurological Hospital, Montreal, Canada; 4University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US

Background: Limited information is available on the predictors of neurocognitive (NC) decline in individuals with good virological control. Identification of modifiable risk factors that predict decline would support the development of targeted interventions aimed at minimizing NC decline in higher-risk individuals. The objective of the study was to identify baseline factors predicting NC decline over the subsequent 3 years in aviremic individuals.

Methods: As part of the CNS HIV Anti-Retroviral Therapy Effects Research (CHARTER) study, HIV+ individuals were administered 15 neuropsychological tests every 6 months. Group-based trajectory analysis was used to detect patterns of NC change on each test over the course of follow-up. Individuals who deteriorated ≥0.5 SD on at least 1 test within the first 36 months of follow-up were considered decliners. Multiple logistic regression was used to identify baseline socio-demographic, clinical, biological and lifestyle factors associated with decline.

Results: 191 patients evaluated semi-annually were aviremic at all time points in the first 3 years; 166 had undergone CSF analysis. Viral presence in CSF was rare (10/649 person-visits). Among the 191 patients, 23 (12%) declined cognitively over 3 years. In the multivariate analysis, the factors at baseline that met our threshold for predicting NC decline are listed in Table 1. Some risk factors identified in prior cross-sectional studies did not predict decline in this sample: older age, non-white ethnicity, low nadir CD4, CPE score, hepatitis C co-infection, diabetes, hypertension, low hemoglobin, low platelets, or a diagnosis of AIDS.

Table 1: Factors predicting NC decline over 36 months in aviremic HIV+ people individuals in CHARTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Risk Factor [Reference level]</th>
<th>Odds Ratio</th>
<th>95% Confidence interval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eGFR ≤ 50 mL/min [&gt; 50]</td>
<td>6.80</td>
<td>1.35, 34.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV infection ≥ 15 years [0–5]</td>
<td>5.45</td>
<td>1.19, 25.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education ≥ 12 years [&gt; 12]</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>1.45, 12.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSF protein &gt;45 mg/dL [≤45]</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>1.13, 9.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: It is encouraging that cognitive decline over 3 years was uncommon in this sample of aviremic HIV+ individuals. The strongest predictor of decline was eGFR, a known independent predictor of atherosclerotic vascular disease. While an extension of this work in a larger sample will be needed to further clarify the contribution of vascular factors to cognitive decline in aviremic individuals, this work suggests that controlling additional cardio-vascular risk factors could be a useful strategy for minimizing cognitive decline. Modifiable risk factors were very common in the entire cohort, with as many as 80% reporting either smoking or a BMI ≥ 25. Smoking cessation and avoidance of obesity would be obvious starting points to maintain brain health.

470 Association Between Plasma Homocysteine Levels and Neuronal Injury in Untreated HIV

Erika Ahlgren1; Lars Hagberg1; Lars-Magnus Andersson1; Staffan Nilsson1; Dietmar Fuhs2; Henrik Zetterberg1; Magnus Gisslen1

1University of Gothenburg, Gothenburg, Sweden; 2Chalmers University of Technology, Gothenburg, Sweden; 3Innsbruck Medical University, Innsbruck, Austria

Background: Many HIV-1 infected patients without antiretroviral treatment suffer from neurological symptoms in a varying range of severity. Most patients with, and several without, neurological symptoms have elevated levels of neurofilament light protein (NFL) in cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), a marker of ongoing axonal injury. Hyperhomocysteinemia, related to vitamin B12 and folic acid deficiency, is associated with neurological symptoms. HIV-negative subjects with hyperhomocysteinemia and mild cognitive impairment show a significant reduction of brain atrophy in parts of the brain related to Alzheimer’s disease when treated with vitamin B12. The aim of this study was to investigate the correlation between homocysteine levels in plasma and signs of axonal injury in HIV-1 infected patients.

Methods: Homocysteine and B12-vitamin levels were analyzed in plasma with stable isotope dilution liquid chromatography tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), and electrochemiluminescence immunoassay, respectively, from 80 neurological asymptomatic HIV-1 infected patients without antiretroviral treatment. NFL was measured, by an enzymatic 2-site quantitative immunoassay (UmanDiagnostics, Umea, Sweden), in CSF, and HIV RNA, neopterin and albumin in blood and CSF. 22 patients provided a second CSF and blood sample, in median 12.5 months, after antiretroviral treatment initiation.
Results: We found a significant correlation between the plasma level of homocysteine and CSF level of NFL in untreated patients, \( r = 0.52, p < 0.0001 \). 20 patients had hyperhomocysteinemia (>15 \( \mu \)mol/L) and 20 had elevated levels of CSF NFL (age dependent). As expected, there was also a significant inverse correlation between homocysteine and CD4 levels \( r = -0.41, p < 0.001 \) but no significant correlation between B12 and CSF NFL. CSF neopterin correlated with CSF NFL \( r = 0.30, p = 0.008 \) but not with serum homocysteine. In a multiple linear regression analysis homocysteine stood out as an independent predictor of CSF NFL in HIV-1 infected individuals. No significant difference was found in homocysteine levels before and after initiation of antiretroviral treatment.

Conclusions: A significant correlation was found between plasma homocysteine and CSF NFL levels in neurologically asymptomatic HIV-1 infected individuals without antiretroviral treatment. These data call for further research into the role of homocysteine or functional vitamin B12 deficiency in CNS injury in HIV-1 infected patients.

471 Plasma MicroRNA Profiling Predicts HIV-Associated Neurocognitive Disorder

Eugene L. Asahchop1; Rosan A. van Zoest2; Ferdinand W. Wit3; Ineke G. Stolte4; Alan Winston5; Peter Reiss6; Peter Portegies4; Gert J. Geurtsen2; Ben A. Schmand7
1University of Alberta, Edmonton, Canada; 2University of Alberta, Edmonton, Canada; 3Academic Medical Center University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 4Imperial College London, London, Netherlands; 5Fresenius Medical Care K-V, Houten, The Netherlands; 6Public Health Service of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 7Academic Medical Center University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands

Background: HIV-associated neurocognitive disorder (HAND) is common, affecting 30-50% of HIV-infected patients despite the availability of effective antiretroviral therapy. The development of HAND is influenced by several factors including altered host and viral gene expression. Host-encoded microRNAs (miRNAs) regulate both host and viral gene expression mechanisms. Thus, host miRNAs could contribute to the pathogenesis of HAND but also serve as biomarkers of diagnosis and prognosis as well as indicators of underlying disease mechanisms. Herein, we investigated plasma microRNA profiles among HIV/AIDS patients with and without HAND.

Methods: Plasma microRNAs was measured in age and sex-matched HAND (n=22) or nonHAND (n=25) patients (Cohort 1) by array hybridization (Affymetrix 3.0 miRNA genechip). Two software packages (Affymetrix Expression Console and Gene Spring) were used to normalize data and determine differentially expressed miRNAs. The median of each probe set in the HAND or nonHAND was calculated after normalization and differentially expressed miRNAs were identified. A second cohort (Cohort 2) consisting of prospectively recruited age- and sex-matched HAND (n=12) and nonHAND (n=12) patients was used to validate the miRNA profile in Cohort 1.

Results: Analyses of comparative miRNA expression in Cohort 1 that were up-regulated with a fold change (FC) of greater than 2 in the HAND group compared to the nonHAND group with one or both computational tools \( p<0.05 \). Analysis of Cohort 2 confirmed up-regulation of 3 miRNAs identified in Cohort 1. In a univariate logistic regression analysis, CD4 and nadir CD4 T cell levels and these three miRNAs predicted HAND status based on \( p \)-values and odd ratios. Prediction of HAND status by the individual miRNAs was more robust than that of CD4 nadir CD4 T cell levels. Bioinformatics analyses showed that these miRNAs were predicted to target genes involved in brain development, transcription, apoptosis of neural cells, and immune signaling mechanisms.

Conclusions: Our findings revealed differential expression of three cell plasma-derived miRNAs in HAND versus nonHAND patients. These results suggest that plasma miRNAs might be used as biomarkers for HAND and also provide insights into the underlying disease mechanisms.

472 Performance of 4 Tools to Screen for HIV-Associated Cognitive Impairment

Judith Schouten1; Tanja Su2; Rosan A. van Zoest2; Ferdinand W. Wit3; Ineke G. Stolte4; Alan Winston5; Peter Reiss6; Peter Portegies4; Gert J. Geurtsen2; Ben A. Schmand7
1Amsterdam Institute for Global Health and Development, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 2Academic Medical Center University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 3Imperial College London, London, Netherlands; 4Onze Lieve Vrouwe Gasthuis, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 5Public Health Service of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands

Background: A high prevalence of mild cognitive impairment (CI) has been reported in HIV-infected individuals on combination antiretroviral therapy (cART). An accurate screening tool would be useful to identify those at risk of HIV-associated CI who should undergo neuropsychological assessment (NPA). We assessed diagnostic characteristics of four often advocated screening tools: Mini Mental State Examination (MMSE), HIV Dementia Scale (HDS), Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA), and a 3-item questionnaire published by Simioni et al (Simioni questionnaire).

Methods: Plasma microRNAs was measured in age and sex-matched HAND (n=22) or nonHAND (n=25) patients (Cohort 1) by array hybridization (Affymetrix 3.0 miRNA genechip). Two software packages (Affymetrix Expression Console and Gene Spring) were used to normalize data and determine differentially expressed miRNAs. The median of each probe set in the HAND or nonHAND was calculated after normalization and differentially expressed miRNAs were identified. A second cohort (Cohort 2) consisting of prospectively recruited age- and sex-matched HAND (n=12) and nonHAND (n=12) patients was used to validate the miRNA profile in Cohort 1.

Results: Analyses of comparative miRNA expression in Cohort 1 that were up-regulated with a fold change (FC) of greater than 2 in the HAND group compared to the nonHAND group with one or both computational tools \( p<0.05 \). Analysis of Cohort 2 confirmed up-regulation of 3 miRNAs identified in Cohort 1. In a univariate logistic regression analysis, CD4 and nadir CD4 T cell levels and these three miRNAs predicted HAND status based on \( p \)-values and odd ratios. Prediction of HAND status by the individual miRNAs was more robust than that of CD4 nadir CD4 T cell levels. Bioinformatics analyses showed that these miRNAs were predicted to target genes involved in brain development, transcription, apoptosis of neural cells, and immune signaling mechanisms.

Conclusions: Our findings revealed differential expression of three cell plasma-derived miRNAs in HAND versus nonHAND patients. These results suggest that plasma miRNAs might be used as biomarkers for HAND and also provide insights into the underlying disease mechanisms.

Results: HIV-positive and HIV-negative groups were highly comparable regarding age (median age: 54 years), sexual preference (92% MSM), educational level, subjective cognitive complaints, and depressive symptoms. HIV-infected men were infected for a median of 13.5 years and had undetectable viremia for a median of 8.3 years. Median thresholds were identified by calculating Youden index. The development of HAND is influenced by several factors including altered host and viral gene expression. Host-encoded microRNAs (miRNAs) regulate both host and viral gene expression mechanisms. Thus, host miRNAs could contribute to the pathogenesis of HAND but also serve as biomarkers of diagnosis and prognosis as well as indicators of underlying disease mechanisms. Herein, we investigated plasma microRNA profiles among HIV/AIDS patients with and without HAND.

Methods: Plasma microRNAs was measured in age and sex-matched HAND (n=22) or nonHAND (n=25) patients (Cohort 1) by array hybridization (Affymetrix 3.0 miRNA genechip). Two software packages (Affymetrix Expression Console and Gene Spring) were used to normalize data and determine differentially expressed miRNAs. The median of each probe set in the HAND or nonHAND was calculated after normalization and differentially expressed miRNAs were identified. A second cohort (Cohort 2) consisting of prospectively recruited age- and sex-matched HAND (n=12) and nonHAND (n=12) patients was used to validate the miRNA profile in Cohort 1.

Results: Analyses of comparative miRNA expression in Cohort 1 that were up-regulated with a fold change (FC) of greater than 2 in the HAND group compared to the nonHAND group with one or both computational tools \( p<0.05 \). Analysis of Cohort 2 confirmed up-regulation of 3 miRNAs identified in Cohort 1. In a univariate logistic regression analysis, CD4 and nadir CD4 T cell levels and these three miRNAs predicted HAND status based on \( p \)-values and odd ratios. Prediction of HAND status by the individual miRNAs was more robust than that of CD4 nadir CD4 T cell levels. Bioinformatics analyses showed that these miRNAs were predicted to target genes involved in brain development, transcription, apoptosis of neural cells, and innate immune signaling mechanisms.

Conclusions: Our findings revealed differential expression of three cell plasma-derived miRNAs in HAND versus nonHAND patients. These results suggest that plasma miRNAs might be used as biomarkers for HAND and also provide insights into the underlying disease mechanisms.

## TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLASSICAL THRESHOLDS</th>
<th>Results of screening tools (% below threshold)</th>
<th>Diagnostic characteristics of screening tools^2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIV-uninfected (n=24)</td>
<td>HIV-infected (n=163)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sens</td>
<td>Spec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMSE ≥24/30</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDS ≤16</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDS ≤14/16</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>36%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MoCA ≤25/30</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simioni questionnaire ≤1/3</td>
<td>31%</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OPTIMAL DISCRIMINATION THRESHOLDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Gold standard^3 CI as diagnosed by Frascati criteria^1</th>
<th>Gold standard^3 CI as diagnosed by MNC^1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sens</td>
<td>Spec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMSE (≥25/30 Frascati, ≥28/50 MNC)</td>
<td>67%</td>
<td>54%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDS ≤13.5/16 Frascati, ≤14/16 MNC</td>
<td>37%</td>
<td>81%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MoCA (≥20/37 Frascati, ≥25/50 MNC)</td>
<td>57%</td>
<td>74%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Abbreviations:** CI, cognitive impairment; MNC, Multivariate Normative Comparison; Sens, sensitivity; Spec, specificity.

1 Test type used. 2 Fisher’s exact test. 3 Chi-square test. 4 Diagnostic characteristics of screening tools were determined in the HIV-infected group (n=105). 5 Frascati criteria identified CI in 48% of HIV-infected, but also in 36% of HIV-uninfected individuals (p=0.14). 6 MNC identified CI in 17% of HIV-infected, and 5% of HIV-uninfected individuals (p=0.02).
Conclusions: Each of the four screening instruments performed poorly in detecting HIV-associated CI. Cognitive deficits in well-suppressed HIV infection are subtle, and no screening instrument so far seems optimal for use in clinical practice.

473 Astrocyte and Microglial Activation in Acute and Chronic HIV Pre- and Post-cART
Michael Peluso1; Victor G. Valcour2; Jintanan Ananworanich1; James L. Fletcher3; Samporn Tipuk4; Bonnrie Sille4; Nittaya Phanuphak4; Magnus Gisslén1; Henrik Zetterberg5; Serena Spudich6
1Brigham and Women's Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 2University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 3Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Bethesda, MD, US; 4Thailand Red Cross AIDS Research Center, Bangkok, Thailand; 5University of Gothenburg, Gothenburg, Sweden; 6Yale University, New Haven, CT, US

Background: Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) YKL-40, a putative marker of astrocyte and microglial activation associated with Alzheimer’s disease and multiple sclerosis, is a potentially useful biomarker of processes occurring within the central nervous system (CNS) of HIV-infected individuals. To explore the impact of early HIV infection and early versus later initiation of combination antiretroviral therapy (cART) on the CNS, we measured CSF YKL-40 in subjects with acute HIV infection (AHI) before and after initiation of cART and compared the results with individuals initiating cART during chronic HIV infection (CHI) and HIV-uninfected controls.

Methods: AHI (n=33), CHI (n=34) and control (n=18) Thai subjects naive to cART underwent blood and CSF sampling, followed by immediate cART initiation. CHI subjects met Thai criteria for initiating cART at baseline, having advanced disease typically with CD4 count <300. CSF was sampled at 24 (n=25) and 96 weeks (n=14) in the AHI and at 48 weeks (n=10) in the CHI subjects, and HIV RNA levels and soluble biomarkers were measured at each visit. Cross-sectional analyses employed the Mann-Whitney and Spearman tests; paired analyses were used to compare subjects across time points.

Results: At initial sampling, median CD4+ cell count was 401 and 228 cells/μL in the AHI and CHI groups, respectively (p<0.0001). At baseline (median 18 days post estimated date of infection in AHI and unknown duration in CHI), median CSF YKL-40 was elevated in both (96,844 ng/L) compared with AHI subjects (80,754 ng/L; p=0.01) and controls (86,612 ng/L; p=0.07). In CHI but not AHI subjects, YKL-40 correlated with CSF neofilament light chain (NFL; r=0.56, p=0.001), CSF neopterin (r=0.51, p=0.003), and CSF interferon-gamma-inducible protein 10 (IP-10; r=0.44, p=0.010). There were no correlations with HIV RNA or other soluble immune biomarkers in either group. After at >6 months of sustained cART (24 weeks in AHI and 48 weeks in CHI), the AHI group had a lower median CSF YKL-40 than CHI subjects (66,130 ng/L versus 87,414 ng/L, p=0.003).

Conclusions: Elevations in CSF YKL-40 suggestive of reactive astrocytes and microglial activation were present in CHI but not AHI subjects at baseline. YKL-40 declined after cART in CHI subjects, but remained elevated after treatment as compared to values in AHI participants after cART. YKL-40 correlation with NFL supports a role for astrocyte and/or microglial activation during CHI in neuronal injury that might be mitigated by early cART initiation.

474 CNS Immunoactivation and Neuronal Damage in Patients With Progressive Neurocognitive Impairment
Arvid Edén1; Donald Franklin2; Henrik Zetterberg3; Dietmar Fuchs4; Robert Heaton5; Scott Letendre6; Thomas Marcotte7; Richard Price8; Igor Grant9; Magnus Gisslén1
1University of Gothenburg, Gothenburg, Sweden; 2University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; 3Innsbruck Medical University, Innsbruck, Austria; 4University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US

Background: Although HIV-associated neurocognitive disorders (HAND) remain prevalent, the clinical significance is unclear. A recent report indicates a higher risk of symptomatic progression in subjects with asymptomatic neurocognitive impairment (ANI) than in unimpaired subjects. In a previous cross-sectional analysis, we found that subjects with neurocognitive impairment (NCI) had increased cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) levels of neopterin but not neofilament protein light subunit (NFL) compared to unimpaired subjects. Here, we investigated if a decline in neurocognitive performance (NP) was associated with ongoing neuronal damage measured by CSF NFL in a well-characterized cohort of virally suppressed subjects.

Methods: Subjects on antiretroviral therapy (ART) with plasma HIV-1 RNA <50 c/ml without significant confounding conditions were identified from longitudinal studies (CHARTER and HNRC). Standardized NP testing was performed on two separate occasions. Subjects were classified as NP normal (NPN) or NCI (including subjects with ANI or mild neurocognitive disorder (MND)). According to NP test stability, subjects were categorized as NP stable or NP decline. CSF NFL was measured by enzymatic 2-site quantitative immunoasay (UmanDiagnostics, Umeà, Sweden). CSF neopterin was measured by ELISA. The difference in CSF biomarkers between NCI and NPN were analyzed using a mixed effects model adjusting for change. Mann Whitney test was used to explore change in biomarkers according to NP progress. Correlations were explored using Pearson correlation.

Results: 100 (91% male) subjects were included in the analysis, 29 NPN and 71 with NCI (ANI=38; MND=33). 32 subjects (all in the NCI-group) had a NP decline from baseline to follow up. We found no differences in change of CSF NFL or neopterin in subjects with NP decline compared to NP stable subjects. However, the NCI-group had 17% higher age-adjusted NFL (P=0.08) and 27% higher neopterin (P=0.03) compared to the NPN-group. Neopterin was significantly correlated with NFL in the NCI-group (r=0.38; P=0.001), but not in the NPN-group (r=0.17; P=0.4).

Conclusions: We did not find any difference in CSF NFL or neopterin in virologically suppressed subjects with progressive neurocognitive impairment compared to subjects without functional decline. However, the correlation found between CSF neopterin and NFL in subjects with NCI indicates an association between immune activation, neuronal damage and neurocognitive impairment that needs to be further characterized.

475 Endothelial Function and CNS Measures in Primary HIV Infection Pre and Post Early ART
Sebastian Urday1; Zaina Zayyad1; Julia Peterson1; Felicia C. Chow1; Kevin R. Robertson1; Richard Price1; Priscilla Huer1; Serena Spudich6
1Yale University, New Haven, CT, US; 2University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 3University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US

Background: HIV infection, vascular perturbation, and central nervous system (CNS) dysfunction may associate through common pathogenic pathways of inflammation observed even in antiretroviral therapy (ART)-controlled HIV infection. We examined plasma levels of asymmetric dimethylarginine (ADMA), an endogenous nitric oxide synthase inhibitor and biomarker of endothelial dysfunction in participants recruited during primary HIV infection (PHI, <365 days post infection, DPI), examining associations between ADMA and measures of systemic and CNS perturbation before and after ART and over time.

Methods: 25 ART-naïve PHI individuals were assessed at baseline and at an interval 6-12 months after initiating ART. Assessments included clinical blood measures, an 11 test neuropsychological battery (summarized as total 2 and 4 test NP2-4), and CSF total white blood cell count and albumin ratio. ADMA levels in PHI subjects were compared with published values in HIV-uninfected controls (HIV, n=50) and chronically infected subjects (median 13 years duration infection) with viral suppression on ART (n=148) measured in the same laboratory. Nonparametric statistics were employed for analysis.

Results: PHI subjects were assessed at baseline at median 139 (IQR 54, 182) DPI and subsequently at median 281 (202, 372.5) days after ART initiation 256 (133, 744) DPI. At baseline, PHI participants had higher median ADMA 0.70 (0.62, 0.82) μM than historical HIV- (0.44 μM, 0.38, 0.46) and chronically HIV-infected subjects on ART (0.46 μM, 0.41, 0.52, p < 0.0001 for each comparison). ADMA levels in PHI did not change from baseline to post-ART (p=0.87), and remained elevated compared with HIV- and chronic, on-ART comparisons (p<0.0001 for each). In PHI, ADMA did not associate with total Z or NP2-4 pre- or post-ART, nor correlate over time with respect to change in each measure. Of laboratory measures, pre-ART ADMA associated with blood CD8 + T cell count (p=0.05), as previously reported in chronic infection.
Conclusions: At baseline, PHI subjects had ADMA levels higher than values from uninfected and chronically infected ART-treated historical comparisons, and ADMA elevation correlated with levels of blood CD8+ T cells, but not CNS measures. In contrast to prior findings in cross sectional studies of treated, suppressed chronic HIV subjects, ADMA levels in our subjects did not change after more than 9 months on ART initiated during early infection, suggesting ongoing endothelial dysfunction.

476 Platelet-Endothelial Interactions in SIV-Associated CNS Disease
Claire E. Lyons; Hannah Schneider; Liz Engle; Suzanne E. Queen; Craig N. Morell; Joseph L. Mankowski; Kelly A. Pate
Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; Tufts University, North Grafton, MA, US; Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, US; University of Rochester, Rochester, NY, US

Background: Platelet decline is associated with increased risk for the development of HIV-associated neurocognitive deficits. Interaction of activated platelets with brain microvascular endothelium may contribute to platelet decline and directly influence the permeability of the blood brain barrier. We sought to determine whether these interactions occur in the SIV-infected pigtailed macaque model of HIV-associated CNS disease.

Methods: SIV-infected macaques and mock-inoculated controls (N=4) were euthanized and perfused to clear the organs of blood during acute (N=6) or terminal (N=10) infection. Immunohistochemistry for resident (CD68) and non-resident (CD163, Mac387) macrophages, SIV (KK41) and platelets (CD42b) was used to visualize platelet-endothelial interactions in the brain and perivascular macrophage infiltrates characteristic of CNS disease. Platelet rich plasma was harvested during terminal infection (N = 10) and from mock inoculated controls (N=6). Platelets were stimulated with the thromboxane agonist U46619 then assayed for surface expression of the activation marker p-selectin using flow cytometry. Confluent monolayers of brain microvascular endothelial cells (BMECs) were exposed to washed platelets from SIV infected macaques (N=5), uninfected macaques (N=6) or media alone in transwells and permeability quantified with FITC-inulin.

Results: Brains from SIV-infected macaques were more likely than brains from uninfected controls to have platelets bound to vascular endothelium during acute (RR 4.0, P=0.03) and terminal (RR 3.6, P=0.04) infection. 6 of the 10 SIV+ macaques had CNS disease during terminal infection and resident Mac387+ (RR 1.44, P=0.0005) but not non-resident CD68+ macrophages (RR 1.2, P=0.2) were observed in these animals with increased likelihood around platelet-lined vessels. SIV-infected macrophages were similarly observed with increased likelihood around platelet-lined vessels (RR 1.5, P=0.007). Platelets harvested from infected macaques with CNS disease demonstrated more activation from U46619 stimulation (91.1%) than macaques without CNS disease (15.7%, P=0.036). Permeability of BMECs decreased two-fold following incubation with platelets from SIV infected macaques compared with uninfected macaques (P=0.01).

Conclusions: Activated platelet-endothelial interactions may represent a protective mechanism against development of macrophage infiltrates in CNS disease that is removed in the context of HIV-associated thrombocytopenia.

477 Microbial Translocation Is Associated With Neuroinflammation in HIV Subjects on ART
Jaime H. Vera; Qi Guo; Adriano Boasso; Louise Greathed; James Cole; Courtney Bishop; Rabiner Ilan; Roger Gunn; Paul Matthews; Alan Winston
Imperial College London, London, United Kingdom; Imanova Centre for Imaging Sciences, London, United Kingdom

Background: Circulating microbial products such as bacterial 16s ribosomal DNA have been associated with immune activation in otherwise effectively treated HIV-infected subjects. The impact of microbial translocation on cerebral parameters remains unknown. The aim of this study was to examine the relationship between a marker of microbial translocation and brain biomarkers of inflammation, function and structure in treated HIV-infected individuals.

Methods: Plasma bacterial 16s ribosomal DNA (r16s DNA) was measured by quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR) in 12 neurologically asymptomatic HIV-infected subjects on ART (viral load <50 copies/mL). All subjects underwent the following investigations: cerebral PET CT imaging assessing neuroinflammation using the 18kDA translocator protein (TSPO) radioligand [%11C]PBR28, diffusion tensor imaging (DTI) for the evaluation of white matter integrity and a lumbar puncture for the analysis of cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) chemokines. Relationships between plasma r16s DNA and [%11C]PBR28 binding, DTI fractional anisotropy (FA) and mean diffusivity (MD) and CSF chemokines were explored by correlation analyses.

Results: Median (range) for age and CD4 count were 41(26-49) years and 645(350-1240) cells/μL, respectively. Plasma r16s DNA median(range) was 4.2(41-2) copies/mL. Significant associations between increase concentration of plasma r16s DNA and greater [%11C]PBR28 binding were observed across several brain regions (Table 1). r16s DNA was also associated with greater MD in the forceps major (r=0.332, P=0.07), right inferior longitudinal fasciculus (r=0.601, P=0.03) and right inferior fronto-occipital fasciculus (r=0.509, P=0.09). Finally, r16s DNA level was positively correlated with the proinflammatory chemokine IL-8 in the CSF (r=0.599, P=0.024, CI=0.152 to 0.956).
Conclusions: In neuroasymptomatic treated HIV-infected individuals microbial translocation is associated with markers of neuroinflammation and abnormalities in white matter integrity. The potential contribution of microbial translocation to the pathogenesis of HIV-associated cognitive impairment warrants further investigation.

478 DKK1 Is Associated With HIV-Associated Neurocognitive Impairment

Chunjiang Yu; Melanie Seaton; Scott Letendre; Robert Heaton; Lena Al-Harthi
1Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, US; 2University of California at San Diego, San Diego, CA, US

Background: DKK1 is a soluble antagonist of the Wnt/β-catenin pathway. It binds to LRPS/6 (a co-receptor of Wnts) and sequesters it away from Wnts. We demonstrated that Wnt/β-catenin is a critical regulator of the glutamate/glutamine cycle in astrocytes, and diminished Wnt/β-catenin signaling perturbs their neuroprotective properties. As a consequence, we hypothesized that increased DKK1 would increase the risk for neurocognitive impairment (NCI) in an HIV-infected (HIV+) cohort.

Methods: To assess the relationship between plasma DKK-1 and NCI, blood plasma samples from 41 HIV+ and 43 HIV- adults were obtained from the UCSD TMARC cohort. DKK1 and MCP-1 plasma levels were measured by immunoassay. MCP-1 was included as a comparison marker; it is a neuroinflammatory chemokine driving monocyte/macrophage infiltration into the brain. All subjects were assessed using a standardized comprehensive NC battery that adhered to Frascati guidelines. NC performance was summarized using the global deficit score (GDS) method.

Results: Levels of MCP-1 (p = 0.02) but not DKK1 (p = 0.65) were higher in HIV+ subjects than in HIV- subjects. Among HIV+ subjects, higher levels of DKK-1 (d=0.63, p = 0.05) but not MCP-1 (p = 0.59) were associated with NCI. The association between DKK1 and NCI strengthened when recursive partitioning was used to identify an informative threshold value in DKK1: among the 41 HIV+ subjects, those who had plasma DKK1 levels of at least 1,129 pg/ml had a 6.0-fold increased odds of having NCI (75% vs 33%, 2-tail FET p=0.04). The effect size was large and the association between DKK1 and NCI was highly specific (92%), although the sensitivity was poor (35%). In comparison, recursive partitioning failed to identify a statistically significant threshold value for MCP-1. Multivariable analysis among HIV+ subjects identified that the association between higher DKK1 levels and NCI remained statistically significant after accounting for the effects of nadir CD4+ T-cell counts, drugs of abuse, and ART use.

Conclusions: These findings underscore the potential specificity of DKK1 as a biomarker for NCI in HIV+ adults. Based on our prior work, the mechanism driving this relationship to identify a statistically significant threshold value for MCP-1. Multivariable analysis among HIV+ subjects identified that the association between higher DKK1 levels and NCI remained statistically significant after accounting for the effects of nadir CD4+ T-cell counts, drugs of abuse, and ART use.

479 Markers of HIV-Associated Cognitive Impairment Are Elevated in HIV-Infected Patients With Neurosyphilis

Emily Ho; Lauren Tantalo; Sharon Sahi; Trudy Jones; Sheila Dunaway; Christina Marra
University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US

Background: Despite combination antiretroviral therapy (cART), cognitive impairment is common in HIV-infected patients. Compared to those without cognitive impairment, cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) concentrations of IP-10, MCP-1, neurofilament light chain (NFL) are higher in cognitively impaired HIV-infected patients. Blood concentrations of activated monocytes are also higher in HIV-infected patients with dementia. Cognitive impairment may be more common in HIV-infected patients with past syphilis. The goal of this study was to determine if markers of HIV-associated cognitive impairment were higher in HIV-infected patients with neurosyphilis.

Methods: Banked frozen CSF and cryopreserved CSF cells and peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) were collected from 109 individuals: 48% HIV-infected (72% on cART), 95% men, 76% Caucasian; 64% early syphilis; 35 had neurosyphilis (reactive CSF-Venereal Disease Research Laboratory [VDRL]), 74 had uncomplicated syphilis (syphilis; CSF white cells [WBCs] ≤5/ul, nonreactive CSF-VDRL). CSF concentrations of HIV RNA were measured by RT-PCR; MCP-1, IP-10 were measured by multiplex assay (Mesoscale Discovery), NFL by ELISA, % activated monocytes (coexpressing CD14 and CD16) by flow cytometry. Differences between groups were assessed by Mann-Whitney U test. The influence of covariates was assessed using linear regression.

Results: The results in the four groups are shown in the Table. Among the groups with syphilis and with neurosyphilis, CSF IP-10 concentrations were higher in the HIV-infected patients than in the HIV-uninfected patients. Among patients with syphilis, CSF NFL was higher in the HIV-infected patients than the HIV-uninfected patients, but CSF NFL did not differ between the neurosyphilis patients. Among patients with HIV, CSF HIV RNA, IP-10 and MCP-1; and blood % activated monocytes were higher in those with NS than in those with syphilis. Taking into account CSF WBCs, CSF IP-10 but not MCP-1, HIV RNA or blood activated monocytes remained significantly higher in HIV-infected patients with neurosyphilis than in HIV-infected patients with syphilis (P<0.001).

Table 1. Correlation coefficients (r) between [11C] PBR28 binding and plasma rLns DNA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Biomarker</th>
<th>Basal ganglia</th>
<th>Putamen</th>
<th>Occipital lobe</th>
<th>Caudate</th>
<th>Striatum</th>
<th>Medulla</th>
<th>Midbrain</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plasma</td>
<td>0.881*</td>
<td>0.828*</td>
<td>0.816*</td>
<td>0.832*</td>
<td>0.861*</td>
<td>0.877*</td>
<td>0.871*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Legend Table 3.1: *P<0.05, **P<0.1]

Conclusions: Compared to HIV-infected patients with syphilis and patients with neurosyphilis alone, HIV-infected patients with neurosyphilis have higher concentrations of CSF and peripheral blood biomarkers that are associated with cognitive impairment. These studies suggest that patients with concomitant HIV and neurosyphilis may be at higher risk of cognitive impairment.
480 CD14+ PBMC Secrete Cytokines Linked to HIV-Associated Neurocognitive Disorders
Melissa A. Agsalda-Garcia1; Victor G. Valcure2; Pasiin Sthitammasanwan4; Guangxiang G. Zhang4; Cecilia M. Shikuma1; James L. Fletcher1; Nicholas Hutchings4; Alexander Schwartz2; Jintantat Ananworanich5; Bruce Shiramizu1
1University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 2Phramongkutklao Hospital, Bangkok, Thailand; 3The Thai Red Cross AIDS Research Centre, Bangkok, Thailand; 4University of Hawaii, John A. Burns School of Medicine, Honolulu, HI, US; 5Armed Forces Research Institute of Medical Sciences, Bangkok, Thailand

Background: HIV-associated neurocognitive disorders (HAND) persist despite the availability of combined antiretroviral therapy (cART) and believed to be at least partially the consequence of mechanisms associated with monocytes. In addition to transporting HIV into the brain, monocytes secrete pro-inflammatory cytokines that lead to neuronal damage. In this study, we analyzed cytokines that were secreted from CD14-selected peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) from HIV-infected individuals with HAND and normal cognition (NC) at baseline (cART naive) and after one year on cART to determine which cytokines were associated with HAND.

Methods: The study population consisted of 61 HIV-infected Thais who were enrolled in SEARCH011 (NCT00782808); 28 diagnosed with HAND and 33 with NC at entry. PBMC were collected at baseline and 12 months post cART initiation. CD14+ PBMC were separated by magnetic beads and cultured overnight (median 91.4% purity by flow cytometry). Cytokine secretions were measured from the supernatants captured after 24 hour culture and using a custom 10-plex Milliplex MAP kit detecting fractalkine, IFN-g, IL-2, IL-4, IL-6, IL-8, IL-10, IP-10, MCP-1, and TNF-cx. HIV DNA copies were also analyzed from the CD14+ PBMC using a real-time qPCR. Non-parametric Spearman correlation and Wilcoxon rank-sum test were conducted.

Results: Of the cytokines analyzed, only IL-8 and MCP-1 levels were significantly higher in those with HAND in comparison to NC at baseline (p<0.003). HIV DNA levels were directly correlated to IL-8 (r=0.33; p=0.01) and MCP-1 (r=0.39; p=0.003) at baseline but not after one year.

Conclusions: This study demonstrated that individuals with HAND experience continued inflammation and the type of cytokine supports monocyte involvement consistent with their likely role as viral reservoirs that continue to persist despite cART. High levels of IL-8 and MCP-1 continued to be secreted by CD14+ PBMC in individuals with HAND despite initiation of cART. We hypothesize that secretion of these cytokines may play an important role in promoting the continued transmigration of monocytes into the brain that leads to the persistence of HAND despite cART.

481 MBL-HIV1gp120 Immunoreactivity Is Associated With Markers of Neuronal Injury
Carmen Teodorof1; Damhnien Nguyen1; Nishi Kadakia1; Ricky Maung1; Benchawanna Suontornniyomkij1; Cristian Achim1; David Moore1; Eliezer Masliah1; Marcus Kaut1; Kumud Singh1
1University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; 2The Sanford Burnham Medical Research Institute, La Jolla, CA, US

Background: Mannose-binding lectin (MBL), an innate immune response protein binds directly to the mannose residues on HIV-1 envelope glycoprotein 120 (gp120) via its carbohydrate recognition domain (CRD) and leads to complement activation and virus opsonization. We hypothesized that MBL-gp120 interactions in HIV-1 infected brain will be associated with neuronal damage.

Methods: HIV-1 infected frontal cortex brain tissues with or without HIV encephalitis (HIVE) (obtained from California NeuroAIDS Tissue Consortium) and hemi-brains sections from wild type (WT) and gp120 transgenic (gp120tg) mice were used to analyze MBL expression and immunoreactivity with somatodendritic marker MAP2, neurodegeneration marker phospho-Tau (pTau), synaptic marker synaptophysin (SYN) and complement activation product C3d. Furthermore, human primary neuronal cultures (HPNs) were treated with SnMIIb120 to determine its effects on neuronal damage. Immunohistochemistry, confocal microscopy, z stacking and immunoblotting were used to analyze expression and immunoreactivity of MBL and gp120 with neuronal markers.

Results: Presence of immune complexes (ICs) of MBL and gp120 was associated with a loss of neuronal dendrites (MAP2) and SYN puncta; and an increase of pTau immunoreactivity in HIV vs. non-HIVE brain (N=5 each). Furthermore, complement activation product C3d was associated with immunodeposition of MBL-gp120 ICs in HIV-1 infected tissue. In a gp120tg mouse model, MBL isoforms MBL1 and MBL2 formed ICs with gp120; and compared to the WT mice, hemi-brains from gp120tg mice showed a loss of neuronal dendrites (MAP2) and SYN suggesting MBL-gp120 mediated neuronal damage. Also, SnMIIIB-gp120 treatment of human primary neurons (HPNs) showed clear immunostaining of MBL-gp120 in perinuclear vesicles and MAP2 along neuronal processes within 10min, followed by a loss of MAP2 and SYN, and an increase of pTau by 6hrs. Confocal microscopy orthogonal view via z-stacking and immunoblots clearly confirmed the immunoreactivity of MBL and gp120.

Conclusions: Presence of MBL-gp120 immune complexes was associated with a loss of MAP2 and SYN, and in an increase of pTau and C3d in HIV-1 infected brain, gp120tg mouse model and HPN cultures suggesting a unique role of MBL-gp120 interactions and complement activation in neuronal damage.

482 Amyloid Uptake by PET Imaging in Older HIV+ Individuals With Cognitive Impairment
Ned Sacktor1; Richard Skolasky2; Heidi Roosa3; Yun Zhou4; Weiguo Ye5; Noble George3; Dean Wong6; Mona Mohamed7
1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: Cognitive impairment among older HIV+ individuals could be due to HIV itself, vascular disease, or the early onset of Alzheimer’s disease. Amyloid deposition, a hallmark of Alzheimer’s, can be detected by brain position emission tomography (PET) imaging. A previous PET study using another marker of amyloid, [11C] Pittsburgh B compound (PiB), in 16 HIV+ subjects (age: mean(SD) = 46(3) years) with normal cognition (69%) and HIV-associated neurocognitive disorder (HAND) (31%) did not show increased [11C] PiB uptake. The objective of this study was to determine whether abnormal amyloid deposits measured by PET [11C] AV-45 is present in older HIV+ individuals > age 50 years, and is increased in HIV+ individuals with symptomatic HAND (mild neurocognitive disorder (MND) and dementia), compared to asymptomatic HAND (asymptomatic neurocognitive impairment (ANI)) and normal cognition.

Methods: 25 HIV+ individuals (age: mean(SD) = 60.8(6.0) years) received neurocognitive evaluations including neuropsychological testing, functional assessments and high resolution PET imaging (HRT-PET) PET [11C] AV-45 imaging, 6 HIV+ individuals (age: mean(SD) = 68.3(7.68)) received similar assessments. AV-45 uptake was measured by cerebellum standardized uptake value ratios (SUVR) in 17 cortical and subcortical regions, and compared 1) between HIV+ individuals with and without symptomatic HAND, and 2) by HIV serostatus using the Wilcoxon test. Qualitative analysis of an abnormal PET scan was also performed.

Results: HAND stage for HIV+ individuals was as follows: normal cognition-3, ANI-8, MND-7, HIV dementia-6. 12% of the HIV+ individuals (age range 57-64 years) had increased AV-45 uptake by qualitative analysis. HIV+ individuals with symptomatic HAND (MND and dementia) had increased AV-45 uptake in the hippocampus [median(IQR)]= 1.26(1.10-1.35) and basal ganglia [median(IQR)]= 1.64 (1.39-1.76); compared to HIV+ individuals with ANI/normal cognition [hippocampus median(IQR)= 1.07(1.03-1.16)]; (p= 0.049) and basal ganglia [median(IQR)=1.49(1.41-1.52), (p= 0.049). There were no differences in regional uptake by HIV serostatus though HIV+ individuals were older than HIV+ individuals (p = 0.015).

Conclusions: Amyloid deposition is increased in a minority of HIV+ individuals > age 50. Amyloid deposition in HIV+ individuals with symptomatic HAND is increased compared to individuals with asymptomatic HAND or normal cognition in specific regions which could account for cognitive impairment.
483 Lower CSF Amyloid-β Levels Are Associated With Worse Neurocognitive Functioning in HIV-Infected Adults With a Family History of Dementia

Pariya L. Fazeli1; David J. Moore1; Donald Franklin2; Robert Heaton2; Christina Marra2; Benjamin B. Gelman2; Allen McCutchan2; Igor Grant2; Scott Letendre1

1University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; 2University of Washington Seattle, Seattle, WA, US; 3University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, TX, US

Background: Studies of HIV-infected (HIV+) patients have shown that independently both family history of dementia (FHD) and lower levels of Aβ42 are associated with worse neurocognitive functioning. We measured cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) levels of Aβ42 in a convenience sample of 184 HIV+ adults currently on antiretroviral therapy (ART) (90 with FHD and 94 demographically-matched without FHD) and examined the relationship between these variables and HIV-associated neurocognitive disorders (HAND).

Methods: All participants underwent comprehensive neuropsychological and neuromedical assessments, and determination of CSF concentration of Aβ42. FHD was defined as a self-reported first or second-degree relative with a dementia diagnosis. Univariate analyses were used to determine whether HAND status was associated with FHD, CSF Aβ42, or any potential covariates (e.g., demographics, HIV disease characteristics) and to examine if CSF Aβ42 levels differed by FHD. Multivariable logistic regressions then examined the association of CSF Aβ42, FHD, and their interaction on HAND.

Results: FHD did not differ between those with and without HAND (p = 0.24); however, CSF Aβ42 levels were significantly (p = 0.03) lower in the HAND group. Further, CSF Aβ42 was not associated with FHD (p = 0.89). Multivariable models controlling for race and comorbidity rating showed a significant main effect of CSF Aβ42 (p = 0.03) and a trend (p = 0.06) towards an interaction between FHD and CSF Aβ42, such that lower CSF Aβ42 was only associated with HAND in those with FHD (p < 0.01) as compared to those without FHD (p = 0.83). Examining inheritance type (maternal vs. paternal), type of dementia (AD vs. non-AD), or number of relatives with a dementia diagnosis did not strengthen these associations. A median split was conducted on raw CSF Aβ42 values to create high and low CSF Aβ42 groups and showed that those with low CSF Aβ42 and FHD had the highest prevalence of HAND (74%), while the remaining groups were similar (high CSF Aβ42 FHD: 49%; high CSF Aβ42 no FHD: 52%; low CSF Aβ42 no FHD: 57%). Post-hoc analyses showed that the CSF Aβ42 X FHD interaction trend was driven by speed of information processing (p = 0.01).

Conclusions: FHD moderates the effect of CSF Aβ42 on HAND. These findings highlight the complexities of analysis of biomarkers of age-related neurodegeneration in HAND.

484 Cystatin C Is Associated With Neurocognitive Impairment in Older HIV+ Adults

Marissa Sakoda; Pariya L. Fazeli; Scott Letendre; Dilion Lester; Igor Grant; David J. Moore

John A. Burns School of Medicine at the University of Hawaii, Honolulu, HI, US; University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US

Background: The incidence and prevalence of HIV infection among older adults is on the rise. Older age appears to increase the risk of neurocognitive impairment (NCI) among HIV+ adults. Understanding the correlates of NCI in older HIV+ adults is important, particularly biomarkers in readily accessible body fluids. Among older HIV+ adults, elevated cystatin C predicts neurocognitive (NC) decline and mortality. Cystatin C is elevated in HIV+ persons, but the association of cystatin C and NCI has yet to be studied. Our goal was to examine differences in cystatin C between HIV+ and HIV+ older adults, and, within the HIV+ adults, to examine the association of cystatin C with NCI.

Methods: Participants were 77 HIV+ and 47 HIV- older adults (50 years or older) enrolled in a cross-sectional study at UCSD’s HIV Neurobehavioral Research Program. HIV+ participants were taking suppressive antiretroviral therapy. Cystatin C was measured in blood plasma by immunosassay. A standardized comprehensive neurocognitive assessment was performed. NCI was based on domain and global deficit scores derived from demographically corrected T-scores.

Results: The HIV+ group had a significantly higher cystatin C concentration than the HIV- group (p < 0.001). In the HIV+ group, higher cystatin C levels were associated with NCI (d=0.82, p = 0.0549) and were not statistically significant in the HIV- group (d=0.12, p = 0.70). Recursive partitioning identified that HIV+ subjects who had cystatin C levels ≥0.75 mg/L had a 79% increased relative risk of NCI (p = 0.02). In a multivariable model that included relevant covariates (e.g., gender, race, depression), higher cystatin C levels remained associated with NCI (p = 0.02).

Conclusions: HIV+ adults had higher cystatin C concentrations than HIV- adults, consistent with prior reports. Higher plasma cystatin C was associated with NCI in older HIV+ adults but not in HIV- adults. Cystatin C may be a useful clinical biomarker to identify HIV-infected persons at increased risk for NCI. A significant limitation of the present study is the cross-sectional design. Future projects should investigate the role of cystatin C in neurocognitive decline over time among older persons living with HIV.

485 Leptomeningeal Enhancement on MRI in the Aging HIV+ Positive Population

Bryan R. Smith; Sally Steinbach; Govind Nair; Caryl Morse; Joseph Snow; Suad Kapetanovic; Henry Masur; Avindra Nath; Daniel S. Reich

1National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, US; 2National Institute of Mental Health, Bethesda, MD, US; 3National Institutes of Health, Clinical Center, Bethesda, MD, US

Background: HIV infection is associated with neurologic sequelae that may be related to chronic CNS inflammation despite treatment with antiretroviral therapy (ART). Objective biomarkers of CNS involvement with HIV infection are needed to identify patients at risk of neurologic complications. Leptomeningeal contrast-enhancing lesions on MRI have been described recently in multiple sclerosis, a neuro-inflammatory disorder, where they correspond pathologically to perivascular lymphocytic and mononuclear infiltration of the leptomeninges. However, such foci have not been included in the HIV-positive population. This study explored the prevalence of leptomeningeal contrast-enhancing lesions in the HIV-positive population and possible clinical correlations.

Methods: Brain MRI, using an optimized T2-weighted fluid-attenuated inversion recovery (FLAIR) technique, was collected in 51 HIV-positive and 10 HIV-negative participants in a cross-sectional study of HIV and cognition. Expert raters evaluated focal gadolinium enhancement in the leptomeningeal compartment.

Results: Focal contrast enhancement was detected in the leptomeningeal compartment in 13/51 HIV-positive cases (25%) vs. 0/10 HIV-negative cases (p = 0.07). Demographics (age, race, sex) and clinically relevant medical variables (systolic blood pressure, c-reactive protein values, diabetes mellitus and chronic hepatitis C status) were similar between HIV-positive and HIV-negative groups. All HIV-positive participants were receiving ART, and 50/51 had a plasma HIV viral load <40 copies/ml at the time of evaluation.

Within the HIV-positive group, advanced age was the only clinical factor associated with leptomeningeal enhancement (p = 0.029). HIV-positive participants with leptomeningeal enhancement had a mean age of 55.3 yrs compared to 49.1 yrs in participants without enhancement. There was no correlation with CD4 cell count, CD4 nadir, duration of HIV infection, or history of neurologic disorders.

Conclusions: A subset of HIV-positive individuals on ART have contrast-enhancing multifocal lesions in the leptomeningeal compartment on MRI. This finding is more common with advanced age. Longitudinal studies are needed to identify whether this novel imaging technique has prognostic significance in older HIV-positive individuals.
Hepatitis C Infection and Cognition in Older HIV+ Adults: Data From the Center of Excellence on Disparities in HIV and Aging (CEDHA)

Oluwatoyin M. Adeyemi1; Sue Leurgans2; Alan Landay1; David Bennett1; Lisa Barnes2

1Ruth M Rothstein CORE Center, Cook County Health and Hospitals System, Chicago, IL, US; 2Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, US

Background: Neurocognitive impairment in patients with controlled HIV is well reported. Chronic hepatitis C (HCV) has also been associated with poor neurocognitive and neuropsychiatric outcomes. We sought to evaluate the impact of HCV coinfection on neurocognitive and quality of life (QOL) among older adults with well controlled HIV infection enrolled in CEDHA.

Methods: Data come from CEDHA, a prospective study of older adults with and without HIV living in Chicago, IL. The current analysis included 166 HIV+ persons (mean age = 58 (±5.5) yrs; 124 (74.7%) male, 69% black) without active drug or alcohol use who completed a structured clinical evaluation including a battery of 19 cognitive tests and 3 quality of life questions. Cognitive data included composite measures of global cognition and five different cognitive domains: episodic memory, semantic memory, working memory, perceptual speed and visuospatial ability. Linear regression models were used to examine the relationship between HCV infection and neurocognition, and logistic regression models were used to examine the association of HCV with quality of life.

Results: The mean education of participants was 13.1 (±2.8) years and the mean CD4 was 621 (±286) cells/mm; 97.0% had undetectable HIVRNA. Sixty-four persons (38.6%) were HCV+ and more likely to be black (OR=2.8, p=0.009) and have lower education 12.1yrs vs 13.8yrs (p<0.0001) when compared with HCV- participants. In linear regression models that controlled for age, sex, education, and race, HCV infection was significantly associated with lower global cognition, episodic memory, and perceptual speed. In models that further adjusted for nadir CD4 count, only the association with episodic memory remained. In logistic regression models adjusted for the same terms, HCV infection was related to fair/poor self-rated health, after controlling for nadir CD4 count (OR=3.1, p=0.004).

Conclusions: HCV infection is associated with poorer episodic memory and QOL rating in patients with well controlled HIV. These impairments may have adverse effects on adherence and other long term outcomes in HIV patients. The effect of HCV direct acting antivirals on these outcomes needs further exploration.

Neurocognitive Screening Tests Are Associated With Cardiovascular Risk and VACS Scores

Andrea Calcagno1; Marielisabetta Scarvaglieri2; Daniela Vai2; Alessandro Livelli2; Letizia Marinano2; Giancarlo Onofino2; Nicole Pagani2; Daniele Imperiale2; Letizia Marinaro1; Giancarlo Orofino2; Stefano Bonora1

1University of Torino, Torino, Italy; 2ASLTO2, Torino, Italy

Background: HIV-associated neurocognitive disorders (HAND) are still highly prevalent despite effective antiretroviral treatment; several associated factors have been identified including cardio- and cerebrovascular risk factors. Despite the recommendation to perform screening neurocognitive (NC) tests in all HIV-positive patients there is still uncertainty regarding the optimal tools as well as the selection criteria.

Methods: In adult HIV-positive patients cardiovascular risk assessment [5-year D:A:D (DAD5) and 10-year Progetto Cuore (Cuore10) risk scores], mortality risk (VACS-index) as well as screening NC tests (IHDS, Clock Drawing Test, Frontal Assessment Battery) were performed. Patients with IHDS below 10 received a full NC testing by a trained neuropsychologist. Data are expressed as average (± standard deviation, SD) and parametric tests were used for all analysis (Pearson’s test for continuous variables).

Results: 441 patients (78% male, 95.4% Caucasian) were enrolled. Age, BMI and eCrCl were 48 years (±11.5), 24.8 kg/m2 (±4.1) and 81.9 ml/min (±19.5) respectively. Average current and nadir CD4 were 538 cell/µl (±309) and 219 (±177); out of 407 patients on treatment (91.7%), 289 (71%) showed HIV RNA below 50 copies/mL. Average DAD5 and Cuore10 were 3.2% (±3.8%) and 5.5% (±9%) and respectively 3.9% and 5.1% of patients fell in the high-risk strata (>10% and >20%, respectively). VACS index was 27.5 (±16.9). Average IHDS, Clock and FAB scores were 10.6 (±1.3), 1.28 (±1.25), 15.4 (±2); they were abnormal in 87/422 (20.6%), 88/354 (24.9%) and 13/101 patients (12.9%) respectively. IHDS scores were associated with clock (r=-0.15, p=0.007) and FAB scores (r=0.583, p<0.001); they were also significantly associated with VACS (r=-0.417, p<0.001), DAD5 (r=-0.333, p<0.001) and Cuore10 (r=-0.276, p<0.001) risk scores. With increasing DAD5 risk profiles patients presented higher prevalence of altered IHDS: 14.1% (low risk), 32.7% (intermediate risk) and 57.1% (high risk). Similar results were observed with Cuore10 risk strata (both for IHDS and FAB tests).

Conclusions: A significant proportion of HIV-positive efficaciously treated patients present altered neurocognitive screening tests (12.9% to 24.9%); this prevalence increases significantly in patients with high cardiovascular risk (28.6% to 57.1%). Beyond supporting the possible influence of cardio- and cerebrovascular abnormalities in HAND, these data suggest to screen for neurocognitive disorders patients with high cardiovascular risk profile.
Aerobic Exercise Attenuates Cognitive Decline and Brain Volume Loss Associated With HIV

Brian Basco1; Mario Ortega1; Jodi M. Heaps1; Laurie Baker2; Florin Vaida3; Beau Ances1

1Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis, MO, US; 2University of Missouri St. Louis, St. Louis, MO, US; 3Missouri Institute of Mental Health, St. Louis, MO, US; 4University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US

Background: HIV infected (HIV+) individuals are now reaching an advanced age, through stable treatment with highly active anti-retroviral therapy (HAART). However, HIV and aging are still risk factors for cognitive decline and neuropathologic deterioration seen in magnetic resonance imaging (MRI). Healthy lifestyle factors such as regular exercise may provide benefits to HIV+ individuals. Few studies have shown definitive benefit of aerobic exercise (AE) to HIV+ cognitive status, and none have used MRI. In this study we determine if a history of AE is beneficial to brain integrity and neurocognitive test scores in a cohort of HIV+ individuals.

Methods: A cross-sectional cohort of 70 HIV+ individuals (19-82 age range) had neuropsychological performance (NP) testing, neuromaging, and completed an extensive self-report AE questionnaire that split the cohort into physically active (n=22) and sedentary (n=48) groups. Student’s t-tests were used to analyze demographics. Analysis of variance (ANOVA) was used to study main effects of exercise on a brief NP battery, which consisted of the following tests: Trail Making Tests A and B, Hopkins Verbal Learning Test, Digit-Symbol Coding, F-A-S and Verbal Fluency. NP tests were grouped by executive and motor function for analysis. ANOVAs were also used to study the effects of exercise upon brain volumes. This included brain volumes affected by HIV, such as the caudate and putamen, regions affected by exercise, such as the hippocampus, and general brain regions like total gray and total white matter

Results: Active and sedentary HIV+ individuals were similar for age, sex, education, and laboratory values. Physically active HIV+ patients performed significantly better than sedentary HIV+ participants on NP tests of executive (p=.04, mean Z scores of -0.654 and -0.956 respectively, [95% CI, 0.27, 0.72]) but not motor function (p=.13, mean Z scores of -0.331 and -0.827, respectively). Additionally, physically active HIV+ individuals had a significantly larger putamen (p=0.028) across the lifespan compared to the sedentary cohort.

Conclusions: Across a range of ages, AE may maintain healthy brain volumes in HIV+ individuals and led to improved cognitive performance. Future studies should consider exercise as an adjunctive therapy to HAART for HIV+ individuals.

The Impact of Physical Activity on Cognition in Men With and Without HIV

Anne Monroe1; Long Zhang1; Lisa P. Jacobson1; Todd T. Brown1; Michael Plankney1; Eric Miller1; James T. Becker1; Eileen Martin3; Ned Sacktor1

On behalf of the Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study

1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 3University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US; 4Georgetown University, Washington, DC, US; 5University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US; 6Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, US; 7Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: HIV-associated neurocognitive disorder (HAND) is a highly prevalent complication of HIV infection, however, the mechanism of its development and its optimal treatments are only partially understood. Our objective was to determine the association between physical activity and cognitive function and the effect of HIV on that association among participants from the Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study (MACS).

Methods: The International Physical Activity Questionnaire (IPAQ) short form was administered during a semiannual MACS visit occurring from April 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, serving as the baseline visit for this analysis. Metabolic Equivalents (METs) total score and categorical physical activity scores (low, moderate, and high) were generated. Assessments of psychomotor function (Symbol Digit Modalities Test (SDMT)), executive functioning (Trail Making Test Part B), and motor speed (Trail Making Test Part A) were performed at the baseline visit and at up to eight subsequent MACS visits. We determined the association between median test scores and physical activity, demographic, and clinical factors at the baseline visit and also examined the association between demographic and clinical factors and the change in test performance over time.

Results: Of the 622 men included, 44% were HIV-infected. Low, moderate, and high activity was reported in 19%, 31% and 50% of the HIV-uninfected men and 28%, 25%, and 48% of the HIV-infected category, respectively. HIV was not significantly associated with SDMT, Trails A, or Trails B score in multivariate analysis. In the cross-sectional analysis, high physical activity category was associated with better SDMT and Trails B test scores compared with low activity (β=0.45, p=0.02 and β=0.45, p=0.03) among all men and was associated with better SDMT scores when HIV-infected men were examined separately (β=0.57, p=0.01). In the longitudinal analysis, physical activity category at baseline was not associated with subsequent change in SDMT, Trails A, or Trails B.

Conclusions: Higher physical activity category was associated with better scores on tests of psychomotor and executive functioning in a cohort of HIV-infected and —uninfected men at baseline but did not affect the change over time. Physical activity may have protective effects against cognitive impairments, independent of HIV status.

Abnormal Lung Function Associated With Abnormal Brain Structure and Function in HIV

Alison Morris1; Lawrence Kingsley1; Matthew Gingo1; Megan Fitzpatrick1; Roger Detels2; Oto Martinez3; Eric Miller1; Jeffrey Alger1; Eric Kleeup1; James T. Becker1

1University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US; 2University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US; 3David Geffen School of Medicine at University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US

Background: Cognitive deficits and alterations in brain structure are associated with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Both cognitive impairment and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease are non-AIDS-associated comorbidities that are increased in HIV-infected individuals, but whether lung function abnormalities have an additional impact on brain function in HIV is unknown. The purpose of this study was to determine the relationships among lung function, brain structure at the voxel level, and cognitive function and to determine whether these relationships are altered in HIV infected individuals.

Methods: 65 men participating in the Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study (55% HIV-infected) underwent measurement of lung function, brain structural magnetic resonance imaging, and neuropsychological testing. Pre- and post-bronchodilator spirometry and measurement of diffusion capacity of the lung for carbon monoxide (DLCO) were performed in accordance with American Thoracic Society standards. Standard reference equations for predicted values were used for spirometry and DLCO. DLCO was corrected for hemoglobin and carboxyhemoglobin. Three-dimensional anatomical brain images were segmented by tissue type, and the whole brain gray matter matter was analyzed using Voxel-Based Morphometry. Multivariate models were constructed in Statistical Parametric Mapping (SPM8) to examine the impact of HIV and lung function on brain volume measured at the voxel level. The statistical threshold was set at p<.005 and 100 voxels.

Results: The associations between DLCO and brain structure are shown in Figure 1 overlaid onto the MACS MRI template (MNIcron); the affected Grey Matter included the ventral putamen including the basal forebrain, and the affected White Matter included the pregenual part of the cingulum. Linear regression analyses found no significant interactions between lung function, smoking and HIV in predicting GM volume of the ventral putamen. Lower diffusion capacity was associated with a worse cognitive summary score (Beta=.37, p=.005), independent of HIV infection (Beta=.11).
Conclusions: We report here, for the first time, on the relationship between lung function impairment and abnormal brain structure. In addition, we report on the relationship between these lung function and cognition in this group of study participants.

491 HIV DNA and Neurocognitive Impairment in Older Subjects on Suppressive ART

Michelli Faria de Oliveira; Ben Murrell; Josué Pérez-Santiago; Milenka Vargas; Ronald J. Ellis; Scott Letendre; Igor Grant; Davey M. Smith; Steven P. Woods; Sara Gianella

1University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US; 2HIV Neurobehavioral Research Center, San Diego, CA, US

Background: Older adults are at high risk for HIV-associated neurocognitive impairment (NCI), but the underlying neurobiological mechanisms of this heightened risk are poorly understood.

Methods: This study included 18 younger (22-40 years) and 26 older (50-71 years) chronically HIV+ subjects on suppressive ART. Subjects were characterized for NC functioning by Global Deficit Score (GDS) using a standardized battery consistent with Frascati recommendations for neuroAIDS. Levels of HIV DNA were measured in PBMC by droplet digital PCR, soluble markers of monocyte and general immune activation (sCD14, sCD163, MCP-1, IL-6, IL-8, TNF-α, IP-10 and Neopterin) were measured in blood and cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) by immunoassay. Associations between GDS and other variables were evaluated by regression analysis adjusted for estimated duration of infection (EDI) and age. Mann Whitney tests were used to detect differences between groups.

Results: Sixteen (36.4%) subjects had NCI (GDS ≥0.5). GDS was not associated with current or nadir CD4 in either age group (p>0.5). Stepwise regression with AIC model selection starting with a model containing all identified predictors of GDS retained only age group (young vs old) and HIV DNA, with a significant interaction between age group and HIV DNA (p=0.022). In the younger group, no association was found between GDS and HIV DNA levels (r=-0.08, p>0.5). For older subjects, higher levels of HIV DNA were associated with GDS (r=0.57, p=0.003), which remained significant after adjusting for EDI and age. Higher HIV DNA levels were specifically associated with deficits in executive functions among older individuals (p= 0.004), while no differences were found for other abilities in either age group. Higher levels of IL-8 in blood plasma were associated with worse GDS among older subjects after adjusting for age (p=0.04), but not for the younger subjects. No associations were found between GDS and the other markers.

Conclusions: Prior studies have linked the HIV DNA reservoir size to NCI and our findings identify that this association is strongest in HIV+ adults older than 50, along with IL-8, which we have previously linked to evidence of inflammation on brain magnetic resonance spectroscopy. These findings add to emerging evidence that the correlates of NCI differ in older and younger HIV+ adults, which supports tailoring therapy based on age. In addition, our findings suggest that interventions aiming to reduce the HIV DNA reservoir may impact the central nervous system.

492 Suppressive ART Is Key to Reduce Neurocognitive Impairment in Aging HIV+ Individuals

Christina C. Yek; David M. Smith; Gabriel Wagner; Susan Morgello; Scott Letendre; Igor Grant; Sergei L. Kosakovsky Pond; Sara Gianella

On behalf of the CHARTER group

1University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; 2Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, US

Background: Little is known about how the HIV reservoir behaves and how it affects neurocognitive function as infected individuals age. Here, we evaluate these outcomes in a cohort of aging, chronically-infected individuals.

Methods: CHARTER participants who were ≥45 years old, reported continual antiretroviral therapy (ART) use, and had ≥4 years of follow-up were studied (n=36). Neurocognitive assessments and biannual plasma viral loads were measured for all subjects. Longitudinal samples were available for 28 subjects. DNA was extracted from blood using a PAXgene Blood DNA Kit. Droplet digital PCR was performed using primers for total HIV DNA (pol), 2-LTR circles and RPP30 (for normalization). Deep sequencing of partial envelope (env), gag and reverse transcriptase (RT) regions was done using a Roche 454 FLX Titanium instrument. Phylogenetic and mutational spectra analyses were performed using a HIV-specific bioinformatics pipeline.
Results: Subjects were divided into suppressed (<50 copies/ml with ≤1 blip, blip ≥200 copies/ml [n=15]), partially-suppressed (<50 copies/ml for >50% time points with concomitant blips [n=12]) and non-suppressed groups (n=9). Suppressed subjects had lower HIV DNA levels (p=0.0002), 2-LTR circle copies (p=0.002) and env diversity (p=0.03) than non-suppressed subjects. In cross-sectional analysis, older age was associated with decreased HIV DNA (p=0.005), decreased env and RT diversity (p=0.05 and 0.03, respectively), and decreased frequency of drug resistance-associated mutations in RT (DRAMs) (p=0.03) in suppressed subjects. In longitudinal analysis, env diversity decreased with time (p=0.002) and HIV DNA did not change among suppressed subjects, whereas HIV DNA increased (p=0.004) with no change in env diversity among the non-suppressed. Finally, subjects with neurocognitive impairment (NCI) were more likely to be partially- or non-suppressed (p=0.04) and have no DRAMs (p=0.05).

Conclusions: In a cohort of aging chronically-infected individuals, suppressive ART was associated with decreased viral reservoir size, genetic diversity and less frequent drug resistance, consistent with sustained control of HIV infection. Furthermore, we found that DRAMs correlated with better neurocognitive performance, reflecting reduced fitness and therefore neurovirulence of these viral strains. Our findings suggest that continual suppressive therapy is necessary to control viral replication and reduce the incidence of HIV-associated neurocognitive disease in older individuals.

493 Mixed Membership Trajectory Model of Cognitive Impairment in the MACS
Samantha A. Molsberry; Fabrizio Lecci; Brian Junker; Sandra Reynolds; Andrew Levine; Eileen Martin; Cynthia A. Munro; Ned Sacktor; James T. Becker; Neuropsychology Working Group O.

University of Pittsburgh, Boston, MA, US; Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA, US; Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US; Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, US; Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; National Institutes of Health (NIH), Bethesda, MD, US

Background: In spite of known risk factors for cognitive impairment in HIV Disease, the trajectories that individuals may take from a state of normal cognition to HIV-associated dementia are unknown. We applied a novel statistical methodology to identify: trajectories to cognitive impairment, and factors that affected the “closeness” of an individual to one of the canonical trajectories

Methods: The Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study (MACS) is a four-site longitudinal study of the natural and treated history of HIV Disease among gay and bisexual men. Using data from 3,892 men (both HIV-infected and uninfected) enrolled in the neuropsychology substudy of the MACS, a Mixed Membership Trajectory Model (MMTM) was applied to capture the pathways from normal cognitive function to mild impairment to severe impairment. MMTMs allow the data to identify canonical pathways and to model the effects of risk factors on an individual’s “closeness” to these trajectories.

Results: We identified three canonical trajectories - a “normal aging” profile with relatively low probability of even mild impairment until well into middle age (60% of sample), a “premature aging” profile with a probability of mild impairment climbing at age 45-50 (21% of sample); and, an “unhealthy” profile with a high probability of mild impairment even at a very young age (19% of sample). The premature aging profile was characterized as including men who were from the original study cohort (1984–1991), had HIV Disease and had AIDS, with 11% with HCV infection. The unhealthy profile was characterized by men from the latest enrollment cohort (2001–2003), HCV infection, and other medical confounds. We tested the effects of seven time invariant predictors on the “closeness” of individuals to each of these profiles. HCV infection, HIV, AIDS, recruitment cohort, confounding conditions, depression, and the interaction between cohort and race have a significant effect on the closeness of individuals to these profiles.

Conclusions: We have invoked, for the first time, a novel, data driven method for identifying trajectories to cognitive impairment in men with, or at-risk for HIV infection. These results provide new insights into the natural and treated history of HIV/AIDS and suggest that premature cognitive impairment remains a concern, particularly for those individuals infected with HIV who develop AIDS.

494 Brain Structural Correlates of Trajectories to Cognitive Impairment in HIV Disease
James T. Becker; Mikhail Popov; Samantha A. Molsberry; Fabrizio Lecci; Brian Junker; Sandra Reynolds; Eric Miller; Cynthia A. Munro; Ann Ragin; Ned Sacktor

University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US; Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA, US; Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; David Geffen School of Medicine at University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US; Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; Northwestern University, Feinberg School of Medicine, Chicago, IL, US

Background: We have described trajectories to mild/severe cognitive impairment among participants in the MultiCenter AIDS Cohort Study (MACS). The goal of this analysis was to determine the relationship between patterns of brain atrophy and memberships weights in the individual trajectories among men with brain MRI scans.

Methods: A total of 293 (160 HIV-infected; mean age = 55.9 yrs.; mean education: 16.4 yrs.) of the men enrolled in the MACS MRI study contributed data to this analysis. We used voxel-based morphometry (in SPM8) to segment the brain images into gray matter (GM), white matter and CSF volumes. The analysis used smoothed (8x8x8 mm FWHM) GM images.

The trajectory model was created using data from 3,892 MACS participants and had identified three trajectories - a “normal aging” profile with relatively low probability of even mild impairment until well into middle age, a “premature aging” profile with a probability of mild impairment climbing at age 45-50; and, an “unhealthy” profile with a high probability of mild impairment even at a very young age. Each study participant had a membership weight for each of these trajectories. Because these weights are parameter estimates, we used multiple imputation methodology to account for the uncertainty in memberships weights in the correlation analyses. We estimated model parameters with SPM8 for 100 imputations, manually performed the post-hoc contrasts, and pooled the results accounting for between- and within-imputation variability.

Results: The results of the analyses (as R2) are shown in Figure 1. The areas colored in Red/Yellow are those whose volume is associated with the membership weight for the “unhealthy” profile; those in Blue/Green are associated with the “premature aging” profile. The unhealthy profile is linked to areas associated with cognitive decline, including the posterior cingulate/precuneus, the hippocampus, and the inferior frontal cortex. Premature aging membership weights are linked to the cingulate gyrus, the insula, and the basal ganglia.
Brain regions whose volumes are significantly correlated with membership weights for the “unhealthy” profile (red/yellow) and the “premature aging” profile (blue/green). The values in each voxel represent the $R^2$ at each specific location.

Conclusions: Trajectories to cognitive impairment in HIV disease are the result, in part, of atrophy in brain regions linked to HIV disease (basal ganglia), as well as cortical regions linked with normal and pathological aging. These data suggest the possibility of predicting cognitive morbidity based on patterns of CNS atrophy.

495

Cognitive Reserve and Neuropsychological Functioning in Older HIV-Infected People

Benedetta Milanini1; Niccolò Ciccirelli; Silio Limiti; Pierfrancesco Grima; Massimiliano Fabbiani; Barbara Rossetti; Elena Visconti; Enrica Tamburrini; Roberto Gauda; Simona Di Giambenedetto

1Institute of Infectious Diseases, Catholic University of Sacred Heart, Rome, Italy; 2Division of Infectious Diseases, “S. Caterina Novella” Hospital, Galatina, Italy; 3Division of Infectious Diseases, University of Siena, Italy

Background: Progress in treatments has led to HIV-infected patients getting older. Both age and HIV are risk factors for cognitive decline. We explored the role of cognitive reserve (CR) to the maintenance of neuropsychological integrity in older HIV-infected people.

Methods: We performed a multicenter study, consecutively enrolling asymptomatic HIV+ patients ≥60 years old during routine outpatients visits. A comprehensive neuropsychological battery (exploring learning, attention, fine motor skills, language and working memory) was administered. All participants also underwent the TIB, an Italian version of the National Adult Reading Test, which is correlated with the Intelligence Quotient (IQ), and the Cognitive Reserve Index (CRI) questionnaire, which includes three sections: education, working activity and leisure time. For each cognitive test, raw scores were transformed into Z-scores; cognitive impairment was defined according to Frascati criteria. Relationships between TIB, CRI and cognitive performance were investigated by logistic or linear regression analyses.

Results: Fifty patients (86% males, median age 66 years (range 60-83), 12% HCV co-infected, 4% past IDU, 24% with past AIDS-defining events, 30% affected by diabetes, median CD4 cells count 570×10^3/L (IQR 465-747), median nadir CD4 cells count 104×10^3/L (IQR 50-239), all on cART (40% on NNRTI and 60% on PI) and with HIV-RNA<50 copies/mL were enrolled. Nineteen patients (38%) showed an Asymptomatic Neurocognitive Impairment (ANI), Median CRI and TIB scores were 114 (IQR 98-134) and 113 (IQR 105-116), respectively; these two measures resulted significantly correlated ($r=0.70$; $p<0.001$). At logistic regression analysis, only CRI (OR 0.95; 95% CI 0.91-0.98; $p=0.004$) and TIB (OR 0.81; 95% CI 0.71-0.92; $p=0.001$) were associated with a lower risk of ANI. Higher CRI and TIB were significantly correlated with a better performance (medium Z-score) both globally and at each cognitive domain, except for working memory; for this domain, diabetes was the only variable associated with a worse performance (B -0.39; 95% CI -0.73; -0.50; $p=0.025$) after adjusting for previous cardiovascular events (B -0.24; 95% CI -0.55; -0.76; $p=0.134$).

Conclusions: Our findings highlight the role of IQ and CR over clinical variables in the maintaining of cognitive integrity in a virologically-suppressed older HIV-infected population. A lifestyle characterized by intellectual and social nature leisure activities may help to cope aging and HIV-related neurodegeneration.

496

Mitochondrial DNA, Neurologic and Systemic Inflammation, and Immune Dysregulation

Josué Pérez Santiago; Michelli Faria de Oliveira; Susanna R. Var; Steven P. Woods; Sara Gianella Weibel; Sanjay Mehta; Ben Murrell; Tyler R. Day; Ronald J. Ellis

University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US

Background: We recently found that higher levels of cell-free mtDNA in cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) were associated with more neurological and systemic inflammation in a clinically heterogeneous cohort of HIV infected individuals. Here we investigated how CSF mtDNA levels relate to inflammation and immune status in a cohort of virologically suppressed individuals, and in 5 individuals following structured treatment interruption (STI).

Methods: Using droplet digital PCR, we quantified cell-free mtDNA levels from the CSF supernatant of 41 HIV-infected individuals with completely suppressed HIV RNA levels in CSF and blood plasma (<50 copies/mL), and in five HIV infected individuals who underwent STI. For each CSF and plasma sample, we also measured markers of inflammation and cellular trafficking (IP-10, MCP-1, IL-6, IL-8, TNF-α, sCD14). Statistical analyses were performed in R statistical software.

Results: Levels of mtDNA in CSF supernatant were significantly correlated with normal and pathological aging. These data suggest the possibility of predicting cognitive morbidity based on patterns of CNS atrophy.

Conclusions: Trajectories to cognitive impairment in HIV disease are the result, in part, of atrophy in brain regions linked to HIV disease (basal ganglia), as well as cortical regions linked with normal and pathological aging. These data suggest the possibility of predicting cognitive morbidity based on patterns of CNS atrophy.

Conclusions: In virologically suppressed individuals, higher levels of mtDNA in CSF were strongly associated with more neurologic and systemic inflammation, and with a lower CD4+ nadir and AIDS status. Also after STI, mtDNA levels rose prior to HIV rebound and pleocytosis in CSF. These results suggest that increased levels of cell-free mtDNA in CSF play...
a role in neuro-inflammation especially in individuals with more advanced HIV disease. Our data provide important insights to the pathophysiology of immune dysregulation in the CNS during AIDS.

497 CSF Metabolomics Implicate Bioenergetic Adaptation as a Neural Mechanism Regulating Shifts in the Cognitive States of HIV-Infected Subjects

Norman J. Haughey1; Alex Dickens2; Reena Deutsch3; Michelle Mielke4; Timothy Claspedge5; Igor Grant6; Thomas Marcotte7; Scott Letendre8; Justin McKenna9

1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; 3Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN, US; 4University of Oxford, Oxford, United Kingdom

Background: Although combinational antiretroviral therapy (ART) has been an effective tool in controlling replication of the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), ART has not been completely effective to suppress neurological complications. While some cases of cognitive impairment can be attributed to ART failure, many individuals develop HIV-Associated Neurocognitive Disorders (HAND) with stable ART, little or no detectable viral load, and CD4 counts in the normal range. HIV-infection and ART are each associated with disturbances in peripheral and central bioenergetics. Although brain imaging studies have shown the importance of metabolic abnormalities in HAND, the underlying bioenergetic pathways modified by infection and ART are not well understood.

Methods: The metabolic composition of CSF was analysed using ′H-NMR spectroscopy, which focused on energy metabolites. Metabolic biomarkers for cognitive states were identified using multivariate PLS regression modelling of the acquired spectra, combined with non-parametric analyses of metabolites with clinical features.

Results: Multivariate modeling and cross-validated recursive partitioning identified several energy metabolites that, when combined with clinical variables, classified subjects based on change in neurocognitive states. Prognostic identification for worsening was achieved with 4 features that included 1 clinical measure (no change in a detectable plasma viral load), and 3 metabolites (elevated citrate and acetate; decreased creatine), to produce a model with a predictive accuracy of 92%, sensitivity of 88%, and 96% specificity. Prognosis for improvement contained 7 features that included 2 clinical measures (first visit age < 47 years, new or continued use of antiretrovirals), and 5 metabolites (elevated glutamine and glucose; decreased myo-inositol, b-glucose, and creatinine) to generate a model with a predictive accuracy of 92%, sensitivity of 100% and specificity of 84%.

Conclusions: These CSF metabolic results suggest that worsening cognitive status in HIV-infected patients is associated with increased aerobic glycolysis, and improvements in cognitive status are associated with a shift to anaerobic glycolysis. Dietary, lifestyle and pharmacologic interventions that promote anaerobic glycolysis may protect the brain in setting of HIV infection with ART.

498 Altered Monoamine and Acylcarnitine Metabolites in HIV Patients with Depression

Edana Casso1; Vikas Misra2; Susan Mongello3; Gregory D. Kirk4; Shrutil Mehta4; Dana H. Gabuzda5

1Carleton University, Ottawa, Canada; 2Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Boston, MA, US; 3Mount Sinai Hospital, New York, NY, US; 4Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: Depression is a frequent comorbidity in HIV infection and an important predictor of poor treatment outcomes and increased mortality. Accumulating evidence suggests that inflammation and increased tryptophan catabolism are associated with increased risk of developing major depressive disorder in HIV infection, but the mechanisms leading to depression remain poorly understood.

Methods: The severity of depressive symptoms was assessed by Beck Depression Inventory or Center for Epidemiological Studies Depression Scale. Untargeted metabolomic profiling of plasma from 104 subjects across three independent cohorts (32 HIV+ subjects on ART from NNTC and CHARTER [median CD4 288 cells/μl, median plasma VL 50 copies/ml; n=15 and n=17 with and without depressive symptoms], 36 HIV+ [median CD4 350 cells/μl, median plasma VL 630 copies/ml; n=13 and n=23 with and without depressive symptoms] and 36 HIV- [n=12 and n=24 with and without depressive symptoms]) subjects from ALIVE) was performed using liquid or gas chromatography followed by mass spectrometry to detect > 400 metabolites. Cytokine profiling was performed by Bioplex array. Bioinformatic analysis were performed in Metaboanalyst and R.

Results: Decreased monoamine metabolites of phenylalanine tyrosine catabolism (phenylecetate and 4-hydroxyphenylacetaete) and acylcarnitines (propionylcarnitine, isobutyrylcarnitine, isovalerylcarnitine, and 2-methylbutyrylcarnitine) in plasma distinguished between subjects with and without depressive symptoms in both HIV+ and HIV- cohorts (FC>1.2, p<0.05, FDR<10%), and these alterations correlated with the severity of depression. In HIV+ subjects, depressive symptoms were associated with augmented IFN responses (IFN-gamma, CXCL9, CXCL10) and tryptophan catabolism (increased kynurenine to tryptophan ratio), and these changes correlated with metabolite alterations associated with depression (p<0.05, FDR<10%). Altered metabolites mapped to pathways involved in monoamine metabolism, mitochondrial function, and inflammation, suggesting a model in which complex inter-relationships between monoamine metabolism and mitochondrial bioenergetics contribute to biological mechanisms involved in depression that may be augmented by inflammation during HIV infection.

Conclusions: Integrated approaches targeting inflammation, monoamine metabolism (tryptophan [serotonin], phenylalanine [dopamine], and trace amines), and mitochondrial pathways may be important for prevention and treatment of depression in people with and without HIV.

499 Mitochondrial Injury and Cognitive Function in HIV Infection and Methamphetamine

Susanna R. Var1; Tyler R. Day2; Andrej Votmir2; Dawey M. Smith2; Verawadh Soontommyiamkij3; Cristian L. Achim2; Sanjay Mehta1; Josue Perez-Santiago1

1University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US

Background: Mitochondria carry their genome and are critical in providing energy for cellular processes in the central nervous system (CNS). Damage to mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) is associated with many neurodegenerative diseases. HIV infection and methamphetamine (METH) abuse, a common comorbidity, can cause damage to mtDNA and subsequently lead to neurocognitive morbidity. Here we evaluated the role of mitochondrial injury in relation to HIV infection and METH use.

Methods: We collected brain tissue of parietal and frontal lobes from HIV-infected individuals with evidence of METH use (n=6), HIV-infected individuals with no METH use (n=4) and HIV-negative controls (n=7) from the National NeuroAids Tissue Consortium. DNA was extracted from gray and white matter from each lobe. We quantified mtDNA levels and subsequently lead to neurocognitive morbidity. Here we evaluated the role of mitochondrial injury in relation to HIV infection and METH use.

Results: Our examination of all groups together found that levels of “common deletion” increased with age in the parietal white (r=0.75, p=0.0005) and grey matter (r=0.60, p=0.01), and frontal white (r=0.43, p=0.08) and gray matter (r=0.55, p=0.02). After excluding the three participants with Alzheimer’s Disease, one per group, which is known to increase the relative proportion of “common deletion” in brain tissue, we found that a higher relative proportion of mtDNA with the “common deletion” was associated with worse neurocognitive impairment (r=0.95, p=0.003) only in the parietal white matter of HIV-infected individuals not using METH. Interestingly, in the parietal white matter of HIV-infected METH users, a higher relative proportion of “common deletion” was associated with higher CD4 counts, and inversely with degree of impairment (r=-0.86, p=0.06).

Conclusions: While an increased proportion of mtDNA carrying the “common deletion” was associated with increasing neurocognitive impairment in HIV-infected individuals as expected, METH use appeared to provide a protective effect. METH has been shown to increase autophagy and be neuroprotective at low doses. Further work is required to explore the role of mitochondrial injury in HIV-infected individuals and the effects of METH use on this damage.
500 Efavirenz-Induced Nitric Oxide Affects Mitochondrial Function in Glial Cells

Haryes A. Funes1; Fernando Alegre2; Miriam Polo2; Ana Blas-Garcia2; Juan V. Esplugas3; Nadezda Apostolova4
1Universidad de Valencia, Valencia, Spain; 2Universidad de Valencia/FISABIO, Valencia, Spain; 3Universidad de Valencia/FISABIO/CIBERehd, Valencia, Spain; 4Universidad Jaume I, Castellón, Spain

**Background:** Neurological pathogenesis is closely associated with mitochondria. Nitric oxide (NO) is a ubiquitous central nervous system (CNS) mediator implicated in both mitochondrial dysfunction and inflammation. More than 50% of Efavirenz (EFV)-treated patients exhibit CNS-related effects that often require discontinuation of the therapy; moreover this drug has been recently linked to the development of HIV-associated neurological disorder (HAND). The underlying mechanisms of these effects are unknown; however, recent evidence points to mitochondrial dysfunction. We analysed the ability of EFV to regulate NO generation in neurons and glial cells and the involvement of NO in the mitochondrial action of this anti-HIV.

**Methods:** Human cell lines glioma (U-251MG) and neuroblastoma (SH-SY5Y) and primary cultures of rat cortical neurons and astrocytes were exposed to short-term treatment with clinically relevant concentrations of EFV.

**Results:** EFV up-regulated inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS), thus enhancing NO production in glial cells whereas no up-regulation of NOS was observed in neurons. Incremented NO levels in glial cells had a bearing on mitochondrial function, as decreased overall O2 consumption and increased mitochondrial superoxide generation induced by EFV were partially restored when NOS activation was pharmacologically inhibited. Analysis of the activity of the mitochondrial electron transport chain complexes revealed a major inhibitory effect of this drug on CI in both glial cells and neurons (1 and 6h), while other complexes were also affected (CII and CIV) in glial cells (6 and 24h respectively). NO is capable of inhibiting and/or irreversibly damaging CI; this possibility was endorsed by the fact that the decrease in CI activity was reversed when a NOS inhibitor was added. Moreover, NO seems to be relevant to the bioenergetics effect of EFV observed in glial cells, as it was involved in the up-regulation of glycolysis that followed the mitochondrial interference induced by the drug.

**Conclusions:** EFV induces the synthesis of NO in glial cells which interferes with mitochondrial function in these cells, an effect not observed in neurons. These findings shed light on the mechanisms of the CNS side-effects of this drug, including the neuropsychiatric symptoms that appear soon after initiation of EFV therapy, which are sometimes accompanied by neuroinflammation, and long-term effects such as HAND.

501 Role of HIV Strain, Accessory Proteins, and Cytokines in Macrophage HO-1 Deficiency

Alexander J. Gill1; Patricia J. Vance2; Ronald G. Collman3; Dennis L. Kolson4
1University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, US

**Background:** Protein expression of the cytoprotective enzyme heme oxygenase-1 (HO-1) is reduced in the prefrontal cortex of HIV+ individuals and negatively correlates with CNS viral replication and neuroinflammation. HIV infection of monocyte-derived macrophages (MDM) reduces HO-1 protein expression and pharmacologic rescue of HO-1 expression ameliorates HIV-MDM neurotoxin production. We now present data describing the change in HO-1 expression and neurotoxicity in MDM infected with 13 distinct HIV strains and the role of HIV accessory proteins and cytokine signaling in HIV-mediated HO-1 loss.

**Methods:** Using 13 macrophage-tropic HIV-1 strains, we infected MDM and determined the association between supernatant viral replication, glutamate, and neurotoxicity and HO-1 protein expression as measured by reverse transcriptase (RT) activity, enzymatic assay, neuron-based MAP2 ELISA, and Western blot analysis, respectively, on day 12 post-infection. Data was analyzed by ANOVA with Holm-Sidak post-test or Pearson’s correlation.

**Results:** Most HIV replication variability in MDM was accounted for by viral strain (75.3%, p<0.001), although a significant, but smaller, proportion of variability was attributed to the donor (9.49%, p<0.001; n=5). Among the 13 viral strains, 11 significantly reduced MDM HO-1, but not HO-2, protein expression (p<0.05). This reduced HO-1 protein expression correlated significantly with increased viral replication, supernatant neurotoxicity, and extracellular glutamate (p<0.001). The viral inoculum of a single viral strain (89.6) predictably correlated positively with viral replication and supernatant neurotoxicity and negatively with HO-1 protein expression. Despite altered replication kinetics, infection of MDM with mutant 89.6 HIV molecular clones lacking Nef, Vpr, or Vpu, nonetheless reduced HO-1 protein expression (p<0.05). Chronic exposure (9 days) to the cytokines TNFα, IL-1β, IL-18, IL-23, and GM-CSF also reduced HO-1 protein expression in uninfected MDM (p<0.05).

**Conclusions:** Infection with most, if not all, macrophage-tropic HIV-1 strains reduce HO-1 protein expression in human macrophages. This reduction of HO-1 protein expression correlates with viral replication and likely augments HIV-MDM neurotoxin production. The HIV accessory proteins Nef, Vpr, and Vpu are not required for HIV-mediated HO-1 deficiency in macrophages. However, chronic inflammatory signaling associated with HIV replication may play a role in HIV-mediated reduction of HO-1.

502 Atorvastatin Reverses the HIV-induced HO-1 Defect in Primary Human Macrophages

Melanie R. Duncan1; Alexander J. Gill2; Anjana Yadav3; Dennis L. Kolson4; Ronald G. Collman5
1University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, US

**Background:** HIV-associated neurocognitive disorders (HAND) are a collection of neurological deficits characterized by cognitive, motor, and behavior abnormalities, and remains a significant problem in ART-treated infected individuals. Neurological injury in HAND is a consequence of both persistent immune activation and the release of neurotoxins, such as glutamate, by HIV-infected and/or activated macrophages and microglia. Previous studies have implicated several macrophage enzymes in these neurodegenerative processes, including the cytoprotective enzyme hemoglobinase-1 (HO-1), glutaminase isoforms, and indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase (IDO), that are disturbed by HIV infection. Statins (HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors) have pleotropic immunomodulatory effects independent from their cholesterol-lowering abilities, such as downregulating monocyte/macrophage activation and inflammation. Therefore, we hypothesized that statins would modulate the levels of proteins associated with inflammation and neurological injury in HIV-infected macrophages.

**Methods:** Primary monocyte-derived macrophages (MDM) were infected in vitro with the macrophage-tropic HIV-1 strain YU-2. After 4-8 days, following establishment of infection (verified by supernatant p24 Gag antigen), cells were treated with atorvastatin (10 μM). After 6-48 hours, cells were lysed and protein expression of HO-1, IDO, and glutaminase isoforms were assessed by Western blot analysis.

**Results:** HIV-1 infection of MDM reduced HO-1 and increased IDO protein expression, as previously reported. We found that treatment with atorvastatin for 12-24 hours on day 8 post-infection increased HO-1 protein expression, partially reversing the HIV-mediated reduction. Similarly, treatment with atorvastatin for 6 hours on day 4 post-infection increased the level of HO-1. In contrast, atorvastatin had no effect on two isoforms of glutaminase, KGA and GAC. Effects on IDO were modest and inconsistent.

**Conclusions:** Atorvastatin partially reverses the HIV-mediated reduction of HO-1 in macrophages. Brain and macrophage HO-1 deficiency in HIV-infection has been implicated in HAND pathogenesis. Thus, statin drugs through HO-1 induction could be useful as an adjunctive therapy for HAND in HIV-infected ART-treated individuals.
503 Enhanced Antagonism of BST-2 by Neurovirulent SIV Envelope

Kenta Matsuda; Chia-Yen Chen; Fan Wu; Ronald Plishek; Alicia Buckler-White; Klaus Strebel; Vanessa M. Hirsch

National Institutes of Health (NIH), Bethesda, MD, US

Background: Although neuroAIDS or AIDS dementia caused by HIV-1 has been declining in clinical practice due to the use of Highly Active Antiretroviral Therapy (HAART), a milder neurologic disorder termed Minimal Cognitive Motor Disorder (MCDM) continues to be a significant clinical problem. To develop new strategies to intervene in HIV disease progression in the brain, our lab has been developing a novel nonhuman primate neuroAIDS model by in vivo passage of SIVsmE53-3, a strain that is capable of inducing AIDS in the infected rhesus macaques but not SIV encephalitis (SIVE). As a result, we have recently isolated a viral strain, SIVsm804E, which can cause neuroAIDS in infected animals at high frequencies (Matsuda et al., JVI 2013, Matsuda et al., JVI 2014). A molecular clone, SIVsm804E CL757 was then isolated from the SIVsm804E viral swarm. Introduction of the gp41 cytoplasmic tail of Env of this molecular clone into the parental SIVsmE53-3 backbone, resulted in improvement of viral replication in monocyte derived macrophages (MDMs) in vitro. It has been previously reported that the cytoplasmic tail of gp41 of SIV plays an important role in the antagonism of the host factor, bone marrow stromal antigen 2 (BST-2, also known as Tetherin), which impairs the release of nascent viral particles from the virus-producing cells (Serra-Moreno et al., Cell Host microbes 2011).

Methods: To determine whether efficient antagonism of BST-2 is responsible for the improvement of replication in macrophages, pulse-chase and immunoprecipitation assays were conducted to compare the efficacy of BST-2 antagonism by the original SIVsmE53-3 to that of a variant with the cytoplasmic tail mutations found in SIVsm804E CL757.

Results: Preliminary data show that multiple mutations in the cytoplasmic tail of gp41 individually enhance viral release from the cells expressing BST-2. Since macrophages are the main target for viral infection and replication in the brain of SIV infected animals, our results suggest that our virus acquired mutations in the cytoplasmic tail of gp41 for efficient replication in the central nervous system (CNS).

Conclusions: Although HIV and SIV utilize different viral proteins to antagonize BST-2, our data suggest that BST-2 may play an important role in the suppression of viral replication in the CNS and intervention of virus factors that antagonize BST-2 could be a novel strategy for prevention of disease progression in the CNS during HAART.

504 MEMRI Reflects HIV-1-Associated Human Pathobiology in a Rodent NeuroAIDS Model

Aditya N. Bade; Santhi Gorantla; Prasanta K. Dash; Edward Makarov; Balasrinivasa R. Sajja; Larisa Poluektova; Howard Gendelman; Michael Boska; Yutong Liu

University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE, US

Background: Progressive human immunodeficiency viral (HIV) infection commonly leads to a constellation of cognitive, motor and behavioral impairments. While antiretroviral therapy (ART) reduces disease severity, it does not affect disease prevalence. There are no diagnostic biomarkers for neuroAIDS and co-morbid conditions must first be excluded. To this end, we applied manganese (Mn2+)-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging (MEMRI) to noninvasively assess virus-induced neuropathology in a human disease relevant rodent neuroAIDS model.

Methods: Humanized mice (NOD/scid-IL-2Rγc–/–) reconstituted at birth with human CD34+ hematopoietic stem cells were infected with HIV-1,sub (6 x 10^5 TCID50) at 22 weeks of age. Infection was followed for 16 weeks. Uninfected humanized mice used as controls. Flow cytometry for peripheral blood leukocytes was performed at 2, 4, 7, 10, 13 and 16 weeks post infection (WPI) to determine proportions of peripheral human immune cells. Plasma viral RNA copies/ml (viral load, VL) measures were performed at 2, 7, 16 WPI. Animals were MEMRI tested at 16 wpi to measure signal enhancement and morphological changes. Furthermore, an MEMRI-based brain atlas, the T,−wrt signal enhancement on 41 brain regions/sub-regions was calculated and student’s t-test performed to examine enhancement significance. Immunohistochemistry was performed at study termination.

Results: C04 + T cell decline and concomitant increases in CD8+ T cells were seen in the HIV-1 infected mice. Control uninfected animals showed no changes in cell numbers. VL values peaked at the 2nd week after HIV-1 infection and were sustained throughout the study. Human (HLA-DR+) cells infiltrated the brains of infected and control mice were seen predominantly in meninges and perivascular spaces. Few HIV-1p24+ human cells were observed. Altered MEMRI signal enhancement was readily observed in affected brain regions of infected animals. These included, but were not limited to, the hippocampus, amygdala, thalamus and cerebellum. MEMRI findings paralleled levels of infection, neuroinflammation and neuronal injury. These proved to be an accurate measure of virus-induced neuropathology.

Conclusions: These MEMRI signal enhancements demonstrate the complexities of HIV-1 associated neuropathology in rodents that reflect, in measure, the clinical manifestations of neuroAIDS as it is seen in a human host.

505 Detectable CSF Tat Despite Dual Compartment HIV Viral Suppression With cART

Bruce Brew1; Locutte A. Gyapay2; Simon Jones3; Tony Johnson; Avindra Nath4

1St Vincent’s Hospital, Sydney, Sydney, Australia; 2Neuroscience Research Australia, Sydney, Australia; 3National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke, Bethesda, MD, US; 4St Vincent’s Centre for Applied Medical Research, Sydney, Australia

Background: HIV associated neurocognitive disorders (HAND) persist despite HIV suppression in both the blood and cerebrospinal fluid (CSF). Antiretroviral drugs do not prevent post integration transcription of viral components such as tat. Further, tat is known to be neurotoxic and able to exit the infected cell. We therefore hypothesized that the presence of tat despite viral suppression has implications for eradication strategies especially those that involve cART.

Methods: Thirty seven CSF samples from 37 HIV+ adults (1 female) with viral suppression in both blood and CSF (<20 cp/ml) were assessed for the presence and amount of tat in those samples where tat was not detectable.

Results: CSF tat was found in five of the 37 samples (range: 27-37 pg/ml). There was no correlation with HAND: 3 of the 5 were NP-normal, 1 had ANI and the other had HAD. BCL11B integrated intensity levels were 0.24 ± 0.04 (mean ± sem). There was no correlation between CSF tat and BCL11B.

Conclusions: CSF tat is detectable in 13.5% of dual compartment virally suppressed patients. The lack of correlation with HAND may be related to intermittent tat production, tat polymerization rendering the current assay insensitive, or other causal factors for HAND (other transcripts such as vpr, nef or drug toxicity, inactive HAND). Nonetheless, the presence of tat despite viral suppression has implications for eradication strategies especially those that involve cART.
506 DNA Methylation Changes in HIV-Positive Men With Cognitive Decline
Jeremy Martinson; Gregory Joseph; Lawrence Kingsley; James T. Becker
Pitt Mens Study
University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US

Background: A subset of aging individuals with chronic, treated, HIV infection develop neurocognitive decline. Epigenetic factors, such as DNA methylation, have been implicated in the aging process and the development of chronic diseases. We hypothesize that long-term treated HIV infection has had a detectable impact on DNA methylation in these individuals, and this epigenetic change is associated with their cognitive impairment.

Methods: Within the Pitt Mens Study, we identified 8 men with cognitive decline (3 seropositive and 5 seronegative), and matched them with 8 seropositive controls (matched on age and length of time seropositive) and 8 seronegative controls (matched on age). For each of these 24 men we obtained a PBMC pellet from a recent clinic visit and an archival PBMC collected on average ten years earlier. The DNA methylation profile was then determined for each time point using the Illumina HumanMethylation450K microarray, and the change in methylation status at each of the 480,000 CpG sites present on the microarray was calculated.

Results: Over the ten-year time period, DNA methylation levels changed little in any of the seropositive and seronegative control samples. In stark contrast, DNA methylation was drastically perturbed in every seropositive and seronegative sample with cognitive decline. The CpG sites affected are different in each individual: no consistent Methylation Variable Positions (MVPs) or Differentially Methylated Regions (DMRs) were found by bioinformatic analysis, and pairwise comparisons showed that the magnitude and direction of the methylation change at each site varied greatly between individuals. The perturbations were similar in both seropositive and seronegative samples, but the average age of onset of cognitive decline was 10.5 years younger in the seropositive samples.

Conclusions: We determined that the development of cognitive decline in our samples is accompanied by a chaotic change in DNA methylation. This may be due to changes in the populations of cells that make up the PBMC samples obtained for each person, but it is more likely that this “methylation entropy” reflects random changes in DNA methylation in the genome of affected individuals. It is not clear what initial events trigger this chaotic change, nor is it clear how this increase in entropy affects cognition, but we suggest that DNA methylation may be a biomarker of risk for cognitive decline, and should also be investigated in other diseases of aging in HIV-positive individuals.

507 HIV Induces Astrocyte Senescence and Is Reversed by Beta-Catenin Induction
Chunjiang Yu; Victoria Lutgen; Lena Al-Harthi
Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, US

Background: Neuroinflammation and neurodegeneration are hallmarks of HIV-Associated Neurocognitive Disorders (HAND). Astrocyte senescence induces neuropathologies due to increased oxidative stress and altered cytokine secretion leading to neuroinflammation. These processes reduce the neuroprotective capacity of astrocytes leading to long-term inflammation and neurodegeneration. We evaluated the impact of HIV on astrocyte senescence and explored the role of Wnt/b-catenin, a prosurvival pathway, in astrocyte senescence in the context of HIV.

Methods: Human Fetal Astrocytes (HFAs) were infected with VSVG pseudotyped-HIV BAL or transfected with a full length HIV BAL plasmid (pHIVBAL) or corresponding controls. HFAs were transfected with β-catenin siRNA, scrambled siRNA, constitutively active β-catenin plasmid (pABC), or background. Dickkopf-related protein 1 (DKK1) was used as an antagonist of the Wnt/β-catenin pathway. Six days post treatment, HFAs were fixed and stained for senescence-associated β-galactosidase (SA-β-gal); percent positive SA-β-gal cells were recorded.

Results: VSVG-HIV and pHIV significantly induced SA-β-gal staining in HFAs by 5- and 2-folds, respectively. β-catenin knockdown or antagonizing Wnt/b-catenin signaling through DKK1 treatment induced SA-β-gal expression in HFA by ≈3.5 folds. Conversely, pABC inhibited HFA senescence by ≈60%.

Conclusions: HIV induces astrocyte senescence. Given that we previously demonstrated that HIV diminishes b-catenin signaling in astrocytes and we show here that reduction in b-catenin expression promotes while induction of b-catenin protects against astrocyte senescence suggests that HIV induces astrocyte senescence through inhibition of b-catenin signaling. If so, activation of Wnt/b-catenin in astrocytes may emerge as a prominent pathway to reverse astrocyte senescence associated with aging and/or neurodegenerative diseases beyond HAND.

508 Wnts-Mediated Astrocyte/CD8+ T-Cell Interactions Impacting HIV Neuropathogenesis
Maureen H. Richards; Melanie S. Seaton; Stephanie Kim; Srinivasa Narasipura; Lena Al-Harthi

1 Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, US; 2 Brown University, Boston, MA, US

Background: Depletion of CD8+ T cells accelerates neuroAIDS, although there is no clear evidence that CD8+ T cells control HIV/SIV in the CNS. A subset of CD8+ T cells, CD4⁺/CD8⁺ TEMRA T cells (DP T cells), is enriched in anti-HIV responses. This phenotype is generated through induction of Wnt/b-catenin signaling in CD8+ T cells. Wnts, small secreted glycoproteins, initiate Wnt/b-catenin signaling leading to gene regulation. Given that astrocytes are a rich source of Wnts, we evaluated whether astrocytes drive DP expression in vitro and in vivo.

Methods: Wnts mRNA and protein from human progenitor-derived astrocytes (PDAs) were determined by qRT-PCR and western blot, respectively. Day three-Astrocyte Vitro and in Vivo. Wnts-Mediated Astrocyte/CD8+ T-Cell Interactions Impacting HIV Neuropathogenesis

Results: PDAs secrete Wnts 1, 2b, 3, 5b, and 10b. AC510 is a novel HIV CNS reservoir. Differences in CD8+ T cells responding to AC510 may be due to differences in Wnt/β-catenin signaling. This phenomenon is highly relevant to understanding the dynamics of astrocyte/CD8+ T cell interactions in the CNS, contributing to HAND pathology.
**509 HIV-1 Attachment Inhibitor Prodrug BMS-663068: Model-Based Dose Selection**

Ishani Savant Landry1; Li Zhu2; Malae Abutarif3; Matthew Huska4; Brian M. Sadler5; Maria Pitsu6; George J. Hanna1; David W. Boulton1; Richard Bertz1

1Bristol-Myers Squibb, Princeton, NJ, US; 2I CON plc, Cary, NC, US; 3I CON plc, Manchester, United Kingdom

**Background:** BMS-663068 is a prodrug of BMS-626529, an attachment inhibitor that binds to HIV-1 gp120, preventing initial viral attachment and entry into host CD4+ T-cells. Pharmacokinetic (PK)/pharmacodynamic (PD) modeling of Phase 2 data was performed to guide dose selection for subsequent studies.

**Methods:** PK/PD data from two Phase 2 studies (AI438006, AI438011) in HIV-1-infected subjects (N=244) were used to develop a population PK model for BMS-626529 using non-linear mixed effects modelling (NONMEM v.7.2.0). Subsequently, relationships between IC50-normalized BMS-626529 systemic exposure (C0.5h, Cavg, Ctau) and efficacy/safety variables during monotherapy or after 24/48 weeks of combination therapy, were investigated using linear models. Monte-Carlo methods were used to assess the probability of achieving a decline of >0.5 (per FDA draft guidance) or >1.0 log10 c/mL in HIV-1 RNA from baseline (BL) as a function of BMS-626529 systemic exposure after 7 days of BMS-663068 monotherapy for 5 proposed BMS-663068 doses (400mg/600mg [not studied clinically]/800mg BID and 600mg/1200mg QD).

**Results:** A 2-compartment model with 1st-order elimination from the central compartment, zero-order release into a hypothetical absorption compartment, and 1st-order absorption into the central compartment described the PK of BMS-62529. The categorical covariates (ritonavir co-administration, BMS-663068 formulation type) and the continuous covariates (lean body mass, BL CD8%) were significant in the model. After 7 days of BMS-663068 monotherapy, BL BMS-626529 protein-binding adjusted IC50 (PBAIC50) influenced HIV-1 RNA decline and a clear relationship was observed between log10transformed PBAIC50-adjusted Ctau and change in HIV-1 RNA from BL (log10 c/mL). No trends were observed between BMS-663068 systemic exposure and other efficacy/safety variables during BMS-663068 monotherapy or after 24/48 weeks of combination therapy. After 7 days of simulated BMS-663068 monotherapy, the probability of achieving a decline in HIV-1 RNA of >0.5 log10 c/mL or >1 log10 c/mL as a function of loge PBAIC50-adjusted Ctau was predicted to be 99–100% and 57–73%, respectively across the doses (Table).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Simulated BMS-663068 dose</th>
<th>Probability of achieving a decline in HIV-1 RNA of &gt;0.5 log10 c/mL as a function of loge PBAIC50-adjusted Ctau, %</th>
<th>Probability of achieving a decline in HIV-1 RNA of &gt;1 log10 c/mL as a function of loge PBAIC50-adjusted Ctau, %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400 mg BID</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>88.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 mg BID (not studied clinically)</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>71.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 mg QD</td>
<td>99.9</td>
<td>72.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 mg QD</td>
<td>99.5</td>
<td>57.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 mg QD</td>
<td>99.8</td>
<td>60.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Predicted probability of achieving a decline in HIV-1 RNA of >0.5 or >1 log10 c/mL after 7 days of BMS-663068 monotherapy, as a function of loge PBAIC50-adjusted Ctau.

**Conclusions:** Simulations showed an advantage of BID over QD dosing and a similar probability of achieving a decline of >1 log10 c/mL across the 400, 600 and 800mg BID doses. Combined with clinical and safety observations, a 600mg BID dose of BMS-663068 was predicted to have the best benefit–risk profile and was selected for further study.

**510 Pharmacokinetic and Pharmacodynamic Evaluation of NNRTI I-QP-0528 DuoGel™ in Macaques**

Lara E. Pereira1; Pedro Quemita2; Anthony Ham3; Tyana Singletary2; Janet McShill2; Karen W. Buckheit2; Robert Buckheit3; James M. Smith4

1LifeSource Biomedical LLC, Moffett Field, CA, US; 2Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, NY, US; 3ImQuest BioSciences, Frederick, MD, US; 4Anyar Inc., Fort Walton Beach, FL, US; 5US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

**Background:** Unprotected receptive anal intercourse (RAI) is also practiced by women, providing strong rationale for the development of an HIV microbicide gel that is suitable for both rectal and vaginal applications. This would remove the need for separate products and dosages for women who engage in RAI and vaginal intercourse, thereby helping to increase user adherence and potentially cutting costs associated with separate products. A DuoGel™ product containing 1% wt/vol I-QP-0528, which has non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase and entry inhibitory activities, was developed and first evaluated vaginally in pigtailed (PM) and rhesus (RM) macaques.

**Methods:** DuoGel™ formulation was optimized for dual compartment application. A 1.5 ml volume of 1% I-QP-0528 DuoGel™ was applied vaginally to 6 SHIV+ female RM and 6 naïve female PM. Blood, vaginal pH measurements, cervicovaginal lavage, and vaginal and rectal swabs were collected before, and up to 24 hours after gel application. Vaginal and rectal biopsies were also collected from PM at 24 hours. The RM were euthanized at 4 hours, and vaginal, cervical, rectal, and regional lymph node tissues were harvested for drug analysis. Anti-viral activity was tested ex vivo by co-culturing RM vaginal tissues with activated human peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC), and measuring p24 levels up to 10 days after challenge with HIV-1u003c.

**Results:** In RM, median levels of I-QP-0528 were between 10⁻¹⁰⁻¹⁰⁻⁹ ng/ml in vaginal and cervical tissue, and 10⁻¹⁰⁻¹⁰⁻⁸ ng/ml in vaginal fluids for 4 hours after gel application. Bi-directional dosing was shown by median I-QP-0528 levels being between 10⁻¹⁰⁻¹⁰⁻⁹ ng/ml in rectal tissues. Similar levels were observed in PM vaginal fluids for 4 hours post gel application, but I-QP-0528 was not detected in the rectum. Vaginal pH remained within normal range for both species (6.5–9). Vaginal tissues obtained from RM at necropsy protected co-cultured PBMC from HIV-1 infection ex vivo, with a viral inhibition range of 90–100%. Anti-viral activity was observed in vaginal tissues that were proximal, medial, and distal relative to the cervix. Viral inhibition was not detected in baseline tissue samples.

**Conclusions:** These data suggest that 1.5 ml of DuoGel™ delivers I-QP-0528 throughout the macaque vaginal compartment at levels that are highly inhibitory to HIV-1 infection. Rectal PK studies are underway.

**511 Tenofenvir PK in Adults With Renal Dysfunction on LPV/r and NNRTI-Based ART**

Tim R. Ceesay1; Anchalee Avhingsanon1; Guttiga Halue1; Prattana Leenasirimakul1; Chureeratana Bowonwatanuwong1; Anthony T. Podany3; Tyana Singletary4; Janet McNicholl5; Karen W. Buckheit2; Robert Buckheit3; James M. Smith4

1PhPT-IRD UMI 114 Chiang Mai University/Harvard School of Public Health, Chiang Mai, Thailand; 2HIV Netherlands Australia Thailand Research Collaboration, Bangkok, Thailand; 3Phaya Hospital, Phayao, Thailand; 4Nakornping Hospital, Chiang Mai, Thailand; 5Chiang Mai University, Chiang Mai, Thailand; 6University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE, US; 7Sampatong Hospital, Sampatong, Thailand; 8Chonburi Hospital, Chonburi, Thailand

**Background:** The recommended tenofenvir disoproxil fumarate (TDF) dose is 300 mg every 48 hours for adults with moderate renal function impairment (creatinine clearance 30–49 mL/min). Coadministration of TDF with lopinavir/ritonavir (LPV/r) increases plasma tenofovir (TFV) concentrations in adults with normal renal function. We compared the plasma and intracervical pharmacokinetics (PK) of TDF 300 mg every 48 hours in HIV-infected adults with moderate renal function impairment receiving LPV/r and NNRTI-based antiretroviral therapy.

**Methods:** Data were collected within a phase I, non-randomized, open-label pharmacokinetic study of TDF in patients with renal dysfunction (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT01671982). Consenting HIV-positive adults with a confirmed creatinine clearance (CrCl) 30 to <50 mL/min receiving TDF 300 mg every 48 hours per standard of care as part of a LPV/r- or NNRTI-based ART and an HIV-1 RNA viral load (VL) <50 copies/mL were included. HBs-antigen positive adults were excluded. Intensive steady-state 48-hour blood sampling for PK assessment was performed, blood samples were collected pre-dose and then at 0, 0.5, 1, 1.5, 2.0, 4.0, 6.0, 8.0, 12, 24, 36, 48 hours post-dose. Peripheral blood
mononuclear cells (PBMCs) were also collected at 48 hours post-dose for assessment on intracellular tenofovir di-phosphate concentrations. PK parameters were calculated using non-compartmental analysis.

**Results:** 40 HIV-infected adults (55% female) were enrolled. Median (range) age was 56 years (39-82), weight 51 kg (38-80), serum creatinine (Scr) 1.3 mg/dL (0.8-2.1), CrCl 43.9 mL/min (30.9-49.7) and CD4 count 502 cells/mm³ (113-1063). Tenofovir PK data were evaluable from 19 subjects receiving an NNRTI- (9 nevirapine and 10 efavirenz) and 18 receiving LPV/r-based HAART. Tenofovir plasma and intracellular PK parameters are presented in the table below:

Mean tenofovir plasma AUC$_{24h}$ was 1.7-fold higher with coadministration of LPV/r compared to NNRTIs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PK Parameters</th>
<th>TDF 300 mg every 48 hours NRRTI-based HAART (n=19)</th>
<th>TDF 300 mg every 48 hours LPV/r-based HAART (n=18)</th>
<th>P-Value*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TFV Plasma</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUC$_{0-24h}$ (mg/hr/L)</td>
<td>5.76 (3.34 - 11.08)</td>
<td>9.61 (6.06 - 15.92)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cmax (mg/L)</td>
<td>0.44 (0.23 - 0.67)</td>
<td>0.68 (0.44 - 1.31)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clast (mg/L)</td>
<td>0.04 (0.03 - 0.10)</td>
<td>0.07 (0.03 - 0.11)</td>
<td>0.004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL (L/hr)</td>
<td>23.60 (12.26 - 40.73)</td>
<td>14.15 (7.19 - 22.44)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TFV-DP Intracellular</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clast (pmol/10⁶ cells)</td>
<td>130 (27.945)</td>
<td>188 (25.467)</td>
<td>0.504</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conclusions:** Tenofovir plasma exposure was significantly higher with LPV/r versus NNRTI-based ART in patients with moderate renal function impairment. In contrast, trough intracellular TFV-diphosphate concentrations were similar between the two ART regimens.

**512 Population Pharmacokinetics of Cotrimoxazole West African HIV-Infected Children**

Claire Pressiat1; Silhem Benaboud2; Jean-Marc Treluyer1; Véronique Mea-Asandé3; Caroline Yoanab3; Sophie Datteze3; Diarra Ye1; YIHENG3; VALERIANE LEROY3; Deborah HIRT1

**Background:** Cotrimoxazole (association of sulfamethoxazole (SMX) and trimethoprim (TMP)) is recommended to prevent opportunistic infections in HIV-infected children. Despite the overwhelming use of this medication, few pharmacokinetics (PK) data are available in children. We investigated the PK of cotrimoxazole in a therapeutic cohort of children initiated < 2 years of age on a combination antiretroviral therapy (cART).

**Methods:** All HIV-infected children diagnosed before 2 years of age, and confirmed by DNA-PCR were enrolled in an initial therapeutic cohort offering a cART with cotrimoxazole prophylaxis (TMP/SMX: 200/40/day once daily) in Ouagadougou (Burkina Faso), and Abdijan (Ivory Coast). Quantification of TMP and SMX in human plasma collected 6 months after CART initiation was performed using a validated liquid chromatography method with UV detector. Plasma concentrations collected from HIV-infected children aged from 6 months to 2.5 years were analyzed using a nonlinear mixed effects modeling, with NONMEM software. Estimated individual PK parameters were used to calculate individual exposures (Area under curves : AUC) to TMP and SMX. Pharmacogenetic studies are underway.

**Results:** Overall, 114 children with a median age of 1.6 years, a median weight of 9 kg, and a sex ratio (M/F) of 0.88 were analysed. TMP’s and SMX’s PK were described by a one-compartment model with first-order absorption and elimination. A very large interindividual variability in cotrimoxazole concentrations was pointed out. With the dosing regimen currently recommended exposure is much lower in one third of the children than those found in adults. In order to maintain a comparable exposure as in adults in this population, an increase of the dose should be considered. In addition, a trend was observed between cotrimoxazole lower exposure and infection with malaria (p=0.08).

**Conclusions:** With the dosing regimen currently recommended one third of the children are underexposed compared to adults. Moreover, a trend to more malaria infection has been suggested in children with low SMX exposure.

**513 ART Choice Impacts Antimalarial Exposure and Treatment Outcomes in Ugandan Children**

Sunil Parikh1; Norah Mwebaza2; Richard Kajubi3; Joshua Sebulila4; Sylvia Kontco5; Laosheng Huang2; Qin Gao1; Abel Kakuru3; Jane Achan3; FRANCESCA T. AWEKA1

**Background:** Cotrimoxazole co-infected children are not developed despite concern that drug interactions impact malaria outcomes. Artemether-lumefantrine (AR-LR), contains long-acting LR with a predominant impact on reinfection rates. Previously, HIV infected children, managed with lopinavir/ritonavir (LPV/r)-based ART, had lower risk for malaria compared to those on efavirenz (EFV) or nevirapine (NVP)-based ART. The pharmacological basis for these distinctions has not been fully addressed.

**Methods:** Using intensive and population methods, we investigated the pharmacokinetics (PK) and pharmacodynamics (PD) of AR-LR as treatment, in the context of varying ART in HIV infected children 0.5 to 8yrs in the highly endemic region of Tororo. HIV-uninfected children served as controls. Low AR-LR AUC was seen with EFV vs. LPV/r (Table). Compared with C [GMR; EFV:0.41 (p=0.0003); NVP: 0.36 (p<0.0001)]; DHA was reduced only with EFV [GMR 0.29 (p<0.0001)]. Notably, LPV/r and EFV had dramatic and sparse PK were done over 21d with clinical and parasitological response followed for 42 d. AR, active dihydroartemisinin (DHA), and LR were measured by LC tandem MS.

**Results:** 130 children had intensive PK (n=30LPV/r; 19EFV; 30NVP and 51C); 89 children had sparse PK (n=26LPV/r; 7EFV; 18NVP and 38C). Lower AR AUC was seen with EFV and NVP compared with C [GMR; EFV:0.41 (p=0.0003); NVP: 0.36 (p<0.0001)]; DHA was reduced only with EFV [GMR 0.29 (p<0.0001)]. Notably, LPV/r and EFV had dramatic and sparse effects on LR AUC; LPV/r and EFV resulted in 2 fold higher and 3 fold lower AUC, respectively. Nearly all EFV children exhibited undetectable LR day 14 and 21 levels (Table). Cumulative 28d risk of parasitologic failure was 11, 44 and 32%, for children on LPV/r, EFV and NVP, respectively. Children on EFV vs. LPV/r had a 4.4 fold higher risk of parasitologic failure at 28d (p=0.007). Recurrent parasitemia risk at 28d was linked with LR AUC (p=0.03) and day 7 levels (HR 0.55, p<0.001). Day 7 <175 ng/mL, a key threshold for clinical outcomes, was linked with 2.5 fold higher risk of recurrent parasitemia (p=0.012) with 9, 89, and 10% of LPV/r, EFV and NVP children below this threshold.

**Conclusions:** Tenofovir plasma exposure was significantly higher with LPV/r versus NNRTI-based ART in patients with moderate renal function impairment. In contrast, trough intracellular TFV-diphosphate concentrations were similar between the two ART regimens.
Based on PK for 219 malaria episodes, EFV-based ART results in clinically significant reductions in AR and LR exposure. LR exposure is strongly linked to parasitological failure and 89% of EFV children had day 7 LR <175 ng/mL. In the face of emerging resistance, optimum AR-LR dosing is critical. Low exposure to both AR and LR with EFV-based ART suggests need for improved dosing guidelines in children.

Conclusions: Based on PK for 219 malaria episodes, EFV-based ART results in clinically significant reductions in AR and LR exposure. LR exposure is strongly linked to parasitological failure and 89% of EFV children had day 7 LR <175 ng/mL. In the face of emerging resistance, optimum AR-LR dosing is critical. Low exposure to both AR and LR with EFV-based ART suggests need for improved dosing guidelines in children.

Conclusions: This is the first study to ever examine the correlation between concentrations of PrEP medications in hair samples and DBS, matrices in which long-term exposure to PrEP are captured. Strong correlations were observed between drug levels in hair and DBS. Further study is needed to compare the elimination kinetics and variability of TFV and FTC in hair versus TFV-DP and FTC-TP in DBS.

Conclusions: This is the first study to ever examine the correlation between concentrations of PrEP medications in hair samples and DBS, matrices in which long-term exposure to PrEP are captured. Strong correlations were observed between drug levels in hair and DBS. Further study is needed to compare the elimination kinetics and variability of TFV and FTC in hair versus TFV-DP and FTC-TP in DBS.

Conclusions: UGT1A1 genotype is associated with bilirubin-related discontinuation of atazanavir/ritonavir. A-TaqI polymorphism in the UGT1A1 gene is associated with a 28% lower probability of bilirubin-related discontinuation of atazanavir/ritonavir in ARV naïve patients with two UGT1A1 copies.

Conclusions: This is the first study to ever examine the correlation between concentrations of PrEP medications in hair samples and DBS, matrices in which long-term exposure to PrEP are captured. Strong correlations were observed between drug levels in hair and DBS. Further study is needed to compare the elimination kinetics and variability of TFV and FTC in hair versus TFV-DP and FTC-TP in DBS.

Conclusions: Based on PK for 219 malaria episodes, EFV-based ART results in clinically significant reductions in AR and LR exposure. LR exposure is strongly linked to parasitological failure and 89% of EFV children had day 7 LR <175 ng/mL. In the face of emerging resistance, optimum AR-LR dosing is critical. Low exposure to both AR and LR with EFV-based ART suggests need for improved dosing guidelines in children.

Conclusions: Based on PK for 219 malaria episodes, EFV-based ART results in clinically significant reductions in AR and LR exposure. LR exposure is strongly linked to parasitological failure and 89% of EFV children had day 7 LR <175 ng/mL. In the face of emerging resistance, optimum AR-LR dosing is critical. Low exposure to both AR and LR with EFV-based ART suggests need for improved dosing guidelines in children.

Conclusions: Based on PK for 219 malaria episodes, EFV-based ART results in clinically significant reductions in AR and LR exposure. LR exposure is strongly linked to parasitological failure and 89% of EFV children had day 7 LR <175 ng/mL. In the face of emerging resistance, optimum AR-LR dosing is critical. Low exposure to both AR and LR with EFV-based ART suggests need for improved dosing guidelines in children.

Conclusions: Based on PK for 219 malaria episodes, EFV-based ART results in clinically significant reductions in AR and LR exposure. LR exposure is strongly linked to parasitological failure and 89% of EFV children had day 7 LR <175 ng/mL. In the face of emerging resistance, optimum AR-LR dosing is critical. Low exposure to both AR and LR with EFV-based ART suggests need for improved dosing guidelines in children.

Conclusions: Based on PK for 219 malaria episodes, EFV-based ART results in clinically significant reductions in AR and LR exposure. LR exposure is strongly linked to parasitological failure and 89% of EFV children had day 7 LR <175 ng/mL. In the face of emerging resistance, optimum AR-LR dosing is critical. Low exposure to both AR and LR with EFV-based ART suggests need for improved dosing guidelines in children.
dL) in Hispanics. In multivariable models, rs887829 T/T and baseline bili were independently associated with peak total bili, but only rs887829 T/T was associated with bili-related ATV/r discontinuation. In subjects with rs887829 C/C genotypes, ATV/r tolerability was non-inferior to DRV/r, but was still inferior to RAL.

Figure. Bilirubin-related ATV/r Discontinuation and rs887829

Conclusions: Without rs887829 T/T, likelihood of bili-related ATV/r discontinuation was low. With rs887829 T/T, likelihood of bili-related ATV/r discontinuation varied by race/ethnicity, despite similar bili levels. Genetic testing to avoid ATV/r prescribing with rs887829 T/T would improve ATV/r tolerability and reduce likelihood of bili-related ATV/r discontinuation.

516 ABCB1 Polymorphism Affects Tenofovir Exposure as Determined by Areas-Under-the-Time-Concentration-Curve With 24-hour Intensive Pharmacokinetic Monitoring
Sanjiv M. Baxi1; Peter Bacchetti1; Mardge Cohen2; Jack A. Dehovitz3; Kathryn Anastos4; Stephen J. Gange5; Mary A. Young6; Monica Gandhi1; Bradley Aouizerat1
1University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 2John Stroger (formerly Cook County) Hospital, Chicago, IL, US; 3State University of New York Downstate Medical Center, Brooklyn, NY, US; 4Monterрей Medical Center, University Hospital for Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, NY, US; 5Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 6Georgetown University, Washington, DC, US

Background: Although tenofovir (TFV) is commonly used in HIV treatment and prevention, pharmacogenomic studies of this agent are limited. Modeling of genetic factors with other determinants of exposure is important. We performed intensive pharmacokinetic (iPK) studies in a diverse cohort of HIV-infected women and identified single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) in genes associated with tenofovir (TFV) metabolism. Models with genetic and non-genetic factors were fit to fully assess contributors to TFV exposure.

Methods: The Women’s Interagency HIV Study (WIHS) is a multicenter, prospective cohort of representative HIV-infected women. Participants on TFV-based therapy underwent 24-hour iPK sampling after a witnessed dose under steady-state conditions. Factors that affect PK were measured, including race, age, ritonavir (RTV) use, baseline kidney function (by estimated GFR via serum creatinine) and weight. Participant areas under the time concentration curve (AUCs) were calculated using the trapezoidal rule. Genetic data were collected on all participants. SNPs with an allele frequency of >0.05 were screened in three genes identified as important in the PK of TFV, specifically the ATP-binding cassette (ABC) B1, ABCC2 and organic anion transporter 1 (OAT1). Each SNP was evaluated as a single addition to an established model with non-genetic factors.

Results: Of 93 participants, 61% were African-American, 60.2% used RTV, and 9.7% had an eGFR <70 mL/min. Median (range) TDF AUC was 3340 (1026-9356) ng × h/ml and BMI 27 (15-62) kg/m². None of 88 SNPs met our a priori p<0.001 threshold for association with TDF AUC in multivariate modeling; rs4728707 in ABCB1 (CC versus CA; 8.1% allele frequency, no AA) had the smallest observed p-value (1.29 fold effect, 95% CI 1.02, 1.63; p=0.03). Of non-genetic factors, increasing BMI was associated with lower log TDF AUC, while age, ritonavir use and baseline eGFR were associated with higher log TDF AUC (Table). Due to non-normality of residuals, we repeated the model using robust standard errors and rs472870 had CI 1.09 to 1.54 with p=0.004.

Multivariate Model Assessing Factors Associated with TDF AUC (n=93).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Factor</th>
<th>Effect on log AUC (±95% CI)</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age (per 10 years)</td>
<td>1.16 (1.05, 1.29)</td>
<td>0.006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI (per 10 percent increase)</td>
<td>0.96 (0.93, 0.99)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritonavir use vs not</td>
<td>1.26 (1.06, 1.49)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American vs other</td>
<td>1.04 (0.87, 1.25)</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eGFR &lt; 70 vs ≥ 70</td>
<td>1.38 (1.00, 1.91)</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rs4728707 (CC versus CA)</td>
<td>1.29 (1.02, 1.63)</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: A comprehensive evaluation of 88 SNPs spanning three genes associated with TFV exposure assessed in multivariate models with non-genetic factors identified no strong associations, but ABCB1 rs4728707 had an estimated 29% increase in tenofovir AUC in 24 hour iPK monitoring. Genetic evaluations in real-world populations may help define optimal strategies to maximize efficacy and minimize toxicity for treated individuals.

517 Pharmacogenomics of Plasma Tenofovir Clearance and Change in Creatinine Clearance
Valentine Wang'a1; Charles Venutoa1; Gene O. Moresa1; Edward A. Acosta2; Eric Daara2; David W. Haasa1; Chun Li1; Bryan E. Shepherda1
1Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville, TN, US; 2University of Rochester Medical Center, Rochester, NY, US; 3State University of New York at Buffalo, Buffalo, NY, US; 4Los Angeles Biomedical Research Institute at Harbor-UCLA Medical Center, Torrance, CA, US; 5University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, AL, US

Background: Candidate gene studies have reported associations between single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs, e.g. ABCB2-24T→C, rs717620) and renal toxicity with tenofovir (TFV) disoproxil fumarate (TDF). We performed genome-wide association analyses of plasma TFV clearance, and change in creatinine clearance (CrCl) in AIDS Clinical Trials Group protocol A5202.

Methods: In A5202, 1838 HIV-infected subjects were randomized to double-blinded TDF/emtricitabine or abacavir (ABC)/lamivudine, with either open-label atazanavir/ritonavir or efavirenz. Plasma TFV clearance was estimated from a nonlinear mixed-effects approach. Serum CrCl was determined before entry, at entry, at weeks 4, 8, 16 and 24, and every
12 weeks thereafter. Illumina HumanM- Duo (~1.2 million SNPs) genotypes were from a separate project. TFV clearance analyses included 501 subjects randomized to TDF arms, and CrCl analyses included 1096 subjects randomized to TDF or ABC arms, all with genotype data. Multivariable regression models tested for associations between SNPs and TFV clearance and 6-month CrCl change. ABC arms were included in CrCl analyses as a control to identify SNPs associated with differential CrCl change with TDF, based on a test for interaction. In addition to genome-wide analyses, for TFV clearance we considered all SNPs in 11 candidate genes, and 18 PharmGKB SNPs. For CrCl change we also considered 77 SNPs associated with renal phenotypes in the GWAS Catalog.

Results: Median CrCl at baseline was 116 ml/min (IQR 100 to 136). Median CrCl change at 6 months in TDF and ABC arms was -0.5 ml/min (-10.7 to +10.8) and +2.2 (IQR -9.9 to +13.2), respectively. Correcting for multiple comparisons, no SNP was associated with plasma TFV clearance or differential CrCl change between TDF and ABC arms, respectively. In TFV clearance candidate gene analysis, most SNPs evaluated were in ABC4. In the ABC4 region, the lowest p-value was in CLDN10 (rs12866697, P=1.4x10^{-4}). Among African Americans, SLC22A2 rs3127573 was associated with a positive 6-month CrCl change (P = 3.3x10^{-4}). Previously reported SNPs (e.g. ABC2 -2AT→G-C) were not associated with CrCl change at nominal significance.

Conclusions: Among AS202 participants randomized to TDF/emtricitabine-containing regimens, no SNP was genome-wide associated with plasma TFV clearance or with differential 6-month CrCl change between TDF and ABC arms. We did not replicate SNPs previously associated with TDF renal toxicity.

518 Variant ITPA Phenotypes Are Associated With Increased Ribavirin Triphosphate Levels

Leah C. Jimmerson; Thomas J. Urban; Eric Meissner; Ariel Hodara; Jacob A. Langness; Cristina Aquilante; Aimée Truesdale; Fafa Banushi-Mokrane; Michelle Ray; Jennifer J. Kiser

1University of Colorado, Aurora, CO, US; 2University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 3NIH, Bethesda, MD, US; 4University of Colorado Health, Aurora, CO, US; 5Denver Health and Hospital Authority, Denver, CO, US

Background: Single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) in the rs1127354 and/or rs72270101 genes encoding the inosine triphosphatase (ITPA) enzyme provide protection against ribavirin (RBV)-induced hemolytic anemia. The effect of these SNPs on the active triphosphate (TP) form of RBV has not been assessed. We sought to determine if there was an association between ITPA genetics and RBV TP concentrations in red blood cells (RBC).

Methods: RBC were collected from individuals receiving RBV-based HCV treatment. RBV TP concentrations were determined in RBC or dried blood spots using a validated LC-MS/MS assay linear in the range of 0.5-200 pmol/sample, then normalized to cell count (pmol/10^6 cells). Genotyping of ITPA SNPs was performed using the ABI TaqMan allelic discrimination kit and the BIO-RAD CFX Connect Real-Time PCR Detection System using standard TaqMan Universal PCR conditions. ITPA phenotypes were defined as 100%, 60%, 30%, and 5-10% activity. ANOVA was used for overall comparison between ITPA phenotypes with individual t-tests for differences relative to 100% activity.

Results: RBC were obtained from 186 individuals (60% male, 63% white/29% African American, median (range) age and weight of 53 (21, 78) years and 85 (45, 153) kg) receiving RBV for a median (range) of 84 (19, 336) days. RBV TP was significantly different between ITPA phenotypes (figure, p<0.0001), with RBV-TP in the 30% and 5-10% activity. ANOVA was used for overall comparison between ITPA phenotypes with individual t-tests for differences relative to 100% activity.

Conclusions: ITPA variant phenotypes have higher RBV TP concentrations in RBC despite having less RBV-induced hemolytic anemia. A potential mechanism for this observation is that ITPA may degrade RBV TP in RBC and thus phosphorylated RBV levels are higher in subjects with ITPA variant phenotypes. Prospective studies are needed to confirm and extend these findings, to establish the mechanism, and to evaluate additional cell types other than RBC.

519 Interactions of Antiretroviral Drugs With the SLC22A1 (OCT1) Drug Transporter

Darren M. Moss; Neill Liprott; Marco Siccardi; Andrew Owen

University of Liverpool, Liverpool, United Kingdom

Background: SLC22A1 is expressed on the basolateral membrane of hepatic liver cells and is involved in the excretion of numerous cationic drugs into the bile. The inhibition of SLC22A1 by several antiretrovirals, such as the protease inhibitor darunavir, has not previously been determined. In order to better understand and predict drug-SLC22A1 interactions, a range of antiretrovirals were screened for SLC22A1-associated inhibition and transport.

Methods: Stable SLC22A1-expressing KCL22 cells were produced previously by nucleofection and neomycin selection. Control KCL22 cells were transfected with the empty vector pcDNA3.1. Accumulation of 14C radiolabelled tetracylammonium (TEA; 5.4 μM, 0.3 μCi/mL, 30 min) was determined in SLC22A1-expressing and mock-transfected cells with and without 50 μM of control SLC22A1 inhibitors prazosin or cefarhine, or 50 μM of each antiretroviral drug. Following the experiment, SLC22A1 IC50 values for efavirenz, darunavir and prazosin were determined (inhibitor range 0-100 μM). Cellular accumulation of efavirenz and darunavir (1 μM) was also assessed in SLC22A1-expressing KCL22 cells and reversibility was assessed using the SLC22A1-inhibitor, prazosin (200 μM).

Results: TEA accumulation was higher in SLC22A1-expressing cells compared to mock-transfected cells (10.5 ± 0.6 μM versus 0.3 ± 0.004 μM, p<0.001) and was significantly reduced in SLC22A1-expressing cells when co-incubated with all antiretrovirals tested except atazanavir, lamivudine, tenoforov, zidovudine and raltegravir (Table). SLC22A1 IC50 values in the presence of 10% FBS for efavirenz, darunavir and prazosin were 21.8, 46.2 and 2.8 μM, respectively. Efavirenz accumulation was higher in SLC22A1-expressing cells compared to mock-transfected cells (16.3% higher, p<0.05) which was reversed using prazosin, whereas no difference was observed for darunavir (p=0.45).
Conclusions: Numerous antiretrovirals showed inhibition of SLC22A1 in vitro. Particularly noticeable was the predominance of SLC22A1 inhibitors in the protease inhibitor and non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor classes. Maximum patient plasma concentrations of efavirenz (12.9 μM) and darunavir/r (11.9 μM) are lower than the SLC22A1 IC_{50} determined. Efavirenz showed moderately higher but statistically significant accumulation in SLC22A1-expressing cells. These data inform the mechanistic basis for disposition, drug-drug interactions and pharmacogenetic candidate gene selection for antiretroviral drugs.

520 EFV but Not ATV/r Significantly Reduces Atovaquone Concentrations in HIV+ Subjects
Monica M. Calderon; Joseph A. Kovacs; Alice K. Pau; Maryellen McManus; Raul Alfaro; Parag Kumar; Scott R. Penzak
1National Institutes of Health (NIH), Bethesda, MD, US; 2National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda, MD, US; 3University of North Texas System College of Pharmacy, Forth Worth, TX, US; 4US Food and Drug Administration (FDA), Silver Spring, MD, US

Background: Atovaquone is an alternative agent for prophylaxis and treatment of PCP and toxoplasmosis. Previous studies have shown that average steady state atovaquone concentrations (C_{avg}) ≥ 14 μg/mL and ≥ 18.5 μg/mL are predictive of successful treatment of PCP and toxoplasmosis, respectively. In a recent study, atovaquone exposure following a single dose of atovaquone/proguanil was reduced by 46-75% in HIV+ patients receiving EFV, LPV/r or ATV/r compared to HIV- controls receiving no ART. The current study was conducted to determine if similar pharmacokinetic (PK) interactions occur in HIV+ subjects receiving atovaquone oral suspension at doses used in the treatment of PCP or toxoplasmosis.

Methods: 30 HIV+ volunteers were recruited, 10 each taking EFV-based ART, ATV/r-based ART, or no ART. Subjects were randomly assigned to atovaquone 750 mg BID with food for 14 days (Phase 1) followed (after a washout period) by atovaquone 1500 mg BID with food for 14 days (Phase 2), or vice versa. On day 14 of each phase, blood samples were collected over 12 hrs to determine atovaquone PK parameter values including area under the concentration-time curve [AUC_{t}] and C_{avg} using non-compartmental methods. PK parameter values from the EFV and ATV/r arms were compared to the no ART arm using an unpaired t-test.

Results: 29 of 30 subjects (25 males; mean age: 42±11 yrs) completed both dosing cohorts. HIV-RNA was < 50 copies/mL in all subjects in the EFV and ATV/r-based ART groups. Median (range) HIV-RNA in the no ART group was 1224 (<40-26,743) copies/mL. Median (range) CD4+ counts in the EFV, ATV/r, and no ART-based groups were 602 (212-1321), 616 (357-916), and 585 (412-912) cells/mm³, respectively. Geometric means with 90% CIs are presented for AUC_{t} and C_{avg} using non-compartmental methods. PK parameter values from the EFV and ATV/r arms were compared to the no ART arm using an unpaired t-test.
Conclusions: Subjects on EFV-based ART had 47% and 44% lower atovaquone exposure than no ART subjects at atovaquone doses of 750 mg BID and 1500 mg BID, respectively ($P < 0.01$ for each). Moreover, 4 of 10 subjects (40%) on EFV-based ART + atovaquone 750 mg BID had an atovaquone $C_{avg}$ $< 14 \mu g/mL$ – the concentration associated with successful PCP treatment. In contrast, ATV/r PK parameter values did not differ significantly from control group values at either of the studied doses. These data suggest that the current recommended dose of atovaquone 750 mg BID for PCP treatment may not be adequate in all patients receiving concurrent EFV.

521

The Effect of Single and Multiple Dose Rifampin on the Pharmacokinetics of Doravirine

Ka Lai Yee1; Saazanne G. Khalilieh1; Rachael Liao1; Rosa Sanchez1; Matt S. Anderson1; Candice Smith-Bradley1; Joan Butterton1; Helen Manthos1; John Brejda1


Background: Doravirine is a novel, potent, HIV-1 non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor that is primarily metabolized by oxidation via CYP3A4. Based on in vitro data, doravirine is a substrate of P-gp but not of OATP1B1. This study assessed the impact of single dose (SD) and multiple dose (MD) rifampin administration on the pharmacokinetics (PK) of doravirine. After multiple dosing, rifampin is a strong inducer of CYP3A4, while SD administration of rifampin was performed to assess the effects of hepatic OATP1B1 inhibition and intestinal P-gp inhibition on the absorption and metabolism of doravirine.

Methods: This was an open-label, 2-period, fixed-sequence study in healthy adult men (n=11). In Period 1, a SD of 100 mg doravirine was administered on Day 1. In Period 2, following a 7-day washout, a SD of 600 mg rifampin and 100 mg doravirine were coadministered on Day 1. Following a 3-day washout, 600 mg rifampin was administered once daily for 15 days (Days 4-18) and 100 mg doravirine was coadministered on Day 17. Safety evaluations were performed throughout the study.

Results: There were no serious clinical or laboratory adverse experiences (AEs) and all reported AEs were judged as mild in intensity. Following coadministration of single doses of rifampin and doravirine, the geometric mean ratio (GMR) (90% confidence interval [CI]) (doravirine + SD rifampin/doravirine) for $AUC_{0-\infty}$ and $C_{24}$ were 0.91 (0.78, 1.06) and 0.90 (0.80, 1.01), respectively, suggesting that OATP1B1 inhibition does not impact the PK of doravirine. The GMR (90% CI) for Cmax were 1.40 (1.21, 1.63), indicating that P-gp inhibition may increase doravirine Cmax. After coadministration with multiple doses of rifampin, doravirine concentrations were significantly reduced as expected based on the role of CYP3A4 in doravirine metabolism. The GMRs (doravirine + MD rifampin/doravirine) and 90% CIs for $AUC_{0-\infty}$, $C_{24}$, and Cmax were 0.12 (0.10, 0.15), 0.03 (0.02, 0.04), and 0.43 (0.35, 0.52), respectively.

Conclusions: Doravirine was generally well tolerated when administered alone or with rifampin. Inhibition of OATP1B1 and P-gp inhibition by SD rifampin did not have a clinically meaningful effect on the PK of doravirine. Multiple dosing of rifampin significantly reduced doravirine Cmax. Thus, doravirine should not be administered with strong CYP3A4 inducers.

522

Drug-Drug Interaction Between HCV Inhibitors Grazoprevir/Elbasvir With Dolutegravir

Wendy W. Yeh1; Ted Marnesco1; Hwa-Ping Feng2; Zifang Guo3; Daria Stypinski3; Lisa Ross3; Ivy H. Song2; Patricia James1; Barbara Cook1; Joan R. Butterton1


Background: Grazoprevir (MK-5172) is a potent, once-daily inhibitor of the hepatitis C virus (HCV) NS3/4A protease and elbasvir (MK-8742) is a potent, once-daily HCV NS5A replication complex inhibitor that are being developed as a fixed-dose combination therapy for the treatment of chronic HCV infection in mono- and HCV/human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-coinfected patients. This study evaluated the safety and pharmacokinetic (PK) interactions of grazoprevir and elbasvir when coadministered with dolutegravir (DTG), a HIV-1 integrase strand transfer inhibitor in healthy volunteers.

Methods: This was an open-label, 2-period, fixed-sequence study in healthy adult males and females. In period 1, a single dose (SD) of 50 mg DTG was administered, followed by a 3-day washout. In period 2, 200 mg grazoprevir + 50 mg elbasvir were administered once daily on days 111, with a SD of 50 mg DTG coadministered on day 9. PK assessments for
DTG were performed on day 1 of period 1 and day 9 of period 2, and for grazoprevir and elbasvir on days 8 and 9 of period 2. Safety assessments included electrocardiograms, vital signs, clinical laboratory tests, physical examination, and adverse event (AE) monitoring.

Results: Grazoprevir + elbasvir had no clinically meaningful effect on the DTG PK, with AUC<sub>τ</sub> and C<sub>24</sub> geometric mean ratios (GMRs) (90% confidence intervals [CIs]) of 1.16 (1.00, 1.34) and 1.14 (0.95, 1.36), respectively. Similarly, the elbasvir PK were not affected by coadministration of DTG, with AUC<sub>τ</sub>, C<sub>max</sub>, and C<sub>24</sub> GMRs (90% CIs) of 0.98 (0.93, 1.04), 0.97 (0.89, 1.05), and 0.98 (0.93, 1.03), respectively. However, DTG did result in decreased grazoprevir PK with AUC<sub>τ</sub>, C<sub>max</sub>, and C<sub>24</sub> GMRs (90% CIs) of 0.81 (0.67, 0.97), 0.64 (0.44, 0.93), and 0.86 (0.79, 0.93), respectively. Coadministration of grazoprevir + elbasvir with DTG was generally well tolerated in the healthy subjects. The most common drug-related AEs were dyspepsia, headache, and sinus congestion, which were mild and resolved by study end.

Conclusions: Coadministration of grazoprevir + elbasvir with DTG had no clinically meaningful effect on the PK of DTG or elbasvir. Coadministration of DTG with grazoprevir + elbasvir decreased grazoprevir PK. However, the decrease in grazoprevir PK was within the therapeutic window currently defined for grazoprevir. These results suggest that no dose adjustments in grazoprevir, elbasvir, or DTG are needed for coadministration in coinfected patients.

### HIV-1 Attachment Inhibitor Prodrug BMS-663068: Interactions with DRV/r and/or ETR

**Ishani Savant Landry; Xiaolu Tao; Jeffrey Anderson; Michael Hesney; Michele Stonier; Susan Lubin; Jian Wang; George J. Hanna; David W. Boulton**

**Bristol-Myers Squibb, Princeton, NJ, US**

**Background:** BMS-663068 is a prodrug of BMS-625629, a first-in-class attachment inhibitor that binds directly to HIV-1 gp120, preventing initial viral attachment and entry into host CD4+ T-cells. Phase 2b data (through Week 24) show BMS-663068 has similar efficacy to ATV/r (both combined with RAL+TDF) in treatment-experienced (TE), HIV-1-infected subjects (sbj). Darunavir/ritonavir (DRV/r) and etravirine (ETR) use is common among TE patients. As the CYP3A4 metabolic pathway contributes to the metabolism of BMS-625629, and DRV/r and ETR are also metabolized by or alter CYP3A4 activity, there is potential for drug-drug interactions.

**Methods:** AI438020 was an open-label, single-sequence, multiple-dose, three cohort study in 42 healthy sbj (n=14 per cohort). BMS-663068 was given at 600mg BID (A), DRV/r at 600mg/100mg BID (B), and ETR at 200mg BID (C). Dosing in each cohort was on Days 1–4, 7–16, and 17–26, with a 2-day washout (WO) on Days 5 and 6. Treatment order in each cohort was: Cohort 1: A (WO), then B, followed by A+B; Cohort 2: A (WO), then C, followed by A+C; Cohort 3: A (WO), then B+C, followed by A+B+C. PK parameters were derived using non–compartmental methods. Geometric mean ratios and 90% confidence intervals (CI) were calculated from log-transformed C<sub>max</sub>, AUC<sub>τ</sub>, and C<sub>12</sub> using mixed-effect modeling, with limits of 0.75–1.70 and 0.8–1.25 predefined for ETR and DRV/r, and BMS-663068 use respectively. Safety measurements included vital signs and adverse event monitoring.

**Results:** Compared to BMS-663068 BID alone, co-administration with DRV/r increased BMS-625629 C<sub>max</sub>, AUC<sub>τ</sub>, and C<sub>12</sub> by ~50%, ~60%, and ~90%, respectively, consistent with CYP3A inhibition by ritonavir (RTV). ETR decreased BMS-625629 C<sub>max</sub>, AUC<sub>τ</sub>, and C<sub>12</sub> each by ~50%, ~60%, and ~90%, respectively, consistent with CYP3A induction by ETR. DRV/r + ETR increased BMS-625629 C<sub>max</sub>, AUC<sub>τ</sub>, and C<sub>12</sub> by ~50%, ~30%, and ~30%, respectively, consistent with RTV inhibition of CYP3A predominating over ETR induction (Table). Conversely, BMS-625629 caused minimal changes to the PK of DRV/r, ETR or DRV/r + ETR, and were within predefined no-effect limits. BMS-663068 was generally well tolerated. Skin rash (Grade 1–2) was reported in 28.3% of sbj and considered related to ETR and DRV/r, but not to BMS-663068.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treatment and Comparison</th>
<th>PK parameter, adjusted geometric means</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt; ng/mL (90% CI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cohort 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS-663068 [14]</td>
<td>2033 (1619, 2553)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS-663068 + DRV/r [12]</td>
<td>3098 (2386, 4022)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt; ratio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS-663068 + DRV/r versus BMS-663068</td>
<td>1.524 (1.279, 1.815)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cohort 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS-663068 [14]</td>
<td>1941 (1699, 2219)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS-663068 + ETR [14]</td>
<td>1003 (858, 1171)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt; ratio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS-663068 + ETR versus BMS-663068</td>
<td>0.516 (0.454, 0.587)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cohort 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS-663068 [18]</td>
<td>1568 (1362, 1805)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS-663068 + DRV/r + ETR [18]</td>
<td>2398 (2144, 2682)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt; ratio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS-663068 + DRV/r + ETR versus BMS-663068</td>
<td>1.529 (1.323, 1.768)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PK results of BMS-625629 when coadministered with DRV/r and/or ETR**

**Conclusions:** BMS-663068 can be co-administered with DRV/r or DRV/r + ETR, without dose adjustment. Co-administration with ETR (without DRV/r) resulted in a ~50% decrease in BMS-625629 C<sub>12</sub> levels. Skin rash was consistent with ETR and DRV/r administration.
524 Local and Systemic Pharmacokinetic Profile of Dapivirine Vaginal Ring-004 When Used Continuously Over Various Periods up to Twelve Weeks

Annalene M. Nel1; Wouter Haazen2; Mariss Russell3; Jeremy P. Nuttall4; Neliette Van Niekerk1; Nicoline Teijtel1

1International Partnership for Microbicides, Paarl, South Africa; 2SGS Life Science Services, Antwerp, Belgium; 3International Partnership for Microbicides, Silver Spring, MD, US; 4Kinesis Pharma BV, Breda, Netherlands

Background: Dapivirine Vaginal Ring-004 (25 mg dapivirine) is a topical microbicide being evaluated for safety and efficacy in a Phase III clinical program. The pharmacokinetic (PK) profile of Ring-004 has been described for up to 35 days of continuous use. This trial investigated the PK of dapivirine from Ring-004 for continuous use up to 12 weeks.

Methods: An open-label, parallel group trial was conducted among 40 healthy, HIV-negative women, aged 18-40 years. Participants were divided into 5 groups of 8 women each: participants in Group A kept the ring inserted for 1 week, Group B for 2 weeks, Group C for 4 weeks, Group D for 8 weeks and Group E for 12 weeks. Dapivirine concentrations were determined in plasma and vaginal fluid (CVF) samples collected by tear test strip at the cervix, and residual dapivirine levels were assessed in used rings.

Results: Mean plasma dapivirine Cmax was similar across groups: 385 to 449 pg/mL. Median tmax was variable and ranged from 7 days to 17.5 days. Mean Cprior to ring removal was similar for rings inserted for 1, 2 or 4 weeks (219 to 379 pg/mL), and showed a pronounced decline for longer ring use: 228 pg/mL at Week 8; 156 pg/mL at Week 12. Maximum dapivirine CVF concentrations were achieved after approximately 1 week, displaying high inter- and intra-individual variability. Mean Cmax ranged between 48.2 and 61.3 µg/g across groups. Mean Cmax was similar for rings inserted for 1 or 2 weeks (39.5 and 44.6 µg/g), and then declined with duration of ring use: 20.1 µg/g at Week 4; 17.2 µg/g at Week 8; 13.3 µg/g at Week 12. The lowest concentration observed (Week 12) was 1.1 µg/g, which was well above the in vitro IC50 in cervical tissue (3.3 ng/mL). Mean ring residual levels of dapivirine were 16.8, 21.6, 20.1, 17.0 and 15.0 µg/g for Groups A to E. In general, ring residual levels decreased with duration of ring use; results for Groups A and B should be interpreted with caution due to problems with validation of analytical results for these rings. No product-related SAEs occurred. Three AEs of vaginal discharge (Grade 1) and one AE of bacterial vaginosis (Grade 2) were reported as product-related.

Conclusions: Dapivirine ring residual levels, and plasma and CVF concentrations decreased with the duration of ring use for periods of greater than 4 weeks; mean CVF concentrations at 12 weeks were >4000 times above IC50, Ring-004, when worn continuously up to 12 weeks, was well tolerated with no safety concerns.

525 Steady-state TDF/FTC in Genital, Rectal, and Blood Compartments in Males vs Females
Sharon M. Seifert1; Amie L. Meditz2; Jose R. Castillo-Mancilla1; Edward M. Gardner1; Brandon Klein3; Becky Kerr1; L. Anthony Guida1; Jia-Hua Zheng1; Lane R. Bushman1; Peter L. Anderson1

1University of Colorado, Aurora, CO, US; 2Boulder Community Health, Boulder, CO, US; 3University of Colorado School of Medicine, Aurora, CO, US

Background: Despite the widespread use of tenofovir disoproxil fumarate and emtricitabine (TDF/FTC) for treatment and prevention of HIV infection, gaps in knowledge remain regarding the pharmacokinetics (PK) of the intracellular active moieties, tenofovir-diphosphate (TFV-DP) and emtricitabine-triphosphate (FTC-TP), at steady-state concentrations (Css) in different compartments in the body. The purpose of this study was to describe the steady-state PK of TFV-DP and FTC-TP in genital, rectal, and blood compartments in HIV-positive and negative males and females.

Methods: HIV-positive and negative adults were enrolled in an intensive PK study of daily TDF/FTC for 30 days. Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) were obtained at first dose, days 3, 7, 20, and 30. Rectal biopsies and genital sampling were performed once each per participant, at staggered visits. Females underwent a cervical brush collection and males provided one semen sample. Cervical cells, seminal leukocytes, and rectal mononuclear cells were isolated, counted, assessed for viability, and lysed. First order PK was used to determine average steady-state values (Css) in each compartment for TFV-DP and FTC-TP. Comparisons were made between the genders and according to HIV status using unpaired t-tests, only for PBMC data given limits on sample sizes.

Results: Thirteen females (10 HIV negative) and 24 males (11 HIV negative) were included. Available samples from female participants included 13 cervical, 10 rectal, and 253 PBMC. Those from males included 18 seminal, 20 rectal, and 414 PBMC. Steady-state was reached in all compartments for both TFV-DP and FTC-TP within 30 days. Css values are shown in the table. TFV-DP and FTC-TP Css in PBMC did not differ significantly by gender or HIV-status, although females trended toward higher concentrations of TFV-DP in PBMC (p=0.08). Females also appeared to have higher TFV-DP in rectal cells. Genital cell concentrations at steady-state were ~10-fold greater in females compared with males for both TFV-DP and FTC-TP.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compartment</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Mean Css (µg/g)</th>
<th>Median Css (µg/g)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PBMC</td>
<td>Male (n=24)</td>
<td>89.9 (73.6 to 106.2)</td>
<td>108 (93.6 to 122.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Female (n=13)</td>
<td>5.5 (4.3 to 6.7)</td>
<td>5.6 (4.4 to 6.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genital</td>
<td>TFV-DP pmol/10^6 cells</td>
<td>13 (5 to 36)</td>
<td>159 (40 to 602)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTC-TP pmol/10^6 cells</td>
<td>0.4 (0.2 to 0.7)</td>
<td>5.9 (1.9 to 9.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectal</td>
<td>TFV-DP fmo/10^7 cells</td>
<td>1220 (533 to 2799)</td>
<td>3294 (852 to 11861)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTC-TP fmo/10^7 cells</td>
<td>1.4 (1.0 to 1.9)</td>
<td>1.4 (0.3 to 2.6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: These findings illustrate differential drug penetration at steady-state in genital, rectal and blood compartments, which is relevant for prevention of HIV acquisition and suppression of HIV replication within potential reservoirs of the body. Females trended to have higher concentrations in these compartments relative to males. This information provides concentration ranges to help inform dose-response relationships for the prevention and treatment of HIV infection.

526 Effects of Tenofovir/Emtricitabine on Endogenous Deoxyuribonucleotide Pools In Vivo
Xinhui Chen1; Kevin McIntosh2; Jia-Hua Zheng1; Jose R. Castillo-Mancilla; Amie Meditz; Brandon Klein3; Sharon M. Seifert1; Lane Bushman1; Peter L. Anderson1

1University of Colorado-Anschutz Medical Campus, Aurora, CO, US; 2Beacon Center of Infectious Diseases, Boulder, CO, US

Background: The potential effects of nucleoside analogs on endogenous deoxyribonucleotides (dNTP) in vivo have not been fully elucidated. The goal of this study was to characterize and quantify the effects of tenofovir-disoproxil fumarate (TDF)/emtricitabine (FTC) therapy on endogenous dNTP pools in HIV-negative and HIV-positive adults.

Methods: Participants were enrolled in a pharmacokinetic study of daily TDF/FTC therapy. Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) were collected at baseline (pre-drug), and days 1, 3, 7, 20, and 30 during dosing. HIV-negative adults had visits on days 5, 15, and 30 of drug washout, while HIV-positive adults continued therapy through day 60. The 8 hours...
post-dose samples were used from all on-drug study visits. PBMCs were isolated, counted, lysed, and endogenous dNTP including dCTP, dGTP, dTTP, and dATP were quantified with validated LC-MS/MS methodology. Comparisons were made with paired t-tests.

**Results:** 276 PBMC samples were analyzed from 40 participants (21 HIV-negative and 19 HIV-positive); 13 female and 27 male, average age 33 years. 34 subjects completed all study visits, two HIV negative and four HIV-positive subjects stopped early. dNTP were generally (not statistically) higher at baseline in HIV-negative vs HIV-positive participants, with median values of 634 versus 670 dNTP, 303 versus 244 dGTP, 475 versus 386 dTTP, and 153 versus 152 dATP fmol/10⁷ cells. Compared with baseline values, HIV-negative subjects had a reduction of 26% for dCTP (p = 0.003), 30% for dGTP (p = 0.001), 53% for dTTP (p < 0.001), and 21% for dATP (p = 0.06) by day 3; while corresponding values for HIV-positive subjects were 17% for dCTP (p = 0.20), 12% for dGTP (p = 0.36), 34% for dTTP (p = 0.01), and an increase of 9% for dATP (p = 0.99). dNTP generally remained below baseline until drug discontinuation. After 5 days of washout in HIV-negative participants, dNTP had essentially returned to baseline values with differences of -6% for dCTP (p = 0.33), -14% for dGTP (p = 0.16), -1% for dTTP (p = 0.87), and -11% for dATP (p = 0.07).

**Conclusions:** Endogenous dNTP pools in PBMCs decreased during TDF/FTC therapy, with greater reductions among HIV-negative subjects. These dNTP changes may indicate direct perturbation (eg drug interference with dNTP regulation pathways) and/or indirect perturbation (eg drug-induced reduction of immune activation, in turn reducing dNTP). The effects of lower dNTP on cellular function and antiviral effect should be evaluated in future studies.

### 527 Higher Cell Accumulation and Antiviral Activity of Lopinavir/Ritonavir Nanoparticles

**Philip Martin**¹; Tom O. McDonalö; Marco Giardello; Steven P. Rainand; Andrew Owen²

¹University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE, US; ²Kansas University Innovation and Collaboration, Lawrence, KS, US

**Background:** Using an emulsion-templated freeze-drying technique we have synthesised combination lopinavir/ritonavir (LPV/RTV) solid drug nanoparticles (SDNs) with 70% weight drug loading in the dry state and compared their antiretroviral activity and cellular accumulation in primary immune cells.

**Methods:** MT4 cells (NIBSC, UK) and primary immune cells (CD4+ T lymphocytes, CD56+ natural killer cells, CO14+ monocytes and monocyte-derived macrophages (MDM)) (Lonza, UK) from 4 donors were incubated with either combination aqueous solutions or combination solid drug nanoparticle (SDN) suspensions at 10 μM lopinavir (LPV; 0.1 μM RTV) and ritonavir (RTV) at 1:4, 1:8 or 1:40 ratio, for 60 minutes. Aliquots of media (extracellular) and lysed cells (intracellular) were sampled and a cellular accumulation ratio determined. Antiviral activity by combination SDNs and aqueous solutions were assessed against HIVIIIB infected MT4 cells at the same ratios. Data analysis was conducted using GraphPad Prism 3.0 and StatsDirect software.

**Results:** Cellular accumulation of LPV/RTV SDNs was higher than the equivalent aqueous solution in MT4 (1:4, 1.8-fold, p < 0.0001; 1:8, 1.7-fold, p < 0.0001 and 1:40, 2.0-fold p < 0.0001), CD4+ (1:4, 1.6-fold, p = 0.001; 1:8, 1.7-fold < 0.0001 and 1:40, 2.0-fold < 0.0001), CD14+ (1:4, 1.1-fold, p = 0.03; 1:8, 1.2-fold p = 0.0002, 1:40, 1.5-fold; p = 0.0001), CD56+ (1:4, 1.4-fold; p < 0.0001; 1:8, 1.5-fold p < 0.0001; 1:40, 1.5-fold p < 0.0001) and MDM (1:4, 2.2-fold; p < 0.0001; 1:8, 2.3-fold p < 0.0001 and 1:40, 2.7-fold p < 0.0001). Activity against HIVIIIB in MT4 cells was higher for SDNs compared to aqueous solutions (1:4, IC₅₀ = 10.1 ± 0.5 nM versus 15.7 ± 0.3 nM, p < 0.0001; 1:8, IC₅₀ = 14.9 ± 0.6 versus 24.1 ± 1.9 nM, p < 0.0001; 1:40, IC₅₀ = 17.4 ± 0.7 versus 31.7 ± 1.2 nM, p < 0.0001, respectively) consistent with higher cellular accumulation.

**Conclusions:** Combination SDNs have increased cellular accumulation and enhanced antiviral activity in cell-based assays. Notably, equivalent protease inhibition in vitro with LPV doses requiring 10-fold less RTV was observed. Due to viral intolerance and long-term toxicities associated with chronic exposure to RTV, strategies to reduce RTV dose are worthy of further investigation.

### 528 HIV reservoir targeted antiretroviral nanofabrication facilitates viral clearance

**Pavan Puligujja**¹; JelElyn McMillan²; Shantanu Balkundi³; Prasanta K. Dash; James Hilaire; Santhi Gorantla; Larisa Poluektova; Xin-Ming Liu; Howard Gendelman

¹University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE, US; ²Kansas University Innovation and Collaboration, Lawrence, KS, US

**Background:** Limitations in adherence, toxicity and reservoir targeting underlie the needs for improvements in antiretroviral therapy (ART). We posit that long-acting nanoformulated antiretroviral therapy (nanoART) can address this need by improving current drug pharmacokinetics (PK) and biodistribution. The development of monocyte-macrophage targeting ligands could affect drug depots and target sanctuaries of viral infections. To this end, we developed a folic acid (FA) crystalline nanofabrication for ritonavir-boosted atazanavir (FA-nanoATV/r). The PK and pharmacodynamics properties were, until now, not known.

**Methods:** The size, shape, zeta potential, and polydispersity of FA poloxamer 407 ATV/r nanoparticles were determined following high-pressure homogenization. NOD/scid IL-2Rγnull (NSG) mice were reconstituted with human peripheral blood lymphocytes (hu-PBL) and treated with 10, 50 and 100 mg/kg of native drug, nanoATV/r, FA-nanoATV/r or left untreated. The mice were challenged with HIV-1null (10⁷ tissue culture infective dose50, TCID₅₀) 24 hrs later and sacrificed 14 days after treatment. In further experiments human CD4+ hematopoietic stem cells (HSC) reconstituted NSG mice at 6-8 weeks age were infected for four weeks with HIV-1ADA. The mice were then treated every two weeks at

**Results:** FA-nanoATV/r led to an increase in plasma and spleen, liver and lung drug tissue levels up to > 5-fold over uncoated nanoATV/r with protection of CD4+ to CD8+ T cell ratios in Hu-PBL mice. Number of infected HIV-1p24 cells and viral RNA levels in liver, spleen and lung with FA-nanoATV/r were reduced up to > 2 logs compared to untreated and > 1 log over nanoATV/r treated hu-PBL animals. Two of four HSC NSG mice challenged with HIV-1null showed no detectable virus with the other two demonstrating viral reductions of up to 2 logs.

**Conclusions:** FA targeted ART nanoformulations are a significant improvement to make PK and PD. Reservoir targeting could be platforms for viral chemical eradication measures.

### 529 The Macrophage Proteome Defines the Long Acting Antiretroviral Therapy Cell Depot

**Dongwei Gao**; Mariluz Araínga; Jayme Homing; Pawel Gaborowski; Xin-Ming Liu; JelElyn McMillan; Howard Gendelman

University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE, US

**Background:** Long-acting antiretroviral therapy (nanoART) nanoformulations can improve drug adherence, reduce systemic toxicities, and facilitate clearance of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). While, monocyte-macrophage depots of nanoART are contained in recycling and late endosomes whether these organelles provide strategic advantages for viral elimination is not known.

**Methods:** We applied quantitative SWATH-MS proteomic and cell profiling to nanoformulated atazanavir (nanoATV) treated HIV-1null infected human monocyte-derived macrophages (MDM). DAVID and KEGG bioinformatics tools were used to define the mechanistic pathways that facilitate cell-nanoATV carriage while limiting viral growth.

**Results:** Both HIV-1 and nanoATV engaged phagolysosomal trafficking pathways. However, MDM phagolysosomal proteins were dysregulated in opposing directions. Paired-samples Z-test showed that an upregulation of phagolysosomal proteins by HIV-1 was reversed by nanoATV. DAVID and KEGG bioinformatics tools defined the signaling pathways for cell-nanoATV carriage that limiting viral growth. These phagolysosomal protein sets were linked to macrophage functions that included phagocytosis, antigen presentation, secretory activities, phagocytic and cell migration responses. KEGG pathway analyses indicated phagosome signalling as one of the main pathways related to HIV infection and
nanoATV treatment. KEGG revealed the up-regulation of Rab5 and -7 proteins in HIV-1 infected cells; in contrast these same proteins were down-regulated in nanoATV-treated HIV-infected cells. Western blot results showed a clear down regulation in the expression of Rab5, 7, 11 and LAMP1 proteins after nanoATV treatment. Measures of reverse transcriptase activity in infected cell treated with nanoATV showed attenuation of viral infection. Cytokine assay detected IL12 and TNF were increased in HIV-1 infected macrophages but reduced with nanoATV treatment.

Conclusions: Late and recycling macrophage endosomes ensure viral replication. These same pathways are nanoART depts. The modulation of phagolysosomal pathways by nanoART in the setting of HIV-1 infection provides a strategic therapeutic advantage enabling viral elimination.

530 Primary CD4 Subsets Are Similarly Loaded by Tenofovir Alafenamide (TAF)

Christian R. Frey; Yang Liu; Darius Babusis; Adam Palazzo; Adrian S. Ray; Michael B. Miller; Kathryn M. Khrinos; Christian Callebaut
Gilead Sciences, Inc., Foster City, CA, US

Background: Tenofovir alafenamide (TAF), a new prodrug of the HIV-1 RTI tenofovir (TFV), shows improved antiviral activity in monotherapy clinical studies, at lower doses than tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF). TAF delivers TFV more efficiently than TDF to lymphoid cells with a 5-fold increase in intracellular TFV-diphosphate (TFV-DP) level and a 90% reduction in plasma TFV. It had not previously been established that TFV-DP levels are evenly distributed among human CD4+ T-lymphocytes (CD4) subsets following TAF treatment. Therefore, intracellular TFV-DP levels were evaluated in CD4 subsets at clinically relevant TAF concentrations.

Methods: In vitro TAF loading studies were conducted using primary cells from healthy human donors. PBMCs, including total CD4, as well as, naive, effector, central memory and effector memory CD4 T-cell subsets were evaluated. Total CD4 were enriched using magnetic beads and CD4 subsets were isolated by cell sorting based on CD3, CD4, CD45RA, and CCR7 expression. TAF loading was evaluated using a 2h pulse incubation followed by washout and then incubation in drug free media to mimic in vivo TAF exposure. Cell extracts were prepared and TFV, TFV-DP, and TFV-DP levels were measured by LC/MS/MS.

Results: Cell loading studies in PBMCs demonstrated that a 2h pulse and 22h washout of 200-400 nM TAF achieved TFV-DP levels comparable to those observed in vivo following clinical dosing of TAF. There was minimal variation in the levels of intracellular TAF metabolites between donors. Additionally, comparable TFV-DP levels were achieved after a 2h pulse with either 200 or 400 nM TAF in total CD4, as well as in the CD4 subsets, with a trend for higher TFV-DP levels in memory cells compared to other CD4 subsets. For each of the CD4 subsets evaluated, there was no significant decrease in TFV-DP levels at 24h, indicating a uniformly long intracellular half-life in all cell populations, consistent with observations of TFV-DP levels in PBMCs following TAF dosing in clinical studies.

Conclusions: CD4 subsets were similarly loaded by TAF in vitro, achieving high and persistent levels of TFV-DP. The sustained levels of TFV-DP 24h post-treatment suggest that high levels of TFV-DP will be maintained across most relevant CD4 subsets in patients receiving TAF. The higher levels in memory subsets may have implications for maintaining viral suppression in latent viral reservoirs and for future cure efforts.

531 Pharmacokinetic Interactions Between Antidiabetics and Efavirenz Using PBPK Modeling

Catia Marzolinii; Rajith Rajolii; Lucia Elzii; Manuel Battegayi; David Backii; Marco Siccardii
1University Hospital Basel, Basel, Switzerland; 2Institute of Translational Medicine, University of Liverpool, Liverpool, United Kingdom

Background: Diabetes has emerged as an important co-morbidity in the aging HIV population. The management of diabetes is complicated by the issue of drug-drug interactions (DDI) between antidiabetics and antiretroviral drugs. The lack of clinical data on how to manage these DDI. The antidiabetics pioglitazone (PIO) and repaglinide (REP) are metabolized by CYP2C8 and CYP3A4 and therefore are subject to DDI with efavirenz (EFV), an inducer of CYP3A4 and inhibitor of CYP2C8. The objective of this study was to simulate the pharmacokinetic (PK) interaction between PIO or REP and EFV using physiologically based pharmacokinetic (PBPK) modeling.

Methods: In vitro data describing the physicochemical properties, absorption, distribution, metabolism and elimination of PIO, REP and EFV, as well as the CYP induction and inhibition potential of EFV were obtained from published literature. The experimental data were integrated in a PBPK model developed using Simbiology (Matlab, R2013b), representing molecular, physiological and anatomical processes defining PK. PIO, REP and EFV plasma profiles were simulated in 50 virtual individuals receiving either PIO 15 mg once daily (QD) or REP 2 mg thrice daily (TID) with or without EFV 600 mg QD for 14 days. Dose adjustments of PIO and REP were simulated to overcome the DDI with EFV.

Results: Simulated PK parameters were in agreement with observed clinical data. Simulated versus observed mean AUC and Cmax (= SD) were: 3699 (1413) vs 5020 (1070) ng/h/ml and 535 (80) vs 597 (116) ng/ml for PIO; 50 (16) vs 69 (78) ng/h/ml and 21 (5) vs 48 (32) ng/ml for REP; 58089 (23046) vs 6158 (1855) for TAF. The geometric mean ratios with 90% confidence interval (GMR, 90% CI) of PIO or REP with and without EFV are presented in the table. An increase in PIO and REP dosage to 22.5 mg QD and 4 mg TID, respectively, was predicted to be sufficient to overcome EV induction.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>PK parameter</th>
<th>GMR</th>
<th>90% CI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pioglitazone</td>
<td>AUC</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>0.46-0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cmax</td>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>0.73-0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repaglinide</td>
<td>AUC</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>0.42-0.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cmax</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.45-0.56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: The prediction of DDI for drugs whose metabolism is concurrently induced and inhibited can be complex. The developed model, integrating both concurrent effects on CYPs and temporal changes in drug concentrations, shows that EFV has mainly an inducing effect on PIO and REP metabolism. PBPK modeling represents a useful tool to predict complex DDI as often encountered in multimorbid elderly HIV-infected patients and to support the design of prospective clinical trials.

532 In Silico Simulation of Interaction Between Rifampicin and Boosted Darunavir

Marco Siccardi; Owain Roberts; Rajith Rajoli; Laura Dickinson; Saye Khoo; Andrew Owen; David Back
University of Liverpool, Liverpool, United Kingdom

Background: The optimization of antiretroviral regimens in HIV-infected patients co-administered with anti-TB drugs is challenging since rifampicin (RIF), a principal element of the anti-TB therapy, is a strong inducer of key metabolic enzymes. Physiologically-based pharmacokinetic (PBPK) modelling represents an innovative approach to simulate clinical scenarios in the absence of clinical data, by integrating in vitro data in mathematical models. The aim of this research was to develop a PBPK model for the co-administration of ritonavir-boosted darunavir (DRV/r) and RIF and predict optimal dosing strategies to overcome the drug-drug interaction (DDI).

Methods: In vitro data describing physicochemical properties, absorption, distribution, metabolism and elimination (ADME) of DRV, ritonavir (RTV) and RIF, as well as the inhibition and induction potential of RTV and RIF were determined experimentally or obtained from the literature. A PBPK model was developed integrating experimental in vitro
data in algorithms representing molecular, physiological and anatomical processes defining ADME. The PK of DRV/r and RIF was simulated in 100 virtual individuals. The impact of RIF (600mg qd) on DRV/r was determined and DRV and RTV qd and bid dose adjustments were simulated.

**Results:** Simulated DRV/r pharmacokinetic parameters were (mean ± SD) $C_{\text{trough}}$ (2.02 ± 1.17 μg/ml), $C_{\text{max}}$ (8.23 ± 1.73 μg/ml) and AUC (115.6 ± 32.9 μg/mL.h), which is in agreement with observed PK data for DRV/r 800/100 mg qd in HIV-infected patients: $C_{\text{trough}}$ (2.11 ± 1.22 μg/ml), $C_{\text{max}}$ (6.75 ± 1.68 μg/ml) and AUC (75.62 ± 26.44 μg/mL.h). The simulated effect of RIF on DRV exposure resulted in a decrement of 57.7% for AUC, 79.5% for $C_{\text{trough}}$ and 34.6% for $C_{\text{max}}$. The effect of RIF was overcome by increasing the DRV/r dose to 1600/200 mg qd or 800/100 mg bid (Table 1).

**Table 1** Ritonavir-Boosted DRV dose adjustments (+RIF) and simulated effect on (mean ± SD) $C_{\text{trough}}$ compared to reference dosing (800/100 qd - RIF)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>qd regimen + RIF</th>
<th>% of $C_{\text{trough}}$ compared to reference dosing (800/100 qd - RIF)</th>
<th>bid regimen + RIF</th>
<th>% of AUC compared to reference dosing (800/100 qd - RIF)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800/100</td>
<td>89 ± 32</td>
<td>800/100</td>
<td>93 ± 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/150</td>
<td>51 ± 21</td>
<td>600/150</td>
<td>99 ± 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/200</td>
<td>58 ± 26</td>
<td>600/200</td>
<td>98 ± 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200/100</td>
<td>65 ± 29</td>
<td>800/100</td>
<td>118 ± 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200/150</td>
<td>77 ± 30</td>
<td>800/150</td>
<td>127 ± 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200/200</td>
<td>83 ± 31</td>
<td>800/200</td>
<td>142 ± 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600/100</td>
<td>89 ± 43</td>
<td>1200/100</td>
<td>171 ± 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600/150</td>
<td>99 ± 53</td>
<td>1200/150</td>
<td>186 ± 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600/200</td>
<td>111 ± 54</td>
<td>1200/200</td>
<td>197 ± 101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conclusions:** The developed PBPK model predicted the in vivo pharmacokinetics of DRV/r and the interaction with RIF. Based on these findings, a DRV/r regimen of 1600/200 mg qd or 800/100 mg bid could mitigate the effect of RIF on DRV/r PK. Mechanistic evaluation of ADME can inform PBPK models and prediction of interaction between drugs. PBPK may be particularly helpful for the rational design of clinical trials evaluating dose adjustment strategies to overcome DDIs in patients concomitantly receiving antiretrovirals and anti-TB drugs.

---

**Pharmacogenetics of Pregnancy-Induced Changes in Efavirenz Pharmacokinetics**

Adeniyi Olagunju1; Oluseye Bolaji2; Aliyu Amama3; Laura Eise4; Ogechi Okuma5; Enwenah Adejuyigbe6; Oyibojo Johnson7; David Buck8; Saye Khoo9; Andrew Owen1

1University of Liverpool, Liverpool, United Kingdom; 2Obafemi Awolowo University, Ile-Ife, Nigeria; 3Bishop Murray Medical Centre, Makurdi, Nigeria; 4Catholic Caritas Foundation of Nigeria, Makurdi, Nigeria

**Background:** Physiological changes during pregnancy coupled with single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) in drug disposition genes are known to alter the pharmacokinetics (PK) of many drugs. In the present study the magnitude of pregnancy-induced changes in efavirenz (EFV) PK in genetically-defined subgroups was investigated.

**Methods:** This was an observational study with an enrichment design conducted in two phases. In the preliminary phase, we explored associations between selected CYP2B6, NR1I3, CYP2A6, and ABCB1 SNPs and mid-dose EFV concentrations in an unselected cohort of HIV positive women during pregnancy and postpartum. In the second phase, patients were stratified according to CYP2B6 516G>T (rs3745274). Accordingly, randomly selected patients in each genotype group were invited for the intensive PK phase; samples were collected at 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8, 12 and 24 hours after an observed evening dose of EFV.

**Results:** A total of 211 HIV positive women taking EFV-based regimens for prevention of mother-to-child transmission (PMTCT) of HIV during pregnancy (n = 77) or postpartum (n = 134) were recruited. Of the nine SNPs investigated, only CYP2B6 516G>T was independently associated with EFV plasma concentrations during both pregnancy and postpartum and was used to pre-select patients for the intensive PK phase. A global comparison showed a 42.6% increase in CL/F (p = 0.02), 29.8% reduction in AUC0-24 (p = 0.02) and 50.7% reduction in Cmin (p = 0.01) during pregnancy compared with postpartum. The median (range) Cmin was 1000 ng/ml (429-5190) and the change in Cmin was not statistically significant (p = 0.07). However, when stratified for CYP2B6 516G>T status, EFV CL/F increased by 100% during pregnancy compared with postpartum (p = 0.001) in patients with the CYP2B6 516GG genotype. The AUC0-24, Cmax and Cmin were reduced by 50.6% (p = 0.001), 17.2% (p = 0.14) and 61.6% (p = 0.003) during pregnancy, with values of 25,900 ng.hr/ml (21,700-32,600), 2640 ng/ml (1260-3490) and 592 ng/ml (429-917), respectively (Table 1).
Table 1. EFV pharmacokinetic parameters* during pregnancy and postpartum based on CYP2B6<sup>C</sup>/516G>T genotypes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genotype</th>
<th>Clearance/F (L/hr)</th>
<th>AUC&lt;sub&gt;0-24&lt;/sub&gt; (ng·hr/ml)</th>
<th>C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt; (ng/ml)</th>
<th>C&lt;sub&gt;min&lt;/sub&gt; (ng/ml)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All (CYP2B6&lt;sup&gt;516GG, GT and TT&lt;/sup&gt;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pregnancy (n=25)</td>
<td>14.1 (2.96-27.7)</td>
<td>42,600 (21,700-203,000)</td>
<td>2490 (1260-14400)</td>
<td>1000 (429-5190)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postpartum (n=19)</td>
<td>9.89 (3.39-20.7)</td>
<td>60,700 (29,000-177,000)</td>
<td>4850 (2050-9760)</td>
<td>2030 (755-6740)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pregnancy vs Postpartum: % change</td>
<td>42.6</td>
<td>-29.8</td>
<td>-28.0</td>
<td>-50.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p value</td>
<td>0.023</td>
<td>0.023</td>
<td>0.072</td>
<td>0.012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYP2B6&lt;sup&gt;516GG&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pregnancy (n=8)</td>
<td>23.2 (18.4-27.7)</td>
<td>25,900 (21,700-32,600)</td>
<td>2640 (1260-3490)</td>
<td>592 (429-917)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postpartum (n=6)</td>
<td>11.6 (9.37-18.4)</td>
<td>52,400 (32,600-64,000)</td>
<td>3190 (2700-3800)</td>
<td>1540 (867-2310)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pregnancy vs Postpartum: % change</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>-50.6</td>
<td>-17.2</td>
<td>-61.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p value</td>
<td>0.0013</td>
<td>0.0013</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.0027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYP2B6&lt;sup&gt;516GT&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pregnancy (n=14)</td>
<td>13.7 (2.96-23.3)</td>
<td>43,900 (25,700-203,000)</td>
<td>3660 (2490-14400)</td>
<td>1120 (571-5190)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postpartum (n=7)</td>
<td>11.9 (4.71-20.67)</td>
<td>50,700 (29,000-128,000)</td>
<td>4850 (2050-6780)</td>
<td>1520 (755-4860)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pregnancy vs Postpartum: % change</td>
<td>15.1</td>
<td>-13.4</td>
<td>-24.5</td>
<td>-26.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p value</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>0.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYP2B6&lt;sup&gt;516TT&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pregnancy (n=5)</td>
<td>6.83 (5.22-8.15)</td>
<td>87,900 (73,700-115,000)</td>
<td>5770 (5320-5950)</td>
<td>2890 (2660-4030)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postpartum (n=6)</td>
<td>4.69 (3.39-5.35)</td>
<td>129,000 (112,000-177,000)</td>
<td>6940 (6370-9760)</td>
<td>5130 (3830-6740)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pregnancy vs Postpartum: % change</td>
<td>45.6</td>
<td>-31.9</td>
<td>-16.9</td>
<td>-43.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p value</td>
<td>0.005</td>
<td>0.005</td>
<td>0.024</td>
<td>0.048</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Values are presented as median (range) and p values are for Mann-Whitney U test.

Conclusions: The clinical relevance of these findings is uncertain, since dose-reduction of EFV in non-pregnant adults was previously not associated with increased risk of virological failure. Nevertheless, the impact of pharmacogenetic variability on mother-to-child transmission of HIV should be further studied.

534 Antiretroviral Drug Transporters and Metabolic Enzymes in Human Testicular Tissue

Billy Huang<sup>1</sup>, Md. Towzamul Hoque<sup>1</sup>, Mohammad-Ali Jenabian<sup>3</sup>, Kishanda Vyboh<sup>2</sup>, Nancy Sheehan<sup>2</sup>, Pierre Brassard<sup>4</sup>, Maud Bélanger<sup>4</sup>, Nicolas Chomont<sup>5</sup>, Jean-Pierre Routy<sup>2</sup>, Reina Bendayan<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada; <sup>2</sup>McGill University, Montréal, Canada; <sup>3</sup>Université du Québec à Montréal, Montréal, Canada; <sup>4</sup>Metropolitan Centre of Plastic Surgery, Montréal, Canada; <sup>5</sup>Vaccine and Gene Therapy Institute of Florida, Port St Lucie, FL, US

Background: Previous studies have reported that HIV-1 is capable of both acute and persistent infection in the testes. The naturally restrictive environment in the testes due in part to the blood-testes-barrier (BTB), suggests that this barrier could restrict antiretroviral (ARV) penetration into this tissue and contribute to the formation of a viral sanctuary.

This study aims to characterize drug transporters and metabolic enzymes expression and localization in the testes of uninfected and HIV-1-infected men receiving antiretroviral therapy (ART) in order to gain further insight on the factors regulating ARV disposition in this organ.

Methods: Testicular tissues were collected from uninfected men (N=8) and HIV-1 infected men on ART (plasma viral load <50 copies/mL for at least 6 months prior to surgery, N=5) who underwent elective orchiectomy for gender reassignment surgery at the Metropolitan Centre of Plastic Surgery in Montreal. We selected four ATP-binding cassette (ABC) transporters, six solute-carrier (SLC) transporters and two cytochrome P450 (CYP450) drug metabolic enzymes to study based on their relevance to ARV disposition, and assessed their gene and protein expression as well as tissue localization.

Results: In testicular tissues, we found that MRP2 and OATP2B1 were highly expressed at the mRNA level, BCRP showed moderate expression, while expression of P-gp, MRP1, OATP1A2, OATP1B1, OAT1, CNT1, ENT2, CYP3A4 were low. However, we were able to detect robust protein expression for all transporters and metabolic enzymes analysed with the exception of OATP1A2 and OAT1. Overall, gene and protein expression did not differ significantly between the uninfected and ART-treated HIV-1-infected men receiving antiretroviral therapy (ART) in order to gain further insight on the factors regulating ARV disposition in this organ.

Conclusions: It has been well documented that drug transporters and metabolic enzymes are capable of interacting with many commonly used ARVs, and could significantly affect drug disposition into tissues, especially at key blood-tissue barriers such as the blood-brain barrier. Our data are the first to demonstrate protein expression and localization of key drug transporters and metabolic enzymes in the testes of ART-treated HIV-1 infected men. Their presence suggests the testes are a complex pharmacological compartment that could limit the penetration of several ARVs in this tissue. (Supported by CIHR and OGS)

535 Imaging the Spatial Distribution of Efavirenz in Intact HIV Tissue Reservoirs

Elias P. Rosen<sup>1</sup>, Corbin G. Thompson<sup>2</sup>, Mark T. Bokhart<sup>1</sup>, Craig Sykes<sup>1</sup>, Yuri Fedoriw<sup>2</sup>, Paul Lucow<sup>1</sup>, David C. Muddiman<sup>1</sup>, Angela D.M. Kashuba<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC, US; <sup>2</sup>University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; <sup>3</sup>University of California Davis, Davis, CA, US

Background: Methods to accurately evaluate ARV biodistribution within tissues are needed to design effective HIV therapy and eradication strategies. Here, we characterize the spatial distribution of efavirenz (EFV) within suspected reservoir tissues of a primate model using a novel approach to mass spectrometry imaging (MSI).

Methods: Reservoir tissues (GALT, lymph nodes, brain, testes) were removed at necropsy from an uninfected rhesus macaque dosed orally to steady-state with EFV. 10 μm cryosections of snap frozen tissue were discretized into 10<sup>-4</sup> mm<sup>3</sup> voxels, resolving 100 μm features, and analyzed using an infrared matrix-assisted laser desorption electrospray ionization (IR-MALDESI) source coupled to a Thermo Q-Exactive mass spectrometer. Response was calibrated by EFV standards on blank tissue, with a limit of detection of 180 ng/mL.
attomole/voxel (57 fg/mm^3 tissue). The results were visualized using custom analysis software. Serial sections of tissue were utilized to validate MSI results by LC-MS, and stained to correlate observed EFV response with tissue morphology (H&E) and immunohistochemistry (CD3 staining).

**Results:** The presence of EFV was confirmed in all reservoir tissues by MSI, with varying total EFV penetration observed between tissue types. Mapping of EFV response indicated heterogeneous drug exposure. EFV concentration was substantially increased within the mucosa and lamina propria of the colorectal epithelium, specifically corresponding to high density of CD3+ T cells. No such mucosal enhancement was observed in the ileum. Lymph nodes showed focally increased signal in association with some, but not all, primary follicles. Within the brain, grey matter had enhanced EFV exposure relative to white matter. EFV concentration was lowest (167 pg/g tissue) in the basal ganglia, increasing to approximately two-fold in most other tissues (cerebrum, lymph nodes, spleen, testes, and most GALT), and highest in rectal tissue (3.6 fold).

**Conclusions:** This study is the first to map the biodistribution of an ARV in viral reservoir tissues. Differences in mucosal enhancement in the gut suggest potential differences in biologic transporter activity. Heterogeneous lymph node distribution may indicate insufficient exposure at important sites of viral replication. By differentiating and quantifying drug exposure between cell types within tissue, IR-MALDESI MSI offers a new capability to evaluate drug efficacy and will help inform the selection of optimal interventions to target active viral reservoirs.

**536 Inhibition of HIV-1 Replication by a Novel Acylguanidine-Based Molecule**

Philip Mwimanzi1; Ian Tietjen2; Anjna Shaild3; Scott C. Miller2; David Fedida2; Zabrina L. Brunme2; Mark Brockman1

1Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, Canada; 2University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada

**Background:** Despite major successes in antiretroviral therapies against HIV-1, discovery of new drugs is necessary to enhance treatment options and counter resistance. BIT225 is an acylguanidine based compound that is reported to inhibit HIV-1 replication in myeloid cells by blocking the viroporin function of Vpu. Here, we test the anti-HIV-1 activity of a novel acylguanidine compound SM111.

**Methods:** We used a GFP-reporter T cell assay to test the ability of SM111 to inhibit replication of WT NL4.3, NL4.3ΔVpu (lacking vpu), and recombinant NL4.3 strains encoding major resistance mutations in pol for inhibitors of Reverse Transcriptase (RTI), Protease (PI) and Integrase (INI). Viral spread was monitored by flow cytometry over a 7-day period. Cytotoxicity was evaluated using ViaCount (Millipore). WT NL4.3 was also passaged in the presence of SM111. Three independent drug-resistant strains were isolated, sequenced and assessed for their sensitivity to SM111. Vpu-mediated downregulation of CD4 and tetherin was monitored by flow cytometry.

**Results:** SM111 inhibited NL4.3 in a dose-dependent manner between 10μM and 100μM, and was non-toxic at 100μM concentration (viability >90%, similar to media control). Infected cells (%GFP+) were reduced >98% at 100μM (56.7% [55.3-57.7] in absence vs. 0.89 % [0.76-0.99] in presence of SM111) at day 7. Similar activity was observed against RTI, PI and INI resistance strains (>95% reduction in all cases). All SM111-resistant viruses encoded mutations in the transmembrane of Vpu, including a SAA deletion (clone A), a stop codon at highly conserved W22 (clone C) or a substitution (I17R) (clone H), which impaired Vpu-mediated downregulation of CD4 and Tetherin. Notably, SM111 was only partially active against NL4.3ΔVpu (46.5% [44-48.2] in absence vs. 22.4% [20.1-25.7] in presence of drug); and growth of resistant strains was inhibited to various degrees by SM111 (92%, 54%, and 16% reduction for clone A, C and H respectively).

**Funded by CIHR & the Michael Smith Foundation for Health Research**

**SM111 chemical structure**

**Conclusions:** SM111 is a novel compound that inhibits replication of WT as well as RTI, PI and INI resistant HIV-1 strains. Passaging of NL4.3 with SM111 selected major mutations in Vpu. However, these mutants and a ΔVpu strain remained partially sensitive to the drug, suggesting that Vpu may not be SM111’s primary target. Our results indicate that SM111’s mechanism of action is unique from current antiretroviral drugs, but more studies are necessary to explore this promising prototype.

**537 4’-Ethynyl-2-Fluoro-2’-Deoxyadenosine (EFdA) Has an Extremely High Genetic Barrier, Persistently Exerting Highly Potent Activity Against a Variety of HIV-1 Isolates Including EFdA-Selected HIV-1 Variants**

Kenji Maeda 1; Yuko Takamatsu2; Satoru Kohgo3; Nicole S. Delino1; Simon B. Chang1; Kazuhiro Haraguchi1; Hiroaki Mitsuya1

1National Institutes of Health (NIH), Bethesda, MD, US; 2National Center for Global Health and Medicine, Tokyo, Japan; 3Nihon Pharmaceutical University, Saitama, Japan

**Background:** 4’-Ethynyl-2-fluoro-2’-deoxyadenosine (EFdA), a nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor (NRTI), exerts potent activity against a wide spectrum of HIV-1 variants, including multi-drug-resistant HIV-1 isolates. EFdA is currently under clinical trials in the US as a peroral QD-possible therapeutic against HIV-1 infection and AIDS. We have recently
selected in vitro HIV-1 variants resistant against EFdA (HIV-1^{EFdA}), carrying M41L/D670/T69G/K70R/L74I/V75T/M184V/T215F/K219Q substitutions in reverse transcriptase (Maeda K et al. Antiviral Therapy 19:179-189, 2014). In the present study, we newly designed and synthesized a variety of novel 4'-modified NRTIs, which exert activity against various multidrug-resistant HIV-1 variants including HIV-1^{EFdA}.

Methods: Anti-HIV-1 activity of EFdA and various newly synthesized EFdA-related NRTIs were examined using various cell-based assays including the MTT assay and p24 assay. Cytotoxicity of such NRTIs was also determined.

Results: Multiple EFdA-related NRTIs were identified to be active against wild-type HIV-1 (HIV-1^{WT}) with IC_{50} values of 2 - 207 nM, most of which were also active against viruses carrying conventional multi-NRTI-resistance-associated amino acid substitutions such as K65R, K70R, and M184V (HIV-1^{M184V}) with IC_{50} values of 3 - 404 nM. However, most of such 4'-modified NRTIs failed to be active against HIV-1^{EFdA} (> 1,000 nM); only two 4'-modified pyrimidine-based NRTIs, YMS-99066 and YMS-03072, were identified to be active against HIV-1^{EFdA} with IC_{50} values of 91 and 131 nM, respectively. Against HIV-1^{M184V} and HIV-1^{EFdA}, EFdA exerted the most potent activity with IC_{50} values of 0.1 - 2 nM. Against HIV-1^{EFdA}, EFdA also exerted the most potent activity with IC_{50} value of 44 nM. The CC_{50} value of EFdA was 19.2 μM with a selectivity index of 64,000.

Conclusions: We newly synthesized various 4'-modified NRTIs and tested their activity against HIV-1^{EFdA} and HIV-1^{EFdA}. The present data demonstrate that among a variety of 4'-modified purine- and pyrimidine-based NRTIs, EFdA persistently exerts the most potent activity against even EFdA-selected HIV-1^{EFdA} and warrant further clinical development as a novel QD-possible NRTI with an extremely high genetic barrier and potency against a variety of multi-drug-resistant HIV-1 variants.

538 GSK2838232, a Second Generation HIV-1 Maturation Inhibitor With an Optimized Virology Profile
Jerry Jeffrey
1; Ping Wang 1; Charlene McDaniel 1; Pauline J. Shipper 2; Kevin Brown 1; Cristin Galardi 1; Jun Tang 1; Monique Nijhuis 2; Brian Johns 1
1; GlaxoSmithKline, Research Triangle Park, NC, US; 2; University of Utrecht, Utrecht, Netherlands

Background: The first generation HIV-1 maturation inhibitor bevirimat demonstrated clinical efficacy in infected subjects. However, gag polymorphisms in both capsid (p24) and Sp1 regions were liabilities for bevirimat potency against a broad range of HIV-1 isolates; therefore limiting the clinical utility of bevirimat to 40% of HIV patients without polymorphisms in the 369-370 region of gag.

Methods: We aimed to improve the virology profile of an HIV-1 maturation inhibitor by combining a medicinal chemistry approach with a virology triage strategy focused on activity against gag polymorphisms. Initial anti-viral activity was assessed in an MT4 assay using NL4-3 with a consensus clade B capsid/Sp1 region and compared to a V370A mutant. Compounds with no loss of potency against V370A were progressed to mechanism of action studies and a panel of HIV-1 isolates in a PBMC anti-viral assay.

Results: GSK2838232 was identified using this strategy with an NL4-3 IC_{50} of 0.81 nM and a similar IC_{50} against V370A at 0.77 nM. The effect of human serum addition was assessed on GSK2838232 potency and showed no effect with increasing serum concentrations up to 40%. When tested in a panel of 26 HIV-1 isolates covering a diversity of capsid/Sp1 genotypes in clades A, AE, B, and C using a PBMC based assay, GSK2838232 had a mean IC_{50} of 1.60 nM (IC_{95}, range 0.80-4.30 nM). The broad spectrum isolate coverage was confirmed by an external contract research group in a panel of 60 isolates covering various clades with only 1 isolate (92BR014) not inhibited by GSK2838232. The external panel also included viruses with known resistance genotypes to show that GSK2838232 is not cross resistant with marketed anti-retroviral products. Based on previous observations of bevirimat potency and HIV protease inhibitor (PI) treatment, GSK2838232 was tested against a panel of viruses isolated from subjects prior to and post PI treatment and did not have a correlation in potency depending on PI experience.

Conclusions: These data demonstrate the optimized anti-viral properties of GSK2838232 and support the further assessment of this compound as a second generation maturation inhibitor for the treatment of HIV-1 infected subjects.

539 Maturation Inhibitor Mechanistic Studies - Differential Inhibition of Gag Polymorphs
Zeyu Lin 1; Joseph Cantone 1; Tricia Protack 1; Diete Dresler 2; Beata Nowicka-Sans 2; Yuan Tian 2; Zheng Liu 2; Mark Krystal 2; Alicia Regueiro-Reyn 1; Ira B. Dicker 1
1; Bristol-Myers Squibb Co, Wallingford, CT, US; 2; Bristol-Myers Squibb Co, Wallingford, CT, US

Background: HIV-1 maturation inhibitors (MIs) are a class of inhibitors that may be effective in the treatment of HIV-1. MIs disrupt the final step in the HIV-1 protease-mediated cleavage of the HIV-1 Gag polyprotein, between capsid (CA) and spacer peptide 1 (SP1), which is responsible for a major conformational rearrangement of viral proteins within the virion, leading to the production of infectious virus. An MI, bevirimat, previously terminated from development as a result of inadequate coverage of polymorphic Gag variants present in the general HIV-1 population, was used as a model compound. Understanding the mechanism of action of MIs in greater detail may be of value to help guide the development of MIs with improved genotypic coverage.

Methods: In this study, we developed a novel LC/MS assay using assembled Gag virus-like particles (VLPs) to quantitatively characterize the kinetics of CA/SP1 cleavage of a family of Gag variant genotypes. These variant VLPs contained site-directed mutations that alter susceptibility of HIV-1 to bevirimat. This method was also used to study inhibition by bevirimat and a second MI in this system. Secondarily, we used a radioligand binding assay to measure the kinetics of dissociation of bevirimat and this second MI to the same Gag polyprotein.

Results: The LC/MS cleavage assay allows for the simultaneous quantitation of both cleavage steps leading to the production of free SP1 (SP1/nucleocapsid and CA/SP1) while monitoring the effects of MIs on these processes. The innate rates of cleavage at CA/SP1 roughly correlate inversely with the ability of bevirimat to inhibit these HIV-1 polymorphic viruses in antiviral assays; genotypes with more rapid CA/SP1 cleavage profiles are less sensitive to bevirimat. The MI kinetic dissociation data indicate that improvements to GSK2838232 potency and HIV protease inhibitor (PI) treatment, GSK2838232 was tested against a panel of viruses isolated from subjects prior to and post PI treatment and did not have a correlation in potency depending on PI experience.

Conclusions: These data demonstrate the optimized anti-viral properties of GSK2838232 and support the further assessment of this compound as a second generation maturation inhibitor for the treatment of HIV-1 infected subjects.

540 Late-Stage Integrase-LEDGF Inhibitors Mode of Action and Acquisition of Resistance
Richard Benarous 1; Erwann Le Rouzic 1; Nikki van Bel 2; Yme Van der Velden 1; Damien Bonnard 1; Alce Van Rossum 1; Alessia Zamborlini 4; Stephane Emiliani 3; Ben Berkhout 2
1; Biocat-Mutabilis, Romainville, France; 2; Academie Medical centre, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 3; Inserm ONS, Paris, France; 4; U944 UMR712, Inserm ONS, Paris, France

Background: We and others described a new class of HIV-1 integrase (IN) allosteric inhibitors that bind to the LEDGF binding pocket of IN and inhibit IN-LEDGF interaction. Mutabilis developed very active compounds of this class. Designed to interfere with IN-LEDGF interaction during integration, the major impact of these inhibitors was found on virus maturation, causing a reverse transcription defect in target cells independent of LEDGF and linked to compound-induced IN oligomerization. We wanted to determine whether viral RNA packaging was affected and whether IN mutants resistant to these inhibitors and interaction of IN with other cofactors such as Transportin (TNP03) and VHL-binding protein 1 (VBP1).

Methods: Virus RNA was isolated, submitted to northern blot and t-RNA primer extension, interaction of IN with cofactors, or IN oligomerization, were studied by HTRF. Resistance mutations were identified by serial passages with increasing concentration of inhibitors during NL4-3 infection of MT4 cells.
Results: Wild-type level of HIV-1 genomic RNA was packaged in defective viros in dimeric state, trNAlys3 primer for reverse transcription was properly placed and could be extended. Reverse transcriptase from defective viros was fully active. Several mutations in IN resulted in variable resistance to this class of inhibitors. The most detrimental mutation was T174I with fold change (FC) in EC50 antiretroviral activity over 200. Other mutations were selected, A12T and N222K were the most frequent ones, with much lower FC values around 4-5. These mutations were impaired for interaction with LEDGF to various extents but conserved wr strand transfer activity and IN-IN subunit interaction. Ternary complexes could be formed between IN-LEDGF and TNPO3, and between IN-VBP1 and TNPO3. IN was the link between LEDGF and TNPO3. In the IN-VBP1-TNPO3 complex, each protein could interact with its two other partners.

Conclusions: Inhibition of reverse transcription promoted by IN-LEDGF inhibitors in target cells likely reflects the mislocalization of the components in the aberrant virus particle. Most of the resistance mutations were in the LEDGF-binding pocket, affecting the affinity of the inhibitors for IN. N222K, in the C-terminal domain of IN is a notable exception. The genetic barrier to resistance to this first generation of IN-LEDGF allosteric inhibitors is similar to that observed for Nevirapine. We are developing a second generation of inhibitors with improved resistance profile.

541 BMS-986001: A Promising Candidate for HIV-2 Treatment

Robert A. Smith1; Dana Raugi1; Kate Parker1; Mariah Oakes1; Papa Sallid Sow2; Selly Ba3; Moussa Seyfi6; Geoffrey S. Gottlieb1
On behalf of the University of Washington-Dakar HIV-2 Study Group
1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2CHNU de Fann, Dakar, Senegal

Background: New antiretrovirals (ARV) are urgently needed for the treatment of HIV-2 infection. BMS-986001 is an investigational NRTI that potently suppresses HIV-1 replication in culture and maintains full or partial activity against ARV-resistant HIV-1 mutants. To examine the potential utility of the drug in HIV-2–infected individuals, we compared the susceptibilities of wild-type HIV-1 and HIV-2 isolates to BMS-986001 in culture and assessed its activity against HIV-2 variants containing clinically-relevant drug resistance mutations in RT.

Methods: Wild-type HIV-1 and HIV-2 strains were obtained from the NIH AIDS Reagent Program. Site-directed mutants of HIV-2 and a full-length recombinant clone containing the RT sequence from an ARV-experienced HIV-2 patient (encoding K65R, N69S, V111I, Q151M and M184V) were constructed in the HIV-2 pROD9 background. HeLa-COD4–based indicator cells (MAGIC-SA) were used to single cycle drug sensitivity in a single cycle of viral replication.

Results: BMS-986001 inhibited HIV-1 isolates NL4-3 (group M subtype B), LAI (M/B), 92UG029 (M/A) and MVP5180-91 (group O) with EC50 values ranging from 0.47 to 0.91 μM (mean = 0.62 ± 0.21 μM). Similar EC50 values were observed for the parental compound stavudine (d4T) against NL4-3 and ROD9 (1.32 ± 0.33 and 1.29 ± 0.47 μM, respectively). In contrast, all seven of the group A HIV-2 isolates tested in our assays were more sensitive to BMS-986001, with EC50s ~10-fold lower than that of HIV-1 (mean = 0.065 ± 0.091 μM, range = 0.030 to 0.081 μM; p = 0.004, Mann-Whitney test). Increased BMS-986001 sensitivity was also observed for a prototypic HIV-2 group B strain (EHO; EC50 = 0.042 ± 0.009 μM). HIV-2 K65R/mutation-containing RT mutants K65R and Q151M were equal to or slightly more sensitive to the drug than wild-type HIV-2, and mutants M184V and K65R+M184V showed sensitivities comparable to wild-type HIV-1. Higher levels of BMS-986001 resistance (>30-fold) were observed for HIV-2 mutants Q151M+M184V, K65R+M184V and the patient-derived RT clone.

Conclusions: BMS-986001 inhibits wild-type HIV-2 replication with EC50 in the nanomolar range and retains substantial activity against ARV-resistant HIV-2 mutants. To our knowledge, this is the first and only report of an antiretroviral compound that, when tested against a diverse panel of HIV-1 and HIV-2 isolates, exhibits more potent activity against HIV-2 than HIV-1.

542 Dual Loaded Sustained Release Core-Shell Nanoparticles for Anti-HIV Therapy

Hilliard L. Kuchers1, Jessica L. Reynolds1; Faithful Makita2; Sara DiTursi1; Jacob Milling1; Jesse Hanchett1; Charles C. Maponga2; Paras N. Prasad1; Gene D. Morse1
1University at Buffalo, Buffalo, NY, US; 2University of Zimbabwe, College of Health Sciences, Harare, Zimbabwe

Background: Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) is the world’s deadliest infectious disease and progressively suppresses the immune system leading to mortality. Due to length of treatment, high pill burden and adverse effects, patient non-adherence often occurs resulting in viral resistance to current therapeutic regimens. Biodegradable poly(lactic-co-glycolic acid (PLGA) nanoparticles (NPs) are able to control the release of lamivudine and nevirapine, two current front-line therapeutic agents in Africa, and enhance cellular uptake in macrophages, a viral reservoir using a surface modifying sugar (chitosan). Common methods of NP fabrication predominantly result in NP sizes >200nm, however to utilize a hollow-fiber pharmacokinetic model to better optimize drug therapies, the size must be <200nm. Furthermore, a decreased size may also improve NP penetration to the brain, and decrease reticuloendothelial system (RES) capture.

Methods: Core-shell chitosan-PLGA NPs were fabricated using a water-oil-water double emulsion (w/o/w) method, followed by solvent evaporation to encapsulate anti-retroviral drugs. NPs were characterized for size and polydispersity using dynamic light scattering (DLS) and nanoparticle tracking analysis (NTA); surface charge using a zeta potential analyzer; surface morphology using transmission electron microscopy (TEM); and drug encapsulation, dissolution and intracellular concentration using high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC). Monocyte derived macrophages (MDMs) were cultured using standard approaches.

Results: Core-shell chitosan-PLGA NPs displayed a capsule-like morphology indicating a core-shell structure; a decreased size (<150nm); and a sustained release over 24 hours. Intracellular drug concentrations in MDMs were higher in NP-drug complexes could be formed between IN-LEDGF and TNPO3, and between IN-VBP1 and TNPO3. IN was the link between LEDGF and TNPO3. In the IN-VBP1-TNPO3 complex, each protein could interact with its two other partners.

Conclusions: In summary, we demonstrate that chitosan-PLGA NPs are capable of 1) being made to smaller dimensions using commonly available methods in the lab and 2) can encapsulate both lamivudine and nevirapine. These positively charged core-shell nanoparticles deliver therapeutics to viral reservoirs and are a revolutionary approach for a more effective, efficient and affordable treatment.

543 Chemical Facilitated Endosomal Storage of Long-Acting Antiretroviral Nanoparticles

Dongwei Guo; Prasanta K. Dash; Gang Zhang; Mariluz Arainga; Jaclyn Knibbe; JoEllyn McMillan; Larisa Poluektova; Harris Gelbard; Santhi Gorantla; Howard Gendelman
University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE, US

Background: Suboptimal adherence to antiretroviral therapy (ART) for HIV-1 begets viral mutations and drug resistance. This might be reduced or eliminated by maintenance of plasma and tissue drug levels above an effective dose for prolonged time periods after single dose administration. To achieve this, we sought pharmacologic approaches that would augment ART depots in intracellular organelles from pathways operable for drug elimination.

Methods: A mixed lineage kinase-3 inhibitor URM09-099, developed in our laboratories, was investigated for its abilities to affect ART storage and antiviral activities. Humanized HIV-1 infected NOD/SCID/IL2Rγ−/− (NSG) mice and monocyte-derived macrophages (MDM) were treated with or without nanof ormulated ritonavir (RTV)-boosted atazanavir (nanoATV/r), co-administered with URM09-099. 22-weeks old humanized-NSG mice were infected with HIV-1, followed by administration of URM09-099 daily and nanof ormulated ATV and RTV (nanoART) weekly for three weeks starting 10 weeks post-infection, when the mice were at the peak of their viral load (VL). Peripheral VL, ratio of CD4+ and CD8+ T-lymphocytes, drug level in plasma and organs and pathological changes in lymphoid and brain tissues were investigated.
**Results:** Co-administration of URMC-099 and nanoATV/r reduced viral load (VL) below detectable levels in plasma and reduced HIV-1 p24+ lymphocyte numbers in spleen. We found very small amounts of residual HIV-1 found in infected humanized mice significantly below what was seen by nanoATV/r alone treatment. This effect on VL was associated with elevated nanoATV/r levels in macrophages and paralleled URMC-099 induction of ATV and RTV in spleen and liver. Proteomic and Western blot validation assays demonstrated that the antiretroviral effect was associated with accumulation of HIV-1 and nanoATV/r as well as reduced progeny virions in Rab 7- and 11-labeled recycling and late endosomes. URMC-099 induced dose-dependent reductions in HIV-1 p24 and reverse transcriptase activity within Rab 5-, 7- and 11-labeled endosomes in infected human monocyte-derived macrophages but only when administered with nanoformulated drugs.

**Conclusions:** Combination URMC-099 and nanoATV/r treatments offers a unique means to increase antiretroviral efficacy by enhancing accumulation of drug particle at endosomal sites of progeny virion maturation.

### 24-Weeks Virologic Efficacy of Fozivudine in ART-Naive Patients From Africa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total N=119</th>
<th>Arm A FZD 600mg BID N=30</th>
<th>Arm B FZD 800mg QD N=29</th>
<th>Arm C FZD 1200mg QD N=29</th>
<th>Arm D ZDV 300mg BID N=31</th>
<th>p-value&lt;br/&gt;(&lt;italic&gt;a&lt;/italic&gt;)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIV-RNA &lt;50 copies/ml, PP, N (%)</td>
<td>88/105 (83.8)</td>
<td>24/27 (88.9)</td>
<td>19/22 (86.4)</td>
<td>21/27 (77.8)</td>
<td>24/29 (82.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV-RNA &lt;500 copies/ml, PP, N (%)</td>
<td>96/105 (91.4)</td>
<td>25/27 (92.6)</td>
<td>20/22 (90.9)</td>
<td>23/27 (85.2)</td>
<td>28/29 (96.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV-RNA &lt;50 copies/ml, ITT, N (%)</td>
<td>88/110 (80.0)</td>
<td>24/27 (88.9)</td>
<td>19/24 (79.2)</td>
<td>21/28 (75.0)</td>
<td>24/31 (77.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV-RNA &lt;500 copies/ml, ITT, N (%)</td>
<td>96/110 (87.3)</td>
<td>25/27 (92.6)</td>
<td>20/24 (83.3)</td>
<td>23/28 (82.1)</td>
<td>28/31 (90.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virologic failures&gt;1000 copies/ml, N (%)</td>
<td>4/110 (3.6)</td>
<td>0/27 (0)</td>
<td>1/24 (4.2)</td>
<td>1/28 (3.6)</td>
<td>2/31 (6.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean CD4 increase, Week 24 (cells/μl)</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean Hb decrease, Week 4 (g/dL)</td>
<td>-0.99</td>
<td>-0.47</td>
<td>-0.92</td>
<td>-0.92</td>
<td>-0.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade III/IV anemia, N (%)</td>
<td>2/118 (1.7)</td>
<td>1/87 (1.2)</td>
<td>1/31 (3.2)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean neutrophil decrease, Week 4 (x 10^3 cells/μl)</td>
<td>-0.416</td>
<td>-0.274</td>
<td>-0.794</td>
<td>-0.794</td>
<td>0.004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 3/4 decrease neutropenia, N (%)&lt;sup&gt;&lt;italic&gt;b&lt;/italic&gt;&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>16/118 (13.6)</td>
<td>6/87 (6.9)</td>
<td>10/31 (32.3)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup><italic>a</italic></sup> Grades do not represent absolute toxicity but subtracted grade increase from baseline toxicity grades (ANRS Toxicity Scale, Vers. 1.0, 4th Nov 2008).

<sup><italic>b</italic></sup> p-values from Kruskal-Wallis and Fisher's exact tests.

**Conclusions:** Virologic 24 weeks efficacy was demonstrated in a FZD based ART regimen. Despite a small sample size evidence for reduced myelotoxicity in FZD compared to ZDV based regimens was seen. PK data for dose finding criteria is pending.

### Attachment Inhibitor Prodrug BMS–663068 in ARV-Experienced Subjects: Week 48 Analysis

Melanie Thompson<sup>1</sup>; Jay Lakezari<sup>2</sup>; Richard Kaplan<sup>3</sup>; Yvette Pinedo<sup>1</sup>; Otto Sussman Pena<sup>3</sup>; Pedro Cahn<sup>4</sup>; David A. Stock<sup>1</sup>; Samit R. Joshi<sup>7</sup>; George J. Hanna<sup>8</sup>; Max Lataillade<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup><sup>1</sup>AIDS Research Consortium of Atlanta, Atlanta, GA, US; <sup>2</sup>Quest Clinical Research, San Francisco, CA, US; <sup>3</sup>Desmond Tutu HIV Foundation, Cape Town, South Africa; <sup>4</sup>Asociacion Civil Via Libre, Lima, Peru; <sup>5</sup>Asistencia Cientifica de Alta Complejidad SAS, Bogotá, Colombia; <sup>6</sup>Fundacion Huesped, Buenos Aires, Argentina; <sup>7</sup>Bristol-Myers Squibb, Wallingford, CT, US; <sup>8</sup>Bristol-Myers Squibb, Princeton, NJ, US

**Background:** BMS–663068 is a prodrug of BMS–626529, a first-in-class attachment inhibitor that binds directly to HIV-1 gp120, preventing initial viral attachment and entry into host CD4+ T-cells. AI438011 is an ongoing Phase 2b, randomized, active-controlled trial investigating the safety, efficacy and dose—response of BMS–663068 vs atazanavir/ritonavir (ATV/r) in treatment—experienced (TE) HIV−1—infected patients (pts). At Week 24, BMS663068 arms had similar response rates to ATV/r and were generally well tolerated with no BMS–663068-related SAEs or AEs leading to discontinuation (D/C). Here we report the Week 48 results.
**Methods:** TE adults (≥1 week exposure to ≥1 ARV) with viral load (VL) ≥1,000 c/mL and susceptibility to all study drugs (including a conservative cut-off for BMS-626529 IC₅₀ <100 nM) were randomized equally to four BMS-663068 groups (400 or 800 mg BID; 600 or 1200 mg QD) and a control group (ATV/r 300/100 mg QD), each with a background of raltegravir (RAL) 400 mg BID + tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF) 300 mg QD. Efficacy and safety at Week 48 were assessed as secondary endpoints.

**Results:** 254 pts were randomized and 251 were treated across all arms. At baseline (BL), demographics were similar across arms: median age=39 yrs, male=60%, non-white=62%, median BL VL=4.85 log₁₀ c/mL (43% had VL ≥100,000 c/mL), median CD4 count=230 cells/µL (38% had <200 CD4 cells/µL). Approximately 50% of pts had ≥1 major NRTI, NNRTI or PI resistance-associated mutation at BL. Through Week 48, 61–82% of BMS-663068 pts and 71% of ATV/r pts had HIV-1 RNA <50 c/mL (Table, mITT FDA Snapshot). Similarly, 77–95% of BMS-663068 pts and 88% of ATV/r pts had HIV-1 RNA <50 c/mL in the observed analysis (Table). Mean increase in CD4 counts from baseline were 141–199 cells/µL across BMS-663068 arms and 179 cells/µL for the ATV/r arm. Observed virologic response rates across the BMS-663068 and ATV/r arms by BL VL ≥100,000c/mL were 74–100% vs 96%, respectively and by BL VL ≥100,000c/mL were 60–91% vs 71%, respectively. All BMS-663068 doses were generally well tolerated and no BMS-663068-related AEs led to D/C.

**Week 48 Efficacy Results**

**Conclusions:** Through Week 48, BMS-663068 continues to show similar efficacy to ATV/r in TE pts. Virologic response rates (mITT and observed) and immunologic reconstitution were similar across the BMS-663068 and ATV/r arms through Week 48. All BMS-663068 doses were generally well tolerated with no dose response safety signals reported. These results support the continued development of BMS-663068.

### Table 1: Virologic response rates at Week 48

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>BMS-663068 + TDF (300 mg QD) + RAL (400 mg BID)</th>
<th>ATV/r (300/100 mg QD) + TDF (300 mg QD) + RAL (400 mg BID)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Week 48 mITT (FDA Snapshot algorithm), N</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV RNA &lt;50 c/mL, n (%)</td>
<td>41 (82)</td>
<td>30 (61)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV RNA &lt;400 c/mL, n (%)</td>
<td>43 (86)</td>
<td>37 (76)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 48 Observed (Subjects with data within Week 48 window), N</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV RNA &lt;50 c/mL, n (%)</td>
<td>41 (95)</td>
<td>30 (77)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV RNA &lt;400 c/mL, n (%)</td>
<td>43 (100)</td>
<td>37 (95)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**546 Delay in Antiretroviral Therapy Is Not Associated With Increased Virologic Failure**

**Ashita S. Batavia; Patrice Severe; Marc Antoine Jean Juste; Rode Secours; Daphne C. Bernard; William J. Pape; Daniel Fitzgerald**

1Weill Cornell Medical College, New York, NY, US; 2GHESKIO Center, Port-au-Prince, Haiti

**Background:** Viral load is the most important marker of response to antiretroviral therapy (ART). Decreases in viral load following ART initiation are associated with decreases in mortality and HIV disease progression. Early ART initiation provides added mortality advantages, but it has not been clearly demonstrated whether this is related to differences in rates of virologic failure.

**Methods:** 816 HIV-infected treatment-naïve Haitian subjects with CD4 counts between 200-350 cells/mm³ were randomized to early (within 2 weeks; N=408) versus delayed ART initiation (CD4 count ≤200 cells/mm³ or development of an AIDS-defining condition; N=408) between 8/1/2005 and 7/31/2008. In the early arm, 340 subjects had viral load data available at 2 years. In the delayed arm, 23 subjects died and 30 were lost prior to ART initiation. Of the 355 subjects in the delayed arm that started therapy, 274 had viral load data available at 2 years. A validated 9-item food security questionnaire was administered at ART initiation, and all subjects were then scheduled for follow-up with a study physician at 1, 2, 3, 6, 12, 18 and 24 months; during these visits ART adherence was assessed using 3-day recall. All analyses were performed using stata 13 software (StataCorps, TX).

**Results:** At ART initiation, subjects in the delayed arm (N=355) had more advanced HIV disease (33.7% vs. 19.10% WHO Clinical Stage III/IV; p-value <0.001) and greater food insecurity (74.3% vs. 54.8% scoring 5-9; p-value <0.001). After 2 years on therapy there was no difference in virologic failure (viral load >50 copies/µL) between the arms (21.6% early vs. 22.3% delayed). Table 1 shows that in multivariate analysis the predictors of virologic failure were younger age (OR per additional year 0.98; 95%CI: 0.96-0.99, p-value 0.014), annual income less than US$100 (OR 1.56, 95%CI: 1.06-2.31, p-value 0.026), suboptimal adherence (OR 1.81, 95%CI: 1.25-2.63; p-value 0.002) and number of visits attended (OR 0.68, 95%CI: 0.57-0.82, p-value <0.001).
Predictors of Virologic Failure (Viral load > 50 copies/\( \mu \)L) at 2 years: Univariate and Multivariate Logistic Regression

**Conclusions:** Delaying ART initiation until CD4 count \( \leq 200 \) cells/mm\(^3\) or development of an AIDS defining condition resulted in significant pre-ART attrition, interim progression of HIV disease and greater food insecurity. Delayed ART initiation was not associated with increased virologic failure. Predictors of virologic failure were related to age, income and adherence to therapy.

### Effects of Quadruple First-Line ART on Mucosal Immunity

**Sergio Serrano-Villar\(^1\); Talía Sainz\(^2\); Surinder Mann\(^3\); Christopher Miller\(^3\); Netanya S. Utay\(^4\); Basile Siewe\(^5\); Tae Wook-Chun\(^6\); Paolo Traia-Cancio\(^3\); David Asmuth\(^3\)**


**Background:** HIV infection depletes gut mucosa, which leads to bacterial translocation and T-cell dysfunction. Despite effective ART, CD4+ T-cell depletion and HIV replication persist in the gut. We evaluated the impact of quadruple ART on systemic/mucosal immunity and bacterial translocation.

**Methods:** 33 ART naïve HIV patients (pts) were randomized to efavirenz (EFV), maraviroc (MRV) or MRV + raltegravir (MVC+RAL), each with TDF/FTC. Colon and duodenal biopsies were obtained at baseline (BL) and at 9 months of suppressive ART. Lymphocyte subsets and activation phenotypes (CD38+ /HLA-DR+) were measured in peripheral blood (PB) at BL, month 3, 6, and 9 and in duodenum, and colon at BL and month 9 by flow cytometry. Plasma IL-6, lipoteichoic acid (LTA), sCD14 and zonulin were measured by ELISA. Immunohistochemistry (IHC) of duodenal biopsies was performed to determine T cells/mm\(^2\). Linear mixed models were used to evaluate the association of treatment group with changes in continuous variables.

**Results:** 26 HIV pts completed the follow-up: 8 on the EFV arm, 10 on the MRV arm and 8 on the MVC+RAL arm. Median age was 37 years [25-42]. Median BL PB CD4 counts were 322, 440 and 453 cell/mm\(^3\), respectively (between-group comparisons, P=ns.). All pts achieved complete HIV suppression.

Levels of IL-6, sCD14 and LTA, but not zonulin, improved during the study (P=0.059, 0.038, 0.006 and 0.304). The MVC+RAL group showed greater improvements of sCD14 (Figure 1A, P=0.039) and zonulin (P=0.015) levels. IHC showed that while both ART, lymphocyte subsets and activation phenotypes (CD38+/HLA-DR+) were measured in peripheral blood (PB) at BL, month 3, 6, and 9 and in duodenum, and colon at BL and month 9 by flow cytometry. Plasma IL-6, lipoteichoic acid (LTA), sCD14 and zonulin were measured by ELISA. Immunohistochemistry (IHC) of duodenal biopsies was performed to determine T cells/mm\(^2\). Linear mixed models were used to evaluate the association of treatment group with changes in continuous variables.

**Results:** 26 HIV pts completed the follow-up: 8 on the EFV arm, 10 on the MRV arm and 8 on the MVC+RAL arm. Median age was 37 years [25-42]. Median BL PB CD4 counts were 322, 440 and 453 cell/mm\(^3\), respectively (between-group comparisons, P=ns.). All pts achieved complete HIV suppression.

Levels of IL-6, sCD14 and LTA, but not zonulin, improved during the study (P=0.059, 0.038, 0.006 and 0.304). The MVC+RAL group showed greater improvements of sCD14 (Figure 1A, P=0.039) and zonulin (P=0.015) levels. IHC showed that while both ART, lymphocyte subsets and activation phenotypes (CD38+/HLA-DR+) were measured in peripheral blood (PB) at BL, month 3, 6, and 9 and in duodenum, and colon at BL and month 9 by flow cytometry. Plasma IL-6, lipoteichoic acid (LTA), sCD14 and zonulin were measured by ELISA. Immunohistochemistry (IHC) of duodenal biopsies was performed to determine T cells/mm\(^2\). Linear mixed models were used to evaluate the association of treatment group with changes in continuous variables.

Effects of Quadruple First-Line ART on Mucosal Immunity

Sergio Serrano-Villar\(^1\); Talía Sainz\(^2\); Surinder Mann\(^3\); Christopher Miller\(^3\); Netanya S. Utay\(^4\); Basile Siewe\(^5\); Tae Wook-Chun\(^6\); Paolo Traia-Cancio\(^3\); David Asmuth\(^3\)

1. University Hospital Ramón y Cajal, Madrid, Spain; 2. University Hospital Gregorio Marañón, Madrid, Spain; 3. University of California Davis, Sacramento, CA, US; 4. University of Texas, Galveston, TX, US; 5. Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, US; 6. National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda, MD, US

**Background:** HIV infection depletes gut mucosa, which leads to bacterial translocation and T-cell dysfunction. Despite effective ART, CD4+ T-cell depletion and HIV replication persist in the gut. We evaluated the impact of quadruple ART on systemic/mucosal immunity and bacterial translocation.

**Methods:** 33 ART naïve HIV patients (pts) were randomized to efavirenz (EFV), maraviroc (MRV) or MRV + raltegravir (MVC+RAL), each with TDF/FTC. Colon and duodenal biopsies were obtained at baseline (BL) and at 9 months of suppressive ART. Lymphocyte subsets and activation phenotypes (CD38+ /HLA-DR+) were measured in peripheral blood (PB) at BL, month 3, 6, and 9 and in duodenum, and colon at BL and month 9 by flow cytometry. Plasma IL-6, lipoteichoic acid (LTA), sCD14 and zonulin were measured by ELISA. Immunohistochemistry (IHC) of duodenal biopsies was performed to determine T cells/mm\(^2\). Linear mixed models were used to evaluate the association of treatment group with changes in continuous variables.

**Results:** 26 HIV pts completed the follow-up: 8 on the EFV arm, 10 on the MRV arm and 8 on the MVC+RAL arm. Median age was 37 years [25-42]. Median BL PB CD4 counts were 322, 440 and 453 cell/mm\(^3\), respectively (between-group comparisons, P=ns.). All pts achieved complete HIV suppression.

Levels of IL-6, sCD14 and LTA, but not zonulin, improved during the study (P=0.059, 0.038, 0.006 and 0.304). The MVC+RAL group showed greater improvements of sCD14 (Figure 1A, P=0.039) and zonulin (P=0.015) levels. IHC showed that while both ART, lymphocyte subsets and activation phenotypes (CD38+/HLA-DR+) were measured in peripheral blood (PB) at BL, month 3, 6, and 9 and in duodenum, and colon at BL and month 9 by flow cytometry. Plasma IL-6, lipoteichoic acid (LTA), sCD14 and zonulin were measured by ELISA. Immunohistochemistry (IHC) of duodenal biopsies was performed to determine T cells/mm\(^2\). Linear mixed models were used to evaluate the association of treatment group with changes in continuous variables.

**Results:** 26 HIV pts completed the follow-up: 8 on the EFV arm, 10 on the MRV arm and 8 on the MVC+RAL arm. Median age was 37 years [25-42]. Median BL PB CD4 counts were 322, 440 and 453 cell/mm\(^3\), respectively (between-group comparisons, P=ns.). All pts achieved complete HIV suppression.

Levels of IL-6, sCD14 and LTA, but not zonulin, improved during the study (P=0.059, 0.038, 0.006 and 0.304). The MVC+RAL group showed greater improvements of sCD14 (Figure 1A, P=0.039) and zonulin (P=0.015) levels. IHC showed that while both ART, lymphocyte subsets and activation phenotypes (CD38+/HLA-DR+) were measured in peripheral blood (PB) at BL, month 3, 6, and 9 and in duodenum, and colon at BL and month 9 by flow cytometry. Plasma IL-6, lipoteichoic acid (LTA), sCD14 and zonulin were measured by ELISA. Immunohistochemistry (IHC) of duodenal biopsies was performed to determine T cells/mm\(^2\). Linear mixed models were used to evaluate the association of treatment group with changes in continuous variables.

**Results:** 26 HIV pts completed the follow-up: 8 on the EFV arm, 10 on the MRV arm and 8 on the MVC+RAL arm. Median age was 37 years [25-42]. Median BL PB CD4 counts were 322, 440 and 453 cell/mm\(^3\), respectively (between-group comparisons, P=ns.). All pts achieved complete HIV suppression.

Levels of IL-6, sCD14 and LTA, but not zonulin, improved during the study (P=0.059, 0.038, 0.006 and 0.304). The MVC+RAL group showed greater improvements of sCD14 (Figure 1A, P=0.039) and zonulin (P=0.015) levels. IHC showed that while both ART, lymphocyte subsets and activation phenotypes (CD38+/HLA-DR+) were measured in peripheral blood (PB) at BL, month 3, 6, and 9 and in duodenum, and colon at BL and month 9 by flow cytometry. Plasma IL-6, lipoteichoic acid (LTA), sCD14 and zonulin were measured by ELISA. Immunohistochemistry (IHC) of duodenal biopsies was performed to determine T cells/mm\(^2\). Linear mixed models were used to evaluate the association of treatment group with changes in continuous variables.

**Results:** 26 HIV pts completed the follow-up: 8 on the EFV arm, 10 on the MRV arm and 8 on the MVC+RAL arm. Median age was 37 years [25-42]. Median BL PB CD4 counts were 322, 440 and 453 cell/mm\(^3\), respectively (between-group comparisons, P=ns.). All pts achieved complete HIV suppression.
Maraviroc-Dependent Pharmacologic Effects on Viral Decay and Immune Recovery in GALT

Corbin Thompson1; Tae Wook Chun2; Craig Sykes3; Zhi-Min Ma4; Christopher Miller5; Sunider Mann6; Richard Pollard7; Angela Kashuba8; David Asmuth1
1University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 2Division of AIDS, NIAID, NIH, Bethesda, MD, US; 3University of California Davis Medical Center, Davis, CA, US; 4University of California Davis, Davis, CA, US

Background: Immune recovery after antiretroviral (ART) treatment is incomplete in many tissues such as gut-associated lymphoid tissue (GALT), which may allow for persistent HIV replication. Maraviroc (MVC) and raltegravir (RAL)-based regimens are associated with higher increases in peripheral CD4+ T cells and a more rapid decline in plasma viremia than other regimens, which make them favorable candidates to improve immune recovery and hasten viral decay in GALT. Here, we examine the effect of local ART concentration on immune and viral dynamics in GALT, and determine whether MVC and/or RAL offer an improvement over NNRTI-based regimens.

Methods: This was a prospective, randomized trial in 26 HIV positive, treatment naive subjects receiving emtricitabine (FTC) plus tenofovir (TFV) in combination with an NNRTI (efavirenz n=6, nevirapine n=2), MVC (n=10), or MVC + RAL (n=8). Plasma and tissue (duodenum and colon) samples were collected at baseline and 9 months, and CD4+ T cells (flow cytometry), HIV RNA (rtPCR), and intracellular and extracellular drug concentrations (LC-MS/MS) were measured. Paired t-tests and ANOVA were used to assess within- and between-group comparisons, respectively. Associations between variables were made using linear regression. Data are reported as mean change +/- standard deviation; p<0.05 was considered significant.

Results: At 9 months, all cohorts showed significant decreases (p<0.001) in HIV RNA in plasma (-3.69 ± 0.75 log copies/mL), duodenum (-1.48 ± 1.32) and colon (-3.25 ± 0.99), which were not significant between treatment arms (p>0.05). Treatment with MVC+RAL increased duodenal CD4+ T cells from baseline (+106.2 ± 79.1 cells/mm3, p=0.007).

Mean FTC and TFV tissue exposure was 7.2 and 414.7% of plasma and not significant between groups. NNRTI, MVC, and RAL tissue exposure were 407.1, 79.6, and 6.8% of plasma, respectively. Duodenal concentrations of intracellular FTCtp were associated with greater recovery of CD4+ T cells (r=0.91, p<0.001) in the MVC cohort and a greater decrease in HIV RNA (r=0.72, p=0.04) in the MVC+RAL cohort.

Conclusions: The restoration of GALT immune cells and reduction in HIV RNA agrees with plasma data, and did not differ between treatment groups. The beneficial effects of FTCtp in the duodenum were observed only in the MVC cohorts, despite all treatment groups having similar concentrations. Taken together, these data suggest that MVC may be an important component of ART including RAL+MVC may more effectively reach duodenum and improve systemic markers of innate immune activation and gut barrier. These therapeutic strategies deserve further assessment in clinical trials.

Maraviroc Induces HIV Production in RCT and In Vitro, Potentially via the NFkB Pathway

Jori Symons1; Ward de Spiegelaere1; Annemarie Wensing1; Julia Drylewicz1; Ananja Middel1; Andy I. Hoepelman1; Kiki Tesselaar1; Linos Vandekerckhove2; Steven F. van Lelyveld3; Monique Nijhuis1
1University Medical Center Utrecht, Utrecht, Netherlands; 2Ghent University, Ghent, Belgium; 3University Medical Centre Utrecht, Utrecht, Netherlands; 4University Medical Centre Utrecht, Utrecht, Netherlands

Background: Recent data indicated that addition of maraviroc (MVC) to combination antiretroviral therapy (cART) increases immunological activity. We investigated MVC induced cell activation and HIV production both in vivo during a MVC intensification trial and in vitro in donor peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs).

Methods: Using ultra-sensitive droplet digital PCR detailed longitudinal virological and immunological analysis was performed in 15 immune non-responders participating in a 48-week, double-blind, placebo-controlled MVC intensification trial. We assessed changes in total HIV DNA, 2-LTR circles, HIV RNA expression and NF-βB regulated gene expression (TNF-a, IFN-y, IL-10 and IL-6) per million PBMCs. Plasma levels of CCR5 ligands and immune activation markers (IL-2R, IP-10, sICAM and TWEAK) were analyzed by Luminex. Healthy donor PBMCs were infected with X4-tropic virus (HXB2) in absence or presence of increasing MVC levels and CA-p24 production was measured in culture supernatant.

Results: Patient characteristics, immunological and virological baseline values did not differ between the MVC intensification and placebo group. During the first eight weeks of intensification, a significant difference in relative HIV RNA expression was detected (MVC increase 1.7 fold (n=10); placebo decrease 4.2 fold (n=5); p=0.03). After eight weeks we also measured a 2.3 fold increase in plasma CCR5 ligand MIP-1β in the MVC group. During this period, a significant difference in NF-κB regulated gene expression was observed; expression increased in the MVC group and decreased in the placebo group (IFN-y p=0.02; IL-6 p=0.03). No differences in total cellular HIV DNA, 2-LTR circles and plasma activation markers were observed. In vitro assays demonstrated a significant dose-dependent increase in HIV production when MVC was added to PBMCs (2.2 fold). This significant increase in virus production was observed in all experiments (n=9) and at all dosages used (ranging from 1pM—1uM).
Conclusions: MVC intensification of cART in immunological non-responders slightly increases CCS5-ligand expression, NF-κB regulated gene expression and HIV RNA expression. This is in line with our in vitro observation of MVC induced HIV production. Together, these data indicate that MVC induces HIV production, potentially via upregulation of the NF-κB pathway which warrants further investigation into the potential consequences of this observation for the use of MVC as a pre-exposure prophylaxis.

550 Consistency of Dolutegravir Treatment Difference in HIV+ Treatment Naïves at Week 96

Catherine M. Granier1; Robert Cuffe2; Louise Martin-Carpenter1; Kimberly Y. Smith1; Clare Brennan1; Keith Pappa1; Brian Wynne1; Steve Almond1; Naomi Givens1; Michael Aboud1
1GileadSmithKline, Uxbridge, United Kingdom; 2ViiV Healthcare, London, United Kingdom; 3ViiV Healthcare, Research Triangle Park, NC, US; 4GileadSmithKline, Research Triangle Park, NC, US; 5GileadSmithKline, Mississauga, Canada

Background: DTG 50mg QD plus two N(t)RTIs has been compared to 3 preferred regimens in pivotal studies up to 96 weeks (SPRING2 and FLAMINGO) or 144 weeks (SINGLE) in treatment naïve patients. Consistency of the treatment difference was explored within key subgroups.

Methods: SPRING-2 randomized participants to DTG 50mg QD or RAL 400 mg BID. FLAMINGO randomized participants to DTG 50mg or DRV/r QD. In both studies, investigator selected NRTIs (TDF/FTC or ABC/3TC). SINGLE randomized participants to DTG 50 mg + ABC/3TC QD or TDF/FTC EFV QD. Snapshot response rates were analyzed by NRTI backbone, baseline viral load and baseline CD4. Also, time to efficacy related failure, where withdrawals unrelated to efficacy are censored, were used for the week 96 pooled analyses and were summarised by NRTI backbone and baseline viral load.

Results: The three studies randomized and treated a total of 2139 subjects. Overall, there was no evidence of compromised efficacy in individuals on DTG with high viral load or low CD4. Subgroup analysis of the Week 96 snapshot suggested that, in individuals with high viral load, there were similar response rates to DTG and EFV in SINGLE however, DTG had a higher response rate vs DRV/r in FLAMINGO. These apparent interactions were not consistent across studies or timepoints. In the SINGLE study, at Weeks 48 and 144, the response rate for patients with high VL at baseline receiving DTG was 7-8 percentage points higher than for those on EFV. Exploratory analyses examining time-to-efficacy related failure showed no difference in response rates between the background NRTIs pooled across the studies irrespective of baseline viral load. Additionally, there was no suggestion of a difference in efficacy related failures between DTG vs comparator agents at high or low viral load.

551 Predictors of HIV RNA Suppression on Darunavir/Ritonavir Monotherapy in the MONET and PROTEA Trials

Diego Ripamonti; Ralph DeMasi; Andrew M. Hill; Ceyhun Bicer; Christiane Moecklinghoff
1Chelsea and Westminster Hospital, London, United Kingdom; 2A.O. Papa Giovanni XXIII, Bergamo, Italy; 3Janssen Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Titusville, NJ, US; 4Janssen Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Beerse, Belgium; 5Janssen Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Neuss, Germany

Background: In previous studies of protease inhibitor (PI) monotherapy, patients with higher nadir CD4 counts, no HCV co-infection, higher adherence to treatment, or lower baseline levels of HIV RNA or DNA have been the most likely to show sustained HIV RNA suppression <50 copies/mL.

Methods: In the MONET and PROTEA trials, 529 patients with HIV RNA <50 copies/mL at screening switched to DRV/r 800/100 mg once daily, either as monotherapy (n=264) or as triple therapy with 2NRTIs (n=265). Patients with CD4 nadir <100 cells/μL were excluded from these studies. At the screening visit, patients were taking either 2NRTIs plus either NNRTI-based or non-NNRTI based treatment (typically 2NRTI/PI or 2NRTI/Integrase). At Week 48, treatment failure was defined as HIV RNA >50 copies/mL or discontinuation of study drugs (FDA Snapshot method). Multivariate logistic regression was used to identify factors predictive of treatment failure in the two combined clinical trials by Week 48: NNRTI- based or non-NNRTI based treatment (typically 2NRTI/PI or 2NRTI/Integrase). At Week 48, treatment failure was defined as HIV RNA>50 copies/mL or discontinuation of study drugs (FDA Snapshot method).

Results: In the two trials, there were 224/264 patients on DRV/r monotherapy (85%) with HIV RNA <50 copies/mL at Week 48, versus 240/265 (91%) on triple therapy. In the multivariate logistic regression analysis, the two significant predictors of higher response rates at Week 48 were higher CD4 nadir >200 cells/μL and no prior use of NNRTI-based treatment baseline. The efficacy of DRV/r monotherapy ranged from 69% for those with CD4 nadir <200 cells/μL and prior NNRTI treatment, to 91% for those with CD4 nadir >200 cells/μL and no prior NNRTI treatment (Table). There was no further improvement in efficacy for patients on DRV/r monotherapy with CD4 nadir categories above 200 cells/μL.
HIV RNA <50 copies/mL at Week 48, PROTEA/MONET trials

**Conclusions:** In the combined MONET and PROTEA trials, patients with CD4 nadir above 200 cells/μL and no prior NNRTI-based treatment were most likely to show sustained HIV RNA suppression on DRV/r monotherapy at Week 48 (91%). CD4 nadir may be an indirect marker of prior disease severity.

### 552 Second-Line Treatment in Sub-Saharan Africa: Week 144 Follow-up of the EARNEST Trial

**James G. Hakim**; Jennifer Thompson; Cissy M. Kityo; Sarah Walker; Joep van Oosterhout; Anne Hoppe; Andrew D. Kambugu; Peter Mugyenyi; Nicholas Paton

On behalf of the EARNEST Trial Team

1. University of Zimbabwe, College of Health Sciences, Harare, Zimbabwe; 2. University College London, London, United Kingdom; 3. Joint Clinical Research Centre, Kampala, Uganda; 4. Dignitas, Zomba, Malawi; 5. Infectious Disease Institute, Kampala, Uganda; 6. National University of Singapore, Singapore, Singapore; 7. MRC Clinical Trials Unit at University College London, London, United Kingdom

**Background:** Trials to date have not shown any clear short-term benefit to replacing NRTIs with raltegravir in PI-based second-line therapy. However, longer-term efficacy and safety outcome data are needed to fully assess the potential value of this new combination for ART rollout programme settings.

**Methods:** 1277 patients aged ≥12 years who met WHO-defined treatment failure criteria after >12 months on NNRTI-based first-line ART were randomised in an open-label trial in 14 sub-Saharan African sites to receive bPI + 2/3 clinician-selected NRTIs (PI/NRTI group), bPI plus RAL (400mg bd) (PI/RAL group); or bPI monotherapy (+RAL induction for first 12 weeks); by DMC recommendation, treatment was re-intensified after week 96 (at median week 124), adding NRTIs only in 54% or by other treatment switch in 6% (PI-mono group). bPI was standardised to lopinavir/ritonavir, 400mg/100mg bd. Treatment was monitored clinically and by open CD4 count; VL and resistance testing were done annually blinded, reviewed by the DMC. The primary (composite) endpoint, good disease control, was defined as no new WHO stage 4 events (or death) after randomisation, and CD4 count >250 cells/mm³ and VL < 10,000 copies/ml (or >10,000 copies/ml without major/minor PI resistance mutations) at week 96. Here we report final trial outcomes at week 144.

**Results:** Patients were 58% female, median baseline CD4=71 cells/mm³, VL=69,782 copies/ml; 2% were withdrawn/lost to follow-up by week 144. There was no evidence of benefit of PI/RAL over PI/NRTI on any efficacy or safety outcome at week 144 (Table 1). In both PI/RAL and PI/NRTI intermediate-high level resistance to lopinavir was low; in PI/NRTI, NRTI resistance was also low (<3.5%); 6.7% of PI/RAL were estimated to have intermediate-high level raltegravir resistance. In PI-mono, clinical and CD4 outcomes were similar to other groups, and VL suppression recovered substantially at week 144 (up from 61.3% <400 c/ml at week 96 to 77.8% at week 144). A substantial proportion of patients in all groups still had not achieved a CD4 >250 cells/mm³ after 144 weeks on second-line therapy.

### Table: Efficacy and Safety Outcomes at Week 144

**Conclusions:** PI/RAL was not superior to PI/NRTI at week 144. NRTI re-initiation led to good re-suppression in PI-mono. PI with 2NRTIs remains the optimal regimen for rollout programme settings.

### 553 Withdrawing Inactive NRTIs in Subjects With Suppressed Viremia: A Randomized Trial

**Josep M. Llibre**; Hortensia Alvarez; Antonio Antela; Jessica Toro; Juan González-Moreno; M Jesús Perez-Elías; Àkaitz Imaiz; Mar Maià; Manel Crespo; Bonaventura Clotet

1. Univ Hosp Germans Trias, Badolatona, Spain; 2. Hospital Clínico Universitario, Santiago de Compostela, Spain; 3. Hospital Son Llàtzer, Mallorca, Spain; 4. Hospital Ramón y Cajal, IRYCS, Madrid, Spain; 5. Hospital Universitari de Bellvitge, l’Hospitalet de Llobregat, Spain; 6. Hospital Universitario de Elche, Elche, Spain; 7. Hospital Universitario Vall d’Hebron, Barcelona, Spain; 8. Complexo Universitario de Ferrol, A Coruña, Spain

**Background:** Extensively pretreated subjects with virologic failure (VF) may receive salvage regimens containing NRTIs with only residual activity. Withdrawing NRTIs with intermediate to complete genotypic resistance (Spanish RIS Resistance Score) when viral load (VL) <50 c/ml could have non-inferior efficacy to their maintenance with lower potential toxicity and cost.

**Methods:** Multicenter, randomized, prospective, open study. Subjects with ≥1 prior VF, VL<50 c/ml for ≥6 months, any CD4 count, without hep B, receiving ≥2 active drugs (one of them an active boosted PI), and ≥1 NRTI without complete activity, were randomly allocated to stop NRTIs without complete activity (one or both, Exp arm) or to maintain
the treatment (Ctrl). No drug changes allowed during last 6 months or at screening. Main endpoint VL<50 c/mL at 48 weeks (Snapshot analysis), non-inferiority margin at -12. EudraCT: 2012-000198-21.

**Results:** 92 subjects were screened and 90 randomized (Exp, n=45, Ctrl, n=45). Median age 50y old, 80% male, 37% stage C3, 40% chronic hep C, CD4 488 (IQR 355-712) cells, 17 median years on ART. Had received a median of 9 lines of ART, 4 PIs, and a median of 3 (1-4) prior VF. The baseline regimen contained 4 drugs in 46 (51%) subjects, and 3 in 37 (41%). 74 subjects (82%) harbored M184V/I, and the median of TAMs was 3 (2-4; 667X and T215X the most frequent). 32 (71%) subjects removed 1 NRTI (12 TDF, 9 FTC, 3 ABC, 1 ddI) and 13 (29%) 2 NRTIs (9 TDF/TIC, 3 ABC/3TC, 1 ABC + TDF). In the primary endpoint, 41/45 (91.1%, Exp) and 44/45 (97.8%, Ctrl) had VL<50 c/mL at 48 weeks (dif 6.7%; 95%CI: -17.4, 4.1). In an analysis allowing NRTI reintroduction, rates of VL<50 c/mL at 48 weeks were 95.6% (Exp) and 97.8% (Ctrl) (dif -2.2% 95%CI: -7.2, 2.7). CD4 cell counts remained stable in both arms. One subject developed VF (confirmed VL>200 c/mL, Exp). New resistance mutations were not selected in genotypic resistance tests. There were 10 grade 3/4 adverse events, 5 in each arm (none related to study drugs). There was one death (lung neoplasia, Exp Arm).

**Conclusions:** In multitrated patients receiving a successful salvage regimen with at least 2 active drugs (one a boosted PI), the withdrawal of NRTIs without complete activity was safe and associated with high rates of continued virologic suppression at 48 weeks.

---

**554LB Cabotegravir and Rilpivirine As 2-Drug Oral Maintenance Therapy: LATTE W96 Results**

David A. Margolis; Cynthia C. Brinson; Graham H. Smith; Jerome de Vente; Debbie P. Hagens; Sandy K. Griffith; Marty H. St. Clair; Kimberly Y. Smith; Peter E. Williams; William R. Spreen

1GlaxoSmithKline, Durham, NC, US; 2Central Texas Clinical Research, Austin, TX, US; 3Maple Leaf Medical Clinic, Toronto, Canada; 4Living Hope Foundation, Long Beach, CA, US; 5Chatham County Health Department, Savannah, GA, US; 6ViiV Healthcare, Durham, NC, US; 7Janssen Pharmaceuticals, Inc, Beerse, Belgium

**Background:** Cabotegravir (CAB, GSK744) is an HIV INSTI under development as both an oral and long-acting (LA) injectable. LATTE was designed to select an oral dose of CAB and to evaluate a two-drug ART regimen with rilpivirine (RPV), as suppressive maintenance therapy.

**Methods:** Phase 2b, multicentre, partially-blinded, dose-ranging study in ART-naïve HIV infected adults, randomized 1:1:1:1 to the induction regimen of once daily oral CAB 10 mg, 30 mg, 60 mg or efavirenz (EFV) 600 mg with TDF/FTC or ABC/3TC through Week (W) 24, followed by a two-drug oral maintenance regimen of CAB (blinded dose) + RPV 25 mg through W96. CAB patients (pts) with a VL <50 c/mL immediately prior to W24 discontinued NRTIs and began RPV 25 mg; no change was made for EFV + NRTIs pts (ITT-Maintenance Exposed (ME)).

**Results:** 243 pts were randomized and treated (ITT-E): 96% male, 38% non-white, 14% HIV-1 RNA >100,000 c/mL, 61% TDF/FTC. Amongst pts who began CAB + RPV at W24, 86% had HIV-1 RNA <50 c/mL by snapshot at W96 overall, relative to 83% of pts continuing EFV (ITT-ME). Five protocol-defined virologic failures occurred during 72 weeks of Maintenance (CAB 10 mg [2], CAB 30 mg [1], EFV [2] including two on CAB + RPV with treatment emergent resistance [INI + NNRTI, NNRTI]). Drug-related AEs ≥ Grade 2 were reported by 14% and 19% of CAB and EFV pts, respectively, with 4% and 4% occurring during the 72W Maintenance phase. SAEs occurred in 10% of CAB pts (none drug related); and 6% EFV pts (one drug-related - suicide attempt). Fewer CAB pts withdrew due to AEs (3%), than EFV pts (15%), mostly prior to the Maintenance phase. Treatment-emergent lab abnormalities ≥ Grade 3 occurred in 26% of CAB and 37% of EFV pts through W96, most commonly elevated creatine kinase. Rates of any graded ALT elevations were 20% with CAB and 21% with EFV.

**Conclusions:** When used as two-drug maintenance therapy in virologically suppressed pts, CAB + RPV provided similar antiviral activity to EFV+2 NRTIs through W96. CAB + RPV was well tolerated overall, with no SAEs considered drug related and few AEs leading to withdrawal. Considering all safety and efficacy data, oral CAB 30mg once-daily was selected for further development. Results support the selected dose regimens for the ongoing Ph2 LATTE-2 study with CAB LA + RPV LA as injectable two-drug maintenance therapy.
555  **Self-Reported Versus Blood-Tested ART Intake to Estimate ART Coverage in South Africa**

Helena Huerka1; Gilles Van Cutsem1; Lubbe Wiesner1; Maleka Bouhenia1; Jihan Ben Farhat1; Emmanuel Fajard1; Ruggero G. Giuliani2; David Maman3; Thomas Ellman4; Jean-François Etard1

1Epicentre, Paris, France; 2Médecins Sans Frontieres, Cape Town, South Africa; 3University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa

**Background:** Reliable information on ART intake is essential to estimate ART coverage and interpret HIV resistance. In the context of a population-based HIV survey in Mbongolwane and Eshowe, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa, we assessed self-reported versus blood-tested ART intake agreement and we estimated ART coverage using both measurements.

**Methods:** Cross-sectional population-based survey. Persons aged 15-59 years were eligible. Face-to-face interviews were followed by rapid HIV testing on site and blood collection for ART testing and other HIV-related tests. Qualitative ART testing for nevirapine, efavirenz and lopinavir covered all ARV regimens in the public sector and detected drugs down to 0.2 µg/ml. ART coverage was defined as the proportion of HIV positive on ART among those eligible according to National Guidelines.

**Results:** In total, 5649/6688 (84.5%) individuals were included. Overall HIV prevalence was 25.2% (95%CI: 23.6-26.9). Self-reported vs blood-tested ART intake agreement was 91.9% (kappa=0.84). In total, 58/741 (7.8%) participants with a positive blood test declared not taking ART and 52/712 (7.3%) self-reporting ART intake had a negative blood test. ART intake agreement was similar in women and men: 91.5% (kappa=0.84) vs 92.0% (kappa=0.84) and lower in those aged <25 years compared to ≥25 years: 86.4% (kappa=0.70) vs 92.6% (kappa=0.85). Among individuals <25 years: 15/64 (23.4%) with positive blood test declared no ART and 12/61 (19.7%) with negative blood test self-reported ART intake. ART coverage was 75.0% using blood-tested ART and 72.1% using self-reported ART. Viral load was ≥1000 copies/ml in 17/57 (29.8%) with negative self-report and positive blood-test and 39/52 (75.0%) with positive self-report and negative blood-test. Resistance to ARV was found in 33 (61.1%, 95%CI: 47.2-73.4) of the 54 individuals with reported ART intake. ART coverage was 75.0% using blood-tested ART and 72.1% using self-reported ART. Viral load was ≥1000 copies/ml who self-reported ART intake. Of them, 12 (36.4%) had a negative ART blood test.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ART blood-tested</th>
<th>ART self-reported</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Self-reported and blood-tested ART intake among HIV positive participants

**Conclusions:** Self-reported and blood-tested ART agreement was high in the overall population but lower among young people. Stigma related issues may explain some of the measurement differences found in young people. Overall ART coverage estimations were not affected by the measurement discrepancies. ART self-reporting can be a good tool for overall ART coverage estimations. However, blood testing for ART is preferable when assessing ART intake in young people and should be taken in consideration when interpreting ART resistance.

556  **Real-Time Electronic Adherence Monitoring and Risk of Viral Rebound**

Jessica E. Haberer1; Nicholas Musinguzi2; Mark Siedner1; Yap Boum1; Peter W. Hunt1; Jeffrey Martin1; David R. Bangsberg1

1Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 2Mbarara University of Science and Technology, Mbarara, Uganda; 3Médecins Sans Frontières, Mbarara, Uganda; 4University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US

**Background:** While sustained adherence to antiretroviral therapy (ART) is known to be critical for viral suppression, the risk of viral rebound associated with any given adherence interruption is poorly understood. We used real-time adherence monitoring and HIV RNA measurement during adherence interruptions to understand the characteristics of interruptions that predict viral rebound.

**Methods:** The Ugandan AIDS Rural Treatment Outcomes Study (UARTO) is an observational cohort of adults initiating ART. Procedures include 4-monthly assessment of HIV RNA and adherence monitoring with a wireless device that transmits a cellular signal with each opening (Wisepill). If no signal is received for 48+ hours, research staff visit participants’ homes unannounced to ascertain the cause and collect blood for HIV RNA measurement. For participants with prior viral suppression (<400 copies/ml), we fit generalized estimating equation logistic regression models to identify predictors of rebound viremia during adherence interruptions.

**Results:** We monitored 470 participants between June 2011 and January 2014; 72% were women, median age was 35 years (IQR 28-42), baseline CD4 was 198 cells/mm³ (IQR 110-294), pre-ART HIV RNA was 5.0 log10 copies/ml (IQR 4.5-5.5) and median duration of prior viral suppression was 13 months (IQR 3-48). Overall median adherence was 97% (IQR 90-100%). We observed 4,447 interruptions lasting 48+ hours; median duration was 2.8 days (IQR 2-4.2). Participants had a median of 1 interruption per month (IQR 1-1). The following interruptions were excluded from analysis: 3,303 (74%) had no blood drawn for HIV RNA assessment (i.e., participant restarted ART prior to investigation, participant declined, technical cause of the interruption), 447 (10%) were missed, and 127 (3%) had detectable HIV RNA prior to the interruption. Of the remaining 570 (13%) interruptions, 14 (2%) revealed new viral rebound. Predictors of viral rebound are shown in the table. No interactions were seen. All but 9 interruptions (561/570; 99%) ended with the investigation of interruptions and 11/14 (79%) had re-suppressed HIV RNA on subsequent testing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Predictor</th>
<th>Univariable OR (95% CI)</th>
<th>Multivariable OR* (95% CI)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Duration of interruption (days)</td>
<td>1.21 (1.06-1.40)</td>
<td>1.29 (1.04-1.60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior duration of viral suppression (years)</td>
<td>0.71 (0.51-1.00)</td>
<td>0.56 (0.36-0.88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-day adherence prior to interruption (% increase)</td>
<td>0.74 (0.50-1.00)</td>
<td>0.70 (0.50-1.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-treatment HIV RNA</td>
<td>0.99 (0.99-1.00)</td>
<td>0.88 (0.80-0.97)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regimen backbone- nevirapine</td>
<td>0.87 (0.70-0.98)</td>
<td>0.77 (0.60-1.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>efavirenz</td>
<td>0.17 (0.04-0.82)</td>
<td>0.05 (0.01-0.31)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Model may be overfit. Blood = p<0.05

**Predictors of viral rebound**

**Conclusions:** While each day of adherence interruption increases risk of viral rebound, increased duration of prior viral suppression and use of long-half life medication (efavirenz) are protective. This analysis is limited by the small number of interruptions. Re-suppression of most terminated interruptions is promising proof-of-concept support for real-time adherence intervention.
Determinants of Adherence to Antiretroviral Therapy Differ Between Africa and Asia

Rimke Bijker1; Awachana Jiamsakul2; Margaret Siwale3; Sasisopin Kiertiburanakul4; Cissy M. Kityo5; Praphan Phanuphak6; Tobias F. Rimke de Wit7; Oon Tek Ng7; Raph L. Hamers7; PASER-TASER Cohort Collaboration1

PASER-TASER Cohort Collaboration
1Amsterdam Institute for Global Health and Development, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 2The Kirby Institute, Sydney, Australia; 3Lusaka Trust Hospital, Lusaka, Zambia; 4Ramathibodi Hospital, Mahidol University, Bangkok, Thailand; 5Joint Clinical Research Centre, Kampala, Uganda; 6HIV-NAT/Thai Red Cross AIDS Research Centre, Bangkok, Thailand; 7Tan Tock Seng Hospital, Novena, Singapore

Background: Adherence to antiretroviral therapy (ART) has been poorly studied among HIV-infected populations in resource-limited settings. We studied determinants of adherence in sub-Saharan Africa and Asia.

Methods: In a cohort collaboration in Africa (6 countries, 13 sites) and Asia (5 countries, 11 sites) adherence was assessed using the WHO-validated Adherence Visual Analogue Scale (VAS) at each clinic visit, during the first 24 (all sites) or 36 (15 sites) months of 1st-line ART. The main outcome was suboptimal mean adherence (SubAdh), defined as mean VAS<95% for each 6-month period. We used generalized estimating equations multivariable regression, adjusting for number of adherence assessments, site type and calendar year. Region-of-residence was assessed as a potential effect modifier.

Results: In the first 24 months of follow-up, 23,074 VAS assessments were performed in 3,913 participants; median per participant was 7 (IQR 5-9) in Africa (n=2,409) and 8 (IQR 5-9) in Asia (n=1,504). Of 12,888 mean adherence scores, 6.5% (832/12,888) were classified as SubAdh, with 7.3% (614/8,398) in Africa versus 4.9% (218/4491) in Asia (Chi2, p<0.001). SubAdh was strongly associated with virological failure (≥400 c/mL) at month 12 and 24 (Chi2, p<0.001). In Africa (but not in Asia), factors associated with SubAdh were male sex (OR 1.4, 95%CI 1.1-1.6) and any concomitant medication (0.7, 1.2-3.3); attending a non-government facility (0.5, 0.5-0.9) and older age were associated with less SubAdh. In Asia, relative to heterosexuals, SubAdh was lower in men who have sex with men (0.5, 0.3-0.9) and higher in injecting drug users (3.5, 2.1-5.8). In both regions, longer ART duration (extending to at least 36 months) was associated with better adherence. A sensitivity analysis that accounted for attrition, using last observation carried forward methods, suggested that adherence improvement with ART duration was not entirely due to attrition bias or missing data. Type of ART regimen was not associated with SubAdh. Participants from high or upper-middle income countries had a 24% (95%CI 7-38%) reduced risk of SubAdh, compared to low or lower-middle income countries (p=0.007).

Conclusions: Cross-regional differences may be partly related to health system resources, although social desirability bias cannot be excluded. Interventions to improve adherence need to be locally tailored and should particularly target the first ART years.

Retention on Antiretroviral Therapy by Sex and Pregnancy Status in a Large Cohort of HIV-Infected Patients in Rural Nigeria

Usman I. Gebi1; Mendith Blevins1; Mukhtar Y. Muhammad1; C. William Wester1; Muktar H. Aliyu1

Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN, US; Friends for Global Health Initiative Nigeria, Abuja, Nigeria

Background: To examine whether differences exist in retention on antiretroviral therapy (ART) by sex and pregnancy status in a cohort of HIV-infected patients enrolled in a HIV treatment program in rural north-central Nigeria.

Methods: We used routine program data collected from June 2009–September 2013. The study population included HIV-infected ART-naïve patients entering care and treatment (age ≥15 years). Kaplan-Meier and cumulative incidence estimates were calculated for early ART initiation and loss-to-follow up (LTFU) by sex and pregnancy status.

Results: and loss-to-follow up (LTFU) by sex and pregnancy status.

A total of 3,813 ART-naïve clients (68% women, 11% of whom were pregnant) were enrolled into care during the study period. The median CD4+ cell count for all clients was 232 cells/μL (interquartile range [IQR]: 114-390); 29% of clients had advanced disease (WHO clinical stage 3/4). Pregnant women had higher median CD4+ cell counts (306 cells/μL [IQR: 174-475] than non-pregnant women (244 cells/μL [IQR: 121-415]), and men (197 cells/μL [IQR: 91-328]), p<0.001. The proportion of pregnant clients initiating ART within 90 days of enrollment (78%, n=213) was significantly higher than the corresponding proportion of non-pregnant women (54%, n=1261) and men (53%, n=650), p<0.001. Pregnant women initiated ART twice as fast as non-pregnant women and men (median [IQR] days from enrollment to ART initiation for pregnant women = 7 days [0-21] vs. 14 days [7-49] for non-pregnant women and 14 days [7-42] for men). No significant difference was observed between the groups in cumulative incidence of LTFU during the first 12 months following ART initiation (66% of pregnant women vs. 65% of non-pregnant women and 67% of men), p=0.79.
Figure: Cumulative incidence of loss to follow up during the first 12 months following cART initiation by sex and pregnancy status at enrollment, VU/FGH Nigeria program (for individuals who were initiated on cART within 90 days of enrollment, n= 2124).

Conclusions: Pregnancy status had a favorable impact on early ART initiation, but did not influence 1-year retention rates in this large cohort of HIV-infected patients in rural Nigeria. These findings highlight the importance of addressing retention across all patient groups, regardless of sex and pregnancy status.

559 Randomised Controlled Trial of Text-Message Dosing Reminders in Patients Starting ART
Catherine Orrell; Karen Cohen; Katya Mauff; David R. Bangsberg; Gary Maartens; Robin Wood
1University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa; 2Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US

Background: Some studies have shown that antiretroviral therapy (ART) adherence could be improved with mobile phone text message reminders, while other studies have shown that patients rapidly habituate to reminders. We hypothesized that text message reminders, sent only when dosing is late, as recorded by real-time electronic adherence monitoring devices (EAMD), would improve adherence and HIV viral suppression over 48 weeks compared to standard of care (SoC).

Methods: The study was conducted in an outpatient ART clinic in South Africa. ART-naïve participants were randomised (1:1) to SoC, including three pre-treatment group education sessions, or intervention, which comprised SoC with the addition of an automated text message reminder to their mobile phone if dosing was >30 minutes late. Staff and participants were not blinded to study arm. All participants were given EAMD at ART start and followed for 48 weeks. Bloods for CD4 cell count and viral load were drawn at baseline, weeks 16 and 48. Outcomes included the proportion of doses taken over the time on study as recorded by EAMD, and plasma HIV-1 viral load suppression (<40 copies/ml) at week 48. The analysis was intention to treat (missing=failure). The trial was registered with the Pan African Clinical Trial Registry: PACTR201311000641402.

Results: Between July 2012 and March 2013, 230 participants were randomly assigned to the standard of care (n=115) or intervention (n=115) arms. Median adherence by EAMD was 82.1% (IQR 56.6-94.6%) in the intervention arm, compared to 80.4% (IQR 52.8-93.8%) in the SoC arm (aOR for adherence 1.08, 95%CI: 0.77-1.52, p=0.642). Suppressed viral loads (<40 copies/ml) were seen in 80 (69.6%) of control and 75 (65.2%) of intervention (missing = failure; aOR for virological failure in intervention arm 0.77 , 95%CI: 0.42-1.40, p=0.393) at week 48.

Conclusions: Text message reminder linked to late doses detected by real-time adherence monitoring did not significantly improve adherence or HIV viral suppression.

560 Socioeconomic Factors and Virological Rebound: A Prospective UK Cohort Study
Lisa S. Burch; Colette Smith; Jane Anderson; Lorraine Shen; Alison Rodgers; Richard Gilson; Jonathan Elford; Andrew N. Phillips; Margaret Johnson; Fiona Lampe
1University College London, London, United Kingdom; 2City University London, London, United Kingdom; 3Homerton University Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom; 4Royal Free London NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom

Background: Little is known about the effect of social deprivation on HIV treatment outcomes in the UK, a setting with universal free access to health care. We assessed the association of socio-economic factors with subsequent virological rebound among individuals with initial virological suppression on ART.

Generalised linear model (GLM) of cumulative adherence by EAMD over time on study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generalised linear models</th>
<th>Odds Ratio</th>
<th>Std. Error</th>
<th>p-value</th>
<th>95% Confidence Interval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intervention arm</td>
<td>1.08</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.642</td>
<td>0.577-1.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age*</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.014</td>
<td>1.00-1.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anxiety score &gt;8</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.797</td>
<td>0.74-1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depression score &gt;8</td>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.100</td>
<td>0.51-1.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.699</td>
<td>1.00-1.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male sex</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>0.802</td>
<td>0.68-1.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-disclosure</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.368</td>
<td>0.32-1.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen CAGE ≥2</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.819</td>
<td>0.67-1.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The number of pills taken, relative to the number of pills not taken, increases by 27% for each 10 year increase in age: OR 1.27 (95%CI 1.05-1.52).

Conclusions: Text message reminder linked to late doses detected by real-time adherence monitoring did not significantly improve adherence or HIV viral suppression.
Methods: ASTRA is a questionnaire study of 3258 HIV-diagnosed individuals from 8 UK HIV clinics in 2011/2012, with longitudinal linkage to clinical records for consenting participants (92%) at 4 clinics. We included those who had received ART for >6 months, had viral load (VL) ≤50 c/mL at the time of the questionnaire (baseline) and with ≥1 subsequent VL measure. Individuals were followed from baseline until virological rebound (1st VL >200 c/mL) or last available VL (latest April 2014). Self-reported non-adherence was defined as the number of times ≥2 consecutive days of ART was missed in the 3 months prior to baseline (0; 1; ≥2). Follow-up was not censored if ART was interrupted. We assessed the association of each socio-economic factor (financial hardship, employment, housing, education, time in UK, English reading ability, supportive network) with virological rebound in a separate Cox regression model, adjusted for (i) demographic factors (gender/sexual orientation; ethnicity; age; clinic); (ii) demographic factors and baseline non-adherence. Sensitivity analyses considered rebound as ≥2 consecutive VL >200 c/mL.

Results: 1490 people were followed for 2710 person-years [median 3 (range 1-17) VL measurements per person]. 65 (4%) people experienced virological rebound (rate 2.4/100 pyrs; 95% CI 1.8-3.0). Kaplan-Meier percentages with rebound by 12 and 24 months were 2.0% (95% CI 1.3-2.8) and 4.8% (3.5-6.0). After adjustment for demographic factors, increasing financial hardship, non-employment, non-homeownership, non-university education and lack of supportive network were associated with higher risk of rebound (Table). Although further adjustment for baseline non-adherence did not fully explain the associations, they were attenuated (Table). Sensitivity analysis results were consistent (37 rebounds).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Socio-economic factor</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Ratea</th>
<th>aHR 95% CI</th>
<th>p</th>
<th>Adjusted for demographics*</th>
<th>Adjusted for demographics* and non-adherence*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Money for basic needs</td>
<td>717</td>
<td>1.29</td>
<td>0.83-1.62</td>
<td>0.102</td>
<td>1.68 (0.85-3.33)</td>
<td>1.68 (0.85-3.33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial hardship</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>2.85</td>
<td>0.83-4.22</td>
<td>0.051</td>
<td>1.46 (0.68-3.23)</td>
<td>1.46 (0.68-3.23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time in UK</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>3.29</td>
<td>0.97-4.39</td>
<td>0.051</td>
<td>2.35 (1.06-5.22)</td>
<td>2.35 (1.06-5.22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading ability</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>3.65</td>
<td>0.91-6.38</td>
<td>0.051</td>
<td>1.43 (0.64-3.27)</td>
<td>1.43 (0.64-3.27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supportive network</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>4.73</td>
<td>0.62-6.32</td>
<td>0.051</td>
<td>2.38 (1.15-4.94)</td>
<td>2.38 (1.15-4.94)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table: Association between socio-economic factors and virological rebound

(* each socio-economic factor considered in a separate model for all results; "gender/sexual orientation, ethnicity, age and clinic; * self-reported number of times ≥2 consecutive days of ART missed in the 3 months prior to baseline (0; 1; ≥2); & per 100 person-years; ^ test for trend; aHR=adjusted Hazard Ratio)

Conclusions: Even in this setting with free access to treatment and low rates of virological rebound, we observed a substantial impact of social deprivation on increased risk of rebound among people with initial virological suppression. These associations are likely mediated through non-adherence. Targeted adherence interventions and increased social support for those most at risk should be considered.

561 New Marker of Standard-of-ART Care: Percentage of Time on cART With Suppressed HIV-RNA
Kamilla G. Laut; Leah C. Shepherd; Court Pedersen; Jürgen Rockstroh; Helen Sambatakou; Kimberly Roesch; Jens D. Lundgren; Amanda MacCraith; Ole Kirk; EuroSIDA in EuroCoord

Background: A WHO recommended indicator of standard-of-care for ART is proportion of individuals fully suppressed 48 weeks after ART initiation. As this is a measure of short-term outcome and ART is required life-long, there is a need to consider whether other indicators are better to evaluate ART treatment programs. We evaluated a novel indicator that captures the percentage of time treated being fully suppressed (%FS) for various ART-related outcomes, in order to establish which degree of %FS is required for optimal outcome.

Methods: Follow-up time for patients on cART followed in EuroSIDA after January 2001 and with ≥3 VL measurements after baseline was classified as %FS. %FS (HIV-RNA <50 copies/mL) was assessed, censoring the first 4 months after initiation or change of cART due to VF, to allow full suppression to occur. Follow-up was until death or last follow-up, and multiple events were allowed (not for TCF or death). %FS was then associated, using Poisson regression adjusted for demographics, HIV- and non-HIV-related risk factors, with following endpoints: Virological Failure (VF); 2 consecutive HIV-RNA ≥500 copies/mL; Triple Class Failure (TCF); HIV-RNA ≥500 copies/mL while on cART including 2 NRTIs, 1 NNRTI or 1 PI (VF); Resistance: any new NRTI, NNRTI or major PI-mutation, Fatal/non-fatal AIDS/non-AIDS events and All-Cause Mortality.

Results: 11,980 patients contributed with a median follow-up time of 4.5 (IQR 1.9-7.6) years and 14 [6-24] VL measurements. 25% were female, median age was 40.9 [35.3-42.1] years, CD4 cell count at baseline 428 [282-605] mm⁻³, and median %FS 93.6 [74.1-100]%.) Adjusted incidence rate ratios (aIRRs) tended to increase above 1 for lower %FS for all endpoints evaluated, compared with %FS 90-94% (Table). The threshold for significantly elevated risk however differed depending on the endpoint evaluated from below 70% (VF aIRR 3.61 [95%CI 2.91-4.47]), to 80% (resistance aIRR 3.01 [1.50-6.02]), to 90% for TCF (aIRR 2.41 [1.10-5.28]) and to 95% for new clinical events aIRR 0.78 [0.62-0.99] and death aIRR 0.66 [0.42-1.02].
Conclusions: Living more than 95% of time on ART fully suppressed provides the best outcome from use of ART. If %FS is 80-95% this provides reasonable outcome, whereas %FS below 80% provides suboptimal outcome. %FS is a novel indicator to evaluate ART programs, warranting further examination, that may provide a more comprehensive picture of standard-of-ART-care than existing WHO evaluation criteria, and will aid further improvement in quality of care efforts.

562 Viremia Copy Years and Its Impact on Risk of Clinical Progression According to Shape
Alessandro Cozzi-Lepri1; Antonella Cingolani2; Andrea Antinori3; Andrea De Luca4; Cristina Mussini5; Stefano Rusconi6; Carmela Pinetti3; Massimo Galli6; Antonella Castagna8; Antonella d’Arminio Monforte7

1University College London, London, United Kingdom; 2Sacro Cuore University, Roma, Italy; 3INMI Spallanzani, Roma, Italy; 4University of Siena, Siena, Italy; 5University of Modena, Modena, Italy; 6Luigi Sacco University Hospital, Milano, Italy; 7S. Paolo Hospital, Milano, Italy; 8San Raffaele Scientific Institute, Milano, Italy

Background: Viremia copy-years (VCY), a measure of cumulative HIV burden approximated by the area under a patient’s viral load (VL) curve (AUC), was shown to predict mortality independently of VL and current CD4 count in ART-treated patients. For a given AUC, its shape (e.g. a VL of 10,000 copies/mL for 1 year) might help identifying patients (pts) whose VL/ART history differ from that of pts with other shapes (e.g. a VL of 1,000 copies/mL for 10 years).

Methods: All pts who were enrolled in the Icona Foundation study and who started cART after January 1, 2000 were included. VCY (log10 scale) was calculated using the trapezoidal rule. Cox proportional hazards regression model was used to estimate the relationship between VCY and two endpoints (AIDS/death and severe non-AIDS(SNAE)/death) with time accruing from ART initiation. Multivariable models were constructed both controlling for CD4 count as time-updated covariate and using inverse probability weights (IPW). Pts were classified according to the quartiles of the proportion of AUC over the maximum rectangular with base the length of VL follow-up and height pts’ ever observed VL peak under ART. Roughly, a proportion of 100% identifies patients with stable VL trajectory at peak level while low percentages people with dips and spikes in VL.

Results: We included 5,376 pts in Icona with the following characteristics: 36% MSM, 84% of Italian nationality with median (range) age of 37 (18-78) years, who started cART on average in 2010, 54% started PIr-based cART. By the end of follow-up median (IQR) of VCY was 5.27 (2.69-11.19 log10 copies/mL). The quartiles of the VCY distribution identified the following groups: A: 0-35%, B: 36-40%, C: 41-55%, and D: 56% of maximum rectangular. We observed 175 AIDS, 187 SNAE and 69 deaths. The magnitude of risk associated with 1 log10 higher VCY was underestimated when controlling for CD4 as time-updated covariate vs. IPW (e.g. for AIDS/death HR=1.10 vs. HR=1.19). Results of the stratified analysis are shown in Table.
**Conclusions:** The degree of association between VCY and risk of clinical events varied across different AUC shapes, especially for AIDS/death. In particular, for a given difference in AUC, in people showing stable VL trajectories rather than periods of VL dips and spikes, VCY appear to better discriminate the risk. Strategies to maximize the chance of viral suppression should be considered for patients with suboptimal viral response even at low-level detectable viremia.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hazard Ratio of AIDS/death (95% CI)</th>
<th>Unadjusted</th>
<th>Adjusted*</th>
<th>p-value*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VCY (per log10 copies/mL higher)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shape A†</td>
<td>0.89 (0.77, 1.04)</td>
<td>0.88 (0.76, 1.01)</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shape B‡</td>
<td>0.93 (0.84, 1.07)</td>
<td>0.95 (0.84, 1.06)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shape C§</td>
<td>1.01 (0.93, 1.10)</td>
<td>0.99 (0.90, 1.08)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shape D∥</td>
<td>1.24 (1.18, 1.31)</td>
<td>1.24 (1.17, 1.31)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Adjusted for age, mode of HIV transmission, nationality, calendar year of starting ART and time-updated CD4 count using IPW
†Type 3 interaction p-value
‡AUC 0-55% of the maximum rectangular (dips and spikes in VL); §AUC 56-60%; ¶AUC 61-55%; ‡AUC 56-100% (stable VL trajectories)

---

**Monitoring and Switching of Antiretroviral Therapy in Sub-Saharan Africa**

**Andreas D. Haas**1; **Olivia Keiser**1; **François Dabis**; **Mary-Ann Davies**1; **Rosalind M. Parkes-Ratanshi**1; **Steven J. Reynolds**5; **Kara Wools-Kaloustian6;** **Steven J. Reynolds**5; **Kara Wools-Kaloustian6;** **Gilles Wandeler1;** **Matthias Egger1**

**IeDEA East, West and Southern Africa**

1Institute of Social and Preventive Medicine, University of Bern, Bern, Switzerland; 2Université Bordeaux, Bordeaux, France; 3University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa; 4Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Makerere, Uganda; 5National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda, MD, US; 6Indiana University, Indianapolis, IN, US

**Background:** Monitoring of antiretroviral combination therapy (ART) aims to maximize the durability of first-line ART regimens. Viral load monitoring is recommended but limited access to viral load tests in resource-limited settings means that decisions about switching to second-line ART are often based on clinical or immunological criteria. We examined monitoring of ART and switching to second-line regimens in sub-Saharan Africa.

**Methods:** We included adult treatment naïve HIV-1 infected patients starting ART in sub-Saharan Africa. Monitoring strategies were defined as routine virologic monitoring (>75 viral load tests per 100 person-years), routine immunological monitoring (>75 CD4 cell counts per 100 person-years), or clinical monitoring. Switching to second-line ART was defined as changing from an NNRTI-based regimen to a PI-based regimen and changing at least one NRTI. We calculated adjusted hazard ratios (aHR) and 95% confidence intervals (CI) from Cox regression models to identify predictors of switching.

**Results:** 421,518 patients from 38 ART programmes in 17 countries were followed for a total of 885,135 person-years of follow-up; 11,075 patients switched. Rates of switching ranged from 0.0 to 1.7 per 100 person-years in nine programmes with clinical monitoring, from 0.0 to 4.6 per 100 person-years in 21 programmes with immunological monitoring and from 1.1 to 4.2 per 100 person-years in eight programmes with virologic monitoring. Compared to clinical monitoring, switching was twice as common with virologic monitoring (aHR 2.30; 95% CI 1.44-3.68), but similar with immunological monitoring (aHR 0.99; 95% CI 0.85-1.16). Switching increased with viral load testing (Figure 1), was higher in urban than in rural sites, and higher in regional and University hospitals than in district hospitals or health centres. Effects were not explained by differences in patient characteristics. Among the patients with a confirmed immunological or virologic failure (n=25,300) only relatively few (16%) switched within two years after failure. The proportion of patients switching to second-line ART was lowest in programmes with clinical monitoring (7.9%-23.7%), and highest in patients with viral loads >10,000 copies/ml in CD4 monitoring sites (71.8%).
7 patients failed MVC/RAL therapy with 5 virological failures (VF) defined as two consecutive plasma viral load (pVL) > 50 cp/mL and 2 treatment discontinuations due to serious adverse events. The aim of this work was to investigate the factors associated with VF.

Methods: At baseline (BL), Ultra Deep Sequencing (UDS) of DNA gp120 V3 and integrase regions (454 Roche) and quantification of cellular HIV DNA were performed in PBMC. Viral tropism was interpreted using Geno2pheno algorithm (samples harboring >2% non-R5 variants were classified non-R5 viruses). Genotypic resistance mutations were evaluated according to the ANRS and IAS mutations list. Quantification of pVL was measured using an ultrasensitive assay (1 cp/mL). Tropism, BL ultrasensitive HIV RNA pVL, BL HIV DNA VL, subtype, age, ethnicity, transmission group, AIDS status, nadir CD4 and BL CD4 cell count, time since HIV diagnosis, duration of antiretroviral treatment, duration of suppressed viremia, pVL zenith, CD4/CD8 ratio, BL CD8 cell count were investigated as potential factors associated with VF.

Results: The proportion of patients with pVL < 1 cp/mL did not evolve overtime: 72%, 63%, 72%, 68%, 57%, 48%, 68% and 69% at BL, W4, W8, W12, W16, W20, W24 and end of the study respectively. Median BL cell associated DNA in PBMC was similar in patients with BL pVL< 1 and > 1 cp/mL (2.77 and 2.96 log 10 copies/10 6 PBMCs, respectively). Among the 44 patients, 3 patients had minority X4-tropic viruses determined by UDS at BL and one of them presented VF. Some BL resistance mutations in integrase gene were detected by UDS at two positions: E138 and G140. None of studied factor was associated with VF.

Conclusions: Overall, the proportion of patients with a VL < 1 cp/mL was similar during all the follow-up, suggesting that VF is not related to a lack of efficacy of the MVC/RAL combination. Neither UDS, nor ultrasensitive viremia were an added value to predict VF in this context of MVC/RAL switch.

564 Virolological Factors Associated With Outcome of Dual MVC/RAL Therapy (ANRS-157 Trial)

Cathia Soulie1; Lambert Assoumou2; Melanie Darby3; Christophe Rodriguez2; Gilles Peytavit3; Marc-Antoine Valantin2; Dominique Costagliola2; Christine Katlama4; Vincent Calvez2; Anne-Genevieve Marcelin1
1Hôpital Pitié Salpêtrière, Paris, France; 2Pâris/UPMC, Paris, France; 3APHP Pitié Salpêtrière, Paris, France; 4APHP Pitié Salpêtrière, Paris, France; 5Hôpital Saint-Louis, APHP, Université Paris Diderot, Paris, France

Background: ROCRAL ANRS-157 was a single-arm study designed to evaluate a switch to a maraviroc (MVC) 400 mg bid plus raltegravir (RAL) 400 mg bid regimen in virologically suppressed patients with lipohypertrophy, and R5-tropic B or CRF02_AG subtype determined on DNA by Sanger sequencing. In these long-term antiretroviral experienced patients (n=44), the combo MVC/RAL lacks virological robustness despite a good treatment adherence, adequate respective plasma pharmacokinetics and benefit in lipid profile: 7 patients failed MVC/RAL therapy with 5 virological failures (VF) defined as two consecutive plasma viral load (pVL) > 50 cp/mL and 2 treatment discontinuations due to serious adverse events. The aim of this work was to investigate the factors associated with VF.

Methods: We analyzed data/specimens on 249 HIV+ participants from the US Military HIV Natural History Study, a prospective, multicenter observational cohort of ~5500 active duty military personnel and beneficiaries living with HIV, who had available (1) cryogenically stored blood specimens at three defined timepoints (TP): TP1 pre-HIV SC (closest specimen at or prior to last negative HIV test), TP2 ≥6 months post-HIV SC but prior to ART initiation, and TP3 ≥6 months post-ART with HIV-1 RNA levels<50 copies/mL on two successive evaluations; (2) detailed medical history data including incident HANA events and (3) were free of liver disease, CVD, cancer, or steroid use. We used cox proportional hazards models to investigate the association between the changes in biomarker values (TP3-TP1, “residual inflammation”) and HANA events while adjusting for confounders.

Results: Median ages were 27 (TP1); 30 (TP2); and 31 (TP3). At TP2 the population was 98% male, had median BP of 126/80 mmHg; AST/ALT of 30/28 IU/L; hemoglobin of 15 g/dL; total cholesterol, LDL, and triglyceride levels of 165, 107, and 139 mg/dL respectively; body mass index of 26. The median CD4+ and duration of HIV infection were 361 cells/μL and 392 days, respectively. At TP3 median time was 354 days. There were 27 incident HANA events during 1133 PY of f/u (median 3.74 yr). All comparisons between median D-dimer biomarker levels, but not IL-6 levels, for TP1.2 and 1.3 and 2.3 (figure), were significant p<0.001. “Residual inflammation” for D-dimer, but not IL-6, was significantly associated with incident HANA events (hazard ratio (HR)=1.14, 95% confidence interval 1.04-1.97, p=0.03; and HR=1.29, 95% CI 0.73-2.27, p=0.38), respectively.

D-dimer Doesn't Return to Pre-HIV Levels After Therapy and Is Linked With HANA Events

Matthew S. Freiberg1; Ionut Bebu2; Russell Tracy3; Jason F. Okulicz3; Anuradha Ganesan3; Adam Armstrong4; Brian K. Agan1
1Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, North Bethesda, MD, US; 2Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Nashville, TN, US; 3University of Vermont College of Medicine, Burlington, VT, US; 4The George Washington University, Rockville, MD, US; 5US Naval Medical Research Unit No. 6 Peru, Lima, Peru

Background: Biomarkers of inflammation increase with HIV infection, and decline with therapy (ART). While it has been proposed that these markers fail to decline to levels that existed before HIV seroconversion (SC), this has never been directly demonstrated. Moreover, it is unknown whether this “residual” inflammation is associated with future HIV Associated Non AIDS (HANA) events.

Methods: We analyzed data/specimens on 249 HIV+ participants from the US Military HIV Natural History Study, a prospective, multicenter observational cohort of ~5500 active duty military personnel and beneficiaries living with HIV, who had available (1) cryogenically stored blood specimens at three defined timepoints (TP): TP1 pre-HIV SC (closest specimen at or prior to last negative HIV test), TP2 ≥6 months post-HIV SC but prior to ART initiation, and TP3 ≥6 months post-ART with HIV-1 RNA levels<50 copies/mL on two successive evaluations; (2) detailed medical history data including incident HANA events and (3) were free of liver disease, CVD, cancer, or steroid use. We used cox proportional hazards models to investigate the association between the changes in biomarker values (TP3-TP1, “residual inflammation”) and HANA events while adjusting for confounders.

Results: Median ages were 27 (TP1); 30 (TP2); and 31 (TP3). At TP2 the population was 98% male, had median BP of 126/80 mmHg; AST/ALT of 30/28 IU/L; hemoglobin of 15 g/dL; total cholesterol, LDL, and triglyceride levels of 165, 107, and 139 mg/dL respectively; body mass index of 26. The median CD4+ and duration of HIV infection were 361 cells/μL and 392 days, respectively. At TP3 median time was 354 days. There were 27 incident HANA events during 1133 PY of f/u (median 3.74 yr). All comparisons between median D-dimer biomarker levels, but not IL-6 levels, for TP1.2 and 1.3 and 2.3 (figure), were significant p<0.001. “Residual inflammation” for D-dimer, but not IL-6, was significantly associated with incident HANA events (hazard ratio (HR)=1.14, 95% confidence interval 1.04-1.97, p=0.03; and HR=1.29, 95% CI 0.73-2.27, p=0.38), respectively.
After ART initiation and viral suppression, D-dimer remained elevated compared to pre-HIV SC levels in a cohort of healthy young adults. Residual D-dimer was also significantly associated with future HANA events. These data support the concept that successful ART alone does not eliminate inflammation associated with HIV infection, and may help explain the excess risk of non-AIDS diseases among those with HIV.

566 Virological Responses to Lamivudine and Emtricitabine in the Nationwide ATHENA Cohort

Casper Roka; Azzania Fabiani; David A. van de Vijver; Annelies Verbon; Martin Schutten; Luuk Gras; Bart J. Rijnders

On behalf of the Dutch HIV Monitoring Foundation

1 Erasmus University Medical Center, Rotterdam, Netherlands; 2 Academic Medical Center University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands

Background: Lamivudine (3TC) and emtricitabine (FTC) are considered interchangeable in recommended combination antiretroviral therapies (cART) including tenofovir (TDF) with a non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor (NNRTI) or boosted protease inhibitor (PI). The evidence for equivalent efficacy of 3TC and FTC in cART is inconsistent and data from randomized clinical trials that directly compare FTC and 3TC are lacking. The purpose of this study was to evaluate the virological responses to 3TC and FTC in combination with TDF and efavirenz (EFV), nevirapine (NVP) or boosted PI in a nationwide cohort.

Methods: Observational cohort study on the AIDS Therapy Evaluation in the Netherlands (ATHENA) nationwide HIV cohort. Included were ART naïve HIV-1 infected adults who initiated 3TC or FTC with TDF and either EFV or NVP or boosted PI between 2002 and 2012. Week 48 and week 24 virological failure to 3TC and FTC containing regimens were compared by multivariable adjusted logistic regression in on-treatment analysis. Time to 2 consecutive HIV-1 RNA <400 c/mL and time to virological failure after HIV-1 RNA <400 c/mL were compared by Cox proportional hazard models. Sensitivity analyses included intent to treat (ITT) analysis and propensity score adjusted models.

Results: During the 10 year study period, 6031 ART naïve HIV1 infected adults initiated 3TC or FTC with TDF and either EFV (N=3878), NVP (N=862) or boosted PI (N=1291). Week 48 virological failure rates on 3TC compared to FTC were 10.8% and 3.6% with EFV (adjusted odds ratio (aOR):1.78, 95% confidence interval (95%CI):1.11-2.84), 27.0% and 11.0% with NVP (aOR: 2.09, 95%CI:1.25-3.52) and 5.3% and 4.7% with boosted PI (aOR: 1.44, 95%CI:0.51-4.03). Analysis by ITT and propensity score adjusted models gave similar results. The adjusted hazard ratio on virological failure at week 240 using 3TC instead of FTC was 2.35 (95%CI:1.61-3.42) with EFV, 2.01 (95%CI:1.16-3.42) with NVP and 1.21 (95%CI:0.58-2.52) with boosted PI. The time to virological suppression <400 c/mL within 48 weeks and the time to virological failure after HIV-1 RNA <400 c/mL were not significantly influenced (P>0.05) by including either 3TC or FTC in EFV, NVP or boosted PI containing regimens.

Conclusions: The use of FTC as part of NNRTI containing regimens was associated with better virological responses. These findings are relevant for settings with extensive 3TC use and for including generic 3TC in cART.

567 Prevalence and Risk Factors of Multiple Micronutrient Deficiencies Pre- and Post-ART

Rupak Shrivakoti; Parul Christian; Nihikil Gupta; Cecilia Kanyama; Sima Berendes; Javier Lama; Richard Sembra; Thomas Campbell; Amita Gupta

NWCS 319 and PEARLS Study Team

1 Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2 Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 3 University of North Carolina Project–Malawi, Lilongwe, Malawi; 4 Malawi College of Medicine–Johns Hopkins University Research Project, Blantyre, Malawi; 5 Asociacion Civil Impacta Salud y Educacion, Lima, Peru; 6 University of Colorado School of Medicine, Aurora, CO, US

Background: Micronutrient deficiencies pose a special risk among immune suppressed HIV-infected adults resulting in an accelerated disease progression even when on antiretroviral therapy (ART). The objective of this study was to describe the prevalence and risk factors of multiple micronutrient deficiencies among ART-naive HIV-infected adults from 9 countries and to test the hypothesis that micronutrient deficiencies are reduced 48 weeks post-ART initiation.

Methods: A random sub-cohort (n=270) stratified by country was selected from the ACTG PEARLS clinical trial (n=1571 ART-naïve, HIV-infected adults). We measured pre-Art serum concentrations of vitamins A, B12, B6, D (25-hydroxyvitamin D), E, carotenoids, ferritin, soluble transferrin receptor, and selenium in 221-2 individuals with some losses of samples during export and processing. Prevalence and risk factors (using logistic regression) of single and multiple (≥3) micronutrient deficiencies were determined using defined serum concentration cutoffs. All micronutrients, except for vitamin B6, vitamin B12, and iron markers were also measured at 48 weeks post-Art. We assessed median changes in micronutrient concentrations from pre-Art to week 48 post-Art using multivariable random effects models.

Results: Of 222 participants, 13.9%, 29.2%, 24.5% and 32.4% had 0, 1, 2 and multiple deficiencies, respectively. Pre-Art prevalence was the highest for single deficiencies of selenium (53.2%), vitamin D (42.4%), and B6 (37.3%) with 12.1% having concurrent deficiencies of all three micronutrients. Independent risk factors for multiple micronutrient deficiencies were high inflammation and being from Brazil, India, Malawi, Peru, South Africa, Thailand and Zimbabwe relative to Haiti. In multivariable models adjusting for
baseline micronutrient concentrations, gender, age, country, treatment arm, body mass index (BMI), CD4 count and viral load, mean concentrations of all the micronutrients (except vitamin D due to EFV treatment) increased (p<0.001) 48 weeks post-ART, but with minimal changes in deficiency status (Table 1).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1: Change in micronutrient concentrations 48 weeks post-ART</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Baseline</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin A (μg/mL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: Single and multiple micronutrient deficiencies are common among HIV-infected adults pre-ART initiation but vary widely between countries. Importantly, despite changes in mean concentrations of micronutrients, prevalence of individual deficiencies remains largely unchanged after 48 weeks on ART. Our results suggest that ART alone is not sufficient to improve micronutrient deficiency.

568 Detection of HIV RNA and DNA in Anal Swabs of HIV Infected Men Having Sex With Men

Julian Storim1; Jens Verheyen1; Eva Wolff1; Lewin Eule1; Jeremias Wohlschläger1; Peter-Michael Rath1; Evelyn Heintschel von Heinegg1; Dirk Schadendorf1; Stefan Esser1

1 University Hospital Essen, Essen; 2 University Hospital Duisburg-Essen, Essen, Germany; 3 University Hospital Essen, Essen, Germany

Background: Unprotected anal intercourse is high-risk behavior for acquiring HIV-infection. The transmission risk depends on plasma viral loads and concomitant sexual transmitted infections (STI). However, the effect of STI and antiretroviral therapy (ART) on the detection of HIV in the anal tract has not been scrutinized in detail.

Methods: 110 HIV-positive MSM, were recruited for proctological consultation at the outpatient center of the University Hospital Essen between November 2013 and February 2014. High-resolution anoscopy was performed and anal swabs were tested for N.gonorhoeae (N.G.)-DNA, C.trachomatis (C.T.)-DNA, HPV genotypes, HI-RNA and integrated HIV DNA. Subsequently, these results were correlated with serological syphilis assays and HIV plasma viral loads (VL). Statistical analysis was performed using the Fisher’s exact test.

Results: Anal condylomata acuminata were observed in 31 patients and bacterial STIs were diagnosed in 18 patients, of whom 7 patients had multiple bacterial STIs (N.G.: n=9; C.T.: n=12, T.P.: n=4). The majority of patients (89/110) carried at least one high-risk (HR)-HPV and 59 patients at least one low-risk (LR)-HPV. Bacterial STIs were associated with the presence of lymphocytes (p<0.01) and histiocytes (p<0.01) in cytological swabs. HIV-1 RNA was detected in 15 (14%) and integrated HIV DNA in 14 (13%) of 110 anal swabs. By comparing patients with ART and plasma HIV VL below the detection limit (n=88) with treatment-naive (n=10) and patients with detectable viral loads with ART (n=12), the detection of anal HIV RNA and DNA were significantly correlated with HIV plasma VL above the detection limit (VL <40copies/ml): 7/88 (RNA+) and 7/88 (DNA+) vs. VL >=40copies/ml: 13/22 (RNA+) and 7/22 (DNA+), p<0.001 and p<0.01, respectively. Of note, also in ART-treated patients with plasma HIV RNA <40copies/ml anal HIV RNA (n=2) and DNA (n=7) could be detected. Coinfection with bacterial STI was diagnosed in 3 of these 7 ART-treated patients with detectable anal HIV DNA. All of the remaining four patients without bacterial STI and with HIV plasma RNA <40copies/ml could be detected positive for HIV-1 RNA and DNA.

Conclusions: The detection of either HIV-1 RNA or DNA in anal swabs of MSM correlates with the HIV plasma VL and the coinfection with multiple HR-HPV. However, even anal swabs from ART-treated MSM with HIV plasma VL below the detection-limit could in part be tested positive for HIV-1 RNA and DNA.

569 Reference Curves for CD4 Response to Antiretroviral Treatment in HIV-1 –Infected Naive Patients

Rodolphe Thiebaut

On behalf of the Standard Reference Distribution of CD4 Working Group in COHERE in EuroCoord

Bordeaux University, Bordeaux, France

Background: There is no consensus on how CD4+ T cell should increase in early response to combination antiretroviral treatment (cART). We provide references for CD4+ T cell increases following cART initiation in HIV-1 infected naïve patients with a good virological response at 6 months.

Methods: All individuals from the 33 cohorts participating in the Collaboration of Observational HIV Epidemiological Research in Europe (COHERE), aged ≥ 18 years, who started cART for the first time between 1/1/2005 – 1/1/2010, with at least one available measure of CD4 count (in cells/μL) and HIV-1 RNA ≤50 copies/mL at 6 months (+/-3 months) after cART initiation were included. Unadjusted and adjusted reference curves and predictions were obtained through quantile regression.

Results: Observations from 28,992 patients were included in this analysis. Median (interquartile range IQR) CD4+ T cell count at treatment initiation was 249 (150; 336) cells/μL. The median observed CD4+ T cell counts at 6 months were 382 (256; 515). The figure shows the 5th, 10th, 25th, 50th, 75th, 90th, 95th percentiles of the overall population and the CD4 change of a specific individual (dots). A CD4+ T cell count increase of at least 100 cells/mL at 6 months is switching from the 51 percentile to the 46 percentile at 6 months after adjustment for her characteristics.
Comparing Immunological Failure Definitions, Using Tanzanian National HIV Data
Fiona Vanobberghen; Bonita K. Kilama; Alison Wringe; Angela Ramadhani; Basia Zaba; Donan Mmbando; Jim Todd

Background: Rates of first-line treatment failure and switches to second-line therapy are key indicators of national antiretroviral therapy (ART) programmes, but there is little consensus on the immunological failure (IF) criteria to be used in the absence of virological monitoring, which remains too expensive for most African national programmes.

Methods: Using routinely-collected data from the Tanzanian HIV programme, we compared IF rates using the criteria of WHO 2010, 2013 and Tanzania 2005, 2009 guidelines (with confirmatory CD4 counts). We included adults initiating ART in 2004-2011 with a pre-treatment CD4 count and ≥ 6 months of follow-up. For the WHO-2010 definition, we assessed sub-hazard ratios (SHRs) for IF and subsequent switch to second-line therapy, using competing risks methods to account for deaths.

Results: Among 121,308 adults, 6,108 (5.0%) to 19,380 (16.0%) persons experienced IF depending on the definition (Table). The cumulative probability of IF by 6 years ranged from 13.0% (12.5,13.4) under the WHO-2013 definition to 40.6% (39.8,41.5) under the WHO-2010-unconfirmed definition. Lower IF rates mean persons spending longer on first-line treatment and therefore higher death rates on first-line treatment, with a cumulative probability of death by 6 years of 5.3% (4.9,5.6) under the WHO-2013 definition versus 3.7% (3.4,3.9) under the WHO-2010-unconfirmed definition. IF predictors included ART initiation in dispensaries versus hospitals, being male, lower current weight and lower current CD4 count. Of 7,382 participants in the time-to-switch analysis, 416 (6%) switched, while 355 (5%) died before switching. Four years after IF, the cumulative probability of switching was 7.3% (6.6,8.0) and of death 6.8% (6.0,7.6). Those who immunologically-failed in dispensaries, health centres and government facilities were least likely to switch.

Immunological failure definitions and rates.

Conclusions: IF rates and unmet need for second-line therapy are high in Tanzania, regardless of the IF definition. We recommend use of confirmatory CD4 counts to avoid unnecessary switching, despite the resulting slightly higher mortality. Clarification of the guidelines and virological monitoring, at least for persons with IF, is recommended. Lower-level government health facilities need more support to reduce treatment failure rates and improve uptake of second-line therapy, if the benefits of improved coverage through decentralisation are to be sustained.
571 Delaying Second-Line Therapy After First-Line Failure: Moderating Effect of CD4 Count
Julia K. Rohr; Prudence Iwe; Rebecca H. Berhanu; Kate Shearer; Mhairi Maskew; Lawrence Long; Ian Sanne; Matthew P. Fox
1Boston University School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US; 2University of Witswatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 3Right to Care, Johannesburg, South Africa

Background: Ideally patients who fail first line antiretroviral therapy (ART) are switched to second line quickly, yet logistical issues, clinician decisions and patient preferences make some delay in switching to second line ART common. Delays in switching to second line may be associated with poor outcomes on second line if resistance mutations develop or CD4 count declines substantially. This study explores the impact of delaying second line ART after first line failure on rates of virologic failure over multiple years on second line ART.

Methods: Observational cohort study using medical records from 9 clinics across South Africa, including patients with documented virologic failure on first line ART (2 consecutive viral load levels >1000 copies/mL) and at least one year of potential follow-up time after failure. Cox proportional hazards models analyzed the association between time to switch (categorized) and virologic failure on second line ART. To account for patients who did not switch to second line, all patients were included in marginal structural models for death following first line failure. All models were stratified by peak CD4 count prior to failure to identify groups of patients for which delaying second line ART had the biggest impact on second line outcomes.

Results: 5,895 patients who failed first line ART were included in analysis. 37% never switched to second line. Among patients who switched, median time to switch after failure was 3.4 months (IQR: 1.1-8.7 months). Median follow-up time on second line was 1.4 years (IQR: 0.71-2.41 years). Among patients who did not switch, at one year after failure 48% had been lost from care, 5.7% died, and of those remaining in care 53% had evidence of re-suppression. In Cox models, delaying switch was associated with increased rates of virologic failure on second line for patients who had peak CD4 count prior to first line failure \( \leq 100 \text{ cells/mm}^3 \) (adjusted HR for switch in 3-6 months vs. 0-1.5 months = 2.13 (95% CI: 1.01, 4.47)). Marginal structural models, which adjusted for survivor bias, showed increased risk of death was associated with delaying switch to second line, especially among patients with low CD4 count prior to first line failure (adjusted HR for switch in 6-12 months vs. 0-1.5 months = 1.49 (95% CI: 0.91, 2.42)) (Table).

Conclusions: Even small delays in switch to second line ART was associated with increased virologic failure and increased death on second line among patients with low CD4 counts on first line.

Table. Marginal structural model results showing hazards of death after first line treatment failure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variables</th>
<th>Peak CD4 &lt; 100 cells/mm(^3)</th>
<th>Peak CD4 &gt; 100 cells/mm(^3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HR 95% CI</td>
<td>HR 95% CI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time to switch to second line ART</td>
<td>No switch</td>
<td>Ref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-1.5 months</td>
<td>1.55 (0.95; 2.53)</td>
<td>1.20 (0.82; 1.76)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5-3 months</td>
<td>1.39 (0.85; 2.27)</td>
<td>0.93 (0.64; 1.34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-6 months</td>
<td>1.51 (0.81; 2.15)</td>
<td>0.98 (0.68; 1.42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-12 months</td>
<td>1.49 (0.91; 2.42)</td>
<td>1.22 (0.82; 1.79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;12 months</td>
<td>1.52 (0.94; 2.46)</td>
<td>1.11 (0.77; 1.62)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

572 Rapid Progression Hinders the Recovery of CD4 + T Cells Following Initiation of cART
Inma Jarrin
On behalf of the CASCADE Collaboration within EUROCOORD
Instituto de Salud Carlos III, Madrid, Spain

Background: We aimed to compare trends in CD4+ T-cell recovery after combination antiretroviral therapy (cART) initiation and proportion of patients achieving optimal CD4 + T-cell restoration (counts \( \geq 500 \text{ cells}/\text{m}l \)) after 12, 36 and 60 months of viral suppression between rapid (RP) and non-rapid progressors (non-RP).

Methods: We included HIV-1 seroconverters (SC) from CASCADE who initiated cART from naïve and achieved viral suppression within the first 6 months. Individuals were classified as RP if they experienced \( \geq 1 \text{ CD4} < 200 \text{ cells}/\text{m}l \) within 12 months from SC before cART initiation, non-RP if not. We used piecewise linear mixed-models (slopes changes at months 1 and 18) to model trends in CD4+ T-cell counts and logistic regression to calculate Odds Ratios for optimal restoration. Models were adjusted for sex, risk group, geographical origin, age and HIV-RNA at cART initiation. To compare RP and non-RP with the same baseline CD4+ T-cell count, we applied a post-estimation adjustment procedure to the results of the multivariate linear mixed model and we also fitted multivariate logistic regression models which included an adjustment for low CD4+ T-cell count at cART (<100, 100-199, \( \geq 200 \)).

Results: Of 4,197 individuals, 307 (7.3%) were classified as RP. Median CD4+ T-cell count profiles are shown in Figure 1. Comparison of RP and non-RP with the same baseline CD4+ T-cell count showed that RP experienced a faster CD4+ T-cell increase than non-RP in the first month (difference (95% CI) in mean CD4+ T-cell increase/month (square root scale): 1.87 (1.65; 2.10)), slightly slower increases in months 1-8 (0.016; 0.036) and no significant differences in 18-60 (0.001 (-0.010; 0.012)). Percentage of patients achieving an optimal restoration was significantly lower in RP than non-RP at months 12 (59.0 versus 64.2%) and 36 (46.3% versus 73.2%) but not at month 60 (70.2% versus 66.8%).
72.3%), differences that disappeared after comparing patients with the same CD4+ T-cell count at start of cART: OR (95% CI) 0.79 (0.54; 1.15), 0.79 (0.34; 1.83) and 1.61 (0.58; 4.45) at months 12, 36 and 60, respectively.

Conclusions: Although RP experience faster initial increases of CD4+ T-cell counts that non-RP on suppressive therapy, they are less likely to achieve optimal CD4+ T-cell restoration during the first 36 months after cART, mainly due to their lower CD4+ T-cell counts at cART initiation.

573 Increase in CD4 Counts at Presentation to ART Care Among Urban HIV Clinics in Uganda

ELIZABETH K. NALINTYA1; Agnes N. Kiragga1; Edison Katunguka1; Henry W. Nabeta1; Joanita Kigozi1; Yukari Manabe4; David R. Boulware2; Jon Kaplan3; David B. Meya1

1Infectious Diseases Institute, Kampala Uganda, Kampala, Uganda; 2University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN, US; 3CDC Center for Global Health, Division of Global AIDS/HIV, Atlanta, GA, US; 4Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: In resource-limited settings, the increased availability of HIV testing services, scale-up of antiretroviral therapy (ART), and revised ART initiation guidelines has led to increased accessibility to HIV care. We hypothesized that HIV-infected persons are seeking care earlier compared with the era of initial ART roll-out in sub-Saharan Africa. We investigated the median CD4 count at presentation to care and the proportion presenting with CD4 counts < 100 cells/μL from 2005 to 2013.

Methods: Data on CD4 counts at enrollment in care were obtained from 8 urban municipal clinics in Kampala District (KCCA clinics) where HIV care services are supported by PEPFAR and the Infectious Disease Institute (IDI) in Uganda. Multiple linear regression examined associations with CD4 count by year. Results were adjusted for clinic site with robust standard errors to account for clustering.

Results: A total of 59327 HIV-infected persons were registered for care in the KCCA clinics in 2005 – 2013, of whom 21895 (36.9%) had documented CD4 results at entry into care. Of these, 73% were women; median age was 32 years (Interquartile range: 26, 39). The median CD4 count increased steadily through the study period from 168 cells/μL in 2005 to 263 cells/μL in 2013 (Figure 1). Overall, there was a 20% reduction in the proportion of people presenting with CD4 <100 cells/μL from 24.7% in 2005 to 20.2% in 2013 (P<0.001). During the study period, a greater proportion of men (35.6%) presented with CD4<100 than women (24.3%, P<0.001). After adjusting for age, gender, and clinic site, the mean increase in CD4 count at presentation per year was 6.0 cells/μL per year (95%CI: 1.0 to 12.0 cells/μL per year).

Conclusions: For persons in whom CD4 counts were available, there has been a gradual, sustained increase in median CD4 counts at presentation to HIV care in Kampala, Uganda from 2005 to 2013; however, a substantial proportion (20%) still present with advanced AIDS and CD4<100. In light of the current ART start guidelines, more effort is required to ensure eligible patients enroll into care.
Implications of Poor CD4 Recovery During HIV Suppressive ART in Sub-Saharan Africa

Mariée E. de Pundert1; Tamara Sonja Boender; Ralph L. Hamers; Kim Saglaf0; Cissy M. Kityo; Aliani S. Akanmu; Maureen Wellington; Tobias F. Rinke de Wit; Pascale Ondoa

Pan African Studies to Evaluate Resistance (PASER) study group

Amsterdam Institute for Global Health and Development, Brasschaat, Belgium; 1Joint Clinical Research Centre Kampala, Kampala, Uganda; 2Lagos University Teaching Hospital, Lagos, Nigeria; 3Newlands Clinic, Harare, Zimbabwe

Background: Achieving undetectable plasma viral load (VL) on antiretroviral therapy (ART) is not always accompanied by the recovery of CD4 count. This study evaluates determinants, clinical outcomes and time trends of poor CD4 recovery in patients receiving suppressive ART in the Pan-African Studies to Evaluate Resistance Monitoring (PASER-M) cohort.

Methods: In 2585 patients with pre-ART CD4<200 cells/μL VL<50 RNA c/mL, poor CD4 recovery was defined as CD4<200 or gain <100 cells/μL at month 12, and CD4<350 or gain <100 cells/μL at month 24. Determinants were assessed using logistic regression and Kaplan-Meier analysis. Positive predictive value (PPV) was used to determine the (change in) predictive capacity of CD4 count to identify virological failure using WHO-recommended immunological criteria, at month 12, 24 and 36.

Results: At month 12, risk factors were older age ≥40 (OR=2.38, 95% CI 1.45–3.90), nevirapine (OR=1.52, 95% CI 1.05–2.22), and lower pre-ART CD4 count per 50 cells/μL stage (OR=0.65, 95% CI 0.59–0.72). At month 24, these factors were male sex (OR=1.61, 95% CI 1.12–2.31), AIDS at ART initiation (OR=0.46, CI 95% 0.25–0.84), and poor CD4 recovery at month 12 (OR=9.45, CI 95% 6.33–14.10). Determinants of persistent poor CD4 recovery, at both month 12 and 24, were older age (OR=3.90, CI 95% 1.45–10.49), lower pre-ART CD4 count (OR=0.74, CI 95% 0.63–0.87) and AIDS at ART initiation (OR=0.36, CI 95% 0.15–0.89). Poor CD4 recovery at month 12 was associated with a significantly higher risk of HIV-related mortality between month 12 and 24 (OR=3.78, CI 95% 2.16–11.41). Proportions of poor CD4 recovery remained stable during the follow-up period (between 12.8 and 19.8%), with persistently low predictive capacity of WHO-defined immunological criteria on virological failure throughout the observation period (PPV=16%, 34% and 37% at month 12, 24 and 36).

Conclusions: Early ART initiation prevents the occurrence of adverse clinical outcomes in the face of undetectable VL. Proportions of poor CD4 recovery do not decrease over time, suggesting that risk factors for poor CD4 recovery that were not present at baseline may emerge in the course of the treatment. Routine VL monitoring is warranted to reliably identify virological failure during early and long-term response to ART. CD4 count might carry important information on clinical outcome during suppressive ART.

Better CD4/CD8 Restoration in First-Line HIV-Infected CMV-Seronegative Patients

Isabelle Poizot-Martin; Clotilde Allavena; Claudine Duvivier; Carla E. Cano; Francine Guillouet de Salvador; David Rey; Lise Cuzin; Antoine Cheret; Bruno Hoen

On behalf of the Dat’AIDS Group

Aix-Marseille Univ, APHP Hôpital Sainte-Marguerite, Marseille, France; CHU Hotel Dieu, Nantes, France; APHP—Hôpital Necker—Université Paris Descartes—Inserm—IHU Imagine, Paris, France; CHU Archev' 1, Nice, France; Hôpitaux Universitaires Strasbourg, Strasbourg, France; Regional Coordination for HIV, Toulouse, France; Hospital Tournon, Tournon, France; University Medical Center of Guadeloupe, Guadeloupe, France; The Dat’AIDS Group, Nice, France

Background: CMV-infection is highly prevalent among HIV-infected patients. We investigated its impact on immune reconstitution in HIV-infected patients receiving their first cART.

Methods: From the French multicenter Dat’AIDS cohort, we selected patients who initiated a first cART between 2002 and 2009, maintained an undetectable plasma viral load (pVL) for at least 12 months with the same cART regimen and had a known CMV serostatus. T-cell immunophenotyping was performed before cART initiation (pre-cART), at the first undetectable pVL (D0), and every 6 months during 3 yrs.

Results: 5,688 patients initiated a first cART during the study period, 503 of whom fulfilled the selection criteria (74% male, median age 43 yrs, 15.5% CDC stage C), distributed in 444 (88.3%) CMV+ and 69 CMV-. Median CD4 nadir (222/mm3) and exposure to first-line CART (32.3 months) were not different by CMV status. Chronic hepatitis C (HCV-PCR+) was equally prevalent (5.2%) in CMV+ and CMV- patients. Median follow-up was shorter in CMV+ (10.2–3.4 yrs) than in CMV- (3.4–0.3, 3.8 yrs, p<0.05). Both groups had similar median pre-cART CD4 (250 [162;319]/mm3) and pre-cART CD8 (772 [530;1123]/mm3) values. After 3 yrs, CD4 reconstitution was comparable between the groups, while absolute and differential CD8 cell counts were higher in CMV+ than CMV- (816 [583;1017] vs. 615 [383;849]/mm3, p<0.001). Bivariate analysis revealed a negative correlation between CMV+ serology and CD4/CD8 ratio from D0 of HIV suppression (Figure 1: box plot & Pearson’s R). Linear regression analyses using CD8 or CD4/CD8 ratio as dependent variables, and CMV serology, duration of HIV exposure, CD4 nadir and cART regimen as independent variables, confirmed a negative correlation between CMV+ serology and CD4/CD8 ratio after 1, 2 and 3 yrs of cART initiation (p<0.05, <0.001 and <0.001, respectively).

Conclusions: CMV+ serostatus is associated with poorer immunological response to cART initiation compared to CMV- serostatus despite efficient control of HIV replication. Thus, CMV serological status should be taken into account when measuring the effectiveness of antiretroviral therapy on immune restoration.
576  CD4 Response in Treatment-Naïve HIV-2–Infected Patients: The iDEA West Africa Cohort

Eric Balestre1; Koumavi K. Ekouevi1; Boris Tchounga1; Serge P. Eholié1; Eugène Messou1; Adrien Sawadogo2; Rodolphe Thiebaut3; Margaret T. May4; Jonathan A. Sterne5; François Dabis1

1Univ Bordeaux, ISPED, Centre Inserm U897-Epidemiologie-Biostatistique, Bordeaux, France; 2Programme PAC-CI, Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Treichville, Abidjan, Côte d’Ivoire; 3Service de Maladies Infectieuses et Tropicales, Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Treichville, Abidjan, Côte d’Ivoire; 4Centre de Prise en Charge de Recherche et de Formation, Hôpital Yopougon Atlé, Abidjan, Côte d’Ivoire; 5Institut Supérieur des Sciences de la Santé, Université Polytechnique de Bobo-Dioulasso, Bobo-Dioulasso, Burkina Faso; School of Social and Community Medicine, Bristol University, Bristol, United Kingdom

Background: Response to antiretroviral therapy (ART) among individuals infected with human immunodeficiency virus type 2 (HIV-2) is poorly understood. We compared the immunological response among patients treated with three nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NRTIs) and with protease inhibitor (PI) based regimens.

Methods: This prospective cohort study enrolled HIV-2-infected patients within the International epidemiological Database to Evaluate AIDS (iDEA) collaboration in West Africa. Patients aged >17 years at ART initiation and with an HIV-2 infection confirmed by two or three rapid HIV tests were eligible. Only those patients who initiated ART with three NRTIs or a PI-based regimen were included. The treatment effects on CD4 count were estimated with linear mixed models over 24 months. To address possible informative dropout we performed a sensitivity analysis restricted to patients remaining in care.

Results: Of 422 HIV-2-infected patients, 389 (92.2%) were treated with a PI-based regimen and 33 (7.8%) with three NRTIs. Treatment groups were comparable with regard to gender (54.5% female), median age at ART initiation (45.3 years; interquartile range [IQR] 38.3-51.8), clinical stage (17.3% at CDC stage C or WHO stage IV) and median length of follow-up (22.5 months; 4.3-45.6). Baseline median CD4 count was 164 cells/uL (76-250) in the PI-based regimen group compared to 192 cells/uL (114-308) in the three NRTIs regimen group (p=0.07). Twenty-four months after starting ART there were 17 deaths in total (4.0%; p=1.00) and 33% of patients were lost to follow-up (p=0.98). CD4 count response to ART was significantly higher for patients with a lower initial CD4 count (p=0.047) and for women (p=0.016). CD4 count recovery at 6 months was lower for patients treated with three NRTIs than for those treated with a PI (-53 cells/uL; 95% CI -105-1; p=0.046). This difference was no longer significant at 12 months (-43 cells/uL; -102.17, p=0.16) and 24 months (+4 cells/uL; -81.89, p=0.92). The results of the sensitivity analysis restricted to patients remaining in care were similar.

Conclusions: In this observational study using African data, PI-containing regimens had similar immunological response than triple NRTI combinations at 12 months. A randomized clinical trial is still required to determine the best regimen for treating HIV-2 infection.

577  Mortality and Retention After 12 Months of Patients Initiated With the New WHO Recommendations in Uganda

John Ssali; Juan Gonzalez Perez; Jonathan Ikapule; Lydia Buzaalirwa; Kate Ssamula; Augustine Lubanga; Sulaiman Kawooya; Monday Busuulwa; Penninah Lutung Amor; Michael Wohlfheiter

AIDS Healthcare Foundation, Kampala, Uganda

Background: The 2013 WHO guidelines recommend to start ART in all individuals with CD count 500 cells/mm3 or less regardless clinical stage. Evidence for clinical benefit of initiation between 350-500 cells is limited and relies mainly in observational studies from high income countries. Concerns about high risk of defaulting in those patients have also been raised. Here we present data on retention from a cohort of patients initiated on ART with less than 500 CD4 cells in Uganda as part of a pilot on early ART initiation.

Methods: Data from adult patients started on ART between December 2012 and August 2014 in four facilities ran by AIDS Healthcare Foundation in Uganda was included and stratified in three categories according to their baseline CD4 count: 0-200, 201-350 and 351-500 cells. Kaplan-Meier estimates of mortality and retention after 12 months on ART were calculated for each group.

Results: Of 5601 patients, 56% were women, median age was 34 years and 35% had a CD4 baseline between 351-500 cells. During 3737 person-years follow up, there were 128 deaths. Mortality rates were 79.7 deaths per 1000 person-years (95% CI 64.4-98.7) in the CD4 0-200 category, 22 deaths per 1000 person-years (95% CI 15.2-31.9) in the CD4 201-350 and 11.3 (95% CI 6.9-18.5) in the CD4 351-500. Differences in mortality between the last two groups were statistically significant (log rank test: p=0.03) Retention after 12 months on ART was 78.7%, 86.7% and 86.9% respectively for the CD4 0-200, 201-350 and 351-500 categories.

Conclusions: Our analysis found decreased mortality in the first year of ART in patients started with a baseline CD4 above 350 cells compared with those initiated with CD4 201-350 cells suggesting that the new WHO recommendations can also have individual clinical benefit in resource limited settings. Retention at 12 months in both groups was similar and above 85%.

578  Effect of ART on Mortality Generalized to Newly HIV-Diagnosed Persons in the USA

Catherine R. Leska1; Stephen R. Cole1; H. Irene Hall1; Michael J. Mugavero2

1University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 2University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, AL, US; 3US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

Background: Existing estimates of the effect of ART on survival have come from interval and clinical cohorts that differ on patient demographic and clinical characteristics from recently HIV–diagnosed persons in the United States (US) (the target population). If the effect of ART varies with respect to these same patient characteristics, then the magnitude of existing estimates of the effect of ART on survival may not be directly generalizable to the recently diagnosed US population.

Methods: Patients (n=12,547) initiating HIV care in eight academic medical centers in the Centers for AIDS Research Network of Integrated Clinical Systems (CNICS) after January 1, 1998 were followed until death from any cause, administrative censoring at 5 years after therapy initiation or the end of follow up on December 31, 2011. The target population was persons diagnosed with HIV in the US between 2009 and 2011, which was provided by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention from national HIV surveillance data. We estimated 5-year mortality from the complement of standardized Kaplan–Meier survival functions and described the relative reduction in the hazard of mortality due to ART using a marginal structural Cox proportional hazards model. Bias due to confounding and drop out were controlled using inverse probability weights for treatment and drop out. The effect of ART was estimated within subgroups defined by a priori selected patient demographic and clinical characteristics using stratified analyses. We standardized our final estimate of the effect of ART on survival to the recently HIV–diagnosed population using inverse probability weights for generalizability.

Results: The hazard of all-cause mortality among ART initiators was 0.33 (95% CI: 0.25, 0.43) times the hazard among non-initiators. The protective effect of ART was stronger among patients with no history of injection drug use, lower CD4 cell count at baseline, no prior AIDS diagnosis, and non-Hispanic white race/ethnicity. Although conditions were present that might preclude generalizability of the study estimate, the HR among persons recently HIV–diagnosed in the US was similar (HR=0.32, 95% CI: 0.23, 0.45).

Conclusions: We demonstrate the use of formal methods for generalizing an estimate of effect from one cohort to a different target population. The similarity of the results in both the CNICS cohort and the recently HIV-diagnosed provides reassuring evidence for the external validity of research conducted in the CNICS.

247
Association of CD4:CD8 With Cause-Specific Mortality in Patients on Long-Term ART

Margaret T. May; Adam Trickey; Dominique Gaston-Gayol; Peter Reiss; Santiago Moreno; John Gill; Colette Smith; Suzanne M. Ingle; Jonathan A. Sterne
On behalf of the Antiretroviral Therapy Cohort Collaboration (ART-CC)

1University of Bristol, Bristol, United Kingdom; 2University College London, London, United Kingdom; 3University of Calgary, Calgary, Canada; 4Academic Medical Center University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 5Hospital Ramón y Cajal, Madrid, Spain; 6UMR S 1136, Inserm et Sorbonne Universités, Université Pierre et Marie Curie, Paris, France

Background: Patients with advanced HIV disease have low CD4:CD8 ratios. These improve with effective ART, but increases in ratios are largely due to higher CD4 counts with persistently high CD8 counts limiting further normalization of the ratio, even after 5 years of ART. Low CD4:CD8 ratios are associated with mortality in elderly HIV-negative people, and have been suggested to reflect HIV-related immune senescence.

Methods: Adult patients from 12 European and North American cohorts contributing to the Antiretroviral Therapy Cohort Collaboration were followed for cause-specific mortality from 5 years after starting ART. Baseline CD4 and CD8 counts were those nearest to and within 3 months of 5 years after ART start. We used Cox models, stratified by cohort, to estimate hazard ratios (HR) for subsequent all-cause, AIDS-related, and non-AIDS related (excluding unnatural deaths) mortality comparing patients with CD4:CD8 ratio ≥ 0.5 and < 0.5 (reference group), stratified by CD4 count (< 350, ≥ 350, and ≥ 500 cells/mm³). We fitted models that were unadjusted; adjusted for CD4; and additionally adjusted for sex, age, IDU transmission group, ART start year, AIDS and viral suppression at 5 years.

Results: During 98,438 person-years 902/20,464 patients died. Cause of death was available in 63% of deaths. Median (inter-quartile range) CD4:CD8 ratio 5 years after ART start was 0.61 (0.40, 0.89) and 0.41 (0.23, 0.72) in those who survived and died, respectively (0.23 (0.09, 0.41) for AIDS deaths; 0.45 (0.27, 0.77) for non-AIDS deaths). At 5 years, 9698 (47%) patients had CD4:CD8 ratio > 1. Lower CD4:CD8 ratios were associated with mortality in all groups, but these associations were completely attenuated after adjustment for CD4 in those with CD4 counts < 350 cells/mm³. By contrast, the adjusted HR (95% CI) in patients with CD4 ≥ 350 cells/mm³ was 0.68 (0.56, 0.84). In patients with CD4 ≥ 500 cells/mm³ the adjusted mortality HR (95% CI) for CD4:CD8 ≥ 0.5 (v. < 0.5) was 0.71 (0.32, 1.56). In patients with CD4 ≥ 350 cells/mm³ low CD4:CD8 was associated with both non-AIDS and AIDS-related deaths, but confidence intervals were wide.

Table: Association of CD4:CD8 ratio with mortality stratified by CD4 count

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5 year CD4 count</th>
<th>Patients (deaths)</th>
<th>Unadjusted</th>
<th>Adjusted for CD4</th>
<th>Fully adjusted*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD4&lt;350</td>
<td>501 of 424</td>
<td>0.65 (0.50, 0.85)</td>
<td>0.93 (0.70, 1.22)</td>
<td>1.08 (0.81, 1.44)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4≥350</td>
<td>15448 of 478</td>
<td>0.56 (0.47, 0.67)</td>
<td>0.58 (0.47, 0.70)</td>
<td>0.68 (0.56, 0.84)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AIDS-related deaths

| CD4<350          | 4689 of 97        | 0.39 (0.20, 0.76) | 1.00 (0.49, 2.02) | 1.35 (0.66, 2.79) |
| CD4≥350          | 15002 of 32       | 0.41 (0.20, 0.82) | 0.41 (0.20, 0.70) | 0.51 (0.23, 1.13) |

Non-AIDS-related deaths

| CD4<350          | 4749 of 156       | 0.83 (0.56, 1.22) | 1.07 (0.71, 1.61) | 1.32 (0.86, 2.02) |
| CD4≥350          | 15178 of 208      | 0.57 (0.43, 0.76) | 0.56 (0.41, 0.76) | 0.70 (0.51, 0.96) |

*Adjusted for CD4, sex, age, IDU, AIDS, viral suppression, HAART start year

Conclusions: CD4:CD8 ratios may be useful for monitoring mortality risk in patients on long-term ART.

Outcomes of First ART in Latino Populations in North America and Latin America

Carina T. Cesar; Mark J. Giganti; Bryan E. Shepherd; Richard Moore; Keri N. Althoff; Sonia Napravnik; Angel M. Mayor; Catherine McGowan; Pedro E. Cahn

1Fundacion Huesped, Buenos Aires, Argentina; 2Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN, US; 3Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, US; 4University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 5Retrovirus Research Center, Bayamon, PR; 6UMR S 1136, Inserm et Sorbonne Universités, Université Pierre et Marie Curie, Paris, France

Background: HIV outcomes and response to ART may be influenced by viral, host, and environmental factors, and differences in health care setting. The goal of this project was to compare rates of ART failure and mortality between HIV-infected adults in Latin America to those with Latino ethnicity from North America.

Methods: ART-naive HIV-infected adults who initiated first ART from 2000 to 2012 at Caribbean, Central and South American Network for HIV (CCASAnet) sites in Argentina, Chile, Honduras, Mexico and Peru were compared to those with Latino ethnicity from North American AIDS Cohort Collaboration on Research and Design (NA-ACCORD) sites. Patients were defined as Latino if they had Latin American origin or ancestry by self-report. Cox proportional hazards models compared all-cause mortality between cohorts, accounting for sex, age, AIDS at ART start, nadir CD4, calendar year, and regimen class. Prevalence of VL >400 was compared by negative binomial regression.

Results: 6223 ART initiators from CCASAnet and 3250 from NA-ACCORD met inclusion criteria; median follow-up was 3.9 years (interquartile range 1.6-6.9) and 2.7 (IQR 1.0-5.5), respectively. ART initiators in CCASAnet were younger (median 35 vs. 37 years), more likely to be female (24% vs. 20%), less likely to have acquired HIV through injection drug use (0.5% vs. 13%), more likely to have AIDS prior to ART start (34% vs. 21%), and more immunosuppressed (median nadir CD4 of 193 vs. 208) compared with NA-ACCORD initiators (p<0.01 for all). Nearly 90% of patients started a non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor-based regimen in CCASAnet compared to 45% in NA-ACCORD (p<0.01). The most common initial nucleoside backbone was ZDV/3TC in CCASAnet and TDF/FTC in NA-ACCORD (68% and 56%, respectively). Subjects in CCASAnet had a higher adjusted hazard ratio for mortality (1.25, 95% confidence interval [1.02-1.54). VL was measured less frequently in CCASAnet than NA-ACCORD (median 1.8 vs. 3.27 measures per person per year), and the percentage of VL measurements that were detectable was higher in CCASAnet (adjusted prevalence ratio=1.34, 95%CI: 1.21-1.50).

Funded by NIH 2-U01-AI069923 & U01-AI069918
Figure 1: Crude mortality rates among Latino patients at CCASAnet and NA-ACCORD sites

Conclusions: Latinos starting ART in Latin America tended to be more immunosuppressed and to be at higher risk of virologic failure and death than Latinos starting ART in North America. These findings may be due to differences in health care settings, drug combinations prescribed and/or access to care. Further investigation is needed.

581 WITHDRAWN

582 Impact of Specific Antiretroviral Drugs on Non-AIDS Mortality; the D:A:D Study
Camilla I. Hatleberg1; Lene Rynø1; Andrew N. Phillips1; Amanda Mocroft2; Peter Reiss2; Matthew Law2; Rainer Weber2; François Dabis3; Jens D. Lundgren3; Matthew Law4; Rainer Weber5; François Dabis6; Jens D. Lundgren1; Colette Smith2
On behalf of the D:A:D Study group

1Rigshospitalet, University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark; 2University College London, London, United Kingdom; 3Academic Medical Center, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 4University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia; 5University Hospital Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland; 6University of Bordeaux, Bordeaux, France

Background: In previous studies, protease inhibitors (PIs) have been associated with an increased risk of death and non-AIDS events, such as cardiovascular events and non-AIDS cancers. We investigated whether specific PIs and non-nucleoside transcriptase inhibitors (NNRTIs) are associated with increased non-AIDS mortality.

Methods: D:A:D study participants were followed from study enrolment until earliest of death, 1/2/2013 or last clinic visit. Exposure to specific PIs/NNRTIs was classified as recent (current use/use in last 6 months) or cumulative (/year). Poisson regression compared relative death rates (RR) for both types of exposure in two separate models. Follow-up among individuals dying from AIDS-related causes was censored on date of death.

Results: 3276 non-AIDS deaths occurred in 371,333 person years (PYRS) (incidence: 8.8/1000 PYRS; 95% CI; 8.5-9.1). In follow-up for which the current CD4 count was >500 cells/mm³, death rates were highest for those currently receiving indinavir (rate: 7.4; 5.4-9.5) and lowest for those currently receiving efavirenz (EFV 4.2; 3.6-4.9). Relative differences were similar across time-updated CD4/viral load (VL) strata. After adjustment, there was no significant association between recent exposure to commonly used PIs and increased death rates. In contrast, recent exposure to EFV (RR: 0.86) was significantly associated with a decreased death rate (Figure). For cumulative exposure (RR/year longer), the commonly used PIs/NNRTIs lopinavir/ritonavir (LPV/r), atazanavir (ATV), saquinavir (SQV) and nevirapine (NVP) were significantly associated with small increases in death rates (Figure). Corresponding RR/10 years longer were; LPV/r (1.69; 1.36-2.09), ATV (1.69; 1.24; 2.30), SQV (1.50; 1.18; 1.89) and NVP (1.34; 1.14-1.58). Results were consistent across CD4/VL strata; when restricting analyses to those currently on antiretroviral drugs; excluding unknown causes of deaths and excluding intravenous drug users.
Conclusions: Our findings, based on a substantial sample size, suggest that cumulative exposure to some PI/NNRTIs is associated with a small but gradual increased risk of non-AIDS mortality. This effect is consistent among various types of PIs and of an extent comparable to earlier findings for non-AIDS events. Conversely, recent exposure to EFV was associated with a reduced risk of non-AIDS mortality. Choice of PIs/NNRTIs may affect long-term prognosis and although potential confounding cannot be ruled out, results argue for continued pharmacovigilance.

583 HIV-Related Causes of Death in the Era of Antiretroviral Therapy: Analysis of Verbal Autopsy Data
Clara Calvert1; Zehang Li2; Tyler McCormick2; Alison Price2; Kobus Herbst4; Denna Michael3; Estelle McLean1; Basia Zaba1; Samuel Clark2
On behalf of the ALPHA network
1London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, United Kingdom; 2University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 3National Institute for Medical Research, Mwanza, United Republic of Tanzania; 4Africa Centre for Health and Population Studies, Mtubatuba, South Africa

Background: Mortality rates remain higher in HIV positive than HIV negative individuals despite the introduction of antiretroviral therapy (ART). Understanding the causes of death in HIV positive individuals, and how these have altered with ART treatment, will help direct interventions to prevent these deaths. Since causes of death are not medically certified in sub-Saharan Africa we rely on interpretation of verbal autopsy data to generate cause of death information.

Methods: We used verbal autopsy data collected in three community-based HIV cohorts from Tanzania (Kisesa), Malawi (Karonga) and South Africa (uMkhanyakude), which form part of the ALPHA network. Data on symptoms and circumstances were processed using the InSilicoVA algorithm, and cause of death distributions were classified by ART availability and HIV status of the deceased. The percentage of deaths assigned to HIV/AIDS using the algorithm were compared to age-standardized HIV attributable mortality. HIV attributable mortality (PAF) was calculated by comparing the observed numbers of deaths in HIV positive individuals to the number expected if age-specific mortality rates were the same as those observed in the HIV negative group.

Results: Following ART introduction, there were substantial declines in the percentage of deaths assigned to HIV/AIDS. The most dramatic declines were observed in Kisesa, where the percentage of deaths assigned to HIV/AIDS dropped from 43% in the pre-ART era to 26% once ART became widely available, compared to a decline from 36% to 32% in the PAF. Amongst HIV positive individuals in Kisesa the percentage of deaths assigned to TB increased with ART availability for both males (from 26.3% to 36.3%) and females (from 27.9% to 33.9%); neoplasms increased in females (from 4.3% to 10.1%) but not males where they remained at 8.0%. In uMkhanyakunde there was a large increase in the percentage of HIV positive female deaths assigned to TB (from 24.8% to 36.5%) but no such trend was observed in males. There were no substantial changes in the percentage of deaths attributed to non-communicable diseases in uMkhanyakunde.

Conclusions: Increases in the percentage of deaths from neoplasms among the HIV positive are to be expected as deaths from classic HIV-related causes are suppressed by ART. The fact that TB continues to rise as a proportion of all assigned causes among the HIV positive suggests better management of TB cases is needed at treatment start.
584 Facility-Level Factors Associated With Mortality of Patients on ART: A Retrospective Cohort Study in Kenya, 2007-2012
Emily A. Dansereau1; Allen Roberts1; Herbert C. Duber1; Gregoire Lurton1; Brendan DeCenso1; Thomas Odem1; Samuel Masters1; Roy Burstein1; Pamela Njugu1; Emmanuela Gakidou1


Background: While the individual-level benefits of antiretroviral therapy (ART) are well established, much remains to be understood about the population-level impacts of ART scale-up in Kenya and other Sub-Saharan African countries. Most knowledge of mortality levels and determinants comes from relatively small or unrepresentative study sites that may not accurately reflect full national programs. In this study we analyze data from a large sample of Kenyan ART facilities, representing the general population receiving ART.

Methods: We randomly extracted between 50 and 250 adult ART charts at a nationally-representative sample of Kenyan facilities. The charts were paired with a survey of facility resources and practices. A competing risk analysis was used to calculate crude cumulative mortality and loss to follow up (LT FU) after 6, 12 and 24 months on treatment. Adjusted mortality was also calculated for the same time points, which included a correction to account for death among LT FU patients. The correction was estimated at the facility-level, based on a meta-analysis of prior literature demonstrating the relationship between total percent LT FU and the percent of those that had died. Additional analyses examined cumulative mortality stratified by sex, and initial CD4. Regression analysis was done at the facility-level to assess predictors of adjusted mortality rates.

Results: We extracted charts from 16,015 adult ART patients across 63 facilities. The crude cumulative mortality rate was 7%, 9% and 10% at 6, 12 and 24 months respectively. Cumulative LT FU for the same points was 22%, 27%, and 34%. After applying the LT FU correction, adjusted cumulative mortality was 14%, 17% and 18% at 6, 12 and 24 months. Public and rural facilities had significantly higher mortality rates, after controlling for the demographic and clinical composition of their patient populations. Other program characteristics, including nurse-led treatment, were not significant predictors.

Conclusions: The adjusted mortality rates contribute important information about outcomes for a large, unbiased sample of Kenyan patients. Differences in mortality by location and ownership suggest the presence of inequities affecting rural and public clinics. The lack of significant differences across other dimensions indicates that comparable care may be possible with cost-saving changes such as task-shifting.

585 Structural Basis of Inhibition and Resistance Mechanism to Efda, a Highly Potent NRTI
Zhe Li1; Karen Kirby1; Bruno Marchand1; Michailidis Eleftherios1; Eichi Kodama1; Hiroaki Mitsuya2; Michael Parniak2; Stefan Sarafianos1

1University of Missouri, Columbia, MO, US; 2Tokeha University, Sendai, Japan; 3National Institutes of Health, Division of AIDS, Bethesda, MD, US; 4University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US

Background: Unlike any current clinical nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NRTIs), 4'-ethynyl-2-fluoro-2'-deoxyadenosine (Efda) retains a 3'-OH. Efda has exceptional potency in vivo and in vitro, highly efficient against drug-resistant strains and has outstanding specificity index. Efda can act as an immediate or as a delayed chain terminator, by affecting translocation of RT after its incorporation in the nascent DNA chain. It can also be efficiently misincorporated by RT, leading to mismatches that are hard to extend and also protected from excision. The M184V mutation causes mild resistance to Efda (7.5 fold). To unravel the structural basis of Efda's extraordinary activity, unique set of inhibition mechanisms and excellent resistance profile, we solved crystal structures of RT (wild-type and M184V) in complex with DNA and Efda-triphosphate (TP) or with DNA that has Efda incorporated in it.

Methods: Dideoxy-terminated DNA containing a thioalkyl tethered guanosine was covalently cross-linked to RT, mixed with Efda-TP and crystallized to obtain RT/DNA /Efda-TP complexes. RT-terminated with Efda at the primer terminus (RT/DNA-Efda) was also crystallized. Crystals were dehydrated, flash-cooled in liquid N2, and diffraction data were collected at Advanced Light Source.

Results: The ternary complex structure of wild-type RT/DNA /Efda-TP was solved at 2.4 Å resolution. This structure reveals the atomic interactions of Efda-TP that make it a tight binder at the pre-translocation site, thus preventing RT translocation and explaining the inhibition mechanism as a translocation-defective RT inhibitor. Comparison of the 2.9 Å RT/DNA /Efda-TP structure with control structures RT/DNA /TP- or RT/DNA /4'-Ethyl-dATP (2.9 Å and 3.2 Å) explain how this mutation affects molecular interactions with Efda and influences its potency, enhancing our understanding of why resistance to Efda is difficult to develop. A 2.8 Å structure of an RT/DNA complex with an Efda-MP incorporated at the 3' primer end and further extended by a mismatched second Efda-MP (RT/DNA-Efda-MP-Efda-MP) also provides insights into the structural details of Efda in the translocation process as well as mismatched incorporation.

Conclusions: The 4'-ethynyl group of Efda-TP or Efda-MP terminated DNA can bind tightly at a polymerase active site hydrophobic pocket, suppressing translocation and inhibiting further DNA synthesis. The M184V mutation mildly decreases Efda-TP binding through interactions with the 4'Eth.

586 Structural Basis and Distal Effects of Gag Substrate Coevolution in Drug Resistance to HIV-1 Protease
Kuan-Hung Lin1; Gelia A. Schiffer

University of Massachusetts Medical School, Worcester, MA, US

Background: HIV-1 protease is a key antiviral drug target due to its essential function of processing viral polyproteins. Among primary protease mutations, I50V is commonly observed in patients failing therapy with PIs APV and DRV. In addition to conferring resistance to PIs, I50V mutation also impairs substrate processing. Mutations in the p1-p6 cleavage site are statistically associated with I50V protease mutation in the viral sequences retrieved from patients. However, the molecular basis of how compensatory mutations or substrate, the co-evolution brings this distance back to 17.5–18.0 Å, similar to the WT inter-loop distance.

Conclusions: Coevolving mutations in the substrate enhance substrate–protease interactions through a variety of molecular mechanisms. The effects of substrate mutations are not local, but propagate to distal parts of both the substrate and the protease. Drug resistance mutations in the protease or the substrate disturbed the active site dynamics, which was restored in all co-evolved complexes bearing complementary mutations in both the protease and the substrate.
Enhanced Neutralization of HIV-1 With Fusion Inhibitor Resistant Antibodies

Muntasir Alam; Takuro Kowata; Kristel P. Ramirez; Yuzhiro Maruta; Kazuki Tanaka; Yasuhiro Maruta; Kazuya Shimura; Shinya Oishi; Nobutaka Fujii; Masao Matsuoka; Shuzo Matsushita

1Kumamoto University, Kumamoto, Japan; 2Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan

Background: Fusion inhibitors bind to gp41 heptad repeat 1 (HR1), inhibiting the formation of six-helix bundle structure and subsequently blocking the entry of HIV-1 inside host cell. Several fusion inhibitors with improved potency and stability, such as C34, SC34 and SC34EK, have been developed and shown higher genetic barrier for resistance induction than Enfuvirtide or T-20, the only FDA approved fusion inhibitor. Here we investigated the effect of mutations to escape from these novel fusion inhibitors on sensitivities against neutralizing antibodies.

Methods: HIV-1 subtype B Env glycoprotein gp160 bearing T-20 resistant mutants (V38A, Q40H and N43D) and C34, SC34, SC34EK resistant mutations (selected by in vitro) in gp41 were constructed. In gp41 mutations are distributed among several functional domains including heptad repeat 1 and 2, MPER, immunodominant region, transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic domain. Pseudoviruses expressing these Env were used in neutralization assay with monoclonal antibodies (MAbs) against CD4 binding site (b12, VRC01, 49G2, 82D5, 10E8; 12.4x), 1C10, KD247, 16G6), CD4-induced site (916B2, 4E9C), gp41 membrane proximal external region (4E10, 2F5, 10E8) and gp41 (2E8S34). IC50 value was calculated from sigmoidal regression and tested for statistically significant differences by ANOVA.

Results: Relative to WT HIV-2, HIV-2 clones containing single amino acid substitutions I32V, V47I, M76L, or I82V conferred effects ranging from no change to a 13-fold decrease in EC50, depending on the PI tested. Clone PRΔ4 displayed significant reductions in EC50 (3.6 to 60-fold) to all PIs except saquinavir. EC50 values for PRΔ4 vs. WT were as follows: saquinavir 12 vs. 31 nM, ritonavir 21 vs. 150 nM, tipranavir 120 vs. >1000 nM, indinavir 16 vs. 150 nM, nefavirnav 47 vs. 490 nM, darunavir 2.2 vs. 58 nM, amprenavir 23 vs. >1000 nM, and atazanavir 11.1 vs. 66 nM. EC50 values for PRΔ4 were lower than, or equivalent to, those for WT HIV-1.

Conclusions: Taken together, our data show that four amino acid changes in HIV-2 protease are sufficient to confer a pattern of PI susceptibility comparable to that of HIV-1. These findings enhance our overall understanding of the genetic basis of PI susceptibility and show that active site residues in protease are the primary determinants of intrinsic PI resistance in HIV-2.
590 Mutations at the Bottom of the Phe43 Cavity Are Responsible for Cross-Resistance to NBD Analogues
Shigeyoshi Haradaa; Yu Iraharaa; Samatchaya Boonchawalita; Mai Goryo; Hirokazu Tamamura; Tetsuro Matano; Shuzo Matsushita; Kazuhisa Yoshimura

1 National Institute of Infectious Diseases, Shinkuia, Japan; 2 Tokyo Medical and Dental University, Chiyoda, Japan; 3 Kumamoto University, Kumamoto, Japan

Background: CD4 mimic small compounds (CD4MCs), NBD-556 and its analogues, inhibit the gp120–CD4 interaction and can also induce conformational changes in the gp120 architecture thereby exposing masked epitopes of neutralizing antibodies on the Env protein. Recently, some groups have reported novel potent NBD analogues. We designed and synthesized five new NBD analogues (YIR compounds). In this study, we characterized CD4MC-resistant viruses induced by in vitro selection to these novel NBD analogues.

Methods: Resistant variants were induced by five CD4MCs (NBD-556, YYA-021, HAR-171, JRC-II-191, or HAR-431) using the primary KPSV (subtype B, R5) in PM1 cells. We constructed infectious KPSV clones with CD4MC-resistant mutation following in vitro selection. The susceptibility of the infectious clones to the novel CD4MCs (YIR-327, YIR-329, YIR-438, YIR-501, YIR-504, and YIR-504) and other entry inhibitors (Maraviroc, Cenicriviroc, PR-103611 and IC9564) was tested in a TZM-bl assay.

Results: Resistance against five NBD analogues, NBD-556, YYA-021, HAR-171, JRC-II-191 and HAR-431, was associated with V255M, T375I, or M426I substitutions that line the Phe43 cavity of gp120. Two of three mutated residues, V255M and T375I, are located at the bottom of the Phe43 cavity, while M426I is at the edge of the cavity. Clones V255M or T375I were highly resistant against the five NBD analogues. These mutated clones were cross-resistant to all of our novel CD4MCs, YIR-327, YIR-329, YIR-438, YIR-501, and YIR-504, and also to DMJ-1-228, DMJ-II-121. On the other hand, the clone mutated to DMJ-1-228 was more resistant than those with V255M and T375I mutations to CD4 but not as resistant to the CD4MCs tested, because the Phe43 residue of CD4 is located at a shallow position in the cavity compared to the CD4MCs. However, the mutated clones retained wild type sensitivity to other entry inhibitors (Maraviroc, Cenicriviroc, PR-103611 and IC9564). These results suggest that two mutations at the bottom of Phe43 cavity are critically important not only for binding but also broad resistance to CD4MCs.

Conclusions: The mutations V255M and T375I at the bottom of Phe43 cavity can induce broad and potent cross-resistance to NBD analogues. These data provide additional knowledge for synthesizing novel NBD analogues with a high genetic barrier.

591 SIVmac239 Integrase as a Model of HIV Drug Resistance Against Integrate Inhibitors
Said Hassounah; Thibault Meople1; Maureen Oliveira; Peter K. Quaschke; Daniela Moisi; Paul A. Sandstrom; Mark A. Wainberg; Bluma Brenner

1 McGill University, Montréal, Canada; 2 National HIV and Retrovirology Laboratory, National Microbiology Laboratory, Public Health Agency of Canada, Ottawa, Canada

Background: We previously showed that SIVmac239 is susceptible to raltegravir (RAL), elvitegravir (EVG) and dolutegravir (DTG) with IC50 in the nanomolar range, and integrase (IN) mutant viruses displayed similar resistance profiles to HIV. A long-acting form of a new INSTI termed S/GSK-1265744, a DTG analogue, was shown to protect macaques against repeated vaginal and rectal exposures of SHIV. These studies show that nonhuman primates can be utilized to investigate the potential role of IN strand transfer inhibitors (INSTIs) in HIV therapy, pathogenesis and transmission.

Our objectives were to observe whether HIV and SIV share similar resistance pathways under INSTI pressure in selections and cell-free assays and to test the effects of HIV-1 IN resistance mutations on SIV IN activity.

Methods: Tissue culture selections were performed in rhesus macaques peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) infected with SIVmac239 viruses in the presence of RAL, EVG and DTG. Viral RNA was extracted from cell culture fluids and sequenced for any changes in the integrase coding region. To elucidate the molecular mechanism of resistance, SIVmac239 IN protein was cloned into a bacterial expression vector, pET15b, and resistance mutations were introduced by site-directed mutagenesis. Purified recombinant SIVmac239 WT, YIR-327, YIR-329, YIR-438, YIR-501, and YIR-504, and also to DMJ-1-228, DMJ-II-121. On the other hand, the clone mutated to DMJ-1-228 was more resistant than those with V255M and T375I mutations to CD4 but not as resistant to the CD4MCs tested, because the Phe43 residue of CD4 is located at a shallow position in the cavity compared to the CD4MCs. However, the mutated clones retained wild type sensitivity to other entry inhibitors (Maraviroc, Cenicriviroc, PR-103611 and IC9564). These results suggest that two mutations at the bottom of Phe43 cavity are critically important not only for binding but also broad resistance to CD4MCs.

Conclusions: The mutations V255M and T375I at the bottom of Phe43 cavity can induce broad and potent cross-resistance to NBD analogues. These data provide additional knowledge for synthesizing novel NBD analogues with a high genetic barrier.

592 Within-Run Cross-Contamination in Deep Sequencing Applications on the Illumina MiSeq
Chanson J. Brumme; Winnie Dong; Celia K. Chui; Richard Liang; Art F. Poon; Richard Harrigan

BC Centre for Excellence in HIV/AIDS, Vancouver, Canada

Background: The Illumina MiSeq DNA sequencing system generates several gigabases of short reads per run with a relatively low error rate. We previously described longitudinal sample contamination, an under-reported issue for this platform.

Methods: Longitudinal sample contamination on this platform which has since been addressed by a post-run bleach wash. Here we characterize rates and sources of systematic low level, within-run cross-contamination between reads sharing one index.

Results: Including replicates, 69 amplicons were sequenced using a total of 56 Illumina index pairs. Sequenced HCV and HLA samples shared consensus sequences indicated that the source of contamination was far more likely to be a sample that shared one Illumina index than a sample that shared none (OR=15.7, p=10-14). Cross-contamination between reads sharing one index was also observed between samples of the same type.

Conclusions: The MiSeq is subject to low-level cross-contamination from samples that share one “barcode” in a dual-indexing strategy. Accurate interpretation of low-frequency variants detected by deep sequencing requires knowledge of all other samples run on the instrument and their associated barcodes.
593 Analysis of Resistance Haplotypes Using Primer IDs and Next Gen Sequencing of HIV RNA
Valerie F. Boltz1; Jason Rasch2; Wei Shao3; Charles Coomér2; John W. Mellors2; Mary Kearney2; John M. Coffin4
1National Institutes of Health (NIH), Frederick, MD, US; 2Lindus, Frederick, MD, US; 3University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US; 4Tufts University, Boston, MA, US

Background: Targeted sequencing technologies using primer IDs can result in more accurate representations of HIV-1 populations but PCR bias and recombination have hampered progress. Here we describe a new method for library construction that produces a larger number of tagged consensus sequences, increases sensitivity of haplotype determination, and reveals the sources of recombination.

Methods: Each molecule of cDNA from mixtures of varying percentages of wild-type and mutant HIV-1 pol transcripts containing 14 drug resistance mutations was tagged uniquely using a gene-specific primer with primer IDs. cDNAs were then PCR amplified using two methods: (1) 90mer primers containing required MiSeq sequences; (2) 22mer primers containing uracil followed by digestion, cleavage and ligation to linkers containing MiSeq sequences. DNA was sequenced using paired-end MiSeq Illumina technology and consensus sequences were derived from a super-majority (≥80% consensus) for each unique ID. Consensus sequences were analyzed for PCR bias, errors, recombination, and sensitivity for detecting haplotypes.

Results: Of the total cDNA molecules used as template, amplified cDNA with unique tags ranged from 3-19% for method 1 and from 15-52% for method 2. The average error rates for method 1 and 2 were 9.3±1.0 × 10^-3 and 1.4±1.0 × 10^-3, respectively, both comparable to RT error rates. The PCR recombination rate for method 1 was 0.16% but only 0.01% for method 2. Method 1 was able to detect drug resistance mutations down to 0.01% and method 2 down to 0.001%. The sensitivity of haplotype detection was better for method 2: for samples containing 10% or 1% mutant, method 1 never detected linkage of all 14 mutations, whereas method 2 detected all 14 33-35% of the time. Method 2 always detected linkage of the 8 mutations nearest the 3’ end of the amplicon suggesting that PCR recombination is due to incomplete cDNA synthesis.

Conclusions: A linker ligation method of amplifying tagged cDNA reduced both PCR bias and recombination rate compared to standard methods, and was superior at detecting haplotypes within 200bp of the 3’ end of the template. However, it correctly detected linkage across the entire 570bp amplicon in only 1/3 of sequences, suggesting that cDNA synthesis is typically incomplete leading to PCR recombination and thus limiting sensitivity for detection of linked mutations. Improved methods are needed for cDNA synthesis to increase the reliability of haplotype determination for HIV-1 populations.

594 HIV-1 Subtype Influences the Pathways of Genotypic Resistance to Integrase Inhibitors
Tomas J. Doyle1; David Dunn2; Rolf Kaiser3; Erasmus Smits4; Anne-Genevieve Marcellin5; Carmen de Mendoza6; Javier Martinez-Picado7; Federica Garcia8; Francesca Ceccherini-Silberstein9; Anna Maria Genetti9
CORINET study group
1King’s College London, London, United Kingdom; 2University of Liverpool, Liverpool, United Kingdom; 3University of Cologne, Cologne, Germany; 4University College London, London, United Kingdom; 5Hôpital Pitié Salpêtrière, APHP, Paris, France; 6Hospital Carlos III, Madrid, Spain; 7University Hospital San Cecilio, Granada, Spain; 8University of Rome Tor Vergata, Rome, Italy; 9Institut de Recerca de la Sida, Barcelona, Spain; 10Birmingham Heartlands Hospital, Birmingham, United Kingdom

Background: The mutational profiles selected in vivo by integrase inhibitors (INIs) have been primarily defined within clinical trials that involved predominantly subjects with HIV-1 subtype B infection. CORINET is multicentre surveillance programme that aims to characterise INI-resistance in diverse INI-naive and INI-experienced European cohorts. This analysis addressed the influence of the HIV-1 subtype on pathways of genotypic resistance and cross-resistance observed in raltegravir-experienced patients.

Methods: Integrase sequences produced by Sanger sequencing at 9 clinical centres were analysed centrally to identify major INI resistance-associated mutations (RAMs) as defined by the Stanford interpretation algorithm. Codon usage at major integrase resistance codons was analysed using integrase sequences from INI-naive patients. Proportions were compared by Fisher’s Exact test (2-sided).

Results: Sequences were examined from 255 raltegravir-experienced patients (subtype B 209/255, 82%) and 533 raltegravir-naive patients (subtype B 399/533, 75%). Non-B subtypes comprised 11 different variants: the most prevalent were subtype C and CRF02; other variants included A, D, F, G, CRF01, CRF06 and CRF09. Overall 113 (44%) raltegravir-defined major INI RAMs were compared by Fisher’s Exact test (2-sided). Defined by the Stanford interpretation algorithm. Codon usage at major integrase resistance codons was analysed using integrase sequences from INI-naive patients. Proportions were compared by Fisher’s Exact test (2-sided).

Conclusions: Differences in Resistance Mutations in Non-B Subtypes at First-Line Failure in Africa
Cissy M. Kiro1; Sarah Walker1; Immaculate Nankya1; Anne Hoppe2; Jennifer Thompson2; Silvia Bertagnolio3; Philippa Easterbrook3; Peter Mugyenyi4; Nicholas Paton5
On behalf of the EARNEST Trial Team
1Joint Clinical Research Centre, Kampala, Uganda; 2MRC Clinical Trials Unit at University College London, London, United Kingdom; 3World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland; 4Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine, Singapore, Singapore

Background: Resistance mutations may vary by viral subtype, although data to date are limited, especially for non-B subtypes. Understanding the common mutational patterns is important for determining the optimal standardised regimens for the public health approach to ART in settings without resistance testing or individualised therapy.

Methods: Genotypes were obtained from stored baseline samples from 792 patients aged ≥12 years who met WHO treatment failure criteria after ≥12 months on NNRTI-based first-line ART in the EARNEST trial in 4 sub-Saharan African countries. Subtype and drug susceptibility were determined by REGA and Stanford algorithms respectively. Presence of specific mutations and intermediate-high level resistance was modelled using multivariable logistic regression including subtype, ART exposure at time of first-line failure, ART prior to the failing regimen, years on first-line ART, and WHO 4 events, CD4 and VL at failure.

Results: Patients had advanced treatment failure (42% VL ≥100,000 copies/mL, 63% CD4 <100 cells/mm³). Viral subtypes were A1 (40%; Uganda, Kenya), C (31%; Zimbabwe, Malawi) and D (25%; Uganda, Kenya) with 4% recombinants/unclassified. One or more major NRTI or NNRTI mutations were found in 774 (98%) and mutations to both classes in 747 (94%). In adjusted analyses, 4 NRTI and 7 NNRTI mutations differed significantly across the three subtypes (p<0.05; Table 1); most of these 11 mutations were significantly more common in subtype C than in A and D. Intermediate/high level TDF resistance (seen in 57%) was independent of subtype (adjusted p=0.38). Intermediate/high level ZDV resistance (in 71% overall) was marginally more common in subtype C (78% (adjusted) vs D (76%, p=0.05) and A (76%, p=0.06). Intermediate/high level resistance to ETR or RPV (in 51% and 62% respectively overall) was more common in subtype C (adjusted 63% and 76% respectively) than D (51% and 59% respectively, p<0.02) and A (47% and 60% respectively, p<0.001). Just 46% patients would be switched to a second-line regimen with predicted ≥1 active NRTI using the WHO algorithm (based on first-line NRTI history), but genotyping would identify a more active regimen in only an additional 35% (4%).
Prevalence of resistance mutations by subtype

Conclusions:
We found differences between subtypes in resistance mutations at first-line failure. The impact on residual NRTI drug susceptibility was modest. However, subtype C developed higher rates of ETR and RPV resistance, limiting their potential utility in salvage regimens in resource-limited settings.

K65R Detected More Frequently in HIV-1 Subtype C Viruses at Virological Failure

Background:
Theoretically, HIV-1 subtype C viruses have a greater propensity to develop a K65R mutation due to silent nucleotide polymorphisms at nearby codons (64-66) and/or TAM codons which affect the probability of G → A transition. Although a high prevalence of K65R has been documented in Southern Africa cohorts, it is unclear whether this is explained by subtype per se or more general characteristics of these cohorts e.g. prolonged time on a failing regimen. We have exploited the diversity of viral subtypes within the UK to undertake a direct comparative analysis of this issue.

Methods:
We analysed patients infected with HIV-1 subtype B or C virus who had a resistance test (1996-2013) following virological failure (VF), regardless of type or line of regimen. Sequences with no major IAS-defined mutations were excluded; for patients with ≥ 2 tests, we selected the first test if K65R was ever detected or the last test if never detected. Prevalence of K65R was related to subtype and exposure to the NRTIs that primarily select for this mutation (TDF, ABC, ddI, d4T). Exposure was considered both as "current" (regimen at time of VF) and any previous exposure. A multivariate logistic regression model quantified the effect of subtype on the prevalence of K65R, adjusting for previous and current exposure to all four specified drugs.

Results:
4,242 patients (3,439 subtype B, 803 subtype C) met the inclusion criteria. Subtype B patients were mostly MSM (77%), and those with subtype C mostly heterosexual (82%, F:M ratio=1.8). Overall, K65R was detected in 7.8% subtype B patients (median 5.0 years [IQR 1.6-7.8] after initiating ART) compared with 14.5% subtype C patients (2.5 years [0.8-5.1]). The subtype difference in K65R prevalence was observed irrespective of NRTI exposure, and K65R was frequently selected by ABC, ddI, and d4T in patients with no previous exposure to TDF (Figure). Multivariate logistic regression confirmed that K65R was significantly more common in subtype C viruses (odds ratio 1.95, 95% CI: 1.51-2.51, P<0.001).

Conclusions:
These clinical data complement experimental evidence that K65R is more likely to be detected at VF for subtype C viruses compared with subtype B viruses.
597 Viral Failure and High K65R in Kenyan Patients on Tenofovir-Based First-Line Therapy
Katherine C. Brooks1; Lameck Diero1; Allison Delong1; Maya Balamanee1; Marissa Reitsma1; Emmanuel Kembobi1; Milliecent Ordo1; Mia Goetz2; Joseph Hogan1; Rami Kantor1
1Moi University, Eldoret, Kenya; 2Brown University, Providence, RI, US; Academic Model Providing Access to Healthcare, Eldoret, Kenya

Background: Tenofovir (TDF)-based 1st-line antiretroviral therapy (ART) is globally recommended by the World Health Organization (WHO). Effects of switching from prior non-TDF to TDF-based regimens on ART success are unknown. High rates of the TDF-associated K65R mutation in HIV-1 subtype C, but not B, are reported, associated with a poly-A template in reverse transcriptase (RT) positions 64-66. Such mechanisms in other HIV-1 subtypes are not well-defined.

Methods: We examined treatment failure and resistance in Kenyan patients on ≥6 months of TDF-based 1st-line ART at the academic model providing access to healthcare (AMPATH). We compared these outcomes among patients with (Prior-ART Group) and without (TDF-Only Group) prior non-TDF-based 1st-line ART. Pol sequences of patients with detectable VL (>40 copies/mL) were interpreted with Stanford Database tools using Fisher exact and Wilcoxon tests.

Results: Among 332 enrolled patients (55% female, median age 41 years, 63% XTC/TDF/nevirapine; 37% XTC/TDF/efavirenz; median CD4 336 cells/µL), detectable VL was in 17%, and VL>1,000 copies/µL (WHO cutoff) in 10%. Of those, 216 were in the TDF-Only Group (median 20 months on ART), and 116 in the Prior-ART Group (median 24 months on TDF-based ART and 47 months on prior ART). Detectable VL was in 23% of the TDF-Only Group and 7% of the Prior-ART Group (p<.001). TDF-only failing patients had lower CD4 values (p<.001) and higher WHO stage (p=.03). VL>1,000 copies/µL was seen in 15% of the TDF-Only Group and 1% of the Prior-ART Group (p<.001). In 35 available genotypes from the TDF-Only Group 69% were subtype A, 11% D, 12% C and 9% AD. RT resistance was in 89%, 89% to NNRTIs, 83% to NRTIs and 83% dual-class. K65R occurred in 69% (24/35) of patients; subtype C 100% (4/4), subtype A 71% (17/24) and subtype D 50% (2/4) (p=.22). Patients with K65R had lower CD4 values (p<.002), higher WHO stage (p=.004) and more RT resistance mutations (p<.001). Examination of RT positions 64-66 from subtype A infected ART-naïve persons from the same Kenya clinic (n=32) and from the Stanford Database (n=3,903), demonstrated similarity to subtype B, without the poly-A chain that promotes K65R in subtype C.

Conclusions: In this Kenyan cohort, switching from non-TDF to TDF-based 1st-line ART was successful. Higher failure rates were seen in patients with only TDF-based ART compared to those with prior 1st-line ART exposure. High observed K65R rates in subtype A were not explained by the poly-A template, suggesting alternative mechanisms.

598 Large NNRTI-Resistant Transmission Cluster in Injection Drug Users From Saskatchewan
Alexander Wong1; Jaspreet Kamb1; Richard Harrigan2; Art F. Poon3; Jeffrey B. Joy1
1University of Saskatchewan, Regina, Canada; 2‘BC Centre for Excellence in HIV/AIDS, Vancouver, Canada

Background: Saskatchewan, a Canadian Prairie province, is currently experiencing a unique HIV epidemic characterized by high rates of transmission through injection drug use. Aboriginal peoples are disproportionately affected.

Methods: We reviewed the epidemiologic and clinical characteristics of all HIV-positive individuals who attend the Regina Qu’Appelle Health Region Infectious Diseases Clinic.

Results: Among 332 enrolled patients (55% female, median age 41 years, 63% XTC/TDF/nevirapine; 37% XTC/TDF/efavirenz; median CD4 336 cells/μL), detectable VL was in 17%, and VL>1,000 copies/µL (WHO cutoff) in 10%. Of those, 216 were in the TDF-Only Group (median 20 months on ART), and 116 in the Prior-ART Group (median 24 months on TDF-based ART and 47 months on prior ART). Detectable VL was in 23% of the TDF-Only Group and 7% of the Prior-ART Group (p<.001). TDF-only failing patients had lower CD4 values (p<.001) and higher WHO stage (p=.03). VL>1,000 copies/µL was seen in 15% of the TDF-Only Group and 1% of the Prior-ART Group (p<.001). In 35 available genotypes from the TDF-Only Group 69% were subtype A, 11% D, 12% C and 9% AD. RT resistance was in 89%, 89% to NNRTIs, 83% to NRTIs and 83% dual-class. K65R occurred in 69% (24/35) of patients; subtype C 100% (4/4), subtype A 71% (17/24) and subtype D 50% (2/4) (p=.22). Patients with K65R had lower CD4 values (p<.002), higher WHO stage (p=.004) and more RT resistance mutations (p<.001). Examination of RT positions 64-66 from subtype A infected ART-naïve persons from the same Kenya clinic (n=32) and from the Stanford Database (n=3,903), demonstrated similarity to subtype B, without the poly-A chain that promotes K65R in subtype C.

Conclusions: In this Kenyan cohort, switching from non-TDF to TDF-based 1st-line ART was successful. Higher failure rates were seen in patients with only TDF-based ART compared to those with prior 1st-line ART exposure. High observed K65R rates in subtype A were not explained by the poly-A template, suggesting alternative mechanisms.

599 Transmitted Drug Resistance and Time of HIV Infection, New York State, 2006-2013
Zhengyan Wang1; Emily Waltz1; Daniel E. Gordon1; Bridget L. Anderson1; Deepa Rajula1; Ling Wang1; Lou C. Smith1
1New York State Department of Health, Albany, NY, US; 2University at Albany, School of Public Health, Albany, NY, US

Background: The date of HIV infection cannot be readily established for most HIV cases. Resistance results for persons newly diagnosed with HIV infection may reflect transmissions that occurred earlier. This study evaluates the need to classify newly diagnosed cases by recency of infection in order to accurately determine the prevalence of transmitted drug resistance (TDR) and assess variation in TDR prevalence across demographic and risk groups in New York State (NYS).

Methods: Newly diagnosed cases 1/2006-9/2013 age ≥13 years in the NYS HIV surveillance registry were classified as “recent” or “longstanding” infections based on BED test results. Absent a BED result, cases with an AIDS diagnosis and/or ART at or within 6 months of HIV diagnosis were classified as longstanding; all others were classified as “unknown.” All cases were linked with clinical genotypic resistance test results routinely reported to NYS Department of Health (NYSDOH). Tests within 3 months of the HIV diagnosis date were considered “initial” resistance tests and were included in the analyses. Mutations in protease (PR) and reverse transcriptase (RT) gene sequences were compared to CDC’s Transmitted Drug Resistance Mutation (TDRM) list to assess the presence of TDRMs. Prevalence ratios (PR) of TDRM between recent and longstanding cases were examined.

Results: Among 29,000 newly diagnosed cases, 13,015 (44%) had a resistance test within 3 months of diagnosis. 2,016 (15%) were classified as recent, 8,703 (67%) as longstanding and 2,296 (18%) as missing. Demographic and resistance results for the “missing” group were similar to those for the combined recent and longstanding groups. The rate of TDR among recently infected cases rose from 17% in 2006 to 24% in 2013, from 13% to 18% in cases with longstanding infection and from 13% to 19% in all cases regardless of recency. Prevalence of TDRM was significantly higher among recently infected (19% versus 15%; PR: 1.29, 95% CI: 1.16-1.43) across all subgroups - sex, age, race/ethnicity, risk, and geographic location.

Conclusions: Recency of infection is an important covariate of TDR prevalence among persons newly-diagnosed with HIV. Increasing TDR prevalence among recently infected cases suggests a growing number of transmissions are due to non-ARV naive persons with poorly controlled infections. Lower TDR prevalence seen in longstanding cases in all years supports this, though overgrowth of resistant strains by wild-type virus over time would also contribute to that group’s lower TDR rate.
Transmitted HIV Drug Resistance Among Early Infected Persons in San Diego, California

Background: Transmitted HIV drug resistance (TDR) continues to be an important issue, particularly for the initiation of antiretroviral therapy (ART). This study determined the prevalence and phylogenetic relationships of TDR among ART-naïve, HIV-infected individuals in San Diego County from 1996-2013.

Methods: Retrospective analysis of the University of California, San Diego Primary Infection Resource Consortium from 1996 through 2013 was performed. Data were analyzed from 690 participants who underwent genotypic resistance testing before initiating therapy. Mutations associated with TDR were identified according to the WHO-2009 surveillance list. Clustering analysis of the HIV-1 pol sequence was performed using a network approach in which putative linkages were inferred when the TN93 genetic distance between two sequences was less than 1.5% substitutions per site.

Results: The overall prevalence of TDR was 16.2% [112/690; 95% confidence interval (CI): 13.6-19.2] with a significant increase throughout the study period (p for trend = 0.009). TDR was predominantly observed for resistance to non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NNRTIs) [10.1% (70/690); 95% CI: 8-12.7] and significantly increased over time (p for trend < 0.001). TDR to nucleotide reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NRTIs) and protease inhibitors (PIs) was 5.5% (36/690; 95% CI: 4.7-6.6) and 4.9% (34/690; 95% CI: 3.5-6.9) respectively, and changed minimally over time. Two and three-class TDR was prevalent at 4.8% and 0.9%, respectively. Among all the individuals with TDR, a total of 219 major and minor TDR mutations were detected. TDR prevalence did not differ according to age, gender, race/ethnicity or risk exposure. 103 transmission clusters were identified of which 11 respectively, and changed minimally over time. Two and three-class TDR was prevalent at 4.8% and 0.9%, respectively. Among all the individuals with TDR, a total of 219 major and minor TDR mutations were detected. TDR prevalence did not differ according to age, gender, race/ethnicity or risk exposure. 103 transmission clusters were identified of which 11 included at least two individuals sharing the same resistance mutation, accounting for 23.7% of the individuals with TDR.

Conclusions: Between 1996 and 2013, the prevalence of TDR to ART (NNRTIs in particular) significantly increased among ART-naïve individuals with recent HIV-1 infection in San Diego. We found evidence of spread of these drug resistance mutations within transmission clusters of recently infected individuals. These findings continue to highlight the importance of baseline resistance testing to guide healthcare providers to select appropriate therapeutic options and to continue surveillance for drug resistance.

HIV Molecular Epidemiology and Transmitted Drug Resistance in the Mesoamerican Region

Background: Transmitted drug resistance (TDR) remains an important concern for the management of HIV infection, especially in countries that have recently scaled-up antiretroviral treatment (ART) access. We present preliminary results from a large study to assess HIV TDR and viral diversity in Mexico and Central America.

Methods: HIV-infected ART-naïve individuals from Mexico (n=1476), Guatemala (n=1180), Panama (n=238), Nicaragua (n=222), Honduras (n=294) and Belize (n=100) were enrolled from October 2010 to July 2014. Plasma HIV pol sequences were obtained. HIV subtyping was performed with REGA Subtyping Tool v2 and RIP 3.0, available on line. TDR was assessed using the WHO TDR surveillance mutation list.

Results: Belize showed the highest global TDR prevalence (19.0%), followed by Nicaragua (14.9%), Panama (12.2%), Honduras (9.9%), p = 0.02, Mexico (7.7%, p = 0.0005) and Guatemala (7.1%, p = 0.0002). TDR to NNRTIs was higher compared with NRTIs and PIs in Guatemala (4.6%, 1.8%, [p < 0.0002] and 1.1% [p < 0.0001] respectively), Panama (9.2%, 3.8% [p = 0.02] and 0.8% [p < 0.0001]), Guatemala (6.5%, 2.0% [p = 0.01] and 2.2% [p = 0.01]) and Belize (18.0%, 1.9% [p < 0.0001] and 1.0% [p < 0.0001]). Belize showed higher TDR to NNRTIs than Panama (p = 0.02), Nicaragua (p = 0.002), Honduras (p = 0.001), Guatemala (p = 0.0001) and Mexico (p = 0.0001). Nicaragua showed higher TDR to PIs than Panama (p = 0.04), Belize (p = 0.01), Honduras (p = 0.0008), Mexico (p = 0.0005), and Guatemala (p = 0.0001). In all countries, clusters of drug-resistant viruses were observed. The TDR mutations identified in clusters were M46L and L90M to PIs, M41L and T215X to NRTIs and K103N and G190A to NNRTIs. Considering individuals in early chronic stage (>50 CD4+ T cells/uL) vs. late chronic stage (<350 CD4+ T cells/uL) global TDR in Mexico was 9.7% vs 6.5% (p = 0.02), and in Guatemala 9.3% vs 6.6% (p = 0.0305). HIV subtype B was highly prevalent in Mexico (97.1%), Guatemala (94.5%), Panama (95.0%), Nicaragua (95.9%), Honduras (94.9%) and Belize (67.4%). Country-specific viral clusters were highly frequent, suggesting an important role of cultural and geographic barriers for HIV dispersion in the region.

Conclusions: The global TDR prevalence in Mexico, Guatemala, Panama, Nicaragua and Honduras remains at the intermediate level, but is high in Belize. Different epidemiologic scenarios can be observed in different Mesoamerican countries warranting local HIV molecular epidemiology and TDR surveillance studies.
Temporal Trends of Transmitted HIV Drug Resistance Following Seroconversion
Ashley Olson1; Claudia Kucherer2; Anders Söderberg3; Carmen de Mendoza3; Robert Zangerle4; Marija Prins5; John Gill6; Anne-Marte Bakken Kran7; Dimitrios Paraskevis8; Rhouloud Porter4
for CASCADE collaboration in EuroCoord
1University College London, London, United Kingdom; 2University of Calgary, Alberta Health Services, Calgary, Canada; 3Robert Koch Institute, Berlin, Germany; 4Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden; 5Puerta de Hierro Research Institute and University Hospital, Madrid, Spain; 6Immsbruck Medical University, Innsbruck, Austria; 7Oulu University Hospital, Oulu, Norway; 8University of Athens, Athens, Greece; 9Public Health Service of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands

Background: Transmitted drug resistance (TDR) may increase with wider use of cART and can contribute to cART failure. We aim to analyse the time trends of TDR among HIV seroconverters.

Methods: Using CASCADE data, we considered nucleotide sequences from ART naïve individuals collected in the cART era (>1996) from samples taken within one year of HIV seroconversion (SC) and identified the most commonly observed (>10%) transmitted mutations by drug class according to the WHO criteria (SDRMs). The virus was considered resistant if a SDRM mutation was present. Using logistic regression, we examined the association between TDR and calendar time (modelled linearly), sex, transmission risk group, acute HIV infection (laboratory evidence of SC or HIV test interval < 30 days) and SC age. To allow 1 year of sample collection after HIV SC, we considered individuals seroconverting until 31 December 2012.

Results: Of 4183 eligible individuals seroconverting 1996-2012 (median 2007), 3839 (92%) were male. Median (IQR) age at SC was 33 (27, 39) and mode of infection was mainly sex between men, 3341 (80%). HIV Subtype was predominantly B, 3041 (73%), followed by A, 315 (8%), C, 263 (6%), and CRF01_AG, 84 (2%). Time from SC to sample collection was similar in those with and without TDR, median = 94 (33, 185) days. Overall, 457 (11%) individuals had ≥1 WHO defined mutation; 251 individuals with NNRTI mutations, most commonly at 41L (31%), 215S (21%), 215D (15%) and 184V (12%); 157 individuals with NNRTI mutations, most commonly at 103N (66%); and 125 individuals with PI mutations, most commonly at 90M (26%), 46L (22%), 46L (17%), 82A (13%) and 85V (10%). There was evidence of decreasing TDR to any class from 1996-2012 (OR 95% CI: 0.918 (0.895, 0.942), p < 0.001 per year increase). The same decreasing trend was seen with NNRTIs (OR = 0.881 (0.853, 0.911), p < 0.001), NNRTIs (OR = 0.965 (0.925, 1.008), p = 0.11) and PIs (OR = 0.915 (0.874, 0.958), p < 0.001). There was moderate evidence of an increased risk of TDR with acute infection (OR = 1.18 (0.96, 1.46), p=0.12).

Conclusions: Transmitted drug resistance has decreased over calendar time. Moderate evidence of an association between TDR and acute infection may suggest TDR impacts SC illness or that we underestimate TDR if not tested immediately following SC. Our study provides a realistic estimate about the temporal trend of TDR due to inclusion of individuals with recent infection.

Increase in HIV Primary Drug Resistance in a Demographic Surveillance Area in Rural KwaZulu-Natal South Africa
Justen Manasa; Siva Danaviah; Frank Tanser; Surowsheen Pillay; Hloniphile Mthiyane; Eduan Wilkinson; Deenan Pillay; Tulio de Oliveira
University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, South Africa

Background: Increased access to antiretroviral therapy (ART) has been associated with significant reductions in AIDS related morbidity and mortality as well as a significant reduction in HIV incidence. As more patients access ART, higher proportions of newly infected patients is expected to be infected with drug resistant viruses in resource limited settings.

Methods: Samples from treatment naïve participants from 3 rounds of an annual population based HIV surveillance programme in rural KwaZulu-Natal were genotyped for drug resistance. The sample types included, EDTA microtubes (2010) and DBS (2011 and 2012). Samples were selected from the population for 2010, 2011 and 2012 with an estimated sampling proportion of 2.5%. This represented approximately 15% of the surveillance samples. The samples were selected for treatment naïve individuals with a viral load > 10,000 copies/ml (2011 and 2012). The quality of sequences was assessed using the Calibrated Population Resistance (CPR) tool and by phylogenetic reconstruction analysis using ML and NJ methods. The 2009 surveillance of drug resistance mutation (SDRM) list was used in the drug resistance analysis. All statistical analyses were undertaken using Stata 10.

Results: We sequenced 701 treatment naïve individuals (success rate 86%); 67 (2010), 381 (2011), and 253 (2012). This represents approximately 15% of the surveillance samples for 2011 and 2012. Men constituted 25% of the participants. The average age was 34 years and the median viral load was 116,600 RNA copies/ml. One or more SDRM were identified in 36 (5%) of the 701 participants. Of these, the NNRTI SDRM were the most dominant, being detected in 32 (5%) samples. The most common were K103N, V106M and K101E respectively. Of the 36 participants with SDRM, 251 individuals with NRTI mutations, most commonly at 215S (15%) and 184V (12%); 157 individuals with NNRTI mutations, most commonly at 103N (66%) and 125 individuals with PI mutations, most commonly at 90M (26%), 46L (22%), 46L (17%), 82A (13%) and 85V (10%). There was evidence of decreasing TDR to any class from 1996-2012 (OR 95% CI: 0.918 (0.895, 0.942), p < 0.001) per year increase. The same decreasing trend was seen with NNRTIs (OR = 0.881 (0.853, 0.911), p < 0.001), NNRTIs (OR = 0.965 (0.925, 1.008), p = 0.11) and PIs (OR = 0.915 (0.874, 0.958), p < 0.001). There was moderate evidence of an increased risk of TDR with acute infection (OR = 1.18 (0.96, 1.46), p=0.12).

Conclusions: The NNRTI SDRMs are the major contributors to observed patterns of primary drug resistance. There is an increasing need to identify recently infected participants in order to better understand the trends in primary drug resistance in response to changes in treatment coverage and treatment regimens in public sector treatment programmes.

A Clinical Prediction Rule for PI Resistance in Resource-Limited Settings
Karen Cohen1; Anamiee Stewart1; Andre P. Kenney1; Rory F. Leisegang2; Maria Coetsee3; John Gill4; Dimitrios Paraskevis5; Rhouloud Porter4
1University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa; 2Aid for AIDS Management (Pty) Ltd, Cape Town, South Africa; 3University of Stellenbosch, Cape Town, South Africa

Background: Although virological failure is common in adults on second-line ART in resource limited settings, major protease inhibitor (PI) resistance mutations occur infrequently. Therefore, empiric switches to salvage therapy would waste resources. Resistance testing identifies patients needing salvage therapy, but is expensive and access is limited. Therefore, a clinical prediction rule (CPR) to rationalise access to resistance testing would be a valuable tool.

Methods: We identified predictors of major PI resistance mutations in a large South African cohort. We included adults with virological failure and ≥4 months exposure to lopinavir/atazanavir-based ART. PI resistance was defined as ≥1 major resistance mutations to current PI. We constructed a multivariate logistic regression model including age, sex, PI duration, adherence by pharmacy claims, concomitant CYP3A4-inducing drugs and viral load (VL) at time of genotyping as candidate predictors based on an a priori decision. We selected variables included in the CPR using a stepwise approach. We internally validated by bootstrapping. We categorised included variables, and assigned points to each level based on adjusted beta coefficients.

Results: There was PI resistance in 146 (33%) patients. Median age was 42 years (IQR 36 to 47). 211 (62%) were female, and 309 (91%) and 30 (9%) were on ritonavir-boosted lopinavir and atazanavir respectively. Median PI duration was 2.6 years (IQR 1.6 to 4.7). Median adherence was 97% (IQR 73 to 100) and 9% took concomitant inducing drugs. Median log VL was 4.9 (IQR 4.3 to 5.4).

Conclusions: Presence of major PI resistance mutations were associated with age (adjusted odds ratio (aOR) for 10 year increase 1.9 (95% CI 1.4 to 2.6)); PI duration (aOR per year 1.1 (95% CI 1.0 to 1.3)); and adherence (aOR per 10% increase 1.2 (95% CI 1.1 to 1.3)). There was no association with sex, inducer exposure and VL. We included age, PI duration and adherence in the CPR.
Table: Clinical prediction rule for major PI resistance mutations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Risk factor category</th>
<th>Points assigned</th>
<th>Predicted score</th>
<th>Probability (%)</th>
<th>Sensitivity</th>
<th>Specificity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age in years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 to 29</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>≤ 8.6</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>≤ 22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-39</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>≤ 4.4</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>≤ 8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-49</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>≤ 1.8</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>≤ 12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-59</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>≤ 0.9</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>≤ 19%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-65</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>≤ 0.2</td>
<td>94%</td>
<td>≤ 31%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration on PI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4m-2 years</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>≤ 34.5</td>
<td>82%</td>
<td>≤ 48%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 years</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>≤ 42.6</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>≤ 67%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-11 years</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>≤ 51.1</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>≤ 75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adherence last 4 months</td>
<td>0-39%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>≤ 11</td>
<td>74.5%</td>
<td>≤ 99%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-60%</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>≤ 11</td>
<td>74.5%</td>
<td>≤ 99%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-80%</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>≤ 11</td>
<td>74.5%</td>
<td>≤ 99%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80-90%</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>≤ 11</td>
<td>74.5%</td>
<td>≤ 99%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table: Clinical prediction rule for major PI resistance mutations

**Conclusions:** Older patients with high adherence and prolonged PI exposure are most likely to benefit from resistance testing. The CPR may be a useful tool to rationalise patient selection for resistance testing in resource limited settings, but requires external validation

**605 Baseline Low-Frequency HIV-1 Variants Do Not Predict Virologic Failure to RPV/FTC/TDF**

**Danielle P. Porter**1; Martin Daumer2; Alexander Thielen3; Michael D. Miller2; Kirsten L. White1

1Gilead Sciences, Inc., Foster City, CA, US; 2Seq-IT GmbH & Co KG, Kaiserslautern, Germany

**Background:** Rilpivirine/emtricitabine/tenofovir DF (RPV/FTC/TDF) is currently approved for use in HIV-1 treatment-naive adults with HIV-1 RNA ≤100,000 copies/mL due to increased virologic failure with resistance development in patients with high baseline viral load (BL VL). At Week 96 in the phase 3b STAR study (GS-US-264-0110; RPV/FTC/TDF vs. efavirenz/ FTC/TDF in treatment-naive adults with no BL VL restriction), 5.3% of patients on RPV/FTC/TDF developed resistance mutations by population sequencing (9.0% BL VL >100,000 copies/mL vs. 3.5% BL VL ≤100,000 copies/mL). Deep sequencing was performed to assess the potential clinical impact of pre-existing minority variants in RPV/FTC/TDF-treated patients with high BL VL.

**Methods:** Deep sequencing (Illumina MiSeq) was performed on baseline and virologic failure (VF) samples for 24 RPV/FTC/TDF-treated patients in the resistance analysis population (RAP; patients with HIV-1 RNA ≥400 copies/mL at VF; discontinuation, or Weeks 48 or 96). Baseline samples from 44 non-RAP RPV/FTC/TDF-treated BL VL and BL CD4 matched control patients, including all 29 with BL VL ≤500,000 copies/mL, were also analyzed. Deep sequencing results (≥1% cutoff) were compared to population sequencing.

**Results:** Baseline NRTI- or NNRTI-associated mutations were detected in 29% (7/24) of RAP isolates and 27% (12/44) of controls by deep sequencing. Study exclusion mutations were detected at low frequencies in 4 RAP patients (BL VL >100,000 copies/mL: E138K, H221Y n=1 each; BL VL ≤100,000 copies/mL: M184V, E138G n=1 each). While all 4 patients developed NRTI- and/or NNRTI-associated mutations in their HIV-1 at VF, none of these same mutations were detected except for 1 patient with 1.17% M184V at baseline who had >99% M184V at VF. Exclusion mutations were also detected at low frequencies in 7 control patients (BL VL >100,000 copies/mL: K65R, E138K n=2 each; Y181C, E138G n=1 each; BL VL ≤100,000 copies/mL: E138G n=1). Six were virologic successes at Week 96; 1 patient with 1.08% K65R discontinued at Week 32 with HIV-1 RNA 64 copies/mL. Additional NRTI- or NNRTI-associated mutations not detected by population sequencing at VF were detected in 4% (9/22) of VF isolates with deep sequencing data.

**Conclusions:** The presence of low-frequency NRTI- and NNRTI-associated mutations at baseline was not predictive for VF or resistance development for RPV/FTC/TDF-treated patients in the STAR study. Deep sequencing results were generally consistent with population sequencing but detected additional low-frequency resistance mutations at VF.

**606 High Rates of Early Virologic Failure in a Cohort of Tanzanian HIV-Infected Adults**

**Claudia A. Hawkins**1; Nzoa Ulengea2; Enju Liu3; Said Aboud4; Ferdinand Mugusi5; Guerino Chalamilla2; David Sando2; Eric Aris2; Wafaie Fawzi1

1Northwestern University, Feinberg School of Medicine, Chicago, IL, US; 2Management and Development for Health, Dar es Salaam, United Republic of Tanzania; 3Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US; 4Muhiibi University of Health and Allied Sciences, Dar es Salaam, United Republic of Tanzania

**Background:** There are few data on antiretroviral treatment (ART) failure and HIV drug resistance in Tanzania where there are a wide diversity of non-B HIV subtypes. We assessed rates and risk factors associated with virologic failure (VF) in a cohort of Tanzanian HIV-infected adults on first line antiretroviral therapy (ART) and describe resistance patterns in a subset of patients.

**Methods:** Non-pregnant, ART naive, HIV-1 infected adults who were enrolled in a randomized controlled multivitamins trial between November 2006 - 2008, and on at least 24 weeks first-line NNRTI-containing ART, were included in the analysis. Population-based genotyping (GT) of HIV-1 protease and reverse transcriptase was performed on plasma samples from patients with VF, defined as a viral load (VL) ≥1000 copies/mL at ≥24 weeks of ART, where available. Log-binomial regression models were used to examine predictors of virologic failure.

**Results:** 2,403 HIV-infected adults (median age 37 [IQR 32, 43]; 70% female) were included in the study. Median baseline CD4+ T cell count was 128 [IQR 62, 190] cells/mm³ and 76% were WHO stage III or IV. The combination of d4T, 3TC and NVP or AZT, 3TC and EFV was used in 82%. Median time on ART was 10.3 (IQR 7.5, 11.9) months. Subtype distribution (n=64) was A (17, 27%), B (1, 2%), C (24, 37%), CRF01_AE (4, 6%), and D (18, 28%). The overall rate of VF was 14.9% (IQR 13.2%, 16.1%). In multivariate analyses, significant predictors of VF were lower CD4+ T cell counts, [RRs 1.4 [95%CI 0.9-1.9], 1.6 [1.1-2.2], 1.2 [0.8-1.6] for patients with CD4<50, 50-<100, 100-<200 cells/mm³ vs. CD4≥200 cells/mm³ respectively, (p for trend=0.01), and visit non-adherence [RR 1.5 [1.1, 1.9], p<0.01]. GT was performed on 115 samples from 106 patients with VF. Drug resistance mutations (DRMs) were present in 87/115 (75.7%). The most common drug resistance mutations (DRMs) were M184V/I (60/115, 52%), K103N (40/115, 35%), Y181C/I (29/115, 25%), G190A/S (20/115, 17%). At least one Thymidine Analog Mutation (TAM) was present in 6/115 (5%). DRMs (>1) conferring potential resistance to etravirine were present in 6%. K65R was present in 2 patients.

**Conclusions:** Older patients with high adherence and prolonged PI exposure are most likely to benefit from resistance testing. The CPR may be a useful tool to rationalise patient selection for resistance testing in resource limited settings, but requires external validation.
Conclusions: High levels of early ART failure and DRMs were observed in this Tanzanian cohort of HIV-1 infected patients enrolled in a well-monitored study setting, reinforcing the importance of routine VL testing. Early initiation of ART and optimal adherence early on in therapy is crucial for the success of commonly used first line therapies in sub-Saharan Africa.

607 HIV Drug Resistance Surveillance in Honduras After 10 Years of Widespread ART
Claudia Garcia-Morales1; Santiago Avila-Rios1; Daniela Tapia-Trejo1; Rita Meza1; Sandra Nuñez-Rubio2; Wendy Murillo3; Ivette Lorenzana4; Elsa Palou5; Gustavo Reyes-Terán1
1National Institute of Respiratory Diseases, Mexico City, Mexico; 2Honduran HIV National Program and National Laboratory, Tegucigalpa, Honduras; 3Universidad Nacional Autónoma de Honduras, Tegucigalpa, Honduras; 4Hospital Escuela Universitaria, Tegucigalpa, Honduras; 5Instituto Nacional Cardiopulmonar, Tegucigalpa, Honduras

Background: HIV drug resistance (DR) surveillance is key to maximizing the long-term effectiveness of antiretroviral treatment (ART) regimens and to ensure the sustainability of ART programs. We present results from a national study to assess the prevalence and trends of HIVDR in individuals failing ART (acquired DR, ADR) and in ART-naïve individuals (pre-ART DR, PDR) in Honduras, after 10 years of widespread availability of ART.

Methods: 294 HIV-infected, ART-naïve, and 316 ART-experienced Honduran individuals were enrolled in 5 reference centers in Tegucigalpa, San Pedro Sula, Choluteca and La Ceiba, between April 2013 and July 2014. Plasma HIV protease-RT sequences were obtained. HIVDR was assessed using the WHO HIV transmitted DR (TDR) surveillance mutation list and the Stanford algorithm (v7.0). Recently infected (RI) individuals were identified using a multiassay algorithm using incidence tests, in order to assess TDR.

Results: PDR to any ARV drug was 9.9%. NNRTI PDR prevalence (6.5%) was higher than NRTI (2.0%) and PI (2.0%, p<0.0001). A decrease in NNRTI PDR was observed comparing 2013 and 2014 (p=0.0234). This observation was confirmed using a moving average approach (p=0.0028), and was consistent with lower, although not significant, NNRTI TDR in RI individuals (4.8%). The most prevalent PDR mutations were M46IL (1.7%) to PI, T215X (0.7%) to NRTI, and K103NS (4.4%) to NNRTI. The overall ADR prevalence for individuals with <48 months on ART was 88.0% and for the ≥48 months on ART group 79.8%. In both cases, PI ADR was lower, compared with NRTI and NNRTI (p<0.0001). ADR to two drug families was 71.1% and 67.0% and ADR to three drug families 1.2 and 9.9% respectively, with an increase in PI ADR in individuals with longer time on ART. M184V (67.0%), and K103N (40.3%) were highly frequent. PDR mutation frequency correlated with ADR mutation frequency both in individuals with <48 and ≥48 months on ART for PI and NNRTI (p<0.0005 in all cases), but not for NRTI.

Conclusions: The global PDR prevalence in Honduras remains at the intermediate level, after 10 years of widespread availability of ART with PDR mutation frequency being highly influenced by ADR mutation frequency. Decreasing trends were observed for NNRTI PDR, which will have to be confirmed by periodic HIVDR surveillance.

608 High Prevalence of Genotypic Resistance to Integrase inhibitors of HIV-1 Strains in Taiwan
Sui-Yuan Chang1; Chien-Ching Hung2
1National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan; 2National Taiwan University Hospital and National Taiwan University College of Medicine, Taipei, Taiwan

Background: Integrase inhibitor in combination with 2 nucleoside reverse-transcriptase inhibitors has been shown to be effective treatment options for antiretroviral(ARV)-naïve HIV-1-infected patients. In Taiwan, raltegravir was first introduced in 2009 as a regimen of second line ARV and a pilot study by our laboratory in 2011 revealed that there was no HIV-1 strains harboring integrase inhibitor-related major genetic mutations among the 160 analyzed specimens from treatment-naive patients. In this study, we aimed to determine the prevalence of integrase inhibitor-related genetic mutations after the implementation of regulations on the prescription of HAART to ARV-naïve patients by the Taiwan Centers of Disease Control (CDC) on 1 June 2012, by which raltegravir can only be used in combination with zidovudine/lamivudine in ARV-naive patients or with other ARVs in treatment-experienced patients.
Methods: Genotypic resistance assays were performed in the HIV strains from ARV-naive patients seeking HIV care at the designated hospitals around Taiwan from June 2012 to December 2013. Resistance mutations to integrase inhibitors were identified using the HIVdb program of the Stanford University HIV Drug Resistance Database. Phylogenetic tree was constructed to determine the relationship between the resistant strains identified.

Results: Of the 1087 HIV-1 strains included for analysis, the majority were subtype B (82.9%) and CRF01_AE (6.5%). The overall prevalence of TDR to integrase inhibitors was 6.0% (n=65), which includes 56 HIV-1 strains of subtype B, 5 CRF01_AE and 4 CRF02_BC. The prevalence of TDR to integrase inhibitors increased from 6.8% in the third quarter of 2012, peaked at 9.4% in the first quarter of 2013, and gradually declined to 3.3% in the last quarter of 2013. Among the identified II-related genetic mutations, Q148K and N155S were found in 41.5% (n=27) and 29.2% (19) of the integrase inhibitor-resistant strains, respectively. Other mutations identified include T66A (n=2), E92Q/KV (9), E138K (2), Y143C/R/S (5), P145R (4), E157Q (4), and R263K (3). Phylogenetic analysis showed that there was no clustering observed among these resistant sequences.

Conclusions: In Taiwan, the prevalence of TDR to integrase inhibitors recently increased to 6.0%, which was temporally related to the implementation of regulations on the use of antiretroviral drugs in ARV-naive patients.

609 Integrase Resistance Correlates of Response to Dolutegravir (DTG) Through 48 Weeks
Cindy L. Vavro1; Jenny Huang; Mounir Ait-Khaled
1GlaxoSmithKline, Research Triangle Park, NC, US

Background: Phenotypic and genotypic correlates of antiviral response (AR) derived from clinical investigation characterize an antiretroviral's (ART) ability to inhibit HIV. The VIKING-3 and VIKING-4 (V3/4) studies examined DTG 50mg twice-daily in patients with resistance to multiple ART’s, including integrase inhibitors (INI). Baseline Integrase (IN) genotypes and phenotypes were assessed to identify correlates to AR.

Methods: In both studies DTG 50mg BID was given through Day 8 as functional monotherapy followed by optimization of background regimen. V3 data only was used for deriving correlates to AR. Day 8 categories for AR as change from Baseline in HIV-1 RNA were pre-defined as Full (>1.0 log10), Intermediate (0.5-1.0 log10) or No response (<0.5 log10). IN resistance tests were performed by Monogram Biosciences. Baseline DTG fold change (FC) phenotypic cut-offs for Day 8 AR were examined using non-linear logistic regression modeling. For IN genotypic correlates, incidence of resistance-associated mutations and co-incidence of mutation pairs at Baseline were examined. Multivariate logistic regression analyses of genotypic data were performed to identify Baseline IN mutations impacting Day 8 AR. Derived IN resistance correlates were tested on Week 24 and Week 48 AR (ITT-E, %<50 c/mL, ‘Snapshot’) using combined V3/4 AR data (N=213).

Results: At Day 8, no definite DTG FC cut-offs for No AR and Full AR were identified due to limited numbers of non-responders and few viruses with high DTG FC. A high correlation between mutations at position G140 and Q148 was confirmed (P<0.001). Three Baseline IN resistance mutation groups were identified as predictors of Day 8 AR which remained associated with response at Weeks 24 and 48 in V3: No Q148 (includes Y143, N155, T66, E92 and virus with only historic IN primary mutations), Q148+1 and Q148+2 (of one or two or more of specific secondary mutations G140A/C/S, L74I, or E138A/K/T). Integrated V3/4 Week 24 AR rates by these derived mutation groups were 78%, 52%, and 24%, respectively; a similar AR pattern was seen at Week 48 with 70%, 48%, and 28% (ITT-E, %<50 c/mL by Snapshot).

Conclusions: The three derived baseline IN genotypic groups (No Q148 mutations, Q148+1 and Q148 +2) were good predictors for DTG responses through Week 48, and thus provide guidance for the clinical use of DTG in patients with INI-resistant virus. Response rates were maintained between Week 24 and 48 for all three IN genotypic groups.

610 Discordant Predictions Could Impact Dolutegravir Use Upon Raltegravir Failure
Kristof Theys1; Ana B. Abecasis2; Pieter Libin1; Perpetua Gomes; Joaquim Cabanas3; Ricardo J. Camacho1; Kristel Van Laethem1
1University of Leuven, Leuven, Belgium; 2Universidade Nova de Lisboa, Lisbon, Portugal; 3Hospital Egas Moniz, Lisbon, Portugal

Background: The latest integrase strand transfer inhibitor (INSTI) dolutegravir (DTG) has been approved for HIV-1 patients with resistance to INSTIs raltegravir (RAL) and elvitegravir (EVG). While expanding therapeutic options, the decision for DTG use in this setting should be informed by the presence of baseline mutational patterns.

Methods: Integrase sequences of 216 HIV-1 infected patients failing therapy containing RAL were collected. An exhaustive list of INSTI resistance-associated mutations (RAMs) was defined based on the IAS-USA 2013 list, resistance interpretation systems ANRS v23, HIVdb v7.0 and Rega v9.1.0, and on FDA and EMA package inserts of RAL, EVG and DTG. Mutation patterns were categorized into resistance levels scored by ANRS, HIVdb, Rega, and two additional categorization schemes (DTG-1 and DTG-2) derived from FDA and EMA package inserts.

Results: One or more INSTI RAMs was observed in 188 patients (87%), with 43 of 79 defined RAMs detected and a major INSTI RAM present in 132 patients (62%). The most prevalent RAM signature mutations were N155H (25.4%), Q148H (16.2%) and Y143R (8.3%). Predicted RAL activity upon failure displayed low levels of discordance (8.8%), and concordant scores were mainly high-level resistant (R) (52.3%) or susceptible (S) (36.6%), and less intermediate resistant (IR) (2.3%). The majority of patients were still concordantly scored susceptible to DTG (57.8%). A total of 141 unique INSTI mutational patterns were classified into 6 groups according to mutations at signature positions 143, 148 and 155. A signature mutation was not detected in 96 patients (44%), of which 97% was concordantly scored susceptible, whereas patients displaying the N155H pathway (21.8%) showed concordant susceptible scores in 66% of patients. Patients harboring the Q148 pathway (18.5%) were concordantly scored (I)R in 37.5%. Nevertheless, disagreement between all five systems occurred for 34.7% of patients. Although discordant (I)R DTG scores were only obtained in 7.4% of patients, individual interpretation systems scored (I)R more often, from 20.4% for DTG-2 to 31% for HIVdb and DTG-1. Highest levels of discordance were observed for Y143 (95.8%) and Q148 (62.5%) pathways and for patterns of multiple signature mutations (88.9%).

Conclusions: DTG may potentially be effective in most HIV-1 patients failing RAL. However, a consensus on interpreting the extent of residual activity is highly resistance pathway specific, which could lead to uncertainty in individual patient management.
Concordant and discordant dolutegravir (DTG) resistance scores in HIV-1 sequences obtained after raltegravir (RAL) failure, interpreted with rules derived from ANRS v23, HIVdb v7.0, Rega v9.1.0, FDA and EMA package inserts, as defined in methodology section. The number of unique mutational patterns are displayed and categorized according to the presence of Y143CHRS, Q148HKR and/or N155H. Concordant susceptible [green], intermediate resistant [orange], resistant [red] and discordant [white] scores.
611 Integrase S119P Mutation Correlates With Disease Progression in HIV-1 Naïve Patients
Daniele Armenia; Maria Mercedes Santoro; Caterina Gori; Emanuele Nicastri; Antonio Cristaudo; Massimo Andreoni; Andrea Antinori; Zeger Debyser; Carlo-Federico Pemo; Francesca Ceccherini-Silberstein
1University of Rome Tor Vergata, Rome, Italy; 2Spallanzani Hospital, Rome, Italy; 3San Gallicano Dermatological Institute, Rome, Italy; 4University Hospital Tor Vergata, Rome, Italy; 5Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Leuven, Belgium

Background: Recent finding showed that specific HIV integrase (IN) polymorphisms at positions S119, T122 and R231 affect integration site targeting in the host genome. Moreover, mutations at position S119 have been associated with HLA selection. We thus characterized the prevalence of IN polymorphisms at these positions and their association with CD4 cell count and HIV-RNA in HIV-1 infected HAART-naïve patients.

Methods: The association between IN polymorphisms at position S119, T122 and R231 with CD4 count and HIV-RNA has been evaluated in a cohort of HAART-naïve patients with IN genotypic resistance test (GRT). In patients with at least 2 HIV-RNA/CD4 measurements before HAART start, survival analyses were used to evaluate the event of starting HAART or to reach a CD4 count <350 cells/μl.

Results: 625 patients, mainly HIV-1 subtype B infected (B: 71.2%; CRF_02AG: 7.2%; F: 6.6%; C: 3.7%, other subtypes: 11.3%) have been enrolled. The following IN polymorphisms were found: at position 119, P (19.2%), G (9.0%) and A/R/T (8.7%); at position 122, L (20.8%) and S/V (21.2%); at position 231, K (1.8%).

One hundred sixty-nine patients, with available follow-up before treatment start (median [IQR] time: 13.1 [5.5-24.1] months) were longitudinally analysed. Baseline CD4 count and HIV-RNA were 458 (IQR: 376-600) cells/μl and 4.6 (IQR: 4.1-5.0) log10 cpsi/ml, respectively. Of baseline, no significant associations between polymorphisms at positions 119/122/231 with CD4 count and HIV-RNA were found. The median [95% CI] time of starting HAART or to reach a CD4 count <350 cell/μl was 15.8 [12.8-18.6] months. Interestingly, patients with S119P mutation showed a shorter time to reach the end-point compared to those with G or S residues (9.3 [5.6-13.0] vs. 14.7 [9.4-20.0] vs. 16.8 [14.0-19.7] months, p=0.020).

Conclusions: IN position S119, beyond the observed correlations with integration site targeting and host immune response, might define patients with accelerated disease progression. Further investigations on polymorphisms at position S119 are necessary to understand our observation.

612 A Generalized Entropy Measure of Viral Diversity for Identifying Recent HIV-1 Infections
Julia W. Wu; Oscar Patterson-Lomba; Marcello Pagano
Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US

Background: There is a need for incidence assays that accurately estimate HIV incidence based on cross-sectional specimens. Viral diversity-based assays have shown promises but are not particularly accurate. We hypothesize that certain viral genetic segments are more predictive of recent infection than others and aim to improve assay accuracy by employing classification algorithms that focus on the highly informative regions (HIR).

Methods: We analyzed HIV gag sequences from a cohort in Botswana. Forty-two subjects newly infected by HIV-1 Subtype C were followed longitudinally through 500 days post-seroconversion. Using sliding window analysis, we screened for genetic segments within gag that best differentiate acute versus chronic infection. We used both non-parametric and parametric approaches to evaluate the discriminatory abilities of sequence segments. Segmented Shannon Entropy measures on HIRs were aggregated to develop generalized entropy measures to improve prediction of recency, defined as infection within past 6 months. With logistic regression as the basis for our classification algorithm, we evaluated the predictive power of these novel biomarkers and compared them with recently reported viral diversity measures using Area under the Curve (AUC) analysis. To further improve prediction, we also explored other diversity-related biomarkers.

Results: Change of diversity over time varied across different sequence segments within gag. The top 50% most informative segments were identified through non-parametric and parametric approaches. In both cases HIRs were in non-flanking regions and less likely in the p24 coding region. These new indices outperformed previously reported viral-diversity-based biomarkers. Including skewness in the assay further improved the AUC (see Figure 1), whereas other existing methods did not add much additional predictive power. Sensitivity analysis suggests that antiretroviral use had little impact on our assay performances. We also demonstrate that sensitivity and specificity depend on the datasets used and the underlying distributions of time-since-infection. This explains why we obtained different AUC values compared to previous studies.

Conclusions: Our generalized entropy measure of viral diversity demonstrates the potential for improving accuracy when identifying recent HIV-1 infections. We also show that to properly compare and evaluate assay performances, the distribution of time-since-infection in the validation dataset needs to be accounted for.
613 Acute Infections, Cost and Time to Reporting of HIV Test Results in US State Public Health Laboratories
Muazam Nasrullah1; Laura G. Wosniowski1; Steven F. Ehricht1; Kevin Cranston1; Robert A. Myers1; James T. Rudnicka; Angela B. Hutchinson1; Barbara G. Wemer1


Background: In 2014, CDC recommended an HIV diagnostic algorithm (repeatedly reactive [RR] 4th-generation immunoassay [IA]) that detects HIV-1 antigen and HIV antibody, followed by an HIV-1/HIV-2 differentiation antibody IA, and when negative or indeterminate, an HIV-1 nucleic acid test (NAT) to detect acute infections and to reduce misclassification of HIV-2 as HIV-1 infections. In three U.S. state public health laboratories (PHLs), we characterized the yield of acute infections, time to reporting of acute and antibody-positive HIV-1 infections, and cost per positive specimen.

Methods: Routine HIV testing data were collected from 7/1/2012–6/30/2013 for Massachusetts (MA) and Maryland (MD) PHLs, and from 11/27/12–6/30/2013 for Michigan (MI) PHL. MA and MI used the CDC algorithm with NAT conducted by a referral laboratory, and MD used a modified algorithm. In MD PHL, 4th-generation IA RR specimens were followed by Western Blot (WB), and those with negative or indeterminate WB results were tested with an HIV-1/HIV-2 differentiation IA and an HIV-1 NAT, and if positive by NAT, confirmed by a different HIV-1 NAT. HIV-2 positive specimens on an HIV-1/HIV-2 differentiation IA were tested with HIV-2 WB and differential HIV-1/HIV-2 proviral DNA polymerase chain reaction (PCR). In each PHL, we determined the time from specimen receipt to laboratory reporting of test results, and total testing and labor costs per HIV positive (HIV-1 and HIV-2).

Results: Among 7,914 specimens from MA PHL, 6,069 from MI PHL and 36,266 from MD PHL, 8, 1 and 19 acute infections were identified, respectively (Table). For MA and MD PHL, 1 specimen each was identified as HIV-2 positive. The median time from specimen receipt to laboratory reporting of test results for acute infections was 7, 11 and 7 days and for HIV-1 antibody-confirmed infections was 3, 2 and 3 days, respectively. The cost per HIV positive specimen was $336 in MA PHL, $281 in MI PHL and $221 in MD PHL.

Table: Results of 4th generation immunoassay HIV testing results in the United States Public Health Laboratories.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Massachusetts State Public Health Laboratory, Boston MA</th>
<th>Michigan State Public Health Laboratory, Lansing MI</th>
<th>Maryland State Public Health Laboratory, Baltimore MD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prospective time period</strong></td>
<td><strong>Imunoassay</strong></td>
<td><strong>Imunoassay</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Bio-Rad OS HIV Antigen/Antibody Combo</strong></td>
<td><strong>Bio-Rad OS HIV Antigen/Antibody Combo</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-reactive</strong></td>
<td>7,914</td>
<td>7,652 (96.69%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Repeatedly reactive</strong></td>
<td>202</td>
<td>5898 (78.18%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Results of repeatedly reactive Immunomasays**

- HIV-1 positive by Western blot (WB) or HIV-1/HIV-2 antibody test
- HIV-1/HIV-2 differentiation antibody IA negative or indeterminate, detectable nucleic acid test (NAT)
- HIV-1/HIV-2 differentiation antibody IA reactive, WB or HIV-1/HIV-2 differentiation IA negative or indeterminate, NAT positive, confirmed by a different HIV-1 NAT.
- HIV-2 positive, NAT positive, confirmed by a different HIV-1 NAT.
- HIV-1 negative, NAT negative, confirmed by a different HIV-2 NAT.

Conclusions: Fourth-generation IA, coupled with antibody tests and NAT, detected acute infections in PHLs that may have been missed if an antibody-only test such as the Western Blot had been used as a confirmatory test. Promotion of the CDC HIV testing algorithm, with quicker reporting of acute infections, will facilitate public health intervention to interrupt transmission.

614 The POC Alere q HIV-1/2 Detect Test for Detection and Quantification of HIV-2
Ming Chang1; Kajita Weimar1; Dana N. Raugi1; Robert A. Smith1; Selly Ba2; Moussa Seydie2; Katrin Steinmetzer2; Robert W. Coombs1; Geoffrey S. Gottlieb1

1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2Alere Technologies GmbH, Jena, Germany; 3Service des Maladies Infectieuses, CHU de Fann, Dakar, Senegal

Background: Rapid point-of-care (POC) nucleic acid testing (NAT) that can detect, differentiate and quantify HIV-1 and HIV-2 RNA/DNA has the potential to improve the cascade of care and antiretroviral therapy monitoring. In addition, the new 4th-generation CDC algorithm for HIV diagnostic testing specifies differential HIV-1 and HIV-2 serologic and nucleic acid testing, but there are no FDA-approved confirmatory HIV-2 NAT assays currently available.

Methods: We compared the ability of the Alere q HIV-1/2 Detect test with 25 μL of sample input and the recently-validated University of Washington (UW)-Abbott m2000 HIV-2 viral load assay to detect and differentiate between HIV-1 and HIV-2. Under a “research use only” protocol, the Alere q HIV-1/2-platform was used to quantify HIV-2 plasma RNA viral load. Clinical samples from HIV-2 and HIV-1/2 dually-infected patients from Senegal were tested, along with the WHO HIV-2 international standard and HIV-2 reference strains. All testing was performed in the CLIA-certified UW Clinical Retrovirology Lab.

Results: The Alere q HIV-1/2 Detect test correctly differentiated HIV-1 from HIV-2 in 100% of 77 patient samples tested (N=17 HIV-1, 60 HIV-2) and detected HIV-2 nucleic acids in 56 of 118 (47%) plasma samples from HIV-2–infected individuals. The Alere test detected HIV-2 in group A and group B specimens, as well as the WHO international standard (HIV-2, input volume=25 μL) and other reference isolates. The overall concordance between the Alere test and the Abbott m2000 assay was 56/82 (68%) detected; concordance improved to 44/48 (92%) for samples with HIV-2 viral loads >50 RNA copies/mL. The Alere q HIV-1/2 RUO viral load test had a lower limit of detection of HIV-2 RNA in plasma of ~50 copies/mL (input volume=25 μL; HIV-2ROD standards calibrated on the UW m2000 assay). The Alere test was able to quantify HIV-2 plasma viral load with good linearity for both HIV-2 groups A and B in samples from 50 to 500,000 copies/mL (R2>0.99).

Conclusions: The Alere q HIV-1/2 Detect test is a novel, rapid and simple device that detects HIV-2 RNA in clinical samples and differentiates between HIV-1 and HIV-2 with a high level of specificity. It is designed to use small samples (finger prick; 25 μL) of whole blood and plasma and has the potential for use as a rapid HIV-2 NAT-based diagnostic and a viral load monitoring device in resource-limited settings, as well as providing confirmation of HIV-2 infection in the new CDC algorithm for HIV testing.
615 Performance of HIV Viral Load with Dried Blood Spots in Children on ART in Mozambique

Amina M. de Sousa Muhate1; James C. Houston2; Mariamo Assane2; Joy Chang2; Emilia Kouman2; Ilesh V. Jani3; Jennifer Sabatier2; Paula M. Vaz2; Chunfu Yang2; Emilia Rivadeneira2

1Ministry of Health, Mozambique, Mozambique; 2Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, US; 3Fundação Ariel Glazer Contra o SIDA Pediátrico, Maputo, Mozambique

Background: The World Health Organization (WHO) recommends using HIV viral load (VL) to monitor antiretroviral treatment (ART) and detect virologic failure (VF) (>1000 copies/mL). However, the gold standard sample, plasma, is challenging to process for patients living in remote areas due to requirements for plasma separation, transportation, and storage. Dried blood spots collected by finger stick (FS-DBS) can overcome the stringent requirements of plasma for VL testing and allow more patients to access the HIV VL test. However there is limited evidence on the validity of FS-DBS to estimate VF at 1000 copies/mL and no evaluations have focused on children. In this study, we compared the performance of HIV VL testing using DBS as an alternative to the plasma for VL testing for children on ART.

Methods: Paired plasma and FS-DBS were collected from 717 children on ART 12 months at six sites in Maputo, Mozambique. Plasma was prepared from venous blood. DBS were prepared for each child by lay health care workers who used finger-sticks to collect blood in micro-EDTA tubes and spotted DBS (FS-DBS) with transfer pipette with 75 μL of blood per spot. Plasma VL was performed using COBAS Ampliprep/COBAS TaqMan HIV-1 Test, V 2.0 and DBS VL was tested using Abbott m2000 HIV-1 DBS Quant, V4 with one spot per test at CDC-Atlanta. All statistical analysis accounted for clustering within sites.

Results: The performance characteristics of DBS VL at thresholds of 1000, 3000, and 5000 copies/mL were compared with plasma VL at 1000 copies/mL as the gold standard. The sensitivity and specificity for each DBS VL threshold were estimated (Table 1).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Threshold (≥ copies/mL)</th>
<th>Sensitivity (%)</th>
<th>Specificity (%)</th>
<th>Kappa</th>
<th>False negative (%)</th>
<th>False positive (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plasma/DBS</td>
<td>95% CI</td>
<td>95% CI</td>
<td>95% CI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000:1000</td>
<td>79.8 (61.2, 90.8)</td>
<td>97.6 (93.8, 99.1)</td>
<td>0.79 (0.72, 0.86)</td>
<td>20.2</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000:3000</td>
<td>70.6 (51.3, 84.5)</td>
<td>98.8 (94.2, 99.8)</td>
<td>0.72 (0.65, 0.79)</td>
<td>29.4</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000:5000</td>
<td>63.4 (46.9, 77.2)</td>
<td>99.3 (97.1, 99.8)</td>
<td>0.66 (0.59, 0.73)</td>
<td>36.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1. Sensitivity, Specificity, and Kappa agreement by DBS VF threshold compared to gold standard plasma Roche among children (n=717)

Conclusions: Our DBS VL data demonstrated very good specificities (97.6%, 98.8%, 99.3%) or low false positivity rates for VF at all three thresholds meaning that very few patients will be misclassified for treatment failure when using this methodology for collecting and analyzing DBS for VL testing. However the sensitivity was lower at all thresholds (79.8, 70.6, 63.4) thus clinicians must be aware of the possibility of false negative results and need to take into account clinical findings when interpreting FS-DBS VL. The false negativity rate was lowest using the threshold of 1000 copies/ml 20.2% vs 29.4 (3000 copies/ml) or 36.6 (5000 copies/ml). Therefore, 1000 copies/ml can be used as the threshold to monitor ART and detect treatment failure when using DBS for VL testing.

616 Cost-Effectiveness of Pooled PCR Testing of Dried Blood Spots for Infant HIV Diagnosis

Cari van Schalkwyk1; Jean Mart6; Alex Welte6; Gert U. van Zyl6; Wolfgang Preiser6

1University of Stellenbosch, South Africa; Stellenbosch, South Africa; 2University of Stellenbosch, Tygerberg, South Africa

Background: Early diagnosis and initiation on antiretroviral therapy is important for the improved prognosis of HIV infected infants. In resource limited settings, restricted access to qualitative polymerase chain reaction (PCR) amplifies the need for diagnostic tools with improved cost-effectiveness. This study investigates the potential savings achievable by pooling dried blood spots (DBS) for PCR testing, defined as combining multiple patient samples in a single assay run with subsequent individual testing of positive pools. Pooling has previously been shown to enhance efficiency of virological monitoring of therapy.

Methods: Testing demand and technician and reagent costs at a centralised laboratory in the Western Cape, South Africa were monitored. Preparation time and sensitivity/specificity of both the pooling strategy and individual testing was determined on a sample of 295 specimens in 39 HIV reactive and 20 HIV non-reactive pools, using an automated commercial PCR platform. A dynamic model, using all this data as inputs, was built to simulate cost savings for a one year period.

Results: The laboratory feasibility study confirmed the utility of the pooling approach, achieving a sensitivity of 100% (35/35; or, when low-positive/inconclusive samples were included 38/39 i.e. 97.4%), as well as a specificity of 100% (20/20). From July 2012 to June 2013, this lab received an average of 38 samples per day with an overall HIV prevalence of 2%. Savings would have been 66% of direct laboratory costs if a pooling strategy of 5 DBS per pool was followed. Larger pool sizes are theoretically more cost effective but infeasible within the present automated extraction procedure. Technician time spent would only be marginally less, but the median number of runs per day would have reduced by 50%. Figure 1 illustrates percentage cost saved per year, as a function of prevalence, at different pool sizes, for a laboratory that tests 150 samples per day.

Conclusions: Pooled PCR testing for infant diagnosis of HIV can significantly reduce diagnostic costs in settings with moderate to low prevalence rates of HIV. Apart from savings on existing programmes, this may reduce barriers to introducing additional testing opportunities, either at additional sites, or at earlier time points, such as delivery for high risk pregnancies.

Figure 1: Percentage cost saved per year, as a function of prevalence, at different pool sizes, for a laboratory that tests 150 samples per day.
618 Comparison of Pooled RNA and 4th Gen Ag/Ab Testing to Identify Acute HIV Infection
Gary Murphy1; Simon Carne2; Bharati Patel3; Elaine Mckinney3; Samuel Moses4; Noel Gill5; John Parry6; Jennifer Tosswill7
Public Health England, London, United Kingdom

Background: To determine in populations at high risk of HIV infection, whether screening of pooled anti-HIV negative specimens for HIV RNA identifies more acute infections than testing specimens by 4th generation assays. To confirm the limitations of 3rd generation screening in high risk populations and discuss its implications for point of care testing.

Methods: Analysis involved 3570 specimens from men who have sex with men (MSM) from two central London STI Clinics and 1837 specimens from heterosexual men of black African ethnicity from a further 2 STI clinics. All specimens had been found to be anti-HIV negative by a 3rd generation ELISA assay and were aliquoted to create mini-pools of 8 specimens each. 6 mini-pools went into a Master pools which had maximum of 48 specimens. The master pools were then tested using an in-house real time taqman probe based assay targeting HIV-1 LTR and pol. Reactive pools were broken down to reveal the individual reactive specimen. Any specimens identified as HIV positive by the RNA assay but negative by the third generation ELISA assay were further tested with a 4th generation Ag/Ab assay.

Results: Of the 5407 anti-HIV negative specimens, 6 were found to be HIV RNA positive. In 3rd generation antibody only testing the specimens were clearly negative with a range of activity of 0.041-0.508 OD/CO. Using the 4th generation HIV antigen/antibody combination assay all six were positive (OD/CO ranges 4.66 – 19.64). All of the six specimens came from men who have sex with men and five of the six came from one centre.

Conclusions: While the assay sensitivity improved at the lower threshold (1000 copies/mL), under field conditions the method was not sufficiently accurate to substitute for plasma measurement in determining treatment failure. Possible factors associated with low sensitivity include small spot sizes and sample degradation during storage. Further research is needed to improve assay sensitivity and develop scalable sample collection protocols.

619 Improved Viral Load Monitoring Capacity With Rank-Based Algorithms for Pooled Assays
Tao Liu1; Joseph Hogan2; Renxia Huang1; Rami Kantor3
1Brown University, Providence, RI, US; 2Miriam Hospital, Alpert Medical School, Brown University, Providence, RI, US; 3Fulcrum Analytics Inc, Fairfield, CT, US

Background: HIV viral load (VL) testing is recommended globally for patients on antiretroviral therapy (ART). However, cost and infrastructure in resource limited settings (RLS) still limit widespread implementation of this guideline.

VL pooling reduces the number of assays needed to ascertain individuals’ VL. However, existing pooling methods ignore information from routinely-collected clinical markers (RCMs), such as CD4 count and percent. RCMs are correlated with VL and provide valuable information that can be utilized to improve the efficiency of pooling by reducing the number of assays needed for deconvolution.

Methods: We develop a deconvolution algorithm that uses RCMs to determine an optimal individual sample testing sequence for resolving a positive pool (e.g. having a detectable VL). We first use RCMs in a prediction model to estimate risk of viral failure for each sample in a positive pool. Individual samples are then assayed sequentially in a descending order of their risk scores, following a stopping algorithm that dictates whether subsequent assays of remaining samples ‘in the pool’ are needed. Using simulation models informed by clinical data, we examine the potential advantages of our approach by comparing it to (1) individual VL testing; (2) standard pooling (VL assay of pooled samples followed by VL assays of individual samples for a positive pool); and (3) algorithm-based pooling (VL assay of pooled samples, followed by sequential VL assays of individual samples and a stopping rule that depends on updated VL values for samples remaining in the pool [May et al. JAIDS 2010]). Simulations were based on data from 597 women at the Miriam Hospital HIV Clinic (Providence, USA). Markers used for risk prediction included CD4 count, CD4%, and their 6-month changes. Viral failure was defined using three VL thresholds: 150, 400, and 1000 copies/mL.

Results: The cohort had a median VL 75 copies/mL (IQR 75-400), CD4 count 407 cells/μL (IQR 254-576), and CD4% 23 (IQR 17-30). The Table depicts the expected number of VL assays required for each method and the percent reduction in VL tests compared to individual testing. Standard deconvolution may need more assays depending on the VL threshold. Algorithm-based deconvolution reduces the number of VL tests by 18-35%; our rank-based algorithm further reduces VL assays by 26-45%.
620 Evaluation of Determine™ HIV-1/2 Ag/Ab Combo in the Context of Acute HIV Screening
Silvina Masciotra1; S. Michelle Owen2; Wei Luo3; Emily Westheimer4; Stephanie Cohen4; Laura Hall4; Cindy L. Gay4; Philip J. Peters1

Background: Determine™ HIV-1/2 Ag/Ab Combo (DC) is an FDA-approved 4th generation rapid test that can distinguish HIV antigen and antibody reactivity, but performance in the new HIV diagnostic algorithm has not been evaluated. Data on the performance of DC on whole blood from individuals in early phases of infection are limited. We evaluated the performance of DC with plasma and whole blood.

Methods: We tested two sets of samples with DC and compared results to previous data from the APTIMA RNA assay (Aptima), Abbott ARCHITECT (ARC), Multispot HIV-1/HIV-2 rapid test (MS), and OraQuick ADVANCE (OQ). The sets included a subset of 178 plasma samples collected in the STOP study, a multi-site, prospective study evaluating methods to detect acute infection and 54 sequential plasma samples from 12 seroconverters to which washed red blood cells were added to simulate whole blood at 40% hematocrit. The number of DC-reactive samples and days after the first positive Aptima were calculated for samples from seroconverters. Statistical analysis was done using the McNemar’s test.

Results: Among the STOP specimens, the 4th generation lab-based ARC detected 19 more infections than DC (p=0.0001) (Table). Of 107 ARC-positive samples, DC detected 52.6% of the acute infections (p=0.0001) and 98.6% of the established infections (p=1.00). DC also identified 93.3% of HIV established infections in plasma that were not detected with OQ using whole blood at the screening sites (p=0.0001).

Among seroconverters, of 54 Aptima-positive/ARC-positive/MS-neg or –indeterminate samples, DC was reactive in 52 (96.3%) of plasma and 36 (66.6%) of whole blood (p=0.003 compared with plasma). Overall, the median delay in reactivity with whole blood compared to plasma was two days.

Conclusions: DC used with plasma detected fewer specimens with acute HIV infection compared to an instrumented lab-based 4th generation as ARC. DC became reactive later with whole blood than with plasma, but earlier than OQ used with plasma, which may be partially due to detection of antigen in whole blood. Thus, if CLIA-waived, DC would likely represent an advantage over other rapid tests in detecting infections earlier in settings where lab-based testing is not feasible.

621 Performance of the Geenius HIV-1/1HIV-2 Assay in the CDC HIV Testing Algorithm
Kevin P. Delaney1; Steven Ethridge; Laura G. Wesolowski2; Michele Owen1; Bernard M. Branson1
1US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

Background: CDC recently released new guidelines for laboratory diagnosis of HIV infection in the United States (the “CDC algorithm”), which recommends use of an assay that differentiates HIV-1 from HIV-2 after a reactive HIV-1/HIV-2 screening test. Currently only the Multispot HIV-1/HIV-2 differentiation test (MS) is FDA-approved for this use. A new test, the Geenius HIV-1/HIV-2 Supplemental assay (Geenius), has been proposed to replace MS.

Methods: We evaluated Geenius with a panel of specimens previously tested with FDA-approved screening tests, MS and the Aptima RNA assay (NAT) and classified by the CDC algorithm. The 873 specimens included 658 classified as HIV-1 by the CDC algorithm (HIV1+), 8 classified as acute HIV-1 infections (acute), and 207 specimens with reactive results on at least one HIV-1/HIV-2 screening test identified from 4500 previously collected specimens classified as negative (HIV-): 176 with a reactive HIV screening test result other than MS, 5 reactive on another screening test and MS, and 26 with only a reactive MS screening test result. We compared Geenius results with those from the CDC algorithm and MS.

Results: Of 658 HIV1+ specimens, Geenius classified 654 (99.4%) as HIV1+, 1 as HIV1- indeterminate (HIV1 IND), and 2 as HIV-positive “untypeable.” (Both these specimens were initially positive for both HIV-1 and HIV-2 with MS, but classified as HIV-1 after dilution). Thirteen additional HIV1+ specimens that were positive for both HIV-1 and HIV-2 by MS before dilution were positive for HIV-1 only by Geenius. One of 8 acute HIV specimens was HIV-2 IND by Geenius and HIV- by MS, all others were HIV- with both tests. Of the 181 HIV- specimens with a reactive non-MS screening test result, 165 (91.2%) were classified as HIV- by Geenius; one of the remaining 16 was classified as HIV1+. Of 31 HIV- specimens with a reactive MS screening result, 24 were classified as HIV- by Geenius; none were concordantly reactive with MS and HIV-1 positive by Geenius. The majority of the non-negative Geenius results were HIV-2 IND (Table). All HIV- specimens categorized as HIV-2 IND were attributable to reactivity at the gp140 HIV-2 peptide line only.
Comparison of Geenius and Multispot HIV-1/HIV-2 differentiation assay results for 207* specimens classified as HIV-negative by the CDC algorithm for laboratory diagnosis of HIV infection but reactive by one or more HIV screening tests

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geenius HIV-1/HIV-2 differentiation assay interpretation</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIV Negative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV-1 Only (both spots)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV-2 Only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV-1/HIV-2 Undifferentiated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV-1 Indeterminate (only 1 of 2 spots)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV-2 Positive, Unsubtypeable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV-1 Positive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multispot supplemental test interpretation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIV-1 Only (both spots)</th>
<th>HIV-2 Only</th>
<th>HIV-1/HIV-2 Undifferentiated</th>
<th>HIV-1 Indeterminate (only 1 of 2 spots)</th>
<th>HIV-2 Positive, Unsubtypeable</th>
<th>HIV-1 Positive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multispot screening test interpretation***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIV Negative</th>
<th>HIV-1 Only</th>
<th>HIV-2 Only</th>
<th>HIV-1/HIV-2 Undifferentiated</th>
<th>HIV-1 Indeterminate (only 1 of 2 spots)</th>
<th>HIV-2 Positive, Unsubtypeable</th>
<th>HIV-1 Positive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*207 specimens with false-reactive results on one or more HIV screening tests were obtained from a previous study of 4500 HIV-negative specimens.

**Multispot supplemental test interpretation: reactivity at both HIV-1 spots required for positive; reactivity at only one of two HIV-1 spots is considered indeterminate; reactivity at both HIV-1 and HIV-2 spots is considered HIV-1/HIV-2 undifferentiated.

***Multispot screening test interpretation: any reactivity at any spot is considered reactive; the 31 include 5 with reactivity to another HIV-1/HIV-2 screening assay

Conclusions: The ability of the Geenius to detect established and early HIV infection is similar to the MS currently used in the CDC algorithm, but more IND results, particularly HIV-2 IND results, occur with Geenius.

622 The Effect of HIV-1 Subtype A, C and D on Cross-Sectional Incidence Assay Performance

Andrew F. Longosz; Mary Grabowski; Charles S. Morrison; Ronald H. Gray; Connie Celum; Guaravisha Abduo Karim; Hilmarie Brand; Thomas C. Quinn; Susan H. Eshleman; Oliver B. Laeyendecker

Background: We examined the impact of HIV subtype A, C and D on the performance of serologic cross-sectional HIV incidence assays.

Methods: Three assays were evaluated: the limiting antigen avidity enzyme immunoassay (LAg-Avidity assay), the BED capture enzyme immunoassay (BED-CEIA), and an avidity assay based on the Genetic Systems 1/2 + O ELISA (BioRad-Avidity assay). We evaluated 4,821 plasma and serum samples from individuals known to be infected with HIV-1 subtypes A, C and D from 6 different cohort studies in Zimbabwe, Uganda, South Africa, Kenya, Zambia and Botswana. This study included 2,045 subtype A samples (212 samples from the 2008-2009 Rakai Community Cohort Study (RCCS) and 1,833 samples from the Ugandan Genital Shedding (GS) Study. 1,697 subtype C samples (329 samples from the Ugandan and Zimbabwean GS Studies, 85 samples from the Partners in Prevention Study and 556 samples from the CAPRISA 004 Trial Group) were analyzed. 1,079 subtype D samples (781 samples from the Ugandan Genital Shedding (GS) Study and 298 samples from the 2008-2009 RCCS) were tested. Date of HIV seroconversion was defined as either the midpoint between the last negative and first positive HIV antibody test, or fifteen days after acute infection was documented (defined as HIV RNA positive / HIV antibody negative). Viral load and HIV-1 subtype data were determined previously in parent studies. Mean duration of recent infection (MDRI) was calculated for subtypes A, C and D using a time window of two years post-seroconversion. To define recent infection, assay cutoffs of 1.5 normalized optical density (OD-n), 0.8 OD-n and 40% avidity index (AI), were used for the LAg-Avidity assay, BED-CEIA, and Bio-Rad-Avidity assay respectively. The false recent rate (FRR), the fraction of samples misclassified as recent, was calculated for all samples and those with detectable viral loads (>400 cps/ml).

Results: There were significant differences for MDRI and FRR estimates by subtype for all three assays (see Table). The largest differences in MDRI were seen for the LAg-Avidity assay and BED-CEIA assays between subtypes A and D. FRR results were significantly higher for subtype D for all three assays.

Conclusions: The performance of each of the three assays varied by HIV subtype and subtype D had the highest false recent rates. These results highlight the need to optimize and validate testing algorithms for cross-sectional HIV incidence estimation in populations with the relevant HIV subtype distributions.
Avidity Assay for Cross-Sectional Incidence Based on a 4<sup>th</sup>-Generation Combo Ag/Ab EIA

Allison R. Kirkpatrick1; Eshan U. Patel2; Connie L. Culum3; Richard D. Moore4; Joel N. Blankson5; Shruti H. Mehta4; Gregory D. Kirk6; Thomas C. Quinn7; Susan H. Eshleman8; Oliver B. Laeyendecker9

<sup>1</sup>National Institutes of Health, Baltimore, MD, US; <sup>2</sup>University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; <sup>3</sup>Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; <sup>4</sup>Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; <sup>5</sup>Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: Accurate methods for cross-sectional incidence estimation are needed for HIV surveillance and HIV prevention research. Third generation HIV screening tests, such as Genetic Systems (GS) HIV 1/2 + ELISA, have been modified for use as incidence assays, but are not available in many countries and may be replaced with more sensitive 4<sup>th</sup> generation HIV assays. We developed an HIV avidity assay based on the 4<sup>th</sup> generation GS HIV Combo Ag/Ab EIA (BioRad Combo assay) and evaluated its performance.

Methods: The BioRad Combo assay was modified by diluting samples 1:10 and incubating them for 30 minutes at 4°C, with and without 0.025 M diethylamine (DEA). The avidity index (AI) was calculated as the optical density ratio of the DEA-treated to the untreated well. We analyzed 1,541 samples from the United States that were collected in the HIV Network for Prevention Trials (HIVNET) 001/001.1 study, the AIDS Linked to the Intravenous Experience Study (ALIVE) cohort, the Johns Hopkins Hospital Clinical Cohort (JHHCC), and the Johns Hopkins Elite Suppressor cohort (ES). Assay performance was assessed using the modified BioRad Combo assay alone, or with a viral load (VL) assay (classifying samples with a VL <400 copies/mL as non-recent). HIVNET 001 samples were used to estimate the mean duration of recent infection (MDRI) using a time window of 2 years for AI cut-offs of 20–90%. The false recent rate (FRR, fraction of samples misclassified as recent), was calculated for the ALIVE and JHHCC samples. Assay reproducibility was also evaluated.

Results: Table 1 shows the performance characteristics of the modified BioRad Combo assay at different AI cutoffs alone and in combination with VL. Neither of these approaches provided an MDRI >100 days with a FRR <1%. All samples from elite suppressors had an AI >80%. AI values were significantly correlated between two technologists (r=0.93; p<0.01).

Table 1. Performance of the BioRad Combo avidity assay in subtype B populations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Avidity Index</th>
<th>BioRad Combo Avidity</th>
<th>BioRad Combo Avidity + HIV VL&lt;400 c/mL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDRI (95% CI)</td>
<td>FRR % (95% CI)</td>
<td>MDRI (95% CI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIVNET 001 n=801</td>
<td>69 (46, 87)</td>
<td>0.1 (0.0, 0.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALIVE + JHHCC n=702</td>
<td>86 (63, 102)</td>
<td>0.7 (0.2, 1.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIVNET 001 n=801</td>
<td>105 (87, 120)</td>
<td>1.6 (0.8, 2.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALIVE + JHHCC n=702</td>
<td>123 (105, 136)</td>
<td>2.1 (1.2, 3.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIVNET 001 n=801</td>
<td>137 (122, 150)</td>
<td>3.4 (2.2, 5.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALIVE + JHHCC n=702</td>
<td>159 (146, 171)</td>
<td>5.1 (3.6, 7.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIVNET 001 n=801</td>
<td>178 (165, 190)</td>
<td>6.3 (4.6, 8.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALIVE + JHHCC n=702</td>
<td>221 (208, 235)</td>
<td>9.1 (7.1, 11.5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: The performance characteristics of this assay suggest that it may be useful as one component of a multi-assay algorithm (MAA) for HIV incidence estimation. When combined with a VL exclusion the FRR was halved but MDRI estimates were reduced by approximately 10%. This may provide a useful tool for HIV incidence estimation in the future, if 3<sup>rd</sup> generation HIV screening tests are replaced with 4<sup>th</sup> generation tests for HIV diagnosis. Further research is needed to evaluate the modified BioRad Combo assay in combination with other assays to accurately estimate HIV incidence based on 4<sup>th</sup> generation HIV tests.


Andrea A. Kim1; David Maman2; Harrison Fredrick Omondi3; Alex Morwabe3; Irene Mukui4; Valarie Opollo3; Beatrice Kinibi3; Jean-François Etard2; Martinus W. Borgdorff7; Clement Zeh9

<sup>1</sup>US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Dap, AD, US; <sup>2</sup>Médecins Sans Frontières, Paris, France; <sup>3</sup>Kenya Medical Research Institute (KEMRI)/CDC Research and Public Health Collaboration, Kisumu, Kenya; <sup>4</sup>Kenya Ministry of Health, Nairobi, Kenya; <sup>5</sup>Médecins Sans Frontières, Nairobi, Kenya; <sup>6</sup>US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Kisumu, Kenya; <sup>7</sup>US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Kisumu, Kenya

Background: Tests for recent infection (TRI) use immunological markers to distinguish recent from chronic HIV infection, providing the ability to estimate HIV incidence and evaluate HIV prevention interventions. Several candidate TRIs, including the Limiting Antigen Avidity Enzyme Immunoassay (LAg) and Bio-Rad Avidity Enzyme Immunoassay (Bio-Rad) are being validated for field performance. We evaluated the performance of the LAg and Bio-Rad in Ndiriwa District in South Nyanza, Kenya, a setting with a HIV prevalence of 24% and availability of high-impact HIV prevention interventions.

Methods: In 2012, we conducted a two-stage cluster sample household survey of persons aged 15-59 years residing in Ndiriwa District to estimate HIV incidence. Participants testing HIV+ using the national rapid HIV testing algorithm provided a blood sample to test for viral load and recent infection. A person was determined to have recent infection if they tested recent on the TRI; 2) were not virally suppressed, i.e., had an HIV-1 RNA concentration ≥400 copies/mL; and, 3) were HIV treatment naive. Cross-sectional incidence was calculated using a mean duration of recent infection of 130 days (95% confidence interval (CI) 118-142) for LAg and 239 days (CI 214-265) for Bio-Rad, and a false-recent rate (FRR) of 0.5% (CI 0.01-0.95) for LAg and 2.4% (CI 1.4-3.4) for Bio-Rad. An incidence to prevalence (I:P) ratio was calculated to assess plausibility of the incidence estimate.

Results: Among 6,095 participants, 1,465 were HIV+; 29 tested recent with LAg and 68 with Bio-Rad. HIV incidence was 1.5% (CI 0.6–2.3) with LAg and 1.3% (CI 0.4–2.3) with Bio-Rad. HIV incidence among women was two times higher than among men, respectively, with LAg (2.0%, CI 0.9–3.2 vs. 0.7%, CI 0–1.5) and Bio-Rad (1.6%, CI 0.6–2.0 vs. 0.8%, CI 0–1.7). HIV incidence peaked among persons aged 25-34 years with LAg (1.6%, CI 0.5–2.7) and persons aged 35-45 years (2.2%, CI 1.4–3.7) with Bio-Rad. Among persons aged 45+ years, HIV incidence was negative with Bio-Rad (-0.3%, CI 1.4–0.7) and 0.3% (CI 0–1.4) with LAg. The I:P ratio increased monotonicly with age with LAg but not with Bio-Rad.

Conclusions: The LAg and Bio-Rad produced similar HIV incidence estimates overall and by sex. Age-specific trends in incidence and prevalence were epidemiologically plausible with LAg but not with Bio-Rad. Negative incidence with Bio-Rad suggests that the sample size was either too low or FRR too high for generating reliable age-specific incidence estimates with Bio-Rad.
625 False Recent Rates for Two Recent Infection Testing Algorithms, South Nyanza, Kenya
Clement Zeh1; David Mamani1; Harrison Omundi1; Alex Morwabe1; Collins Odhiambo1; Beatrice Kirubi1; Irene Maku1; Martinus W. Borgdorff1; Jean-François Etard1; Andrea A. Kim1
1US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Kisumu, Kenya; 2Kenya Medical Research Institute, Kisumu, Kenya; 3National AIDS and STI Control and Prevention, Nairobi, Kenya; 4Médecins Sans Frontières, Paris, France

Background: Evaluation of candidate tests for recent HIV infection (TRI), designed to distinguish recent from chronic HIV infection, is an essential step prior to estimating cross-sectional HIV incidence. The TRI’s false-recent (FRR) rate, the probability that a chronic infection will misclassify as recent, is a required parameter for calculating HIV incidence and should not exceed 2% for accuracy. Because the FRR varies by TRI and sub-population, the FRR should be assessed in all settings in which HIV incidence will be estimated. We compare the FRR for the Limiting Antigen Avidity Enzyme Immunoassay (LAG) and Bio-Rad Avidity Enzyme Immunoassay (Bio-Rad), respectively, in a high HIV prevalence setting in South Nyanza, Kenya.

Methods: We conducted a population-based household survey of persons aged 15–59 years in Ndhiwa District in South Nyanza, Kenya. HIV treatment naive participants with documented chronic HIV infection (defined as testing HIV+ in the survey and reporting the first HIV+ test result ≥12 months preceding the survey) were tested for recent infection using the LAG and Bio-Rad on serologic blood samples. Recent infection was defined based on two recent infection testing algorithms (RTAs): 1) a multi-assay algorithm (MAA) which defined a recent case as: a) tested recent on the TRI; b) not virally suppressed as defined as HIV-1 RNA concentration ≥400 copies/mL; and 2) a single-assay algorithm (SAA) which defined a recent case as tested recent on the TRI. The FRR was calculated by dividing the number of recent cases observed on the RTA by the number of chronic infections tested.

Results: Of 1,465 HIV-positive samples, 835 (57.0%) were chronic infections. Based on the MAA, the FRR was 0.5% (95% CI 0.1 – 1.0) for LAG and 2.4% (95% CI 1.4 – 3.4) for Bio-Rad. Based on the SAA, the FRR was 4.6% (95% CI 3.2 – 6.0) for LAG and 7.2% (95% CI 5.5 – 9.0) for Bio-Rad. The FRR did not differ by sex, but varied by age group for the two RTAs. In the MAA, the FRR was highest among youth aged 15–24 years (1.2%; 95% CI 0 – 3.5 for LAG; 3.5%; 95% CI 0 – 7.4 for Bio-Rad). In the SAA, the FRR was highest among persons aged 45–59 years at 5.7%; 95% CI 2.8 – 8.6 for LAG and 8.9%; 95% CI 5.4 – 12.5 for Bio-Rad.

Conclusions: The recommended threshold for a FRR was met by LAG, but only in the MAA which excluded individuals with suppressed viral load. Performance of the TRIs using the SAA resulted in high FRRs that are inappropriate for estimating incidence.

626 Viral Load is Critical in Limiting False-Recent Results From HIV Incidence Assays
Reshma Kassanjee1; Shelley Facente1; Sheila Keating1; Elaine McKinney1; Kara Manson1; Christopher D. Pilcher1; Michael Busch1; Gary Murphy1; Alex Welte1

Background: The cross-sectional use of (biomarker) tests for recent HIV infection in principle offers affordable, low-bias options for incidence estimation. For currently available assays, viral suppression (due to elite control or antiretroviral treatment) is predictive of long-term infections being (falsely) classified as ‘recent’. Surveillance requires a not-too-transient ‘mean duration of recent infection’ (MDRI) – preferably at least 6 months. Assay readings below a chosen threshold are interpreted as indicating ‘recent’ infection, and any assay threshold sufficiently high to achieve a large MDRI inevitably incurs a substantial ‘false-recent’ rate (FRR), which should preferably be no higher than 1%. The performances of seven assays (BED, Limiting Antigen (LAG), Less-Sensitive (LS) Vitros, Vitros Avidity, BioRad Avidity, Architect Avidity, Geenius) were compared, in stand-alone form and in conjunction with a rule that low viral load is indicative of non-recent infection, allowing for varying assay and viral load thresholds.

Methods: Specimens were used from a growing repository, previously described, of over 6000 specimens representing over 2000 subjects from studies in Africa, Brazil and the United States. Assay thresholds were adapted to produce the same MDRI, estimated by binomial regression. Within a model scenario inspired by the contemporary South African context, the net model population-level FRRs were estimated by combining FRR estimates for key subgroups (stratifying by time since infection and treatment status).

Results: Table 1 shows the model population-level FRR for each assay, using an assay threshold that provides an MDRI of 200 days in each case, used either alone or with a viral load rule (using viral load thresholds of 75 and 1000 copies/ml).

Table 1: False-recent rates for recent infection testing algorithms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assay</th>
<th>FRR</th>
<th>MDRI (days)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architect Avidity</td>
<td>3.9%</td>
<td>3.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BED</td>
<td>2.1%</td>
<td>2.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BioRad Avidity</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geenius</td>
<td>3.9%</td>
<td>4.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAG</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS-Vitros</td>
<td>4.3%</td>
<td>3.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitros Avidity</td>
<td>3.3%</td>
<td>3.4%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 For a choice of assay threshold that produces an MDRI estimate of 200 days; MDRI estimated using binomial regression (logit link with a cubic polynomial of time since infection as the predictor).
2 Survival of treat-ment-naïve population follows a Weibull distribution with a mean of 10 years and standard deviation of 2.5 years; probability of ‘recent’ result analysed using binomial regression (described above).

Conclusions: Adapted to provide a standard desirable MDRI of 200 days, none of the assays, used alone, provide an acceptably low FRR. With the use of any realistic viral load threshold, the FRR values drop dramatically, to between 0.4% and 3.3%, which is operationally feasible for population-level surveillance in high incidence contexts. Increasing the viral load threshold above 75 copies/ml offered little improvement in FRRs while decreasing MDRIs. Methods for optimally combining all information about predictors of ‘false-recent’ results into real-world context-specific FRR estimates require further development. Also, judicious combinations of these assays could potentially yield further improvements in performance.
Use of the Sample-to-Cutoff Ratio (S/CO) to Identify Recency of HIV-1 Infection
Eric M. Ramos; José Ortega; Glenda Daza; Yuree Namkung; Socorro Harb; Joan Dragavon; Robert W. Coombs  
University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US

Background: There are two FDA-approved 4th generation assays available that have the capability to detect both HIV-1/2 specific antibodies and HIV-1 p24 antigen, allowing for the diagnosis of acute HIV-1 infection (AHI). Both assays are considered reactive at sample/cutoff ratio (S/CO) ≥ 1 and non-reactive at S/CO < 1. Since the S/CO signal increases with the quantity of antigen and antibodies presents in the sample, it should be possible to use the S/CO range to differentiate between negative, AHI, recent and established HIV infection status.

Methods: All the samples were run with the Abbott ARCHITECT HIV Ag/Ab Combo CMIA (ARCHITECT) and the Bio-Rad GS HIV Combo Ag/Ab EIA (GSCOMBO). The following testing algorithm was used: S/CO<1 with negative nucleic acid amplification test (NAT); negative; S/CO=1 with Bio-Rad Multispot HIV-1/2 rapid test (MS) non-reactive and positive NAT; AHI; ARCHITECT or GSCOMBO reactive, MS-reactive with a confirming Western blot (WB) without or with the band p31+ present: recent or established infection, respectively.

Results: A total of 150 clinical specimens were evaluated. Ninety-nine samples with a S/CO<1 were confirmed as negative with an ARCHITECT and GSCOMBO S/CO median and interquartile range [IQR] of 0.11 [0.09-0.13] and 0.27 [0.25-0.28], respectively. Fifty-one samples had a S/CO ≥ 1, of which 25 confirmed as AHI (Fiebig II) with ARCHITECT and GSCOMBO S/CO median [IQR] of 12.5 [4.7-74] and 11.7 [5.8-14], respectively, and with a viral load median [IQR] of 1.07x10^6 RNA copies/mL [6.90x10^5 - 10x10^6]. Of the 26 specimens that were MS reactive and WB positive, 21 specimens were confirmed as established infection (Fiebig VI) and only 5 lacked the WB-p31+ band, which indicated recent infection (Fiebig V). The ARCHITECT S/CO median [IQR] for recent and established infection were 418 [384-449] and 914 [785-1061] respectively; both S/CO ratios were the same (14 [14]) for the GSCOMBO. The GSCOMBO S/CO also reached 14 in 40% of AHI (10 samples). There were statistically significant differences in the ARCHITECT S/CO median [IQR] between AHI, recent and long-term infection (Kruskal–Wallis, p<0.0001) but not for GSCOMBO (Figure 1).

Conclusions: In this small study both the GSCOMBO and ARCHITECT identified AHI equally well but the ARCHITECT S/CO dynamic range was able to further differentiate between AHI, recent and established infection. The use of the ARCHITECT S/CO to identify recency of HIV-1 infection requires confirmation in a larger study.

An Abbott Architect Combo Signal to Cut-Off Ratio With Adequate PPV to Confirm HIV
Tomas O. Jensen1; Peter Robertson2; Jeffrey J. Post2
1Prince of Wales Hospital, Randwick, Australia; 2South Eastern Area Laboratory Services, Prince of Wales Hospital, Sydney, Australia

Background: Recent revisions of HIV testing algorithms have aimed to minimise the time to confirmation of the diagnosis without losing sensitivity and specificity which has clear advantages to both patients and clinicians. We hypothesised that the positive predictive value (PPV) of the Abbott Architect HIV Ag/Ab Combo Assay increases with the signal to cut-off (S/CO) ratio and that a S/CO ratio could be identified with a sufficiently high PPV to give a positive result to patients without waiting for the results of supplementary testing.

Methods: All testing episodes were extracted from the laboratory database between March 2006 and March 2014. Samples came from a wide range of adult clinical services including medical and surgical inpatient departments, other laboratories, sexual health clinics, infectious diseases clinics, a women's hospital, IVF clinics, general practitioners and prison health services. Positive tests were classified as true positive or non-true positive depending on synchronous and subsequent supplementary testing with a Western Blot (WB), a HIV p24 Ag assay (confirmed by neutralization), a HIV Ab assay (tested with an alternate EIA) and/or HIV viral load. The data were randomly allocated to two equally sized samples – a train sample and a test sample.

Results: Of 138,911 testing episodes, 3,705 had a positive result. The true positive group included samples with: 1) a synchronous positive WB (N=1,989), 2) an initial negative or indeterminate WB followed by a positive WB within 6 months (N=79), 3) a negative or indeterminate WB and at least two positive results of the p24 Ag assay, the HIV Ab assay or the HIV viral load (N=435), 4) a negative or indeterminate WB and a positive p24 Ag assay without a HIV viral load result available (N=38). The highest non-true S/CO ratio in the train sample was 151.17 and when this was applied to the test sample it had a PPV of 100% and a sensitivity of 67.4%. S/CO ratios of 100 and 50 had a PPV and sensitivity of 99.7% and 73.8% and 99.0% and 80.6% respectively. The frequency distribution of the S/CO ratios of true and non-true positives in the total sample is shown in figure 1.
Conclusions: We have shown that knowledge of the S/CO ratio allows for the test result of the Abbott Combo to be used immediately in clinical decision making. Given a sufficiently high S/CO ratio, the clinician will be able to deliver a test result to the patient without waiting for further confirmatory testing with a high degree of clinical certainty.

**Determining HIV Status of African Adults With Discordant HIV Rapid Tests**
Jessica M. Fogel1; Estelle Piwowar-Manning1; Mark A. Marzinke1; William Clarke1; Michal Kulich1; Jessie K. Mbwambo3; Linda Richter4; Glenda Gray5; Thomas J. Coates6; Susan H. Eshleman1
1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2Charles University, Prague, Czech Republic; 3Muhimbili University Teaching Hospital, Dar es Salaam, United Republic of Tanzania; 4Universities of the Witwatersrand and KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, South Africa; 5South African Medical Research Council, Cape Town, South Africa; 6David Geffen School of Medicine and University of California Los Angeles Health, Los Angeles, CA, US

**Background:** In resource-limited settings, the World Health Organization recommends using two HIV rapid tests for HIV diagnosis. If the test results are discordant, a third tie-breaker test is often used to determine HIV status. We evaluated the HIV status of adults with discordant rapid tests and evaluated the performance of different tie-breaker tests. Samples were obtained from a population-based survey (NIHM Project Accept [HPTN 043]). The frequency of discordant rapid tests in the survey was 2.1% in Tanzania and 0.3% in South Africa.

**Methods:** Plasma samples (N=173) were classified as HIV positive or HIV negative using a rigorous testing algorithm adapted from the HIV testing algorithm currently recommended by the United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. The testing algorithm included two fourth-generation immunoassays (BioRad Combo assay and Abbott Combo assay), an HIV-1/HIV-2 differentiation assay, and two HIV RNA tests. Selected samples were further characterized using a panel of laboratory assays that included a qualitative assay for antiretroviral (ARV) drug detection. Sensitivity, specificity and accuracy were determined for the following tie-breaker tests: a third-generation HIV rapid test, a third-generation enzyme immunoassay (EIA), the BioRad Combo assay, and the Abbott Combo assay.

**Results:** Twenty-nine (16.8%) of the 173 samples were classified as HIV positive. One sample was from an acute infection. Three (10.7%) of the remaining 28 HIV positive samples had detectable HIV RNA. ARV drugs were detected in only one sample (viral load: 1,280 copies/ml). Sensitivity of the tie-breaker tests was: HIV rapid test: 8.3%; third-generation EIA: 24.1%; BioRad Combo assay: 93.1%; Abbott Combo assay: 96.6%. Specificity of the tie-breaker tests was: HIV rapid test: 96.1%; third-generation EIA: 98.6%; BioRad Combo assay: 88.2%; Abbott Combo assay: 90.3%. Accuracy of the tests ranged from 79.5-91.3%.

**Conclusions:** Significant differences were observed in the performance of tie-breaker tests for determining HIV status in individuals with discordant HIV rapid test results. Most HIV infections were missed using an HIV rapid test or third-generation EIA as a tie-breaker. In this cohort, most HIV-infected individuals with discordant HIV rapid test results were virally suppressed in the absence of ARV drugs. More rigorous testing approaches, rather than a single tie-breaker assay, may be needed to resolve the HIV status in individuals with discordant rapid test results.

**Accuracy of POC CD4 testing using microtube capillary sampling in Botswana households**
Sikhulile Moyo1; Lillian Oku1; Hermann Buschmann1; Simani Gasetse1; Erik van Widenfeld1; Molly P. Holme2; Joseph Makhema1; Shahin Lockman2; Vladimir Novitsky2; Max Essex1
1Botswana Harvard AIDS Institute Partnership, Gaborone, Botswana; 2Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US

**Background:** Point of care (POC) CD4 cell count can reduce the time to eligibility assessment for antiretroviral treatment and improve linkage to care. In a village household setting in Botswana, we evaluated the performance of field POC CD4 testing versus conventional laboratory-based flow cytometry.

**Methods:** Capillary blood was collected by finger-prick into EDTA microtubes. Venous blood was collected by venipuncture. Both blood collection procedures were performed in households during annual surveys in the village of Mochudi, Botswana. The Alere PIMA® system was used for POC CD4 testing while laboratory testing was performed using BD FacsCalibur. The Bland-Altman method was used to estimate the mean bias and 95% confidence limits of agreement (LOA). Sensitivity and specificity were calculated for a threshold of 500 cells/μL CD4 cell count.

**Results:** A total of 155 adults were enrolled with CD4 results for both field POC and lab-based testing. The median age was 32 years old and 63% were females. The median CD4 was 827 (IQR 668, 1058) cells/μL. We observed a mean bias between CD4 measurements by POC and FacsCalibur of -14.1 cells/μL [95% LOA -232.4 – 299.2], paired t-test p = 0.2740 (Figure 1). Using a threshold of 500 CD4 cells/μL, POC CD4 testing using EDTA capillary sampling into microtube had a sensitivity of 73.3 (95% CI 44.9 – 92.3) cells/μL and specificity of 93.6 (88.1 – 97.0) cells/μL.
Zyomyx MyT4 and BD FACSPresto Comparison to the Pima CD4 Assay

Katie Tucker; Selhin Birhanu; Larry Westerman
US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

Background: In conjunction with HIV antiretroviral treatment (ART) scale up, CD4 Point-of-Care (POC) assays are being utilized in resource-limiting settings to provide effective access to CD4 testing and determine eligibility for ART. Since 2009, the Alere Pima CD4 assay has been used for POC CD4 counts in resource-limiting setting and having an impact on HIV patient care. Many new POC CD4 assays are being introduced into the market, including the Zyomyx MyT4 and BD FACSPresto Near-Patient CD4 Counter. We assessed the quality, functionality, and performance of the MyT4 and FACSPresto assays in comparison with the established Pima CD4 assay.

Methods: In 2014, we evaluated the MyT4 and FACSPresto assays. Whole blood specimens were analyzed for CD4 counts with the Pima CD4 and with the MyT4 (n=141) or FACSPresto (n=101). Scattered-plot and Bland-Altman analysis were done with Pima CD4 as the reference method. Precision of each assay was estimated by analyzing 3 specimens ten times on each platform and calculating the coefficient of variation (CV%). Error rates for each CD4 assay were assessed.

Results: Scattered-plots and Bland-Altman analysis indicated that CD4 counts from both the MyT4 ($R^2=0.91$, $y=1.08x-28$, bias $+2$ ($-159$, $+156$)) and FACSPresto ($R^2=0.96$, $y=1.15x+11$, bias $+78$ ($-59$, $+214$)) correlated with the Pima CD4. CD4 counts with the MyT4 were estimated to have slightly more random error associated with the assay, while the FACSPresto CD4 counts were estimated to have a positive bias. Precision studies estimated the MyT4 to have a slightly higher CV% (8.2%) in comparison to FACSPresto (5.4%) and Pima (5.9%). Error rates increased on both MyT4 and FACSPresto with aged specimens (>12h, >20h), while the Pima CD4 was able to consistently analyze specimens up to 48 hours old.

Conclusions: The Zyomyx MyT4 and BD FACSPresto correlated well with the Alere Pima CD4 and both prove to be acceptable methods for CD4 analysis. Both assays could potentially be used in point-of-care and resource-limiting settings.

Point-of-Care CD4 (Pima) Impact on Linkage to Care With Home-Based HIV Testing, Kenya

Mitesh A. Desai; Duncan Okal; Robert T. Chen; Richard Ndulio; Charles Lebaron; Tiffany Williams; Fred Otieno; Charles Rose; Tanaz Samandari; Clement Zeh
1US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, US; 2Kenya Medical Research Institute, Kisumu, Kenya

Background: Referral lab-based CD4 testing has been cited as a key barrier in the HIV care cascade, leading to delays in antiretroviral treatment (ART) initiation. Point-of-care (POC) CD4 testing has been demonstrated to improve linkage to care (LTC) among HIV-seropositive persons, but its impact has not been assessed with a randomized, controlled trial (RCT) in the context of home-based HIV counseling and testing (HBCT). We evaluated whether providing POC CD4 count, integrated with HBCT and referral for HIV care, would improve LTC and ART initiation when compared to standard-of-care (SOC) lab-based CD4 measurement.

Methods: RCT participants were enrolled July’13-Feb.’14 in two districts of Western Kenya with ongoing HBCT. Compounds were randomized 1:1 to POC CD4 (Alere PIMA) or SOC CD4 testing at one of three referral labs. Participants in both arms received HBCT, post-test counseling, and referral for HIV care. All HIV+ adults not engaged in care in last 180 days were invited to participate. Intervention arm participants received additional counseling on the POC CD4 result, including ART eligibility if CD4<350 cells/µL. Enrolled participants gave informed consent. Participants were interviewed 180 days after enrollment to ascertain whether and where they sought care, which was verified with charts at any of 23 clinics serving the study area. Verified LTC (a HIV clinic visit) was primary outcome, with protocol-specified analysis of time to ART initiation comparing SOC to intervention using a Cox proportional hazards model.

Results: We describe final results from 770 enrolled participants, of whom 692 had chart-verified LTC status, and 78 were lost to followup. Baseline characteristics including sex, age, education, marital and employment status were similar in the two arms. Of 321 SOC participants, 106 (33.0%) had confirmed LTC within 180 days after enrollment, whereas of 371 in intervention arm, 208 (56.1%) had confirmed LTC (HR = 1.996; 95%CI: 1.58-2.52). Kaplan-Meier analysis of time to LTC (Figure) produced a log-rank p<0.0001 for the difference in proportions linked to HIV care in two arms. Among SOC participants, 33 (10.3%) had initiated ART, compared to 61 (16.4%) in the intervention arm (HR = 1.67; 95%CI: 1.09-2.55).
Kaplan-Meier analysis revealed a significant, early and durable impact of point of care CD4 testing compared to referral lab CD4 testing, on proportion linked to care after home-based HIV testing.

**Conclusions:** Final results of the first RCT on the impact of POC CD4 testing in a resource-limited HBCT setting revealed significant improvements in rate of LTC and ART initiation. Further analyses on time to ART initiation, and predictors of LTC and ART initiation, are ongoing.

### 633 Reliable Genotypic Tropism Tests for the Major HIV-1 Subtypes

Kieran Cashin1; Lachlan R. Gray1; Katherine L. Harvey1; Danielle Perez-Bercoff2; Guinevere O. Lee1; Jasminika Stejnovski1; James F. Demarest2; Fraser Drummond3; Melissa J. Churchill1; Paul R. Gorry1

1Burnet Institute, Melbourne, Australia; 2Centre Recherche Public de la Santé, Strassen, Luxembourg; 3BC Centre for Excellence in HIV/AIDS, Vancouver, Canada; 4ViiV Healthcare, Durham, NC, US

**Background:** The major obstacles to the CCR5-antagonist maraviroc being more widely used in anti-HIV-1 therapy regimens are (i) traditional pre-treatment phenotypic tropism tests to determine virus susceptibility to maraviroc are expensive and time consuming, and (ii) cheaper and more rapid genotypic tropism tests have been developed primarily for HIV-1 subtype B strains, which account for only 10% of infections worldwide. We therefore developed PhenoSeq, a suite of reliable genotypic tropism tests specific for HIV-1 subtypes A, B, C, D and circulating recombinant forms of subtypes AE (CRF01_AE) and AG (CRF02_AG), which together account for 95% of infections worldwide.

**Methods:** Development of subtype-specific genotypic tropism tests was informed by analysis of all HIV-1 env third variable region (V3) amino acid sequences from the Los Alamos HIV Database that had corresponding phenotypic tropism and HIV-1 subtype data (n=2257; 630 CXCR4-using and 1637 CCR5-using), to elucidate statistically significant sequence alterations that distinguish CXC4R from CCR5-using viruses. With the aid of a new bioinformatic tool that we developed (bulk2clonal), PhenoSeq algorithms were validated against independent clinical HIV-1 sequence panels from patients previously enrolled in the Pfizer trials A4001064 and MERIT, relative to results of the original Trofile assay (OTA) and the enhanced sensitivity Trolife assay (ESTA).

**Results:** Our analyses show that the PhenoSeq genotypic algorithms exhibit more favourable sensitivity and specificity profiles for establishing the tropism of HIV-1 subtypes A, B, C, D, CRF01_AE and CRF02_AG than current alternative algorithms, including the clinically validated in-use algorithms geno2pheno (g2p; false positive rate 5.75% and 10%) and WebPSSM (Table 1). Furthermore, PhenoSeq area under the receiver operator characteristic curves (AUROC) were significantly greater than g2p FPR 5.75% for establishing the tropism of HIV-1 subtype C (p=0.01), g2p FPR 10% for CRF01_AE (p=0.03), and WebPSSM for subtypes B (p=0.01) and D (p=0.05) (two-tailed t-test, p ≤ 0.05 considered significant).

Performance of genotypic tropism tests against independent V3 sequences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>PhenoSeq</th>
<th>g2p FPR 5.75%</th>
<th>g2p FPR 10%</th>
<th>WebPSSM_AREX</th>
<th>WebPSSM_AAGN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B-HIV Test Set OTA</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>89.5% (p=0.01)</td>
<td>89.2% (p=0.01)</td>
<td>88.8% (p=0.01)</td>
<td>88.8% (p=0.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUROC</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>0.78 (p=0.01)</td>
<td>0.77 (p=0.05)</td>
<td>0.74 (p=0.04)</td>
<td>0.67 (p=0.06)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-HIV Test Set OTA</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>0.71 (p=0.04)</td>
<td>0.69 (p=0.02)</td>
<td>0.66 (p=0.03)</td>
<td>0.63 (p=0.05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUROC</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.68 (p=0.01)</td>
<td>0.66 (p=0.05)</td>
<td>0.64 (p=0.07)</td>
<td>0.62 (p=0.10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sens, % sensitivity was calculated by dividing the number of correctly predicted CXC4R-using sequences by the total number CXC4R-using sequences and multiplying by 100. Spec, % specificity was calculated by dividing the number of correctly predicted R5 sequences by the total number of R5 sequences and multiplying by 100. P-values (two-tailed) for comparisons of area under the receiver operator characteristic curve (AUROC) <0.05 were considered significant and are highlighted in bold text. g2p, geno2pheno. OTA, original Trolife assay. ESTA, enhanced sensitivity Trolife assay. LANL, Los Alamos HIV Database. FPR, false positive rate. *The subtype C specific WebPSSM/NSI algorithm was used for subtype C HIV-1 predictions.
Conclusions: As the only platform of algorithms that can reliably infer the tropism of the major global HIV-1 subtypes, PhenoSeq has the potential to inform the appropriate use of maraviroc and future CCR5 blocking drugs in regions of the world where non-B HIV-1 predominates, and which are burdened the most by the HIV-1 pandemic.

634 Accuracy of Re-Reading HIV Rapid Tests and the Effect of Prolonged High Temperature
Augustine T. Choko1; Deus Thindwa; Peter MacPherson; Rodrick Sambakunsi; Aaron Mdolo; Kondwani Chiumya; Owen Malema; Simon Makombe; Emily L. Webb; Elizabeth L. Corbett
1Malawi Liverpool Wellcome Trust Clinical Research Programme, Blantyre, Malawi; University of Liverpool, Liverpool, United Kingdom; Ministry of Health, Blantyre, Malawi; Ministry of Health, Lilongwe, Malawi; London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, United Kingdom; London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, United Kingdom

Background: Accurate rapid diagnostic test (RDT) results are critical to HIV testing, care and prevention services. However, suboptimal storage at ambient temperatures above manufacturer-recommended is common in sub-Saharan Africa. Re-reading of used test kits can provide valuable programmatic quality-assurance, and “late” reading is also commonly reported following HIV self-testing. We evaluated the effects of prolonged exposure to high temperatures on both initial accuracy, and reproducibility of late reads.

Methods: A cross-sectional diagnostic evaluation in Blantyre, Malawi. Consenting participants attending HIV testing services had parallel testing with 3 RDTs (OraQuick (oral), Determine 1/2™, Alere, Waltham, USA and Uni-Gold™ Recombigen® HIV, Trinity Biotech, Bray, Ireland): a) preincubated for 28 days at 37°C as intact packages and b) the same 3 RDTs stored under optimal conditions (6 tests in total). All 6 kits were read by the study nurse at the recommended time, and then again by a laboratory technician on the same day and monthly for 12 months (although with reference to previous results). Optimally stored Uni-Gold/Determine/SD Bioline were used for the gold standard.

Results: Of 378 participants, 198 (53.4%) were male with median age 31 years (IQR 25-40). Compared to gold standard, sensitivity for normal and high temperature OraQuick, Determine and Uni-Gold are shown in the table below. All but 6 participants had concordant results from each of the 6 kits, with no discernable effect on accuracy from preincubation. One participant was positive on both OraQuick (optimal) and Determine (optimal), but negative on the other RDTs, and was classified as HIV-negative. A further 5 participants had false-negative results on one or more RDTs. Notably, 108 (28.6%) reported being on antiretroviral treatment (ART). Over 12 months of repeated re-used OraQuick kits, 1 (0.3%) in both optimal-stored and high temperature groups changed from negative to positive (different clients). In both cases participants were known to be on ART.

### Sensitivity and specificity for rapid diagnostic HIV kits stored in prolonged high temperature (37 deg C) and optimal temperature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of rapid test kit</th>
<th>FP/ FN</th>
<th>Sensitivity (95% CI)</th>
<th>TP/FP</th>
<th>Specificity (95% CI)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal temperature OraQuick</td>
<td>177/3</td>
<td>98.3 (95.2-99.7)</td>
<td>186/1</td>
<td>99.5 (97.1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High temperature OraQuick</td>
<td>178/5</td>
<td>97.3 (93.7-99.3)</td>
<td>190/0</td>
<td>100 (98.1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal temperature Determine</td>
<td>182/2</td>
<td>98.9 (96.1-99.9)</td>
<td>189/1</td>
<td>99.5 (97.1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High temperature Determine</td>
<td>182/2</td>
<td>98.9 (96.1-100)</td>
<td>189/1</td>
<td>99.5 (97.1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal temperature Uni-Gold</td>
<td>183/1</td>
<td>99.5 (97.0-100)</td>
<td>192/0</td>
<td>100 (98.1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High temperature Uni-Gold</td>
<td>182/2</td>
<td>98.9 (96.1-100)</td>
<td>189/0</td>
<td>100 (97.1-100)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CI: confidence interval; TP: true positive; FN: false negative; TN: true negative; FP: false positive

Conclusions: This study showed that rapid diagnostic HIV test kits stored at prolonged high temperature did not appreciably affect diagnostic performance. Repeated reading of OraQuick kits up to 12 months after testing appears to be highly reproducible, although not recommended by the manufacturer. Clients seeking retesting while on ART maybe an increasing common cause of inaccuracy in HTC clinics.

635 Analysis of False Negative HIV Tests Based on Oral Fluid in 3 Clinical Trials
Marcel E. Curlin1; Michael T. Martin1; Wanna Leelawiwat2; Roman Gvetadze1; Charles Rose1; Sarika Pattanasin1; Richard Niska1; Timothy Holtz1; Kachit Choopanya1; Janet McNicholl1
1US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Apo, US; 2Thailand Ministry of Public Health—Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Collaboration, Nonthaburi, Thailand; 3Bangkok Tenofovir Study Group, Bangkok, Thailand

Background: The OraQuick Advance Rapid HIV-1/2 Antibody Test (OraSure, Bethlehem, PA) is a non-invasive, point-of-care, rapid HIV test capable of detecting HIV-specific antibodies in blood and oral fluid. The test is convenient and promises to increase HIV-specific testing in at-risk populations. However, concerns regarding test sensitivity in oral fluid suggest that OraQuick Oral fluid (QOOF) test performance should be further studied before relying on this assay in clinical trials and other contexts where negative predictive value may be lower than in typical clinical settings.

Methods: We examined QOOF performance among all seroconverting participants in the Botswana Tenofovir PrEP Study (TDF2), the Bangkok Tenofovir Study, and the Bangkok Men Who Have Sex With Men Cohort Study, three longitudinal clinical studies conducted in Botswana and Thailand. QOOF screening test results were compared with estimated time of infection determined by enzyme immunoassay and/or nucleic acid amplification tests on stored blood samples. We used generalized estimating equations log-binomial regression to examine the association between FN QOOF test results and participant age and gender, time since infection, viral subtype, plasma viral load (PVL), exposure to antiretroviral drugs, test operator, clinical site, and test lot.

Results: In total, we identified 208 false negative (FN) QOOF test results among 81 of 290 (28%) seroconverters (all studies). Median estimated QOOF reactivity delay time was 98 days (range 14-547 days). FN tests were correlated with testing within 90 days of estimated date of infection, randomization to ARV-based pre-exposure prophylaxis, lower plasma viral loads, individual test operators, and specific testing sites, in one or more studies (p < 0.05). Age, gender, HIV subtype and test kit lot were not associated with FN tests (p > 0.05).

Conclusions: Failure of QOOF to detect HIV-1 infection was frequently observed in these three studies. Factors contributing to FN QOOF test results include recent infection, exposure to antiretroviral agents, low PVL, and operator-related factors. In the context of clinical trials, where a FN test may be more likely than in routine clinical settings, negative screening tests based on oral fluid should be confirmed by laboratory-based tests in blood, and measures should be taken to ensure proper training and ongoing quality assurance.

636 Progression of Liver Disease in LHIV/HCV Coinfected People According to Gender in Icona Cohort: Role of Age as Potential Different Exposure to Estrogens
Antonella Cingolani1; Paola Cicconi2; Gloria Taliani1; Alessandro D. Cozzi-Lepri1; Massimo Pinti3; Carmela Pinnetti1; Pier Luigi Viale1; Antonella d’Arminio Monforte1
1Catholic University, Roma, Italy; 2University of Milano, Milano, Italy; 3University La Sapienza, Roma, Italy; 4University College London Medical School, Royal Free Campus, London, United Kingdom, London, United Kingdom; 5Niguarda Hospital, Milano, Italy; National Institute for Infectious Diseases L. Spallanzani, Roma, Italy; University of Bologna, Bologna, Italy

Background: In HCV patients, female gender was reported as protective in liver fibrosis progression. However, post menopausal women show an increased rate of progression, suggesting a causative role of estrogens. Aim of the study was to evaluate the effect of age (proxy of menopausal status), on liver disease progression in a large HIV/HCV population.
Methods: All patients (pts) enrolled in the ICONA Foundation study with at least 1 HCVAb+ test available were included. Predictors of liver fibrosis (FIB-4>3.25) at baseline (first HCVab+ test available) were identified by logistic regression (gender; age, risk factor for HIV HBsAg, HCV genotype, CD4, baseline HIV RNA, years from HIV diagnosis, calendar year of enrollment). The effect of aging was examined by comparing FIB4 trends before and after age 50 in men and women, using a two-piecewise random coefficient model.

Results: 2833 pts were examined: 739 (26%) women, median age 36 y (IQR 33-40), 6 years from HIV diagnosis (IQR 1-11), median CD4/ml 410 (IQR 221-600). Overall, 15.4% showed liver fibrosis at baseline, with a significantly lower proportion in females when compared to men (11% vs. 17%, p<.0001). However after adjusting for potential confounders, the protective role of female gender on fibrosis was not confirmed (female AOR 0.8, 95%CI 0.4-1.3). Older age (AOR 2.0, 95%CI 1.4-2.8, +10 years), HBsAg+ (AOR 3.3, 95%CI 1.3-7.9), IDU (AOR 1.8, 95%CI 1.0-3.4) and CD4 count (AOR 0.9, 95%CI 0.8-0.9 +100 cells/ml) were predictors of fibrosis at baseline. For the analysis of trends, 45498 FIB-4 measurements were analyzed. Median FIB-4 at enrollment was 1.15 (IQR 0.77-1.88) in women and 1.53 (IQR 0.98-2.58) in men (Wilcoxon test p<.0001). In females, FIB4 did not significantly change before (estimate 0.13/10 y, p=.47) or after 50 y (estimate 0.13/10 y, p=.38) and no change in trend is observed (difference .006, p=.97). In males, FIB4 significantly increased after 50 y (estimate 0.11/10 years, p=.009); but no change in trend before and after the age cut-off was found (difference in trend 0.04, p=.31).

Conclusions: Differently from what reported for HCV monoinfected female population, fibrosis progression in HIV/HCV females seems to be a quite linear phenomenon similar to what observed in the male counterpart. This finding suggests the pathogenetic relevance of potential pathways to inflammatory process other than estrogens deprivation in HIV/ HCV coinfected women.

A Prognostic Score Estimating the Risk of Liver-Related Death Among HIV/HCV Coinfected Subjects

Daniel Grint1; Lars Peters2; Jürgen Rockstroh3; Karine Lacombe4; Andrej Horban5; Irina Khromova8; Jose Gatell6; Antonella d'Arminio Monforte7; Jens D. Lundgren2; Amanda Mocroft1 on behalf of EuroSIDA in EuroCoord

1University College London, London, United Kingdom; 2University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark; 3University Hospital Bonn, Bonn, Germany; 4Hospital Saint Antoine, Paris, France; 5Wojewodzki Szpital Zakazny, Warsaw, Poland; 6University of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain; 7Clinica delle Malattie Infettive e Tropicali, Milan, Italy; 8Centre for HIV/AIDS & Infectious Diseases Prevention & Control, Kaliningrad, Russian Federation

Background: Development of a simple, widely applicable prognostic score for liver-related death (LRD) among HIV/HCV coinfected individuals is essential to predict the future burden of LRD. An accurate prognostic score in this setting will aid comparison of individual risk profiles when prioritising who should be treated with new directly-acting antivirals for HCV.

Methods: EuroSIDA patients with HCV coinfection and follow-up after 1/1/2000 were included. Causes of death were classified using CoDe methodology. Fibrosis staging is estimated from liver biopsy, Fibroscan®, APRI and hyaluronic acid. Competing risks Cox proportional hazards modelling with stepwise variable selection was used to identify factors associated with long term risk of LRD. Scaled model coefficients were used to create a prognostic score for LRD.

Results: 669 deaths were recorded (159 liver-related) from 3637 coinfected individuals during 14613 PYFU to November 2013. The study population was mostly Caucasian (94%), male (68%), injecting drug users (71%). At baseline the majority had F0/F1 fibrosis (76%), followed by F2/F3 (15%) and F4 (9%). Factors associated with LRD that contribute to the prognostic score are age, CD4 cell count, liver fibrosis stage, HBV coinfection, known duration of HCV infection and cART status (Figure 1). The overall mean score was 5.0 (95% CI 4.9-5.1), but significantly higher among those who died of LRD (8.1 (7.6-8.6)), P<0.0001. A 1-unit increase in the score is associated with 2.6-fold increased risk of LRD (Hazard ratio: 2.6 (2.3-3.0; P<0.0001)). Increasing CD4 cell count from 100-300 cells/mm³ to >500cells/mm³ is associated with a 6.8-fold (5.1-9.0) reduced risk of LRD. Prediction of LRD based solely on fibrosis staging achieved an area under the ROC curve (AUROC) of 0.71, whereas the score achieved an AUROC of 0.83. A score cut-off of 6.5 provided the highest combination of sensitivity (71.1%) and specificity (83.1%). The 5-year probability of LRD increased from 1.6% (1.0-2.2) in those at low risk to 3.2% (2.1-4.8), 12.5% (9.4-16.2) and 24.2% (17.8-31.0) in those at medium-low risk, medium-high risk and high risk of LRD respectively, P<0.0001 for separation between strata (Figure 1).

Conclusions: A simple prognostic score calculated from information readily collected at clinical centres can accurately predict progression to LRD among HIV/HCV coinfected individuals. The score outperformed prediction based solely on fibrosis staging highlighting the importance of the other clinical elements.
638 Has Modern ART Reduced Endstage Liver Disease Risk in HIV-Hepatitis Coinfection?

Marina B. Klein; Kerri N. Althoff; Yuezhou Jing; Greg D. Kirk; Vincent Lo Re; Nina Kim; Mani Khithata; Chloe Thiio; Michael J. Silverberg; Richard Moore

North American AIDS Cohort Collaboration on Research and Design (NA-ACCORD)

Background: HIV-infected adults are commonly coinfected with hepatitis B (HBV) and C (HCV) viruses and thus at risk for Endstage Liver Disease (ESLD). Whether safer, more effective modern ART has reduced ESLD rates is unknown. We estimated ESLD incidence since the introduction of combination ART by HBV and HCV co-infection status in the North American AIDS Cohort Collaboration on Research and Design (NA-ACCORD).

Methods: HIV-infected adults participating in the 12 cohorts contributing to the NA-ACCORD who were observed for validated ESLD diagnoses from Jan 1, 1996 to Jan 1, 2010 were included. HBV was defined by a positive surface or e antigen test or detectable HBV DNA. HCV was defined as a positive antibody test or detectable HCV RNA. ESLD events (ascites, SBP, bleeding varices, encephalopathy, hepatoma) were validated using standardized screening and review protocols. Poisson regression models were used to estimate incidence rates (IR, per 1,000 p-years) and ratios (adjusted for age, sex, race and cohort; aIRR) with 95% confidence intervals ([,]) in the early (1996-2000), middle (2001-2005) and modern (2006-2010) ART eras.

Results: 34,119 adults contributed 380 incident ESLD outcomes and >129,000 person-years. Overall, ESLD incidence was similar in the early, middle and modern ART eras. In all three eras, incidence rates were highest in HIV/HCV/HBV and lowest among HIV monoinfected with HIV/HCV/HBV having the highest aIRR (see Table). No significant change in rates of ESLD was observed across the 3 time periods for any group. Comparing the early vs. modern eras, aIRR [95% CI] were: 1.6[0.8, 3.4]; 1.3[0.8, 2.1] and 0.5 [0.1, 1.9] for HIV/HCV, HIV/HBV and HIV/HCV/HBV respectively. Similarly, comparing middle vs. modern eras, aIRR [95% CI] were: 1.1[0.7, 1.6], 0.8[0.6, 1.2] and 0.5[0.2, 1.2]. Overall death rates were high in the early ART era which may have lead to an underestimation of ESLD risk in this period. However, death rates were similar in the middle and modern eras.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Early ART era (1996-2000)</th>
<th>OVERALL</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>ESLD events</th>
<th>Person years</th>
<th>Incidence rate/1000 person-years (95% CI)</th>
<th>Adjusted Incidence ratio (95% CI)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hepatitis Status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV only</td>
<td>4092</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10170</td>
<td>1.10 (0.67, 2.08)</td>
<td>ref</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV/HCV</td>
<td>2757</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>6642</td>
<td>0.60 (0.41, 0.86)</td>
<td>8.2 [4.1, 16.3]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV/HBV</td>
<td>466</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>972</td>
<td>0.23 (0.12, 0.46)</td>
<td>7.5 [3.1, 18.5]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV/HCV/HBV*</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>0.99 (0.46, 2.04)</td>
<td>12.9 [4.3, 38.2]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle ART era (2001-2005)</td>
<td>OVERALL</td>
<td>21188</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>60178</td>
<td>2.86 (2.55, 3.43)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hepatitis Status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV only</td>
<td>11132</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>32035</td>
<td>1.31 (0.97, 1.77)</td>
<td>ref</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV/HCV</td>
<td>4201</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>12989</td>
<td>5.62 (4.47, 7.07)</td>
<td>5.3 [3.5, 8.8]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV/HBV</td>
<td>1076</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>3181</td>
<td>9.75 (6.05, 13.86)</td>
<td>8.9 [5.6, 14.3]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern ART era (2006-2010)</td>
<td>OVERALL</td>
<td>22472</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>47322</td>
<td>2.82 (2.38, 3.34)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hepatitis Status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV only</td>
<td>14335</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>30262</td>
<td>1.26 (0.91, 1.73)</td>
<td>ref</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV/HCV</td>
<td>4026</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>8891</td>
<td>6.06 (5.34, 8.02)</td>
<td>6.9 [4.5, 10.6]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV/HBV</td>
<td>1074</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>2267</td>
<td>7.5 [6.6, 12.06]</td>
<td>5.9 [3.3, 10.6]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV/HCV/HBV</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>648</td>
<td>16.97 (9.4, 30.65)</td>
<td>17.9 [8.9, 36.1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: *incidence rate ratios adjusted for age (<40, 40-49, 50-59, 60-69, >70), sex, race and cohort; *HIV only was defined as HBV negative and HCV negative; *HIV/HCV only was defined as HCV positive and HBV negative or HBV not assessed; *HIV/HBV was defined as HBV positive and HCV negative or HCV not assessed; *HIV/HCV/HBV was defined as HBV positive and HCV positive.

Conclusions: Hepatitis virus co-infected adults are at markedly increased risk for ESLD compared those infected with HIV alone, with triply infected patients at greatest risk. No clear reduction in ESLD risk was observed over the three time periods. The continued high incidence of ESLD despite modern ART underscores the urgent need to specifically address HIV and HBV infections in HIV infected adults.

639 Marijuana Use Does Not Accelerate Liver Fibrosis in HCV/HIV-Coinfected Women

Erin M. Kelly; Jennifer L. Dodge; Monika Sarkar; Audrey French; Phyllis Tien; Marshall Glebsky; Elizabeth Golub; Michael Augustenbraun; Michael Plankey; Marion G. Peters

WIHS

Background: Cannabis (THC) use has been correlated with liver fibrosis progression in retrospective analyses of mono-infected chronic hepatitis C (HCV) patients, particularly in those with established fibrosis. We studied long-term effects of THC on fibrosis progression in women co-infected with HCV/HIV enrolled in Women’s Interagency HIV Study (WIHS), a prospective, multicenter, cohort of women with or at risk for HIV infection.

Methods: Liver fibrosis was categorized according to APRI scores as mild (<0.5), moderate (0.5-1.5), or severe (>1.5); women with severe fibrosis at entry into WIHS were excluded. THC and alcohol use were treated as continuous variables and quantified as average exposure over time in study until last follow-up or development of severe fibrosis. Associations between THC use and progression to severe fibrosis were assessed using Cox proportional hazards regression.

Results: Among 670 HIV/HCV co-infected women (median follow-up: 5.1 (1.2-10.5) years), 323 (49%) reported no THC use; 209 (31%) reported weekly use; 134 (20%) reported weekly use, respectively. Compared to women reporting no THC use, weekly users reported more injection drug (28% vs 18% p=0.004) and alcohol use (60% vs 44% p=0.001). In univariate analysis, log APRI (HR 10.35 [5.69-18.84] p=0.001), log HCV RNA (HR 1.3 [1.10-1.54] p=0.002) and log HIV RNA (HR 1.14 [1.02-1.29] p=0.03) at entry were associated with progression to severe fibrosis; higher CD4+ count [per 50 cells HR 0.96 [0.93-0.98] p=0.0004] and ART use [HR 0.62 [0.38-1.01], p=0.05] were associated with lower fibrosis. Cumulative alcohol use (risk per 1 drink increase per
Background: Small series of liver transplantation (LT) in HIV-infected patients with hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) have been reported in recent years. However, data on recurrence of HCC and survival after LT are limited and controversial. The aim of this study was to assess the impact of HIV on clinical outcome in patients undergoing LT for HCC.

Methods: Prospective cohort study of HIV-infected patients with HCC who received LT at 22 Spanish centres (FIPSE cohort) and were matched with non–HIV-infected LT recipients (1:3 ratio). The study started in 2002, and follow-up ended in July 2014. The matched criteria were age, gender, calendar year of LT, HCV or HBV coinfection, and HCC. The main outcomes were recurrence of HCC and survival. Patients with incidental HCC were excluded.

Results: In total, 74 HIV-infected patients (222 non–HIV-infected patients underwent LT for HCC. Most were men (86%) and had HCV infection (92%). HIV-infected patients were younger (47 vs 51 y) and the frequency of HCV replication at LT was lower (80% vs 90%) than in HCC-negative patients. At LT, median (IQR) CD4 cells/mm³ was 347 (238-523) and most HIV-infected patients (96%) were on antiretroviral therapy. HIV plasma viral load was <50 copies/mL in 93%. No differences were seen between HIV-infected and non–HIV-infected recipients in the pathological characteristics of HCC in the explanted liver (Table). After a median of 46 (25-72) months of follow-up, recurrence was recorded in 12 (16%) HIV-infected patients and 32 (14%) HIV-negative patients. Recurrence at 1, 3, and 5 years (Kaplan-Meier estimates) for HIV-infected patients vs non–HIV-infected patients was 7% vs 5%, 17% vs 11%, and 20% vs 19%, respectively (p=0.876), with a similar rate of recurrence: 0.229 and 0.266 person-year, respectively. The incidence rate ratio was 0.86 (95% CI, 0.66-1.12). In the whole series, microscopic vascular invasion (HR, 3.79 95% CI, 1.67-8.57) was the only factor independently associated with recurrence of HCC. Survival at 1, 3, and 5 years for HIV-infected patients vs non–HIV-infected patients was 87% vs 89%, 78% vs 78%, and 69% vs 73% (p=0.905). HCV infection (HR, 8.85 95% CI, 1.23-63.64) and satellite nodules (HR, 1.92 95% CI, 1.13-3.24) were the variables independently associated with mortality.

Table. Pathological features and follow-up characteristics of liver transplant patients with Hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). Spanish cohort (2002-2012)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pathological features n, (%)</th>
<th>Total N=296</th>
<th>HIV+ N=74</th>
<th>HIV- N=222</th>
<th>P-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single nodule</td>
<td>129 (44)</td>
<td>31 (43)</td>
<td>98 (45)</td>
<td>0.802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple nodules</td>
<td>152 (55)</td>
<td>41 (57)</td>
<td>121 (55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum nodule diameter</td>
<td>2.6 (2.3-2.6)</td>
<td>2.5 (2.3-2.6)</td>
<td>2.6 (2.3-2.6)</td>
<td>0.978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscopic vascular invasion</td>
<td>47 (16)</td>
<td>18 (22)</td>
<td>31 (14)</td>
<td>0.114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscopic vascular invasion</td>
<td>10 (3)</td>
<td>1 (1)</td>
<td>9 (4)</td>
<td>0.285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satellite nodules</td>
<td>36 (13)</td>
<td>7 (10)</td>
<td>29 (13)</td>
<td>0.453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Criteria</td>
<td>71 (25)</td>
<td>18 (25)</td>
<td>53 (25)</td>
<td>0.985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside UCSF Criteria</td>
<td>49 (18)</td>
<td>13 (18)</td>
<td>36 (17)</td>
<td>0.874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median follow-up time, months</td>
<td>48 (25-72)</td>
<td>48 (31-78)</td>
<td>44 (24-71)</td>
<td>0.180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCC recurrence n, (%)</td>
<td>44 (15)</td>
<td>12 (16)</td>
<td>32 (14)</td>
<td>0.708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Intrahepatic</td>
<td>6 (2)</td>
<td>2 (3)</td>
<td>4 (2)</td>
<td>0.629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Extraneopatic</td>
<td>22 (7)</td>
<td>8 (9)</td>
<td>16 (7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Both</td>
<td>16 (5)</td>
<td>3 (4)</td>
<td>13 (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interval LT-HCC recurrence, months</td>
<td>22 (11.38)</td>
<td>22 (11.42)</td>
<td>22 (11.34)</td>
<td>0.541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crude Mortality n, (%)</td>
<td>60 (20)</td>
<td>24 (32)</td>
<td>64 (29)</td>
<td>0.557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCC-related Mortality n, (%)</td>
<td>23 (8)</td>
<td>8 (6)</td>
<td>17 (8)</td>
<td>0.882</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: HIV infection did not have any impact on recurrence of HCC or survival after LT. These results support the indication of LT in HIV-infected patients with HCC.
over a median of 1.5 years (IRR: 16.1 per 100 person-years). Overall, 6% reported being linked to care for hepatitis C, and 2% reported receiving treatment for hepatitis C with none achieving sustained virologic response. The primary reasons for not taking treatment were negative perceptions about treatment (e.g., side effects, low perceived efficacy; 60%) followed by cost (26%) and competing priorities (11%).

**Conclusions:** High mortality among HCV- and especially HIV/HCV-coinfected persons, low treatment uptake, and negative perceptions regarding interferon-based regimens underscore the importance of efforts to deliver all-oral HCV treatment in RLS.

---

**Figure.** Kaplan-meier curves for all-cause mortality by HIV status and fibrosis

**Conclusions:** This study provides new information about natural history of CKD among HCV seroconverted persons. HCV seroconverted persons were more likely to develop stage 3-5 CKD and accelerated time to incident stage 3-5 CKD. Interventions to decrease progression of CKD among HCV infected persons need further study.
Statins Improve SVR, Reduce Fibrosis Progression and HCC Among HCV+ Persons

Adeel A. Butt1; Peng Yan2; Obaid Shaikh2; Shari Rogal1


Background: Statins have been variably noted to affect HCV treatment response, fibrosis progression, and hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) incidence. However, this has not been evaluated in a large national cohort while controlling for important confounders.

Methods: Within Electronically Retrieved Cohort of HCV Infected Veterans (ERCHIVES), we identified those Veterans initiated on HCV treatment with a follow up of at least 24 months after treatment completion. We excluded those with HIV coinfection, hepatitis B surface antigen positivity, and those with missing data to determine SVR rates or FIB-4 score. Our main outcome measures were: 1) Liver fibrosis progression as measured by FIB-4 scores; 2) SVR rates, defined as proportion of participants with undetectable HCV RNA 12-48 weeks after completion of treatment; 3) incident HCC.

Results: Among 7,248 eligible subjects, 46% were taking statins. Statin use was significantly associated with attaining SVR (39.2% vs. 33.3%, p<0.01), decreased fibrosis progression, and decreased HCC incidence (1.2% vs. 2.6%, p<0.01). In multivariable models, statins remained significantly associated with SVR (OR=1.44, 95%CI=1.29,1.61) and progression to cirrhosis (HR=0.56, 95%CI-0.50,0.63) Other factors significantly associated with the development of cirrhosis included SVR attainment, alcohol abuse, diabetes, HCV genotype and viral load, age, and race. Statin use was significantly associated with decreased HCC (HR=0.51, 95% CI=0.34,0.76) when adjusting for baseline fibrosis and controlling for other relevant clinical factors.

Conclusions: In this large, national cohort of persons who initiated anti-HCV treatment, administration of statins in addition to anti-HCV therapy significantly improved SVR, reduced fibrosis progression and reduced incidence of HCC.

Sofosubuvir, Simeprevir, +/- Ribavirin in HCV Protease Inhibitor-Experienced Patients

Kristen M. Marks; Ethan M. Weinberg; Sonal Kumar; Carrie Down; Ype P. de Jong; Leah A. Burke; Mary C. Olson; Ira M. Jacobson

Weill Cornell Medical College, New York, NY, US

Background: Little data exists on use of HCV protease inhibitors (PIs) as part of a treatment (Rx) regimen for PI-experienced G1 patients (pts). Since polymorphisms associated with PI-resistance decrease to baseline levels over time in most studied subjects, sofosbuvir (SOF) + simeprevir (SMV) +/- ribavirin (RBV) represents a potential retreatment option for PI-experienced pts.

Methods: We compiled a retrospective cohort of HCV PI-experienced G1 pts treated with SOF+SMV+/-RBV at our center. Baseline factors including prior regimen & Rx response, fibrosis stage, HCV genotype & resistance testing (population-based) data, viral RNA levels, demographic data as well as on Rx response, SVR4, and SVR12 were collected and reported.

Results: In 2014, 15 pts with genotype 1 and prior PI experience initiated Rx because of clinical need with 12 wks SOF+SMV with (10) or without (5) RBV. Median age was 61 yrs (range 26-73), baseline HCV RNA 6.5 log IU/ml (5.5-7.0 log), 12 were male, and 10 had cirrhosis. PI Rx occurred 26 (5-85) months prior and included telaprevir (10), boceprevir (3), ABT 450/r (1), GS9451 (1) as part of Rx regimen with 11 nonresponders, 1 relapser, and 3 intolerant of Rx. All had genotype and resistance testing performed prior to SOF+SMV+/-RBV. Of the 9 G1a pts, Q80K was detected in 4, Q80L in1. Of the 6 G1b pts, V36I and T54S were detected in 1 pt each. No other mutations associated with PI resistance were detected.

Responses to SOF+SMV+/-RBV are shown in the table.
In this preliminary analysis, response rates for HIV/HCV-coinfected and HCV-monoinfected patients treated with SOF/PegIFN/RBV were similar. The SVR12 rate prematurely or were lost to follow up. One patient showed a non-response (HCV) and one got re-infected under therapy with a different genotype (HIV/HCV). So far <5% of patients discontinued therapy rate overall was 78%. The viral response under therapy did not substantially differ between HIV/HCV coinfection and HCV-monoinfection (see figure). In addition SVR 4 and 12 were n=68, GT4 n=24. Liver cirrhosis was present in 85/266 (32%) patients. Pretreated patients were 134/266 (50%). 161 (61%) patients were treated with SOF/PegIFN/RBV. The SVR12 sets for the first three therapy regimen will be available. For the current analysis due to the limited observational period only patients treated with PegIFN/RBV/SOF were analysed. In February 2015 complete data.

### Results:

**Background:** HIV/HCV-coinfected patients have been underrepresented in clinical trials of all-oral therapies for chronic HCV genotype 1 infection. Our objective was to assess virologic responses and tolerability of sofosbuvir + simeprevir (sof/sim) in HIV/HCV-coinfected patients compared to those with HCV alone.

**Methods:** We performed a cohort study among HCV-infected patients treated with sof/sim at 4 community-based and academic centers. The main outcome was end-of-treatment (EOT) HCV virologic response. HCV RNA, liver aminotransferases, and sof/sim discontinuations were evaluated over 12 weeks of treatment and 12 weeks of follow-up.

**Results:** Eighty-one patients (37 coinfect; 44 monoinfect) were treated with sof/sim between 12/2013 and 9/2014. Fifty-nine percent were African American, 61% were male, 73% had METAVIR stage 3/4 fibrosis, and 46% had prior HCV therapy (49% null or partial responders; 16% relapers; 35% stopped due to toxicity). The most common HCV regimens in coinfected persons included raltegravir, dolutegravir, or rilpivirine with either tenofovir/emtricitabine or abacavir/lamivudine. Among HIV/HCV patients, 54% and 87% achieved an HCV RNA that was not quantifiable at 2 and 4 weeks of therapy, respectively, compared to 55% and 81% for HCV-monoinfected patients (p>0.5). Those with METAVIR stage 3/4 were equally likely to achieve HCV suppression by 4 weeks compared to those with less fibrosis regardless of HIV status (61% vs. 67% in coinfected patients, p=0.68; 56% vs. 75% in monoinfected patients, p=0.33). Overall, mean levels of alanine aminotransferase decreased from 54 U/L to 22 U/L within 2 weeks of sof/sim initiation. Of the 81 patients, only 5 (6%; 3 coinfect; 2 monoinfect) prematurely discontinued therapy (1 due to nonresponse; 1 for cutaneous reaction; 3 lost to follow-up). Among 42 patients completing 12 weeks of therapy, 37 (88%) achieved an EOT response (89% in coinfect patients; 88% in monoinfected patients, p>0.5). At the time of this analysis, 22 patients were followed for at least 4 weeks after the completion of therapy with 2 virologic relapses in monoinfected patients, 1 with METAVIR stage 3/4.

**Conclusions:** An all-oral sof/sim regimen was effective for patients with chronic HCV genotype 1, regardless of HIV status, previous treatment response, and stage of fibrosis. Adverse events were rare, even in patients with advanced hepatic fibrosis/cirrhosis.

### German Cohort on Sofosbuvir-Based Therapy for HIV/HCV and HCV Infection (GECOSO)

Sofosbuvir (SOF) was approved in Europe in January 2014 with limited study data. In particular, interferon based triple therapy in HIV/HCV coinfection and pretreated patients were not systematically studied. Here, we present real-life data on Sofosbuvir based treatments from Germany.

**Methods:** In this multicenter cohort, all patients who were started on the following treatment regimens were documented: SOF/ribavirin (RBV), SOF/daclatasvir, SOF/simeprevir, and SOF/PegIFN/RBV. For the current analysis due to the limited observational period only patients treated with PegIFN/RBV/SOF were analysed. In February 2015 complete data sets for the first three therapy regimen will be available.

**Results:** Overall, 266 patients were enrolled so far. Of those, 193 were HCV-monoinfected and 73 HIV/HCV-coinfected. The genotype (GT) pattern was: GT1 n=156, GT2 n=17, GT3 n=68, GT4 n=24. Liver cirrhosis was present in 85/266 (32%) patients. Pretreated patients were 134/266 (50%). 161 (61%) patients were treated with SOF/PegIFN/RBV. The SVR12 rate overall was 78%. The viral response under therapy did not substantially differ between HIV/HCV coinfection and HCV-coinfection (see figure). In addition SVR 4 and 12 were comparable. One patient showed a non-response (HCV) and one got re-infected under therapy with a different genotype (HIV/HCV). So far <5% of patients discontinued therapy prematurely or were lost to follow up.

**Conclusions:** In this preliminary analysis, response rates for HIV/HCV-coinfected and HCV-monoinfected patients treated with SOF/PegIFN/RBV were similar. The SVR12 rate seems to be lower than in the NEUTRINO study despite a low discontinuation rate. The lower SVR rate may be attributable to the cohort population containing more difficult-to-treat patients.
Real-World Data on HIV-Positive Patients With HCV Treated With Sofosbuvir and/or Sofosbuvir

David Del Bello1; Kian Bichoupan; Calley Levine; Agnes Cha; David Perlman; Nadim H. Salomon; Donald Kotler; Daniel Fierer; Douglas Dieterich; Andrea Branch1

1Mount Sinai Health System, New York City, NY, US; 2Brooklyn Medical Center, New York City, NY, US

Background: We are investigating the effectiveness of sofosbuvir (SOF) and sofosbuvir (SOF) in a real-world setting for patients with HIV/HCV co-infection.

Methods: Data on 80 HIV/HCV co-infected patients who initiated therapy between 12/2013 and 8/2014 were analyzed. Baseline and week 2 on-treatment data are reported. Week-4 and Week-12 post-end-of-treatment responses were examined to determine the sustained virologic response (SVR) rates for patients who have completed therapy. Advanced fibrosis/cirrhosis was defined as a FIB-4 score ≥ 3.25. By 2/2015, SVR data will be available for all 80 patients. Data will also be available for additional co-infected patients (enrollment is ongoing) and for a comparison cohort of patients with HCV mono-infection.

Results: Median age of the 80 HIV/HCV co-infected patients was 57 yr (range, 25-73 yr), 84% were male, 63% were white, 25% were black, and 38% were Hispanic. Nearly half (41%) were naïve to HCV treatment. Comorbidities were common: 50% had hypertension, 38% had diabetes, 16% had previous hepatitis, 51% had prior fibrosis/cirrhosis, and 6% had HCC. The baseline median HCV VL was 6.31 IU/mL (IQR: 5.9-6.7 IU/mL); platelet count was 135 x103/μL (IQR: 97-195 x103/μL). HCV RNA was 3.9 g/dL (IQR: 3.6-4.2 g/dL), total bilirubin was 0.6 mg/dL (IQR: 0.5-1.0 mg/dL), and the median count of the 54 patients with these data was 487 (IQR: 125-620); HCV VL was undetectable in 46/54 (85%). All but four patients were on HAART. Of 67 patients with genotype (gt) 1, 33 (99%) were on SOF/SOF/RBV, 15 (22%) were on SMV/SOF/RBV, and 19 (28%) were on SMV/SOF. 15 (22%) patients changed HAART to accommodate SMV. All 13 patients with gt 2 or 3 were on SOF/RBV. At week 2, 66% of patients had data available. Of 26 gt 1 patients on SMV, HCV RNA was undetectable in 9 (35%). Of 27 patients on SOF/RBV, HCV RNA was undetectable in 5 (20%). SVR4 data are available for 28 gt 1 patients:15/15 (100%) on a SOF regimen achieved SVR4, as did 7/13 (54%) on SOF/RBV. SVR12 data are available for seven patients on SMV/SOF, all achieved SVR12. Only one gt 1 patient on SOF/RBV achieved SVR12.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genotype</th>
<th>N (% of total)</th>
<th>Median age, years (Range)</th>
<th>FIB-4 score &gt;3.25, n (%)</th>
<th>Naïve, n(%)</th>
<th>SVR4 rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 SMV/SOF + RBV SOF/RBV</td>
<td>67 (84%)</td>
<td>57 (25-73)</td>
<td>56 (25-73)</td>
<td>56 (34-73)</td>
<td>36/67 (54%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>7 (9%)</td>
<td>60 (46-63)</td>
<td>2/7 (29%)</td>
<td>2/7 (29%)</td>
<td>1/2 (50%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6 (7%)</td>
<td>56 (54-69)</td>
<td>3/6 (50%)</td>
<td>4/6 (66%)</td>
<td>3/4 (75%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table. Characteristics and SVR 4 rates stratified by genotype.

Conclusions: SMV and SOF are important and highly effective DAAs for HIV/HCV co-infected patients, a group that was notoriously difficult to treat with interferon. SVR4 was achieved by all 15 patients treated with SMV/SOF (with or without RBV) who have reached the 4-week post end of treatment time point (DA031095, DK090317).

Simeprevir and Sofosbuvir Regimens for Hepatitis C: Decompensation and Serious AEs

Ponni V. Perumalswami1; Kian Bichoupan1; Lawrence Ku; Neil M. Patel1; Rachana Yalamanchili1; Thomas Schiano1; Mark Woodward1; Douglas Dieterich1; Andrea D. Branch1

1Carnegie School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, US; 2George Institute for Health at the University of Oxford, Oxford, United Kingdom

Methods: All HCV treatment experienced and treatment naïve co-infected adults (>18 years) enrolled in the Northwestern University Viral Hepatitis Registry from Jan-Sep 2014, we evaluated the efficacy and safety of SOF/RBV (24 weeks) and SOF/SMV (12 weeks). HCV virologic responses were assessed at week 2 and week 4.

Conclusions: This study identified subgroups of non-LT and LT patients who may require more intensive monitoring and additional interventions to successfully complete HCV treatment. In LT patients, lower hemoglobin, eGFR, ALT, AFP and higher serum creatinine were risk factors for SAE декompensation.

Successful HCV Treatment With Direct Acting Antivirals in HIV/HCV Patients

Jennifer L. Grant; Valentina Stosor; Frank J. Palella; Richard M. Green; Guajira Thomas; Donna Y. McGregor; Mileena M. McLaughlin; Sudhir Penugonda; Michael Angannan; Claudia Hawkins1

1Northwestern University, Feinberg School of Medicine, Chicago, IL, US; 2Midwestern University, Chicago, IL, US

Background: IFN-free combinations of direct acting antivirals (DAA) are associated with high cure rates in HCV-infected patients. The SOF/SMV combination has not yet been studied in HIV/HCV co-infected persons. We evaluated effectiveness of SOF in HIV/HCV patients receiving IFN-free DAA therapy in a large urban clinic in Chicago.

Methods: In a prospective observational analysis of HCV treatment experienced and treatment naïve co-infected adults (>18 years) enrolled in the Northwestern University Viral Hepatitis Registry from Jan-Sep 2014, we evaluated the efficacy and safety of SOF/RBV (24 weeks) and SOF/SMV (12 weeks). HCV virologic responses were assessed at week 2 and then monthly during therapy (Rx) and 4 and 12 weeks after completion of Rx (SVR 4 and 12). HCV relapse was defined as a detectable HCV-RNA (lower limit of detection 15 IU/mL) at 4 or 12 weeks after Rx completion. We used chi-square and students' T-test (SPSS version 22.0, Armonk, NY, IBM Corp.) for between group comparisons.

Results: We evaluated 42 HIV/HCV patients (median age 53 years (IQR 47, 60); 81% male; 50% Caucasian; median CD4+ T cell count 522 cells/mm3 (IQR 292, 660) for HCV Rx. Risk factors for HCV included MSM (41%) and IDU (41%). Rx was initiated in 32/42 (76%) patients with either SOF/SMV (28, 87.5%) or SOF/RBV (4, 12.5%). Males (85.3% vs. 25% (females); p<0.01) and patients with higher mean FibroSure™ scores (0.70 vs. 0.46; p=0.047) were more likely to receive HCV Rx. There were 21 (66%) with genotype (GT) 1a, 8 (25%) with GT 1b, and 1 each (3%) with GT 2, 3 and undifferentiated. 14/32 (44%) had previously received either Peg/RBV (12/14) or Peg/RBV+BoC (2/14). Median pre-Rx HCV-RNA was 1,384,532 copies/ml (IQR 798,853, 3,772,827) and 23/32 (72%) had advanced liver fibrosis (> F3). All patients received indicated ART. HCV-RNA responses are shown in Figure.
1. No HCV relapses have occurred to date in patients receiving either DAA Rx. Minor adverse effects occurred in 14/29 (48%) patients, none of which resulted in HCV therapy discontinuation (pruritus, 17%, fatigue, 14%, grade 3 total bilirubin elevation, 10%). One death occurred unrelated to HCV Rx.

**Conclusions:** In this non-clinical trial-based study of difficult to treat HIV/HCV-infected patients, use of SOF/SMV or SOF/RBV achieved rapid HCV-RNA declines and was well tolerated. HIV co-infection should not be considered a barrier to successful HCV treatment using these combinations. Accrual and treatment of patients is ongoing.

650 **Sofosbuvir/Daclatasvir in HIV/HCV Co-infected Patients With Extensive Liver Fibrosis**

Alissa Naqvi; Francine Guillouet de Salvador; Isabelle Perbost; Brigitte Dunais; Aline Joulié; Rodolphe Garraffo; Pascal Pugliese; Jacques Durant; Pierre Marie Roger; Eric Rosenthal

Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Nice, Nice, France

**Background:** All-oral combination of sofosbuvir (SOF), a pan genotypic HCV NS5B inhibitor, plus daclatasvir (DCV), NS5A inhibitor, has been poorly evaluated in HIV/HCV co-infected. Interactions between this anti-HCV regimen and antiretroviral drugs (ART) have been poorly investigated. We evaluated the safety and efficacy of SOF plus DCV and plasmatic concentrations of antiviral drugs in HIV/HCV co-infected patients.

**Methods:** HCV patients with extensive liver fibrosis (METAVIR F3 and F4) and stable HIV disease received SOF 400 mg QD and DCV (30, 60 or 90 mg QD) for 24 weeks. Residual plasma concentrations of DCV, sofosbuvir's metabolite (GS331007) and ongoing ART were determined on patient's blood samples 15 days after starting HCV treatment. The primary efficacy endpoint was sustained virologic response 12 weeks after treatment discontinuation (SVR12).

**Results:** Baseline characteristics of the 26 patients are shown in the table. HCV viral load under treatment was undetectable in 4/19 (21%) at Day (D)15, 7/14 (50%) at Week (W)4, 11/12 (92%) at W8, 8/8 (100%) at W12 and 4/4 (100%) at W16. SVR12 results and pharmacological testing will be presented. During the first weeks of treatment, DCV plus SOF combination therapy was well tolerated with no grade 4 adverse events or drug discontinuation.

**Baseline characteristics of patients, n = 26**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Male, n (%)</td>
<td>20 (77)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undetectable HIV load at D0, n (%)</td>
<td>25 (96)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4 T-cell count (cells/µL), mean (SD)</td>
<td>559 (299)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liver fibrosis score, n (%)</td>
<td>F3 F4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log10 HCV RNA (IU/mL), mean (SD)</td>
<td>5.8 (1.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCV genotype, n (%)</td>
<td>1a 1b 3a 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patients on ART, n (%)</td>
<td>16 (62) 5 (19) 3 (12) 2 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior HCV treatment, n (%)</td>
<td>Naive Interferon + Ribavirin Interferon + Ribavirin + Telaprevir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior HCV treatment response, n = 22 (%)</td>
<td>Non-response Relapse Premature treatment discontinuation for AE Failure poorly characterized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVR4</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVR12</td>
<td>[To be presented]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacological testing</td>
<td>[To be presented]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NRTI, Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitor; **NRTI, Non-Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitor; ***PI/r, Protease Inhibitor/ritonavir boost; ****INSTI, Integrase Strand Transfer Inhibitor

**Conclusions:** Interferon-free treatments for HCV are needed for HIV/HCV co-infected patients. Pharmacological testing of DCV and SOF is needed to assess drug interactions with HIV antiviral therapy. The preliminary data suggest that DCV plus SOF treatment is well-tolerated and safely co-administered with multiple ART regimens to patients with extensive liver fibrosis.
Majority of HIV/HCV Patients Need to Switch ART to Accommodate Simeprevir
Rebecca Cope1; Aaron Pickering1; Thomas Gowla1; Samantha Faulds1; Peter Veldkamp2; Ramakrishna Prasad3
1University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US; 2University of Maryland, Glen Burnie, MD, US

Background: The impact of drug–drug interactions (DDIs) between Simeprevir (SMV) and antiretrovirals (ART) in limiting HCV treatment among HIV/HCV co-infected individuals in clinical practice settings is unknown. We determined: a) the need to switch antiretroviral therapy (ART) prior to initiation of SMV; and b) the feasibility of switching SMV to allow ART use. We hypothesized that the majority of co-infected patients will require an ART switch and a safe and effective ART switch will be challenging in patients on a protease inhibitor (PI) based ART regimen.

Methods: A retrospective chart review was conducted at the University of Pittsburgh Medical Center’s HIV/AIDS Program from June–August 2014. All patients with HIV and chronic HCV with a visit in the past 18 months were included. After collection of baseline characteristics, significant interactions between SMV and ART were identified based on available literature. If DDIs limited use of SMV, previous HIV genotype reports were reviewed to determine the feasibility of a safe and effective ART switch.

Results: Of 123 patients, 71% were male, 54% African American, 23% met criteria for advanced liver disease, 86% had HCV genotype 1, and 94% were currently on ART. The distribution of regimens was: ritonavir-boosted PI (PI/r) (38%); efavirenz (34%); raltegravir (11%); rilpivirine (6%); elvitegravir/cobicistat (1%); and other regimens including dolotegravir (4%). An ART switch to allow use of SMV was required in 103 (77%), most frequently for patients on efavirenz or a PI/r. For 47 (44%), a straightforward substitution could be made. For the remaining patients, a switch following HIV expert opinion was viable in 40 (39%), but no switch was possible in 16 (13%) due to archived HIV drug resistance mutations. Notably, for more than 30% of patients on a PI, an ART switch was not feasible.

Conclusions: The majority of HIV/HCV co-infected patients will require ART switch prior to use of SMV. Additionally, for nearly a third of patients on a PI, an ART switch may not be feasible. These findings are significant to real world clinical practice settings and highlight the complexity of using Interferon-free DAAAs in this population and add further stress to an already burdened HIV care delivery system.

Simeprevir/Sofosbuvir vs Triple Therapy (Telaprevir or Boceprevir) for HCV GT1: A cost analysis
Jacob A. Langness1; David Tabano2; Sarah Tise1; Lindsay Pratt1; Lauren Ayres1; Amanda Wieland1; Sonia Lin1; Vahram Ghuschcyan2; Kavita Nair1; Greg Everson3
1University of Colorado, Arvada, CO, US; 2Shaggs School of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences, University of Colorado, Aurora, CO, US; 3University of Colorado, Aurora, CO, US

Background: Simeprevir plus sofosbuvir (with or without ribavirin) (SMV/SOF) increases rates of sustained virologic response (SVR) over telaprevir- or boceprevir-based triple therapy (TT) (89–100% vs 64–75%). Our objective was to examine the total treatment cost and cost per SVR of SMV/SOF versus TT.

Methods: Patients were included if they had chronic hepatitis C, were infected with HCV genotype 1, and had been prescribed either SMV/SOF or TT between May 1, 2011 - August 1, 2014. Transplant recipients and HIV co-infected patients were excluded. Electronic medical records were used to collect data on: demographics, duration of HCV treatment, virologic response, clinic visits for treatment monitoring, HCV-related emergency room visits, and hospitalizations, treatment related blood transfusions, management of hematologic side effects by medications (epoetin alfa, filgrastim) and outpatient laboratory monitoring (estimated per clinic defined treatment protocol). Unit costs for all medical services and labs were obtained from a national claims database IMS Lifelink with 8 million covered lives. HCV drug treatment costs were obtained from RED Book. SVR rates were defined by undetectable HCV RNA at 12 weeks (SVR12) for TT and at 4 weeks (SVR4) for SMV/SOF after end of treatment. Cost per SVR was calculated by dividing the mean total cost by the SVR rate.

Results: There were 118 patients in the TT group (mean age = 53) vs 39 patients (mean age = 59) in the SMV/SOF group. Majority were male (54% in TT vs 59% in SMV/SOF) and Caucasian (86% in TT vs 94% in SMV/SOF). The SMV/SOF group had more advanced fibrosis (72% vs 57%), more treatment-experienced patients (64% vs 54%), and improved tolerability than TT. More TT patients (44% vs 0%) discontinued therapy for toxicity or virologic failure. An SVR4 rate of 87% was achieved in the SMV/SOF vs an SVR12 rate of 62% in the TT group. The cost per SVR4 in the SMV/SOF group was $187,365 vs cost per SVR12 of $150,584 in the TT group. Majority of the costs in both groups were HCV drug costs, however antiretroviral costs were higher in the TT group ($12,962 per patient) vs SMV/SOF ($2,279 per patient) (Table 1). The cost per SVR was calculated by dividing the mean total cost by the SVR rate.

Table 1: Cost Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SMV/SOF +/- ribavirin</th>
<th>Triple Therapy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Cost</td>
<td>$163,344</td>
<td>$93,158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVR rate</td>
<td>87% (SVR4)</td>
<td>62% (SVR12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost per SVR</td>
<td>$187,365</td>
<td>$150,584</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: This interim analysis shows SMV/SOF has more favorable efficacy and tolerability especially in more difficult-to-treat patients with HCV genotype 1 infection, but is associated with higher medication costs and cost per SVR.

SVR Durability: HCV Patients Treated With IFN-Free DAA Regimens
Aurielle M. Thomas1; Sarah Kattakuzhy1; Sarah Jones1; Anita Kohli1; Wilson Eleanor1; Angie Price1; Rachel Silk1; Zayani Sims1; Anu Osinusi1; Shyam Kotttil1
1The National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, US; 2leidos Biomedical Research, Inc., Bethesda, MD, US; 3Institute of Human Virology, University of Maryland, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: IFN-based treatment of chronic hepatitis C has demonstrated a late relapse rate of <5%, usually occurring within 2 years of treatment. While high rates of SVR12 weeks after completion of directly-acting antiviral combinations has been established, data on long-term durability of SVR achieved through IFN-free regimens are lacking. The objective of this analysis was to analyze data from multiple studies utilizing IFN-free DAA-based regimens to define the durability of SVR and evaluate for associated changes in biomarkers related to liver and metabolic fitness.

Methods: Data on patients who achieved SVR12 from the following clinical trials were included: SPARE (HCV monoinfected, SOF + RBV x 24 wks, n=38); SYNERGY (HCV monoinfected, SOF/LDV x 12 wks, n=20, SOF/LDV + GS-9669 x 6 wks, n=19, SOF/LDV + GS-9451 X 6 weeks n=19) and ERADICATE (HIV/HCV coinfected, SOF/LDV x 12 weeks, n=49). HCV viral loads and serum biomarkers were collected up to SVR108. HCV viral loads were measured with Abbott M2000 RealTime HCV assay, with a limit of quantification of <12 IU/mL.
Results: Of 138 patients followed for a period ranging from 1 to 96 weeks (averaging 35 weeks) post SVR12, 138 patients (100%) maintained HCV viral loads at <12 IU/mL (Table 1) with no current evidence of late relapse. At SVR12 timepoint, 86% of patients had ALT within normal range. At the current furthest timepoint, averaging 35 weeks after SVR12, 91% of patients had ALT within normal range.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEKS POST SVR12 (WEEKS)</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>36</th>
<th>48</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>84</th>
<th>88</th>
<th>96</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SVR12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVR24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVR36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVR48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVR60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVR72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVR84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVR96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVR120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% SVR</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Durability of Sustained Virologic Response

Conclusions: This study shows the long-term durability of SVR associated with DAA-based therapy during ongoing assessment of up to 2 years. While the rise in percentage of ALT within normal range over the average follow up period was minimal, it may suggest an association with SVR durability. It is plausible that this change reflects the long-term histologic regression of necroinflammation and fibrosis described in patients who achieve SVR. Ongoing data collection including liver biopsy and radiologic studies are underway to continue analysis of this novel population.

564

Five-Year Risk of Late Relapse or Reinfection With Hepatitis C After Sustained Virologic Response: Meta-analysis of 49 Studies in 8534 Patients

Andrew M. Hill; Bryony Simmons; Jawad Saleem; Graham Cooke

1Chelsea and Westminster Hospital, London, United Kingdom; 2St Mary’s Hospital—Imperial College Healthcare NHS Trust, London, United Kingdom

Background: Combination treatment with direct acting antivirals can lead to sustained virologic response (SVR) in over 90% of people with Hepatitis C (HCV) infection. However, subsequent recurrence of HCV (either from late relapse or re-infection) reverses the beneficial effects of SVR. This analysis aimed to estimate the 5-year risk of HCV late relapse or re-infection post-SVR, by risk group.

Methods: The MEDLINE and EMBASE databases were searched for studies analysing late relapse or re-infection post-SVR (typically 24 weeks post-treatment, using pegylated interferon/ribavirin). All studies with >6 months of follow up were included. Three groups of patients were analysed: 1. Mono-HCV infected “low risk” patients; 2. Mono-HCV infected “high risk” patients (IV drug users or prisoners); 3. HIV/HCV co-infected patients. Studies of liver transplant patients were excluded. Recurrence was defined as confirmed HCV RNA detectability after SVR (at least 6 months after end of treatment).

Results: Results were available from 49 studies in 8534 patients. In each risk group, there were progressive rises in the risk of HCV recurrence with longer follow up time. In the 24 studies of HCV mono-infected “low risk” patients (n=6046) there were 45 HCV recurrences during a mean 4.1 years of follow up (estimated 5-year rate=0.9%). For the 15 studies of HCV mono-infected “high risk” patients (n=1203) there were 102 HCV recurrences during a mean 5.0 years of follow up (estimated 5-year rate=8.1%). For the 10 studies of HIV/HCV co-infected patients (n=1285) there were 178 HCV recurrences during a mean 3.3 year follow up (estimated 5-year rate=21.8%). For the studies of HIV/HCV co-infected patients, 5-year rates of HCV recurrence were significantly lower for patients followed up after randomised clinical trials (1.25%), compared to unselected patient cohorts (24.0%) (p<0.001).

Conclusions: In this analysis of 49 studies, the 5-year risk of late relapse or re-infection post-SVR was 0.9% in HCV mono-infected “low risk” patients, 8.1% in HCV mono-infected IV drug users or prisoners, and 21.8% in HIV/HCV co-infected patients. The large differences in event rates by risk group suggest that re-infection is more significantly more common than late relapse. Studies which follow up HIV/HCV co-infected patients originally enrolled in clinical trials (12.3%), compared to unselected patient cohorts (24.0%) (p<0.001).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Risk Group</th>
<th>Mono-infection</th>
<th>low-risk</th>
<th>Mono-infection high risk</th>
<th>HIV/HCV co-infected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of patients</td>
<td>6046</td>
<td>1203</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean Follow up (years)</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-year re-infection risk (%)</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
<td>8.1%</td>
<td>21.8%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5-year HCV re-infection rates by risk group

Conclusions: In this analysis of 49 studies, the 5-year risk of late relapse or re-infection post-SVR was 0.9% in HCV mono-infected “low risk” patients, 8.1% in HCV mono-infected IV drug users or prisoners, and 21.8% in HIV/HCV co-infected patients. The large differences in event rates by risk group suggest that re-infection is more significantly more common than late relapse. Studies which follow up HIV/HCV co-infected patients originally enrolled in clinical trials may underestimate the risk of HCV re-infection in the general population.

565

Incidence of Extrahepatic Complications in HIV/HCV Patients Who Achieved SVR

Sebastiano Leone; Mattia Pompieri; Silvia Costarelli; Francesca Castelli; Franco Maggiolo; Simona Di Giambenedetto; Annalisa Saracino; Massimo Di Pietro; Fabio Zacchi; Andrea Gori

1“San Gerardo Hospital”, University of Milano-Bicocca, Monza, Italy; 2University of Manchester, Manchester, United Kingdom; 3University of Brescia, Brescia, Italy; 4Ospedali Riuniti, Bergamo, Italy; 5Policlinico Gemelli, Rome, Italy; 6Polclinico di Bari, Bari, Italy; 7Istituti Ospedalieri di Cremona, Cremona, Italy

Background: There is increasing evidence that the achievement of sustained virologic response (SVR) after interferon plus ribavirin treatment reduces the incidence of liver-related events. Data on the effects of SVR on the outcome of extrahepatic complications are scarce. Therefore, we conducted this study to assess the impact of SVR on the incidence of chronic kidney disease (CKD), diabetes mellitus (DM), and cardiovascular disease (CVD) in a cohort of HIV/HCV patients.

Methods: We analyzed all confirmed HIV/HCV patients in the MASTER cohort in order to estimate the incidence of CKD, DM and CVD. Patients were divided into 2 groups: SVR and non-SVR (naive or non-responder to anti-HCV treatment). CKD and DM were defined as eGFR and fasting glucose plasma levels <60 ml/min/1.73 m2 and >126 mg/dL in 2 consecutive time points, respectively. All major CVD, including coronary heart disease, cerebrovascular disease, chronic heart failure and peripheral vascular disease were evaluated. Cirrhosis was defined by a FIB-4 score >3.25. Kaplan-Meier curves and Cox regression analyses were used.

Results: Data of 5407 patients were analysed (75.86% male, 64.79% IDU, GT1 28.37%, cirrhosis 12.21%). Overall, the incidence of CKD, DM, CVD and death were 3.97 (95% confidence interval [CI]:3.66-4.33), 8.09 (95%CI:7.34-8.90), 4.32 (95%CI:3.79-4.91), 8.24 (95%CI:7.50-9.04) per 1000 person years of follow-up (PYFU). In the Cox regression analysis, SVR was not associated with a lower risk of CKD (relative hazard [RH]:1.16;95%CI:0.8-1.69), DM (RH 0.96;95%CI:0.71-1.29), CVD (RH 0.88;95%CI:0.58-1.32) and death (RH 0.98;95%CI:0.76-1.28) compared to non-SVR group. Moreover, no differences were observed in patients who received more cycles of anti-HCV treatment. Cirrhosis was significantly associated with the risk of CKD (RH 1.62;95%CI:1.15-2.28), DM (RH 1.5;95%CI:1.06-2.12) and death (RH 5.5;95%CI:4.45-6.8).

Conclusions: This study shows that SVR after interferon plus ribavirin treatment reduces the incidence of liver-related events. Data on the effects of SVR on the outcome of extrahepatic complications are scarce. Therefore, we conducted this study to assess the impact of SVR on the incidence of chronic kidney disease (CKD), diabetes mellitus (DM), and cardiovascular disease (CVD) in a cohort of HIV/HCV patients.
**Conclusions:** Our results suggest that the achievement of an SVR after anti-HCV treatment in patients coinfected with HIV/HCV does not reduce liver-related extrahepatic complications and mortality. However, people with cirrhosis have an increased risk of CKD, DM, CVD and death. Thus, coinfected patients should early be treated to prevent the progression of liver fibrosis.

---

**Impact of SVR on Liver Decompensation and Hepatic Fibrosis Markers in HIV/HCV**

Janet Tate; E. John Wherry; Jay R. Kostman; Debika Bhattacharya; Guadalupe Garcia-Tsao; Cynthia Gibert; Joseph K. Lim; David Rimland; Amy Justice; Vincent Lo Re

Veterans Aging Cohort Study Project Team

VA Connecticut Health System, West Haven, CT, US; University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, US; Atlanta VA Healthcare System, Atlanta, GA, US; VA Greater Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US; Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, CT, US; Washington DC VA Medical Center, Washington, DC, US

**Background:** It remains unclear if rates of hepatic decompensation (HD) and changes in liver fibrosis differ between HIV/hepatitis C virus (HCV)-coinfected and HCV-monoinfected patients after sustained virologic response (SVR) to HCV therapy. We evaluated the risk of HD and changes in liver fibrosis after SVR in HCV-treated coinfected and monoinfected patients.

**Methods:** We performed a cohort study of HCV genotype 1, 2, and 3 patients (393 antiretroviral-treated coinfected; 12,598 monoinfected) prescribed pegylated interferon and ribavirin between 2002 and 2011 in the national Veterans Affairs health system. SVR was defined as persistently undetectable HCV RNA beginning 12 weeks after treatment end date. HD was defined by ascites, spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, and variceal bleed diagnoses. FIB4, a non-invasive measure of hepatic fibrosis, was calculated from 1 year before start of treatment (baseline) through end of follow-up. We used proportional hazards models to estimate the hazard ratio (HR) of incident HD associated with SVR, by HIV and advanced fibrosis/cirrhosis status (FIB4 >3.25). Generalized estimating equation models estimated change in FIB4 by time, SVR, and HIV status.

**Results:** SVR was associated with a reduced rate of HD in coinfected (3.3 vs. 21.3/1000 pyeares; HR, 0.16 [95% CI 0.04-0.70]) and monoinfected (1.4 vs. 8.1/1000 pyeares; HR, 0.17; 95% CI, 0.11-0.27) patients (Figure). Among those with pre-HCV therapy advanced fibrosis/cirrhosis, the risk of HD associated with SVR remained lower for both coinfected (0 vs. 135/1000 pyeares) and monoinfected (7.4 vs. 29.4/1000 pyeares; HR, 0.25; 95% CI, 0.13-0.47) patients. After SVR, mean FIB4 results were significantly lower and mean platelet counts significantly higher in both coinfected and monoinfected patients.

---

**Portal Pressure Changes After HCV Eradication in HIV/HCV+ Patients With Cirrhosis**

Matilde Sánchez-Conde; Leire Pérez-Latorre; Diego Rincón; Pilar Miralles; María Vega Catalina; Juan Carlos López; Rafael Bañares; Juan Berenguer

Hospital General Universitario Gregorio Marañón, Madrid, Spain

**Background:** In patients with compensated cirrhosis (CR), hepatic venous pressure gradient (HVPG) is the most accurate predictor of liver-related events (LRE). In cirrhotic patients receiving pharmacologic treatment for prevention of variceal rebleeding, a decrease in HVPG ≥ 20% or to ≤ 12 mm Hg is associated with a marked reduction in the long-term risk of developing LRE and with improved survival (Hepatology 2003;37:902-908). We assessed the effect of sustained viral response (SVR) after pegylated interferon plus ribavirin (PR) on HVPG in HIV/HCV+ patients with CR.

**Methods:** We reviewed the records of the portal hemodynamic laboratory of our institution to identify all HIV/HCV+ patients with CR who had a determination of HVPG before and after PR therapy between 2007 and 2012.

**Results:** HVPG was determined in 60 HIV/HCV+ patients with CR. A total of 27/60 patients were treated with PR, and 15/27 treated patients achieved SVR. Consent to perform a 2nd HVPG determination was given by 8/15 patients with SVR. In these 8 patients, the 2nd HVPG determination was performed a median time of 18 (10 – 26) months after the
discontinuation of PR. The median (IQR) HVPG was 15.5 (11.3-17.6) mmHg at baseline, and 8.8 (6.3-12.0) mmHg following SVR; P=0.01. After SVR, 7/8 patients experienced a decrease in HVPG ≥ 20% and all 7 had HVPG ≤ 12 mm Hg. In one patient with SVR, HVPG decreased 10% with a last value of 13.3 mmHg. After a median follow-up time of 60 months, all 8 patients were alive and free from LRE. Figure 1 shows median and IQR values and individual values of HVPG at baseline and after SVR.

![Graph showing median and IQR values for HVPG](image)

Median and interquartile range (IQR) values, and individual values of hepatic venous pressure gradient (HVPG) at baseline and after sustained viral response (SVR).

**Conclusions:** Our results suggest that eradication of HCV is associated with a marked and clinically significant reduction of HVPG in most HIV/HCV+ patients with CR and PH. However, some patients with CR and portal hypertension may remain at risk for LRE despite eradication of HCV.

### 658 Assessment of PCP Knowledge of HCV Screening, Recommendations, and Treatment Options

**Allison Brodsky**, Monique Allen; Gregory Johnson; Lora Magaldi; Carolyn Moyer; Nancy Tursi; Stephanie Tzarnas; Stacey Tyroskin

**Drexel University College of Medicine, Philadelphia, PA, US**

**Background:** According to the CDC, 50-75% of those chronically infected with HCV are unaware of their infection. Moreover, adults born between 1945-1965 have rates of HCV five times higher than other adults. CDC guidelines recommend that all baby-boomers be tested for HCV at least once in their lifetime. We aimed to assess primary care provider (PCP) knowledge of HCV screening guidelines and treatment options. We also assessed the accuracy of self-reported testing practices.

**Methods:** A baseline survey to assess PCP and support staff knowledge about HCV testing, treatment, and guidelines was developed. Only practice-level identifiers were used, the survey was blinded with respect to individual identity. We administered the survey to PCPs at seven primary care practices in the Drexel Medicine network, including MDs and DOs, and to support staff including medical assistants and RNs. Self-reported testing practices were then compared to practice-level testing data extracted from the electronic medical record (EMR).

**Results:** We surveyed 57 PCPs and 42 support staff. Thirty percent of PCPs and 11.9% of support staff surveyed knew that cure rates of HCV are >70% for patients who undergo treatment. Almost 40% of PCPs and 21% of support staff surveyed were aware that HCV can now be cured in 12-24 weeks. Sixty-eight percent of the PCPs, surveyed during May and June 2014, knew the CDC guidelines for birth cohort testing. In May, 6.9% of the 1658 baby-boomers seen in the primary care practices were screened for HCV. In June, 11.5% of the 1609 baby-boomers seen were screened for HCV.

**Conclusions:** Less than half of the PCPs and support staff surveyed could accurately identify cure rates or treatment duration for HCV, indicating a lack of awareness of recent developments in HCV treatment options. Providers are aware of testing guidelines for baby-boomers, but are not routinely implementing them in their practice. Targeted education to PCPs and support staff regarding new HCV therapies should be provided. Education, however, may not be the only solution; additional tools to assist practices in integrating CDC testing recommendations into clinical workflow are needed. These may include prompts in the electronic medical record and involvement of support staff in the implementation of standardized testing/order placement protocols.

### 659 Majority of HCV/HIV-Infected Patients in the Netherlands Remain in Need of Effective HCV Treatment

**Colette Smit**; Joop E. Arends; Marc van der Valk; Kees Brinkman; Heidi Ammerlaan; S. Arend; Peter Reiss; Clemens Richter

1Stichting HIV Monitoring, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 2Universiteit Medisch Centrum Utrecht, Utrecht, Netherlands; 3Academic Medical Center, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 4Onze Lieve Vrouwe Gasthuis, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 5CZE, Eindhoven, Netherlands; 6Leiden University Medical Center, Leiden, Netherlands; 7Rijnstate Ziekenhuis, Arnhem, Netherlands

**Background:** A sustained virologic response (SVR) to HCV treatment is an important step in achieving optimal healthcare outcomes in HCV/HIV co-infected patients. To achieve a SVR, patients must be diagnosed with HCV, engaged in care, and prescribed treatment. The objective of this analysis is to describe the stages of the HCV cascade of care, including HCV treatment rates in HCV/HIV co-infected patients in active care in the Netherlands. The ATHENA observational cohort captures data from each patient with HIV linked to care in one of the designated Dutch HIV treatment centres, and thereby allows a comprehensive nationwide analysis.

**Methods:** All HIV-infected patients seen in a HIV treatment centre are registered and monitored by the HIV Monitoring Foundation. We included data from all HIV/HCV co-infected patients who were linked to care between 1998 and 2014, excluding those with documented spontaneous HCV clearance. Patients were considered retained in care if they were alive and in care as of June 2014. HCV treatment included a combination of (pegylated) interferon alfa ((PEG)-IFN) with weight based ribavirin (RBV) or triple therapy of PEG-IFN+RBV with boceprevir or telaprevir. SVR was defined as a negative HCV RNA test result 24 weeks after treatment completion.

**Results:** Out of a total of 1,515 patients linked to HIV care and diagnosed with HCV, 1,187(78%) patients were retained in care as of June 1, 2014. Of these 1,187 patients, 702(59%) had received treatment for HCV, and 651 of those had completed treatment and were in care for at least 24 weeks after the end of treatment with data available to calculate a SVR rate. SVR was achieved in 280 of these 651(43%) patients. Thus, of the 1,187 HCV/HIV co-infected patients who receive ongoing care in one of the Dutch HIV treatment centres, a total of 907(76%) remain in need of effective HCV therapy, 485 of whom are HCV treatment-naive and 422 not successfully treated.
Conclusions: Three quarter of all HCV/HIV-co-infected patients currently engaged in HIV care in the Netherlands remain in need of an effective curative treatment for HCV, of whom approximately equal proportions are HCV treatment-naive or -experienced. These data provide important information for estimating the need for highly effective all oral combination regimens of direct acting antivirals, access to which may not only prevent long-term hepatic complications, including hepatocellular carcinoma, but may also impact on the further spread of HCV.

660 Identifying and Prioritizing Hepatitis C Treatment for HIV-Hepatitis C Co-Infection

Amanda D. Castel1; Mariah M. Kalmin1; Rachel Hart1; Alan Greenberg1; Henry Masur3
DC Cohort Executive Committee

1The Milken Institute School of Public Health at George Washington University, Washington, DC, US; 2Cerner Corporation, Kansas City, MO, US; 3National Institutes of Health (NIH), Bethesda, MD, US

Background: Current guidelines for HCV management recommend that most patients should be treated. However, the drug cost for directly acting agents is substantial and the number of experienced healthcare providers in the U.S. is insufficient to treat all patients immediately. Thus, the guidelines suggest prioritization of treatment based on host factors including co-infections and degree of liver fibrosis. This analysis describes the prevalence and incidence of HCV, and risk factors for disease progression and transmission in incident HCV cases among a large urban cohort of HIV+ patients.

Methods: Data from persons enrolled in the DC Cohort, a longitudinal observational cohort of HIV+ persons in care in Washington, DC were analyzed. Incident cases were defined based on ICD-9 codes indicative of HCV infection during study follow-up and considered to be a surrogate for active disease among this HIV-HCV co-infected population. Among participants with incident HCV diagnoses since enrollment, demographics, risk factors for HCV progression and transmission including co-morbid conditions, and relevant labs and treatments were collected. Fibrosis-4 (Fib-4) scores were calculated for untreated HCV infected persons. Descriptive analyses were conducted to describe risk factors for HCV transmission and disease morbidity.

Results: Among 6,207 DC Cohort participants, 712 (12%) had a prior diagnosis of HCV documented at study enrollment. The 5,495 participants without HCV at study enrollment had a mean follow-up time of 27.2 months during which 213 (4%) incident cases of HCV were diagnosed. Only 7% of co-infected participants had received treatment for HCV; 64% received non-interferon based regimens. Among untreated participants, most had a high risk of HCV transmission: 27% were infected with HIV through MSM, 25% through IDU, and 2% through MSM/IDU. Among 199 co-infected untreated participants, in addition to HIV, 33% had multiple risk factors for HCV morbidity including Fib-4 scores >3.25 (17%), diagnoses of chronic liver disease/cirrhosis (9%), and hepatitis B infection (5%) (Table).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table. Demographics and Risk Factors of Persons with HIV and Untreated Chronic HCV Co-infection (N=109)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Demographics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age (median, IQR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex (male)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race (black)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select High-Risk Complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced fibrosis of liver (Fib-4 score &gt;3.25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidney disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hepatitis B co-infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participants who meet any high-risk criteria*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Risk of Transmission (MSM, IDU or MSM-IDU)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*According to the HCV treatment guidelines, these include insulin resistant diabetes mellitus, kidney disease, proteinuria, nephrotic syndrome, membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, and all conditions listed above.

Conclusions: In this cohort of HIV+ persons, we found a high proportion of patients had HCV infection at baseline with many new diagnoses identified over a two-year period. While all HIV-HCV co-infected persons are a high priority for treatment, one-third of participants had multiple risk factors for HCV progression. Thus, HCV treatment efforts will present a substantial financial and workforce challenge to the healthcare community.
One-Year Results of a Community-Based Hepatitis C Testing and Linkage-to-Care Program

Christian B. Ramers1; Robert Lewis1; Letty Reyes1; Danelle Wallace1; Robert Gish3; David Wyles2; Alex Kuo1
1Family Health Centers of San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; 2University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US; 3Stanford University, Palo Alto, CA, US

Background: Chronic Hepatitis C virus (HCV) is a major public health concern and the leading chronic viral cause of death in the United States. Less than 1/3 with HCV are aware of their infection. Community-based testing strategies are needed, and uncertainty exists surrounding the implementation of HCV testing, linkage to care, and treatment.

Methods: We conducted a rapid testing and linkage to care program at urban community health centers and alcohol and drug treatment programs. HIV test counselors were trained on HCV testing methods. Demographic, risk-factor, and clinical data were collected prospectively. Rapid HCV Antibody testing was followed by post-test counseling, confirmatory viral load testing, and linkage to care.

Results: Between 4/23/13 and 6/19/14 we conducted 1,634 rapid tests at 4 clinic sites and 17 alcohol and drug treatment programs. 300 rapid tests (18.4%) were positive. 288 Anti-HCV positive patients had confirmatory viral loads drawn with 214 (74.3%) positive and 74 (25.7%) undetectable. Of the 300 Anti-HCV positive patients, 208 (69.3%) were male and only 101 (33.7%) fell within the ‘baby boomer’ birth cohort of birth year between 1945-1965. 258 (86%) disclosed a prior history of injection drug use with 167 (55.7%) endorsing use within 12 months. The median age was 42 (range 20-72). 108 of 300 (36%) had insurance, and of these 91 (84.3%) were publicly funded. 150 of 214 patients with a positive HCV viral load (70.1%) were linked to care and evaluated by an experienced HCV treater. Frequency of HCV genotypes was similar to published literature except for a higher-than-expected number of GT-3 (17.4%). Roughly 10% of evaluated patients had an APRI score > 1.5 indicating advanced fibrosis on presentation to care. 38 of 81 patients (46.9%) who had a Rheumatoid Factor measured had positive results. 4 patients are currently on HCV therapy, 1 has completed therapy and is awaiting results, and 3 have achieved SVR12. Many more are in care and awaiting payer approval for treatment.

Supported by CDC FOA FS12-1209FFHP12
Overall 72.4% (13,011) of HIV positive persons were tested for HBsAg, of whom 4.5% (591) tested positive, of whom 62% (372) were tested for HBV DNA, of whom 84.9% (315) tested positive.

Conclusions: Approximately three-quarters of persons newly diagnosed with HIV were tested for HCV and HBV. Of these 522 and 591 persons were identified as being HIV/HCV and HIV/HBV co-infected, respectively. These findings suggest that while screening rates for HCV and HBV are high, further work is necessary to monitor and improve testing rates, and reduce the significant contribution of HCV and HBV towards hepatic morbidity and mortality in HIV infected individuals.

WITHDRAWN

HCV 2k/1b Recombinant Form among Hepatitis C–Infected Genotype 2 Patients in Georgia
Marika Karchava1; Jesper Waldenstrom2; Monica M. Parker3; Renee Hallack1; Lali Sharvadze1; Nataia Dvali1; Helen Norder2; Tengiz Tsertsvadze1
1Infectious Diseases, AIDS and Clinical Immunology Research Center, Tbilisi, Georgia; 2Institute of Biomedicine, University of Gothenburg, Gothenburg, Sweden; 3Wadsworth Center, Albany, NY, US

Background: The first HCV recombinant form, RF2k/1b was initially described in Russia and has since been identified from patients in Ireland, France, Estonia, Uzbekistan and Cyprus. Many of these patients were originally from the country of Georgia. Full genome sequencing studies revealed that this form shares the structural part of the HCV genome from genotype 2 and the non-structural part from genotype 1. As the routine method for genotype identification in Georgia is by the Versant HCV Genotype v2 kit, which amplifies structural Core and 5’UTR regions, nucleotide sequences in non-structural regions will be missed. Therefore, we conducted a small study to compare two genomic regions of HCV for the purpose of HCV recombinant form identification.

Methods: We retrospectively sequenced HCV non-structural region 5B (NS5B) in remnant specimens collected from 72 HCV infected Georgian patients with genotypes previously determined with the Versant HCV Genotype v2 kit as: 32 (44.4%) genotype 1, 21 (29.1%) genotype 2 and 19 (26.3%) genotype 3. Of those patients thirty six patient had undergone PEG/RBN treatment.

Results: A portion of the NS5B region was sequenced among all 72 specimens, with concordant non-structural/structural results for most genotype 1 and all genotype 3 specimens. Of 21 genotype 2 specimens, 16 showed similarities to genotype 1b. A phylogenetic tree shows that 15 sequences of discordant sequences formed a clade with RF2k/1b reference sequences chosen from different countries. Remaining discordant sequence was found outside the RF2k/1b sub-branch and formed a cluster within genotype 1b. Our findings reveal that among Georgian patients with HCV genotype 2, 76.1% of viral sequences were similar to genotype1b and phylogenetically distinct from genotype 2.

Figure 1. Phylogenetic Tree Constructed Based on the Partial Segment of the NS5B Region.
Reference recombinant strains RF 2k/1b is shown red diamond, genotype 1 in green, genotype 3 in purple and 2 in blue. Reference sequences are shown by their isolate name and country. Numbers at the nodes show the percentages of bootstrap values.
**Conclusions:** Since 21 specimens were considered genotype 2 based on standard HCV genotyping methods; there is a need for genotyping in two genomic regions at least for genotype 2. The high prevalence of possible RF2k/1b in our small sample group stresses the need of further studies, as this form might circulate in Georgia widely and may alter treatment options and/or duration as it shares non-structural regions with genotype 1 and may be as difficult to treat as this genotype.

**665 High HCV Prevalence Among Baby Boomers in Surveillance-Identified High HIV Risk Areas**

Irene Kuo 1; Meriam Mikre 2; A. Toni Young 2; Geoffrey Maughan 2; Amanda D. Castel 1

1 George Washington University, Washington, DC, US; 2 Community Education Group, Washington, DC, US

**Background:** Despite advances in HCV screening, treatment, and recommendations, approaches for conducting HCV screening among baby boomers have not been fully explored. Because of the lack of hepatitis surveillance data and given shared risk factors for HIV and HCV, we used a novel method of identifying high HCV risk census tracts (CTs) using HCV surveillance data to target community-based HCV testing. We conducted a pilot study to estimate HCV seroprevalence and identify new and out of care HCV-seropositive baby boomers in these areas.

**Methods:** Between August-September 2014, we conducted community-based HCV rapid testing (OraQuick Rapid HCV Antibody Test) in Washington, DC in high risk CTs identified using an algorithm utilizing routinely reported HCV surveillance data incorporating HIV prevalence and suboptimal HIV care continuum outcomes (e.g., high community viral load and proportions of persons never in/out of HIV care). HCV testing was done by street outreach in the 12 highest ranking CTs. Eligible participants were born between 1945-1965 and not currently engaged in HCV care. Confidential testing and a face-to-face behavioral survey were conducted in a mobile unit or at a local community-based organization office. HCV antibody (HCVAb)-positive individuals were asked to provide a blood specimen for confirmation and referred to HCV care. Confirmatory testing is ongoing, and seropositive participants will be followed prospectively for 3 months to assess linkage to care. We report seroprevalence and baseline behavioral data using frequencies, chi-square and t-tests.

**Results:** Of 197 participants, 94% were black, mean age was 55 (SD=5), 74% were male, and 73% had public health insurance (see Table). 30% had ever injected drugs, 14% had ever been incarcerated, and 24% had ever been tattooed. 76% had never tested for HCV before. Overall, 59 (30%) were HCVAb-positive. 30% knew their HCV status but were not receiving care; 70% were newly identified, of whom 51% had never been HCV tested before. HCV-seropositive individuals were older than negative individuals and were more likely to have ever injected drugs and have a history of incarceration (Table).

**Table: Characteristics of baby boomer individuals (born 1945-1965) testing for HCV in high risk HCV Ab+ prevalence rate of 7.8% remained consistent over the two years and is significantly higher than the CDC Birth Cohort rate of 3.25% and the Washington, DC rate of 2.5%, although the latter reports all ages. Overall screening uptake, however, remains low at 24%. Given these high prevalence rates, new CMS recommendations, and improved therapeutic options available, testing initiatives in Primary Care settings need to be more rigorously upheld, and internal champions are needed to advocate for increased screening to ensure linkage to care and engagement within the HCV care cascade.

**Conclusions:** Conducting community testing using this algorithm yielded a high HCV seroprevalence and large number of newly identified out of care seropositive baby boomers. A high proportion had never been HCV tested, suggesting this testing paradigm may be effective in reaching individuals potentially at high risk for HCV in a community-based setting.

**666 Low HCV Screening Uptake of the Current Birth Cohort Testing Guidelines**

Alexander G. Geboy 1; Hyun A. Cha 1; Idene E. Perez 1; Matthew T. Bell 1; Sandeep Mahajan 1; Adebiyi O. Ayodele 2; Dawn A. Fishbein 1

1 MedStar Health Research Institute, Hyattsville, MD, US; 2 MedStar Washington Hospital Center, Washington, DC, US

**Background:** The CMS recently supported the CDC and USPSTF grade B recommendation, and now covers a single HCV screening test if ordered by a primary care provider (PCP) to screen all persons born 1945-1965 (Birth Cohort) given a 3.25% prevalence rate. Previously published HCV rates of 2.5% in all persons in Washington, DC, and other urban areas, will likely increase with expanded testing.

**Methods:** In December 2012, we established a HCV testing program in the Primary Care Clinic at MedStar Washington Hospital Center, with CDC grant funding, to enhance testing for HCV infections among the Birth Cohort and not previously aware of their infection, link to care, and provide counseling, treatment and preventative services. Eligibility includes: born 1945-1965, without predetermined risk factors listed in the medical record, and not previously HCV tested or positive. HCV antibody positive (Ab+) patients are linked to care with Infectious Disease or Gastroenterology regardless of RNA status. Results reflect enrollment data from both the original grant and additional an CDC grant for expanded testing.

**Results:** As of September 23, 2014, 7.8% of the 1875 tested were HCV Ab+, 54% HCV RNA+, and this was no different from the first grant. Mean age of HCV Ab+ was 59.9 ± 5.6 years; 53.1% were men, and 76% had public insurance (Medicare or Medicaid); 85% of those tested, and 93% of those HCV Ab+ were black (13% b/AA men, 6% b/AA women). Those HCV Ab+ were more likely to be men (OR 1.9 [CI 1.1-3.4]) and have public insurance (OR 2.8 [CI 1.9-4.1]) than HCV Ab-. Unique primary care clinic appointments for those years; 53.1% were men, and 76% had public insurance (Medicare or Medicaid); 85% of those tested, and 93% of those HCV Ab+ were black (13% b/AA men, 6% b/AA women).

**Conclusions:** The HCV Ab+ prevalence rate of 7.8% remained consistent over the two years and is significantly higher than the CDC Birth Cohort rate of 3.25% and the Washington, DC rate of 2.5%, although the latter reports all ages. Overall screening uptake, however, remains low at 24%. Given these high prevalence rates, new CMS recommendations, and improved therapeutic options available, testing initiatives in Primary Care settings need to be more rigorously upheld, and internal champions are needed to advocate for increased screening to ensure linkage to care and engagement within the HCV care cascade.
Evaluation of CDC Recommendations for HCV Testing in an Urban Emergency Department

Yu-Hsiang Hsieh1; Richard Rothman1; Oliver B. Laeyendecker2; Gabor Kelen3; Ama Avornu2; Eshan U. Patel2; Jim Kim3; Risha Irvin3; David L. Thomas3; Thomas C. Quinn3
1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, Baltimore, MD, US; 3Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: In 2012, with a national HCV prevalence of 3.25% among “baby boomers” (born 1945-65), CDC recommended one-time HCV testing without regard to risk in this cohort, in addition to targeted testing for all with risk factors or clinical indications. Emergency departments (EDs) are a key venue for HCV testing because of their success in HIV screening given the populations they serve. However, few EDs have evaluated the underlying burden of known and unknown HCV infections in their populations before implementing an HCV testing program. Since the Hopkins ED has conducted serosurveys on HCV and HIV for the past two decades, we sought to determine the overall burden of undocumented HCV infection in our inner-city ED in order to provide guidance for an ED-based HCV testing program.

Methods: An 8-week seroprevalence study with identity-unlinked methodology was conducted in an urban adult ED in 2013. All patients with blood specimens as part of their clinical procedures were included. Demographic and clinical information including documented HCV infection was obtained from administrative datasets or from electronic medical records. Anti-HCV antibody testing was performed on excess blood samples by HCV EIA after de-identification.

Results: Of 4,687 patients, 650 (14%) were anti-HCV antibody positive. Of these, 203 (31%) patients did not have documented HCV infection. “Baby boomer” patients v. others had a higher overall and undocumented HCV prevalence (overall: 24.9% vs. 7.1%; unknown: 7.2% vs. 2.6%, p<0.05). Prevalence of undocumented HCV infection varied by age, gender, and race (Figure 1). Notably, the undocumented prevalence for non-Black male born after 1965 and Black men and women born between 1966 and 1977 was equal to or greater than national prevalence of 3.25% in the “baby boomer” birth cohort. Among patients with undocumented infections, 37% occurred outside the “baby boomers” cohort. Injection drug use (IDU) was reported in only 30% of patients with undocumented HCV born after 1965. If our ED adhered to the CDC guidelines, 55 (27%) patients with undocumented HCV would not be screened.

Impact of Integrating EMR HCV Testing Prompts in a Difficult to Navigate EMR System

Stephanie Tzarnas1; Monique Allen1; Allison Brodsky2; Gregory Johnson1; Lora Magaldi1; Carolyn May1; Nancy Tursi2; Steven Zwich1; Stacey Troskin1
1Drexel University College of Medicine, Philadelphia, PA, US; 2Drexel University College of Medicine, Philadelphia, PA, US

Background: At least 50% of individuals infected with HCV are unaware of their status. Furthermore, 50% of individuals with a reactive antibody test never receive a confirmatory test. Electronic Health Record (EHR) testing prompts that reflect CDC recommendations for birth cohort testing and the standard HCV screening algorithm have the potential to be a useful tool. We aim to describe the impact of these EMR modifications on primary care provider (PCP) testing practices.

Methods: EHR prompts began July 1 2014. Individuals born between 1945-1965 with no prior HCV testing had a prompt added that appeared under the patient’s name reminding the PCP that the “Patient Needs HCV Screening”. Any patient with a reactive antibody test or an ICD-9 code consistent with chronic HCV infection but no confirmatory test had a similar prompt added reminding the PCP that the “Patient needs HCV confirmatory testing”. Educational sessions about CDC screening guidelines, testing algorithms and prompts were held at primary care practices to reinforce implementation. To simplify HCV test ordering options EHR technical staff removed orders for non-preferred tests such as older methods and redundant tests. Technical staff limited access to duplicate testing options. Providers were encouraged to use HCV antibody testing with reflex to PCR quantitative testing as the preferred method.

Results: Baseline data in May showed that 6.9% of the 1,658 birth cohort patients seen were tested for HCV. Of those tested, 18% were tested using non-preferred testing methods and only 4.4% were tested using the preferred method. June showed that 12% of the 1,609 birth cohort patients seen were tested for HCV, 8.7% were tested using non-preferred tests and 5.9% using the preferred test. After prompts went live in July, 18% of the 1,807 birth cohort patients seen were tested for HCV, only 2% were tested using the non-preferred tests and 42% were tested using the preferred test. In August 19.7% of the 1,628 birth cohort patients seen were tested, only 0.76% were tested using non-preferred tests and 59% were tested using the preferred test.
Conclusions: Prompts implemented in July were effective in increasing routine screening of the baby boomer birth cohort. There was a shift towards ordering tests that support the recommended testing algorithm. EHR prompts and provider education have the potential to increase the number of individuals aware of their HCV status.

669 SVR12 Results After 12w Boceprevir + P/R in the Dutch Acute Hepatitis C in HIV Study
Sebastiaan J. Hullegie1; Mark A. Claassen2; Guido E. van den Berk3; Jan T. van der Meer4; Joop E. Arends5; Clemens Richter6; Dirk Posthouwer7; Peter P. Koopmans6; Fanny N. Lauw7; Bart J. Rijnders1
1Academic Medical Center University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 2Emory University, Atlanta, United States; 3University Medical Center Utrecht, Utrecht, Netherlands; 4Rijnstate Ziekenhuis, Arnhem, Netherlands; 5Maastrohint University Medical Center, Maastricht, Netherlands; 6University Hospital Utrecht, Utrecht, Netherlands; 7St. Elizabeth Ziekenhuis, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 8Elevenia University Medical Center, Rotterdam, Netherlands

Background: The international epidemic of acute hepatitis C virus (AHCV) continues to spread within HIV+ men having sex with men (MSM), with incidence rates reported between 0.8 and 1.75%. Relatively high cure rates (60-70%) are achieved with 24 weeks of peginterferon(P)+ribavirin(R). The addition of a direct-acting anti-viral drug (DAA) may lead to higher cure rates and may allow for a shorter treatment duration. Here we present an interim analysis of the first 27 patients treated in the DAHH-Study, evaluating the efficacy and tolerability of a 12-week boceprevir, P+R regimen in AHCV genotype 1 infections in 10 participating Dutch hospitals.

Methods: HIV+ patients visiting the outpatient clinic with a new ALT rise above the upper normal level of 40 U/L were screened for the presence of HCV RNA. If positive, stored historical plasma samples (within 6 months) were tested to prove that the HCV infection was recent. Boceprevir, P+R for 12 weeks was started without a P+R lead-in and was initiated no later than 26 weeks after the presumed day of infection. Primary endpoint is sustained viral response at week 24(SVR24) in patients with no HCV RNA detected (Roche, CAP/CTM) at w4(RVR4) and in all patients included(secondary endpoint).

Results: Since September 2013 we screened 104 HIV+ patients with a new HCV infection. We excluded 42 patients because of genotype 4 (n=17), HCV infection >6 months (n=11), spontaneous clearance (n=6) and refusal to participate (n=8). Twelve patients are currently awaiting clearance. Fifty were included of which 37 have started therapy at abstract submission. RVR4 was reached in 23/33 (70%) patients with end of treatment (EOT) responses being 26/29 (90%). SVR12 was 18/19 (95%, 95% CI 72%-99%) in the RVR4 population. SVR12 was 21/27 (78%, 95% CI 57%-91%) in patients regardless of RVR4 results. Updated SVR12 data of the first 35 patients will be presented at the congress.

Conclusions: Addition of boceprevir to P+R for AHCV treatment results in SVR12 rates of 95% (95% CI 72%-99%) with a 50% shorter therapy duration as long as HCV RNA has become negative at w4. Regardless of RVR4 the SVR12 is comparable with 24 weeks P+R (78%, 95% CI 57%-91%). The DAHS network allows for a fast and accurate evaluation of new DAA for the treatment of AHCV in a significant number of patients.

670 Does the Availability of New DAAs Influence Treatment Uptake in Acute Hepatitis C in HIV Infection?
Christoph Boesecke1; Mark Nelson2; Patrick Ingiliz3; Thomas Lutz4; Stefan H. Scholten5; Christoph D. Spinner6; Michael Rausch7; Thomas Reiberger8; Stefan Mauss9; Jürgen Rockstroh1
1Bonn University Hospital, Bonn, Germany; 2Chelsea and Westminster Hospital, NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom; 3Infektiologie, Frankfurt/Main, Germany; 4Praxis Hohenstaufenerring, Cologne, Germany; 5MB, Berlin, Germany; 6Interdisciplinary HIV Centre (IZAR), University Hospital Klinikum Rechts der Isar, Munich, Germany; 7Medical University of Vienna, Vienna, Austria; 8Center for HIV and Hepato-gastroenterology, Dusseldorf, Germany; 9Arztzentrum Nollendorfplatz, Berlin, Germany

Background: With the availability of newer DAAs for treatment of chronic hepatitis C infection (HCV) HCV therapy has become considerably less toxic and even more successful than treatment of acute hepatitis C infection (AHC) with pegylated interferon (pegIFN) and ribavirin (RBV). Current DAA-based regimens are not approved for treatment of AHC and thus also not reimbursed.

Here we evaluate potential changes in the annual rates of treatment initiation in Europe for AHC incoinfection in the DAA era.

Methods: The PROBE-C study is an observational European cohort on AHC in HIV coinfection. Between 2007-2014 483 AHC episodes were documented in 461 HIV-infected patients from Austria, Denmark, France, Germany, Great Britain and Spain. Fisher’s exact, chi-square and Mann-Whitney U test were used for statistical analysis.

Results: Since 2007 the annual rate of treatment initiation for AHC in HIV coinfection was 8 weeks. SVR rate was 70%.

Table 1. Annual rates of treatment initiation for new AHC diagnoses from 2007 to 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
<th>2011</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Treated uptake per newly diagnosed AHC episodes (%)</td>
<td>7/15 (46.7%)</td>
<td>15/30 (50%)</td>
<td>28/40 (85%)</td>
<td>35/49 (71.4%)</td>
<td>68/105 (63.9%)</td>
<td>82/108 (76%)</td>
<td>64/105 (61%)</td>
<td>14/31 (45%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relative change in treatment uptake</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>+3.3%</td>
<td>+15%</td>
<td>+6.4%</td>
<td>-8.5%</td>
<td>+13.1%</td>
<td>-15%</td>
<td>-16%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1. Annual rates of treatment initiation for new AHC diagnoses from 2007 to 2014

Conclusions: Treatment uptake for AHC has substantially decreased in the last 2 years potentially reflecting patients’ and/or physicians’ wish for a short, well-tolerated and highly successful DAA-based therapy which to date is only approved and reimbursed for treatment of chronic HCV infection. However, when treatment during AHC is withheld, more patients remain viremic, which then may foster the epidemic of AHC among HIV-infected MSM. Therefore, studies evaluating safety and efficacy of IFN-free DAA regimens for AHC are urgently needed.
671 Long-Term Follow-Up of HIV-Positive Men Who Have Sex With Men (MSM) With Acute Hepatitis C Virus (HCV) Infection: High Rates of Treatment and Low Rates of Liver-Related Complications

Patrick Inglis1,2; Anders C. Boyd3; Laurice Weintraub1; Steven D. Gange4; Melissa F. Pizzo1; Victor Patterson5; Steven H. Deeks6; Michael K. Mayer7

1Department of Medicine, Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, NY, USA; 2Department of Medicine, Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, USA; 3Department of Medicine, University of California, Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, USA; 4Department of Medicine, University of California, San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, USA; 5Department of Medicine, University of California, San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA; 6Department of Medicine, University of California, Irvine, Irvine, CA, USA; 7Department of Medicine, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, USA

Background: Acute hepatitis C has been identified as a major factor of morbidity in HIV-infected MSM.

Methods: Retrospective analysis of all HIV-positive MSM with acute HCV infection from 2002 to 2013. Liver fibrosis was estimated by transient elastography (Fibroscan®) and/or serum markers (Fibrotest®). The following endpoints were documented: significant fibrosis, cirrhosis, HCC, liver-related death, liver transplant, non-liver-related death. Risk factors for significant liver fibrosis and liver cirrhosis were determined using a proportional hazards regression model with death as a competing risk.

Results: 207 cases of acute hepatitis C occurred in 174 MSM. The median age was 39 years (IQR: 32-45), the median CD4 count was 514 mm³ (IQR: 386-675), the maximum ALT level was 416 U/L (IQR: 157-868). Most patients were genotype 1a (79%), and genotype 4 (11%). A total of 22/207 (10.6%) acute infections cleared spontaneously, which was significantly associated with lower HCV-RNA and higher maximum ALT levels (p<0.001). Out of 185 infections without spontaneous clearance, 161 (87%) were treated with interferon-based therapy, among whom 103/161 (64.0%) achieved sustained virological response. Patients were followed-up for a median time of 48 months (IQR: 29-81). Overall, 12 (6.9%) patients were diagnosed with liver cirrhosis after 13.9 months (IQR: 6.4-40.7) and 11 deaths (5.3%) occurred during the observation period. Causes of death were as follows: AIDS (n=2), cardiovascular events (n=4), drug overdose/suicide (n=2), or other (n=3). No liver-related deaths or liver transplants occurred. In multivariable analysis, the number of re-infections increased the risk of developing significant fibrosis (adjusted-HR=2.89; 95%CI=1.90-4.39). Non-response to interferon-based treatment was the only significant determinant for increased risk in liver cirrhosis (HR=3.47; 95%CI=1.46-20.53).

Conclusions: Over the past decade, interferon-based treatment of HCV infection has provided sustained virological response for many HIV-positive MSM with acute HCV infection. However, the fact that severe outcomes were rare suggests that patients may wait for newer regimens with fewer side effects.

672 Hepatitis C in Men Who Have Sex with Men With New HIV Diagnoses in Los Angeles

Kara W. Chew1; Marjan Javanbakht1; Laurel Clare1; Loneli Bomfleth1; Debika Bhattacharya1; Pamina Gorbach1; Martha L. Blum1

1David Geffen School of Medicine at UCLA, Los Angeles, CA, US; 2UCLA Fielding School of Public Health, Los Angeles, CA, US; 3Community Health Center of the Monterey Peninsula, Monterey, CA, US

Background: Geographic and sociodemographic characterization of hepatitis C virus (HCV) transmission amongst men who have sex with men (MSM) has been limited. Our aim was to characterize HCV prevalence, risk factors for HCV co-infection, and patterns of HIV and HCV co-transmission and transmitted drug resistance mutations (DRMs) in newly HIV-diagnosed Los Angeles MSM.

Methods: We extracted viral RNA from stored plasma samples from the MetroMates cohort, a Los Angeles cohort of recently infected (within the past year) or newly diagnosed HIV-infected MSM with well-characterized substance use and sexual behavioral characteristics via ACASI surveys. Samples were screened for HCV by qPCR. HCV E1, E2, core, NS3 protease and NS5B polymerase and HIV-1 protease and reverse transcriptase (RT) regions were amplified and sequenced. Phylogenetic analysis was used to determine relatedness of HCV and HIV-1 isolates within the cohort. Protease and polymerase sequences were examined for DRMs, including the HCV mutations V36M/A, T54S/A/S, V55A, Q80K, R155K, A156S/T, D168T/V, I/V170A and S282T.

Results: Of 185 newly HIV-diagnosed MSM, the majority (65%) were of minority race/ethnicity and recently infected (57.8%). A minority (6.6%) reported injection drug use (IDU), whereas 52.8% reported recent substance use, primarily cannabis or stimulant use. High risk sexual behaviors included 74.6% with unprotected receptive anal intercourse, 32.4% group sex, and 5.7% fisting. One-third reported a history of recent sexually transmitted infection (STI). Only 3 (1.6%) subjects had detectable HCV RNA, two genotype 1a and one 3a. The HCV-positive subjects were slightly older, but not statistically significantly. Only 1 subject with HCV had a history of IDU. There were too few HCV infections to identify significant risk factors for HCV. One subject had an HIV RT mutation (K103N). None had clinically relevant NS3 or NS5B HCV DRMs. Amongst the 3 HCV-infected subjects, HIV and HCV sequences were unrelated by phylogenetic analysis.

Characteristics of the cohort overall and by hepatitis C status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Overall (n=185)</th>
<th>HCV-negative (n=182)</th>
<th>HCV-positive (n=3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age (years)</td>
<td>28.3 (24.7-35.0)</td>
<td>28.3 (24.7-34.8)</td>
<td>25.8 (22.2-34.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African-American</td>
<td>32 (17.7%)</td>
<td>32 (17.7%)</td>
<td>1 (33.3%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian</td>
<td>19 (10.3%)</td>
<td>19 (10.3%)</td>
<td>0 (0%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>134 (72.0%)</td>
<td>134 (73.0%)</td>
<td>2 (66.7%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incarcerated, past 12 months</td>
<td>17 (9.3%)</td>
<td>17 (9.3%)</td>
<td>0 (0%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Substance use, past 3 months</td>
<td>96 (52.8%)</td>
<td>96 (52.8%)</td>
<td>0 (0%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any drugs</td>
<td>96 (52.8%)</td>
<td>96 (52.8%)</td>
<td>0 (0%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cocaine</td>
<td>56 (30.4%)</td>
<td>56 (30.4%)</td>
<td>0 (0%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marijuana</td>
<td>18 (9.8%)</td>
<td>18 (9.8%)</td>
<td>0 (0%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol</td>
<td>12 (6.6%)</td>
<td>12 (6.6%)</td>
<td>0 (0%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of sexual partners, past 12 months</td>
<td>9 (4.2%)</td>
<td>9 (4.2%)</td>
<td>0 (0%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unprotected insertive anal intercourse, last 6 partners</td>
<td>115 (64.6%)</td>
<td>115 (64.6%)</td>
<td>2 (66.7%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unprotected receptive anal intercourse, last 6 partners</td>
<td>132 (74.6%)</td>
<td>132 (74.6%)</td>
<td>2 (66.7%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed by partner, last 6 partners</td>
<td>20 (10.8%)</td>
<td>20 (10.8%)</td>
<td>2 (66.7%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group sex</td>
<td>69 (32.4%)</td>
<td>69 (32.4%)</td>
<td>0 (0%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexually transmitted infections, past 12 months</td>
<td>69 (37.9%)</td>
<td>69 (37.9%)</td>
<td>0 (0%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gonorrhea/Chlamydia</td>
<td>37 (20.1%)</td>
<td>37 (20.1%)</td>
<td>0 (0%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV viral load (copies/mL)</td>
<td>41,538 (5,771-150,750)</td>
<td>41,538 (6,290-144,378)</td>
<td>60,476 (50,155,500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4 cell count (cells/mm³)</td>
<td>553 (408-692)</td>
<td>553 (408-692)</td>
<td>Unavailable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*HIV viral load and CD4 measurements were collected at study enrollment, at which time some participants were on HIV antiretroviral therapy. CD4 cell counts were available for 80 subjects.
Conclusions: Prevalence of HCV co-infection was low and there was no evidence of HIV-HCV co-transmission in this cohort of relatively young, predominantly minority, newly HIV-diagnosed MSM, most with early HIV infection, with high rates of high risk sexual behaviors, STI, and non-IDU. The low HCV prevalence in these newly HIV-diagnosed MSM suggests HCV precedes HIV acquisition, and not the reverse, and presents an opportunity for targeted HCV prevention campaigns in this high-risk population.

673 Development and Comparison of Hepatitis C Cross-Sectional Incidence Testing Methods
Eshan U. Patel; Andrea Carì; Shruti H. Mehta; Caroline E. Mullis; Jeffrey Quinn; Gregory D. Kirk; Thomas C. Quinn; Olivier B. Laeyendecker
1National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Baltimore, MD, US; 2Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 3Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: The traditional method to determine hepatitis C (HCV) incidence requires longitudinal cohorts. However, cohort studies are challenging because they are expensive, time consuming, and may not achieve sufficient follow-up in high-risk populations such as people who inject drugs (PWIDs). The ability to detect recently infected individuals from a cross-sectional survey would reduce the need for longitudinal data. We present two HCV avidity-based tests for recent infection and compare testing algorithms to identify newly infected individuals.

Methods: Samples with previously determined HCV RNA levels from 72 PWIDs (396 samples) with known dates of infection from the Baltimore Before- and After Acute Study of Hepatitis (BBAASH) cohort and 1,078 PWIDs (1,471 samples) infected for ≥2 years from the AIDS Linked to the Intravenous Experience (ALIVE) cohort were tested for HCV avidity by two assays: (1) the Ortho VHC 3.0 ELISA, treated with 0.25M diethylamine and (2) the Genedia 3.0 ELISA, treated with 11M urea. The avidity index was the optical density ratio between treated and untreated wells. High precision of cross-sectional incidence estimation is characterized by a large mean duration of recent infection (MDRI), the average length of time that people with newly acquired infection are classified as recent, and a small false-recent rate (FRR), the proportion of non-recent infections misclassified as being recent. These properties were evaluated for 28 testing algorithms that included the two avidity assays alone at various cutoffs with and without viral load testing.

Results: At various avidity index cutoffs, the MDRI varied between 234.5–392.8 days for the Ortho 3.0 avidity assay alone and 74.5–354.0 days for the Genedia 3.0 avidity assay alone. Both avidity assays produced high FRRs, primarily due to individuals who spontaneously cleared the virus. The FRRs for the avidity assays when evaluated in combination with HCV RNA confirmation, but remained above the ideal FRR of 0% (Table 1).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Avidity Index</th>
<th>Ortho 3.0 + HCV RNA Confirmation</th>
<th>Genedia 3.0 + HCV RNA Confirmation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20%</td>
<td>101.8 (29.9-124.8)</td>
<td>46.1 (31.3-94.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30%</td>
<td>125.8 (102.6-150.4)</td>
<td>66.4 (47.5-89.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40%</td>
<td>147.5 (121.1-175.2)</td>
<td>82.7 (62.8-105.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50%</td>
<td>158.4 (133.4-187.2)</td>
<td>98.8 (76.3-124.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60%</td>
<td>176.4 (149.5-204.3)</td>
<td>115.1 (91.3-138.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70%</td>
<td>191.3 (162.2-220.8)</td>
<td>148.1 (121.1-175.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80%</td>
<td>195.3 (166.8-222.4)</td>
<td>193.4 (162.2-222.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90%</td>
<td>199.3 (168.8-222.4)</td>
<td>203.3 (182.2-22.4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: The HCV avidity and viral load testing algorithms were able to identify recently infected individuals. However, further work is needed to determine additional biomarkers that will reduce the FRRs of these testing algorithms. Efforts to optimize cross-sectional HCV incidence testing will contribute to a more practical and timely method to determine rates of new infection, yielding more rapid assessment of the epidemic and of the impact of intervention efforts.

674 Risk Factors for Transmission of HCV Among HIV-Infected MSM: A Case-Control Study
Joost W. Vanhommerig; Femke A. Lambers; Janie Schinkel; Jop E. Arends; Fanny N. Lauw; Luuk Gras; Bart J. Rijnders; Jan T. van der Meer; Maria Prins
1GGG Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 2Academic Medical Center, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 3University Medical Center Utrecht, Utrecht, Netherlands; 4 Slotervaart Hospital, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 5OLVG Hospital, Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 6Dutch HIV Monitoring Foundation, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 7Erasmus University Medical Center, Rotterdam, Netherlands; 8Academic Medical Center, Amsterdam, Netherlands

Background: Since 2000, incidence of sexually acquired hepatitis C virus (HCV) infection has increased among HIV infected men who have sex with men (MSM). Only a few case-control and cohort studies evaluating transmission risk factors were conducted, and most of these studies initially were not designed to study HCV, but HIV-related behavior and characteristics. The MOSAIC study provides a unique opportunity to study risk factors for acute HCV infection in HIV-infected MSM.

Methods: From 2009 onwards, HIV-infected MSM with an acute HCV infection (cases) were prospectively included and followed at five hospitals in the Netherlands. For each case, one to two unmatched controls were recruited from the population of HIV-infected MSM without HCV. Written questionnaires were administered, covering socio-demographics, sexual behavior, and medical history. Determinants of HCV infection were analyzed using logistic regression.

Results: Among 213 MSM (82 MSM with and 131 MSM without HCV infection), median age was 45.7 years (IQR:41.0-52.2). Ulcerative STI (OR:5.26,95%CI:1.72-16.1), receptive unprotected anal intercourse (OR:5.05,95%CI:1.63-15.6), sharing sex toys (OR:3.98,95%CI:1.12-14.2), sharing straws when snorting drugs (OR:3.46,95%CI:1.41-8.47), injecting drug use was reported by only 12 men, and was not significantly associated in multivariable analysis; nor were anal rimming, rectal bleeding, number of sex partners, meeting location, and group sex participation. No interactions were found.

Conclusions: To our knowledge, this is the largest case-control study focusing on transmission of HCV among HIV-infected MSM. Besides known risk factors for HCV (rUAI, STI, anal rinsing, rectal bleeding, number of sex partners, meeting location, and group sex participation. No interactions were found. The FRRs for the avidity assays when evaluated in combination with HCV RNA confirmation, but remained above the ideal FRR of 0% (Table 1).

Table 1. Performance of the Ortho 3.0 and Genedia 3.0 HCV avidity assays with HCV RNA confirmation.

Conclusions: The incidence of hepatitis C virus (HCV) infections among HIV-infected men who have sex with men (MSM) increased markedly in industrialized countries and is associated with high risk sexual behaviour including traumatic sex. Finding the most effective interventions to control this epidemic is key to reducing liver-related morbidity and mortality in these patients. HCV treatments with direct-acting antivirals (DAA) achieve high cure rates, but the role of these therapies on reducing HCV transmission remains uncertain.

675 Behavioural and Treatment Interventions to Reduce HCV Transmissions in HIV+ MSM
Luisa Salazar-Vicaya; Roger Kooij; Cindy Zahnd; Manuel Battegay; Katharine Darling; Alexandria Calmy; Pietro L. Vernazza; Olivia Keiser; Andre Rauch
1University of Bern, Bern, Switzerland; 2University Hospital Zurich, Zürich, Switzerland; 3University Hospital Basel, Basel, Switzerland; 4Centre Hospitalier Universitaire Vaudois, Lausanne, Switzerland; 5Geneva University Hospitals, Geneva, Switzerland; 6Kantonsspital St Gallen, St Gallen, Switzerland; 7University Hospital Bern, Inselspital, Bern, Switzerland

Background: The incidence of hepatitis C virus (HCV) infections among HIV-infected men who have sex with men (MSM) increased markedly in industrialized countries and is associated with high risk sexual behaviour including traumatic sex. Finding the most effective interventions to control this epidemic is key to reducing liver-related morbidity and mortality in these patients. HCV treatments with direct-acting antivirals (DAA) achieve high cure rates, but the role of these therapies on reducing HCV transmission remains uncertain.
Methods: Based on behavioural, epidemiological and clinical information collected prospectively in the Swiss HIV Cohort Study (SHCS), we developed a deterministic mathematical model for sexually transmitted HCV infections among HIV-positive MSM in Switzerland. We reproduced the epidemic for the period 2000-2013 and estimated the basic reproductive number $R_0$. We then evaluated the effects of increasing treatment uptake (5-fold increase from the currently observed treatment rate of 0.22/person-year), or of increasing treatment efficacy on reducing the future HCV incidence. Finally, we evaluated the impact of three scenarios of future unsafe sex frequency on HCV incidence.

Results: The best-fit parameter values indicated that the HCV epidemic was mainly driven by the increase in sexual risk behaviour in recent years. The epidemic threshold ($R_0 = 1$) was crossed in 2010. A pessimistic scenario assuming that the frequency of unsafe sex continues to rise predicts a steep increase in HCV incidence, with little differences between treatment strategies (Figure). A scenario where the frequency of unsafe sex remains stable results in declining HCV incidence with or without DAA therapy, provided that treatment rate increases considerably. The optimistic assumption that the frequency of unsafe sex reduces considerably leads to an immediate and steep decrease in the future HCV incidence, even in the absence of improvements in treatment rate and/or efficacy (Figure).

Figure. Projected HCV incidence in HIV-infected MSM assuming different treatment and behavioural scenarios.

Conclusions: Treatment interventions are only effective in reducing HCV transmission among HIV-infected MSM if the frequency of high risk sexual behaviour does not increase as in recent years. However, if unsafe sex behaviour stabilizes, increased treatment uptake and efficacy are predicted to curb the epidemic within 10 years.

676 Macrophage Activation and Hepatitis C (HCV) Disease Progression in HIV-Infected Women Participating in the Women’s Interagency HIV Study (WIHS)
Audrey L. French1; Charisemika Evans1; Marion G. Peters1; Mary A. Young1; Mark Kuniholm6; Michael Augenbraun7; Seema N. Desai5
1CORE Center/ Stroger Hospital of Cook County, Chicago, IL, US; 2University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 3Northwestern University, Chicago, IL, US; 4Georgetown University, Washington, IL, US; 5Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, US; 6Montefiore Medical Center, University Hospital for Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, NY, US; 7State University of New York Downstate, Brooklyn, NY, US

Background: Hepatic macrophage activation by endotoxin is thought to contribute to hepatic fibrosis in HCV infection. We measured changes in markers of macrophage activation, microbial translocation and inflammation in HIV/HCV co-infected women comparing women who had rapid liver disease progression to liver disease non-progressors.

Methods: Soluble CD163 and CD14, lipopolysaccharide (LPS), tumor necrosis factor receptor II (TNFRII), chemokine ligand-2 (CCL2) and interleukin-6 (IL-6) were measured by ELISA at 3 timepoints (T) on stored serum from HIV/HCV infected women. Women were retrospectively defined as liver disease progressors (LDP) or non-progressors (NP). T1 for all women was a visit at which serum markers (APRI and FIB-4) or liver biopsy were consistent with no/minimal fibrosis. T3 was approximately 5 years after T1. For NP, biopsies or fibrosis markers continued to reflect minimal or no fibrosis at T3. Progressors had severe fibrosis by histology, imminent liver-related death or both serum markers consistent with cirrhosis/significant fibrosis at T3. T2 was equidistant between T1 and T3. Women with any hazardous alcohol consumption (>7 drinks/week) between T1 and T3 were excluded.

Results: Soluble markers were measured in 31 liver disease progressors and 84 non-progressors. The median time between the T1 and 3 was 4.9 years. Median age, CD4 and HIVRNA at T1 for LDP and NP were 42 and 40 years, 462 and 487 cells/cmm and 1100 and 763 copies respectively and the groups were well-matched for race, HAART use and drug abuse (p>0.5 for all). LPS, CCL2, IL-6 and sCD14 levels were not different in slope or quantity over time between LDP and NP. TNFRII levels were higher overall in progressors at T3 in unadjusted analysis (p=0.0005) and adjusted for HIVRNA (p=0.04) with a trend at T2 (p=0.01 unadjusted and 0.13 adjusted). SCD163 (figure) was significantly higher at T2 (p=0.007) and T3 (p<0.0001), (p=0.02 and <0.0001 respectively in the adjusted model) and for sCD163 the slope differed significantly between LDP and NP (p=0.02)
Conclusions: Soluble CD163 and TNFRII levels were significantly higher in liver disease progressors than non-progressors and the differences in these activation markers were apparent prior to the liver fibrosis outcome.

677 HIV/HCV Co-Infection Accelerated Liver Disease is Associated With Induction of M2-Like Macrophages

Moses T. Bility1; Feng Li1; Junichi Huneya1; Guangming Li1; Einin Feeney2; Raymond Chung1; Lishan Su1
1University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 2Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US

Background: Chronic hepatitis B/C virus-induced liver diseases including fibrosis and cancer are exacerbated by human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) co-infection. Furthermore, HCV and HIV co-infection is a major cause of mortality in HIV-infected patients in western countries. The underlying pathogenic mechanisms by which chronic hepatitis viruses and HIV-1 co-infection induce and exacerbate liver diseases respectively remain unclear due to a lack of appropriate small animal models. Several studies show macrophages and other innate immune cells play a critical role in modulating host response and pathology; with M1 macrophages promoting pathogen clearance and immunity via secretion of Th1 associated cytokines, while M2-like macrophages impair Th1 immune response and promote tissue fibrosis and neoplasia via secretion of immunosuppressive cytokines.

Methods: We recently developed humanized mouse models, which carry both human immune system and human liver cells. The humanized mouse model is permissive for chronic hepatitis B/C virus and HIV infections. Briefly, to generate humanized mice, immunodeficient mice are transplanted with human fetal liver - derived hematopoietic stem cells and progenitor liver cells, followed by mouse hepatocyte depletion. Importantly, the humanized mouse model is the only in vivo model that support anti-viral human immune responses, and develops human immune cells mediated chronic liver inflammation, fibrosis and neoplasia in chronic hepatitis virus infections. HIV infection of humanized mice results in AIDS associated pathogenesis including CD4+ T cells depletion and hyper-immune activation. Additionally, preliminary results show HIV/HCV co-infection of humanized mice results in exacerbated liver pathogenesis. Lastly, we utilized patient liver samples from mono-infected or co-infected HIV/HCV patients.

Results: Analysis of HCV-induced liver inflammation in both humanized mice and patient liver samples showed high levels of macrophages of predominately M2-like phenotypes localized to cirrhotic and neoplastic regions. Interestingly, chronic HIV infection is also associated with M2-like macrophage polarization in both humanized mice and patients. Importantly, HIV/HCV co-infection-induced accelerated liver disease was associated with increased M2-like macrophage activation.

Conclusions: Results from this study suggests a critical role for macrophage polarization in HIV/HCV-induced accelerated liver pathogenesis.

678 HIV Infection Is Associated With an Impaired Anti-HCV Activity of NK-Like T Cells

Pavlos Kokordelis1; Benjamin Krammer2; Christoph Boesecke3; Esther Voigt2; Patrick Ingiliz1; Andreas Glässner1; Franziska Wolter1; Ulrich Spengler1; Jürgen K. Rockstroh1; Jacob Nattermann1
1University of Bonn, Bonn, Germany; 2Praxis am Ebertplatz, Cologne, Germany; 3Medical Center for Infectious Diseases, Berlin, Germany

Background: Co-infection with the hepatitis C virus (HCV) is a major cause of morbidity and mortality in HIV (+) patients.

In HIV (+) patients CD3+CD56+ NK-like T cells, a subset of innate lymphocytes, have been suggested to mediate outcome of acute hepatitis C. However, it remained unclear whether these cells display direct anti-HCV activity and how HIV co-infection may modulate functions of CD3+CD56+ NK-like T cells.

Here, we show that CD3+CD56+ NK-like T cells can effectively block HCV replication but are functionally impaired in HIV (+) patients.

Methods: Eight HIV mono-infected patients, 12 HIV (+) patients with chronic hepatitis C, 8 HIV (-) patients with chronic HCV infection as well as 12 healthy individuals were enrolled into this study. Peripheral NKT cells (CD3+CD56+) were phenotypically analyzed by flow-cytometry. IFN-γ secretion and anti-HCV activity of NKT cells were analyzed using the HuH7 HCV replicon system.

Results: Un-stimulated CD3+CD56+ NK-like T cells from healthy donors only displayed a moderate anti-HCV function. However, stimulation with IL-12/IL-15 significantly increased the ability of CD3+CD56+ NK-like T cells to block HCV replication. Supernatants of IL-12/IL-15 stimulated CD3+CD56+ NK-like T cells also significantly inhibited HCV replication in vitro, suggesting that non-cytolytic mechanisms may play a major role. Accordingly, we only observed minimal killing of HuH7 HCV-replicon cells by CD3+CD56+ NK-like T cells. Moreover, we found stimulation with IL-12/IL-15 to significantly increase IFN-γ production and blocking of IFN-γ with a specific antibody significantly reduced the anti-viral activity of CD3+CD56+ NK-like T cells.

However, when CD3+CD56+ NK-like T cells from HIV (+) patients were studied we found HIV infection to be associated with a significantly impaired IFN-γ production, irrespective of HCV co-infection. Accordingly, CD3+CD56+ NK-like T cells from HIV (+) patients were significantly less effective in blocking HCV replication in vitro than cells from healthy individuals.

Phenotypic analysis revealed that HIV (+) patients displayed a significantly lower frequency of CD161+CD3+CD56+ NK-like T cells compared to controls. Of note, frequency of CD161+ expressing cells was positively correlated with IFN-γ production.
Dys-Regulated Cross Talk Between CD4+ T Cells and NK Cells in HIV Infection

Benjamin Krämer1, Andreas Glässner1, Claudia Zwan1, Felix Goede1, Christoph Boesecke1, Patrick Ingiliz2, Christian P. Strassburg1, Ulrich Spengler1, Jürgen Rockstroh1, Jacob Nattermann1

University of Bonn, Bonn, Germany; Medical Center for Infectious Diseases, Berlin, Germany

Background: Hepatitis C virus (HCV) co-infection in HIV+ patients is associated with faster progression of liver disease as compared to HCV mono-infection. Natural killer (NK) cells critically modulate the natural course of hepatitis C. Of note, chronic infection with HCV as well as HIV mono-infection have been shown to be associated with significant alterations of the NK cell pool. However, little data is available concerning phenotype and function of NK cells in HCV/HIV coinfection.

Methods: A total of 22 HIV/HCV patients were enrolled into this study. As control 70 patients with chronic hepatitis C, 39 HIV mono-infected patients and 55 healthy individuals were analyzed. NK cell phenotype as well as IFN-γ production and degranulation of NK cells were studied by flow cytometry.

Results: Frequency of NK cells in HIV+ patients was significantly lower than in healthy individuals (p<0.01) irrespective of HCV co-infection but did not differ significantly to that observed in HCV mono-infected patients.

Moreover, HIV/HCV co-infection was associated with significantly decreased expression of the NK maturation/differentiation markers CD27, CD127, CD62L and CD161 compared to healthy controls (p<0.01 for each comparison). Of note, expression of these markers in HIV+/HCV+ also differed significantly from that observed in HCV mono-infected patients but was similar to HIV+/HCV− patients, indicating that these alterations were mainly attributable to HIV infection.

Similar observations were made regarding expression of C-type lectin NK cell receptors with low NK2A2 but high NK2C expression in HIV+ patients, irrespective of HCV co-infection (p<0.01 vs. HCV or healthy).

In contrast, we found HIV/HCV co-infection to be associated with a significantly lower frequency of NKp30-expressing NK cells compared to both HIV and HCV mono-infected patients (p<0.001), suggesting a synergistic effect of both viruses.

More importantly, we found NK cells from co-infected patients to display highly dys-regulated functional activity with significantly lower IFN-γ production and degranulation than in healthy donors and HIV or HCV mono-infected patients (p<0.01 for each comparison).

Conclusions: Our findings indicate that HIV infection is associated with a dys-regulated cross-talk between CD4+ T cells and NK cells, resulting in an impaired anti-HCV NK cell activity which might represent a novel mechanism involved in accelerated progression of HCV-associated liver disease in HIV co-infected patients.

Dynamic Changes of CXCL10 Isoforms and DPP4 During IFN-Free Treatment for HCV

Eric G. Meissner1, Jeremie Decalf1, Armanda Casrouge1, Henry Mauser1, Shyam Kottilil2, Darragh Duffy2, Matthew L. Albert2

Medical University of South Carolina, Charleston, SC, US; 1Institut Pasteur, Paris, France; 2National Institutes of Health (NIH), Bethesda, MD, US; 1University of Maryland School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: The intrahepatic endogenous interferon response fails to promote hepatitis C virus (HCV) clearance once chronic infection is established. The interferon (IFN)-stimulated chemokine CXCL10 (IP-10) is hepatically produced in chronic infection. A short CXCL10 isoform with antagonistic properties is generated by DPP4 activity, and likely contributes to impaired immunity in chronic HCV infection. We previously showed that IFN-free treatment of chronic HCV with sofosbuvir and ribavirin (SOF/RBV) is accompanied by rapid down-regulation of endogenous interferon activity. There was a trend towards higher pre-treatment CXCL10 levels in eventual relapers (p=0.12, 994 pg/ml SVR (n=28), 1249 pg/ml relapers (n=14)). Here, we examined how antagonistic, agonistic, and total CXCL10 levels and DPP4 activity changed during therapy, and whether they were associated with treatment outcome.

Methods: Serum was analyzed from patients who achieved SVR (n=11) or who relapsed (n=10) after treatment with 24 weeks of SOF/RBV on the NIH/NIAID SPARE trial (NCT01441180). Total, antagonistic, and agonistic CXCL10 was measured by Simoa (Quanterix) assay in triplicate at day 0, day 7, and week 20 of treatment. DPP4 levels were measured by ELISA and activity by DPP-Glo™ Protease assay (Promega). Data were analyzed by the Mann Whitney t-test or by Pearson correlation using Prism 6.0 software.

Results: In this cohort of patients, agonist (p=0.038) and total (p=0.0079) CXCL10 were significantly higher pre-treatment in patients who later relapsed, while the N-terminal truncated form of CXCL10 did not differ (p=0.31). All forms of CXCL10 decreased rapidly on treatment irrespective of treatment outcome. DPP4 activity correlated with pre-treatment levels of antagonistic CXCL10 (p=0.0027), but not agonistic or total CXCL10. Interestingly, there was no change in DPP4 activity or levels by week 1 of treatment, when all CXCL10 isoforms had declined, while activity had declined by week 20 of treatment. In patients who relapsed, CXCL10 concentration and DPP4 activity returned to pre-treatment levels.

679 Conclusions: Taken together, our data indicate that HIV infection is associated with an impaired anti-HCV activity of CD3+CD56+ NK-like T cells which might represent a novel mechanism of dysregulated immune response in HIV co-infected patients.
Conclusions: Pre-treatment total and agonistic CXCL10, but not the antagonist DPPIV cleavage product, were associated with treatment outcome in this subset of patients. The delayed kinetic decline of DPPIV activity relative to CXCL10 expression suggests the DPPIV pathway is not immediately regulated by endogenous interferon, providing insight into hepatic immune regulation during IFN-free HCV therapy.

682 Mx1 and OAS1-2 SNPs Are Related With Severity of Liver Disease in HIV/HCV Coinfection
Monica García-Alegría1; Juan Berenguer2; Daniel Pineda-Tenor3; María Ángeles Jiménez-Sousa1; María Guzmán-Fulgencio1; Ana Carrero2; Teresa Aldaimiz-Echevarría1; Francisco Tejerina1; Cristina Díez2; Salvador Resino1
1Centro Nacional de Microbiología, Instituto de Salud Carlos III, Madrid, Spain; 2Hospital General Universitario Gregorio Marañón, Madrid, Spain

Background: The innate immune response against viruses induces production of interferon (IFN) type I (alpha, beta) and type III (gamma), which in turn induces the expression of genes encoding various proteins with antiviral activity, including the myxovirus resistance protein (Mx) and the family of 2’-5’-oligoadenylate synthetase (OAS) enzymes. These proteins have been linked to the progression of chronic hepatitis C. The aim of this study was to investigate the association of single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) at Mx1 and OAS1-2 genes with the severity of liver disease in human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)/hepatitis C virus (HCV) coinfected patients.

Methods: A cross-sectional study was carried out in 219 HIV/HCV coinfected patients who had undergone liver biopsy. Genotyping of Mx1 (rs464397, rs458582 and rs469390), OAS1 rs2285934, and OAS2 rs1293762 polymorphisms were performed by using GoldenGate® assay with VeraCode® technology. The outcome variables studied were: i) significant fibrosis (METAIVIR F≥2); ii) moderate necroinflammatory activity grade (METAIVIR A≥2 in liver biopsy (adjusted odds ratio (aOR)=0.48 (p=0.026) and aOR=0.45 (p=0.038), respectively).

Results: Regarding Mx1, the presence of F≥2 was more frequent in patients with rs469390 AG/GG genotype (p=0.048). The presence of A≥2 was significantly more frequent in patients with rs469390 AG/GG (p=0.017) and rs464397 CT/CC (p=0.038) genotypes. Moreover, patients with rs469390 AG/GG and rs464397 CT/CC genotypes had higher likelihood of having A≥2 in liver biopsy (adjusted odds ratio (aOR)=0.48 (p=0.026) and aOR=0.45 (p=0.038), respectively).

Regarding OAS1-2, the presence of F≥2 was more frequent in patients with OAS2 rs1293762 CC genotype (p=0.034). The presence of A≥2 was significantly more frequent in patients with OAS1 rs2285934 CC genotype (p=0.038) and OAS2 rs1293762 CC (p=0.008). However, we only found a significant association between OAS2 rs1293762 CC genotype and the presence of A≥2 in liver biopsy (aOR=2.24, p=0.015).

Conclusions: Genetic polymorphisms of Mx1 (rs464397 and rs469390), OAS1 (rs2285934) and OAS2 (rs1293762) were associated with higher severity of liver disease in HIV patients coinfected with HCV.

683 Treatment With DCV Plus ASV Reduces Immune Activation in HIV/HCV Coinfected Patients
Eleanor M. Wilson1; Anita Kohli1; Julia B. Purdy2; Louisa Howard3; Sabrina Mangat1; Gebeeyehu Tefere1; John Hogan2; Henry Masur3; Shyam Kottilil1
1National Institutes of Health (NIH), Bethesda, MD, US; 2Unity Health Care, Washington, DC, US; 3NIH, Bethesda, MD, US

Background: HIV/HCV co-infected subjects have higher levels of immune activation and are traditionally more difficult to treat with immune-based therapy for HCV compared to those with HCV mono-infection. Direct-acting antivirals have shown promising results in treating subjects with HCV mono-infection in the absence of interferon and ribavirin. Here we describe changes in immune activation associated with rapid decline in HCV RNA levels in HIV/HCV co-infected subjects receiving treatment for HCV with daclatasvir (DCV) and asunaprevir (ASV).

Methods: CONQUER is an ongoing prospective single center, phase 2 study conducted at the NIH Clinical Center of 30 HIV/HCV co-infected subjects with genotype 1 HCV, naïve to DAAs, on antiretroviral therapy with HIV viral load (VL) <50. Ten subjects with genotype 1b received DCV and ASV for 24 weeks; the next 20 genotype 1 subjects received DCV+ASV+BMS-791325 in a fixed-dose combination (FDC) for 12 weeks. HCV VL, measured using the Abbott assay, lower limit of quantification (LLOQ) 12 IU/ml; immune parameters, including CD4+ T cell counts, HLA-DR/CD38 co-expression on CD4+ and CD8+ T cells; and liver function tests were followed prospectively. Median values and interquartile range (IQR) are reported; comparisons were made using Wilcoxon Rank tests.

Results: Subjects (n=10) were predominantly female (70%) and black (100%), with average age of 52 years and advanced liver disease (HAI fibrosis score <2, 40%); 20% were treatment-experienced, with previous pegylated interferon and ribavirin. HIV disease was well controlled, with HIV VL <50 on ART in 100% and average CD4 T-cell count of 855 cells/μL, and mean baseline HCV VL of 6.01 Log10 IU/mL. On therapy, HCV VL was below LLOQ in 30% by Week 2 and 89% by Week 4. After 2 weeks on therapy, CD4 remained unchanged (P=0.99), while co-expression of HLA/DR decreased by 14% and 28% respectively on CD4+ (P=0.007) and CD8+ T cells (P=0.017), and ALT, within the normal range at baseline, decreased by an average of 51% (P=0.004).

HCV Viral Kinetics and HLA/DR/CD38 Coexpression on T cells

Days on Therapy

HCV RNA RNA

% CD+ 4 8 T cells

% CD8 8 T cells
684 Innate Immune Activation Pathways Overlap, Yet Are Distinct in HCV and HIV Infection

Lenech Kostadinova; Benigno Rodriguez; Donald Anthony
Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, US

Background: While chronic innate and adaptive immune activation are well recognized during HCV and HIV infection, drivers of this process are less clear, and whether the same drivers operate in each infection is unknown. Our data led us to sCD14 and LGALS3BP (90-kDa Mac-binding protein) as potential markers/mediators of immune activation in HCV-HIV infection.

Methods: We measured plasma sCD14, LGALS3BP, IL-6, LB (LPS-binding protein) and IFABP (intestinal fatty acid binding protein) levels by ELISA in uninfected controls (n=12), HCV infected (n=30), HIV-HIV infected (n=30), and HIV infected (n=30) subjects not on therapy for HCV or HIV. HCV and HCV-HIV infected groups were stratified into low vs. high APRI subgroups. HCV infected groups were evaluated again at 6 months on ART to determine the contribution of active HIV replication.

Results: In the absence of antiviral therapy HIV infection was associated with elevated plasma sCD14 (p=0.025), IL-6 (p=0.01), IFABP (p=0.05) and LGALS3BP (p=0.0001), while HIV infection was associated with elevated IL-6 (p=0.022) and LGALS3BP (p=0.0001). The latter remained significant in the hi-APRI subgroup for IL-6, and both hi and low APRI subgroups for LGALS3BP. Additionally, sCD14 (p=0.019) and IFABP (p=0.05) levels were greater in HIV-HIV infected subjects than uninfected controls. Furthermore, both sCD14 (p=0.001) and p=0.025) and LGALS3BP (p=0.030 and p=0.0001) levels were greater in HCV-HIV co-infected subjects than both HCV and HIV mono-infected subjects, consistent with contributions from each infection. Furthermore, while LB was not significantly increased in either HCV or HIV mono-infection, it was elevated during HCV-HIV co-infection (p=0.005). When evaluating relationships between each marker we observed that sCD14 levels positively correlated with LGALS3BP (r=0.031), IL-6 (r=0.05) and LB (p=0.022) during HCV infection, while sCD14 only correlated with LB (p=0.024) during HIV infection. During HCV-HIV co-infection relationships between sCD14, LB, and LGALS3BP were similar to those during HCV mono-infection. After initiation of ART for HIV infection, IL-6, LGALS3BP and LB levels in HIV infected subjects normalized to those of uninfected controls, and those in HCV-HIV infected subjects declined to levels observed in HCV mono-infected subjects.

Conclusions: Both HCV infection and consequent liver damage likely drive innate monocyte/macrophage activation by pathways that are overlapping but distinct from HIV infection.

685 A Novel Mechanism of Resistance to Multiple bNAbs Revealed by Natural Variation in Panel of 199 HCVpp

Ramy El-Diwany; Lisa Wasilewski; Madeleine Mankowski; Stuart C. Ray; Justin R. Bailey
Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: Broadly-neutralizing monoclonal antibodies (bNAbs) are informative for vaccine development for highly variable viruses including hepatitis C virus (HCV). However, HCV resistance to bNAbs is poorly understood, in part due to a lack of neutralization testing using diverse panels of HCV variants. HC33.4 and AR4A are two of the most potent bNAbs characterized to date, targeting the amino- and carboxy-terminus of HCV envelope (E2) respectively.

Methods: For each bNAb, we measured neutralization of a library of 199 genotype 1 HCV E1E2-pseudotyped particles (HCVpp). Using a novel R script, polymorphisms at each amino acid position in E1E2 were assessed for impact on neutralization resistance using Wilcoxon rank-sum test (corrected for multiple comparisons). Validation was performed using site directed mutagenesis in multiple E1E2 backgrounds. bNAb affinity for mutations in multiple E1E2 backgrounds was determined by ELISA.

Results: Multiple E1E2 clones with resistance to HC33.4 and/or AR4A were identified. Surprisingly, most resistance could not be attributed to amino acid changes in known mAb binding epitopes. Subtype 1a clones were more sensitive to mAb HC33.4 than subtype 1b clones (P<1e-5) and polymorphisms at positions 359, 403, 408, 414, 473, and 641 in subtype 1a clones were associated with resistance (P=0.05-0.10, p=0.05-0.10). Conversely, only 414 falls within the known binding epitope. Polymorphisms at 235, 293, 395, 403, and 655 were associated with AR4A resistance (P=0.05-0.10). Unlikely previously characterized resistance polymorphisms, L403F did not reduce E1E2 binding affinity of either bNAb.

Conclusions: Our large diverse HCVpp panel in conjunction with a comprehensive computational pipeline allows for measurement of neutralizing antibody breadth, detection of differences in HCV subtype neutralization sensitivity, and identification of naturally occurring bNAb resistance polymorphisms in E1E2. A commonly occurring polymorphism at 403 confers resistance to two potent broadly neutralizing human mAbs targeting opposite ends of E2 without affecting binding affinity, suggesting a novel mechanism of neutralization resistance in HCV.

686 Single-Variant Sequencing Revealed Rapid HCV Evolution in HIV Immune Reconstitution

Lin Liu; David Nardo; Eric Li; Gary Wang
University of Florida, Gainesville, FL, US

Background: Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection accelerates the progression of liver disease in Hepatitis C virus (HCV) co-infected individuals, raising the question of how immune status in co-infected individuals affects HCV quasispecies populations. We hypothesize that the structure and evolution of HCV populations in individuals with immune reconstitution differ from that in those with immune decline in HCV-HIV co-infections.

Methods: To precisely define and quantify individual HCV variants, we developed a single-variant sequencing (SVS) approach by combining random nucleotide tagging with an optimized Illumina MiSeq deep sequencing strategy. We applied this method to examine HCV quasispecies structure and evolution in envelope and NS3 genes in HCV-HIV co-infected subjects, and assess the abundance and dynamics of naturally occurring drug resistant mutations (DRMs) in NS3.

Results: We measured plasma sCD14, LGALS3BP, IL-6, LB (LPS-binding protein) and IFABP (intestinal fatty acid binding protein) levels by ELISA in uninfected controls (n=12), HCV infected (n=30), HIV-HIV infected (n=30), and HIV infected (n=30) subjects not on therapy for HCV or HIV. HCV and HCV-HIV infected groups were stratified into low vs. high APRI subgroups. HCV infected groups were evaluated again at 6 months on ART to determine the contribution of active HIV replication.

Results: In the absence of antiviral therapy HIV infection was associated with elevated plasma sCD14 (p=0.025), IL-6 (p=0.01), IFABP (p=0.05) and LGALS3BP (p=0.0001), while HIV infection was associated with elevated IL-6 (p=0.022) and LGALS3BP (p=0.0001). The latter remained significant in the hi-APRI subgroup for IL-6, and both hi and low APRI subgroups for LGALS3BP. Additionally, sCD14 (p=0.019) and IFABP (p=0.05) levels were greater in HIV hi APRI subjects than uninfected controls. Furthermore, both sCD14 (p=0.001) and p=0.025) and LGALS3BP (p=0.030 and p=0.0001) levels were greater in HCV-HIV co-infected subjects than both HCV and HIV mono-infected subjects, consistent with contributions from each infection. Furthermore, while LB was not significantly increased in either HCV or HIV mono-infection, it was elevated during HCV-HIV co-infection (p=0.005). When evaluating relationships between each marker we observed that sCD14 levels positively correlated with LGALS3BP (r=0.031), IL-6 (r=0.05) and LB (p=0.022) during HCV infection, while sCD14 only correlated with LB (p=0.024) during HIV infection. During HCV-HIV co-infection relationships between sCD14, LB, and LGALS3BP were similar to those during HCV mono-infection. After initiation of ART for HIV infection, IL-6, LGALS3BP and LB levels in HIV infected subjects normalized to those of uninfected controls, and those in HCV-HIV infected subjects declined to levels observed in HCV mono-infected subjects.

Conclusions: Both HCV infection and consequent liver damage likely drive innate monocyte/macrophage activation by pathways that are overlapping but distinct from HIV infection.

Conclusions: Virologically effective therapy with DCV plus ASV in HIV/HCV co-infected subjects is associated with a substantial decline in immune activation. The impact of this decline on non-AIDS defining morbidities in HIV infected subjects will need to be assessed in larger clinical studies.

Conclusions: Single-Variant Sequencing accurately defines HCV quasispecies population structure and evolution in vivo. Immune reconstitution in HIV/HCV co-infection is associated with rapid sequence evolution in the envelope but not NS3, likely driven by increased immune pressure from enhanced humoral responses during antiretroviral therapy. Drug resistant mutations in NS3 can occur naturally at low frequencies in HCV-HIV co-infected individuals, which can be accurately identified and quantified using SVS.
687  UNITY-1: Daclatasvir/Asunaprevir/Beclabuvir for HCV Genotype 1 Without Cirrhosis

Fred Poordad1, William Sievert2, Norbert Brau3, Samuel Lee4, Jean-Pierre Bronowicki5, Ira Jacobson6, Eric Hughes7, Eugene Swenson8, Philip Yin9

On behalf of the UNITY-1 Study Team

1Texas Liver Institute, San Antonio, Texas, United States; 2Monash Health and Monash University, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia; 3Bronx Veterans Affairs Medical Center, New York, New York, United States; 4University of Calgary, Alberta Health Services, Calgary, Alberta, Canada; 5Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Nancy, Université de Lorraine, Vandoeuvre les Nancy, France; 6Well Cornell Medical College, New York, New York, United States; 7Bristol-Myers Squibb Co, Princeton, New Jersey, United States; 8Bristol-Myers Squibb Co, Wallingford, Connecticut, United States

Background: The all-oral combination of daclatasvir (DCV; pangenotypic NSSA inhibitor), asunaprevir (ASV; NS3 protease inhibitor), and beclabuvir (BCV; non-nucleoside NS5B inhibitor) achieved high rates of SVR12 in a phase 2 clinical trial. This regimen, in a twice-daily fixed-dose combination tablet—DCV-TRIO regimen—was evaluated without ribavirin in HCV genotype (GT) 1-infected treatment-naive and -experienced patients without cirrhosis in a phase 3, open-label, international clinical trial.

Methods: All patients received 12 weeks of treatment with the fixed-dose combination of DCV 30 mg, ASV 200 mg, and BCV 75 mg twice daily. Key efficacy outcomes were SVR12 rates in the treatment-naive and -experienced cohorts, respectively.

Results: Baseline characteristics in the treatment-naive (N=312) and treatment-experienced (N=103) cohorts were comparable. Overall, patients were 58% male and 26% IL28B (rs12979860) CC genotype; 73% were infected with GT 1a and 27% with GT 1b. SVR12 was achieved by 92% and 89% of treatment-naive and -experienced patients, respectively. 17 patients with GT 1b infection had NSSA resistance-associated variants (RAVs) at baseline; all 17 achieved SVR12. 25 of the 34 GT1a-infected patients with baseline NSSA RAVs achieved SVR12. Overall, 34% (8 patients) experienced virologic failure, including 21 with posttreatment relapse and 13 with on-treatment virologic failure. Among patients with GT1a infection who experienced failure, RAVs at positions NSSA-Q30, NSS-R155 and/or NS5B-P495 were the most frequently observed variants. One death occurred posttreatment and was considered not related to study treatment. There were 7 serious adverse events, all unrelated, and 3 (1%) adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation. Adverse events (any grade) that were observed in >10% of patients included headache, fatigue, diarrhea, and nausea.

Conclusions: Twelve weeks of all-oral treatment with the fixed-dose combination of DCV, ASV, and BCV, achieved high SVR12 rates in 415 patients with chronic HCV GT 1 infection without cirrhosis, confirming the potent antiviral activity of the DCV-TRIO regimen. DCV-TRIO demonstrated a favorable safety and tolerability profile in both treatment-naive and treatment-experienced patients.

688  UNITY-2: Daclatasvir/Asunaprevir/Beclabuvir ± RBV for HCV Genotype 1 With Cirrhosis

Andrew Muri1, Fred Poordad2, Jay Lalezari3, Gregory Dore4, Christophe Hozé4, Alnoor Ramji5, Eric Hughes2, Eugene Swenson2, Philip Yin2

On behalf of the UNITY-2 Study Team

1Duke Clinical Research Institute, Duke University School of Medicine, Durham, North Carolina, United States; 2Texas Liver Institute, University of Texas Health Science, San Antonio, Texas, United States; 3Quest Clinical Research, San Francisco, California, United States; 4Kirby Institute, University of New South Wales Australia, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia; 5Hôpital Henri Mondor, Université Paris-Est, Créteil, France; 6University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada; 7Bristol-Myers Squibb Co, Princeton, New Jersey, United States; 8Bristol-Myers Squibb Co, Wallingford, Connecticut, United States

Background: The presence of cirrhosis in patients with chronic HCV infection can reduce response to HCV therapies; potent and well tolerated oral regimens are needed. The all-oral DCV-TRIO regimen includes daclatasvir (DCV; pangenotypic NSSA inhibitor), asunaprevir (ASV; NS3 protease inhibitor), and beclabuvir (BCV; non-nucleoside NS5B inhibitor) in a fixed-dose combination (FDC). We evaluated this regimen, with and without ribavirin (RBV), in treatment-naive and -experienced patients with HCV genotype (GT) 1 infection and compensated cirrhosis in a randomized, phase 3 clinical trial.

Methods: Patients were randomly assigned to receive a twice-daily FDC of DCV 30 mg, ASV 200 mg, and BCV 75 mg, with blinded RBV or placebo, for 12 weeks. SVR12 rates in the treatment-naive and experienced cohorts were evaluated separately as key efficacy outcomes.

Results: Baseline characteristics were comparable between treatment-naive (N=112) and treatment-experienced (N=90) patients. Overall, patients were 66% male and 27% IL28B (rs12979860) CC genotype; 74% of patients had GT1a infection and 26% had GT1b. SVR12 was achieved by 98% and 93% of treatment-naive patients treated with DCV-TRIO + RBV and DCV-TRIO, respectively. Corresponding SVR12 rates for the experienced cohort were 93% and 87%. The presence of NSSA or NS3 polymorphisms at baseline did not appear to impact SVR12. Virologic failure was observed in 13 (6%) patients, including posttreatment relapse (10/13) and on-treatment failure (3/13). Ten of 13 patients with virologic failure had both NSSA and NS3 resistance variants at failure. Three serious adverse events (SAEs) were considered related to treatment, and there was 1 DCV-TRIO discontinuation due to adverse events. There were no deaths. Adverse events reported in >10% of patients included fatigue, headache, nausea, diarrhea, insomnia and pruritus. Reduction of hemoglobin to <9 g/dL during treatment was reported in 5% of patients who received RBV-containing therapy but none in the patients receiving DCV-TRIO alone.

Conclusions: The all-oral fixed dose combination of DCV, ASV, and BCV, with or without ribavirin, achieved high rates of SVR12 after 12 weeks of therapy in patients with GT1 infection and compensated cirrhosis. The DCV-TRIO regimen in which or without RBV was well tolerated.

689  Utility of Hepatitis C Virus-Load Monitoring With Ledipasvir and Sofosbuvir Therapy

Sreetha Siddarthan1; Anita Kohli1; Amu Dharma1; Amy Nelson2; Zayani Sims1; Kerry S. Townsend3; Lydia Tang1; Michael Polis4; Henry Masur2; Shyam Kottilil1

1Institute of Human Virology, University of Maryland, Baltimore, MD, US; 2IHV Clinical Center, Bethesda, MD, US; 3Leidos Biomedical Research, Inc., Frederick, MD, US; 4National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda, MD, US

Background: Directly acting antivirals (DAA) are replacing interferon-based hepatitis C therapy. On interferon-based treatment, HCV RNA plasma levels were early predictors of treatment response and mainstays for response-guided therapy. However, the clinical utility of HCV RNA levels to guide duration of DAA therapy has not yet been determined. The aim of this study was to determine the ability of on-treatment plasma HCV RNA levels to predict treatment outcome in HCV mono-infected and HIV/HCV co-infected patients treated with ledipasvir and sofosbuvir.

Methods: In two NIAID clinical trials, SYNERGY A (HCV mono-infected, n=17) and ERADICATE (HIV/HCV co-infected, ARV naive n=13, on cART n=37), subjects were treated with a fixed dose combination of ledipasvir (90 mg) and sofosbuvir (400 mg) for 12 weeks. In both trials, patients were treatment-naive, non-cirrhotics, and infected with HCV genotype 1. Serial measurements of plasma HCV RNA were performed by the Roche COBAS TaqMan HCV test v1.0 and the Abbott real-time PCR assay. The positive predictive value and negative predictive value at week 4 and end of treatment (EOT) for both assays were calculated.

Results: By the Abbott assay on SYNERGY, 11/17 patients had detectable (6/17 quantifiable) HCV RNA at week 4 and S17 patients had detectable but unquantifiable HCV RNA at EOT (Figure 1a). All patients with undetectable HCV RNA at week 4 and EOT achieved SVR12, and none with detectable HCV RNA relapsed (PPV 100 and NPV 0). By the Roche assay (Figure 1b), all patients had undetectable HCV RNA at EOT and achieved SVR12 (PPV 100).

On ERADICATE, 32/50 patients had detectable (9/50 quantifiable) HCV RNA by the Abbott assay at week 4 (Figure 1a), 31 of whom achieved SVR4 (PPV 100 and NPV 3). At EOT, 7/49 patients had detectable but unquantifiable HCV RNA by the Abbott assay, all of whom achieved SVR4 (PPV 100 and NPV 0). By the Roche assay (Figure 1b), all 50 patients were undetectable at EOT and 1 relapsed (PPV 98).
Conclusions: Contrary to past experience with interferon-containing treatments, the presence of detectable HCV RNA levels at EOT is not predictive of relapse in these studies. The low negative predictive values at week 4 underscore the importance of continued therapy for patients who fail to achieve undetectable levels of HCV RNA early on during treatment because their chances of achieving SVR are still high.

Viral Kinetic Profiles of HCV Response to Telaprevir-Based Therapy in Patients With Hemophilia

Kenneth E. Sherman1; Ruian Ke2; Susan D. Rouster1; Alan S. Perelson2
1University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, OH, US; 2Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, NM, US

Background: The majority of patients with inherited bleeding disorders who received blood-derived factor concentrates were infected with HCV with repeated exposures to multiple HCV species. It is hypothesized that wide quasispecies representation could affect treatment responses, and that lead-in might mitigate emergent viral breakthrough. The utility of lead-in vs. DAA-based therapy in hemophiliacs was evaluated using viral dynamic modeling methods.

Methods: Treatment-experienced subjects with hemophilia were treated with telaprevir/pegylated interferon alfa/weight-based ribavirin (T/P/R) and randomized to triple-drug start vs. lead-in for 1 month with P/R only. Intensive sampling of blood was performed at baseline, 3, 6, 12, 24, 48 and 72 hours after dosing, and again at days 7 and 10. Lead-in subjects underwent intensive sampling after addition of telaprevir (Week 5). Viral dynamic models were utilized for data analysis and treatment responses were assessed. Safety parameters studied included development of inhibitors to factor concentrates.

Results: Seven patients with hemophilia provided informed consent. Two were screen failures (spontaneous clearance/loss to f/u prior to drug start). Among the five treated subjects, all were male, 80% were Caucasian and 1 (20%) was black, non-Hispanic. Four subjects were IL28B genotype CT, and one was CC. The mean baseline HCV RNA titer was log 6.7 IU/ml. Three subjects were randomized to lead-in followed by addition of T after four weeks, and two received standard T/P/R therapy. The lead-in subjects’ mean HCV RNA titer prior to beginning telaprevir (week 5) was 4.97. The efficacy parameter (b) for lead-in ranged from 0 to 0.9745 (mean= 0.514). Addition of telaprevir resulted in a mean efficacy of more than 0.999. This was comparable to subjects who started all three medications simultaneously. Overall efficacy in those with hemophilia was higher than historical non-hemophilia controls not treated with ribavirin (data not shown). Ultimately, 4/5 subjects (80%) achieved SVR. Adverse event profiles were similar to that observed in non-hemophilia cohorts. There was no evidence of factor inhibitor formation.

Conclusions: T/P/R was highly effective in HCV clearance among hemophilic subjects. There was no evidence that lead-in provided benefit in terms of response efficacy, but addition of telaprevir led to rapid viral decline. These data support DAA-based therapy in those with inherited bleeding disorders.
Hematologic Analysis of ABT-450/r/Ombitasvir and Dasabuvir + RBV in TURQUOISE-I

Robert S. Brown1; David Wyles2; Jihad Slim3; Peter J. Ruane4; Barbara McGovern5; Roger Trinh5; Yiran Hu5; Joseph J. Eron1

1Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, US; 2University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US; 3St Michael’s Medical Center, Newark, NJ, US; 4Peter J. Ruane MD Inc, Los Angeles, CA, US; 5AbbVie, Inc, North Chicago, IL, US; 6University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US

Background: Combination therapy of ribavirin (RBV)+peginterferon (pegIFN) with protease inhibitors for the treatment of HCV is commonly associated with hematologic abnormalities. We sought to analyze immune parameters in patients co-infected with HCV and HIV-1 treated with the 3 direct-acting antiviral (3D) regimen of co-formulated ABT-450 (identified by AbbVie and Enanta)/ritonavir/ombitasvir and dasabuvir given with weight-based RBV. SVR4 rates of 93.5 and 96.9% were observed with 12- and 24-weeks of 3D+RBV therapy in patients co-infected with HCV/HIV-1.

Methods: TURQUOISE-I is a 2-part ongoing, randomized, open-label Phase 2/3 study evaluating the safety and efficacy of 3D+RBV for 12- or 24-weeks in HCV genotype 1/HIV-1 co-infected treatment-naïve or pegIFN/RBV -experienced adults with and without cirrhosis. Laboratory values were assessed at every study visit and post-treatment visit. Treatment-emergent adverse events (AEs) were assessed from the first dose until 30 days after the last dose for any patient who received at least one dose of study drugs.

Results: Hemoglobin decreases were comparable between 12- and 24-week treatment arms (Table). Treatment-emergent anemia was reported in 1 patient in the 12-week arm and in 3 patients in the 24-week arm. RBV dose modification due to decreased hemoglobin occurred in 6 patients (4 in the 12-week arm; 2 in the 24-week arm); all achieved SVR12. No patient had a post-baseline Grade 3 or 4 decrease in hemoglobin. No patient used erythropoietin or received a blood transfusion. Mean absolute CD4+ T cell counts and lymphocytes decreased during treatment and increased to above baseline levels by post-treatment week 12 (Table). CD4 percentages remained stable over time in both treatment arms. No patient had clinically significant abnormalities in platelet or white blood cell counts. Among the 3 patients who experienced a CD4+ T cell count <200 cells/mm3 or CD4+ percentage <14% during treatment, none experienced an AIDS-associated opportunistic infection.

Conclusions: Among HCV/HIV-1 co-infected treatment-naïve and -experienced patients, anemia events were infrequent with 3D+RBV treatment and did not affect treatment outcomes. Transient declines in absolute CD4+ T cells paralleled changes in total lymphocyte count, which is consistent with known hematologic effects of RBV.

Effect of HIV Coinfection on Adherence to a 12-Week Regimen of HCV Therapy With Ledipasvir/Sofosbuvir

Kerry S. Townsend1; Tess L. Petersen2; Lori A. Gordon1; Amy Nelson1; Cassie Seamon1; Chloe Gross3; Anu Osinusi1; Michael A. Polis1; Henry Masur2; Shyam Kotttilil1

1National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, Bethesda, MD, US; 2National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, US; 3Leidos Biomedical Research Inc, Frederick, MD, US

Background: The treatment of hepatitis C virus (HCV) infection is rapidly evolving to interferon (IFN) and ribavirin (RBV) free treatment with directly acting antiviral agents (DAAs). The impact of DAAs on HCV treatment adherence in HIV/HCV co-infected populations has not been extensively evaluated. We compared adherence rates of the IFN and RBV free DAA regimen of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir (LDV/SOF) between HCV mono-infected and HIV/HCV co-infected patients.

Methods: Participants were representative of the urban Washington D.C. cohort and were HCV treatment naive, genotype 1 study subjects from two National Institute of Allergy & Infectious Diseases (NIAID) phase 2 clinical trials (Synergy A: HCV mono-infected participants, n=20, and Eradicate: HIV/HCV co-infected participants, antiretroviral (ARV) naïve, n=13, on combination ARV therapy, n=37). Patients were treated with LDV (90 mg) + SOF (400 mg) as a fixed dose combination once daily for twelve weeks. Adherence was measured using three tools: MEMS (Medication Event Monitoring System) caps, pill counts, and patient report. Adherence over time was compared using Wilcoxon T test. Analyses were performed using PRISM 6.0 (Graphpad).

Results: Patients enrolled were predominately African American (83%) and male (73%), with a median age of 59 years. Patients in all three-treatment groups had prompt viral load decline associated with high adherence rates. Only twelve out of the sixty patients (20%) missed 4 or more pills. However, patient adherence significantly decreased from baseline - week 4 compared to week 8 - 12 in all three groups [HCV mono-infected (p=0.02), HIV/HCV ARV naïve (p=0.01), and HIV/HCV ARV treated patients (p=0.01)].
Conclusions: Adherence to the single daily tablet of LDV/SOF in this urban population was high and coupled with complete HCV viral suppression. However, adherence significantly declined over the course of treatment, suggesting that shorter duration DAA therapies should be evaluated for HCV treatment efficacy in this patient population.

Investigation of the Role of Macrocyclization in HCV Protease Inhibitor MK-5172
Djadé I. Soumana; Kristina Prachanronnarong; Nese Kurt Yilmaz; Ali Akbar; Cihan Aydin; Celia A. Schiffer
University of Massachusetts Medical School, Worcester, MA, US

Background: Structure guided drug design has been a powerful tool for the discovery and development of inhibitors to the viral HCV NS3/4A protease. The NS3/4A protease inhibitors (PIs) have benefited from extensive optimizations in the common P4 capping, P3-P1' peptidomimetic scaffold and various macrocyclization states. However, neither structural nor thermodynamic information have been presented evaluating the benefits of different protease macrocyclization states in the context of resistance. MK-5172 is extremely potent against the wildtype (WT) enzyme, while subverting resistance to R155K and D168A due to packing against the protease catalytic triad, this inhibitor is susceptible to A156T due to a strong steric clash.

Methods: A combination of standard protein crystallographic, molecular dynamic, kinetic and thermodynamics methods were applied to the protease domain of HCV NS3/4A WT and A156T resistance variant. Detailed structural analysis, including fit within the substrate envelope and dynamic inhibitor envelope, was applied to a series of MK-5172 macrocyclic analogs and compared to the parent MK5172. This data was compared with the thermodynamics of inhibitor binding.

Results: A crystallographic, biochemical and thermodynamic characterization of the role of macrocyclization in drug resistance will be presented for the HCV NS3/4A PI MK-5172 and a series of analogs. Through a series of crystal structures in complex with WT and A156T HCV protease variants compared with thermodynamic data we provide atomic level insight into the inhibitor’s unique binding mode and how the macrocyclization impacts susceptibility to drug resistance.
Conclusions: Through leveraging evolutionarily restricted regions in the HCV protease robust inhibitors can be designed to increase the barrier to resistance.

Impact of Baseline Mental Health on Adherence to Interferon-Free HCV Therapy

Jack Masur1; Lydia Tang1; Amy Nelson1; Anu Osinusi1; Anita Kohli1; Rachel Sils1; Chloé Gross1; Sarah Kattakuzhy2; Michael Polis3; Shyam Kottilil1
1University of Maryland, Baltimore, MD, US; 2National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, US; 3National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, US

Background: Mental health disorders (MHD) have long presented a barrier to treatment for individuals with chronic hepatitis C (HCV) infections. The complexity and side effect profile of interferon based therapies make many patients with MHD ineligible or unwilling to be treated. Directly acting antiviral therapy is replacing interferon based HCV therapy. This study aims to determine the impact of baseline MHD on adherence and effectiveness of the IFN and RBV free regimen ledipsavir/sofosbuvir (LDV/SOF) in HIV negative and positive hepatitis C patients.

Methods: Two NIAID clinical trials, SYNERGY A (HCV mono-infected, n=20) and ERADICATE (HIV/HCV co-infected; ARV naïve n=13, on cART n=37), treated HCV genotype-1, treatment naïve study subjects with a fixed dose combination of ledipsavir (90mg) and sofosbuvir (400mg) daily for 12 weeks. We identified all participants with a baseline MHD defined as a major DSM-IV diagnosis such as major depression, bipolar disorder, schizophrenia, generalized anxiety, post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD), and depression with anxiety or those requiring anti-depressants, antipsychotics, mood stabilizers or psychotropics. Adherence was measured using medication event monitoring systems (MEMS) caps. Serial measurements of plasma HCV RNA levels were performed using the Roche RealTime HCV RNA assay.

Results: Of 20 participants in SYNERGY A, 7 (40%) met the criteria for significant baseline MHD. The prevalence of disorders was as follows: depression (15%), depression with anxiety (15%), bipolar disorder (5%), PTSD (5%), and schizophrenia (5%). Of 50 participants in ERADICATE, 15 (30%) met the criteria for significant baseline MHD. The prevalence of disorders was as follows: depression (16%), bipolar disorder (10%), PTSD (6%), and anxiety (2%). There was no significant difference in adherence to MEMS between MHD patients and non-MHD patients in either study (96% vs. 97% for SYNERGY and 97% vs. 97% for ERADICATE, p>0.05 for both) (Figure 1a, p>0.05). There was no significant difference between MHD patients and non-MHD patients who achieved SVR12 for SYNERGY and SVR4 for ERADICATE (100% vs. 100% for SYNERGY and 100% vs. 97% for ERADICATE, p>0.05 for both) (Figure 1b).
Conclusions: Since 31% of our study subjects had serious, controlled MHD when starting therapy, it appears that controlled major psychiatric disorders may be no barrier to the successful completion of anti-HCV therapy using a newer DAA combination.

Mental Health Impact of HCV Treatment in HIV/HCV Patients: DAA vs IFN-Based Therapy

Louise Lundgren1; Sarah Kattakuzhy2; Angie Price2; Catherine Seamom1; Amy Nelson2; Anita Kohli1; Rachel Silk2; Chloe Gross2; Henry Masur1; Shyamasundaran Kotttil1

1National Institutes of Health Clinical Center, Bethesda, MD, US; 2Leidos Biomedical Research, Inc, Frederick, MD, US; 3Laboratory of Immunoregulation, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, US; 4Institute of Human Virology, University of Maryland, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: Depression is one of the most important complications of IFN-based chronic hepatitis C treatment, affecting one in four patients. Psychiatric side effects of IFN have significant clinical implications, creating a relative contraindication to IFN in those with mental disorders. Patients with HIV/HCV-coinfection are particularly vulnerable given the prevalence of psychiatric comorbidities and higher adverse event rates to IFN containing therapy. In phase III studies of HCV treatment utilizing directly acting antivirals (DAA), psychiatric side effects outside of insomnia have not been described. The current analysis seeks to evaluate treatment-induced depression as a complication of HCV therapy in both DAA- and IFN-based regimens.

Methods: Beck’s Depression Inventory (BDI) scores from three phase II clinical trials for treatment of HCV in HIV/HCV coinfected patients were retrospectively analyzed. 26 patients were included who were treated with peg-IFN and ribavirin for 48 weeks, while 50 patients were included who were treated with 12 weeks of sofosbuvir/ledipasvir. BDI scores were collected at pre-treatment day 0, during treatment and 1 to 8 weeks post-treatment.

Results: Average BDI-scores at day 0 were similar between IFN-based (6.96) and DAA-based (5.38) treatment groups (p=0.34). During IFN treatment, BDI scores rose an average of 2.4 points, while scores declined an average of -2.2 points for patients on DAAs (p=0.001, 95% CI:-7.3 to -1.9). Mean mid-treatment scores varied significantly between IFN and DAA-based therapy, with scores of 9.35 (corresponding to mild-moderate depression) and 3.18 respectively (p=0.001, 95% CI:-9.8 to -2.5). Post treatment, BDI scores in DAA treated patients were significantly lower as compared to patients who received IFN based treatment (p=0.02, 95% CI:-6.4 to -0.5). While post IFN containing treatment BDI scores returned to baseline, scores were significantly lower post DAA treatment compared to pre-therapy(p=0.0008, 95% CI:-3.9 to -1.1).
Conclusions: DAAs-based therapy is not complicated by depression while on treatment, and may be the optimal choice for patients with psychiatric comorbidities. The mechanism of BDI score decline in DAA-treated patients post-treatment is unclear. However, given the known improvement in HCV neurocognitive dysfunction after SVR, it is plausible that this result is mediated by the rapid virologic response associated with DAAs-based therapy, rather than medication effect, and is likely to be addressed in larger clinical trials.

696 Characterization of Naturally Occurring Resistance to HCV NS5A Inhibitors
Jennifer Cook; Owen Solberg; Alicia Newton; Sujin Cai; Arne Frantzell; Jacqueline Reeves; Christos I Petropoulos; Jonathan Toma; Wei Huang
Monogram Biosciences, South San Francisco, CA, US

Background: Clinical trials with some NS5A inhibitor-containing regimens have resulted in less favorable responses among individuals with GT1a compared to GT1b HCV. To assess whether quantitative or qualitative differences in naturally occurring resistant variants may explain the discordant response rates, we used deep sequencing and recombinant replicons to determine the prevalence and resistance profiles of NS5A inhibitor resistant variants in HCV from DAAs treatment-naïve individuals.

Methods: Ninety-three plasma samples were collected from patients infected with HCV genotype 1a or 1b who were enrolled in a randomized clinical trial of simeprevir. We aimed to develop, validate, and freely disseminate a NS3 clinical sequencing assay to detect Q80K and other NS3 mutations, and establish their pathways, lower genetic and resistance barriers may provide advantages for GT1a viruses to escape NS5A inhibition.

Results: NS5A inhibitor RAVs were detected in 11/71 (15.5%) GT1a viruses: M28T=3, Q30H=4, L31M=3 and Y93C/N/H=6. Among the 11 viruses with GT1a RAVs, six harbored a single RAV while five had more than one RAV. RAVs were present at >10% (range: 13.6–99.2%) of the quasispecies in 6/11 viruses and at <10% (range: 0.92–3.1%) for the remaining five viruses. Similarly, major NS5A RAVs were detected in 7/38 (18.4%) GT1b viruses: L31M=1, Y93H=7. RAVs were present at >10% (range: 20.7–98.8%) of the quasispecies in 2/7 viruses and at <10% (range: 0.54–1.1%) for the remaining five viruses. Codons for all observed RAVs differed by only one nucleotide from the predominant “wild type” codon, except L31M in GT1b. Replicons containing patient NS5A sequences with RAVs exhibited large reductions in susceptibility to NS5A inhibitors. Reductions in NS5A inhibitor susceptibility were greater when RAVs were tested in the context of GT1a NS5A sequences (FC > 150) compared to GT1b NS5A sequences (FC<20).

Conclusions: The prevalence of resistant variants was similar between GT1a and GT1b isolates. Naturally occurring GT1a NS5A resistance variants were more diverse among GT1a viruses, compared to GT1b. Slightly higher proportions of resistant variants were present within GT1a virus populations compared to GT1b. The combination of multiple resistance pathways, lower genetic and resistance barriers may provide advantages for GT1a viruses to escape NS5A inhibition.

697 Hepatitis C Q80K Prevalence in BC, Canada, Determined by a Public Domain Assay
Jeffrey B. Joy; Cella K. Chui; Chanson J. Brumme; Mel Krajden; Andrea Olmstead; Winnie Dong; Wendy Zhang; Aram Karakas; Huong Hew; Richard Harrigan1
1 BC Centre for Excellence in HIV/AIDS, Vancouver, Canada; 2 BC Centre for Disease Control, Vancouver, Canada; 3 Janssen Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Toronto, Canada

Background: HCV genotype 1a (GT1a) infections harbouring a baseline Q80K polymorphism in the NS5 gene have reduced virologic response to IFN-based HCV treatments containing smiprevir. We aimed to develop, validate, and freely disseminate a NS3 clinical sequencing assay to detect Q80K and other NS3 mutations, and establish their prevalence in British Columbia (BC), Canada.

Methods: RNA was extracted using a NucliSens easyMag, amplified by nested RT-PCR and sequenced by Sanger or illumina sequencing. Sanger chromatogram interpretations were performed automatically using in-house analysis software (ReCall). HCV genotypes were identified using INNO-LiPA HCV 2.0 (S’UTR); sequence-based genotype assignment was verified phylogenetically in comparison with reference sequences. This assay was validated via comparison with 70 sequences from an external laboratory and relative to consensus sequences from next-generation sequencing (MiSeq). To establish the prevalence of Q80K in BC, samples from 376 GT1 LiPA HCV+ individuals diagnosed in 2011 were examined. Sequences were also screened for mutations associated with boceprevir/telaprevir resistance.

Results: Comparison of sequences generated by an external lab and with MiSeq consensus sequences revealed > 98% sequence concordance, and no discordant calls of Q80K. LiPA identified 231 (61%) individuals as GT1a, 91 (24%) as GT1b, while subtype could not be resolved in 54 cases (14%). The prevalence of Q80K was 61%, 11%, and 50% in LiPA GT1a, 1b and unresolved, respectively. Sequence analysis suggested that 52/54 individuals (96%) whose LiPA genotype was unresolved were actually GT1a, as were 28/91 (44%) cases where LiPA identified as 1b. Using a sequence-based assessment of HCV genotype sequences, the prevalence of Q80K was 176/309 (57%) in GT1a compared to 1/66 (2%) in GT1b. Mutations associated with boceprevir or telaprevir resistance in this newly diagnosed population were also observed (V36M, N=2; T54S, N=5; and R155K, N=3).

Conclusions: Our results suggest the overall prevalence of Q80K in GT1 in BC is 47%. Q80K was highly prevalent where LiPA results could not resolve GT1a vs 1b. Inconsistent HCV genotype 1a vs 1b assignment by LiPA UTR in comparison to sequence-based genotyping suggests that all individuals with GT1 HCV infection in BC should be screened for the Q80K polymorphism. Assay details and software are freely available to academic labs.

698 HCVNS3 Variants in HIV/HCV Coinfected Patients Before-After PegIFN/Ribavirin
Enass Abdel-Hameed; Susan D. Rouster; Xiang Zhang; Jing Chen; Mario Medvedovic; Kenneth E. Sherman
1 University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, OH, US; 2 University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, OH, US

Background: This study was designed to characterize HCV NS3 protease resistance associated variants (RAVs) by deep sequence analysis at baseline and after 12 weeks of PegIFN / ribavirin treatment in subjects who failed to achieve an early viral response. Overall genetic variability at NS3 drug resistant sites was also assessed.

Methods: Thirty HIV+HCV coinfected subjects were evaluated. All subjects were previously enrolled/consented in ACTG5178 (SLAM-C), a study designed to evaluate the effects of peginterferon alfa-2a (PegIFN) and ribavirin in treatment-naïve individuals.

Results: The study cohort was predominantly male (83.3%), with a median age of 45years. 40% were white and 56.7% black. Baseline mean HCV log10 viral load was 6.6 and HIV viral load was 3365.1; 56.7% had undetectable HIV due to effective cART. IL28B distribution for C/C, C/T, and T/T were 35, 45, and 20 % respectively. Sixteen patients were genotype 1a, 2 were 1ab and 12 were type 1 no subtype. At baseline, protease RAVs was present in 73.3% of patients and expanded to 83.3 % of patients after 12 weeks. At baseline RAVs, V36L, T54S, T54A, and V55A were each detected in 3% of patients. V36M was detected in 4% of patients.1170V was present in 37% of patients. Q80K showed the highest prevalence at 44%. After 12 weeks of treatment, V55I and V36M expanded to 9% and 12 % of the population respectively, while Q80K was now detected in 50 % of the patients with a positive correlation to liver fibrosis stage (r= 0.5235, p=0.031). The proportion of subjects having detectable 1170V decreased to 20% of patients. Over all amino acid positions studied, no statistical difference in relative abundance of variants within a patient before-after 12 weeks of treatment was seen. There was no relationship to IL28B, viral loads, age, gender or race.

Conclusions: Key RAVs for HCV protease inhibitors are present in the majority of the HCV/HIV coinfected population prior to therapy. Correlation of Q80K with fibrosis stage suggests that compartmentalization within the liver may contribute to persistence of mutations less fit than wildtype. The prevalence of V36M and Q80K appears to be increased following therapy with PegIFN / ribavirin suggesting that pressure from non-targeted therapies could lead to selection.
Compensatory Mutations in HCV NS5A/B Coevolve in Patients Failing NS3 Inhibitors

Velia Chiara Di Maio1; Valeria Cento2; Daniela Di Paola1; Sergio Babudieri1; Gloria Talani1; Giustino Parruti1; Giuliano Rizzardi1; Mario Angelico1; Carlo Federico Perno1; Francesca Ceccherini-Silberstein1,2
1University of Rome Tor Vergata, Rome, Italy; 2University Hospital of Rome Tor Vergata, Rome, Italy

**Background:** The monocistronic structure of HCV genome may imply a coevolution of all genes during protease inhibitors (PI) failure. Our aim was to analyze to baseline failure evolution of NS3/NS5A/NS5B in PI-failing patients.

**Methods:** Twenty patients (15 GT1a; 5 GT1b) experiencing virological-failure with peg-IFN/ribavirinboceprevir (S), +telaprevir (13) or +simeprevir (2) were analyzed. NS3-protease, NS5A and NS5B sequences were obtained in all patients at baseline and at PI-failure, by population sequencing.

**Results:** Subtyping information was confirmed by phylogenetic analysis of NS3, NS5A and NS5B sequences. Baseline NS3RAVs were detected in 6/20 patients, all GT1a infected (1=V36L+Q80K, 4=Q80K, 1=R155K). In addition, 3/20 patients presented NS5A RAVs (GTV1a and GT1b=1L1, GT1b=Q54H) and 4/20 NS5B RAVs to non-nucleosidic inhibitors (GTV1a=A421V, GT1b=A421V). Only one GT1a patient showed natural resistance simultaneously in NS3 (Q80K) and NS5A (L13M).

At failure, all 15 GT1a and 4/5 GT1b patients presented major NS3RAVs. Prevalence of resistance mutations changed according to subtype (1a: 1=V36L+R155M; 8=V36M+R155K/T; 3=V36L+Q80K, 4=Q80K, 1=R155K). In addition, 3/20 patients presented major NS5ARAVs (1GT1a and 1GT1b=L31M, 1GT1b=Q54H) and 4/20 NS5BRAVs to non-nucleosidic inhibitors (1GT1a=A421V, GT1b=A421V).

**Conclusions:** All PI-failing GT1a patients presented a high prevalence of major NS3 RAVs (≥78% in all patients). Only one GT1a patient showed natural resistance simultaneously in NS3 and NS5A. Comparing baseline/failure sequences, statistically significant differences in entropy were observed only in NS3 RAV positions.

Hepatitis B Vaccine Response in Children Attending Rwanda Military Hospital

Judy T. Orikiiriza1; Louis Mujuwisha2; Elizabeth Karlsson3; Vincent Mutabazi4; Johan Normark3
1Infectious Diseases Institute Makerere College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda; 2University of Rwanda, Kigali, Rwanda; 3Umea Infectious Diseases Institute, Umea, Sweden; 4Rwanda Biomedical Center, Kigali, Rwanda

**Background:** Immune response to standard hepatitis B (HBV) vaccination is decreased in HIV-infected patients, and it has been recently shown that a double dose HBV primary vaccination regimen against HBV infection in pediatric patients attending Rwanda Military Hospital.

**Methods:** This was a prospective cross sectional study at Rwanda Military Hospital from October 2013 – December 2013. Children aged 3.5 months -18 years were enrolled consecutively after fulfilling the study criteria. A standardized questionnaire was used to capture demographic parameters of participants. Blood samples were removed to carry out HBsAg, antibodies to the HBsAg and HIV. Data was entered and analyzed using STATA version 12. Ethical approval was sought from the Institutional Review Board at RMH and College of Medicine and Health Sciences School of Medicine University of Rwanda.

**Results:** Three hundred and four children were analysed, with a male: female ratio of 1.4:1, age range of 3.5 months to 18 years with a mean age of 7.88 years (SD = ±5.5 years). Prevalence of HBV infection was 12/248(4.8%) and mean age of HBV infected children was 12.7 years (age range: 2.75–18 years). It was highest 9/12(75%) in > 11-18 years age group with a male: female ratio of 10:2. HIV prevalence was found to be 1.6% with no HBV-HIV co-infection.

Reported vaccination rate by the primary care taker was found to be 214/304(70.4%), 108/247(35.5%) were found to have Abs HBsAg titer > 10IU that conferred protection. Of those reported to be vaccinated 59.9% had protective vaccination titers were found to be 61.9% and 10.3% for ages between 3.5 months-11 year, > 11year-18 years respectively. Abs to HBsAg wane with age amongst the vaccinated group and the commonest age group with high HB infection was in the older age thus there is need for providing HB vaccination boosters for the older age group to maximise HBV prevention strategies. There is need to provide HB treatment beyond the HIV positive people as our study clearly demonstrates that those infected by HBV were all HIV negative.

A larger study is recommended to determine the predictors of low HB antibody titers in our children and to come up with the appropriate timing for booster doses so that more relevant vaccine programs are rolled out.

Revaccinating HIV+ Adults With Double vs Standard HBV Regimen: ANRS B-BOOST Trial

David Rey1; Cécile Duroux1; Marie-Josée Wendling1; Patrick Marché1; Philippe Sogn1; Georges Haour1; Marie-Louise Michel1; Lionel Pinto1; Delile Launay1; Fabrice Carrat1
1University Hospital Strasbourg, Strasbourg, France; 2Université Pierre et Marie Curie, Strasbourg, France; 3Hôpitaux Universitaires Strasbourg, Strasbourg, France; 4University Hospital of Lyon, Lyon, France; 5CIC Vaccinologie, Paris, France; 6University Hospital of Dijon, Dijon, France; 7Institut Pasteur, Paris, France; 8Cochin Hospital, Paris, France

**Background:** Immune response to standard hepatitis B (HBV) vaccination is decreased in HIV-infected patients, and it has been recently shown that a double dose HBV primary vaccination regimen improved serological response. However, the immunogenicity of this regimen in non responders to a previous vaccination is unknown.

**Methods:** In an open-label, multicenter, 1:1 parallel groups randomized clinical trial, stratified according to CD4 cell count (200-349, and > 350 cells/μL), 411 HIV-infected adults, CD4 T cells ≥ 200/μL, and previously vaccinated against HBV, without HBV markers, received a booster dose (20 μg) of HBV vaccine. 178 of them who did not respond to the boost were randomized to receive HBV vaccination with either 3 intramuscular (IM) standard doses (20 μg, group A, n=90), or 3 IM double doses (40 μg, group B, n=88) at weeks 0, 4 and 24. Subjects with anti-HBs ≥ 10 mIU/mL and 20 mIU/mL at week 28 were defined as responders (main endpoint) and high responders, respectively.

**Results:** The median age of the population was 44 years (IQR 40-51): 78% were male; the median CD4 cell count was 512 cells/μL (IQR 424-682); 71% had plasma viral load < 50 copies/mL. In an intent-to-treat analysis (missing = failures), the percentage of responders and high responders were 67% and 26% in group A, 74% and 47% in group B (P<.33 and P=.002). At week 28, the geometric mean titre of anti-HBs were 20 and 60 mIU/mL in group A and B respectively (P=.0004). BMI was the only factor associated with response to vaccination (>=25 vs <25, odds-ratio=2.42; 95%CI (1.1-5.3) P=.028). Among responders at week 28, 43% and 64% in group A and B respectively, had anti-HBs ≥ 10 mIU/mL at
week 72 (p=.0069), and geometric mean titre of anti-HBs were 11 and 35 mUI/mL (p=.0016) in group A and B at week 72. There were two serious adverse events associated with the vaccine (1 in each group): exacerbation of psoriasis and severe headaches. Local reactions occurred in 5% of patients in group A versus 15% in group B (p=.02).

Conclusions: In HIV-1 infected adults who did not respond to a standard dose HBV vaccination, a double-dose re-vaccination regimen does not increase the response rate but provides higher level of anti-HBs titre, with longer durability, compared with a standard re-vaccination regimen.

702 Complex HBV Quasispecies Affects Immunogenicity in Acute Hepatitis B Infection

Valentina Sivicher1; Marianna Aragri1; Nicola Coppola1; Claudia Alteri1; Annarita Battisti1; Caterina Sagnelli1; Mariantonietta Pisaturo1; MariaConcetta Belloccoli1; Evangelista Sagnelli1; Carlo-Federico Perno2

1University of Rome Tor Vergata, Rome, Italy; 2Second University of Naples, Naples, Italy

Background: To identify HBV RT and HBsAg quasispecies heterogeneity in patients with acute hepatitis B (AHB) and to define their clinical value.

Methods: This study included 62 HBsAg+ and IgM/anti-HBc+ patients with clinical and biochemical signs of AHB (44 infected by genotype [gen] D and 18 by gen A) observed from 2000 to 2010. Ultra-deep sequencing (UDPS) was performed on plasma samples obtained at first observation. Drug-resistance and immune-escape mutations were retrieved from literature. Shannon Entropy (weighted for the intra-patient prevalence of each mutated position) was used to measure the extent of amino acid variability of HBsAg positions.

Results: 75.8% of patients were male with median (IQR) age of 36(25-46)years. Median (IQR) ALT and median (IQR) serum HBV-DNA were 2,544(1,938-3,078)IU/L and 5.88(4.47-7.37)log10 IU/mL. 61/62 became HBsAg-negative with 33/61 developing anti-HBs (marker of full immune control). By UDPS, drug resistance mutations (rtV173L/rT180M/rtA181T/rtQ192R) were detected in 8.1% of patients with an intra-patient prevalence ranging from 0.1% for rtA181T to 99.98% for rtT180M.

Overall, 80.2% had HBV DNA <10 IU/mL at the most recent clinic visit. 27 and 8 patients were on low dose and discontinued from tenofovir, respectively, due to falling eGFR. All of these had HBsAg <10 IU/mL at last visit. HBsAg loss was associated with younger age (hazard ratio: HR 0.94 [95% confidence interval: 95% CI 0.89-0.99], p=0.019) and normal ALT (HR 0.15/37/40=0.011 vs 0, and 1.95/0.033 vs 0, respectively, P<0.05).

Conclusions: A substantial fraction of AHB patients is characterized by a complex viral quasispecies with reduced antigenicity/immunogenicity, enhanced oncogenic-potential and/or altered drug-susceptibility. These viral variants may potentially expose patients to severe and/or difficult-to-treat forms of HBV-infection (also in the setting of HBV reactivation), and may affect the efficacy of current HBV vaccination strategy.

703 Higher Rate of Hepatitis B Antigens and Anti-HBV Antibody Seroconversion Among HIV/Chronic Hepatitis B Coinfection Initiating HBV Active HAART From Thailand

Anchalee Aniksrananon1; Opas Putcharoen2; Salyavant Chittmittrapap3; Tanakom Apompong1; Vorapat Sapsiripunt4; Sasiwimon Ubolyam5; Stephen J. Kerr5; Kiat Ruxrungtham1

1HIV Netherlands Australia Thailand Research Collaboration, Thai Red Cross - AIDS Research Centre, Pathumwan, Thailand, 2Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand

Background: Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) loss is considered the ideal outcome of chronic hepatitis B virus (HBV) infection. HBsAg loss was reported in 12% of subjects from a Caucasian HIV/HBV cohort. We investigated the rate and predictors of HBsAg loss and antiHBs Ab seroconversion among 213 HIV/HBV coinfected patients from Thailand.

Methods: Subjects with confirmed chronic hepatitis B infection (HBsAg positive results >6 months apart) were selected from the cohort. Serial HBV serology, HBV DNA, quantitative HBsAg and liver biochemistry were performed.

Results: Of 213 subjects enrolled, median age was 42 (IQR 36 – 48) years, 69% were male. At start of ART, CD4 cell count was 242 (IQR 107-371) cells/mm3. At the most recent visit, median CD4 cell count was 523 cells/mm3, 84% had undetectable HIV RNA, 56% were HBsAg positive and 82.4% had HBV genotype C. Median baseline HBV DNA was 7.2 (IQR 3.2-7.5) log10 IU/mL. Loss rate of HBeAg (for HBeAg positive cases) and HBsAg were 44% and 17.4%, respectively. The incidence of HBsAg conversion was 2.93(2.13-4.05) per 100 ALT [HR 3.16 (95% CI 1.11-9.02)] and performed HBV viral loads, anti-HBc and anti-HBs ELISA and found an overall prevalence of OHI as 10% (27/270, 95% CI 6.81%-1.44%) based on HBV DNA positivity, of which 96.3% (26/27) and 25.9% (7/27) were positive for anti-HBc and anti-HBs, respectively. This shows OHI is associated with anti-HBc alone (OR 9.46, 95% CI 3.01-28.90) vs. anti-HBs (OR 0.81, 95% CI 0.37-1.77).

Conclusions: These data indicate that higher rates of HBsAg and anti-HBV antibody loss occur in the setting of ART initiation in a Thai HIV/chronic hepatitis B cohort, which also indicates the need for further studies to better understand the immune effects of HBV variants in HIV-HBV patients in this setting.

704 Occult HBV/HIV Coinfection and Validation of Cost-Effective NAT Pooling PCR

Shanmugam Saravanan1; Janardhanan Mohanakrishnan1; Thongadi Ramesh Dinesha2; Jayaseelan Boobalan2; Pachamuthu Balakrishnan2; Kailappan G Murugavel3; Sunil S Solomon1; Sunith Solomon1; Davy W Smith1

1YRG Centre for AIDS Research and Education, Chennai, India; 2Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 3University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US

Background: Owing to the cost of HBV viral loads, in most resource-limited settings (RLS) only HBsAg testing is done. This leads to under diagnosis of HBV infection by ignoring occult HBV infection (OHI). Thus, we studied the prevalence of HBV and OHI among HIV infected individuals and evaluated a pooling HBV nucleic acid test (NAT) as a cost-effective alternative to conventional HBV viral load test

Methods: ART-naive, 502 HIV-1 infected individuals visiting YRG CARE were enrolled; median age was 36 years (IQR 31 – 40) and CD4 count was 381.5 cells/µl (IQR 232.5-540.25). HBV infection was detected by HBsAg ELISA (Genedia, Korea) followed by anti-HBc, anti-HBs ELISA (DiaSorin, Italy) and HBV DNA PCR was performed among all HBsAg negative individuals to find OHI. Pooling HBV NAT was performed in a matrix of 5x5 pooled samples, i.e. 25 plasma samples, and was evaluated against the gold standard HBV viral load (Abbott HBV RealTime PCR, linearity 1 - 9 log IU/mL) for cost and accuracy.

Results: The prevalence of HBV/HBV co-infection by HBsAg positivity was 6% (32/502, 95% CI 4.5%-8.86%). To test for OHI, we randomly selected 270 HBsAg negative individuals and performed HBV viral loads, anti-Hbc and anti-HBs ELISA and found an overall prevalence of OHI as 10% (27/270, 95% CI 6.81%-1.44%) based on HBV DNA positivity, of which 96.3% (26/27) and 25.9% (7/27) were positive for anti-Hbc and anti-HBs, respectively. This shows OHI is associated with anti-Hbc alone (OR 9.46, p=0.1846) compared to anti-HBs.
Compared to individual HBV viral loads, pooling HBV NAT had a positive predictive value of 100% and negative predictive value of 96.43%, with 100% specificity and 66.67% sensitivity. There would also have been cost (375 vs. 915$) saving with pooling HBV NAT.

**Conclusions:** The prevalence of OHI is high among HBV-infected individuals in India, which would have been missed by routine serology tests, thus HBV DNA testing should also be considered. However, conventional HBV viral loads are expensive in RLS, thus pooling HBV NAT should be considered, as it could reduce assay costs by up to 40%.

### 705 Invariant Natural Killer T-Cells in HIV-HBV Coinfection

**Matteo Basili**
1Camilla Tincati; Esther Merlini; Elisabetta Sinigaglia; Javier Sanchez-Martinez; Giovanni Carpani; Antonella d’Arminio Monforte; Laura Milazzo; Giulia Marchetti
1University of Milan, Milan, Italy; 2San Paolo Hospital, Milan, Italy

**Background:** HIV + HBV + co-infected patients (pts) are at risk of hepatic disease progression, despite effective treatment. The dysregulation of the immune response in HIV may affect the course of HBV disease. Given that invariant Natural Killer T (iNKT) cells mediate viral liver disease and HIV infection, we hypothesized a role for this cell subset in HIV + HBV + co-infection.

**Methods:** Cross-sectional study: a) HIV + HBV + (10 pts treated with TDF/FTC; 4 naive pts); b) HIV + (10 treated pts, 5 naive pts); c) HBV + (9 treated pts; 5 naive pts); d) HIV-HBV - (5 pts). iNKT frequency (CD3+Vα24+CD1d+), CD161 expression and TNF-α/IFN-γ release prior to and after PMA/Iono and cytokine response to GalCer were measured by flow cytometry. Kruskal-Wallis and Wilcoxon tests were used for statistics.

**Results:** In HIV + HBV +, a negative correlation was found between AST levels and cytokine release upon GalCer (TNF-α: p=0.014, r=−0.65; IFN-γ: p=0.06, r=−0.53). No other significant correlations were found between iNKT phenotype/function and liver function enzymes in the other groups. To better understand the uniqueness of iNKT cells in HIV + HBV + co-infection versus HIV and HBV infections alone, we conducted a comparative analysis of iNKT cell function, phenotype and function among study groups according to their treatment status (i.e. therapy-naïve and treatment-experienced subjects).

Therapy-naïve (mono-infected HBV or HIV and co-infected) showed similar circulating iNKT cells (p=0.46), CD161 expression (p=0.3), IFN-γ (unstimulated, p=0.6; PMA/Iono p=0.8; GalCer p=0.07) and TNF-α/IFN-γ production (us, p=0.09; PMA/Iono p=0.4, 0.8; GalCer p=0.9) to HIV-HBV- uninfected controls.

Treated subjects showed comparable iNKT frequencies (p=0.8) and CD161 expression (p=0.9) among study groups. Interestingly, HIV-infected individuals showed a peculiar functional capacity of iNKT cells. Indeed, mono-infected HIV + showed the highest constitutive release of TNF-α (77%, IQR: 69–86; p=0.008) and PMA/Iono-stimulated IFN-γ production (85%, IQR: 77–94; p=0.009). Further, only iNKT cells from co-infected HIV + HBV + significantly increased TNF-α release after GalCer (p=0.04). No statistical differences were registered in terms of iNKT function in HBV mono-infection.

**Conclusions:** The inverse correlation between iNKT and liver function in HIV + HBV + suggests the impairment of circulating iNKT cells in response to increased liver inflammation. HIV, yet not HBV, appears to be the main driver of iNKT activation in HIV + HBV + co-infected subjects on treatment.

### 706 Effect of Immunosuppression and Antivirals on Intracellular HBV Replication in HIV-HBV Coinfection

**Anders C. Boyd**
1Karine Lacombe; Fabien Lavocat; Sarah Maylin; Patrick Mialhet; Caroline Lacroux-Come; Constance Delaugerre; Pierre-Marie Girard; Fabien Zoulim
1Inserm UMR_S1136, Paris, France; 2Inserm U1052, Lyon, France; 3Inserm U941, Paris, France; 4Hospices Civils de Lyon, Lyon, France; 5Hôpital Saint-Louis AP-HP, Paris, France

**Background:** Covalently closed circular DNA (cccDNA) of hepatitis B virus (HBV) acts as a reservoir for reactivation of viral replication and whose quantification can be used as a marker of persistent intracellular replication. The determinants of intracellular levels of replication have rarely been evaluated in HBV-human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) co-infected patients.

**Methods:** Sixty HIV-HBV co-infected patients with at least one liver biopsy during follow-up in the French HIV-HBV cohort were included. HBV cccDNA and total intracellular HBV-DNA were extracted from biopsies and quantified by real-time PCR. Risk factors of intracellular replication were determined using mixed-effect linear regression models.

**Results:** At the time of biopsy, 35 (61.4%) patients were HBeAg-positive and 22 (46.9%) had detectable serum HBV-DNA (median: 3.10 log10 IU/mL, IQR:2.75-5.38). Among the 22 patients undergoing tenofovir (TDF)-containing antiretroviral therapy, cumulative TDF-duration was at a median 17.8 months (IQR:5.7-31.0). Overall, median HBV cccDNA was -1.10 log10 copies/cell (IQR:-1.70, -0.29) and total intracellular HBV-DNA was -0.27 log10 copies/cell (IQR:-0.39, 2.00). In multivariable analysis, patients with HBeAg-positive serology had significantly higher levels of HBV cccDNA (+0.76 log10 copies/cell; 95%CI(0.39, 1.13; p=0.001), whereas those with a nadir CD4+ cell count above 250/mm3 had significantly lower HBV cccDNA levels (-0.57 log10 copies/cell; 95%CI:-0.95, -0.19; p=0.004). Furthermore, patients with longer than 3 years of cumulative TDF-duration had significantly lower HBV cccDNA levels after adjustment (-0.88 log10 copies/cell; 95%CI:-1.40, -0.35; p=0.001). Accordingly, when focusing on patients undergoing TDF with a biopsy at TDF-initiation and sometime during therapy (median duration: 35.3 months, range: 20.2-56.6), most exhibited strong declines in HBV cccDNA (-1.10 log10 copies/cell, IQR:-1.70, -0.29). The results above were similar when using total intracellular HBV-DNA levels as an end-point.

**Conclusions:** In coinfected patients, severe immunosuppression is associated with intracellular HBV replication. Treatment with TDF is linked to large declines in ccc-DNA, yet replication within the hepatocyte still persists after long periods of treatment.

### 707 Prevalence of HDV in a Midwestern HIV-HBV Coinfected Population

**Sanam Razeghi**
Susan Rouster; Kenneth E. Sherman
University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, OH, US

**Background:** Hepatitis D virus (HDV), a defective RNA virus leads to the most aggressive form of viral hepatitis. HDV is thought to be relatively uncommon in the U.S. and its prevalence and significance in those with HIV is virtually unknown. Furthermore, serologic detection methods may under-represent true prevalence. We sought to assess the prevalence of HDV RNA in a Midwestern cohort of patients with HBV-HIV coinfection and a comparison group with HBV alone.

**Methods:** We developed and validated a qRT-PCR methodology for detection of HDV RNA. Briefly, viral RNA was extracted using a QIAamp viral RNA mini kit, followed by qRT-PCR in a BioRad CFX96 platform. A 93 bp region was amplified. The assay was validated by sequence analysis of the amplicon products with comparison to published sequences. The initial cohort was then tested and associated clinical data were obtained. Statistical analysis was performed using Statistix 10.0.

**Results:** 138 subjects (48 HBV-positive/HIV-negative and 90 HBV-positive/HIV-positive) were evaluated. The mean age was 38.83% were male. 17% were on HBV active therapy. Two subjects were found to be HDV RNA positive, both from the HBV/HIV group. The mean ALT level in the HDV positives was 228 U/L vs. 96 U/L in HDV negative. Both were African American; one was born in the U.S. and the other in Africa. Cirrhosis was not present in either patient. Neither reported IDU as a risk factor. No samples were positive in the cohort with HBV alone.
Conclusions: Our analysis suggests HDV prevalence in those with HBV/HIV coinfection of 2% (p = 0.2, CI 0.5-3.5%) as compared to 0% in the HIV-negative cohort. Cirrhosis was not present in either subject found to have HDV coinfection though mean ALT level was higher. Further analysis of larger cohorts appears warranted because presence of HDV RNA was unsuspected in these patients.

708LB Oral Prenylation Inhibition With Lonafarnib in Chronic Hepatitis D Infection: A Randomized, Double-Blinded, Placebo-Controlled Proof-of-Concept Study

Christopher Koh1; Luettia Canini2; Harel Dahari1; David Cory3; Ingrid Choong3; David Kleiner4; Stewart Cooper5; Mark A. Winters1; Jeffrey Glenn6; Theo Heller1
1National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases, NIH, Fulton, MD, US; 2Loyola University Medical Center, Maywood, IL, US; 3Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, San Carlos, CA, US; 4National Cancer Institute, Bethesda, MD, US; 5Stanford University, Stanford, CA, US; 6California Pacific Medical Center, Palo Alto, CA, US; 7University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, United Kingdom

Background: Interferon therapy for chronic delta hepatitis (HDV) infection is unsatisfactory. In in vivo models, prenylation inhibition has proven effectiveness against HDV. In a first-in-human for HDV, proof-of-concept study, we evaluated the antiviral effects and safety of the prenylation inhibitor, lonafarnib (LNF), in patients with chronic HDV.

Methods: HDV patients were sequentially enrolled into 2 groups in a phase 2a double-blinded, randomized, placebo-controlled study and received: LNF 100 mg (Group 1) or LNF 200 mg (Group 2) twice daily for 28 days followed by 6 months of follow-up. Both groups enrolled 6 treatment and 2 placebo subjects, where Group 1 placebo subjects were offered open-label LNF in Group 2. Patients had 72-hour viral kinetic and pharmacokinetic evaluations at the start of therapy. Serial measurements of safety parameters, liver tests, pharmacokinetics, and virologic (HDV RNA and HBV DNA) markers were obtained. Mathematical modeling of HDV clearance and LNF effectiveness was performed.

Results: In this completed study, the 14 patients were mostly male (71%) with a median age of 38 years and included Asian (50%), Caucasian (43%) and African (7%) subjects. Median baseline evaluations include: ALT (89 IU/ml), AST (61 IU/ml), Ishak fibrosis (3), HBV DNA (<21 IU/ml) and HDV RNA (1.0±10^4 IU/ml). There were no differences in baseline parameters between groups. After 28 days of therapy, compared to placebo, the mean log HDV RNA decline from baseline was 0.73 log IU/ml in Group 1 (p = 0.04) and 1.54 log IU/ml in Group 2 (p = 0.002). LNF serum concentrations correlated with HDV RNA change (r²=0.78, p<0.0001). HDV RNA decay was biphasic in most patients. The 1st phase lasted 9.0 (IQR=7.6;14.0) vs. 5.0 (IQR=4.1;6.0) days (Group 2 vs. Group 1) with greater decline in Group 2 vs. Group 1 (1.35 [IQR=1.34;1.51] vs. 0.61 [IQR=0.42;0.83] log IU/ml). The overall 2nd phase slope was -0.12 (IQR=-0.18;0.01) log IU/wk. There were no treatment discontinuations due to adverse events and no evidence of virologic resistance. Adverse events included mild to moderate nausea, vomiting, dyspepsia, anorexia, diarrhea, and weight loss.

Conclusions: This is the first demonstration in patients that treatment of chronic HDV with the prenylation inhibitor LNF significantly reduces virus levels. The decline in virus levels significantly correlated with serum drug levels, providing further evidence for the efficacy of prenylation inhibition in chronic HDV.

709 Incidence of Hepatitis E Virus in HIV-Infected Patients: A Longitudinal Prospective Study

Antonio Rivero-Juarez1; Loreto Martinez-Dueñas2; Antonio Martinez-Peinado3; Angela Camacho1; Celia Cifuentes1; Ana Gordon1; Mario Frias1; Julian Torre-Cisneros1; Juan A. Pineda1; Antonio Rivero1
1Instituto Manunimónes de Investigación Biomédica de Córdoba, Cordoba, Spain; 2Instituto Manunimónes de Investigación Biomédica de Córdoba, Cordoba, Spain; 3Hospital Universitario de Valme, Seville, Spain

Background: Hepatitis E virus (HEV) incidence in HIV infected patients has not been well established. Studies reporting HEV seroprevalence and incidence in this populations present several methodological limitations such as retrospective analysis and small population samples. As a result, the current magnitude of this emerging disease in this population cannot be established. Therefore, we designed a study to evaluate the incidence of HEV and its clinical implications in HIV infected patients.

Methods: Prospective study in Southern Spain that included HIV-infected patients who were followed up between September 2012 and July 2014. All patients included were tested for anti-HEV IgG using EIA (Wantai HEV-IgG ELISA). All anti-HEV negative patients were prospectively followed-up during 1 year. In these patients an EIA anti-HEV IgG was performed each 6. In those patients with anti-HEV IgG positive, a RT-PCR was performed (amplicube HEV). Clinical and demographic variables were collected at baseline and during the follow-up. Incidence rate was calculated.

Results: Eight-hundred and ninety two patients were included at baseline. Of them, 188 (21.07%) showed positive for anti-HEV IgG, consequently, 704 patients were included in the study. Six-hundred and twenty-one (88.2%) complete the study period. The median follow-up (interquartile range) was 11.96 months (8.52-14.52). Thirty-four (5.4%) patients seroconverted for anti-HEV IgG during the follow-up. This represent an incidence rate of 5.6 cases /100 patients-year (95% CI: 3.8%-7.5%). Among the 34 HEV seroconverted patients, in two (5.8%) HEV-RNA was amplified. Twenty-one patients (61.7%) presented clinical manifestation and/or changes in liver function test at the time of seroconversion. The more frequent clinical manifestations were: fever (11/21; 52.3%), digestive manifestation (12/21; 57.1%), diffuse abdominal pain (10/21; 47.6%) and asthenia (20/21; 95.2%). Among these patients, one (co-infected with Hepatitis B virus in liver cirrhosis stage) presented liver decompensation (ascites) at the moment of the HEV seroconversion. Interestingly, 10 (47.6%) of these patients experienced HIV viral blips during the HEV seroconversion.

Conclusions: HEV present a high prevalence and incidence in HIV infected patients. In the majority of patients, HEV infection curse as a symptomatic disease. In our study, HEV seroconversion was associated with HIV viral blips.
Factors Associated With Extensive Cervical Lesions Among HIV-Infected Women Screening for AIDS Clinical Trials Group (ACTG) Protocol A5282

Timothy J. Wilkin; Roy Matinung; Vikrath Sanasubuddhe; Catherine Godfrey; Thandie Lungu; Mulindi Mwanaamahuntu; Ramesh Bhosale; Scott Evans; Robert W. Coombs; Cynthia Flinker

1Weill Cornell Medical College, New York, NY, US; 2Harvard School of Public Health, Center for Biostatistics in AIDS Research, Cambridge, MA, US; 3National Cancer Institute (NCI), Bethesda, MD, US; 4Division of AIDS (DAIDS), NIAID, NIH, Bethesda, MD, US; 5University of North Carolina Project—Malawi, Lilongwe, Malawi; 6University Teaching Hospital, Lusaka, Zambia; 7Byramjee Jeejeebhoy Medical College, Pune, India; 8University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 9University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa

Background: ‘Screen-and-treat’ approaches for prevention of cervical cancer are used in many resource-constrained settings because of the challenges associated with cytology. Women are screened with: (1) visual inspection after acetic acid (VIA), or (2) testing for high-risk human papillomavirus (hrHPV), followed by treatment with cervical cryotherapy for those screening positive. However, women may have extensive cryotherapy-ineligible lesions that require excisional procedures. We explored factors associated with these lesions to inform broad implementation of screen and treat programs.

Methods: Cross-sectional study of HIV-infected women screening for A5282, a randomized clinical trial comparing the HPV screen and treat approach to a cytology-based strategy for prevention of cervical cancer. Participants were screened with colposcopy (visual inspection after acetic acid wash using magnification without biopsy), HPV testing (Abbott™ hrHPV PCR assay), and cytology. Colposcopy results were categorized as no lesions, cryo-eligible lesions, and cryo-ineligible lesions according to WHO criteria. Participating sites included 8 in sub-Saharan Africa, 2 in India, 1 in Haiti, and 1 in Peru. Fisher’s exact test was used to test for association.

Results: 907 women who screened for A5282 had complete colposcopy, hrHPV, and cytology results. The median age (years) was 37 (IQR 32, 42); median CD4 (cells/mm³) was 524 (IQR 386, 712); 70% has plasma HIV-1 RNA <40 copies/mL. Cryo-ineligible lesions were not associated with CD4 count or plasma HIV-1 RNA. The prevalence of cryo-ineligible lesions was significantly higher in women with hrHPV than without (105/403, 26% vs. 44/504, 9%, P<0.001), and in those with abnormal cytology than with normal cytology (110/597, 18% vs. 39/310, 13%, P=0.024).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result</th>
<th>Screening Test</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>colposcopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen negative</td>
<td>487 (54%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cryo-ineligible, N (%)</td>
<td>420 (46%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen positive, N (%)</td>
<td>149 (16%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: Extensive cervical lesions that are not eligible for treatment with cryotherapy are relatively common (~1 in 6) among HIV-infected women and are not associated with immune suppression or lack of virological control. Adequate treatment for these lesions, such as loop electrosurgical excision procedure, should be readily available within ‘screen-and-treat’ implementation programs. Further studies are needed to define the optimal management of these lesions.

HIV Infection and Survival Among Women With Cervical Cancer in Botswana

Scott Dryden-Petersen; Memory Brochora-Nsingo; Heluf Medhin; Gita Suneja; Malebogo Pusoentsi; Anthony Russell; Jason Efstathiou; Bruce Chabner; Shahin Lockman

1Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Jamaica Plain, MA, US; 2Gaborone Private Hospital, Gaborone, Botswana; 3Botswana Ministry of Health, Gaborone, Botswana; 4University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT, US; 5Botswana Harvard AIDS Institute, Gaborone, Botswana; 6Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US

Background: Cervical cancer is the most common malignancy in African women and incidence has increased with expansion of ART coverage. We sought to prospectively evaluate the association between HIV-infection and survival of patients diagnosed with cervical cancer in a country with high HIV treatment coverage.

Methods: We enrolled sequential patients presenting for initial treatment of cervical cancer at two referral hospitals in Gaborone, Botswana from October 2010 through September 2014. Consenting patients were tested for HIV and their records were abstracted. Standard treatment included radiation (both external beam and brachytherapy) with concurrent cisplatin added for locally advanced cases. Patients were followed every 3 months for treatment outcome. Association between HIV infection and all-cause mortality was assessed using the logrank test and Cox proportional hazards modeling.

Results: A total of 215 women with cervical cancer were enrolled, including 146 (67.9%) HIV-infected, 58 (27.0%) HIV-uninfected, and 11 (5.1%) with unknown HIV status. Only 8 (3.7%) cancers were identified by screening and symptoms prompted diagnosis in remaining 207 (96.3%). HIV-infected women were younger than women without HIV—median age 41.3 and 57.6 years, respectively (P<0.001). At presentation with cancer, the median CD4 count for HIV-infected women was 406 cells/m³ (IQR 283 - 550 cells/m³) and 86.8% were receiving ART (median duration 4.4 years). Sixty-eight (47.9%) of HIV-infected women and 22 (39.3%) of HIV-uninfected women presented with FIGO stage 3 or 4 cancer (P=0.34). Fifty (35.0%) HIV-infected and 9 (16.1%) HIV-uninfected women died during follow-up. Of these 59 deaths, 47 (79.7%) were attributed to cancer and 1 (1.7%) to toxicity of treatment; cause of death was unknown for 11 (18.0%). Median survival for HIV-infected women was shorter than HIV-uninfected women, median 16.6 versus 24.3 months, respectively (P=0.007), see Figure. Findings were similar after adjustment for stage, with HIV-infection associated with increased mortality (HR 2.66, 95% CI 1.3 - 5.5, P=0.008). Advanced cancer stage was strongly predictive of mortality (P=0.002). Among women with HIV, CD4 cell count or ART duration was not associated with survival.
Conclusions: Despite ART, HIV-infection is associated with increased mortality among women with cervical cancer. Overall survival is poor among women with HIV-associated cervical cancer in Africa and further research is needed to understand factors contributing to excess mortality.

712 Potential Cost-Effectiveness of Cervical Cancer Screening of HIV-Positive Kenyan Women
Marita Mann; Joseph Babigumira; Louis Garrison; Michael Chung
University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US

Background: As antiretroviral therapy is scaled up in Africa, HIV-positive women are living longer and increasingly likely to die from cervical cancer. Cervical cancer screening methods used in these settings include Papanicolaou smear (Pap), visual inspection with acetic acid (VIA), and human papillomavirus testing (HPV). Our objective was to assess the cost-effectiveness of these methods among HIV-positive women.

Methods: The cost-effectiveness analysis was based on a trial of 500 HIV-positive women who underwent VIA, Pap smear, HPV, and gold-standard colonoscopy-directed biopsy at the Coptic Hope Center in Nairobi, Kenya. We used a decision tree to assess overall cost-effectiveness comparing Pap, VIA, and HPV. A Markov model consisting of 7 disease states projected life expectancy and costs following each strategy. The base case analysis included those with CD4 count 200-500 cells/mm$^3$. We additionally modeled patients with low and high CD4 counts. We addressed the impact of parameter uncertainty using univariate and probabilistic multivariate sensitivity analysis. Costs included direct and indirect medical and non-medical costs from a semi-societal perspective.

Results: VIA had lowest cost and highest life expectancy (due to reduced loss-to-follow-up) ($331, 17.2 LYs), followed by HPV ($563, 17.1 LYs), Pap ($622, 17.1 LYs) (Figure 1). CD4 level did not affect this rank order, though VIA at low CD4 showed the lowest cost ($111, 15.3 LY), while VIA at high CD4 produced most health gains ($285, 19.9 LY) [ICER: $37/LY]. Costs were sensitive to prevalence of cancer, sensitivity, age, and cost of cancer. Life expectancy was sensitive to age at screening. Results were robust to probabilistic sensitivity analysis.

Conclusions: While VIA had lower sensitivity (62.7%), its low cost ($2.05) projected it to have the lowest lifetime cost while producing the highest health gains. HPV testing was the most sensitive test (83.6%); however, its relatively high cost ($10.34) made VIA a better choice. Low risk treatment and high cervical cancer cost caused screening cost to drive the model. Screening women with high CD4 is particularly cost-effective because longer life expectancy leads to higher health gains with less cost variation. Costing and time motion studies are currently being undertaken in Kenya to more accurately represent costs for improved analysis and results.
Background: Incidence and clearance of anal high-risk HPV (HR-HPV) infection in HIV-infected men who have sex with men (MSM) have not been well characterized. These dynamics may have implications for vaccine strategies to reduce anal cancer burden.

Methods: The SUN Study is a prospective observational cohort of HIV-infected patients receiving care in four U.S. cities. Among MSM, we evaluated the baseline prevalence of HPV types 16 and 18 at the anus and incidence and clearance annually over 48 months using Kaplan-Meier survival analysis. For men with prevalent HPV 16 or HPV 18, we defined clearance as two consecutive visits where the respective HPV type was undetected. We assessed the associations of prevalent and incident infection, and clearance of prevalent infection, with selected baseline behavioral and clinical characteristics.

Results: In 403 MSM, the median age was 42 years; 78% were prescribed HAART; median CD4 cell count was 454 cells/mm³; and 74% had an undetectable viral load. The prevalence of HPV 16 was 38% (n=152) and HPV 18 was 24% (n=97) (p=0.193); 10% (n=42) were co-infected with both HPV types. Men who injected drugs were more likely to be infected with prevalent HPV 16 (53% vs. 36%, p=0.024), while men with rectal Neisseria gonorrhoea infection (67% vs. 24%, p=0.009), CD4 cell count < 500 cells/mm³ (29% vs. 17%, p=0.004), and ≥ 4 sex partners during the 6 months before baseline (33% vs. 21%, p=0.012) were more likely to be infected with prevalent HPV 16. Over 48 months, the incidence of HPV 16 was 23% (95% confidence interval (CI): 18%-30%) and of HPV 18 was 13% (95% CI: 9%-17%). Five percent (n=8) had both incident HPV 16 and 18 detected. Anal sex in the 6 months before baseline (31% vs. 14%, P=0.006) and consuming alcohol in 30 days before baseline (25% vs. 10%, p=0.038) were associated with HPV 16; marijuana use in 6 months before baseline was associated with HPV 18 (20% vs. 10%, p=0.021). At 48 months, 26% (95% CI: 18%-36%) cleared prevalent HPV 16 and 50% (95% CI: 38%-64%) cleared HPV 18 (Figure). In MSM with vs without persistent HPV 16 and 18, squamous intraepithelial lesions were detected in 56% vs 37% (p=0.006), and 68% vs 38% (p=0.003), respectively. MSM who reported ever using methamphetamine vs no use were less likely to clear HPV 16 (24% vs 46%, p=0.039).

Figures: Clearance of high-risk anal HPV type 16 and type 18 infection among HIV-infected MSM

Conclusions: Among HIV-infected MSM with a prevalent HR-HPV infection, 26% with HPV 16 and 50% with HPV 18 cleared by 48 months. MSM using methamphetamine vs no use may be at higher risk for anal dysplasia and cancer.

714 Long-Term Effectiveness of Electrocautery Ablation of HGAIN in HIV-Infected MSM

Joaquin Burges; Adria Curran; Natalia Tallada; Ana Guelar; Jordi Navarro; Stefania Landolfi; Judith Villar; Manel Crespo; Esteve Ribera; Vicenç Falco

University Hospital Vall d’Hebron, Barcelona, Spain; University Hospital del Mar, Barcelona, Spain

Background: HIV-infected men who have sex with men (MSM) are at risk for high-grade anal intraepithelial neoplasia (HGAIN) and anal cancer. The goal of the anal screening programs is to identify these precancerous lesions in order to ablating them and hence reducing the incidence of anal cancer. Although electrocautery (EC) is one of the main treatments options, there are scarce data regarding its efficacy. The aim of the study was to evaluate the effectiveness of EC for the treatment of HGAIN.

Methods: Observational study of HIV-infected MSM diagnosed with HGAIN in our screening program treated with EC ablation. The effectiveness of treatment was evaluated for each cycle (including 3-5 electrocautery sessions) and at the end of the full (including all cycles for each patient). Response was evaluated according to anal biopsy samples obtained 2-3 months after treatment. Complete response was defined as resolution of HGAIN and partial response as regression to low-grade AIN. Recurrence was considerate as biopsy-proven HGAIN in the follow-up after the treatment. The effectiveness was evaluated using an on-treatment analysis. Patients who interrupted treatments or were lost to follow-up were censured.

Results: From May 2009 to September 2014, 111 (19.7%) patients out of 564 who underwent anal cancer screening had HGAIN. The treatment effectiveness was evaluated in 73 patients. A complete response was observed in 21 (28.8%; 95% CI, 19.6–40), a partial response in 26 (35.6%; 95% CI, 25.6–47.1) and persistence in 26 (35.6%; 95% CI, 25.6–47.1). In 85% of the patients treated successfully, only one cycle of EC was required. The effectiveness of the 96 evaluable cycles of treatment was: 22% complete response, 27% partial response and 51% non response. No patients developed serious adverse events after EC. No differences regarding HIV infection, sexual behavior or anal dysplasia characteristics were observed between responders and no responders.

After a mean follow-up of 18.3 months, 10 of 47 patients (21.3%; 95% CI, 12–35) with a complete or partial response developed recurrent HGAIN with a mean time to recurrence of 39 (95% CI, 30.7–47.3) months. No patient progressed to invasive anal cancer during the study period.

Conclusions: Although EC is the standard of care for treating anal dysplasia, almost 50% of patients with HGAIN in our study did not respond or relapse to EC. New treatment strategies are necessary to optimize the management of patients with anal dysplasia.
**Survival and Treatment Trends for Squamous Cell Carcinoma of the Anus in HIV Infection**

**Robert A. Pitts; Stephen Goldstone; Keith Sigel; Michael M. Gaisa; Carlie Sigel; Juan Wisnivesky**

Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, US

**Background:** HIV seropositive (HIV+) patients are at increased risk of squamous cell carcinoma of the anus (SCCA). However, there are limited data regarding antiretroviral era survival and treatment trends for HIV+ patients with SCCA.

**Methods:** We used data from the Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) registry linked to Medicare claims to evaluate outcomes among a cohort of male HIV+ and HIV- patients diagnosed with SCCA from 1997 to 2009. Outcomes included all-cause and anal cancer-specific mortality, colostomy placement, and SCCA recurrence. Kaplan-Meier methods were employed to compare outcomes (among the whole cohort and then stratified by cancer stage) by HIV status. We developed Cox regression models to adjust for age, race/ethnicity, modified Charlson comorbidity score, cancer stage and diagnosis year. Initial courses of treatment (surgery, radiotherapy, and chemotherapy) were also identified and compared by HIV status and SCCA stage.

**Results:** 1,000 male patients with incident SCCA were included in our cohort, of whom 370 were HIV+. When compared to HIV- patients, HIV+ subjects were younger (median age 48, p<0.05), had lower comorbidity scores (p<0.05), and were diagnosed with earlier stage cancers (p=0.03). Median survival in HIV+ SCCA patients ranged from 95 months (95% CI: 79 - 125) for stage 1 to 23 months (95% CI: 10 - 56) for stage IV. For early stage SCCA, we observed no difference in the pathologic depth of carcinoma invasion by HIV status (p=0.5). However, initial treatment varied by HIV status and SCCA stage (Table 1). In adjusted analyses, HIV patients had worse overall survival (HR 1.5, 95% CI: 1.2 - 2.0), but no difference in anal cancer-specific survival, colostomy placement or cancer recurrence.

**Conclusions:** In our population-based cohort, we found that HIV+ patients with SCCA presented with earlier stage cancers (possibly related to anal cancer screening) and had worse overall survival than HIV- patients. SCCA-specific survival did not differ by HIV status despite discordance in initial treatment, suggesting that overall survival differences were related to HIV-related sources of mortality.

---

**Oral HPV Shedding and Warts After Starting Antiretroviral Therapy: ACTG Protocol A5272**

**Caroline H. Shiboski; Anthony Lee; Jennifer Webster-Cyriaque; Huichao Chen; Malcolm John; Raphael J. Landovitz; Mark Jacobson**


**Background:** Previous studies have suggested an increase in the incidence of oral warts following antiretroviral therapy (ART) initiation. In addition, there are recent reports of an increasing incidence of human papilloma virus (HPV)-related oral malignancies among the US population living with HIV infection, despite the widespread availability of ART for almost two decades. Therefore, we sought to explore whether ART initiation among treatment-naive HIV-positive adults was followed by an increase in oral wart incidence or a decrease in oral HPV shedding.

**Methods:** AIDS Clinical Trial Group protocol A5272 was a prospective, observational study of HIV-1 infected ART-naive adults who were initiating ART. Endpoints included detection of HPV DNA in throat washes and diagnosis of oral warts measured at two time points prior to ART initiation as well as at 16 and 24 weeks after ART initiation. An oral exam for warts was also performed at 48 weeks.

**Results:** Among 500 participants enrolled, 390 (78%) were men and 110 (22%) women. Among the 396 participants who had evaluable throat wash HPV DNA results from at least one time point before initiating ART and again after 16 or 24 weeks of ART, 76 (19%) had at least one subtype of HPV DNA present before starting ART and 100 (25%) had at least one subtype present after 16 or 24 weeks of ART. In addition, after 16 or 24 weeks of ART, 80 (20%) had a new HPV subtype present in throat wash that was not identified in the specimens obtained before initiating ART. Also, among those with HPV DNA present before initiating ART, 48 (63%) cleared at least one of the prevalent subtypes during follow-up, while 17 (22%) persisted in shedding at least one of the prevalent subtypes. Oral warts were detected in 3% of participants at study entry. Among those who did not have any warts at entry, only 2.5% had acquired one or more warts by 16, 24, or 48 weeks of ART.

**Conclusions:** Both prevalence and incidence of oral warts were low. However, high proportion of participants shed HPV from the oral cavity both before and after ART initiation. Furthermore, HPV subtypes absent at baseline were detected after ART initiation. The results of this study suggest that effective immune control of HPV replication in the oral cavity is not reconstituted by ART in HIV-infected patients during the first 24 weeks of therapy. The prevalence of HPV-associated oral malignancies may continue to increase in the modern ART era.

Supported by NIH/NIAID/NIDCR Cooperative Agreement U01AI068636
Excess Risk of Rectal Squamous Cell Carcinoma in HIV-Infected Persons

Anna E. Coghill; Meredith S. Shiels; Eric A. Engels
National Cancer Institute, Rockville, MD, US

Background: The majority of rectal cancers diagnosed in the US are adenocarcinomas. Rectal squamous cell carcinoma (RSCC) is rare, representing only 1-2% of rectal tumors in the general population. However, we observed in preliminary analyses that ~30% of rectal tumors in HIV-infected persons were RSCC. We therefore explored whether HIV-infected persons have a significantly higher risk of RSCC.

Methods: We utilized the HIV/AIDS Cancer Match, a linkage of US HIV and cancer registries (1991-2010), to ascertain cases of rectal (squamous and non-squamous) and anal cancer. We calculated standardized incidence ratios (SIRs) comparing the number of observed cases in HIV-infected persons to the number expected based on general population rates. To examine whether RSCC in HIV-infected persons represents systematically misclassified anal cancer rather than a distinct entity, investigators reviewed case notes for a subset of rectal and anal tumors.

Results: Among 1,194 HIV-infected persons, 89 cases of RSCC were diagnosed. HIV-infected persons had an elevated risk of RSCC (SIR=28.9; 95% CI 23.2-35.6), similar to that reported for anal cancer (SIR=32.3; 95% CI 30.0-34.6). The largest RSCC excess occurred in MSM (SIR=61.2; 95% CI 47.8-77.0). In contrast, non-squamous rectal cancer risk was not elevated among HIV-infected persons (SIR=0.88; 95% CI 0.74-1.04). Approximately 33% of RSCC cases were determined to be misclassified anal cancer cases after review, but misclassification was non-differential (HIV-infected: 34.5%; HIV-uninfected: 33.3%).

Conclusions: HIV is associated with a substantial excess risk of RSCC. The pattern of excess risk is similar to that observed for anal cancer, an HPV-associated tumor. Although a portion of cases may be misclassified anal cancer, the amount of misclassification was too small to explain the excess. RSCC in HIV-infected persons could represent a previously unrecognized and etiologically distinct subset of rectal tumors, with the particularly high risk in MSM pointing to involvement of a sexually transmitted infectious agent such as HPV.

---

Incidence and Outcomes of HIV-Associated Lymphomas in Botswana

Michael G. Milligan; Elizabeth Bigger; Masuma Zola; Mukendi Kayembe; Heluf Medhin; Gita Suneja; Shahin Lockman; Bruce Chabner; Scott Dryden-Peterson

1Harvard Medical School, Brookline, MA, US; 2Brigham and Women's Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 3Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 4University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT, US; 5Botswana Ministry of Health, Gaborone, Botswana; 6Botswana National Health Laboratory, Gaborone, Botswana; 7Princess Marina Hospital, Gaborone, Botswana

Background: In the US and Europe, lymphoma incidence fell with introduction of ART. However, incidence of non-Hodgkin's (NHL) and Hodgkin's lymphoma (HL) has risen despite excellent ART access in Botswana. We sought to better understand the paradoxical rise in incidence and assess the treatment and outcomes of patients with NHL and HL in Botswana.

Methods: We enrolled all consenting adults treated for lymphoma between 10/2010 and 9/2014 at two referral hospitals in Gaborone, Botswana. Standard treatment included 6 cycles of CHOP (recently with rituximab) for NHL and 6 cycles of ABVD for HL. ART-naive HIV-infected patients or those who started ART within 6 months of lymphoma diagnosis were categorized as off ART. Exact methods were used for categorical measures and survival was assessed using Cox modeling adjusted for lymphoma type (NHL or HD).

Results: Seventy-two patients were enrolled (56 NHL, 16 HL) and followed for a median 12.9 months. Fifty-two (72%) patients were HIV-infected and 20 (28%) were HIV-uninfected. The median age of HIV-infected and HIV-uninfected patients was 37 and 52 years with NHL and 40 and 32 years with HL, respectively. Among HIV-infected, 42% of lymphomas were diagnosed in patients on ART with median CD4 count of 255 cells/μL (IQR 147-390 cells/μL) for NHL and 401...
cells/L (IQR 311–525 cells/L) for HL. In those patients off ART, 41% were eligible to have been initiated on ART by CD4 count alone (≥ 250 cells/L). Fifty percent of NHL and 36% of HL patients presented at advanced stages (Ann Arbor stage III or IV). Chemotherapy records were analyzed in 43 (60%) cases and all patients were started on standard treatment regimens. Treatment modifications were common and due to toxicity (22 instances) and chemotherapy stock out (5 instances). Sixteen NHL patients (28%) and 1 HL patient (6%) died during follow-up. The one-year survival was 74% (95% CI 58 – 84%) for NHL and 93% (95% CI 59–99%) for HL. While power was low, no significant differences were detected in stage at presentation (p=0.76), treatment modification (p=0.60), or survival (HR 0.76, 95% CI 0.26-2.2) by HIV status.

Conclusions: Despite ART coverage exceeding 90% by government estimates, the majority of lymphomas were diagnosed in patients off ART with relatively high CD4 cell counts. Persistently high incidence may be related to low CD4 thresholds for ART eligibility. HIV-infection was not associated with reduced survival, although sample size was limited.

719 CHOP Is Feasible for HIV-Associated Lymphoma in the ART Era in Malawi
Satish Gopal; Yuri Fedorov; Agnes Moses; Nathan Montgomery; Wongani Kaimila; Cacilley Kampani; Robert Krysiak; Kristy Richards; Thomas Shea; George Liomba
1University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 2University of North Carolina Project–Malawi, Lilongwe, Malawi

Background: Although it is the standard treatment throughout the region, there is no prospective study describing use of CHOP for lymphoma patients in sub-Saharan Africa in the antiretroviral therapy (ART) era.

Methods: We describe a prospective longitudinal cohort of adult lymphoma patients receiving CHOP at a national teaching hospital in Malawi between June 2013 and August 2014. Chemotherapy and supportive care are given using standardized monitoring and dose adjustment, and HIV+ patients receive concurrent ART.

Results: Thirty-five patients (34 non-Hodgkin, 1 Hodgkin; 19 HIV+, 16 HIV–) were treated with CHOP, with median age 48 years (range 22–77), 26 being (74%) male, and 20 (57%) with stage III/IV disease. Clinical characteristics were overall similar between HIV+ and HIV– patients. Seventeen HIV+ patients (90%) were on ART for a median 18.9 months (range 0.2–98.8) at lymphoma diagnosis. Median CD4 count among HIV+ patients was 138 cells/L (range 32–1,013), and 10 (53%) had suppressed HIV RNA. HIV+ patients experienced greater leukopenia and neutropenia during chemotherapy, with similar hemoglobin and platelet count levels (Figure). However, median absolute neutrophil count (ANC) remained ≥ 1x10⁹/L during treatment even for HIV+ individuals. Among HIV+ patients completing chemotherapy, white blood cell (WBC) and ANC levels returned to values similar to HIV– patients by six months. Grade 3/4 neutropenia occurred in more HIV+ than HIV– patients (83% vs 31%, p=0.015). Of 32 grade 3/4 neutropenia events, 29 were grade 3 and three were grade 4. For HIV+ patients, median CD4 count increased to 180 cells/L (range 44–369) at six months.

Conclusions: Despite ART coverage exceeding 90% by government estimates, the majority of lymphomas were diagnosed in patients off ART with relatively high CD4 cell counts. Persistently high incidence may be related to low CD4 thresholds for ART eligibility. HIV-infection was not associated with reduced survival, although sample size was limited.

719 CHOP Is Feasible for HIV-Associated Lymphoma in the ART Era in Malawi
Satish Gopal; Yuri Fedorov; Agnes Moses; Nathan Montgomery; Wongani Kaimila; Cacilley Kampani; Robert Krysiak; Kristy Richards; Thomas Shea; George Liomba
1University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 2University of North Carolina Project–Malawi, Lilongwe, Malawi

Background: Although it is the standard treatment throughout the region, there is no prospective study describing use of CHOP for lymphoma patients in sub-Saharan Africa in the antiretroviral therapy (ART) era.

Methods: We describe a prospective longitudinal cohort of adult lymphoma patients receiving CHOP at a national teaching hospital in Malawi between June 2013 and August 2014. Chemotherapy and supportive care are given using standardized monitoring and dose adjustment, and HIV+ patients receive concurrent ART.

Results: Thirty-five patients (34 non-Hodgkin, 1 Hodgkin; 19 HIV+, 16 HIV–) were treated with CHOP, with median age 48 years (range 22–77), 26 being (74%) male, and 20 (57%) with stage III/IV disease. Clinical characteristics were overall similar between HIV+ and HIV– patients. Seventeen HIV+ patients (90%) were on ART for a median 18.9 months (range 0.2–98.8) at lymphoma diagnosis. Median CD4 count among HIV+ patients was 138 cells/L (range 32–1,013), and 10 (53%) had suppressed HIV RNA. HIV+ patients experienced greater leukopenia and neutropenia during chemotherapy, with similar hemoglobin and platelet count levels (Figure). However, median absolute neutrophil count (ANC) remained ≥ 1x10⁹/L during treatment even for HIV+ individuals. Among HIV+ patients completing chemotherapy, white blood cell (WBC) and ANC levels returned to values similar to HIV– patients by six months. Grade 3/4 neutropenia occurred in more HIV+ than HIV– patients (83% vs 31%, p=0.015). Of 32 grade 3/4 neutropenia events, 29 were grade 3 and three were grade 4. For HIV+ patients, median CD4 count increased to 180 cells/L (range 44–369) at six months.

Conclusions: Despite ART coverage exceeding 90% by government estimates, the majority of lymphomas were diagnosed in patients off ART with relatively high CD4 cell counts. Persistently high incidence may be related to low CD4 thresholds for ART eligibility. HIV-infection was not associated with reduced survival, although sample size was limited.
**Conclusions:** In the current ART era, CHOP can be safe, effective, and feasible for lymphoma patients in Malawi with and without HIV who receive standardized monitoring, dose adjustment, and supportive care.

---

### Chronic Hepatitis B and C Infection and Risk for Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma in HIV-Infected Patients

**Heiner C. Bucher**  
On behalf of the Collaboration of Observational HIV Epidemiological Research Europe (COHERE) in EuroCoord  
University Hospital Basel, Basel, Switzerland

**Background:** There is growing evidence that chronic infection with hepatitis B virus (HBV) or hepatitis C virus (HCV) is associated with an increased risk of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (NHL) in the HIV-negative population. NHL continues to be one of the most common AIDS defining events even in the presence of antiretroviral therapy (ART). It is unclear whether chronic infection with HBV and HCV promotes NHL in HIV infection.

**Methods:** Using data from COHERE, ART-naïve individuals with no prior NHL diagnoses were followed from the latest of 1st January 2000 or entry into study cohort until NHL diagnosis, death, loss to follow up or 1st January 2013. Time periods during which patients were ART-naïve and ART-experienced were analysed separately due to time-dependent confounding. The association between time-updated chronic HBV (2 positive HBsAg measurements >6 months apart) and HCV (detectable HCV RNA or positive HCV Ab if HCV RNA unavailable) infection and NHL was assessed using Cox models with adjustment for age, gender, iv-drug use, HIV RNA, CD4 cell count and study cohort. Inverse probability of censoring weights were used to adjust for informative censoring due to death, starting ART or loss to follow up.

**Results:** We included 52,479 ART-naïve patients (1339 (3.3%) with HBV and 7506 (18.7%) with HCV; median follow up 13 months while ART-naïve), of whom 40,219 went on to start ART (1255 (3.1%) with HBV and 5481 (13.6%) with HCV; median additional follow up 50 months). Of patients with chronic HBV, 89% received an HBV-active ART; of patients with HCV, 15% were treated for HCV. During follow up, 252 ART-naïve and 310 ART-treated patients developed NHL, with incidence rates per 100,000 person-years of 219 and 168, respectively. In ART-naïve patients, no association was found between chronic HBV (HR=1.33; 95% CI 0.69, 2.57) and HCV infection (HR=0.67; 0.40, 1.12) with NHL. In ART-treated patients, those with chronic HBV (HR=1.75; 1.08, 2.83) and HCV (HR=1.73; 1.21, 2.46) were at increased risk of NHL. NHL occurred at low CD4 counts, particularly in HBV+ patients (see table).
**Conclusions:** Chronic infection with HBV and HCV is associated with an increased risk of NHL in HIV-infected patients on ART. The higher risk for NHL represents an additional reason for improving prevention, diagnosis and management of viral hepatitis infections and early access to interferon free agents for HCV treatment in particular for HIV-infected patients with poor immune recovery.

---

### Table: Patient characteristics at baseline and during follow up.  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristics</th>
<th>Patients with chronic HBV</th>
<th>Patients with HCV</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At time of HIV infection or inclusion</td>
<td>n=1339</td>
<td>n=7506</td>
<td>n=52,479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female gender, %</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caucasian ethnicity, %</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV transmission via IDU, %</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median age, years</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median HIV RNA, log_{10} copies/ml</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median CD4 cell count, cells/mm^3</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At time of starting ART</td>
<td>n=1255</td>
<td>n=5481</td>
<td>n=40,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median HIV RNA, log_{10} copies/ml</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>4.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median CD4 cell count, cells/mm^3</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At time of NHL diagnosis (in ART-naïve patients)</td>
<td>n=10</td>
<td>n=36</td>
<td>n=252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median HIV RNA, log_{10} copies/ml</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>4.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median CD4 cell count, cells/mm^3</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At time of NHL diagnosis (in ART-treated patients)</td>
<td>n=18</td>
<td>n=54</td>
<td>n=310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median HIV RNA, log_{10} copies/ml</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median CD4 cell count, cells/mm^3</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### 721 HIV-Associated Kaposi Sarcoma Treated With Chemotherapy and ART in Rural Malawi

**Michael E. Herce; Noel Kalanga; Jonathan T. Crocker; Emily B. Wroe; James W. Keck; Felix D. Chingoli; Satish Gopal; Junior Bazile; Jason A. Beste; Jonas Rigodon**  
1University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 2Partners In Health, Neno, Malawi; 3Ministry of Health of the Republic of Malawi, Neno, Malawi

**Background:** HIV-associated Kaposi sarcoma (HIV-KS) is the most common cancer in Malawi. In 2008, the non-governmental organization, Partners In Health, and the Ministry of Health established the Neno Kaposi Sarcoma Clinic (NKSC) to treat HIV-KS in Neno district, one of Malawi’s most rural districts. We hypothesized that a NKSC service delivery model using protocol-guided chemotherapy, integrated ART, and psychosocial support provided by community health workers would achieve excellent clinical outcomes at 12 months.

**Methods:** We conducted a retrospective cohort study using routinely collected clinical data from 114 adult NKSC patients initiating treatment between March 2008 and February 2012. Inclusion criteria were: documented HIV infection; ART receipt; KS diagnosed clinically or by histopathology; no prior combination chemotherapy treatment; and receipt of ≥1 chemotherapy cycle in the NKSC.

**Results:** At enrollment 97% of patients (n/N= 103/106) had advanced HIV-KS (stage T1). Most patients were male (n/N= 85/114, 75%) with median age 36 years (interquartile range, IQR: 29 – 42). Patients started ART a median of 77 days prior to chemotherapy (IQR: 36 – 252), with 97% (n/N= 105/108) receiving nevirapine/lamivudine/stavudine. Following standardized protocols, we treated 20 patients (18%) with first-line paclitaxel and 94 patients (82%) with bleomycin plus vincristine (BV). Of the 94 BV patients, 24 (26%) failed to respond to BV requiring change to second-line paclitaxel. A DAIDS grade 3/4 adverse event occurred in 29% of patients (n/N= 30/102). Neutropenia was the most common grade 3/4 event (n/N= 12/102, 12%). Twelve months after chemotherapy initiation, 83% of patients (95% CI: 74 – 89%) were alive, including 88 (77%) retained in care. Overall survival (OS) at 12 months did not differ by initial chemotherapy regimen (p=0.6). Among patients with T1 disease, low body mass index (BMI) (adjusted hazard ratio, aHR=4.10, 95% CI: 1.06 – 15.89) and 1 g/dL decrease in baseline hemoglobin (aHR=1.52, 95% CI: 1.03 – 2.25) were associated with increased rate of death or loss to follow-up at 12 months.
Kaplan-Meier survival estimates: 12-month overall survival in the Neno Kaposi Sarcoma Clinic stratified by initial chemotherapy regimen (Bleomycin plus Vincristine vs. First-line Paclitaxel; N=114).

Conclusions: The NKSC model resulted in infrequent adverse events, low loss to follow-up, and excellent OS. Our results suggest it is safe, effective, and feasible to provide standard-of-care chemotherapy regimens from the developed world, integrated with ART, to treat HIV-KS in rural Malawi. Baseline BMI and hemoglobin may represent important patient characteristics associated with HIV-KS survival in rural sub-Saharan Africa.

722 High Mobility Group Box 1 (HMGB1) and HIV-Associated Kaposi Sarcoma in Africa

Helen Byakwaga1; Peter W. Hunt1; Miriam O. Laker-Oketta1; Albert R. Davalos; Conrad Muzoora; David V. Glidden; David R. Bangsberg; Edward Mbidde; Jeffrey N. Martin1
1Mbarara University of Science and Technology, Mbarara, Uganda; 2Infectious Diseases Institute, Kampala, Uganda; 3University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 4Massachusetts General Hospital, Center for Global Health, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 5Uganda Virus Research Institute, Entebbe, Uganda; 6Buck Institute for Research on Aging, Novato, CA, US

Background: The high mobility group box 1 (HMGB1) protein, a host transcriptional regulator that promotes cell proliferation and is actively secreted by senescent cells, is also known to interact with Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus (KSHV) in vitro. HMGB1 binds with KSHV latency-associated nuclear antigen (LANA) and stimulates KSHV "replication and transcriptional activator" (RTA) transactivation, thereby facilitating KSHV replication. KSHV may block p53-dependent secretion of HMGB1, thereby increasing intracellular HMGB1 levels even in the setting of senescence. Despite these in vitro associations, the role of HMGB1 in KS pathogenesis in vivo remains unexplored.

Methods: In a case-control design, cases were HIV-infected adults, sampled throughout Uganda, with biopsy-confirmed KS and no urgent indications for chemotherapy; they were being seen in preparation for the AntiRetrovirals for Kaposi’s Sarcoma (ARKS) trial. Controls without KS were derived from the Uganda AIDS Rural Treatment Outcomes (UARTO) cohort, a consecutive sample of HIV-infected adults starting antiretroviral therapy (ART) in Uganda. All biological tests were performed on pre-ART samples. Plasma HMGB1 levels were assayed by an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay.

Results: We studied 674 subjects: 224 KS cases and 450 non-KS controls (Table). KS cases had a wide spectrum of mucocutaneous KS ranging from oral lesions only to widespread cutaneous dissemination. Non-KS controls had a higher median plasma HMGB1 (7.9; IQR: 5.3 to 12.4 ng/ml) than cases (4.6, IQR: 3.2 to 6.6 ng/ml) (p<0.001). Compared to individuals with HMGB1 in the first quartile (i.e., lowest values), there was a 67% (95% CI: 45%-80%), 85% (95% CI: 74%-91%), and 95% (95% CI: 90%-97%) reduction in the odds of KS amongst subjects in the second, third and fourth quartiles of HMGB1, respectively (all p<0.001), which was present even after adjusting for age, sex, CD4+ T cell count, plasma HIV RNA, and interleukin (IL)-6 levels (Table).
Conclusions: Higher plasma HMGB1 levels are strongly associated with lower occurrence of KS, independent of CD4+ count, plasma HIV RNA and IL-6 levels. This is consistent with the hypothesis that KSHV-mediated intracellular sequestration of HMGB1, reflected by lower extracellular levels, increases KSHV replication and subsequent KS. Alternatively, active HMGB1 secretion by senescent KSHV-infected cells may be a mechanism that suppresses KS development in this setting.

723 The CXCL12/CXCR4-CXCR7 Pathway, a Trio Implicated in Kaposi Sarcoma Pathogenesis

Aude Desnoyer1; Françoise Gaudin2; Agnes Carlotti3; Nicolas Dupin3; Francois Boue; Karl Balabanian; Valérie Martinez-Purcher1

1Hôpital Pitié-Salpêtrière, Paris, France; 2Inserm, Univ Paris-Sud, LABEX LERMIT, UMR 3596, Clamart, France; 3Dermatology, Paris, France

Background: Lenakap clinical trial (ANRS 154) is a single-arm, multicenter, open label, phase II trial, evaluating the efficacy and safety of lenalidomide in Kaposi’s sarcoma (KS) associated with HIV infection (AIDS-KS) despite an effective antiretroviral (ART)-therapy (NCT01262047). KS is a human herpesvirus 8 (HHV-8)-associated disease. It is known that cytokines are required for the development of KS, but so far no biomarker has been identified. We investigated if the CXCL12/CXCR4-CXCR7 pathway, a trio of chemokine and G protein-coupled receptors known to be involved in many cancers, could be a candidate.

Methods: The expression of CXCL12, CXCR4, CXCR7 and different markers, i.e. LANA (HHV-8 latency-associated nuclear antigen), Ki67 (cell proliferation), TUNEL (apoptosis) and VEGF (angiogenesis), were analyzed in AIDS-KS cutaneous biopsies (CBs) (n=16) by immuno-histochemistry. Twenty angiomas and 21 classic KS CBs were used as negative and positive controls respectively. Protein expression was quantified using the Visilog software. Mann-Whitney test and Pearson correlation were estimated using Prism 5 software. P values <0.05 were considered as statistically significant.

Results: Overall 379 staining of CXCL12, CXCR4, CXCR7, Ki67, LANA, TUNEL and VEGF were performed. Levels of CXCL12, CXCR4 and CXCR7 expression were increased in AIDS-KS and classic KS versus angioma CBs (p<0.001), as well as in nodular versus macular and papular lesions (p<0.005). Similar results were obtained with Ki67 and VEGF expression (p<0.001). There was no difference in LANA expression in AIDS-KS versus classic KS CBs, but LANA was significantly up-regulated in nodular lesions (p<0.0001). There were positive correlations between the trio expression, Ki67/LANA, VEGF and lesion severity (r=0.59, p<0.001). Ki67 expression also correlated with the proliferation rate (r=0.50-0.69, p<0.002), latent HHV-8 level (r=0.56-0.74, p<0.001) and VEGF expression (r=0.41-0.77, p<0.02). No correlation was found with apoptosis level, patient age, CD4+ T cell count, lines of chemotherapy and KS disease duration.

Conclusions: This is the first in vivo study that highlights a concomitant up-regulation of the CXCL12/CXCR4-CXCR7 axis in KS. Such deregulation correlates with the disease severity. The CXCL12 signaling axis may be implicated in this virus-related cancer and could serve as a biomarker of KS severity.

724 Cancer in HIV-Infected Children: Record Linkage Study in South Africa

Julia Bohlius1; Nicky Maxwell2; Brian Eley3; Hans Prozesky4; Karl Gunter Technau; Alan Davidson2; Cristina Stefan5; Matthias Egger1; Valérie Martinez-Pourcher1

1University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 2University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa; 3Red Cross War Memorial Children’s Hospital, Cape Town, South Africa; 4University of Stellenbosch and Tygerberg Academic Hospital, Cape Town, South Africa; 5Stellenbosch University and Tygerberg Hospital, Cape Town, South Africa; 6University of Bern, Bern, Switzerland

Background: The incidence of AIDS- and non AIDS-defining cancers in HIV-infected children and the impact of ART has not been evaluated in sub-Saharan Africa. We examined the incidence of cancer in HIV-infected children enrolled in antiretroviral therapy (ART) programmes in South Africa, using record linkage techniques.

Methods: We linked records of patients aged >16 years from five ART programmes (Harriet Shezi and Rahima Moosa in Johannesburg; Khayelitsha, Red Cross and Tygerberg in Cape Town) to the records of the four corresponding paediatric oncology units (Baragwanath and Charlotte Maxeke in Johannesburg; Red Cross and Tygerberg in Cape Town). Records were linked based on folder numbers, names, birth date and sex. Missing CD4 cell counts and percentages were multiply imputed. We calculated incidence rates and hazard ratios (HR) from Cox regression models including ART, sex, age, and immunodeficiency.

Results: Data of 11,707 HIV-infected children (29,348 person-years [pyrs]) were included in the analysis. Median age at enrolment was 6 years in children developing and 2.5 years in children not developing cancer. We identified 24 incident cancer cases, for an incidence rate of 82/100,000 pyrs (95% CI 55-122). Kaposi Sarcoma and Non Hodgkin Lymphoma were the most frequent cancers with incidence rates of 34 and 31/100,000 pyrs, respectively. There were few non AIDS-defining malignancies. In multivariate analysis, children on ART had a lower risk of developing cancer compared to children not on ART. The risk of developing cancer increased with age and more advanced immunodeficiency (Table). In children with cancer, one year survival was 73% (95% CI 61-82%).

Risk of developing cancer among HIV-infected children in South Africa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Univariable analyses</th>
<th>Multivariable analyses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HR (95% CI)</td>
<td>HR (95% CI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART Not on ART</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On ART</td>
<td>0.43 (0.15-1.22)</td>
<td>0.28 (0.09-0.85)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender Male</td>
<td>0.74 (0.33-1.67)</td>
<td>0.71 (0.31-1.61)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age &lt; 3 years</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 to 5</td>
<td>2.99 (0.66 - 13.61)</td>
<td>2.91 (0.64 - 13.25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 to 10</td>
<td>5.38 (1.64 - 17.65)</td>
<td>5.59 (1.71 - 18.35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 10 years</td>
<td>8.30 (2.21 - 31.22)</td>
<td>8.69 (2.30 - 32.80)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunodeficiency None/mild</td>
<td>1.87 (0.40 - 8.72)</td>
<td>3.69 (1.11 - 12.29)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HR: hazard ratio, ART: antiretroviral therapy; CI: confidence interval

Conclusions: ART reduces the risk of developing cancer in HIV-infected children in South Africa. Early linkage to care and early start of ART may help to further reduce the burden of cancer in these children.

725 High Cancer Risk Among the HIV-Infected Elderly in the United States

Elizabeth L. Yanik1; Hormuzd A. Katki; Eric A. Engels

National Cancer Institute (NCI), Rockville, MD, US

Background: HIV-infected people have higher risk of many cancers compared to HIV-uninfected people, but it is unclear if the magnitude of this elevated risk is consistent across age groups. As the proportion of HIV-infected people over age 65 is increasing over time and the elderly population is known to have high cancer risk, it is important to understand the relationship between HIV and cancer in this age group.
Methods: We conducted a case-cohort study that included a 5% sample of Medicare enrollees and all cancer cases ≥65 years of age identified through the Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results cancer registries. Non-melanoma skin cancers were not captured. HIV infection was defined through Medicare diagnosis claims. Weighted Cox regression was used to estimate associations between HIV and cancer incidence adjusting for age, race, sex, and calendar year. The absolute risk of cancer over time was calculated accounting for the competing risk of death.

Results: Among 469,954 people in the 5% Medicare sample, 0.08% had an HIV diagnosis. In total, 835,450 cancer cases were identified in cancer registries. Among HIV-infected people, lung and prostate cancers were most common (N=111 each), followed by non-Hodgkin lymphoma (NHL) (N=57). HIV was strongly associated with incidence of Kaposi sarcoma, anal cancer and Hodgkin lymphoma (hazard ratios of 104, 30, and 12, respectively, Table 1). HIV was also associated with incidence of liver cancer, NHL, and lung cancer, but elevations in risk were lower (hazard ratios of 5, 3 and 2, respectively). Among NHL subtypes, HIV was associated with diffuse large B-cell lymphoma and Burkitt lymphoma, but no association was found with other specified NHL subtypes (which comprised 60% of cases in uninfected people). HIV was associated with lower prostate cancer incidence. Over a 1-year period, 2.5% of the HIV-infected elderly were diagnosed with cancer; by 5 years, this proportion increased to 10.2%.

Conclusions: HIV infection in the elderly is associated with higher risk for many cancers identified as HIV-associated in younger populations. The relative elevation in NHL incidence is notably lower, but this reflects the high frequency in elderly adults of NHL subtypes less strongly associated with HIV. Given the increased risk associated with both aging and HIV, the elderly HIV-infected population has a sizable absolute risk of cancer, highlighting the need for cancer prevention and screening efforts in this group.

Table 1: Cancer incidence among HIV-infected and HIV-uninfected individuals over the age of 65

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cancer Type</th>
<th>Incidence Rate [N]</th>
<th>Hazard Ratio [95%CI]</th>
<th>Adjusted[^]{1}</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kaposi sarcoma</td>
<td>63.5 (12)</td>
<td>0.9 [0.98]</td>
<td>68.81 [38.14-124.15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma</td>
<td>304.0 (57)</td>
<td>113.2 [49.918]</td>
<td>2.65 [1.97-3.51]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkitt lymphoma</td>
<td>16.1 (5)</td>
<td>0.7 [0.304]</td>
<td>22.78 [7.24-71.37]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Specified</td>
<td>75.0 (14)</td>
<td>68.3 [30.071]</td>
<td>1.07 [0.62-1.83]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodgkin lymphoma</td>
<td>42.3 (8)</td>
<td>4.0 [1.752]</td>
<td>10.50 [5.18-21.29]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[^] Incidence is per 100,000 person-years.
[^]{1} Hazard ratios are adjusted for sex, race, age at start of follow-up, and calendar year at start of follow-up.
[^]{2} Breast cancer incidence was only assessed among women. Prostate cancer incidence was only assessed among men.

726 Smoking Outweighs HIV-Related Risk Factors for Non–AIDS-Defining Cancers

Keri N. Althoff[^]{1}; Stephen J. Gange[^]{2}; Chad Achenbach[^]{3}; Lisa P. Jacobson[^]{4}; Angel M. Mayor[^]{5}; Michael J. Silverberg[^]{6}; Amy Justice[^]{7}; Richard Moore[^]{8}; Yuezhou Jing[^]{9}; Kelly Gebo[^]{10}

On behalf of the North American AIDS Cohort Collaboration on Research and Design

[^]{1} Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US
[^]{2} Northwestern University, Feinberg School of Medicine, Chicago, IL, US
[^]{3} Universidad Central del Caribe, Bayamón, US
[^]{4} Kaiser Permanente Northern California, Oakland, CA, US
[^]{5} Veterans Affairs Connecticut Healthcare System and Yale School of Medicine and Public Health, New Haven, CT, US
[^]{6} Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: The increased burden of non-AIDS-defining cancer (NADC) in HIV-infected adults is likely driven by both HIV-related and other cancer risk factors. The objective of this study is to estimate the population attributable fraction (PAF) for smoking and HIV-related risk factors for NADC, interpreted as the proportion of NADC that could be avoided in HIV-infected adults if all participants had the reference group exposure level.

Methods: Adults (≥18 years) participating in one of 16 contributing cohorts to the North American AIDS Cohort Collaboration on Research and Design who were observed for validated NADC diagnosis from January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2009 were included in this analysis. HIV-related risk factors included CD4 count <200 cells/mm^3, HIV RNA ≥200 copies/mL, and clinical AIDS diagnosis. Hepatitis B (HBV) and C (HCV) infections and smoking were also examined. Data on alcohol use, BMI, and HPV infections were not currently available. Risk factors were measured at study entry, with the exception of time-dependent CD4 count and HIV RNA. Cox proportional hazard models with piecewise constant baseline hazard functions were used to estimate adjusted hazard ratios (aHR) and 95% confidence intervals ([,]). The PAFs for the modifiable risk factors of interest were estimated using the methodology described by Laaksonen, et al.

Results: Among 39,554 adults who contributed 159,914 person-years, there were 592 incident cancer outcomes distributed as 101 (17%) lung, 96 (16%) anal, 60 (10%) prostate, 54 (9%) Hodgkin, 42 (7%) liver, and 42 (7%) breast cancers. No other cancer type represented more than 5% of the NADC. At baseline, participants who developed NADC were older and had greater proportions with a history of smoking, dyslipidemia, HBV, HCV, and an AIDS diagnosis compared to those without NADC. The PAFs for the variables in the final model can be seen in Figure 1. After excluding lung cancers from the analysis, the PAF for smoking was 39% (23%, 52%).
Figure 1: Population attributable fractions and 95% confidence intervals for smoking and HIV-related risk factors for non-AIDS-defining cancers

**Conclusions:** Programs to prevent smoking initiation among adolescents and young adults at-risk for HIV could prevent up to 46% of NADC in HIV-infected adults. Using ART to preserve immune status, maintain HIV viral suppression, and prevent AIDS-defining illnesses could prevent up to 6% of NADC in HIV-infected adults. In order to reduce the NADC burden in HIV-infected adults, effective interventions to reduce smoking are needed with a continued focus on HIV treatment.

**727 High Frequency of Early Lung Cancer Diagnosis With Chest CT in HIV-Infected Smokers**

Alain Makinson1; Sabrina Eymard-Duvernay1; François Raffi2; Fabrice Bonnet3; Laurence Thirard1; Pierre Tattevin1; Sophie Abgrall1; Jacques Reynes1; Vincent Le Moing1

1University Hospital Montpellier, UMI233, Montpellier, France; 2UMI 233, IRD, University Montpellier 1, Montpellier, France; 3Nantes University Hospital, Nantes, France; 4University Hospital Bordeaux, Inserm U897, Bordeaux, France; 5Toursing University Hospital, Toursing, France; 6Panthiellou University Hospital, Rennes, France; 7University Hospital Avicennes, Bobigny, France; 8ANRS, Paris, France

**Background:** The National Lung Screening Trial has provided compelling evidence of the efficacy of lung cancer screening using chest low-dose computed tomography (LDCT) to reduce lung cancer mortality, but further studies are needed to evaluate LDCT screening in different populations. We sought to study the feasibility and to identify specificities of early lung cancer diagnosis with LDCT in HIV-infected smokers.

**Methods:** The ANRS EP48 HIV CHEST study is a French, multicentre, prospective study consisting of a one round, millimetric, chest LDCT of HIV-infected subjects ≥ 40 years with a history of cumulative smoking within the last 3 years ≥ 20 pack-years, a CD4 T-lymphocyte nadir cell count < 350/μl, and a last CD4 T cell count > 100 cells/μl. A significant nodule on baseline CT, inducing CT follow up or immediate diagnostic procedures, was defined by a solid or partly solid nodule ≥ 5 mm or a non solid nodule ≥ 8 mm. Follow up and biopsy procedures were suggested in a workup algorithm, with a systematic follow-up of 2 years. Under the hypothesis of a 2.6 increased risk of lung cancer in HIV-infected smokers versus HIV-uninfected counterparts, we estimated lung cancer prevalence to be 3%. Hence, we aimed to enrol 445 patients, and expected 13 diagnosis of lung cancer [95% Confidence Interval, 7-22].

**Results:** Between March 2011 and June 2012, 442 subjects were enrolled. Median age was 49.8 years, (interquartile range (IQR) 46.3-53.9), 84% were men, median cumulative smoking was 30 pack-years (IQR 25-40), median last CD4 and nadir CD4 cell counts were 574/μl (IQR 408-765) and 168/μl (IQR 76-256) respectively, and 90% had a plasma HIV RNA < 50 copies/ml. A significant nodule was reported in 94 (21%) subjects on baseline CT. Lung cancer (5 staged IA) was diagnosed in 8 subjects (1.81 %), all but one in subjects aged < 55 years (table). There were no serious adverse events due to diagnostic procedures, and 29 subjects were lost to follow up.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age (yr)</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Lung cancer type</th>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Smoking (pack-years)</th>
<th>Nadir CD4 count (cells/μl)</th>
<th>Last CD4 value (cells/μl)</th>
<th>Time (wks) between baseline CT and lung cancer diagnosis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Adenocarcinoma</td>
<td>IA</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>637</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Adenocarcinoma</td>
<td>IA</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Adenocarcinoma</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>569</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Adenocarcinoma</td>
<td>IA</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>358</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Adenocarcinoma</td>
<td>IA</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>589</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Squamous cell</td>
<td>IA</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Adenocarcinoma</td>
<td>IA</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M : Male; F: Female

**Conclusions:** Early lung cancer diagnosis and nodule follow up with LDCT are feasible in HIV-infected smokers. Prevalence of lung cancer was within expected range and 5/8 cancers were surgically curable stage IA. The rate of significant nodules on baseline CT was not higher than the ranges published in non HIV-infected screening studies. Lung cancer screening of subjects between the ages of 55-74 years as recommended in the general population may miss substantial numbers of cancers in HIV-infected smokers with a nadir CD4 cell count < 350/μl.
728 CD4 Measures as Predictors of Lung Cancer Risk and Prognosis in HIV Infection
Keith Sigel1; Kristina Crothers2; Kirsha Gordon3; Sheldon Brown4; David Rimland5; Maria Rodriguez-Barradas6; Cynthia Gibert7; Matthew B. Goetz8; Roger Bedimo9; Robert Dubrow10
1Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, US; 2University of Washington School of Medicine, Seattle, WA, US; 3VA Connecticut Healthcare System and Yale University Schools of Medicine and Public Health, New Haven, CT, US; 4James J. Peters VA Medical Center, Bronx, NY, US; 5Atlanta VA Medical Center, Atlanta, GA, US; 6Michael E. DeBakey Veterans Affairs Medical Center, Houston, TX, US; 7Washington DC Veterans Affairs Medical Center, Washington, DC, US; 8Los Angeles VA Medical Center, Los Angeles, CA, US; 9Veterans Affairs North Texas Health Care System, Dallas, TX, US; 10Yale University School of Public Health, New Haven, CT, US

Background: Immunodeficiency may adversely affect both lung cancer risk and outcomes in the setting of HIV infection. Using data from a large HIV cohort, we investigated relationships between 1) recent and cumulative measures of CD4 and CD8 count and lung cancer incidence and 2) CD4 measures and lung cancer prognosis.

Methods: We followed 26,065 HIV+ subjects from the Veterans Aging Cohort Study (VACS) for a minimum of 2 years, during 1999-2010. We linked VACS with the VA Central Cancer Registry to obtain incident, pathologically confirmed lung cancer cases. Our exposures of interest were longitudinal CD4 (<200 cells/mm3, 200-500 cells/mm3 or >500 cells/mm3), CD4/CD8 (<0.4 or ≥0.4) and CD8 (≥850 cells/mm3 or <850 cells/mm3). We used Cox regression models to investigate the effect of time-updated CD4, CD4/CD8 ratio and CD8 measures on lung cancer risk, including values lagged 12 months, and 12- and 24-month simple moving averages. Models were adjusted for age, sex, race/ethnicity, smoking, and history of pneumonia and COPD. We then collected all non-small cell lung cancer cases from the full VACS (HIV+ and HIV- subjects from 1996-2010) and used conditional probability function regression (a competing risks method to account for higher risk of non-lung cancer death in HIV+) to compare lung cancer-specific survival in 3 groups: HIV- (n=679), HIV+ with CD4≥200 cells/mm3 at cancer diagnosis (n=299) and HIV+ with CD4<200 cells/mm3 at cancer diagnosis (n=113). These analyses were adjusted for demographics, comorbidity score, cancer stage and histology, cancer diagnosis year, and cancer treatment.

Results: We identified 325 (1.2%) cases of incident lung cancer in our cohort. In adjusted models (Table 1), a 12 month lagged CD4 count <200 cells/mm3 as well as moving averages of both CD4<200 cells/mm3 and CD4 200-500 cells/mm3 were significantly associated with increased lung cancer incidence. In similar adjusted models, 12-month moving averages of CD4/CD8 ratio <0.4 were also significantly associated with increased risk of lung cancer. Among lung cancer cases, lung cancer-specific survival did not differ between either of the HIV+ groups and the HIV- group (p>0.05) after adjustment.

Table 1. Adjusted hazard ratios for lung cancer by CD4, CD4/CD8 ratio, and CD8 exposures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Analyses</th>
<th>Lung Cancer Incidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hazard Ratio*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4 Analyses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Month Lagged Value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;200 cells/mm3</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-500 cells/mm3</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;500 cells/mm3</td>
<td>Ref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-Month Moving Average</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;200 cells/mm3</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-500 cells/mm3</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;500 cells/mm3</td>
<td>Ref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-Month Moving Average</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;200 cells/mm3</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-500 cells/mm3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;500 cells/mm3</td>
<td>Ref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4/CD8 Ratio Analyses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Month Lagged Value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.4</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥0.4</td>
<td>Ref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-Month Moving Average</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.4</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥0.4</td>
<td>Ref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-Month Moving Average</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.4</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥0.4</td>
<td>Ref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD8 Analyses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Month Lagged Value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;850 cells/mm3</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥850 cells/mm3</td>
<td>Ref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-Month Moving Average</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;850 cells/mm3</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥850 cells/mm3</td>
<td>Ref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-Month Moving Average</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;850 cells/mm3</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥850 cells/mm3</td>
<td>Ref</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Individual time-updated Cox regression models for risk of lung cancer adjusted for age, sex, race/ethnicity, smoking status, history of pneumonia, and history of COPD

Conclusions: In our large HIV cohort, we found that several measures of recent and cumulative exposure to immunodeficiency were associated with increased lung cancer risk. CD4 count at time of cancer diagnosis was not associated with cancer-specific survival after accounting for competing risk of non-lung cancer death.

729 Cardiovascular Disease Mortality Among HIV-Infected Persons, New York City, 2001–2012
David B. Hanna1; Chitra Ramaswamy2; Robert C. Kaplan1; Regina Zimmerman2; Sarah L. Braunstein2
1Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, NY, US; 2New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Long Island City, NY, US

Background: Cardiovascular disease (CVD) has become more prominent among HIV-infected individuals owing to improved survival, traditional CVD risk factors, and potential effects of antiretroviral therapy (ART). The extent to which CVD mortality rates are changing is unclear but has continued relevance in the context of current ART guidelines.

Methods: The population comprised all persons age 13+ with HIV infection between 2001 and 2012 reported to the New York City HIV Surveillance Registry. Surveillance data were linked with the city Vital Statistics Registry and National Death Index. We examined age-specific and standardized rates of mortality due to major cardiovascular diseases, ICD-10 codes I00-I78. Using log-linear models, we determined time trends in mortality rates among HIV-infected New Yorkers, and compared them with trends among HIV-uninfected New Yorkers derived from Vital Statistics and Census data. Analyses by HIV RNA level began in 2006, the first complete year of comprehensive viral load reporting in New York.
**Results:** There were 145,009 HIV-infected individuals (1,226,883 person-years) analyzed. Between 2001 and 2012, 29,326 deaths occurred, with annual declines due primarily to fewer HIV-related deaths. Ten percent of deaths were attributed to major cardiovascular diseases, including chronic ischemic heart disease (42% of CVD deaths), hypertensive diseases (27%), and cerebrovascular diseases (10%). While the proportion of deaths due to CVD among HIV-infected individuals increased during the period (6% to 14%, p<0.001), the CVD mortality rate among HIV-infected individuals decreased, from 5.4/1000 person-years (95% CI 3.5-7.3) to 2.3 (95% CI 2.0-2.7). After controlling for sex, race/ethnicity, borough of residence, and year, HIV-infected individuals had a significantly higher CVD mortality rate than uninfected individuals in all age groups through age 65, after which CVD mortality was similar or higher in uninfected individuals. CVD mortality was lower among HIV-infected individuals whose last HIV RNA level of each year was suppressed (<400 copies/ml) versus unsuppressed (3.9 vs. 7.7/1000, p<0.001).

**Conclusions:** While CVD mortality rates decreased over the decade, both viremic and virologically suppressed HIV-infected individuals had higher CVD mortality rates than uninfected individuals until age 65. HIV care providers should continue to emphasize preventive measures such as smoking cessation, blood pressure control, and lipid management to reduce CVD risk.

730 **Angiographic Restenosis After PTCA in HIV-Infected Patients: Incidence and Predictors**

Dominik Prommy1; Christoph D. Spinner1; Salvatore Cassese2; Isabella Beimlöcher1; Christian Bradaric3; Karl-Ludwig Laugwitz1; Adnan Kastrati1; Simon Schneider1

1University Hospital Klinikum Rechts der Isar, Munich, Germany; 2Deutsches Herzzentrum München, Munich, Germany; 3University Hospital Klinikum Rechts der Isar, Munich, Germany

**Background:** Patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) are at risk of accelerated coronary arteriopathy. With the success of combined antiretroviral therapy, HIV infection has become a chronic condition and percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) in HIV-infected patients has become an important treatment option. However, dedicated angiographic follow-up studies examining anti-restenotic efficacy in PCI-treated HIV-infected patients are lacking.

**Methods:** Patients with HIV infection who underwent coronary stenting at our center were enrolled in a dedicated registry. Clinical and laboratory data were prospectively collected in an online database. Angiographic follow-up was scheduled at 6-8 months and predictors of restenosis were evaluated. To investigate individuals with multiple interventions in different segments, generalized estimating equation (GEE) models were employed to consider for repeated measurements (lesions) per subject within the analysis of group differences.

**Results:** A total of 47 HIV-infected patients were treated for de-novo lesions and prospectively enrolled. Angiographic follow-up was available in 41 patients (87%) with 131 lesions. Overall 103 (78%) lesions were treated with drug eluting stents (DES), 14 (11%) lesions with bare metal stents (BMS) and 14 (11%) lesions with percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI), balloon alone. Intraprocedural success rate was 100%. The total rate of binary angiographic restenosis was 24% with DES: 19% (p=0.032). We observed an independent association of binary angiographic restenosis with an elevated CD8 T cell count (p=0.001), a reduced CD4/CD8 ratio (p=0.036) or an elevated viral load (p=0.01). In GEE analysis, commonly known predictors for restenosis like diabetes or small vessel size are not associated.

**Conclusions:** The rate of angiographic in-stent restenosis in HIV-infected patients is considerably elevated. CD8 and CD4/CD8-ratio as HIV-specific inflammatory markers are independent predictors of elevated coronary restenosis, while in GEE analysis, commonly known predictors for restenosis like diabetes or small vessel size are not associated.

731 **PCSK9 Is Elevated in HIV+ Patients and May Mediate HIV-Associated Dyslipidemia**

Payal Kohli1; Peter Ganz1; Yifei Ma1; Rebecca Scherzer1; Kristinialisa Maka1; Scott Wasserman2; Rob Scott2; Priscilla Hsue1


**Background:** Proprotein convertase subtilisin kexin 9 (PCSK9) is induced by inflammation and leads to elevated levels of LDL cholesterol, increasing cardiovascular risk. Increased PCSK9 might explain the dyslipidemia observed in HIV-infected individuals, which has been previously attributed to HIV medication, HIV disease, and/or chronic inflammation. We aimed to compare PCSK9 levels in HIV-infected individuals and uninfected controls and to identify predictors of elevated PCSK9 in HIV disease.

**Methods:** We measured PCSK9 levels in 567 participants (495 HIV, 72 controls) from an outpatient cohort in San Francisco using a high affinity ELISA assay. Generalized linear models with log link function were used to determine factors associated with PCSK9.

**Results:** The median age of participants was 50 years (IQR 43-55) and 89% were male, 34% smokers, 25% hypertensive; the median LDL was 103 mg/dL (IQR 80-127), and 21% were on statins. HIV-infected individuals and controls were similar in age, gender, and had similar rates of traditional risk factors except for prior CAD, which was more common among those with HIV (7% vs. 0%). Most (56%) percent of HIV subjects were treated and suppressed on antiretroviral medication with a median HIV duration of 14.3 years, median CD4+ count of 527 (IQR 346-732) cells/mm3 and nadir CD4+ count of 240 (IQR 96-394) cells/mm3. Unadjusted PCSK9 levels were 11% higher in HIV subjects vs. controls [mean 430 (SD 166) vs. 386 (SD 134), p=0.015]; in addition, of the patients with extremely elevated PCSK9 levels (>800 ng/ml, n=20), 95% were HIV-infected. After adjustment for demographic factors (age, gender, race) and statin use, HIV remained independently associated with 10% higher PCSK9 levels (p=0.03); results were similar in the treated and suppressed cohort. In addition, older age, other race (comprised of mixed ethnicities, Middle Eastern and Pacific Islanders), statin use, Hepatitis C (HCV), higher triglycerides, current smoking and Lp(a)>90 mmol/L were all independently associated with higher PCSK9 levels in adjusted analysis. In contrast, neither inflammatory markers (IL-6, hs-CRP) nor CD4+ count or HIV viral load were associated with higher PCSK9.
PCSK9 is 10% higher (9% CI 2-22%) (after adjustment for demographics, statin use and cardiovascular risk factors) in HIV-infected compared with uninfected persons. Note that there are many HIV+ patients having very high PCSK9 levels (>800 ng/mL), suggesting that PCSK9 inhibition may prove to be an attractive target for treating HIV-associated dyslipidemia.

Conclusions: PCSK9 is increased in HIV-infected individuals. Traditional risk factors, HCV, and Lp(a)>90 nmol/L were also independently associated with PCSK9. Future studies should explore whether PCSK9 inhibition may be used to treat dyslipidemia and statin resistance in HIV+ patients.

732 Enhanced, Not Inhibited Monocyte Cholesterol Efflux Characterises Untreated HIV

Jane A. O’Halloran; Therese Herlihy; Alan Macken; Louise Rainford; John S. Lambert; Gerard J. Sheehan; Niall G. Mahon; Leo P. Lawler; Patrick W. Mallon

1University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland; 2University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland; 3University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland; 4University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland; 5University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland

Background: Dyslipidaemia in untreated HIV infection is characterised by reduced high density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL) and increased risk of cardiovascular disease (CVD). In vitro, HIV impairs monocyte cholesterol efflux (MCE) onto apolipoprotein A1 (ApoA1) via the ATP-binding cassette transporter A1 (ABCA1) potentially explaining lower HDL. We aimed to determine if MCE was inhibited in untreated HIV in vivo.

Methods: Using a novel, dynamic ex vivo assay, we compared MCE in HIV positive (HIVpos) subjects not on antiretroviral therapy (ART) and HIV negative (HIVneg) controls matched for age, gender, race, smoking and hepatitis C status. Monocytes were isolated from fasting blood and monocyte intracellular cholesterol (MIC) was measured by florescence and corrected for total cell count before and after cholesterol loading (T=0, 2, 4, 6, 24 hours post loading). MCE was calculated as a ratio of extracellular (supernatant) cholesterol to MIC (ECT: MIC T) with an additional 24 hr measure in the presence of ApoA1 (ECapoA1: MIC apoA1). Changes in MCE were correlated with lipids and carotid intima-media thickness (C-IMT). Data are median [IQR]. Comparisons were made using non-parametric analyses.

Results: We recruited 50 HIVpos subjects (52% homosexual, 36% heterosexual; CD4: 410 [268, 588] cells/mm^3; log HIV RNA 4.01 [3.52, 4.78] copies/ml) and 50 matched controls. The HIVpos group had significantly lower total, low density lipoprotein and HDL cholesterol but similar triglycerides and C-IMT (table 1). There was no significant between-group difference in fasting MIC (HIVpos 2.0 [1.6, 2.4] versus HIVneg 1.8 [1.6, 2.4] pg/cell, p=0.53) or post cholesterol loaded MIC (HIVpos 7.1 [5.5, 9.6] versus HIVneg 6.7 [5.1, 9.7], p=0.39). However, MCE was significantly and consistently greater in the HIVpos group over time (table 1). The addition of ApoA1 increased ECapoA1:MICapoA1 in both groups, with no between-group difference observed. Higher HDL correlated with lower ECT: MIC ratio (T2 r=-0.41, T4 r=-0.34, T6 r=-0.28, T24 r=-0.29, all p≤0.005). Neither C-IMT nor HIV RNA correlated with MCE.

Table 1. Baseline Characteristics and Monocyte Cholesterol Efflux by HIV status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIV negative (n=50)</th>
<th>HIV positive (n=50)</th>
<th>p=</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Age (years)</strong></td>
<td>34.5 (30, 43)</td>
<td>35 (29, 41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male gender (n, %)</td>
<td>39 (78)</td>
<td>40 (80)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caucausian (n, %)</td>
<td>38 (76)</td>
<td>38 (76)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current smoker (n, %)</td>
<td>14 (28)</td>
<td>12 (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol (mg/dL)</td>
<td>5.0 (4.6, 5.7)</td>
<td>4.3 (3.5, 4.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDL (mg/dL)</td>
<td>1.29 (1.15, 1.52)</td>
<td>0.96 (0.82, 1.21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDL (mg/dL)</td>
<td>3.2 (2.6, 3.8)</td>
<td>2.5 (2.1, 3.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triglycerides (mg/dL)</td>
<td>1.08 (0.79, 1.33)</td>
<td>1.26 (0.87, 1.70)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: LDL ratio</td>
<td>3.8 (3.3, 4.4)</td>
<td>4.4 (3.6, 5.3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIV negative (n=50)</th>
<th>HIV positive (n=50)</th>
<th>p=</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECT: MIC</td>
<td>-0.04 (-0.05, -0.03)</td>
<td>-0.04 (-0.05, -0.03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT: MICapoA1</td>
<td>0.02 (-0.01, 0.06)</td>
<td>0.07 (0.02, 0.11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT: MICapoA1</td>
<td>0.06 (0.01, 0.10)</td>
<td>0.09 (0.04, 0.16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT: MICapoA1</td>
<td>0.11 (0.06, 0.15)</td>
<td>0.16 (0.10, 0.25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECapoA1: MICapoA1</td>
<td>0.42 (0.32, 0.56)</td>
<td>0.53 (0.40, 0.69)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-IMT (mm)</td>
<td>0.77 (0.70, 0.87)</td>
<td>0.78 (0.69, 0.90)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data are median (IQR) unless stated; HDL, high density lipoprotein; LDL, low density lipoprotein; ECT, extracellular cholesterol; C-IMT, carotid intima-media thickness; ApoA1, Apolipoprotein A1

Table 1. Baseline Characteristics and Monocyte Cholesterol Efflux by HIV status

Conclusions: These data suggests that untreated HIV is characterised by enhanced rather than decreased MCE, with higher MCE correlating with lower HDL. This unexpected finding may reflect up-regulation of MCE pathways compensating for any potential negative effect of HIV on ABCA1-mediated cholesterol efflux. Further research into the pathways involved, the effects of ART and the impact of these findings on CVD pathogenesis is required.
Rosuvastatin vs Protease Inhibitor Switch for Hypercholesterolemia: Randomised Trial
Frederick J. Lee; Polyanne Monteiro; David Baker; Mark Bloch; Robert Finlayson; Richard Moore; Norman Roth; Jennifer F. Hoy; Esteban Martinez; Andrew Carr
1East Sydney Doctors, Sydney, Australia; 2Holdsworth House Medical Practice, Sydney, Australia; 3Hospital Clinic, University of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain; 4Monash University/Alfred Hospital, Melbourne, Australia; 5Northside Clinic, Melbourne, Australia; 6Prahran Market Clinic, Melbourne, Australia; 7St. Vincent's Hospital, Sydney, Australia; 8Taylor Square Private Clinic, Sydney, Australia

Background: Optimal management of hypercholesterolaemia in adults receiving a ritonavir-boosted protease inhibitor (PI) is unknown. The two proven options, statin therapy and rPI switching to a lipid-neutral alternative, have not been compared since the advent of current-generation statins and PIs, despite multiple studies (mostly industry-sponsored) focussed upon rPI switching.

Methods: Adults on rPI-based therapy with plasma viral load <50 cp/mL for ≥6 months, total cholesterol ≥5.5 mmol/L (213 mg/dL) and elevated cardiovascular risk (Framingham score ≥8 at 10 years or family history of premature cardiac disease), and not on lipid-lowering therapy, were randomised to open-label rosuvastatin 10 mg/day or to switch rPI, stratified by cholesterol (≥ or > 7.0 mmol/L [272 mg/dL]) and rPI type (atazanavir or other); all subjects received standardised diet/lifestyle advice. The primary endpoint was change in fasting total cholesterol at Week 12 (ITT analysis, Wilcoxon rank-sum test); we hypothesised that rosuvastatin would be more effective. Final analyses are reported.

Results: Baseline characteristics (mean [SD] or n [%]) of the 43 subjects were: age 55 (8.5) years; n=42 (98%) male; n=41 (95%) white race; total cholesterol 6.2 mmol/L (240 mg/dL). Baseline rPI types were lopinavir (n=22; 51%), atazanavir (n=12; 28%) and darunavir (n=9; 21%). Within the switch group, the most common rPI substitutes were raltegravir (n=10; 50%) and rilpiravirine (n=6; 30%). All subjects adhered to strategy through Week 12. By Week 4, rosuvastatin resulted in greater declines in total cholesterol (24.1% vs. 7.3%, p<0.001), LDL cholesterol, and total:HDL cholesterol ratio, than rPI switch. These changes were maintained at Week 12 (Table), with trends to greater declines in cardiovascular risk scores, despite similar weight changes. Conversely, rPI switch caused greater falls in VLDL cholesterol and triglycerides, but more study drug-related adverse events (11 vs. 1, p=0.001 (χ²); mostly grade 1 nausea or diarrhoea). HIV viral load rose to 360 cp/mL in 1 rosuvastatin subject by Week 12, but was <50 cp/mL 3 months later without therapy change. One serious adverse event occurred in each arm, both unrelated to study drug/switch. No grade 3-4 laboratory adverse event was seen. No adverse event led to discontinuation of rosuvastatin or switch drug.

Table. Percent changes in primary and secondary endpoints at Week 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endpoint</th>
<th>Baseline mean (SD)</th>
<th>Baseline mean (SD)</th>
<th>Change at Week 12</th>
<th>Change at Week 12</th>
<th>Difference (95% CI)</th>
<th>p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All subjects n=43</td>
<td>rPI Switch n=20</td>
<td>Rosuvastatin n=23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fasting lipids</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>6.2 mmol/L (1.2)</td>
<td>-8.7% (10.8)</td>
<td>-21.4% (19.2)</td>
<td>12.7% (2.9, 22.5)</td>
<td>0.003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDL</td>
<td>4.0 mmol/L (0.9)</td>
<td>-1.0% (20.0)</td>
<td>-29.9% (27.3)</td>
<td>28.9% (14.0, 43.8)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDL</td>
<td>1.1 mmol/L (1.1)</td>
<td>-7.0% (25.3)</td>
<td>-15.0% (26.6)</td>
<td>22.1% (6.0, 38.1)</td>
<td>0.006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLDL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:HDL</td>
<td>5.3 (1.4)</td>
<td>-7.0% (14.1)</td>
<td>-22.7% (18.3)</td>
<td>15.1% (5.0, 25.3)</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triglycerides</td>
<td>2.2 mmol/L (1.3)</td>
<td>-34.1% (28.0)</td>
<td>-9.8% (31.7)</td>
<td>24.3% (5.7, 42.8)</td>
<td>0.005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framingham score (10 years)</td>
<td>13.7% (5.1)</td>
<td>-2.1% (2.7)</td>
<td>-3.5% (5.9)</td>
<td>1.4% (-1.4, 4.3)</td>
<td>0.080</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D:A D score (5 years)</td>
<td>8.4% (4.6)</td>
<td>-0.5% (3.1)</td>
<td>-1.6% (3.2)</td>
<td>1.1% (-0.0, 3.1)</td>
<td>0.098</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study drug-related adverse event</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>11 (55%)</td>
<td>1 (4%)</td>
<td>10 (51%)</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: In adults receiving an rPI, rosuvastatin 10 mg/day for 12 weeks yielded larger decreases in total and LDL cholesterol than rPI switching, and was better tolerated.

Application of New ACC/AHA Cholesterol Guidelines to an HIV Clinical Care Cohort
Mosepele Mosepele; Susan Regan; James B. Meigs; Steven Grinspoon; Virginia A. Trant
1Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 2Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 3Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 4Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US

Background: New cholesterol guidelines were issued by the American College of Cardiology (ACC)/American Heart Association (AHA) in 2013. The impact of the new guidelines on HIV-infected patients is unknown. Our objective was to compare recommendations for statin use under the new guidelines with the established Adult Treatment Panel III (ATPIII) cholesterol guidelines in a large cohort of HIV-infected patients.

Methods: Using the Partners HealthCare System HIV longitudinal cohort, we determined patients’ eligibility for statin therapy under the ACC/AHA and ATPIII guidelines as of 2008. We followed them through 2013 to observe actual statin prescription rates, indication for statin recommendations, and cardiovascular disease (CVD) event rates (CHD for ATPIII and atherosclerotic CVD for ACC/AHA) by statin recommendation status (ACC/AHA only, ATPIII only, both, or neither).

Results: In a clinical care cohort of 2239 HIV-infected patients over age 18, 936 (41.8%) patients were recommended for statin therapy by the ACC/AHA guidelines compared with 575 (25.7%) by the ATPIII guidelines. Actual statin prescription rates for patients meeting guidelines for statin therapy were 47% for ACC/AHA and 65% for ATPIII. Of the 405 (18%) patients with discordant statin recommendations, 95% were recommended to be on statin therapy by ACC/AHA and not ATPIII. The most common indication for statin use under the ACC/AHA guidelines was CVD risk ≥7.5% by the new ACC/AHA risk prediction algorithm, and this was the only indication for 46% of patients recommended for statin therapy. Among the group of patients with a CVD outcome event, statin therapy was recommended for 44% of patients by ATPIII and 62% by ACC/AHA. When only one guideline recommended statin therapy for the group of patients with CVD events, the vast majority (39/40) would have qualified for statin therapy by ACC/AHA but not by ATPIII.

Conclusions: In an HIV clinical care cohort, the new ACC/AHA cholesterol guidelines recommend that a higher proportion of patients be on statin therapy and identify an increased proportion of patients with CVD outcome events compared with ATPIII. Despite this increase, nearly 40 percent of patients with a CVD event would not have qualified for statin therapy by the ACC/AHA guidelines. This gap may reflect the novel mechanism of HIV-associated CVD which is not accounted for in general-population guidelines and underscores the need for HIV-specific primary CVD prevention trials.
ICAM-1 Overexpression Induced by Abacavir is Mediated by P2X7 Receptors
Carmen de Pablo; Victor Collado-Diaz; Samuel Orden; Cesar Rios-Navarro; Juan Espilgués; Angeles Alvarez
University of Valencia, Valencia, Spain

Background: The use of abacavir has been associated with cardiovascular disease. In earlier studies, we have demonstrated that abacavir induces an increase in endothelial ICAM-1 expression and promotes leukocyte recruitment through Mac-1/ICAM-1 interaction. Given the chemical structure of abacavir, we have previously explored the link between abacavir and its proinflammatory effects by interfering in the purine signalling pathway, and have seen that ATP and its P2X7 receptors, receptors are involved in the leukocyte accumulation induced by the abacavir. The purpose of the present study was to evaluate the role of ATP and its receptors in the endothelial ICAM-1 overexpression induced by abacavir.

Methods: Human umbilical vein or arterial endothelial cells (HUVEC or HUAEC, respectively) were pre-treated with antagonists of P2X7, ATP receptors [oxATP (600 μmol/L, 30 min) or A804598 (1 μmol/L, 30 min)] prior to administration of abacavir (10 μmol/L, 24h). Subsequently, ICAM-1 expression was measured by flow cytometry. Data represent the percentage of median fluorescence intensity vs. control group (100%) and are expressed as median±SEM. Statistical analysis was performed with one-way ANOVA and a Newman-Keuls post-hoc test, with significance *p<0.05 (vs. control) and +p<0.05 (vs. abacavir), n=4.

Results: Clinical concentrations of abacavir (10 μmol/L, 24h) produced an increase in ICAM-1 expression on HUVEC (abacavir 10 μmol/L: 189.8±18.3 % vs. 100% control) and HUAEC (abacavir 10 μmol/L: 156.3±61.4 % vs. 100% control). When cells were pre-treated with P2X7 receptor antagonists, this ICAM-1 overexpression was reverted on HUVEC ([oxATP 600 μmol/L: 121.9±20.8 % vs. 100% control] or A804598 1 μmol/L: 122.7±10.4 % vs. 100% control)) or HUAEC ([oxATP 600 μmol/L: 104.1±2.7 % vs. 100% control] or A804598 1 μmol/L: 113.8±3.9 % vs. 100% control)).

Conclusions: Our results suggest that the increased levels of ATP induced by abacavir and its interaction with its P2X7 receptors promote overexpression of ICAM-1 in the venular and arterial endothelium. This process may be responsible for the leukocyte recruitments observed in the vascular damage associated with atherosclerosis and myocardial infarction in HIV patients treated with abacavir.

Changes in Platelet Function Following Abacavir Administration: A Pilot Study
Janine M. Treviñon1; Elizabeth E. Gardiner1; Jane F. Arthur1; Jing Jing1; Robert K. Andrews1; Jennifer F. Hoy2
1Monash University, Melbourne, Australia; 2Monash University, Melbourne, Australia

Background: Abacavir has been linked with cardiovascular disease but the mechanism by which this may occur is unknown. Alterations in platelet function may be involved as the active anabolite of abacavir, carbovir triphosphate, affects intra-platelet guanylyl cyclase activity. This pilot study was performed to determine the impact of abacavir on known and novel markers of platelet function.

Methods: An open label trial was performed in 20 HIV positive adult males on a stable non-abacavir containing regimen for more than 6 months with an undetectable HIV viral load. Participants taking antplatelet agents, with known platelet disorders or who were at high cardiovascular risk (Framingham risk score >20%) were excluded. Abacavir (600mg once daily) was added to their usual antiretroviral regimen for 15 days. Blood samples were drawn at baseline, day 15 and day 43 (at completion of 28 day washout). Platelet function was assessed using the FACs-based phosphorylated vasodilator stimulated phosphoprotein (p-VASP) assay and through measurement of the expression and shedding of the pro-thrombotic platelet-specific collagen receptor, glycoprotein VI (GPVI). Platelet surface GPVI (sGPVI) was assessed using a fluorescent, phycoerythrin (PE)-conjugated anti-GPVI monoclonal antibody (PE-1G5), plasma levels of shed soluble GPVI (sGPVI) by ELISA.

Results: Participants were 90% Caucasian, mean age 42.2 years (range 29-62), median CD4+ T cell count 660 (IQR 576 – 863). 4 (20%) current smokers. Baseline median platelet count: 198 x 109/L (IQR 177-224) with no change over the study period. There was a statistically significant decrease in p-VASP index from baseline to day 15 (median at baseline; 79.1 (95%CI 59.7 – 87.4) vs day 15; 79.1 (95%CI 59.7 – 87.4) p=0.01) which returned to baseline following the 28 day washout period (day 43; 76.3 (95% CI43.7 – 86.8, p=0.71)). There was no statistically significant change between baseline and day 15 sGPVI (baseline; 72.5 ng/ml (95% CI 53.8 – 81.5) vs Day 15, 45.0 ng/ml (95% CI 33.0 – 58.2) p=0.79) or pGPVI (baseline: 8.38 (95%CI 5.3 – 15.7) vs 7.8 (95%CI 5.7 – 9.7) p=0.81). These results were unaffected by baseline ART (9 on NNRTI, 9 Raltegravir, 6 Protease inhibitor).

Conclusions: Abacavir administration was associated with alterations in the platelet cAMP/cGMP inhibitory pathway which were reversed by cessation and an appropriate washout period. These results require confirmation in a larger heterogeneous population and further work to determine the clinical implications. This suggests that abacavir and its active metabolite may be involved in the prothrombotic state associated with abacavir use.

An RCT of Rilpivirine vs Efavirenz on Cardiovascular Risk in Healthy Volunteers
Samir K. Gupta1; James E. Slaven1; Ziyan Liu1
1Indiana University School of Medicine, Indianapolis, IN, US; ‘Indiana University, School of Medicine, Indianapolis, IN, US

Background: Efavirenz (EFV) has recently been shown to impair endothelial function assessed as flow-mediated dilation (FMD), a measure which responds quickly to interventions, but whether this impairment represents an NNRTI class effect is unknown. In the first trial of its kind, we sought to compare endothelial function, metabolic, and novel markers of platelet function.

Methods: We performed a prospective, randomized, open-label trial in 40 HIV-1 uninfected healthy volunteers who were randomized 1:1 to either EFV or RPY. Vascular indices (FMD, nitroglycerin-mediated dilation (NTGMD), hyperemic volume-time integral (VTI), FMD/VTI of the brachial artery); metabolic parameters (lipid profiles, HOMA-IR); and inflammatory biomarkers (hsCRP, IL-6, and sC-reactive protein (sCRP)) were measured before and after 4 weeks of treatment.

Results: Women (63%) and Blacks (38%) were well-represented in the study cohort. Two participants from each study group discontinued prematurely for adverse events [EFV: 1 for rash, 1 for GL abnormalities; RPY: 1 for headache/insomnia, 1 for rash/drowsiness/vivid dreams]. There were no significant differences (all P>0.2) in 4-week mean SD changes in FMD between EFV and RPY [0.089 (3.7) vs 0.63 (2.4) %], NTGMD [0.42 (3.4) vs 1.59 (5.7) %], VTI [0.02 (0.3) vs 0.01 (0.3) cm], or FMD/VTI [-0.67 (5.6) vs 0.54 (5.6) %/cm]. There were also no significant differences in 4-week changes in hsCRP, IL-6, sC-reactive protein, or thrombocytosis. However, EFV led to significant increases in total cholesterol [19.39 (23.9) vs -5.78 (16.5) mg/dL; P<0.001] and LDL-C [13.29 (19.5) vs -2.24 (13.4) mg/dL; P=0.009] and to non-significant decreases in HOMA-IR [-0.43 (1.5) vs 0.60 (1.6); P=0.056] compared to RPY. Both agents were generally well-tolerated without adverse events.

Conclusions: We did not detect any differential effects between EFV and RPY on endothelial function, other physiologic vascular indices, inflammatory biomarkers, or safety parameters over 4 weeks in healthy volunteers. However, EFV was associated with significantly greater increases in total cholesterol and LDL-C compared to RPY. These results suggest RPY has an inherently benign cardiovascular safety profile and may be a safer agent to use for PrEP, although longer-term studies are required for confirmation.
Elvitegravir Reduces Monocyte Activation and Vascular Inflammation More Than Efavirenz

Corrilynn O. Hileman1; Bruce Kinley1; Valeska Scharen-Guivel1; Kathy Melbourne2; Javier Szwarberg3; Janet Robinson; Michael M Lederman4; Grace A. McComsey4

1Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, US; 2Gilead Sciences, Inc., Foster City, CA, US

Background: Heightened inflammation and monocyte activation may drive cardiovascular disease and other comorbidities in HIV. Little is known about the differential effects of antiretrovirals on immune activation.

Methods: A randomized, double blind trial in ART-naïve HIV-infected adults comparing safety and efficacy of elvitegravir/cobicistat/emtricitabine/tenofovir (EVG/C/F/TDF) and efavirenz/emtricitabine/tenofovir (EFV/F/TDF) was previously performed. From a random sample of participants who achieved HIV-1 RNA of <50 copies/mL at week 48, we conducted a comparison of changes from baseline to week 24 and 48 in biomarkers of monocyte activation (sCD14 and sCD163), systemic (sTNF-RI, IL-6 and hsCRP) and vascular inflammation (Lp-PLA2). Multivariable linear regression was used to determine predictors of change in sCD14 and Lp-PLA2.

Results: 200 participants were included (100 per group). Baseline demographics and clinical indices were balanced and comparable to the overall population (n=700). Overall, 89% were men, 65% Caucasian, with median age 38 years, CD4 count 372 cells/mm3 and HIV-1 RNA 64,900 copies/mL. At baseline, biomarkers were similar between groups. Significant differences favoring EVG/C/F/TDF were noted for changes in sCD14 and Lp-PLA2, and neared significance for hsCRP (see Figure). Weight, lipid and CD4 changes were similar between groups. The 48 week changes in sCD14 and Lp-PLA2 remained significantly different between groups after adjustment for changes in all clinically important variables (p<0.001). Independent predictors of change in sCD14 were randomization group, baseline sCD14, CD4 and HDL-cholesterol, and changes in weight, eGFR, hsCRP and sCD163; and for Lp-PLA2 were baseline Lp-PLA2, LDL-cholesterol and IL-6, and changes in cholesterol, triglycerides, sCD14 and sCD163.

Conclusions: Initiation of ART with EVG/C/F/TDF led to greater decreases in sCD14 and Lp-PLA2 when compared with EFV/F/TDF. Randomization group independently predicted changes in sCD14, and changes in monocyte activation independently predicted changes in Lp-PLA2. There appears to be a different effect of the integrase inhibitor EVG compared to EFV on HIV-related immune activation which may in turn impact vascular inflammation.

Impact of Antiretroviral Drugs on Hypertension in HIV-Positive Persons: D:A:D Study

Camilla I. Hatleberg1; Lene Ryom1; Antonella d’Arminio Monforte2; Eric Fontas3; Peter Reiss4; Ole Kirk1; Wafaa M. El-Sadr5; Stéphane De Wit6; Jens D. Lundgren1; Caroline Sabin7

On behalf of the D:A:D Study group

1Rigshospitalet, University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark; 2San Paolo University Hospital, Milan, Italy; 3Nice University Hospital, Nice, France; 4Academic Medical Center, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 5Columbia University, New York, NY, US; 6Centres Hospitaliers Universitaires St. Pierre Hospital, Brussels, Belgium; 7University College London, London, United Kingdom

Background: Previous studies have documented that hypertension in HIV-positive (HIV+) individuals is associated with traditional risk factors such as older age, male gender, diabetes, dyslipidemia and high body mass index (BMI). However, controversy remains as to whether the exposure to antiretroviral therapy (ART) poses additional risk. We investigated this issue in the D:A:D Study.

Methods: The incidence of hypertension (systolic blood pressure (BP) ≥140 and/or diastolic BP ≥90 mmHg and/or initiation of antihypertensive treatment) in patients with normal BP at baseline was determined overall and in various strata defined by demographic, metabolic- and HIV-related factors, including cumulative exposure (year) to each ART drug. Predictors of hypertension were identified using uni- and multivariable Poisson regression models, adjusted for potential confounders. Follow-up was from 1/2/99 until the earliest of confirmed hypertension, 6 months after last visit or 1/2/2013.
Results: Of 33,278 included persons, 7636 (22.9%) developed hypertension over 223,149 person years (PYRS) (rate ratio (RR): 3.42 [95% CI 3.35-3.50]) PYRS). The demographic and HIV-related factors independently associated with a significantly increased rate of hypertension in multivariable models were male gender (RR 1.39 [1.30-1.48]), older age (vs. <30 years): 30-39 years (1.58 [1.37-1.82]); 40-49 years (2.60 [2.27-2.99]); 50-59 years (4.15 [3.60-4.78]); ≥60 years (6.09 [5.24-7.08]), black African origin (1.39 [1.25-1.54]), mode of HIV acquisition via injection drug use (1.09 [1.01-1.18]) and previous AIDS diagnosis (1.15 [1.09-1.20]). In univariate analyses, there were significant associations between cumulative exposure to almost all ART drugs and risk of hypertension. However, after adjustment for demographic, HIV-related factors and smoking, only abacavir, nevirapine, ritonavir and indinavir continued to be significantly associated with an increased risk of hypertension, although effects were small (Table). The estimates were similar when additionally adjusting for metabolic factors potentially on the causal pathway (Table).

Table: Association between cumulative exposure to each ART drug (/year) and incident hypertension: Results from fully adjusted Poisson regression models*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exposure to:</th>
<th>RR [95% CI] /year</th>
<th>p-value</th>
<th>RR [95% CI] /year</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lamivudine</td>
<td>1.01 [1.00-1.01]</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>1.01 [1.00-1.01]</td>
<td>0.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abacavir</td>
<td>1.01 [1.00-1.02]</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1.01 [1.00-1.02]</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenofovir</td>
<td>1.01 [0.99-1.02]</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>1.00 [0.99-1.02]</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emtricitabine</td>
<td>0.97 [0.95-1.00]</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.98 [0.96-1.01]</td>
<td>0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Efavirenz</td>
<td>0.99 [0.98-1.01]</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.99 [0.97-1.00]</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevirapine</td>
<td>1.02 [1.01-1.03]</td>
<td>0.0001</td>
<td>1.02 [1.00-1.03]</td>
<td>0.006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lopinavir</td>
<td>0.99 [0.97-1.01]</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.99 [0.97-1.00]</td>
<td>0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritonavir</td>
<td>1.02 [1.00-1.03]</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>1.01 [0.99-1.02]</td>
<td>0.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atazanavir</td>
<td>0.98 [0.96-1.00]</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.97 [0.95-0.99]</td>
<td>0.004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indinavir</td>
<td>1.03 [1.02-1.05]</td>
<td>0.0001</td>
<td>1.02 [1.01-1.04]</td>
<td>0.002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelfinavir</td>
<td>1.00 [0.99-1.01]</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>1.00 [0.98-1.01]</td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darunavir</td>
<td>0.94 [0.88-0.99]</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.92 [0.87-0.97]</td>
<td>0.004</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Adjusted for gender, participating cohort, ethnic group, mode of HIV acquisition (time-fixed), calendar year, age, smoking status and previous AIDS diagnosis (time-updated);

Methods: Blood pressure (BP) was measured on 65,274 adults by sphygmomanometry. HTN was defined as SBP ≥140 or DBP ≥90 on 3 repeat measurements or self-reported current use of anti-hypertensives. We tested for HIV and collected demographics, body mass index (BMI), socio-economic status (SES), education, and alcohol use on all participants. We computed the crude and standardized prevalence of HTN within the population sample as well as estimates normalized to WHO standard population distribution. Logistic regression (adjusting for demographics, BMI, SES, education, alcohol use, region [east vs. west Uganda], viral load and CD4 count) was used to identify independent predictors of HTN among HIV+ persons.

Results: Overall, adult prevalence of HTN was 12.9% (95%CI: 12.6%-13.1%), and was 15.6% normalized to WHO standard population. After multivariate adjustment, significant predictors of HTN included older age, male sex, higher BMI, no education, more alcohol use, region and HIV infection. The adjusted relative odds of HTN were 1.2-times higher among HIV negatives than positives (95%CI: 1.05-1.35). Among HIV+ adults, hypertension prevalence was 10.2% (95%CI: 9.2%-11.2%). Among HIV+, HTN+ adults, 79.1% had no prior HTN diagnosis and 14.5% reported being on HTN treatment. Among HIV+ HTN+ adults on treatment, 53.7% achieved BP control. In multivariate analyses, significant predictors of HTN were older age, higher SES and region. Viral suppression of HIV did not significantly predict HTN.

Conclusions: We did not find evidence for any strong independent association between exposure to any of the ART drugs and the risk of hypertension. Established risk factors for hypertension in the general population were confirmed in this population of HIV+ persons, providing reassurance that screening policies for hypertension in HIV+ persons should follow algorithms used for the general population.

Population-Based Assessment of Hypertension Among HIV Patients in Rural Uganda

Dalsone Kwarisiima1; Prashant Kotwani; Norton Sang; Florence Mwangiwa; Vivek Jain; Duhan Byananebe; James Ayieko; Laura Balzer; Diane Havlir; Moses R. Kamyana

1Makerere University Joint AIDS Program, Kampala, Uganda; 2Infectious Disease Research Collaboration, Kampala, Uganda; 3University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 4Research Care Training Program, Kenya Medical Research Institute, Nairobi, Kenya; 5University of Berkeley, Berkeley, CA, US; 6Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda

Methods: Blood pressure (BP) was measured on 65,274 adults by sphygmomanometry. HTN was defined as SBP ≥140 or DBP ≥90 on 3 repeat measurements or self-reported current use of anti-hypertensives. We tested for HIV and collected demographics, body mass index (BMI), socio-economic status (SES), education, and alcohol use on all participants. We computed the crude and standardized prevalence of HTN within the population sample as well as estimates normalized to WHO standard population distribution. Logistic regression (adjusting for demographics, BMI, SES, education, alcohol use, region [east vs. west Uganda], viral load and CD4 count) was used to identify independent predictors of HTN among HIV+ persons.

Results: Overall, adult prevalence of HTN was 12.9% (95%CI: 12.6%-13.1%), and was 15.6% normalized to WHO standard population. After multivariate adjustment, significant predictors of HTN included older age, male sex, higher BMI, no education, more alcohol use, region and HIV infection. The adjusted relative odds of HTN were 1.2-times higher among HIV negatives than positives (95%CI: 1.05-1.35). Among HIV+ adults, hypertension prevalence was 10.2% (95%CI: 9.2%-11.2%). Among HIV+, HTN+ adults, 79.1% had no prior HTN diagnosis and 14.5% reported being on HTN treatment. Among HIV+ HTN+ adults on treatment, 53.7% achieved BP control. In multivariate analyses, significant predictors of HTN were older age, higher SES and region. Viral suppression of HIV did not significantly predict HTN.

Conclusions: In this large Ugandan study, we found a substantial prevalence of hypertension in the general population and among HIV positives. The majority was previously undiagnosed. HIV positivity predicted lower odds of HTN after adjustment for common risk factors, consistent with smaller previous African studies. Prospective data with more extensive adjustment for confounding by SES and other factors are needed to understand the reason for this association.

CD4/CD8 Ratio, Age, and Serious Noninfectious Outcomes in HIV-Infected Adults

Jessica L. Castillo; Megan Tumen; Sally Bebawy; Bryan E. Shepherd; Timothy Sterling

Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville, TN, US

Methods: We assessed the association of CD4/CD8 ratio and serious NCDs (cardiovascular [coronary artery, cerebrovascular, and peripheral vascular disease], malignancy, liver, and renal diseases) in a cohort of HIV-infected adults after their first year of suppressed HIV RNA (defined as baseline). We examined patient characteristics by baseline CD4/CD8 ratio and CD4/CD8 ratio change from baseline by linear regression. We used Cox proportional hazard models to assess baseline CD4/CD8 ratio and risk of future NCDs.
Results: Between 1998-2010, 1700 patients achieved virologic suppression for one year and were included in this study (median follow-up time=3 years). Compared to those with CD4/CD8 ratio ≥0.7, patients with low CD4/CD8 ratio (<0.4) were older (median 44 vs. 40 years, *p*<0.01), more likely to be male (86 vs. 70%, *p*<0.01), and had lower CD4+ lymphocyte counts (median 279 vs. 640 cells/mL, *p*<0.01). There was no difference in prior ART or follow-up duration. Among those with consistent virologic suppression after three years (n=454), older patients (>50 years) had lower CD4/CD8 gain compared to younger patients (<40 years), after adjusting for baseline ratio (beta = -0.07, *p*=0.03). There were 123 serious NCDs, including 48 cardiovascular disease (CVD) and 30 cancer events (median time to first CVD or cancer event=2.3 years). Compared to patients with no NCDs during follow-up, only those with CVD and cancer outcomes had statistically lower baseline CD4/CD8 ratios (see Figure). In a model adjusting for age, sex, and CD4+ lymphocyte count, a higher CD4/CD8 ratio remained associated with a lower risk of CVD and cancer events (composite aHR per 0.1 increase = 0.90 [95% CI: 0.81-1.00]). An interaction term for age and CD4/CD8 ratio was not statistically significant (*p*=0.46).

Conclusions: Low CD4/CD8 ratio after one year of suppressed HIV RNA was independently predictive of serious CVD and cancer events. Older adults had lower CD4/CD8 ratio and had less improvement in CD4/CD8 ratio over time. Further study of CD4/CD8 ratio as a biomarker for immunosenescence and risk factor for CVD and cancer in aging HIV-infected adults is needed.

742  Relationship Between Confirmed eGFR and Cardiovascular Disease in HIV-Positive Persons

Lene Ryom1; Jens D. Lundgren2; Peter Reiss3; Michael Ross3; Christoph Fux4; Philippe Morlat7; Olivier Moranne5; Colette Smith6; Caroline Sabin6; Amanda Mocroft6
On Behalf of the D:A:D Study Group

1CHIP, Department of Infectious Diseases and Rheumatology, Rigshospitalet and University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark; 2Academic Medical Center, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 3Division of Nephrology, Mount Sinai School of Medicine, New York, New York City, NY, US; 4Clinic for Infectious Diseases and Hospital Hygiene, Kantonsspital Aarau, Aarau, Switzerland; 5Nephrology department, Public Health department, CHU Nice, Nice, France; 6University College London, London, United Kingdom; 7University of Bordeaux, INSERM U 897, CHU de Bordeaux, Bordeaux, France

Background: While the association between impaired kidney function and cardiovascular disease (CVD) is well established in the general population, this association remains poorly elucidated in HIV-positive individuals. As prior studies in HIV have focused on unconfirmed measures of kidney function, which are subject to random variation and acute illness, the influence of sustained kidney impairment is less clear.

Methods: D:A:D study participants with ≥2 eGFRs (Cockcroft Gault) measured after 1/1/2004 were followed until the earliest of CVD, last visit plus 6 months or 1/2/2013. CVD was defined as centrally validated (fatal and non-fatal) myocardial infarction, stroke, angioplasty, bypass, or carotid endarterectomy. Poisson regression stratified according to confirmed current eGFR level was used to model the incidence rate ratios of CVD, while adjusting for demographics, antiretroviral treatment, traditional HIV, cardiovascular and renal risk factors.

Results: During a median follow-up of 6.3 years (IQR 4.1-7.9) 1,033 of 34,793 included persons developed CVD (incidence 5.1/1000 PYFU [95% CI 4.8-5.4]). Those included were predominantly Caucasian (48%), male (74%), had homosexual HIV transmission (46%), a median age of 41 years (IQR 35-48), CD4 count of 440 cells/mm³ (IQR 290-623) and a median time between eGFRs of 3.8 months (IQR 2.8-5.7). There was a clear relationship between confirmed eGFR at baseline and incident CVD with 1.7% [95% CI 1.5-1.9] estimated to have progressed to CVD at 5 years among those with eGFR >90 ml/min/1.73m², increasing to 23.4% [95% CI 6.9-39.8%] among those with eGFR ≤30 ml/min/1.73m². The strong relationship between a low confirmed current eGFR and CVD in unadjusted analyses was primarily explained by increasing age in adjusted analyses, although a strong trend for increased CVD rates with decreasing eGFR levels remained, largely driven by high rates in those with eGFR ≤30 ml/min/1.73m² (figure). This finding was consistent in different age groups (*p*=0.43, test for interaction). Analyses were consistent after accounting for death as a competing risk for CVD.
In a large contemporary cohort of HIV-positive individuals we observed a strong relation between confirmed impaired kidney function and incident CVD. This finding highlights the need for an intensified monitoring for emerging CVD, in particular in older individuals with continuously low eGFR levels, and an increased focus on renal preventive measures.

Conclusions: In a large contemporary cohort of HIV-positive individuals we observed a strong relation between confirmed impaired kidney function and incident CVD. This finding highlights the need for an intensified monitoring for emerging CVD, in particular in older individuals with continuously low eGFR levels, and an increased focus on renal preventive measures.

743 Smoking, Other Substance Use and Coronary Atherosclerosis Among HIV-Infected and Uninfected Men

Sean G. Kelly; Michael Plankey; Wendy Post; Xiuhong Li; Ron Stall; Lisa P. Jacobson; Mallory Witt; Lawrence Kingsley; Christopher Cox; Frank J. Palella

1Northwestern University, Chicago, IL, US; 2Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 3Georgetown University, Washington, DC, US; 4University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US; 5University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US

Background: HIV infection is associated with subclinical atherosclerosis. Recreational substance use is prevalent among HIV-infected (HIV+) persons. Associations between substance use and coronary plaque by HIV serostatus are not well-characterized.

Methods: We studied 1005 men who have sex with men in the Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study (612 HIV+ and 384 HIV-uninfected [HIV-]), all of whom had non-contrast CT scanning to measure coronary artery calcium (CAC) and 764 had coronary CT angiograms. Self-reported recreational substance use, including alcohol (ETOH), tobacco, stimulants, marijuana, inhaled nitrates, and drugs to treat erectile dysfunction (EDD) was obtained at each semiannual visit beginning 10 years prior. Logistic (for plaque presence) and linear (for log-transformed plaque scores if >0) regression models were performed stratified by HIV serostatus and adjusted for age, race, education, cardiovascular disease risk factors and, for HIV+ men, HIV clinical factors.

Results: In HIV+ men, current smoking was more prevalent than in HIV- men (31% vs. 22%), as were greater pack years (pk-yrs) of smoking (HIV+, 14±9; HIV-, 12±18). In HIV+ men only, current smoking was positively associated with presence of CAC, any plaque, calcified plaque (CP) and coronary artery stenosis >50% (OR 2.3 [1.3-3.9], 2.3 [1.1-4.7], 2.0 [1.3-3.0], 2.6 [1.6-4.0], former smoking with CP and stenosis (OR 2.2 [1.2-3.8], 2.2 [1.1-4.7]) and heavy ETOH use (>14 drinks/week) with stenosis (OR 4.7 [1.5-14.8]). In HIV- men, cumulative pk-yrs of smoking was associated with CAC (OR 1.02 [1.002-1.03] per year) and stenosis (OR 1.02 [1.0001-1.04]) moderate (1-14 drinks/week) and heavy ETOH use were inversely associated with CP extent (β = -0.69, -1.14; p=0.02, p=0.02), heavy ETOH use inversely with CP extent (β = -0.89, p=0.001) and binge drinking (>5 drinks ≥ once in the prior 30 days) positively with CP extent (β = 0.85, p=0.02). Marijuana use was positively associated with CAC extent in HIV+ men (β = 0.005, p=0.02) and EDD use with CP extent in HIV+ men (β = 0.06, p=0.02). No significant associations between plaque and cumulative stimulant or nitrite use were seen.

Conclusions: Smoking is common and strongly associated with subclinical coronary atherosclerosis among HIV+ men. Our findings underscore the value of effective smoking cessation strategies targeting HIV+ persons to decrease cardiovascular disease burden. Other forms of substance use, other than ETOH, were not consistently associated with atherosclerosis.

744 Pericardial Fat Density: A Novel Marker of Cardiometabolic Risk in HIV Infection

Chris T. Longenecker; Mark Schluter; Yiying Liu; Grace A. McComsey

Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, US

Background: Pericardial fat volume is associated with inflammation, insulin resistance, and vascular disease in HIV-infected patients on antiretroviral therapy (ART). The relationship between pericardial fat density, inflammation, and cardiometabolic risk in this population is unknown.

Methods: Pericardial fat volume and density (mean Hounsfield Units (HU)) were measured by cardiac computed tomography in 147 HIV-infected patients on ART. Pearson correlations were used to examine the relationship between fat density and markers of cardiometabolic risk. Multivariable linear regression was used to explore the relationship of pericardial fat to insulin resistance. Non-normally distributed variables were log-transformed for all analyses.

Results: Median (Q1, Q3) age was 46 (40, 53) years; 78% were male and 68% African American; 49% were on a protease inhibitor. Median homeostatic model of insulin resistance (HOME-IR) was 1.84 (1.06, 3.33). Median pericardial fat volume was 68 (47, 92) ml and density was -86.8 (-88.7, -85.0) HU. Pericardial fat volume and density were modestly negatively correlated (r = -0.366, p < 0.001). Pericardial fat density negatively correlated with duration of ART use (r = -0.206, p = 0.017) and protease inhibitor use (r = -0.227, p = 0.014). In contrast to volume, density did not correlate with measures of total body adiposity [BMI = 0.057 and total body fat by DEXA = 0.034, both p > 0.4], but was negatively correlated with waist-hip ratio (r = -0.337, p < 0.001). In a multivariable model, pericardial fat density was associated with insulin resistance independent of pericardial fat volume, BMI, metabolic syndrome, and biomarkers of monocyte immune activation and systemic inflammation (see Table).

Conclusions: Pericardial fat density is a novel marker of cardiometabolic risk in HIV infection.
Multivariable linear regression model of the relationship between pericardial fat density and insulin resistance (logHOMA-IR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>β</th>
<th>P value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pericardial fat density (HU)</td>
<td>-0.150</td>
<td>0.024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pericardial fat volume (ml)*</td>
<td>0.096</td>
<td>0.232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-HDL (mg/dL)</td>
<td>0.063</td>
<td>0.296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolic syndrome (yes vs. no)</td>
<td>0.658</td>
<td>&lt;0.0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI (kg/m2)</td>
<td>0.186</td>
<td>0.017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soluble CD163 (ng/ml)*</td>
<td>0.142</td>
<td>0.019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soluble CD14 (ng/ml)*</td>
<td>-0.097</td>
<td>0.108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Smoker (yes vs. no)</td>
<td>-0.282</td>
<td>0.023</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Candidate variables were demographics, traditional cardiovascular risk factors, HIV disease factors, measures of total body and regional adiposity, and biomarkers of systemic inflammation and immune activation. Variables were selected by forward and backward selection, with a significance level of p<0.15 for inclusion in the model. Pericardial fat volume was forced into the final model. Parameter estimates are expressed per standard deviation increase for continuous variables or yes vs. no for dichotomous variables. HOMA-IR, Homeostatic model assessment of insulin resistance; HU, Hounsfield Units; HDL, high-density lipoprotein; BMI, body mass index. * = Non-normally distributed variables were log-transformed prior to analyses. Model R² = 0.4383

Conclusions: Pericardial fat density, a simple measure obtained from non-contrast cardiac CT, is a novel marker of insulin resistance that is independent of pericardial fat volume and measures of total body adiposity. Further studies should examine the utility of this measure to characterize adipose tissue dysfunction in patients with chronic HIV infection.

745 The Effect of Physical Activity on Cardiometabolic Health and Inflammation in HIV

Sahera Dirajal-Fargo; Allison R. Webel; Bruce Kinley; Danielle Labbate; Ying Liang; Sara M. Debanne; Grace A. McComsey

1Rainbow Babies and Children's Hospital, Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine, Cleveland, OH, US; 2Frances Payne Bolton School of Nursing Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, US; 3University Hospitals Case Medical Center, Cleveland, OH, US; 4Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, US

Background: In HIV-uninfected populations, physical activity decreases mortality and reduces inflammation. Persistent inflammation is a potential cause for increased co-morbidities in HIV+ adults, yet the evidence examining the effect of physical activity on cardiometabolic health and inflammation in this population is limited. This analysis examines the relationship between physical activity and markers of cardiometabolic health and inflammation.

Methods: We conducted a nested study within the SATURN-HIV trial in which 147 HIV+ adults on stable antiretroviral therapy (ART), with HIV-1 RNA< 1,000 copies/mL and LDL-cholesterol <130mg/dL were randomized to 10 mg daily rosuvastatin or placebo. Measures of physical activity, cardiometabolic health, and inflammation were assessed at baseline and 24 weeks later. Spearman correlations were used to explore relationships between physical activity, inflammation and CVD risk markers. Multivariable analyses were conducted to assess associations with physical activity.

Results: Median age (Q1, Q3) was 46 (40.4, 52.7) years, 80% were male, 69% were African American and 46% on protease inhibitors. Baseline median physical activity was 49.5 (30.1, 67.9) minutes per week. Physical activity was significantly correlated with several markers of cardiometabolic health and inflammation (all p<0.05) (see table). After adjustment for factors known to affect cardiometabolic health and inflammation, physical exercise remained independently associated with markers of vascular disease (carotid bulb intima-media thickness; β= -0.01, p=0.03) and endothelial function (brachial hyperemic velocity-time integral; β= -0.01, p=0.04). In addition, physical activity (β=0.003, p<0.01) was independently associated with insulin resistance (HOMA-IR), even after adjustment for diabetes risk factors, HIV factors, body composition, and inflammation. After 24 weeks, median physical activity was 46.7 (31.4, 64.8) minutes per week and there was no difference between the statin and placebo groups. Changes in physical activity were correlated with changes in insulin resistance (ρ=0.19, p=0.03).

Conclusions: Physical activity is independently associated with insulin resistance, vascular disease and endothelial function, and may be a low-risk adjuvant to decreasing co-morbidities in HIV+ adults. Further studies should examine long-term effects of physical activity on markers of cardiometabolic health and inflammation in this population.
### Cardiovascular Disease Risk Prediction in the HIV Outpatient Study (HOPS)

Angela M. Thompson-Paul; Kenneth A. Lichtenstein; Carl Armon; Kate Buckaz; Rachel Debes; Joan S. Chmiel; Frank J. Palella; Stanley C. Wei; Jacek Skarbinski; John T. Brooks

1US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, US; 2National Jewish Health, Denver, CO, US; 3Cerner Corporation, Vienna, VA, US; 4Northwestern University, Feinberg School of Medicine, Chicago, IL, US

**Background:** HIV infection is associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular disease (CVD); however, it is unknown if commonly used CVD risk prediction tools accurately predict risk in HIV-infected persons. In this analysis, we examined four CVD risk prediction equations to determine if they accurately estimate events and predict risk events in a large diverse cohort of HIV-infected adults in the United States.

**Methods:** We analyzed longitudinal data on HIV Outpatient Study (HOPS) participants in care at 10 U.S. clinic sites as of 30 September 2013 who met the following criteria: had at least one year of follow-up after 1 January 2002, enrolled in the HOPS no later than 1 October 2010, had at least one total cholesterol measurement, and at least two systolic blood pressure measurements at baseline. We applied four CVD risk equations to the HOPS data to estimate 10-year CVD risk, and using Harrell's C-statistic assessed their predictive ability to discriminate patients who did vs. did not experience incident CVD events. Incident CVD events were defined for each risk equation as follows: 1) Framingham Point Score (FPS) – myocardial infarction (MI), fatal coronary heart disease (CHD), stroke; 2) Pooled Cohort Equation (PCE) - MI, stroke, coronary artery disease (CAD); 3) Systematic Coronary Risk Evaluation (SCORE) for low-risk populations – fatal MI, stroke, peripheral vascular disease, CAD; and 4) The Data Collection on Adverse Effects of Anti-HIV Drugs (D:A:D) study equations - MI, sudden death, CAD, stroke, and death from other CVD.

**Results:** There were 2392 participants with a median age of 43 years; 76% were male, 50% were non-Hispanic white, and 87% were antiretroviral experienced at baseline. Common co-morbid conditions included hypertension (50%), diabetes (10%), and high cholesterol (17%). In this cohort, 204 incident CVD events occurred during a median follow-up time of 6.5 years. All equations underestimated 10-year CVD risk to a variable degree (Table 1). The FPS, PCE, and D:A:D equations showed moderate discrimination (C-statistic range, 0.68 to 0.72), whereas SCORE showed poor discrimination (C-statistic=0.59).

### Table 1. Multivariable Cox Proportional Hazards analyses of factors associated with time to Acute Myocardial Infarction among patients starting Initial ART regimens in the VACS Virtual Cohort, 2000-2009.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIV viral load measures</th>
<th>CD4 measures</th>
<th>VACS Index measures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Person-years</strong></td>
<td><strong>AMls</strong></td>
<td><strong>Adjusted HR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseline VL (copies/mL)</td>
<td>Baseline CD4 (cells/mm³)</td>
<td>Baseline VACS Index score</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;75,000</td>
<td>23,301</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75,000+</td>
<td>23,749</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-updated VL (copies/mL)</td>
<td>Time-updated CD4 (cells/mm³)</td>
<td>Time-updated VACS Index score</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;600</td>
<td>47,967</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500-4,999</td>
<td>2,998</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,200-38,999</td>
<td>2,783</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39,000+</td>
<td>3,678</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-updated viremia (VY) (copies/mL)</td>
<td>Time-updated CD4 (cells/mm³)</td>
<td>Time-updated VACS Index score-years (VY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;1,200</td>
<td>6,325</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,200-2,999</td>
<td>17,660</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,000-6,999</td>
<td>16,172</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63,000+</td>
<td>16,818</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Abbreviations:** AMI – Acute myocardial infarction, HR – Hazard ratio, VL – Viral load, VY – Viremia copies/year, VACS – Veterans Aging Cohort Study

*Adjusted for age and baseline HIV viral load
**Adjusted for age and baseline CD4 count
***The VACS index includes age, VL, CD4, aspartate and alanine transaminases (AST, ALT), hemoglobin, platelet count, creatinine and known hepatitis C infection.
Comparison of 10-year cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk estimation and discrimination in four CVD risk calculators in HIV-infected adults from the HIV Outpatient Study (HOPS).

Conclusions: The four risk prediction equations underestimated the 10-year risk of CVD in our large, diverse cohort of HIV-infected adults. To better estimate CVD risk in HIV-infected persons in the U.S., additional risk factors, such as immunologic or virologic status may need to be considered.

Incidence and Risk of Myocardial Infarction (MI) by Type in the NA-ACCORD

Daniel R. Drozd1; Mari M. Kitahata1; Keri N. Althoff1; Jinbing Zhang2; Susan R. Heckbert1; Matthew J. Budoff3; Frank J. Palella4; Daniel B. Klein5; Richard D. Moore6; Heidi M. Crane1

1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 3University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US; 4Northwestern University, Chicago, IL, US; 5Kaiser Permanente Northern California, Hayward, CA, US; 6Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: HIV-infected persons may be at increased risk for cardiovascular disease (CVD) and MI, but the role of HIV in the pathogenesis of MI is unclear. The Universal Definition of MI (UDMI) classifies MIs by underlying pathophysiology into classic primary (type 1) MIs due to atherothrombotic coronary plaque rupture and secondary (type 2) MIs resulting from supply-demand mismatch caused by a heterogeneous set of clinical conditions including sepsis and cocaine-induced vasospasm. In the general population, primary MIs are more common than secondary MIs. Prior studies in HIV have not classified the type of MI and therefore, have examined primary and secondary MIs as a single endpoint, which may limit their ability to define the contribution of HIV to CVD and primary MI risk. We determined the incidence of adjudicated primary MIs distinct from secondary MIs and examined baseline risk factors for primary MIs.

Methods: MIs were centrally adjudicated in 7 NA-ACCORD clinical cohorts between 1996-2010 in patients who screened positive and classified according to the UDMI; primary events included invasive cardiac interventions (CABG, stent placement). Incidence rates (IRs) per 1,000 person-years (PY), adjusted incidence rate ratios (aIRRs), and 95% confidence intervals (CI) were estimated using Poisson regression adjusted at baseline for sex, race/ethnicity, HIV risk group, year of enrollment, cohort, ever smoked, hypertension (HTN), diabetes (DM), dyslipidemia, chronic kidney disease (CKD), CD4 count, and HIV RNA (viral load); age was time-updated.

Results: There were 24,919 patients who experienced 262 primary and 205 secondary MIs in 95,728 PYs of follow-up: primary MI IR=2.74 [2.42, 3.09] and secondary MI IR=2.14 [1.87 , 2.46]. Significant predictors of primary MI included age, HTN, DM, dyslipidemia, smoking, stage 4/5 CKD, and CD4 count (Table 1). Sepsis (33%), cocaine (8%), respiratory failure (5%), and hypertensive emergency (4%) combined accounted for 50% of all secondary MIs.

Conclusions: Traditional CVD risk factors and immunosuppression significantly predict primary MIs. The high rate of secondary MIs emphasizes the need for greater clarity in outcome ascertainment in studies seeking to study the pathogenic role of HIV in CVD. Future analyses will examine the complex longitudinal relationship between primary MIs and HIV-specific factors including CD4 count, viral load, and ART.

Abacavir Use and Risk for Myocardial Infarction in the NA-ACCORD

Frank J. Palella1; Keri N. Althoff1; Richard Moore1; Jinbing Zhang1; Mari Kitahata1; Stephen J. Gange2; Heidi M. Crane4; Daniel R. Drozd4; John T. Brooks5; Richard Elion6


Background: Whether abacavir (ABC) exposure contributes to myocardial infarction (MI) risk remains unclear. Large observational studies, including D:A:D, found ABC use associated with nearly 2-fold increased MI risk; other studies have found no association. We evaluated MI risk associated with recent ABC use among patients in the largest North American cohort study: NA-ACCORD.
HIV-Infected Veterans and the new ACC/AHA Cholesterol Guidelines: Got Statins?

Meredith E. Clement1; Lawrence Park1; Ann Marie Navar-Boggan1; Nwora L. Okeke1; Michael Pencina1; Pamela Douglas1; Susanna Naggie1
1Duke University, Durham, NC, US; 2Duke University, Durham, NC, US; 3Duke University, Durham, NC, US

Background: Cardiovascular disease, an HIV-associated non-AIDS related (HANA) condition, is an emerging threat to people living with HIV; thus, appropriate primary and secondary prevention is critical. In November 2013 updated guidelines for cholesterol treatment from the American College of Cardiology and the American Heart Association (ACC/AHA) substantially expanded recommendations for statin use among the general population for cardiovascular disease (CVD) prevention compared to the prior Adult Treatment Panel (ATP-III) guidelines. How these new recommendations impact adults with HIV-infection is unknown.

Methods: We used the Veterans Affairs (VA) Clinical Case Registry (CCR), one of the largest clinical databases of HIV-infected patients worldwide, to determine the impact of the new the new cholesterol guidelines on statin recommendations for HIV-infected veterans. Electronically available laboratory, medication, and comorbidity data from 2008 to 2010 were used to assess statin recommendations under the ATP-III and the 2013 AHA/ACC guidelines among male patients aged 40 to 75 years. Descriptive statistics are presented comparing the proportion of adults recommended under each guideline.

Results: 13293 male veterans with HIV-infection met inclusion criteria for the analysis. The average age was 54.6 years. Cardiovascular disease was present in 8.2% and diabetes in 15.4%. Of 13293 veterans, 5185 (39.0%) had been prescribed statin therapy (32.2% for primary prevention and 6.8% for secondary prevention). Overall, 11.6% of adults not previously eligible for statin therapy under ATP-III were newly recommended under ACC/AHA guidelines, with 7085 (53.3%) veterans recommended for statin therapy under the ATP-III guidelines compared to 8630 (64.9%) under the ACC/AHA guidelines. The majority of the increase in statin eligibility was in adults recommended for primary prevention; 4495 (33.8%) were newly recommended based on the presence of CVD.

Conclusions: In our study population of HIV-infected veterans, application of the new ACC/AHA cholesterol guidelines resulted in an approximate 12% absolute increase in the proportion of patients for whom statin therapy is indicated. The increased recommended use of statins is primarily related to risk assessed by the 10-year risk score of cardiovascular disease. It will be important to assess the benefit of this expanded prevention measure prospectively.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statin Recommendations</th>
<th>ATP-III</th>
<th>ACC/AHA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Already on Statin</strong></td>
<td>4286 (32.2%)</td>
<td>4286 (32.2%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary prevention</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary prevention (CVD)</td>
<td>899 (6.8%)</td>
<td>899 (6.8%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>5185 (39.0%)</td>
<td>5185 (39.0%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Statin Recommended</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary prevention</td>
<td>1803 (13.5%)</td>
<td>3244 (24.4%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDL&lt;190</td>
<td>70 (0.5%)</td>
<td>70 (0.5%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes</td>
<td>248 (1.9%)</td>
<td>475 (3.6%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-yr Risk Score</td>
<td>1485 (11.2%)</td>
<td>2699 (20.3%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Prevention (CVD)</td>
<td>97 (0.7%)</td>
<td>201 (1.5%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>1900 (14.3%)</td>
<td>3445 (25.9%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Statin Recommended</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary prevention</td>
<td>6104 (45.9%)</td>
<td>4663 (35.1%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes</td>
<td>384 (2.9%)</td>
<td>157 (1.2%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-yr Risk Score</td>
<td>5720 (43.0%)</td>
<td>4506 (33.9%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Prevention</td>
<td>104 (0.8%)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>6208 (46.7%)</td>
<td>4663 (35.1%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>13293 (100%)</td>
<td>13293 (100%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: In our study population of HIV-infected veterans, application of the new ACC/AHA cholesterol guidelines resulted in an approximate 12% absolute increase in the proportion of patients for whom statin therapy is indicated. The increased recommended use of statins is primarily related to risk assessed by the 10-year risk score of cardiovascular disease. It will be important to assess the benefit of this expanded prevention measure prospectively.
Our findings suggest that CVD risk prediction scores designed for the general population, and particularly the new ACC/AHA risk score, may underestimate risk for the setting of treated and suppressed HIV.

In patients on ART with suppressed VL, higher plasma IL6 and CCR5 expression on monocytes and higher % of CD57+ cells in CD28-CD8+ T cells were independently associated with thicker CIMT after adjusting for CVD risk factors and CD4 count. Dysfunction of innate immune cells and CD8 T cell senescence likely contribute to atherosclerosis in treated HIV.

Conclusions: Our findings suggest that CVD risk prediction scores designed for the general population, and particularly the new ACC/AHA risk score, may underestimate risk for HIV-infected patients. Accurate CVD risk prediction is an important component of the long-term management of chronic disease complications in HIV.

IL-6 and CD8 Senescence Independently Associate With Atherosclerosis in Treated HIV

Denise C. Hsu1; Zonghui Hu1; Courtney Carroll1; Kristinailisa Maka1; Adam Rupert1; Steven Deeks1; S. C. Kaluppus1; Priscilla Hsue1; Irini Sereti1

National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, Bethesda, MD, US; 1University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 1Leidos Biomedical Research, Inc, Frederick, MD, US

Background: Increased cardiovascular (CV) risk persists among patients with treated HIV disease, and chronic immune activation is thought to contribute to this excess risk. Carotid intima-media thickness (CIMT) assesses atherosclerotic burden and predicts future CV events. We studied the immunologic correlates of CIMT in patients on ART with suppressed viral load (VL).

Methods: Cryopreserved mononuclear cells and plasma from the SCOPE study were used to evaluate T-cell and monocyte activation by flow cytometry and soluble markers of inflammation/coagulation by ELISA-based methods. CIMT was measured by high resolution ultrasound. Mean CIMT was calculated as the average of 12 segments (near and far wall of the common, internal, and bifurcation region of the right and left carotid arteries). Plaque was defined as a focal region of IMT> 1.5mm. Associations between CIMT and immunologic markers were assessed by Spearman’s rank correlation and multivariate regression adjusting for traditional CV risk factors and CD4 count. Associations between the presence of plaque and immunologic markers were evaluated by Wilcoxon test.

Results: Participants (N=132) were on ART with VL <75 copies/mL, 93% male, 67% Caucasian. The median age was 48 yrs, 32% were on anti-hypertensive drugs, 41% were on cholesterol lowering drugs, 7% had diabetes, 7% had CVD and 26% were smokers. Median CD4 was 525 cells/μL. The mean CIMT was 1.04 mm and plaque was present in 54% of patients.

In multivariate regression adjusting for traditional CV risk factors and CD4 count, higher levels of plasma IL-6 (P<0.01) and CCR5 expression on monocytes (P<0.01) were associated with thicker common carotid-IMT. In addition, higher levels of plasma IL-6 (P=0.03), and higher % of CD57+ cells in CD28-CD8+ T cells (P=0.04) were correlated with thicker mean-CIMT.

Levels of D-dimer, CRP, sCD14, sCD163, HLA-DR+CD38+CD8+ T-cells and CD16+ monocytes were not associated with common carotid or mean CIMT or plaque after adjusting for traditional CV risk factors and CD4 count. Associations between the presence of plaque and immunologic markers were evaluated by Wilcoxon test.

Conclusions: Our findings suggest that CVD risk prediction scores designed for the general population, and particularly the new ACC/AHA risk score, may underestimate risk for HIV-infected patients. Accurate CVD risk prediction is an important component of the long-term management of chronic disease complications in HIV.

sCD163 Correlates With IMT and Macrophages in Aorta and Heart With HIV Infection

Joshua A. Walker1; Graham A. Beck1; Andrew D. Miller1; Tricia H. Burdo1; Kenneth C. Williams1

Boston College, Chestnut Hill, MA, US; 1Carnell University, Ithaca, NY, US

Background: HIV-associated mortality is decreased due to effective ART. HIV+ individuals have a two-fold greater risk of cardiovascular complications. Increased risk is likely due to chronic inflammation and virus. We have shown by FDG-PET imaging, increased monocyte/macrophage accumulation in the ascending aorta with HIV infection correlates with
the numbers of non-calcified, vulnerable plaques. SIV-infected monkeys had increased inflammatory cardiac macrophages and fibrosis. We asked whether macrophage activation, accumulation, and soluble CD163 correlate with intima-media thickness (IMT) of the ascending aorta and fibrosis in left ventricular tissues with HIV infection.

Methods: Matched plasma and tissue sections of left ventricle and aorta from ten HIV- and ten HIV+ individuals were obtained from the NDR and NNTC. Levels of CD163, a monocyte/macrophage activation marker were measured by ELISA. Matched aorta and left ventricle were scored based on the degree of inflammation, degeneration, and fibrosis. IMT of the aorta was quantified after an elastic stain. Levels of fibrosis in the left ventricle were assessed using a modified Massons trichrome stain. Sections were stained with antibodies recognizing CD163+, CD68+, MAC387+, and CD206+ macrophages, and CD3+ T-lymphocytes.

Results: Levels of CD163 in plasma were significantly increased 62.3% in HIV+ individuals compared to controls (P<0.05, t-test). We found a 49.7% increase in the IMT of the ascending aorta in HIV+ individuals compared to uninfected. In matched left ventricular sections we found a 59.7% increase in the level of fibrosis. Levels of CD163 significantly correlated with increased IMT as well as increased fibrosis in HIV+ individuals compared to uninfected (r=.51, r=.68, respectively p<0.05). Examination of matched tunica intima of the aortas and left ventricular sections from HIV- and HIV+ show increased numbers of CD163+ (57.2%, 47.3%), CD68+ (59.5%, 55.0%), MAC387+ (56.3%, 53.5%) and CD206+ (32.3%, 38.9%). We found positive correlations between IMT and the numbers of macrophages present in the tunica intima, and fibrosis in the left ventricle (r=.68, r=.74, respectively p<0.05)

Conclusions: These data suggest a role for monocyte/macrophage activation and accumulation in the development of cardiovascular pathology measured by IMT of the ascending aorta and fibrosis in the heart with HIV infection.

754 Non-Classical Monocytes Predict Progression of Carotid Intima-Media Thickness
Dominic C. Chow1; Jamie M. Kagihara1; Guangxiang G. Zhang1; Scott A. Souza1; Brooks I. Mitchell1; Beau K. Nakamoto1; Kalpana J. Kallianpur1; Robert J. Matyas2; Lishomwa C. Ndhlovu1; Cecilia M. Shikuma1
1University of Hawaii, Honolulu, HI, US; 2Kaiser Permanente, Honolulu, HI, US
Background: Chronic HIV-1 infection is characterized by systemic immune activation and inflammation and may contribute to cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk. We assessed relationships of non-classical [MO] subsets, CD38+HLA-DR+CD8+ T cells and various cytokines, to HIV immune dysregulation and carotid intima-media thickness (cIMT).

Methods: We conducted a longitudinal analysis from a cohort study of CVD risk in HIV-infected subjects aged ≥ 40 years on stable antiretroviral therapy (ART) ≥ 6 months. Fasting blood was assessed for glucose, insulin and lipids. Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) were phenotyped by flow cytometry for MO subsets [classical MO (CD14+CD16-), intermediate (CD14++CD16+), non-classical (CD14-CD16+) ] and CD38+HLA-DR+CD8+ T cells at baseline. Plasma biomarker multiplexing was performed. Soluble biomarkers included sE-selectin, sVCAM-1, sICAM-1, MMP-9, MPO, tPA-1, CRP, SAA, SAP, IL-1β, IL-6, IL-10, TNF-α, MCP-1, VEGF, IFN-γ, and NT ProBNP. High resolution B-mode ultrasound images of the right carotid bifurcation were obtained at baseline and year 2. Changes in cIMT were assessed. Pearson correlation and linear regression were used for statistical analysis.

Results: We studied 50 subjects: 84% male, median age 49 (Q1,Q3: 46, 56) years, median CD4 count 461 (317,578) cells/mm³, with HIV RNA<50 copies/ml in 84%. Change in cIMT correlated positively with log values of non-classical MO count (r=0.37, p=0.020) and percentage (r=0.36, p=0.025), MCP-1 (r=0.42, p=0.0024) and TNF-α (r=0.30, p=0.036). Non-classical MO percentage correlated with MCP-1 (r=0.32, p=0.045). Among the monocyte subsets, only non-classical MO predicted cIMT at the bifurcation independent of age, BMI, smoking, CD4 percent and presence of HIV RNA (β=0.13, p=0.040). Additionally, if study subjects were split by the non-classical MO percentage median value (7.33%) to High and Low levels, then the baseline cIMT value itself tended to predict the cIMT change at year 2 at the High level (R²=19.6%), but not at Low level of non-classical MO (R²=0.2%).

Conclusions: HIV immune dysregulation is associated with elevated levels of non-classical MO. Increased non-classical MO subsets parallel increases in pro-inflammatory cytokines such as MCP-1. Non-classical MO predict progression of cIMT at the bifurcation in HIV-infected individuals on suppressive ART independent of traditional cardiometabolic and HIV immunovirologic factors, and may contribute to CVD.

755 TMAO and HIV-Associated Atherosclerosis
Arjun Sinha1; Yinli Ma; Rebecca Scherer2; Courtney Carroll; Steven Deeks1; Peter Ganz1; Priscilla Hsu1
1San Francisco General Hospital, San Francisco, CA, US; 2San Francisco VA Medical Center, San Francisco, CA, US; University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US
Background: HIV-infected individuals are at increased risk for atherosclerosis. The underlying mechanisms may include alterations in gut microbial flora, leading to immune activation. Trimethylamine-N-oxide (TMAO) is metabolized by intestinal microbiota from dietary lipids. In uninfected persons, TMAO levels are associated with cardiovascular events. The objective of this study was to investigate factors associated with TMAO and determine if TMAO is associated with subclinical atherosclerosis in HIV-infected individuals.

Methods: TMAO levels in 83 HIV-infected individuals were compared to an external cohort of uninfected individuals referred for cardiac catheterization for suspected coronary artery disease (CAD) from Tang et al (NEJM 2013; 368:1575-1584). Carotid intima-media thickness (IMT) was assessed using high resolution ultrasound. Multivariable analysis was performed to identify the relationship between TMAO and mean IMT.

Results: Compared to controls, the HIV group was younger (50 ± 10 vs 63 ± 11 yrs), primarily male (94% vs 64%), and had lower rates of DM (11% vs 32%) and HTN (46% vs 72%). Nearly 75% of the HIV cohort were on anti-retroviral therapy (ARVs). Median TMAO level in the HIV cohort was 3.7 μM (IQR 2.5-6.3), which was identical to that in uninfected controls with CAD (3.7, IQR 2.4-6.2). In adjusted analysis, age, cigarette smoking, triglycerides, and current ARV use were independently associated with higher TMAO levels in...
the HIV group. Viral load and CD4 count were not associated with TMAO levels. The mean carotid IMT was 0.105 ± 0.035 mm in HIV-infected individuals. TMAO per doubling was associated with 9% greater mean carotid IMT in univariate analysis (p=0.002), but the association weakened in the adjusted model (+4%, p=0.14). Age, Latino/Asian race, HTN, cigarette smoking, total cholesterol, and lipodystrophy were also associated with greater IMT.

Conclusions: Despite being younger and having fewer traditional risk factors, HIV-infected patients had similar TMAO levels as uninfected individuals with CAD. While viral load and CD4 count were not predictive of higher TMAO levels, current ARV use was. In conclusion, these results suggest that TMAO levels are elevated and may be associated with mean carotid IMT in HIV-infected individuals. Future studies will need to establish whether these elevated circulating TMAO levels in HIV patients are associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular events.

756 Impaired Cardiac Strain and Biomarkers of Immune Activation in HIV
Colleen Hadigan, Julia Purdy, Diana Thiera, Louisia Howard, Chia-Yang Lui, Fabio Raman, Sabrina Mangat, Christopher Sibley, David Bluemke

Background: Chronic HIV infection is associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular disease (CVD). Subclinical cardiac dysfunction can be assessed through MRI measurements of cardiac strain and myocardial fibrosis. In order to investigate the underlying etiology of CVD in HIV, we performed cardiac MRI in conjunction with biomarkers of inflammation and immune activation in a cohort of HIV+ adults without known CVD.

Methods: This is a prospective cross-sectional study of 95 HIV+ adults and 30 age, sex, race-matched healthy controls. Myocardial fibrosis (quantified as extracellular volume index) and regional cardiac strain were measured by MRI. Laboratory determinations included serologic biomarkers of inflammation, coagulation, and immune activation (e.g., C-reactive protein [CRP], D-dimer, pro-brain natriuretic peptide [pro-BNP], monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 [MCP-1], lipopolysaccharide binding protein [LBP], tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-1 [TIMP-1]).

Results: Radial strain and epicardial-endocardial circumferential strain were significantly decreased in HIV+ compared to controls (Table 1). Among the HIV+ group, radial strain impairment was strongly correlated with increased levels of MCP-1 (r = -0.43, p < 0.0001), pro-BNP (r = -0.28, p < 0.01), TIMP-1 (r = -0.28, p = 0.009) and LBP (r = -0.21, p = 0.03). In a multivariable regression adjusting for smoking and age, HIV status (p = 0.04) and increased MCP-1 levels (p = 0.0002) remained significant independent predictors of impaired radial strain. Myocardial fibrosis was also increased in the HIV+ group compared to controls, and correlated with decreased epicardial-endocardial circumferential strain (r = 0.22, p = 0.03).

Table 1. Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inflammation Biomarkers</th>
<th>HIV (n=95)</th>
<th>Control (n=30)</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D-Dimer (ug/mL FEU)</td>
<td>0.32±0.25</td>
<td>0.43±0.31</td>
<td>0.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP (mg/L)</td>
<td>3.6±5.7</td>
<td>3.9±5.3</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro-BNP (ppm/mL)</td>
<td>57.6±13.7</td>
<td>31.6±23.5</td>
<td>0.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCP-1 (ppm/mL)</td>
<td>473±249</td>
<td>321±221</td>
<td>0.003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBP (ng/mL)</td>
<td>437±233</td>
<td>410±224</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMP-1 (ng/mL)</td>
<td>12.3±6.1</td>
<td>10.1±4.6</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: HIV-infected subjects demonstrate subclinical impairment in systolic function and this is associated with markers of chronic immune activation, inflammation and tissue remodeling. Similar to patients with chronic heart failure, increased levels of MCP-1, a chemokine important in the regulation of macrophage migration and a marker of immune activation, was a strong independent predictor of impairment in cardiac function. LBP, an acute phase protein made in response to LPS, and TIMP-1, a marker of tissue remodeling, were also associated with impaired cardiac strain. Our findings indicate that subclinical impairment in cardiac strain tracks with markers of chronic inflammation and immune activation, which may serve as targets for future therapeutic strategies to optimize long-term cardiovascular health in persons living with HIV.

757 Role of Angiopoietin 1, Angiopoietin 2, and Endothelial Function in HIV
Mark L. Dela Cruz, Teyi Ma, Rebecca Scherer, Alan Wu, Kristinlisa Maka, Steven Deeks, Peter Ganz, Priscilla Hue

Background: HIV-infected patients have increased risk for cardiovascular disease (CVD). The underlying mechanism likely involves impaired endothelial function, a precursor of atherosclerosis. Endothelial homeostasis is promoted by the Tie2 receptor system through its agonist, angiopoietin-1 (Ang1) while its antagonist, the inflammatory protein angiopoietin-2 (Ang2), promotes endothelial activation. We hypothesized that HIV infection is associated with decreased Ang1 and increased Ang2 levels, leading to impaired endothelial function.

Methods: We performed a cross-sectional analysis of Ang1 and Ang2 serum levels by ELISA, among 89 HIV-infected individuals, and 46 uninfected controls. Endothelial function was measured by flow-mediated dilation of the brachial artery (FMD). Generalized linear regression models and Spearman correlations were used to determine the association of HIV to Ang1/Ang2 levels and FMD.

Results: Analysis (p=0.01) and lower Ang1 levels were independently associated with impaired FMD (p<0.001).

The median age was 49 yrs and 87% were male. Compared to controls, HIV-infected individuals were younger (median age 45 yrs vs 53 yrs, p=0.03), less likely to be male (82% vs 98%, p=0.03), and more likely to have renal disease (eGFR<60) (13.5% vs 2.2%, p=0.04). Forty-seven (53%) of the HIV-infected individuals were effectively treated and suppressed with antiretroviral therapy (ART). Compared to controls, Ang1 levels were lower in HIV-infected individuals (median 2219 pg/mL, IQR 1022 to 4280, p=0.01) while Ang2 levels were higher (median 2147 pg/mL, IQR 1617 to 3106, p=0.06). After adjustment for traditional risk factors, Ang1 levels remained significantly lower in HIV subjects compared to controls (-43.8%, p=0.018) while Ang2 levels were no longer different (p=0.65). Individuals on effective ART had 29% lower Ang1 levels compared to controls in adjusted analysis (p=0.01) and lower Ang1 levels were independently associated with impaired FMD (p<0.001).
Conclusions: Circulating Ang1 levels are reduced among HIV-infected individuals compared to controls, even in subjects on effective ART. Lower Ang1 is independently associated with impaired endothelial function. These data suggest that HIV infection leads to an imbalance between Ang1 and Ang2, resulting in endothelial dysfunction through the Tie2 receptor system. Our findings reveal a potential new target for mitigating CVD risk in the setting of treated HIV infection.

758 HIV-Infected Persons With Type 2 Diabetes Have Evidence of Endothelial Dysfunction

Malene Hove1; Julie C. Gaardbo1; Hedda Hoel1; Lillian Kolte2; Allan Vaag1; Jan Gerstoft1; Henrik Ullum1; Marius Troseid3; Susanne D. Poulsen1

1Rigshospitalet, University Hospital of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark; 2Hvidovre Hospital, University Hospital of Copenhagen, Hvidovre, Denmark; 3Oslo University Hospital, Ullevål, Norway

Background: Increased incidence of cardiovascular diseases (CVD) in HIV-infected persons compared to the general population has been described. Likewise, Type 2 diabetes (T2D) is an independent risk factor for CVD. T2D is characterized by endothelial dysfunction. Endothelial dysfunction has been suggested as possible cause to increased risk of CVD in HIV infection. Little is known about the combined effect of HIV infection and T2D on endothelial function. We hypothesized an additive effect of HIV infection and T2D on endothelial dysfunction.

Methods: A cross-sectional study was performed including 50 HIV-infected persons on cART and with HIV RNA < 200 copies/mL (n=25 with T2D (HIV+T2D+), n=25 without T2D (HIV+T2D-)), and 50 HIV-negative persons (n=22 with T2D (HIV-T2D+) and n=28 without T2D (HIV-T2D-)). Groups were matched on age and sex, and groups of HIV-infected patients were matched on CD4 cell count (672 cells/mL vs 663 cells/mL). Asymmetric dimethylarginine (ADMA) and Trimethylamine-N-oxid (TMAO) were used as markers of endothelial dysfunction and analyzed in snap-frozen EDTA-plasma using high performance liquid chromatography and Stable isotope dilution, respectively. Differences between groups were analyzed using one-way ANOVA and t-test. Data are given as mean (95%CI).

Results: HIV+T2D+ had elevated ADMA (0.67 μM (0.63-0.72) compared to HIV+T2D-: 0.60 μM (0.57 - 0.64) p=0.017), HIV-T2D+ (0.57 μM (0.51-0.63) p=0.008) and HIV-T2D- (0.55 μM (0.52-0.58) p=0.001) (FIG 1). In contrast, no differences in TMAO level between the four groups were found (HIV+T2D+: 7.51μM (4.28-10.75), HIV+T2D-: 5.58μM (3.55-7.61), HIV-T2D+: 4.56μM (3.89- 5.22) and HIV-T2D-: 7.07μM (3.63-10.52)). However, we found a positive correlation between ADMA and TMAO in HIV+T2D+ and HIV+T2D- (p=<0.001, r=0.524).

Conclusions: Evidence of endothelial dysfunction was found in HIV-infected persons with T2D compared to HIV-infected persons without T2D. Thus, Our data indicate an addictive effect of HIV infection and T2D on endothelial dysfunction. We hypothesized an additive effect of HIV infection and T2D on endothelial dysfunction.

FIG 1

Conclusions: Evidence of endothelial dysfunction was found in HIV-infected persons with T2D compared to HIV-infected persons without T2D. This underlines the clinical importance of effective CVD prevention strategies in this group of patients.

759 Unique Circulating MicroRNA Profiles and Endothelial Function in HIV Infection

Venkata A. Narla1; Nirav Bhakta2; Julie E. Freedman1; Kahraman Tanriverdi1; Kristinialisa Maka3; Steven Deeks2; Peter Ganz1; Priscilla Hsue1

1San Francisco General Hospital, University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 2University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 3University of Massachusetts Medical School, Worcester, MA, US

Background: MicroRNAs (miRs) are non-coding RNAs that regulate gene expression and can serve as biomarkers given their stability in blood and characteristic expression in various diseases. The role of extracellular miRs as potential biomarkers in HIV infection and HIV-associated cardiovascular disease (CVD) has not been described.

Methods: We analyzed the expression of 192 plasma-derived miRs from 69 HIV-infected individuals and 24 uninfected controls using Taqman miR Expression Assays and a high throughput RT-PCR instrument (Fluidigm). We also examined the association between 68 circulating miRs and flow-mediated dilatation of the brachial artery (FMD), a physiologic measure of endothelial function and a strong predictor of future CVD events, using Firefly Bioworks hydrogel particles-based miR assays. Comparisons were made using Student's t-test, Wilcoxon rank-sum test, ANOVA, and Kruskal-Wallis test where appropriate, and false discovery rate was applied.

Results: HIV–infected individuals and controls were matched in age, gender, and traditional risk factors. The median age was 46 years (IQR 40 to 54) and 91% were men. Among the HIV patients, 72.5% were on antiretroviral therapy and 64% had an undetectable viral load. Twenty-nine miRs were differentially expressed in the plasma of HIV-infected individuals compared to controls (p<0.05 and FDR <0.15). In particular, miRs-29c, 146b, 223, and 382 have reported intracellular roles in HIV latency, and miRs-126, 145, and 127 have been shown to be differentially expressed in CAD patients without HIV.

Conclusions: We demonstrate a unique miR expression profile of 29 miRs in HIV-infected individuals, as well as a unique profile of 38 miRs in HIV-infected individuals with high CVD risk and impaired endothelial function. These miR profiles may be useful in identifying HIV-infected individuals who are at increased risk for CVD, may help elucidate the underlying mechanism of HIV-associated CAD, and may be therapeutic targets for new anti-HIV drugs and CVD drugs.
Cerebral Vasoreactivity Is Impaired in Virally Suppressed HIV-Infected Individuals

Felicia C. Chow1; Claire Mills1; Nerissa Ko1; Courtney Deeks1; Richard Price1; Steven Deeks1; Farzaneh A. Sonoudi1; Priscilla V. Hue1

1University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 2Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US

Background: Rates of vascular outcomes, including stroke, are higher in HIV-infected individuals than in age-matched uninfected controls. Endothelial dysfunction and accelerated atherosclerosis related to chronic inflammation and immune activation may contribute to HIV-associated cardiovascular risk. The mechanisms underlying increased cerebrovascular risk in HIV infection have not been investigated. We compared cerebral vasoreactivity (VR), a measure of intracranial endothelial function associated with cerebrovascular injury, by HIV status. We also evaluated the effect of HIV-specific factors on cerebral VR.

Methods: Cross-sectional study of bilateral cerebral VR, assessed using the transcranial Doppler carbon dioxide (CO2) challenge test, in HIV-infected participants and uninfected controls recruited from SCOPE (Study of the Consequences of the Protease Inhibitor Era). All HIV-infected participants were on a stable antiretroviral therapy (ART) regimen for at least 24 weeks with undetectable plasma HIV RNA level. Cerebral VR was defined as the percentage change in mean flow velocity per unit change in end-tidal CO2. We used mixed effects multivariate linear regression models adjusted for age, race and clinically relevant variables chosen by forward stepwise regression to determine the association between HIV and cerebral VR and between HIV-specific factors and cerebral VR. We included a random person effect to account for within-person correlation of bilateral measurements.

Results: 65 HIV-infected and 28 uninfected control participants matched by age and sex were studied. Median age was 57 years, 96% were men and 28% were non-white race.

There were 19000 person-years of follow-up among 4304 participants (median age 42y, median CD4 526, 77% men), including 157 all-cause deaths, 117 non-AIDS deaths, 101 progressions to AIDS, 121 CVD and 99 NADM (Table). In multivariable analyses, independent associations between IL-6 and clinical endpoints were strongest for all-cause death (1.71; 1.43-2.04) and similar for progression to AIDS (1.56; 1.33-1.84), CVD (1.35; 1.12-1.62) and NADM (1.30; 1.06-1.61). When compared to hsCRP, IL-6 was found to be more strongly associated with all outcomes investigated both in univariable and multivariable models. Likewise, IL-6 was a stronger predictor for most outcomes than D-dimer, except for progression to AIDS. We found evidence of heterogeneity in the predictive ability of IL-6 for different endpoints (p<0.001), but not of hsCRP (p=0.15) or D-dimer (p=0.20).

Conclusions: Treated and virally suppressed HIV infection is an independent risk factor for impaired cerebral VR, a marker of subclinical cerebrovascular dysfunction. Further investigation into the etiology of cerebrovascular injury in chronic, well-controlled HIV infection is merited.

IL-6 Is a Stronger Predictor of Clinical Events Than hsCRP or D-Dimer in HIV Disease

Álvaro H. Borges1; Jemma L. O’Connor2; Andrew N. Phillips2; James D. Neaton3; Birgit Grund4; Jacqueline Neuhaus3; Michael Vjecha7; Alexandra Calmy5; Kersten K. Koelsch6; Jens D. Lundgren1

INSIGHT SMART and ESPRIT Study Groups

1Rigshospitalet, University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark; 2University College London, London, United Kingdom; 3University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN, US; 4University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN, US; 5Geneva University Hospitals, Geneva, Switzerland; 6University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia; 7Veternars Affairs Medical Center, Washington, DC, US

Background: High-sensitivity C-reactive protein (hsCRP), interleukin-6 (IL-6) and D-dimer have been linked to risk of death and of many clinical outcomes during HIV infection. However, the strength of associations between these biomarkers with different types of clinical events is not well understood.

Methods: Participants receiving standard of care in the control arms of 2 HIV trials (SMART and ESPRIT) with biomarkers measured at baseline were followed from study entry to ascertain all-cause death, non-AIDS death, progression to AIDS, cardiovascular disease (CVD) and non-AIDS-defining malignancies (NADM). Marginal Cox models were used to model multiple unordered events and to test for equal effects of biomarkers on different clinical endpoints. HRs (95% CIs) stratified by study of each endpoint for log2-transformed IL-6 were calculated using the following Cox models: (1) unadjusted; (2) adjusted for demographics, ART use, nadir and baseline CD4, HIV RNA, prior AIDS and CVD, diabetes and HBV/HCV. We then recalculated HRs for IL-6 and D-dimer using models (3) that included both biomarkers simultaneously and HRs for hsCRP using a model also adjusted for D-dimer.

Results: There were 19000 person-years of follow-up among 4304 participants (median age 42y, median CD4 526, 77% men), including 157 all-cause deaths, 117 non-AIDS deaths, 101 progressions to AIDS, 121 CVD and 99 NADM (Table). In multivariable analyses, independent associations between IL-6 and clinical endpoints were strongest for all-cause death (1.71; 1.43-2.04) and similar for progression to AIDS (1.56; 1.33-1.84), CVD (1.35; 1.12-1.62) and NADM (1.30; 1.06-1.61). When compared to hsCRP, IL-6 was found to be more strongly associated with all outcomes investigated both in univariable and multivariable models. Likewise, IL-6 was a stronger predictor for most outcomes than D-dimer, except for progression to AIDS. We found evidence of heterogeneity in the predictive ability of IL-6 for different endpoints (p<0.001), but not of hsCRP (p=0.15) or D-dimer (p=0.20).
Conclusions: The upstream inflammatory marker IL-6 is a stronger predictor of a variety of non-AIDS clinical events than the downstream inflammatory marker hsCRP or the hypercoagulation marker D-Dimer. IL-6 predicts fatal non-AIDS events more strongly than CVD or NADM. Evaluation of the clinical benefits from interventions able to reduce IL-6 levels in HIV is warranted.

Persistent Inflammation on ART Is Associated With Poor Nutritional Recovery in Zambia

George Praygod1; Meridith Blevins1; Susannah Wood1; Andrea Rehman1; Jeremiah Kibola1; Henrick Fries2; Paul Kelly1; Douglas Heimburger1; Suzanne Filteau3; John Koethe1
1Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN, US; 2National Institute of Medical Research, Mwanza, United Republic of Tanzania; 3London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine, London, United Kingdom; 4University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark; 5University Teaching Hospital, Lusaka, Zambia

Background: Persistent, elevated systemic inflammation accelerates HIV-associated weight loss, but the effects of inflammation on nutritional rehabilitation after the start of antiretroviral therapy (ART) are not well understood. We assessed the relationships between serum C-reactive protein (CRP) and changes in lean body mass over the first 12 weeks of ART among malnourished adults in the completed Nutritional Support for Africans Starting Antiretroviral Therapy (NUSTART) trial.

Methods: HIV-infected, ART-eligible Zambian and Tanzanian adults with body mass index < 18.5 kg/m² were randomized to receive a lipid-based nutritional supplement fortified with high-dose vitamins and minerals versus supplement alone from referral for ART to 6 weeks after starting treatment. Anthropometry and bioelectrical impedance analysis (BIA) were performed at recruitment and after 6 and 12 weeks of ART, and serum CRP was measured at recruitment and 6 weeks. The relationships between CRP and changes in body composition measurements were assessed using linear regression models adjusted for age, sex, CD4 count, hemoglobin, trial arm, study site, tuberculosis treatment at ART initiation, and baseline CRP and anthropometric values.

Results: 838 trial participants who had baseline and 6 week CRP measurements were included in this analysis. Median age was 35 years, 51% were female, and median CD4 count was 135 cells/µL. Median CRP was high at recruitment (61 mg/l; IQR 14, 160) and lower, although still abnormally elevated, after 6 weeks of ART (34 mg/l; IQR 12, 94). A one-log reduction in CRP at 6 weeks was associated with increased mid-upper-arm circumference (0.45 cm, p<0.001), calf circumference (0.38 cm, p<0.001), waist circumference (0.98 cm, p<0.001) and BIA fat-free mass (0.58 kg, p<0.001), but CRP was not associated with BIA fat mass. Trial arm was not a mediating variable in any of these relationships. The anthropometric and fat-free mass gains persisted after completion of the supplement, and the largest increases in lean mass at 12 weeks were observed in patients with moderate-to-high baseline CRP and lower 6 week CRP.

Conclusions: Larger reductions in CRP shortly after ART initiation were associated with greater increases in lean body mass, which is a marker of nutritional rehabilitation and may impact future cardiometabolic disease risk. Further studies are needed to understand the directionality of the observed relationships.

Smoking and Obesity May Partially Explain the Inflammation and Morbidity Association

Supriya Krishnan1; Ronald Bosch2; Benigno Rodriguez3; Peter W. Hunt1; Cara C. Wilson1; Steven Deeks1; Michael M Lederman1; Alan Landay1; Carey Lumeng4; Allan Tenorio1
1Center for Biostatistics in AIDS Research, Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US; 2Division of Infectious Diseases and HIV Medicine, Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine, Cleveland, OH, US; 3Positive Health Program, Dept of Medicine, San Francisco General Hospital, San Francisco, CA, US; 4Department of Immunology and Microbiology, Rush Univ Medical Center, Chicago, IL, US; 5University of Michigan Medical School, Department of Pediatrics, Ann Arbor, MI, US; 6Department of Medicine, Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, US

Background: As in the general population, increased central obesity and smoking are correlated with higher levels of soluble inflammatory markers in HIV+ virally suppressed patients. We previously reported that high levels of IL-6, sTNFR-1 and 2 and D-dimer were associated with an occurrence of a non-AIDS event. Understanding the pathophysiology of inflammation in HIV and biologic pathways between inflammation and non-AIDS morbidities may inform therapeutic strategies for HIV-infected populations.

Methods: A previously described case-control study (143 cases with non-AIDS morbidities including MI/stroke/non-AIDS malignancy/death, 315 matched controls) examined HIV+ adults from the ACTG-ALLRT cohort who were ART naive at entry, received a modern ART regimen, and were virally suppressed (<400 cp/ml) at year 1 of ART. Stored plasma at year 1 was tested for IL-6, IP-10, sTNFR-1 & –2, sCD14 and D-dimer. Conditional logistic regression was used to examine if each soluble marker was independently associated with non-AIDS events.
non-AIDS morbidities adjusting for other soluble markers (singly), waist circumference (WC, cm) and smoking (# of cigs/day) at year 1. WC and smoking were included because they correlated with the soluble markers in a previous analysis and are known risk factors for the outcome in the general population.

**Results:** IL-6 was independently associated with non-AIDS outcomes even after separately adjusting for sTNFR-1 and 2, D-dimer, IP-10 and sCD14 (all \( p<0.001 \)). In contrast, the associations for D-dimer and sCD14 were no longer significant when IL-6 was included in the model. Both sTNFR-1 and sTNFR-2 remained independently associated with non-AIDS outcomes even after adjusting for IL-6. In a model that included WC and smoking, the OR for IL-6 was attenuated from 1.82 to 1.54 (Table 1). In contrast, adjusting for WC and smoking only slightly altered the OR for sTNFR-1 and 2 (Table 1).

**Table 1. Odd ratios and 95% confidence intervals for IL-6, sTNFR-1 and sTNFR-2.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marker</th>
<th>OR per 1 IQR increase (95% CI)</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IL-6</td>
<td>1.82 (1.37, 2.44)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-6 adjusted for sTNFR-1</td>
<td>1.59 (1.17, 2.16)</td>
<td>0.003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-6 adjusted for sTNFR-2</td>
<td>1.63 (1.21, 2.20)</td>
<td>0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sTNFR-1</td>
<td>1.74 (1.31, 2.33)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sTNFR-1 adjusted for IL-6</td>
<td>1.48 (1.05, 2.01)</td>
<td>0.013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sTNFR-2</td>
<td>1.70 (1.27, 2.27)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-6 adjusted for WC</td>
<td>1.48 (1.05, 2.01)</td>
<td>0.013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-6 adjusted for smoking</td>
<td>1.70 (1.26, 2.28)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-6 adjusted for WC and smoking</td>
<td>1.66 (1.19, 2.32)</td>
<td>0.003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sTNFR-1 adjusted for WC and smoking</td>
<td>1.54 (1.09, 2.18)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sTNFR-2 adjusted for WC and smoking</td>
<td>1.73 (1.21, 2.47)</td>
<td>0.003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conclusions:** Among the six soluble markers evaluated, IL-6, sTNFR-1 and sTNFR-2 measured during viral suppression appear to be robust predictors of and may be part of distinct pathways leading to subsequent non-AIDS outcomes. The IL-6 association was independent of obesity and smoking; however the effect was attenuated by 15% suggesting that obesity and smoking may play a role in some IL-6 related pathways leading to an increased risk of non-AIDS outcomes. These findings further support efforts to identify the effects of reducing obesity and smoking on residual inflammation.

### 764 Infectious and Noninfectious Multimorbidity Among HIV Clinic Clients in the African Cohort Study

**Authors:** Julie Ake1; Jonah Maswai1; Francis Kivieewa2; Lucas Maganga1; Milton Omondi1; Babajide Keshinro6; Lindsay Hughes1; Victor G. Valcour1; Christina Polyak1

**Institution:** 1US Military HIV Research Program, Bethesda, MD, US; 2KEMRI/Walter Reed Project, Kericho, Kenya; 3Makerere University Walter Reed Project, Kampala, Uganda; 4Mbeya Medical Research Centre, Mbeya, United Republic of Tanzania; 5KEMRI/Walter Reed Project, Kisumu, Kenya; 6Walter Reed Program - Nigeria, Abuja, Nigeria; 7University of California San Francisco (UCSF), San Francisco, CA, US

**Methods:** The African Cohort Study (AFRICOS) prospectively enrolls adult HIV clinic clients and uninfected adults at 10 PEPFAR supported facilities in Kayunga, Uganda; South Rift Valley and Kisumu West, Kenya; Mbuya, Tanzania and Abuja, Nigeria. We evaluated infectious comorbidities (ICOs) at baseline: HIV, HCV and syphilis by screening serologies, pulmonary TB by Xpert MTB/RIF, and cryptococcosis by serum CrAg if CD4<200. Baseline noninfectious comorbidities (NICOs) included elevated blood pressure (SBP>138 or DBP>79), impaired fasting glucose (IFG) (>99 mg/dl), renal insufficiency (GFR<60 mL/min), hypercholesterolemia (total cholesterol >199 mg/dl), anemia (hemoglobin <11 mg/dl), and cognitive impairment (International HIV Dementia Scale <1.5 SD below the mean). We compared those with no comorbidities to those with ≥2 comorbidities using descriptive statistics and investigated determinants of NICOs employing multivariate Poisson regression.

**Results:** From January 2013 to August 2014, 899 HIV infected adults enrolled in Kayunga (22%), South Rift Valley (41%), Kisumu West (15%), Mbuya (14%), and Abuja (7%). Participants were 60% female with mean age 40.5 years and mean CD4 count 419 cells/mm3. Among the 73% taking antiretroviral therapy (ART), mean ART duration was 4.1 years, 68% were suppressed to < 50 copies/ml, and 78% had exposure to thymidine analogues. Rates of smoking and IDU were low (3.4% and 0.2%). Reactive serologies for hepatitis B, C, and syphilis were identified in 5.2%, 4.4% and 1.3%. Sixteen (1.8%) had positive Xpert assays and 2 (0.2%) had cryptococcal antigenemia. The most common NICOs were elevated blood pressure (17.7%), anemia (13.1%) and IFG (11.4%). 48% had at least one comorbidity and 14% had ≥2. 12% had ≥1 ICO and 41% had ≥1 NICO. Those with ≥2 comorbidities had significantly higher age (\( p<0.001 \)), lower CD4 count (\( p=0.004 \)) and higher body mass index (BMI) (\( p=0.01 \)) than those without comorbidity. Multivariate regression revealed independent association of age (\( p<0.0001 \)), BMI (\( p=0.02 \)), CD4 count (\( p=0.03 \)) and female gender (\( p=0.02 \)) with total NICOs.

**Conclusions:** The cohort demonstrates considerable HIV associated multimorbidity in a largely rural African context. Body mass and CD4 count are potentially modifiable predictors of NICO. Future analyses will prospectively assess the impact of expanded ART eligibility on these outcomes.

### 765 Bone Metabolism and Tenofovir: Evidence of Direct Effect on Calcium-Sensing Receptor

**Authors:** Paolo Bonfanti1; Caterina Brasacchio2; Chiara Molteni2; Barbara Menzaghi1; Laura Soldati3; Tiziana Quirino1; Stefano Mora4

**Institution:** 1Busto Arsizio Hospital, Busto Arsizio, Italy; 2A. Manzoni Lecco Hospital, Lecco, Italy; 3Department of Health Sciences, University of Milan, Milan, Italy; 4San Raffaele Scientific Institute, Milan, Italy

**Methods:** Bone health impairment is a common finding in HIV-infected patients on antiretroviral treatment. Bone mineral derangement is the result of bone metabolism alterations, associated to some antiretroviral agents. We previously reported high serum parathyroid hormone (PTH) concentration in patients on HAART containing tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF). Hyperparathyroidism in these patients was not always sustained by a reduction in vitamin D concentration. We thus hypothesized a direct inhibitory effect of TDF on the calcium sensing receptor (CaR), leading to hyperparathyroidism, responsible for the bone complication.

**Results:** Calcium alone lead to the activation of CaR with all concentrations of CaCl2 tested. However, the highest CaR activity was detected at 3mM CaCl2 and this concentration was used for the subsequent stimulation analyses. We observed a marked reduction of CaR activity by adding TDF to cell cultures (Figure). The stimulation by CaCl2 3mM and TDF 100nM lead to decrease of 52% CaR activity, whereas the stimulation by CaCl2 3mM and TDF 1μM reduced the activity by 67%. Both reductions were statistically significant (\( p<0.03 \), and \( p=0.009 \), respectively).
Conclusions: The stimulation of CaR by its natural ligand, calcium, leads to the suppression of PTH secretion by the parathyroid glands. Our experiments demonstrated that TDF is able to inhibit the stimulation of CaR in a dose-dependent manner. Hyperparathyroidism observed in TDF-treated patients may be therefore promoted by the direct effect of the drug on CaR.

766 Bone Turnover on DRV/r + Either RAL or TDF/FTC as First-Line ART: NEAT 001 / ANRS 143

Jose I Bernardino; Amanda Micofit; Laura Richert; Abdel Babiker; Antonio Buño; Antonella Castagna; Pierre-Marie Girard; Genevieve Chene; Jose R Arribas; François Raffi

Hospital Universitaria La Paz, IDIPAZ, Madrid, Spain; University College London, London, United Kingdom; University of Bordeaux, Bordeaux, France; MRC Clinical Trials Unit at University College London, London, United Kingdom; San Raffaele Scientific Institute, Milan, Italy; Hospital St Antoine and Inserm, Paris, France; Université Nantes, Nantes, France

Background: Darunavir/ritonavir (DRV/r) + raltegravir (RAL) was associated with significantly less bone mineral density (BMD) loss over 96 weeks than DRV/r + tenofovir/emtricitabine (TDF/FTC) in first-line treatment of HIV-infected patients. Changes in bone and inflammatory biomarkers could partially explain differences in BMD loss.

Methods: NEAT001/ANRS143 is a randomised 1:1, open-label trial comparing DRV/r + RAL or TDF/FTC in 805 ART naive HIV-infected adults. 146 patients were included in the bone substudy (70 and 76) prior to randomised treatment allocation. We measured 25-OH vit D and a variety of bone and inflammatory biomarkers at baseline and 48 weeks. BMD was measured by DXA at baseline, 48 and 96 weeks. Changes in bone and inflammatory markers were evaluated by parametric comparisons. Associations between baseline values and changes in BMD at both 48 and 96 weeks were explored by linear and logistic regression.

Results: 133 patients had at least one biomarker measured at randomisation: 91.7% male, 12.0% black, median age 39 yrs, median BMI 23.1 Kg/m2, 41.4% were current smokers. Osteopenia/osteoporosis was evidenced at baseline in 24/5 patients in lumbar spine and in 19/1 patients in total hip. 21 patients had a previous history of fracture. There were no significant differences between treatment arms in biomarkers at baseline. Significantly greater changes in bone turnover biomarkers were seen at 48 week in the DRV/r + TDF/FTC arm but there were no differences in changes in inflammatory markers (Table). In multivariate analysis, baseline level of P1NP ≤ 44.7 ng/mL was associated with a total hip BMD loss ≥ 5% at 48 weeks (OR 10.76; 95% CI 1.29, 90.2) and femoral neck BMD loss ≥ 5% at 96 weeks (OR 4.63; 95% CI 1.29, 46.6). Baseline osteopontin level ≤ 5423 pg/mL was associated with a lumbar spine BMD loss ≥ 5% at 96 weeks (OR 0.17; 95% CI 0.09, 0.68).

Conclusions: Compared to the nucleos(t)ide sparing regimen of DRV/r + RAL patients treated with DRV/r + TDF/FTC had significantly greater changes in bone turnover biomarkers. Measuring bone biomarkers before starting ART could help to identify those patients at greater risk of BMD loss ≥ 5% on ART.

### Table: Mean absolute change from baseline to 48 weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Biomarker</th>
<th>DRV/r + RAL</th>
<th>DRV/r + TDF/FTC</th>
<th>Difference between arms</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Osteocalcin pg/mL</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Mean (95% CI)</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSAP ng/l</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>2.4 (0.8, 4.0)</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>6.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P1NP ng/mL</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>12 (3.8, 20.2)</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>25.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osteoprotegerin pg/mL</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>66.3 (17.3, 109.9)</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>-29.5 (-81.8, 22.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serum CTX-1 ng/mL</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>0.08 (0.0, 0.2)</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>0.31 (-0.20, 0.40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANKL pg/ml</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>-0.28 (-0.79, 0.23)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>-0.15 (-0.37, 0.07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osteopontin pg/ml</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>-9.3 (-117, 1098)</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>451 (-983, 1804)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urine CTX-1/creatinine ratio ng/μmol</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>59.0 (26.1, 91.9)</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>111.9 (784, 145.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-OH vit D ng/ml</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>4.4 (0.9, 7.9)</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>6.1 (2.4, 9.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-1β pg/ml</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>0.11 (0.01, 0.21)</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>-0.08 (-0.2, 0.18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-6 pg/ml</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>-0.20 (-2.0, 1.6)</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>0.2 (-0.9, 1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TNP-α pg/ml</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>-2.0 (-2.2, 3.8)</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>1.0 (1.2, 2.4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
767  Tenovifor Replacement in Patients With Osteoporosis Increased Sclerostin Levels
Eugenia Negredo1; Adolfo Díez-Pérez2; Pere Domingo3; Nuria Pérez-Alvarez2; Mar Gatierrez2; Gracia Mateo2; Jordi Puig2; Patricia Echeverria2; Anna Bonjoch2; Bonaventura Clotet2
1Lluita Contra la Sida Foundation, Germans Trias i Pujol University Hospital, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain; 2Hospital del Mar-IMIM, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona and RETICEF, Instituto Carlos III Madrid, Barcelona, Spain; 3Lluita Contra la Sida Foundation, Germans Trias i Pujol University Hospital, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, Universitat de Vic–Universitat Central de Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain; 4Santa Creu i Sant Pau Hospital, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain; 5Lluita Contra la Sida Foundation, Germans Trias i Pujol University Hospital, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, Irscicaixa Foundation, Germans Trias i Pujol University Hospital, Barcelona, Spain; 6Lluita Contra la Sida Foundation, Germans Trias i Pujol University Hospital, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, Statistics and Operations Research Department, Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain

Background: Tenovifor is one of the antiretroviral drugs involved in accelerated bone mineral density (BMD) loss.

Methods: We recently published changes in 54 virologically suppressed patients during a tenovifor-containing regimen and criteria for osteopenia/osteoporosis who were randomized to switch from tenovifor to abacavir (n=26) or to continue with tenovifor (n=28). Forty-eight weeks after switching to abacavir, hip BMD improved by 2.1% (95% CI, −0.6, 4.7) (p=0.043). Now we present changes from baseline to week 48 in bone markers in 44 of these patients: 1) C-terminal telopeptide of collagen type 1 (CTX) (resorption), and 2) osteocalcin (OCN) and procollagen type I N propeptide (P1NP) (bone formation). Additionally, we assessed changes in circulating levels of 3 proteins involved in bone regulation: osteoprotegerin (OPG), receptor activator for nuclear factor K B ligand (RANKL) and sclerostin (SOST), a selective regulator of bone formation through the Wnt pathway, no previously explored in this population. To compare between study groups, chi-Squared or Fisher and Student t tests were performed according to each variable distribution.

Results: CTX, OCN and P1NP significantly decreased only in the abacavir group (mean (SD) CTX, from 0.543 (0.495) to 0.301 (0.306) ng/mL (p<0.001); OCN, from 23.72 (22.20) to 13.95 (12.40) ng/mL (p=0.209); P1PN, from 54.68 (54.52) to 28.65 (27.48) ng/mL (p<0.001)), reaching significant differences between groups at week 48. Osteoprotegerin did not vary in any group but SOST significantly increased in the abacavir group (from 29.53 (27.91) to 35.56 (34.59) pmol/L, p=0.002). No significant differences in OPG and SOST were detected between groups at week 48. RANKL values were below the limit of detection in all samples assessed.

Conclusions: The switch from tenovifor to abacavir seems to induce a positive effect on bone tissue since bone remodelling decreased and circulating sclerostin levels increased, both associated with better bone properties (density, microarchitecture and strength), and decreased risk of fracture.

768  Relationship Between Phosphate Reabsorption, Age, Tenovifor and Bone Mineral Density
Lisa Hamzah1; Amanda Samarawickrama1; Karen Walker-Bone2; Yvonne Gillette2; Martin Fisher2; Frank A. Post2
1Brighton and Sussex Medical School, London, United Kingdom; 2King’s College London, London, United Kingdom; 3University of Southampton, Southampton, United Kingdom; 4Brighton and Sussex Hospitals NHS Trust, Brighton, United Kingdom; 5King’s College Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom

Background: The functional capacity of renal tubules to reabsorb phosphate declines with age. The extent to which this is affected by tenovifor (TDF) exposure and its effects on bone are unknown. We investigated the association between phosphate reabsorption, age, TDF exposure and bone mineral density (BMD).

Methods: Male HIV-positive patients taking part in a prospective study to evaluate BMD were analysed for phosphate wasting using maximum threshold for phosphate reabsorption (TmPO4/GFR), derived by the Kenny and Glen algorithm. Bone resorption was assessed by serum carboxy-terminal collagen crosslinks (CTX), bone formation by type 1 procollagen (P1NP), and BMD by dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry. Correlation coefficients and linear regression were used to evaluate relationships between variables.

Results: 411 men (mean age 47.4 [SD 9.8] years, 94.3% white, 92.9% MSM, diagnosed for a median 9.6 [IQR 5.0-15.5] years, 69.4% on TDF) were included. TmPO4/GFR correlated with age (r=-0.2, p=0.006), parathyroid hormone (PTH) concentrations (r=-0.1, p=0.02) and, in those over 50 years, with lumbar spine BMD (r=-0.2, p=0.02). Among subjects aged 30-70 years on antiretroviral therapy, TmPO4/GFR did not differ among those exposed versus those not exposed to TDF (Figure). In multivariable analysis, TmPO4/GFR remained associated with older age (β=-0.03 [95% CI -0.05, -0.01] per 10 years, p=0.003) and 25 (OH) vitamin D (β=0.01 [95% CI 0.001, 0.002]) (p=0.03), while univariable associations with nadir CD4 cell count, prior AIDS, HIV viral load, TDF and protease inhibitor exposure, P1NP and PTH were no longer significant after adjustment. TmPO4/GFR was not associated with CTX (p=0.9), BMD spine (p=0.1), BMD total hip (p=0.5) or BMD femoral neck (p=0.5).

Mean maximum threshold for phosphate reabsorption (TmPO4/GFR) according to tenovifor (TDF) exposure, stratified by age

Conclusions: In HIV-positive men, reduced phosphate reabsorption was common. Similar to observations reported in the general population, TmPO4/GFR declined with age but was not significantly associated with TDF exposure, increased bone resorption, or lower BMD. Our results suggest that in patients stable on antiretroviral therapy, TmPO4/GFR may not be useful in identifying patients at increased risk of bone loss.
Less Bone Loss With a Maraviroc Regimen in HIV-Infected Treatment-Naïve Subjects

Babafemi Taiwo1; Ellen Chan2; Carl Fichtenbaum3; Heather Ribudos4; Abe Tubbs5; Karin Klingman6; Joseph J. Eron7; Baiba Berzins8; Todd T. Brown9

ACTG AS303 Study Team

1Northwestern University, Feinberg School of Medicine, Chicago, IL, US; 2University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, OH, US; 3Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 4National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, US; 5University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 6Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: Bone mineral density (BMD) decreases by 2-6% in the first 2 years of antiretroviral therapy (ART). The decline is 1-2% greater with tenofovir (TDF) than other nucleos(t)ide reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NRTI). The effects of maraviroc (MVC) on BMD are unknown. We investigated a novel regimen containing MVC dosed 150mg once daily (QD).

Methods: A 48 wk double-blind, placebo-controlled trial was conducted at US ACTG and ATN sites. Subjects were HIV-1-infected, ART-naïve with viral load (VL) >1000 c/mL and ≥25% HIV+ women. Exclusion criteria included any major NRTI or darunavir (DRV) mutation; active hepatitis B; and CrCl <30 mL/min. Subjects were randomized 1:1 to MVC 150mg or TDF 300mg QD, stratified by sex and age (≥ and < 30 yrs). All subjects received DRV 800mg, ritonavir (RTV) 100mg, and emtricitabine (FTC) 200mg QD. Dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA) scanning was done at baseline and wk48. Primary endpoint was percentage change in total hip BMD from baseline to wk48. Secondary endpoints included percentage change in lumbar spine BMD, time to virologic failure (VF), and change in CD4 count. VF was defined as confirmed VL >1000 c/mL at or after wk16 and before wk48, or confirmed VL > 200 c/mL at or after wk24. All analyses were as-treated. P-values were not adjusted for multiple comparisons.

Results: We enrolled 262 subjects. The analysis population (N=259; 130 MVC, 129 TDF) was 91% male; median age 33yrs, 45%White, 30%Black, 22%Hispanic. At baseline, median VL was 4.5 log10 c/mL and CD4 count was 390 cells/mm3. Decline in hip BMD (as-treated N=115 for MVC, 109 for TDF) from baseline to wk48 was less with MVC: median (Q1, Q3) change in BMD of -1.51% (-2.93%, -0.11%) vs. -2.40% (-4.30%, -1.32%) for TDF (Wilcoxon p<0.001). Median lumbar spine BMD decline was also less with MVC (-0.88% vs. -2.35%, p<0.001). Virologic outcomes in both arms were good; VF by wk24 were 4% for MVC vs. 2% for TDF, and 6% vs. 5% by wk48 (log-rank p=0.57). VL ≥50 c/mL was 85% MVC vs. 93% TDF at wk24 (p=0.06) and 94% in each arm at wk48 (p=0.89). CD4 change from baseline to wk48 was greater with MVC; median of +234 vs. +188 cells/mm3, p=0.036. At wk48, CrCl was >90 mL/min in 90% MVC, 91% TDF. All results were similar with ITT analyses. Both regimens were well-tolerated.

Conclusions: Initiating ART with QD MVC, FTC and DRV/RTV resulted in less bone loss compared to TDF-based therapy with no apparent difference in virologic efficacy. MVC may be an option to attenuate early bone-loss.

Association of Adipokines With Bone Mineral Density in HIV+ and HIV- Women

Anjali Sharma1; Yifei Ma2; Rebecca Scherer3; Amber L. Wheeler4; Marpde Cohen5; Deborah Gustafson6; Michael T. Yin7; Phyllis C. Tieri8

1Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, NY, US; 2University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 3John H. Stroger Jr. Hospital of Cook County, Chicago, IL, US; 4State University of New York Downstate Medical Center, Brooklyn, NY, US; 5Collge of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia University, New York, NY, US

Background: HIV infection is associated with low bone mineral density (BMD) and alterations in adipose-derived hormones (adipokines) such as leptin and adiponectin. Studies in the general population suggest that adipokines may be important mediators of the relationship between fat and bone, however their relationship to BMD in HIV+ populations is unknown.

Methods: BMD of the lumbar spine (LS), total hip (TH), and femoral neck (FN) were measured by dual X-ray absorptiometry (DXA) at baseline and over 5 years in 440 participants (318 HIV+, 122 HIV-) enrolled in the Metabolic Substudy of the Women’s Interagency HIV Study. Serum leptin and adiponectin were assayed on stored sera. Multivariable linear mixed models were used to assess the effects of adipokines and HIV status on BMD over 5 years, adjusting for demographic, behavioral, and body composition and metabolic factors, and menopausal status. Models restricted to HIV+ women also adjusted for CD4, HIV RNA, and HAART use.

Results: Compared with HIV- women, HIV+ women were older (mean 44 vs. 37 years) and more likely to be post-menopausal (26% vs. 3%). HIV+ women had lower BMI (27kg/m2 vs. 30kg/m2), and lower leptin (18ng/mL vs. 28ng/mL) but higher adiponectin (9.4μg/mL vs. 6.4μg/mL) levels at the baseline visit. In unadjusted analysis, HIV+ women had lower LS, TH and FN BMD than HIV- women. After adjustment for demographic, behavioral, body composition and metabolic factors, HIV+ status was associated with lower BMD at the TH (-0.047 g/cm2), FN (-0.048 g/cm2), and LS (-0.077 g/cm2) (all p<0.05). There was little change in the effects of HIV on BMD over 5 years, adjusting for demographic, behavioral, and body composition and metabolic factors. Models restricted to HIV+ women also adjusted for CD4, HIV RNA, and HAART use.

Conclusions: HIV infection is associated with lower TH, FN, and LS BMD in HIV+ women. Serum leptin and adiponectin levels do not appear to mediate the association of HIV infection with loss of BMD, and appear to have little association with BMD among HIV infected women.

Long-Term Changes in Bone Mineral Density and Insulin Resistance on Statins in HIV

Kristine M. Erlandson1; Ying Jiang2; Sara M. Debman3; Grace A. McCamay4

1University of Colorado, Aurora, CO, US; 2Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, US

Background: We previously demonstrated increased hip bone mineral density (BMD) and worsening in insulin resistance after 48 weeks of rosuvastatin in HIV-infected adults on antiretroviral therapy (ART). Here, we present the final 96 week results.

Methods: The Stopping Atherosclerosis and Treating Unhealthy bone with Rosuvastatin in HIV (SATURN-HIV) trial is a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial to evaluate the effect of rosuvastatin on markers of cardiovascular risk and skeletal health in HIV over 96 weeks. Subjects were on stable ART with HIV-1 RNA <100 copies/mL, LDL-cholesterol <130 mg/dL, and immune activation (CD8+ CD38+HLA-DR+) <19% and/or hsCRP >2 mg/L. Subjects were randomized 1:1 to daily rosuvastatin 10 mg or matching placebo, and stratified by protease inhibitor use and presence/absence of osteopenia. Bone primary endpoint was DXA-measured changes in total hip BMD; secondary endpoint was change in homeostatic model assessment of insulin resistance (HOMA-IR). Conclusions:

Statistical tests included multivariable linear regression.

Results: 147 subjects enrolled; 78% male, 70% black; median age 47 years and CD4 count 613 cells/μL; 78% had HIV-1 RNA<50 copies/mL. At baseline, study arms were well balanced; 23% were osteopenic at the hip and 22% at the spine. No participants had diabetes, but 18% in statin and 15% in placebo had fasting glucose >100 mg/dL. At week 96, no significant differences in hip BMD (p=0.52) or spine BMD (p=0.96) were seen between study arms. Although changes in fasting glucose by week 96 were not significantly different between the rosuvastatin and placebo (p=0.14), 20 (32%) in the rosuvastatin and 12 (5%) in the placebo arm had glucose >100 mg/dL and 1 (2%) in the rosuvastatin and 2 (3%) in the placebo arm had fasting glucose >125 mg/dL. The rosuvastatin arm had significantly greater 96 week increases in insulin (mean 49.8 SE 8.6% versus 20.2 /138.4% p=0.009) and in HOMA-IR (72.6 [109.9%] vs. 33.0 [158.3%]; p=0.009). In multivariate models, 96 week changes in HOMA-IR were associated with statin use but not age, race, family history of diabetes, hepatitis C, or change in body composition.
Conclusions: Despite an initial beneficial effect of rosvastatin on hip BMD, no longer term benefit was observed. The detrimental impact on insulin resistance persisted. Further data is needed to determine the risk/benefit of statins in HIV-infected persons.

Immunologic Predictors of Bone Loss in a Contemporary HIV Cohort

Edgar T. Overton1; Katherine H. Hulten2; Gerome Escota1; Kenneth A. Lichtenstein1; Lois Conley1; Pragna Patel1; John T. Brooks1; Irini Sereti3; Jason V. Baker1

1University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, AL, US; 2University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN, US; 3Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis, MO, US; 4National Jewish Health, Denver, CO, US; 5Division of HIV/AIDS Prevention, Atlanta, GA, US; 6National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Disease (NIAID), Bethesda, MD, US

Background: HIV is a recognized risk factor for osteoporosis. The role of soluble markers and cellular immune parameters on HIV-related bone loss remains unclear.

Methods: We evaluated inflammatory markers and total bone mineral density (BMD) changes in a prospective HIV cohort enrolled during 2004-2006 (SUN Study). We abstracted clinical data & measured BMD by dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA) at baseline & annually for 4 years. We characterized soluble inflammatory biomarkers & cellular immunophenotypes by multi-color ow cytometry of baseline cryopreserved peripheral blood mononuclear cells, assessed the correlation between baseline BMD & immune parameters, and identified predictors of percent change in BMD from baseline by longitudinal regression after adjusting for traditional & HIV-related risk factors.

Results: Baseline characteristics (n=637): median age 41 yrs, 77% male, median CD4 count 471/mm³, and 74% plasma HIV RNA level <400 cp/mL. There were 554 subjects with 1887 yrs of follow up (median 4 yrs) and a median of 4 DXAs per participant. At baseline and final DXA, 387 (61%) and 393 (62%) had low BMD (T score < -1.0), respectively. No T-cell phenotypes correlated with baseline hip BMD while several monocyte phenotypes correlated either positively (CX3CR1+; CCR5+CD16+; CCR5+CD16+) or negatively (CCR2+; CD14+CD16+) with baseline hip BMD (p<0.01 for all). Associations between baseline soluble biomarkers and frequencies of immunophenotypes with changes in total hip BMD were adjusted for traditional (model 1) and HIV-related risk factors (model 2) (see table). Having a higher prevalence of memory CD4+ and CD8+ T-cells was associated with increasing total hip BMD (p<0.001 for both). IL-6, replicatively senescent CD4 T-cells, and monocytes expressing CCR5+ or tissue factor were associated with total hip BMD decline (p=0.01, 0.03, & 0.05, respectively). For T-cell activation phenotypes and other monocyte phenotypes, no apparent association with change in total hip BMD was identified.

Table: Immunologic predictors of total hip BMD change in the SUN Study (n=554)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Soluble Biomarker</th>
<th>Model 1*</th>
<th>Model 2*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regression coefficient</td>
<td>p-value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-6 (pg/mL)</td>
<td>-0.61 (-1.60, -0.23)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sCD14 (g/mL)</td>
<td>-0.77 (-1.72, 0.18)</td>
<td>0.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sCD163 (pg/L)</td>
<td>-0.34 (-0.76, 0.07)</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monocyte Phenotypes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD14/CD16+</td>
<td>-0.30 (-0.60, 0.21)</td>
<td>0.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD16/CD16+</td>
<td>0.02 (0.37, 0.33)</td>
<td>0.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD14*</td>
<td>0.23 (-2.62, 3.69)</td>
<td>0.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD16+</td>
<td>0.22 (0.47, 0.52)</td>
<td>0.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tissue Factor (TF)+</td>
<td>-0.27 (-0.56, 0.02)</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Cell Phenotypes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4+ +CD8+</td>
<td>-0.19 (-0.51, 0.15)</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4+ +CD7+ +CD3+</td>
<td>-0.23 (-0.50, 0.04)</td>
<td>0.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD8+ +CD16+</td>
<td>0.76 (0.28, 1.23)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD8+ +CD14+</td>
<td>-0.00 (-0.35, 0.34)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD14+ +CD7+ +CD3+</td>
<td>-0.11 (-0.50, 0.28)</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD8+ +CD14+</td>
<td>0.74 (0.40, 1.09)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Model 1 is adjusted for age, gender, race, smoking, hepatitis B or C co-infection, and use of antihypertensive or lipid-lowering medication. *Model 2 additionally adjusted for DXA, HIV RNA, and time on ART.

Conclusions: In this healthy HIV adult cohort with predominantly controlled viremia, total hip BMD decline was associated with IL-6, replicative senescent T-cells, CCR5+ and tissue factor expressing monocytes. Memory CD4+ and CD8+ + CD28+ T cells were associated with increases in BMD. Immunologic alterations that persist after virologic suppression may contribute to ongoing loss of BMD.

RANKL Predicts 96-Week BMD Changes in ATV/r Monotherapy: A MODAt Trial Sub-Study

Vincenzo Spagnuolo1; Marco Borderi2; Giuseppina Musumeci3; Laura Galli1; Camilla Tincati2; Stefano Rusconi3; Giovanni Guaraldi4; Alba Bigoloni1; Adriano Lazzarin1; Antonella Castagna1

1San Raffaele Scientific Institute, Milan, Italy; 2Alma Mater Studiorum University of Bologna, Bologna, Italy; 3University of Milan, Milan, Italy; 4University of Modena and Reggio Emilia, Modena, Italy

Background: To evaluate the association between bone biomarkers and changes in bone mineral density (BMD) over 96 weeks in patients treated with atazanavir/ritonavir (ATV/r) monotherapy vs ATV/r+2 N(t)RTIs.

Methods: MODAt (NCT01511809) is a multicentric, randomized, open-label, non-inferiority trial. Patients on ATV/r 300/100mg+2 N(t)RTIs since ≥ 24 weeks, randomized to ATV/r monotherapy (Arm A) or to maintain ATV/r+2 N(t)RTIs (Arm B). This sub-study included patients who maintained for 96 weeks the antiretroviral treatment assigned at randomization. Participants underwent DXA scan and tested bone biomarkers at baseline (BL), week 48, week 96/discontinuation.

Results: As median (IQR). Linear regression to evaluate the predictors of 96-week percent changes in vertebral and femoral (total proximal) BMD.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Model 1</th>
<th>Model 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regression coefficient</td>
<td>p-value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| At lumbar spine, BL BMD was 0.975 (0.920; 1.047) g/cm² and 1.016 (0.933; 1.103) g/cm² in arm A and B, respectively (p=0.359); %change from BL to week 48 were 1.772 (-0.010; 3.998) and -0.988 (-2.270; 1.143) in arm A and B, respectively (p=0.002) while %change from BL to week 96 were 0.830 (-0.299; 2.388) and -0.811 (-3.207; 1.833) in arm A and B, respectively (p=0.075).

Conclusions: Despite an initial beneficial effect of rosvastatin on hip BMD, no longer term benefit was observed. The detrimental impact on insulin resistance persisted. Further data is needed to determine the risk/benefit of statins in HIV-infected persons.
At total proximal femur, BL BMD was 0.929 (0.874; 0.973) g/cm² and 0.959 (0.871; 1.024) g/cm² in arm A and B, respectively (p=0.458); %change from BL to week 48 were 1.301 (0.020; 3.912) and -0.199 (1.835; 1.738) in arm A and B, respectively (p=0.069) while %change from BL to week 96 were 1.321 (-0.649; 2.671) and -0.471 (-2.440; 1.209) in arm A and B, respectively (p=0.071).

BL values of bone biomarkers were similar in the two arms [Arm A: osteocalcin, 20.4 (14.2; 29.5) ng/ml; CTX-I, 0.63 (0.44; 0.82) ng/ml; vitamin D, 62 (52; 113) nmol/L; OPG, 988 (707; 1395) pg/ml; RANKL, 31 (31; 61) pg/ml; Arm B: osteocalcin, 25.2 (15.9; 33.3) ng/ml (p=0.342); CTX-I, 0.48 (0.35; 0.69) ng/ml (p=0.095); vitamin D, 99 (59; 142) nmol/L (p=0.167); OPG, 1046 (726; 1418) pg/ml (p=0.985); RANKL, 31 (31; 42) pg/ml (p=0.685)]. Results from multivariate analysis in Table 1.

**Conclusions:** At 96-week of ATV/r monotherapy, this strategy was associated with an increase in BMD; the benefit of ATV/r monotherapy was more evident in patients with low baseline values of RANKL.

### Predictors of Longitudinal Change in Bone Mineral Density in a Cohort of HIV Positive and Negative Subjects

**Willard Tinago**, Aoife Cotter, Caroline Sabin, Alan Macken, Eoin Kavanagh, Jennifer Brady, Geraldine McCarthy, Juliet Compston, Patrick W. Mallon

**HIV UPBEAT Study Group**

1University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland; 2Research Department of Infection and Population Health, London, United Kingdom; 3Mater Misericordiae University Hospital, Dublin, Ireland; 4Mater Misericordiae University Hospital, Dublin, Ireland; 5University of Cambridge, London, United Kingdom

**Background:** Although HIV infection is associated with low bone mineral density (BMD) in cross-sectional studies, whether it is associated with greater declines in BMD over time remains unclear. We aimed to compare rates of, and factors associated with, change in BMD over time between HIV-positive and -negative subjects, and to determine HIV-related predictors of change in BMD.

**Methods:** A prospective, 3-year, cohort enrolled HIV positive and negative subjects; demographic, clinical, and medication data were collected, with annual dual x-ray absorptiometry (DXA) at femoral neck (FN), total hip (TH) and lumbar spine (LS) and fasting bloods, including alkaline phosphatase (ALP) and bone biomarkers (C-terminal cross-linking telopeptide of type-1 collagen (CTX-1), procollagen type-1 amino-terminal propeptide (P1NP), osteocalcin (OC)). Of the 384 subjects (176 (45.8%) HIV positive), 120 subjects contributed two and 264 contributed 3 BMD annual measurements. Longitudinal mixed models were used to compare and determine predictors of rate of absolute change in BMD in the whole cohort and within the HIV sub-group.

**Results:** Compared to HIV negative group, those with HIV were younger, more likely to be male and less likely to be Caucasian. Those with HIV had lower baseline BMD at FN, TH and LS (all p<0.05, Table 1). Although BMD declined at all three sites in both groups (Table 1), there was no significant between-group difference in rate of absolute change in BMD at LS (+0.002 g/cm²/year, p=0.51), TH (-0.001 g/cm²/year, p=0.69) and FN (-0.004 g/cm²/year, p=0.08) after adjustment for age, gender, ethnicity, smoking status and body mass index.

In a HIV-specific sub-analyses (Table 1), one IU/L increase in baseline ALP was independently associated with a greater subsequent BMD loss at FN (0.00016 g/cm²/year loss, p<0.016). Additional adjustment for CTX-1, P1NP or OC did not change this association and longitudinal changes in BMD were not associated with current or cumulative exposure to tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF), nadir CD4+ T-cell count, or traditional risk factors of age, gender, ethnicity, PTH and 25(OH) D.
Among HIV+, mean CD4+ count was 480 cells/mm³. More likely to be post-menopausal (19% vs 11%), HCV infected at study entry (24% vs 15%), and use vitamin D at index visit (42% vs 28%), but less likely to smoke (45% vs 51%).

Results: Although those with HIV have lower BMD, we observed no difference in rate of BMD loss between groups over time. That higher ALP was associated with greater decreases in FN BMD in those with HIV may reflect altered bone turnover, although exposure to TDF was not implicated in progressive BMD loss.

775 Fracture Incidence Is Increased in Aging HIV-Infected Women
Anjali Sharma; Qishu Shi1; Donald R. Hoover; Kathryn Anastas; Phyllis C. Tien; Mary A. Young; Marjorie W. Cohen; Deborah Gustafson; Michael T Yin

Background: Low bone mineral density (BMD) is common among HIV-infected individuals. Some studies find higher fracture incidence in HIV+ than HIV- individuals. There is particular concern for increased rates of fracture in older HIV-infected women as they continue to age.

Methods: We analyzed a cohort of 2375 (1713 HIV+, 662 HIV-) women enrolled in the Women's Interagency HIV Study (WIHS) to evaluate the effects of HIV infection on time to first self-reported fragility and non-fragility fracture, and determine risks for incident fracture, between 2003-2013. Incident fractures were assessed at semiannual visits. Associations of traditional fracture risk factors and HIV disease characteristics measured at index visit with subsequent incident fracture were estimated using proportional hazards models.

Results: HIV+ women were older than HIV- (median 40 vs 35 yrs) and had lower body mass index (28 vs 30kg/m²), but were racially similar (59% vs 62% black). HIV+ women were more likely to be post-menopausal (19% vs 11%), HCV infected at study entry (24% vs 15%), and use vitamin D at index visit (42% vs 28%), but less likely to smoke (45% vs 51%). Among HIV+, mean CD4+ count was 480 cells/mm³ and 63% were taking HAARAT at index visit. New fractures occurred in 300 (17.5%) HIV+ women and 90 (13.6%) HIV- women. New fracture incidence rates were higher in HIV+ versus HIV- women (2.19 vs 1.54/100py, p<0.002); however, unadjusted incidence rates of fragility fractures did not statistically differ (0.56/100py vs. 0.39/100py, p=0.13). Adjusted for age, race, prior fracture, and history of cocaine and injection drug use, HIV- women had significantly higher incidence rate of any fracture compared with HIV- women (aHR=1.30; 95% CI 1.02-1.66). Among HIV+ women, older age, white race, prior fracture, smoking, and prior AIDS defining illness (aHR=1.56; 95% CI: 1.22-1.98) significantly predicted new fracture, while CD4+ count and antiretroviral exposure did not.

Conclusions: Fracture rates were higher among HIV+ than HIV- women. Cocaine and injection drug use were also significant predictors of incident fracture. Further research is needed to understand whether the risk of fracture associated with cocaine use relates to increased rate of falls, or direct effects on bone metabolism. Our data support optimizing musculoskeletal health in older HIV-infected women.

776 Heel Quantitative Ultrasound to Cut Down on DXA Costs in HIV-infected Patients
Marilia R. Pinzone; Maria Gossio; Daniela Castronuovo; Adriana Di Gregorio; Benedetto M. Celesia; Bruno Caccopardo; Giuseppe Nunnari
University of Catania, Catania, Italy

Background: HIV infection has been associated with increased risk of osteopenia/osteoporosis and fragility fractures. DXA is the reference standard to assess bone mass density (BMD), however it is a radiation-based and expensive technique, not easily accessible in several clinical settings. Quantitative ultrasound (QUS) of the heel is a radiation-free, easy-to-perform technique, which may help reducing the need for DXA scan.

Methods: In this cross-sectional study, we evaluated the prevalence of and risk factors for low BMD by QUS (Hologic Sahara) in a cohort of HIV-infected patients. We assessed the correlation between BMD and demographic, viro-immunological and biochemical parameters. Osteopenia/osteoporosis rates were compared with those of 36 sex- and age-matched HIV-negative controls. Mann-Whitney test was used to compare continuous variables, Chi-squared test for categorical variables. Spearman’s correlation and multivariate analysis were used to assess factors associated with low BMD.

Results: 152 HIV-positive patients were enrolled, 29% female, median age 47(IQR 39-54) years. 19% of patients were HCV-positive, 60% smokers, 7% had diabetes. Median BMI was 24(IQR 22-26) kg/m². Median time since HIV diagnosis was 122(IQR 47-216) months, median time from HAART initiation 119(IQR 39-204) months. 91% were on HAART, 53% were receiving a PI-based regimen, 44% a NNRTI-based one, 11% were taking RAL, 60% TDF, 80% had undetectable viral load, median CD4 count was 548 (IQR 407-695) cells/µl.

Conclusions: Although those with HIV have lower BMD, we observed no difference in rate of BMD loss between groups over time. That higher ALP was associated with greater decreases in FN BMD in those with HIV may reflect altered bone turnover, although exposure to TDF was not implicated in progressive BMD loss.
The number of subjects with Sahara t-score < -1 was significantly higher among HIV-positive patients in comparison with controls (64 vs. 33%, p = 0.012). 55% of HIV-positive patients had Sahara t-score < -1.9, < -2.5. In the univariate but not in the multivariate analysis, factors associated with lower BMD were older age (p = 0.002), lower CD4 at diagnosis (p = 0.35, p = 0.003), duration of tenofovir exposure (r = -0.19, p = 0.02) and HCV coinfection (p = 0.01).

According to guidelines, 41% of patients had risk factors for osteoporosis who make them eligible for DXA. By using QUS, we may avoid/delay DXA in around 30% of them. On the other hand, 59% of patients ineligible for DXA according to US HIV guidelines, had a low QUS t-score.

Conclusions: In our cohort, low BMD was highly prevalent. Heel QUS is a quick, easy-to-perform, relatively inexpensive and radiation-free technique which may help reducing the need for unnecessary DXA as well as identifying high-risk subjects, requiring a thorough workup.

777 Novel Radiographic Measures HRpQCT and HSA as Correlates of HIV-Associated Fragments
Darrell H. Tan1; Janet Raboud1; Leah Szakowski1; Eva Szabo2; Hanxian Hu2; Queneerie Wong2; Angela Cheung3; Sharon Walmsley1
1St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto, Canada; 2Toronto General Research Institute, Toronto, Canada; 3University Health Network, Toronto, Canada; 4Centre for Excellence in Skeletal Health Assessment, Toronto, Canada

Background: Bone mineral density as assessed by dual energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA) is often used to assess fracture risk, but is limited by the lack of a clear fracture threshold and of validation in HIV. We conducted a pilot case–control study to determine whether novel radiologic methods such as total volumetric BMD (tvBMD) at the distal radius by high resolution peripheral quantitative computed tomography (HRpQCT) and buckling ratio (BR) at the narrow neck by hip structural assessment (HSA) correlate with fracture in HIV patients.

Methods: Adults with a history of low-trauma fractures after their HIV diagnosis (cases) were matched 1:1 with HIV-infected adults with no prior fractures (controls) based on age, sex, race and smoking history. Participants underwent DXA, HRpQCT and HSA once. Conditional logistic regression was used to model the relationship between fracture and DXA-derived t-scores, adjusting for the duration of HIV infection at the time of the fracture. After further adjustment for each novel radiologic parameter, nested models were compared using the likelihood ratio (LR) test to determine whether any offered additional information independent of DXA.

Results: 23 matched pairs were included. Median (interquartile range, IQR) age, IQR) age was 50 (46, 56) years, 78% were male, 78% were white and 57% were smokers. Median (IQR) duration of HIV at the time of bone measurements was 19 (11, 23) years for cases and 10 (7, 18) years for controls; nadir CD4 was 234 (123, 370) and 166 (36, 410) cells/mm3 respectively. 4 cases and 0 controls had ever used osteoporosis medications. DXA-derived t-scores showed trends toward association with fracture, with OR=0.87 per SD of T-score (95%CI=0.53,1.34) for the L-spine and OR=0.43 (95%CI=0.17,1.12) for the hip. When tvBMD was included in the hip model, the tvBMD estimate was not significant (OR=1.29 per 10mg/cm², 95%CI=0.93,1.81), but the strength of the DXA-derived t-score increased (OR=0.11, 95%CI=0.01,1.08) as did model fit (LR p = 0.06). When BR was included in the hip model, the BR estimate was not significant (OR=0.69, 95%CI=0.40,1.18), and the strength of the DXA-derived t-score again increased (OR=0.20, 95%CI=0.03,1.12), though model fit was not improved (LR p = 0.14).

Conclusions: Novel radiologic parameters such as HRpQCT-derived tvBMD and HSA-derived BR may aid in identifying correlates of low-trauma fracture in HIV patients, and warrant further study as supplementary markers of fracture risk in HIV clinical trials.

778 Obesity and Inflammation in Resource-Diverse Settings
Kristine M. Erlanson1; Nikhil Gpte1; Javier R. Lama1; Patcharaphan Sugandhavesa2; Thando Mwelase3; Ashwin Balagopal4; David Asmuth5; Thomas B. Campbell1; Amita Gupta1
1University of Colorado, Aurora, CO, US; 2Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, US; 3Impacta Peru Clinical Trials Unit, Lima, Peru; 4Chiang Mai University, Chiang Mai, Thailand; 5University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 6University of California Davis, Sacramento, CA, US

Background: The heightened inflammatory profile resulting from both HIV infection and obesity is of increasing importance in many HIV-related comorbidities. Little is known about the association between the change in body mass index (BMI) with antiretroviral (ART) initiation and the change in inflammatory markers, particularly in resource-limited settings.

Methods: AIDS Clinical Trials Group study A5175 was a randomized trial comparing 3 ART regimens in resource-diverse international settings; the following is a country stratified random sub-cohort of 270 subjects; 246 subjects had stored samples. BMI (weight [kg]/height [m] 2 ) was categorized as underweight (UW, <18.5), normal weight (NW, 18.5-24.9), overweight (OW), and obesity (OB) at baseline and week 48. A change in BMI ≥ 3 kg/m2 (≥ α) was defined as weight gain. For each country, we compared baseline and week 48 changes in BMI with the corresponding change in inflammatory markers (p>0.05). In multivariate analyses comparing OB vs not OB participants, OB was associated with an increase in sCD14 (β = -0.09; p = 0.09). No significant associations were detected in the NW group or within other inflammatory categories.

Results: Of 246 participants, 50% were female, 53% black, with a median age of 35 (IQR 27-44) years, 65% were white, 60% were current smokers at baseline and week 48. The percentage of participants with weight gain ≥ α was 37% at baseline and 38% at week 48. In the multivariate model, weight gain ≥ α was associated with higher sCD14 (β = -0.09; p = 0.09). No significant associations were detected in the NW group or within other inflammatory categories.

Conclusions: Other than obesity, few other factors associated with weight gain. Further investigation into the impact of obesity on HIV treatment outcomes in resource-limited settings is needed.

779 Body Composition Outcomes at 96 Weeks in the SECOND-LINE RCT DXA Substudy
Mark A. Boyd1; Janaki Amin1; Patrick W. Mallon2; Jennifer F. Hoy3; Samuel Ferret4; Waldo Belloso5; Praphan Phanuphak1; Sean Emery6; David A. Cooper1
1Second-Line trial study group; 2University of New South Wales Australia, Sydney, Australia; 3University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland; 4Monash University/Alfred Hospital, Melbourne, Australia; 5Hospital Saint Louis, Paris, France; 6Hospital Italiano, Buenos Aires, Argentina; 7Thai Red Cross AIDS Research Centre, Bangkok, Thailand

Background: Antiretroviral therapy (ART) should optimally cause minimal harm. Preferred N(t)RTI-backbones are associated with toxicities with poorly understood long term consequences. In the SECOND-LINE study we demonstrated non-inferiority (margin=12%) of ritonavir-boosted lopinavir (r/LPV) plus raltegravir (RAL-arm) compared to r/LPV plus 2-N(t)RTI (control arm) after virological failure of standard NNRTI+2N(t)RTI first-line ART. The RAL-arm was associated with significantly less bone mineral density (BMD) loss. We hypothesised that the RAL-arm would be associated with a greater degree of limb fat gain at 96 weeks.

Methods: We performed a DXA-substudy of SECOND-LINE at weeks 0, 48 and 96 at 8 sites in Argentina, India, Malaysia, South Africa and Thailand. Primary endpoint was the mean percent change from baseline in peripheral limb fat. Analysis was by intention to treat (ITT). We adjusted for baseline imbalances in sex, BMI and smoking. Multivariate linear regression was used to assess between-group differences and predictors of percent change in limb fat mass. Results are mean (SD) and median (IQR).
Results: Baseline characteristics of the 210 enrolled participants: 110 (52%) female, age 38.6 (7.8) years, 52% Asian/43% African, HIV RNA 4.1 (1.0) log10 copies/mL, CD4+ count 220 (167) cells/µL, first-line ART duration 3.3 (1.9-5.9) years, 34%/1% and 48% on d4T and AZT respectively prior to initiating randomised ART. Forty-six percent and 42% N(t)RTI arm study participants received TDF and AZT respectively. After 96 weeks the mean (SD) % limb fat change from baseline was 16.8 (32.6)% in the N(t)RTI-arm and 28.0 (37.6)% in the RAL-arm, a mean difference (95% CI) of 10.2 (0.1-20.4)% (p=0.048). Baseline predictors of percent changes in limb fat mass over 96 weeks are shown in Table 1.

Conclusions: Although N(t)RTI-sparing in SECOND-LINE was associated with improved peripheral limb fat gain over 96 weeks, it was not significant after adjustment for other predictors on multivariate analysis. Significant predictors of peripheral fat gain were female sex, higher baseline BMI and a greater increase in BMI. Africans were more likely to lose limb fat than Asians. Those with more limb fat at baseline were more likely to lose limb fat over 96 weeks. Thymidine-analogue duration prior to study had a borderline association with less peripheral fat gain.

780 Bone Quality by Quantitative Ultrasound at the Radius Does Not Differ in ART-Naïve HIV+ and HIV- Rwandan Women

Eugene Mutimura1; Qiuhu Shi2; Donald R. Hoover3; Kathryn Anastos4; Emmanuel Rudakemwa1; Jean Claude Dusingize1; Jean D’Amour Sinayobye1; Michael T Yin6
1Regional Alliance for Sustainable Development, Kigali, Rwanda; 2School of Health Sciences and Practice, New York Medical College, New York, NY, US; 3State University of New Jersey, New Brunswick, NJ, US; 4Albert Einstein College of Medicine and Montefiore Medical Center, Bronx, NY, US; 5King Faisal Hospital, Kigali, Rwanda; 6Columbia University Medical Center, New York, NY, US

Background: Fracture incidence appears to be increased in HIV+ individuals, especially after ART. Dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA) characterizes bone mineral density (BMD) and is predictive of fracture, but is not widely available in resource-constrained settings (RCS). Quantitative ultrasound (QUS) assesses bone quality by measuring speed of an ultrasound wave (SOS) through bone; lower SOS is predictive of increased fracture risk in older women. We compared bone quality by QUS at the radius in HIV+ and HIV- women in Rwanda.

Methods: Cross sectional study of 646 ART-naïve HIV+ and 211 HIV- women. Demographic, anthropomorphic, laboratory, co-morbidity, and socioeconomic data were collected. A Sunlight Omnisense 7000 QUS (BeamMed Ltd, Israel) was utilized to measure SOS at the radius using 2 trained technicians. Inter-observer agreement assessed on a subset (N=56) was high (kappa>0.90). Mean SOS±SD, T-scores (compared to SOS from young women), Z-scores (compared to SOS from women of same age) using the manufacturer’s reference based upon American norms were calculated.

Results: HIV+ women were younger than HIV- women (35±7 vs 42+10 years, p<0.001), had more chronic diarrhea (23% vs 8%, p<0.001), and lower albumin (3.4±0.7 vs. 3.9±0.5 g/dL, p<0.001), but similar body mass index (BMI, 21.5±3.7 vs 21.3±3.8 kg/m2, p=0.51). Among HIV+ women, mean CD4+ T cell count was 285 (SD=166) cells/mm3 and 30% had an AIDS defining illness. Average SOS was slightly higher in HIV+ than HIV- women (4024.4±110.5 vs. 4003.9±113.1 m/s, p=0.02); this group difference was attenuated by adjustment for age (p=0.04) but not BMI (Table). SOS T- and Z-scores did not differ pre or post adjustment for BMI between HIV infection groups. Among HIV+ women, SOS did not differ by CD4+ count <200 vs. ≥200 cells/mm3: 4016±117 vs 4028±107 m/s, respectively (p=0.19).

Conclusions: Although N(t)RTI-sparing in SECOND-LINE was associated with improved peripheral limb fat gain over 96 weeks, it was not significant after adjustment for other predictors on multivariate analysis. Significant predictors of peripheral fat gain were female sex, higher baseline BMI and a greater increase in BMI. Africans were more likely to lose limb fat than Asians. Those with more limb fat at baseline were more likely to lose limb fat over 96 weeks. Thymidine-analogue duration prior to study had a borderline association with less peripheral fat gain.

Bone Quality by Quantitative Ultrasound among ART-naive HIV+ and HIV- Rwandan women

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristics</th>
<th>HIV+ (N=646)</th>
<th>HIV- (N=211)</th>
<th>P value</th>
<th>P value Adjusted for Age</th>
<th>P value Adjusted for BMI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Average SOS (m/s)</td>
<td>4024.4±110.5</td>
<td>4003.9±113.1</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T score</td>
<td>-0.07±1.37</td>
<td>-0.18±1.43</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z score</td>
<td>0.09±1.35</td>
<td>0.10±1.38</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data are presented as Mean±SD; *The p-value is from ANOVA; ART, antiretroviral therapy; HIV+, HIV-infected; HIV, HIV-uninfected; BMI, Body mass index; SOS, ultrasound wave.

Conclusions: Despite having relatively advanced HIV disease, ART-naive, predominantly premenopausal Rwandan women did not have worse bone quality by radius QUS than uninfected controls. Our results are consistent with data from a South African study that found that BMD by DXA were similar in ART-naive HIV+ women and uninfected controls. Unlike DXA, radius QUS is uninfluenced by weight or body fat, is portable, inexpensive, and does not emit radiation or require high-level training. QUS may be an ideal modality to track bone quality and fracture risk after ART-initiation in HIV+ individuals in RCS.
781 Predictors and Outcomes of Incident High Cholesterol in Adults on ART in South Africa
Denise Evans1; Alana T. Brennan2; Faith Moyo3; David Spencer4; Kay Mahomed4; Mhairi Maskew1; Lawrence Long5; Sydney Rosen2; Matt P. Fox2
1University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 2Boston University, Boston, MA, US; 3Right to Care, Johannesburg, South Africa

Background: As the HIV-infected population ages in sub-Saharan Africa, non-communicable chronic disease incidence among patients on ART is likely to rise. Specific antiretroviral drugs are considered independent risk factors for cardiovascular disease (CVD), and high total cholesterol (TC) is a risk factor for CVD, stroke and renal disease. We examined predictors of high TC in ART patients in South Africa.

Methods: Prospective study of HIV-positive, ART-naïve adults initiating ART at a large urban clinic in Johannesburg from 04/04 to 07/12. Patients with TC ≥6mg/dl at ART initiation were excluded. We defined incident high cholesterol as a TC ≥6mg/dl and categorized it as (i) one elevated TC, (ii) elevated TC with repeat TC <6mg/dl or (ii) elevated TC with repeat ≥6mg/dl. Cox regression was used to identify variables at ART initiation associated with incident high TC. Person-time started at ART initiation and ended at the earliest of high TC, death, loss to follow up (LT; >3 months late for next scheduled visit), transfer, completion of 24 months of follow-up, or dataset closure (07/2014).

Results: Among 18,998 eligible patients, 2990 (16%) had a high TC by 24 months on ART. Of these, 488 (16%) had no repeat TC, 1323 (44%) had a repeat TC <6mg/dl, and 1179 (40%) had a persistently high TC ≥6mg/dl. Regression models showed patients ≥40 vs. <40 years, those with a CD4 count <100 vs. ≥100 cells/mm3 or BMI ≥25 vs. <25 kg/m2 at ART initiation had an increased hazard of high TC over the first 24 months on ART (Table).

Of the 2990 patients with a high TC, 5% died, 7% were LTF and 11% developed moderate or severe renal insufficiency (creatinine clearance <60ml/min). Among those with a repeat TC, rates of mortality (0.82 vs. 0.83/100pys) and LTF (6.1 vs. 7.3/100pys) after high TC were similar for those with incident high TC and a repeat TC <6mg/dl compared to those with a persistently high TC ≥6mg/dl. However, those with persistently high TC ≥6mg/dl had a higher rate of renal insufficiency (CrCl <90ml/min) (19.0/100pys) after high TC compared to those who reduced their TC <6mg/dl (16.0/100pys). 31% of patients with a high TC changed a single drug, mainly from d4T to TDF or ABC, while 29% were prescribed cholesterol lowering drugs and 13% had both.

Conclusions: Older patients, those on stavudine, those overweight or with low CD4 counts should be targeted for frequent TC monitoring and identification of other risk factors of CVD in order to implement lifestyle modifications and pharmaceutical therapy.

782 Metabolic Changes and Second-Line ART in Africa (2LADY/ANRS 12169 Trial)
Amandine Cournil1; Assane Diouf3; Sabrina Eyam-Dioum4; Adrien Sawadogo2; Liliane Ayangma4; Louise Fortes-Deguenomo2; Jean-Marc Mbeng6; Eric Delaporte1; Laura Ciaffi1; Sinata Koulla-Shiro5
1IRD/UM 1, Montpellier, France; 2CHU Souro Sanou, Bobo Dioulasso, Burkina Faso; 3CRCF, Dakar, Senegal; 4Yaounde Military Hospital, Yaounde, Cameroon; 5FMSB/University Yaounde 1, Yaounde, Cameroon; 6ANRS Research Center, Yaounde, Cameroon

Background: Beyond efficacy, information about the impact on metabolism of 2nd line antiretroviral combinations can be of value in the evaluation of long term benefit of treatment in the African context.

The aim was to compare changes over 48 weeks in metabolic profile of three second line regimens within the randomized 2LADY/ANRS 12169 trial (Yaounde, Cameroon; Bobo Dioulasso, Burkina Faso; Dakar, Senegal).

Methods: 451 HIV-1 positive adults, failing standard first line ART were randomized to tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF) + emtricitabine (FTC) + lopinavir/ritonavir (LPV/r) [reference]; abacavir (ABC) + didanosine (ddI) + LPV/r [ABC/ddI] or TDF + FTC + darunavir (DRV) /r [DRV]. Cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk factors considered were obesity or overweight (Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥25kg/m²); hypercholesterolemia (≥200mg/dL); hypertriglyceridemia (≥150mg/dL); hypertension (≥130/85mmHg) and metabolic syndrome according to IDF/AHA/NHLBI criteria.

Results: 432 (71% women) patients with a median age of 38 years were analyzed. At entry, the median CD4 count was 183 cells/µL (IQR: 90-290), 32% were obese or overweight; and 11% had metabolic syndrome with no difference between arms.

The mean weight gain (kg) over 48 weeks was significantly greater in DRV group (+3.0 ± 4.9) than in reference (+0.7 ± 5.2) and in ABC/ddI groups (+0.8 ± 4.7). In DRV group, over 48 weeks, 26% of patients increased BMI from normal to overweight or obese.
In contrast, the ABC/ddI compared with DRV group had greater mean increases (mg/dL) in triglycerides (+33±68 vs -6±60; P<0.001) and in cholesterol (+30±53 vs -1±43 ; P<0.001) with significant increases in both HDL- and LDL-cholesterol. Over 48 weeks a significantly higher proportion of patients developed hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia and metabolic syndrome in the ABC/ddI compared with DRV group. CVD risk factors did not differ between DRV and reference group.

Lipids levels changes and incidence of metabolic syndrome remained independently associated with treatment regimen in multivariable analyses including baseline clinical and metabolic variables.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cumulative incidence at week 48</th>
<th>TDF+FTC+LFV/r</th>
<th>ABC+ddI+LFV/r</th>
<th>TDF+FTC+DRV/r</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reference</strong> n=146</td>
<td>n=138</td>
<td>n=145</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overweight/obesity</strong> 17/106 (16%)</td>
<td>7/84 (8%)</td>
<td>25/97 (26%)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hypercholesterolemia</strong> 27/106 (25%)</td>
<td>16/92 (16%)</td>
<td>20/90 (21%)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hypertriglyceridemia</strong> 10/125 (8%)</td>
<td>27/122 (22%)</td>
<td>11/125 (9%)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hypertension</strong> 11/112 (10%)</td>
<td>14/95 (14%)</td>
<td>13/114 (11%)</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Metabolic syndrome</strong> 12/120 (10%)</td>
<td>1/116 (1%)</td>
<td>5/119 (4%)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Both efficacy (CROI2014) and metabolic tolerance results at 48 weeks indicate that the recommended WHO regimen remains a valid option.

**Conclusions:** Despite a marked weight gain with high incidence of overweight and obesity in the DRV group, the most worrying changes in metabolic profile were observed in the ABC/ddI group with important increase in CVD risk factor which could compromise the long term benefit of this combination

### 783 Frailty and Cause-Specific Hospitalization Among Persons Aging With HIV and Drug Use

**Damani A. Piggott**, Abibembeni D. Muzayale; Shriti H. Mehta; Ryan P. Westergaard; Todd T. Brown; Kushang V. Patel; Sean X. Leng; Gregory D. Kirk

**Background:** Hospitalization events exact a substantial economic and clinical burden for aging HIV-infected populations. Frailty is a key aging-related syndrome, predictive of major adverse clinical outcomes, including all-cause hospitalization among older HIV-uninfected adults. We have previously reported the association of frailty with advanced HIV and mortality; however, limited data exist on the relationship of frailty to hospitalizations due to infectious or non-infectious causes among HIV-infected persons or their uninfected counterparts.

**Methods:** Frailty was ascertained in the ALIVE cohort of persons with prior or current injection drug use based on the 5 Fried phenotype criteria. Hospitalization events were ascertained from 2005-2012 and categorized using Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality clinical classification software into: chronic disease, infectious disease, and non-chronic non-infectious conditions. Cox proportional hazards models were used to estimate the risk (hazard ratios [HR] with 95% confidence intervals [CI]) for time to first hospitalization for each category.

**Results:** Among 1303 participants with a median age of 48 years, 32% were HIV infected, and 12% were frail. In multivariable models adjusting for age, sociodemographics, comorbidity, substance use, and HIV/AIDS status, frailty was significantly associated with chronic disease (aHR 2.03; 95% CI, 1.40, 2.96), and infectious disease (aHR 2.41; 95% CI, 1.54, 3.76) hospitalization; but not with non-chronic non-infectious hospitalization (aHR 1.07; 95% CI, 0.72, 1.59). A prior AIDS diagnosis was associated with increased hospitalization risk in all 3 categories. Among HIV-infected persons, independent of CD4 count, HIV viral load, or prior AIDS, frailty was significantly associated with increased AIDS hospitalization risk (aHR 6.30; 95% CI, 1.20, 33.1). Frailty was also independently associated with non-AIDS infectious disease hospitalization risk (aHR 2.21; 95% CI, 1.40, 3.50).

**Conclusions:** The frailty phenotype selectively predicts vulnerability to chronic disease and infectious disease related hospitalization, independent of comorbidity, degree of HIV immunosuppression and virologic control. Frail persons are susceptible to increased hospitalization for both AIDS and Non-AIDS infection. Further elucidation of frailty pathways may facilitate targeted interventions to reduce health care utilization and improve clinical management for aging HIV-infected persons and their high risk counterparts.

### 784 Association of HIV Viral Load and Shorter Telomere Length

**Shawn Gogia**, Ruey Li; Wei Yi; Rebecca Scherer; Elizabeth Blackburn; Ramin Farzaneh-Far; Steven Deeks; Priscilla Hsu

**Background:** Telomeres are DNA sequences on the ends of chromosomes that protect genomic integrity and shorten as cells age. Telomerase counteracts telomere shortening and prevents cellular aging. Telomerase may be inhibited by reverse transcriptase inhibitors and telomeres in T cells may be shortened by excess HIV-associated proliferation. Given association of HIV with CVD and other conditions associated with aging, we initiated systematic studies of telomere length (TL), telomerase activity (TA) and vascular function in a diverse cohort of HIV-infected and uninfected adults.

**Methods:** Telomere were used to compare levels of TL and TA and to identify associated factors.

**Results:** HIV+ and control subjects had similar demographic and traditional CVD risk factors. Median TL was 0.95 in treated and virally suppressed patients and 0.93 in untreated and non-suppressed, compared with 1.07 in untreated controls (p=0.046), while median TL was 1.02 in untreated, virally suppressed patients (p=0.72 vs. controls). TL remained 12% shorter (p=0.004) in untreated individuals with detectable viremia compared with controls after adjustment for age, gender, and race. Among HIV patients, age (10% shorter per decade, p<0.001), viral load > 10K copies/mL was associated with a larger reduction in TL than a decade of aging. Higher sCD163, a marker of monocyte/macrophage activation, was also independently associated with shortened TL. These data support the concept that HIV compromises telomere maintenance, perhaps with partial reversal by ART. Because TL and TA may also be influenced by monocyte/macrophage activation and other processes, larger studies are necessary to define the role of TL and telomerase in HIV+ persons.
Novel Mechanisms of Nucleoside Analog Associated Mitochondrial DNA Mutation
Kristian Gardner; Patrick F. Chimney; Brendan A. Payne
Newcastle University, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, United Kingdom

Background: Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) mutation is a key feature of human aging. NRTI therapy may lead to accelerated accumulation of mtDNA mutations, but the mechanisms are unknown.

Methods: We used a transmitochondrial cybrid cell line containing a single 7.5kb mtDNA deletion mutation, and fibroblasts from elderly individuals containing the m.414T>G point mutation. Cells were exposed to NRTIs for 32 days. MtDNA content was determined by multiplex real-time PCR. Deletion mutations were analysed by multiplex real-time PCR and long-range PCR. Point mutations were analysed by pyrosequencing (Qiagen) and massively parallel resequencing (Illumina MiSeq).

Results: In ddI-treated cybrids, heteroplasmacy level of the deletion mutation increased from 75% to 96% (SD 1.6%, p<0.01). This was due to selective depletion of wild-type mtDNA content (to 14% of baseline, SD 3%, p<0.001) but preservation of mutant mtDNA. Cybrids treated with physiological doses of d4T, AZT or TDF showed no significant changes in deletion heteroplasmy, however 10x physiological dose d4T did increase heteroplasmy to 86% (SD 4%). There was no evidence of new deletion mutation formation with any NRTI at normal or 10x dosing.

In fibroblasts there was no significant change in the heteroplasmacy level (~50%) of the m.414T>G point mutation with any of the NRTI exposures. However deep resequencing revealed multiple additional low-level (<3% heteroplasmy) point mutations. When subjected to mtDNA depletion (due to ddI), followed by repopulation of mtDNA content (i.e. a molecular bottleneck), significant shifts in low-level mutations were seen (ddI, mean shift 6.3%, SD 2.8%; untreated, mean shift 2.7%, SD 1.2%; p=0.01). This effect was accentuated with 10x physiological dose ddI exposure. No significant heteroplasmy shifts were seen with d4T, AZT or TDF. There was no new point mutation formation.

Conclusions: Despite prolonged and high-dose exposure to NRTIs, there is no mutagenesis in mtDNA. However, we observed: 1) a selective advantage to the replication of deleted mtDNA (ddI and high-dose d4T); and 2) the enhanced segregation of mtDNA point mutations through a molecular bottleneck mechanism (ddI). Both phenomena will in vivo lead to accelerated clonal expansion of pre-existing (age-associated) mtDNA mutations within individual cells. These data provide a plausible mechanism for increased mtDNA mutations observed in NRTI-treated patients. Such mutations may lead to accelerated physiological decline during aging.

Balance Confidence Predicts Falls Better Than Physical Function Testing in HIV+ Men
Todd T. Brown; Xiuhong Li; Lisa P. Jacobson; Jennifer Schrack; Frank J. Palella; Lawrence Kingley; Joseph B. Margolick; Adrian Dobs; Jordan Lake; Keri N. Althoff
MACS
1 Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2 Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 3 Northwestern University, Feinberg School of Medicine, Chicago, IL, US; 4 University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US; 5 University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US

Background: Falls are a major source of morbidity in older adults. Tests of physical function and questionnaires of self-reported balance confidence have been used to predict fall risk in older HIV-uninfected (HIV-) persons, but these assessments have not yet been validated in HIV-infected (HIV+) persons.

Methods: HIV+ and HIV- men who have sex with men 50-70 years old were recruited from the Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study (MACS) for a substudy assessing fracture risk. At baseline, participants underwent clinical tests of balance (Functional Reach Test, Standing Balance Test), strength (grip strength, chair stands), gait speed, composite measurements of physical function (Short Physical Performance Battery), and a short questionnaire assessing balance confidence during various activities (Activities Balance Confidence, which assesses balance confidence on a scale of 0-100% during 6 activities (≥80%=low confidence)). Falls were reported prospectively over a two-year period (median follow up time (IQR) 14.7 (12.3-16.5) months). The relationships between clinical tests of physical function/ABC and falling status (faller vs non-faller) were determined with logistic regression. All analyses were adjusted for age, race, education, body mass index, MACS site, and HIV serostatus.

Results: During the follow-up period, 27% (65/238) of HIV+ men and 23% (69/298) of HIV- men reported at least one fall (p=0.28); 11% of HIV+ men and 9% of HIV- men reported ≥2 falls (p=0.40). Overall, lower balance confidence (<80% vs ≥80% on ABC) was significantly associated with having a fall (adjusted odds ratio (aOR) 2.24 (95% confidence interval (CI) 1.38, 3.66)). In contrast, lower performance on physical function tests showed no association with falling (p>0.099 for each test). Similar results were observed for the relationship of these assessments with having 2 or more falls. Among the HIV+ men, lower balance confidence also predicted falling (aOR 4.25 (95%CI 1.93, 9.35), p<0.001), but physical function tests did not (p>0.07 for each test).

Conclusions: HIV serostatus was not associated with incident falls in this population of older men. Self-reported balance confidence was a significantly better predictor of falls than standard clinical tests of strength and balance, and could be easily incorporated into clinical practice to identify HIV-infected patients at greater risk of falls.

Vitamin D Supplementation Does Not Affect Metabolic Changes Seen With ART Initiation
Todd T. Brown; Ellen Chan; Edgar T. Overton; Pablo Tebas; Kathy Melbourne; Royce Harlin; Heather Ribaudo; Michael T. Yin
ACTG

Background: Insulin resistance and lipid changes are commonly seen after ART initiation. Observational studies suggest that vitamin D supplementation reduces the risk of developing diabetes and improves lipid profiles.

Methods: This 48-week prospective, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study evaluated the effect of high dose vitamin D3 (4000 IU daily) plus calcium supplementation (1000 mg calcium carbonate daily) in HIV-infected subjects initiating ART with efavirenz/emtricitabine/tenofovir. In this secondary analysis, changes in insulin resistance (as measured by HOMA-IR), lipid profile, and components of the metabolic syndrome were assessed at baseline, 24 and 48 weeks using the intent-to-treat approach. Stratified Wilcoxon rank sum tests and stratified normal score tests were used to test for differences between the two treatment groups, stratified by screening 25-OH vitamin D stratum (≥/≤ 20 ng/mL). A more conservative significance level 0.01 was used in order to adjust for multiple testing.

Results: 165 eligible subjects enrolled, with 79 in Vitamin D/Calcium (Vit D/Cal) group and 86 in placebo group. The placebo group but not the VitD/Cal group experienced modest increase in insulin resistance at week 24 (P<0.001). While increases in total and HDL cholesterol were apparent in both groups at weeks 24 and 48, increases in LDL cholesterol at week 24 were only marginal in the placebo group (P=0.011). BMI was stable over the course of the study, whereas modest increases in waist circumference were observed at week 24 that were not persistent at week 48. Metabolic syndrome was present in 19 subjects (12%) at baseline and 20 subjects (14%) at week 48 without differences between groups. There were no between group differences in any of these metabolic parameters at either 24 or 48 week evaluations (P>0.17).
788 First-Line NRTIs and Risk of New Onset Diabetes in HIV-Infected Adults in Thailand

Prakrit Riyaten, Nicolas Salvador, Patrimee Traisathit, Ngo-Giang-Huong, Rapeepan Suaysod, Guttiga Valse, Narupeon Yutthakasemsant, Apichat Chutanonta, Jacqueline Capeau, Gonzague Jourdain

1 Chiang Mai University, Chiang Mai, Thailand; 2 Institut de Recherche Pour le Développement UMI 174-PHPT, Chiang Mai, Thailand; 3 Phayao Provincial Hospital, Phayao, Thailand; 4 Nong Khaï Hospital, Nong Khaï, Thailand; 5 Samutprakarn Hospital, Phayao, Thailand; 6 Sorbonne University, Paris, France

Background: Exposure to some antiretrovirals (ARVs), in particular thymidine analogue nucleosides, has been associated with a higher risk of diabetes. However, this risk may vary according to ARVs and combinations. We estimated the risk of new onset diabetes in a large HIV-infected adult cohort in Thailand and studied the impact of four different nucleos(t)ide reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NRTIs) containing first-line regimens.

Methods: We selected all HIV-1 infected, antiretroviral therapy (ART)-naïve adults, enrolled in the multicenter PHPT cohort in Thailand (NCT00433030) between January 1, 2000 and December 31, 2011, with no history of diabetes, who received exclusively and for at least 2 years tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF), zidovudine (ZDV), stavudine (d4T) or didanosine + stavudine (ddI+d4T) as part of their first-line regimen. Diabetes was defined as confirmed either fasting plasma glucose ≥126 mg/dl or random glucose ≥200 mg/dl. Incidence of diabetes was estimated as the number of new cases divided by the total number of person-years. Cox proportional hazards models were used to compare the risk of diabetes between regimens.

Results: A total of 520 HIV-infected patients, 329 (63%) female, participated in this analysis. At ART initiation, median age was 34.1 years (interquartile range 29.5–40.1), body mass index (BMI) 20.7 kg/m² (18.9–22.9), CD4 count 139 cells/mm³ (74–208) and HIV RNA load 4.8 log₁₀ copies/mL (4.2–5.2). 329 (63%) patients received TDF, 28% ZDV, 7% d4T and 2% ddI+d4T, usually in addition to lamivudine or emtricitabine. Over 3,318 person-years, 13 patients met the criteria for diabetes. Incidence of new onset diabetes was 3.9 per 1,000 person-years (95% confidence interval [CI] 2.3–6.7). Upon multivariate analysis, adjusting for gender, age, BMI, hepatitis B surface antigen, hepatitis C antibody and CD4 cell count at ART initiation, the adjusted hazard ratios for new onset diabetes were 6.8 (95% CI 1.6–30.0) in patients on ZDV, 14.7 (1.3–167.8) on d4T, and 91.3 (12.4–674.2) on ddI+d4T compared to those on TDF containing regimens (reference) (p < 0.001).

Conclusions: Overall, the incidence rate of diabetes in this lean and predominantly young, female population was relatively low. However, first-line use of ZDV, d4T and d4T+ddI resulted in increased diabetes incidence. In most ART programs, d4T as well as ddI have now been phased out but our study shows that ZDV as first-line regimen was associated with a higher risk of diabetes than TDF.

789 Diabetes Mellitus Among HIV-Infected Adults in Care in the United States, 2009–2010

Alfonso C. Hernandez-Romieu

Emory University Rollins School of Public Health, Decatur, GA, US

Background: Diabetes mellitus (DM) is increasingly prevalent among the U.S. general adult population, but prevalence estimates among HIV-infected persons, who are living longer, are lacking.

Methods: We used 2009–2010 data from the Medical Monitoring Project (MMP) to determine DM prevalence among a nationally representative cross-sectional sample of HIV-infected adults receiving medical care in the United States. Data were obtained through medical record abstraction and in-person interviews. Diagnosed DM was defined as a recorded diagnosis of DM or prescription of DM-specific pharmacotherapy; undiagnosed DM was defined as any record of fasting blood glucose ≥126 mg/dl or glycated hemoglobin ≥6.5% in the absence of diagnosed DM. Standardized prevalence ratios (sPR) were used to compare diagnosed DM prevalence among HIV-infected adults to the general U.S. population in the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2009–2010. Bivariate analyses and multivariate logistic regression were used to examine factors associated with DM prevalence (diagnosed + undiagnosed) among HIV-infected adults.

Results: Overall, 14.2% (95% confidence interval [CI] 12.8–15.6) of HIV-infected adults had DM; 10.3% (CI 9.1–11.2) with diagnosed DM and 3.9% (CI 2.9–5.0) with undiagnosed DM. Compared to the U.S. adult population, the race-standardized prevalence of diagnosed DM among HIV-infected adults was substantially higher in those aged 20–44 years (sPR 2.27, CI 2.21–2.34), and lower in those aged 45–59 years (sPR 0.93, CI 0.92–0.94) and ≥60 years (sPR 0.78, CI 0.75–0.80). Among HIV-infected adults, factors independently associated with DM included older age, duration of HIV ≥10 years, and body mass index ≥30 kg/m² (Table 1).
Prevalence of and factors independently associated with diabetes mellitus among HIV-infected adults receiving medical care in the United States, Medical Monitoring Project, 2009-2010

**Table 1:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample (n)</th>
<th>Weighted Prevalence % (95% CI)</th>
<th>Adjusted Prevalence Ratio (95% CI)</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>8,655</td>
<td>14.2 (12.8, 15.6)</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex at birth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>6,333</td>
<td>13.5 (12.2, 14.9)†</td>
<td>ref.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>2,322</td>
<td>16.4 (15.8, 18.4)†</td>
<td>1.01 (0.88, 1.16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racial/ethnicity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (non-Hispanic)</td>
<td>2,872</td>
<td>13.1 (10.7, 15.5)</td>
<td>ref.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (non-Hispanic)</td>
<td>3,549</td>
<td>15.3 (13.6, 16.9)†</td>
<td>1.15 (0.95, 1.39)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic</td>
<td>1,831</td>
<td>13.8 (11.7, 15.9)†</td>
<td>1.08 (0.87, 1.33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>403</td>
<td>14.4 (10.6, 18.2)†</td>
<td>1.22 (0.99, 1.57)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age in years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-44</td>
<td>3,465</td>
<td>8.3 (7.1, 9.4)†</td>
<td>ref.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-60</td>
<td>4,351</td>
<td>17.0 (15.1, 19.0)†</td>
<td>1.70 (1.48, 1.94)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥60</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>24.9 (21.5, 28.3)</td>
<td>2.53 (2.06, 3.12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time since HIV diagnosis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;5 years</td>
<td>1,897</td>
<td>8.2 (6.5, 10.0)†</td>
<td>ref.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-9 years</td>
<td>1,943</td>
<td>11.3 (9.9, 12.6)†</td>
<td>1.20 (0.95, 1.50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥10 years</td>
<td>4,808</td>
<td>17.9 (16.1, 19.6)†</td>
<td>1.66 (1.37, 2.02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS/Nadir CD4 count in cells/mm³</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS or nadir CD4 0-199</td>
<td>5,965</td>
<td>15.2 (13.7, 16.8)†</td>
<td>1.11 (0.95, 1.30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No AIDS and nadir CD4 200-500</td>
<td>2,121</td>
<td>11.5 (9.4, 13.6)†</td>
<td>ref.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No AIDS and nadir CD4 &gt;500</td>
<td>551</td>
<td>13.4 (9.8, 17.1)†</td>
<td>1.14 (0.85, 1.54)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obesity (BMI&gt;30 kg/m²)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>6,225</td>
<td>11.5 (9.9, 13.0)†</td>
<td>ref.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>2,081</td>
<td>22.3 (20.3, 24.4)</td>
<td>2.07 (1.77, 2.42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive Hepatitis C antibody</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>5,161</td>
<td>13.9 (12.5, 15.4)†</td>
<td>ref.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1,374</td>
<td>18.4 (16.1, 20.7)†</td>
<td>1.19 (0.95, 1.27)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*P <0.05; †In addition to the variables presented in the table, the prevalence ratio is adjusted for education level, poverty, and geometric mean CD4 cell count during the 12 months prior to interview; weighted diabetes prevalence includes diagnosed and undiagnosed individuals; BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval

**Conclusions:** In the United States, one in seven HIV-infected adults has diagnosed or undiagnosed DM. Compared to the general population aged 20-44 years, same-aged HIV-infected adults are over twice as likely to have DM. Although obesity is a major risk factor for DM among HIV-infected adults, our data suggest that DM may be present at an earlier age in the context of HIV-infection and in the absence of traditional risk factors. Healthcare providers should implement recommended screening for DM to promote early interventions including lifestyle modifications for individuals with and at higher risk for DM.

**790 Functional Vitamin D Deficiency With Initiation of Tenofovir-Based ART?**

Evelyn Hsieh 1; Liana Fraenkel 1; Weibo Xia 1; Yang Han 1; Michael T Yin 3; Karl Insogna 4; Ting Zhu 2; Taisheng Li 2

1Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, CT, US; 2Peking Union Medical College Hospital, Beijing, China; 3Columbia University Medical Center, New York, NY, US; 4Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, CT, US

**Background:** Antiretroviral regimens containing tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF) have been associated with decreases in bone mineral density (BMD), and elevations in bone turnover markers (BTM) and intact parathyroid hormone (iPTH) in patients with HIV. Prior cross-sectional studies suggested that a functional vitamin D deficiency may in part explain these changes. To explore this hypothesis further, we measured change in plasma vitamin D binding protein (VDBP) levels from baseline to 48 weeks among a cohort of patients treated with TDF/lamivudine (3TC)/efavirenz (EFV) in the context of other serologic markers of vitamin D and bone metabolism.

**Methods:** We performed a secondary analysis using plasma samples collected at 0, 24, and 48 weeks after initiation of TDF/3TC/EFV from 140 adult participants enrolled in a multi-center randomized trial. Women over 45 years were excluded to avoid confounding due to menopausal status. Data regarding socio-demographic characteristics, BMI, CD4⁺ counts, and HIV viral load were obtained as part of the parent study. Laboratory analyses included plasma VDBP, iPTh, total 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25OHD), the bone resorption marker collagen type 1 cross-linked C-telopeptide (CTX), and the bone formation marker total procollagen type 1 N-terminal propeptide (P1NP). Differences between time points were compared using the paired t-test.

**Results:** Our sample included 110 men and 30 women with a mean age of 33±9.6 yrs. Mean BMI remained stable from 0 to 48 wks (21.7±3.0 v. 22.0±3.2 kg/m², p=0.20), however mean CD4⁺ count increased significantly (279.5±117.4 v. 426±176.9 cells/mm³, p<0.001) and median viral load decreased from 53767 (IQR: 19802 to 136493) to 0 (IQR:0 to 10) copies/mL. Significant increases were observed in VDBP levels from 0 to 24 wks followed by smaller increases from 24 to 48 wks (see Table 1). Similar increases were detected in iPTh levels, however 25OHD levels remained relatively stable. BTM levels increased significantly from 0 to 24 wks followed by a slight decline (CTX) or stabilization (P1NP), however remained significantly higher compared with baseline at 48 wks.
Conclusions: Plasma levels of VDBP rose significantly in the first 24 wks after initiation of TDF/3TC/EFV, followed by a more modest increase from 24 to 48 wks. This change was observed in concert with elevations iPTH and BTMs, despite stable 25OHD levels, supporting a potential mechanistic role for VDBP in bone loss associated with TDF therapy.

791 Determinants of Parathyroid Hormone Levels in HIV-positive Tenofovir-treated Patients with Normal Renal Function
Letizia Marinaro; Andrea Calcatoggio; Jessica Cusato; Elisabetta Scarvaglieri; Marco Simele; Maria Cristina Tettone; Laura Trentini; Antonio D’Avolio; Giovanni Di Perri; Stefano Bonora
Unit of Infectious Diseases, Turin, Italy

Background: Secondary hyperparathyroidism may develop in HIV-positive patients in case of vitamin D deficiency and calcium or phosphorus metabolism disorders. Traditional (age, gender, BMI) and therapeutic determinants (tenofovir (TDF) exposure) have been described but the role of TDF exposure as well as of genetic polymorphisms in key genes is currently unknown.

Methods: Adult HIV-positive patients on TDF-containing HAARTs since at least six months, presenting estimated creatinine clearance (eCrCl) above 60 ml/min, with no significant comorbidity (hypertension, diabetes, urinary tract abnormalities), signing an informed consent were included. Twelve-hours TDF plasma (pcu) and urinary concentration (ucu) were measured through validated HPLC/MS-MS method. Results are expressed as medians (IQR); non-parametric tests were used for all analysis. Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms (SNPs) in the following genes were obtained through real-time PCR: ABCB1, ABCC2, ABCC4, ABCC10, SLC22A6, SLC28A2, CYP27B1, CYP24A1, VDR.

Results: 294 patients (75.2% male, 84.4% Caucasian) were enrolled. Age, BMI and eCrCl were 46 years (39.7-52), 23.7 kg/m² (22-26.5) and 91.6 ml/min (79.5-107) respectively. Median CD4 were 552 cell/µl (409-713) and 278 patients (94.6%) presented a plasma viral load <50 copies/ml after 55.2 months (27.8-88) of TDF intake. Vitamin D, parathyroid hormone (PTH) and phosphorus were 21.2 ng/dl (13.8-31.3), 52.2 pg/ml (40-66.4) and 3 mg/dl (2.7-3.4) with respectively 72.3%, 15% and 16.8% of patients presenting vitamin D deficiency (<30 ng/mL), secondary hyperparathyroidism (>79.6 pg/mL) and hypophosphoremia (<2.6 mg/dL). At multivariate linear regression (including also age, gender, BMI and time on TDF) vitamin D levels (p=0.001), cirrhosis (p=0.04) and the vitamin D receptor uncommon variants Cdx2 (rs11568820, p=0.025) were independent predictors of PTH. At multivariate linear regression PTH levels (p=0.023), HAART class (NNRTIs associated with the lowest levels, p=0.005), SLC28A2 124 (rs11854484, p=0.037) SNP and TDF urinary output (urinary TDF/plasma TDF, p=0.038) were independent predictors of phosphorus levels.

Conclusions: A significant proportion of patients on long-term TDF-based treatment showed vitamin D deficiency and secondary hyperparathyroidism: the latter is more common in cirrhotic patients and in patients with non-functional vitamin D receptor. Genetic and pharmacokinetic markers can be used to identify patients at higher risk of hypophosphatemia and bone metabolism dysfunction.

792 Elevated Tenofovir Exposure via Intensive PK Monitoring Is Associated With Progressive Kidney Function Decline
Sanjiv M. Baxi1; Rebecca Scherzer1; Ruth M. Greenblatt1; Howard Minkoff2; Kathryn Anast03; Mardge H. Cohen4; Mary A. Young3; Monica Gandhi1; Michael G. Shlipak1

Methods: The Women’s Interagency HIV Study (WIHS) is a multicenter, prospective cohort of representative HIV-infected women. Participants on TFV-based therapy (n=105) underwent 24-hour intensive PK sampling after witnessed dose under routine-use, steady-state conditions. Serial creatinine measures allowed assessment of kidney function (estimated GFR (eGFR) by the CKD-EPI collaboration equation) over the succeeding 7 years in all participants. Multivariable linear mixed models were used to evaluate the relationship between TFV area-under-the-time-concentration-curves (AUCs) at baseline with subsequent kidney function. Additional covariates adjusted for in the models include baseline age, baseline diabetes and hypertension, race, body mass index (BMI), ritonavir (RTV) use, duration of prior TFV exposure, CD4 cell count and viral load.

Results: The mean age of 105 participants was 43 (range 39-65) years; 63% were African-American, 25% Hispanic and 12% white. Baseline BMI was weakly positively correlated with eGFR (ρ=0.22, p=0.019) and negatively with TFV AUC (p=0.24, p=0.012). The figure shows the trajectory of eGFR over time by tertile of TFV AUC. The eGFR was significantly lower at baseline in the highest compared with lowest tertiles (mean ± SE) of TFV AUC (80 ± 4.3 vs. 104 ± 2.5 ml/min, p<.0001). By year 7, this difference had widened (72.4 ± 4.9 vs. 104.9 ± 2.9, p<.0001). After multivariable adjustment with baseline variables, the highest tertile of TFV AUC remained associated with significantly lower eGFR relative to the lowest tertile at both baseline (15, 95% CI: -25 to -5, p=0.0047) and year 7 (23, 95% CI: -34 to -12, p=0.0002). The association of TFV AUC with eGFR did not differ by BMI, concomitant use of RTV or age (tests for interaction p>0.1).

Conclusions: In this diverse group of women undergoing intensive TFV PK sampling, we found a strong and significant association between higher TFV exposure over time and faster declines in subsequent kidney function longitudinally. Variations in tenofovir drug exposure, although rarely assessed, may partially account for subsequent nephrotoxicity in HIV-infected patients.

Figure. Association of baseline tenofovir area-under-the-time-concentration-curves tertile with estimated glomerular filtration trajectory in 105 HIV-infected women.
Impact of TDF+PI/r on Renal Function in Sub-Saharan Africa : 2LADY/ANRS 12169 Trial

Arsene Hema1; Amandine Gourn1; Laura Call1; Sabrina Eymard-Durey2; Assane Diao1; Nestor Manga1; Jacques Reyne3; Sinata Koulla-Shiro4; Eric Delaporte1

1CHU Souro Sanou, Bobo Dioulasso, Burkina Faso; 2IRD/UM 1, Montpellier, France; 3Le Centre Régional de Recherche et de Formation à la Prise en Charge Clinique de Fann, Dakar, Senegal; 4Yaounde Military Hospital, Yaounde, Cameroon; 5FMSB/University Yaounde 1, Yaounde, Cameroon

Background: A strong genetic susceptibility to chronic kidney disease (CKD) has been observed in sub-Saharan African populations. The current WHO-recommended second line antiretroviral treatment (ART) associates a protease inhibitor boosted with ritonavir (PI/r) in combination with Tenofovir Disoproxil Fumarate (TDF) or Zidovudine (AZT) + lamivudine or emtricitabine (FTC). TDF + PI/r has been associated with proximal tubular dysfunction and CKD.

Methods: HIV-1 positive adults, failing standard first line ART were randomized to either A: TDF+FTC+LPV/r; B: ABC + ddI + LPV/r or C: TDF + FTC + darunavir (DRV) /r and followed until 18 months. Patients with an MDRD-estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) ≥ 60 ml/min/1.73m² were included in this analysis.

Results: Out of 454 randomized patients, 443 were included in this analysis. Mean age was 39 years (SD: 9.7) and 72% were women. Thirty-nine patients (9%) had hypertension and 2 (0.4%) diabetes. Median follow-up was 16 months.

The rate of decline of eGFR from baseline to week 4 was marked in all treatment groups with a greater mean decrease in TDF+FTC+LPV/r arm (-16.6 ml/min/1.73m²) than in ABC+ddI+LPV/r arm (-8.2; P=10^{-3}); and TDF+FTC+DRV/r arm (-9.6; P=10^{-3}). From week 4 to month 18, mean eGFR remained stable in TDF+FTC+DRV/r and increased in the other two arms. The greatest increase was observed in ABC+ddI+LPV/r (+10.4). At month 18, mean eGFR in the non-TDF containing regimen (112.3) recovered its baseline level and was significantly greater than eGFR 18-month-levels in the TDF-containing regimens (with LPV/r; 100.8; P=5.10^{-3}; with DRV/r; 104.9; P=0.02). Incidence of CKD was 5%; 5% and 4% person-year in arms A, B and C, respectively and did not differ by treatment arms (P=0.78).

Conclusions: Randomization to TDF+IP/r was associated with a mild non progressive decrease of eGFR after 18 months in patients with eGFR≥60ml/ml/1.73m² at baseline. These results suggest a good renal tolerance of the second line associating TDF+FTC+LPV/r in patients in sub-Saharan Africa.

Renal Tubular Disease and the Relationship With Tenofovir and Atazanavir Exposure

Lisa Hamzah1; John Booth2; Catherine Horshfield3; Rachael Jones4; Jeremy Levy5; Deborah Williams6; Nadia Khatib7; Rachel Hilton3; John Connolly2; Frank A. Post8

1King’s College London, London, United Kingdom; 2University College London, London, United Kingdom; 3Guy’s and St Thomas’ NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom; 4Chelsea and Westminster Hospital, NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom; 5Imperial College London, London, United Kingdom; 6Brighton and Sussex Hospitals NHS Trust, London, United Kingdom; 7Heart of England NHS Foundation Trust, Birmingham, United Kingdom; 8King’s College Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom

Background: Renal tubular dysfunction is common in HIV+ patients treated with antiretroviral therapy (ART). The pathophysiological spectrum of renal tubular disease (RTD) and its association with ART remains poorly described.

Methods: We reviewed 265 consecutive renal biopsies (2000-2012) of HIV+ patients attending 8 clinics in the UK. We describe the clinical characteristics of patients with RTD and compared current/recent exposure (at the time of, or up to 3 months prior to the date of biopsy) to potentially nephrotoxic ART (tenofovir [TDF], atazanavir [ATV], indinavir [IDV] and lopinavir [LPV]) in 54 RTD cases and 64 patients with immune complex kidney disease (ICKD). Kruskall-Wallis, Chi squared, Fisher’s exact tests and Mantel-Haenszel methods were used to evaluate between group differences and calculate odds ratios (OR).

Results: RTD could be classified into 3 distinct patterns: acute tubular injury (ATI, n=22), tubulointerstitial nephritis (TIN, n=20) and interstitial fibrosis and tubular atrophy (IFTA, n=12). Compared with TIN and IFTA, ATI cases were less likely to be of black ethnicity (10 vs. 55 and 42%, p=0.006) and more likely to be on ART (100 vs. 55 and 68%, p=0.001) with HIV RNA <200 copies/mL (100 vs. 54 and 58%, p<0.001) at biopsy. There were no significant differences between other HIV and renal parameters in patients with ATI, TIN and IFTA, including median time since HIV diagnosis (11, 4 and 13 years), CD4 nadir (154, 102 and 87 cells/mm³), current CD4 count (364, 262 and 227 cells/mm³), eGFR (47, 25 and 42 mL/min/1.73m²) and proteinuria (1.4, 1.8 and 1.2 g/24h). 5 ATI cases had biochemical evidence of proximal tubulopathy/Fanconi syndrome vs. none with TIN or IFTA. With resolution, renal function returned to baseline in 77, 50 and 58% of subjects. Compared with ICKD cases, patients with ATI were more likely to have current/recent exposure to TDF (OR 95% CI 9.8 [2.6, 36.7], p<0.001), ATV (OR 7.8 [1.2, 50.2], p=0.01) or LPV (OR 3.3 [1.0, 10.9], p=0.04). No consistent ART associations were observed with TIN or IFTA.

Conclusions: RTD was present in 20% of renal biopsies and comprised three distinct pathological injury patterns with considerable clinical overlap. Of these, ATI was strongly associated with TDF and ATV exposure.
Safety of Tenofovir Alafenamide in Renal Impairment
Anton Pozniak, Jose R. Artibas, Samir K. Gupta, Frank A. Post; Anchalalee Aunglingsanon, Gordon Crofoot; Kenneth A. Lichtenstein; Moti Ramgapal; Ploenchit Chetchootsakul; Marshall W. Fordye

Gilead Sciences Inc, Foster City, CA, US; Chelsea and Westminster Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom; Hospital Universitario La Paz, Madrid, Spain; Indiana University School of Medicine, Indianapolis, IN, US; King's College Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom; HIV-ACT, Thai Red Cross AIDS Research Center and Faculty of Medicine, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand; Crofoot Research, Houston, TX, US; National Jewish Health, Denver, CO, US; Midway Research Center, Ft. Pierce, FL, US; Ritron Kaen University, Khon Kaen, Thailand

Background: Tenofovir (TFV) is renally eliminated, and the prodrug, tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF), has been associated with renal toxicity and reduced bone mineral density (BMD), and must be dose adjusted in patients with estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) < 50mL/min. Tenofovir alafenamide (TAF) is a novel prodrug of TFV that is not renally eliminated and at clinical doses results in 90% lower plasma TFV levels as compared to TDF. The safety and efficacy of a once-daily single tablet regimen of elvitegravir, coformicine, emtricitabine, and TAF (E/C/F/TAF) was assessed in HIV-infected patients with mild to moderate renal impairment.

Methods: Virologically suppressed adults with stable eGFR (CockroftGault) of 30 to 69 mL/min had their treatment switched from both TDF- and non-TDF-containing regimens to open-label E/C/F/TAF. Week 24 efficacy and safety, including tests of renal function and BMD. Actual GFR (aGFR) was assessed with iohexol clearance in a subset of subjects.

Results: Of 242 subjects enrolled and dosed, mean age was 58 years (range: 24 – 82), 18% Black, 39% hypertension, and 14% diabetes. 65% were taking TDF-containing regimens prior to switch. At baseline, median eGFR was 55.6mL/min (33% eGFR 30-49 mL/min). 95% of subjects maintained HIV-1 VL <500c/ml at Week 24 (FDA Snapshot). At Week 24, the median (Q1, Q3) change from baseline eGFR was -0.4 (-4.7, 4.5) mL/min, eGFR-cystatin C 3.8 (-4.8, 11.2) mL/min/1.73m2, and aGFR (n=32, 68.8% TAF at baseline) was 0.1 (-3.4, 4.4) mL/min, indicating that GFR was not affected by E/C/TAF. Two subjects experienced a decline in estimated GFR by eGFR, and eGFR-cystatin C, neither with evidence of renal tubulopathy. The prevalence of clinically significant proteinuria (UPCR > 200 mg/g) and albuminuria (UAJR ≥ 30 mg/g) decreased from 42% to 21% and 49% to 27%, respectively. Significant decreases in urine retinol binding protein to creatinine ratio, beta2-microglobulin to creatinine ratio, and fractional excretion of uric acid were observed (p<0.001 for all). Hip and spine BMD percentage change from baseline to Week 24 was 0.74% (-0.71, 2.03) and 1.27% (-0.44, 3.83) (median, IQR), respectively.

Conclusions: These 24 week data support the virologic efficacy and renal and bone safety of once daily single-tablet E/C/F/TAF for use in HIV+ patients with mild and moderate renal impairment (eGFR 30 to 69 mL/min). Switch to E/C/F/TAF was associated with no change in aGFR and with reductions in proteinuria.

Elevated Nonclassical Monocytes and Urine Fibrotic Markers in HIV Albuminuria
Brooks I. Mitchell, Mary Margaret Byron, Roland C. Ng; Dominic C. Chow; Pichaya O-charoen; Lishomwa C. Ndhlovu; Cecilia M. Shikuma

University of Hawaii, Honolulu, HI, US

Background: Presence of albuminuria (ALB) predicts an accelerated loss in renal function. Rates of ALB are high among HIV-infected individuals on antiretroviral therapy (ART). We investigated the relationship of monocyte (MO) subsets and urine inflammatory and fibrotic markers to ALB in stable HIV-infected subjects on ART.

Methods: Cross-sectional analyses on HIV-infected men with HIV-CVD cohort subjects ≥ 40 years old and on ART ≥ 6 months. MO subsets (classical, intermediate, non-classical) were determined in banked peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) using multi-parametric flow cytometry. Entry random urine samples were assessed for albumin/creatinine ratios (ACR). Urine samples were measured for inflammatory (IP-10, MCP-1, and IL-18) and fibrotic (TGF-β, TGF-β, collagen IV, and TIMP-1) markers using Luminex technology. Statistical analyses performed were Wilcoxon Rank and chi-squared tests, Pearson correlations, and multivariable linear regressions.

Results: Among 96 HIV-infected subjects with measured ACR (87% male, 59% Caucasian, and 89% undetectable HIV RNA with median CD4 of 495.5 cells/μL, 18% (9) had ALB (89% with moderate ALB (ACR 30-300 mg/g) and 11% with severe ALB (ACR > 300 mg/g). Subjects with ALB were older (median age 57 vs. 50, p=0.013), and had higher rates of hypertension (67% vs. 31%, r=0.010) and use of ACE inhibitors and/or ARBs (50% vs. 15%, p=0.004); but did not differ in rates of diabetes (10%) or use of Tenofovir (77%) or Ritonavir (38%). Only non-classical MO subset was significantly elevated in subjects with ALB (2.68x10^7 cells/μL vs. 1.96x10^7 cells/μL, p=0.034) and was correlated to ACR (r=0.019). Non-classical MO subset, but not other subsets, was a significant predictor of ALB independent of hypertension, BMI, and total cholesterol/HDL ratio (β=0.223, p=0.021). In 37 subjects assessed for urinary biomarkers, only urine TGF-β1 and collagen IV had significantly higher average net MFI in albuminuric compared to non-albuminuric subjects (TGF-β1, 14.4 vs. 3.5, p=0.039 and collagen IV, 1160.9 vs. 702.0, p=0.042). Levels of urine TGF-β1 showed a significant correlation with ACR (r=-0.336, p=0.042) and non-classical MO subset (r=0.464, p=0.017).

Conclusions: ALB in HIV-infected individuals on ART is associated with elevated levels of non-classical MO and urine pro-fibrotic factors. Alterations in MO subsets and pro-fibrotic factors may play an important role in kidney injury during chronic HIV infection.

Kidney Dysfunction and Markers of Inflammation in the Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study

1Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 2AstraZeneca, Gaithersburg, MD, US; 3Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 4Northwestern University, Feinberg School of Medicine, Chicago, IL, US; 5Los Angeles LGBT Center, Los Angeles, CA, US; 6University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US

Background: HIV-associated chronic immune activation and inflammation may contribute to increased risk for kidney disease among HIV-infected (HIV+) individuals, even after viral suppression. We examined associations between inflammatory processes and kidney function in treated and virally suppressed HIV+ and HIV– men from the Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study.

Methods: Glomerular filtration rate (GFR) was directly measured using decay of plasma iohexol concentration. Twelve markers of inflammation were measured from stored blood samples (C-Reactive Protein, Soluble TNF-receptor2, Soluble Interleukin (IL) 2-receptor-α, Soluble GP130, Soluble CD14, Monocyte Chemotaxtractant Protein-1, Interferon γ-Induced Protein 10, TNF-α, IL-6, Soluble CD14, IL-8, IL-10). Exploratory factor analysis (EFA) was used to identify underlying inflammatory markers, and factors were validated in an independent dataset. The validated factor scores were used in adjusted logistic regression analyses to evaluate their associations with kidney outcomes: reduced GFR (≤ 90 ml/min/1.73m²); hyperfiltration (GFR > 140 ml/min/1.73m² - 1 ml/min/1.73m² for each year over age 40); and urine Protein:creatinine ratio (uPCR) category (<100, 100-200, >200 mg/g).

Results: 434 HIV- men, all on antiretroviral therapy and 80% virally suppressed, and 200 HIV+ men had available GFR determinations and inflammatory biomarker levels. HIV+ men had higher levels of cystatin C (median: 0.79 versus 0.75 mg/dl) and uPCR (median: 98 versus 66 mg/g). From the EFA, three factors were retained that accounted for 60% of the total variance in inflammatory markers: Factor 1 (dominated by markers: sTNF receptor 2, sIL-6, sCD127, sCD14) scores (shown in the Figure) were significantly (p<0.05) related to a greater odds of GFR<90 ml/min/1.73m² (OR=2.0), a greater odds of uPCR >200 mg/g (OR=2.2), and a lower odds of hyperfiltration (OR=0.5), as well as with a history of diabetes (OR=1.6) and a history of hypertension (OR=1.3). Levels of all of these markers except GP130 were significantly higher in HIV+ men. Factor 2 (dominated by markers: IL-6, IL-8 and TNF-α) was not significantly associated with any kidney outcomes.
Conclusions: The use of Tac was associated with a significantly reduced incidence of AR in the first year post KT. Our data suggest that Tac is the preferred CNI in the context of HIV was generally safe with one patient each developing CNI toxicity with CsA and Tac. Protease inhibitors (2.56 [1.04, 6.27]) were associated with AR in univariable analysis; only use of Tac (HR 0.26 [0.07, 0.94]) associated with AR in multivariable analysis. Use of Tac not associated with AR. In a sensitivity analysis which excluded 8 patients with AR in the first two weeks post KT, use of Tac (HR 0.17 [0.06, 0.48]), abacavir (0.40 [0.17, 0.96]) and for Tac vs, CsA 0.30 [95% CI 0.13, 0.67], p=0.003). Recipient age, gender, ethnicity, deceased donor graft, year of KT, nadir or current CD4 cell count and viral hepatitis status were survival were 97.3% and 94.6% respectively. AR was observed in 28 patients (36%), with a median time from KT to AR of 2.6 (IQR 0.5, 5.9) months. The cumulative incidence of AR at 1 year was 57% and 20% among patients who started CsA and Tac respectively (p=0.002). The only factor that was significantly associated with AR was choice of CNI (HR 0.26 [0.07, 0.94]) in univariable analysis; only use of Tac (HR 0.17 [0.06, 0.48]) associated with AR in multivariable analysis. Use of Tac was generally safe with one patient each developing CNI toxicity with CsA and Tac.

Conclusions: The use of Tac was associated with a significantly reduced incidence of AR in the first year post KT. Our data suggest that Tac is the preferred CNI in the context of HIV infection. Use of protease inhibitor-sparring antiretroviral therapy may facilitate the safe administration of Tac.

798 Risk Factors for Acute Allograft Rejection in HIV Positive Kidney Transplant Recipients
Esther N. Gathogo1; Mark Harber1; Sanjay R. Bhagani1; Joanne Baxter1; Vincent Lee1; Jeremy Levy1; Rachael Jones1; Rachel Hilton1; Graham Davies1; Frank A. Post1
1King’s College London, London, United Kingdom; 2Royal Free London NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom; 3North Manchester General Hospital, Manchester, United Kingdom; 4Central Manchester University Hospitals, Manchester, United Kingdom; 5Imperial College Healthcare NHS Trust, London, United Kingdom; 6Chelsea and Westminster Hospital, NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom; 7Guy’s and St Thomas’ NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom

Background: Kidney transplantation (KT) of HIV positive patients has transformed the management of end-stage kidney disease in this population. Although favourable outcomes have been reported, patients experience high rates of acute allograft rejection (AR). We examined factors associated with AR in the first year post-KT, with particular emphasis on the choice of calcineurin inhibitor (CNI) immunosuppressive therapy.

Methods: We conducted a national observational cohort study of HIV/KT in the UK. Patients were included if HIV positive at KT, transplanted in the UK between 01/2005 and 12/2013, and did not experience primary graft failure. Kaplan–Meier methods were used to estimate host/grant survival and cumulative incidence of biopsy proven AR. Logrank tests were used to compare survival, and Cox proportional hazard models to examine factors associated with AR.

Results: Seventy-seven (91%) of 85 HIV+ kidney transplant recipients were included in the analyses. The mean age was 44.8 years, 75% black ethnicity, median CD4 cell count 277 cells/mm3, 97% had HIV RNA <200 c/mL. 32 participants initiated ciclosporin (CsA) and 45 Tacrolimus (Tac) based immunosuppression. The overall one-year patient and graft survival were 97.3% and 94.6% respectively. AR was observed in 28 patients (36%), with a median time from KT to AR of 2.6 (IQR 0.5, 5.9) months. The cumulative incidence of AR at 1 year was 57% and 20% among patients who started CsA and Tac respectively (p=0.002). The only factor that was significantly associated with AR was choice of CNI (HR for Tac vs, CsA 0.30 [95% CI 0.13, 0.67], p=0.003). Recipient age, gender, ethnicity, deceased donor graft, year of KT, nadir or current CD4 cell count and viral hepatitis status were not associated with AR. In a sensitivity analysis which excluded 8 patients with AR in the first two weeks post KT, use of Tac (HR 0.17 [0.06, 0.48]), abacavir (0.40 [0.17, 0.96]) and protease inhibitors (2.56 [1.04, 6.27]) were associated with AR in univariable analysis; only use of Tac (HR 0.26 [0.07, 0.94]) associated with AR in multivariable analysis. Use of Tac was generally safe with one patient each developing CNI toxicity with CsA and Tac.

Conclusions: The use of Tac was associated with a significantly reduced incidence of AR in the first year post KT. Our data suggest that Tac is the preferred CNI in the context of HIV infection. Use of protease inhibitor-sparring antiretroviral therapy may facilitate the safe administration of Tac.

799 Survival in HIV-Positive Transplant Recipients Compared to Matched Registry Controls
Michelle E. Roland1; Burc Barin2; Shirish Huprikar3; Michael Wong4; Emily Blumberg3; David Simon5; Margaret Ragni1; Don Stablein2; Peter Stock1
1HIV-TR Study Team; 2EMMES Corporation, Rockville, MD, US; 3Mount Sinai School of Medicine, New York, NY, US; 4Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, Boston, MA, US; 5University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, US; 6Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, US; 7University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US

Background: We designed a 21-center study to test the hypothesis that immunosuppression does not accelerate HIV disease progression in transplant recipients with relatively intact immune systems and suppressed viremia. We further hypothesized that HIV+ patients would be higher risk but acceptable transplant candidates, similar to other higher risk groups. We previously described 3-year outcomes in 150 kidney (KTR) and 125 liver recipients (LTR). We now describe 5-year outcomes compared with HIV-negative controls.

Methods: We examined time to graft failure, death-censored graft failure, and death. Controls were identified from Scientific Registry of Transplant Recipients (SRTR). We fit 4 proportional hazards (PH) regression models: risk-matched and demographic-matched models examining HIV status, a demographic-matched model adjusting for risk score, and an unmatched model. We calculated case regression models from a PH model adjusting for predictors among SRTR controls, identifying 4 controls per case after ranking by risk score. We created demographic-matched sets from randomly selected controls matched for age, gender, race, donor type, and time of transplant.

Results: In KTR, risk-matched and unmatched analyses indicated a marginally significant hazard ratio (HR) for graft loss (HR 1.4 [p=0.052]) and 1.3 [p=0.07]), but no significant increase in risk of other events among HIV-positive KTR. All models demonstrated a statistically significantly higher relative hazard of graft loss or death (except risk-matched and death) in HIV-positive LTR. The absolute difference in the proportion of deaths was 6.7% in the risk-matched control analysis. HIV status was not significant in death-censored graft failure models.
Conclusions: In the risk-, demographic- and unmatched analyses, HIV-negative KTR had outcomes that were not statistically different compared with controls, suggesting that renal transplantation should be standard of care for HIV-positive patients with end stage renal disease. The increased risk for HIV-positive liver recipients was modest, supporting transplant among this higher risk population as a viable option. Patient selection should be informed by prior analyses identifying low BMI, dual liver-kidney transplant, and HCV co-infection as factors associated with poor outcome. However, the availability of interferon-free regimens and direct acting antivirals are anticipated to improve transplant outcomes among LTR with HIV-HCV co-infection.

800 Risk Factors for Airflow Obstruction Among HIV+ Individuals in Nairobi, Kenya
Engi F. Attia1; Elizabeth Maleche-Obing'o2; Nelly Yatich1; Lillian Mukwe1; Julia Hjore1; Sameh Sakr1; Neveen EI Antouny1; Fr. Mena Attwa1; Kristina Crothers1; Michael Chung1
1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya; 3Coptic Hope Center for Infectious Diseases, Nairobi, Kenya

Background: Antiretroviral therapy (ART) and prolonged survival are shifting the spectrum of HIV-related pulmonary complications toward a greater burden of chronic lung disease (CLD). In developing countries, this impacts HIV+ individuals at all ages, including adolescent survivors of vertically-acquired HIV, yet risk factors for CLD are incompletely understood. We hypothesized that vertically-acquired HIV, indoor biofuel burning and cigarette smoking are associated with airflow obstruction, a CLD manifestation, among HIV+ individuals in Nairobi.

Methods: We performed a cross-sectional analysis of 451 HIV+ adults and adolescents ≥10 years old enrolled in the Coptic Hope Center for Infectious Diseases in Nairobi; HIV acquisition route was assessed at enrolment. Included adolescents met criteria for vertically-acquired HIV. Subjects underwent pre- and post-bronchodilator (BD) spirometry per American Thoracic Society standards. Oxygen saturation was measured before and after ambulation. Respiratory symptoms, biofuel burning and cigarette smoking were associated with airflow obstruction, an ACD manifestation, among HIV+ individuals in Nairobi.

Conclusions: In the risk-, demographic- and unmatched analyses, HIV-negative KTR had outcomes that were not statistically different compared with controls, suggesting that renal transplantation should be standard of care for HIV-positive patients with end stage renal disease. The increased risk for HIV-positive liver recipients was modest, supporting transplant among this higher risk population as a viable option. Patient selection should be informed by prior analyses identifying low BMI, dual liver-kidney transplant, and HCV co-infection as factors associated with poor outcome. However, the availability of interferon-free regimens and direct acting antivirals are anticipated to improve transplant outcomes among LTR with HIV-HCV co-infection.
**Results:** Recent CD4 was significantly higher among adolescents though most subjects were on ART (Table). No adolescents reported cigarette smoking. Biofuel burning did not differ by age. Adolescents had twice the prevalence of cough, phlegm and desaturation and were more likely to have airflow obstruction. In multivariable analyses, vertically-acquired HIV (OR 2.84, 95% CI 1.12-7.20) and cigarette smoking (OR 3.11, 95% CI 1.23-7.86) were significantly associated with post-BD airflow obstruction. There was no significant association between biofuel burning, CD4 and ART use with airflow obstruction.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table. Select baseline characteristics of HIV+ subjects enrolled at the Hope Center, by age</th>
<th>Adolescents (10–19 years old)</th>
<th>Adults (20+ years old)</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age, years, median (IQR)</td>
<td>13 (11–14)</td>
<td>41 (35–46)</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4 count, cells/µL, median (IQR)</td>
<td>766 (488–1017)</td>
<td>430 (288–633)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current ART use, %</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current/former cigarette smoking, %</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>0.002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic respiratory symptoms, %</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cough</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>0.004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeze</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0.004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-ambulation oxygen saturation ≤92%</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airflow obstruction (FEV1/FVC &lt; 0.7)</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-bronchodilator</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-bronchodilator</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conclusions:** Vertically-acquired HIV and cigarette smoking are independent risk factors for airflow obstruction among HIV+ individuals. Children who acquired HIV vertically and have survived to adolescence have a substantial burden of chronic respiratory signs and symptoms despite ART use and high CD4. These data suggest that acquisition of HIV infection during early ages that are critical in lung development may impact the mechanisms and manifestations of CLD in developing countries.

---

**Pulmonary Complications of HIV-1 in Youth: The PHACS AMP Study**

**Methods:** PHIV and PHEU youth enrolled in the Pediatric HIV/AIDS Cohort Study/Adolescent Master Protocol (PHACS/AMP Study) were evaluated for evidence of OBS, RES, and reversible (REV) airway patterns by PFTs without and with bronchodilators. Flow volume loops from 11 PHACS/AMP PFT laboratories were evaluated centrally by two blinded pediatric pulmonologists for acceptability. Predicted values were centrally calculated as the percent of normal values based on age-sex-race adjusted reference values in healthy children. Pulmonary disease status from pre-bronchodilator results was defined as OBS only (FEV1 < 80% or FEV1/FVC < 80% or FEF25−75 < 65%), OBS+RES (FEV1 < 80% and FEV1/FVC < 80%), RES only (FVC < 80% and FEV1/FVC ≥ 80%), or normal (not RES or OBS). Reversible airway function was defined as a ≥10% increase in FEV1 after bronchodilator. PFT results were compared by HIV status using a Chi-square test.

**Results:** Of the 216 PHIV and 151 PHEU youth who had a PFT test, 188 (87%) and 132 (87%) produced reproducible and acceptable PFT test results, respectively. A post-bronchodilator PFT was available on 183/188 PHIV and 126/132 PHEU. Of those with evaluable PFTs, the median age was 15.9 (range 10-21) years of age with 45% male and 68% African-American. The prevalence of pulmonary function abnormalities was similar for PHIV and PHEU youth (P=0.37), but PHIV had a lower prevalence of reversibility than PHEU youth (9% versus 17%, P=0.052). Abnormal PFT results for PHIV vs PHEU youth were: 31 (16%) vs 24 (18%) had OBS, 13 (7%) vs 4 (3%) had OBS+RES, and 18 (10%) vs 17 (13%) had RES PFT abnormalities; 126 (67%) and 87 (66%) had normal results, respectively.

**Conclusions:** The rate of pulmonary function abnormalities is similar in both PHIV and PHEU youth. The lower rate of reversibility in PHIV compared to PHEU raises the possibility that respiratory symptoms in PHIV are misclassified as asthma. Further study is warranted to determine the nature and pathogenesis of the observed pulmonary function abnormalities.

---

**Distinct Airway Methylation and Gene Expression Profiles in HIV-Associated COPD**

**Background:** Recent CD4 was significantly higher among adolescents though most subjects were on ART (Table). No adolescents reported cigarette smoking. Biofuel burning did not differ by age. Adolescents had twice the prevalence of cough, phlegm and desaturation and were more likely to have airflow obstruction. In multivariable analyses, vertically-acquired HIV (OR 2.84, 95% CI 1.12-7.20) and cigarette smoking (OR 3.11, 95% CI 1.23-7.86) were significantly associated with post-BD airflow obstruction. There was no significant association between biofuel burning, CD4 and ART use with airflow obstruction.

**Results:** Recent CD4 was significantly higher among adolescents though most subjects were on ART (Table). No adolescents reported cigarette smoking. Biofuel burning did not differ by age. Adolescents had twice the prevalence of cough, phlegm and desaturation and were more likely to have airflow obstruction. In multivariable analyses, vertically-acquired HIV (OR 2.84, 95% CI 1.12-7.20) and cigarette smoking (OR 3.11, 95% CI 1.23-7.86) were significantly associated with post-BD airflow obstruction. There was no significant association between biofuel burning, CD4 and ART use with airflow obstruction.
Conclusions: DNA methylation and gene expression profiling of airway epithelial cells from HIV-infected patients reveal that increased oxidative stress may contribute to the heightened susceptibility to COPD. Targeting persistent oxidative stress may be a therapeutic option in future for mitigating age-related comorbidities such as COPD.

803 Altered Body Composition and Inflammation in HIV Infection With Type 2 Diabetes
Malene Hove, Julie Abildgaard, Julie C. Gaardbo; Allan Vaag; Jan Gerstoft; Bente Klarlund Pedersen; Birgitte Lindegaard; Susanne D. Poulsen
Rigshospitalet, University Hospital of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark

Background: Chronic inflammation is a constant finding in HIV infection. Likewise, inflammation plays a role in the pathogenesis of type 2 diabetes (T2D). Furthermore, T2D is linked with obesity, insulin resistance, and decreased levels of anti-inflammatory adipokines. Little is known about the combined effect of HIV infection and T2D on body composition and inflammation. We hypothesized that HIV-infected persons with T2D have altered fat distribution and higher level of inflammation compared to HIV-infected persons without T2D.

Methods: Cross-sectional study including 36 HIV-infected persons on cART and with HIV RNA < 200 copies/mL (n=18 with T2D (HIV+T2D+), n=18 without T2D (HIV+T2D-)), and 44 HIV-negative persons (n=19 with T2D (HIV-T2D+) and n=25 without T2D (HIV-T2D-)). Groups were matched on age and sex, and groups of HIV-infected persons on CD4 cell count (698 cells/mL vs. 656 cells/mL). DXA-scans were performed to evaluate fat distribution. Pro-inflammatory interleukin (IL)-6 and anti-inflammatory adiponectin were measured on snap-frozen plasma using Human IL-6 Kit V-PLEX and Human Adiponectin Assay. Differences between groups were analyzed using one-way ANOVA and t test. Data are given as mean (95%CI).

Results: Trunk fat mass/limb fat mass ratio in HIV+T2D+ was elevated compared to HIV-T2D+ and HIV-T2D, but not when compared to HIV+T2D- (Fig. 1A). HIV+T2D+ tended to have higher trunk fat mass (17.2 kg (13.5-20.8)) compared to HIV+T2D- (12.4 kg (8.9 – 15.9), p = 0.057) and HIV-T2D- (13.0 kg (11.5-14.6), p = 0.020, but not compared to HIV+T2D+ (18.6 (16.2-21.0), p = 0.495). IL-6 was elevated in HIV+T2D+ compared to HIV+T2D- and HIV-T2D- but not when compared to HIV+T2D- (Fig. 1B). Adiponectin was decreased in HIV+T2D+ compared to HIV+T2D- and HIV-T2D- but not when compared to HIV+T2D- (Fig. 1C). Furthermore, adiponectin was negatively correlated to trunk fat mass/limb fat mass ratio in all four groups: HIV+T2D+ p = 0.019, r = -0.546, HIV+T2D- p = 0.006, r = -0.622, HIV-T2D+ p = 0.006, r = -0.603, HIV-T2D- p<0.738, r = -0.662.

Conclusions: The combination of HIV infection and T2D had adverse effects on body composition and inflammation. Impact of T2D on inflammation seemed to be more pronounced than that of HIV infection. Body composition was altered in both HIV-infected persons and those with T2D. Our results suggest that persons with both HIV infection and T2D may be especially vulnerable to altered body composition and inflammation possibly leading to increased risk of cardiovascular disease.
804 Alcohol, Substance Use, and Smoking Associations With Lipoatrophy and Lipohypertrophy
Mariela Noozaan1; Daniel D. Drezd; Aaron Blashill; Greer Burkholder; Karen Crepoy5; Matthew Mimiga; Katerina Christopoulos; Carl Grunfeld; Heidi M. Crane1

Background: We sought to examine the associations between alcohol and substance use with body morphology. Unlike many previous studies, we did not combine lipophyloprophy and lipohypertrophy outcomes and were able to take into account correlated behavioral factors such as substance abuse, physical activity, and smoking.

Methods: Eligible patients were in CNICS at 6 sites and completed a touch-screen-based assessment as part of clinical care between 2006-2013 (including body morphology (FRAM instrument), drug/alcohol use, physical activity level, and smoking). We used generalized estimating equations to assess differences in body morphology associated with alcohol, tobacco, and other substance use, controlling for age, race, sex, site, currently receiving ART, current and nadir CD4 cell count, viral load, hepatitis C virus, and physical activity level.

Results: The clinical assessment was completed 21,279 times by 7931 patients. Older age, detectable viral load and high current CD4 cell counts were associated with more severe lipohypertrophy in adjusted analyses while black race was associated with less severe lipohypertrophy (p values <0.001-0.008). Current cigarette smoking, marijuana use, and opiate use were all associated with more severe lipohypertrophy (p values <0.001-0.03). Compared with patients with very low physical activity levels, all other activity levels were associated with less severe lipohypertrophy (p values <0.001).

Older age, male sex, and higher current CD4 count were all associated with more severe lipohypertrophy in adjusted analyses (p values <0.001-0.04). A higher CD4 cell count nadir and current cigarette smoking were associated with less severe lipohypertrophy (<p value<0.001-0.04). Prior amphetamine use, prior and current cocaine use and prior marijuana use were all associated with more severe lipohypertrophy (p values <0.001-0.002). Compared with very low levels of physical activity, all other physical activity levels were associated with less severe lipohypertrophy (p values <0.001).

Conclusions: These results support the conclusion that lipohypertrophy and lipohypertrophy are distinct. While lack of physical activity and higher CD4 counts are associated with both lipohypertrophy and lipohypertrophy, associations with substance use and other clinical characteristics are different. These results may prove useful in counseling patients who wish to avoid body morphology changes and further our understanding of associations with these conditions and their possible mechanisms.

805 Antiretroviral Drugs Associated With Chronic ALT Elevations in Persons Without HCV and HBV Infection
Katherine W. Kooij1; Caroline Sabir2; Bruno Ledegenerbe3; Lena Ryam3; Antonella d’Arminio Monforte1; Matthew G. Law5; Helen Kovari3; Caroline Sabin2; Bruno Ledegenerbe3; Stéphane De Wit6; Andrew N. Phillips4; Jens D. Lundgren5; Antonella d’Arminio Monforte4; Matthew G. Law5; Stéphane De Wit6; Andrew N. Phillips4; Jens D. Lundgren5

Background: We sought to examine associations between antiretroviral drugs and chronic LEE. Chronic liver enzyme elevation (LEE) was defined as ALT >50 >35 U/L (males/females) at ≥2 visits spanning at least 6 months within 2 years.

Methods: D:A:D participants without HBV/HCV infection, with ≥3 alanine aminotransferase (ALT) measurements and normal baseline ALT, were followed from study entry to the earliest of chronic LEE, death, ≥2 yrs after initiation; and discontinued < or ≥2yrs earlier. Poisson regression was used to analyze LEE and its association with ART and traditional risk factors (details see footnote in figure).

Results: 18,060 participants were followed over a total of 92,059 person-years (PY). During follow-up, 5412 participants developed chronic LEE (incidence 5.88/100 PY [95% CI 5.72-6.04]). Chronic LEE was associated with ongoing exposure to didanosine (>2yrs RR 1.26 [1.08-1.45], >2yrs 1.27 [1.14-1.43]); stavudine (>2yrs 1.51 [1.26-1.82], >2yrs 1.17 [1.04-1.33]); tenofovir (<2yrs 1.57 [1.41-1.75], >2yrs 1.17 [1.04-1.33]); emtricitabine (<2yrs 1.17 [1.03-1.32], >2yrs 1.0 [0.86-1.18]); nevirapine (<2yrs 1.41 [1.25-1.58], >2yrs 1.01 [0.91-1.13]); and efavirenz (<2yrs 1.13 [1.02-1.25], >2yrs 0.81 [0.73-0.90]). Because the association of tenofovir with LEE was unexpected, we further analysed commonly used tenofovir-containing regimens. The results are depicted in the figure. No evidence for an association with increased risk was found for lamivudine (<2yrs 0.88 [0.75-1.02], >2yrs 0.98 [0.87-1.11]); abacavir (<2yrs 1.08 [0.97-1.21], >2yrs 0.91 [0.83-1.01]); and all tested PIs, including lopinavir (<2yrs 0.81 [0.67-0.97], >2yrs 0.83 [0.70-0.99]), atazanavir (<2yrs 1.10 [0.94-1.29], >2yrs 0.72 [0.60-0.86]), darunavir (<2yrs 0.65 [0.51-0.84], >2yrs 0.53 [0.37-0.76]) and ritonavir (<2yrs 0.58 [0.49-0.68], >2yrs 0.79 [0.68-0.91]).

Conclusions: Whilst didanosine, stavudine, nevirapine and efavirenz have been described to be hepatotoxic, we additionally observed an association between tenofovir and chronic LEE emerging within first 2 years after drug initiation. The results are consistent with other small case studies. The reasons for and clinical implications from this novel tenofovir-LEE signal should be investigated.

806 APRIs and FIB4: Associated With D-Drug Exposure, Low CD4 Count and Monocyte Activation
Katherine W. Kooij1; Rosan van Zoet1; Ferdinand W. Wij3; Judith Schouten1; Neeljhe Kootstra1; Ineke G. Stolte1; Maria Prins1; Peter Reiss1; Marc van der Valk2
1Amsterdam Institute for Global Health and Development, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 2Academic Medical Center University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 3Public Health Service of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands

Background: Previous studies have suggested that HIV may be independently associated with liver fibrosis in the absence of chronic hepatitis B or C virus (HBV/HCV) coinfection.

Methods: We compared the prevalence of liver fibrosis, estimated by using APRI and FIB4 scores, in virologically suppressed HIV-infected (HIV-RNA <200c/mL in prior year) and HIV-uninfected participants of the AGE, IV Cohort Study, aged ≥45 yrs, all without detectable plasma HBsAg and HCV RNA. The association between HIV and log10 transformed APRI
AST(U/L)/40x[10^4]/platelet count (PLT)/10^9/L) and FIB4 [age(yrs)xAST(U/L)]/[PLT(10^9/L)xALT^1/2(U/L)] scores was investigated by multivariable regression, adjusting for demographic/behavioral covariates, and exploring soluble (s)CD163, sCD14, immunodeficiency and ART exposure as possible determinants.

**Results:** The prevalence of liver fibrosis (APRI>1.5/FIB4>3.25) was low in both groups, though median values of both scores were significantly higher in HIV-positive individuals (Table). After adjustment for age, gender, ethnicity, heavy alcohol intake, detectable anti-HCV/anti-HBc (as markers of past infection) and BMI, we found that HIV was no longer significantly associated with logFIB4, but the association with logAPRI remained significant (+0.07, 95%CI 0.02–0.13, p=0.007). Higher sCD163 was independently associated with a higher logAPRI in the combined group (+0.03/100/ml, 95%CI 0.02–0.05, p<0.001), but with logFIB4 in the HIV-positive group only (+0.03/100/ml, 95%CI 0.01–0.05, p=0.005). sCD14 was not associated with either logAPRI or logFIB4. Within the HIV-positive group both a lower current CD4 count and longer exposure to d-drugs (ddI, ddC, d4T) were independently associated with both a higher logAPRI (CD4 count: +0.02/100cells, 95%CI 0.01–0.04, p<0.003, d-drugs: +0.02/yr, 95%CI 0.01–0.03, p<0.001) and logFIB4 (CD4 count: +0.03/100cells, 95%CI 0.02–0.04, p<0.001, d-drugs: +0.01/yr, 95%CI 0.00–0.02, p=0.002). Prior AIDS and nadir CD4 count were not associated with logAPRI or logFIB4.

**Conclusions:** HIV infection was independently associated with a higher APRI, but not with FIB4, in virologically suppressed HIV-infected persons compared to HIV-uninfected controls, all without chronic HBV/HCV coinfection. The association between sCD163 and APRI/FIB4 may suggest a role for activated intrahepatic macrophages in liver fibrosis. Prior d-drug exposure and ongoing immunodeficiency were identified as additional contributors to liver fibrosis.

### Table

| Variable | HIV-pos, n=433 | HIV-neg, n=473 | p-val
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age, years</td>
<td>53.2 (48.3–59.8)</td>
<td>52.4 (48.1–58.1)</td>
<td>0.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender (male)</td>
<td>387 (89.4%)</td>
<td>404 (85.4%)</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnicity (black)</td>
<td>56 (12.9%)</td>
<td>37 (7.8%)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy alcohol intake (≥25 units/day [males]/≥15 units/day [females])</td>
<td>22 (5.1%)</td>
<td>31 (6.6%)</td>
<td>0.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI, kg/m²</td>
<td>24.2 (22.3–26.4)</td>
<td>24.5 (22.9–27.0)</td>
<td>0.009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monocyte activation markers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sCD163, ng/mL</td>
<td>277 (237–390)</td>
<td>244 (181–330)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sCD14, ng/mLT</td>
<td>1592 (1311–2023)</td>
<td>1327 (1066–1700)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conclusions:** HIV infection was independently associated with a higher APRI, but not with FIB4, in virologically suppressed HIV-infected persons compared to HIV-uninfected controls, all without chronic HBV/HCV coinfection. The association between sCD163 and APRI/FIB4 may suggest a role for activated intrahepatic macrophages in liver fibrosis. Prior d-drug exposure and ongoing immunodeficiency were identified as additional contributors to liver fibrosis.

### 807 HIV and Liver Fibrosis Among Prison Inmates: The iDEA West Africa Collaboration

Antoine Jaquet; Gilles Wandeler; Judithine Tine; Claver Dagnra; Alain Atta; Moussa K. Ekouevi; François Dabis

**Background:** Prisons are known to be a high-risk environment for addictive behaviors as well as blood-born and sexually transmitted infections leading to liver damage. Little is known about the prevalence of liver fibrosis and associated risk factors among inmates in sub-Saharan Africa.

**Methods:** A liver fibrosis screening was undertaken in two state prisons in West Africa. Inmates incarcerated between September-October 2013 in Lome, Togo and between April-May 2014 in Dakar, Senegal were randomly selected to participate. Those who accepted underwent a non-invasive assessment of liver fibrosis using a portable transient elastography device. Significant liver fibrosis was defined as a liver stiffness measurement ≥9.3 kPa. Serological tests for HIV, HBV and HCV infection were subsequently performed. Demographic information, addictive behaviors (alcohol, tobacco, cannabis and intravenous drugs) as well as the use of traditional medicine were assessed through a face-to-face interview. Hazardous drinking was estimated using the alcohol use disorder identification test. An unconditional logistic model was used to estimate Odds Ratio (OR) with 95% Confidence Interval (CI).

**Results:** A total of 703 inmates were included in Lome (n=371) and Dakar (n=332). Their median age was 30 years (interquartile range: 24–35). The overall prevalence of significant fibrosis was 3.3% (5.1% in Lome and 1.2% in Dakar, p<0.01). Infections with HIV, HBV and HCV were identified in 2.9%, 12.1% and 0.6% of inmates, respectively. Hazardous drinking, current tobacco and cannabis use were reported in 58 (8.2%), 315 (44.8%) and 230 (33.0%) inmates, respectively. In a multivariate analysis, factors associated with significant liver fibrosis were HIV infection (OR=5.4; CI 1.3–22.6), HBV infection (OR=4.1; CI 1.5–11.0), HCV infection (OR=24.9; CI 2.0–305.0), the use of traditional medicine (OR=3.2; CI 1.2–8.8) and being incarcerated in Lome (OR=4.6; CI 1.4–15.2) (ref. Dakar).

**Conclusions:** Although mainly driven by viral hepatitis, HIV infection was identified as an independent determinant of liver fibrosis. In a time of increasing availability of efficient therapy for HIV and now hepatitis infections, appropriate monitoring strategies for liver disease need to be explored in vulnerable populations, including inmates. The association between traditional medicine use and liver fibrosis highlights the need to provide better documentation of etiologic factors leading to liver damages in sub-Saharan Africa.
Clinical Correlates of Alcohol Use Disorders Among HIV-Infected Adults in Zambia

Michael J. Vinikoor; Masumbu Masangina; Carolyn Bolton Moore; Virginia Munamununga; Alice Siyunda; Lloyd Mulenga; Matthias Egger; Benjamin H. Chi; Gilles Wandeler
IeDEA Southern Africa

Background: Alcohol use among HIV-infected individuals influences antiretroviral therapy (ART) outcomes and mortality. However, data on patterns of alcohol consumption in African settings are scarce. We described the prevalence and correlates of alcohol use, including markers of liver disease, in a cohort of urban Zambian adults on HIV treatment.

Methods: At the time of ART initiation, HIV-infected adults (18+ years old) at two public sector facilities in Zambia’s capital Lusaka were screened for alcohol consumption using the World Health Organization’s 3-question Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT-C). We categorized drinking patterns as minimal to no consumption (NC) if AUDIT-C was negative, alcohol use disorder (AUD) if AUDIT-C was positive but fewer than 3 standardized drinks (10 grams of alcohol/drink) per day were reported, and alcohol use disorder with heavy drinking (HD) if AUDIT-C was positive and patients reported 3+ drinks per day. Using Chi square tests, we compared age, sex, WHO stage, CD4+ count, hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) positivity, ALT, AST, and FIB-4 between alcohol use categories. With multivariable logistic regression we investigated the association of alcohol use category with FIB-4 >3.25, a marker of liver fibrosis.

Results: Among 595 participants (median age 34 years, 54% women, and 15% with tuberculosis), 347 (58%) reported NC, 155 (26%) reported AUD, and 94 (16%) reported HD. The HD group had a larger proportion of men (P<0.01) and were more likely to have elevated ALT (P<0.01) or AST (P<0.02) compared to the two other groups (Table 1). Adjusted for age, sex, WHO stage, and HBsAg, HDs were not significantly more likely than those reporting NC to have FIB-4 >3.25 (adjusted odds ratio 0.88, 95% CI 0.34-2.27).

Table 1. Patterns of alcohol use and their demographic and clinical correlates at the time of antiretroviral therapy initiation among 595 HIV-infected Zambian adults.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age group</th>
<th>No/minimal alcohol consumption (n=347)</th>
<th>Alcohol use disorder (n=155)</th>
<th>Heavy drinking (n=94)</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18-29</td>
<td>94 (27)</td>
<td>46 (36)</td>
<td>24 (25)</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-39</td>
<td>150 (43)</td>
<td>79 (49)</td>
<td>50 (53)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40+</td>
<td>103 (30)</td>
<td>33 (21)</td>
<td>20 (21)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>240 (69)</td>
<td>65 (42)</td>
<td>18 (19)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>127 (31)</td>
<td>90 (58)</td>
<td>76 (81)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHO clinical stage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 or 2</td>
<td>119 (59)</td>
<td>90 (66)</td>
<td>44 (47)</td>
<td>0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td>139 (41)</td>
<td>59 (46)</td>
<td>50 (53)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4 count, cells/mm³</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;200</td>
<td>176 (52)</td>
<td>90 (59)</td>
<td>56 (59)</td>
<td>0.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200+</td>
<td>163 (48)</td>
<td>62 (41)</td>
<td>37 (41)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBsAg status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>318 (82)</td>
<td>134 (86)</td>
<td>80 (85)</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>28 (8)</td>
<td>21 (14)</td>
<td>14 (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST level, U/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;40</td>
<td>251 (77)</td>
<td>108 (74)</td>
<td>54 (62)</td>
<td>0.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40+</td>
<td>72 (23)</td>
<td>30 (20)</td>
<td>33 (38)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALT level, U/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;40</td>
<td>302 (92)</td>
<td>127 (85)</td>
<td>71 (81)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40+</td>
<td>29 (8)</td>
<td>23 (15)</td>
<td>17 (18)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIB-4 index</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≤1.45</td>
<td>214 (69)</td>
<td>103 (72)</td>
<td>54 (63)</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;1.45 1.45-3.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;3.25</td>
<td>72 (23)</td>
<td>30 (24)</td>
<td>22 (27)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All values are number (%). Abbreviations: WHO, World Health Organization; HBsAg, hepatitis B surface antigen; AST, aspartate aminotransferase; ALT, alanine aminotransferase.

Conclusions: Hazardous alcohol use was present in nearly half of HIV-infected patients in this urban Zambian cohort. HD was more common among men and was associated with serum transaminase elevation but not with liver fibrosis. Screening for alcohol use with a brief tool such as AUDIT-C should be expanded in settings like ours and longitudinal follow-up of patients would help to determine if alcohol use affects liver outcomes associated with depression providing effective psychosocial interventions may have a large population-level impact on reducing mortality and improving quality of life for adults initiating HAART in sub-Saharan Africa.

Depression and Treatment Outcomes Among Tanzanian Adults Initiating HAART

Christopher R. Sudfeld; Sylvia Kaaya; Nilupa S. Gunaratna; Wafai Fawzi; Ferdinand Mugusi; Mary C. Smith Fawzi
IeDEA Southern Africa

Background: Depressive symptoms are common among HIV-infected individuals; however, data on the association of depression with mortality, morbidity, and CD4 T-cell reconstitution are lacking for individuals initiating HAART in sub-Saharan Africa.

Methods: Depressive symptoms and social support were assessed at ART initiation for 2,134 HIV-infected adults and women enrolled in a trial of multivitamins in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania conducted during 2006–2010. Symptoms comparable with major depressive disorder were defined based on a modified and validated Hopkins Symptom Checklist (HSCL-25). Participants were prospectively followed at monthly clinic visits for a median of 20.6 months and CD4 T-cell measurements were obtained every 4 months. Proportional hazard models were utilized for prospective analysis of mortality, morbidity, and anthropometric outcomes while generalized estimating equations were used to analyze differences in CD4 T-cell count reconstitution.

Results: At HAART initiation 53% of Tanzanian men (343 of 647) and 59% of women (859 of 1,487) reported symptoms consistent with major depressive disorder. Significant independent risk factors for depression at HAART initiation included female sex, being single, WHO stage IV disease, smoking, low levels of social support, and lack of HIV status disclosure (all p<0.05). After multivariate adjustment for sociodemographics, HIV disease severity, and social support, individuals with depression had 1.82 (95% CI: 1.24-2.66; p<0.01) times the hazard of death as compared to individuals not reporting depressive symptoms. Depression was also associated with increased risk of >10% weight loss (HR: 1.29; 95% CI: 1.00-1.66; p<0.049) and oral candidiasis (HR: 1.50; 1.15-1.96; p<0.01) after treatment initiation. There was no significant difference in the trajectory of CD4 T-cell count reconstitution or risk of missing clinic visits by depression status (p>0.05).

Conclusions: Depression is present in over half of HIV-infected Tanzanian men and women at HAART initiation. Due to both the high prevalence and high risk of adverse treatment outcomes associated with depression providing effective psychosocial interventions may have a large population-level impact on reducing mortality and improving quality of life for adults initiating HAART in sub-Saharan Africa.
Discordant Early Immune Responses Distinguish TB IRIS and Death in HIV/TB Coinfection

Shruthi Ravimohan1; Neo Tamuhla2; Andrew Steenhoff3; Rona Lethlogile2; Kubatshebathe Nfanyana1; Tumelo Rakley2; Robert Gross1; Drew Weissman1; Gregory P. Bisson1

1Perelman School of Medicine at the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, US; 2Botswana University of Pennsylvania Partnership, Gaborone, Botswana

Background: Advanced HIV/TB patients commenced on antiretroviral therapy (ART) are at high risk for both early mortality and TB immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome (TB IRIS). Because TB IRIS and early mortality appear to be related to rapid and minimal immune recovery, respectively, we hypothesized that these two outcomes are characterized by distinct immunologic profiles after ART initiation.

Methods: We conducted a prospective cohort study in Botswana among ART-naive HIV-infected adults with active TB and CD4<125 cells/mm³. Primary exposures included change from baseline to week 4 post-ART initiation: (1) levels of 29 soluble plasma biomarkers by Luminex and (2) TB-specific immune responses measured by interferon (IFN)-γ enzyme linked immunosorbent spot (ELISPOT) assay. Patients were classified as paradoxical TB IRIS, death, or survivors without TB IRIS (controls) based on outcomes observed within 6 months of ART initiation. Rank-sum tests and logistic regression were used for analysis.

Results: Of the 159 patients with data at baseline and week 4 post-ART initiation, 116 (73%) were controls, 33 (21%) experienced TB IRIS, and 11 (7%) died. HIV RNA decreases from baseline in controls (2.9 log10 copies/ml [IQR: -3.4, -2.4]), TB IRIS (2.9 log10 copies/ml [IQR: -3.4, -2.4]), and deaths (3.1 log10 copies/ml [-3.6, -2.0]) were all similar (p=0.05). Both the TB IRIS and death groups were characterized by robust increases in systemic inflammatory biomarkers, with pro-inflammatory cytokines, chemokine, and growth factors being independently associated with each outcome (Table). In striking contrast, CD4 counts and TB-specific immune reconstitution from baseline to week 4 post-ART initiation were greater among the TB IRIS patients compared to controls, but markedly diminished in those who died compared to controls.

Adjusted Odds Ratio (OR) for change from baseline to week 4 post-ART initiation levels of biomarkers associated with TB IRIS and early mortality among advanced HIV/TB patients in Botswana

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Biomarker</th>
<th>TB IRIS OR (95% CI)*</th>
<th>Death OR (95% CI)*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IL-6</td>
<td>1.7 (1.2-2.5)**</td>
<td>1.6 (0.9-2.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TNF-α</td>
<td>1.5 (1.0-2.2)**</td>
<td>1.1 (0.6-1.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFN-γ</td>
<td>1.4 (1.0-2.0)**</td>
<td>1.7 (0.9-3.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-17a</td>
<td>1.4 (1.0-2.1)**</td>
<td>1.5 (0.8-2.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-8</td>
<td>1.4 (1.0-2.0)**</td>
<td>1.8 (1.0-3.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSF</td>
<td>1.5 (1.0-2.1)**</td>
<td>2.4 (1.2-4.7)**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-3</td>
<td>1.1 (0.8-1.6)</td>
<td>2.4 (1.2-5.0)**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-12p40</td>
<td>1.2 (0.8-1.8)</td>
<td>1.7 (1.0-3.0)**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-15</td>
<td>1.3 (0.9-2.1)</td>
<td>2.2 (1.2-4.0)**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-1RA</td>
<td>1.1 (0.76-1.6)</td>
<td>2.1 (1.1-4.1)**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4 count</td>
<td>1.2 (0.85-1.8)</td>
<td>0.35 (0.16-0.78)**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPD response</td>
<td>1.2 (0.78-1.9)</td>
<td>0.75 (0.37-1.5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Change from baseline to week 4 post-ART levels of biomarkers that were associated with TB IRIS or death at p<0.25 in unadjusted analyses were stratified into quartiles and assessed for association with either outcome in logistic regression models. Adjusting for BMI or NVP use did not change ORs for listed biomarker and TB IRIS. *Model included pre-ART CD4 count, female sex, and presence of baseline OI. PPD=purified protein derivative used to measure TB-specific cellular immune responses in ELISPOT assay. **Independent association between biomarker and outcome.

Conclusions: Divergent inflammatory biomarker profile and cellular immune response characterized early mortality, while linked innate and adaptive immune responses were seen among TB IRIS following ART initiation. Interventions that decrease inflammation without inhibiting adaptive immune function hold promise in treatment of advanced HIV/TB.

Exuberant Pathogen-Specific Th1 CD4+ T-Cell Responses in MAC-IRIS in HIV Infection

Kimberly F. Faldetta1; Denise C. Hsu1; Virginia Sheikh1; Gregg Roby2; Kenneth Olivier1; Irini Sereti1

1National Institutes of Health (NIH), Rockville, MD, US; 2National Institutes of Health (NIH), Bethesda, MD, US

Background: Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome (IRIS) is an aberrant inflammatory immune response that can be observed after initiation of antiretroviral therapy (ART) in HIV-infected patients with severe lymphopenia and underlying opportunistic infections. The pathogenesis of IRIS is unclear but T-cells are thought to be an important contributor. Pathogen-specific T-cell responses significantly increase over ART but it is unclear how they compare to T-cell responses in HIV uninfected persons with similar infections.

Methods: In a completed observational cohort of HIV+, ART-naive patients with CD4 count <100 cells/µL initiating ART, we identified those with Mycobacterium avium Complex (MAC) IRIS infections. Patients were followed for up to 96 weeks after ART initiation. Similarly, HIV- patients with MAC infections were identified from a natural history study of mycobacterial disease. Cryopreserved peripheral blood mononuclear cells were stimulated with heat-killed sonicated MAC and cytokine responses by T-cells were measured using flow cytometry. MAC-specific (sp)-CD4+ T-cell % among different time points in MAC+HIV+ patients were compared using the Wilcoxon matched-pairs signed rank test and compared to MAC+HIV- patients using the Mann-Whitney test.

Results: Samples were available from 12 HIV+ patients with unmasking or paradoxical MAC-IRIS at pre-ART, IRIS, and/or a late time point (36-96 wks post-ART initiation) and from 14 HIV- MAC+ patients. HIV+ patients had a median age of 38 yrs, median baseline CD4 was 8 cells/µL, median HIV-RNA was 340,276 copies/mL and developed IRIS at a median of 41 days after ART initiation. HIV- patients had a median age of 66.5 yrs and had pulmonary MAC diagnosed according to ATS criteria.

There was no significant difference in the % CD4 T-cells producing TNF (P=0.32 or IFN-γ (P=0.07) in response to MAC between HIV- and HIV+ patients pre-ART (Fig). After ART initiation, the proportion of responding CD4 T-cells in HIV+ patients was significantly higher than HIV- patients (TNF: P<0.01; IFN-γ: P<0.001) during IRIS and remained higher even after the resolution of IRIS (TNF: P<0.01; IFN-γ: P<0.001).
CD4 T-cell responses after stimulation with heat-killed sonicated MAC.

Conclusions: CD4 T-cell responses during MAC-IRIS in HIV infected patients are significantly higher compared to HIV-people with MAC infections. These data suggest a prominent role of CD4 T-cells in MAC-IRIS immunopathology.

A Paradoxical Treatment of Mycobacterial Immune Reconstitution Inflammatory Syndrome
Denise C. Hsu; Kimberly F. Faldetta; Luxin Pei; Delmyra Turpin; Virginia Sheikh; Irini Sereti
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda, MD, US

Background: Tumor necrosis factor (TNF) blockade in the treatment of autoimmune diseases has been linked to reactivation of tuberculosis (TB). Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome (IRIS) can complicate anti-retroviral therapy (ART) initiation in HIV patients with mycobacterial disease and can cause significant morbidity and even mortality. Corticosteroid use is the mainstay of therapy. We report the use of infliximab (anti-TNF antibody) in 3 patients with steroid-unresponsive mycobacterial-IRIS.

Methods: Patients were participants of a completed observational study evaluating predictors of IRIS in HIV-infected patients with CD4 count ≤100 cells/μL starting ART. CD4 count and HIV-RNA were tested at week (wk) 0, 2, 4, 8, 12, 24, 36 and 48. T cell responses to mycobacterial antigens were assessed on batched cryopreserved samples using flow cytometry, after stimulation with tuberculin-PPD or heat-killed Mycobacterium avium complex (MAC).

Results: Patient (Pt) 1: 31 yo man with culture-positive MAC unmasking IRIS manifesting as cervical lymphadenopathy that failed to resolve despite anti-MAC therapy, drainage and prednisone over 4 months. Lymphadenopathy reduced after infliximab 5mg/kg every 2 wks, 3 doses. Pt 2: 41 yo man with culture positive disseminated TB (pulmonary and knee arthritis) and paradoxical TB-IRIS. He improved after high dose systemic and intra-articular corticosteroids but subsequently developed chylothorax due to obstruction of thoracic duct by enlarged lymph nodes. He improved after a single dose of infliximab 4mg/kg. Pt 3: 42 yo man with culture positive disseminated TB and paradoxical TB-IRIS manifesting as fevers and lymphadenopathy not responding to prednisone or drainage. Lymphadenopathy resolved gradually after infliximab 5mg/Kg every 2 wks, 3 doses. Prednisone was successfully tapered off in all patients after infliximab.

All patients had sterile mycobacterial cultures prior to infliximab and did not experience a clinical relapse. After infliximab administration, CD4 T cell cytokine responses to mycobacterial antigens were preserved (Fig). At week 48, HIV-RNA was <50 copies/mL and CD4 count improved for all patients (Fig).

Conclusions: Infliximab use was associated with clinical improvement in steroid-unresponsive mycobacterial IRIS without obvious adverse impact on immune recovery and virologic control in 3 patients. TNF blockade for severe mycobacterial IRIS merits further assessment in clinical trials.
814  CD8 T Cells in Lesions of PML-IRIS Express CCR5: Rationale for the Use of Maraviroc
Guillaume Martin-Blondel1; Jan Bauer2; Emmanuelle Uro-Coze3; Hervé Dumas4; Hans Lassmann5; David Brassat6; Pierre Delobel7; Roland Lliboutry8; Bruno Marchou9
1University of Vienna, Vienna, Austria; 2Toulouse University Hospital, Toulouse, France; 3Inserm, Toulouse, France

Background: Therapeutic strategies modulating the deleterious immune response underlying immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome (IRIS) are warranted. It has been suggested that CCR5 antagonists might be beneficial in the management of IRIS associated with progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML). Here, we analyzed the expression of CCR5 on immune cells infiltrating PML-IRIS lesions in 5 HIV-infected patients.

Methods: We performed a retrospective cross-sectional study of all HIV-infected patients diagnosed with PML-IRIS in the Toulouse University Hospital, France, between January 2000 and January 2010. Brain biopsies were collected from 5 patients and their histopathological features were compared to those of 4 HIV-infected patients with classical PML. All biopsies were performed before any steroid therapy.

Results: In all cases, histological analysis revealed demyelinating lesions and the presence of JC virus-infected cells, confirming PML. In PML-IRIS patients, the inflammatory infiltrates were dominated by CD3+ T cells, which were nearly exclusively composed of CD8+ T cells. Double stainings of CCR5 with CD3, CD8, CD20 (B-cells) and Iba-1 (Macrophages) showed that most of the perivascular and parenchymal infiltrating CD8+ T cells strongly expressed CCR5 on their surface. Macrophages also express CCR5, but to a lesser extent. Classical PML lesions were devoid of inflammatory infiltrates.

Conclusions: Cytotoxic CD8+ T cells that dominate the inflammatory response in patients with PML-IRIS highly express CCR5. By inhibiting migration and/or activation of effector cells expressing CCR5, maraviroc might be beneficial to prevent and/or treat the deleterious inflammatory reaction that occurs during immune recovery in HIV-infected PML patients. This possibility deserves further studies.

815  Monocyte Immune Responses in Cryptococcal Immune Reconstitution Inflammatory Syndrome
David B. Meya1; Godfrey Zziwa2; Samuel Okurut3; Stephen Gsea4; Paul Bohjanen5; David R. Boulware6; Yuka Manabe7; Edward N. Janoff8
1Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda; 2Makerere University Walter Reed Project, Kampala, Uganda; 3Medical Research Council, Kampala, Uganda; 4University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN, US; 5National Institute for Dental and Craniofacial Research, Bethesda, MD, US; 6Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 7University of Colorado, Denver, CO, US

Background: Immune Reconstitution Inflammatory Syndrome (IRIS) occurs in up to 30% of HIV-infected patients with Cryptococcal Meningitis (CM), resulting from exaggerated immune responses upon initiation of antiretroviral therapy (ART). The role of monocyte immune responses in the immunopathogenesis of cryptococcal IRIS is not well understood.

Methods: We isolated peripheral blood mononuclear cells from 11 subjects in Kampala, Uganda at CM diagnosis and at the time of CM-IRIS (CM-IRIS) and 6 subjects with CM without IRIS matched for ART duration (Controls). Upon in vitro stimulation with IFN-γ, a proxy for CD4+ T cell help, frequencies of monocytes expressing IL-6 and TNF-α were quantified by intracellular flow cytometry. We defined monocytes as CD4+CD11c+CD14+CD16+/- and classical monocytes (CD14++CD16-); intermediate monocytes (CD14++CD16+) and non-classical monocytes (CD14+CD16+).

Results: Non-classical monocytes at CM diagnosis were less frequent in persons with classical CM vs CM-IRIS, median 0% (IQR, 0, 0) vs 4% (IQR, 3, 5), P<0.001. Similarly, activated (PD-1+CD25+) non-classical monocytes at CM diagnosis were less frequent in CM-IRIS vs Controls; median 0% (IQR, 0, 0) vs 11% (IQR, 6, 16), P<0.001. There were no differences in the frequencies of classical and intermediate monocytes between CM-IRIS vs Controls at baseline. TNF-α expression by activated classical monocytes was more frequent in CM-IRIS vs Controls, whereas TNF-α and IL-6-producing non-classical monocytes were higher among Controls.

Conclusions: At CM diagnosis, persons who later developed CM-IRIS had increased activation and TNF-α responses compared with those who did not develop CM-IRIS. At CM-IRIS, monocyte activation was high compared to matched controls while classical and intermediate monocytes were the predominant source of cytokines. Distinct proportions and activation profiles of monocytes at CM diagnosis may lead to poor cryptococcal clearance and possible involvement of the innate immune axis in CM IRIS.

816LB  Does HIV Infection Reduce the Probability of Transmission of Pulmonary Tuberculosis?
Judith R. Gunn1; José Afonso Guerra-Assunção1; Rein M. Houben1; Themba Mzembe2; Lifted Sichali2; Palwasha Y. Khan1; Ruth McNerney1; Julian Parkhill3; Taane G. Clark1; Amelia C. Crampin1
1London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, United Kingdom; 2Karonga Prevention Study, Chilumba, Malawi; 3Wellcome Trust Sanger Institute, Hinxton, United Kingdom

Background: HIV positive patients with pulmonary tuberculosis (TB) are thought to be less likely to transmit M tuberculosis, even accounting for sputum bacillary load, because they have a shorter duration of disease. Whole genome sequencing of M tuberculosis can identify who transmits to whom, and provides a new method to test this hypothesis.

Methods: In Karonga District Malawi all TB patients are identified and asked about prior contacts with patients with TB. Whole genome sequencing with ~100 fold coverage was carried out on all available cultures from 1996-2010. Transmission networks were constructed using SeqTrack, including links ≥10 mutations, and ensuring coherence of dates. The relative risk of transmitting and causing disease was estimated using ordered logistic regression, using the last 3 years of data only for assessing transmissions. In addition, the probability that a TB case acquired TB from their named contacts with smear-positive TB was calculated, by HIV status.

Results: Overall 1687 high quality sequences were available: 72% of all culture positive cases in the district over this period. After excluding cases from the last 3 years, 431/1346 patients with pulmonary TB were identified as a source of transmission, resulting in disease in ≥1 (and up to 12) further patients. 181/588 (30.8%) HIV positive patients and 91/318 (28.6%) HIV negative patients transmitted. 8% of HIV positive patients were on antiretrovirals before TB diagnosis. Using ordered logistic regression there was little difference in transmission from HIV positive and HIV negative patients (odds ratio 1.1, 95%CI 0.81-1.5), and this hardly changed when adjusting for age, sex, lineage, sputum smear status and year.

In the analysis of named contacts, among index case-prior contact pairs, transmission was confirmed from 27/71 (38.0%) HIV positive smear-positive prior contacts and 29/63 (46.0%) HIV negative smear-positive prior contacts (risk ratio 0.83, 0.55-1.2). This reduced slightly after adjusting for closeness of contact (adjusted risk ratio 0.78, 95%CI 0.54-1.1). In this population about 60% of smear-positive TB patients were HIV positive. If transmission from HIV positive patients was reduced by 22%, then they would still account for 47% of transmission.

Conclusions: Contrary to what is sometimes stated, HIV positive patients appear to play an important role in onward transmission of M tuberculosis. Where a high proportion of pulmonary TB patients are HIV positive they may be the main source of infection.
The Relationship Between T-Regulatory Cells and Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Household Contacts Exposed to Pulmonary Tuberculosis Infection in Kampala, Uganda

Rhoda Namakula1; Irene A. Odanga1; Josephine Kasolo1; Ekii A. Abukuy1
1Makerere University–Johns Hopkins Research Collaboration, Kampala, Uganda; 2Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda; 3Medical Research Council (Uganda Virus Research Institute), Entebbe, Uganda

Background: Tuberculosis remains a serious public health threat worldwide. It has been estimated that 2 billion people worldwide are latently infected with Mycobacterium tuberculosis. A vast pool of individuals with latent tuberculosis infection (LTBI) persists in developing countries, posing a major barrier to global TB control. Immunosuppressive regulatory T-cells (T-Regs) and CD4+ T-lymphocytes in general are important in the host immune response to LTBI. T-Regs down regulate the immune system to prevent excessive immune responses which may eventually lead to autoimmune disease and immunopathology. Activated T-Regs on the other hand, as they limit host immunity they can inhibit pathogen clearance hence facilitating pathogen multiplication and dissemination. However, their role in the regulation of Latent TB infection (LTBI) in household contacts is not yet fully defined.

Methods: This was a retrospective cross sectional study. Household contacts of adult smear positive TB patients in Kampala, Uganda were enrolled and investigated for LTBI using Tuberculin Skin Test (TST) and Quantiferon® TB Gold In-Tube (QFN). LTBI was defined as a positive result of both TST and QFN. Cryo-preserved peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) were used to determine the number and phenotypic markers of T-Regs among household contacts (HHC) with or without LTBI using multi-color flow cytometry. The difference between the two groups was compared using the Mann Whitney test for non-parametric tests.

Results: The study analyzed samples from 18 HHC with LTBI and 22 HHC without LTBI and found that the natural (naive) T-Regs were increased in the HHC with no LTBI (median 70 cells, (inter-quartile range (IQR) 25) as compared to HHC with LTBI (60 cells (IQR) 18), (P=0.0278). On the other hand, the induced (memory) T-Regs were higher in HHC with LTBI (median 40 cells, (IQR) 18.2) than those without LTBI (median 30 cells, (IQR) 25), (P=0.0045). In the Phenotypic analysis, the natural T-Regs were CD4+CD127++CD45RO− while the induced T-Regs were CD4+CD127−CD45RO+. Similar results were obtained for EC, PPD and Rv2013c in HIV+ve subjects remained significantly lower after 12 months of ART than HIV-ve subjects (P<0.0001 for all cytokines). 12m, P=0.01; Rv2031c, P=0.04). However, despite evidence for reconstitution of Mtb-specific CD4 quantity and function, the absolute magnitude of all cytokine+ CD4 responses comparing T-Regs and CD4+ T-lymphocytes in general are important in the host immune response to LTBI. T-Regs down regulate the immune system to prevent excessive immune responses which may eventually lead to autoimmune disease and immunopathology. Activated T-Regs on the other hand, as they limit host immunity they can inhibit pathogen clearance hence facilitating pathogen multiplication and dissemination. However, their role in the regulation of Latent TB infection (LTBI) in household contacts is not yet fully defined.

Conclusions: These results suggest that there is a relationship between T-Regs and TB latency. It is anticipated that the Mtb antigenic persistence in the individuals with LTBI induces a continuous generation of T-Regs resulting from the rapid turnover of induced T-Regs increasing their number in this select population. Further studies are needed to access for the function of these raised T-Regs.

Antiretroviral Therapy Fails to Restore Mycobacterium Tuberculosis-specific Th1 and Th17 CD4 Responses

Lyle W. Murray1; Dominique Goedhals1; Imran Satti1; Rodney Phillips1; Helen McShane1; John Frater1
1University of Oxford, Oxford, United Kingdom; 2University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Background: HIV-1 is the biggest risk factor for the development of tuberculosis (TB). Antiretroviral therapy (ART) substantially reduces the risk of TB in HIV+ve individuals, but incidence remains greater than for those who are HIV-ve. We hypothesized that this lack of protection results from the failure of key components of Mtb-specific Th1 and Th17 CD4 T cell responses to restore in individuals on ART.

Methods: 115 subjects were recruited in a TB-endemic setting in Bloemfontein, South Africa. The Mtb-specific T cell responses of HIV+ve (n=71) subjects were evaluated before initiation of ART, and at 6 and 12 months thereafter. HIV-ve (n=44) subjects were recruited as a comparative group. The expression on CD4 and CD8 T cells of IFNγ, TNFα, IL2 and IL17 in response to Mtb antigens (PPD, ESAT-6/CFP-10 (EC) and α-crystallin (Rv2031c)) was measured using a whole-blood flow cytometry assay.

Results: CD4 count, CD4:CD8 ratio and body mass index all increased after 6 and 12 months of ART (P<0.05 for all comparisons). There was no increase in either the proportion of CD4 responders or in the frequency of IFNγ+ CD4 cells to EC, PPD and Rv2031c at 6 or 12 months. On ART, there was an increase in the absolute number of IFNγ, TNFα and IL2 expressing CD4 cells responding to EC, PPD and Rv2031c at 6 and 12 months (P<0.05 for all comparisons). However, there was no increase in the number of IL17+ CD4 cells responding to EC and PPD (EC, P=0.35; PPD, P=0.10), although there was to Rv2031c (P<0.0001).

When comparing the contribution of IL17+ CD4 cells to the overall cytokine+ CD4 response, this declined by 6 months for PPD and Rv2031c and by 12 months for EC. This failure of restoration was dominant for the Th17-specific CD4 responses and was not seen for the Th1 CD4 populations.

ART did increase the polyclonality of CD4 responses to EC, PPD and Rv2031c, possibly reflecting functional restoration of the Mtb-specific CD4 response (EC 6m, P=0.03; PPD 12m, P=0.01; Rv2031c, P=0.04). However, despite evidence for reconstitution of Mtb-specific CD4 quantity and function, the absolute magnitude of all cytokine + CD4 responses for EC, PPD and Rv2031c in HIV+ve subjects remained significantly lower after 12 months of ART than HIV-ve subjects (P<0.0001 for all cytokines).

Conclusions: Over a 12-month period, ART only partially restored the Mtb-specific CD4 T cell response, with a diminished effect on Th17 responses. This lack of full immune reconstitution may contribute to the observed elevated TB risk despite ART.
Conclusions: TB infection, characterized by an increased frequency of peripheral Treg and a MTB response-biased towards Th2/Th17, is impacted in patients coinfected with HIV. This pattern is frequently associated with a SBL+ status. Finally, patients without SBL are characterized by a higher IL-17 and IL-22 response to TB antigens, which may represent a signature of TB infection control in the pulmonary site.

HIV-Tuberculosis Coinfection Leads to Increased Turnover of Late-Senescent CD8+ T Cells

Shankar Eskar Mufulu1; Chong Yee Kien1; Aimee Sardel2; Adeba Kamarrudin3; Vijayakumar Velu1; Marie Larsson2
1University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia; 2Emory University, Atlanta, GA, US; 3Linkoping University, Linkoping, Sweden

Background: CD8+ T cells reportedly have compromised functions including degranulation in HIV/TB coinfection. The role of T-cell immunosenescence and functional CD8+ T-cell responses in HIV/TB co-infection has seldom been studied.

Methods: We examined and correlated surrogate markers of HIV disease progression with immune activation, immunosenescence and differentiation using T-cell pools of 19 treatment naive HIV seropositive individuals, 9 with confirmed active TB (HIV+/TB+) and 10 without active TB (HIV+/TB_), recruited together with 6 HIV-/TB- healthy controls without active TB.

Results: Our investigations showed increased plasma viremia and reduced CD4/CD8 T-cell ratio in HIV/TB co-infected subjects, and also a closer association with changes in the expression of immune activation markers CD38 and CD57 that were consistently expressed on late-senescent CD8+ T cells. Up-regulation of CD57 and CD38 were tantamount to lack of co-stimulatory and homeostasis markers, CD27 and CD28 on CD8+ T cells, besides diminished expression of CD127, CD27 and CD28 on CD57+ CD4+ T cells. We also showed that elevation of CD57 and abrogation of CD27, CD127 and CD28 on CD8+ T cells that correlated with markers of HIV disease progression, including CD38. Next, T-cell activation experiments using recombinant HIV gag p24 revealed intracellular synthesis of IFN-γ, perforin and granzyme B in HIV-specific CD8+ T cells of HIV-TB co-infected subjects.

Conclusions: We suggest that involvement of TB in co-infected patients may play a role that contributing to accelerated HIV disease progression, concurrently accompanied by elevated proliferative senescence, chronic immune activation, and functional insufficiency of CD8+ T cells.

CD8 T-Cell Terminal Differentiation and Its Regulation by DHEA in HIV-TB Coinfection

Guadalupe V. Suarez1; Matias T. Angerman1; Maria B. Vecchione1; Omar Sued2; Horacio Salomon1; Maria F. Quiroga1
1INBIRS (UBA-CONICET), Buenos Aires, Argentina; 2Fundacion Huesped, Buenos Aires, Argentina

Background: Tuberculosis (TB) is the first cause of death in HIV+ patients. MTB infection elicits CD8 T cell (CD8Tc) responses that contribute to control latent TB (LTB). We previously showed that Dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) in vitro reduces FoxP3 expression while raises Mtb-induced IFN-γ release in HIV-TB patients. In this study we explored the anti-tubercular function and effector/memory phenotype of CD8Tc during HIV-TB co-infection and their modulation by DHEA.

Methods: 47 HIV+ with active TB (HIV-TB), 12 HIV+/TST+ (HIV-LTB), 12 HIV+/TST- (HIV+) and 25 healthy (HD) individuals were studied. Memory subsets, determined by CD27 and CD45RA staining, and ex-vivo IFN-γ production and CD107a/b staining in CD8Tc were assessed by flow cytometry. DHEA plasma levels were measured and the expression of transcription factors involved in effector/memory setting was evaluated by RT-PCR. Data was analyzed by using non-parametric tests.

Results: Bulk CD8Tc in HIV+, HIV-LTB and HIV-TB patients showed different memory subset distribution compared to HD (p<0.05 by partial permutation test), with lower naïve (CD27+CD45RA+, T N) proportions in HIV-LTB and HIV-TB (p<0.05 by Kruskal-Wallis followed by Dunns -KWD-) and higher effector memory (CD27-CD45RA-, T EM, p<0.001 by KWD) responses in HIV/TB compared to HD. DHEA plasma levels positively correlated with the % of T N in bulk CD8Tc (Spearman r=0.47 , p=0.027) and DHEA levels were measured and the expression of transcription factors involved in effector/memory setting was evaluated by RT-PCR. Data was analyzed by using non-parametric tests.

Conclusions: These data indicate that DHEA can induce terminal differentiation in CD8Tc during HIV-TB co-infection. To date, this is the first in-depth study of CD8Tc effector/memory phenotype in HIV-TB patients and its modulation by DHEA. We propose the use of DHEA as an adjunct therapy during Mtb infection in people living with HIV.

Unsuspected Prevalent TB among HIV-Infected Pregnant Women, South Africa

Jennifer D. Hoffmann1; Fildah Mashabela2; Ziyaad Waja2; Christopher J. Hoffmann1; Neil Martinson2; Richard E. Chaisson1
1Tshepiso Study Team
1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2Prenatal HIV Research Unit (PHRU), Johannesburg, South Africa

Background: HIV and tuberculosis (TB) are leading infectious causes of death among women of reproductive age worldwide. Nearly 30% of pregnant women presenting for prenatal care in South Africa are HIV-infected. In Soweto, 0.8-2.2% of pregnant women with HIV also have active TB. South African guidelines recommend symptom screening for HIV and tuberculosis (TB) at each prenatal visit with TB investigations if any symptom is present.

Methods: Tshepiso is a prospective cohort study of HIV-infected pregnant women with active TB (cases) matched 1:2 by age, gestational age and antenatal clinic with HIV-infected pregnant women without TB controls (controls). Women are enrolled prenatally and followed peripartum and postpartum. Sputum culture for Mycobacterium tuberculosis is performed at enrollment using MGIT for all participants. We describe here cases of active TB (prevalent TB cases) in HIV-infected pregnant women selected as controls who were not considered to be TB suspects by antenatal clinic staff.

Results: From January 2011 to June 2014, we enrolled 160 HIV-infected pregnant-women as controls, matched to 72 HIV-infected pregnant women with TB (cases). During screening 7/160 controls (4%) were found to have active TB (prevalent TB cases) with positive sputum MGIT culture for MTB with median (range) days to positivity 17 (10.31). None of the prevalent TB cases reported symptoms at baseline (cough, fever, night sweats, weight loss) while 14% of the remaining control subjects reported at least one symptom. None of the prevalent TB cases reported previous history of TB, while 18% of women in the cohort (28% of cases, 14% of controls) reported being treated for TB at least one time in the past (table 1). CD4 counts in prevalent TB controls were similar to other controls and higher than women recruited as TB cases.
Conclusions: Four percent of women referred from prenatal clinics as non-TB controls were found to be sputum culture positive, demonstrating that TB symptom screen alone missed cases of TB among HIV-infected pregnant women in Soweto. In a high burden TB disease setting and a population where young women have a considerable history of TB disease, prenatal care represents an opportunity for TB diagnosis and prevention, yet additional TB screening strategies are needed for identifying TB in pregnancy and earlier initiation of treatment.

Evaluation of WHO 4-Symptom Tool to Rule Out TB: Data From the XPHACTOR Study

Yasmeen Hanifa1; Katherine Fielding; Violet Chihoita; Nontobeko Ndlovu; Alan Karstaedt; Lungiswa Adonis; Linda Erasmus; Mark Nicol; Gavin Churchyard; Alison Grant

1London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine, London, United Kingdom; 2Aurum Institute for Health Research, Johannesburg, South Africa; 3Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital, Johannesburg, South Africa; 4Mamelodi Hospital, Pretoria, South Africa; 5National Health Laboratory Service, Johannesburg, South Africa

Background: The WHO 4-symptom screening tool, comprising any cough, weight loss, fever or night sweats, is a simple evidence-based tool designed for use in resource limited settings to rule out TB in people with HIV, so IPT can be safely initiated. We assessed WHO tool performance using data from the XPHACTOR study, which evaluates a novel algorithm to prioritise TB investigation amongst HIV clinic attendees in South Africa.

Methods: A systematic sample of adult clinic attendees were screened for TB using WHO tool. Sputum was tested with Xpert MTB/RIF if high priority for TB according to XPHACTOR algorithm (any of: cough, BMI<18.5, CD4<100, weight loss ≥10%). All were followed to 3 months, with reinvestigation if indicated. All had sputum and blood cultured for TB at 3 months. TB cases were classified as definite if Xpert+ or culture+ for M. tuberculosis at any point; probable if TB treatment commenced based on compatible radiology; possible if treated without bacteriological or radiological evidence. We calculated negative predictive value, the proportion who did not have TB out of those WHO-tool negative, to evaluate tool performance for ruling out TB.

Results: Among 3460 participants, at enrolment 898 (26%) were pre-ART and 2562 (74%) on ART; 70.5% were female. Among pre- vs. on ART, median age was 35 vs. 41 yrs, median CD4 399 vs. 466, 38.1% (342/898) vs. 29.9% (765/2562) were WHO tool +, and 8.1% (72/893) vs. 39.7% (1015/2558) had previous TB treatment (P<0.001).

Prevalence of TB in pre- vs. on ART groups respectively was 56/898 (6.2%, 95%CI 4.7%-8.0%) and 67/2562 (2.6%, 95%CI 2%-3.3%). Amongst pre- vs. on ART TB diagnoses, 76.8% (43/56) vs. 89.6% (60/67) were definite, 16.1% (9/56) vs. 9% (6/67) probable, and 7.1% (4/56) vs. 1.5% (1/67) possible (P=0.13).

Negative predictive value of WHO tool (Table) was greater than 98% for all TB, when restricted to definite TB, and when stratified by pre vs. on ART group. Positive predictive values were low (see Table).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table: Performance of WHO tool</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sensitivity n/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All TB (123/3460)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All TB Pre-ART (56/898)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All TB On ART (67/2562)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definite TB Pre-ART (103/3440)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definite TB On ART (45/885)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definite TB On ART (60/2555)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Definite, probable and possible TB
2 Probable and possible TB excluded from analysis
Conclusions: In this setting the WHO 4-symptom tool performs extremely well for the purpose for which it was designed, to rule out TB, both amongst ART experienced and ART naive individuals. However the low positive predictive value necessitates clear guidance on further evaluation of those who screen positive, in order to rationalise further investigation and avoid burdening health care systems in resource-limited settings.

824 Xpert MTB/RIF Versus AFB Smear to Determine Respiratory Isolation of US TB Suspects
Anne Luetkemeyer1; Cynthia Firminger1; Michelle Randall1; Xione Wu2; Debra Benator1; Gerald Mazurek1; Diane Hawlin1; Beatrix Grinsztejn1; David Alland2
1San Francisco General Hospital, University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 2Harvard School of Public Health, Center for Biostatistics in AIDS Research, Boston, MA, US

Background: Needle Autopsies Highlight Challenges in Defining HIV+ TB Deaths Using Verbal Autopsy
Aaron Karat1; Mpho Tlali2; Salome Charalambous2; Kerrigan McCarthy2; Violet Chihota2; Gavin Churchyard2; Katherine Fielding1; Kathleen Kahn3; Tanvier Omar4; Alison Grant1
1London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, United Kingdom; 2The Aurum Institute, Johannesburg, South Africa; 3University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 4National Health Laboratory Service, Wits School of Public Health, Johannesburg, South Africa

Table: Comparison of Xpert vs. AFB for the initial TB evaluation in 91 culture confirmed TB cases

825 Needle Autopsies Highlight Challenges in Defining HIV+ TB Deaths Using Verbal Autopsy
Aaron Karat1; Mpho Tlali1; Salome Charalambous1; Kernagan McCarthy1; Violet Chihota1; Gavin Churchyard1; Katherine Fielding1; Kathleen Kahn1; Tamvier Omar1; Alison Grant1
1London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, United Kingdom; 2The Aurum Institute, Johannesburg, South Africa; 3University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 4National Health Laboratory Service, Wits School of Public Health, Johannesburg, South Africa

Background: Needle Autopsies Highlight Challenges in Defining HIV+ TB Deaths Using Verbal Autopsy
Aaron Karat1; Mpho Tlali1; Salome Charalambous1; Kernagan McCarthy1; Violet Chihota1; Gavin Churchyard1; Katherine Fielding1; Kathleen Kahn1; Tamvier Omar1; Alison Grant1
1London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, United Kingdom; 2The Aurum Institute, Johannesburg, South Africa; 3University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 4National Health Laboratory Service, Wits School of Public Health, Johannesburg, South Africa

Methods: Adult trial participants had a CD4 count of ≤150 cells/μL and were not taking TB treatment or antiretroviral therapy (ART). Consent for NA was obtained from participants at enrolment or from families after death (if participant not asked). NAs involved biopsies of liver, spleen, and lungs; aspiration of CSF; and broncho-alveolar lavage. Laboratory tests included: histology; GeneXpert MTB/RIF; and MGIT, bacterial, and fungal cultures. Preliminary NA causes of death were assigned by investigators using demographic and NA data. VAs were performed within one year of death by lay-workers using the 2012 WHO tool; causes of death assigned by InterVA-4 and SmartVA software (using health care experience and narrative data). For comparison, causes of death were categorised as TB, AIDS/HIV-related (not TB), or ‘other’. Cohen’s kappa coefficient was used to measure inter-rater agreement.

924 Needle Autopsies Highlight Challenges in Defining HIV+ TB Deaths Using Verbal Autopsy
Aaron Karat1; Mpho Tlali1; Salome Charalambous1; Kernagan McCarthy1; Violet Chihota1; Gavin Churchyard1; Katherine Fielding1; Kathleen Kahn1; Tamvier Omar1; Alison Grant1
1London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, United Kingdom; 2The Aurum Institute, Johannesburg, South Africa; 3University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 4National Health Laboratory Service, Wits School of Public Health, Johannesburg, South Africa

Methods: Adult trial participants had a CD4 count of ≤150 cells/μL and were not taking TB treatment or antiretroviral therapy (ART). Consent for NA was obtained from participants at enrolment or from families after death (if participant not asked). NAs involved biopsies of liver, spleen, and lungs; aspiration of CSF; and broncho-alveolar lavage. Laboratory tests included: histology; GeneXpert MTB/RIF; and MGIT, bacterial, and fungal cultures. Preliminary NA causes of death were assigned by investigators using demographic and NA data. VAs were performed within one year of death by lay-workers using the 2012 WHO tool; causes of death assigned by InterVA-4 and SmartVA software (using health care experience and narrative data). For comparison, causes of death were categorised as TB, AIDS/HIV-related (not TB), or ‘other’. Cohen’s kappa coefficient was used to measure inter-rater agreement.
**Results:** The first 20 decedents with NA and VA data were included in the analysis. 12/20 (60%) were female, with median: age at death 37.8 (interquartile range [IQR] 31-44) years; CD4 count at enrolment 31 (IQR 14-56) cells/mL; time from enrolment to death 45 (IQR 20-103) days; time from death to NA 4.5 (IQR 3-7) days; and time from death to VA 106.5 (IQR 60-178) days. Causes of death assigned by NA and VA are shown in Table 1. Agreement, expected agreement and kappa between: NA and InterVA-4 were 40.0%, 42.0%, and 0.00; and NA and SmartVA were 50.0%, 50.0% and 0.00, respectively.

**Table 1: Causes of death assigned by needle autopsy and by verbal autopsy as interpreted by InterVA-4 and SmartVA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decedent</th>
<th>Needle autopsy (preliminary)</th>
<th>InterVA-4</th>
<th>SmartVA*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tuberculosis</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>Tuberculosis</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tuberculosis</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>Tuberculosis</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Tuberculosis</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Tuberculosis</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Tuberculosis</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Tuberculosis</td>
<td>Tuberculosis</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>Tuberculosis</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Tuberculosis</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Tuberculosis</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>AIDS/HIV-related (not TB)</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*SmartVA “AIDS” category also includes deaths due to TB in an HIV-positive individual

**Conclusions:** These preliminary data suggest that current VA tools do not perform well at distinguishing between deaths due to TB vs. other HIV-related causes among individuals with advanced HIV disease. Alternative methods should be explored so that the burden of TB mortality can be more accurately recorded.

---

**Delta-Like 1 Protein, Vitamin D Binding Protein, and Fetuin Measurement in Cerebrospinal Fluid for Detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis Meningitis**

Nathan C. Bahr1; Ryan Halupnick; Grace Linder; Reuben Kiggundu1; Henry W. Nabeta; Darlisha Williams1; Srinand Srevatsan; Joshua Rhein1; David B. Meya2; David R. Boulware1

1University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN, US; 2Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda; 3University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN, US

**Background:** Tuberculosis meningitis (TBM) diagnosis is notoriously difficult, new biomarkers are needed. We evaluated the diagnostic utility of 3 novel biomarkers, 1) delta-like 1 protein (DLL1), a Notch ligand, which selectively drives antigen-specific CD4 T helper type-1 (Th1) responses; 2) vitamin D binding protein (VDBP); 3) fetuin. VDBP and fetuin are promising biomarkers of bovine tuberculosis.

**Methods:** Biomarker concentrations were measured by ELISA in cryopreserved CSF from 139 HIV-infected Ugandan patients with meningitis. TBM was diagnosed by GeneXpert MTB/Rif assay and/or mycobacterial culture. Cohort diagnoses included TBM (n=21), cryptococcal meningitis (n=71), and aseptic ‘other’ meningitis (n=47) among those testing negative for TB, Cryptococcus, and bacteria. We evaluated the diagnostic performance of DLL1 (n=136), VDBP (n=130), and fetuin (n=130) for TBM.

**Results:** Patient characteristics were similar at diagnosis except for sex, CD4 count, CSF WBC count, and CSF protein. DLL1, VDBP, and fetuin CSF concentrations were significantly higher in patients with TBM than cryptococcal or ‘other’ meningitis (Table 1). Using logistic regression, DLL1 alone provided 33% sensitivity, 98% specificity, 78% positive predictive value (PPV), and 88% negative predictive value (NPV). Combining DLL1 with interferon gamma (IFNg) and cryptococcal antigen testing improved sensitivity to 62% with slightly decreased specificity of 95%, PPV of 72% and NPV of 93%. For every two-fold increase in DLL1, the odds of TBM increased (adjusted Odds Ratio=2.6, 95%CI:1.2-5.5; P=0.011) in the multivariable logistic model (P<0.001 in univariate analysis). Further incorporating fetuin, VDBP, CSF white cell count, or CSF protein into a predictive model did not improve diagnostic performance. Among the 5 putative false positives as classified by the DLL1, IFNg, CRAG model, 2 had a clinical TBM diagnosis during hospitalization without microbiologic confirmation. Among 117 persons with known outcome, in-hospital mortality was associated with increasing DLL1 levels (Odds Ratio=2.0 per two-fold increase, 95% CI: 1.2-3.6; P=0.008) and decreasing fetuin (Odds Ratio=0.67 per two-fold increase, 95% CI: 0.47-0.96; P=0.030) in CSF.

**Table 1: Median (IQR) CSF concentrations of delta-like 1 protein (DLL1), vitamin D binding protein (VDBP), and fetuin by diagnosis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Biomarker concentration</th>
<th>Tuberculosis meningitis</th>
<th>Cryptococcal meningitis</th>
<th>Other aseptic meningitis</th>
<th>P value</th>
<th>C statistic for TBM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DLL1, mg/mL</td>
<td>768 (522-1243)</td>
<td>421 (304-544)</td>
<td>350 (185-683)</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>.790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDBP, mg/mL</td>
<td>4.36 (2.74-8.45)</td>
<td>1.55 (0.74-2.71)</td>
<td>1.07 (0.43-6.15)</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>.781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fetuin, mg/mL</td>
<td>3.32 (2.15-4.60)</td>
<td>1.55 (0.82-2.37)</td>
<td>0.77 (0.43-2.81)</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>.818</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P values calculated from mean log2 transformed biomarker values analyzed by ANOVA.

**Conclusions:** CSF DLL1 exhibited reasonable diagnostic performance, and may have a role as low cost adjunctive TBM diagnostic tools and may perform better in combination. Misclassification bias (of non-detection of TBM classified as ‘other’) hampers diagnostic studies, and future larger studies are required.
827LB  Adherence to Once-Weekly Self-Administered INH and Rifapentine for Latent TB: iAdhere

Robert Belknap1; Andrey Borisov2; David Holland; Pei-Jean Feng; Joan-Pau Millet; Neil Martinson; Alicia Wright; Michael Chen; Joan Cayla; Jose M. Mida3

and the Tuberculosis Trials Consortium (TBTC)

1Denver Health and Hospital Authority, Denver, CO, US; 2US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, US; 3Emory University, Atlanta, GA, US; “Tuberculosis Investigation Unit of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain; 4University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 5Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN, US; 6Hospital Clinic – IDIBAPS, University of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain

Background: Once-weekly isoniazid and rifapentine for 3 months (3HP) by directly observed therapy (DOT) is safe and effective for treating latent tuberculosis infection (LTBI). Treatment completion with 3HP by DOT was 82.1% in the TBTC Prevent TB study. Implementation of 3HP is limited by the requirement for DOT. Models show that treatment completion by self-administered therapy (SAT) could be lower and still be cost-effective. The iAdhere study compared 3HP completion rates by DOT versus SAT or enhanced SAT with weekly text reminders (eSAT).

Methods: The study was an international clinical trial among adults with LTBI and no contraindications for 3HP or SAT. Randomization was 1:1:1, stratified by site. A non-inferiority margin of 15% was used based on cost-effectiveness modeling in the US, and enrollment targeted ≥75% from the US to have power for a pre-planned sub-analysis. The primary outcome was completion of ≥11 doses within 16 weeks, as determined by clinic dose records and pill counts for DOT, and by self-reports, pill counts, and medication event monitoring system (MEMS) data for SAT and eSAT.

Results: Of 1,002 patients enrolled, 4 were excluded as contacts to drug-resistant TB, 998 were eligible to complete treatment, and 772 (77%) were enrolled in the US. The study arms were demographically similar. Median age was 37 years [IQR 27, 49]. Participants included 482 (48%) women, 344 (34%) contacts to active TB, and 141 (14%) LTBI test converters; 85 (8%) had diabetes, 11 (1%) were HIV positive, 776 (78%) HIV negative, and 215 (21%) HIV unknown. Overall treatment completion was 87.2% [95%CI 83.1%-90.5%] by DOT, 74.0% [68.9%-78.6%] by SAT, and 76.4% [71.3%-80.8%] by eSAT. Treatment completion in US participants was 85.4% [80.4%-89.4%], 77.9% [77.2%-82.6%], and 76.7% [70.9%-81.7%] respectively. SAT was non-inferior to DOT in the US but not overall and eSAT did not achieve non-inferiority (figure). Discontinuation rates due to adverse effects were similar by arm, 3.6% DOT, 5.4% SAT, 4.3% eSAT (P=0.52).

Conclusions: Our findings support the use of 3HP by SAT in the US. Non-inferiority was not established for SAT or eSAT overall due to higher than predicted DOT completion rates and variability in SAT and eSAT completion outside the US. Further cost-effectiveness analyses and evaluation of the role of text reminders are needed.

828LB  Wirelessly Observed Therapy (WOT): A New Paradigm in TB Therapy Monitoring

Sara Browne1; Richard Haubrich2; Kathleen S. Moser3; Lorenzo DiCarlo4; Charles A. Pelouquin5; Constance A. Bemon6


Background: Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) is universally recommended for TB treatment adherence, but DOT is resource intensive, expensive and unfeasible in resource-limited settings. Novel WOT technology provides date- & time-stamped recording of medication ingestions via an ingestible sensor and monitor patch worn on the patient’s torso. Ingestion data is transmitted to a paired mobile device and then uploaded to a secure Internet server, where healthcare workers can confirm ingestions remotely.

Methods: We integrated the ingestible sensor (IS) with Rifamate and Rifinah, the combination dosage forms of isoniazid (INH) and rifampin (RIF), via over-encapsulation (OE) with Gelcaps. We performed dissolution testing on these. We conducted a randomized bioequivalence (BE) study in 12 patients with active TB during the continuation phase comparing ISRifamate to its native form. INH and RIF were assayed using validated HPLC methods, and the pharmacokinetic parameters were analyzed using non-compartmental methods (Phoenix/WinNonlin software). We measured the positive detection accuracy (PDA) of the WOT system using ISRifamate by comparing WOT ingestions recorded when doses were given under DOT (n=280) and evaluated WOT performance in comparison to DOT in 14 active TB patients.

Results: Patients mean age was 41 yrs, 71% male. Dissolution of OE ISRifinah 100mg/300mg was 100% at 43-45 mins for RIF and INH, meeting USP requirements. Dissolution for OE ISRifamate (100mg/300mg) reached 85.90% at 120mins. In the PK analysis of OE ISRifamate versus native form, INH and RIF were bioequivalent using the population method ratio test (95% confidence level); median INH Cmax were 3.85 and 4.27 mcg/ml; median AUC0-12h were 13.34 and 12.50 mcg/ml for native and OE, respectively. Median Rif Cmax were 12.12 and 11.79 mcg/ml; median AUC0-12h were 45.19 and 43.76 mcg/ml for native and OE ISRifamate, respectively. PDA for WOT based on 280 simultaneous DOT ingestions was 98.7% (mean), 100% (median), range (94-100%). However, the total number of WOT observations versus the total numbers of DOT doses was 148% (mean), 142% (median), range (130-187). Patients found the system easy to use with 90% giving high comfort ratings; 1 transient skin rash was observed.

Conclusions: Over-encapsulation with IS was safe and bioequivalent to standard drug. The PDA confirms WOT is highly accurate. WOT is delivered daily and confirmed more drug doses ingested than DOT overall. WOT represents a new paradigm in TB therapy monitoring.
Severe Adverse Events in Outpatient Drug-Resistant TB Treatment in South Africa

Rebecca H. Berhana1; Kathryn Schnippel2; Andrew Black3; Erika Mohr4; Busi Mncube1; Ian Sanne1

1Health Economics and Epidemiology Research Organisation, Johannesburg, South Africa; 2Right to Care, Johannesburg, South Africa; 3Reproductive Health Institute, University of Witswatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 4Médecins Sans Frontières, Cape Town, South Africa

Background: South Africa adopted a policy of decentralization of drug-resistant TB treatment to satellite and outpatient sites in 2011. Outcomes of treatment at these new sites are not yet known. We report on the occurrence of adverse events (AE) to treatment at two outpatient, decentralized, drug-resistant tuberculosis (DR-TB) treatment sites in Johannesburg, South Africa.

Methods: Combined retrospective and prospective medical record review of the six-month intensive phase of treatment for patients (>18 years old) with DR-TB registered between May 2012 to December 2013. Patients who transferred out or were lost to follow-up during the study period were excluded. A standardized regimen of kanamycin, moxifloxacin, ethionamide and terizidone was used according to the South African national DR-TB guidelines.

Results: All 217 patients had resistance to rifampicin; 41 (20%) were also resistant to isoniazid (MDR-TB). 179 (82%) of patients were co-infected with HIV with a median CD4 count of 114 cells/μl. 240 AEs were recorded in 118 (54%) patients: hearing loss (18% of patients), hypokalemia (5%), acute kidney injury (4%) peripheral neuropathy (6%) and vomiting (4%) were the most common. Severe AEs (grade 3 to 5) accounted for 73 (30%) of AEs and were reported in 38 (18%) patients. Severe AEs were more likely to occur in those 50 years or older ([Odds ratio: 5.9, 95% CI: 1.5 – 23.4], in HIV co-infected with CD4 < 100 cells/μl [2.3, CI: 1.2-4.4] and in those diagnosed with DR-TB in an inpatient setting ([1.9, CI:1.1-3.4]. Acute kidney injury was more likely to occur in men [2.3, CI:0.9-5.6] and inpatients [2.8, CI:1.1-7.2]. 22 (10%) patients died during the intensive phase of treatment. No statistically significant differences were detected in AE incidence or severity according to HIV status [0.7, CI 0.3-1.5 and 1.6, CI 0.6-0.4].

Conclusions: These results suggest that severe adverse events are being experienced by a significant proportion of patients managed at outpatient DR-TB treatment sites. The most common toxicities: hearing loss, hypokalemia, and acute kidney injury, are all related to aminoglycoside treatment. As treatment of drug-resistant TB is further decentralized, training of health care workers to identify and treat adverse events is critical to improving treatment outcomes.

Decreased TB Recurrence After Introduction of ART in Durban, South Africa

Yuri F. van der Heijden1; Farina Karim1; Gary Parker1; Thilagavathy Chinnapa2; Grace Mufamadi3; Linda Zako4; Bryan E. Shepherd5; Timothy Sterling6; Alexander Pym1

1Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN, US; 2KwaZulu Natal Research Institute for TB and HIV (K-RITH), Durban, South Africa; 3Ethekwini Municipality, Durban, South Africa

Background: Recurrent tuberculosis (TB) threatens TB control. Late recurrence is usually due to reinfection. HIV-infected persons are at increased risk of reinfection, which could be due at least in part to immune compromise. We hypothesized that the introduction of antiretroviral therapy (ART) in a setting with high TB incidence and HIV co-infection would be associated with decreased TB recurrence risk.

Methods: We conducted a retrospective cohort study of all adult (>18 years) TB patients seen at a single, large, urban TB clinic in Durban, South Africa (Prince Cyril Zulu Communicable Diseases Clinic) from January 2000 through December 2012. Follow-up was through December 2013. TB recurrence was defined as a TB episode occurring after treatment completion or cure of a prior TB episode. We compared time to first recurrence among those whose first visit occurred before the introduction of ART into the South African public health system (2000–2005) and after (2006–2012), with attention to early (≤365 days from first episode treatment start date) and late (>365 days) TB recurrence.

Results: There were 71,235 adult TB patients seen at the clinic during the study period, of whom 5,365 (8%) had at least one TB recurrence. There were 573 (11%) early and 4,792 (89%) late TB recurrences (median 0.9 years, IQR 0.8, 0.9 years for early; median 2.8 years, IQR 1.8, 4.4 years for late). Those whose first TB episode occurred in 2006–2012 were significantly less likely to have recurrence at the same time after cure than those whose first TB episode occurred in 2000–2005 using a Cox proportional hazards model adjusting for age at first episode, sex, and race (HR 1.06; 95% CI: 0.98 – 1.15; p=0.08). HIV status was available for 77% of patients from January 2009 through December 2012. Among 13,180 patients with known HIV status whose initial TB episode occurred during those years, 9,837 (75%) were sero-positive. In a separate Cox proportional hazards model adjusting for the same demographic factors, patients living with HIV were more likely to have a TB recurrence than those who were not HIV positive (HR 1.96; 1.52–2.54; p<0.001).

Conclusions: In this large TB cohort, most episodes of TB recurrence occurred late, suggesting exogenous reinfection rather than relapse. TB recurrence risk decreased after ART was implemented in Durban, supporting the role of improved immune status on decreasing the risk of TB reinfection.
Incidence of Active Tuberculosis in HIV-Infected Adults and Mortality in Thailand
Nicolas Salvadori; Suwalai Chalermpantmetagul; Julie Figoni; Suchart Thongpaen; Amaipith Nilmanat; Fatimah Chirawatthanaphan; Pramual Thaingamsilp; Tim R. Cressey; Nicole Ngo-Giang-Huong; Gonzague Jourdain
1Institut de Recherche Pour le Développement UMI 174-PHPT, Chiang Mai, Thailand; 2Mahasarakham Hospital, Mahasarakham, Thailand; 3Hat Yai Hospital, Hat Yai, Thailand; 4Phaholpolpayuhasena Hospital, Kanchanaburi, Thailand; 5Kalasin Hospital, Kalasin, Thailand

Background: Thailand is one of the 22 high tuberculosis (TB) burden countries listed by the WHO. We estimated the incidence of active TB in HIV-infected adults, investigated the association between characteristics at antiretroviral therapy (ART) initiation and TB diagnosis, and compared survival rates of adults with and without active TB in a large HIV cohort in Thailand.

Methods: ART-naïve adults who enrolled in the PHPT cohort (NCT00433030) between 1999 and 2012 were included in this analysis. Screening for active TB was based on interview, clinical examination, chest X-ray and sputum smear. Incidence was the number of new cases divided by that of person-years of follow-up (PY). Using incidence rate ratios (IRRs) from Poisson regression models, the association between sex, age, education level, BMI, HIV RNA load, CD4 count, period of enrollment and complete blood count parameters at ART initiation and TB diagnosis was assessed. Survival rates were estimated and compared using Kaplan-Meier method and log-rank test.

Results: At ART initiation, 1702 adults (82% female) had a median age (IQR) of 31.5 years (27.1-36.8), HIV RNA load 4.8 log10 copies/mL (4.1-5.2) and CD4 count 144 cells/mm3 (67-218). Median follow-up was 6.9 years (2.4-8.3). Overall incidence rate of active TB was 0.98/100 PY (95% CI 0.80-1.19) (99 cases). Incidence rates decreased with ART duration, from 5.4/100 PY within the first 6 months to 0.24/100 PY after 5 years. Median time until TB diagnosis was 7.4 months (1.4-28.4). Male gender (IRR 2.0) and BMI <18.5 kg/m2 (IRR 4.0) at ART initiation were significantly associated with TB diagnosis (p <0.001), but not age above median (IRR 0.8, p = 0.20). Adjusting for gender and age, TB diagnosis was associated with (all p <0.001): higher (above median) HIV RNA load (IRR 2.2) and neutrophils (IRR 2.2), and lower (below median) lymphocytes (IRR 2.2), CD4 count (IRR 2.7), hemoglobin (IRR 2.8) and hematocrit (IRR 2.7). Of the 99 adults with TB diagnosis, 29 died (median survival time after diagnosis: 2.9 months (IQR 1.1-8.9)). Cumulative survival rates after ART initiation were 87% at 1 year, 73% at 5 years and 67% at 10 years in adults with active TB, versus 97%, 95% and 92% in those without active TB (p <0.001).

Conclusions: Active TB is a major cause of death in this HIV cohort in Thailand as in many settings. Most reported predictors are available in many ART programs. They should be carefully considered to accelerate TB diagnosis and treatment in patients initiating ART.

Antiretroviral Scale-up and Tuberculosis Mortality in High-Burden Countries
Eline Korenromp; Eran Bendavid; Isabel Yan
1Stanford University, Stanford, CA, US; 2Futures Institute, Glastonbury, CT, US

Background: Antiretroviral therapy (ART) is thought to reduce mortality from active TB. We investigate the extent to which the increasing availability of ART predicts reductions in national TB mortality in countries with high dual HIV-TB burden.

Methods: We analyzed annual TB mortality rates in the 41 countries that the World Health Organization (WHO) defines as high HIV-TB burden, between 1996 and 2011. We analyzed two TB mortality outcomes: (1) TB death notifications reported by national TB control programs, adjusted for TB case detection rates, and (2) WHO estimates. National Coverage with ART, the percentage of treatment-eligible HIV+ population on ART, was obtained from UNAIDS. Panel linear regressions with country fixed effects tested the relationship of TB mortality to ART coverage scale-up, controlling for time-varying HIV prevalence (5-year lagged), coverage of TB interventions, gross domestic product per capita, health spending from domestic sources, and urbanization.

Results: Across multiple model specifications and lags between ART coverage and TB mortality, we consistently observed that increasing ART coverage was followed by reduced TB mortality. Using death notifications and a 2-year lag between ART scale-up and TB mortality, we find that a 1% increase in ART coverage was associated with a 0.9% faster decline in TB deaths (p=0.002). Using WHO death estimates as outcome, a 1% increase in ART was followed by 1.1% reduced TB deaths (p<0.001). TB mortality was higher at higher HIV prevalence (p<0.001), but not related to coverage of isoniazid preventive therapy, cotrimoxazole preventive therapy, or other covariates.

Conclusions: This econometric analysis confirms the assumed beneficial impact of between ART scale up on subsequent reductions in population-level TB mortality. However, the estimated effect size was smaller than typically assumed in global impact models.
833 Culture-Negative TB Is Associated With Increased Mortality in HIV-Infected Persons

Timothy Sterling; Cathy Jenkins; Karu Jayathilake; Eduardo Gotuzzo; Valdilea Veloso; Claudia P. Cortes; Denis Padgett; Brenda Crabtree-Ramirez; Bryan E. Shepherd; Catherine McGowan

CCASAnet

1Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN, US; 2Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia, Lima, Peru; 3Instituto Pesquisa Evandro Chagas, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; 4University of Chile, Santiago, Chile; 5Instituto Hondureno de Seguridad Social, Tegucigalpa, Honduras; 6Instituto Nacional de Ciencias Medicas y Nutricion, Mexico City, Mexico

Background: Culture-negative TB comprises 20% of TB cases in settings where TB cultures are routinely performed. In resource-limited settings, cultures are obtained less frequently, and the proportion of culture-negative TB is often much higher. Although acid fast bacillus (AFB) smear-negative TB is associated with increased mortality in HIV+ persons, there are few data on mortality risk of culture-negative TB.

Methods: We performed an observational cohort study of HIV+ adults treated for TB with standard therapy (2-month initiation phase of isoniazid, rifampin, pyrazinamide +/- ethambutol + continuation phase of isoniazid + rifampin) at or after their first HIV clinic visit. Persons were excluded if date of TB treatment relative to HAART initiation was unknown. Patients were enrolled in 2000-2013 from Brazil, Peru, Argentina, Chile, Honduras, and Mexico. Kaplan-Meier curves and Cox proportional hazards models of time from TB diagnosis to death stratified by study site were fit. For the Cox model, missing data were multiply imputed.

Results: 635 TB patients met inclusion criteria, of whom 535 had known AFB smear status (265 (50%) smear-negative) and 428 had known culture status (137 (32%) culture-negative). Median age was 36 years; 76% were male, 71% had any pulmonary TB, 56% had any extrapulmonary TB. Median CD4 count at TB diagnosis was 107 (IQR: 41-235) and 526 (83%) received concurrent HAART and TB treatment. Of the 635 patients, 139 (22%) died: 36/137 (26%) culture-negative vs. 47/291 (16%) culture-positive. The Kaplan-Meier curve of time to death by culture status is in the Figure. There was no significant difference in time to death according to AFB smear status (P=0.64). In a multivariable Cox model of all 635 patients adjusted for age, sex, site of TB disease, CD4 count, and timing of HAART initiation relative to TB treatment, persons who were culture-negative had a significantly increased risk of death (HR=1.61; 95% CI: 1.09,2.38; P=0.02). There were 12 episodes of TB recurrence occurring >180 days after initiation of TB treatment; recurrence occurred more frequently in culture-negative compared to culture-positive persons (log-rank P=0.05).

Conclusions: In this cohort, culture-negative TB was associated with a 61% increased risk of death compared to those with culture-confirmed TB. These findings raise the possibility that persons diagnosed with culture-negative TB may not have had TB, and died of other causes. This underscores the importance of accurate TB diagnosis in HIV+ persons.

834 Local and Systemic Humoral Responses to Cryptococcal Meningitis in Patients With AIDS

Erin E. Finn; Jordan Janoff; Jeremy Rahkola; David B. Meya; Samuel Okurut; Andrew D. Kambugu; Paul Bohjanen; Kirsten Nielsen; David R. Boulware; Edward N. Janoff

1Mucosal and Vaccine Research Colorado, Aurora, CO, US; 2Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda; 3University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN, US

Background: Antibodies may support protection against meningitis caused by Cryptococcus neoformans (CM), a prominent cause of disease and death in persons with AIDS, among whom antibody defects are common.

Methods: We measured total and Cryptococcus-specific IgG and IgM antibody levels by ELISA in serum and cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) from 41 antiretroviral therapy naïve adults with AIDS at the time of CM diagnosis in Kampala, Uganda. Cryptococcus-specific antibodies were directed against capsular glucuronoxylomannan (GXM) or unencapsulated organisms. Immune complexes (IC) were dissociated and neutralized with acid treatment and glycine.

Results: The median CD4+ T cell count was 16/μL and log10 HIV RNA was 5.33 copies/mL. CSF-analysis showed median protein of 70 mg/dL, WBC of 30/mL [43% had <5 cells], cryptococcal antigen (CAG) titer of 1:4,000 and cryptococcal colony forming units of log8/mL. Total IgG in CSF exceeded IgM by over 20 fold (median 127 vs. 5.8 μg/mL). Levels of IgG and IgM specific to GXM were greater than levels specific to unencapsulated organisms. We detected GXM-specific IgG and IgM in CSF of 47/291 (16%) culture-positive. The Kaplan-Meier curve of time to death by culture status is in the Figure. There was no significant difference in time to death according to AFB smear status (P=0.64). In a multivariable Cox model of all 635 patients adjusted for age, sex, site of TB disease, CD4 count, and timing of HAART initiation relative to TB treatment, persons who were culture-negative had a significantly increased risk of death (HR=1.61; 95% CI: 1.09,2.38; P=0.02). There were 12 episodes of TB recurrence occurring >180 days after initiation of TB treatment; recurrence occurred more frequently in culture-negative compared to culture-positive persons (log-rank P=0.05).

Conclusions: In this cohort, culture-negative TB was associated with a 61% increased risk of death compared to those with culture-confirmed TB. These findings raise the possibility that persons diagnosed with culture-negative TB may not have had TB, and died of other causes. This underscores the importance of accurate TB diagnosis in HIV+ persons.

Kaplan-Meier curve of time to death by culture status among 428 persons with known culture status.

834 Local and Systemic Humoral Responses to Cryptococcal Meningitis in Patients With AIDS

Erin E. Finn; Jordan Janoff; Jeremy Rahkola; David B. Meya; Samuel Okurut; Andrew D. Kambugu; Paul Bohjanen; Kirsten Nielsen; David R. Boulware; Edward N. Janoff

1Mucosal and Vaccine Research Colorado, Aurora, CO, US; 2Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda; 3University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN, US

Background: Antibodies may support protection against meningitis caused by Cryptococcus neoformans (CM), a prominent cause of disease and death in persons with AIDS, among whom antibody defects are common.

Methods: We measured total and Cryptococcus-specific IgG and IgM antibody levels by ELISA in serum and cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) from 41 antiretroviral therapy naïve adults with AIDS at the time of CM diagnosis in Kampala, Uganda. Cryptococcus-specific antibodies were directed against capsular glucuronoxylomannan (GXM) or unencapsulated organisms. Immune complexes (IC) were dissociated and neutralized with acid treatment and glycine.

Results: The median CD4+ T cell count was 16/μL and log10 HIV RNA was 5.33 copies/mL. CSF-analysis showed median protein of 70 mg/dL, WBC of 30/mL [43% had <5 cells], cryptococcal antigen (CAG) titer of 1:4,000 and cryptococcal colony forming units of log8/mL. Total IgG in CSF exceeded IgM by over 20 fold (median 127 vs. 5.8 μg/mL). Levels of IgG and IgM specific to GXM were greater than levels specific to unencapsulated organisms. We detected GXM-specific IgG and IgM in CSF of 47/291 (16%) culture-positive. The Kaplan-Meier curve of time to death by culture status is in the Figure. There was no significant difference in time to death according to AFB smear status (P=0.64). In a multivariable Cox model of all 635 patients adjusted for age, sex, site of TB disease, CD4 count, and timing of HAART initiation relative to TB treatment, persons who were culture-negative had a significantly increased risk of death (HR=1.61; 95% CI: 1.09,2.38; P=0.02). There were 12 episodes of TB recurrence occurring >180 days after initiation of TB treatment; recurrence occurred more frequently in culture-negative compared to culture-positive persons (log-rank P=0.05).

Conclusions: In this cohort, culture-negative TB was associated with a 61% increased risk of death compared to those with culture-confirmed TB. These findings raise the possibility that persons diagnosed with culture-negative TB may not have had TB, and died of other causes. This underscores the importance of accurate TB diagnosis in HIV+ persons.
IC-bound antibodies had greater avidity than antibodies freely circulating in CSF. Levels of GXM-IgG or -IgM did not correlate with CSF WBC, protein, CrAg titer or mortality (11 of 41 died [26.8%] within 30 days).

**Conclusions:** Specific antibodies that recognize the predominant capsular polysaccharide of *C. neoformans* (GXM) are present in the CSF of a subset of AIDS patients with CM. GXM-IgM, although present in fewer patients, was higher in concentration, specificity and avidity than GXM-IgG and was more likely produced locally at the site of infection. Enhancing levels of such antibodies may support opsonization of *C. neoformans*, promote cytokine production and cellular immune responses to the organism, and thereby facilitate protection against these common and often fatal infections.

### 835 Antiretroviral Therapy Alters the CSF Immune Response in Cryptococcal Meningitis

**James E. Scevone** 1; Britta Urban 1; Lisa Graham 1; Charlotte Schutz 1; Robert J. Wilkinson 1; David R. Boulware 1; David Laloo 1; Graeme Meintjes 1

1Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, United Kingdom; 2University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa; Imperial College London, London, United Kingdom; 3University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN, US

**Background:** Cryptococcal meningitis (CM) is an important opportunistic infection in sub-Saharan Africa. Animal models suggest a M2 (alternatively activated) macrophage phenotype and Th2 response are detrimental during infection but studies in humans are limited. To address this we characterize the CSF immune response in HIV-associated CM, to examine the effects of ART, and explored the relationship between CSF immune response, fungal burden and mortality.

**Methods:** A prospective cohort study was conducted in South Africa. Persons with CM were enrolled and followed for 12 weeks. CSF immune response was examined using 11-colour flow cytometry and 17-plex luminex analysis. Fungal burden was measured using quantitative culture. Data were analysed using principal component analysis; p < 0.05 with a false discovery rate (q) < 0.1 were used to infer statistical significance.

**Results:** 57 subjects were enrolled: 42 not taking ART, 8 on effective ART and 7 with virological failure on ART. Median CD4 count was 34 cells/μL and median CSF WCC 18 cells/μL. CD8 T cells were the most frequent CSF cell followed by neutrophils, macrophages and CD4 T cells (median 50%, 12%, 6.7% and 6.2% WCC respectively). Compared to individuals not on ART, the CSF of those taking effective ART had significantly increased CD4 T cells, decreased CD8 T cells, increased CD4/CD8 ratio and increased CD206 expression on CD14+ and CD14- macrophages - suggesting M2 phenotype (Table 1). CD206 expression was inversely correlated with plasma viral load (even in persons not taking ART (r=-0.59, p=0.001)) but was not associated with fungal burden (r=0.02, p=0.83). Fungal burden was inversely correlated with CSF GCSF, IL6, CD4, CD8, CD4-CD8- and NK cells (r=-.49 - .61, -.55, -.49, -.40 respectively; all p < 0.05 and q<1). Non-survivors had decreased CD4-CD8- T cells and reduced CSF IFNγ but this was not significant when adjusted for multiple comparisons (p=.021 q=.92; p=.038 q=.97, respectively).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CSF Parameter</th>
<th>Effective ART</th>
<th>No ART</th>
<th>p</th>
<th>q</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD4 (% WCC)</td>
<td>38.7</td>
<td>37.7</td>
<td>.6</td>
<td>.026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD8 (% WCC)</td>
<td>39.1</td>
<td>31.7</td>
<td>.4</td>
<td>.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large T cells</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>.2</td>
<td>.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4/CD8 ratio</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>.7</td>
<td>.006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD206 (%)</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.0075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD14 CD4-CD8+</td>
<td>656.9</td>
<td>322.9</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.0655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD14 CD4-CD8-</td>
<td>3217</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.0109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD16 CD4-CD8-</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>.2</td>
<td>.0120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 1.** Immune parameters that differed significantly between subjects taking effective ART and those who were not. Geometric means are displayed; parametric tests were performed on log2 transformed variables. Q values refer to the false discovery rate. “Large T cells” were a secondary population of T cells with increased forward scatter. WCC=white cell count; M=macrophage.

**Conclusions:** In CM, ART is associated with an increased CSF CD4/CD8 ratio and an increased M2 macrophage phenotype, likely mediated through effects on HIV viral load. In contrast to animal data the M2 phenotype was not associated with increased fungal load or fatal outcome. Instead, fungal burden was negatively correlated with CSF T cells (CD8, CD4 and CD4-CD8-) and concentrations of pro-inflammatory cytokines. This is supportive of the theory that a paucity of CSF inflammation is associated with severe disease in CM.

### 836 Detrimental Outcomes of Unmasking Cryptococcal Meningitis With Recent ART Initiation

**Joshua Rhein** 1; Katherine H. Hulwick 1; Nathan C. Bahr 2; Reuben Kiggundu 3; Darlisha Williams 3; Henry W. Nabetah 3; Abdu Musubire 3; David B. Meya 3; David R. Boulware 1

1University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN, US; 2University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN, US; 3Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda

**Background:** Cryptococcal meningitis (CM) is an important cause of HIV-related mortality in Africa. Animal models suggest a M2 (alternatively activated) macrophage phenotype and Th2 response are detrimental during infection but studies in humans are limited. To address this we characterize the CSF immune response in HIV-associated CM, to examine the effects of ART, and explored the relationship between CSF immune response, fungal burden and mortality.

**Methods:** A prospective cohort study was conducted in South Africa. Persons with CM were enrolled and followed for 12 weeks. CSF immune response was examined using 11-colour flow cytometry and 17-plex luminex analysis. Fungal burden was measured using quantitative culture. Data were analysed using principal component analysis; p < 0.05 with a false discovery rate (q) < 0.1 were used to infer statistical significance.

**Results:** 57 subjects were enrolled: 42 not taking ART, 8 on effective ART and 7 with virological failure on ART. Median CD4 count was 34 cells/μL and median CSF WCC 18 cells/μL. CD8 T cells were the most frequent CSF cell followed by neutrophils, macrophages and CD4 T cells (median 50%, 12%, 6.7% and 6.2% WCC respectively). Compared to individuals not on ART, the CSF of those taking effective ART had significantly increased CD4 T cells, decreased CD8 T cells, increased CD4/CD8 ratio and increased CD206 expression on CD14+ and CD14- macrophages - suggesting M2 phenotype (Table 1). CD206 expression was inversely correlated with plasma viral load (even in persons not taking ART (r=-0.59, p=0.001)) but was not associated with fungal burden (r=0.02, p=0.83). Fungal burden was inversely correlated with CSF GCSF, IL6, CD4, CD8, CD4-CD8- and NK cells (r=-.49 - .61, -.55, -.49, -.40 respectively; all p < 0.05 and q<1). Non-survivors had decreased CD4-CD8- T cells and reduced CSF IFNγ but this was not significant when adjusted for multiple comparisons (p=.021 q=.92; p=.038 q=.97, respectively).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CSF Parameter</th>
<th>Effective ART</th>
<th>No ART</th>
<th>p</th>
<th>q</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD4 (% WCC)</td>
<td>38.7</td>
<td>37.7</td>
<td>.6</td>
<td>.026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD8 (% WCC)</td>
<td>39.1</td>
<td>31.7</td>
<td>.4</td>
<td>.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large T cells</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>.2</td>
<td>.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4/CD8 ratio</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>.7</td>
<td>.006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD206 (%)</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.0075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD14 CD4-CD8+</td>
<td>656.9</td>
<td>322.9</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.0655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD14 CD4-CD8-</td>
<td>3217</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.0109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD16 CD4-CD8-</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>.2</td>
<td>.0120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 1.** Immune parameters that differed significantly between subjects taking effective ART and those who were not. Geometric means are displayed; parametric tests were performed on log2 transformed variables. Q values refer to the false discovery rate. “Large T cells” were a secondary population of T cells with increased forward scatter. WCC=white cell count; M=macrophage.

**Conclusions:** In CM, ART is associated with an increased CSF CD4/CD8 ratio and an increased M2 macrophage phenotype, likely mediated through effects on HIV viral load. In contrast to animal data the M2 phenotype was not associated with increased fungal load or fatal outcome. Instead, fungal burden was negatively correlated with CSF T cells (CD8, CD4 and CD4-CD8-) and concentrations of pro-inflammatory cytokines. This is supportive of the theory that a paucity of CSF inflammation is associated with severe disease in CM.
**Impact of ART on Mortality in Cryptococcal Meningitis Patients: High-Income Settings**

**Suzanne M. Ingle**; Jessica M. Niro; Hansjakob Ferrer; Amy Justice; Michael S. Saag; Christian Manzano; Anna Estève; Lauren E. Cain; Jonathan A. Sterne; Margaret T. May

1University of Bristol, Bristol, United Kingdom; 2Hospital Clinic – Institut d’Investigacions Biomèdiques August Pi i Sunyer, University of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain; 3Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US; 4Bern University Hospital and University of Bern, Bern, Switzerland; 5Yale University School of Medicine, VA Connecticut Healthcare System, New Haven, CT, US; 6University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, AL, US; 7Centre d’Estudis Epidemiològics Sobre ITS/VIH/SIDA de Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain

**Background:** Randomised trials (RCTs) from low-income countries have shown that early ART among antiretroviral-naïve HIV-1–infected patients presenting with cryptococcal meningitis (CM) is associated with higher mortality than delayed ART. There is limited information on the impact of timing of ART on short-term mortality in patients with CM cared for in high-income settings.

**Methods:** Data on ART-naïve patients diagnosed with CM between 1998 and 2009 were combined from cohorts contributing to the COHERE, NA-ACCORD and CNICS collaborations. Follow-up time was calculated from date of CM diagnosis to the first of death, last follow-up or 6 months post-diagnosis. We mimicked an RCT comparing regime A (‘start ART within 14 days of CM diagnosis’) with regime B (‘defer ART until 14–56 days after CM diagnosis’). Marginal structural models were used to compare the effects of these regimes on all-cause mortality. Models were adjusted for gender, age, mode of transmission, CD4, viral load (VL), AIDS (other than CM), year of diagnosis and whether data were European/North American.

**Results:** Of 215 patients (84% male) from 28 cohorts across Europe and N. America with full covariate data, 42 (18.0%) died within 6 months. Median age at CM diagnosis was 38 years (IQR 34–44). Of 150 patients (64%) who started ART, 18 (12%) died within 1 months. 762 (11%) patients died among those who started ART within 2 weeks of CM diagnosis, compared with 1138 (12%) among those who started ART after 2 weeks. The graph shows crude survival over time, according to when the patient started ART. In data mimicking an RCT, there were 15 deaths (33.3 years follow-up) in regime A and 26 deaths (47.8 years) in regime B. The crude and adjusted hazard ratios comparing deferred with early treatment were 1.29 (95% CI 0.68–2.43) and 1.30 (0.66–2.55).

**Adjunctive Sertraline for the Treatment of HIV-Associated Cryptococcal Meningitis**

**Joshua Rhein**; Katherine H. Hullsiek; Bozena Morawski; Kyle Smith; Ali Al-Hadab; Abdu Musubire; Darlisha Williams; Kristen Nielsen; David B. Meya; David R. Bouware

1University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN, US; 2Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda

**Background:** Mortality from HIV-associated cryptococcal meningitis (CM) remains unacceptably high. Identifying new effective antifungals is of paramount importance. We evaluated the efficacy of adjunctive sertraline, previously demonstrated to be active against Cryptococcus neoformans both in vitro and in murine models.

**Methods:** 144 HIV-infected persons with first episode of CM were prospectively enrolled in a phase IIb, open-label clinical trial in Kampala, Uganda between Aug 2013-2014. Sertraline at doses of 100-400 mg/day was added to standard therapy (amphotericin + fluconazole 800mg/day). Early fungicidal activity (EFA) was measured as the rate of cryptococcal clearance in serial quantitative CSF cultures and calculated by mixed effect model for all participants with at least 2 CSF cultures (N=122). Sertraline concentrations in plasma were measured using high performance chromatography–mass spectrometry in 77 subjects to evaluate how rapidly sertraline achieves steady state.

**Results:** Sertraline at doses of 100-400 mg/day was 6.6 (4.6-9.2) mcg/mL. Among Cryptococcus isolates, the MIC90 was ≤1 mcg/mL for 9.5%, ≤2 mcg/mL for 30.5%, ≤4 mcg/mL for 84%, and ≤8 mcg/mL for 99% of isolates. In vitro susceptibility studies (n=9) found a median 2-fold reduction in the MIC90 with a combination of sertraline and fluconazole. For sertraline at doses 200-400mg/day, the incidence of paradoxical IRIS or relapse through 12 weeks was 1%.
Risk Factors for Asymptomatic and Symptomatic Neurosyphilis Differ in HIV-Infected Patients With Syphilis

Christina Marra; Trudy Jones; Shelia Dunaway; Emily Ho; Abigail Crooks; Lauren Tantalo; Sharon Sahi
University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US

Background: Syphilis is common in HIV. Neurosyphilis (NS) is a serious complication of syphilis that can be asymptomatic (asx) or symptomatic (sx). Previous studies have examined risk factors for NS in HIV, but not separately for asx vs. sx NS.

Methods: 531 HIV-infected patients with syphilis underwent standardized history and neurological examination, lumbar puncture (LP) and blood draw. 392 (74%) had no NS symptoms and signs, CSF white blood cells (WBC) ≤ 20/ul, CSF Venereal Disease Research Laboratory (VDRL) nonreactive), and 85 (16%) had sx NS (NS symptoms and signs). The impact of demographic and clinical measures on asx and sx NS risk was expressed as odds ratios (OR, 95% CI) using logistic regression.

Results: Patients were mainly white (81%) men (99%); 78% had early syphilis, 44% underwent LP a median of 8 (IQR 5-16) days after treatment for current syphilis and 26% had a prior episode of syphilis. Median CSF WBCs were 4 (2-7) for no NS, 29 (17-51) for asx NS and 24 (7-50) for sx NS; CSF-VDRL was reactive in 59% of asx NS and 47% of sx NS; 29% of sx NS did not have CSF abnormalities. Sx NS included vision loss (n=52), hearing loss (n=37), symptomatic meningitis (n=43) and stroke (n=1), also with symptomatic meningitis. Age and CD4 ≤ 350 cells/ul did not affect the ORs for asx or sx NS, while higher serum rapid plasma regain (RPR) titer and no current use of antiretrovirals (ARVs) increased the odds of both. Late syphilis increased the odds of asx but not sx NS, while both treatment for the current episode of syphilis, and a previous episode of syphilis decreased the odds of sx NS but not asx NS (Table). In multivariate analysis, the odds of asx and sx NS remained higher in those with higher RPR titers and no ARV use. Late syphilis was an independent risk for asx but not sx NS, and previous syphilis treatment conferred decreased risk for sx, but not asx NS (Table).

Conclusions: Sertraline provides fungicidal activity against C. neoformans with improvements in CSF clearance rates and appears to reach therapeutic levels in vivo. This widely available off-patent oral medication ($0.05 per 100mg tablet) provides a promising adjunct for CM treatment when added to standard antifungal therapy. This pilot justifies a larger randomized trial to elucidate whether sertraline has a survival benefit for the treatment of CM.

Infection With HIV Among Individuals With Primary and Secondary Syphilis: USA, 2013

John R. Su; Akbar A. Zaidi; Elizabeth A. Torrone; Hillard S. Weinstock
US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, US

Background: Reports of primary and secondary (P&S) syphilis from large cities describe high proportions of co-infection with HIV among men who have sex with men (MSM). This analysis was performed to describe prevalence of co-infection across the U.S. during 2013.

Methods: We reviewed data reported to CDC from counties reporting both sex of sex partner and HIV status (either HIV-positive or HIV-negative per self report, at time of syphilis diagnosis) for at least 70% of cases of P&S syphilis for 2013. The proportion of P&S syphilis cases co-infected with HIV (i.e., reported cases of P&S syphilis who were also HIV-positive) was calculated and stratified by sex and sexual behavior, race/ethnicity, age group, and census region of the U.S.

Results: During 2013, 651 (58%) of 1,114 counties reporting cases of P&S syphilis from 44 states and Washington, DC met inclusion criteria. Of the 11,453 cases of P&S syphilis reported in these counties, 9,461 (83%) had both sex of sex partner and HIV status reported, of whom 42% were co-infected with HIV. Regardless of region, more than 40% of cases were co-infected (range: 41%–51%). Among individuals with P&S syphilis, 7,150 (76%) were MSM, 15% were men having sex with women only (MSW), and 9% were women. The highest prevalence of co-infection occurred among MSM (52% among MSM, compared to 11% among MSW and 5% among women). Prevalence of co-infection increased with age among MSM: 35% aged 15–24 years, 48% aged 25–29 years, 57% aged 30–39 years, and 65% aged 40 years and older were co-infected. Of MSM aged 15–24 years, 50% of blacks, 21% of Hispanics, 22% of whites, and 25% of other races were co-infected. Considering only MSM aged 15–19 years, 33% of blacks were co-infected (compared to 16% of Hispanics, 11% of whites, and 15% of other races).

Conclusions: The most current national surveillance data available indicate that, among individuals reported with P&S syphilis, co-infection with HIV is common across the U.S., even among young (e.g., 15–19 years) MSM. These findings reinforce the recommendation that anyone diagnosed with syphilis be tested for HIV. A diagnosis of P&S syphilis provides an opportunity to ensure that individuals infected with HIV are linked to care, and that the sexual contacts of co-infected individuals are tested for both syphilis and HIV, linked to care, and treated, if appropriate. Efforts to prevent HIV and syphilis must target younger populations before they become infected.

840 Early Fungicidal Activity of the Rate of CSF Clearance in Cryptococcal Meningitis

Table: Early Fungicidal Activity of the Rate of CSF Clearance in Cryptococcal Meningitis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anti-Fungal Induction Regimen</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>EFA (95% CI) log_{10} CFU/mL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard therapy + 100 mg/day sertraline</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>-0.37 (-0.41, -0.24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard therapy + 200 mg/day sertraline</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>-0.40 (-0.48, -0.31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard therapy + 300 mg/day sertraline</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>-0.39 (-0.47, -0.32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard therapy + 400 mg/day sertraline</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>-0.37 (-0.47, -0.29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard therapy + all sertraline regimens</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>-0.39 (-0.43, -0.34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard therapy without sertraline</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>-0.30 (-0.32, -0.28)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 EFA (Early Fungicidal Activity) estimated with longitudinal mixed models. Values are population means with 95% confidence intervals (95% CI).
2 Standard therapy: Amphotericin B deoxycholate (0.7-1.0mg/kg/day)+ fluconazole 800mg/day.
3 Historical controls, enrolled from November 2010 through July 2013.

839 Conclusions: Sertraline provides fungicidal activity against C. neoformans with improvements in CSF clearance rates and appears to reach therapeutic levels in vivo. This widely available off-patent oral medication ($0.05 per 100mg tablet) provides a promising adjunct for CM treatment when added to standard antifungal therapy. This pilot justifies a larger randomized trial to elucidate whether sertraline has a survival benefit for the treatment of CM.
Serological Response to Treatment of Syphilis in HIV-Positive and HIV-Negative Adults
Ruixin Hechter1; Robyn Nebbitt Fanfair2; W-L. Joanie Chung1; Lauri E. Markowitz2; Sean S. Anand3

1Kaiser Permanente Southern California, Pasadena, CA, U.S.; 2US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, U.S.

Background: We assessed differences in serological response to syphilis treatment between HIV-positive (+) and HIV-negative (-) adults.

Methods: We performed a cohort study of adults diagnosed with incident syphilis in Kaiser Permanente Southern California from 2006 to 2012. Inclusion into the study required new positive syphilis serologies, documented syphilis treatment and at least one follow-up rapid plasma reagin (RPR) titer within 12 months from the date of syphilis diagnosis. We ascertained demographic and clinical characteristics through electronic medical records. Response to syphilis treatment within 12 months was assessed among a subset of subjects with baseline RPR titer ≥1:16.

Results: We identified 1062 HIV+ incident syphilis cases and 538 HIV- syphilis cases (Table 1). About 70% of the HIV+ cases were men who have sex with men. The median baseline RPR titer was 1:64 in HIV- cases and 1:32 in HIV+ cases; more HIV+ cases had a baseline RPR titer > 1:128 (20% vs. 8%). Among those with syphilis staging data, the majority of HIV- cases (51%) were diagnosed with a late latent syphilis, compared to only 8.4% of the HIV+ cases. Among HIV+ cases, 28% had a CD4 count ≤ 350 cells/mm³ at syphilis diagnosis, and 73% had documented HAART use within 90 days of diagnosis. More HIV+ cases received benzathine penicillin G as the initial treatment of choice (91%) than those treated with doxycycline (9%); P<0.001. Treatment failure rates were significantly (P<0.001) greater among HIV+ cases diagnosed with latent syphilis (early: 6%, late: 18%, respectively) than those with primary (1%) or secondary syphilis (3%). Treatment failure was associated with a baseline RPR titer ≥1:32 only in HIV- cases (P=0.007), but not in HIV+ cases.

842

Serological Response to Treatment of Syphilis in HIV-Positive and HIV-Negative Adults
Ruixin Hechter1; Robyn Nebbitt Fanfair2; W-L. Joanie Chung1; Lauri E. Markowitz2; Sean S. Anand3

1Kaiser Permanente Southern California, Pasadena, CA, U.S.; 2US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, U.S.

Background: We assessed differences in serological response to syphilis treatment between HIV-positive (+) and HIV-negative (-) adults.

Methods: We performed a cohort study of adults diagnosed with incident syphilis in Kaiser Permanente Southern California from 2006 to 2012. Inclusion into the study required new positive syphilis serologies, documented syphilis treatment and at least one follow-up rapid plasma reagin (RPR) titer within 12 months from the date of syphilis diagnosis. We ascertained demographic and clinical characteristics through electronic medical records. Response to syphilis treatment within 12 months was assessed among a subset of subjects with baseline RPR titer ≥1:16.

Results: We identified 1062 HIV+ incident syphilis cases and 538 HIV- syphilis cases (Table 1). About 70% of the HIV+ cases were men who have sex with men. The median baseline RPR titer was 1:64 in HIV- cases and 1:32 in HIV+ cases; more HIV+ cases had a baseline RPR titer > 1:128 (20% vs. 8%). Among those with syphilis staging data, the majority of HIV- cases (51%) were diagnosed with a late latent syphilis, compared to only 8.4% of the HIV+ cases. Among HIV+ cases, 28% had a CD4 count ≤ 350 cells/mm³ at syphilis diagnosis, and 73% had documented HAART use within 90 days of diagnosis. More HIV+ cases received benzathine penicillin G as the initial treatment of choice (91%) than those treated with doxycycline (9%); P<0.001. Treatment failure rates were significantly (P<0.001) greater among HIV+ cases diagnosed with latent syphilis (early: 6%, late: 18%, respectively) than those with primary (1%) or secondary syphilis (3%). Treatment failure was associated with a baseline RPR titer ≥1:32 only in HIV- cases (P=0.007), but not in HIV+ cases.
The Exposure and Geospatial Risk Factors for AIDS-Associated Penicilliosis in Vietnam

Thuy Le; Ngo T. Cuc; Nguyen T. Thanh; Dang T. Bich; Cecilia Shikuma; Jeremy Day; Heiman Wertheim; Jeremy Farrar; Marcel Wolbers

Background: Penicilliosis is an important opportunistic fungal infection in residents and travelers to Southeast Asia, China and India. Incidence increases during the rainy months and is associated with humidity and soil exposure. Bamboo rats are the only non-human host; however, evidence for zoonotic transmission is lacking, and disease reservoir and transmission risk remain unknown.

Methods: We conducted a case-control study to evaluate the exposure, behavioral, and geospatial risk factors for penicilliosis in 205 HIV-infected patients with incident penicilliosis and 406 control patients with AIDS but without penicilliosis. Cases and controls were matched for host susceptibility, which included age, sex, CD4 count or stage IV disease. Patients were recruited from the two largest referral centers for HIV care in northern and southern Vietnam. Conditional logistic regression analyses were used to evaluate the following risk categories for disease: injection drug use, antiretroviral therapy (ART), antifungal prophylaxis, cigarette smoking, outdoor occupation, proximity/exposure to tropical plants, and exposure to farming animals. Geospatial risk was evaluated using global positioning mapping of patients’ residence.

Results: 75% were male. Median age was 34 (IQR: 31 – 38) years. Median CD4 count was 16 (IQR: 7.0 – 36.0) cells/mm³. In the multivariate analysis, patients with proximity to or occupational exposure to bamboo plants were at increased risk for penicilliosis, OR 1.84 (95% CI: 1.17–2.90), p=0.00841 and OR 2.03 (95% CI: 1.18–3.49), P=0.01007 , respectively. In the univariate analysis, not being on ART, outdoor occupation, proximity/exposure to tropical plants, and exposure to farming animals were statistically significant risk factors for disease. Cases were geospatially distributed in southern Vietnam at provincial level. Comparing to controls, cases appeared to concentrate in the central highlands and its adjacent provinces north of Ho Chi Minh City.

Conclusions: Our data provided the first evidence for geospatial risk of penicilliosis in the endemic region. The identification of the highlands as disease hot spots suggested an ecological relationship between bamboo rats as an animal reservoir and a potential environmental reservoir in tropical plants and animal farming.

A5265 Clinical Trial: Gentian Violet for Oral Candidiasis is as Effective as Nystatin

Pranab K. Mukherjee; Lauren Patton; James Hakim; Huichao Chen; Mai T. Pho; Kenneth A. Freedberg; Caroline Shiboski; Mahmoud A. Ghanounou; Robert A. Salata

Background: Oral candidiasis (OC) is a common infection in HIV-infected patients (HIVIP), especially in resource-limited settings (RLS), and is commonly treated with nystatin (NYS). We report the results of A5265, a randomized clinical trial (RCT) comparing the efficacy of gentian violet (GV) vs. NYS in the treatment of OC in HIVIP.

Methods: A5265 was a multicenter, open-label, assessment-blinded RCT in RLS sites to compare the safety & efficacy of topical GV to that of oral NYS suspension (enrollment target = 494 patients). Adult HIV-infected patients (stratified by CD4 cell counts (≥ or <200 cells/mm³)) were randomized to receive either GV (0.00165%, BID) or NYS (500,000 units, QID) for 14 d. OC signs & symptoms were evaluated in a treatment-blinded manner. The study was stopped on 10/19/12 due to mortality unrelated to study drugs. 221 subjects were enrolled, and final results are presented. Primary endpoint: cure or improvement (reduction in severity ≥25%). Secondary endpoints (SEPs): cure, clinical improvement, symptoms (discomfort and pain), yeast colony counts, adverse events (AEs), tolerance, adherence, quality of life, acceptability, and cost per treatment course (CPTC). Repeated confidence intervals (CIs) were used to control type I error of 0.05 (99.7% and 95.1% CI for interim and final analyses, respectively).

Results: 202 patients were eligible for analysis (GV, n=100; NYS, n=102). 76 (76%) in the GV arm had cure or improvement of OC compared to 73 (71.6%) in the NYS arm, resulting in a non-significant (NS) difference in clinical efficacy rates (GV-NYS) of 0.044 (CI = -0.077, 0.166). Efficacy of GV was significantly higher than that of NYS when stratified by CD4 count (>200 cells/mL; CI = 0.02, 0.36). No GV-related AEs were noted. Pain was significantly lower in GV than in NYS arm at relapse (P = 0.03). 61% and 39% of participants in GV arm had no or mild-to-moderate staining, respectively. No significant difference was found between the two arms in efficacy rates or any other SEPs. CPTC of GV ranged from US $0.38 to $3.15, while that of NYS ranged from $6.25 to $37.48. The NS results could be due to lower enrollment. However, within the reduced sample size limitation of the study, the results were in favor of GV.

Conclusions: We found that GV is as effective as, and less costly than, NYS in the treatment of OC in the HIV-setting, and may thus provide an inexpensive alternative in RLS countries.
845 Effective Treatment of Lymphogranuloma Venereum (LGV) With 1g Azithromycin Administered Weekly for 3 Weeks in an HIV-Infected Population
José L. Blanco; Irene Fuertes; Jordi Bosch; Ana Gonzalez; Andrea Vergara; Rob Camp; Esteban Martinez; Teresa Estrach; Josep M. Gatell; Mercè Alsina
Hospital Clinic, Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain

Background: Lymphogranuloma venereum (LGV) is an ulcerative and invasive sexually transmitted disease (STD) caused by Chlamydia trachomatis Serovar L1, L2, or L3. LGV has become hyperendemic among men who have sex with men (MSM) in Western Europe. Doxycycline (100 mg orally twice daily for 3 weeks, DoxLGV) has long been the regimen of choice because there are no controlled trials supporting alternative treatments. Even though azithromycin (1 g orally once weekly for 3 weeks, PAzR) is likely to be effective against LGV, limited data are available on the clinical effectiveness of this antibiotic in the treatment of LGV. We aimed to evaluate treatment with oral PAzR in patients presenting with rectal LGV infection.

Methods: A longitudinal prospective study at the STD Unit in the Hospital Clinic was conducted in Barcelona between 6/2010 and 4/2014. Adult patients were eligible for inclusion if they presented with clinical manifestation of anorectal syndrome or any clinical suspicion of LGV infection after recent history of unsafe sex. All patients received a single dose of 1 g intramuscular ceftriaxone but were aleatorily assigned to receive, if LGV was detected, at visit 1 (day +7): (i) oral doxycycline 100 mg twice a day for 3 weeks; or (ii) azithromycin 1 g orally once weekly for 3 weeks. All participants were clinically assessed and those in the PAzR group were also assessed weekly by real-time multiplex polymerase chain reaction (M-PCR) that includes LGV (visit 2, day +14; visit 3, day +21; visit 4/end of study, day +28).

Results: 60 patients were included (28 doxycycline, 32 PAzR), all MSM, 95% HIV-positive, 85% receiving ART, 75% showing plasma HIV RNA below detection, 25% simultaneously diagnosed with other STDs. Average time between onset of symptoms and diagnosis was 39 days (1-180). Two patients in the DoxLGV group and one in PAzR were lost to follow-up. Patients who correctly completed doxycycline (n=27, 96%) and PAzR (n=30, 94%) all clinically responded. All patients but one in the PAzR group became negative for the M-PCR-LGV during the regimen. The one asymptomatic patient with persistent M-PCR for LGV at day +28 became negative after DoxLGV treatment. No treatment-related adverse events were reported.

Conclusions: Our findings show that an extended but simple azithromycin regimen (PAzR) was as effective as standard doxycycline (DoxLGV) and may be considered for successful treatment of LGV in an HIV-infected population.

846 Risk Factors for Staphylococcus Aureus Carriage in HIV-Infected Adults in Southern Botswana
Michael J. Reid; Rebeca Fischer; Naledi Mannathoko; Eric Brown; Andrew Steenhoff
University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; University of Botswana, School of Medicine, Gabarone, Botswana; University of Texas, Texas, Afghanistan; University of Pennsylvania, Gabarone, Botswana

Background: Despite the huge burden of HIV disease, data describing the prevalence of Staphylococcus aureus nasal carriage in the setting of HIV infection in southern Africa are sparse.

Methods: This cross-sectional study sought to estimate the prevalence of S. aureus nasal carriage and define risk factors for colonization among HIV-infected individuals in southern Botswana. 418 HIV-infected individuals (116 men, 302 women) were screened twice for nasal carriage of methicillin-susceptible (MSSA) and methicillin-resistant (MRSA) S. aureus over a 4-week interval at two outpatient facilities. S. aureus carriage was further defined as either intermittent (carriage at one visit but not both) or persistent (carriage at both visits). Nasal carriage was related to demographic characteristics, HIV parameters, comorbidities, and exposure to health care services.

Results: Prevalence of nasal colonization for S. aureus was 38% (n=158); 49% (n=78) were intermittent carriers, 51% (n=80) persistent carriers. Prevalence of intermittent MRSA carriage was 3% (n=13); no patients were persistently colonized by MRSA. Those > 18 years were less likely to be persistent carriers than those < 18 years (Prevalence Ratio [PR] 0.41, p=0.003). Those accessing care at a semi-rural facility (PR 2.19, p=0.005), sharing households with > 1 child (PR 1.36, p=0.06) and those with elevated viral loads (>399 copies/mL) (PR 1.88, P=0.019) were also more likely to be persistent carriers than non-carriers.

Conclusions: HIV-infected children, persistent viremia and those living in semi-rural and larger households constitute high-risk groups for nasal carriage for S. aureus. Intermittent MRSA carriage was more prevalent among younger patients with unsuppressed viremia and co-morbid diseases. Persistent nasal MRSA colonization among non-hospitalized HIV-infected persons was negligible.

847 Specific Behaviors Predict Staphylococcus aureus Colonization and Skin and Soft Tissue Infections Among HIV-Infected Persons
Nancy Crum-Cianflone; Xun Wang; Amy Weinrib; Tanihaya Lalan; Mary Bavaro; Katrin Mende; Michael Ellis; Brian K. Agan
Infectious Disease Clinical Research Program, San Diego, CA, US

Background: Staphylococcus aureus skin and soft tissue infections (SSTIs) have markedly increased over the past two decades. Few prospective data exist on the incidence rates and risk factors of S. aureus colonization and SSTIs among HIV-infected persons in the HAART era.

Methods: We screened 516 HIV-infected adults at three geographically diverse locations. S. aureus colonization was examined at five specific body sites (nares, throat, axilla, perirectal and groin). After excluding those colonized at baseline (n=161) or lost to follow-up (n=33), 322 participants were prospectively evaluated over a 2-year period for incident colonization and SSTIs. Study visits occurred every 6 months and included multiple sociodemographic, behavioral, clinical, and laboratory measures. Separate Cox proportional hazard models with time-updated covariates assessed the predictors of S. aureus colonization and SSTIs.

Results: 322 participants had a median age of 42 years (IQR 32-49), median duration of HIV of 9.4 years (2.7-17.4), and 58% were receiving HAART. Overall, 102 (32%) became colonized with S. aureus with an incidence rate of 206 (95% CI 168-250) per 1000 PYs. Predictors of S. aureus colonization in the final multivariate model included illicit drug use (HR 4.26, 95% CI 1.33-13.69) and public gym use (HR 1.66, 95% CI 1.04-2.66), while antibacterial soap use was protective (HR 0.5, 95% CI 0.32-0.78). Overall, 14% developed an SSTI [incidence rate of 94 cases (95% CI 68-127)/1000 PYs]. Risk factors for developing an SSTI in the time-updated unadjusted Cox models included incident S. aureus colonization, illicit drug use, tattoo receipt, public shower use, public gym use, and hospitalization in the last six months. In the final multivariate model, S. aureus colonization (HR 2.52, 95% CI 1.35-4.69), public shower use (HR 2.59, 95% CI 1.48-4.56), and hospitalization in the last six months (HR 3.54, 95% CI 1.67-7.53) predicted SSTIs. HIV-related factors (history of AIDS, CD4 count, viral load, and HAART use), sexual behaviors, and owning a pet were not predictive of incident colonization or SSTIs.

Conclusions: HIV-infected adults have a high incidence of S. aureus colonization and SSTIs. Specific behaviors, but not HIV-related factors, were predictors of colonization and SSTIs in our study. These data suggest that behavioral modifications may be the most important strategies in preventing S. aureus colonization and SSTIs among HIV-infected persons.
Cytokine Profile in Aqueous Humor of HIV Patients With Ocular Opportunistic Infections

Matilde Ruiz-Cruz; Santiago Avila-Rios; Christopher Ormbsy; Claudia Alvarado-de la Barrera; Yuria Ablanedo-Terrazas; Gustavo Reyes-Terán
National Institute of Respiratory Diseases, Mexico City, Mexico

Background: Opportunistic ocular infections (OI) are commonly associated with HIV infection. Immunologic factor profiles in aqueous humor (AqH) in different OI in the context of HIV infection are yet to be elucidated. We determined the cytokine and chemokine profiles in AqH and plasma of HIV-infected individuals with OI, before and after specific treatment.

Methods: OI diagnoses and post-treatment assessments were performed in 46 HIV-infected individuals, including 23 patients with cytomegalovirus retinitis (CMVr), 16 with ocular syphilis and 7 with other OI. As control groups, plasma from 15 healthy donors and AqH from 16 patients undergoing cataract surgery were included. Concentrations of 27 cytokines in AqH and plasma before and after OI treatment were assessed using a multiplex assay. Cytokine concentrations in AqH and plasma were compared between different OI and between HIV-infected individuals and controls, using Wilcoxon tests corrected for multiple comparisons. Statistical analysis was carried out using R software version 3.0.2.

Results: Characteristic cytokine profiles were observed in AqH of CMVr and ocular syphilis with higher levels of GM-CSF, IL-1α, IL-1β, and IP-10, and lower virus loads of AqH compared to controls (p<0.0001), and growth factors (G-CSF and GM-CSF; p<0.0001) was observed. Additionally, a significant reduction (p<0.002) in IL-10 plasma concentrations was observed. After treatment of ocular syphilis, we observed a significant reduction in AqH concentrations of proinflammatory cytokines (IL-1α and IL-6; p<0.014), chemokines (eotaxin, IL-8, MCP-1, MIP-1α, MIP-1β), and IP-10 (p<0.0005), and growth factors (G-CSF and GM-CSF; p<0.0001). We also found a significant reduction in plasma concentrations of IFN-α2c (p<0.014).

Conclusions: We found that reductions in levels of several cytokines and chemokines in patients with CMVr and ocular syphilis after specific treatment are associated with clinical improvement, consistent with the control of a Th1 inflammatory milieu. Knowledge on specific immunologic profiles in different OI could support diagnosis and disease prognosis, as well as the individualization of intravitreal treatment in the future, focusing on the reduction of specific cytokines.

Effects of *H. pylori* Co-infection on Immune Parameters in HIV-1 Patients in Ghana

Edmund Osei-Kuffour1; Torsten Feldt1; Kirsten A. Biehler2; Fred S. Sarfo3; Marieke Soltau2; Jan F. Drexler3; Gerd D. Burchard2; Carsten Münk1; Dieter Häusssinger2
HHECO Study Group
1University Clinic Düsseldorf, Heinrich-Heine-University, Düsseldorf, Germany; 2Bernhard-Nocht-Institute for Tropical Medicine, Hamburg, Hamburg, Germany; 3University of Bonn, Bonn, Germany; 4 Kwame Nkrumah University of Science and Technology, Komfo Anokye Teaching Hospital, Kumasi, Ghana

Background: Worldwide, there is a high co-endemicity of HIV and *H. pylori* infection. The objective of this study was to investigate the effects of *H. pylori* infection on clinical, immunological and virological parameters in HIV-positive individuals in Ghana and uninfected controls in Ghana.

Methods: Cross-sectional, observational study. Consecutive HIV-positive and HIV-negative blood donors were recruited at a university hospital in Kumasi, Ghana. *H. pylori* status was tested using a stool antigen test. Clinical and sociodemographic parameters, CD4 cell count, HIV viral load were analysed. In addition, markers for T-cell activation and regulation were quantified by flow cytometry. Parameters were compared according to HIV- and *H. pylori* status (see table 1 for statistical tests). The study was registered at Clinicaltrials.gov (NCT01897909). Recruitment for this has been completed, follow-up is currently on-going.

Results: The prevalence of *H. pylori* infection was significantly lower in HIV-infected (n=424) compared to HIV-negative (n=100) adults in Ghana (51.5% vs. 88%, p<0.0001). ART naïve HIV-patients (but not those on ART) with *H. pylori* co-infection (n=239) had higher CD4 cell counts (312 vs. 189 cells/μl, p<0.0001), and lower HIV viral loads (4.92 vs. 5.21 log10 copies/ml, p=0.006) compared to those without *H. pylori* co-infection (n=255). In those patients, we also found lower proportions of CD4 T-cells with markers of immune activation (CD4+CD38+HLA-DR+; 22.55 vs 32.7%, p=0.002), cell proliferation (CD4+Ki67+; 13.7 vs 25.3, p=0.02) and immune exhaustion (CD4+PD-1+; 32.45 vs 40.00, p=0.005). PBMC for flow cytometry analysis were available for 243 of 494 ART naïve patients (see table 1). *H. pylori* infection was not associated to more frequent gastrointestinal symptoms, anaemia or lower BMI. Having no access to pipe-borne water and higher CD4 cell counts were identified as risk factors for *H. pylori* infection. The use of antibiotics, including co-trimoxazole prophylaxis, was not associated with *H. pylori* co-infection.

Comparison of demographic, clinical and laboratory parameters in HIV-infected individuals according to *H. pylori* status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>HIV infected, all patients, n=449</th>
<th><em>H. pylori</em> co-infected group, n=351 (78.6%)</th>
<th><em>H. pylori</em> negative group, n=98 (21.4%)</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Female gender, n (%)</td>
<td>372 (83.1)</td>
<td>309 (87.8)</td>
<td>63 (64.2)</td>
<td>0.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean ± 10 age (years)</td>
<td>40.1 ± 9.8</td>
<td>40.2 ± 9.8</td>
<td>40.0 ± 9.8</td>
<td>0.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to pipe-borne water, n (%)</td>
<td>239 (53.8)</td>
<td>282 (80.0)</td>
<td>57 (58.0)</td>
<td>0.005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV infected, ART naive group, n=496</td>
<td>n=399 (80.7%)</td>
<td>n=255 (51.3%)</td>
<td>n=144 (29.0%)</td>
<td>0.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>22.4 ± 4.1</td>
<td>22.4 ± 4.1</td>
<td>22.4 ± 4.1</td>
<td>0.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On tuberculosis treatment, n (%)</td>
<td>24 (5.6)</td>
<td>20 (5.6)</td>
<td>4 (4.1)</td>
<td>0.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On tuberculosis treatment, n (%)</td>
<td>24 (5.6)</td>
<td>20 (5.6)</td>
<td>4 (4.1)</td>
<td>0.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to clean water, n (%)</td>
<td>82 (17.5)</td>
<td>80 (23.4)</td>
<td>2 (2.1)</td>
<td>0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (IQR) grade 10 viral load (copies/ml)</td>
<td>4.92 (4.09-5.53)</td>
<td>5.21 (4.90-5.63)</td>
<td>0.0006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (IQR) CD4+ T-cell count/μl</td>
<td>372 (281-508)</td>
<td>372 (281-508)</td>
<td>0.0001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (IQR) CD8+/CD4+ (IQR)</td>
<td>32.5 (20.5-40.5)</td>
<td>32.5 (20.5-40.5)</td>
<td>0.0021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (IQR) Hb (g/dl) (IQR)</td>
<td>17.6 (16.0-18.6)</td>
<td>17.6 (16.0-18.6)</td>
<td>0.0199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (IQR) RD (IQR)</td>
<td>22.4 (20.0-24.0)</td>
<td>22.4 (20.0-24.0)</td>
<td>0.0021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HIV infected, ART- treatment group, n=448 | n=351 (78.6%) | n=97 (21.4%) | 0.21 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>On tuberculosis treatment, n (%)</td>
<td>24 (5.6)</td>
<td>20 (5.6)</td>
<td>4 (4.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On tuberculosis treatment, n (%)</td>
<td>24 (5.6)</td>
<td>20 (5.6)</td>
<td>4 (4.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to clean water, n (%)</td>
<td>82 (17.5)</td>
<td>80 (23.4)</td>
<td>2 (2.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (IQR) grade 10 viral load (copies/ml)</td>
<td>4.92 (4.09-5.53)</td>
<td>5.21 (4.90-5.63)</td>
<td>0.0006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (IQR) CD4+ T-cell count/μl</td>
<td>372 (281-508)</td>
<td>372 (281-508)</td>
<td>0.0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (IQR) CD8+/CD4+ (IQR)</td>
<td>32.5 (20.5-40.5)</td>
<td>32.5 (20.5-40.5)</td>
<td>0.0021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (IQR) Hb (g/dl) (IQR)</td>
<td>17.6 (16.0-18.6)</td>
<td>17.6 (16.0-18.6)</td>
<td>0.0199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (IQR) RD (IQR)</td>
<td>22.4 (20.0-24.0)</td>
<td>22.4 (20.0-24.0)</td>
<td>0.0021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HIV infected controls, n=100 | n=89 (89.0%) | n=12 (12.0%) | 0.21 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Female gender, n (%)</td>
<td>57 (64.4)</td>
<td>51 (57.3)</td>
<td>6 (5.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean ± 10 age (years)</td>
<td>32.2 ± 22.2</td>
<td>32.2 ± 22.2</td>
<td>32.2 ± 22.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (IQR) CD4+ T-cell count/μl</td>
<td>977 (761-1420)</td>
<td>977 (761-1420)</td>
<td>0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (IQR) CD8+/CD4+ (IQR)</td>
<td>33.1 (27.9-40.7)</td>
<td>33.1 (27.9-40.7)</td>
<td>0.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Conclusions:** HIV-infected FSW were more likely to be young, live in urban areas, and have higher levels of education. They were also more likely to report higher levels of risk behaviors, such as condomless sex and multiple sex partners. The factors contributing to this trend include the recent decline in new HIV infections among African American women. However, the percentage of women reporting high-risk sexual behaviors increased over time. More research is needed to understand the factors that contribute to the recent decline in new HIV infections among African American women.

**Engagement in the HIV Care Continuum Among Female Sex Workers in Lilongwe, Malawi**

Kathryn E. Lancaster1; Thandie Lungu1; Mina C. Hosseinipour2; Katy Chadwick3; Zoe Dibb2; Vivian F. Go1; Brian W. Pence1; Kimberly A. Powers1; Irving F. Hoffman1; William C. Miller1

1University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 2Theatre for a Change, Lilongwe, Malawi; 3University of North Carolina Project–Malawi, Lilongwe, Malawi

**Background:** Female sex workers (FSW) are a key population at great risk for HIV acquisition and transmission within the generalized epidemics of sub-Saharan Africa. This study documents FSW engagement in the HIV care continuum in Lilongwe, Malawi, where the HIV prevalence among FSW is among the highest globally.

**Methods:** In July and August 2014, we recruited 200 FSW in Lilongwe, Malawi using venue-based sampling. FSW who were residents of census tracts with high rates of poverty were surveyed from over 20 US cities with high prevalence of AIDS using respondent-driven sampling and venue-based sampling, and asked to complete an HIV test. We analyzed data from African American women living at or below the poverty threshold using GEE to determine differences in access to healthcare and risk behaviors over time, controlling for education and city of residence. Models were run separately using each of the variables under investigation as outcomes.

**Results:** Data from 11,065 African American women were analyzed. Significant increases were found in the percentage of women who reported ever having an HIV test (78%, 84% and 89%, in 2006, 2010 and 2013, respectively; p<0.001), having current health insurance (60%, 65% and 74%, respectively; p<0.001), and recently (past 12 months) visiting a healthcare provider (74%, 77% and 84%, respectively; p<0.001). The percentage of women who reported being unemployed decreased (47%, 47% to 41%, respectively; p<0.001), as did those reporting an annual income of less than $10,000 (73%, 75% and 63%, respectively, p<0.001), and those reporting recent injection drug use (6%, 3% and 3%; p<0.001). However, behaviors that facilitate HIV transmission increased from 2006 to 2013. The percentage of women who reported condomless vaginal sex at last sex (78%, 81% and 83%; p<0.001), condomless anal sex at last sex (8%, 13% and 32%; p<0.001), or 3 or more sex partners in the past 12 months (41%, 46% and 46%; p<0.001) increased significantly over time.

**Conclusions:** From 2006 to 2013, improvements in access to healthcare, HIV testing, and socioeconomic factors and reductions in injection drug use were reported by African American women. However, the percentage of women reporting high-risk sexual behaviors increased over time. More research is needed to understand the factors that contribute to the recent decline in new HIV infections among African American women.


Wade Ivy; Gabriela Paz-Bailey

US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

**Background:** In 2010, African American women accounted for 29% of the estimated new HIV infections among adult and adolescent African Americans in the US, a 21% decrease since 2008. The factors that contributed to this decrease are unknown; however, we hypothesized that improvements in healthcare access and socioeconomic factors may have contributed to this reduction.

**Methods:** We analyzed data from three cycles of the National HIV Behavioral Surveillance system (2006, 2010, and 2013). Heterosexuals of low socioeconomic status or who were residents of census tracts with high rates of poverty were surveyed from over 20 US cities with high prevalence of AIDS using respondent-driven sampling and venue-based sampling, and asked to complete an HIV test. We analyzed data from African American women living at or below the poverty threshold using GEE to determine differences in access to healthcare and risk behaviors over time, controlling for education and city of residence. Models were run separately using each of the variables under investigation as outcomes.

**Results:** Data from 11,065 African American women were analyzed. Significant increases were found in the percentage of women who reported ever having an HIV test (78%, 84% and 89%, in 2006, 2010 and 2013, respectively; p<0.001), having current health insurance (60%, 65% and 74%, respectively; p<0.001), and recently (past 12 months) visiting a healthcare provider (74%, 77% and 84%, respectively; p<0.001). The percentage of women who reported being unemployed decreased (47%, 47% to 41%, respectively; p<0.001), as did those reporting an annual income of less than $10,000 (73%, 75% and 63%, respectively, p<0.001), and those reporting recent injection drug use (6%, 3% and 3%; p<0.001). However, behaviors that facilitate HIV transmission increased from 2006 to 2013. The percentage of women who reported condomless vaginal sex at last sex (78%, 81% and 83%; p<0.001), condomless anal sex at last sex (8%, 13% and 32%; p<0.001), or 3 or more sex partners in the past 12 months (41%, 46% and 46%; p<0.001) increased significantly over time.

**Conclusions:** From 2006 to 2013, improvements in access to healthcare, HIV testing, and socioeconomic factors and reductions in injection drug use were reported by African American women. However, the percentage of women reporting high-risk sexual behaviors increased over time. More research is needed to understand the factors that contribute to the recent decline in new HIV infections among African American women.
ongoing transmission and improve health outcomes, increased FSW engagement in the HIV care continuum is urgently needed. Incorporation of universal testing and treatment strategies for all FSW in Malawi must be strongly considered.

852 New HIV Cases and ARV Retention in Pretoria: A Gender Project for High-Risk Women

Wendee M. Wechsberg1; William A. Zule2; Irene A. Doherty3; Tracy L. Kline; Jacqueline Ndirangu; Charles M. van der Horst4
1HIV International, Research Triangle Park, NC, US; 2University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US

Background: HIV testing and treatment programs by the South African Government currently miss many drug using women and sex workers. Retention rates in antiretroviral therapy (ART) for women who test positive are poor. This presentation reports complete baseline data regarding the HIV treatment cascade from women enrolled in a gender-focused NIDA-funded cluster randomized study in Pretoria, South Africa to increase HIV testing, treatment and retention in ART.

Methods: We used natural boundaries (e.g. highways, rivers, etc.) to divide the city of Pretoria (635 sq. miles) into 14 zones. Outreach workers for the project recruited sex workers and other women who reported using alcohol or drugs at least weekly from all 14 zones. We enrolled 640 women who completed interviews, testing for HIV, pregnancy, and recent alcohol and drug use.

Results: The most common biologically confirmed drugs of abuse were marijuana 32%, opiates 18%, and cocaine 15%, and 14% had a positive alcohol breathalyzer. HIV prevalence was 55% overall, and 68% among sex workers. Eleven percent of women reported this was their first HIV test. Of these, 52% of were newly diagnosed with HIV. Of the women who had been tested previously, 85% (15%) were newly diagnosed. Only 22% of HIV positive women were on ART. CD4 counts results were only available for 39%. Of women with a CD4 count, 36% had a count ≤350 which made them eligible for ART, but only 37% of them were on ART. The major ART were structural (e.g. clinics far away, clinics run out of ARTs, no CD4 tests, etc.) and individual barriers (e.g. food insecurity, belief in traditional medicine, addiction).

Conclusions: More people live with HIV in South Africa than anywhere else in the world. Yet, there is still an unmet need for reaching, testing, treating and retaining high risk HIV positive women. South Africa must increase focused efforts for high risk groups to help them progress successfully through the HIV treatment cascade. This project is testing a woman-focused intervention to help HIV positive progress through the treatment cascade and achieve suppressed viral loads.

853 Intimate Partner Violence and Antiretroviral Adherence in HIV-Positive Women in Kenya

Kate S. Wilson1; Kristina Yuhuas2; Ruth Deya3; Barbara Richardson1; Linnet Masese4; Jane Simon1; Walter Jaoko5; R Scott McClelland1
1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya

Background: Intimate partner violence (IPV) is common in HIV-positive women and may be a risk factor for poor adherence. We examined whether recent IPV was associated with poor antiretroviral therapy (ART) adherence among HIV-positive women in Mombasa, Kenya, who reported trading sex for cash or in-kind payment.

Methods: Women in our prospective cohort study were HIV-positive, ≥18 years, eligible for ART and reported transactional sex. Women completed monthly follow-up visits and were offered HIV care including ART according to Kenyan guidelines. Intimate partner violence in the past year was defined as experiencing ≥1 of 13 acts of physical, sexual, or emotional violence by the current or most recent regular partner (index partner). Exposure to IPV was updated yearly. Poor adherence was defined as >48 hours late for a scheduled monthly ART refill by clinic data. We have previously shown that late refill is associated with plasma and genital HIV detection and genotypic HIV resistance. Adherence in the past month using a validated self-rating scale (very good/excellent vs. <very good) and visual analogue scale (VAS) <80% were secondary endpoints. We used generalized estimating equations with a log link, exchangeable correlation structure, and robust standard errors to estimate relative risks (RR) and 95% confidence intervals (CI). Models were adjusted for age and education.

Results: Overall, 247 women contributed 315.5 person-years to the analysis. Median age was 40 years (interquartile range [IQR] 35-45). Of 3,835 total visits, 568 (14.8%) were contributed by women who reported IPV by their index partner in the past year. Of 3,172 visits with refill data, late refill occurred at 86/480 (17.9%) IPV exposed and 693/2,692 (25.7%) IPV unexposed visits (RR 0.89, 95% CI 0.74, 1.08). The adjusted association was similar (aRR 0.85, 95% CI 0.69, 1.04). Results were similar when visits where women refused or had stopped ART were excluded, and when analyses were restricted to visits with an index partner. There was also no evidence that IPV was associated with increased risk of poor adherence by self-rating scale (data not shown).

Conclusions: Intimate partner violence was common in this cohort of high-risk HIV-positive Kenyan women. However, we found no evidence that IPV was associated with poor ART adherence. While IPV should be addressed as an important women’s health problem, we may not expect reductions in IPV to be associated with improved ART adherence.

854 Re-engagement in care Leads to Sustained Engagement and Viral Suppression

Brittani D. Saafir-Callaway1; Amanda D. Castel2; Lena Lago3; Christie Olejemek4; Garrett Lum5; Lawrence Frison6; Michael Khalfen7
1District of Columbia Department of Health, Washington, DC, US; 2The Milken Institute School of Public Health at George Washington University, Washington, DC, US

Background: The HIV Care Continuum requires HIV+ people to be fully engaged in HIV care and treatment in order to achieve viral suppression. However, many people cycle in and out of care making it difficult for them to achieve this goal. We sought to use HIV surveillance and clinical data to determine whether identification and subsequent re-engagement of HIV+ out of care people results in improved retention in care and clinical outcomes.

Methods: Through the District of Columbia Department of Health (DC DOH) Recapture Blitz, data on 1,015 HIV+ persons were received from 7 clinical providers who identified persons as being out of care for a 12-month period. Persons were matched to the DC DOH surveillance and services databases, and those without evidence of receipt of care based on surveillance data were sent back to clinics for investigation. Median CD4 and viral load, retention in care, and viral suppression at last lab after re-engagement were assessed 12 months following the Recapture Blitz.

Results: From October 2012 to April 2013, 691 HIV+ persons had no evidence of being in care and were subsequently investigated. Viral load or CD4 results were available for 390 (56%) of those investigated. At their last known lab, the median viral load and CD4 among out of care persons was 200 copies/ml and 27 cells/μl, respectively. Of the 691 persons investigated, 573 (83%) were contacted for re-engagement: 121 (21%) were in care elsewhere, 61 (11%) had moved to another jurisdiction, and 39 (10%) were re-engaged in care. As of April 2014, the majority of re-engaged persons remained in care (n=44, 75%); 32 (54%) were retained in continuous care and 12 (20%) were sporadically engaged in care. Fifteen people (26%) had no evidence of being in care as per surveillance records. Among persons retained in care at 12 months of follow-up, 25 (57%) were virally suppressed at their last reported viral load. The median CD4 results among persons retained in care increased significantly from 26 cells/μl at last known lab to 458 cells/μl after 12 months of follow-up (p<0.0001) while the median viral load decreased from 1,800 to 85 copies/ml (p=0.0665).

Conclusions: Through the Recapture Blitz, using a combination of surveillance and clinical data allowed not only for successful re-engagement in care but resulted in improved longer term health outcomes post-re-engagement. This analysis underscores the importance of re-engaging persons who have fallen out of care to improve overall rates of retention and viral suppression.
855  **Symptoms and Genital HSV-2 and HIV-1 in Coinfected Women, Chiang Rai, Thailand**

Eileen F. Dunne 1; Brooke E. Hoots 1; Janet McElrath 1; Sara Whitehead 2; Thomas A. Peterman 1; Lauri E. Markowitz 1; Wanna Leelawiwat 1; Tammy Evans-Strickfaden 1; Cheng Chen 1

1US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Bangkok, Thailand; 2US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, US; 3Thailand Ministry of Public Health—US CDC Collaboration, Nonthaburi, Thailand

**Background:** There are few studies examining daily HIV-1 and HSV-2 shedding in HIV-1 and HSV-2 co-infected women. We examined the association between daily genital HSV symptoms and daily HSV-2 and HIV-1 genital shedding.

**Methods:** Sixty-seven Thai women participating in the placebo arm of a randomized, crossover placebo-controlled trial of the effect of acyclovir on HIV-1 shedding provided daily information on genital symptoms (genital sores and other symptoms self-reported on daily diary cards). Eligible women were aged 18–49 years, had regular or no menses, had serum antibodies to HSV-2 and HIV-1, and were not eligible for antiretroviral therapy by Thai national guidelines at the time. Women self-collected genital swabs of the vaginal, vulvar and perianal region, inserted the swabs into a sponge with DNA/RNA preservative, and kept the tubes in a cooler until weekly collection. Nucleic acid extraction of both HIV-1 RNA and HSV-2 DNA were conducted and specimens with detectable virus were quantified. Associations between shedding and patient characteristics were evaluated using binomial regression with generalized estimating equations with an exchangeable correlation matrix to account for non-independence of swabs collected from the same woman.

**Results:** During the study, 20 (30%) participants reported burning, itching, tingling, or pain in any area on at least one day and 23 (35%) reported a sore on at least one day during the month. Of 561 swabs tested for HSV-2 DNA, 27% had detectable virus and of 525 swabs tested for HIV-1 RNA, 71% had detectable virus. Most shedding occurred in the absence of sores or symptoms (77% of swabs with detectable HSV-2 and 86% of swabs with detectable HIV-1). However, compared to swabs from women with no symptoms or sores, swabs from women with symptoms in the three-day window before collection were 2.0 (95% CI: 1.2–3.3) times as likely to be positive for HSV-2 DNA, and swabs from women with sores were 2.7 (95% CI: 1.6–4.4) times as likely to be positive. Neither symptoms nor sores reported in a three-day window prior to swab collection were associated with HIV-1 shedding.

**Conclusions:** While HSV-2 shedding was more likely to occur following symptoms and sores, HIV-1 shedding was not; this difference in shedding suggests that HIV-1 shedding may be unrelated to HSV-2 mediated mucosal events. Our study found that most HSV-2 as well as HIV-1 genital shedding occurred primarily during days when there were no clinical symptoms.

![Prevalence of high risk HPV types and presence of multiple types by cytology outcomes](image)

856  **High-Risk HPV Clustering and Cervical Outcomes in HIV-Infected Women in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil**

Jessica L. Castilho 1; José Eduardo Levi 1; Paula M. Luz 1; Mary Catherine Cambou 1; Tazio Vanni 2; Angela de Andrade 2; Monica Derrick 1; Valdilea Veloso 2; Beatriz Grinsztejn 2; Ruth Friedman 1

1Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville, TN, US; 2Fundação Oswaldo Cruz, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; 3University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US; 4United Nations, Lyons, France

**Background:** In Brazil, rates of HPV infection and cervical cancer remain high. With ongoing vaccine development, information of specific HPV type prevalence, particularly among HIV-infected women, is needed.

**Methods:** We performed a cross-sectional study of HIV-infected women in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, who underwent cervical HPV genotype testing between 2006-2013. We examined the prevalence of HPV types and the patterns of high risk HPV type clustering. Using logarithmic binomial regression, we estimated the risk of abnormal cytology by HPV genotype result, adjusting for patient factors.

**Results:** Of the 562 women included, 364 women (65%) had at least one high risk HPV type detected, and 181 (32%) had more than one high risk type detected. Overall, HPV 58 was the most frequent HPV type detected (prevalence 19.8% [95% confidence interval 16.4-23.1]); HPV 16 was the second most frequent high risk type (prevalence 13% [10.2–15.8]). Prevalence of high risk HPV types by cytology outcome are shown in the Figure. Women infected with more than one high risk HPV type were younger, had lower CD4+ lymphocyte counts, were more likely to be infected with HPV 16 or 18, and were more likely to have abnormal cytology. There was no difference in duration of antiretroviral therapy by HPV genotype result. Among women with abnormal cytology, individual high risk HPV clustering patterns were diverse and without a predominant high risk pair (the most frequent pair, HPV 31 and 58, occurred in only 6% of cases). While most high risk HPV types were associated with abnormal cytology in univariate analyses, none remained statistically significant in models adjusting for presence of more than one high risk type, age, and CD4+ lymphocyte count. In multivariate models, presence of more than one high risk type was associated with a two-fold increased risk of abnormal cytology in every model (adjusted prevalence ratios [aPRs] 1.88-2.07, all p values <0.001). CD4+ lymphocyte count also remained statistically significant in every model (aPRs 0.91-0.92 per 100 cells/mL increase, all p values 0.001).
Contraception. Increased CCR5 expression was associated with changes on central (T CM) and effector memory (T EM) T cells (p<0.01 for all comparisons). Relative increases of 6-12% in the proportion of helper T cells that expressed CCR5 over that observed with the use of OCP and a 29% increase when compared to the use of no hormonal contraception. No differences in the proportion of monocytes or dendritic cells that expressed CCR5, or hormone-associated changes in PBMC CD4 or CXCR4 expression levels, were detected.

Background: Although measuring HIV RNA shedding in women is an important element of HIV prevention research, there is no consensus on optimal female genital tract sampling methods for HIV RNA recovery, including the menstrual cup (MC). We hypothesized that MC specimens provide greater genital tract HIV RNA recovery than endocervical swab (eCVL) or swab-enriched cervicovaginal lavage (ECS).

Methods: This study, nested within a clinical trial assessing intrauterine device safety and acceptability for HIV-infected women with CD4≥350 cells/mm³, collected MC, ECS, and eCVL genital tract samples from consenting women during enrollment (sampling order MC/ECS/eCVL), 3-month (ECS/eCVL/MC), and 6-month (eCVL/MC/ECS) follow-up visits. At all visits, women self-inserted the MC for ≥45 minutes prior to clinician removal. ECS was collected with flocked swabs; eCVL combined an additional ECS with 5 mL saline lavage. At processing, MC secretions were weighed then diluted at 1 gm/10-fold mL phosphate-buffered saline. Matched aliquot (1 mL) sets of MC, ECS, and eCVL samples from each woman/visit were tested for HIV RNA concentration with PCR. Paired comparisons between methods were analyzed using McNemar’s exact tests for dichotomous outcomes and sign-rank test for medians of continuous measures.

Results: In 39 participants, (39 enrollment, 20 3-month, and 6 6-month samples) women had a median age of 30 years (IQR 26-33). Median baseline plasma VL was 3.91 log₁₀ copies/mL (range: non-detectable - 5.35 log₁₀ copies/mL). Median MC sample weight was 0.34 gm (range: 0.02-1.52 gm). MC samples with detectable HIV RNA had greater volume (0.37 gm: IQR: 0.29, 0.61), n=40 vs. 0.26 gm: IQR: 0.19, 0.38, n=23; unadjusted Mann Whitney, p=0.02), but did not differ by median insertion time (both groups = 95 minutes). MC samples were significantly more likely to have detectable HIV RNA than ECS and eCVL at enrollment (63% vs. 43% and 44%, respectively) and higher median HIV RNA levels than ECS or eCVL at both enrollment and 3 month follow-up (Table). In pooled analysis of women with quantifiable HIV RNA, the unadjusted median difference between MC and eCVL VL was 0.6 (IQR 0.3, 0.8, p<0.001) log₁₀ copies/mL, 0.8 (IQR 0.3, 1.2, p<0.001) between MC and ECS, and -0.2 (IQR -0.8, 0.3, p=0.31) between ECS and eCVL.

Table. Comparison of detection and quantity of female genital HIV viral load between specimen collection methods (n=39).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enrollment Visit (n=39)</th>
<th>Menstrual Cup (MC, n=38)</th>
<th>Endocervical Swab (ECS, n=37)</th>
<th>Endocervical Lavage (eCVL, n=39)</th>
<th>p, MC vs. ECS</th>
<th>p, MC vs. eCVL</th>
<th>p, ECS vs. eCVL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detectable genital VL (n, %)</td>
<td>24, 63.2</td>
<td>16, 43.2</td>
<td>17, 43.6</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median VL (IQR)*</td>
<td>3.0 (1.3, 3.6)</td>
<td>1.3 (1.2, 2.8)</td>
<td>1.6 (1.3, 2.9)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>0.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month 3 Visit (n=20)</td>
<td>MC, n=19</td>
<td>ECS, n=20</td>
<td>eCVL, n=20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detectable Genital VL (n, %)</td>
<td>13, 68.4</td>
<td>9, 45.0</td>
<td>12, 60.0</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median VL (IQR)*</td>
<td>3.2 (1.3, 3.7)</td>
<td>2.3 (1.3, 2.9)</td>
<td>2.4 (1.3, 3.1)</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>0.003</td>
<td>0.046</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Background: Hormonal contraception may influence a woman’s susceptibility to HIV-1 infection. HIV infectivity increases as host receptor and coreceptor expression levels on PBMC from HIV-uninfected women who used depot medroxyprogesterone acetate (DMPA, n=32), the levonorgestrel releasing intrauterine device (LNG-IUD, n=27), or oral contraceptive pills (OCP, n=32). Women who did not use hormonal contraception (n=33) served as a comparator group. Groups were matched by age and race and one sample per participant per group was analyzed. Our monoclonal antibody panels identified monocyte, monocytoid dendritic cell, plasmacytoid dendritic cell, CD8+ T cell, and CD4+ T cell subpopulations. Monocytoid and plasmacytoid dendritic cells were analyzed together as a combined dendritic cell (DC) group. We compared the proportions of cells expressing CD4 and CD8 coreceptors.

Results: LNG-IUD users had an increased proportion of CD8+ and CD8+ T cells that expressed CCR5 (4.8 ± 0.4% and 12.5 ± 1.2%, respectively), relative to women on OCP (3.1 ± 0.3% and 8.2 ± 0.7%, p<0.01 and p<0.05) or no hormonal contraception (3.4 ± 0.3% and 7.6 ± 0.6%, p<0.05 and p<0.01). LNG-IUD use was associated with a 35% relative increase in the proportion of helper T cells that expressed CCR5 over what was observed with the use of OCP and a 29% increase when compared to the use of no hormonal contraception. Increased CCR5 expression was associated with changes on central (T CM) and effector memory (T EM) T cells (p<0.01 for all comparisons). Relative increases of 6-12% in the magnitude of cellular T CM and T EM CCR5 expression were observed in the DMPA and LNG-IUD groups, compared to the OCP and no hormonal contraception groups (p<0.01 for all comparisons). No differences in the proportion of monocytes or dendritic cells that expressed CCR5, or hormone-associated changes in PBMC CD4 or CCR5 expression levels, were detected.
859 Estrogen Replacement in Healthy Postmenopausal Women Reduces %CCR5+ CD4+ T Cells

Amie Meditz1, Samantha McKinney1, Kerrie Moreau1, Kelsey Melander1, Joy Folkvord1, Wendy Kohrt2, Margaret Wierman2, Elizabeth Connick1

1 Boulder Community Health, Boulder, CO, US; 2 University of Colorado Anschutz Medical Campus, Aurora, CO, US

**Background:** CCR5 is elevated on whole blood and cervical CD4+ T cells of healthy postmenopausal women (postMP) compared to premenopausal women (preMP), suggesting increased risk of HIV acquisition in older women. To test whether estrogen (E) downregulates CCR5, we evaluated CCR5 expression in healthy postMP who received E replacement and preMP who underwent medical induction of menopause.

**Methods:** Healthy HIV- women were recruited to A) 2 studies of E patch (estradiol 0.05 or 0.075 mg/day) versus placebo (PL) in postMP; B) a study of preMP who underwent menopause induction via GnRH agonist Lupron (L) with add-back E patch (0.075 mg/day) or placebo (PL); and C) an observational study of preMP. Blood was collected from preMP (early follicular phase) and postMP at baseline. Repeat sampling occurred 2 days to 4 weeks following E or PL in postMP and 4 weeks following dosing of L+E or L+PL to preMP.

**Results:** In postMP after E, %CCR5+ and %CCR5+HLA-DR+CD38+(activated) CD3+CD4+ cells were determined by flow cytometry, and CCR5Δ32 genotype by molecular analyses. Data were analyzed using mixed models and nonparametric methods.

**Conclusions:** The use of the LNG-IUD and, to a lesser extent, DMPA was associated with increased CCR5 expression on peripheral T cells. Comparative work in female reproductive tract tissues and blood is needed to further evaluate contraception-associated increases in CCR5 expression.

860 Progesterone Increases Are Associated With HIV Susceptibility Factors in Women

Alison A. Swaims1, Tammy Evans-Strickfaden1, Davis Lupe2, Alfredo Aguirre2, Anandi Sheth3, Igho Ofotokun2, Clyde E. Hart1, Richard E. Haaland1

1 US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US; 2 Emory University School of Medicine, Atlanta, GA, US

**Background:** Native progesterone and progestin-based hormonal contraception are suspected of increasing women’s risk for acquiring sexually transmitted HIV. How progesterone and progestin-based contraceptives affect HIV target cells in women is uncertain. We investigated whether a population of HIV target cells in women, CD4 T lymphocytes, changes cell surface expression of the HIV CCR5 coreceptor, cell activation markers and response stimulation throughout a normal menstrual cycle.

**Methods:** Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) isolated at 5 time points throughout their normal menstrual cycles were tested for expression of the HIV coreceptor CCR5 and the activation marker CD38 using flow cytometry. PBMCs were also stimulated ex vivo in the presence of Golgi transport inhibitors and intracellular production of IL-2, IFN-g and TNF-a was measured using flow cytometry. Plasma estradiol and progesterone were measured at each time point using a luminex multiplex assay. A sustained rise in plasma progesterone levels marked the beginning of the luteal phase of the menstrual cycle.

**Results:** The proportion of CCR5 and CD38 expressing CD4 memory T cells increased from 4% to 7% (p=0.03) from the follicular to luteal phase in 6 of 7 women. The proportion of ex vivo stimulated CD4 T cells with detectable intracellular TNF-a increased from 31% to 52% (p=0.006) from the follicular to the luteal phase while production of intracellular IL-2 and IFN-g remained unchanged. Increased populations of TNF-a producing cells were associated with higher plasma progesterone levels (p=0.04). The increase in TNF-a production occurred almost exclusively in cells which were also expressing IL-2 or both IL-2 and IFN-g. Time points with detectable increases in TNF-a production were the same or immediately preceding those where CCR5 and CD38 expression increased in 6 of 7 women. Estradiol levels were not associated with changes in CCR5, CD38, or ex vivo cytokine production.

**Conclusions:** Our results suggest that increases in endogenous progesterone during the luteal phase of the menstrual cycle are associated with HIV target cells that have increased expression of the HIV coreceptor CCR5, higher activation levels, and an increased response to stimulation. Knowing if these progesterone effects exist in the genital mucosa of women could be an important measure for identifying risk factors of progestin-based hormonal contraceptives.

861 Changes in Vaginal Microbiota and Cytokines in HIV-1 Seronegative Women Initiating DMPA

Alison C. Roxby1, David N. Frederick2, Katherine Oden-Davis3, Kristjana H. Ásbjörnsdóttir1, Linnet Massey1, Tina L. Fiedler1, Walter Jaoko3, James N. Kiarie3, Julie M. Overbaugh2, R Scott McClelland1

1 University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2 Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 3 University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya

**Background:** Depot-medroxyprogesterone acetate (DMPA) has been associated with HIV acquisition in African women. We studied changes in vaginal microbiota and inflammatory milieu after DMPA initiation, a mechanism through which DMPA may modify HIV susceptibility.
Methods: In a prospective cohort study of high-risk Kenyan women, we collected monthly vaginal swabs over 1 year pre- and post-DMPA to evaluate microbiota and immune mediators. All women initiating DMPA were included. Using quantitative PCR with specific bacterial primers, we measured quantities of Lactobacillus crispatus, L. jensenii, L. iners, Gardnerella vaginalis, and total bacterial load (16S rRNA gene levels) on vaginal swabs. Six vaginal immune mediators were measured with ELISA. Trends in detection and quantity of bacteria were estimated by logistic and linear mixed-effects regression models; cytokine trends associated with DMPA use were estimated using tobit random-effects regression.

Results: From 2010-2012, 15 HIV-seronegative women initiated DMPA, contributing 85 visits (median 6 visits/woman (range 3-8)). The median time of DMPA-exposed follow-up was 8.4 months (range 1.5-11.6). Seven women (46%) had bacterial vaginosis (BV) within 70 days before DMPA start. L. iners was detected in 13 women (87%) prior to DMPA start, but other lactobacilli were rarely detected. G. vaginalis, present in all women pre-DMPA, declined by 0.21 log10 copies/swab per month after DMPA exposure (p=0.011). Total vaginal bacterial load declined by 0.08 log10 copies/swab per month of DMPA use (p=0.017). Sustained declines in quantities of interleukin (IL)-6 (p=0.025), IL-8 (p=0.041) and IL-1 receptor antagonist (p<0.001) were noted after starting DMPA. Nine women (60%) had L. crispatus detected after DMPA start; L. crispatus detection was significantly correlated with lower levels of IL-6 and IL-8 (p=0.005, p=0.02 respectively). No decrease in BV, vaginal pH or discharge was seen after DMPA start. Declines in G. vaginalis and immune mediators were preserved after adjustment for sexual behavior, condom use, BV, antibiotic use and vaginal washing.

Conclusions: Initiation of DMPA led to sustained shifts in vaginal bacterial concentrations and levels of inflammatory mediators. We adjusted for likely behavioral and biological confounders, providing greater evidence that changes seen may be strongly related to DMPA. Further studies are warranted to outline specific components of the vaginal microbiota influenced by DMPA use, and the impact on HIV susceptibility.

862 A Thinned Vaginal Stratum Corneum Is a Susceptibility Factor for SHIV Acquisition
Ellen Kersh, Jana Ritter; Katherine Butler; Sharon Dietz Ostergaard; Debra Hanson; Sherif Zaki; Janet McNicholl
US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, US

Background: Biological mechanisms for increased HIV acquisition risk due to hormonal influences in women remain insufficiently understood. Vaginal epithelial thinning occurs during periods of high progesterone such as hormonal contraception or the luteal menstrual phase. It is unclear whether and to what extent this facilitates HIV entry. The study objective was to quantitatively evaluate vaginal epithelial thinning during the menstrual cycle and to determine any correlative relationship with susceptibility to SHIV infection.

Methods: We previously estimated vaginal SHIVSF162P3 acquisition time points after repeated virus exposure throughout the menstrual cycles of 43 pigtail macaques (Macaca nemestrina). Cycles of 16 different macaques were monitored for 80 days to determine days 1-16 and 17 and up (follicular and luteal phases, respectively). Vaginal biopsies were collected in the two phases. The superficial, non-nucleated (Stratum corneum) and underlying nucleated cell layers were quantitated by microscopy supported by image analysis software.

Results: The vaginal epithelium was thicker in the follicular than the luteal phase (mean 350, 230 micrometers [um] respectively; p=0.006, Mann-Whitney test). To get a more dynamic picture of thinning, we analyzed four-day segments of the cycle and found the epithelium was thickest on days 13-16 (mean 389 um), and thinnest on days 29-32 (134 um). A large relative thickness change occurred in the S. corneum with a mean 106 and 16 um at these times, respectively. The number of animals with estimated SHIV acquisition in each four-day menstrual cycle segment strongly correlated with thickness of the S. corneum (Pearson’s r = 0.7, p<0.05), but only moderated correlated with the nucleated cell layer (Pearson’s r=0.5, p=0.17).

Conclusions: These data provide a more detailed, dynamic picture of the layered vaginal epithelial during progesterone changes than previously described. Extensive relative thinning occurred in the superficial S. corneum. This glycogen-rich layer has terminally differentiated cells, likely maintains the vaginal microbiome and exfoliates invading pathogens. Although the relationship with infection data could only be studied using aggregate data from animals in a separate study, the data support S. corneum thinning as a factor in susceptibility to SHIV infection. A better understanding of innate resistance mechanisms to vaginal SHIV or HIV infection could lead to novel HIV prevention strategies for women.

863 Specific Effects of ZDV, 3TC and LPV/r on HIV-1 RNA Viral Load During Pregnancy
Patumrat Sripan; Sophie Le Coeur; Lily Ingritslavang; Tim R. Croessey; Jean-Marc Treibler; Naim Bouazza; Franzoi Feissac; Gonzague Joussain; Marc G. Lallemant; Saik Uren
1ED420, University of Paris Sud 11, Paris Descartes, Paris, France/PHPT-ID UMI 174, Chiang Mai, Thailand/Department of Statistics, Faculty of Science, Kasetsart University, Bangkok, Thailand; 2Department of Statistics, Faculty of Science, Kasetsart University, Bangkok, Thailand; 3PHPT-ID UMI 174, Faculty of Associated Medical Sciences, Chiang Mai University/Harvard School of Public Health, Chiang Mai, Thailand; 4EA 08 Université Paris Descartes, Sorbonne Paris Cité, Unité de Recherche Clinique, AP-HP, Hôpital Tarnier, Paris, France; 5Institut d’Études Démographiques, Institut de Recherche Pour le Développement (UMR 196 CEPED), France/Paris/Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, USA/Faculty of Associated Medical Science, Chiang Mai University, Chiang Mai, Thailand; 6EA 08 Université Paris Descartes, Sorbonne Paris Cité, Unité de Recherche Clinique, AP-HP, Hôpital Tarnier, Service de Pharmacologie Clinique, AP-HP Groupe Hôpitaux Paris Centre, CIC-0901 Inserm, Cochin-Necker, Paris, France; 7EA 08 Université Paris Descartes, Sorbonne Paris Cité, Unité de Recherche Clinique, AP-HP, Hôpital Tarnier, CE-0901 Inserm, Cochin-Necker, Paris, France

Background: HIV-infected women commonly receive zidovudine (ZDV) + lamivudine (3TC) + lopinavir/ritonavir (LPV/r) during pregnancy for the prevention of mother-to-child transmission (PMTCT) in Thailand. Our aims were to evaluate the role of 3TC added to ZDV+LPV/r and the specific effect of each drug on maternal HIV-1RNA viral load (VL) reduction for the PMTCT.

Methods: A total of 1,655 plasma VL levels from 702 pregnant women enrolled in the PHPT-5 perinatal HIV prevention trial in Thailand (NCT0151237, NCT00405959) were included. ART naive pregnant women received either (1) ZDV only (plus nevirapine at onset of labor); (2) ZDV+LPV/r; or (3) ZDV+3TC+LPV/r. HIV-1 RNA VL time courses were analysed using non-linear mixed effect modelling and dependent on VL at treatment initiation and duration of treatments. An Emax response model was used to describe the impact of these ARV regimens on VL reduction during pregnancy. A mechanically-based equation was designed to determine the contribution of each drug assuming ZDV and 3TC have the same target and mechanism of action, and the effect of LPV/r was added as a separate component.

Results: Of the 702 women, 278 (40%) received ZDV monotherapy, 146 (20%) ZDV+LPV/r and 278 (40%) ZDV+3TC+LPV/r during pregnancy. The maximum effect of each regimen on HIV-1 RNA VL was significantly different (p<0.002), with 1.67, 3.8 and 4.57 log10 copies/mL reduction for ZDV alone, ZDV+LPV/r and ZDV+3TC+LPV/r, respectively. Time to reach half of maximum effect (T1/2) was significantly longer with ZDV alone compared with ZDV+3TC+LPV/r (p=0.001). However there was no significant difference between ZDV+LPV/r and ZDV+3TC+LPV/r (p=0.13). The mechanically-based model estimated that 110 days of ZDV or 3TC were necessary to achieve half of ZDV or 3TC maximum effect on viral load suppression (maximum effect: minus 1.38 and 2.05 log10 copies/mL, respectively) whereas only 10 days of LPV/r were necessary to achieve half of LPV/r maximum effect (maximum effect: minus 2.32 log10 copies/mL). Using the mean VL at treatment initiation (4.07 log10 copies/mL), the model indicated that the addition of 3TC reduced the time to undetectable VL (<50copies/mL) by 3 weeks: 7 weeks with ZDV+LPV/r compared with 4.4 weeks for ZDV+3TC+LPV/r assuming a common T1/2 for ZDV and 3TC.

Conclusions: The addition of 3TC to ZDV+LPV/r during pregnancy reduces time to reach undetectable VL in pregnant women, especially those with a high VL at treatment initiation and subsequent high risk of MTCT.
Viral Suppression After Antiretroviral Therapy Initiation in Pregnancy in South Africa

Landon Myer1; Tamsin Phillips1; Ne-Yu Hsiao1; Allison Zerbe1; Jo Ramjith1; Linda-Gail Bekker1; James A. McIntyre1; Elaine J. Abrams1

1University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa; 2National Health Laboratory Services/University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa; 3ICAP at Columbia University, New York, NY, US; 4Anova Health Institute, Johannesburg, South Africa

Background: HIV viral load (VL) is the principal determinant of mother-to-child transmission (MTCT) risk and rapid lowering of VL is a primary goal of antiretroviral therapy (ART) for prevention of MTCT. However there are few data on the trajectory of viral load (VL) and time to viral suppression <50 copies/mL (VS) following ART initiation in HIV-infected pregnant women.

Methods: Consecutive pregnant women initiating ART in Cape Town, South Africa were recruited into a prospective cohort from ART initiation through delivery, with VL measured immediately prior to initiation (pre-ART), 1-4 weeks after initiation, during the 3rd trimester, and at 1 week postpartum. All women initiated TDF+FTC+EFV. Analyses examined changes in log VL trajectories after initiation using non-linear mixed models, the proportions of women achieving VS over time using product-limit methods, and the probability of VS at delivery using logistic regression.

Results: From April 2013 to May 2014, 629 ART-naïve pregnant women were enrolled (median age, 28 years; median CD4 cell count, 343 cells/µL; median gestation age (GA), 21 weeks; median VL, 4.0 log10 copies/mL (IQR: 3.4-4.6)). Most women achieved VL<3 log within 4 weeks of ART start (Figure 1a) but the median time to VS<50 copies/mL was 14.1 weeks (95% CI, 13.3-15.3). Time to VS was strongly influenced by pre-ART VL: women with VL <3, 3-4, 4-5 and >5 log10 copies/mL before ART initiation had median times to VS of 2.9, 9.6, 17 and 18.9 weeks, respectively (p<0.001; Figure 1b). 75% of women achieved VS by delivery. Adjusting for age and past ARV exposure, decreased probability of VS at delivery was associated with higher pre-ART VL (relative odds [RO] 0.39 for a 1-log increase in pre-ART VL, p<0.001); later GA at ART initiation (RO, 0.87 for a 1-week increase in GA at ART initiation, p<0.001); and inversely associated with higher pre-ART CD4 cell counts (RO, 1.08 for a 50-unit increase in pre-ART CD4 cell count, p=0.025).

Figure 1. Viral load declines following ART initiation in pregnancy: (a) fractional polynomial modelling of VL declines over time and (b) time to viral suppression <50 copies/mL, by pre-ART VL categories

Conclusions: These data provide novel evidence on VS after ART initiation in pregnancy in African populations using a standardised first-line regimen. The rapid early declines in VL to <3 log within a month on ART in most women are encouraging. However one-quarter of the cohort still had detectable VL at the time of delivery, demonstrating the importance of early initiation of ART in pregnancy.

Maternal Viral Load in the Context of PMTCT B+ Within the Kabeho Study in Kigali

Emily A. Bobrow1; Placidie Mugwaneza2; Gilles F. Ndayisaba2; Dieudonne Ndadima3; Michelle Gill1; Heather J. Hoffman1; Cyprien Baribwira1; Laura Guay1; Anita Asimwe5

Kabeho Study Team

1Elizabeth Glaser Pediatric AIDS Foundation, Washington, DC, US; 2 Ministry of Health, Kigali, Rwanda; 3Elizabeth Glaser Pediatric AIDS Foundation, Kigali, Rwanda; 4George Washington University Milken Institute School of Public Health, Washington, DC, US; 5University of Maryland; School of Medicine, Kigali, Rwanda; Rwanda University Teaching Hospitals, Kigali, Rwanda

Background: In April 2012, Rwanda started to implement a policy to initiate HIV-positive pregnant women on lifelong antiretroviral treatment (ART) ('Option B+'). In April 2013, EGPAF and the Ministry of Health began the Kigali Antiretroviral and Breastfeeding Assessment for the Elimination of HIV (Kabeho) Study. The study will determine 18 and 24 month HIV-free survival of a cohort of HIV-exposed children in the PMTCT program.

Methods: From April 2013-January 2014, 608 HIV-positive women on triple drug ART in the third trimester of pregnancy or within two weeks post-delivery were enrolled in the observational prospective cohort from 14 health facilities in Kigali. After providing written informed consent, women underwent enrollment, including HIV and ART-related history and adherence, and a blood draw for viral load (VL) testing by RNA-PCR (Roche).

Results: The median time women knew their HIV-positive status was 38.0 months (IQR 4.7-83.5). The most common ARV regimen (56.6%, 344/608) was TDF/3TC/EFV. Overall, 35.2% (n=214) of women reported taking another regimen previously; 21.5% (n=130) due to PMTCT during an earlier pregnancy. At enrollment, women were on ART for a median of 13.4 months (IQR 2.9-48.8); median time on current ART was 9.2 months (IQR 2.3-34.8). The adherence rate based on a 3-day ART recall was 90.9%. Side effects were reported in the past month by 17.5% (n=105) of women, with dizziness as most common (n=53).

Half of women (52.2%, 316/606) had undetectable VL. Figure 1 shows the distribution of VL by ART duration. Logistic regression using GEE (N=579) indicates women were more likely to have a detectable VL if they had no education (AOR=2.21, 95% CI: 1.31, 3.73), reported side effects in the past month (AOR=1.96, 95% CI: 1.37, 2.81), and had been on ART less than four months, when compared to those with ART exposure from 4-12 months (AOR=3.98, 95% CI: 2.11, 7.50), 12-24 months (AOR=6.04, 95% CI: 2.47, 14.76), and 24-36 months (AOR=5.57, 95% CI: 2.38, 13.05). VL slightly decreased beyond 36 months on ART (AOR=3.56, 95% CI: 1.69, 7.50).
Figure 1. Distribution of viral loads stratified by time on ART.

Conclusions: High rates of ART adherence in the antenatal/peripartum period under Option B+ were reported. However, only half of women had undetectable VL at enrollment. Findings suggest longer ART duration may be needed for women in PMTCT to achieve viral suppression. Testing for ARV resistance is planned. Analysis of the cohort will incorporate specific regimen information, regimen changes, longitudinal VL, and adherence over time.

ART Response Among Pregnant and Postpartum Women With Acute Versus Chronic HIV-1
Alison L. Drake¹; John Kinuthia²; Daniel Matemo²; Barbara Richardson¹; Michael Chung¹; James N. Kiarie²; Sandy Emery³; Julie M. Overbaugh²; Grace John-Stewart¹
¹University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; ²University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya; ³Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, Seattle, WA, US

Background: Risk of mother-to-child HIV-1 transmission (MTCT) is high among women with acute HIV-1 infection (AHI). Plasma HIV-1 viral load (PVL) can be substantially reduced with antiretroviral therapy (ART), which reduces MTCT risk; however, viral decline post-ART among pregnant and postpartum women with AHI has not been well characterized. We compared virologic and immunologic responses to ART between pregnant and postpartum women with AHI versus chronic HIV-1 infection (CHI) in Kenya.

Methods: Women with AHI (detected by nucleic acid amplification tests conducted serially during pregnancy and postpartum) initiating ART (3TC, EFV, and either ZDV or TDF) were identified in a prospective study in Western Kenya. Women with CHI who initiated ART (AZT, 3TC, and NVP) during pregnancy in a prior clinical trial in Nairobi and had available PVL and CD4 data were selected for comparison. Blood was collected serially in both studies to compare post-ART changes in PVL and CD4; PVL was evaluated using the same laboratory and assay for both studies. Linear mixed effects models were used to model rate of PVL decline and demographics and CD4 were compared by the Wilcoxon Rank-Sum Test.

Results: Data from 25 women with AHI and 30 women with CHI were compared. Women with AHI were younger (median 21 vs. 30 years; p=.006) and less likely to be married (97% vs. 76%; p=.02) than women with CHI. Mean baseline PVL was similar (AHI: 4.52, CHI: 4.37 log₁₀ copies/mL; p=.5). Baseline CD4 count was significantly higher in women with AHI than CHI (median 542 vs. 267, respectively; p<.001). Average monthly decline in PVL during 10 weeks post-ART was greater among women with CHI (-1.04 log₁₀ copies/mL; 95% Confidence Interval [CI]: -1.50, -0.57) than AHI (-.67 log₁₀ copies/mL, 95% CI: -0.84, -0.47); CHI versus AHI PVL decline p=.007), adjusting for baseline CD4. Viral decline was less pronounced 10 to 24 weeks post-ART in both groups, but remained steeper among women with CHI versus AHI (-.15 versus -.03 log₁₀ copies/mL, respectively; p=.002). Change in CD4 counts 6 months post-ART was similar (p=.5).
Conclusions: Rate of viral decline following ART was significantly slower among women with AHI than CHI, perhaps because HIV-specific immune responses that work synergistically with ART to decrease PVL have not yet developed in AHI. Strategies to accelerate viral decline, such as ART-intensification among AHI during pregnancy and postpartum, may be useful to reduce MTCT risk.

No Perinatal Transmission of HIV-1 in Women Efficiently Treated Since Conception

Laurent Mandelbrot1; Roland Tubiana2; Jérome Le Chenadec3; Catherine Dollfus4; Albert Faye5; Christine Rouzioux6; Anais Perilhou3; Josiane Warszawski7; Stéphane Blanche6

The ANRS-EPF (CO1/CO10/CO11) Study Group

1AP-HP, Hôpital Louis Mourier - INSERM U1018, CESP - Université Paris 7, Colombes, France; 2AP-HP, Hôpital Pitité Salpêtrière - INSERM, U943, Paris, France; 3INSERM CESP U1018, Le Kremlin-Bicêtre, France; 4AP-HP, Hôpital Trousseau, Paris, France; 5AP-HP, Hôpital Robert Debre-University Paris 7, Paris, France; 6AP-HP, Hôpital Necker-Enfants Malades, University Paris-Descartes, Paris, France; 7University Paris-Sud - INSERM CESP U1018 - AP-HP Hôpital Bicêtre, Le Kremlin-Bicêtre, France

Background: The efficacy of prevention of perinatal transmission of HIV-1 is dependent on both viral load and treatment duration. The objective of this study was to determine whether initiating highly active antiretroviral treatment (HAART) before conception has the potential to eliminate perinatal transmission.

Methods: In the national prospective multicentre French Perinatal Cohort (EPF), perinatal transmission (PT) was analysed according to the viral load (VL) in maternal plasma near delivery and timing of HAART initiation in 7937 HIV-infected women from 2000 to 2011.

Results: The overall incidence of PT was 56/7937 (0.7%). No case of transmission occurred among the 2588 women who were on HAART before conception, without treatment interruption during the first trimester, and who delivered with a plasma VL <50 copies/mL (upper 95% confidence interval limit: 0.1%).

VL and timing of HAART initiation were independently associated with PT in logistic regression (Fig 1). Regardless of viral load, the transmission rate increased from 0.2% for women initiating HAART prior to conception to 0.4% during the 1st trimester, 0.9% during the 2nd trimester and 2.2% during the 3rd trimester; p<0.001. Regardless of timing of HAART initiation, the rate was higher for women with VL between 50 and 400 copies/mL near delivery than for those with < 50 copies/mL; adjusted odds ratio = 3.5 [95%CI: 1.7 -7.3].

Conclusions: Perinatal HIV-1 transmission is virtually zero in mothers who start antiretroviral therapy before conception and maintain suppression of the plasma viral load.

Predictors of Perinatal HIV Transmission in the BAN Study

Sascha R. Ellington1; Athena P. Kourtis1; Ali Fokar2; Charles S. Chasela4; Dumbani Kayira3; Gerald Tegha3; Denise J. Jamieson1; Charles M. van der Horst2

The BAN Study Team

1US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US; 2University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 3University of North Carolina Project Lilongwe, Lilongwe, Malawi; 4University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa

Background: Mother-to-child transmission of HIV (MTCT) can occur in utero, at the time of delivery, or postnatally through breastfeeding. In breastfeeding populations and in the absence of antiretroviral (ARV) prophylaxis, up to 70% of MTCT occurs in utero or intrapartum.

Methods: We conducted a case cohort study to assess predictors of perinatal (in utero or intrapartum) MTCT using data from the Breastfeeding, Antiretrovirals and Nutrition (BAN) study. All mothers in labor and their infants received single-dose nevirapine and zidovudine/lamivudine for 7 days. The BAN study randomized ARV-naïve women with CD4 count>200/250 to maternal ARV, infant nevirapine or control to examine the role of ARV on postnatal MTCT. Cases were 119 mothers that transmitted HIV to their infants by 2 weeks postpartum; controls were mothers whose infants were uninfected by 4 weeks of age (N=2120). Laboratory, clinical and demographic maternal characteristics were evaluated as predictors of perinatal MTCT in bivariate analyses and, for those variables significant in bivariate analyses when stratified or adjusted by HIV viral load (p<0.1), multivariable logistic regression.

Results: Among 119 perinatally infected infants, 115 were positive at birth and 4 were negative at birth but positive by 2 weeks of life. Transmitting mothers had significantly higher median HIV viral load during pregnancy compared to non-transmitting mothers (64,263 vs 16,393 copies/mL; p<0.001). There was one perinatal transmission in a mother with viral load <1,000 copies. Anemia was a strong predictor of perinatal MTCT in mothers with a viral load ≥10,000 copies/mL (OR 5.9, 95%CI 1.1-23.9), but not among mothers with higher viral load. After adjusting for viral load and covariates, mothers currently facing a food shortage had a 60% increased odds of perinatal MTCT (p=0.01), as did those with a history of herpes zoster (OR 3.3, 95%CI 1.8-5.9), and those reporting an STI in the last 12 months (88% increased odds of perinatally transmitting HIV, p=0.03).
Crude and Adjusted Odds Ratios for Perinatal HIV Transmission BAN Study, Lilongwe, Malawi 2004-2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable Maternal CD4</th>
<th>Crude Odds Ratio</th>
<th>95% Confidence Interval</th>
<th>Adjusted Odds Ratio</th>
<th>95% Confidence Interval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200-350 cells/ml</td>
<td>1.63</td>
<td>(1.02, 2.59)</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350-1,000 cells/ml</td>
<td>1.45</td>
<td>(0.99, 2.31)</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;500 cells/ml (referent)</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Viral Load>10,000 copies/ml

with anemia** | 3.87 | (1.83, 8.14) | 3.63 | (1.72, 7.68) |
without anemia** | 18.78 | (4.52, 77.94) | 19.45 | (4.68, 80.87) |

Education *primary | 0.63 | (0.41, 0.96) | -- | -- |
Low Albumin (<3 g/dL) | 1.67 | (1.09, 2.55) | -- | -- |

Past Medical History of Tuberculosis | 2.46 | (1.15, 5.28) | -- | -- |
Facing a Food Shortage | 1.50 | (1.04, 2.17) | 1.60 | (1.10, 2.34) |

Anemia** during pregnancy

with VL≤10,000 copies/ml | 5.12 | (1.08, 24.25) | 5.04 | (1.06, 23.93) |
with VL>10,000 copies/ml | 1.05 | (0.71, 1.57) | 0.94 | (0.63, 1.42) |
Sexually-transmitted infection in last 12 months | 1.70 | (0.93, 3.11) | 1.88 | (1.01, 3.50) |
Past Medical History of Herpes Zoster | 3.74 | (2.15, 6.51) | 3.29 | (1.85, 5.87) |

*Adjusted for all other variables in multivariable model
**Anemia defined as hemoglobin<11 g/dL

Conclusions: Identifying factors associated with MTCT independent of viral is needed to further improve PMTCT programs. Maternal anemia, food insecurity, STI in the last 12 months, and past history of herpes zoster were significantly associated with perinatal MTCT independent of viral load in this cohort of previously untreated mothers. Maximizing maternal health will be particularly important to achieve elimination of perinatal MTCT worldwide.

869 High Rate of HIV Superinfection After Delivery: Secondary Analysis of the PEPI Trial

Andrew D. Redd1; Sarah Wendel2; Andrew Longozz3; Jessica M. Fogel4; Newton Kumwenda5; Sufia Dadabhai6; Susan H. Eshleman7; Stephen Porcella8; Thomas C. Quinn9; Taha Taha1

1National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, Baltimore, MD, US; 2Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 3Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 4National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Hamilton, MT, US

Background: HIV superinfection (SI) occurs when an infected individual acquires a distinctly new HIV strain, and can occur at rates comparable to primary HIV incidence. This study examined the background of post-partum SI in HIV-infected women from the Post-Exposure Prophylaxis of Infants (PEPI) trial in Malawi, and evaluated if SI is associated with an increased risk of postnatal mother-to-child transmission (MTCT). PEPI demonstrated that infants who received 14 weeks of extended antiretroviral prophylaxis (ARV; nevirapine or nevirapine plus zidovudine) were at lower risk of acquiring HIV through breastfeeding than infants who received a short course of ARV prophylaxis.

Methods: Samples from women who transmitted HIV to their babies via breast milk (transmitters; infants were HIV- at six weeks of age, but positive later) were screened for HIV-SI (n=91). The 91 cases were matched as a group to women who did not transmit to their babies (non-transmitters) by study arm, follow-up time and sample availability. Samples from delivery and a follow-up visit for each woman were amplified and pyrosequenced in two genomic regions (p24 and gp41). HIV SI was established if the follow-up sample contained a new, phylogenetically distinct viral population that was a greater genetic distance from the original viral strain than what would be expected based on viral evolution. HIV SI and MTCT risk were examined by logistic regression, and adjusted for study arm, viral load and CD4 count at delivery, time to resumption of sex, and breastfeeding duration.

Results: Postpartum MTCT was associated with lower initial CD4 counts (p=0.001) and higher viral loads (p<0.0001) at delivery. There were eight SIs in the transmitter group (8/91) with a rate of SI of 7.5/100 person years (pys). This compares to six SIs in the non-transmitter group (6/91) for a rate of SI of 5.3/100pys (p=0.78). HIV SI was not associated with an increased risk of postnatal MTCT after adjusting for factors that influence transmission (adjusted odds ratio=2.73, 95% confidence interval=0.67-11.17; p=0.16).

Conclusions: In this study, there was a relatively high rate of HIV SI in postnatal HIV-infected women. HIV SI did not increase the risk of postnatal MTCT in this study, which may be due to the limited sample size and the extended ARV prophylaxis in a portion of the infants. Further research in different populations will be needed to determine the relationship between HIV SI and transmission.

870 Decline in Early Mother-to-Child HIV Transmission (MTCT) Risk Over Time in Botswana

Kathleen M. Powis1; Gbolahan Ajibola2; Jean Lindner3; Kara Bennett4; Florence Chilisa5; Reabetswe Bedi6; Phopetsi Motshwane7; Michael D. Hughes8; Roger Shapiro9; Shahin Lockman10


Background: Botswana transitioned from WHO “Option A” (AZT for HIV-infected pregnant women with CD4>250 cells/mm3) to universal triple-antiretroviral (ARV) for all pregnant women (“Option B”) starting March 2011. This policy was implemented over time (and at all facilities by Jan 2013).

Methods: We used data from an ongoing trial of cotrimoxazole prophylaxis for infants born to HIV-infected women, the Mpepu study, to analyze trends in PMTCT coverage and transmission. HIV-infected women were eligible for enrollment regardless of CD4, viral load or treatment during pregnancy. ARVs were provided by Botswana Government facilities, not by the study. Mpepu infant HIV DNA PCR testing occurred at birth and 2-4 weeks of life at study sites in Gaborone, Molepolole, and Lobatse. We compared ARV regimen and MTCT rates among mother-infants pairs enrolled May 2011-Dec 2012 vs. Jan 2013-Jun 2014.

Results: 2,527 infants born to 2,494 HIV-infected women enrolled in the Mpepu study from May 2011 through Jun 2014, representing ~33% of HIV-infected women delivering: 85% of mothers chose to formula-feed. Overall, 1,704 (68%) mothers received 3 ARVs during pregnancy (Fig 1): 59% of the mothers prior to Jan 2013, and 78.5% from Jan 2013 on (p < 0.0001). Among women initiating 3 ARVs in pregnancy, the median duration at delivery was significantly longer for women delivering after Jan 2013 (16 weeks) vs. before Jan 2013 (12 weeks) (p < 0.0001). HIV DNA PCR was positive for 30 (1.2%) of the 2,527 infants by ~4 weeks of life. MTCT incidence was significantly lower for infants born after Jan 2013 (0.7%) vs. those born earlier (1.6%) (p = 0.04) and was only 0.6% among women treated with 3 ARVs during pregnancy. At delivery, 12 (7%) of the 16 transmitting women receiving 3 ARVs had detectable HIV RNA > 40 copies/ml (vs 27% of the 1688 non-transmitting women on 3 ARVs); only 5 (31%) of the 16 transmitting women on 3 ARVs started ≥
12 weeks before delivery, four of whom had detectable HIV RNA at delivery. For women receiving 3 ARVs, absence of viral suppression (aOR 6.7 95% CI 2.0, 22.1; p = 0.002) and < 4 weeks of ARVs before delivery (aOR 3.7(95% CI 1.1, 12.9); p = 0.04) were associated with a significantly higher risk of transmission.

Conclusions: Scale-up of universal triple-ARVs for all HIV-infected pregnant women in Botswana coincided with a fall in MTCT rates below 1%. Interventions to support earlier ART initiation and ensure virologic suppression could reduce MTCT even further.

871 Impact of Maternal Antiretroviral Regimen on Six-Month HIV-Free Survival in Botswana
Rebecca Zash 1; Sajini Souda 1; Chachia Hick 1; Kledjogile Binda 1; Shikhulile Moyo 1; Erik van Widenfeld 1; Jean Leidner 2; Joseph Makhema 3; Sikhulile Moyo 4; Mampati Mmalane 4; Roger Shapiro 4
1Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 2University of Botswana, Gaborone, Botswana; 3Botswana Harvard AIDS Institute, Gaborone, Botswana; 4Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US

Background: Tenofovir/Emtricitabine/Efavirenz (Atripla) is recommended by the World Health Organization for preventing mother to child HIV transmission (PMTCT). However, no studies have evaluated MTCT and HIV-free survival during the rollout period of an Atripla-based MTCT program.

Methods: From March 2012-March 2014, HIV+ women and their infants enrolled in 5 government-run post-natal wards in Botswana. During this time, national PMTCT program transitioned from Option A (Zidovudine (ZDV) for women with CD4 > 250 and combination antiretroviral therapy (ART) for women with CD4 < 250) to Option B (Atripla for all pregnant women regardless of CD4 count). Participants were interviewed every 1-3 months by phone or home visit to assess infant HIV status and mortality. Infants were tested for HIV by dried blood spot PCR at birth by the study, and at 6 weeks old as part of routine care (and after weaning breast-fed). The association between PMTCT strategy and 6-month HIV-free survival was assessed by logistic regression modeling controlling for maternal time on ART, maternal age and CD4 count.

Results: A total of 1499 women enrolled, representing 37% of all HIV+ women delivering during the study period. At delivery, 977 (65%) women were on ART, 410 (27%) on ZDV only, 109 (7%) on no ARVs, and 3 (0.2%) with unknown antiretroviral status. Among women on ART, 360 (37%) were receiving Atripla, 355 (36%) ZDV/3TC/NVP, 130 (13%) TDF/FTC/NVP, 47 (5%) TDF/FTC/LPV/r, 42 (4%) ZDV/3TC/LPV/r, and 43 (4%) other or unspecified ART regimens. Among 1452 (96%) infants with known HIV status at 6 months, 30 (2.1%) were HIV positive. MTCT was more common among infants born to women on ZDV-only (N=13, 3.2%) than on ART during pregnancy (N=8, 0.8%)(aOR 3.0, 95% CI 1.1, 8.1). Mortality at 6 months was similar in the pregnancy ZDV and ART exposure groups (4% and 3%, respectively), yielding an advantage in HIV-free survival of 2.6% in the pregnancy ART-exposed group (aOR 2.0, 95% CI 1.0, 4.0).

Conclusions: Among live-born infants followed through 6 months of life, HIV-free survival was improved when women received ART in pregnancy compared with ZDV alone, providing reassurance that the benefits of ART in pregnancy (including Atripla) are likely to exceed the risks. Further studies are needed to evaluate first-trimester Atripla exposure and risk of congenital abnormalities and stillbirths.
872 Infant Outcomes Among a Cohort of HIV-Infected Pregnant Women With and Without TB in South Africa: The Tshepiso Study
Jennifer D. Hoffmann1; Silvia E. Cohn1; Nicole M. Salazar-Austin1; Fildah Mashabela1; Ziyaad Waja1; Christopher J. Hoffmann1; Sanjay Lala1; Richard E. Chaisson1; Neil A. Martinson2
1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2Perinatal HIV Research Unit (PHRU), Johannesburg, South Africa; 3Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital, Johannesburg, South Africa

Background: Perinatal morbidity in infants born to mothers with TB/HIV is higher than in infants born to mothers with HIV only. Infants of mothers with TB are more likely to suffer from perinatal death, prematurity, intrauterine growth retardation, and low birth weight. Higher rates of HIV MTCT have been reported among neonates born to mothers with HIV/TB co-infection.

Methods: Tshepiso is a prospective cohort study of HIV-infected pregnant women with active TB (cases) matched 1:2 with HIV-infected pregnant women without diagnosed active TB (controls) in Soweto, South Africa. Women are followed through pregnancy, peripartum and postpartum to record maternal and infant HIV, TB and overall clinical outcomes. All infants receive HIV prophylaxis with nevirapine (NVP) and underwent HIV DNA testing at 3-7 days, 6 weeks, and 6 and 12 months. Infants born to TB cases were referred for evaluation of congenital TB and initiation of TB prophylaxis with either isoniazid or isoniazid/rifampin. We describe here the infant clinical outcomes of the cohort.

Results: From January 2011 to June 2014, we enrolled 232 (median age 29 years) HIV-infected pregnant-women, 79 cases with active TB and 153 as non-TB controls. Of 201 total births to date, there were 4 stillbirths, 2 (3%) and 2 (1.5%) to cases and controls, respectively. Median birth weights were similar in both cases and controls, but the percentage of low birth weight (LBW, <2500 g) was 19% among cases vs 11% among controls. There was a higher rate of infant mortality among cases (6.3%) than in controls (0.77%, p<0.05). Among infants born to cases, 47 (76%) initiated TB prophylaxis within 30 days; 4 (5.8%) were diagnosed and treated for TB, vs 0 in control infants (p=0.01) There were 4 cases of MTCT of HIV transmission, 2 (3.2%) among cases and 2 (1.5%) among controls (p>0.10). 5 minute Apgar score <7 was 5% among cases and 1.5% among controls. Prematurity, congenital anomalies and growth throughout the first year of life did not differ significantly for infants born to maternal cases vs controls.

Conclusions: Our cohort revealed the TB/HIV exposed infants had significantly higher infant mortality rates than infants exposed to HIV only. There was a higher rate of MTCT among cases, but overall a low rate of transmission in the cohort. There is no difference in cases and controls at birth in terms of prematurity or median birth weight, but a trend towards higher rates of LBW and stillborn births among cases.

873 Early HIV Infection Rate Trends in Exposed Infants Pre- and Post-Option B+ in Mozambique
Thresia Sebastian; Serena Brusamento; Laurence Ahoua; Dario Aly; Stephen M. Arpadi; Chloe A. Teasdale; Fatima Tsiouris; Elaine J. Abrams
ICAP at Columbia University, New York, NY, US

Background: In June 2013, Mozambique adopted Option B+ which uses task shifting of ART care from clinical officers to nurses and the creation of a one-stop model at maternal/child health services for pregnant women (PW) and their HIV exposed infants (HEI). Data from ten health facilities (earliest adopters of option B+) in Nampula and Zambezia provinces were analyzed pre and post B+ to assess maternal ART uptake and early infant diagnosis.

Methods: Routinely collected aggregate data from ICAP-supported sites with antenatal care (ANC) and At Risk Child Clinic (ARCC), where HEI care is provided, were evaluated prior to and after implementation of B+. We compared uptake of care among PW and early infant (<=2 months of age) PCR positivity, using weighted paired t-tests comparing proportions across sites, one year pre and immediately post B+ implementation. Average gestational age at first ANC visit in Mozambique is around 20 weeks; therefore, delivery dates were estimated for PW and data on HEI were collected in the subsequent 4 month period. Data for the pre B+ group were collected for PW from July to Dec 2012 and for HEI from Nov 2012 to Apr 2013; in the post B+ group for PW from Jul to Dec 2013 and for HEI from Nov 2013 to Apr 2014. Proportions of early infant positivity were calculated using an estimate of the number of expected HEI calculated as 95% of HIV+ PW in ANC having live infants.

Results: 22,299 PW enrolled in care pre B+ and 25,522 were enrolled post B+. There was no statistically significant difference between pre and post B+ periods in the proportion of PW enrolled in ANC with known HIV status (91% vs 93%, p=0.25), proportion of PW who were HIV+ (13% vs 12%, p=0.71) or proportion of HIV+ PW initiated on any ARVs (98% vs 94%, p=0.65). The proportion of HIV+ PW that received ART increased from 37% to 94% (p=0.05). Among 1,041 HEI enrolled pre-B+ and 1,220 HEI enrolled post-B+, a significantly lower proportion of HEI tested (<=2 months of age) had a positive PCR (6% vs 4%, p=0.03). However in both periods, fewer than half the HEIs had PCR tests (41% and 46% of expected HEI).
Conclusions: In Mozambique, Option B+ implementation resulted in higher number of HIV+ PW initiating ART. However, significant bottlenecks in testing infants remain as less than half of HEI received early diagnostic tests. Although our finding of a lower proportion of HIV positive young infants among those tested is encouraging, more data are needed to assess the impact of option B+ on HIV-free child survival.

874 Option B+ Scale Up and Comprehensive PMTCT Service Delivery in Central Malawi

Michael E. Herce; Tiwonge Mtande; Frank Chimbwandira; Innocent Mofolo; Christine Chingondole; Nora Rosenberg; Kathryn Lancaster; Mina C. Hosseinipour; Charles M. van der Horst

Safeguard the Family—Malawi Ministry of Health Partnership

1University of North Carolina, Lusaka, Zambia; 2UNC Project-Malawi, Lilongwe, Malawi; 3Malawi Ministry of Health, Lilongwe, Malawi; 4University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US

Background: Prior to the Ministry of Health (MoH) introducing life-long antiretroviral therapy (ART) for all HIV-positive pregnant women (Option B+) in Malawi, only one-third of HIV-positive pregnant women received ART for the prevention of mother-to-child transmission of HIV (PMTCT). We launched Safeguard the Family (STF) to support Option B+ scale up and strengthen the PMTCT continuum of care in 5 districts with 3.8 million people. We implemented facility-level quality improvement interventions to address gaps in the delivery of HIV testing and counseling (HTC), infant nevirapine (NVP) prophylaxis, and early infant HIV diagnosis (EID). We hypothesized that performance for STF districts on MoH PMTCT indicators would improve with time and outperform national averages, and that HIV-1 prevalence among exposed infants would be lower in STF districts than the national average.

Methods: We conducted a cross-sectional study using quarterly (Q) programmatic data and infant HIV-1 DNA PCR test results from STF years (Y) 1–3: Y1, April—December 2011; Y2, January—December 2012; Y3, January—December 2013.

Results: Facility-level uptake of ART, HTC, and infant NVP prophylaxis among HIV-positive pregnant women increased from baselines of 22% (n/N= 442/1,981), 66% (n/N= 32,433/48,804), and 1% (n/N= 16/1,157) to 96% (n/N= 2,046/2,121), 87% (n/N= 39,458/45,324), and 100% (n/N= 2,121/2,121), respectively, at project end (p<0.01). ART, HTC, and infant NVP prophylaxis uptake outperformed national averages by a mean of 9.8% (standard error: 2.3%), over the last 5 project quarters. STF provided interim first-time HIV-1 DNA PCR testing for 2,256 of 14,347 exposed infants (16%) enrolled in the MoH EID program in STF districts from EID program start (Y1 Q4) through Y3. Of these 2,256 infants, 79 (3.5%) tested HIV-positive. Among infants with complete EID documentation (n=615), median age at first DNA PCR testing decreased from 109 days (IQR: 57–198) in Y1/Y2 to 76 days (IQR: 46–152) in Y3 (p<0.01). During Y3 (only year with national data available for comparison), fewer HIV-exposed infants (3.6%) tested HIV-positive at first DNA PCR testing in STF districts than the national average (4.1%) (p=0.3).

Conclusions: Delivering comprehensive PMTCT services within an Option B+ program achieved high uptake of HTC, ART, and infant NVP prophylaxis, and a low proportion of exposed infants found HIV-positive at first testing. Continued investments are needed to strengthen the PMTCT continuum of care in Malawi, particularly around EID.

875 Retention Amongst HIV-Infected Pregnant Women Initiating Lifelong Antiretroviral Treatment (Option B+) in Haiti

Jean W. Domercant; Nancy Puthakammer; Lydia Lu; Kesner Francois; Olberg Desinor; Reynald Jean, Louis; Michelle Adler; Barbara Marston; Reynold Grand’Pierre


Background: In 2012, Haiti adopted and implemented Option B+ for prevention of mother-to-child transmission of HIV (PMTCT), starting all HIV-infected pregnant women on lifelong antiretroviral therapy (ART) regardless of their CD4 count.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indicators</th>
<th>Pre B+</th>
<th>Post B+</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of unique pregnant women (PW) enrolled in ANC services</td>
<td>22,299</td>
<td>25,522</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total number of PW with known HIV status in ANC</td>
<td>20,252 (91%)</td>
<td>23,859 (93%)</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of known HIV+ PW</td>
<td>2,690 (13%)</td>
<td>2,768 (12%)</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of HIV+ PW on any ARVs</td>
<td>2,638 (98%)</td>
<td>2,605 (94%)</td>
<td>0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of HIV+ PW on ART</td>
<td>996 (37%)</td>
<td>2,598 (94%)</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of expected HEI</td>
<td>2,556</td>
<td>2,630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of PCR tests done on infants &lt;=2 months of age</td>
<td>1,041 (41%)</td>
<td>1,277 (46%)</td>
<td>0.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of PCR+ tests on infants &lt;=2 months of age</td>
<td>64 (6%)</td>
<td>46 (4%)</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Weighted paired t-test analyses of PMTCT cascade pre and post B+ implementation

Conclusions: Delivering comprehensive PMTCT services within an Option B+ program achieved high uptake of HTC, ART, and infant NVP prophylaxis, and a low proportion of exposed infants found HIV-positive at first testing. Continued investments are needed to strengthen the PMTCT continuum of care in Malawi, particularly around EID.
Methods: We conducted a retrospective analysis of retention at 6 months post-treatment initiation for all adults initiated on ART between October 2012 and July 2013, using aggregated facility-level data from iSanté, an electronic medical record system used by 89% of facilities delivering ART. Only facilities that had initiated individuals, both pregnant women and non-pregnant adults, on ART and had complete electronic data for the specified 6-month follow-up period were included in the analysis. Consistent with Ministry of Health definitions, 6 month- retention was defined as a medical appointment or pharmacy refill within 3 months of the 6 month post-ART initiation date. Using aggregate count data from facilities, we compared the cumulative incidence of 6 month retention between pregnant women and non-pregnant adults initiating ART. The Mantel-Haenszel method was used to adjust relative risk by type of health facility, sector (public, private, mixed), and location and to test for homogeneity of risk by these characteristics.

Results: Between October 2012 and July 2013, 8262 patients initiated ART at 78 facilities; 1365 (16.5%) were pregnant women and 6897 (83.5%) were men and non-pregnant women (149 of whom became pregnant after ART initiation). Overall, 87.1% of pregnant women received ART. Retention at 6 months was lower among women who initiated ART during pregnancy than in the comparison group (74.4% vs. 81.5%, adjusted RR=0.91, p<0.001). Among facilities with at least 10 patients in the Option B+ group, retention rates ranged from 43.2% (95% CI: 28.3-59.0%) to 100% (95% CI: 82.4-100%). Differences in relative risk of retention were found by sector (p<0.001), but not by health facility type or location.

Conclusions: In the first year of Option B+ implementation, retention rates were lower and more variable for pregnant women initiating ART than for non-pregnant adults. Further investigation is needed to identify both structural and patient factors contributing to attrition among pregnant women in order to plan program interventions to strengthen retention.

876 Malnutrition Among HIV-Exposed Uninfected Children in Botswana
Kathleen M. Powis1; Quanhong Lei2; Yvonne Chinyanga3; Esther Tumbare4; Nealia Khan5; Jacinta Sibiya3; Erik van Widenfelt6; Joseph Mahema7; Roger Shapiro8
1Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 2Harvard School of Public Health, Center for Biostatistics in AIDS Research, Boston, MA, US; 3Botswana Ministry of Health, Gaborone, Botswana; 4Elizabeth Glaser Pediatric AIDS Foundation, Harare, Zimbabwe; 5Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US; 6Botswana Harvard AIDS Institute, Gaborone, Botswana; 7Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US

Background: In resource limited settings, HIV-exposed infants who remain uninfected (HEU) experience higher morbidity and mortality compared with infants born HIV-uninfected women (HUU). In Botswana, where malnutrition is significantly associated with mortality in children under 5 years of age (US), we sought to determine the prevalence between HEU and HUU children and determinants of malnutrition.

Methods: We conducted a cross-sectional study in 5 health districts in Botswana with medium to high levels of malnutrition among US children. Malnutrition was defined as a weight-for-length or length-for-age z-score > 2 standard deviations below the median by the 2006 World Health Organization Child Growth Standards. Caregivers and U5 children were recruited while attending well-child clinics at government health facilities, where food rations for children 6 to 60 months are also dispensed. Child weight and length/height were measured by trained study staff.

Results: Of the 1,703 children enrolled, 1,109 (66.2%) were born to mothers reported to be HIV-uninfected, 432 (25.8%) to HIV-infected mothers, and 162 (9.5%) to mothers with unknown HIV status. Among HIV-exposed children, 396 (91.7%) were HEU, 7 (1.6%) HIV infected, and 29 (6.7%) were either never tested or unknown. The mean age of children was measured by trained study staff.

Conclusions: Low BWT and markers of poverty were associated with higher risk of malnutrition in US children in Botswana. In multivariate analyses, being born to an HIV-infected mother did not place children at higher risk of malnutrition. However, HEU children were more likely to experience low BWT and to reside in socioeconomically deprived households. Interventions that improve BWT of HEUs and programs that address poverty eradication may minimize malnutrition among HEU children and overall in Botswana.
Hospitalizations Among Uninfected Children Exposed or Unexposed to HIV – A Nationwide Cohort Study
Ellen M. Larsen1; Marie Helleberg1; Sannie Nordby1; Nina Weis1; Vibeke Rosenfeldt1; Merete Storgaard1; Gitte Pedersen1; Isik S. Johansen1; Suzanne Lunding1; Terese L. Katzenstein1

1Nordsjællands Hospital, Hillerød, Denmark; 2Copenhagen University Hospital, Rigshospitalet, Copenhagen, Denmark; 3Copenhagen University Hospital, Hvidovre, Copenhagen, Denmark; 4Aarhus University Hospital, Skejby, Aarhus, Denmark; 5Aalborg University Hospital, Aalborg, Denmark; 6Odense University Hospital, Odense, Denmark

Background: Studies from resource-limited settings have shown immunological perturbations and increased risk of infectious diseases among HIV-exposed, uninfected children (HEU). Few studies from developed countries have examined morbidity in HEU. We aimed to examine risk of hospital admission among Danish HEU aged 0-4 years, compared to a matched control group of children not exposed to HIV.

Methods: In a nationwide register-based study we included all HEU born in Denmark, 2000-2010. HEU were individually matched by year of birth, quarter of birth, maternal age and ethnicity to five controls born by HIV uninfected mothers. Outcomes were risk of hospital admission (any or due to an infectious disease, non-malignant hematologic disease, or symptoms with no specific diagnosis). Incidence rate ratios were estimated using Poisson regression. Person-years at risk (PY) were calculated from 1 week after birth until the first of emigration, death, fourth birthday, first admission or end of follow-up (December 31st, 2010). Smoking during pregnancy, maternal education and number of children in household were included as covariates.

Results: In total, 260 HEU and 1300 matched controls were included. HIV-infected mothers were more likely to smoke during pregnancy (15% vs. 8%) and their infants had a lower gestational age (mean: 267 days (95% CI 264-269) vs. 278 days (95% CI 276-279)), were more likely to be delivered by Caesarean Section (68% vs. 22%) and had a lower birth weight (mean 3058g (95% CI 2974-3142) vs. 3410g (95% CI 3375-3445)). A total of 231 HEU and 893 controls had at least one admission to hospital during the study period. HEU had a three-fold increased risk of overall admissions (IRR 3.2 (95% CI: 2.8-3.7)). There was no difference in risk of admission due to infectious diseases (IRR 1.0 (95% CI 0.79-1.37)), but an increased risk of admission due to non-malignant hematologic disease (IRR 3.2 (95% CI 1.5-7.0)). The excess risk/100 PY of admission was 76.7 (95% CI 62.1-93.3) and was primarily caused by an increased risk of admission with no specific diagnosis (excess IR 58.1 (95% CI 47.9-68.3), IRR 4.5 (95% CI 3.9-5.3)) (Figure 1).

Conclusions: HEU had an increased risk of admission overall and of admission due to non-malignant hematologic disease. There was no increase in risk of admission due to infectious diseases. The excess risk of admission was mainly due to symptoms without specific diagnosis and may be caused by social problems rather than somatic disease related to HIV and ART-exposure.

Reassuring Birth Outcomes Data With Atripla Used for PMTCT in Botswana
Rebecca Zash1; Jennifer Y. Chen2; Sajini Souda3; Scott Dryden-Peterson3; Shahin Lockman4; Mompati Mmalane3; Joseph Makhema3; Max Essex5; Roger Shapiro1

1Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 2Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 3Botswana Harvard AIDS Institute, Gaborone, Botswana; 4Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 5Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US

Background: Prior to introduction of tenofovir/emtricitabine/efavirenz (TDF/FTC/EFV, Atripla), 3-drug antiretroviral treatment (ART) was associated with increased adverse birth outcomes compared with zidovudine (ZDV) used for prevention of mother-to-child HIV transmission (PMTCT). We evaluated adverse birth outcomes among pregnant women initiating Atripla vs. other ART and ZDV.
Methods: We extracted obstetric records from HIV+ women at the 2 largest maternity in Botswana from 2009-11 when Botswana National Guidelines recommended ZDV from 28 weeks gestational age (GA) for CD4 <350 and ART for CD4 <350, and again in 2013-14 after implementation of Atripla for PMTCT regardless of CD4 or GA. Outcomes included small for gestational age (SGA) (<10th% birthweight for gestational age), preterm delivery (PTD) (<37 weeks GA) and stillbirths (SB). Using logistic regression, we compared women who initiated Atripla vs. other ART (restricting analyses CD4 <350); Atripla vs. ZDV (restricting analyses to CD4 >350); and Atripla vs. any other ARV in pregnancy. Comparisons included only ARV starts before 30 wks GA and outcomes >30 wks GA.

Results: Data were collected on 5247 women who initiated ARVs in pregnancy: 1468 (28%) initiated Atripla; 772 (15%) other 3-drug ART combinations; 2929 (56%) zidovudine (ZDV); and 78 (1.5%) unspecified ARVs. Pregnancy CD4 count was available in 59%, and 70% started ARVs by 30 wks GA. Prevalence of adverse birth outcomes was high overall (18% SGA, 21% PTD and 3% SB), and among women initiating Atripla (12% SGA, 22% PTD and 3% SB). Compared with initiating other ART in pregnancy, Atripla had fewer SGA infants (aOR 0.4, 95% CI 0.2,0.7) and no significant differences in PTD (aOR 1.3, 95%CI 0.8,2.4) or SB (aOR 0.5, 95%CI 0.1,1.5). Compared with initiating ZDV, Atripla may have had fewer SGA infants (aOR 0.7 , 95%CI 0.5,1.0) and no difference in PTD (aOR 1.0, 95%CI 0.7,1.4) or SB (aOR 1.0, 95% CI 0.4,2.1). Compared with initiating any other ART (ART or ZDV) without CD4 restriction, Atripla had fewer SGA infants (aOR 0.6, 95% CI 0.4,0.8) and no difference in PTD (aOR 1.0, 95%CI 0.8,1.3) or SB (aOR 0.8, 95% CI 0.4,1.5).

Conclusions: Adverse birth outcomes remain high among HIV+ women in Botswana. Atripla appeared at least as safe as other ARVs started by 30 weeks gestation, and was associated with fewer SGA infants. Larger studies with Atripla exposures from conception are needed to evaluate earlier pregnancy outcomes and neural tube defects.

Table 1: Adverse Birth Outcomes among women who initiated TDF/FTC/EFV compared with other ARV regimens in Pregnancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CD4 &lt;350</th>
<th>CD4&gt;350</th>
<th>All CD4 Strata</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initiated Atripla in pregnancy N=242</td>
<td>Initiated Other 3-drug ART in pregnancy N=267</td>
<td>aOR (95%CI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stillbirth</td>
<td>5(2.1%)</td>
<td>13(4.9%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preterm &lt;37wks</td>
<td>48 (19.0%)</td>
<td>62 (19.0%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small for Gestational Age</td>
<td>28 (10.7%)</td>
<td>55 (20.9%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8Women with unknown CD4 count excluded from analysis
9Analysis includes women with unknown CD4 count
*Other 3-drug ART regimens included ZDVlamivudine (3TC)nevirapine (NVP) (36%) unspecified ART (38%) which is likely mostly ZDV3TC3TC/3TC (46%)
10CD4<500 gave higher CDV values (CD4<500 (19%) TDF/FTC/3TC/ NVP (19%) and other ART (3%)
11Among all women initiating Atripla (unrestricted by GA) total SB = 36/1448 (2.5%). Among all women initiating other ART (unrestricted by GA) total SB = 79/2629 (3.0%)
12Among all women initiating Atripla (unrestricted by GA) total PTD = 219/1448 (21.7%). Among women initiating other ART (unrestricted by GA) total PTD = 468/2629 (20.9%)
13Among all women initiating Atripla (unrestricted by GA) total SGA = 178/1448 (12.1%). Among all women initiating other ART (unrestricted by GA) total SGA = 580/2629 (20.1%)

Conclusions: Adverse birth outcomes remain high among HIV+ women in Botswana. Atripla appeared at least as safe as other ARVs started by 30 weeks gestation, and was associated with fewer SGA infants. Larger studies with Atripla exposures from conception are needed to evaluate earlier pregnancy outcomes and neural tube defects.

Growth and Bone Markers in Malawian Infants Pre- and Postnatally Exposed to Tenofovir

Giuseppe Liotta1; Marco Fodella2; Mauro Andreotti1; Haswell Jere3; Clementina Galluzzo1; Sandro Mancinelli2; Maria Cristina Marazzi4; Stefano Vella1; Marina Giuliano1; Leonardo Palombi2
1Istituto Superiore di Sanità, Rome, Italy; 2University of Tor Vergata, Rome, Italy; 3Community of S.Egidio, Blantyre, Malawi; 4Lumsa University, Rome, Italy

Background: Tenofovir (TDF) is known to affect bone metabolism in HIV-infected patients. Prenatal and postnatal exposure to tenofovir might therefore affect negatively bone metabolism and postnatal growth in infants from mothers who received tenofovir in pregnancy and continue treatment after delivery while breastfeeding. No data are available on bone metabolism markers and infant growth status in this population.

Methods: We studied 103 mother/child pairs enrolled in Malawi in an Option B-Plus program. All women received tenofovir+lamivudine+efavirenz in pregnancy (started at a median gestational time of 23 weeks) and during a breastfeeding time of up to 2 years. Bone markers and growth status was assessed in infants at 6 and 12 months of age, measuring serum Bone-specific alkaline phosphatase (BAP), as a specific marker of bone formation, and C-terminal telopeptide of type I collagen (CTX), as a bone resorption marker. Gender-adjusted weight-for-age z-scores (WAZ) and height-for-age z-score (HAZ) were calculated using the WHO standards (2006).

Results: Median (IQR) BAP levels in infants were 278 (117-371) IU/ml at 6 months and 186 (82-287) IU/ml at 12 months, respectively. Corresponding median CTX levels at the same times were 320 (225-365) ng/L and 590 (260-865) ng/L, respectively. Levels of bone markers showed no differences by gender or by presence of severe weight or height reduction (WAZ or HAZ <10th WHO percentile), both at 6 and 12 months. Mean (SD) WAZ and HAZ were -0.77 (1.33) and -1.19 (1.25) at 6 months and -0.97 (1.22) and -1.40 (1.23) at 12 months, respectively.

Conclusions: Based on published data, BAP and CTX levels showed no evidence of a negative impact on bone metabolism, with BAP levels slightly higher and CTX levels lower compared to values previously reported in general pediatric populations. Although the infants were clearly below the WHO standards for both weight and for height measures, we found no evidence of a link between growth impairment and bone markers levels. Further studies that also take into account the potential role of inadequate nutritional intake in this setting are needed.
Lower Insulin, Acylcarnitines, and Branch-Chain Amino Acids in HIV-Exposed Infants

Jennifer Jao1; Brian Kirmse2; Chunli Yu3; Fanny Epie1; Emmanuel Ntson4; Rhoda Sperling2; Elaine J. Abrams1; Derek Leboith5; Mitchell Geffner2; Irwin Kurland6

1Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, US; 2Children’s National Health System, Washington, DC, US; 3Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, US; 4Cameroon Baptist Convention Health Services, Bamenda, Cameroon; 5Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, US; 6ICAP at Columbia University, New York, NY, US; 7Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, US; 8Keck School of Medicine at University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, US; 9Albert Einstein College of Medicine, New York, NY, US

Background: In utero HIV/ARV exposure can cause mitochondrial dysfunction and may affect fetal metabolic programming. No studies have evaluated intermediary energy metabolism and insulin levels in HIV-exposed (HEU) and -unexposed (HUU) infants in Africa.

Methods: We measured preprandial insulin levels at 6 weeks of life from dried blood spots (DBS) via direct sandwich ELISA technique and calculated Homeostasis Model Assessment for Insulin Resistance (HOMA-IR) scores in Cameroonian HEU and HUU infants from 2011-2014. Demographic, clinical, and in utero and postnatal ARV exposure data were collected. Acylcarnitines (ACs) and branch-chain amino acids (BCAAs) were measured via tandem mass spectrometry. We used principal component analysis (PCA) to consolidate the ACs and BCAAs into 5 uncorrelated clusters. We used linear regression models to assess the association of in utero HIV/ARV exposure and infant insulin while adjusting for confounders and PCA-derived AC/BCAA component scores.

Results: Of 366 infants, 156 were HEU. Mothers of HEU infants were older (30 vs. 28 years, p<0.01), more often single (23 vs. 12%, p=0.02), and more likely to have had only primary/secondary education levels (p=0.04). Maternal body mass index (BMI), blood pressure, and gestational diabetes rates did not differ between groups. Birth weight z scores, prematurity rates, and weight-for-age z (WAZ) scores also did not differ, but length-for-age z and head circumference-for-age z scores were lower in HEU infants at 6 weeks (0.42 vs. 0.91, p=0.05 & 0.30 vs. 0.75, p=0.01 respectively). Median insulin levels and HOMA-IR scores were lower in HEU infants (3.6 vs. 4.9 μIU/mL, p<0.01 & 0.87 vs. 1.12, p<0.01 respectively). Two PCA components differed significantly between groups: Component 3 comprised of AC C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C4OH, C5OH, C3DC, C4DC, C5DC, and C10 (p<0.01) and Component 5 comprised of BCAA (leucine, isoleucine, valine, p=0.04). In multivariate modeling HEU status remained associated with lower infant insulin (β=-0.06), p=0.04). Furthermore, infant WAZ (β=0.04, p<0.01), Component 3 (β=0.06, p<0.01) & Component 5 (β=0.03, p=0.02) were associated with higher insulin levels.

Conclusions: Compared to HUU, HEU infants have lower insulin levels at 6 weeks of life. Distinguishing clusters of short-chain ACs and BCAAs were also associated with infant insulin levels. Future studies should determine the significance of these early metabolic changes on later health and morbidity.

No Effect of Maternal HIV and In-Utero cART on Infant Leukocyte Telomere Length

Abhinav Ajaykumar1; Hugo Soudeyns2; Fatima Kakkar2; Jason Brophy3; Ari Bitnun4; Ariane Alimenti5; Deborah Money1; Arianne Albert5; Hélène C. Côté5

1University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada; 2Université de Montréal, Montreal, Canada; 3University of Ottawa, Ottawa, Canada; 4University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada; 5Women’s Health Research Institute, Vancouver, Canada

Background: Maternal combination antiretroviral therapy (cART) in pregnancy could have long-term effects on HIV-exposed uninfected (HEU) children. Some antiretrovirals and HIV proteins inhibit telomerase, the enzyme that elongates telomeres. We previously reported shorter leukocyte telomere length (LTL) in HIV+ adults compared to HIV-uninfected controls but saw no association with duration of cART. Among children (0-19y) and infants (0-3d) however, no difference in LTL was seen between HIV+, HEU and HIV-unexposed uninfected (HUU) controls, although among HIV+ children, being on cART was associated with longer LTL and HEU cord blood trended toward shorter LTL. As LTL is a marker of cellular aging and has been linked to age-related morbidities, our objective was to compare HEU and HUU infant LTL at birth and over the first six years of life in this larger cohort and investigate any relationship to cART exposure.

Methods: Of 324 HEU children aged 0-3y enrolled in the CARMA cohort study, most (n=215) had in utero maternal HIV and ARV exposure and infant LTL was measured on whole blood DNA via monochrome multiplex qPCR. A subset of 0-3y HEU and HUU children were randomly age- and sex-matched 1:1. Factors associated with LTL were investigated using linear regression modeling.

Results: A cross-sectional analysis of LTL at birth (0-3d) in 115 HEU (56% male) and 91 HUU (54% male) infants considered HIV exposure status, infant sex, gestational age, maternal age, race/ethnicity and smoking ever in pregnancy as explanatory variables. Male sex was associated with shorter LTL at birth (p=0.02), and there was a significant interaction between HEU/HUU status and maternal smoking (p=0.009) with the latter being associated with longer LTL in HUU and shorter LTL in HEU. Among HEU, neither duration of cART exposure in utero nor type of cART was related to birth LTL. There was no difference in LTL attrition rate during the first six weeks of life. Furthermore, among age and sex-matched children (n=214,214), LTL attrition rate was not significantly different between groups (p=0.69), but there was a significant sex by age effect with males having slower attrition than females (p=0.03).

Conclusions: These results further support that exposure to maternal HIV/cART in utero does not affect infant LTL, a reassuring finding. It is unclear how exposure to maternal smoking affects LTL, the opposite associations seen here may represent a sampling artifact or a surrogate for other factors.
882 **Long-Term Effects of In Utero ARV Exposure on Cardiac Function in HIV-Exposed Uninfected Youth**

Vitor C. Guerra1; Erin Leister2; Paige L. Williams3; Steven E. Lipshtultz4; Russell Van Dyke5; Rohan Hazra6; Steven D. Cohen7

1 Tulane University, New Orleans, LA, US; 2 Harvard School of Public Health, Center for Biostatistics in AIDS Research, Boston, MA, US; 3 Wayne State University School of Medicine, Detroit, MI, US; 4 Emuence Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, Bethesda, MD, US; 5 Boston Children's Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US

**Background:** Most evaluations of cardiac function in children born to mothers with HIV have focused on infants and children. However, as combination antiretroviral therapy (ART) regimens become more widely used during pregnancy, potential long-term cardiac effects of in utero ART exposures warrant monitoring. We evaluated the association of in utero exposure to highly active antiretroviral therapy (HAART) with left ventricular (LV) function and structure in HIV-exposed uninfected (HEU) children.

**Methods:** Echocardiographic measures of left ventricular (LV) systolic and diastolic function and cardiac structure were obtained in HEU children aged 6 years and older enrolled in the PHACS Surveillance Monitoring of ART Toxicities (SMARTT) Study. Echocardiographic Z-scores were calculated using normative data from an established reference cohort of healthy children from Boston Children's Hospital, with adjustment for age and body-surface area, as appropriate. We used adjusted linear regression models and latent variable models to compare Z-scores for echocardiographic measures from HEU children exposed in utero to HAART with those exposed to non-HAART antiretroviral (ARV) therapy, adjusting for demographic and maternal health characteristics including substance use.

**Results:** 174 HEU subjects with echocardiograms and maternal ARV information were included (mean age at echocardiogram = 10.9 years; 48% male, 56% Black non-Hispanic). We observed no differences in Z-scores for LV systolic function measures for those exposed in utero to HAART (39%) compared to HAART-unexposed in either unadjusted or adjusted models. In adjusted models, those exposed to HAART, as compared to HAART-unexposed, had significantly lower mitral late diastolic inflow velocities (adjusted mean Z-score = 0.00 vs. 0.52, p = 0.04), and significantly higher adjusted mean LV mass-to-volume ratio Z-scores (adjusted mean Z-score = 0.47 vs. 0.11, p = 0.03). There were no associations observed between ARV exposure in the first trimester and any LV systolic or diastolic echocardiogram measure.

**Conclusions:** Uninfected youth with perinatal exposure to HAART had no difference in LV systolic function. However, small but significant differences in LV diastolic function and cardiac structure were observed, suggesting that continued monitoring for cardiac outcomes is warranted in this population.

883 **Burden of Malaria in a Birth Cohort of HIV-Exposed Ugandan Infants**

Abel Kakuru1; Paul Natureeba2; Albert Plenyo2; Edwin Charlebois3; Deborah Cohan4; Tamara Clark5; Diane Havlir6; Moses R. Kamya7; Grant Dorsey8; Theodore Ruel9

1 University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 2 Makerere University-University of California, San Francisco Research Collaboration, Kampala, Uganda; 3 Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda

**Background:** HIV-exposed infants suffer high mortality in the first year of life, but accurate data on the burden of malaria are lacking. We evaluated the incidence of febrile illnesses and malaria in a birth cohort born to HIV-infected women living in a hyper-endemic area of rural Uganda where the incidence of malaria in a contemporaneous cohort of HIV-unexposed infants aged 6-12 months was over 5 episodes/person-year.

**Methods:** In the PROMOTE trial (NCT00993031), HIV-infected pregnant women were randomized to either efavirenz- or lopinavir- based therapy. Infants were given insecticide treated bednets at birth, cotrimoxazole prophylaxis at 6 weeks of age, and followed for all their health care needs in the study clinic until 12 months of age. All febrile episodes were evaluated with blood smears for malaria and if present, treated. Risk factors for malaria were assessed using generalized estimating equations.

**Results:** Of 361 infants born to 377 HIV-infected mothers and surviving beyond 24 hours, 19% were low birth weight (< 2500 gm), 17 were pre-term (< 37 weeks), and 34% had evidence of placental malaria by histopathology. In 305 patient-years (py) of follow up, there were 1561 febrile episodes (5.1/py) and 265 episodes of malaria (0.87/py). The incidence of febrile illnesses increased modestly after 4 months of age (Figure). In contrast, the incidence of malaria incidence increased dramatically over the first year of life (p <0.001, Figure) with only 2 episodes of malaria in infants under 2 months of age, neither of whom had started cotrimoxazole. The proportion of febrile illnesses that were malaria increased from < 1% at 0-2 months of age to over 37% by 11-12 months of age. Low birth weight, prematurity, maternal study arm, and placental malaria were not significantly associated with malaria during the first year of life. There were no episodes of WHO-classified complicated malaria, 6 deaths (none from malaria), and 2 cases of HIV transmission.

![Incidence of Malaria and Febrile Illnesses](chart.png)

**Conclusions:** HIV-exposed infants living in a hyper-endemic area who had access to cotrimoxazole prophylaxis and prompt malaria treatment experienced lower rates of malaria than HIV-unexposed infants, with no complicated malaria or malaria mortality. These results underscore the importance of accurate malaria testing and the consideration of non-malarial infectious etiologies in reducing the morbidity and mortality of HIV-infected infants, especially those < 6 months of age.

884 **CMV Transmission From HIV-infected Women Randomized to Formula Versus Breastfeeding**

Barbra Richardson1; Grace John-Stewart1; Vincent Emery1; Claire Atkinson1; Ruth Nduati2; Kristjana H. Ásbjörnsdóttir1; Julie M. Overbaugh3; Michael Boeckh4; Jennifer A. Slyker5

1 University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2 University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya; 3 University College London, London, United Kingdom; 4 Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US

**Background:** Cytomegalovirus (CMV) is associated with infant HIV disease progression. We compared rates of CMV infection between breastfed (BF) and formula fed (FF) infants and determined the relative proportion of infections attributable to congenital, intrapartum, breast milk, and other modes of transmission.

**Methods:** Between 1993-1998 pregnant, HIV-infected women from Nairobi, Kenya, were randomized at 32 weeks gestation to breastfeed or formula feed their infants in a study designed to compare rates of vertical HIV transmission (Nduati et al, JAMA 2000). Blood was collected serially over 2 years. We evaluated CMV acquisition as an additional study endpoint using real-time quantitative PCR and serology in stored specimens. Timing of CMV infection was compared between arms using Kaplan Meier and Cox proportional
hazards models. In utero transmission was defined as CMV DNA detection within 2 weeks of birth and intrapartum transmission was defined as first CMV detection between 2 and 6 weeks. Non-breastfeeding transmissions were defined as those with first CMV DNA detection after the 6-week study visit in FF infants, and infections through breast milk were estimated as the excess infections between the BF and FF infants after the 6-week study visit.

**Results:** A subset of 138 infants randomized to breastfeed and 134 randomized to formula feed were assessed for CMV infection. Baseline characteristics including maternal HIV disease status and sociodemographics were similar between arms. BF infants acquired CMV at an earlier median age (4.26 months, SD=0.97) than FF infants (9.87 months, SD=1.27; log rank p<0.001) and the probability of infection by 1 year was 0.89 (SD=0.03) in the BF and 0.69 (SD=0.05) in the FF infants (p<0.001; Figure). Overall, breastfeeding was associated with a 1.67-fold increased risk of infant CMV infection (hazard ratio (HR): 1.67, 95% CI: 1.24-2.23, p=0.001) and was independent of infant HIV infection status (multivariate HR: 1.61, 95% CI: 1.20-2.16, p=0.002). Among BF infants assessed over 1 year, we estimated 9% of CMV infections occurred in utero, 23% intrapartum, 36% through breastfeeding, and 31% through non-breast milk postpartum modes such as saliva and urine.

**Figure.** Kaplan-Meier survival curves showing CMV acquisition in infants randomized to breastfeeding vs formula.

**Conclusions:** More than a third of CMV infections in BF infants of HIV-infected mothers occur through breast milk transmission. Vaccine strategies for this population will need to consider the very high rate of transmissions during the first months of life.

885 **Is the Prevalence of *M. tuberculosis* Infection Higher in HIV-Exposed Children?**

Palwasha Y. Khan 1; Katherine L. Fielding 1; Dominic Mulawa 2; Regina Chiimunya 2; Themba Mzembe 2; Olivier Koole 1; Judith R. Glynn 1; Amelia C. Crampin 1

1London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, United Kingdom; 2Karonga Prevention Study, Karonga, Malawi

**Background:** The effect of HIV exposure on the risk of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (*M. tb*) infection and tuberculosis (TB) in children is not well understood. HIV-exposed uninfected children have an increased risk of morbidity and mortality in sub-Saharan Africa. In high HIV/TB burden settings increased susceptibility and/or exposure to *M. tb* in children born to HIV-positive mothers may contribute to ill health despite PMTCT.

**Study hypothesis:** Prevalence of *M. tb* infection is higher in HIV-exposed children compared to HIV-unexposed

**Methods:** Setting: Demographic surveillance site, northern Malawi. Adult HIV prevalence ~8%

Eligibility: Children aged 2 to 5 years

Dates: January 2012 – July 2014

Design and procedures: Cross-sectional study of tuberculin skin testing (TST) (2TU of purified protein derivative RT23). A positive TST was defined as induration ≥15mm. Maternal HIV sero-status, BCG vaccination, household socio-economic status, household contact with a TB case and smear-positive TB notification data were available from related studies. Children whose mothers were known to be HIV-positive at the time of delivery were defined as HIV-exposed. Children <2 years were not included to minimise misclassification due to BCG-attributable induration.

**Results:** 3707 children were eligible, of whom 3302 (89.0%) were enrolled. Of these, 3296 had a TST placed and read within 48-72hrs. 106 (3.2%) had a TST≥10mm and 35 (1.1%) had a TST<10mm. 92/3296 (2.8%) of children were classified as HIV-exposed and 469 (14.2%) had unknown HIV exposure status. Documented BCG vaccination date was available for 2673 (81.1%). See table. Random effects logistic regression analysis showed that the odds of a positive TST was 4 times higher in children who had been exposed to HIV before birth, adjusting for age and community *M. tb* exposure [aOR 4.1 (1.2 – 14.0, p=0.024)].
887 ARV Adherence Associated with Reduced Breastmilk HIV Viral Load and HIV Transmission

Nicole L. Davis 1; William C. Miller 1; Michael G. Hudgenst 1; Charles S. Chasela 1; Dorothy Sichali 2; Julie A. Nelson 4; Michael G. Hudgens 4; Charles M. van der Horst 4

Background: To prevent mother-to-child HIV transmission, antiretroviral (ARV) interventions have been used to reduce HIV viral replication in breastmilk and maternal blood. Achieving and maintaining viral suppression relies on adherence to ARV regimens.

Methods: A case cohort study was conducted using data from the Breastfeeding, Antiretrovirals and Nutrition study to comprehensively assess the role of adherence on transmission. We included mothers randomized to 28 weeks of postpartum maternal ARV or infant nevirapine who had ≥1 plasma or breastmilk specimen available between 2-28 weeks postpartum. Among these, we included all mothers who transmitted HIV to their infants between 2-28 weeks and 15% of mothers who did not transmit HIV by 28 weeks (n=31 and 232, respectively). Adherence was measured using maternal ARV pill counts and categorized as poor (0-80%), partial (81-98%) and near perfect (>98%). Associations between maternal ARV adherence and breastmilk HIV RNA concentration and breastmilk HIV transmission were assessed using mixed effects models. Cox models were used to estimate associations between breastmilk HIV RNA concentration and breastmilk HIV transmission between 2-28 weeks. A Monte Carlo simulation was then conducted to estimate the number of transmissions that would have been averted between 2-28 weeks postpartum if all mothers randomized to maternal ARVs (n=848) had been 100% adherent.

Results: Mean adherence was 88% [median 0.96, IQR 0.86-1.00] among mothers in the maternal ARV arm. Having at least partial maternal ARV adherence significantly reduced the odds of having detectable (>40 copies/ml) breastmilk HIV RNA (partial vs. poor OR 0.23, 95%CI 0.08-0.67; near perfect vs. poor OR 0.36, 95% CI 0.16-0.81). Detectable breastmilk HIV RNA was associated with 7.4 (95% CI 3.2-17.1) times the adjusted relative rate of breastmilk HIV transmission. Among mothers who transmitted HIV to their infant, all had at least one plasma viral load >100 copies/ml. Using Monte Carlo simulation, if all mothers randomized to maternal ARVs had been 100% adherent we estimated a 36% decrease in HIV transmissions between 2-28 weeks postpartum, compared to transmissions estimated under observed adherence (transmissions under perfect adherence: 14, 95% prediction interval (PI) 7-21; transmissions under observed adherence: 22, 95% PI 13-32).

Conclusions: Lower breastmilk RNA was associated with better adherence and lower risk of transmission. Maintaining plasma viral load <100 copies/ml may be effective at preventing breastmilk transmission.

888 Peripartum Hair Levels of Antiretrovirals Predict Viral Suppression in Ugandan Women

Catherine A. Koss 1; Peter Bacchetti 1; Deborah Cohen 2; Paul Natuemeba 3; Howard Hengs 4; Tamara Clark 1; Edwin Charlebois 1; Moses R. Kamya 2; Athena P. Kourtis 1; Charles M. van der Horst 4

Background: Combination antiretroviral therapy (ART) is recommended for all HIV-infected pregnant women worldwide. Adequate antiretroviral (ARV) exposure is critical to maintain maternal health and reduce transmission to infants and partners. Hair concentrations are a non-invasive measure of cumulative ARV exposure that integrate adherence and pharmacokinetics and are the strongest predictor of viral suppression in large prospective cohorts. However, hair concentrations of ARVs have not yet been examined in the peripartum period.

Methods: The PROMOTE trial (NCT00939031) enrolled HIV-infected, ART-naive pregnant Ugandan women at 12-28 weeks gestation who were randomized to initiate lopinavir (LPV) or effavirenz (EFV)-based ART. Small hair samples were collected at 30-34 weeks gestation and 12 weeks postpartum. EFV and LPV hair concentrations were measured via liquid chromatography/tandem mass spectrometry. Multivariate logistic regression models examined predictors of viral suppression (HIV-1 RNA <400 c/ml) at delivery and 24 weeks postpartum in women who transmitted HIV to infants and partners between 2-28 weeks. Potential predictors included log-transformed ARV hair concentration (interpolated for delivery), age, pretreatment HIV-1 RNA, self-reported adherence, and time on ART.

Results: Among 325 women, mean age was 30 years (SD 5.4) and median CD4 cell count was 366 cells/mm³ (IQR 270-488) at ART initiation. Median time on ART at delivery was 17 weeks (IQR 14-21). Mean self-reported adherence was >97% in each arm. Viral suppression was achieved by 98% (EFV) and 87% (LPV) at delivery and 93% (EFV) and 91% (LPV) at 24 weeks postpartum. In multivariate models including self-reported adherence and pretreatment HIV-1 RNA (Table), ARV hair concentrations were the strongest predictor of viral suppression.
suppression at delivery (EFV: aOR 1.86 per doubling in concentration [95% CI: 1.14-3.1], p=0.01; LPV: aOR 1.90 [95% CI: 1.33-2.7], p=0.0004) and 24 weeks postpartum (EFV: aOR 1.81 [95% CI: 1.22-2.7], p=0.003; LPV: aOR 1.53 [95% CI: 1.05-2.2], p=0.03).

**Conclusions:** We examined hair concentrations of ARVs in relation to virologic outcomes in pregnant and postpartum women for the first time. Hair concentrations of EFV and LPV were the strongest predictors of viral suppression at delivery and 24 weeks postpartum, surpassing self-reported adherence and pretreatment HIV-1 RNA. Hair concentrations are an innovative tool for measuring long-term ARV adherence and exposure and may be helpful to monitor women during the critical peripartum period.

**Side Effects and Treatment Adherence After ART Initiation in Pregnancy in South Africa**

Tamsin Phillips¹; Allison V. Zerbe²; Agnes Ronan¹; Claude A. Mellins³; Robert H. Remien³; James A. McIntyre⁴; Greg Petro; Elaine J. Abrams²; Landon Myer¹

1University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa; 2ICAP at Columbia University, New York, NY, US; 3New York State Psychiatric Institute and Columbia University, New York, NY, US; 4Anova Health Institute, Johannesburg, South Africa

**Background:** Recent guideline changes call for use of triple-drug antiretroviral therapy (ART) in all HIV-infected pregnant women in South Africa. However, there have been few studies on side effects (SE) after ART initiation in pregnancy and their impact on ART adherence.

**Methods:** Consecutive pregnant women seeking antenatal care (ANC) in Gugulethu, Cape Town were recruited at first ANC visit. Women initiated a once-daily fixed-dose combination of TDF300mg+FTC300mg+EFV600mg and attended scheduled assessments throughout the antenatal period to delivery. Structured questionnaires assessed self-reported SE, based on Division of AIDS categories, and missed ART doses in the preceding 30 days. The frequencies of different classes of SE were examined; multiple logistic regression was used to investigate adjusted associations between SE and non-adherence during the first two months on ART.

**Results:** From April 2013—May 2014, 471 women were enrolled (median age, 28 years; median nadir CD4 cell count, 343 cells/µL; median gestational age, 21 weeks). During the first two months on ART 92% of women reported at least one SE and 14% reported at least one missed dose (Table 1). Central nervous system (CNS) SE (dizziness, unusual dreams, headaches) were most commonly reported (73% of women), followed by gastrointestinal tract (GIT) SE (66%), and skin SE (predominantly rash, 19%); in addition, 63% reported non-specific systemic SE (fatigue, fever, generalised pain). Self-report of missing any ART during the preceding 30 days was more common in women who reported any skin or GIT SE (p=0.008 and 0.031, respectively) but non-adherence was not associated with CNS or systemic SE. After adjusting for age and duration of ART use, women’s reporting of skin SE remained associated with non-adherence (odds ratio [OR], 2.33; 95% confidence interval [CI], 1.27-4.27) but GIT SE was only weakly associated with non-adherence (OR 1.79, 95% CI, 0.94-3.40).

**Table 1: Reported side effects (SE) following ART initiation during pregnancy in Cape Town, South Africa, with associations with 30-day treatment adherence. Note participants could report >1 SE.**

**Multivariate Analysis of Predictors of Viral Suppression at Delivery and 24 Weeks Postpartum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Delivery</th>
<th>24 Weeks Postpartum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Efavirenz</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVR hair concentration, per doubling</td>
<td>1.86 (1.14-3.1)</td>
<td>1.91 (1.22-2.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-reported adherence, per 10% of prescribed dose</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretreatment HIV-1 RNA, per 10-fold increase</td>
<td>0.08 (0.14-1.05)</td>
<td>0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lopinavir</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVR hair concentration, per doubling</td>
<td>1.90 (1.33-2.7)</td>
<td>1.92 (1.25-2.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-reported adherence, per 10% of prescribed dose</td>
<td>2.2 (0.59-8.6)</td>
<td>2.2 (0.59-8.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretreatment HIV-1 RNA, per 10-fold increase</td>
<td>0.25 (0.11-0.54)</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*aOR*: adjusted odds ratio; AVR: antiretroviral.

* There was too little variation in self-reported adherence to permit a meaningful estimate.

**Conclusions:** Examinations hair concentrations of ARVs in relation to virologic outcomes in pregnant and postpartum women for the first time. Hair concentrations of EFV and LPV were the strongest predictors of viral suppression at delivery and 24 weeks postpartum, surpassing self-reported adherence and pretreatment HIV-1 RNA. Hair concentrations are an innovative tool for measuring long-term ARV adherence and exposure and may be helpful to monitor women during the critical peripartum period.
Conclusions: These novel data show a high frequency of self-reported SE in pregnant women starting ART in a primary care setting, and suggest that specific SE may contribute to non-adherence in the first months on ART. This SE frequency is higher than reported in non-pregnant adults in South Africa and the reasons for this require additional investigation. Interventions to reduce SE (e.g. lower EFV dosing) and/or mitigate the behavioural impact of SE (e.g. counselling interventions) require particular attention in the context of pregnancy.

889 Efficacy of Mobile Phone Use on Adherence to Nevirapine Prophylaxis and Retention in Care Among HIV-Exposed Infants
Lilian M. Kebaya; Dalton Wamalwa; Nyambura Kariuki; Bashir Admani; Ruth N. Nduati
University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya

Background: HIV is a major contributor to infant mortality. A significant gap remains between the uptake of infant and maternal ARV regimens and only a minority of HIV-exposed infants receives prophylaxis and safe infant feeding. Losses to follow-up of HIV-exposed infants are associated with shortcomings of facility-based PMTCT models with weak community support of linkages. Rapid expansion of mobile phone coverage in Africa, and in Kenya, presents an opportunity to strengthen linkages between caregivers and health providers. Mobile phone use offers an option to improving care and promoting retention for the mother-baby pairs, which is a major challenge in efforts to achieving an HIV-free generation.

Objectives: To compare self-reported adherence to infant nevirapine (NVP) prophylaxis and retention in care over 10 weeks in HIV exposed infants randomized to 2-weekly mobile phone calls (intervention) versus no phone calls (control).

Design: Open label Randomized controlled trial

Methods: One hundred and fifty HIV infected women drawn from 3 health facilities in Western Kenya and their infants were randomly assigned to receive either phone-based reminders on PMTCT messages or standard health care messages (no calls) within 24 hours of delivery. The group in the intervention arm received phone calls fortnightly. At 6 and 10 weeks following randomization we collected data on infant adherence to nevirapine, mode of infant feeding, early HIV testing and retention in care in both study arms. All analyses were intention to treat.

Results: Seventy five women were each randomized to the intervention and control arms respectively. At 6 weeks follow-up 68 (90.7%) participants in the intervention arm reported adherence to infant NVP prophylaxis, compared with 54 (72%) participants in the control group (p = 0.005). Participants in the intervention arm were also significantly more likely to be retained in care than those in the control group. At 6 weeks 59 mother-infant pairs (78.7%) attended scheduled visits with the visits coinciding with the appointment date versus 44 (58.7%) in the control arm (p = 0.009). At 10 weeks the revisit rates were 69.3% (52) in intervention arm and 37.3% (28) in control arm for the 150 mother-infant pairs evaluated (p < 0.001).

Conclusions: These results suggest that phone calls can be an important tool to improve adherence to infant NVP prophylaxis and retention in care for HIV-exposed infants.

890 HIV Care Continuum for Postpartum Women in Philadelphia: Barriers and Facilitators
Joella W. Adams; Kathleen Brady; Yonne Michael; Baligh R. Yehia; Florence Momplaisir

Background: There are 280,000 women with HIV in the U.S. and the number of HIV-infected women giving birth increased 30% from 2001-2010. HIV-infected women are at risk of virologic failure postpartum. We evaluated factors influencing HIV outcomes in postpartum HIV-infected women.

Methods: Using 2005-2011 surveillance data, we conducted a retrospective cohort study of 733 deliveries from 591 HIV-infected women in Philadelphia. Outcomes of interest included retention in care at 1 and 2 years postpartum (≥ 1 CD4 or viral load (VL) in each 6 month interval of the 12 or 24 month period with ≥90 days between tests) and viral suppression at 1 and 2 years postpartum (VL <200 copies/ml at the last measure of the 12 or 24 month period). Multivariate logistic regression models evaluated factors associated with the last two steps of the care continuum. Predictors of interest included early postpartum care engagement (≥1 CD4 or VL within 90 days of delivery), timing of HIV diagnosis (made ≥2 years, <2 years, or during pregnancy), viral suppression at delivery, previous pregnancy with HIV and quality of prenatal care evaluated with the Kessner Index, a validated measure taking into account the trimester of entry into care, week of gestational delivery, and number of prenatal visits.

Results: Of 733 deliveries, 43% engaged in care within 90 days postpartum, 46% and 30% were retained in care and virally suppressed at year one, and 25% and 32% were retained in care and virally suppressed at year two. Retention in care and viral suppression significantly improved over time (p<.0001). Timing of HIV diagnosis and early postpartum engagement were the only 2 variables associated with both retention and viral suppression (Table). Women diagnosed with HIV during pregnancy were half as likely to be retained at year one and two postpartum (AOR 0.53, 95% CI 0.32-0.88; AOR 0.50, 95% CI 0.29-0.88) and half as likely to suppressed at year two postpartum (AOR 0.51, 95% CI 0.32-0.83). Women with early postpartum care engagement were more likely to be retained (AOR, 7.7, 95% CI: 5.3-11.2) and virally suppressed (AOR, 1.9, CI: 1.3-2.7) at year one postpartum. Early engagement was associated with retention (AOR, 4.8, CI: 3.2-7.2) but not viral suppression at year two postpartum.
### Table I. Factors associated with two or more steps in the HIV care continuum of HIV-infected women one and two years postpartum (n=733), Philadelphia, Enhanced Perinatal Surveillance and HIV/AIDS Reporting Systems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ART Guideline Time Period</th>
<th>Retention in Care at One Year</th>
<th>Viral Suppression at One Year</th>
<th>Retention in Care at Two Years</th>
<th>Viral Suppression at Two Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AOR (95%CI)</td>
<td>AOR (95%CI)</td>
<td>AOR (95%CI)</td>
<td>AOR (95%CI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;200 (2005-2006)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;350 (2007-2008)</td>
<td>1.10</td>
<td>0.84-2.01</td>
<td>1.69</td>
<td>1.66-4.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;500 (2009-2011)</td>
<td>2.54</td>
<td>1.55-4.12</td>
<td>4.45</td>
<td>2.62-7.56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Previous Pregnancy with HIV (Yes vs. No)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adequacy of Prenatal Care (Kessner)</th>
<th>Retention at One Year</th>
<th>Viral Suppression at One Year</th>
<th>Retention at Two Years</th>
<th>Viral Suppression at Two Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adequate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td>0.66</td>
<td>0.43-1.08</td>
<td>0.68</td>
<td>0.44-1.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inadequate/no prenatal care</td>
<td>0.68</td>
<td>0.43-1.08</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>0.41-1.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Timing of HIV Diagnosis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Delivery Timing</th>
<th>Retention at One Year</th>
<th>Viral Suppression at One Year</th>
<th>Retention at Two Years</th>
<th>Viral Suppression at Two Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>≥ 2 yr before delivery</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 2 yr before delivery</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>0.38-1.04</td>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>0.44-1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During pregnancy</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>0.32-0.88</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td>0.58-1.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VI. Undetectable Before Delivery (Yes vs. No)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Early Postpartum Care Engagement (Yes vs. No)</th>
<th>Retention at One Year</th>
<th>Viral Suppression at One Year</th>
<th>Retention at Two Years</th>
<th>Viral Suppression at Two Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.34</td>
<td>1.59-3.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>1.68</td>
<td>2.21</td>
<td>1.55-3.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.97</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>2.49</td>
<td>1.97</td>
<td>2.33-7.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Multivariate models include age group and race/ethnicity as covariates.*

**Conclusions:** Postpartum HIV-infected women have low rates of retention in care and viral suppression. Interventions aiming at early HIV diagnosis and engaging women in care after delivery have the potential to improve long term clinical outcomes.

---

### 891 Raltegravir Plasma Concentrations on HIV-1 Infected Pregnant Women

Emilie Belissa; Amine Benchikh; Charlotte Charpentier; Morgane Valentin; Agnes Bourgeois-Moine; Sylvie Lariven; Florence Damond; Yazdan Yazdanpanah; Sophie Matheron; Gilles Peytavin

**APHP, Bichat-Claude Bernard Hospital, Paris, France**

**Background:** Raltegravir (RAL) is used in association with other antiretrovirals (ARV) in pregnant women as a formal tritherapy or an additional ARV as intensification in late presenters or in low level viremia. Because of physiological changes during pregnancy, RAL plasma concentration 12 hours post-dose (C12h) at different trimester of pregnancy is important to evaluate. Secondary objectives are assessment of efficacy and safety of RAL containing regimen during pregnancy.

**Methods:** Single center, observational, descriptive study. The main inclusion criteria were pregnant women treated with RAL 400mg BID containing regimen with available demographic, immuno-virological and therapeutic data. ARV maternal plasma and cord blood concentrations were performed using UPLC-MS/MS. All results were expressed as median [IQR25-75%] and Mann-Whitney test was used.

**Results:** Among the 23 women enrolled (31 yrs, 19 African), 11 of them received RAL as intensification of ongoing ARV treatment. Their characteristics were: duration of HIV infection 8.3 yrs (4.0-12.1); Plasma HIV-RNA (pVL) before ARV 32,365 c/mL (3,792-200,500), before RAL 544 c/mL (156-13,232) and before pregnancy 184 c/mL (35-17,650); Nadir CD4/mm3 224 (42-352) and CD4 before pregnancy 434/mm3 (280-529), duration of ARV 7.1 yrs (1.1-11.7); duration of RAL 8.1 months (2.6-67.1). All patients received RAL+PI/r+NRTIs except one (RAL+ABC/3TC). PI/r were: DRV/r (17), LPV/r (4) and SQV/r (1). RAL C12h at 2nd and 3rd trimesters was 84ng/mL (32-215, n=20) and 58ng/mL (20-185, n=47) (p=0.52), respectively. Cord blood/maternal plasma concentrations ratio (R CB/MP) was 1.03 (0.50-1.43, n=4). The mode of delivery was available in 16 women (10 caesarians). At delivery, 18 of 23 patients had pVL<50c/mL and all pVL<400c/mL. Among the 5 women with detectable pVL, 2 was non adherent and 3 late presenters. Neonate characteristics were: gestational age 38.7 weeks (38.1-40.1; n=20), Hb 16.4 g/dL (15.1-17.9; n=9), bilirubinemia 30 μmol/L (21-36; n=7). No neonate was HIV infected. No adverse event was observed in mothers and neonates during the follow-up.

**Conclusions:** RAL plasma concentrations are not modified during pregnancy and are similar with historical data in non pregnant population. Besides, RAL containing regimen seems to be efficient and safe for mother and her children, probably due to a favorable placental transfer (R CB/MP >1.0).

---

### 892 Etravirine Pharmacokinetics During Pregnancy and Postpartum

Brookie M. Best; Angela Colbers; Jujia Wang; Graham Taylor; Alice Stek; Marjo van Kasteren; Mark Mirochnick; David Burger

On behalf of the IMPACT P1026s Protocol Team and the PANNA Network

1University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; 2Radboud University Nijmegen Medical Centre, Nijmegen, Netherlands; 3Center for Biostatistics in AIDS Research, Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US; ‘Imperial College Healthcare NHS Trust, London, United Kingdom; University of Southern California School of Medicine, Los Angeles, CA, US; ‘St. Elisabeth Hospital, Tilburg, Netherlands; 5Boston University School of Medicine, Boston, MA, US

**Background:** Maintaining therapeutic concentrations of antiretrovirals (ARVs) throughout pregnancy is critical to prevent perinatal transmission and maternal resistance development. Physiological changes during pregnancy may alter the pharmacokinetics (PK) of prescribed medicines, particularly those metabolized by cytochrome (CYP) P450 enzymes. To date, no studies have reported etravirine (ETV) PK during pregnancy. ETV is metabolized by and inhibits or induces CYP 3A4, 2C9 and 2C19. The goal was to determine ETV PK parameters during the 2nd and 3rd trimesters compared to the same subjects postpartum and to historical non-pregnant controls.
Pharmacokinetics of Etravirine in HIV-1–Infected Pregnant Women

M Ramgopal1; O Osiyemi2; C Zorrilla3; HM Crauwels4; R Ryan5; K Brown6; V Hillewaert7; B Baugh6

1Midway Immunology and Research Center, Fort Pierce, FL, US; 2Triple O Research Institute PA, West Palm Beach, FL, US; 3University of Puerto Rico School of Medicine, San Juan, US; 4Janssen Infectious Diseases, Beerse, Belgium; 5Janssen Research & Development, Titusville, NJ, US; 6Janssen Therapeutics, Titusville, NJ, US; 7Janssen Research & Development, Beerse, Belgium

Background: Antiretroviral (ARV) therapy during pregnancy has dramatically reduced the risk of mother-to-child transmission. Physiologic changes during pregnancy can affect the PK of ARVs.

Methods: Phase IIIb study evaluating HIV-1–infected pregnant women (age ≥18 years), in the 2nd trimester of pregnancy, receiving ETR 200mg bid with other ARVs. ETR plasma concentrations were assessed predose and 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 9 and 12 hours postdose during the 2nd and 3rd trimesters and (6-12 weeks) postpartum. ETR PK parameters were derived using non-compartmental analysis. Safety and efficacy were investigated at each visit and summarized using descriptive statistics.

Results: Fifteen women (11 black, 2 Hispanic, 2 white) were enrolled; 13 had evaluable PK. ETR AUCinj, Cmin and Cmax were higher by 46% (LS Means ratio, 90% CI: 1.46, 1.12-1.90), 13% (2.31, 1.26-2.22) and 39% (1.39, 1.15-1.67) during the 2nd trimester and by 28% (1.28, 0.98-1.69), 93% (1.93, 1.03-3.61) and 31% (1.31, 1.08-1.59) during the 3rd trimester, versus postpartum. ETR post-partum PK was comparable to historic controls in HIV-1 infected subjects (DUET). Though mean ETR exposures during pregnancy were higher compared to post-partum, the observed exposures were still in range with those previously observed in HIV-1 infected subjects treated with ETR 200 mg bid. Unbound ETR PK will be explored. Median baseline (BL) viral load (VL) was 49 copies/mL; for one woman, BL VL was 54,000 copies/mL and remained detectable throughout the study. All other women had VL<400 copies/mL during pregnancy (>90% had VL<50 copies/mL). The median increases in CD4 from baseline were 29 and 45 cells/mm3 for the 2nd and 3rd trimesters respectively, and were >100 cells/mm3 postpartum. Four subjects had serious adverse events (SAEs), none of which were at least possibly related to ETR (persistence rupture of membranes; hypertension; headache; and one subject had 3 SAEs: pregnancy induced hypertension [twice] and premature labor). One subject had a treatment emergent adverse event (atopic dermatitis) that was at least possibly related to study drug. All infants were HIV-negative.

Conclusions: ETR exposure increased during pregnancy; this was not associated with an increased occurrence of SAEs. The regimen was well tolerated. Virologic response was maintained throughout the study and there was no mother-to-child transmission. These data indicate ETR 200 mg bid could be a treatment option for HIV-1 infected pregnant women.

Pharmacokinetics of Rilpivirine in HIV-Infected Women During Pregnancy and Postpartum

Mark Mirochnick1; Brooke M. Best2; Alice Stek3; Regis Reichtmann; Jiajia Wang4; David Shapiro5; Elizabeth Smith6; Lynne Mofenson7; Tim R. Cressey8; Edmund Capparelli1

1Boston University School of Medicine, Hingham, MA, US; 2University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; 3University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, US; 4Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US; 5National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda, MD, US; 6Emory University Shriner National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, Bethesda, MD, US; 7Harvard School of Public Health/Chiang Mai University, Chiang Mai, Thailand; 8Iamnamnern of the Santa Casa de Misericordia de Porto Alegre, Porto Alegre, Brazil

Background: Rilpivirine (RPV), a 2nd generation non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor, has increased absorption when taken with food and is primarily metabolized by cytochrome P450 3A4. During pregnancy, physiological changes including alterations in intestinal transit time and increased CYP 3A4 activity may impact systemic drug exposure. The impact of pregnancy on RPV pharmacokinetics (PK) is unknown.

Methods: P1026s is an ongoing, multi-center, multi-arm, prospective study of HIV-1 infected pregnant women on ARVs for routine care. This arm enrolled women on ETV 200 mg twice daily. The PANNA Study is a similar design, enrolling in European countries. Steady-state 12-hour ETV profiles were obtained in the 2nd and 3rd trimesters, and at 4-12 weeks postpartum. Maternal and cord blood samples were collected at delivery. The P1026s target steady-state ETV 12-hour AUC was 2.5 μg*hr/mL (10th percentile in non-pregnant historical controls). The 50th percentile AUC in non-pregnant controls is 4.2 μg*hr/mL, and a suggested minimum concentration from the GRACE trial is 0.16 mg/L. Paired PK parameters were compared with the Wilcoxon signed-rank test at a significance of p<0.05.

Results: Five, 12 and 8 women completed 2nd trimester, 3rd trimester, and postpartum ETV PK evaluations. Median (range) age was 26 (19-43) years. Seven patients were black; 6 Hispanic; and 1 Caucasian. At delivery 9/10 patients had an HIV viral load <50 copies/mL. One subject took ETV 400 mg once daily; her oral clearance (CL/F), AUC 0-12, and half-life (t1/2) were relatively higher than the other subjects.

Conclusions: While 2nd trimester and postpartum ETV PK were similar to non-pregnant adult PK, 3rd trimester exposure was significantly higher than postpartum and historical controls. The metabolism of ETV is complex; pregnancy, ETV itself and other drugs alter the activity of these pathways. The increased 3rd trimester exposure may be due to decreases in CYP2C19 activity and ritonavir exposure. No ETV dose change is needed during pregnancy.

893 Pharmacokinetics of Etravirine in HIV-1–Infected Pregnant Women

894 Pharmacokinetics of Rilpivirine in HIV-Infected Women During Pregnancy and Postpartum
Methods: IMPAACT Protocol P1026s is an ongoing, multicenter, non-blinded prospective study evaluating the PK of antiretrovirals (ARV) in pregnant HIV-infected women that included a cohort of US pregnant women receiving as part of clinical care combination ARV regimens including RPV 25 mg once daily with food. Intensive steady-state 24 hour PK profiles were performed during the 2nd trimester, 3rd trimester and 6-12 weeks postpartum. Maternal and umbilical cord blood samples were obtained at delivery. Plasma RPV concentrations were measured using liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry, with a lower limit of quantitation of 0.010 mcg/mL. The minimum target for RPV AUC was 0.88 mcg·hr/mL, the 10th percentile AUC for non-pregnant adults. Pairwise comparisons within each subject between time points were performed using a two-sided Wilcoxon signed rank test.

Results: RPV PK data were available for 26 women. PK parameters are presented in the table below as median (range). There were no significant differences in any PK parameters for the 2nd or 3rd trimester compared to postpartum. Mean (90% CI) for the ratio of 2nd or 3rd trimester to postpartum log-transformed pk parameters were 1.05 (0.78-1.32) and 1.01 (0.77-1.24) for AUC and 0.94 (0.69-1.18) and 0.91 (0.70-1.12) for C(24)h, respectively. Median (range) RPV concentrations (mcg/mL) in cord blood and maternal delivery samples, and their ratio were 0.054 (BQL (below quantitation limit) - 0.102), 0.103 (BQL – 0.234) and 0.53 (0.38 – 0.83). RPV was well tolerated by all study mothers. Viral load at delivery was below 400 copies/mL for 22 of 24 women and below 50 copies/mL for 17 of 24. No infants were HIV infected, but infection data through the final 24 week visit are only available for 7 infants.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>2nd trimester (n=18)</th>
<th>3rd trimester (n=28)</th>
<th>Postpartum (n=16)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUC (mcg·hr/mL)</td>
<td>2.18 (0.87-12.40)</td>
<td>1.99 (0.56-4.51)</td>
<td>2.58 (0.19-8.74)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met AUC target/total (%)</td>
<td>13/14 (92.8%)</td>
<td>22/24 (91.7%)</td>
<td>15/16 (93.8%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C(24)h (mcg/mL)</td>
<td>0.070 (0.037-0.517)</td>
<td>0.081 (BQL-0.181)</td>
<td>0.098 (BQL-0.299)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL/F (L/hr)</td>
<td>11.6 (2.0-29.8)</td>
<td>12.6 (5.8-45.0)</td>
<td>9.7 (3.7-132.9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RPV PK Parameters

Conclusions: No significant differences in RPV exposure during pregnancy and postpartum were observed. The standard RPV dose provides adequate RPV exposure during pregnancy.

894-A Pharmacokinetics of Rifampin in TB/HIV-Coinfected Women: Does Pregnancy Matter?
Paolo Dentì1, Helen McIlleron1, Neil Martinson1, Silvia Cohn1, Jennifer Hoffmann1, Richard Chaissone2, Kelly Dooley2, Fildah Mashabela3, Regina Msandiwa1
On behalf of the TSHEPISO Study Team
1Division of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa; 2Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, Maryland, United States; 3Perinatal HIV Research Unit, University of the Witwatersrand, Soweto, South Africa

Background: Pregnant women are at high risk of progression from latent to active TB. They are typically treated with the same regimen as non-pregnant adults. Pregnancy, though, induces physiological changes that impact drug exposures. The effects of pregnancy on the pharmacokinetics (PK) of rifampin, the key sterilizing drug in anti-TB treatment, are unknown.

Methods: Prospective cohort of pregnant, HIV-infected women with tuberculosis in Soweto, South Africa. Women taking standard first-line TB treatment had PK sampling at around 37 weeks’ gestation or delivery, then at around 6 weeks postpartum. Blood samples were generally collected pre-dose, then 2, 4, and 6-8 hours post-dose. Cord blood was also collected. Rifampin was quantified using LC-MS/MS, with lower limit of quantification 0.117 mg/L. A population PK model was developed using nonlinear mixed-effects modeling. Treatment outcomes and transmission events were collected.

Results: PK information was available from 33 pregnant women with HIV receiving standard TB treatment, median age and weight were 29 years and 64 kg, respectively. A population PK analysis using 48 PK profiles and 183 samples was performed. A one-compartment model with first-order elimination and transit compartment absorption described the data well. Allometric scaling based on total body weight was applied to clearance and volume. Pregnancy reduced rifampin clearance by 14% (p<0.026). No other covariates influenced PK. Based on individual post-hoc estimates, median (IQR) rifampin AUCO-24h and Cmax during pregnancy were 40.8 mg·h/L (27.1-54.2) and 8.4 mg/L (7.1-10.0), compared to 37.4 (26.8-50.3) and 9.0 (6.6-11.9) post-partum. Of the twenty-two available cord blood samples, rifampicin was detectable (>0.117 mg/L) in eight samples. Cord blood concentrations were generally lower than maternal peri-partum concentrations (when available) and detectable only if delivery occurred within 8 hours after maternal dose intake.

Conclusions: Rifampin exposures were increased modestly during the last trimester of pregnancy, seemingly due to decreased clearance. This suggests that no dose adjustment is necessary in pregnancy. Rifampin was detected in cord blood samples. The clinical relevance of exposures to this potent inducer of metabolizing enzymes among HIV-exposed infants is unclear.
Prediction-corrected visual predictive check of the final model, stratified by pregnancy status. The solid and dashed lines are the 5th, 50th, and 95th percentiles of the observed data, while the shaded areas represent the 95% confidence intervals for the same percentiles as predicted by the model. An appropriate model is expected to have all observed percentiles within the simulated confidence intervals.

895 Safer Conception Delayed by Lack of HIV Viral Suppression
Sheree R. Schwartz1; Rebecca Phofa2; Nonqumelelo Yende1; Jean Bassett2; Nora West1; Ian Sanne3; Annelies Van Rie1
1University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 2Witkoppen Health and Welfare Centre, Johannesburg, South Africa; 3University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa

Background: Safer conception strategies can reduce transmission risks among couples and infants when one or both partners are HIV-infected. Data on safer conception from Sub-Saharan Africa are not available. We report outcomes from a safer conception clinic in South Africa.

Methods: From July 2013-September 2014, 129 women and 70 men enrolled in Sakh'umndeni, a safer conception clinic at the primary care Witkoppen Health and Welfare Centre in Johannesburg. Services offered are antiretroviral therapy (ART) independent of CD4 count, pre-exposure prophylaxis, education on importance of viral load suppression, timed unprotected sex, and self-insemination when the male partner is HIV-uninfected. We estimate time-to-clinical readiness to safely conceive (TTRC), time-to-pregnancy (TTP), and describe viral suppression at pregnancy diagnosis. TTCR is defined as time from enrollment to viral suppression in both partners, HIV negative status confirmation in serodiscordant partner, and absence of contraindications for safe conception.

Results: At enrollment, most women (122/129, 95%) were HIV-infected, of which 85% (104/122) were on ART, and 48% (59/122) virally suppressed. While encouraged to attend as a couples, only 54% (70/129) of male partners ever attended. At presentation 67% of men were HIV-infected, 74% (35/47) were on ART and 19% (9/47) were virally suppressed. To date, less than half of 129 women achieved clinical readiness to safely conceive (Figure 1). Common reasons for not being ready were lack of viral suppression (63.5%) and awaiting partner clinic attendance (17.6%). Median TTCR among the 36 women ever ready to safely attempt conception was 3.2 months [IQR 1.3-6.2] and 17% (6/36) became pregnant. While only 9% of couples were clinically ready to conceive by 6 months of follow-up, 26% of women had conceived by then (Figure 1). We observed 20 pregnancies, 17 among HIV positive women. All women safely conceiving were virally suppressed at pregnancy diagnosis (n=4) or had repeat HIV-negative test results (n=2). All (4/17) HIV positive women not virally suppressed at pregnancy diagnosis had viral loads <1000. No partner or infant infections have been observed.

Conclusions: Male partner participation and achieving viral suppression are major barriers to safe conception. Even though many couples do not wait to conceive until both partners were virally suppressed, use of safer conception strategies reduced risks by lowering viral load and limiting unprotected sex among those conceiving prematurely.

896 Preventing Unintended Pregnancy and HIV: The HIV Treatment Cascade and Contraceptive Choices
Julia Raifman1; Tersha Chetty2; Frank Tanser2; Tinofa Mutevedzi2; Philippa Matthews2; Kobus Herbst2; Deenan Pillay2; Till Barnighausen1
1Harvard School of Public Health, Washington, DC, US; 2Africa Centre for Health and Population Studies, Mtubatuba, South Africa

Background: Contraception using condoms is recommended for women living with HIV because it prevents unintended pregnancy, acquisition of other sexually transmitted diseases, and onward transmission of HIV. Dual-method dual protection contraception (condoms with other methods) has greater contraceptive effectiveness than single-method dual protection contraception (condoms alone) and is also preferable to single protection (non-condom methods), which only protect against unintended pregnancy without
preventing HIV and other STI transmission. We estimate the effect of progression along the HIV treatment cascade on contraceptive use and choice among HIV-infected women in a high prevalence rural South African setting.

**Methods:** We linked population-based surveillance data on contraception collected by the Wellcome Trust-funded Africa Centre for Health and Population Studies to data from the local antiretroviral treatment (ART) program in Hlabisa sub-district, KwaZulu-Natal. We estimated a bivariate probit model of the effects of progressing through the cascade on contraceptive choice among HIV-infected, sexually active women aged 15–49 years (N=3169), controlling for potential confounders based on individual and household characteristics.

**Results:** Overall contraception use increased across the cascade from <40% among HIV-infected women who did not know their status to >70% among women on ART for 4–7 years. Table 1 shows the average marginal effects of movement through the treatment cascade on contraceptive choice. We found that becoming aware of HIV-positive status increased the probability of using single-method dual protection by 4.6 percentage points (p_p=0.030) and the probability of using dual-method dual protection by 3.5 pp (p=0.001) relative to women who were unaware of their HIV-positive status. Being on ART for less than a year increased the probability of using single-method dual protection by 10.3 pp (p=0.003) and the probability of dual-method dual protection by 5.2 pp (p=0.007), while being on ART for 4–7 years increased the probability of using single-method dual protection by 21.6 pp (p<0.001) and dual-method dual protection by 11.2 pp (p=0.001).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treatment Cascade</th>
<th>No contraception</th>
<th>Single protection</th>
<th>Dual-method dual protection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIV-unaware</td>
<td>0.078</td>
<td>0.229</td>
<td>0.659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV+ aware</td>
<td>0.091</td>
<td>0.011</td>
<td>0.630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-ART</td>
<td>0.110</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-1 years on ART</td>
<td>0.119</td>
<td>0.032</td>
<td>0.022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 years on ART</td>
<td>0.156</td>
<td>0.006</td>
<td>0.014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 years on ART</td>
<td>0.212</td>
<td>0.030</td>
<td>0.049</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 1: Effects of progression through the HIV treatment cascade on contraception: Average marginal effects**

**Conclusions:** We conclude that progression along the HIV treatment cascade significantly increased the likelihood of contraception in general and contraception with condoms in particular. HIV counseling and treatment programs are likely to contribute to HIV prevention through the behavioral pathway of changing contraception use and choice.

**987 HIV Target Cells and Altered Microbiome Associated With Mixed Feeding in South Africa**

Lianna F. Wood1, Cosette LeCiel2, Heather Jaspan3, Donald Sodora2


**Background:** In many South African informal settlements, 25% of new mothers are HIV-infected, and 40% of HIV-infected infants acquire HIV through breast milk. The common practice of feeding infants both breast milk and non-breast milk foods, known as mixed-feeding, increases an infant’s susceptibility to HIV by up to 11 fold compared to exclusively breast feeding. We hypothesized that the increase in HIV susceptibility seen in mixed-fed infants is due to an increase in HIV target cells at the oral mucosal, the mucosal surface first encountered by HIV in breast milk, and that systemic immune activation and altered gut microbiome influence this increase in target cells.

**Methods:** Blood (analyzed by flow cytometry), stool (analyzed by 16S rRNA sequencing) and oral mucosa cytobrush samples (analyzed by flow cytometer, Nanostring and qPCR) were collected from 156 HIV-unexposed infants (either exclusively breast fed or mixed-fed) in Khayelitsha, South Africa at 6 and 14 weeks of age.

**Results:** At 6 weeks of age mixed and exclusively breastfed infants showed few differences in blood, oral mucosa or stool, at 14 weeks of age we observed several key differences. At 14 weeks of age, the oral mucosa of mixed-fed infants had a significantly higher percentage of HIV target cells compared to infants that were exclusively breastfed (p<0.01). In addition, transcript levels of 16 immune factors, including IL7R, KRT5 and CCL22, showed decreased expression in the oral mucosa of mixed-fed infants. Interestingly, CCL5 (RANTES) expression was elevated in the oral mucosa of mixed-fed infants, suggesting recruitment of CCR5+ HIV target cells to the oral mucosa. In addition, mixed-fed infants also showed higher levels of activation (% HLA-DR+) in CD4+ T cells, with a specific increase in Treg (CD25hiCD39+) activation. In addition, mixed-fed infants had an increased proportion of Ruminococcus in their stool microbiome. Differences in viral load and HIV p24 expression were not observed.

**Conclusions:** These data suggest that the increased HIV susceptibility of mixed-fed infants may be mediated by an increase in HIV-susceptible cells at the first site of viral exposure, the oral mucosa, and the systemic circulation. Understanding the mechanism and the role of the gut microbiome in the increased HIV susceptibility of mixed-fed infants may inform interventions to prevent HIV transmission across mucosal surfaces.

**988 Role of Type 1 IFNs in the Control of HIV-1 Infection at the Feto-Maternal Interface**

Erica L. Johnson1; Sahithi Boggarapu; Elia S. Johnson; Asim A. Lal; Siddhartha Bhaumik; Murali-Krishna Kaja; Rana Chakraborty

Emory University School of Medicine, Atlanta, GA, US

**Background:** Low rates of in utero transmission of HIV-1 may reflect high endogenous placental and fetal production of type 1 interferons (IFNs). Type 1 IFNs are important for placental development, and are implicated in fetal protection against various pathogens, potentially via transcription of IFN-stimulated genes (ISGs). Type 1 IFN treatment of myeloid cells potently induces a block to HIV-1 replication at the level of viral DNA accumulation, possibly through IFN-induced host restriction factors. Although the antiviral role of ISGs is well established, it remains unclear whether placental IFNs prevent fetal viral infection in vivo.

**Methods:** With written informed consent, placenta and cord blood were collected from 15 HIV-1 and Hpv B seronegative women (>18 years) at Emory Midtown Hospital in Atlanta, GA. Peripheral blood was obtained from healthy adult volunteer donors. In this study, uninfected or HIV-18al-infected fetal and adult myeloid subsets were treated with IFN-α or IFN-β. Viral replication was determined by HIV-1 p24 ELISA, qPCR and Western blot analysis determined the expression of ISGs and restriction factors. Transfection of SAMHD1 siRNA into myeloid subsets was performed with the N-TER Nanoparticle System. Data were analyzed by using Student’s t-test and Mann-Whitney test.

**Results:** IFN-α and IFN-β potently limit HIV-1 replication in HCS in vitro. In addition, these IFNs induce significant increases in expression of ISGs in fetal myeloid cells, compared to adult subset. In fetal HCs and cord blood monocytes (CBMs), treatment with IFN-α and IFN-β upregulated mRNA expression of IFN-inducible host restriction factors, AP0BEC3G and Tetherin. However, SAMHD1 expression was upregulated at the mRNA level and the IFNs had no effect on protein expression. Knockdown of SAMHD1 in HC enhanced HIV-1 replication. Interestingly, the antiviral activity of type 1 IFNs was SAMHD1-independent.
989 Immune Activation During Pregnancy and Postpartum Period in Treated HIV+ Ugandans

Peter W. Hunt; Helen Byakwaga; Yap Boum; Lynn T. Matthews; Tricia H. Burdo; Vlada Melekhin; Fernanda Maruri; Cindy Hager; Louise Barnett; Timothy Sterling; Spyros Kalams

University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; Mbarara University of Science and Technology, Mbarara, Uganda; Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; Boston College, Boston, MA, US; Simon Fraser University, Vancouver, Canada

Background: We previously observed increased maternal mortality in the postpartum period (mostly from opportunistic infections) in HIV-infected women starting ART at low CD4+ T cell counts. We sought to understand whether pregnancy-related immunologic changes might explain these findings.

Methods: We sampled HIV-infected Ugandan women starting their first ART regimen from the UARTO cohort who had live births during observation and assessed plasma markers of immune activation at 3-month intervals before, during, and in the year after pregnancy, excluding those with plasma HIV RNA levels >400 copies/mL after 6 months of ART. Pregnancy-related changes in activity of the immunoregulatory enzyme indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase-1 (IDO, KT ratio), monocyte activation (sCD14 and sCD163), inflammation (IL-6), and coagulation (D-dimer) were assessed with linear mixed models adjusted for ART duration.

Results: Among 54 women, median pre-ART values were: age, 29 years; CD4 count, 134 cells/mm³; plasma HIV RNA level, 5.0 log₁₀ copies/mL; and 16/54 (30%) were pregnant at ART initiation. Pregnancies began at a median of 11 (IQR: 3 to 24) months after ART initiation and 7 women contributed >1 pregnancy to the analysis. During the first trimester, there was a consistent significant decline in IDO activity, monocyte activation, and IL-6 levels. In the 3rd trimester, IDO activity increased to pre-pregnancy levels while sCD14 levels remained low. In the early postpartum period, IDO activity increased 35% and remained significantly higher than pre-pregnancy baseline for 6-9 months postpartum, while other markers of monocyte activation and inflammation remained low. The coagulation marker D-dimer increased throughout pregnancy, peaking in the 3rd trimester, then steadily declined to pre-pregnancy baseline in the postpartum period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plasma Biomarker</th>
<th>1st Trimester</th>
<th>2nd Trimester</th>
<th>3rd Trimester</th>
<th>&lt;3 Months Postpartum</th>
<th>3-6 Months Postpartum</th>
<th>6-9 Months Postpartum</th>
<th>9-12 Months Postpartum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KT ratio</td>
<td>0.90 (0.81-0.99)</td>
<td>0.89 (0.79-0.97)</td>
<td>0.97 (0.96-1.11)</td>
<td>1.35 (1.21-1.49)</td>
<td>1.13 (1.05-1.33)</td>
<td>1.13 (1.00-1.28)</td>
<td>1.11 (0.96-1.30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sCD14</td>
<td>0.85 (0.76-0.99)</td>
<td>0.82 (0.75-0.99)</td>
<td>0.74 (0.67-0.83)</td>
<td>0.93 (0.85-1.01)</td>
<td>0.91 (0.84-1.00)</td>
<td>0.91 (0.83-1.00)</td>
<td>0.87 (0.77-0.98)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sCD163</td>
<td>0.84 (0.71-1.00)</td>
<td>0.89 (0.75-1.05)</td>
<td>0.82 (0.76-1.02)</td>
<td>1.14 (0.96-1.36)</td>
<td>0.92 (0.78-1.12)</td>
<td>0.96 (0.78-1.17)</td>
<td>0.96 (0.74-1.25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-6</td>
<td>0.71 (0.55-0.92)</td>
<td>0.81 (0.63-1.04)</td>
<td>0.95 (0.86-1.12)</td>
<td>0.96 (0.77-1.27)</td>
<td>0.72 (0.54-0.94)</td>
<td>0.90 (0.68-1.21)</td>
<td>0.79 (0.54-1.17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-dimer</td>
<td>1.42 (1.00-2.02)</td>
<td>2.25 (1.80-3.21)</td>
<td>2.90 (1.83-4.56)</td>
<td>1.50 (1.05-2.14)</td>
<td>1.27 (0.95-1.88)</td>
<td>1.31 (0.87-1.99)</td>
<td>0.93 (0.55-1.58)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*aAfter adjustment for duration of suppressive ART modeled as linear spline (0-3, 3-6, 6-12, 12-24, >24 months).

Conclusions: In treated HIV-infected women, monocyte activation and inflammation decline during pregnancy and remain low postpartum. While D-dimer increases during pregnancy, likely due to venous stasis, it declines in the postpartum period and is thus unlikely to explain postpartum mortality. Conversely, IDO activity increases significantly during the postpartum period for at least 6-9 months, potentially increasing the risk of infectious complications. These pregnancy-related immunologic changes may support earlier ART initiation in women of reproductive age and/or closer post-partum monitoring for those who start ART at low CD4+ T cell counts.

900 T-Cell Activation and Exhaustion in HIV-Infected and HIV-Uninfected Pregnant Women

Christina Fiske; Vladia Melekhin; Fernanda Maruri; Cindy Hager; Louise Barnett; Timothy Sterling; Spyros Kalams

Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville, TN, US

Background: Pregnancy alters T cell phenotype and function, but the effect of pregnancy on the immune system in the setting of HIV infection is unclear. We compared the degree of T cell activation and exhaustion and regulatory T cell (Treg) frequency in HIV-infected women pre- and postpartum.

Methods: We prospectively enrolled HIV-infected (HIV+) women on HAART and HIV-uninfected (HIV-) women and assessed immunologic parameters during the third trimester of pregnancy, There was a consistent significant decline in IDO activity, monocyte activation, and IL-6 levels. In the 3rd trimester, IDO activity increased to pre-pregnancy levels while sCD14 levels remained low. In the early postpartum period, IDO activity increased 35% and remained significantly higher than pre-pregnancy baseline for 6-9 months postpartum, while other markers of monocyte activation and inflammation remained low. The coagulation marker D-dimer increased throughout pregnancy, peaking in the 3rd trimester, then steadily declined to pre-pregnancy baseline in the postpartum period.

Results: We enrolled 31 HIV- and 9 HIV+ women. Twenty-seven HIV- and 7 HIV+ women had both pre- and postpartum data available for analysis. Two HIV+ women experienced postpartum viral load rebound (increase of >0.70 log₁₀, compared to prepregnant). There was no difference in prepregnancy levels of CD4+ or CD8+ T cell activation between the two groups. Compared to HIV- women, HIV+ women had higher postpartum levels of CD3+HLA-DR+ (0.3% (0.2,4.4) vs. 0.2% (0.1,3.9), p=0.02) and CD8+HLA-DR+ (1.6% (0.5,5.7) vs. 0.5% (0.3,0.9), p=0.08) T cells. These differences were no longer statistically significant when HIV+ women with postpartum viral rebound were excluded, though the point estimates were the same. Compared to HIV- women, HIV+ women had higher postpartum levels of CD3+CD8+ (8.1% (8,15.4) vs. 5.1% (3.1,7.6), p=0.04) and postpartum (11.3% (10,14.5) vs. 5.2% (3,7.8), p=0.01, respectively). The postpartum CD8+CD3+CD127−FoxP3+ and function (CD39 expression) between the two groups.

Conclusions: We found that HIV+ women had a higher postpartum frequency of CD4+ and CD8+ T cell activation compared to HIV- women and this may have been driven by postpartum viral load rebound. HIV+ women had higher levels of CD8+ exhaustion markers postpartum after controlling for postpartum viral load rebound. The mechanism of decreased CD8+ exhaustion during pregnancy in HIV-infected women should be further explored.

901 HIV and Smoking Associated with Shorter Telomere Length in a Cohort of Pregnant Women

Sara Saberi; Behnaz Satthu; Evelyn Maat; Julie Van Schalkwyk; Deborah Money; Hélène Côté

On behalf of the CIHR Team in Cellular Aging and HIV Comorbidities in Women and Children (CARMA)

1University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada; 2BC Women’s Hospital and Health Centre, Vancouver, Canada; 3Women’s Health Research Institute, Vancouver, Canada

Background: Shorter leukocyte telomere length (LTL) has been reported in HIV- adults. Combination antiretroviral therapy (cART), HIV proteins, and chronic inflammation/oxidative stress can all potentially affect telomerase activity and/or LTL, a marker of aging and predictor of lifespan, and pregnancy may modify this effect. To evaluate this we investigated LTL in HIV+ and HIV- pregnant women to distinguish between the possible effects of HIV vs cART on LTL.

Conclusions: The presence of type 1 IFNs at the feto-maternal interface may offset MTCT of HIV-1 through up-regulation of antiviral ISGs and interferon-inducible restriction factors with SAMHD1 having a significant role in antiviral defense. Identifying these mechanisms will provide groundbreaking information on protective correlates during repeated HIV-1 exposure and may contribute to the development of effective immunotherapies and vaccines.
Methods: HIV+ (n=108) and HIV- (n=68) pregnant women were enrolled in a prospective cohort study. In most women, relative LTL was assessed at three visits during pregnancy (1st:13-23, 2nd: 23-31, and 3rd: 31-40 weeks of gestation), and for HIV+ women, at delivery and 6 weeks post-partum. At each visit, possible predictors of LTL were examined by linear regression models that included age, HIV/cART status (HIV-, HIV+ on cART, HIV+ off cART), ethnicity, hepatitis C virus (HCV) Ab+, and smoking status. Among HIV+ women, on/off cART status was also examined. Paired t-test was used for within woman comparisons.

Results: The HIV+ and HIV- groups were similar in age (31.6 vs. 31.5 years, p=0.49) but there were fewer Black/African Canadians, and HCV Ab+ women in the HIV- group (p=0.001). At the three pregnancy visits, 48, 45 and 44 % of participants reported smoking, with no difference between groups (p=0.24). cART initiation was pre-conception for 23%, 76% started cART during pregnancy and 50% continued post-partum. At 1st visit, smoking (p=0.002) and HIV+ status (p=0.012), irrespective of cART status, were associated with shorter LTL. At subsequent visits, a similar trend continued but no longer reached significance. No change in LTL was seen between the 1st and 3rd visits in HIV+ (p=0.84) or HIV- women receiving cART at both visits (p=0.11). However, in women who initiated cART after the 1st visit, LTL at 3rd visit was significantly longer (+5.5%, p=0.001) than at the 1st. Post-partum LTL in HIV+ women was significantly shorter (P< 0.0001) than that measured at the 3rd visit, irrespective of post-partum cART status although the effect size was greater among those off cART.

Conclusions: In the context of pregnancy, cART initiation appears to improve LTL, possibly due to reduced inflammation and oxidative stress. Whether the post-partum LTL shortening is related to pregnancy ending or HIV/cART is unclear as post-partum samples were unavailable in controls. Of importance, in addition to HIV, smoking is also independently associated with shorter LTL.

902 Low Progesterone and High 20oxHSD May Contribute to CART-Induced P4 Deficits in Pregnancy
Estzer Papp; Lena Serghides
AAPH Team
Toronto General Research Institute, Toronto, Canada

Background: Combination antiretroviral therapy (cART) has been linked to small birth weight, preterm delivery and other pregnancy complications. Our earlier results demonstrated that cART exposure was associated with decreased levels of progesterone (P4) mid-pregnancy in HIV-positive (HIV+) cART exposed women, which correlated with birth weight percentiles. In mice, progesterone supplementation improved fetal weight deficits induced by cART. In this study we investigated the molecular mechanisms leading to cART-associated P4 level alterations.

Methods: Expression levels of key enzymes of P4 synthesis and metabolism were assessed by qPCR on placenta tissue from HIV+ cART-exposed (Study group, N=33) and HIV-negative women (Control group N=15). Plasma P4 and human prolactin (hPL) levels were quantified at gestational week 33-37 by ELISA. Human choriocarcinoma (BeWo) cells were treated with increasing doses of hPL for 24h and 20oxHSD expression and P4 levels were measured by qPCR and ELISA respectively. P4 levels in cART-exposed BeWo cells were assessed with or without 20oxHSD inhibition.

Results: Similarly to our findings at mid-gestation, P4 levels were significantly lower in the study group compared to the control group (median [IQR]: 131.0 [93.3-158.9] vs. 171.1 [139.6-198.8] ng/mL respectively, p=0.014). Placental expression of most P4 metabolism enzymes was similar between groups. Only the P4-eliminating enzyme 20oxHSD was significantly higher in the study group (Table 1). hPL, the main regulatory hormone for 20oxHSD, was significantly lower in the study group compared to controls (median [IQR]: 0.50 [0.38-0.72] vs. 0.77 [0.48-0.89] ng/mL respectively, p=0.043). 20oxHSD expression significantly correlated with hPL levels in women’s plasma at GW 33-37 (Spearman’s r= -0.822, p<0.0001). In BeWo cells hPL down-regulated 20oxHSD expression and P4 production in a dose-dependent manner (p<0.0001). CART exposure BeWo cells produced significantly less P4 compared to controls (median [IQR] 2.8 [2.5-3.1] vs 3.6 [3.5-3.7] ng/mL, p=0.028). P4 levels were restored by inhibiting 20oxHSD activity (3.6 [3.4-4.0] ng/mL).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enzymes</th>
<th>HIV+ cART exposed median [IQR] arbitrary units</th>
<th>HIV-uninfected media [IQR] arbitrary units</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cyp11A1</td>
<td>16.86 [3.86 - 209.5]</td>
<td>22.5 [6.87 - 81.13]</td>
<td>0.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyp19A1</td>
<td>120.1 [0.89 - 297.2]</td>
<td>198.9 [133.2 - 389.6]</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3BHSD</td>
<td>2.21 [1.70 - 2.68]</td>
<td>2.71 [0.97 - 3.20]</td>
<td>0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17BHSD</td>
<td>1.16 [0.61 - 1.82]</td>
<td>0.93 [0.60 - 1.60]</td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20oxHSD</td>
<td>2.81 [0.89 - 26.1]</td>
<td>1.09 [0.63 - 1.56]</td>
<td>0.0084</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expression levels of P4 metabolism enzymes

Conclusions: Our data suggest that low P4 levels observed in cART-exposed HIV+ pregnant women could be the result of higher levels of 20oxHSD induced by low hPL levels. We describe a new mechanism by which CART may influence maternal hormone balance during pregnancy, and identify potential new therapeutic targets that may improve birth outcomes for HIV+ women on cART.

903 Generating HIV Neutralization in Milk With Neutralizing IgG/dIgA Antibodies Infusion
Genieve Fooda 1; Josh Eudailey 1; Erika Kunz 1; Joshua Amos 1; Jonathan Himes 1; Lisa Colvin 1; Xinyue Wang 2; Keith Reimann 2; Barton Haynes 1; Sallie Permar 1
1Duke University, Durham, NC, US; 2University of Massachusetts Medical School, Boston, MA, US

Background: Breastfeeding is responsible for almost half of infant HIV-1 infections in resource-limited areas. While antiretroviral prophylaxis reduces transmission, it is difficult to implement and does not eliminate the risk of postnatal HIV infection. Inhibition of virus in breast milk by passively-infused broadly neutralizing antibodies (bNAb) could be a potential strategy to reduce the infectious virus reservoir in milk. To investigate the distribution of passively-infused bNAb to the breast milk compartment, we assessed the kinetics of binding and neutralizing antibody responses in plasma and milk of lactating rhesus monkeys following passive immunization with the IgG and dimeric IgA (dIgA) forms of the bNAb B12.

Methods: The first generation bNAb B12 lg variable regions were engineered in either rhesus IgG1Fc or rhesus IgA Fcs with rhesus J chain. Rhesus recombinant B12 versions were administered intravenously at a dose of 5mg/kg to three (dIgA) or four (lgG) hormone-induced, lactating female rhesus monkeys. Blood and milk were collected prior to and from 1 hour to seven weeks post-infusions. Levels of the infused antibodies and tier 1 (HIV MW965) virus neutralization in TZM-bl cells were measured at each time-point.

Results: B12 lgG and dIgA peaked in plasma 1-6 hours post-infusion, whereas the peak in milk was slightly delayed following lgG infusion (24-72 h) as compared to dIgA infusion (6-24h). The median peak B12 plasma concentration was similar between the two groups of animals (lgG median: 87,503 ng/mL, dIgA median: 72,905 ng/mL, p=0.57). In contrast, the peak B12 milk concentration in dIgA infused animals was up to two logs higher than in animals infused with lgG (Median, lgG:59 ng/mL, dIgA: 5,462 ng/mL, p=0.06). Interestingly, both B12 lgG and B12 dIgA were still detectable in plasma and milk seven weeks after infusion. The peak neutralizing activity in plasma occurred 6 to 24h post infusions and was comparable between animals immunized with lgG and dIgA (median ID 50: 2,313.5 versus 1,821, p=0.22). Neutralizing activity peaked in breast milk 24-72 h after lgG infusion and 24 h after dIgA infusion and tended one log higher following dIgA than lgG infusion (median ID 50: 50.5 versus 526, p=0.06).

Generating HIV Neutralization in Milk With Neutralizing IgG/dIgA Antibodies Infusion
Conclusions: Our results indicate distinct kinetics of the transfer of systemic IgG and dIgA bnAbs to the breast milk compartment and suggest that maternal passive immunization with dIgA bnAbs may be an effective way to achieve elimination of infectious virus in milk.

904 Specificity of V3-specific Neutralizing Responses in HIV-1 Infected Women

David R. Martinez; Genevieve Fouda; Nathan Vandergrift; Celia LaBranch; David Montefiori; Xiaoying Shen; Thomas Denny; Georgia Tomaras; Sallie Permar

Duke Human Vaccine Institute, Durham, NC, US

Background: We recently completed a humoral immune correlate analysis of MTCT risk in the U.S. Women and Infant Transmission study (WITS), a historical cohort followed before availability of antiretroviral therapy. We observed that plasma IgG responses against the Envelope (Env) third variable (V3) loop and tier 1 virus neutralization predicted reduced risk of MTCT. To follow up on this study, we investigated the binding specificity of maternal plasma anti-V3 IgG antibodies and their contribution to the tier 1 virus neutralization response.

Methods: Maternal plasma samples (n=248) were tested for IgG binding against a multi-clade panel of Env V3 peptides by a binding antibody multiplex assay to identify amino acid differences associated with IgG binding strength. A peptide competition neutralization assay with SF162 V3, scrambled and no peptide was used to measure the contribution of V3-specific antibodies to tier 1 virus (SF162) neutralization in TZM-bl cells. A regression model was used to investigate the association between neutralization titers and MTCT risk.

Results: The maternal plasma V3-specific IgG response against the clade B peptide was high in magnitude (median MFI 23,177), but, binding was abolished (median MFI < 100) against the CRF1 V3 peptide, which differed from clade B peptide at 3 amino acid residues (K305T, I307T and A317R). Moderate plasma binding was observed against the clade A peptide (median MFI 8,739), which differed from the clade B peptide at positions I307V and H308R. Based on the shared amino acid differences between the V3 peptides, positions 305, 307, 308, and 317 flanking the V3 loop tip appear to be critical for maternal plasma V3 binding. Maternal plasma tier 1 virus neutralization significantly decreased in the presence of SF162 V3 as compared to the scrambled peptide and no peptide (median ID50 671, 1399, 2930, for SF162 V3 peptide, scrambled peptide, and no peptide, respectively; p<0.0001 for both). The median plasma tier 1 virus neutralization inhibition with the V3 peptide was 50% (IQR 9-75%), yet the proportion of the maternal plasma neutralization inhibited by the V3 peptide did not predict MTCT risk.

Conclusions: Our results suggest that in clade B HIV-1-infected women, V3 is an important tier 1 virus neutralization epitope that is dependent on residues that flank the V3-loop tip for IgG binding. Yet, additional epitope specificities may also contribute to the maternal neutralization responses associated with decreased MTCT risk.

905 Broad, Highly Avid Vaccine-Induced Anti-V1V2 IgG Responses in HIV-Exposed Infants

Genevieve Fouda; Coleen Cunningham; Elizabeth McFarland; Bill Borkowsky; Nicole Yates; Erin McGuire; Hua-Xin Liao; Barton Haynes; Georgia Tomaras; Sallie Permar

'Duke University, Durham, NC, US; 'University of Colorado, Aurora, CO, US; 'New York University, New York, NY, US

Background: We have previously reported that infant vaccine can induce high magnitude and durable HIV-1 envelope (Env)-specific IgG responses, including against the Env V1V2 loops. Importantly, in the trial of the moderately effective RV144 vaccine, anti-V1V2 IgG responses were associated with reduced risk of HIV acquisition. To further characterize this potentially-protective response in infants, we measured the breadth, IgG subclass distribution, and avidity of vaccine-elicited anti-V1V2 IgG.

Methods: In PACTG 230, HIV-exposed infants were immunized with 4 doses of SF-2 gp120+ MF-59 (Chiron vaccine) or placebo between 0 and 20 weeks of age; 49 Chiron and 18 placebo recipients were included in the present study. Binding antibody multiplex assay (BAMA) was used to measure IgG responses against A244 V1V2 (clade A), gp70 1086C V1V2 (clade C), gp70 V1V2 case B2 case A (clade B), gp70 case A2 B case A2 V169K, gp70 B case A2 mut3 (V169K/E172V/E173V mutations), and gp70 V1V2 (A) (clade A). IgG1 and IgG3 responses were measured against gp70 case A2 V1V2 by BAMA. Avidity was measured by ELISA and the avidity index (AI) calculated by dividing the optical density in presence of urea by that without urea.

Results: At birth, vaccine and placebo recipients had similar maternally-acquired anti-V1V2 IgG levels. At peak immunogenicity (week 24), vaccinees had higher frequency and magnitude multiclade anti-V1V2 IgG responses than placebo recipients (p < 0.0001 for all antigens). Moreover, the magnitude of IgG responses significantly increased between weeks 0 and 24 in vaccine but not placebo recipients for all antigens except gp70 V1V2 (A), indicating that the vaccine induced antibodies that recognize the V1V2 region across clades. IgG responses against all V1V2 constructs except g70 V1V2 (A) remained higher at week 52 in vaccinees than in placebo recipients (p values from <0.0001 to 0.0083). The majority of infants had detectable levels of anti-V1V2 IgG1 antibodies (week 24: 89%), but 47% also had anti-V1V2 IgG2 at week 24. However the IgG3 response was short-lived. There was no difference in the avidity of the anti-V1V2 IgG that was maternally-acquired (birth) and vaccine-elicited (week 24 in vaccine recipients), with median AI: 0.89 and 0.78 at week 0, and 0.24, respectively (p=0.15).

Conclusions: Adjuvanted Env vaccination of HIV-exposed infants can induce cross-clade specific, durable anti-V1V2 IgG that have avidity comparable to that of anti-V1V2 IgG acquired from their chronically-infected mothers.

906 Maternal Neutralization Escape Virus Variants Do Not Predict Infant HIV Infection Risk

Caitlin Milligan; Maxwel Omenda; Vrasha Chohan; Katherine Oadem-Davis; Barbara A. Richardson; Ruth W. Nduti; Julie M. Overbaugh

1Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya

Background: Mother-to-child transmission (MTCT) of HIV provides a setting in which to study the immune correlates of protection from infection. The role of maternal neutralizing antibodies (NAbs) in preventing MTCT, however, is unclear. Variable findings reported in the literature may be due to challenges in sampling viruses and antibodies near transmission, differences in NAbs tested, and availability of key clinical correlates including viral load. We sought to understand whether mothers who transmitted the virus to their infants via breastfeeding differed in their ability to neutralize their autologous virus variants at the time of transmission from mothers who did not transmit.

Methods: HIV-infected mothers from Kenya were included based on the following criteria: 1) high plasma viral load (>4.6 log10 copies/mL); 2) breastfeed ≥24 weeks; 3) infant was HIV-1 DNA negative at birth; 4) maternal sample available prior to, but near the time of transmission. Ten non-transmitting mothers (NTM) and 10 transmitting mothers (TM) were chosen based on these criteria and full-length HIV-1 envelope genes were cloned from PBMCs from each woman. These envelopes were used to generate pseudoviruses that were tested against maternal autologous/contemporaneous plasma in a TZM-bl neutralization assay. We estimated the association between risk of transmission and the log2IC50 for chosen based on these criteria and full-length HIV-1 envelope genes were cloned from PBMCs from each woman. These envelopes were used to generate pseudoviruses that were inhibited by the V3 peptide did not predict MTCT risk.

Results: In total, 100 envelope genes were cloned from the 20 women (5 per woman) and displayed a range of neutralization sensitivities when tested as pseudovirus against maternal plasma. TM had a median log IC50 of 8.20 (IQR 7.58, 9.01) and NTM had a median of 7.82 (IQR 6.56, 9.02). In a logistic regression, there was not a significant difference in autologous NAb responses between TM and NTM (OR 1.25, p=0.3). Neutralization-resistant viruses were detected in both groups at similar proportions when tested against autologous plasma at a 1:50 dilution (NTM 6% vs. TM 2%, p=0.3).

415
**Conclusions:** HIV-infected mothers exhibit a mixture of mostly neutralization-sensitive viruses, however, both TM and NTM also harbor neutralization resistant variants around the time of transmission. These results suggest that MTCT during the breastfeeding period is not simply due to the presence of maternal neutralization escape variants.

907  **ART Failure and Resistance Among Pregnant and Post-Partum Women in South Africa**

Christopher J. Hoffmann; Silvia Coh; 1Fidah Mashabela; Jennifer Hoffmann; 2Kelly E. Dooley; Richard E. Chaisson; Neil Martinson

The TSHEPISO Study Team

1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2Perinatal HIV Research Unit (PHRU), Johannesburg, South Africa

**Background:** In South Africa, 30% of pregnant women presenting for antenatal care are HIV-infected, many of whom are started on antiretroviral therapy (ART). Postpartum adherence and retention may be compromised by system limitations and patient-level factors. Increased loss from care, failed transitions in care, treatment failure, and acquired drug resistance may result when adherence to medications or visits diminishes.

**Methods:** Tshepiso is a prospective study of HIV-infected pregnant women with and without active TB disease in Soweto, South Africa. Women are enrolled prenatally, and mother-infant pairs are followed for 12 months postpartum. CD4 count and viral load are evaluated at all study visits. HIV drug resistance was performed on 12-month postpartum specimens with an HIV RNA >1000c/ml. We compared pre and post-partum virologic suppression (defined as HIV RNA <400 c/ml) and CD4 count change among 103 women who were in care and receiving ART both pre-partum and postpartum.

**Results:** At enrollment for the 103 women, the median age was 29 years, gestational age 29 weeks, CD4 count was 317 cells/mm3; 42 (42%) women were co-infected with TB, and 23 (22%) were on ART prior to pregnancy. During pregnancy, 93 (87%) women had an HIV RNA <400 c/ml compared to 73 (71%) at 12 months postpartum (McNemar’s, p<0.001). From delivery to one year post-partum, women with a suppressed HIV RNA had an increase in CD4 count to a median of 480 cells/mm3 (IQR: 374, 625) while women without suppression at 12 months had a decline to a median of 278 cells/mm3 (IQR: 224, 330) (Kruskal Wallis, p<0.001); both groups started with a pre-partum median CD4 count of 300 cells/mm3. Plasma samples for 28 of the 30 women with viral load >1000 copies/ml at 12 months were tested for HIV drug resistance; 25 were amplified. 12 (48%) had major resistance mutations: all 12 had NNRTI resistance, 4 (16%) had an M184V mutation. Among the 25 women, resistance at 12 months was associated with pre-partum HIV RNA >400 c/ml (p=0.003) but was not associated with TB treatment or timing of ART initiation.

**Conclusions:** The proportion of women with HIV virologic suppression dropped substantially from delivery to 12 months post-partum and was associated with HIV drug resistance and lower CD4 counts. Regimen selection for future PMTCT and re-engagement in care must take this into account. Improved strategies to support post-partum adherence, especially among those without complete virologic suppression during pregnancy, are needed.

908  **High Prevalence of HIV-1 Drug-Resistance Mutations in Subtype C Transmitting Mothers Detected Using 454 Ultra-Deep Sequencing**

Johanna Ledwaba; Anna Salimo; Karl Technau; Simon Travies; Lynn Moms; Gillian Hunt; Laurie Kahn

1National Institute for Communicable Diseases, National Health Laboratory Service, Sandringham, South Africa; 2Columbia University, New York, NY, US; 3University of the Western Cape, Mowbray, South Africa; 4University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa

**Background:** In 2010, new PMTCT guidelines were implemented in South Africa wherein pregnant women with CD4 count <350 cells/ml received HAART (Option B) and women with CD4 count >350 cells/ml received antenatal and intrapartum prophylaxis (Option A). In this study we performed 454 ultra deep pyrosequencing to determine the prevalence of maternal drug resistance variants in HIV-1 transmitting mothers after guideline changes were implemented.

**Methods:** The Finding Infants with HIV Disease: Evaluation of Resistance, pMTCT Failures and Linking Access to Care (FlInHDER) Study, conducted in 5 clinics and hospitals in Johannesburg in 2011, set out to recruit treatment-naive HIV-infected infants and children ≥2 years of age presenting at routine PMTCT follow-up clinics and inpatient services. The study recruited mothers and infants who had full, partial or no access to PMTCT. As part of this study, 204 maternal plasma samples were collected and sequenced for HIV drug resistance mutations using ultra-deep pyrosequencing technology and 454 prototype plates containing lyophilized MID tagged primers. Sequence reads were analyzed using 454 AVA software and Seq2Res pipeline.

**Results:** Of the 204 women, 116 had received PMTCT, 66 had received no PMTCT, 15 were receiving cART, and 10 had unknown exposure. Ultra deep sequencing by 454 was successful in 200 (98%) specimens. A total of 80 specimens (41.8%) had HIV-1 drug resistance detected by 454 UDS. NNRTI mutations were detected in 68 (34%) specimens; NRTI mutations in 17 (9%), and dual-class resistance in 13 (7%). Single PI mutations were identified in 12 specimens. When stratified by age of child, NNRTI mutations were present in 17.2% (11.4 – 25.1%) of women in the exposed group whose time since childbirth was <6 months versus 6.1% (2.4 – 14.6%) in the unexposed group. Lower rates of NNRTI mutation were present between 6 months and 1 year [3.4% (1.3-8.5%)] and up to 2 years [2.6% (0.9-7.3%)] post exposure in the exposed group. However, in the unexposed group the NNRTI mutation rate remained constant [4.5% (1.6-12.5%)]. NNRTI resistance was driven by the K103N (n=28, 24.3%) and Y181C (n=11, 9.5%) mutations in the exposed group, and by K103N (n=4, 5.4%) in the unexposed group.

**Conclusions:** These data highlight the value of ultra-deep sequencing to reveal the presence of resistance mutations in transmitting mothers suggesting poor compliance and/or regimen failure during PMTCT exposure.

909  **NVP Resistance in Infants Infected by HIV-1 via Breastfeeding in the BAN Study**

Julie A. Nelson; Ali Fokar; Michael G. Hudgens; Kara J. Compliment; Gerald Tegha; Deborah Kamwendo; Athena P. Kourtis; Denise J. Jamieson; Charles M. van der Horst; Susan A. Fiscus

1Univ of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 2University of North Carolina Project–Malawi, Lihangwe, Malawi; 3US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

**Background:** The Breastfeeding, Antiretrovirals, and Nutrition (BAN) study showed that treatment of HIV-1-infected mothers (maternal antiretroviral (ART) arm) or prophylaxis of their infants (nevirapine (NVP) arm) for up to 28 weeks of breastfeeding were both effective in preventing HIV transmission via breastfeeding. In addition to the study interventions, all mothers and infants received single dose NVP during delivery and one week of AZT/3TC post-delivery to reduce NVP resistance. We assessed resistance in the infected infants from the 3 arms of the BAN study.

**Methods:** The latest available plasma sample for each infant enrolled in BAN who was infected 2-48 weeks postpartum was sequenced: 23 transmissions in the infant NVP arm [mean 24 weeks prophylaxis], 23 transmissions in the maternal ART arm [mean 26 weeks ART], and 34 transmissions in the control arm. Subtype C-specific primers were used for reverse transcription and nested PCR. Population sequencing was performed to identify resistance mutations in the RT gene. Available maternal plasma close to the time of each infant’s infection was sequenced for each case of infant NVP arm transmissions as well as for infants in the other arms with identified NVP resistance.

**Results:** HIV-infected infants in the infant NVP arm were significantly more likely to have NVP resistance than infected infants in the other two arms of the trial, especially during breastfeeding through 28 weeks of age (50% in infant NVP arm vs. 6.3% in maternal ART arm and 10.7% in control arm, p=0.01). There was a nonsignificant trend toward higher prevalence of NVP resistance with longer times between acquisition of infant HIV infection and cessation of NVP prophylaxis. Most of the infants (69%) with NVP resistance had different mutations than their mothers carried.

**Conclusions:** Infants on NVP prophylaxis during breastfeeding are at reduced risk of acquiring HIV, but are at increased risk of NVP resistance if they do become infected. The rate of NVP resistance in the infant NVP arm (50%) was lower than that observed with NVP prophylaxis in the SWEN (92%), PEPi-Malawi (76%), and HPTN 046 (74%) studies,
and may have been due to fewer mothers carrying NVP resistance after receiving AZT/3TC for a week after their single-dose NVP. These findings point to the need for frequent HIV diagnostic testing of infants while on NVP prophylaxis, and for availability of antiretroviral regimens excluding NVP for treating infants who become infected while on such a prophylactic regimen.

910  **Birth HIV PCR Testing in South Africa: Diagnostic Challenges and Risk Factor Analysis**  
Karl-Günter Technau1; Louise Kuhn1; Lucia Hans1; Sergio Carmona1; Ashraf Coovadia1; Gayle Sherman4  
1University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 2Columbia University, New York, NY, US; 3National Health Laboratory Service, Johannesburg, South Africa; 4National Institute for Communicable Diseases, Johannesburg, South Africa

**Background:** The South African Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission program reported infant HIV transmission rates at 6 weeks of 2% in 2013. Since a large proportion of HIV infections can be detected at birth, testing at this time could facilitate earlier treatment and thereby reduce HIV-related morbidity and mortality.

**Methods:** From Sept 2013, Rahima Moosa Mother and Child Hospital in Johannesburg, South Africa, provided birth HIV PCR testing for low birth weight or preterm neonates in accordance with national guidelines (era A). From June 2014 (era B) all HIV-exposed neonates were tested (weekend cover commencing Aug 2014). The Roche COBAS® TaqMan® HIV-1 Qual Test (Versions 1 and 2 in era A and B respectively) was used. Results are returned ~1 week from birth and all neonates with positive or indeterminate results are followed. PCR negative neonates are referred for routine testing at 6 weeks. Here we describe coverage, transmission rates and risk factors for transmission.

**Results:** Over 9 months in era A, 16% (193/1240) of all HIV-exposed neonates (66% [193/261] of targeted neonates) were offered testing with 100% uptake. Over 4 months in era B, 90% (675/750) of all HIV-exposed neonates were offered testing with 99% uptake. In era A, 6.7% (13/193) (95% CI: 3.2-10.3) of infants tested PCR positive (n=9) or indeterminate (n=4) with 38% (5/13) female. In era B, 2.1% (14/663) (95% CI: 1.0-3.2) tested positive (n=10) or indeterminate (n=4) and 86% (12/14) were female (p=0.018). Further testing of 8 neonates with indeterminate results found detectable HIV RNA or positive qualitative results in six. Two infants (both in era B) have had only negative HIV results on subsequent tests. All of the children with positive birth tests subsequently had at least one positive qualitative PCR or quantitative HIV RNA assay. The median highest HIV RNA quantity was 5.7 log copies/ml (IQR: 4.0-6.0) in era A and 3.2 log copies/ml (IQR: 2.2-4.5) in era B (p=0.009).

**Table 1: Risk factor analysis amongst 665 neonate/mother pairs in era B with 14 positive or indeterminate cases and 649 negative HIV PCR birth results**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Risk Factor</th>
<th>Prevalence of risk factor</th>
<th>n (%) of cases detected if testing targeted this risk factor only</th>
<th>% (n/N) Case prevalence with risk factor present</th>
<th>% (n/N) Case prevalence with risk factor absent</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mother had ART for &lt;12 weeks</td>
<td>25.9%</td>
<td>7 (50.0%)</td>
<td>4.1% (7/172)</td>
<td>1.4% (7/491)</td>
<td>0.059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor adherence reported</td>
<td>2.9%</td>
<td>1 (0%)</td>
<td>0% (0/15)</td>
<td>2.2% (1/48)</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mother diagnosed ≥28 weeks gestation</td>
<td>14.3%</td>
<td>4 (28.6%)</td>
<td>4.3% (4/93)</td>
<td>1.8% (10/559)</td>
<td>0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal VL &gt;1000 copies/ml</td>
<td>11.4%</td>
<td>1 (7.1%)</td>
<td>29% (1/5)</td>
<td>7.7% (1/39)</td>
<td>0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preterm (&lt;37 weeks)</td>
<td>29.2%</td>
<td>2 (42.9%)</td>
<td>3.2% (6/188)</td>
<td>1.8% (8/456)</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low birth weight (&lt;2.5kg)</td>
<td>20.8%</td>
<td>3 (21.4%)</td>
<td>2.2% (3/138)</td>
<td>2.1% (11/525)</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB during pregnancy</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td>0 (0%)</td>
<td>0% (0/3)</td>
<td>2.1% (1/1657)</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targeted testing using a combination of any of the above risk factors</td>
<td>52.3%</td>
<td>9 (64.3%)</td>
<td>2.6% (9/347)</td>
<td>1.6% (5/316)</td>
<td>0.43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conclusions:** We achieved excellent coverage with universal birth testing revealing a transmission rate similar to that reported by national statistics at 6 weeks. Targeted testing would require testing ~half (52.3%) the exposed neonates but would miss ~third of infected neonates. A less sensitive PCR test and/or a higher risk population may account for higher HIV RNA values and fewer diagnostic dilemmas in era A. The high percent of girls in era B requires further investigation. Diagnostic problems raised by indeterminate results are followed. PCR negative neonates are referred for routine testing at 6 weeks. Here we describe coverage, transmission rates and risk factors for transmission.

911  **System Gaps Result in Late Diagnosis and Treatment of Children With HIV in Hospital**  
Irene N. Njuguna1; Anjuli D. Wagner1; Vincent Otieno1; Lisa Cranmer1; Judy Adhiyam1; Sarah Benki-Hugent1; Elizabeth Maleche-Obinbo1; Jennifer A. Slyker1; Dalton Wamalwa1; Grace John-Stewart1  
1University of Washington, Seattle, Kenya; 2Emory University School of Medicine, Atlanta, GA, US; 3University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya

**Background:** The pediatric HIV linkage to care cascade has health systems bottlenecks that require improvement. Despite scale up of PMTCT programs, a substantial number of infants still acquire HIV and are diagnosed when hospitalized through provider initiated testing and counseling (PITC). To identify gaps in pediatric linkage to care, we evaluated maternal HIV testing and child hospitalization history for hospitalized children who were diagnosed with HIV for the first time or who were not on ART at hospitalization.

**Methods:** We identified HIV-infected, ART naive children aged 0-12 years at Kenyatta National Hospital, Kisumu East District Hospital and Jaramogi Teaching and Referral Hospital and reviewed their PMTCT and past medical history. This was part of an ongoing clinical trial (NCT02063880). HIV infection was determined by rapid HIV test among those over 18months of age and DNA-PCR for those under18 months. We summarized continuous variables using medians and categorical variables using proportions.

**Results:** Among 173 HIV infected ART naive children, median age was 2.1 years (IQR 1.3, 4.5). Most (72%) of their mothers had been tested for HIV during pregnancy with higher testing rates in lower age groups [age <18 months (86%), 1.5-5 years (73%), 5-8 years (44%), and 8-12 years (56%) (p=0.01)]. Seventy one (57%) of mothers tested HIV negative during pregnancy. Of the 51(41%) of mothers who tested positive, 34 (67%) of mothers and 18 (35%) of infants received ARV's for PMTCT. Almost all infants (97%) had breastfeeding. More than a third of all the children 67(39%) had previous hospitalizations, with 25 (38%) having multiple hospitalizations. Of 85 children previously tested for HIV, nearly half 39(49%) had tested HIV positive but had not initiated ART.
Conclusions: Current systems often fail to detect HIV among women who acquire the infection after a negative test at PMTCT. Pediatric HIV testing and linkage may not occur even after hospitalization. Repeat maternal HIV testing, routine PITC and prompt linkage to care is necessary to prevent late identification of HIV-infected children.

912 Early Infant Antiretroviral Therapy Reduces Transcriptionally Active HIV Persistence

Gert U. van Zyl1; Margaret A. Bedison2; Anita Jaane van Rensburg3; Barbara Laughton3; Mark F. Cotton3; John W. Mellors2
1Stellenbosch University and National Health Laboratory Service, Parow, South Africa; 2University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US; 3Stellenbosch University and Tygerberg Academic Hospital, Cape Town, South Africa

Background: Early combination antiretroviral therapy (cART) has been shown to reduce the number of HIV-1 DNA containing cells in blood but it is not known how the timing of cART initiation impacts transcriptionally active proviruses or persistent low level plasma viremia. We therefore investigated multiple measures of HIV-1 persistence in children from the “Children with HIV Early Antiretroviral Therapy” (CHER) cohort

Methods: Twenty children were studied from the post CHER cohort, 7-8 years old and on cART for 79-96 months, who received continuous cART either from before (n=12) or after (n=8) 2 months of age and who had HIV-1 RNA suppressed (<400 copies/ml). Longitudinal PBMC and plasma samples were assayed by subtype C-specific quantitative PCR for cell associated HIV-1 DNA (CAD), cell associated HIV-1 RNA (CAR) and plasma HIV-1 RNA with primers and probes targeting a highly-conserved region of integrase.

Results: The median (inter quartile-range (IQR)) CAD and CAR levels were significantly lower (p<0.01) in children who initiated cART at <2 months of age (early) compared to ≥2 months of age (late): 48 (IQR: 10-94) versus 216 (135-473) HIV-1 DNA copies/million PBMC; and 5 (4-37) versus 436 (48-994) HIV-1 RNA copies/million PBMCs, respectively. One of 12 early-treated children had undetectable CAD, versus none of 8 late-treated and 7 out of 12 early treated children had undetectable CAR versus 1 out of 8 (p=0.07). Median plasma HIV-1 RNA was lower in children starting cART at < 2 months (0.5 copies/ml; IQR: 0.5-1.1) compared to children starting cART at ≥2 months (1.2 copies/ml; IQR: 0.5-2.8; p=0.16). Similarly, 9 of 12 early-treated had undetectable plasma HIV-1 RNA (<0.6 copies/ml) compared to 3 of 8 later treated (p=0.17). Comparisons of CAD, CAR and HIV plasma RNA in early- vs later-treated children are shown in Figure 1.
Figure 1: Boxplots of CAD, CAR and plasma HIV-1 RNA in patients at 7-8 years of age who were initiated on cART before or after 2 months of age

**Conclusions:** This study, in a South African cohort of children, is the first to show that early cART (<2 months of age) compared to later initiation is associated with significant reductions in HIV-infected cells and cell-associated HIV-1 RNA transcripts in blood. Whether reduced HIV-1 persistence from early cART improves responses to curative interventions is unknown and warrants investigation.
**913 Immunodeficiency at the Start of ART in Children: A Global View**

**Klepa Panayidou**; Ali Judd

On behalf of the IeDEA Collaboration and the COHERE Collaboration

1University of Bern, Bern, Switzerland; 2University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark; 3University College London, London, United Kingdom

**Background:** The CD4 cell count or percent (CD4%) at the start of combination antiretroviral therapy (cART) are important prognostic factors in children starting therapy and a key indicator of program performance. We describe trends in percentages of children with severe immunodeficiency at cART initiation in children from low-, middle- and high-income countries.

**Methods:** Data from the International epidemiologic Databases to Evaluate AIDS (IeDEA) from the Caribbean, Central and South America (CCASA), Asia-Pacific, and West, Central, East and Southern Africa and from the Collaboration of Observational HIV Epidemiological Research in Europe (COHERE) were analyzed. Patients aged <16 years with known sex were eligible. Analyses were stratified by World Bank country income classification (as of 01/2013), age group (<1, 1-2, 3-4, 5-11, 12-15 years), sex and country. Missing CD4 counts and CD4% were multiply imputed. Weighted generalized additive mixed models were used to smooth the percentage starting with severe immunodeficiency over the years. Fitted/predicted percentages were aggregated using Rubin’s rules. Severe immunodeficiency was defined by WHO criteria as CD4% <25% (age <12 months), <20% (12-35), <15% (36-59) and CD4 count <200 cells/μl or CD4% <15% in children aged >5 years.

**Results:** A total of 43,071 patients from 31 countries were included: 37,006 children from sub-Saharan Africa (18 countries), 1,811 from Europe (4), 3,268 from Asia-Pacific (6) and 986 from CCASA (3). Trends in percentages of children starting with severe immunodeficiency from 2002, when ART was scaled up globally, varied by age and country income group (figure). In 15 countries 50-74% of children had severe immunodeficiency in 2013: Benin, Burkina Faso, Cambodia, Ghana, India, Indonesia, Malaysia, Mali, Mozambique, Senegal, United Republic of Tanzania, Thailand, Uganda, Vietnam, Zimbabwe. In 13 countries the percentage in 2013 was 25-49%: Brazil, DRC, Côte d’Ivoire, Haiti, Kenya, Lesotho, Malawi, Peru, Rwanda, South Africa, Togo, United Kingdom, Zambia. In 3 countries it was <25% in 2013: France, Netherlands, Spain.

**Conclusions:** Despite progress in many low- and middle-income countries, many children continue to start cART with severe immunodeficiency. Early diagnosis and treatment of HIV-infected children to prevent morbidity and mortality associated with immunodeficiency must remain a global public health priority.

---

**914 Immune Recovery at 5 Years on ART in HIV+ Children From Four African Countries**

Chloe A. Teasdale; Ruby Fayosey; Zenebe Melaku; Duncan Chege; Catarina Casalini; Thresia Sebastian; Elaine J. Abrams

ICAP at Columbia University, New York, NY, US

**Background:** By 2012 more than 640,000 children were receiving antiretroviral therapy (ART) worldwide but there are few descriptions of long term treatment outcomes in children enrolled in routine service programs in sub-Saharan Africa. We examined immune recovery after 5 years on ART in children in Ethiopia, Kenya, Mozambique and Tanzania.

**Methods:** Routinely collected patient level data were used to describe HIV-infected children 0-14 years (yrs) enrolled at ICAP-supported sites 2005-2009 with >=5yrs of follow-up. Data came from the Optimal Models study and were de-identified prior to analysis. We examined the proportion of children on ART who achieved immune recovery defined as CD4 cell count (CD4) >=500 cells/μm³. Relative risk regression was used to examine factors associated with immune recovery adjusting for country, year of enrollment, gender, and age, CD4, WHO stage and regimen at ART initiation.

**Results:** 22,814 children were enrolled in care at 185 health facilities with median age of 4yrs (interquartile range[IQR]2-8); 11,187 (49.0%) started ART, 6,961 (30.5%) were lost to follow-up, 1,034 (4.5%) died and 1,676 (7.3%) transferred before ART. 3,270 (29.2%) children who started ART and had >=5yrs of follow-up (median follow-up was 6yrs[IQR5-7]) at ART initiation. 11.3% were <2yrs, 29.4% were 2-4yrs, 38.5% were 5-9yrs and 20.8% were 10-14yrs of age. Median CD4 was 256 [IQR:129-503] at ART initiation and 730 [IQR:430-1065] at the last CD4 during follow-up. Immunologic recovery was observed in 67.5% of children. Children <5yrs at ART initiation were 20% more likely to achieve immune recovery (adjusted risk ratio (aRR) 1.2, 95%CI 1.1-1.3, p<0.0001) and those with CD4>=200 at ART initiation were 30% more likely to have immune recovery (aRR 1.3, 95%CI 1.2-1.4, p<0.0001). Children initiating treatment with a D4T-based ART regimen were 10% more likely to have immune recovery compared to those starting AZT-based regimens (aRR 1.1, 95%CI 1.1-1.2, p<0.0001).

**Conclusions:** In this large cohort of children from sub-Saharan Africa, only half initiated ART and 35% died or were lost before starting ART. Among those who started ART and had 5 years of follow-up, many achieved immune recovery which was associated with younger age, higher CD4 and D4T-based ART regimen at ART initiation. These findings are in keeping with previously reported study cohorts and represent important data on children enrolled in routine service programs in resource limited settings.
915 Antiretroviral Therapy in Severely Malnourished, HIV-Infected Children in Asia
David C. Boettiger1; Linda Aurpibul2; Dina Muktiarti2; Siew Fong3; Pagakrong Lumbiganon4; Saphonn Vonthanak1; Nguyen Van Lam3; Rawiwan Hansudewechakul2; Azar Kariminia1
On behalf of TREAT Asia Pediatric HIV Observational Database

1University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia; 2Chiang Mai University, Chiang Mai, Thailand; 3Cipto Mangunkusumo General Hospital, Jakarta, Indonesia; 4Hospital Likas, Kota Kinabalu, Malaysia; 5Khon Kaen University, Khon Kaen, Thailand; 6National Centre for HIV/AIDS Dermatology and STDs, Phnom Penh, Cambodia; 7National Hospital of Pediatrics, Hanoi, Viet Nam; 8Chiangrai Prachanukroh Hospital, Chiang Rai, Thailand

Background: In HIV-infected children with severe malnutrition (SM), guidelines recommend that antiretroviral therapy (ART) is initiated soon after SM stabilization but information on ART use in this population is lacking. We evaluated growth, CD4% recovery, toxicity-associated ART modification and death in children with SM at ART initiation.

Methods: Children enrolled in the TREAT Asia Pediatric HIV Observational Database who initiated ART with a weight-for-height z-score (WFH)<-3 if aged 6-60 months or body mass index-for-age z-score (BFA)<-3 if aged 61 months-14 years were included. Generalized estimating equations were used to investigate poor growth response (weight-for-age z-score < -3) and poor immune response (CD4%<25), and competing risk regression was used to analyze mortality and toxicity-associated treatment modification.

Results: The SM definition was met by 310 (12%) of 2559 children starting ART with height and weight data available. Median age was 6.6 years, 60% were male, and median WFH/BFA was -3.8. Most initiated stavudine (64%) or zidovudine-based (30%) therapy. Periods of ART start were 2003-06 (45%), 2007-10 (44%) and 2011-13 (11%). Mean weight-for-age z-score increased on ART from -5.8 at initiation to -3.6 after 6 months, -2.9 after 12 months, -2.5 after 24 months, and -2.5 after 36 months. Age 61 months-14 years (OR 2.4 vs. 6-60 months, 95%CI 1.6-3.5, p<0.01) and prior tuberculosis diagnosis (OR 1.6 vs. none, 95%CI 1.1-2.4, p=0.03) predicted poor growth response. Mean CD4% increased on ART from 7.7 at baseline to 14.7 after 6 months, 20.2 after 12 months, 25.1 after 24 months, and 26.6 after 36 months. Poor immune response was associated with baseline CD4% (OR 10.9 for <10 vs. ≥10, 95%CI 6.4-18.7, p<0.01), age (OR 2.13 for 61 months-14 years vs. 6-60 months, 95%CI 1.4-3.2, p<0.01) and male sex (OR 1.5, 95%CI 1.0-2.2, p<0.05). Forty three deaths occurred at a rate of 3.0 per 100 patient-years. Lower baseline WFH/BFA (HR 3.5 for <-4.5 vs. -3.5 to <-3.0, 95%CI 1.4-8.6, p<0.01) predicted mortality (Figure 1). Twenty toxicity-associated ART modifications occurred at a rate of 2.6 per 100 patient-years and rates did not differ by baseline WFH/BFA strata (p=0.88).

Conclusions: HIV-infected children with SM experienced rapid growth and immune recovery after starting ART, particularly when started at a young age. ART initiation at a less pronounced stage of SM increased survival but this did not appear to be due to more ART toxicity in children with lower WFH/BFA.

916 Pubertal Development in HIV-Infected African Children on First-Line Antiretroviral Therapy
Mutsa F. Bwakura Dangarembiz1
On behalf of the ARROW Trial Team
University of Zimbabwe, College of Health Sciences, Harare, Zimbabwe

Background: HIV has been associated with pubertal delay but data on the impact of initiating combination ART in older childhood are limited, particularly in sub-Saharan Africa.

Methods: In the ARROW trial in Uganda/Zimbabwe, puberty was assessed by Tanner staging of genitalia (G1=prepubertal to G5=adult) in males, or breasts (B1 to B5) in females every 24 weeks from age 10 years; menarche every 12 weeks and height every 4-6 weeks. Age at attaining different Tanner stages was estimated using normal interval regression, considering the following predictors using multivariable regression: centre, initial ART regimen, CD4/no CD4 monitoring; age, CD4, WHO stage, height/BMI-for-age at ART initiation; and change in height/BMI-for-age during the first 6 months on ART. Growth was estimated using multi-level models with child-specific intercepts and trajectories.

Results: 582 children were included: median age at ART initiation was 9.4 years (IQR 7.8,11.3); median CD4 was 234 cells/mm³ (IQR 102,349). At the first assessment, the majority (80.2%) were in Tanner stage 1; median follow-up with staging was 2.8 years. There was a strong delaying effect of older age at ART initiation on age at attaining all Tanner stages (p<0.05) and menarche (p=0.02); but being one year older at ART initiation had different impacts on pubertal delay depending on the specific age at ART initiation (i.e. effects were non-linear; Figure). For example, a boy initiating ART aged 9 would expect to reach G2/G3/G4/G5 at age 13.4/14.0/14.4/16.7 years compared to 13.3/14.8/15.7/16.4 if initiating aged 11. Similarly a girl initiating aged 9 would expect to reach B2/B3/B4/B5 aged 11.8/12.7/13.7/14.7 compared to 12.3/13.6/14.5/15.7 aged 11. In boys, the delaying effect generally attenuated with older age. There were additional pubertal delays associated with greater pre-ART impairments in height-for-age Z-score (p<0.05) and BMI-for-age in girls (p<0.05). There was no evidence that pre-ART immune suppression independently delayed puberty or menarche. However, older children/adolescents had significant growth spurts in intermediate Tanner stages, and height continued to increase significantly even in Tanner stage 5 (p<0.01).
Conclusions: Delaying ART initiation until older childhood substantially delays pubertal development and menarche, independently of immune-suppression. Factors other than CD4, such as pubertal development, need consideration when making decisions about timing of ART initiation in older children.

Mortality of HIV-Infected Youth in the Combination Antiretroviral Therapy (cART) Era
Gayatri Mirani1; Paige L. Williams1; Miriam Chemoff1; Mark Abzug1; Myron Levin2; James Oleske4; George Seage2; Rohan Hazra1; Russell B. Van Dyke1
On behalf of the International Maternal Pediatric Adolescent AIDS Clinical Trials (IMPAACT) Network P1074 Study Team

1Tulane University Health Sciences Center, New Orleans, LA, US; 2Center for Biostatistics in AIDS Research Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US; 3University of Colorado Anschutz Medical Campus, Aurora, CO, US; 4Division of Pediatrics Allergy, Immunology & Infectious Diseases, Newark, NJ, US; 5Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, Bethesda, MD, US; 6University of Colorado School of Medicine and Children’s Hospital Colorado, Aurora, CO, US; 7IMPAACT Operations Center FHI 360, Durham, NC, US

Background: cART has resulted in a decrease in HIV-related opportunistic infections and deaths. However, deaths from infectious and non-infectious conditions continue to occur. We reviewed deaths in IMPAACT P1074, a recent prospective cohort study of HIV-infected youth, to characterize those dying with HIV.

Methods: IMPAACT P1074 is a prospective, multicenter surveillance study of long-term outcomes in HIV-infected infants, children, and adolescents. HIV-infected youth enrolled in previous IMPAACT studies were enrolled between April 2009 and June 2013. Annual chart abstractions were conducted to collect demographics, antiretroviral therapy, heights and weights, CD4 counts, HIV viral loads, clinical diagnoses and deaths. Details of deaths were recorded on a study form and autopsy reports were reviewed when available. We compared demographic and health characteristics of those who died and those who survived through June 2014.

Results: Of 1201 subjects, 87% were perinatally infected with a mean age of 20.6 years at last chart review. There were 28 deaths (mortality rate 7.1/1000 person years), with 3 deaths in 2010, 3 in 2011, 14 in 2012, 7 in 2013 and 1 in 2014. The mean age at death was 23.5 years (Table). Those who died were older and less likely to be on cART at the end of study-followup and had persistently lower CD4 counts and higher viral loads. The groups did not differ by sex, race/ethnicity, route of HIV acquisition, or BMI z-scores. Causes of death were derived from autopsy reports (3), study site records (12), family/friends report (6), primary HIV care provider (6) and obituary (1). Causes of death were wasting/multi-organ system failure/end stage AIDS (5), pneumonia (5), PML (4), PCP (2), disseminated MAI (2), B-cell lymphoma (2), suicide (2), sepsis (1), HIV-related cardiomyopathy (1), homicide (1) motor vehicle accident (1), hepatic failure (1), and tuberculosis meningitis (1).
Deaths are uncommon among HIV-infected youth in the cART era, but infectious and non-infectious fatalities continue to occur, and most are HIV related. Deaths are more common among older youth, those not on cART, those with persistently lower CD4 counts, and those with higher HIV viral loads.

### Conclusions:
Deaths are uncommon among HIV-infected youth in the cART era, but infectious and non-infectious fatalities continue to occur, and most are HIV related. Deaths are more common among older youth, those not on cART, those with persistently lower CD4 counts, and those with higher HIV viral loads.

### 918 Transition to Adult Units: Situation and Evolution of Vertically Infected Youths in Spain

**Talía Sainz**1; Carolina Fernández McPhie2; Santiago Jiménez de Ory3; María Isabel González-Tome4; Rafael Rubio5; Jose I Bernardino6; Santiago Moreno7; Jose Antonio Iribarren8; Belen Alejos9; Marisa Navarro

On behalf of the Spanish Cohort of AIDS Research (CORIS) and the Pediatric Spanish Cohort of HIV-infected Children (CoRISpe)

1Hospital Universitario Gregorio Marañón, Madrid, Spain; 2Hospital Universitario Ramón y Cajal, Madrid, Spain; 312 de Octubre Hospital, Madrid, Spain; 4La Paz University Hospital, Madrid, Spain; 5Hospital Donostia, San Sebastian, Spain; 6Centro Nacional de Epidemiología, ISCIII, Madrid, Spain; 7Hospital Gregorio Marañon, Madrid, Spain

**Background:** Due to the success of ART, many vertically HIV-infected youths (VHY) are being transferred to adult units. Our objective was to evaluate the transition process within the Spanish Cohort of vertically infected children (CoRISpe), and to address the clinical situation of VHY in comparison to their horizontally HIV-infected peers (HHY)

**Methods:** Cross-sectional analysis including patients from 16 Hospitals, transferred to adult units between 1997 and 2012. Variables were analyzed before and one year after transition, and during follow-up (until December 2013). The cohort was compared to a cohort of HHY youths, on ART for at least one year.

**Results:** A total of 182 VHY were transferred during the study period, 58.2% female. Median age at transition was 17.9 years (17-19). Patients transferred between 2009-2012 showed better immunological situation compared to their peers transferred before: CD4 757 cells/mm 3 [559-932] vs 525[333-790], p<0.01, on viral suppression 62% vs 30.9%, p<0.01. Longitudinal data were available for 147 patients (4 died after transition, 6 had changed to non-participating hospitals, and 18 never showed up at adult units and are lost to follow up). From 81 virologically suppressed patients, 86.4% maintained suppression after transition, whereas in 13.6% HIV RNA became detectable. A 69.9% of patients transferred with CT>500 cop/mL, achieved viral suppression after transition. No association was found between evolution and gender or age at transition, and none of the studied factors was associated with loss of viral suppression. Compared to the 46 HHY (61% heterosexual, 55% MSM), VHY were younger (24±3.7 vs 26.5±3.1, p<0.01) and 58% vs 57% were female (p=ns). Despite the fact that 27% vs 6.5% were on CDC stage C (p<0.01) and had lower CD4 nadir (202[78-364] vs 286[170-370], p=0.17), their CD4 T-cell count was higher (74/4[59-99]-990 vs 54[39-662], p<0.01, %CD4 33[24-39] vs 27[22-34] p<0.01 and CV=50 cop/mL; 80% vs 73%, p=0.41. On NNRTI: 27% vs 50% (p=0.04) and 74% vs 83% (p=0.41) were on a once daily regimen.

**Conclusions:** Compared to previous years, the immunological situation of VHY transferred today is much better, and remains stable or improves after transition in 75% of patients. Despite many years of infection, their immunological situation is comparable to that of their horizontally infected peers. However, strategies are needed in order to increase engagement in care during transition.

### 919 Long-Term Consequences of Planned Treatment Interruption in HIV-1–Infected Children

**Riccardo Freguia**1; Hahnah Poulson2; Paola Del Bianco3; Alexandra Compagnucci2; Jacine Saidi4; Carlo Giacquito5; Lynda Harper6; Diana M. Gibb7; Nigel J. Klein2; Anita De Rossi1

1AIDS Reference Center, Section of Oncology and Immunology, Padova, Italy; 2Institute of Child Health, London, United Kingdom; 3Istituto Oncologico Veneto-IRCCS, Padova, Italy; 4Inserm SC10, Paris, France; 5Department of Mother and Child Health, Padova, Italy; 6Medical Research Council, London, United Kingdom

**Background:** The planned antiretroviral treatment interruption (PTI) in children with HIV infection is associated with rapid immunological and virological changes compared to children on continuous therapy (CT) (PENTA 11 trial; Plos One 2013, 10:e76582). After the end of PENTA 11 trial all children were advised to resume ART. The long-term immunological and virological outcomes were evaluated in children for up to 4 years after end of the trial by randomized arm.

**Methods:** 54 children (randomized at main trial baseline: 23 to CT and 31 to PTI arm) entered the long-term substudy. Immunophenotyping of CD4 and CD8 memory and naive cell subsets, thymic output by means of TREC quantification, cell-associated HIV-DNA and HIV-RNA were analysed on available samples at 1, 2, 3, and 4 years after the end of the trial.

**Results:** The median baseline age was 9.0 years and median follow-up was 6.1 years. At 1 year follow-up, levels of cell-associated HIV-DNA were higher in PTI than in CT children (255 vs 70 copies/106cells; p=0.035) as were the proportion of children with detectable HIV-RNA in plasma (35% vs 6%; p=0.046). Mean [95% CI] CD4 cells were lower in PTI than CT (708±578-837) vs 876 [738-1014] cells/mm3; p=0.082) as were the percentage of CD4 memory cells out of the total lymphocytes (12.6±9.8-15.4) vs 19.3±15.7-22.9; p=0.0045). CD4 naive cells did not significantly differ between the two groups (21.3±17.5-25.2) vs 19.0±14.1-24.0), and TREC levels were higher in PTI arm (255 vs 12049-3054) vs 1855[2824-2824] copies/106cells; p=0.073). CD8 cells tended to be higher in PTI than CT (37.3±33.8-41.5) vs 33[28.8-37.2]; p=0.110). At 2, 3 and 4 year follow-up, none of the above parameters significantly differed between PTI and CT, except for the percentage of CD4 memory cells which continued to be lower in PTI than CT at 4 years follow-up (14.8±12.0-17.5) vs 21.0±17.5-24.6; p=0.0064). Cell-associated HIV-RNA was higher in PTI than CT children (3.0 vs 2.70 log10copies/106cells), consistent with a higher level of productive infection in the former.
920 Can CD4 Monitoring in Virologically Suppressed Children be Reduced or Stopped?
Mary-Ann Davies1; Helena Rabie2; Geoff Fatti3; Kathryn Stinson4; Karl-Günter Technau5; Shobna Sawry6; Brian Eley7; Lynne Mofenson7; Andrew Boulle1; IeDEA Southern Africa8
1University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa; 2University of Stellenbosch, Cape Town, South Africa; 3Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Leuven, Belgium; 4University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 5University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 6University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa; 7Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, Bethesda, MD, US; 8University of Cape Town and University of Bern, Cape Town, South Africa

Background: Although studies suggest CD4 monitoring can be reduced in adults on antiretroviral therapy (ART) with viral suppression after initial CD4 recovery, there are limited data in children, particularly in resource-limited settings. We evaluated probability of CD4 decline in children with viral suppression and CD4 recovery after 1yr on ART in southern Africa.

Methods: Children initiating ART at IeDEA-SA sites with routine HIV-RNA monitoring were included if:
(1) they were “responders” (HIV-RNA <400 copies/ml and no severe immunosuppression after ≥1yr on ART (time 0)) and (2) ≥1 HIV-RNA and CD4 measurement within 15 mos of time 0. Outcome was CD4 decline to below WHO-defined thresholds for severe immunosuppression (CD4<20%/750 cells/mm3 if age 12-35 mos, CD4 <15%/350 cells/mm3 if age 36-59 mos, CD4 <15%/200 cells/mm3 if age ≥5 yrs). We determined the probability of the outcome during the 3 yrs after time 0 if viral suppression was maintained, censoring follow-up at the first of (1) day before first HIV-RNA measurement >400 copies/ml (2) day before a >15 mo gap in testing or (3) end of follow-up due to death, loss to follow-up (LTFU), transfer out or database closure. Associations between characteristics at time 0 and CD4 decline were examined using Cox-proportional hazards models.

Results: 5984 children met the inclusion criteria; most were ≥2 yrs old at time 0 with no/mild immunosuppression and on ART for <18 mos. The probability of a CD4 decline to severe immunosuppression was <3% (Table). Risk of CD4 decline was higher in children age <2 yrs (Adjusted Hazard Ratio [aHR]:3.40 [95%CI: 2.52-4.57]), those with moderate vs no/mild immunosuppression (aHR:3.29 [2.57-4.21]) and duration on ART ≥5 yrs (aHR:1.68 [1.28-2.21]). A subsequent CD4 measurement was available in 169 of 270 (62%) children with initial CD4 decline. The decline was transient in 86%, with recovery at next measurement. Among 270 children with a CD4 decline, outcomes in the following yr were: 85.2% in care, 1.1% died, 1.9% LTFU and 11.9% transferred out.

Table: Characteristics at time 0 and probability (95% CI) of CD4 decline within 3 yrs. No/mild immunosuppression defined as CD4 ≥25%/1000 cells/mm3 (age <5 yrs) or ≥20%/500 cells/mm3 (age ≥5 yrs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ART duration at time 0</th>
<th>&lt;18 months</th>
<th>≥18 months</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no/mild immunosuppression</td>
<td>n=522</td>
<td>n=449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moderate immunosuppression</td>
<td>n=119</td>
<td>n=108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no/mild immunosuppression</td>
<td>n=30</td>
<td>n=27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moderate immunosuppression</td>
<td>n=6</td>
<td>n=3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: These results suggest that CD4 monitoring could be reduced or stopped in children >2 yrs with viral suppression and CD4 recovery after 1yr on ART in southern Africa.

921 Impact of Sex Differences on Disease Outcome in Pediatric HIV in South Africa
Masahiko Mori; Emily Adlanti; Alice Sowry; Maximilian Muenchhoff; Nora Lavandier; Jacob Hurst; Thumbi Ndung’u; Andy Prendergast; Philip J. Goulder; Pieter Jooste
1University of Oxford, Oxford, United Kingdom; 2University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, South Africa; 3Queen Mary University of London, London, United Kingdom; 4Kemutete Hospital, Durban, South Africa

Background: To identify sex differences in CD4 count and viral load in antiretroviral therapy (ART)-naive children, and in ART initiation and post-treatment outcome among ART-treated HIV-infected children.

Methods: We studied 2168 South African HIV-infected children, of whom 1819 initiated ART. Statistical analyses were performed to identify sex differences in HIV disease outcome measures, including pre-ART CD4 and viral load; ART initiation; and post-ART immune reconstitution and mortality.

Results: Absolute CD4+ count and CD4% were higher in ART-naive female compared to age-matched male HIV-infected children. CD4 count and CD4% were also significantly higher in female versus male HIV-uninfected neonates. Compared with children in whom ART was initiated (47% female), children who did not meet criteria to start ART by ≥5yrs were more frequently females (59%; p<0.0001). Among ART-treated children, there was no significant sex difference in mortality post-ART. However, immune reconstitution of CD4 T-cells to the levels of age-matched uninfected controls was more rapid and more complete in female children (Figure). Whereas: ART was initiated as a result of meeting CD4 criteria less often in females (45%), ART initiation above CD4 thresholds, due to meeting clinical criteria, occurred more often in females (58%, p=0.0005).

Conclusions: Most of the short term immunological and virological consequences of PTI were still present 1 year after the end of the trial, but no longer detectable after 2 years follow-up. Interestingly, CD4 memory cells continued to be lower in PTI children. While thymic output may compensate for loss of naive CD4 cells, the persistent depletion of CD4 memory cells may result from higher residual productive infection in PTI than in CT children.
CD31 Expression on CD4 Cells Predicts Clinical Course of HIV in a Perinatally HIV-Infected Cohort

Ramia Zakhour1; Gilhen Rodriguez2; Cynthia Bell1; Guenet Degaffe1; Laura Benjamins1; Gabriela DelBianco1; Elizabeth Donnachie2; Tran Dat1; Gloria P. Heresi1; James R. Murphy1
1University of Texas, Houston, TX, US; 2UTHealth Medical School, Houston, TX, US

Background: Thymic production of T-cells is important for maintenance of good immunological function in HIV infected individuals, however methods of measurement of recent thymus emigrant (RTE) T-cells are not easily adapted to use in HIV clinics. CD31 expression on CD4 cells is a marker of RTE CD4 cells and can be easily incorporated into common clinical monitoring procedures. We hypothesized that quantification of RTE measured as CD4+CD31+ predicts subsequent clinical course of HIV infection.

Methods: We performed a 2 year longitudinal prospective study of 69 perinatally HIV infected individuals from a single HIV clinic. CD31 expression was measured using a modified FACS procedure incorporating a FITC-conjugated anti CD31 (MBC78.2) into a standard CD4+ measurement routine. Other data are from medical records. For analyses, patients’ HIV clinical status was categorized as good (CD4 ≥25% and HIV RNA ≤50 copies/ml), intermediate (≥25%, > 50) or poor (< 25%, >50). Spearman’s rho, Kruskal-Wallis, Kaplan-Meier, Log Rank tests and Cox proportional hazards models were used.

Results: CD4+CD31+ cells correlated positively with CD4+ numbers but were independent of plasma HIV RNA level. Using an experiment determined discriminator of 50% CD4+CD31+, we used Kaplan-Meier analyses to test whether baseline CD4+CD31+ value predicts subsequent clinical status. Patients in good or intermediate clinical status who had CD4+CD31+ values < 50% at enrollment had significant (p 0.0006) deterioration to the clinically poor classification over the subsequent 2 years as compared to those with CD4+CD31+ ≥ 50% (Figure). Reciprocally, patients in poor or intermediate clinical status who had CD4+CD31+ ≥ 50% at enrollment had significant improvement to clinically good status (p 0.054) over 2 years as compared to those with CD4+CD31+ < 50%. CD4+CD31+ measurements provided a predictive capacity that did not overlap with T-cell activation measured as CD8+CD38+ >17%.

Conclusions: For perinatally HIV infected patients in good immunological status, the finding of < 50% of CD4 cells expressing CD31 is a predictor of subsequent clinical deterioration. The population identified by this CD31-based criterion did not overlap with that classified as having poor prognosis using the CD8+CD38+ marker of T-cell activation.
Results: TL were significantly shorter in HIV+ than in HEU and HUU children (overall p=0.009, adjusted for age); moreover, HIV+ ART-naive children had shorter TL compared with children on ART (median 21 [interquartile range 17.4-24.7] vs 25.4 [21.3-30.1]; p=0.002). CD4 naïve cells (CD45RA-CD27+ and TRECs levels were significantly lower in HIV+ than in HEU and HUU groups (overall p<0.001 and p<0.001, respectively), while percentages of CD8 effector memory (CD45RA CD27+) and terminally differentiated cells (CD45RA CD27−) were higher in the former (overall, p=0.025, and p<0.001, respectively). CD8 senescent cells (CD57 CD28−) were higher in HIV+ than in HEU and HUU children (3.7 [1.7-5.0] vs 1.8 [1.5-2.7]; p=0.002) as were CD8 activated cells (HLA-DR CD38+ [7.8 [3.7-10.2] vs 4.7 [3.9-8.7]; p=0.09). PD1 expression on CD8 cells was higher in HIV+ children than in HEU and HUU groups (overall, p<0.001) and strongly related to CD8 activated cells (n=0.806, p<0.001). Within CD4 cell subset, percentages of activated and senescent cells did not differ between HIV+ and controls, although PD1 expression tended to be up-regulated in HIV+ children (overall, p=0.094).

Conclusions: HIV-1-infected children exhibit a premature biological aging with accelerated immune senescence which affects the CD8 cell subset in particular. HIV-1 infection per se seems to influence the aging process, rather than exposure to ART for prophylaxis or treatment.

924 KIR/HLA Alleles Alter CD4+ Lymphocyte Count and Viral Load in HIV-Infected Children

Kumud Singh1; Min Qin1; Sean Brummel1; Konstantia Angelidou2; Rodney Trout1; Tenennie Fenton1; Stephen Spector1

1University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US; 2Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US

Background: HLA class I molecules are ligands for killer cell immunoglobulin like receptors (KIR) that affect innate and adaptive immunity, and are of importance in controlling the antiviral response of NK cells. Despite their significance in the immune response, effects of KIR/HLA on HIV disease of children have not been previously studied. We hypothesized that the interactions of KIR and HLA alleles would affect HIV pathogenesis in children.

Methods: 993 antiretroviral naive children with symptomatic HIV infection from PACTG protocols P152 and P300 were genotyped for KIR and HLA alleles using Lucimen platform. Linear regression with a robust variance estimator was used to test association between genotypes and baseline HIV RNA, CD4+ count, and cognitive score, adjusting for age, race/ethnicity and study. Because the role of innate and adaptive immunity can differ by age, interaction between genetic markers and age group (n=460) and ≥ 2 years (n=533) was investigated. For genetic markers with marginally significant association by age interaction (p<0.1), linear regression models were fit to each age group separately. False discovery rate (FDR) was used to adjust for multiple testing.

Results: Children with the KIR2DS4*ALL FULL LENGTH (KIR2DS4*AFLEX5) allele had higher CD4+ counts vs. those without it (+265 cells; p=0.001). Consistent with these CD4+ findings, children 0-2 years with KIR2DS4*AFLEX5 had lower plasma HIV RNA (-0.57log10 copies/ml; p=0.006) and those with KIR2DS4*AFLEX5 had higher cognitive index scores (+5.34; p=0.004). Children 2-18 years with KIRDS1+BW4-BWT had higher plasma HIV RNA (+0.36log10; p=0.001). These results remained significant after controlling for multiple testing. Other KIR and KIR/HLA alleles with significant associations in univariate analyses, but not after controlling for FDR included: higher HIV RNA in children with KIRDS2 (0.17log10; p=0.053); higher CD4+ counts in children with KIRDS1+BW4+BWT4 (0.006); higher cognitive index scores in children with KIRDS2*001/2/3/5 (4.6; p=0.01) and lower cognitive index score with KIRDS2 in children 2-18 years (<2.95; p=0.038).

Conclusions: These data show for the first time that specific KIR alleles independently or combined with HLA ligands affect HIV viral load, CD4+ counts and cognitive index scores of infected, antiretroviral naive children, and these effects appear to be age dependent. These data support a role for specific KIR alleles in HIV pathogenesis.

925 Arterial Stiffness in HIV+ Youth and Associations With HIV-Related Variables

Allison R. Eckard1; Julia C. Rosebush1; Mary Ann O’Riordan2; Christopher T. Longenecker2; Bridget Wynn1; Monika Uribe Leitz1; Danielle Labbato2; Norma Storer2; Bruce Kinley2; Grace A. McComsey2

1Emory University School of Medicine, Atlanta, GA, US; 2Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, US

Background: Several studies show that HIV+ youth are at an increased cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk as assessed by carotid intima-media thickness (cIMT). Pulse wave velocity (PWV) measures arterial stiffness and is another surrogate measure of CVD risk. Few data exist on PWV in HIV+ youth.

Methods: HIV+ youth 8-25 years old on stable ART with an HIV-1 RNA level <1000 copies/ml were prospectively enrolled, along with a group of healthy controls similar in age, sex and race. Carotid-femoral PWV was assessed in triplicate with the SphygmoCor system at a single study visit and averaged (higher PWV = increased arterial stiffness), cIMT, fasting lipids, insulin resistance and CD4 were also measured. We used non-parametric tests and Spearman coefficients to assess differences between groups and correlations with PWV, respectively. Multivariable regression analysis was performed to determine variables independently associated with PWV.

Results: 101 HIV+ youth and 86 healthy controls were included. Groups were similar in age, sex and race (HIV+: median [IQR] age = 19 [14.23] years, 64% male, 89% black). HIV+ group had a median [IQR] HIV & ARV duration of 8 (2, 15) and 3 (1, 10) years, respectively, with a CD4 count of 652 (449, 872) cells/mm3. Median [IQR] PWV for the HIV+ group was 7.8 (5.1, 7.9) m/s vs. 7.5 (4.3, 9.9) m/s in controls (p=0.81). In the HIV+ group, PWV was positively correlated with systolic & diastolic blood pressure (BP) (both R=0.3; P<0.01), mean bulb & internal carotid artery IMT (both R=0.3; P<0.02), male sex (P=0.01), current alcohol use (P<0.01), detectable HIV-1 RNA (P=0.03) and current tenofovir use (P<0.01), and negatively correlated with CD4 count & ARV duration (both R=0.2; P=0.04). In the controls, PWV was positively associated with BP (systolic R=0.2; P=0.04; diastolic R=0.3; P<0.01), age (R=0.5; P<0.01), body mass index (BMI) (R=0.4; P<0.01), and current smoking, marijuana and alcohol use (P=0.04). In multivariable regression, only current alcohol use was associated independently with PWV in the HIV+ group, whereas, age and BMI were associated with PWV (both P<0.03) in the controls.

Conclusions: This is the largest study of PWV in HIV+ youth to date. There was no difference in PWV between the HIV+ youth and healthy controls. PWV, however, was positively correlated with cIMT in the HIV+ youth, which supports the use of PWV as a measure of CVD risk in this population. Current alcohol use was associated with arterial stiffness, which deserves further investigation.

926 Does Early ART Normalize Pulse-Wave Velocity in Children? Evidence From CHER Cohort

Steve Innes1; Zakiska Maggotty1; Philip Herbst2; Mark F. Cotton; Barbara Laughton1; Sara Browne1; Richard Hauberich1

1Stellenbosch University, Cape Town, South Africa; 2University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US

Background: Non-communicable diseases such as atherosclerosis are becoming more important as many HIV+ children on ART are reaching school age. Cross-sectional evidence suggests increased prevalence of vascular disease in children on ART after adjustment for traditional atherosclerosis risk factors. This is associated both with advanced HIV disease and with ART itself (particularly lopinavir/ritonavir, LPVr). Aorto-femoral pulse wave velocity (PWV), a measure of arterial elasticity, predicts incident cardiovascular events in asymptomatic adults and is a gold-standard marker of subclinical atherosclerosis. Previous studies in children have focussed on children initiating ART much later than 3 months of age. Our aim was to measure PWV in school children who initiated LPVr-based ART before 3 months of age.

Methods: Cross-sectional PWV and fasting lipid measurements on primary-school-age children who initiated LPVr-based ART in the CHER trial by 3 months of age, with an existing HIV-uninfected control group from the same communities and socio-economic background. Multivariable linear regression to determine the association between PWV and HIV infection.

Results: See table. Unadjusted PWV and growth parameters were similar in the 2 groups. After adjustment for age, gender and body-mass-index-for-age Z-score, HIV+ children had adjusted mean total cholesterol 0.7 mmol/l higher than controls (p<0.0001), adjusted mean LDL cholesterol 0.5 mmol/l higher (p=0.001), adjusted mean triglycerides 0.4
mmol/L higher (p<0.0001) and adjusted mean triglyceride to HDL cholesterol ratio 0.3 higher (p<0.0001). However, HIV infection was not associated with differences in PWV after adjustment for age, gender, and systolic blood pressure (p=0.40), despite 80% power to detect a difference as small as 0.3 meters/second.

Table 1: Demographics, clinical characteristics and pulse-wave velocity. Variables are presented as median (interquartile range).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>HIV-infected</th>
<th>Uninfected controls</th>
<th>Unadjusted p-value (two-tailed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age at study visit (years)</td>
<td>7.7 (7.6 - 7.8)</td>
<td>8.5 (7.8 - 8.7)</td>
<td>&lt;0.0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender (male/female)</td>
<td>46% / 54%</td>
<td>77% / 23%</td>
<td>&lt;0.0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age at ART initiation (weeks)</td>
<td>8 (7 - 10)</td>
<td>7.1 (6.6 - 7.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumulative time on ART (years)</td>
<td>4.4 (4.0 - 4.8)</td>
<td>4.3 (4.1 - 4.6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominant ART regimen [ZDV / 3TC / LPVr]</td>
<td>78% / 93% / 93%</td>
<td>76% / 91% / 91%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumulative time with undetectable HIV RNA PCR viral load (&lt;400 copies/ml) (months)</td>
<td>28 (19 - 44)</td>
<td>26 (18 - 42)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proportion with undetectable HIV RNA PCR viral load (&lt;400 copies/ml) at study visit</td>
<td>91%</td>
<td>89%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nadir CD4%</td>
<td>21% (16 - 25%)</td>
<td>22% (18 - 26%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nadir CD4 (cells/mm³)</td>
<td>795 (576 - 971)</td>
<td>802 (583 - 975)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumulative time with low CD4 or CD4% (months)</td>
<td>4 (0 - 14)</td>
<td>5 (1 - 24)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current CD4 (cells/mm³)</td>
<td>1072 (826 - 1427)</td>
<td>1083 (834 - 1432)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum WHO clinical stage (1 or 2 / 3 / 4)</td>
<td>10% / 44% / 46%</td>
<td>12% / 40% / 48%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight-for-age Z-score</td>
<td>-0.4 (-1.0 - 0.3)</td>
<td>-0.5 (-1.0 - 0.8)</td>
<td>0.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height-for-age Z-score</td>
<td>-0.8 (-1.3 - 0.1)</td>
<td>-0.6 (-1.4 - 0.3)</td>
<td>0.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body mass index-for-age Z-score</td>
<td>-0.9 (-1.5 - 0.7)</td>
<td>-0.6 (-1.1 - 0.4)</td>
<td>0.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waist circumference to height ratio</td>
<td>-0.2 (-0.4 - 0.6)</td>
<td>0.4 (0.4 - 0.5)</td>
<td>0.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systolic blood pressure (mmHg)</td>
<td>96 (90 - 100)</td>
<td>96 (92 - 103)</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total cholesterol (mmol/L)</td>
<td>4.3 (3.7 - 4.9)</td>
<td>4.5 (3.1 - 4.6)</td>
<td>&lt;0.0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triglycerides (mmol/L)</td>
<td>0.9 (0.7 - 1.2)</td>
<td>0.6 (0.4 - 0.7)</td>
<td>&lt;0.0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDL cholesterol (mmol/L)</td>
<td>1.2 (1.1 - 1.4)</td>
<td>1.3 (1.1 - 1.5)</td>
<td>0.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triglyceride to HDL cholesterol ratio</td>
<td>0.7 (0.3 - 1.0)</td>
<td>0.6 (0.3 - 0.6)</td>
<td>&lt;0.0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDL cholesterol (mmol/L)</td>
<td>2.6 (2.3 - 3.2)</td>
<td>1.9 (1.4 - 2.4)</td>
<td>&lt;0.0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glycosylated hemoglobin (%)</td>
<td>5.4% (5.2 - 5.6%)</td>
<td>5.3% (5.6 - 6.0%)</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse-wave velocity (meters/sec)</td>
<td>4.8 (4.4 - 4.9)</td>
<td>4.9 (4.4 - 5.2)</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ZDV = zidovudine, 3TC = lamivudine, LPVr = lopinavir/ritonavir.

*Low CD4 or CD4% was defined as CD4<1000 or CD4%<25% for <12 months of age; CD4<750 or CD4%<20% for 12-25 months of age; CD4<500 or CD4%<20% for >26 months of age.*

Table 1: Demographics, clinical characteristics and pulse-wave velocity.

Conclusions: Despite significantly elevated lipids and prolonged LPVr-based ART exposure, arterial elasticity was no different in HIV+ school-age children and uninfected controls. Early ART may prevent early HIV-related inflammatory vascular damage.

927 The Impact of HIV and ART on Markers of Inflammation, Vascular Injury and Disordered Thrombogenesis in Children
Julia M. Kenny; Sarah Walker; Adrian Cook; Victor Musiime; Priscilla Wavamunno; Florence Odongo; Grace Mirembe; Dorica Masaku; Diana M. Gibb; Nigel J. Klein
University College London, London, London, United Kingdom; Joint Clinical Research Centre, Kampala, Uganda; University Teaching Hospital, Lusaka, Zambia

Background: Markers of inflammation are generally increased in HIV-infected individuals. However, few data are available from young African children and longitudinal data are sparse.

Methods: ART naïve and ART experienced (on d4T+3TC+NNRTI for >2 years, virologically suppressed) children from the CHAPAS-3 trial in Uganda/Zambia were included, with age-matched controls. A panel of biomarkers to measure inflammation (IL1Ra, high sensitivity CRP, IL6, IL8, IL10 and TNFa), vascular injury (thrombomodulin(TM), E-selectin, P-selectin, serum amyloid A (SAA), VCAM1, ICAM1, MCP1, VEGF and angiopoietin(Ang) 1+2) and disordered thrombogenesis (d-dimers, soluble tissue factor(TF)) were measured at baseline in all children and repeated at 48 and 96 weeks in the HIV-infected children. Associations between change in log10 biomarkers from week 0 to 96 and baseline VL and age, and VL suppression at week 96, were estimated using normal linear regression.

Results: 208 HIV infected ART naïve, 74 HIV infected ART experienced and 284 HIV uninfected controls were recruited. At baseline 13/19 biomarkers were significantly (p<0.05) higher in the ART naïve vs controls, ART experienced vs controls and ART naïve vs ART experienced. TM and TF levels were similar in ART naïve and controls. In the experienced group, after a mean 3.7 years on ART baseline levels of IL1Ra, SAA and sICAM were comparable to controls. Baseline Ang-1 levels were similar in ART naïve and experienced children but higher than controls. By week 96, all biomarkers had significantly declined excepting SAA, Ang-1 and 2 in the ART naïve group and P-selectin in the ART experienced group. In naïve children, the only biomarkers for which declines to week 96 were not greater in children with VL<100 c/ml at week 96 compared to those >100 c/ml were TM, Ang-1 and TF.
For IL10, TNFa, MCP, VCAM, VEGF, Ang-2 declines to week 96 were independently greater in older children (p<0.1). Fewer biomarker declines were associated with week 96 VL<100 c/ml in experienced children. There was no independent effect of baseline VL on week 96 declines in any biomarker (p>0.1).

Conclusions: All biomarkers tended to start high and showed ongoing normalization with progressive treatment, even in experienced children already on ART for ~4 years. Of particular interest, the improvement in vascular biomarkers with treatment is compatible with the beneficial effects of ART on markers of cardiovascular structure and function in this cohort.

928 T-Cell Activation and E-Selectin Associated With Coronary Plaque in HIV-Infected Youth
Julia B. Purdy; Aylin Unsal; Khaled Abd-Elmoniem; Adam Rupert; Joseph A. Kovacs; Rohan Hazra; Ahmed Gharib; Colleen Hadigan
National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, US

Background: Adolescents and young adults (AYA) infected with HIV early in life may be at increased risk of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (CVD). Chronic inflammation and circulating adhesion molecules may play a role in the early pathogenesis of atherosclerosis, however, the mechanism of vascular injury in this population is still unclear. The aim of this study was to measure biomarkers of cardiovascular injury and immune activation in relationship to coronary plaque burden in patients infected with HIV early in life.

Methods: 35 AYA who acquired HIV early in life and 11 healthy controls were examined in this prospective cross-sectional study. All participants were free of active CVD at the time of evaluation. CT angiography was utilized for coronary plaque quantification. Number of atherosclerotic plaques, calcified and non-calcified, was determined in each of the 17 American Heart Association coronary segments.

Results: We studied HIV+ subjects (mean age 22; 15-29 years; 54% male) and control subjects (mean age 25; 22-29 years; 27% male). No calcified plaque was found in either group. No significant difference in number of plaque lesions between groups (HIV+ median 0, range 0-4, Control median 0, range 0-7, p=0.08). Activated CD8 T cells in the periphery, as measured by %CD8+CD38+DR+, was associated with increased coronary plaque in the HIV+ group (Table 1). Levels of activated peripheral CD8 T-cells (%CD8+CD38+DR+, p =0.025) were significantly associated with coronary plaque in HIV, but not levels of activated CD4 T-cells (%CD4+CD38+DR+). E-selectin was significantly associated with plaque in HIV+ subjects (p=0.006). In a multivariate analysis only %CD8+CD38+DR+ was significant (Table 1). Although P-selectin, sICAM-3, VCAM-1, TIMP-1, and MCP-1 levels were significantly elevated in HIV, these biomarkers did not relate to plaque, nor did lipopolysaccharide binding protein.

| Univariate and Multivariate Associations of Coronary Plaque among HIV+ Subjects (n=35) |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                  | Correlation Coefficient (r) | p-value | Multivariate Regression Model 1 | Multivariate Regression Model 2 |
|                                  | Estimate | p-value  | Estimate | p-value  |
| Age (y)                          | 0.002    | 0.99     | 0.04     | 0.08     |
| Smoking pack-years               | 0.68     | 0.7      | 0.08     | 0.77     |
| E-selectin (ng/mL)               | 0.48     | 0.006    | 0.005    | 0.76     |
| CD8+CD38+DR+ (%)                 | 0.46     | 0.025    | 0.012    | 0.01     |
| LDLC Cholesterol (mg/dL)         | 0.78     | <0.001   | --       | --       |

Model 1 is a multivariate fit model including age, smoking pack-years, E-selectin, and current %CD8+CD38+DR+. Model 2 adds LDL to Model 1.
Conclusions: Prior investigation in HIV+ adults identified an association between increased carotid lesions and T-cell activation markers. We identify a significant relationship between increased coronary plaque and levels of activated T-cells in AYA with life-long HIV. Further, soluble E-selectin, which has also been linked with carotid artery plaque and atherosclerosis, was positively correlated with coronary plaque in the present study. The presence of increased circulating adhesion molecules and markers of immune activation may be early predictors of atherosclerosis in AYA infected with HIV early in life.

929 High Prevalence of Dyslipidemia and Insulin Resistance in African Children on ART
Steve Innes1; Kameelah L. Abdullah2; Richard Haubrich2; Sara Browne2; Mark F. Cotton1
1Stellenbosch University, Cape Town, South Africa; 2University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US

Background: Antiretroviral therapy (ART)-induced dyslipidemia and insulin resistance in African children may be a major public health threat to an already vulnerable population. Data describing the true extent of dyslipidemia and insulin resistance in perinatally-infected children on ART in Africa is sparse.

Methods: Fasting total cholesterol, LDL, HDL, triglycerides, insulin and glucose were performed on the first 100, of 190 pediatric HIV clinic attendees on ART. Diet assessment was performed by a trained dietician. Lipodystrophy was formally graded by consensus between two expert HIV pediatricians. Durations of previous ART exposures, WHO clinical stage, pre-ART viral load, nadir and current CD4 were recorded. Dual energy X-ray Absorptiometry (DEXA) was performed on a subset of 42 patients selected semi-randomly.

Results: Prevalences of insulin resistance, abnormal total cholesterol, LDL, HDL and triglyceride were 10%, 13%, 12%, 13% and 9% respectively. Overall, 40% had at least one lipid abnormality or insulin resistance. Adjusted mean LDL cholesterol increased by 0.24mmol/L for each additional year of cumulative lopinavir/r exposure (p=0.03) after adjusting for age, gender, body mass index, previous stavudine exposure, dietary fat and refined carbohydrate, while adjusted mean LDL cholesterol was 0.9mmol/L higher in children exposed to efavirenz within the previous six months (p=0.01). We found no significant difference in blood lipids or insulin resistance index in patients with and without visually obvious lipoatrophy (p>0.20), and no correlation with DEXA measures of peripheral fat maldistribution (p>0.15).

Multivariate Regression model of the predictors of fasting LDL cholesterol (mmol/L)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Predictor</th>
<th>Regression coefficient</th>
<th>95% confidence interval</th>
<th>p-value (two-tailed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age at assessment (years)</td>
<td>-0.04</td>
<td>-0.16</td>
<td>0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender (male versus female)</td>
<td>-0.13</td>
<td>-0.48</td>
<td>0.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body mass index</td>
<td>-0.04</td>
<td>-0.16</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-excessive daily refined carbohydrate intake</td>
<td>-0.14</td>
<td>-0.75</td>
<td>0.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-excessive daily diet fat intake</td>
<td>-0.47</td>
<td>-1.39</td>
<td>0.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recent efavirenz exposure</td>
<td>0.91</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>1.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recent stavudine exposure</td>
<td>-0.26</td>
<td>-0.71</td>
<td>0.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumulative stavudine exposure (for each additional year)</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumulative stavudine exposure (for each additional year)</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>-0.12</td>
<td>0.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumulative stavudine exposure (for each additional year)</td>
<td>-0.12</td>
<td>-0.36</td>
<td>0.22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5 Defined as current exposure or exposure within the previous six months

Multivariate Regression model of the predictors of fasting LDL cholesterol (mmol/L)

Conclusions: Prevalences of insulin resistance and dyslipidemia were high. Cumulative lopinavir is an independent risk factor for dyslipidemia, with efavirenz exposure having only transitory effect. ART-induced dyslipidemia and insulin resistance occur independently of lipoatrophy and should not be coalesced under the label “Lipodystrophy Syndrome”.

930 Growth and Lipid Profiles in a South African Cohort of HIV+ Children and HIV Controls
Sarah Ramteke1; Stephanie Shiau1; Marc Foca1; Renate Streihau1; Francoise Pinillos1; Faezah Patel1; Ary Volari1; Aafaf Liberty3; Stephen M. Arpadi1; Louise Kuhn1
1Columbia University, New York, NY, US; 2University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 3University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa

Background: Prior studies from sub-Saharan Africa report elevated lipids and different patterns of regional fat distribution in perinatally HIV+ children receiving ritonavir-boosted lopinavir (LPV/r) compared to non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NNRTIs); however, interpretation of findings is limited by lack of comparison data from HIV- children. Here, we compare lipid profiles and body composition between HIV+ children (stratified by LPV/r vs NNRTIs) and HIV controls.

Methods: The Childhood HAART Alterations in Normal Growth, Genes, and aGing Evaluation Study (CHANGES) is a longitudinal cohort study of perinatally HIV+ children and HIV-controls aged 4-9 years in Johannesburg, South Africa. At enrollment, anthropometrics, viral load, CD4, total cholesterol (TC), HDL, LDL, and triglycerides (TG) were measured. Weight (WAZ), height (HAZ), and BMI-for-age (BAZ) z-scores (per WHO) were calculated. US pediatric thresholds for dyslipidemia were used.

Results: 553 HIV+ children (46% male, median age 6.9 years) and 300 controls (54% male, median age 7.0 years) were enrolled. Of the HIV+ children, 94.8% were on antiretroviral therapy (ART) (69.6% on LPV/r and 30.2% on NNRTIs) and 85.9% had undetectable plasma HIV RNA; median CD4% was 34.4. Compared to controls, mean WAZ was lower in HIV+ children (-0.7 vs -0.3, p<0.01), a greater proportion of HIV+ children were stunted (HAZ< -2) (18.4 vs 9.3%, p<0.01), and a smaller proportion were overweight (BAZ>1) or obese (BAZ>2) (14.9 vs 21.7%, p=0.01). Whether on LPV/r or NNRTIs, a higher proportion of HIV+ children had borderline/abnormal TC or abnormal TG than controls, although a higher proportion of those on LPV/r had borderline/ elevated LDL than controls (Table).
In a South African cohort of HIV+ children and population-appropriate HIV- controls, HIV+ children were of smaller size than controls. Unfavorable alterations in lipid profiles were detected in HIV+ children on LPV/r as well as those on NNRTIs compared to controls. In light of childhood origins of CVD and the need for HIV+ children to remain on lifelong ART, strategies for early life management of lipid alterations may be warranted.

206 HIV+ children (49.5% male) and 140 controls (55% male) were included in this analysis. HIV+ children were younger than controls (mean age 6.4 ± 2.4 vs 7.2 ± 2.1 years, p<0.01). All HIV+ children were on ART (52% PI-based, 48% NNRTI-based regimens; none receiving tenofovir; mean duration on ART 5.7 ± 2.1 years, p<0.01). All HIV+ children were of smaller size than controls. Unfavorable alterations in lipid profiles were detected in HIV+ children on LPV/r as well as those on NNRTIs compared to controls. In light of childhood origins of CVD and the need for HIV+ children to remain on lifelong ART, strategies for early life management of lipid alterations may be warranted.

Results:

- For the Pediatric HIV/AIDS Cohort Study (PHASCS), a longitudinal study of perinatally HIV+ children and HIV- controls in Johannesburg, South Africa. Weight- (WAZ), height- (HAZ), and BMI-for-age (BAZ) z-scores were calculated using WHO standards; CD4 and HIV-1 RNA levels were measured. Speed of sound (SOS) and broadband ultrasound attenuation (BUA) at the heel/calcaneus were measured by QUS (Lunar Achilles Insight). Calcaneus stiffness index (SI) was calculated as per manufacturer: SI = (0.67 x BUA + 0.28 x SOS) – 420.

Methods:

- Bone Quality by Ultrasonometry in South African HIV+ Children and HIV- Controls

Stephen M. Arpadi

1Columbia University, New York, NY, US; 2University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 3Mount Sinai School of Medicine, New York, NY, US

Background: HIV-infected children (HIV+) are at risk for poor bone mineral accrual, but the predisposing etiological factors are ill-defined. We previously reported lower than recommended intakes of vitamin D in over half of HIV+ children enrolled in the US-based Pediatric HIV/AIDS Cohort Study Adolescent Master Protocol (AMP) (DiMeglio 2013). In this study, we hypothesized that serum 25-hydroxy vitamin D (25D) levels would be lower in HIV+ children than HIV-exposed uninfected (HEU) children and would be associated with lower bone mineral density (BMD) in HIV+ children.

Methods: We measured serum levels of 25D, parathyroid hormone (PTH), calcium, and phosphate in perinatally HIV+ (N=426) and HEU (N=219) children. Dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA) was performed in HIV+ to assess total body and spine BMD and percent body fat. Z-scores were calculated for bone measures based on reference data. Among HIV+ children, 396 had a DXA scan within 365 days of the 25D assay. Low serum 25D was defined as < 20 ng/ml. The prevalence ratio (PR) and 95% confidence interval (95%CI) of low 25D in HIV+ relative to HEU children was determined as associations of 25D levels with BMD outcomes in HIV+ children, unadjusted and adjusted for confounding.

Results: The median age of the HIV+ and HEU children was 13.0 and 10.7 years, respectively. The majority of children were Non-Hispanic Black (62%) or Hispanic (28%). Prevalence of low 25D was 43% in HIV+ versus 34% in HEU children (P=0.027), with a prevalence ratio of 1.27 (95%CI 1.02, 1.58) and 1.14 (95%CI 0.93, 1.41) unadjusted and adjusted, respectively. On univariable analysis, low 25D was associated with older age, Non-Hispanic Black race/ethnicity, female sex, born on mainland US versus Puerto Rico, winter or spring season, and higher total body fat % by DXA. In children with low 25D, mean level of PTH was higher and calcium and phosphate levels were lower. Among HIV+ children, for each 1 ng/ml decrease in 25D level there was a 0.013 SD decrease in total body BMD z-score (P=0.079), adjusted for confounders (age, race/ethnicity and height). No association was observed between 25D and spine BMD z-score (adjusted estimate 0.0042, P=0.56).

Conclusions: Low 25D is common in both HIV+ and HEU children. There was a trend for an association between vitamin D deficiency and lower total body BMD in HIV+ children. HIV+ children should be monitored routinely for 25D deficiency due to possible adverse effects on BMD.
933 APOL1 Gene Variants and Chronic Kidney Disease in Perinatally HIV-Infected Youth

Murli Purswani; Kunal Patel; Cheryl Winkler; Stephen Spector; Rohan Hazra; George Seage; Lynne Mofenson; Gwendolyn Scott; Russell Van Dyke; Jeffrey Kopp

For the Pediatric HIV/AIDS Cohort Study (PHACS)

1Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, NY, US; 2Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US; 3National Cancer Institute (NCI), Bethesda, MD, US; 4University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; 5Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, Bethesda, MD, US; 6University of Miami, Miami, FL, US; 7Tulane University, New Orleans, LA, US; 8National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases, Bethesda, MD, US

Background: Two coding variants, G1 and G2, in the APOL1 gene are present at high frequency in Sub-Saharan African populations. Studies in adults and children have repeatedly demonstrated strong associations between these alleles, operating in a recessive manner, and various glomerular diseases including HIV-associated nephropathy. We explored associations between APOL1 variants and chronic kidney disease (CKD) in youth with perinatal HIV infection (P-HIV).

Methods: We carried out a nested case-control study within the PHACS Adolescent Master Protocol, a prospective study of children and youth with P-HIV. Using salivary DNA APOL1 risk alleles (RAs) were genotyped. Race was collected by self-report. Continental ancestry was determined by genotyping 41 ancestry-informative markers and classified as Africa, Europe, America, South/Central, South/West, and East Asia, and Oceania. CKD was defined as ≥2 sequential estimated GFRs <60 mL/min/1.73 m² (Schwartz equation) not followed by a normal value, or a history of disease (nephropathy, nephrotic syndrome, chronic renal failure and focal segmental glomerulosclerosis). P-HIV controls had no evidence of kidney disease. Fisher’s Exact test was used to compare RAs (2 versus 0/1 for G1 combined with G2) by case status using crude odds ratios (OR) and further adjusted for African ancestry (AAnc).

Results: Of 448 P-HIV participants, 234 met case-control criteria yielding 27 CKD cases and 207 controls. 70% self-identified as black, 23% white; 41% were male. Mean (area under the curve estimate) HIV viral load difference between cases and controls was 4.07 logs (95% confidence interval [CI]: –1.34 to 7.45). There was a trend for association between self-reported black race and CKD (OR: 3.0; 95% CI: 0.9-10.5). Among blacks carriage of ≥2 RAs was associated with CKD (OR: 8.8; 95% CI: 1.9-41.4). Association between APOL1 RAs (2 vs 0/1) with CKD was significant in those who self-reported as black (OR: 3.2, 95% CI: 1.2-9.0), and in the overall study population (OR: 4.1; 95% CI: 1.5-11.2). These findings remained significant when adjusted for proportion of AAnc (OR: 3.5, 95% CI: 1.2-10; overall population), suggesting that the APOL1 association is specific for this gene rather than simply tracking AAnc.

Conclusions: Carriage of 2 APOL1 risk alleles increases risk for CKD in youth with P-HIV.

934 Cystatin C Is a Marker for Both Inflammation and Renal Function in HIV+ Children

Angela Deyá-Martínez; Claudia Fortuny; Pere Soler-Palacín; Olaf Neth; Emilia Sanchez; Andrea Martin-Nalda; Lola Falcón-Neyra; Anna Vila; Anna Yalli; Antoni Noguera-Julian

1Hospital Sant Joan de Déu, Esplugues, Spain; 2Hospital Vall d’Hebron, Barcelona, Spain; 3Hospital Virgen del Rocío, Sevilla, Spain; 4Universitat Ramon Llull, Barcelona, Spain

Background: Renal toxicity and other non-AIDS conditions are leading causes of morbidity and mortality in HIV-infected adults in the HAART era. Cystatin C has been proposed as a more sensitive marker of renal function in this population, but may be affected by ongoing inflammation. We aimed to study cystatin C levels and how they correlate with classic markers of renal function and inflammatory factors in a cohort of HIV-infected pediatric patients.

Methods: Multicentre cross-sectional observational study conducted in a cohort of HIV-infected children and adolescents followed-up in 3 pediatric centers in Spain. Renal function was assessed by means of first morning urine protein/creatinine and albumin/creatinine ratios and cystatin C–estimated glomerular filtration rates (eGFR), together with the following inflammatory markers: reactive C protein, beta-2-microglobulin and 25(OH)-vitamin D levels. Plasma cystatin C was measured using a turbidimetric immunoassay (Multigent cystatin C assay; Abbott Diagnostics, Wiesbaden, Germany; normal values <1.38 mg/L). A control group of sex- and age-matched healthy children and adolescents was used.

Results: Overall, 83 HIV-infected patients (51 females, mean age 12.7y) and 49 controls were included. At assessment, mean CD4 cell count was 921/mmcc, 29 patients had a previous AIDS diagnosis, 73 were on HAART (including tenofovir in 28) and HIV viremia was undetectable in 61. No patient presented symptoms consistent with urinary protein loss or renal damage. No differences in renal function and cystatin C levels were observed between patients and controls. In univariate analysis among HIV-infected patients, higher cystatin C levels were associated with no previous AIDS diagnosis (0.89 vs 0.81 mg/L; p = 0.05), previous indinavir exposure (1.11 vs 0.87 mg/L; p = 0.02), detectable viral load (0.91 vs 0.87 mg/L; p = 0.08) and naive status (0.96 vs 0.87 mg/L; p = 0.07). Significant correlations were also observed between cystatin C and eGFR (r = –0.27; p = 0.01) and beta-2-microglobulin (r = –0.569; p < 0.01). In multivariate analysis, adjusted by undetectable viremia (yes/no), eGFR (p = 0.014), beta-2-microglobulin levels (p = 0.001) and prior use of indinavir (p = 0.012) remained as independent risk factors for higher cystatin C values.

Conclusions: In our study, cystatin C values were associated with eGFR and beta-2-microglobulin. This suggests that cystatin C may be useful as a marker of renal function in HIV-infected pediatric patients, independently of ongoing inflammation or viremia.

935 Cognitive Performance and Intracerebral Findings in Perinatally HIV-Infected Children

Sophie Cohen; Matthaei W. Caan; Jacqueline A. ter Steege; Henriette J. Scherpber; Tara W. Kuipers; Peter Reiss; Gert J. Geurtsema; Charles B. Majopie; Ben Schmand; Dasja Pajekt

1Emma Children’s Hospital AMC, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 2Academic Medical Center University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 3Emma Children’s Hospital, Amsterdam, Netherlands

Background: Despite the declined incidence of severe neurological complications such as opportunistic infections and HIV-encephalopathy, HIV-infection in children is still associated with a range of cognitive problems. Studies comparing HIV-infected children to socioeconomically (SES) and ethnicity-matched controls are lacking, whereas these are important confounding factors in the context of cognitive functioning. In addition, advanced magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) may serve as a non-invasive tool to gain more insight in the cognitive deficits, and studies using MRI in HIV-infected children are scarce.

Methods: HIV-infected children were included from the outpatient clinic of the Emma Children’s Hospital AMC, Amsterdam. Healthy, HIV-unaffected controls were matched to age, gender, ethnicity, and SES. All participants completed a comprehensive neuropsychological assessment (NPA) evaluating intelligence, information processing speed, attention, memory, executive- and visual-motor functioning. Subsequently, all participants underwent an advanced 3TESLA MRI-scan for the evaluation of intracerebral volumes and white matter integrity. White matter integrity was measured by MRI sequences for white matter diffusivity and white matter hyperintensities.

Results: In total, 35 perinatally HIV-infected (median age: 13.8 years, median CD4+ T-cells: 770*10^3/L, 89% on cART, 83% with an undetectable HIV VL) and 37 healthy children (median age: 12.1 years) were included. HIV-infected children performed poorer on all cognitive domains (Table 1), and had a lower grey matter volume (HIV: 666.3 cm³; SDS 6.7; healthy: 699.9 cm³; SDS 7.4, p = 0.023), a higher white matter diffusivity (HIV: 8.0*10⁻³, SDS 0.3; healthy: 7.7*10⁻³, SDS 0.2; p < 0.001) and more white matter hyperintensities (HIV: 59%; healthy: 38%, p < 0.001).
Executive Functions Among Perinatally HIV-Exposed and HIV-Infected Youth

Sharon L. Nichols,1 Miriam Chernoff,2 Kathleen M. Malone,3 Patricia A. Sirois,4 Paige L. Williams,5 Betsy L. Kammerer6
1University of California, San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US; 2Harvard School of Public Health, Center for Biostatistics in AIDS Research, Boston, MA, US; 3Northwestern University Feinberg School of Medicine, Chicago, IL, US; 4Tulane University School of Medicine, New Orleans, LA, US; 5Children’s Hospital Boston, Boston, MA, US

Background: Executive functions (EF), including organization, inhibition, and planning, are critical for management of daily activities. Evidence suggests HIV may impact EF in adults. The effect of perinatally acquired HIV (PHIV) on EF in children and youth is less well understood despite the potential importance of EF in everyday life, including academics, risk behavior management, medication adherence, and health care. This study compared EF in youth with PHIV and perinatally HIV-exposed but uninfected youth (PHEU).

Methods: Four Delis-Kaplan Executive Function System (D-KEFS) subtests were administered to 173 PHIV and 85 PHEU youth, ages 9–19, enrolled in a substudy of the PHACS Adolescent Master Protocol. Youth with PHIV, with and without a history of CDC Class C conditions (PHIV-C, n=45, and PHIV-non-C, n=128), were compared to each other and to PHEU youth. Associations with measures of current and past disease severity (HIV RNA, CD4%) were evaluated. Analyses used linear regression models implemented via generalized estimating equations, adjusting for demographic and socioeconomic covariates.

Results: The majority of participants were Black (77%); 18% were Hispanic, and 54% female. Mean ages at entry were 12.9 years (PHEU), 14.5 years (PHIV-non-C), and 15.5 years (PHIV-C). 75% of PHIV-non-C and 64% of PHIV-C had current HIV RNA <400 copies. After adjustment for potential confounders, the PHIV-C group was significantly (p<0.05) slower and made more errors on Inhibition and were significantly slower on the Color Naming/Reading Combined conditions of the Color-Word Interference subtest (see Table). This group also had significantly lower unadjusted, but not adjusted, scores on some verbal and visual fluency conditions; there were no differences for verbal problem-solving. PHIV-non-C and PHEU did not differ on any measure. Prior encephalopathy was associated with slower Verbal Fluency, Color Naming and Inhibition trial performance. Associations of test results with HIV RNA, CD4%, and age at greatest disease severity were complex.

Conclusions: Youth with PHIV and a history of greater disease severity showed poorer performance on select measures of EF; however, observed lower EF skills in this population in the context of poorer overall cognitive functioning in the HIV-infected group, which warrants further studies investigating the explanatory value of brain volumes and white matter integrity for cognitive performance in HIV-infected children. More insight in the observed cognitive deficits and intracerebral alterations is essential as these factors may influence future intellectual performance, job opportunities and community participation of HIV-infected children.
Results: 59 patients were evaluated. Median age: 16y (4.23), age at start of ART: 0.62y (0.14), 66% females, 63% caucasian, AIDS CDC category: 33.9% (13.6% encephalopathy). Median CD4 at baseline: 3% (1.59), CD4/CD8 1.0 (0.32), nadir CD4: 15% (0.45). Viral load <500cop/ml: 84.7%. Median time on HAART: 11.32 years (0.51,17). The most frequent regimen was 2NRTI+1NNRTI (46%, Efavirenz 43.9%), followed by 2 NRTI+1PI (41%). Good adherence: 83%. No differences were found in clinical and immunovirological variables or time of exposure to ART between both groups. We found poor SQ in 24%, being the most frequent complaints: Sleep disturbances (76.3%), Sleep latency (59.3%), Subjective SQ (57.6%) and Daytime dysfunction (51.8%). There were relationship between the use of NNRTI and Sleep latency (p=0.006) and Habitual sleep efficiency (p=0.031). Specifically, patients who took Efavretin prolonged less sleep latency (p=0.026). Age was also related to poorer SQ (p=0.005). When we adjusted the analysis for age, relationship between the use of NNRTI and poorer SQ remained: Sleep latency (p=0.027) and Efficiency (p=0.088).

Conclusions: In our cohort sleep complaints are common. Mainly NNRTI and Efavrin seem to have an impact on SQ compared to PI regimens. We consider these results important in pediatric population due to the influence in daily functioning, school and cognitive performance.

938 Tuberculosis Among Children on Antiretroviral Therapy in Swaziland, 2004-2012
Melissa A. Briggs1; Andrew Auld1; Harrison Kamina2; Harriet Ntwagaba-Birimbewa3; Velephi Okello4; George Biycop5; Andrew L. Baughman6; Monica Agolory7; Todd V. Ellerbrock8; Peter Ehrenkranz9
1 US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US; 2Mailman School of Public Health, New York, NY, US; 3Swaziland Ministry of Health, Mbabane, Swaziland; 4US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Mbabane, Swaziland

Background: Tuberculosis (TB) is the most common preventable cause of death in people living with HIV (PLHIV). Screening for TB and treating it are therefore key life-saving measures in HIV care settings, especially in Swaziland where over 75% of TB cases are amongst PLHIV. This study evaluated the implementation of TB screening in children initiating antiretroviral therapy (ART) in Swaziland and assessed predictors of TB disease amongst those who developed TB after ART initiation.

Methods: We performed a retrospective chart review on a nationally representative sample of children ≤14 years old, who initiated ART during 2004–2010. Twelve of 28 ART clinics were selected using probability-proportional-to-size sampling; at these 12 clinics, charts were selected by simple random sampling. Data were weighted and survey procedures used to account for study design. Multivariable Cox proportional hazards regression was used to determine adjusted hazard ratios (aHRs) for potential predictors of incident TB.

Results: Of 2,008 ART enrollees included in the sample, 984 (49%) were female, median age was 5.0 (interquartile range: 1.6–8.8), and 168 (8%) were receiving TB treatment at the time of referral to the ART clinic. Among the 1,840 children not already receiving TB treatment, 349 (19%) had documentation of screening for at least five recommended TB symptoms prior to ART initiation. The proportion of patients screened for at least one symptom increased from 0.37% (0%) in 2004 to 154/559 (30%) in 2010 (p=0.004). Of the 349 screened, 135 (47%) were positive for cough, and 62 (19%) subsequently received TB treatment. After ART initiation, an additional 143 (7%) of all 2,008 children were diagnosed with TB. Significant predictors of TB post-ART initiation included age ≥5yrs (aHR 1.7; 1.2–2.3; reference ≤2 years), World Health Organization Stage IV (aHR 2.8; 1.1–7.0; reference stage I/II), and TB treatment at ART initiation (aHR 1.7; 1.1–2.5).

Conclusions: TB is common among children initiating ART in Swaziland. Although TB screening is improving, over two-thirds of children starting ART in 2010 were not screened. Older age, more advanced HIV/AIDS, and TB treatment at ART start were predictive of incident TB, the latter possibly indicating sub-optimal TB cure or ongoing TB transmission within the child’s household. Further program strengthening is needed to ensure that all pediatric patients initiating ART are screened for TB, and that best-practice measures are used to prevent relapse or recurrence of TB disease.

939 Mycobacterium TB Disease in HIV-Infected Children Receiving LPV/r or NVP-Based ART
Mohammad Arcahy1; Linda Barlow-Mosha2; Avy Voskani; Lene Lindsey3; Lynne Molmasen4; Patrick Jean-Philippe; Bonnie Zimmer5; Paul E. Palumbo6
1 University of KwaZulu-Natal, Natal, Durban, South Africa; 2MUIH Care Ltd/MUIH Research Collaboration, Kampala, Uganda; 3Perinatal HIV Research Unit, Johannesburg, South Africa; 4Frontier Science, Amherst, NY, US; 5Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth, Lebanon, NH, US

Background: In high TB burden countries, HIV-infected children are at risk of developing Mycobacterium tuberculosis (MTB) disease due to impaired immunity. We describe the incidence, clinical spectrum, antiretroviral (ART) management, adverse events and virologic suppression rates of children on ART initiating anti-TB therapy in IMPAACT P1060.

Methods: IMPAACT P1060 was conducted at 9 sites in Africa and 1 in India. HIV-infected children (2m - 3yr) with no TB were randomized to NVP or LPV/r-based ART. Children developing incident TB during the study were taken off study drug and placed on alternative ART as per national guidelines, but remained in study follow-up. Poisson regression was used to test for differences in TB incidence rates by baseline characteristics and over time and McNeals’s test to assess virologic suppression rates before and after TB therapy.

Results: 56 of 451 participants were diagnosed with TB during the median study follow-up of 4.6 yrs (3.1 events/100 person-years (PYs), 95% CI: 2.4 – 4.1). 10 (18%) cases were culture-confirmed, the remainder were clinical diagnoses. 43 of 56 (77%) cases were pulmonary, 5 (9%) were non-pulmonary, and 8 (14%) were immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome TB. In a multivariable Poisson regression, TB incidence was higher in children <1yr at entry (p=0.05) but did not differ significantly by baseline CD4% (< vs. ≥25%, p=0.49) or randomized ART arm (LPV/r vs. NVP, p=0.21). Most TB cases occurred within 6 months of entry (13.4 events/100Pyrs), with rates decreasing over the follow-up period (≤2.9 events/100Pyrs, p<0.001). ART was modified in 45/56 (80%) children: most (48%) switched to RTV-boosted LPV/r and 7 (13%) to efavirenz. 48 of the 56 children starting ART had HIV-1 RNA measurements 10-36 weeks (value closest to 24 weeks) after starting ART therapy, 63% had HIV-1 RNA < 400 cp/ml before starting ART therapy vs. 75% after (p=0.11). 6/56 HIV/TV co-infected children (11%) experienced grade ≥3 adverse events, including 3 with decreased ANC, 1 with abdominal SGPT, 1 with low hemoglobin, and 1 with convulsions.

Conclusions: TB disease remains a major challenge in HIV infected children living in high TB burden countries. Age <1 yr and the first 6 months following initiation of ART are associated with higher risk of MTB disease. Superboosting of LPV/r was the most common ART change, regardless of initial ART regimen, and TB therapy did not affect viral suppression.

940 Safety of Rifabutin in HIV/TV-coinfected Children on Protease Inhibitor-based ART
Holly E. Rawizza1; Kristin M. Darin1; Kimberly K. Scarsi; Biobele Brown2; Regina Oladokun2; Nkiru David3; Sulaimon Akanmu4; Oluremi Olaitan5; Prosper Okonkwo7; Phyllis Kanki8
1 Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 2Northeastern University, Feinberg School of Medicine, Chicago, IL, US; 3University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE, US; 4University College Hospital, Ibadan, Nigeria; 5National Institute of Medical Research, Lagos, Nigeria; 6Lagos University Teaching Hospital, Lagos, Nigeria; 7AIDS Prevention Initiative in Nigeria, Abuja, Nigeria; 8Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US

Background: Tuberculosis (TB) is the leading cause of death among HIV-infected children, yet treatment options for those requiring protease inhibitor (PI)-based antiretroviral therapy (ART) are suboptimal. Rifabutin is the rifamycin of choice for adults on PI-based ART, but only one study to-date has evaluated its use among children on PI-based ART, and 2 of 6 children developed treatment-limiting neutropenia.

Methods: Since 2008, rifabutin has been available for HIV/TV co-infected children requiring PI-based ART in the Harvard/APIN PEPFAR program in Nigeria. We performed a retrospective analysis to evaluate laboratory (absolute neutrophil count (ANC), hemoglobin, platelet count, alanine aminotransferase (ALT), and creatinine) and clinical toxicities at baseline (prior to rifabutin) and during rifabutin therapy. Toxicities were graded using the DAIDS pediatric adverse event scales.
Results: Between 2008-2012, 42 children received rifabutin-based TB therapy with PI (lopinavir/ritonavir)-based ART. 45% were female with median (IQR) baseline age of 1.5 (0.8-4.6) years, CD4 of 437 (226-779) cells/mm³ and CD4% of 14% (8-22%). 19% were at WHO clinical stage 4; and 48% were already on ART at rifabutin start. 86% completed the expected rifabutin course with resolution of TB symptoms. At baseline, 24% of children had grade 3 or 4 neutropenia (n=2), anemia (n=7), or both (n=1), which resolved or improved on rifabutin in all except 1 with stable grade 3 anemia. During rifabutin therapy, 12% developed grade 3 or 4 toxicity: grade 4 neutropenia (n=1) developed after 1 month on rifabutin, but resolved at month 4 despite ongoing therapy; grade 3 neutropenia (n=2) developed after 3 and 5 months on rifabutin and resolved following completion; grade 4 anemia (n=1) developed in 1 patient with underlying hemoglobinopathy and persisted after rifabutin completion; and grade 3 thrombocytopenia (n=1) developed after 3 months on rifabutin and persisted after treatment completion. Neither grade 3 or 4 abnormalities in ALT or creatinine nor significant clinical toxicities were reported.

Conclusions: With clinical and laboratory monitoring, our data suggest that rifabutin is a safe option for TB therapy among children on PI-based ART. Severe toxicities were more frequent prior to rather than during rifabutin therapy. Infrequent severe toxicities observed with rifabutin resolved following completion of therapy in most cases. Additional research is urgently needed to further evaluate rifabutin safety and efficacy among children.

941 Skin Complaints in African Children Randomized to Stop or Continue Cotrimoxazole
Andrew Prendergast; Mutsa F. Bwakura Dangarembizi; Peter Mugyenyi; Joseph Lutaakome; Aedeeata Kekitiinwa; Diana M. Gibbs; Sarah Walker
On behalf of the ARROW Trial Team
1Queen Mary University of London, London, United Kingdom; 2University of Zimbabwe, College of Health Sciences, Harare, Zimbabwe; 3UCRC, Kampala, Uganda; 4MRC/UVRI Uganda Research Unit on AIDS, Entebbe, Uganda; 5Baylor-Uganda, Kampala, Uganda; 6MRC Clinical Trials Unit at University College London, London, United Kingdom

Background: Recurrent skin complaints are common in HIV-infected children in sub-Saharan Africa. Skin infections tend to be more severe and atypical, respond less well to treatment and relapse more frequently in HIV-infected compared to uninfected children, managing challenging and affecting quality of life. Whether cotrimoxazole (CTX) has a role in preventing skin conditions in HIV-infected children is not well reported from settings where microbial resistance rates to CTX are high.

Methods: Of 1206 children in the ARROW trial in Uganda/Zimbabwe, 758 were randomized to stop (n=382) or continue (n=376) daily CTX (open-label) after median (IQR) 2.1(1.8,2.2) years on ART. Eligible children were aged >3 years, on ART >96 weeks, currently on CTX, using insecticide-treated bednets if living in malaria-endemic areas and had no previous PCP. During 6-weekly clinic visits, a nurse symptom screen was undertaken. Skin complaints were categorized blind to randomized treatment as bacterial infection; fungal infection; viral infection; dermatitis; papular pruritic eruptions (PPE); or other (blisters, desquamation, ulcers and urticaria). Proportions of children ever reporting each skin complaint were compared across randomized groups using logistic regression.

Results: At randomization, median (IQR) age was 7(4,11) years and CD4 was 33%(26,39) vs 13%(8,18) pre-ART; 25%/59%/14% children had WHO stage 2/3/4 fever. Fewer children continuing CTX ever reported bacterial skin infections over median 2 years follow-up (15% vs 33% stop, OR=0.36 [95%CI 0.25-0.51] P<0.001), with similar marginal trends for fungal (P=0.21) and viral (P=0.98) infections or dermatitis (P=0.98). Bacterial skin infections were also reported at significantly fewer clinic visits between 6-120 weeks post-randomization (1.2% vs 3.0%, P<0.001). Independent of CTX, bacterial skin infections were more common in younger children, those from rural Entebbe or Harare vs urban Kampala, and those with lower height-for-age or CD4<500 at CTX randomisation (all P<0.05).

Conclusions: In addition to the significant benefits previously reported for reduced hospitalization/death, prolonged CTX prophylaxis prevails in children on long-term ART reduces bacterial skin complaints despite high rates of microbial resistance and good immune reconstitution on ART, highlighting an additional benefit for CTX in sub-Saharan Africa.

942 Disease Progression and Response to Treatment in Vertically HIV/HCV Co-infected Patients
Talia Sainz; Carolina Fernández McPhee; Santiago Jimenez de Ory; Pablo Rojo; Maria del Carmen Otero; Milagros Garcia Lopez-Hortelano; Olaf Neth; Jose Beceiro; Maribel Gonzalez Tomé; Maria Luisa Navarro
On behalf of the Spanish Cohort of HIV-Infected Children and Adolescents (CoRISpe)
1Hospital Universitario Gregorio Marañón, Madrid, Spain; 2Hospital Ramón y Cajal, SEIM-Gesida, Madrid, Spain; 3Hospital 12 de Octubre, Madrid, Spain; 4Hospital La Fe, Valencia, Spain; 5Hospital La Paz, Madrid, Spain; 6Hospital Gregorio Marañón, Madrid, Spain; 7Hospital Virgen del Rocio, Sevilla, Spain; 8Hospital de Alcalá, Alcalá de Henares, Spain

Background: HVC co-infection is a predictor of adverse outcomes in HIV-infected patients. However, few data are available regarding the natural history of vertically HIV/HCV co-infected children. We analyzed the situation of a cohort of perinatally HIV/HCV co-infected patients and their response to HCV treatment.

Methods: Cross-sectional study within the Spanish National Cohort of Vertically HIV-infected children (CoRISpe). Perinatally HIV-HCV co-infected children, adolescents and young adults with longitudinal follow-up data were included. Epidemiological, clinical and treatment related variables were analyzed.

Results: The study included 50 HIV/HCV co-infected patients from 16 different hospitals, 34 (68%) of them already transferred to adult units at the moment of inclusion. Mean age was 20±4.5 years, 56% female, 14% of subjects with a prior AIDS diagnosis. All but three were on ART, but only 88% had HIV-RNA <50 cop/mL. Median CD4 T-cell count was 788 cell/mm³[516-980], CD4/CD8 ratio 0.77[0.5-1.2] and CD4 nadir 218 cell/mm³[119-389]. Regarding HCV diagnosis, 66% corresponded to genotype 1, 21% to genotype 4, 11% to genotype 3 and 2% to genotype 2. Transient elastometry data (Fibroscan) were available for 40 patients; of them, 22 (55%) showed liver fibrosis stage F1, 9 (25%) F2, 3 (7.5%) F3 and 5 (12.5%) F4. Progression to F3 occurred at a median age of 18 years[14-19]. Only 15 patients had received treatment for HCV infection, at a median age of 17.4 years[14-19.4]. Nine of them corresponded to genotype 1, 3 to genotype 3 and 3 to genotype 4. Treatment reached sustained viral response only in 5 patients (33.3%), three had genotype1 and 2 genotype 3, one of them after being retreated. Of treated patients, 4 had been diagnosed of liver fibrosis stage F1-F2 and one F3. Most treatment combinations included peg-interferon plus ribavirine. Only in two cases treatment included telaprevir and only one of them was successful. Two cases received non-pegilated interferon, alone or in combination with ribavirine, and both failed to reach sustained viral response.

Conclusions: Our results suggest that HCV co-infection in vertically HIV-infected patients progress slowly during childhood, and most patients reach adult units without liver fibrosis. However, approximately 20% of children progress to liver fibrosis, most of them at the end of adolescence. Rates of sustained viral response were very low in this unique cohort, arousing the need of new therapeutic approaches for this population.

943 Human Papillomavirus and Cervical Cytology in Perinatally Infected Asian Adolescents
Annette H. Sohn; Stephen J. Kerr; Rawinan Hansudewechakul; Wasana Prasitseubsa; Kulikanya Chokephaibulkit; Thong V. Nguyen; Thoa P. Le; Thida Singtonjai; Nittaya Phanuphak
1TREAT Asia/amfAR – The Foundation for AIDS Research, Bangkok, Thailand; 2HIV/AIDS Thai Red Cross AIDS Research Centre, Bangkok, Thailand; 3Chiangrai Prachanukroh Hospital, Chiang Rai, Thailand; 4Siriraj Hospital, Mahidol University, Bangkok, Thailand; 5Huang Vuong Hospital, Ho Chi Minh City, Viet Nam; 6Children's Hospital 1, Ho Chi Minh City, Viet Nam; 7SEARCH, Thai Red Cross AIDS Research Centre, Bangkok, Thailand

Background: Persistent human papillomavirus (HPV) infection is the cause of multiple cancers, and associated with HIV infection. The risks may be higher in perinatally infected (paHIV) versus HIV-negative (HIV-neg) adolescents because of long-standing immune deficiency. We compared the prevalence of HPV infection and cervical cytological abnormalities in a case-control study in Asia.
Methods: Available baseline data from female participants enrolled up to July 2014 from 5 centers in Thailand and Vietnam were included in this analysis. pAHIV and HIV-neg females were matched by age and lifetime number of sexual partners. HPV genotyping was performed on cervical, anal, and oral samples using the LINEAR ARRAY test (Roche). Liquid-based cervical cytology was interpreted using 2001 Bethesda criteria. Between-group comparisons of proportions were made using a chi-square or Fisher’s exact test.

Results: A total of 90 pAHIV and 70 HIV-neg sexually active females with a median age of 18 (IQR 18-20) years were enrolled. The median number of partners in the previous 6 months was 1.0 (IQR 1–1), and the median lifetime partners was 2 (IQR 1–3) in both groups; 2 females in each group reported a history of receptive anal intercourse. In pAHIV, the median CD4 cell count was 567 (IQR 358-765) cells/mm³ and 57 (63%) had HIV-RNA <40 copies/mL; 81 were currently on antiretroviral therapy. The prevalence of any high-risk HPV infection in pAHIV and HIV-neg was 40% vs. 30% (p=0.19) in cervical, 42% vs. 23% (p=0.01) in anal, and 6% vs. 4% (p=0.73) in oral samples. The most common high-risk HPV type in cervical samples among pAHIV was HPV 16 (14%) vs. 7% in HIV-neg; p=0.15; 26 (29%) pAHIV and 13 (19%) HIV-neg had partially or completely discordant high-risk HPV in cervical and anal compartments (p=0.17). The prevalence was 17% vs. 1.5% for low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LSIL), and 1.1% vs. 1.5% for high-grade SIL (HSIL) in pAHIV vs. HIV-neg females. Compared to HIV-neg females, pAHIV had higher prevalence of abnormal cervical cytology from low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LSIL) and above (p=0.004).

Conclusions: pAHIV females had a higher prevalence of LSIL+ than HIV-neg females. Anal high-risk HPV infection was common despite infrequently reported anal intercourse, which may be explained by concordant cervical and anal HPV infection. pAHIV should be prioritized for HPV vaccination, whenever available.

944 Sexually Transmitted Infections in Youth With Controlled and Uncontrolled HIV

Andres F. Camacho-Gonzalez1; Miriam C. Chenoff2; Paige L. Williams3; Ami Chahoudi4; James M. Gleske5; Rana Chakraborty6; Shirley Traite7; Murli U. Purswani8; Mark J. Abzug9

On behalf of the IMPAACT P1074 Study Team

1Emory University School of Medicine, Atlanta, GA, US; 2Harvard School of Public Health, Center for Biostatistics in AIDS Research, Boston, MA, US; 3Rutgers New Jersey Medical School, Newark, NJ, US; 4Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Division of Pediatric Infectious Diseases, Bronx Lebanon Hospital Center, Bronx, NY, US; 5University of Colorado School of Medicine, Division of Pediatric Infectious Diseases, Aurora, CO, US; 6International Maternal Pediatric Adolescent AIDS Clinical Trials, Durham, NC, US

Background: Half of new sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and 26% of new HIV infections each year in the US occur in youth 13-24 years of age. Co-STIs are a risk factor for HIV acquisition and transmission, but there is lack of data on STI acquisition in adolescents and young adults (AYAs) with controlled or uncontrolled HIV infection.

Methods: We determined the incidence of STIs in HIV-infected AYAs 12.5-<25 years of age who participated in the IMPAACT P1074 prospective observational cohort study from April 2009-April 2014 and compared rates among individuals with controlled and uncontrolled HIV infection. Virologic and immunologic control was defined as a mean HIV-1 RNA viral load (VL) level of <50 copies/mL and mean CD4+ T-cell count >500 cells/µl over the year preceding STI diagnosis. Socio-demographic and HIV disease characteristics were summarized by descriptive statistics. Univariate and multivariable logistic regression models were applied to evaluate the association of virological and immunological control on occurrence of STIs and identify other associated risk factors.

Results: 1,061 participants met criteria for study participation (49% male, 61% black, and 87% perinatally HIV-infected, with a mean age of 18.4 years at first chart review (SD: 3.9 years)). Ninety-five participants had a history of STI prior to study entry; of the remaining 966, 93 had incident STIs for an incidence rate of 2.59/100 person-years. Human papilloma virus (HPV) and chlamydial infections were the most common STIs. Univariate analysis showed significantly higher risk for an incident STI in AYAs who were older (odds ratio (OR)=1.17, female (OR=2.04), horizontally HIV-infected (OR=3.88), and had a prior STI history (OR=3.48). Significantly higher STI risk was observed with lower mean CD4+ T-cell counts (OR=2.60 for ≤500 cells/µl) and higher mean VL (OR=1.88 for >500 copies/mL). In the multivariable model, having an incident STI continued to be associated with older age (adjusted OR (aOR)=1.09, p=0.01), female sex (aOR=2.78, p<0.001), horizontally-acquired HIV infection (aOR=2.08, p=0.02), and mean CD4+ T-cell count ≤500 cells/µl (aOR=2.26, p=0.001), but not with higher VL.

Conclusions: Significant rates of new STIs among HIV-infected AYAs demonstrate the need for enhanced preventive interventions, including safe-sex practices and HPV vaccination. STI acquisition is associated with older age, female sex, horizontally acquired HIV infection, and lower CD4+ T-cell count.

945 Sustained Responses to Measles Revaccination in HIV-Infected Children on ART in Kenya

Laura Newman1; Anne Njoroge2; Bhavna Chohan3; Amalia Magaret1; Jonathan Gorstein1; Julie M. Overbaugh2; Dalton Wamalwa3; Elizabeth M. Obimbo3; Ruth W. Nduati3; Carey Farquhar1

1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 3University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya

Background: Despite recent advances in reducing measles outbreaks in countries with high HIV prevalence, measles remains a major killer of children. This poses a public health challenge in countries with high HIV burdens. Administration of antiretroviral therapy (ART) and revaccinating children against measles is one strategy to combat this problem.

Methods: We conducted a blinded, prospective study to determine the effectiveness of measles revaccination on HIV-infected children on ART in Kenya. Sustained Responses to Measles Revaccination in HIV-Infected Children on ART in Kenya

Sustained Responses to Measles Revaccination in HIV-Infected Children on ART in Kenya

Results: Of 232 enrolled children, 228 (98%) had received at least 1 measles vaccine before 1 year of age. There were 123 (53%) males, median age was 7.5 years (interquartile range (IQR): 5.5–9.5), and median CD4% was 32 [IQR: 27–38]. All children were on ART, and median time on ART was 3.4 years (IQR: 1.8–4.9). At enrollment, 52 (23%) of 231 children had an HIV viral load ≥1,000 copies/mL. Before revaccination, 125 (54%) of 232 study participants had protective levels of measles antibody. Seropositivity was observed in 216/220 (98%) participants at one month post revaccination and 158/224 (70%) at 12 months post revaccination. Of the 187 participants with with currently completed laboratory results from 24 months post revaccination, 105 (58%) were seropositive. Seroconversion and sustained seropositivity among those seronegative at enrollment was 37% at 12 months post revaccination. In this group, children with an HIV viral load <50 copies/mL at enrollment were twice as likely to seroconvert at 12 months compared to those with an HIV viral load ≥1000 copies/mL (RR=2.04, 95% CI 1.01 – 4.10, p=0.047). A larger height-for-age z-score at enrollment was associated with seroconversion at 12 months (RR=1.24, 95% CI 1.04 – 1.48, p=0.016). Time on ART, age, gender, and vitamin A status at enrollment were not significantly associated with seroconversion at 12 months.

Conclusions: Measles revaccination conferred short-term sustained antibody response in HIV-infected children receiving ART, especially those who had suppressed levels of HIV virus and those with increased height-for-age z-score. Periodic measles revaccination of HIV-infected children on ART may be necessary to confer long-term immunologic memory.

946 T-Cell Anergy and Activation Are Associated With Suboptimal Humoral Responses to Measles Revaccination in HIV-Infected Children on Antiretroviral Therapy in Nairobi, Kenya

Matthew B. Buechler1; Laura Newman2; Bhavna Chohan3; Anne Njoroge4; Dalton Wamalwa5; Carey Farquhar1

1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 3University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 4Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 5Kenyatta National Hospital, Nairobi, Kenya; 6University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya

Background: HIV-infected children are less capable of mounting and maintaining protective humoral responses to vaccination against measles compared to HIV-uninfected children. This poses a public health challenge in countries with high HIV burdens. Administration of antiretroviral therapy (ART) and revaccinating children against measles is one
approach to increase measles immunity in HIV-infected children, yet it is not effective in all cases. Immune system anergy and activation during HIV infection are factors that could influence responses to measles revaccination.

**Methods:** This work was nested within a larger study in which HIV-infected children on ART were revaccinated for measles when their CD4+ T cell frequency reached 15% of total T cells. During clinic visits at the time of revaccination, one month post-revaccination and one year post-revaccination, serum was collected to assess levels of measles-specific IgG by ELISA and PBMC were collected.

We examined PBMC from 20 participants who were measles seronegative (measles-specific IgG antibody titer <350 mIU/mL) at enrollment and developed detectable measles antibodies one month after revaccination. Of the twenty participants, ten children maintained measles antibodies one year after revaccination (responders) and ten children did not exhibit detectable measles antibodies one year after revaccination (non-responders).

We utilized a flow cytometry-based approach to examine whether T cell anergy and activation were associated with the maintenance of measles-specific IgG antibodies generated in response to measles revaccination in cohort of HIV-infected children on ART in Nairobi, Kenya. T cells were identified as CD3+ CD4+ (CD4+ T cells) or CD3+ CD8+ (CD8+ T cells). T cells were identified as anergic by expression of PD1 and activated by coexpression of CD38 and HLA-DR.

**Results:** Children who sustained measles-specific IgG for at least one year after revaccination displayed significantly lower PD1 surface expression on CD8+ T cells on a per-cell basis and exhibited less activated CD4+ T cells compared to those unable to maintain detectable measles-specific antibodies. Children in both groups were similar in age and sex, CD4+ T cell frequency, duration of ART treatment and HIV viral load at enrollment.

**Conclusions:** These data suggest that aberrant T cell anergy and activation are associated with the impaired ability to sustain an antibody response to measles revaccination in HIV-infected children on ART.

### 947 Molecular Profiles of CXCR5+ CD4 Memory T Cells Associated With Flu Vaccine Response

**Lesley R. de Armas1, Nicola Cotugno1, Suresh Pallikkuth2, Alberto Cagigi3, Paolo Palma2, Paolo Rossi2, Savita Pahwa1**

1University of Miami Miller School of Medicine, Miami, FL, US; 2Children's Hospital Bambino Gesù, Rome, Italy; 3Children Hospital Bambino Gesù, Rome, Italy

**Background:** HIV-infected patients of all ages consistently underperform in flu vaccine efficacy. Peripheral T follicular helper (pTfh) cells, a subset of CD4 T cells which provide help to B cells for developing into Ab secreting cells, are characterized by (CXC) motif chemokine RS (CXCR5) expression. We previously demonstrated functional impairment of this subset in adult HIV+ flu vaccine non-responders (NR) (Pallikkuth Blood 2012). Microarray data from a pediatric HIV-infected cohort receiving the 2009/10 pandemic influenza vaccine revealed upregulation of CXCR5 in whole blood of vaccine responders (R) compared to NR 4 weeks post-vaccination. We hypothesized that pTfh play a role in Ab responses to the flu vaccine and investigated whether defects in pTfh viral load could be identified prior to vaccination.

**Methods:** Fluidigm BioMark RT-PCR was performed on pTfh cells from a cohort of virally suppressed HIV+ children who received the 2012 seasonal flu vaccine. PBMC from baseline (T0) were stimulated with H1N1 antigen (16h) and then sort-purified as 500 cell pools into PCR buffer. This technology allowed us to study a panel of 96 genes related to Th function, immune activation, TCR signaling, and co-stimulation/inhibition simultaneously in pTfh from R (n=7) and NR (n=9), compared to healthy controls (HC, n=9). The patients in this cohort have been immunized annually and had sero-protective antibody titers at T0; R were defined as having hemagglutination inhibition titers > 1:40,

**Results:** There were no observed differences in frequencies of pTfh between the groups before or after in vitro stimulation (p=0.9, ANOVA). However, transcriptional analysis of pTfh from HC and R demonstrated a response to H1N1 stimulation which was marked by increased or stable expression of Tfh-related genes (MAF, IL21, BCL6, ICOS) and TCR signaling genes (CD3D, MAPK3, FYN, PKC A), while in NR they were significantly downregulated after stimulation. Interestingly, pTfh from NR displayed higher levels of the inhibitory receptor CTLA4 (p=0.01, student’s t test) compared to R suggesting a possible mechanism for reduced responses to vaccination.

**Conclusions:** Targeted molecular profiling of pTfh in previously vaccinated HIV-infected children, before influenza vaccination revealed antigen-driven favorable gene expression selectively in R. These results suggest that quality rather than quantity of pTfh in the periphery is controlling responses to vaccination.

### 948 The Potential of BCG and HIV-TB Vaccines to Exacerbate HBV-1 Pathogenesis in Infants

**Kara Jensen1, Koen V. Van Rompuy2, William R. Jacobs3, Glenn Fenwelly4, Katie Mollan2, Michael G. Hudgens4, Mike Piatik5, Michelle H. Lanser2, Kristina De Paris6**

1University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 2California National Primate Research Center, University of California, Davis, CA, US; 3Albert Einstein College of Medicine, New York, NY, US; 4Frederick National Laboratory, Frederick, MD, US

**Background:** The only licensed vaccine to prevent tuberculosis infection, Bacille Calmette Guérin (BCG), can cause Mycobacterium bovis dissemination in HIV-1 infected infants. We previously demonstrated that a double-auxotroph M. tuberculosis strain (A Mt b , expressing SIV genes to potentially protect against both TB and SIV/HIV infections, is immunogenic and safe in SIV-infected neonatal macaques. Here, we tested vaccine efficacy against repeated low-dose oral SIV challenge to mimic breast milk HIV-1 transmission in human infants.

**Methods:** Infant rhesus macaques were orally immunized at birth with A Mt b -SIV and boosted ID with A Mt b -SIV at week 3 (n=6), IM with MVA-SIV at weeks 3 and 6 (n=8) or not boost (n=5). B cells (n=7) or mock (n=11) groups were also included. Weekly low-dose oral SIV challenges were started at week 9. Plasma viremia was measured by RT-PCR and immune activation by flow cytometry and ELISA. The number of challenges until SIV infection were compared with an exact log-rank test, and viremia and immune activation outcomes with Kruskal-Wallis or Mann Whitney tests.

**Results:** A Mt b -SIV, A Mt b , and BCG versus mock vaccinated infants appeared to require fewer SIV exposures for infection. Although the risk of SIV infection per exposure was not statistically different, BCG recipients had higher peak viremia compared to A Mt b or A Mt b -SIV (p=0.001), or mock infants (p=0.009). Further, BCG and combined A Mt b vaccinated infants had significantly higher acute phase viremia compared to mock animals (p=0.037 and 0.029, respectively). The frequency of potential SIV target cells,CCR5+CD4+ T cells, was significantly higher in all vaccinated compared to mock infants at the time of SIV exposure. Mycobacteria vaccine-induced CD4+ T cell activation was supported also by elevated levels of CD69 (p<0.001), HLA-DR (p=0.025), and Ki-67 (p=0.007) in vaccinated versus mock animals. Furthermore, plasma levels of IFN-g (p=0.028), scCD14 (p=0.0015) and sCD163 (p=0.0016) were increased in vaccinated compared to mock infants.

**Conclusions:** A single dose of live attenuated A Mt b or BCG at birth induced persistent immune activation in infant macaques that was unresolved nine weeks later. Novel TB vaccine candidates under development include highly replication-attenuated auxotroph strains of BCG that are similar to our A Mt b vaccines. To avoid potentially enhanced morbidity in HIV-1 infected infants, BCG vaccine candidates should be thoroughly evaluated for their risk of inducing persistent immune activation.
949 Use of Maraviroc in HIV-1-Infected Paediatric Patients in Clinical Practice
Claudia Palladino1; Maria Luisa Navarro Gomez2; Pere Soler-Palacín3; Maria Isabel Gonzalez-Tome4; Santiago Jimenez de Ory5; Maria Espiau6; Juan Antonio León-Leal7; Claudia Fortunas8; Verónica Briz2
1University of Lisbon, Lisbon, Portugal; 2National Center for Microbiology, Madrid, Spain; 3Hospital Sant Joan de Déu, Universitat de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain; 4Hospital Infantil Universitario Virgen del Rocío, Seville, Spain; 5Hospital Universitari Vall d’Hebron, Barcelona, Spain; 6Hospital General Universitario Gregorio Marañón, Madrid, Spain; 7Hospital Universitario Doce de Octubre, Madrid, Spain

Background: Maraviroc (MVC) is the first CCR5-antagonist approved in 2007 in HIV-infected adult patients with CCR5-tropism, while it is still under evaluation in paediatric patients. Our aim was to evaluate the effectiveness, safety and tolerability of MVC-based salvage therapy outside clinical trials in HIV-1-vertically infected paediatric patients.

Methods: A multicenter retrospective study of 20 treatment-experienced children (n=6) and adolescents (n=14) followed at least for 20 weeks was performed. Immunological, virological and clinical status of patients at baseline and during follow-up was analyzed every 3-6 months. Individuals were monitored from baseline (i.e., the date of MVC initiation) until the administrative censoring date or MVC discontinuation if occurred.

Results: At baseline, median viral load (VL) and CD4+ T-cell count (CD4 count) were 3.8 log and 672 (25%) cells/μl (IQR:231–836) and 4.1 log and 315 (22%) cells/μl (IQR:175–657) in children and adolescents, respectively without significant differences. Patients mainly harboured an HIV-1 subtype B virus (85%) with confirmed CCR5 tropism. All patients but one presented extensive resistance profile with 10 (53%) patients showing triple drug class resistance mutations (NRTI/NNRTI/PI). At least 1 fully active drug was prescribed to 18 (95%) patients as backbone regimen, of whom 17 (85%) received MVC with one or more new drugs (DRV/r; ETR; RLT). Median follow-up with MVC was 116 weeks (IQR:25–198). Sixteen out of twenty (80%) patients reached undetectable VL [median at 13 weeks, (5–35)] with a median decrease in VL from baseline of 1.7 log. Twelve out of sixteen (75%) maintained virological suppression for a median of 105 weeks (IQR:44–208) of which 9/12 (45%) patients maintained uVL until the end of the follow-up for a median of 132 (20–230) weeks. Immunological recovery was observed in 14/20 patients with median increase of 275 cells/μl (IQR:135–500). No adverse events related to MVC-based therapy were reported. MVC interruption was observed in 8 patients, because of virologic failure (n=4); simplification (n=3); poor adherence (n=1). Two patients experienced emergence of CXCR4 variants and one of dual/mixed variants. Laboratory abnormalities included ALT/AST elevation (n=7), hypercholesterolemia (n=9), hypertyriglyceridemia (n=12).

Conclusions: MVC is useful as a salvage therapy in children and adolescents with extensive resistance profile leading to maintained virological suppression in up to 60% of our cohort patients.

951 Safety and Pharmacokinetics of Elvitegravir in HIV-1 Infected Pediatric Subjects
Joseph M. Custodio1; Victor Musiime2; Aditya Gaur3; Elizabeth McFarland4; Wasana Prasitsuebsai5; Lize Hellstrom6; Xuelian Wei1; Rebecca Begley1; Srinivasan Ramanathan1; Sean R. Bennett1
1Gilead Sciences, Inc., Foster City, CA, US; 2Joint Clinical Research Centre, Nairobi, Uganda; 3St. Jude Children's Research Hospital, Memphis, TN, US; 4University of Colorado Denver, Aurora, CO, US; 5HIV - NAT , Bangkok, Thailand; 6Be Part Yoluntu Centre, Cape Town, South Africa

Background: Safe and effective pediatric antiretroviral therapies are needed. Elvitegravir (EVG), a once-daily integrase inhibitor, is indicated in treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected adults when administered with a ritonavir (r)-boosted protease inhibitor (PI/r). The safety and pharmacokinetics (PK) of EVG were evaluated in a completed lead-in phase of a study in 6 to <11 year old HIV-infected subjects with a median age of 10 years (range: 6-11) and a median weight of 26 kg (range: 18-47). At baseline, median CD4 count was 811 cells/μl; 13 of 14 subjects had HIV RNA <50 c/mL. There were no deaths or AEs leading to premature study drug discontinuation. No EVG-related SAEs were observed. No AE occurred in more than one subject. EVG PK was summarized in Table 1. The geometric mean ratio (GMR) of EVG AUCtau, Cmax, and Ctrough was 136%, 147%, and 129%, respectively, versus adult exposure. Importantly, mean EVG Cpeak was ~11-fold above the in vitro protein-binding adjusted IC50 (44.5 ng/mL). Moreover, subjects ≥30 kg or ≥17 kg to <30 kg (receiving EVG 85 or 50 mg, respectively) showed EVG exposure associated with safety and efficacy on extensively PI-based pharmacodynamic analyses in adults. These study data are consistent with EVG PK in children ≥12 years of age.
Conclusions: Administration of EVG once daily with a PI/r in children 6 to <11 years old provides therapeutic EVG exposure with mean trough concentrations ~11-fold above IC₉₅ and appears well tolerated. These results support continued evaluation of the efficacy and safety of EVG in pediatric populations.

952 Lack of Emergent Resistance in HIV-1-Infected Adolescents on Elvitegravir-Based STRs
Danielle P. Porter; Sean R. Bennett; Erin Quirk; Michael D. Miller; Kirsten L. White
Gilead Sciences, Inc., Foster City, CA, US

Background: GS-US-236-0112 and GS-US-292-0106 are international, ongoing, phase 2/3, open-label, single-arm, 48-week studies evaluating the safety and efficacy of the integrase inhibitor-based single-tablet regimens (STRs) elvitegravir/cobicistat/emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (E/C/F/TDF) and elvitegravir/cobicistat/emtricitabine/tenofovir alafenamide (E/C/F/TAF) in HIV-1 infected treatment-naïve adolescents. Here, we present resistance results from a planned Week 24 interim analysis.

Methods: Genotypic analyses of HIV-1 protease (PR), reverse transcriptase (RT) and integrase (IN; GS-US-292-0106 only) were performed at screening for both studies. Subjects with resistance to study drugs were excluded. Subjects in the postbaseline resistance analysis population (subjects with HIV-1 RNA ≥400 copies/mL at virologic failure) had genotypic/phenotypic analyses at failure for PR, RT, and IN.

Results: The Week 24 interim analysis included 21 subjects on E/C/F/TDF and 23 subjects on E/C/F/TAF. Most subjects on E/C/F/TDF had HIV-1 subtype C (47.6%, 10/21) or B (38.1%, 8/21) with subtype AE also present (14.3%, 3/21). Most subjects on E/C/F/TAF had HIV-1 subtype A1 (56.5%, 13/23) with the remainder having subtype AE (17.4%, 4/23), B (17.4%, 4/23), D (4.3%, 1/23), or complex mixtures (4.3%, 1/23). HIV-1 subtype distribution correlated with geography (A1, Uganda; AE, Thailand; B, USA; C, South Africa). Resistance mutations detected at baseline (not excluded at screening) are shown in Table 1. At Week 24, 85.7% (18/21) of subjects on E/C/F/TDF and 91.3% (21/23) on E/C/F/TAF had virologic success (HIV-1 RNA <50 c/mL) by FDA snapshot. Virologic response rates were similar across subtypes. Enrolled subjects with pre-existing IN-, NNRTI-, NRTI-, and PI-associated resistance mutations had virologic response rates similar to the overall study population (Table 1). One subject on E/C/F/TDF (4.8%, 1/21) and no subjects on E/C/F/TAF (0/23) met the criteria for postbaseline resistance analysis; no emergent resistance was detected. No subjects in either study experienced suboptimal virologic response.

Conclusions: In this Week 24 interim analysis of two clinical trials in treatment-naïve adolescents, the E/C/F/TDF and E/C/F/TAF STRs demonstrated efficacy against diverse HIV-1 subtypes with no emergent resistance. E/C/F/TDF and E/C/F/TAF are potentially effective treatment options for HIV-infected adolescent populations globally.

953 Week 24 Data From a Phase 3 Clinical Trial of E/C/F/TAF in HIV-Infected Adolescents
Hilda Kizito1; Aditya Gaur2; Wasana Prasitsuebsai3; Natella Rakhmanina1; Eileen Lawson4; Yongwu Shao5; Sean R. Bennett1; Andrew Cheng1; Erin Quirk1
1Gilead Sciences, Inc., Foster City, CA, US; 2Joint Clinical Research Centre, Kampala, Uganda; 3St. Jude Children’s Research Hospital, Memphis, TN, US; 4HIV Netherlands Australia Thailand Research Collaboration, Bangkok, Thailand; 5Children’s National Health System, Washington, DC, US

Background: EVG/CObi/FTC/tenofovir alafenamide (TAF) E/C/F/TAF is an integrase inhibitor-based single tablet regimen in clinical development for use in HIV-infected adolescents. Pharmacokinetics, safety and efficacy from a planned interim analysis of the first clinical trial of E/C/F/TAF in adolescents are reported.

Methods: Treatment-naïve 12 to <18 year-olds weighing ≥35 kg with HIV-1 RNA ≥1000 copies/mL (c/mL), CD4 >100 cells/µL and eGFR >90 mL/min/1.73m² received E/C/F/TAF once daily in a prospective, 2-part, 48-week, single-arm, open-label trial. Steady-state pharmacokinetic (PK) parameters were compared to an adult reference population by ANOVA, and related to the range of exposures associated with antiviral activity in adults. Adverse events (AE), laboratory tests, and the proportion of subjects with HIV-1 RNA <50 c/mL were assessed through Week 24. Bone mineral density (BMD) was measured by dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry.
Results: The trial enrolled 48 adolescents with a median age of 15 years, median weight of 52 kg, 58% female, 88% Black, 13% Asian, 67% vertically infected, 35% with HIV-1 RNA >100,000 c/mL, median CD4 count 468 cells/μL, and median serum creatinine (sCr) 0.57 mg/dL. TAF, TDF, EVG, COBI, and FTC PK profiles of adolescents were consistent with those in adults. Of 23 subjects followed to Week 24, 21 (91%) had HIV-1 RNA <50 c/mL (Figure). No deaths or AE-related discontinuations occurred. The most frequent AEs were nausea (23%), upper respiratory infection (21%), and diarrhea (17%). One serious AE of visual impairment and intermediate uveitis occurred and resolved without interruption of E/C/F/TAF. The median change in sCr was +0.08 mg/dL at Week 24, consistent with cobicistat’s inhibition of renal tubular Cr secretion. No renal failure or proximal renal tubulopathy occurred. From baseline to Week 24, the change in median spine BMD was +2.8% with a change in height-adjusted (HA) Z-score of +0.02 and 2/23 subjects (9%) having a decrease of ≥4%. The change in median total body less head BMD was +0.3% with a change in HA Z-score of +0.09 and no decreases of ≥4%. No fractures occurred.

E/C/F/TAF in Adolescents:

Viorellogic Success and CD4 Recovery

Conclusions: Therapeutic plasma concentrations of all components of E/C/F/TAF were achieved, consistent with potent antiviral activity of the regimen. Treatment was generally well-tolerated through 24 weeks with a favorable renal and bone safety profile. These promising findings support E/C/F/TAF’s eventual use in adolescents and its further evaluation in other pediatric populations.

954 Efficacy and Safety of Long-Term Tenofovir DF (TDF) Therapy in HIV-Infected Children

Xavier Sarz-Llorens1; Jaime G. Deville1; Ayeshia Mmina2; Janet S. Chen3; Aditya Gaur4; Moebeen Rathore5; Dana Hardin6; Ya-Pei Liu7; Erin Quirk7
1Gilead Sciences, Inc., Foster City, CA, US; 2Hospital del Niño, Panama City, Panama; 3University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US; 4University of Florida, Jacksonville, FL, US; 5Drexel University College of Medicine, Philadelphia, PA, US; 6St Jude Children's Research Hospital, Memphis, TN, US; 7Eli Lilly, Indianapolis, IN, US

Background: Limited long term data are available for pediatric TDF use. We describe preliminary efficacy and safety in HIV-infected children treated with TDF for up to 336 weeks.

Methods: Children ages 2-16 years with HIV-1 RNA <400 copies/mL (<c/mL) on a stavudine (d4T)- or zidovudine (ZDV)-containing regimen were randomized to maintain d4T or ZDV or switch to open label (OL) 8 mg/kg TDF oral powder or 300 mg tablets for 48 weeks. Following the randomized phase, subjects in the TDF arm could continue on TDF and those on d4T or ZDV could switch to OL TDF oral powder or tablets at investigator discretion. Subjects maintained their background ARVs for up to 336 weeks in three 96-week study extensions. Safety (adverse events [AE] and laboratories) and efficacy (HIV-1 RNA [Roche Amplicor or Taqman]) were assessed every 12 weeks. Spine and total body less head (TBLH) bone mineral density (BMD) was measured by dual energy X-ray absorptiometry every 24-48 weeks. Proportion with HIV-1 RNA <50 copies/mL (missing=failure) was assessed. 95% CIs of the point estimate were calculated from the Exact method.

Results: 89 subjects received TDF (49.4% male, median age 7 years, median CD4 1095 cells/mm3, median CD4% 34). Median TDF duration was 302 weeks. 79 subjects received TDF in OL extensions. Seven discontinued OL TDF for AEs (hypophysopathama [n=2]; proteinuria [n=2]; brain neoplasm, glycysura, and arthralgia and hypophysopathama [n=1 each]). TDF adherence was 95% in 45/89 subjects (50.6%). At Week 336, 32/40 subjects (80.0%; 95% CI 64.4, 90.9%) had HIV-1 RNA <50 c/mL. The most frequent AEs were nasopharyngitis (62.9%), dental caries (23.6%), cough and diarrhea (both 21.3%), and gastroenteritis (20.2%). At Week 336, median change from BL in estimated GFR (Schwartz) was -28.7 mL/min/1.73m2 (n = 38, BL 166.6 mL/min/1.73m2) and median BMD percentage change from BL was +43.44% for spine (n=23) and +18.50% for TBLH (n=24). Overall 13/86 subjects (15.1%) had >4% decreases from BL in either spine or TBLH BMD, n=3 at >1 visit.

Table 1: Viorellogic Response Rates by Visit (Missing=Failure)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Visit</th>
<th>Subjects with &lt;50 c/mL (%)</th>
<th>95% CI</th>
<th>Subjects with &lt;400 c/mL (%)</th>
<th>95% CI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Week 48</td>
<td>61/69 (88.5%)</td>
<td>97.9%</td>
<td>76/89 (89.8%)</td>
<td>95.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 99</td>
<td>57/79 (72.2%)</td>
<td>60.9%</td>
<td>86/99 (87.5%)</td>
<td>93.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 144</td>
<td>54/76 (69.2%)</td>
<td>70.3%</td>
<td>65/86 (76.5%)</td>
<td>80.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 192</td>
<td>53/79 (69.8%)</td>
<td>63.6%</td>
<td>65/99 (65.6%)</td>
<td>80.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 240</td>
<td>51/71 (71.8%)</td>
<td>64.9%</td>
<td>62/97 (63.9%)</td>
<td>79.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 288</td>
<td>45/65 (70.3%)</td>
<td>67.5%</td>
<td>60/95 (63.2%)</td>
<td>83.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 336</td>
<td>32/40 (80.0%)</td>
<td>64.4%</td>
<td>33/40 (82.5%)</td>
<td>78.6%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: Most HIV-1 infected children with data available maintained viral responses to TDF-based ARV at Week 336. TDF was well-tolerated. Estimated GFR changes were consistent with increases in age. Few TDF-recipients had persistent BMD decreases. TDF can be considered as a once-daily component of ARV therapy in HIV-infected children.

955 Acceptability of Lopinavir/r Minitabs, Tablets and Syrups in HIV-Infected Children

Adeodata Kekitiinwa
CHAPAS-2
Baylor College of Medicine Children’s Foundation Uganda, Kampala, Uganda

Background: LPV/r ‘minitabs’ provided similar exposure to syrup in the CHAPAS-2 trial. After 12 weeks, they were more acceptable than syrups for young children, but older children preferred tablets. Here we describe acceptability at week 48.

Methods: CHAPAS-2 was a randomised, 2-period crossover trial in HIV-infected infants/children taking first- or second-line ART with 2 NRTIs+LPV/r from 2 clinics (“JCRC”, “PIDC”) in Uganda. Infants aged 3-<12 months (group A, n=19) started syrup and switched at week 4 to minitabs; children aged 1-4 years (group B, n=26) started minitabs and switched to syrup or vice versa; and children aged 4-<13 years (group C, n=32) started tablets and switched to minitabs or vice versa. At week 8, all groups chose which formulation to continue. Formulation acceptability data were collected at weeks 4, 8, 12, and 48. VL was measured at week 48.
Results: For groups A and B overall, the proportion preferring minitabs increased between weeks 0 and 12 and decreased at week 48 (group A 37%, 72%, 44%; group B 12%, 64% and 36% respectively). However at week 48, group B’s preferences differed between JCR and PIDC: 70% JCR vs 13% PIDC preferred minitabs. For older children (group C), minitabs were progressively less preferred to tablets over time: 41%, 19%, 13% at weeks 0, 12, 48 respectively.

Formulations taken in the preceding 4 weeks reflected preferences; clinics differed: groups A/B at JCR more likely to be on minitabs at week 48 (40%/82% JCR vs 15%/20% PIDC respectively). For group C, 23% and 13% were on minitabs at weeks 12 and 48 respectively.

Unpleasant taste was similarly reported among young children taking minitabs and syrups (37% group A and 29%/26% group B), whereas among older children, minitabs were worse than tablets (40%/2%). There were no reported problems with storage and transportation for minitabs (0%/0% respectively) unlike syrups (23%/13%). Of 19 children with VL assayed at week 48, 14 were <50 c/ml and all were <1000 c/ml.

Conclusions: For infants and young children, minitabs were more acceptable at week 12 but not at week 48. Differences between clinics could reflect bias among healthcare workers for different formulations. Minitabs taste similar to the syrup, are easier to store and transport than syrup bottles, and represent an alternative formulation for young children unable to swallow tablets. Improvements in taste of the current formulation may help sustain acceptability.

956 Therapeutic Drug Monitoring of Lopinavir in HIV-Infected Children on Second-Line ART

Linda Auripbulp; Wasana Prasitsuebsab; Tattiyu Sudjaritruk; Pong Kosalaraks; Nia Kumtri; Khanh Huu Truong; Viet Chau Do; Sirinya Teraaananchai; Stephen J. Kerr

The TASER-Pediatrics Study Group

Research Institute for Health Sciences, Chiang Mai University, Chiang Mai, Thailand; The HIV Netherlands Australia Thailand Research Collaboration, The Thai Red Cross AIDS Research Centre, Bangkok, Thailand; Department of Pediatrics, Faculty of Medicine, Chiang Mai University, Chiang Mai, Thailand; Siriraj Hospital, Khon Kaen University, Khon Kaen, Thailand; Children’s Hospital 1, Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam; Children’s Hospital 2, Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam

Background: Failure rates of second-line boosted protease inhibitor (PI) regimens in children in resource-limited settings are expected to rise over time. Therapeutic drug monitoring can contribute to assessments of adherence and inform decisions to conduct resistance testing. We assessed the performance characteristics of the US DHHS-recommended lopinavir (LPV) trough concentration (C_{trough}) of 1 mg/L for predicting virologic failure (VF) and intermediate-to-high level LPV resistance in Asian children in a resistance monitoring study of second-line antiretroviral therapy (ART).

Methods: Data from study participants in Thailand, Indonesia, and Vietnam receiving second-line LPV-based ART and followed for ≥24 weeks were analyzed. All had random or trough LPV concentrations and viral load assessments at 24 weeks after enrollment. Those with VF (HIV RNA >1000 copies/mL) had genotypic resistance testing: 46MI, 47FV, 54W, 76V, 82AS, 88S, and 90M were considered major PI mutations. For VF, and resistance, we calculated sensitivity, specificity, and area under the receiver operating characteristics curve (AROC) as a measure of correctly predicting outcomes, versus the target LPV level.

Results: The 223 children on LPV had a median age of 10.4 (IQR 7.9-13.4) years; 61% were male. At study enrollment, mean CD4 was 842±438 cells/mm³, mean HIV RNA was 2.3±0.9 log10 copies/mL, mean LPV duration was 2.5 (IQR 1.3-4.2) years, and ≥95% adherence was reported by visual analogue scale (VAS) in 200 (90%) and by pill count in 192 (86%). In 84 children with a LPV C_{trough} at week 24, a cut-off at 1 mg/L gave an AROC of 0.82 in predicting VF with sensitivity of 67% and specificity of 96% (Table 1). Of 21 children with VF at study week 24, 7 had major PI mutations (5 with intermediate/high level resistance) but only 1/7 had low LPV C_{trough}. After week 24, 14 children had VF and LPV C_{trough} available: 5 (35%) had LPV C_{trough} <1 mg/L and only 2 with C_{trough} >1 mg/L had major PI mutations. Multivariate logistic regression found LPV concentrations <1 mg/L vs ≥1 mg/L (OR 4.67; 95%CI 2.15-9.50, P=0.001) and CD4 ≥20% (OR 2.83; 95%CI 1.01-7.89, P=0.05) were associated with VF; age, duration on LPV, WHO staging, and adherence assessed by pill count or VAS were not. No factors predicted major LPV resistance mutations.

Table 1 Performance characteristics of the DHHS recommended lopinavir concentration of 1 mg/L for predicting virologic failure (VF)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endpoint</th>
<th>LPV concentration</th>
<th>Number of patients</th>
<th>Sensitivity (%)</th>
<th>Specificity (%)</th>
<th>AROC (95%CI)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Random and trough concentrations</td>
<td>HIV RNA &gt;1000 copies/mL</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>0.69 (0.58 - 0.79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trough concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td>84</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>0.82 (0.49 - 1.00)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: LPV C_{trough} of 1 mg/L predicted VF, but not the risk of major LPV mutations. Children with LPV concentrations <1 mg/L and CD4 ≥20% were at greater risk for VF.

957 Significant Intolerability of Efavirenz in HIV Occupational Postexposure Prophylaxis

Suraski Wiboonchutikul; Varaporn Thientong; Patama Sutha; Boonchai Kowadisaiburana; Weerawat Manosuthi

Research Institute for Health Sciences, Chiang Mai University, Chiang Mai, Thailand; The HIV Netherlands Australia Thailand Research Collaboration, The Thai Red Cross AIDS Research Centre, Bangkok, Thailand; Department of Pediatrics, Faculty of Medicine, Chiang Mai University, Chiang Mai, Thailand; Siriraj Hospital, Khon Kaen University, Khon Kaen, Thailand; Children’s Hospital 1, Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam; Children’s Hospital 2, Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam

Background: Postexposure prophylaxis (PEP) has been used to decrease the risk of HIV transmission after occupational exposure. Regimen completion is one of the most important factors in successful prophylaxis. Limited data are available on tolerability of PEP regimens in healthcare workers (HCWs) in resource-limited settings. We aimed to describe the characteristics of occupational exposure, and sought to determine factors associated with incompletion of the 4-week HIV prophylactic course.

Methods: A retrospective study was conducted among HCWs who accidentally exposed to blood or body fluid of patients at Bamrasnaradura Infectious Diseases Institute, Thailand, between March 1996 and June 2014. The characteristics of exposure were described, and logistic regression analysis was used to determine factors associated with incompletion of the 4-week prophylactic course.

Results: A total of 225 exposure episodes were reported (163 percutaneous injury, 43 mucosal exposure, 6 non-intact skin exposure, and 13 intact skin exposure). The mean (SD) age was 33.1 (9.9) years and 189 (84%) were females. The most frequently exposed groups were nurses (43%), patient or nurse assistants (18%), and medical technicians (15%). The HIV status of the source was defined in 149 (66%) episodes which were positive in 101 (68%). Of 225 exposures, PEP was prescribed in 155 (69%) episodes but was subsequently discontinued in 26 episodes (HIV source was negative in 19, refusal to continue in 7). PEP courses should have completed in 129 episodes. Of 129 prescribed regimens, only 91 of 129 (71%) HCWs were intentionally discontinued in 26 episodes (HIV source was negative in 19, refusal to continue in 7). Other factors including age, gender, staff position, status of the source, and other PEP regimens were not associated with incompletion of the 4-week course (P > 0.05). The reason for premature discontinuation of 2 NRTIs + EFV was intolerability in all HCWs. None of the HCWs was reported to have HIV seroconversion.

Conclusions: Two NRTIs + EFV regimen was significantly associated with premature discontinuation of occupational PEP. This regimen should not be further used for HIV prophylaxis following occupational exposure in the resource-limited setting.
Rilpivirine-Emtricitabine-Tenofovir for HIV Nonoccupational Postexposure Prophylaxis

Rosalind Foster1; John McAllister; Tim R. Read; Anna Pierce; Robyn Richardson; Anna McNulty; Andrew Carr2

On behalf of the EPEP Study Researchers

1Sydney Sexual Health Centre, Sydney, Australia; 2St Vincent's Centre for Applied Medical Research, Sydney, Australia; 3Melbourne Sexual Health Centre, Melbourne, Australia; 4The Alfred Hospital, Melbourne, Australia

Background: CDC recommends 3-drug post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP) with emtricitabine-tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (FTC-TDF) plus raltegravir (RAL) for 28 days. But in one non-occupational (N)PEP study, FTC-TDF-RAL adherence was imperfect (only 52% took all 3 pills/day) and RAL was associated with acute muscle adverse effects (9%). FTC-TDF coformulated with rilpivirine (RPV) as a single-tablet regimen (STR) is a well-tolerated, once-daily NPEP candidate. A plasma tenofovir (TFV) level >40ng/mL is thought to reflect recent full adherence, whereas a level <10ng/mL suggests no dose for ≥7 days. NPEP studies to date have neither evaluated STRs nor measured TFV levels. We hypothesized FTC/RPV/TDF as an STR NPEP would be safe, well-tolerated, and result in high adherence.

Methods: We evaluated NPEP with STR FTC/RPV/TDF for 28 days in gay men after high-risk, sexual exposure, in an open-label, single-arm study. We assessed adherence (pill count; patient report; and plasma TFV levels at Week 4 in a subset by HPLC), adverse events (AEs) and HIV status through Week 12. Final intention-to-treat (ITT) analyses are reported.

Results: 100 men (mean age 31 years [SD 9]) presented a mean 30 hours (SD 21) after anal sex (88% receptive). NPEP commenced 2 hours (SD 2.3) post-presentation. No participant was HIV+ at enrolment or through Week 12, or ceased NPEP because their ‘source’ was found to be HIV-negative. NPEP completion was 92% (95%CI 85 to 96); failures occurred at median 14 days for loss to follow-up (6%), adverse event (1%) or study burden (1%). NPEP adherence was 98.6% (SD 2.7) by self-report. In the 78 participants with pill-count data, TFV adherence was 98.7% (SD 2.4). 86% reported taking all doses with food. Of 78 paired assessments available for percent adherence by pill count and self-report, agreement was 100% (kappa=1.0; P<0.0001). From the final 50 participants, plasma TFV was measured within 48 hours of the last dose in 41 (88%) participants who reached Day 28 (mean 16 hrs [SD 10]): 36 (88%) participants had levels >40ng/mL and only 1 (2%) was <10ng/mL. One participant developed pancreatitis 1 day post-NPEP. 5 other participants developed a Grade 3 AE; 2 possibly due to study drug. Grade 3 + lab AEs possibly due to study drug occurred in 2 participants. Mean serum creatinine rose from 83 to 88 µM/L at Day 28 (P<0.001), but with no grade 1+ increase and no significant change in serum phosphate.

Conclusions: STR FTC/RPV/TDF was well-tolerated as once-daily NPEP, with high levels of adherence and completion.

Tenofovir/Emtricitabine Plus LPV/r vs MVC or Raltegravir for PEP: 2 Randomized Trials

Lorna Leal1; Agathe Leon; Berta Torres; Alexey Inciarte; Constanza Lucero; Josep Mallolas; Maria Martinez-Rebollar; Ana González-Cordón; Jose M. Gatell; Felipe Garcia

Hospital Clinic Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain

Background: PEP is recommended after a potential exposure to HIV. In animal models, PEP has to be maintained 4 weeks to be effective. However, with the recommended regimens in humans, side effects are frequent and are the main reason for poor adherence and a high rate of discontinuation. The objective of these 2 trials was to assess the rate of discontinuation of PEP at 28 days comparing the standard of care Lopinavir/r (LPV/r) vs Maraviroc (MVC) or Raltegravir (RAL) both with Tenofovir/Emtricitabine (TVD).

Methods: Individuals coming to the emergency room (ER) for potential sexual exposure to HIV were randomized to: TVD 200/245 QD plus LPV/r 400/100 BID (n=117) or plus MVC 300 BID (n=120) in one trial (n=237) and TVD plus LPV/r (n=121) or plus RAL 400 BID (n=122) in the second trial (n=243). After randomization, 4 follow-up visits were scheduled: day 0, 28, 90 and 180. The primary endpoint was rate of discontinuation at day 28. Secondary endpoints were adherence to PEP, side effects and rate of seroconversions.

Results: In MVC and RAL trials, median age was 35 and 33 years and 92% and 90% were males respectively. The median interval between exposure and presentation at ER was 15h and 13.5h. Type of exposition was male homosexual sex in 83% and 81%. The level of risk was high in only 13% and 9% of individuals. The source patient was known to be HIV infected in 30.8% and 31%. In MVC trial, only 187/237 (79%) who were randomized and started PEP attended the first scheduled visit (day 0) and differences between arms were not observed (p=0.92). Similar results were found in RAL trial [198/243 (81.5%) attended the day 0 (p=0.62)]. The rate of discontinuation of PEP before day 28 of follow-up was significantly higher in LPV/r (31.5%) vs MVC (11.6%) arm (p=0.001) and in LPV/r (36.6%) vs RAL (23.7%) arm (p=0.04). The proportion of patients with low adherence to PEP was similar in LPV/r vs MVC arms (54% vs 46%, respectively, p=0.56), but was higher in LPV/r vs RAL arms (49.2% vs 30.8%, respectively, p=0.03). Adverse effects were reported in 122 out of 187 (50.8%) patients in MVC study attending at least the day 0 visit [70/92 (76.1%) in LPV/r and 52/95 (54.7%) in MVC arm, p=0.002] and in in 134 out of 198 (67.7%) patients in RAL study [75/101 (74.3%) in LPV/r and 59/97 (60.8%) in RAL arm, p=0.04]. No seroconversions were observed.

Conclusions: The rate of discontinuation of PEP and side effects were higher in patients allocated to TVD plus LPV/r as compared with those with TVD plus MVC or TVD plus RAL.

Effects of Three Regimens of PEP on the Immune System of HIV-Seronegative Individuals

Alberto C. Guarido1; Lorna Leal1; Agathe Leon; Cristina Rodriguez de Miguel1; Manel E. Bargallo; Cristina Rovira; Josep Lluch; Jose M. Gatell; Felipe Garcia; Montserrat Plana1

1L’Institut D’Investigacions Biomèdiques August Pi i Sunyer, Barcelona, Spain; 2Hospital Clinic, Barcelona, Spain

Background: According to studies in animal models, Postexposure Prophylaxis (PEP) has to be maintained 4 weeks to be effective. However, with the diversity of the actual individuals, the consequences of those temporal variations in treatment at immunological level are not well characterized.

The objective of this pilot study was to assess the immunological effects of antiretroviral therapy during 28 days of PEP comparing the standard of care Lopinavir/r (LPV/r) vs Maraviroc (MVC) or vs Raltegravir (RAL), all with Tenofovir/Emtricitabine (TVD).

Methods: Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) and mononuclear cells (MNC) from rectal biopsy specimens were collected from 30 men who have sex with men (MSM) with a potential sexual exposure. All of them were selected from different two PEP randomized clinical trials. Three arms (TVD plus LPV/r (n=9) or plus MVC (n=11) or plus RAL (n=10)) and four follow-up visits were scheduled (day 1, 7, 28 and basal). Flow cytometry was used to measure immune activation (CD38 and HLA-DR, senescence (CD57 and CD28) and CCR5 expression in CD4 and CD8 T cells. Additionally levels of naive, effector and memory T cells (CCR7 and CD45RA) were also evaluated.

Results: In PBMCs senescence and activation of CD4 T cells improved significantly in RAL arm between basal and day 28 (CD28: 93.5% vs 97.5%, P=0.02; CD57: 4.8% vs 1.5%, P=0.03; CD38+ DR+: 5.8% vs 2.6%, P=0.05, respectively) whereas no changes were observed in the other two regimens. At the same time points MVC arm, increased significantly the expression of CCR5 in both lineages CD4 (4.7% vs 15%, p=0.002) and CD8 (6.3% vs 16.1%, p=0.004) T cells, probably as a consequence of blockade of its internalization. No differences were detected at basal time among arms and only at day 28 was observed that RAL arm reduced significantly the mentioned percentage of CD4+CD38+DR+ in comparison with MVC arm (7.4% vs 2.6%, P=0.02, respectively). Regarding rectal biopsies not significant differences were detected among arms except for a marked increase in the proportion of CD4 naïve T cells in MVC arm (RA+CCR7+:35.8% vs 46%, P=0.03).

Conclusions: The rates of activation and senescence of the immune system were significantly lower in CD4 T cells from individuals on PEP with TVD plus RAL as compared with those with the other two regimens. Although these data should be confirmed due the low number of patients, our findings in combination with the results of better adherence and tolerability strongly support RAL regimens for PEP.
Management of Acute HIV After Initiation of Postexposure Prophylaxis: Challenges and Lessons Learnt

Goli Haidari1; Naomi Fitzgerald; Sonia Raffe; Ninika Nwokolo; Olamide Doseluen; Mark D. Lawton; Nickie Mackie; Julie Fox; Martin Fisher; Sarah Fidler1
1St Mary's Hospital–Imperial College Healthcare NHS Trust, London, United Kingdom; 2Brighton and Sussex Hospitals NHS Trust, Brighton, United Kingdom; 3Chelsea and Westminster Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom; 4Guy's and St Thomas' NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom; 5The Royal Liverpool and Broadgreen University Hospitals NHS Trust, Liverpool, United Kingdom; 6St Mary's Hospital–Imperial College Healthcare NHS Trust, London, United Kingdom; 7Guy's and St Thomas' NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom; 8Brighton and Sussex Hospitals NHS Trust, Brighton, United Kingdom; 9St Mary's Hospital–Imperial College Healthcare NHS Trust, London, United Kingdom

Background: International guidelines recommend HIV post exposure prophylaxis following sexual exposure (PEPSE) to prevent HIV infection. However, methods to screen for infection prior to initiating PEPSE are less clear, with little or no guidance for management of acute HIV diagnosed during PEPSE. We present a case series of individuals diagnosed HIV+ whilst on PEPSE.

Methods: Cases definitions include the following criteria:
1. PEPSE failure: negative point of care test (POCT) and 4th generation laboratory test at PEP start, with HIV diagnosed during PEP or in follow up period
2. Acute HIV infection at PEPSE initiation: negative POCT but subsequent reactive 4th generation test at PEP start

Results: 18 patients identified; 17 male/1 female, mean age 34 years. 11/18 (61%) had a previous negative HIV test using laboratory Abbott Ab/Ag tests, 1/18 POCT, in the preceding 12 months to accessing PEP. 18/18 were prescribed NRTI + bPPI, 16 of these in line with current UK guidelines.

From data available on 16 (2 not diagnosed at our trusts), HIV diagnoses were subsequently made using laboratory Ab/Ag test in 14/16, POCT in 1 and HIV RNA in 1. 1.18 tested negative by POCT and Ab/Ag lab tests at PEP start, subsequently tested HIV+ with a weakly reactive p24 antigen and positive HIV-RNA on laboratory testing 19 days after completing a 28 day PEP course. The remaining 17 patients initiated PEP based on a negative POCT or recent negative HIV antibody test but were subsequently diagnosed HIV+ using lab tests. Therefore 17/18 (94%) of patients were already HIV+ at PEP initiation.

Of those diagnosed HIV+ whilst still on PEP, 11/16 (68%) opted to continue ART. A decision was made to stop PEP in 5 patients (mean number of days on PEP; 10); this advice was not influenced by CD4 or HIV RNA. 5/11 switched PEP regimes to first line ART. 2/18 had drug resistance: K103N, T215D at diagnosis.

Conclusions: Patients presenting for PEP after sexual exposure are high-risk individuals who may be seroconverting at the time of presentation. It is essential that if a POC is used at screening, this is accompanied by a 4th generation test as near to initiation as possible, and that dual therapy (as still recommended in some guidelines) must be avoided in this setting.

Acute HIV diagnosis whilst on PEP represents an opportunity for early ART with reduction of viral reservoirs and improvements in CD4 outcome. In the absence of specific data to inform best practice, we recommend continued ART until urgent review by an HIV specialist.

Impact of Sexually Transmitted Infections on the Efficacy of Tenofovir Vaginal Gel in Macaques

Natalia Makarova; Tara Henning; Andrew Taylor; Chuong Dinh; Carl Farshy; Janet McNeill; John Papp; Walid Heneine; Ellen Kersh; Charles W. Dobard
US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

Background: Genital tract inflammation associated with pre-existing sexually transmitted infections (STIs) can increase HIV risk and potentially reduce the efficacy of pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) for HIV prevention. We used a pigtail macaque model of co-infection with Chlamydia trachomatis and Trichomonas vaginalis to investigate if cervicovaginal inflammation due to STIs can decrease the prophylactic efficacy of oral tenofovir disproxilor fumarate (TDF) and emtricitabine (FTC). Additionally, we evaluated the effect of the STIs on dATP and dCTP concentrations in vaginal tissues.

Methods: Eleven female pigtail macaques were inoculated vaginally with Chlamydia trachomatis (serovars D and E) and Trichomonas vaginalis (strain Balt 42) and exposed vaginally to SHIV once a week for up to 16 weeks. Macaques received placebo (n=5) or FTC/TDF (n=6) 24h before and 2h after each weekly SHIV exposure. Chlamydia trachomatis and Trichomonas vaginalis infections were maintained with boosting doses given every 3 to 4 weeks, and were monitored weekly by APTIMA testing. The impact of STIs on dATP and dCTP levels in vaginal tissues was evaluated using biopsy specimens collected from 5 additional macaques 1-3 weeks after STI inoculations. TFV-DP, FTC-TCP, dATP, and dCTP levels were measured by HPLC.

Results: APTIMA results for C. trachomatis and T. vaginalis were positive in 87% and 81% of vaginal swabs, respectively, demonstrating maintenance of both STIs during the study. All 5 placebo controls were infected with SHIV after a median of 2 (range=2-5) challenges. In contrast, 4 of 6 PrEP-treated animals remained uninfected after 16 challenges (p<0.01). TFV-DP and FTC-TCP levels were negative in vaginal swabs collected at the estimated week of infection in the 2 PrEP failures (13 and 31 fmols of TFV-DP and 168 and 188 fmols of FTC-TCP per 10^6 cells) were similar to those in the 4 protected macaques (14 to 22 fmols TFV-DP and 160 to 318 fmols FTC-TCP/10^6 cells), as were TFV-DP/FTC-TCP and dATP/dCTP ratios (p>0.5). C. trachomatis and T. vaginalis infection increased dATP and dCTP levels in vaginal tissues (15 to 32 fmols/mg for dATP and 3.4 to 9.8 fmols/mg for dCTP, p<0.02).

Conclusions: Oral FTC/TDF maintains prophylactic efficacy in a macaque model of prolonged co-STI infection, although the infection of 2 macaques that had protective drug levels signals a modest loss of PrEP activity due to STIs. In those vaginal dATP and dCTP levels post-STI likely reflects increased cellular activation and may potentially modulate the efficacy of PrEP by increasing competition with tenofovir and FTC.
None of the treated or control infant RMs were infected with more than one viral variant, suggesting that the animals were not overexposed to virus, which might have offset the SHIV162p3 challenges. In order to determine if there is a relationship between the plasma drug concentration (as related to Protein Adjusted IC90, PA-IC90) and protection against nonhuman primates. In one study, evaluation of the “window of protection” was performed using a single dose level of CAB LA in male macaques undergoing repeated intrarectal drug exposures following vaginal gel dosing, likely explain the observed protection by TFV gel.

Oral Single-Dose Maraviroc Does Not Prevent Ex Vivo HIV Infection of Rectal Mucosa in Healthy HIV-1–Negative Human Volunteers in Tissue Explants.

Josep Coll1; José Moltó2; Jaume Boix3; Laura Else4; Elisabet Garcia3; Roger Paredes5; David Back6; Bonaventura Clotet7; Cecilia Cabrera1
1Institut de Recerca de la Sida i l'Anca, Institut d’Investigació en Ciències de la Salut Germans Trias i Pujol, Barcelona, Spain; 2Facundación Lluita contra la SIDA, Institut d’Investigació en Ciències de la Salut Germans Trias i Pujol, Barcelona, Spain; 3Unidad de Endoscopia Digestiva, Hospital Universitario Germans Trias i Pujol, Barcelona, Spain; 4Pharmacology Research Laboratories, Liverpool, United Kingdom; 5Facundación Lluita contra la SIDA-IRISCAIXA, VIC-UCC (Universitat de Vic-Universitat Central de Catalunya), Barcelona, Spain

Background: Maraviroc (MVC) is a potential candidate for pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP). We have explored the efficacy of an oral single-dose of MVC to prevent ex vivo HIV infection.

Methods: Ten HIV-negative, healthy male volunteers were enrolled in this study. Rectal infection with C. trachomatis or N. gonorrhoeae as well as infection with T. pallidum, HBV, HCV and HIV-1 were ruled out. Participants received a witnessed single oral dose of MVC (300 mg in 6 and 600 mg in 2 volunteers) on day 7 after enrollment. Rectal biopsies (16-20 per session) were performed at baseline (without MVC) and at day 7 (4 hours after MVC dosing). Additionally, 2 individuals received tenofovir/emtricitabine 300/200 mg pd within 10 days before the rectal biopsy, as a control group. Rectal tissue was incubated with a R5 isolate (6x10^6 TCID50) for 1h at 37°C and washed before transferring onto gelcoag missions. Culture medium was collected and replaced every 2 days during 18 days and the p24 production was measured. Three replicates were performed for each infection to account for differences in cellularity between biopsies. MVC concentration was measured in plasma and in rectal tissue by validated LC-MS/MS, and normalized to the 300 mg dose.

Results: Overall, MVC was well tolerated and there were no serious adverse events during the study. Median dose-normalized concentration of MVC in plasma and in rectal tissue was 155 ng/mL and 561 ng/mL (p= 0.0006). Despite MVC concentrations in rectum being above the IC90 reported in colorectal tissue infections (56.4 ng/mL), ex-vivo HIV infection occurred in all participants specimens, both at baseline and at day 7, even after administration of double MVC dose. Conversely, a complete inhibition of the infection was observed in cultures from the two volunteers who received Truvada.

Conclusions: In our experimental model, a single oral dose of MVC 300 mg or 600 mg did not prevent ex vivo infection of human rectal mucosa 4 hours after dosing, even though the drug concentration achieved in tissue was above the IC90 reported in rectal tissue. The lack of prophylactic efficacy observed in our study suggests that MVC could not prevent rectal HIV transmission when used as a “on demand” pre-exposure prophylaxis strategy.

96S CCR5 Blockade With Maraviroc Does Not Prevent SIVmac Oral Transmission to Macaques

Egidio Brocca-Cofano1; Cuiling Xu1; Dongshu Ma1; Benjamin Policicchio1; Kevin Raehrt2; Tammy Dunsnone3; George Richter-Hare4; Brandon F. Keele5; Ivona Pandrea6; Cristian Apetrei7
1University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US; 2National Cancer Institute (NCI), Frederick, MD, US

Background: HIV maternal-to-infant-transmission (MITT) accounts for >300,000 cases of infection annually. Current prevention strategies cannot eliminate MITT, and new prevention paradigms are badly needed. We reported that the availability of SIV target cell (i.e., CCR5+ CD4+ T cells) availability at mucosal sites may drive virus transmission efficacy in natural hosts of SIVs, particularly during MITT. Our goal was to investigate if CCR5 blockade with Maraviroc (MVC) impacts the efficacy of oral SIV transmission to infant rhesus macaques (RMs).

Methods: Nine RMs aged six months were included. Five received MVC (150 mg/kg, bid, orally) for up to 6 months, during which coreceptor occupancy was closely monitored. After one month, treated infant RMs and 4 untreated controls were orally exposed to 10,000 TCID50 of SIVmac766LII (a mixture of 12 barcoded SIVmac251 transmitted/ founder clones) every two weeks, for up to 6 times. Plasma viral loads were monitored by real-time single genome amplification. Changes in the immune cells were monitored by flow cytometry.

Results: Coreceptor occupancy testing revealed that MVC effectively blocked CCR5 expression in infant RMs. MVC was well tolerated, with no adverse reaction. At the end of the study, all infant RMs in the control group (4/4) and 60% of those receiving MVC (3/5) became infected with SIVmac766LII, the difference being not significant. There were no differences in the number of exposures needed to infect infant RMs in the two groups (1, 3, 5 and 2 inoculations for controls vs 2, 3 and 4 inoculation for the RMs receiving MVC). None of the treated or control infant RMs were infected with more than one viral variant, suggesting that the animals were not overexposed to virus, which might have offset the protective effect of MVC. The only difference observed between the two groups consisted of a significant delay of ramp-up viremia in the MVC-treated infants. However, peak and postpeak VLs were similar in the two groups. No significant differences in CD4+ T cells or in the levels of immune activation were observed between the two groups.

Conclusions: MVC was efficient in blocking CCR5 and was well tolerated in infant RMs. Blocking CCR5 with MVC does not significantly impact SIV oral transmission. Since SIVmac is more promiscuous than HIV-1 with regard to coreceptor usage (i.e., being able to use alternative coreceptors, such as BOB/GPR15 and Bonzo/STRL33), CCR5 blockade in humans might be more effective in preventing MTIT.

966LB Correlation of In Vivo Cabotegravir Concentration and Prevention of SIV in Macaques

William R. Spreen1; Anabel Lowery2; Ranajit Pal1; Yun Lan Yueh3; Susan Ford1; Nicola Richardson-Harman1; Jim A. Turpin4; Fulvia Veronese1; James E. Cummings1
1ABL/BIDJUAL NIH Team

Background: Previous studies with long-acting cabotegravir (CAB LA, GSK1265744) demonstrated protection against repeated intrarectal and intravaginal SHIV257691 challenges in nonhuman primates. In one study, evaluation of the “window of protection” was performed using a single dose level of CAB LA in male macaques undergoing repeated intrarectal SHIVla251 challenges. In order to determine if there is a relationship between the plasma drug protection against repeated intrarectal and intravaginal SIV challenge, we assessed plasma PK and longitudinal breakthrough infections in rhesus macaques following multi-exposure intravaginal challenge.

Methods: Twenty-seven Chinese rhesus macaques were injected intramuscularly with CAB LA at three dose levels (10, 30, and 50 mg/kg; n=9) at days -7 and -1 prior to initiation of weekly intravaginal SIVmac251 challenges (1000 TCID50). Nine untreated (i.e., no CAB LA injection) macaques served as virus controls. Macaques resisting infection after each weekly exposure were continually challenged for a maximum of 20 times and monitored for breakthrough infections. Plasma drug concentration was measured by mass spectrophotometry and viral load measured by NASBA were monitored weekly until infection and then for an additional 16 weeks post infection.

Results: Significant protection from virus acquisition was noted in macaques dosed with 30 and 50 mg/kg CAB LA with a median of 9-11 challenges required for infection of drug-treated macaques compared to 3 (2-4 inter-quartile range) for untreated controls (P<0.05; Log rank analysis). There were no statistical differences between the 30 and 50 mg/kg doses for protection from infection or between the 10 mg/kg dose (median of 4 protected challenges) and the untreated controls. Analysis of plasma drug concentrations...
demonstrated a significant correlation between plasma CAB LA concentration and virus acquisition (P=0.0004). A CAB LA plasma concentration of 711 ng/mL (–4x PA IC90) was predicted by logistic regression analysis to provide a 90% probability of in vivo protection after 7 SIV challenges.

Conclusions: These results may further elucidate the “window of protection” for cabotegravir and suggest that targeting 4x PA IC90 in plasma may be sufficient to protect against vaginal transmission in macaques, thus supporting a relationship between plasma drug concentration and in vivo efficacy.

967 MZC Gel Inhibits Ex Vivo HIV-1 and HSV-2 Infection in Human Cervical Mucosa
Guillermo Villegas; Giulia Calenda; Patrick Barnable; Keith Levendosky; Michael Cooney; José Fernández-Romero; Thomas Zydowsky; Natalia Teleshova
Population Council, New York, NY, US
Background: The transmission of HIV-1 is increased in the presence of other STIs. Of all ulcerative STIs, HSV-2 most strongly impacts sexual transmission and acquisition of HIV. Microbicide products that protect women against HIV and HSV-2 would make a major contribution to public health globally. The Population Council’s leading microbicide gel (MZC) containing 50μM MIV150 (M), 14mM Zinc acetate and Carrageenan (CG) protects against SHIV-RT infection vaginally for up to 8h and rectally for 1h. This study aimed to test activity of MZC against HIV-1/HSV-2 co-infection in human cervical explants.

Methods: HIV-1 stock was prepared in the presence of 10μM retinoic acid and 200μl of IL-2 in human PBMCs (RA HIV-1). Non-stimulated human ectocervical explants were challenged with 500 TCID50 RA HIV-1 or co-challenged with 500 TCID50 RA HIV-1 and 106 pfu HSV-2 per explant for ~18h. The viral challenge was performed in the presence of 1:100 and 1:300 diluted MZC (vs. untreated medium, diluted CG and 3TC/Acyclovir controls). The tissues were washed after the ~18h incubation and cultured for 14d. Infections were monitored by one step HIV gag RT-qPCR and HSV-2 pol RT-qPCR on culture supernatants. SOFT and CUM endpoint analyses were performed. Tissue viability post exposure to diluted gels was tested using MTT assay. Log-normalized linear mixed models were used for data analysis.

Results: Tissue challenge with RA HIV-1, HSV-2 resulted in robust infection of non-stimulated tissue with both viruses (single RA HIV-1 challenge and co-challenge). MZC (1:100 and 1:300 dilutions) significantly inhibited HIV-1, HSV-2 infection (vs. medium control) in the single challenge and in the co-challenge models (p<0.0001 and p<0.001, respectively). HIV-1 infection level decreased in CG treated tissues (vs. medium control) probably due to a barrier effect (only single challenge; p<0.001 for 1:100 dilution only). Both MZC and CG gels (1:100) strongly inhibited HSV-2 infection. The gel formulations did not decrease tissue viability.

Conclusions: MZC is active against RA HIV-1, HSV-2 in the single challenge model and under stringent conditions of co-challenge with HSV-2 in human ectocervical mucosa. MZC provides CG-mediated activity against high dose HSV-2 challenge. These results highlight the promise for further development of MZC as a microbicide and support the ongoing Phase 1 testing of vaginal MZC.

968 GRFT/Carrageenan Gel Inhibits SHIV-RT and HSV-2 Infection in Macaque Vaginal Mucosa
Giulia Calenda; Patrick Barnable; Kyle Kleinbeck; Agegnehu Gettie; James Blanchard; José Fernández-Romero; Barry O’Keefe; Thomas Zydowsky; Natalia Teleshova
Background: Griffinshin (GRFT) is a lectin with broad antiviral activity, including anti-HIV and anti-HSV-2 activities. The antiviral properties and excellent safety profile have favored GRFT for development as a potential microbicide to prevent HIV/HSV-2 acquisition. Here we tested the safety and antiviral activity of GRFT against ex vivo cell-free SHIV-RT, SHIV-RT/HSV-2 co-challenge and cell-associated mucosal SHIV-RT.

Methods: Unformulated GRFT and 0.1% GRFT formulated in Carrageenan (GC) were tested (vs. medium and carrageenan (C) alone) in macaque vaginal explants. PHA/IL-2 stimulated explants were co-challenged with 104 TCID50 SHIV-RT and 106 pfu HSV-2 or SHIV-RT only for ~18h in the presence GC diluted 1:100-1:300 (3.93-1.31 μM GRFT) or unformulated GRFT (0.0001-10 μM) or tissues were challenged up to 4d post gel/API washout. Alternatively, SHIV-RT-infected PBMCs (106 cells/explant) were used as virus inoculum in a cell-associated challenge model. The tissues were washed, cultured for 14d and infections were monitored by HIV gag RT-qPCR and HSV-2 pol RT-qPCR. SOFT and CUM endpoint analyses were performed. Tissue viability post exposure to unformulated GRFT and neat/diluted gels was tested (MTT). Tissue integrity was examined post neat gel exposure (H&E staining). Log-normal linearized gels were used for data analysis.

Results: 0.1-10 μM and 1-10 μM GRFT inhibited SHIV-RT when present at the time of single SHIV-RT challenge and 24h post API washout (p<0.01). GC (up to 1:300 dilution) presented at the time of co-challenge inhibited SHIV-RT (p<0.0001 vs. medium control and GC). GC (1:100) inhibited SHIV-RT when tissues were co-challenged up to 4d post gel exposure (p<0.01). GC and C (1:100) present at the time of viral co-challenge (but not post wash out) inhibited HSV-2 (p<0.01). 0.1-10 μM GRFT and GC (1:300) present at the time of challenge strongly inhibited cell-associated SHIV-RT infection. The unformulated and formulated GRFT were equally effective against SHIV-RT. No histopathological changes and no decreased tissue viability were detected post gel/API exposure.

Conclusions: GRFT and GC are highly effective against SHIV-RT and provide post washout activity for 24h and up to 4d, respectively. GRFT and GC are highly effective against cell-associated SHIV-RT. Anti-HSV-2 activity of GC was mediated by the carrageenan component. Our data support the notion that GRFT is a strong microbicide candidate for further advancement.

Renee Heffron; Kenneth Ngure; Nulu Bulya Semiyanga; Josephine Odoyo; Edna Tindimwebwa; Jennifer Morton; Lara Kidoguchi; Mark A. Marzinke; Connie Celum; Jared Barten
Partners Demonstration Project Team
1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2Jomo Kenyatta University of Agriculture and Technology, Nairobi, Kenya; 3Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda; 4Kenyatta Medical Research Institute, Nairobi, Kenya; 5Kabwevo Clinic Research Center, Kabwevo, Uganda; 6Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US
Background: Pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) is highly effective for HIV prevention in a clinical trial among heterosexual African HIV serodiscordant couples. Assessing uptake and sustained use of PrEP outside of clinical trial settings is an important next step for PrEP implementation.

Methods: Between November 2012 and August 2014, high-risk HIV serodiscordant couples were enrolled into an open-label study delivering PrEP and antiretroviral therapy (ART) for HIV prevention in Kenya and Uganda, the Partners Demonstration Project. Quarterly follow up for up to 2 years is ongoing. PrEP is offered to all couples prior to and during the first 6 months after ART initiation by the HIV infected partner, at which time PrEP discontinuation is recommended. Pharmacy refill data and, in a subset, detection of tenofovir in plasma were used to quantify continued use of PrEP.

Results: Two-thirds of couples have HIV-uninfected male partners, the median age of HIV-uninfected partners is 30 years (interquartile range: 26-36), and 65% of couples reported unprotected sex in the month prior to enrollment. Overall, 95% initiated PrEP at enrollment and 97% of those attended their first follow-up visit one month after enrolling and continued to use PrEP. For those still in follow-up at 6 and 12 months after enrollment, and for whom the HIV-infected partner had not initiated ART, 91% and 84% continued to use PrEP. For those not on PrEP 12 months after enrollment, the most frequent reasons included ART use by the HIV-infected partner (41%), loss to follow-up (30%), pregnancy and breastfeeding (9%), participant preference (8%), and partnership dissolution (6%). Tenofovir was detected in plasma at 86% of 168 visits from 74 randomly-selected participants receiving PrEP.
PrEP Engagement for HIV Prevention: Results From the iPrEx Open Label Extension (OLE)

David V. Glidden; Susan P. Buchbinder; Peter L. Anderson; Vanessa Maharan; K. Rivet Amico; Albert Liu; Sybil Hosek; Megha Mehrotra; Robert M. Grant

iPrEx Investigators


Background: Pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) with FTC/TDF is a biologically potent strategy for interrupting HIV transmission. PrEP requires a chain of engagement termed the “prevention cascade” — seeking services, initiating FTC/TDF, HIV testing, medication refills and adequate adherence. We characterize this spectrum and identify potential predictors of engagement in the iPrEx OLE study.

Methods: iPrEx OLE examined open-label PrEP uptake and adherence by enrolling men who have sex with men and transgender women at 11 sites in 6 countries and offering up to 18 months of open label FTC/TDF to HIV-negative participants in 3 PrEP trials. They were followed quarterly with HIV testing and medical assessments regardless of whether they elected to receive PrEP. Exposure to FTC/TDF used a case/cohort design to test for TFV-DP in dried blood spots (DBS) collected for all on-PrEP seroconverters (n=28) and a randomly selected sample (n=325, 27%) of the cohort. iPrEx OLE showed TFV-DP levels ≥ 700 fmol/punch (consistent with ≥ 4 pills per week) as highly protective against HIV infection. Predictors of a DBS levels of ≥ 700 fmol/punch were assessed in a probability weighted multivariable logistic regression model.

Results: Of 1603 HIV-negative participants, 1125 (76%) initiated PrEP. At the 12 month visit after starting PrEP, 1005 of initiators (84%) attended, 813 had been dispensed PrEP at the last visit, and an estimated 354 had TFV-DP levels ≥ 700 fmol/punch, yielding highly protective concentrations at 12 months in 22% of those offered PrEP. These percentages were 34% at 3 months and 26% at 6 months. TFV-DP levels ≥ 700 fmol/punch at 12 months varied by site (p < 0.001) ranging from 11% to 63% of those offered PrEP. Percentages were higher among those reporting non-condom insertive anal intercourse (ncIAI) (p=0.02), a diagnosed sexual transmitted infection (p=0.046), a HIV+ partner (p=0.02), and secondary (p=0.03) or higher (P < 0.001) education. No significant differences were observed by transgender identity, age, non-condom receptive anal intercourse or drug use.

Conclusions: There are challenges across the prevention cascade in uptake of PrEP, as well as engagement with and adherence to PrEP. Less than half of participants who attended study visits and were dispensed medication had TFV-DP levels consistent with ≥ 4 pills per week. Prevention engagement was higher among participants with secondary education, a HIV+ positive partner, a sexually transmitted infection, and ncIAI.

Preliminary Follow-up of Injecting Drug Users Receiving Preexposure Prophylaxis

Michael T. Martin; Suphak Vanichseni; Pravan Srintrasama; Udornsaak Sangkum; Philip Mock; Manoj Leethochawlert; Sithisat Chiamwongpaet; Somnot Kittimunkong; Marcel Curlin; Kachit Choopanya

1US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Nonthaburi, Thailand; 2Bangkok Tenofovir Study Group, Bangkok, Thailand; 3Bangkok Metropolitan Administration, Bangkok, Thailand; *Ministry of Public Health, Nonthaburi, Thailand

Background: The Bangkok Tenofovir Study (BTS) was a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, HIV pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) trial, conducted among people who inject drugs (PWID) in Bangkok 2005-2012. The trial demonstrated that taking tenofovir daily can reduce the risk of HIV infection 49% among PWID. Following the announcement of trial results, study participants were offered one year of open-label tenofovir. We present demographic characteristics, risk behavior, and preliminary follow-up data from participants who chose to take daily open label tenofovir.

Methods: BTS participants were offered tenofovir, free of charge, at 17 drug treatment clinics in Bangkok. Participant demographics and risk behaviors were assessed, using audio-computer-assisted self-interview, at baseline and every 3 months. HIV testing was done monthly and serum creatinine testing every 3 months.

Results: From August 2013 through May 2014, 787 (35%) of 2254 surviving HIV-uninfected BTS participants chose to start taking tenofovir; 236 (30%) have completed 12 months follow-up. The median age of the 787 participants was 39 years, 631 (80%) were male, 394 (50%) had completed primary school or less education, and 128 (16%) were in prison. Risk behavior data were available for 718 (91%) participants; 149 (21%) reported injecting drugs during the 3 months before enrollment; 87 (58%) injected midazolam, 58 (39%) injected heroin, and 48 (32%) injected methamphetamine; 17 (11%) reported sharing needles. Based on summary data from participant adherence diaries, 26% of participants have missed <8 days in the most recent 28 days of follow-up. One participant has become HIV-infected after starting PrEP yielding an estimated HIV incidence of 3.3 (95% CI, 0.1-18.6) per 1000 person-years. HIV incidence among BTS placebo recipients in the 2005-2012 trial was 6.8 (95% CI, 4.7-9.6) per 1000 person-years and among tenofovir recipients was 3.5 (95% CI, 2.1-5.6) per 1000 person-years.
Conclusions: Bangkok Tenofovir Study open label follow-up has begun and 35% of eligible participants have decided to take daily tenofovir. HIV incidence among participants who have chosen to take daily tenofovir is similar to the incidence in the tenofovir group during the 2005-2012 trial. Only 26% of open label participants are consistently coming to the clinics to take PrEP suggesting additional adherence support is needed.

972 Recent Increases in PrEP Utilization at a Boston Community Health Center Among Men Who Have Sex With Men, 2011-2014: Transition From Research to Clinical Practice

Kenneth H. Mayer1; Kenneth Levine1; Chris Grasso1; Douglas S. Krakower1; Matthew Mimiaga1
1Fenway Health, Boston, MA, US; 2Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US

Background: Although pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) has been recommended by the CDC to prevent HIV transmission among men who have sex with men (MSM) and heterosexuals who engage in condomless sex with HIV-infected and/or high-risk partners, prior reports have suggested low uptake by key US populations.

Methods: Fenway Health (FH), a Boston community health center which has specialized in sexual and gender minority primary care since 1971 has used an electronic medical record (EMR) to document clinical encounters since 1997. EMRs of HIV-uninfected patients who were prescribed Tenofovir/Emtricitabine for more than one month were reviewed. Time trend analyses were calculated to examine the presence of upward trends for: 1) the total number of PrEP prescriptions, annually, from 2011 to 2014, 2) ethnic/racial diversity, and 3) age distributions of PrEP users.

Results: Six patients (pts) were prescribed PrEP in 2011; 23 in 2012; 104 in 2013; 326 by 9/20/2014 (upward trend; p<0.05). Although all pts who were prescribed PrEP were White in 2011, 8.8% of PrEP users were Black pts and 20.9% were from other racial or ethnic groups (upward trend; p<0.05). In 2011, 50% of PrEP users were < 30 years old (y.o.); in 2014, 40.5% of PrEP users were <30 y.o. Almost all PrEP users were MSM, with only 1 heterosexual man, 2 women and 16 transgender persons being prescribed PrEP at FH since 2011. Over 4/5 (84.1%) of prescriptions were covered by commercial insurance, with 5.0% covered by Medicare and 5.7% by Medicaid. More than 40 providers were involved in the care of at least one PrEP pt, with the largest PrEP census by provider being 52. In EMR review, 36 PrEP pts had been in a prior PrEP study; 61 had a bacterial STD diagnosed within 60 days of initiating PrEP, and 113 had used post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP) previously. Thus far, only one pt prescribed PrEP became HIV-infected; this occurred very soon after initiating PrEP.

Conclusions: PrEP uptake has increased among MSM pts in a Boston community health center over the past 3 years, with the greatest increase in recent months. The racial/ethnic diversity of PrEP users has increased, with a large proportion of PrEP pts being <30 y.o. Although some patients continued using PrEP after being in a research study, more PrEP pts were prescribed PrEP after a recent STD or after having used PEP, without prior PrEP experience. These findings suggest increased FH clinician and MSM pt acceptance of PrEP as part of a comprehensive HIV prevention package.

973 Barriers to Effective Prevention: Applying a PrEP Care Continuum to a US Cohort of Black and White MSM

Colleen F. Kelley; Erin M. Kahle; Aaron Siegler; Carlos del Rio; Travis Sanchez; Patrick Sullivan; Eli S. Rosenberg
Emory University, Atlanta, GA, US

Background: Reductions in HIV incidence with pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) for men who have sex with men (MSM) will require significant coverage of those at risk. We propose a simplified framework, similar to the HIV Care Continuum, to achieve protection from HIV with PrEP as follows: 1. At-risk MSM; 2. Aware of and willing to take PrEP; 2. Access to healthcare; 3. Receiving a PrEP prescription; and 4. Adhering to PrEP. We evaluated the PrEP Care Continuum on a cohort of Southern MSM and projected how many MSM might achieve protection from HIV.

Methods: InvolveMENt was an HIV incidence cohort of 562 black and white sexually active, non-monogamous, HIV-negative MSM in Atlanta, Georgia conducted from 2010-2014 with 32 observed HIV seroconversions, and which was used to apply the PrEP Care Continuum under optimistic estimates. Step 1 included all MSM in this at-risk cohort. Step 2 used awareness/willingness estimates. Step 3 used the percent of cohort men with health insurance or ACA eligibility in GA. Step 4 used the percent of cohort men meeting CDC PrEP eligibility guidelines. Step 5 applied the 51% adherence/efficacy estimate from the iPrex OLE study. Proportions with 95% confidence intervals (CI) of MSM in the total cohort and seroconverters projected to reach each step were calculated. We performed sensitivity analyses for a 20% increase at each continuum step individually and for all steps.

Results: Awareness/willingness was estimated at 50% for both analyses. Sixty-five percent of MSM in the total cohort, and 43% of seroconverters had health insurance; an additional 20% were ACA eligible in both groups. Sixty-nine percent of MSM in the total cohort and 75% of seroconverters met PrEP eligibility guidelines. The PrEP Care Continuum resulting in 15% (84/562; CI 12, 18%) of the cohort and 13% (4/32; CI 1, 23%) of seroconverters achieving theoretical protection from HIV. Increases in each step individually by 20% yielded a maximum protection of 21% for the cohort and 16% for seroconverters, while increasing all steps by 20% yielded 44% and 38% protection respectively.

Figure

Estimated PrEP Care Continuum for a US Cohort of Black and White MSM

A. Total cohort

B. Seroconverters
Conclusions: Even with generous, ‘best-case scenario’ estimates, few Atlanta MSM will achieve protection from HIV with PrEP given the significant barriers described in the PrEP Care Continuum. Each step of the proposed continuum represents a critical intervention point. Novel strategies for PrEP delivery are needed to achieve the necessary effectiveness for MSM at risk of HIV.

Provider Prescription of Preexposure Prophylaxis (PrEP) for HIV Infection
Shikha Garg; John Weiser; Linda Beer; Jacek Skarbinski
US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

Background: PrEP with daily oral fixed-dose combination tenofovir/emtricitabine is safe and effective in reducing the risk of HIV acquisition. While official PrEP guidelines were only released in 2014, interim guidance for use of PrEP in certain high-risk groups has been available since 2011. Data on provider uptake of interim PrEP guidance are lacking.

Methods: U.S. care providers were surveyed during June 2013–January 2014 to estimate the weighted prevalence of ever prescribing PrEP and to describe patients for whom PrEP was prescribed. Physicians, nurse practitioners, or physician assistants who had completed training and who provided care to HIV-infected patients were eligible for the survey. We used prevalence ratios (aPR) estimated from multivariable logistic regression to investigate the association between provider characteristics, including demographic factors and HIV care experience, and PrEP prescription. Analyses accounted for clustering, unequal selection probabilities, and non-response.

Results: Surveys were completed by 1234 of 2023 eligible providers (adjusted response rate 64%). Among HIV care providers who responded to questions about PrEP prescription and who also reported providing care to HIV-infected and non-HIV-infected patients (n=935), 26% (95% confidence interval: 20–31) ever prescribed PrEP. Among providers prescribing PrEP, 74% prescribed to men who have sex with men, 23% to men who have sex with women, 30% to women who have sex with men, 23% to uninfected partners in serodiscordant couples trying to conceive, and 1% to injection drug users. Providing direct and continuous care to greater than 50 HIV-infected patients, male gender and gay/lesbian/bisexual orientation were all provider characteristics independently associated with PrEP prescription (Table).

Conclusions: PrEP is a powerful HIV prevention tool, yet at baseline, only one-fourth of U.S. providers who care for both HIV-infected and non-HIV-infected patients reported ever prescribing PrEP based on interim guidance. Although provider uptake may increase with the release of formal PrEP guidance in 2014, targeted efforts should be made to increase PrEP prescription by providers who care for few or no HIV-infected patients and who may have limited experience prescribing antiretroviral therapy.

Urine Assay for Tenofovir to Monitor Adherence to Tenofovir-Emtricitabine as PrEP
Helen C. Koenig1; Karam Mounzer1; Giffin W. Daughtridge1; Caroline E. Sloan1; Linden Lalley-Chareczko2; Ganesh Moorthy3; S. Caitlin Conyngham2; Elizabeth Ketner1; Luis J. Montaner4; Pablo Tebas1

Background: Tenofovir-Emtricitabine (TDF/FTC) is approved for pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) for HIV infection. Adherence is critical for the success of PrEP; but current adherence measurements (self-report) and plasma tenofovir (TFV) levels are inadequate tools for real time adherence monitoring. Our goal was to develop and validate a urine assay for the measurement of TFV levels to objectively monitor adherence to PrEP.

Methods: We developed a semi-quantitative urine assay using liquid chromatography mass spectrometry with high sensitivity/specificity for TFV. This assay allowed us to determine TFV concentrations in log categories between <10 ng/ml to > 10,000 ng/ml. To clinically validate the assay we conducted 3 cohort studies: 1) A cross sectional study of 10 HIV positive subjects with undetectable HIV viral loads on a TFV-based regimen to evaluate the qualitative relationship of urine TFV levels to plasma levels, 2) A single dose study of TDF/FTC in 10 healthy subjects to evaluate TFV clearance in plasma and urine over 7 days, 3) A 16 week study of 10 HIV negative subjects receiving daily PrEP to evaluate concordance between plasma and urine over time.

Results: Cohort 1 demonstrated 100% concordance between presence of TFV in plasma and urine (PPV 100%, 95% CI, 0.63-1.0; NPV 100%, 95%CI, 0.05-1.0). TFV concentration was 3-4 logs higher in urine than plasma. In cohort 2, TFV was detected for >7 days in urine and 2-4 days in plasma after a single dose of TDF/FTC. Urine TFV was cleared in a log-linear fashion, with a direct correlation of urine levels to time since last dose. The urine assay was 2 logs more sensitive than serum over 7 days. In cohort 3, TFV was detected in
93% of urine samples (concentration range: >10 to >10,000 ng/mL) and 74% of plasma samples (concentration range: >10 ng/mL to >100 ng/mL). Urine TFV concentration > 1000 ng/mL was highly predictive of presence of TFV in plasma (>10 ng/mL) (PPV 0.88, 95% CI, 0.69-0.97; NPV 0.88, 95% CI, 0.47-0.99), suggesting that the urine assay could be used to distinguish between recent adherence as defined by a dose of TFV within 48 hours (>1000 ng/mL), low adherence (>10 to >100 ng/mL), and non-adherence as defined by last dose more than one week prior (<10 ng/mL).

Conclusions: We provide proof-of-concept that a semi-quantitative urine assay measuring levels of TFV could be further developed into a point of care test to monitor adherence to PrEP.

976 Comparison of Adherence Measures in a Clinical Trial of Preexposure Prophylaxis

Davis C. Muganzi1; Jessica Haberer2; Yap Boum3; Nicholas Musinguzi1; Allan Ronald4; Connie Celum3; Jared Baeten3; David R. Bangsberg4

1Mbarara University of Science and Technology, Kampala, Uganda; 2Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 3University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 4University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada

Background: No gold standard exists for adherence measurement. Self-report is commonly used but it is subjective. Objective measures are more costly and difficult to implement. Research is limited on the performance of these measures for pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) against HIV infection.

Methods: The Partners PrEP Ancillary Adherence Study collected the following adherence measures in 1,147 HIV-uninfected partners in serodiscordant couples from 3 Ugandan sites in the Partners PrEP Study (a randomized placebo-controlled trial of tenofovir-based PrEP collected):

- Monthly self-report
  - Rating - “How well have you taken your study tablets?”
  - Frequency - “How often do you take your study tablets?”
  - Percent - “What percent of the time were you able to take your study tablets?”

- Objective measures
  - Electronic monitoring (MEMS, downloaded monthly)
  - Unannounced pill counts (UPC, performed monthly at home)
  - Plasma tenofovir level (month 6 in a randomly selected subset of 228 participants on active drug)

Rating and frequency responses were recorded on a 6-point Likert scale and converted to percents (e.g., most of the time=80%). Monthly adherence over 6 months was compared by Spearman correlation and to tenofovir level (detectable ≥0.32ng/ml) by regression analysis with the Huber White sandwich variance estimator.

Results: A total of 1,143 individuals were included in the analysis; median age 34 (IQR: 30-40), 606 (53%) were male. Median (IQR) adherence by each measure was as follows: rating 90% (83-93), frequency 93% (90-97), percent 97% (93-98), MEMS 97% (91-99), and UPC 98% (96-99). Correlations among self-report measures ranged from 0.61-0.67 (p<0.001). Correlations of self-report measures ranged from 0.31-0.36 with UPC (p<0.001) and 0.23-0.25 with MEMS (p<0.001). Comparisons of adherence levels with detection of tenofovir are shown in Figure 1.
Conclusions: All measures revealed high adherence. The distribution of adherence varied among types of self-report queries; the widest was seen with rating, suggesting greater potential utility for identifying individuals with adherence challenges. Correlation with MEMS and UPC was significant, but modest, likely reflecting differences in measurement techniques (e.g., daily variation vs monthly summaries). All measures significantly discriminated between detectable and undetectable tenofovir levels; however, MEMS performed best and is less resource intensive than UPC.

977 Self-Reported Recent PrEP Use Has Strong Relation to Drug Detection in iPrEx OLE
Rivet Amico;1 Vanessa McMahan;1 Megha Mehrotra;2 Peter L. Anderson;2 Juan Guanira;2 Valdilea Veloso;2 Robert M. Grant1
the iPrEx study team
1University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, US; 2Gladstone Institute, San Francisco, CA, US

Background: Gross inaccuracies in participant-reported adherence have dampened or eliminated confidence in self-report as a method to characterize PrEP use. Sophisticated measurement strategies available in clinical trials, however, are unlikely candidates for adoption in clinical practice, contributing to concerns about PrEP roll-out. Self-report of self-selected open-label PrEP use has not been characterized to date and may differ from observations in efficacy trials. We examined the performance of self-report in this specific context using self-reported recent PrEP use among iPrEx open label extension (OLE) participants contrasted to drug detection.

Methods: All iPrEx OLE participants choosing to receive PrEP at the 11 geographically-diverse research sites were informed that a blood specimen collected at some point during their first 12 weeks of receiving PrEP would be evaluated for drug levels and results would be shared with them. Recall of dates of last 3 doses taken was collected via interview at all on-drug visits. Drug levels were determined using blood plasma by liquid chromatography tandem MS having a lower limit of quantification of 10 ng/ml, reflecting dosing in the past 3 days. Self-report (at least one dose in the past 3 days vs no dosing) was compared to drug detection (detected versus not detected) using binary logistic regression.

Results: 1172 participants had drug levels matched to self-report. The vast majority reported having had at least one dose in the past three days (84%) and of these 83% had detectable drug (PPV). Among the 16% reporting not having dosed, 82% had no drug detected (NPV). Sensitivity of self-report was 96%; specificity was 48%. Self-report was highly associated with drug level, OR 21.57 [14.42-32.26], which retained significance when controlling for site or whether the report was of taking or not taking PrEP. Age interacted with self-report and drug detection; among those reporting recent dosing, age positively associated with having drug detected.

Conclusions: In this study where participants had the choice of receiving open label PrEP, reports of recent PrEP use had high association and moderate concordance with drug detection. Participants misclassified as “adherent” via self-report tended to be younger, suggesting the need to develop alternative assessment strategies for younger PrEP users. In contrast to data from PrEP efficacy trials, results suggest that use of self-report in practice may be a valuable tool.

Linda-Gail Bekker;1 James Hughes;1 Rivet Amico;2 Surita Roux;1 Craig Hendrix;1 Peter L. Anderson;1 Bonnie Dye;1 Vanessa Elharrar;1 Michael J. Stirratt;2 Robert Grant3
1University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, US; 2Gladstone Institute, San Francisco, CA, US; 3University of California, San Francisco, CA, US

Background: HIV pre-exposure chemoprophylaxis (PrEP) is becoming a standard of prevention care in many countries; however concerns about costs and side effects can limit uptake. The HPTN 067 ADAPT trial, a Phase II, randomized, open-label clinical trial of oral emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (FTC/TDF) PrEP, included a cohort of South African women in Cape Town. The study investigated whether a nondaily versus daily regimen of FTC/TDF, resulted in equivalent prophylactic coverage of sex events, less tablets required and fewer side effects.

Methods: After 6 weeks of directly observed dosing (DOT), participants were randomly assigned to one of three unblinded PrEP dosing regimens for 24 weeks of self-administered dosing: daily (D), twice weekly with a post-intercourse boost (T), or before and after intercourse (E). Pills were dispensed from a Wisepill device that recorded each opening. Participants were contacted weekly to review Wisepill data and sex events. Plasma and PBMC were collected and analyzed for tenofovir (TFV) and FTC and their active metabolites at 10 and 30 weeks. Coverage was defined as ≥1 pill taken in the 4 days before and ≥1 pill taken in the 24 hours after sexual intercourse. Adherence was defined as the percentage of recommended pills taken for each regimen.
Results: Of 191 women enrolled in the DOT phase, 179 were randomized to the self-administered phase. Median age was 26 years (range 18-52), 80% were unmarried and 83% unemployed. PrEP coverage differed by arm as shown in the table (P<0.001). Fewer pills were required in T and E compared with D (p < 0.001). Side effects were uncommon in D, and less frequent in T and E. Adherence to the assigned regimen was greater in D compared with T and E (P<0.001); adherence to post-intercourse dosing in the nondaily arms was low. When sex was reported in the prior week, both plasma TFV (consistent with ≥1 pill in prior week) and PBMC TFV diphosphate (consistent with ≥2 pills in prior week) were detected in more women in D at weeks 10 and 30, compared with T and E (p < 0.05). HIV seroconversions were not significantly different by arm.

Conclusions: The majority of women took oral PrEP when made available in an open label study. Daily dosing resulted in better coverage of sex acts and adherence, and higher drug levels. Daily dosing may foster better habit formation and provide the most forgiveness for missed doses at observed adherence levels. These findings support current recommendations for daily use of oral FTC/TDF PrEP in women.

979 Correlates of Early Adherence in VOICE PrEP Trial Differ Between Oral and Vaginal Products
Ariane van der Straten1; Elizabeth R. Brown1; James Dai1; Craig Hendrix1; Karen Liu1; Cynthia Grossman4; Z M. Chirenje5; Jeanne Marrazzo6
1RTI, San Francisco, CA, US; 2Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 1National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH), Bethesda, MD, US; 1University of Zimbabwe–University of California San Francisco Research Collaboration, Harare, Zimbabwe; 1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US

Background: VOICE was a phase IIB trial of daily oral tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF), oral TDF–emtricitabine (FTC), and 1% vaginal tenofovir (TFV) gel for HIV chemoprevention, in Uganda, Zimbabwe and South Africa (RSA). Plasma TFV levels objectively measure product use and correlate with efficacy. We measured plasma TFV levels (≥0.3 ng/mL) in a subset of VOICE participants on active products at their first quarterly visit, and assessed factors associated with early product use.

Methods: Of 5029 enrollees, we analyzed available TFV levels in plasma samples taken at 3 months post-randomization from women assigned to active product and not on product hold. We examined a pre-determined set of demographic, socio-behavioral and clinical factors assessed at baseline or 3 months and their association (at p<0.05 significance level) with TFV detection in the oral and gel groups. All analyses were weighted to adjust for the sampling design. Weighted generalized linear models with a log-link and robust standard errors were fitted to estimate prevalence ratio (PR) of detectable TFV in plasma, adjusting for country.

Results: Of 1146 participants assessed at 3-month follow-up, 33% had TFV detectable in the oral group (N=637) and 27% in the gel group (N=509), respectively. TFV detection by group and country is summarized in the table below. Controlling for country, factors associated with TFV detection in the oral group were: receiving material support from partner (PR=0.64; p=0.02) and frequent alcohol use (PR=1.93; p<0.01). In the gel group, factors associated with TFV detection were: age ≥25 (PR=1.6; p=0.03), partner disapproval of product use (PR=0.34, p=0.02) and social harm (PR=0.23; p=0.04). In both groups, moderate perceived HIV risk was associated with detecting TFV.

Conclusions: In these VOICE participants, use of oral tablets and gel at initial PK assessment varied by country. Further, different factors correlated with product use in the oral and gel groups, suggesting geographical, demographic and relationship difference in end-users characteristics for different routes of administration. This study adds to the growing body of evidence that choice of biomedical prevention options will be critical to address the varying prevention needs of women at risk of HIV.
Intimate Partner Violence Is Associated With Low PrEP Adherence in African Women

Sarah T. Roberts; Connie Celum; Nelly Mugo; Jessica Haberer; Craig R. Cohen; Elizabeth Irungu; James N. Kiarie; Edwin Were; Jared Baeten

On behalf of the Partners PrEP Study Team

1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 3Kenya Medical Research Institute, Nairobi, Kenya; 4University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 5Kenyatta National Hospital, Nairobi, Kenya; 6University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya; 7Moi University, Eldoret, Kenya

Background: Intimate partner violence (IPV) has been associated with increased risk for HIV acquisition. Women who experience IPV are thus a potential target population for pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) to prevent HIV infection. However, high adherence levels are required for PrEP efficacy, and IPV exposure is associated with lower adherence to other medication regimens. Studies have not evaluated whether IPV is associated with low PrEP adherence.

Methods: We evaluated the association between IPV exposure and PrEP adherence among HIV-uninfected women enrolled in the Partners PrEP Study, a randomized, placebo-controlled trial of oral, daily PrEP in African HIV serodiscordant couples. Exposure to IPV was assessed at monthly study visits by asking whether the participant had been verbally, physically, or economically abused by her partner since the last visit, or in the last 3 months at enrollment. At each visit, women were categorized as “recently IPV-exposed” (IPV reported within the last 3 months), “previously IPV-exposed” (IPV reported more than 3 months ago) or “IPV-unexposed” (no report of IPV to date). Adherence to PrEP was measured monthly by clinic-based pill count and was dichotomized a priori as low (<80%) or high (≥80%). Adherence was measured for each scheduled study visit at which the participant was eligible to receive PrEP. Missed visits were assigned 0% adherence.

Results: Among 1,785 HIV-uninfected women, 288 (16.1%) reported IPV at 437 study visits over 12-48 months of follow-up. Reported IPV included verbal abuse at 371 visits (84.9%), physical abuse at 228 visits (52.2%), and economic abuse at 163 visits (37.3%). Mean PrEP adherence was 95.3% (SD 19.9%). Women had low adherence at 88 (8.0%) of 1,100 recently IPV-exposed visits and 433 (7.9%) of 5,472 IPV-unexposed visits. After adjusting for age, years of education, study site, any additional sex partners, and time on study, recently IPV-exposed women had a 52% higher likelihood of low PrEP adherence (adjusted OR 1.52, 95% CI 1.16-1.99, p=0.002). Previous IPV exposure was not associated with adherence (p=0.77).

Conclusions: Among HIV-uninfected women in the Partners PrEP Study, adherence to PrEP was very high overall. Women who reported IPV in the past 3 months were at increased risk of low PrEP adherence. If PrEP is targeted towards women exposed to IPV, the risk of low adherence should be recognized and strategies to promote high PrEP adherence should be evaluated.

Reversibility of Kidney Function Decline in HIV-1-Uninfected Men and Women Using Preexposure Prophylaxis

Kenneth K. Mugwanya; Christina Wyatt; Connie Celum; Deborah Donnell; Nelly Mugo; James N. Kiarie; Allan Ronald; Jared Baeten

On behalf of the Partners PrEP Study Team

1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2Mount Sinai School of Medicine, New York, NY, US; 3Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, Seattle, WA, US; 4Kenya Medical Research Institute, Nairobi, Kenya; 5University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya; 6University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada

Background: Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) use is associated with a small but statistically significant decline in estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR). We investigated the occurrence and reversibility of eGFR decline among HIV-1 uninfected adults discontinuing PrEP.

Methods: Data are from the Partners PrEP Study, a trial of daily oral tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF) and emtricitabine (FTC)/TDF PrEP among 4747 African HIV-1 uninfected men and women who had normal baseline renal parameters. Renal function was assessed at baseline, month 1, and then quarterly while on study medication and up to 2 monthly visits in the post-study drug follow-up phase. eGFR was calculated using the Chronic Kidney Disease Epidemiology Collaboration Equation.

Results: A total of 3944 individuals had a post-study drug visit within 12 weeks of drug discontinuation (1277 in TDF group, 1309 in FTC-TDF group, and 1358 for placebo); 64% were male, median age was 34 (range 18–64) years, and mean eGFR was similar at baseline (p>0.05). Median time on study drug was 33 (IQR 25–36) months. Compared to placebo (Figure 1), mean eGFR for PrEP was slightly but statistically significantly lower at the last on-treatment visit (128 mL/min/1.73m² for TDF and FTC-TDF vs 130 mL/min/1.73m² for placebo; p=0.01). This difference reversed to within baseline levels by 4 weeks after PrEP discontinuation (130 mL/min/1.73m² for TDF, 129 mL/min/1.73m² for FTC-TDF vs 130 mL/min/1.73m² for placebo eGFR; p>0.2 for all). Consistent patterns were observed for serum phosphorus.

Conclusions: In this large study among African men and women who had a median TDF-exposure of 33 months, the reduction in mean eGFR was small and returned to within baseline levels by 4 weeks after discontinuation of TDF-based PrEP.
Minor Drug-Resistant Variants Infrequently Detected in Seroconverters From MTN 003 (VOICE)

Constantinos Panouiosis1; Elias K. Halvass2; Ciff Kelly2; Jeanne Marrazo2; ZM. Chienrine2; John W. Mellors1; Urvi M. Parikh1

On behalf of the MTN 003 Protocol Team


Background: Minor (low frequency) drug-resistant variants selected by antiretroviral (ARV)-based prevention could negatively impact response to future antiretroviral therapy. We previously reported (Marrazo et al., NEJM 2014) that acquired resistance to ARV-based products in the MTN 003 (VOICE) study was rarely detected by standard population based genotyping analyses (1/212 participants receiving active product), with no cases of tenofovir (TFV) resistance and only one case of emtricitabine (FTC) resistance with M184V, but minor resistant variants were not excluded. Here, we assess the frequency of minor resistant variants among seroconverters in the VOICE study.

Methods: VOICE was a safety and effectiveness study of TFV-based products for HIV prevention conducted at 15 sites in South Africa, Zimbabwe and Uganda. Participants were randomized to vaginal TFV 1% gel, oral tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF), oral FTC/TDF, or oral or gel placebo. Plasma for resistance testing was collected from seroconverters on study when HIV infection was confirmed by rapid testing and Western blot. Plasma samples from 301 seroconverters with standard genotype results were analyzed by allele-specific PCR (ASPCR) to quantify % mutant frequency down to 0.1% for K65R, M184V and M184I, and 0.3% for K70E. Percent mutant frequency was analyzed by treatment arm and whether TFV was detectable in plasma (>0 ng/mL).

Results: Of 301 women without TFV resistance by population genotyping, 3/276 had K65R (0.5-15% mutant frequency) and 0/283 had K70E detected by ASPCR. Of 300 women without FTC resistance by population genotyping, 1/288 had M184V (0.5% mutant frequency) and 11/285 had M184I (0.5-5.2% mutant frequency) detected by ASPCR. 1 participant with M184V detected by standard genotyping had resistance confirmed by ASPCR (98% mutant frequency). The detection of low frequency mutants did not differ across treatment arms or with the detection of tenofovir at any follow-up visit.

Conclusions: Fifteen of 289 (5%) participants in the VOICE trial had low frequency FTC or TFV resistance detected by ASPCR but mutant detection was not associated with treatment arm or detectable TFV suggesting transmitted resistance or spontaneously arising mutants of unknown clinical significance. Low product use in the VOICE trial could explain the infrequent selection of resistance among seroconverters.

Pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) significantly reduces HIV-1 transmission. However, selection for drug resistance may occur when PrEP is initiated during unrecognized acute infection or in breakthrough infections during periods of low PrEP adherence. In these cases it remains unclear how long resistance persists after discontinuation of PrEP.

Methods: The Partners PrEP Study was a randomized trial of PrEP as emtricitabine coformulated with tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (FTC/TDF), or TDF alone compared to placebo. FTC is known to select for the resistance mutation M184V and TDF for K65R and K70E. We previously reported that PrEP-related mutations were detected by 454 ultra-deep sequencing in 9 of 121 HIV seroconverters tested at detection of seroconversion when study drug was stopped and/or one month later. In this current study, we used 454 sequencing to detect and quantify PrEP-related mutations at 6, 12, and 24 months after PrEP cessation in plasma samples from these 9 individuals. A sample was classified as resistant when the frequency of mutant sequences was significantly higher than what was observed in matched controls using Fisher’s exact test, correcting for a 5% false-discovery rate.

Results: All PrEP-selected mutations were no longer present by 6 months and remained undetectable at 12 and 24 months after seroconversion. This included 1 individual with both TDF resistance mutation K65R and K70E present when seroconversion was detected (5% and 10% frequency, respectively), and 4 individuals with M184V (ranging from 1% to 99% relative to seroconversion). Three seroconverters (2 placebo, 1 TDF) had evidence of M184I at seroconversion, which is naturally polymorphic and was not due to PrEP selection. In these 3 cases, M184I fluctuated at low levels, from undetectable up to 6% throughout follow-up. One individual was lost to follow-up.

Conclusions: Using highly sensitive assays, PrEP-selected resistance in plasma decreases to below detection by six months following drug cessation and remains undetectable for at least 24 months. Even high levels of resistance mutations during acute infection decrease rapidly in the absence of ongoing PrEP exposure.

Randomized Controlled Trial on ART Outcomes in Tenofovir Gel Trial Seroconvertors

Anushka Naidoo; Nivashnee Naicker; Lise Werner; Nigel Garrett; Sarah Dlamini; Villeshi Asari; Nelisiwe Mapola; Cheryl Baxter; Qurraishah Abdool Karim; Salim S. Abdool Karim

Center for the AIDS Program of Research in South Africa, Durban, South Africa

Background: Prior to promoting tenofovir gel for HIV prevention in women, it is important to know whether tenofovir gel users who acquire HIV infection can be treated with tenofovir-containing antiretroviral treatment (ART) with good clinical outcomes. The CAPRISA009 randomised clinical trial assessed ART outcomes in women who acquired HIV during tenofovir gel trials.

Methods: Seroconverters from the CAPRISA004 tenofovir gel effectiveness trial and CAPRISA008 tenofovir gel implementation trial were recruited into the CAPRISA009 trial when eligible for ART initiation (CD4 count <350 cells/µl, pregnancy or AIDS-defining illness). Women were randomised to a tenofovir-containing and 30 (9 tenofovir gel exposed) to a tenofovir-sparing regimen. Median baseline CD4 count and VL were 361 cells/µl and 549 cells/ml (p= 0.35) in tenofovir gel exposed women in the tenofovir-containing and tenofovir-sparing groups. Women randomised to a tenofovir-sparing regimen experienced a higher frequency of grade 3 or 4 AEs (33.3% vs 10.3%, p=0.06) and had more toxicity-related drug switches (26.7% vs. 0.0%, p< 0.01) compared to women receiving a tenofovir-containing regimen. There were no drug switches in women with prior tenofovir gel exposure.

Conclusions: Tenofovir-containing ART was effective and safer in tenofovir gel trial seroconvertors and should be recommended as the preferred treatment option for women with prior exposure to tenofovir gel.
985 Frequent Dapivirine Cross-Resistance of HIV from 1\textsuperscript{st}-line ART Failures in S. Africa

Kerri J. Penrose\textsuperscript{1}; Kristen A. Hamanishi\textsuperscript{1}; Kelley C. Gordon\textsuperscript{1}; Raquel V. Viana\textsuperscript{1}; Carole L. Wallis\textsuperscript{1}; John W. Mellors\textsuperscript{1}; Urvi M. Parikh\textsuperscript{1}

\textsuperscript{1}University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US; \textsuperscript{2}Lancet Laboratories, Johannesburg, South Africa; \textsuperscript{3}Lancet Laboratories/BARC-SA, Johannesburg, South Africa

\textbf{Background:} Two Phase III studies (IPM Ring Study and MTN ASPIRE) are currently evaluating whether monthly use of a vaginal ring containing dapivirine (DPV) prevents HIV infection in women. The rise of transmitted EFV- and NVP-resistant virus could reduce the protective efficacy of DPV. This study investigated DPV cross-resistance among recombinant subtype C viruses derived from individuals failing 1\textsuperscript{st}-line NVP- or EFV-containing ART regimens in South Africa (SA).

\textbf{Methods:} Residual plasma samples, sent for routine HIV drug resistance testing, were collected from HIV-1 subtype C-infected individuals in SA failing EFV- or NVP-containing 1\textsuperscript{st}-line ART after 6 months of treatment with HIV RNA > 10000 c/mL and with ≥1 NNRTI drug resistance mutation (DRM) detected by population sequencing. Recombinant HIV-1\textsubscript{NL-4} containing bulk-cloned full-length RT sequences from 60 plasma samples had susceptibility determined for NVP, EFV and DPV in TZM-bl cells. Fold-change (FC) values were calculated using a composite IC\textsubscript{50} from 13 HIV subtype C treatment-naïve samples from SA. Calculated in vitro IC\textsubscript{50} values were compared to in vivo maximum plasma and vaginal fluid DPV concentrations with monthly ring use (C\textsubscript{max}) and those achieved on day 28 of ring use (C\textsubscript{28}) based on published data (Nel et al. AIDS 2014).

\textbf{Results:} 47/60 (78%) samples showed ≥10-fold resistance to DPV compared to treatment naïve samples and exhibited a median IC\textsubscript{50} of 16 ng/mL (Table). 9/60 (15%) samples displayed 3 to 9 fold resistance with median IC\textsubscript{50} of 1.0 ng/mL. Only 4/60 (7%) samples containing NNRTI DRM were susceptible to DPV. The median IC\textsubscript{90} of all viruses with ≥3-fold DPV resistance (10,800 pg/mL) exceeded observed plasma C\textsubscript{max} during 1 month of ring use (355 pg/mL). By contrast, the DPV C\textsubscript{28} in vaginal fluid (29 μg/mL) was 900X higher than median IC\textsubscript{90} of viruses with ≥10-fold DPV resistance (0.031 μg/mL). The most common DRM found in the ≥10-fold resistant category were K103N (27/47, 57%), V106M (14/47, 30%), and L100I (9/47, 19%).

\textbf{Conclusions:} 78% of HIV-1 from 1\textsuperscript{st}-line treatment failures in SA exhibit ≥10-fold cross-resistance to DPV. This level of resistance exceeds expected plasma concentrations, but very high genital tract DPV concentrations from DPV ring use may be sufficient to block both wild type and resistant virus. Nevertheless, it is critically important to assess the frequency of transmitted and selected DPV following DPV ring use.

986 Effect of TDF Monotherapy PrEP on Immune Function in Seroconverting Individuals

Marcel E. Curlin\textsuperscript{1}; Michael T. Martin\textsuperscript{1}; Punneeporn Wasinrapee\textsuperscript{2}; Wanna Leelawiwat\textsuperscript{2}; Boonyos Raengsakulrach\textsuperscript{2}; Janet McNicholl\textsuperscript{1}; Pravan Suntharasamai\textsuperscript{1}; Udomsak Sangkum\textsuperscript{3}; Suphak Vanichseni\textsuperscript{3}; Kachit Choopanya\textsuperscript{2}

\textsuperscript{1}US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Apo, US; \textsuperscript{2}Thailand Ministry of Public Health-Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Collaboration, Nonthaburi, Thailand; \textsuperscript{3}Bangkok Tenofovir Study Group, Bangkok, Thailand

\textbf{Background:} Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF) has been used in all major published clinical trials of HIV pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP), and is a component of the only drug (TDF/emtricitabine) currently approved for PrEP. However, little is known about the effect of TDF monotherapy on individuals seroconverting while receiving PrEP. We examined immune functions in Bangkok Tenofovir Study Group (BTS) participants randomized to placebo or TDF who seroconverted during the study.

\textbf{Methods:} All available post-infection blood specimens from all seroconverting participants were analyzed. We performed flow cytometry using standard antibody (Ab) panels to characterize differentiation and activation status of circulating CD4+ and CD8+ T cells, and intracellular cytokine staining (ICS) using overlapping HIV-1 peptides spanning Gag to characterize HIV-specific T lymphocyte responses. We measured HIV-1 NAb titers in blood against two tier-1 laboratory strains (SS1196.1 [subtype B] and Th023 [CRF01-AE]) using a luciferase reporter assay in TZM-bl cells. Treatment groups were compared using the Wilcoxon rank sum test.

\textbf{Results:} Forty-eight seroconverters (TDF = 14, placebo = 34) provided 128 specimens collected a median of 221 days (r 40-1159) post infection and 121 days (r 41-1159) after cessation of TDF use. In TDF recipients, CD8+ T cells had significantly lower expression of intermediate, transitional effector and central effector memory cell markers compared with placebo recipients (p < 0.02). TDF and placebo recipients did not differ in the distribution of CD4+ cells (p > 0.05). In TDF recipients, CD8+ and CD4+ T-cells had lower expression of activation markers (CCR5 +/- HLA-DR and CD38) and programmed cell death protein 1 (p < 0.02). There was no difference between groups in ICS responses, neutralizing Ab titers, plasma viral load (PVL), or CD4 count.

\textbf{Conclusions:} TDF PrEP was associated with a significant skewing of CD8+ differentiation from transitional and central memory states towards an effector phenotype. In addition, TDF recipients had reduced activation of CD4 and CD8 cells, and lower expression of one marker associated with programmed cell death on activated cells. However, we did not detect significant differences in functional cellular or humoral responses, absolute peripherally circulating CD8+ or CD4+ cell counts, or PVL between groups. These data indicate that TDF PrEP could have lasting effects on T cell differentiation and cellular exhaustion in individuals becoming HIV infected while on therapy.

987 The Impact of Preexposure Prophylaxis on Antibody Maturation in HIV-Infected Women

Olivier B. Laeyendecker\textsuperscript{1}; Andrew D. Redd\textsuperscript{2}; Martha Nason\textsuperscript{2}; Andrew Longosz\textsuperscript{2}; Quarraisha Abdool Karim\textsuperscript{3}; Vivek Naranbhai\textsuperscript{2}; Nigel Garrett\textsuperscript{1}; Salim S. Abdool Karim\textsuperscript{2}; Thomas C. Quinn\textsuperscript{3}

\textsuperscript{1}National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, Baltimore, MD, US; \textsuperscript{2}CAPRISA, University of KwaZulu-Natal, Congella, South Africa; \textsuperscript{3}National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda, MD, US

\textbf{Background:} The CAPRISA 004 pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) randomized trial demonstrated that women who used a vaginal gel containing the antiretroviral drug Tenofovir (TFV) had a 39% lower chance of acquiring HIV. It is not known if topical TFV alters the antibody response to breakthrough HIV infection, although a previous study of TFV PrEP treated rhesus macaques demonstrated a delay in antibody avidity maturation but not in titer.

\textbf{Methods:} Using the BED capture enzyme immune and Bio-Plex assays, anti-HIV antibody titers were measured in stored serum samples collected at 3, 6, 9, 12, 24, 36, 48, and >48 months post-infection from 35 women assigned to TFV gel and 60 assigned to placebo gel, who acquired HIV during the trial. Additionally, anti-HIV antibody avidity maturation was assessed by the Bio-Rad avidity, and Bio-Plex assays. Kaplan Meier survival analysis and log rank test was used to determine differences between treatment arms. The slope and intercepts of the increase of antibody avidity or titer, as determined by the Bio-Plex assay, was compared. A linear mixed effects model was used to examine antibody titer and avidity by treatment group. Cox proportional hazard analysis examined time to avidity cut-off.
Results: Anti-HIV antibody titers, by both BED-CEIA and BioPlex assays did not differ between women assigned to TFV gel compared to those assigned to placebo gel. However, women assigned to TFV gel demonstrated slower antibody avidity maturation as determined by the Bio-Rad assay (p=0.04). In the Cox proportional hazard model, after adjustment for CD4 count and viral load, there was a significant reduction in the time to high avidity (HR=0.52, CI=0.32-0.84; p=0.008). For the Bio-Plex assay, there was a statistically significant slower increase in antibody avidity to gp120 (p=0.03) and a trend in gp160 (p=0.06) using a linear mixed effects model.

Conclusions: Women assigned to topical TFV had slower antibody maturation, similar to effects previously seen in TFV PrEP treated rhesus macaques. These results may have substantial public health implications for antibody-based incidence measurement as PrEP use increases globally.

988 Medication Sharing Among African HIV Serodiscordant Couples Enrolled in a PrEP Trial
Kerry A. Thompson1; Jessica Haberer1; Connie Celum1; Andrew Mugo1; Patrick Ndase1; Craig Hendrix1; Mark A. Marzinke1; Allan Ronald1; David Bangsberg2; Jared Baeten3
1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, US; 3University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada; 4Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA, US

Background: Pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) demonstrated high efficacy for HIV prevention among African HIV serodiscordant couples. One concern for PrEP implementation in all populations, and specifically for HIV serodiscordant couples, is the potential for PrEP medications to be shared with HIV-1 infected individuals. Drug sharing undermines PrEP efficacy for the HIV uninfected person prescribed PrEP and risks development of antiretroviral resistance in the HIV infected person who surreptitiously takes PrEP.

Methods: The Partners PrEP Study was a randomized placebo-controlled trial of daily oral tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, alone or in combination with emtricitabine, among 4,747 African HIV serodiscordant couples. HIV infected partners were not eligible for or taking antiretroviral therapy (ART) at enrollment and were referred for ART during follow-up based on national ART eligibility guidelines. Self-reported data on sharing study drug tablets between study partners were collected from HIV uninfected partners at monthly study visits and from HIV infected partners annually. To examine biological evidence of drug sharing, tenofovir concentrations (>0.31 ng/mL) were measured in plasma collected at unannounced home visits from a random sample of 100 HIV uninfected partners not reporting ART.

Results: In 95,520 monthly study visits completed with HIV uninfected partners, there were three reports (0.003%) of drug sharing with their study partner; their HIV infected partner had taken a maximum of three study tablets in the prior month. In 5,605 annual visits with HIV infected partners, there was one (0.02%) report of taking one dose of the partner’s study tablets. Tenofovir was detected in zero of 99 HIV infected partners at unannounced home visits (0%, 95% CI: 0.3-0.00); one additional HIV-1 infected individual had an undetectable plasma HIV RNA concentration and tenofovir detected at enrollment and throughout follow-up, suggesting unreported use of tenofovir-containing combination ART rather than PrEP sharing.

Conclusions: In this clinical trial of PrEP, self-reported drug sharing appeared to be extremely rare and limited to HIV infected partners taking a small number of study pills during one study month. Plasma tenofovir testing supported the finding that sharing PrEP within HIV serodiscordant couples was uncommon. Concern about PrEP sharing should not be a limitation for PrEP implementation, although ongoing study outside of clinical trials is warranted.

990 Long-Term ART Outcomes in Botswana Encouraging Treatment as Prevention Approach
Hermann Bussmann1; William C. Wester2; Ernest Fetogang3; Patrick Ndase4; Craig Hendrix5; Mark A. Marzinke6; Allan Ronald7; David Bangsberg8; Jared Baeten9
1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 3Kenya Medical Research Institute, Nairobi, Kenya; 4University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada; 5Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA, US

Background: Combination antiretroviral therapy (ART) decreases the risk of sexual HIV-1 transmission by suppressing HIV-1 RNA concentrations in blood and genital secretions to below undetectable levels. However, HIV-1 transmission may still occur prior to complete viral suppression.

Methods: Using data from a prospective study of heterosexual HIV-1 serodiscordant African couples (Partners PrEP Study, placebo arm), we quantified HIV-1 transmission risk in 3 time periods: between ART eligibility and treatment initiation, during the first 6 months of ART, and after more than 6 months of ART by when viral suppression is usually achieved. Sexual behavior, self-report of ART use by infected partners, and HIV-1 status of uninfected partners were assessed every 1-3 months. HIV-1 testing was performed using paired rapid antibody tests, with positive results confirmed by ELISA. The primary outcome was phylogenetically-linked HIV-1 transmission within the couple.

Results: We followed 496 infected members of serodiscordant couples for 510 person-years. The estimated proportion of unprotected sex acts was 8.1% between ART eligibility and ART initiation, 9.9% during the first 6 months of ART, and 10.8% during > 6 months of ART. HIV-1 incidence in couples eligible but not yet initiating ART was 1.71 per 100 person-years (95% CI: 0.35-5.01, 3 infections in 175 person-years). During the first 6 months after ART initiation, HIV-1 incidence was similar - 1.79 per 100 person-years (95% CI: 0.37-5.23, 3 infections in 168 person-years). There were no transmissions in 167 person-years after >6 months of ART (incidence rate, 0.00 per 100 person-years; 95% CI: 0.00, 2.20).

Conclusions: There was residual risk of HIV-1 transmission during the first 6 months after starting ART, as well as in couples who were eligible for ART but had not yet started treatment. For HIV-1 serodiscordant couples in which the infected partner is starting ART, or is eligible for ART but delays or declines therapy, other prevention options, such as antiretroviral pre-exposure prophylaxis, are needed, in addition to counseling to encourage ART initiation.
As of 2014, among those receiving first-line ART, 50.3% were receiving TDF-based ART most others receiving ZDV/3TC-based regimens. More than one-third (38.7%) had been switched to 2nd or 3rd line protease inhibitor therapy-based ART.

**Conclusions:** In summary, at greater than 10 years after enrollment, adult patients in a public ART program which emphasized education and lab monitoring, had excellent survival and retention (83%) years after completing a RCT. These results are encouraging for both the patients and for the potential impact of TasP in this setting.

### 991LB Use of Population Viral Load to Predict HIV-Incidence in a Hyperendemic Population in Rural KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa

**Frank Tanser** 1; **Julio de Oliveira** 1; **Till Barnhauensen** 1; **Deenan Pillay** 1

1University College London, London, United Kingdom; 2Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US; 3University of KwaZulu-Natal, Mtubatuba, South Africa

**Background:** Population viral load is argued to be a good measure of HIV transmission potential in a population. However, calculation of this measure rarely includes HIV-infected individuals who have not accessed the health system for HIV diagnosis and treatment. Further, such approaches have not been applied to hyperendemic populations in Southern Africa. Here we provide results from a population viral load survey covering an entire population in a hyperendemic community participating in annual HIV testing in rural KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa.

**Methods:** The study uses data from one of the most comprehensive demographic surveillance sites in Africa - the Africa Centre Demographic Information System. The site has conducted population-based HIV testing for over a decade. HIV testing takes place annually in all consenting resident individuals ≥15 years of age. We performed viral load measurements on blood-spots collected from all ≥200 individuals testing HIV positive in the population-based HIV testing. All individuals were geolocated to their exact homestead of residence. We used a two-dimensional Gaussian kernel of radius 3km to map viral suppression, geometric mean population viral load and calculated an index of transmission potential termed the population prevalence of detectable virus (PPDV) - proportion of the entire population (ie irrespective of HIV status) having a detectable viral load. We then followed up ≥11, 806 HIV-negative individuals and quantified in multi-variable survival analysis the effect of PPDV in the surrounding local community on the risk of HIV acquisition.

**Results:** Overall median viral load was 6428 copies per ml. 30% (726) of all HIV positive individuals in the population were below the detectable limit for blood spots of 1550 copies/ml. Marked spatial heterogeneity in geometric mean population viral load (Figure 1a) and PPDV (Figure 1b) occurred across the surveillance area with clear evidence of spatial clustering of high viral loads. Every 1% increase in community level PPDV was independently associated with a 4% increase in individual risk of acquisition of infection (HR=1.04, p<0.001).

Geographical variations in geometric mean population viral load (a) and population prevalence of detectable virus (PPDV) (b) in 2011 derived by a two-dimensional standard Gaussian kernel of radius 3km. Formal spatial clusters of high viral loads (a) or high proportion of individuals with unsuppressed viral loads (b) identified by the Kulldorff spatial scan statistic are superimposed.

**Conclusions:** Our findings reveal remarkable spatial variation in population viral load in this relatively homogenous population. The results show that even in a severely affected rural African population with a well-established HIV treatment programme, PPDV could play a role in targeting interventions to specific communities to reduce the overall rate of new infections.

### 992LB Phase 1 Safety & PK Trial of Polyurethane Tenofovir Disoproxil Fumarate Vaginal Ring

**Marla J. Keller** 1; **Pedro Mesquita** 2; **Mark A. Marzinke** 3; **Ryan Teller** 1; **Bruce Frank** 4; **Mark Mitchnick** 5; **Peter L. Anderson** 6; **Craig Hendrix** 2; **Patrick F. Kiser** 3; **Betsy Herold** 1

1Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, NY, US; 2Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 3Northwestern University, Evanston, IL, US; 4Particle Sciences, Inc, Bethlehem, PA, US; 5University of Colorado, Aurora, CO, US

**Background:** The prodrug tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF) is more potent than tenofovir (TFV) against HIV in vitro & has greater tissue permeability & cellular uptake. Sustained TDF delivery from a vaginal ring (VR) completely protected macaques from multiple vaginal simian-HIV challenges. The objectives of this trial were to evaluate safety & PK of reservoir-type TDF & placebo polyurethane VRs when used continuously for 14 days (d).

**Methods:** A randomized, single blind, placebo controlled trial of 30 women was conducted. Clinical safety was assessed. Swabs (2 proximal, 1 distal to VR) & plasma were collected 1, 3, 7 & 14d after VR insertion & 2 & 7 d after removal for drug levels. Dried blood spots (DBS) were obtained after 7 & 14 d of VR use. Cervical tissue was collected for TFV, TFV-diphosphate (TFV-DP) & ex vivo HIV challenge studies. Tissue HIV LTR DNA in relative copy number was quantified by real-time PCR. To measure anti-HIV activity of luminal drug, Jurkat-Tat-CCR5 cells were challenged ex vivo with HIV-1 in the presence of cervical swab eluants. p24 levels in supernatants were assessed by AlphaLISA.

**Results:** 29 of 30 women completed the study (15 TDF, 14 placebo). The mean age was 29.7 years. There were 43 adverse events; 8 were product related & were Grade 1. Median TFV vaginal fluid (VF) levels in 10 women at 1, 3, 7 & 14d after VR insertion were 4, 5, 7 & 7.3 x 10^7 ng/ml, respectively. Only 1 had detectable TFV-DP by DBS after 7 d but 11 of 14 had detectable levels after 14 d of TDF VR use (range 37-335 fmol/punch). Tissue TFV-DP levels in 10 women ranged from 52-550 fmol/mg. Tissue from women in TDF arm challenged ex vivo had a 90% reduction in HIV copy number compared to no change in the placebo arm (p<0.001, Mann Whitney). Compared to baseline, cervical swab eluants significantly inhibited HIV replication at 7 (p=0.002) & 14 d (p=0.01, Wilcoxon matched-pairs signed rank test) after VR use in TDF group, which correlated significantly with cervical swab TFV levels (r=0.52, p=0.01, Spearman correlation). Tissue TFV-DP levels were greater after VR use than those observed after oral TDF in the highly effective Partners PrEP trial, but less than levels achieved after TFV gel dosing (Table).
Investigating the Pharmacokinetics of Rectal 1% Tenofovir Gel in Rhesus Macaques

Charles W. Dobard, Andrew Taylor, Chuong Dinh, Ian McGowan, Lisa Rohan, Wald Heneine

*Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, USA; 1University of Pittsburgh Magee-Womens Research Institute, Pittsburgh, PA, US

Background: Rectally formulated gels containing antiretroviral (ARV) drugs are under development to prevent rectal HIV transmission. Efficacy of ARV gels will likely depend on efficient drug release and absorption through the rectal mucosa. However, little is known on how gel volumes and physiological barriers such as feces and mucus may affect drug absorption. This study evaluated pharmacokinetics of different volumes of 1% TFV gel in a macaque model and investigated the effect of feces and mucus on systemic drug absorption.

Methods: 1% TFV was formulated in a rectal specific hydrogel based formulation. The formulation was designed to have neutral pH (7) and be close to iso-osmolar (479 mOsmol/kg). The effect of gel volume on systemic TFV absorption was investigated in macaques (n=6) receiving 4, 1, and 0.5 mL of 1% TFV gel. Gel application was followed by measurements of plasma TFV levels at 0.5, 2, 6, and 24 hours by HPLC MS/MS. The Cmax and area under the curve (AUC) values were measured over 24h. The impact of feces and mucus on drug absorption was evaluated by comparing Cmax and AUC values among macaques (n=6) that underwent extensive rectal washes with saline (5 total washes) and unwashed animals (n=6) prior to receiving 4 mL of rectal gel.

Results: Peak plasma TFV levels were detected at 30 minutes with all gel volumes. In contrast, AUCs and Cmax values increased proportionally with gel volume. With 4 mL of gel, unwashed animals (n=6) prior to receiving 4 mL of rectal gel. In all macaques, fecal presence prior to gel dosing, was monitored using pre-moistened rectal swabs.

Conclusions: A TDF VR is safe, well tolerated & resulted in TFV VF levels that exceed the clinical correlate of protection observed with TFV gel BAT24 dosing. TFV-DP detected in DBS suggests that it may provide a sensitive maker of adherence. Findings support further development of this TDF VR.
Female Condom Functionality in the Presence of a Vaginal Ring
Annalene M. Nel; Mildie Leuvenink; Neliette Van Niekerk; Terri Walsh; Ron Frezieres
1International Partnership for Microbicides, Paarl, South Africa; 2California Family Health Council Inc, Los Angeles, CA, US

Background: IPM is evaluating the safety and efficacy of a dapivirine vaginal ring for the prevention of HIV-1 acquisition through male to female transmission. Once the safety and efficacy of the dapivirine vaginal ring have been proven, it should be fully compatible with concurrent use of male and female condoms. The functionality of female condoms (FCs) with the vaginal ring was evaluated.

Methods: The total clinical failure rate of FCs in the presence and absence of a placebo vaginal ring was assessed in an open-label, randomized, two-period, crossover non-inferiority trial. Eighty-one healthy, monogamous, heterosexual couples, aged 18-55 years, were enrolled. Each couple used 4 study FCs when the female was wearing the vaginal ring and 4 study FCs when the female was not wearing the ring. The total clinical failure rate was defined as the number of FCs with breakage, complete slippage, misdirection or invagination during intercourse, divided by the number of FCs used. The safety, tolerability and acceptability of FCs in the presence of the vaginal ring and the frequency of ring expulsion or removal were assessed.

Results: 297 FCs were used with the vaginal ring and 299 FCs were used without the ring. The total clinical failure rate was 14.1% with the vaginal ring and 15.7% without the ring. The difference "with ring–without ring" was -2.1% (95% CI: -7.8%; 3.6%). The upper bound of the CI was less than the pre-defined non-inferiority margin of 8%. No clinical breakage during intercourse was reported with or without the ring. Five adverse events (AEs) were reported: genital burning sensation (1 male), pelvic discomfort, bacterial vaginosis and two events of vulvovaginal discomfort (4 females). Two product-related AEs were reported (Grade 1): bacterial vaginosis (with ring) and vulvovaginal discomfort (without ring). No serious AEs were reported; no AE led to trial discontinuation. Use of the vaginal ring resulted in more couples feeling the vaginal ring or FC inner ring, more movement of these rings during intercourse and more interference of the rings with intercourse, which increased the odds of them being bothered by the vaginal ring, affecting sexual satisfaction.

Conclusions: Female condom use was safe with vaginal ring use. The presence of the vaginal ring did not negatively affect the total clinical failure rate of FCs. No ring expulsions or removals during intercourse were reported.

Continuous Retention Predicts Viral Suppression Across the US and Canada
Peter F. Rebeiro; Baligh R. Yehia; Kelly Gebo; Bryan Lau; Kenneth H. Mayer; Michael A. Horberg; Mari Kitahata; John Gill; Timothy Sterling; Stephen J. Gange
North American AIDS Cohort Collaboration on Research and Design (NA-ACCORD)

Background: Retention in care is an HIV care continuum priority. We examined the association between continuous clinical retention (CR) and HIV viral suppression (VS) and evaluated whether this association was similar across geographic regions in the North American AIDS Cohort Collaboration on Research and Design (NA-ACCORD), a large, geographically diverse HIV cohort collaboration in the US and Canada.

Methods: Adults with ≥2 HIV primary care visits ≥5 years apart from 2000-2012 in NA-ACCORD clinical cohorts were classified as CR if they had ≥2 visits within each calendar year, >90 days apart (the US National HIV/AIDS Strategy indicator). Patients’ CR status was assigned for their first 5 years in the cohort. Individuals were assigned to US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention-defined regions or to Canada based on state/province-level residential (12 cohorts) and clinic (2 cohorts) location. VS was defined as an HIV-1 RNA <200 copies/mL at last measurement in the last semester. The prevalence of VS was estimated and the association with CR quantified with prevalence ratios (PRs) using modified Poisson regression both overall and by region. Age, sex, race/ethnicity, HIV acquisition risk, baseline CD4+ count, and baseline ART were adjusted for as potential confounders of the CR-VS relationship.

Results: Among 37,937 adults contributing 189,685 person-years of follow-up, 38% experienced CR (41% in the Northeast, 43% in the Midwest, 36% in the South, 35% in the West, and 38% in Canada), and CR was significantly associated with increased prevalence of VS (PR=1.41 vs. no CR, p<0.05). The prevalence of VS among those with CR was highest in the West and Canada (68% and 85%, respectively) and lowest in the South (46%), though the influence of CR on VS was of similar strength within every region (p<0.05, Figure).

Conclusions: These data demonstrate strong benefits of continuous HIV care, regardless of cultural and geographic differences. Further, despite widespread availability of therapy, these results demonstrate continued improvements are needed in optimizing delivery and care for HIV-infected individuals to translate viral reductions to the population level.
Disparities in HIV Viral-Load Suppression Among MSM, the HIV Outpatient Study, 2013
Kate Buchacz1; Carl Armone2; Ellen Tedaldi3; Richard Novak4; Doug Ward5; Benjamin Young6; Rachel Debes2; Marcus Durham1; John T. Brooks1

1US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US; 2Cerner Corporation, Vienna, VA, US; 3Temple University School of Medicine, Philadelphia, PA, US; 4Northwestern University, Chicago, IL, US; 5University of Illinois at Chicago, Chicago, IL, US; 6Dupont Circle Physicians Group, Washington, DC, US; 7International Association of Providers in AIDS Care, Washington, DC, US

Background: The National HIV/AIDS Strategy has prioritized reducing disparities in virologic suppression (VS) by race/ethnicity among gay, bisexual and other men who have sex with men (collectively referred to as MSM). Improving VS for black MSM may decrease HIV morbidity and sexual transmission of HIV.

Methods: We analyzed data from the HIV Outpatient Study (HOPS) MSM participants in care at 9 HIV specialty clinics in the United States. We limited analyses to MSM with ≥ 2 HOPS visits since HOPS inception in 1993, of which at least one occurred in 2013, and who were of non-Hispanic white (NHW), non-Hispanic black (NHB) or Hispanic/Latino race/ethnicity (Hispanic). We assessed the frequency of VS, defined as an HIV RNA (viral load, VL) < 50 copies/mL, measured closest but prior to 31 December 2013 among all MSM and those prescribed ART for ≥ 6 months. Using logistic regression, we assessed factors associated with VS among MSM prescribed ART.

Results: Among 1,239 MSM studied, 266 (21%) were NHB, and 117 (9%) were Hispanic. NHB MSM were younger than NHW and Hispanic MSM (median age 43 vs. 51 and 45 years, respectively), more frequently HIV-diagnosed after 2006 (35% vs. 14% and 23%), less frequently privately insured (36% vs. 71% and 53%) and more frequently cared for at public rather than private clinics (66% vs. 14% and 39%) all p < 0.001. The median nadir and current CD4 cell counts (cells/mm³) were: for NHW, 242 and 532; for NHB, 235 and 628; and for Hispanics, 207 and 576. Fewer NHB MSM were prescribed ART at the time of VL measurement (92% vs. 98% and 97%) and VS was less common among NHB than NHW and Hispanic MSM, p < 0.001 (Figure). In analyses restricted to MSM prescribed ART, which adjusted for clinic type and demographic and clinical factors, NHB MSM had lower odds of VS than NHW (odds ratio [OR] 0.54, 95% confidence interval [95% CI] 0.35-0.84) but Hispanic MSM did not (OR 1.22, 95% CI 0.63-2.37); MSM seen in public clinics had lower odds of VS (OR 0.48, 95% CI 0.32-0.73) than those seen in private clinics, and MSM with higher CD4+ cell counts had higher odds of VS (OR, 1.19 per 100 cells/mm³, 95% CI: 1.11-1.27); insurance type was not independently associated with VS.

Conclusions: In our large heterogeneous HIV cohort, NHB MSM had significantly lower rates of VS than NHW and Hispanic MSM. The associations of race/ethnicity and clinic type with VS suggest that interventions to improve HIV care outcomes for all MSM may need to address structural factors and social disparities.

Early Linkage to HIV Care and Antiretroviral Therapy Use Among People Who Inject Drugs: 20 US Cities, 2009 and 2012
Brooke Hoots; Teresa Finlayson; Dita Broz; Gabriela Paz-Bailey
US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

Background: Approximately 16% of infections among those living with diagnosed HIV infection are attributable to injection drug use. Antiretroviral therapy (ART) is recommended for all infected persons to improve health and prevent transmission. Timely linkage to care is a key step for ART initiation. One goal of the National HIV/AIDS Strategy is to increase early linkage to care from 65% to 85% by 2015. Using data from the National HIV Behavioral Surveillance System, we evaluated changes in early linkage to care and ART use from 2009 to 2012 among persons who inject drugs (PWID).

Methods: PWID were recruited by respondent-driven sampling in 20 cities in 2009 and 2012. Early linkage was defined as a clinic visit for HIV care within 3 months of diagnosis and ART use as use at time of interview. Analyses were restricted to PWID with a previous HIV-positive test. Early linkage models were restricted to those diagnosed with HIV ≥ 3 months prior to interview. We used log-linked Poisson GEE regression to examine differences in the outcomes between 2009 and 2012. Models were adjusted for year, city, peer network size, gender, race/ethnicity, education, and insurance; the early linkage model included age at diagnosis, and the ART model included current age. Interaction terms were included to explore demographic variations.

Results: Early linkage to care was 57% (285/504) in 2009 and 62% (353/569) in 2012 (P = .07). In both years, early linkage was higher among those with an older age of diagnosis (>25) and those with insurance. In a multivariable model, early linkage did not change overall (P = .53) and only increased significantly for whites (P = .05). ART use was 89% (319/354) in 2009 and 67% (410/608) in 2012 (P = .001). In both years, greater ART use was observed among males, blacks, older age groups, and those with insurance. In a multivariable model, ART use significantly increased from 2009 to 2012 (P = .03). ART use also increased among females (P = .04), Hispanics (P = .003), and those with less education (P = .02). Despite the increase among females, males were 18% more likely to be on ART when data from both years were combined (P = .0017).

Conclusions: While early linkage to care among PWID did not increase significantly between 2009 and 2012, ART use did. These findings show progress in getting those in care on treatment. Strengthening intervention efforts among PWID may improve early linkage to care and coverage of ART in this population.

Late HIV Diagnosis in Metropolitan Areas of the United States and Puerto Rico
H. Irene Hall1; Tian Tang2; Lorena Espinoza3


Background: The majority of persons diagnosed with HIV are residents of large metropolitan areas and many large metropolitan areas have implemented intensified HIV testing programs. Yet many persons are diagnosed with late stage disease (stage 3, AIDS).
The majority of persons infected with HIV who died in 2012 had HIV medical care visits in the year before death. However, almost half of them had late stage disease, among the 83.6% of persons who ever had late stage disease (stage 3, AIDS) (42.5%) compared with those never diagnosed with AIDS (41.1%).

Results:

Overall, 24% of persons diagnosed in 2012 in the Unites states had a late diagnosis; 23.3% in large MSAs, 26.3% in small to medium MSAs, and 29.7% in non-metropolitan areas. In the 105 large MSAs, the percentage diagnosed late ranged from 13.5% in Birmingham-Hoover, AL to 44.4% in Modesto, CA. In large MSAs, overall the percentage diagnosed late was 22.7% for blacks/African Americans, 24.7% for Hispanics/Latinos, and 23.1% for whites; however, in some MSAs a higher percentage of blacks/African Americans was diagnosed late compared with Hispanics/Latinos or whites (e.g., New York MSA, 23.9%, 20.8%, 18.2%, respectively). In the majority of large MSAs, persons with infection attributed to male-to-male sexual contact had a lower percentage diagnosed late compared to persons with infection attributed to injection-drug use or heterosexual contact. During 2003-2012, the percentage diagnosed late decreased in large MSAs (32.2% to 23.3%), smaller MSAs (33.4% to 26.3%), and non-metropolitan areas (33.3% to 29.7%); however, the percentage remained stable since 2008 in non-metropolitan areas. Significant decreases (P<0.01) occurred in 41 of 105 large MSAs overall and among men who have sex with men.

Conclusions:

During the past decade, the percentage of persons with a late HIV diagnosis decreased overall and in many individual areas with high HIV burden. However, even in areas with intensified HIV testing interventions, about 1 in 5 persons were diagnosed with advanced disease. In addition, there are disparities by race/ethnicity and transmission risk group in some areas.

1000 HIV Care During the Last Year of Life

H. Irene Hall1; Lorena Espinoza1; Shericka Harris2; Jing Shi2

1US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US; 2ICF International, Atlanta, GA, US

Methods:

We used data from the National HIV Surveillance System to determine disease stage and care received within 12 months prior to death among persons living with HIV who died in 2012. Data were available from 18 U.S. jurisdictions on CD4 and viral load test results. Persons were considered to be in care within the 12 months before death if they had one or more CD4 or viral load test results, and in continuous care if they had two or more CD4 or viral load test results at least 3 months apart. Viral suppression (defined as <200 copies/mL) was based on the most recent viral load test result in the 12 months before death. Data were statistically adjusted for missing HIV transmission categories.

Results:

Among 6,932 persons infected with HIV who died in the 18 jurisdictions, 47.5% had disease classified as stage 3 (AIDS) within 12 months before death; 13.8% had stage 1 (CD4 count ≥500 cells/μL), 22.5% stage 2 (CD4 count 200–499 cells/μL), and 16.2% unknown stage disease. Overall, 86.3% had ≥1 test result, 64.7% had ≥2 tests at least 3 months apart, and 42.3% had a suppressed viral load. While blacks/African Americans and Hispanics/Latinos had higher percentages of continuous care compared with whites, (65.5%, 67.4% and 60.1%, respectively), they had lower percentages of viral suppression (36.3%, 44.2% and 49.3%, respectively) and higher percentages with late stage disease (50.9%, 51.9%, and 39.1%, respectively). The percentage in continuous care was somewhat higher and the percentage with viral suppression was substantially higher among older persons compared with those aged 20-29 years (e.g., 20-29 vs. ≥65 year olds, ≥2 test results, 59.5% vs. 65.4%; viral suppression, 21.1% vs. 52.4%). Viral suppression was similar among the 83.6% of persons who ever had late stage disease (stage 3, AIDS) (42.5%) compared with those never diagnosed with AIDS (41.1%).

Conclusions:

The majority of persons infected with HIV who died in 2012 had HIV medical care visits in the year before death. However, almost half of them had late stage disease, and late stage disease and lack of viral suppression was more common among blacks/African Americans and Hispanics/Latinos and younger persons.

1001 Reductions in the Time From HIV Infection to ART Initiation in New York City

Sarah L. Braunstein1; McKaylee Robertson1; Julie Myers1; Bisrat Abraham1; Denis Nash1


Methods:

We used laboratory (CD4, viral load (VL)) data reported to NYC HIV Surveillance on PWI age ≥13 years diagnosed during 2006-2012. The CD4 count at diagnosis was the first CD4 count within 6 months of diagnosis; we estimated the date of probable ART initiation following HIV diagnosis to be the mid-point between two VLs bracketing the first occurrence of: 1) a ≥2-log drop in a 3 month period; or 2) a detectable VL followed by an undetectable VL (<400 copies/mL). The CD4 count at ART initiation was defined as that closest to and within 3 months of the estimated date of ART initiation.

Results:

A total of 24,358 persons were newly diagnosed with HIV in NYC from 2006-2012. Of these, 17,773 (73%) had a CD4 count within 6 months of diagnosis, and 14,051 (79%) of those persons had probable ART initiation during 2006-2013. 12,809 (91%) of those initiating ART had a CD4 count within 3 months of the date of probable ART initiation. The overall median CD4 count at diagnosis increased from 325 cells/μL in 2006 to 379 cells/μL in 2012 (average: 7.7 cells/year), while the median CD4 count at ART initiation increased from 157 cells/μL in 2006 to 410 cells/μL in 2013 (average: 31.6 cells/year). All demographic and risk subgroups experienced increases in CD4 at diagnosis and ART initiation during 2006-2013, although increases were substantially slower among some subgroups (Figure). In 2012, only half of PWI were diagnosed at CD4 count >379 cells/μL, 53% of persons who initiated ART in 2012 were diagnosed that year.
Conclusions: Surveillance data indicate that the time from HIV infection to ART initiation has been substantially reduced among newly diagnosed NYC PWH. Slower improvements in the median CD4 at diagnosis relative to that at ART initiation highlight the need for additional progress in earlier HIV diagnosis and care linkage. Use of CD4 as a time-sensitive metric can complement the HIV care continuum and help target and evaluate efforts aimed at earlier diagnosis and ART initiation.

1002 Return to HIV-Related Medical Care After a Hiatus of ≥1 Year, New York State, 2013
Carol-Ann Swain1; Daniel Gordon1; Jessica L. Simpson1; Bridget J. Anderson1; Bruce D. Agins1; Lou C. Smith1

Background: Engagement in HIV medical care results in greater access to antiretroviral therapy, faster HIV viral suppression and better health outcomes among HIV positive persons. In New York State (NYS) one third of HIV-diagnosed persons had no evidence of care in 2012. The study goal was to identify factors associated with receipt of HIV-related medical care in 2013 among a cohort of persons with no laboratory indication of care in 2012.

Methods: NYS HIV surveillance data as of April 2014 were restricted to persons aged ≥13 years, diagnosed 2006-2010 in NYS, linked to care within one year of diagnosis and living as of December 2013. Out of care status was defined as having no reported HIV-related test in 2012; return to care was defined as having an HIV-related test in 2013. Risk ratios (RR) and 95% confidence intervals (CI) for return to care were calculated using a log binomial multivariate model adjusted for: viral load at last test, race/ethnicity, age, HIV transmission risk, year of diagnosis, year of last reported test and country of birth.

Results: 15,261 persons met the inclusion criteria; 2,997 (20%) had no care in 2012. The no-care group was predominately male (75%), non-Hispanic black (47%), and had MSM (men who have sex with men) transmission risk (45%). 55% of the no-care group had had a test in 2010 or 2011, but 11% had no test after 2007. 13% met the CDC AIDS case definition (CD4 count <200 cells/mm3) at last test before reengagement (Figure) and 62% were not virally suppressed (>200 copies of HIV/ml). 535 (18%) persons returned to care in 2013. In multivariate analysis, the likelihood of returning to care was higher among US-born persons (RR 1.61 (95% CI: 1.29-2.01)) and significantly lower for persons whose last test occurred in earlier years (e.g., compared to 2011, 2010 RR 0.5 (95% CI: 0.41-0.62), 2009 RR 0.39 (95% CI:0.30-0.52), 2008 RR 0.22 (95% CI:0.15-0.32)).

Conclusions: A substantial proportion of persons diagnosed 2006-2010 were out of care in 2012. One third had a CD4 count <350 at last test, yet few had evidence of re-engagement in 2013. Strategies to address attrition from care as well as re-engagement are needed. Persons with recent care may be particularly open to re-engagement efforts, suggesting the benefit of prompt action to return them to care.
Care-Cascade Status of Partners of Persons With New HIV Infections in North Carolina

Anna B. Cope1; Lisa Hightow-Weidman1; JoAnn D. Kuruc1; Jenni Marmorino1; Steve Beagle1; Philip J. Peters1; Cynthia L. Gay1

1University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US; 2US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

Background: HIV transmission risk is affected by HIV status awareness and care and treatment status. We aimed to describe the diagnosis, care, and viral suppression status of HIV-infected partners identified by persons newly diagnosed with HIV in North Carolina (NC).

Methods: The STOP study is a multi-site, prospective study assessing methods to detect acute HIV infection (AHI). In NC, participants (age ≥12 years) at 3 sexually transmitted infection clinics were screened for HIV infection from 9/2011 to 10/2013. For newly diagnosed persons (indexes), partner services interviews elicited information about past sex partners within a specified period (AHI indexes=3 months; chronic HIV infection [CHI] indexes=12 months). The HIV status (HIV-infected, HIV-uninfected, status-unknown) and diagnosis (new or previously diagnosed), care (CD4 or viral load [VL] reported in NC surveillance databases), and viral suppression (VL<50 copies/ml) status were determined for reported partners.

Results: Overall, 146 persons were newly diagnosed with HIV infection during the STOP study (20 AHI indexes; 126 CHI indexes). Index persons were predominately MSM (66%), young (median age 26 years), and black (86%). Index persons reported 791 sexual partners (80 by AHI indexes, 711 by CHI indexes). Over half of all partners had an unknown status (460 anonymous, 21 counseling-and-testing refusals, 45 testing-only refusals, 32 unlocatable). Of the remaining 331 partners, 129 (39%) were HIV-infected (24 newly diagnosed; 105 previously diagnosed). A total of 66 (63%) previously diagnosed partners had a reported VL/CD4 before the index diagnosis date; the last VL/CD4 for 30 (45%) of these partners was >6 months before the index diagnosis date, suggesting loss to care. Of those with a VL 6 months before the index diagnosis date (N=28), 19 were not virally suppressed (68%). AHI and CHI indexes reported a similar proportion of previously diagnosed partners; AHI indexes reported a higher proportion of virally suppressed, previously diagnosed partners (33% versus 4%; p=0.004). Half (N=80) of all indexes named ≥1 HIV-infected partner; 70 (48%) named ≥1 previously diagnosed partner.

Conclusions: Previously diagnosed partners, many of whom were not in care and virally suppressed, were prominent in networks of newly diagnosed persons. Prioritizing interventions to find previously diagnosed persons not in care and facilitate re-engagement and treatment could greatly impact HIV transmission.

The Role of HIV Status Disclosure in Retention in Care and Viral-Load Suppression

Latesha E. Elopre; Andrew Westfall; Michael J. Magavero; Anne Zinski; Greer Burkholder; Edward Hook; Nicholas Van Wagoner

University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, AL, US

Background: In the United States, retention in care is poor for patients infected with HIV and only 25% achieve viral load suppression. Knowledge that life expectancy and prevention of transmission to others is associated with adherence to anti-retroviral therapy suggests that better understanding of barriers to retention in care and effective viral load suppression is a priority. For newly diagnosed persons, the decision of whether and whom to disclose to is complex, with benefits weighed against perceived risks. The purpose of this study was to evaluate whether nondisclosure and selective disclosure of HIV status is associated with poor retention in HIV care and failure to achieve viral load suppression.

Methods: This retrospective analysis evaluated the relationship of disclosure to poor retention in care (a gap in care > 180 days) and sustained viremia (viral load > 200 copies/ml) measured at 12 months after initiating HIV care. Participants must never have previously received HIV care and be older than 19 years of age. Primary analyses included disclosure status treated dichotomously (no disclosure vs any disclosure). Secondary analyses then evaluated nondisclosure and selective disclosure (disclosure to family only, friends only, significant other only) compared to disclosure to 2 or more groups (referent). Univariate and multivariable (MV) logistic regression models were fit including factors known to be associated with disclosure and the study outcomes.

Results: From 2007-2013, 508 HIV infected patients presented to establish care, of whom 61% were African American, 53% had a CD4 + T lymphocyte count < 350 and 82% were men (66% who have sex with other men). Of these, 65 (13%) reported nondisclosure and 258 (51%) reported selective disclosure. In primary MV analyses, nondisclosure was associated with poor retention in care (AOR 2.3; 95% CI 1.3, 4.1), but no relationship with sustained viremia was observed. In secondary MV analyses, the relationship between nondisclosure and poor retention in care was maintained (AOR 2.2; 95% CI 1.2, 4.3). Also, patients acknowledging selective disclosure to friends only (AOR 2.6; 95% CI 1.0, 6.3) or family only (AOR 2.9; 95% CI 1.2, 7.6) were more likely to have continuing viremia.

Conclusions: Evaluating disclosure patterns among patients establishing HIV care may help predict inconsistent care and lack of viral load suppression. Further work is needed to evaluate why this relationship exists and to guide future interventions to improve these HIV-outcomes.
1005 Alcohol and Substance Use and Timing of Presentation to HIV Care Across the United States

Jesse Abbott Klafter; Daniel R. Druce; Michael J. Mugaresser; Katerina Christopoulos; Christopher W. Mathews; Joseph J. Enor; Kenneth H. Mayer; Matthew Mimiaga; Mari Kitaqahata; Heidi M. Crane

Center for AIDS Research Network of Integrated Clinical Systems (CNICS)
5Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 6Fenway Health, Boston, MA, US; 7University of California San Diego (UCSD), San Diego, CA, US; 8University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, US

Background: Alcohol and substance use are known to negatively impact multiple steps along the HIV care continuum including retention, adherence, and viral suppression. The association between alcohol and substance use and testing and linkage to care is less well characterized. CD4 count at care entry is a function of HIV testing timing and subsequent linkage to care. We examined the association between alcohol and substance use and CD4 count at HIV care entry.

Methods: Data from 6 CNICS sites from 2006-2013 were included. Patients complete a touch-screen-based assessment including alcohol and substance use measures as part of clinical visits. Patients were eligible for this study if they had no prior HIV care, were antiretroviral therapy naïve at the time of care entry, and had an assessment within 24 months of care entry (sensitivity analyses included 12 and 18 months). Our main outcomes were CD4 count as continuous and binary (<200) measures at care entry. We used linear and logistic regression to examine the association between these outcomes and alcohol and substance, adjusted for age, sex, race/ethnicity, depression, year of care entry, and site.

Results: 2025 patients were eligible. Any current drug use (a composite of current amphetamine, cocaine or opiate use) (20%) was associated with higher CD4 count at care entry (34 cells/mm3 higher p<0.05) and lower likelihood of CD4<200 (OR 0.5 p<0.01) compared to those who never used drugs. In separate models, current intravenous (IV) drug use (5%) was associated with higher CD4 count (86 cells/mm3 higher p<0.01) and lower likelihood of initial CD4<200 (OR 0.4 p<0.05) compared to those who never used IV drugs. In a third set of models including separate amphetamine, cocaine and opiate use, current cocaine use was associated with lower likelihood of CD4<200 (OR 0.4 p<0.01). High risk alcohol use was not associated with CD4 count at care entry in any of our models, compared to non-drinkers. Findings were similar in sensitivity analyses.

Conclusions: Current substance use and IV drug use were associated with more timely presentation to HIV care as measured by initial CD4 count. This may reflect increased availability of HIV testing and linkage services among these patients or more frequent interactions with the health and/or criminal justice systems. These results have implications both for a universal test and treat strategies as well as for efforts to improve outcomes of HIV care among substance users.

1006 Marijuana Use and Its Nuanced Relationship With HIV Treatment Continuum Metrics

John A. Schneider; Ethan Morgan; Stuart Michaels; Britt Skathtun; Lindsay Young; Robert W. Coombs; Phil Schumm; Dextor Voisin; Sam Friedman

UCConnect Study Team

Background: Studies of relationships between drug use and HIV treatment have primarily focused on methamphetamine, cocaine or heroin use. Few studies, however, have focused on younger Black men who have sex with men (YBMSM) who have less drug use in aggregate when compared to other MSM, but likely have higher rates of marijuana use. We examine associations between marijuana use and key treatment continuum metrics in a population based sample of YBMSM in Chicago. Improving treatment continuum outcomes for YBMSM is critical to controlling the HIV epidemic domestically.

Methods: From 2013-2014 a representative sample of YBMSM 16-29 years old in Chicago (n=626) was generated using Respondent Driven Sampling (RDS). HIV antibody/Ag and RNA testing were performed from dried blood spots. RDS-weighted models examined associations between marijuana use (never, intermittent or daily), HIV testing, and downstream treatment continuum metrics. Models were adjusted for age, education, condomless sex, group sex, EtOH use, depression and other drug use.

Results: YBMSM had a 28% seropositivity rate; 31% of positives were virally suppressed. 32% of YBMSM reported using marijuana daily or multiple times daily, 27% never used and 41% reported intermittent use (weekly or less). MJ use was mildly correlated with ecstasy use (r=0.15; p<0.001) and poppers use (r=0.11; p=0.008), but not methamphetamine use (r=0.07; p=0.09). In adjusted regression models, YBMSM who used marijuana were more likely to be HIV seropositive (aOR, 3.56; p<0.05) and HIV positive unaware (12.80, p<0.001). Among HIV seropositive individuals, compared to no use, intermittent but not daily marijuana use was associated with worse retention in HIV care (2 or more visits 3 months apart in previous year) (aOR, 6.10; p=0.021). Marijuana use was not associated with linkage to care, adherence to ARVs or viral suppression. Covariates in these models including alcohol and other drug use were also not associated with any of the continuum metrics.

Conclusions: Critical HIV treatment continuum components such as knowing one’s status and retention in care are related to intermittent marijuana use. Specific marijuana use information should be collected from clients engaging in care that includes frequency of use which may help target HIV treatment interventions. A focus on drugs used by most affected populations such as YBMSM and their nuanced relationship with continuum metrics is warranted, particularly in the context of increasing social acceptability of marijuana.

1007 “Test-and-Treat” in the Netherlands

Arv van Sighem; Louk Gras; Eline Op de Coul; Daniela Bezemer; Michiel van Agtmael; Godelieve de Bree; Peter Reiss

On behalf of the ATHENA National Observational HIV Cohort
1Stichting HIV Monitoring, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 2National Institute for Public Health and the Environment, Bilthoven, Netherlands; 3VU University Medical Centre, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 4Amsterdam Institute for Global Health and Development, Amsterdam, Netherlands

Background: Early diagnosis and treatment of HIV, or ‘test-and-treat’, benefits individual patients and helps in preventing new infections. Treatment guidelines in the Netherlands now recommend starting combination antiretroviral treatment (cART) immediately, regardless of CD4 cell counts. We studied changes over time in the proportion of patients diagnosed with a recent infection and to what extent immediate treatment is adopted in clinical practice.

Methods: All HIV-1 infected patients diagnosed in 2006-2013, i.e., when information on recent infection was consistently collected for all patients, were selected from the ATHENA national observational HIV cohort. Patients were considered recently infected if in the 6 months before diagnosis they had a HIV-negative test, an indeterminate western blot, and additional evidence of a known risk exposure, or symptoms of acute infection. CD4 count at diagnosis was the first pre-cART CD4 count ≥3 months after diagnosis.

Results: Of 9057 diagnosed patients, 1756 (19%) had evidence of recent infection: 1533 (87%) men who have sex with men (MSM), 124 (7%) men with other transmission route, and 99 (7%) women. Between 2006 and 2013, the proportion of recent infections increased from 21% to 31% in MSM (p<0.001), from 5% to 7% in women (p=0.008), and did not change in other men (7%; p=0.4). Recent infection was based on a previous negative test for 1188 (68%) patients, of whom 42% also had symptoms and 19% a known risk exposure. Overall, 884 (50%) patients had symptoms of acute infection. Median CD4 count was 500 (interquartile range, 364-680) cells/mm3 and did not differ by risk group.

Of all 9057 patients, 86% had entered into care ≤6 weeks after diagnosis. Between 2006 and 2013, the proportion starting cART ≤6 months after diagnosis was >95% for those diagnosed with CD4 <200, increased from 52% to 87% for CD4 200-349, from 15% to 63% for CD4 350-499, and from 8% to 42% for CD4 ≥500 cells/mm3 (see figure). The proportion on cART among patients diagnosed in 2013 did not differ by risk group. In patients with recent infection, the proportion on cART ≤6 months increased from 21% to 62%.
Conclusions: Almost one third of MSM is currently diagnosed with a recent infection, but in other groups, diagnosis of a recent infection remains uncommon. The proportion who started cART ≤ 6 months at high CD4 counts has rapidly increased in recent years, reflecting the adoption by both physicians and patients of changes in treatment guidelines.

Estimates of HIV Prevalence, Proportion of Diagnosed Patients and Quality of Treatment in Switzerland

Philipp Kohler1; Axel J. Schmidt1; Bruno Ledegerber2; Pietro L. Vernazza2

1Cantonal Hospital St. Gallen, St. Gallen, Switzerland; 2Universitätsspital Zürich, Zurich, Switzerland; 3Federal Office of Public Health, Bern, Switzerland

Background: A recently published review article on the quality of HIV-care in the US showed that a considerable number of HIV infected individuals is either unaware of their diagnosis or not adequately treated. We aimed at conducting a similar analysis estimating the HIV prevalence, the proportion of diagnosed patients and the quality of HIV care in Switzerland.

Methods: Four levels of engagement in HIV-care were defined: a) HIV infected, b) HIV diagnosed, c) on antiretroviral treatment (ART), and d) with suppressed viral load (i.e. <200 RNA copies per ml). The Swiss HIV Cohort Study (SHCS) database was used to determine the proportion of treated SHCS patients including those with suppressed viral load. Furthermore, a survey among HIV care providers connected to the SHCS network was conducted regarding the proportion of treated non-SHCS patients (including those with suppressed viral load) within the SHCS network. The number of HIV-patients being treated outside the SHCS network was estimated based on ART sales data for Switzerland. Based on the total number of SHCS and non-SHCS patients being linked to care, we inferred the number of non-diagnosed HIV patients from a model reported by Van Sighem et al. 2011 for MSM. For other transmission categories, a proportion of 25% undiagnosed individuals was assumed.

Results: In 2012, we estimate (a) 15,200 individuals infected with HIV living in Switzerland, corresponding to an overall prevalence of 0.19%. Of those, (b) 12,800 (84%) had been diagnosed. Based on sales data, adjusted for treatment change, adherence and PEP use, 11,100 patients (c) were receiving ART (87%), and 10,500 (d) had an undetectable viral load (95%). This results in an overall proportion of undetectable viral load of 69%. A vast majority of Swiss HIV patients (87%) was followed within the SHCS network, with an overall percentage of 70% registered in the SHCS.

Conclusions: The effectiveness of ART for patients within the SHCS network is high with a suppression rate of 95%. Interventions aiming at improving the current situation of HIV management in Switzerland will most likely have the greatest impact if applied to infected persons unaware of their diagnosis. Currently, one third of the HIV-infected population can serve as a source for onward transmission, half of which don’t know their status.
1009 Medical Care Interruptions in HIV-infected Patients: Characteristics and Consequences
Lise Cuzin1; Pierre Demaili3onica; Ya7azn Yadapanah2; Sabela8ne Bouchez1; David Rey3; Bruno Ho9n1; André Cabié1
1Toulouse University Hospital, Toulouse, France; 2University Hospital, Nice, Nice, France; 3University Hospital, Nantes, France; 4University Hospital, Fort de France, France; 5University Hospital, Poitier, France; 6University Hospital, Strasbourg, France; 7Hôpital Bichat-Claude Bernard, APHM, Paris, France

Background: To describe the consequences of medical care interruptions in a French cohort of HIV infected patients.

Methods: Retrospective study nested in the prospective Da’AIDS cohort, which collects all medical and therapeutic information on HIV-infected patients in care in major University Hospitals in France.

Patients with at least 2 medical encounters between 01/2006 and 06/2013 were selected. Patients who had at least once a time interval between 2 visits >15 months were defined to have medical care interruption (MCI), as opposed to the remaining patients who had uninterrupted follow-up (UFU). Patients’ characteristics at the time of HIV-diagnosis and at the censoring date were compared between groups. Cox proportional models taking interruptions as time dependent variables were built to assess the role of interruptions on survival (total and AIDS-free). Among the patients with at least one past interruption, characteristics and consequences were described.

Results: Among 11 116 patients, 624 had had at least one care interruption. They were younger at the time of HIV diagnosis (30 versus 33y, p<0.0001). Men having sex with men had a lower risk of care interruption by comparison with heterosexual patients (RR=0.81; 95%CI 0.69 - 0.96). Median MCI duration was 22 months (IQR 25 18; 32), and the median CD4 loss during MCI - 169 cells (IQR 25 - 355 - 69). A first AIDS defining event was reported in 91 patients after care resumption. In 53 cases this event was the very reason to come back to care (date of event less than one month after the resumption visit). At the censoring date, 52.2% of the patients with at least one care interruption had viral load below detection, versus 85.3% of the UFU, p<0.0001. MCI was an independent predictive factor of AIDS (RR=2.54; 95%CI 2.10 - 3.09) and death (RR=2.65; 95%CI 1.94 - 3.61).

Conclusions: MCI was related with pts overall and AIDS-free survival, and with the proportion of viral loads below detection in our cohort, compromising individual and collective treatment benefits.

1010 Blood Donor Test-Seeking Motivation and Prior HIV Testing Experiences in São Paulo
Hong-Ha M. Truong1; Paula Blatyta2; Sandra Montebello2; Sandra Esposti2; Fatima Hangai2; Nanó Salle2; Alfredo Mendrone2; Ester C. Sabino1; Willi McFarland4; Thelma T. González3

Background: Blood banks in many countries are working towards universal testing of all donations and are equipped to perform a high volume of HIV tests. However, use of the blood donation process for the purpose of diagnosing HIV among persons at risk is at odds with the mandate to keep the blood supply free of HIV contamination and to provide proper counselling for those at risk. Nevertheless, HIV test-seeking behavior among donors has been observed worldwide and may pose a threat to the safety of the blood supply.

We evaluated current test-seeking motivations and prior alternative HIV testing experiences among blood donors in São Paulo.

Methods: All candidate donors presenting between August 2012 and May 2013 at Fundação Pró-Sangue Hemocentro, the largest blood bank in Brazil, were consecutively approached, screened for donor eligibility and recruited. Questionnaires were administered through audio computer-assisted self-interview.

Results: Among 11,867 donors, 38% previously tested for HIV apart from blood donation, of whom 47.7% tested at public facilities and 2.7% acknowledged getting tested for HIV as the primary reason for donating. Fifty-five percent of donors had not heard of alternative public testing sites. Lack of awareness of alternative testing sites was significantly associated with test-seeking behavior (p<0.001). Dissatisfaction with a prior alternative testing experience was reported by 2.5% of donors. Current test-seeking motivation was associated with dissatisfaction with a prior alternative testing experience (p=0.004), testing at a public alternative facility (p<0.001) and hepatitis C (HCV) infection (p<0.001). The most common reasons for dissatisfaction were too long a wait to get tested and for results, counseling was too long, lack of privacy and low confidence in the equipment and accuracy of test.

Conclusions: Lack of awareness of the availability of free and confidential public HIV testing services and dissatisfaction with past HIV testing and counseling experiences motivate some individuals to test at blood banks. This test-seeking behavior may compromise the safety of the blood supply if donors at elevated risk for HIV donate during the window period. Such donors may also have elevated risk for other transfusion-transmissible infections such as HBV, HCV and syphilis. Test-seeking behavior among blood donors may be best addressed by improving alternative testing programs, particularly with respect to decreasing time delays, increasing privacy and enhancing test accuracy.

1011 Treatment Interruptions in ART Programmes in Resource-Limited Settings: 2003 to 2013
Gail B. Cross1; Tim Spelman2; Daniel P. O’Brien3; Nathan Ford1; Jane Greig4; James H. McMahon1
1Monash University/ Alfred Hospital, Prahran, Australia; 2Burnet Institute, Melbourne, Australia; 3World Health Organization (WHO), Geneva, Switzerland; 4 Médecins Sans Frontières, London, United Kingdom

Background: Antiretroviral therapy (ART) treatment interruptions (TI), are associated with increased risk of mortality, opportunistic infections, virological failure and drug resistance. This study describes the frequency and risk factors for TI in Médecins Sans Frontières (MSF) ART programmes in 33 sites across Asia and Africa.

Methods: Analysis of routinely collected data from ART programs in 11 countries across Asia and Africa between 2003 and 2013. Included variables were: gender, age, marital status, region (Asia or Africa), CD4 count and WHO stage at ART initiation. TI was defined as a ≥ 90 day unstructured break from ART calculated from the last day the previous ART prescription would have run out until the date of the next ART prescription. Factors predicting TI were assessed in unadjusted and adjusted cox proportional hazards regression with a conditional risk-set to account for repeated events. Tests for interaction were performed in adjusted models.

Results: 40632 patients were included from 11 countries across 33 sites (17 Africa, 16 Asia). Median duration of follow-up was 1.61 years (IQR: 0.54-3.31 years) and 3386 (8.3%) patients died. There were 14817 TIs of ≥ 90 days with 10162 (25%) patients having more than one TI. In the adjusted model males were at lower risk of a TI compared with female patients (aHR: 0.94, p=0.003), and age of 20-59 appeared to be protective (20-39 years aHR 0.87, p=0.004; 40-59 years aHR 0.86, p=0.005) as compared to those < 20 years of age. Preserved immune function, CD4 T-cell count 200-350 or > 350, were protective of TI as compared to CD4 < 200 (CD4 200-350 aHR 0.89, p<0.001; CD4 > 350 aHR 0.87, p=0.006). In addition more advanced clinical disease (WHO stage 3 aHR 1.10, p=0.009; stage 4 aHR of 1.21, p<0.001) was also predictive of increased risk of TI in the same adjusted model. Marital status was not protective of TI while people from Asian countries were less likely to experience a TI when compared with those from African nations (aHR: 0.82, p<0.001).
Unadjusted and Adjusted Predictors of Treatment Interruption

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Predictor</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Unadjusted Hazard Ratio (95% CI)</th>
<th>p-value</th>
<th>Adjusted Hazard Ratio (95% CI)</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>Female</td>
<td>Ref.</td>
<td>Ref.</td>
<td>0.94 (0.90-0.98)</td>
<td>0.003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Male</td>
<td>Ref.</td>
<td>Ref.</td>
<td>0.94 (0.90-0.98)</td>
<td>0.003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age</td>
<td>&lt;20</td>
<td>0.81 (0.74-0.89)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>0.87 (0.79-0.96)</td>
<td>0.004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20-39</td>
<td>0.79 (0.71-0.87)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>0.86 (0.78-0.96)</td>
<td>0.005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;60</td>
<td>0.80 (0.77-1.11)</td>
<td>0.259</td>
<td>1.07 (0.82-1.39)</td>
<td>0.607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHO stage at ART initiation</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.07 (0.98-1.17)</td>
<td>0.151</td>
<td>1.03 (0.95-1.13)</td>
<td>0.469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.12 (1.05-1.21)</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>1.10 (1.02-1.18)</td>
<td>0.009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.23 (1.14-1.33)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>1.21 (1.12-1.30)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4 count at ART initiation</td>
<td>&lt;200</td>
<td>0.87 (0.82-0.93)</td>
<td>0.003</td>
<td>0.87 (0.78-0.96)</td>
<td>0.006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;200</td>
<td>0.86 (0.78-0.95)</td>
<td>0.003</td>
<td>0.87 (0.78-0.96)</td>
<td>0.006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Married</td>
<td>0.97 (0.93-1.01)</td>
<td>0.178</td>
<td>1.02 (0.97-1.06)</td>
<td>0.479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region</td>
<td>Africa</td>
<td>0.79 (0.75-0.83)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>0.82 (0.78-0.87)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: TIs were frequent in patients in ART programs in LMICs and associated with younger age, female gender and more advanced HIV. Further evaluation of predictors of TI and interventions to reduce their occurrence are warranted in all LMICs.

1012 Time to ART Qualification and Retention Among Patients With Early HIV in Haiti
Rita T. Dadaille1; Serena P. Koenig1; Kelley Henessey1; Ellie Cooper1; Pierre Cremieux2; William J. Pape1
Analysis Group; Les Centres GHESKIO IT Team
1Gheskio Centers, Port au Prince, Haiti; 2Analysis Group, Boston, MA, US

Background: Attrition is high from HIV testing to antiretroviral therapy (ART) initiation, particularly among patients who do not yet qualify for ART. We evaluated pre-ART outcomes for patients with early HIV over the last decade at the GHESKIO Center in Port-au-Prince, Haiti.

Methods: We included all adult patients (age ≥18 years) who tested positive for HIV from March 2003 through February 2012. We calculated retention from HIV testing to ART initiation, with 2 years of pre-ART follow-up. In addition, among patients with CD4 >500 cells/mm³, we conducted multivariate analyses to evaluate predictors of patient retention, and analyzed the time to CD4 cell count ≤500 cells/mm³.

Results: A total of 22,317 patients received positive HIV test results; 13,574 (61%) were female, with median age of 35 years. Of patients who tested HIV-positive, 14,398 (65%) had blood drawn for CD4 count, an increase of 56% from year 1 (48%) to year 9 (75%). Overall, 13,847 (91%) returned for results and 3,061 patients (89%) had CD4 count >500 cells/mm³. Among patients with CD4 count >500 cells/mm³, 1,591 (46%) were retained in pre-ART care for ≥2 years or initiated ART. Predictors of retention included later year of HIV testing (OR 1.04; 95% CI: 1.01-1.08), education (primary vs. none: OR 1.48; 95% CI: 1.23-1.77), female gender (OR 1.46; 95% CI: 1.23-1.74), relationship status (stable partnership vs. single: OR 1.41; 95% CI: 1.16-1.71), residence zone in Port-au-Prince (OR 1.39; 95% CI: 1.04-1.85), and TB after enrollment (OR 3.44; 95% CI: 2.29-5.18). The median time to CD4 count ≤500 cells/mm³ was 19.9 months (see Figure 1).

Figure 1. Kaplan-Meier Curve for the Probability of Reaching CD4 Cell Count 500 Stratified by Initial CD4 Cell Count (cells/mm³) in Patients Reaching CD4 Cell Count 500
Conclusions: Though retention in care for patients with early HIV disease is slowly improving over time, <50% have been retained in care over the past decade. The median time for CD4 count decline to ≤500 cells/mm³ is 19.9 months. Further studies on the impact of ART on retention in care for patients with early HIV are urgently needed.

1013 Awareness of HIV Diagnosis in the Swaziland HIV Incidence Measurement Survey

Tanya M. Ellman 1; Ruth Emerson 1; Deborah Donnelly 1; Neena M. Philip 1; Rejoice Nkambule 1; Naomi Bock 1; Peter Ehrenkrantz 1; George Biego 1; Jessica E. Justman 1
1ICAP at Columbia University, New York, NY, US; Ministry of Health, Mbabane, Swaziland; 2US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, US; 3Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, Seattle, WA, US; 4Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Mbabane, Swaziland

Background: Awareness of HIV diagnosis at the population level may be a useful way to gauge effectiveness of testing programs. In a 2007 household-based national survey, 33% of adults aged 15-49 were HIV-infected, and of these, 55% reported no prior HIV testing and were therefore unaware of their diagnosis. We report on the prevalence of undiagnosed HIV among HIV-infected adults in Swaziland in 2011.

Methods: In the Swaziland HIV Incidence Measurement Survey (SHIMS), a nationally representative sample of 18,172 men and women aged 18-49, completed household-based counseling and rapid HIV testing and provided clinical and demographic information, including self-reported results of prior HIV tests. Seropositive individuals who reported a prior positive test were defined as aware of their diagnosis; seropositive individuals who reported no prior HIV testing or a prior negative, unknown or indeterminate test, were defined as unaware. Data were weighted to adjust for sampling methods and differences in non-response to achieve population representativeness. Characteristics of those aware and unaware were compared using logistic regression models.

Results: 5,829 (32%) adults tested HIV-seropositive in SHIMS, and of these, 2,238 (38%) were unaware of their diagnosis. Undiagnosed HIV was more common among men than women (50% vs 32%, p < 0.001) and among younger adults, 18-29 y, than older adults, 40-49 y (46% vs 31%, p < 0.001); neither current pregnancy nor circumcision status correlated with awareness. Adjusting for marital status, education background, and current employment, men were more than twice as likely to be unaware of their HIV diagnosis compared to women (aOR 2.34, 95% CI 2.25, 2.87) and younger adults more than twice as likely as older adults to be unaware (aOR 2.44, 95% CI 2.04, 2.86). Among all seropositive individuals, 960 of 5829 (16.5%) reported no prior HIV testing. Among those unaware of their diagnosis, 576 of 2238 (26%) reported a negative HIV test in the year prior to SHIMS.

Conclusions: While over one-third of HIV-infected adults in Swaziland were unaware of their diagnosis, only one-sixth reported no prior testing, reflecting considerable testing uptake since 2007, when more than half reported this. Men and younger individuals should be targeted for testing in the community, opportunities for testing during contact with the health care system should not be missed, and annual testing of all adults in high prevalence countries should be considered.

1014 Who is at Risk of Being Untested and Unaware of HIV-Positive Status in KwaZulu-Natal?

Helena Huerga 1; Gilles Van Cutsem 1; Jihane Ben Farhat 1; Malika Bouhenia 1; Matthew Reid 1; David Maman 1; Jean-François Etard 1; Thomas Ellman 1
1Epicentre, Paris, France; 2Médecins Sans Frontières, Cape Town, South Africa

Background: HIV prevalence in KwaZulu-Natal (KZN) is one of the highest in the world. HIV testing and positive status awareness are key aspects in the control of the epidemic. We assessed HIV testing and positive status awareness rates as well as associated factors in Mbonongwane and Eshowe, KZN, South Africa.

Methods: Cross-sectional population-based survey. A cluster sampling and geospatial random selection was used to identify households visited. Individuals aged 15-59 years living in the area were eligible. Face-to-face interviews were carried out followed by rapid HIV testing on site and blood collection for other HIV related tests.

Results: In total, 5649 (84.5%) of 6688 eligible individuals were included: 62.3% women and 37.7% men. Overall HIV prevalence was 25.2% (95%CI: 23.6-26.9): 30.9% in women and 15.9% in men. Among all individuals, 4598 (81.4%, 95%CI: 79.8-82.9) declared to ever having had an HIV test prior to the survey. In total, 25.6% (95%CI: 23.4-27.9) of participants aged 15-19 years and 30.0% (95%CI: 27.7-32.5) of men less than 30 years had never tested. Participants had been tested a median of 3 times (IQR: 2-4) and 48.2% had their last test done in the previous 6 months. A majority, 78.6%, were tested in the public sector, 18.9% by MSF and 2.5% by others. In total, 1065 of 1416 HIV positive participants, 75.2% (95%CI: 72.9-77.4), were aware of their HIV positive status. Of HIV positive participants aged 20-24 years, 47.2% (95%CI: 40.2-54.3) overall and 83.3% of men were unaware of their status. In multivariate analyses, young people (<35 years), men and those with more than one sexual partner in the 12 months prior to the survey, were more at risk of being untested for HIV and unaware of their HIV infection (table). In addition, individuals over 45 years were less likely to have tested for HIV and those never married less likely to be aware of their positive status.

Factors associated with not being tested for HIV and not being aware of HIV positive status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjusted OR</th>
<th>95% CI</th>
<th>p</th>
<th>Adjusted OR</th>
<th>95% CI</th>
<th>p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-44</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-24</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>1.7-3.2</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>3.5-9.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-34</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.2-3.0</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.8-2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-59</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1.4-3.0</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.8-2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>3.7-5.3</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.3-2.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Married/Living together</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never married</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.7-1.3</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>1.1-2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divorced/Separated/Widowed</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.4-1.1</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>0.9-1.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of sexual partners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.0-1.7</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1.4-3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.2-3.3</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.7-1.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: HIV testing and positive status awareness are high in KwaZulu-Natal. However, a considerable proportion of young men were not tested and the majority of positive men aged 20-24 years were not aware of their status. Youth, men and people with more than one sexual partner are groups at risk of not being tested for HIV and not aware of their HIV status. HIV testing strategies should target these groups in order to improve their access to treatment and more effectively control the epidemic.
1015  Impact of Unplanned Care Interruption on Immune Recovery After ART Initiation in Nigeria

Aimalohi A. Ahonkhai1; Juliet Adela2; Bolanle Banigbe1; Ifyinwa Onwuatolu1; Ingrid V. Basset3; Elena Losina4; Kenneth A. Freedberg5; Prosper Okonkwo6; Susan Regan7

1Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 2AIDS Prevention Initiative Nigeria, Jabi District, Nigeria; 3Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US

Background: Unplanned care interruption (UCI) from HIV treatment is common in most settings. The clinical impact of UCI has not been well studied in resource-limited settings.

Our objective was to determine the immunologic consequence of UCI in the first year on antiretroviral therapy (ART) in Nigeria.

Methods: We examined data on adults (≥15 years) who enrolled in HIV care and started ART at a university-affiliated HIV clinic between 1/2009 and 12/2011. Follow-up was through 12/2012. In this retrospective cohort analysis, UCI was defined as ≥90 days with no clinician, laboratory, or pharmacy visits, but later return to care. We categorized patients into 3 groups: 0, 1, or ≥2 UCI in the first year on ART. We used multivariate repeated measures linear regression with patient as a random effect. We modeled the change in CD4 count early (1-6 months) and later (7-12 months) after ART initiation in each group, and determined the impact of UCI on predicted CD4. The model was adjusted for CD4 count and tuberculosis diagnosis at ART initiation in addition to patient age and sex.

Results: Among the 2,029 patients in our cohort 69% were female, and median age was 32 years (IQR 27, 39), and 4% had tuberculosis co-infection at enrollment. Fifty-four percent of patients had 0, 37% had 1, and 8% had ≥2 UCI. Follow-up CD4 was not available for 380 patients within one year of observation. Of the remaining 1,649 patients, mean (SD) CD4 cell counts for those with 0, 1, and ≥2 UCI were 228/ul (SD 176), 354/ul (SD 228), and 392/ul (SD 241). Overall, mean CD4 increase was 11 cells/ul/month (95%CI 8-14) in months 1-6, and 4 cells/ul/month (95%CI 2-5) in months 7-12. Patients with 1 UCI gained an average of 52 cells/ul (95% CI 35-68) fewer than those with no UCI. Those with ≥2 UCI lost 172 cells/ul at one year, ending with substantially lower counts (228/ul, 95%CI 184-271) than 0 UCI (327/ul, 95%CI 320-334), despite starting with much higher counts.

Conclusions: UCI was extremely common and occurred in almost half of the patients in a cohort initiating ART in Nigeria. UCI was associated with blunted CD4 cell responses in the first year on ART. Despite initiating ART with the highest counts, CD4 losses were greatest in patients with ≥2 UCI, negating the potential benefit of earlier care. Interventions to prevent interruptions in HIV care are critical to ensure the maximal benefits of ART.

1016  Linkage to HIV Care Among Men Who Have Sex With Men and Drug Users in India: Getting to 90

Sunil S. Solomon1; Allison M. McFall2; Aylur K. Srikrishnan3; Gregory M. Lucas1; Canjeeveram K. Vasudevan3; David D. Celentano2; Muniratnam S. Kumar3; Suniti Solomon4; Shruti H. Mehta4

1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 3YR Gaitonde Centre for AIDS Research and Education, Chennai, India

Background: UNAIDS has set an ambitious target of 90/90/90 by 2020. While the first 90 assumes 90% of those infected will be aware of their status, the second 90 assumes 90% of those diagnosed are linked to care and initiated on ART. This can be particularly challenging among key populations (men who have sex with men [MSM] and people who inject drugs [PWID]) in resource-limited settings (RLS). Identifying modifiable factors associated with linkage to care in these groups will be critical to achieving this target.

Methods: 26,503 individuals (MSM=12,022 and PWID=14,481) were recruited across 27 sites in India (~1000/site) using respondent-driven sampling. Participants had to be 18 years and self-identify as male and report sex with a man in the prior year (MSM) or injection drug use in the prior 2 years (PWID).1726 of the 4051 (41%) HIV positive-persons were linked vs. only 41% of those who responded no to both.

Conclusions: We identified two simple modifiable factors that could substantially impact linkage to care among MSM and PWID in RLS. Promoting tangible assistance with referral and disclosure at diagnosis are simple easy to implement strategies even in the context of community or home-based testing that could help achieve UNAIDS targets.

Figure 1. Area under the ROC curve (AUC) for demographic and modifiable factors
1017  Sex Pro: A Personalized HIV Risk Assessment Tool for Men Who Have Sex With Men

Hyman Scott1; Eric Vittinghoff1; Lisa B. Hightow-Weidman2; Cindy L. Gay1; Tonyka Jackson3; Emily Pike1; Laura Hall3; Philip J. Peters1


Background: Personalized risk assessments can assist individuals and providers in determining who may most benefit from HIV prevention interventions, such as Pre-exposure Prophylaxis (PrEP). We developed an HIV risk assessment tool for men who have sex with men (MSM) and sought to validate it among a modern cohort of Black MSM, the group with the highest HIV incidence in the US.

Methods: Two efficacy trials of MSM in the US from 1998 through 2003, (VAX004 vaccine trial and EXPLORE behavioral trial) were used to develop and validate the risk model. The HIV Prevention Trials Network (HPTN) 061, which enrolled Black MSM from 2009-2010, was used as a contemporary validation cohort. Self-reported sexual risk behavioral data by partner serostatus, updated at six month visits, included non-condom receptive anal intercourse (ncRAI), non-condom insertive anal intercourse (ncIAI), and receptive anal intercourse with a condom (cRAI). Other self-reported risk factors included numbers of HIV-negative anal sex partners, drug and heavy alcohol use, and sexually transmitted infections (STIs). A total of 561 HIV seroconversions were identified among 8,950 participants in EXPLORE and VAX004. The final model includes age (<35, ≥35), race/ethnicity, numbers of ncRAI, ncIAI, and cRAI contacts, numbers of HIV-negative anal sex partners, having 1 HIV-negative partner only, and indicators for heavy alcohol use, methamphetamine and poppers, and self-report of STIs.

Results: There were 28 HIV seroconversions among 1,164 initially HIV-negative Black MSM in HPTN 061 who were eligible for follow-up. The cross-validated C-statistic in the development cohort, EXPLORE, was 79.5, while external validation C-statistics were 73.7 in VAX004 and 73.2 in HPTN 061, reflecting good model fit. All 28 seroconversions in HPTN 061 occurred among men in the top four deciles of risk predicted by the model (Figure). Model variables of age (<35 OR=4.69; 95%CI 1.89-11.6), heavy alcohol use (OR=4.34; 95%CI 1.95-9.65), and reporting an STI (OR=4.62; 95%CI 1.56-13.7) were associated with incident HIV infection in HPTN 061.

Figure: Validation of a personalized HIV risk model in EXPLORE and HIV Prevention Trials Network (HPTN) 061.*

*Cross-validation in EXPLORE and external validation in HPTN 061.

Conclusions: We developed and validated a risk assessment model for MSM which can be used to provide individualized feedback on HIV risk. The model retained good ability to distinguish levels of HIV risk in a recent cohort of Black MSM, and may be useful for improving awareness of HIV risk among MSM, risk stratification by providers, and uptake of HIV prevention interventions including PrEP.

1018 Unreported Sexual Risk Behavior Among MSM Newly Diagnosed With HIV Infection

Hsiu Wu1; Lisa B. Hightow-Weidman1; Cindy L. Gay1; Tonyka Jackson1; Emily Pike1; Jenni Marmorino1; Steve Beagle1; Laura Hall1; Philip J. Peters1


Background: HIV prevention interventions such as acute HIV infection screening and pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) are targeted to men who have sex with men (MSM) who self-report high-risk behavior. In this study, we described the characteristics of a sample of MSM in North Carolina, newly diagnosed with HIV infection, and assessed their self-reporting of HIV risk behaviors.

Methods: The STOP study is a multi-site, prospective study evaluating methods to detect acute HIV infection. In North Carolina, participants (age > 12 years) at three sexually transmitted infections (STI) clinics were asked about HIV-related risk behaviors when screened for HIV infection. Participants diagnosed with HIV infection then received partner services and were interviewed to elicit contact information for their sex partners. HIV tests were provided to partners with unknown HIV status. We compared risk behaviors reported before testing and during partner services interviews and described factors associated with discordant responses among MSM who tested positive for HIV infection.

Results: Among 16,892 male participants who received HIV testing from September 2011 to October 2013 in North Carolina, 179 (1.1%) were diagnosed with HIV infection of whom, 145 (81.0%) received partner services. Of 113 HIV-infected men (median age of 24 years, 85.0% black) who reported having male sex partners during partner services interviews, 26 (23.0%) did not report male sex partners at the time of HIV testing (Table). Compared with MSM who reported male sex partners at the time of testing, those who did not had a similar number of male sex partners (median 3 vs. 4 male sex partners, p=0.41) but were more likely to have at least one female sex partner (30.8% vs. 6.9%, p=0.001). A similar proportion of MSM who did not report male sex partners at the time of testing had at least one HIV-infected partner compared with MSM who did report sex partners at the time of testing (82.4% vs. 81.2%, p=1.00).
Table. Characteristics of men who have sex with men (MSM) stratified by whether they reported male sex partners at the time of HIV testing, September 2011 - October 2013, North Carolina

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>MSM who reported male sex partners at testing (n=87)</th>
<th>MSM who did not report male sex partners at testing (n=26)</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Median age, years (IQR)</td>
<td>24 (22—30)</td>
<td>23.5 (20-28)</td>
<td>0.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race/Ethnicity, n (%)</td>
<td>White 73 (83.9)</td>
<td>1 (1.2)</td>
<td>0.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black/African Other</td>
<td>13 (14.9)</td>
<td>3 (11.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV final status, n (%)</td>
<td>Established HIV infection 76 (87.4)</td>
<td>Acute HIV infection 11 (12.6)</td>
<td>0.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median number of reported male sex partners in past 12 months, n (IQR)</td>
<td>4 (2—6)</td>
<td>3 (2—5)</td>
<td>0.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reporting sex with an HIV positive partner at the time of testing, n (%)</td>
<td>Yes 23 (26.4)</td>
<td>No 64 (73.6)</td>
<td>0.002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported at least one female sex partner in past 12 months, n (%)</td>
<td>Yes 6 (6.9)</td>
<td>No 81 (93.1)</td>
<td>0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Named at least one sex partner in partner services, n (%)</td>
<td>Yes 69 (79.3)</td>
<td>No 18 (20.7)</td>
<td>0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Had ≥1 named sex partners confirmed with HIV infection in partner services*, n (%)</td>
<td>Yes 56 (81.2)</td>
<td>No 13 (18.8)</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Among those named at least one sex partner in partner services

Conclusions: A significant proportion of MSM newly diagnosed with HIV infection did not report accurate risk behavior information at the time of HIV testing. To customize HIV prevention interventions in disproportionately affected populations such as young black MSM, novel strategies are needed to accurately assess risk in these populations.

1019LB HIV Transmission in Male Serodiscordant Couples in Australia, Thailand and Brazil

Andrew E. Grulich 1; Benjamin R. Bavinton 1; Fengyi Jin 1; Garrett Prestage 1; Iryna B. Zablotska 1; Beatriz Grinsztejn 2; Nittaya Panuphak 1; Richard Moore 4; Kersten K. Koelsch 1
On behalf of the Opposites Attract Study Group

1University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia; 2Instituto de Pesquisa Clinica Evandro Chagas, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; 3Thai Red Cross AIDS Research Centre, Bangkok, Thailand; 4Northside Clinic, Melbourne, Australia

Background: Numerous prospective studies have demonstrated that HIV transmission is greatly reduced in heterosexual HIV serodiscordant couples when the HIV-positive partner (HPP) is receiving combination anti-retroviral therapy (cART) with undetectable viral load (UVL). Comparable data in homosexual male serodiscordant couples (HM-SDC) are extremely limited. We report a pre-specified interim analysis of the relationship between UVL and HIV transmission in the Opposites Attract observational cohort study of HM-SDC in Australia, Bangkok and Rio de Janeiro.

Methods: HM-SDC reporting regular anal intercourse with each other were recruited through clinical sites. Detailed information on sexual risk behaviours was collected at each visit from the HIV-negative partner (HNP). HNPs were tested at baseline and follow-up for HIV antibodies and STIs (sexually transmitted infections), and HPPs for HIV viral load and STIs. Incidence rates were calculated per couple-year of follow-up (CYFU) using person-year methods, and stratified by whether different forms of condomless anal intercourse (CLAI) were reported. UVL was defined as <200 copies/mL. One-sided confidence intervals (CI) were calculated using the exact Poisson method. Linked HIV transmission in couples was defined by phyllogenetic analysis.

Results: By December 2014, 234 HM-SDC were enrolled: 135 from Australia, 52 from Bangkok and 47 from Rio de Janeiro. There were a total of 150.0 CYFU in 152 couples with at least one follow-up visit of whom 65 (42.8%) were in a non-monogamous relationship. At baseline, 84.2% of HPPs were on cART and in total 82.9% had UVL. STI prevalence was 11.2% in HPPs and 6.6% in HNPs. There were 90.8 CYFU in periods where CLAI was reported with a total of 5,905 acts of CLAI in 88 couples. There were no linked HIV transmissions. The upper limit of the 95% CI of the transmission rate was 4.06/100 CYFU for periods in which CLAI was reported, and 6.46/100 CYFU for periods in which receptive CLAI was reported.

Conclusions: There were no linked HIV transmissions in 150 CYFU in these HM-SDC, despite close to 6,000 acts of CLAI. The upper confidence limit of the transmission rate during follow-up in periods during which CLAI was occurring was 4.06/100 CYFU. These data add to emerging evidence that the rate of HIV transmission in HM-SDC is very low when the HIV-positive partner is on ART. Further follow-up of a larger sample size is required to accurately delineate any residual risk.
Seminal Shedding of CMV and HIV Transmission Among Men Who Have Sex With Men

Sara Gianella Weibel1; Konrad Scheffler1; Sanjay Mehta1; Susan J. Little1; Lori Freitas1; Sheldon R. Morris1; David M. Smith1

1University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, US; 2County of San Diego Public Health Services, San Diego, CA, US

Background: Almost all HIV-infected men who have sex with men (MSM) in San Diego are seropositive for cytomegalovirus (CMV) and approximately half shed seminal CMV at any given time. This shedding is associated with detectable HIV in semen, enhanced HIV replication, up-regulation of CCR5, and ultimately with HIV transmission. Here, we estimate the population attributable risk (PAR) of CMV shedding to the number of HIV transmissions among MSM living in San Diego. We compare this estimate to the PAR for other sexually transmitted infections (STIs)- gonorrhea, syphilis, Chlamydia and herpes simplex virus type 2 (HSV-2).

Methods: We estimate relative risks for CMV shedding, bacterial STI and HSV-2 based on the number of transmissions observed in two studies of 47 epidemiologically and phylogenetically linked MSM pairs where the potential source partner was HIV-infected while the potential recipient partner was initially HIV-uninfected. PAR estimates were calculated by combining these estimates with the risk factor prevalences of seminal CMV shedding, bacterial STI, HSV-2 serostatus, and incidence of HIV among MSM in San Diego.

Results: In 2013, 339 HIV diagnoses among MSM were reported in San Diego. Using data collected from MSM in San Diego, we estimate that: 51% shed CMV in their semen at any time, prevalence of bacterial STI is 15% and seropositivity for HSV-2 is 41%. Transmission of HIV from the potential source partner to recipient partner occurred in: (i) 53% versus 25% (source partner shedding CMV versus not shedding CMV), (ii) 100% versus 37% (source partner with bacterial STI versus no STI), (iii) 42% versus 28% (source partner HSV-2 seropositive versus seronegative). None of the potential source partners had detectable HSV-2 in semen. Based on these data, we calculate that over a third of HIV transmissions among MSM in San Diego (37%) could be attributable to CMV shedding (111 transmission events), compared to no more than 21% for bacterial STI (62 events) and 17% for HSV-2 (51 events).

Conclusions: This study supports the hypothesis that CMV shedding among MSM contributes to a large proportion of HIV transmissions in San Diego. Such contribution seems to be larger than that of bacterial STI and HSV-2. Confirming this hypothesis would require a large randomized placebo-controlled clinical trial, which will be difficult with currently approved anti-CMV therapies given their inherent toxicities, but newer anti-CMV therapies and vaccines may hold promise.


Martin Hoenigl; Christy M. Anderson; Sanjay Mehta; Nella L. Green; Davey M. Smith; Susan Little
University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US

Background: Men who have sex with men (MSM) presenting for HIV screening may represent a sub-segment of the MSM population at higher risk for acquisition of HIV infection.

Methods: We analyzed risk behavior reported for the 12 months prior to testing in MSM receiving the “Early Test”, a community-based, confidential acute and early HIV infection (AEH) screening program in San Diego, CA, between April 2008 and July 2014. Analyses were performed using Chi-Square and Mann Whitney U test as well as Cox regression. 14 explanatory variables were included in the final multivariable model and selected with a forward stepwise procedure.

Results: A large cohort was analyzed (n=14,612) and 8935 (61%) of those were MSM, and 200 MSM (2.3%; 219 newly diagnosed chronically infected MSM were excluded) were diagnosed with AEH. Individuals with AEH were significantly younger (median 30 [IQR 25-40] vs. 33 [IQR 27-43], p=0.001) and reported significantly more male sex partners (median 10 [IQR 5-20] vs. 5 [IQR 3-10], p<0.001) than those with negative test results. No differences were found with regard to race or ethnicity.

Prevalence rates by risk behavior are depicted in the table. Interestingly, unprotected receptive anal intercourse (URAI) was associated with only a slight elevation of AEH prevalence (3.11% vs. 2.3%), which is similar to only reporting 5 or more male partners (3.06% vs. 2.3%). However, we found a dose response with number of male partners when combining URAI (URAI and 3 male partners was 3.4%, URAI and 5 male partners 3.71% and URAI with 10 partners was 4.29%). Therefore, the combination of URAI and 5 or more (i.e. above the median) male partners was chosen for our model, and UARI with a HIV positive male was the strongest predictor of seroconversion, followed by number of male partners, the combination of URAI and 5 or more male partners, syphilis diagnosis within last 12 months and methamphetamine use.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Risk factor/Risk behavior (within 12 months prior to test)</th>
<th>Prevalence of acute or early HIV infection per risk behavior</th>
<th>Univariate COX regression analysis</th>
<th>Multivariable COX regression analysis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prevalence (percent)</td>
<td>P value*</td>
<td>HR 95% CI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 or more male partners</td>
<td>110/2909 3.8%</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>2.308 1.747-3.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Male partners</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>1.005 1.003-1.006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URAI and 5 or more male partners</td>
<td>130/3500 3.7%</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>2.62 1.959-3.503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercourse with HIV positive male</td>
<td>99/2457 4%</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>2.65 2.008-3.497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAI with HIV positive</td>
<td>74/1072 6.9%</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>4.417 3.312-5.889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URAI with IDU</td>
<td>14/142 9.9%</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>5.505 3.194-9.487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URAI with sexworker</td>
<td>7/123 5.7%</td>
<td>0.011</td>
<td>3.741 1.758-7.963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STD Chlamydia infection</td>
<td>14/366 3.8%</td>
<td>0.046</td>
<td>1.741 1.014-2.997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STD SyphiLs</td>
<td>13/167 8%</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>4.62 2.717-7.787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STD Gonococcal infection</td>
<td>23/530 4.3%</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>1.97 1.276-3.042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methamphetamine, not injected</td>
<td>37/601 6.2%</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>3.517 2.46-5.027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecstasy</td>
<td>36/899 4%</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>1.97 1.373-2.827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHB</td>
<td>29/449 6.5%</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>3.599 2.427-5.337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IVDU Shared Needles</td>
<td>13/216 6%</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>2.326 1.325-4.082</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Abbreviations: RAI, receptive anal intercourse; GHB, gamma hydroxybutyric acid; IVDU, Intravenous drug user; STD, sexually transmitted disease; URAI, unprotected receptive anal intercourse
* Calculated using Chi-square or Mann Whitney U test.
Conclusions: We established a multivariate model for predicting risk of AEH infection in a cohort of mostly high-risk MSM undergoing HIV screening in central San Diego. We found that while URAI alone was associated with slightly increased AEH risk, the combination of URAI and number of male partners may be a more useful predictor of AEH. Such results may help to better focus and prioritize prevention resources in similar US metropolitan populations.

1022 Influence of Voluntary Repeat HIV Testing on Sexual Risk Behavior Among MSM
Martin Hoenigl; Davey M. Smith; Christy M. Anderson; Nella L. Green; Sanjay Mehta; Susan J. Little
University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US

Background: Currently, the CDC recommends that high-risk groups, like sexually active men who have sex with men (MSM), receive HIV testing and counseling every 3 to 6 months. We hypothesized that access to free and convenient HIV nucleic acid testing (NAT) may serve as a driver to increase high risk behaviors in HIV uninfected persons over time.

Methods: We evaluated MSM individuals who enrolled in the "Early Test", a community-based, confidential HIV screening program that includes NAT in San Diego, CA, between April 2008 and July 2014. We compared the baseline risk-taking behaviors in the 12 months prior to testing between repeat and once-only testers and then analyzed change in risk behaviors over time (i.e. dose response for testing) in repeat testers using McNemara test.

Results: After exclusion of testers diagnosed with HIV at the first test, 8604 MSM were included in the analysis: 5402 (63%) single-testers and 3202 (37%) repeat-testers. At baseline, repeat-testers reported significantly more male partners and more unprotected receptive anal intercourse (URAI), when compared to single-testers (all p<0.001).

In 2466 repeat-testers (median time between first and last test 723 days, IQR 410-1205; individuals with <183 days between tests were excluded) risk behaviors reported at the first and last test were compared; see table.

Evaluating for a dose-response of risk behaviors by number of tests, MSM with 2-3 tests (n=1387, median time between first/last test 503 days) were compared to those with 4-5 tests (n=571, 844 days) and those with >5 tests (n=508, 1333 days). The reported risk increased proportional with number of tests: a. URAI with a HIV positive man (2-3 tests= +2.75% absolute [+69.1% relative]; 4-5 tests= +3.48% [+57.6%]; >5 tests= +9.47% [+423%]), b. URAI and 10 or more male partners (2-3 tests= +2.38% [+9.8%]; 4-5 tests +4.82% [+19.6%]; >5 tests= +5.08% [+17.6%]), c. non-intravenous drug usage (2-3 tests= +6.7% [+29.1%]; 4-5 tests= +5.95% [+25.4%]; >5 tests= +13.19% [+69.8%]), and d. shared needles with drug use (2-3 tests= +1.87% [+170%]; 4-5 tests= +1.52% [+79.2%]; >5 tests= +3.23% [+734%]).

Conclusions: San Diego MSM repeatedly screened for HIV with combined serologic and NAT, practice higher sexual risk behavior than once-only testers. These results support the hypothesis that testing may reinforce ongoing high-risk behaviors in the absence of negative feedback (i.e., positive HIV test). Future studies will be needed to assess causality between testing and change in risk behavior.

1023 HIV-Positive MSM With Unsuppressed Viral Load Are More Likely to Engage in Risky Sex: Vancouver, Canada
David Moore; Zishan Cui; Nathan J. Lachowsky; Henry F. Raymond; Eric Roth; Ashleigh Rich; Paul Sereida; Julio Montaner; Mark Gilbert; Robert Hogg
1BC Centre for Excellence in HIV/AIDS, Vancouver, Canada; 2San Francisco Department of Public Health, San Francisco, CA, US; 3University of Victoria, Victoria, Canada; 4BC Centre for Disease Control, Vancouver, Canada

Background: Treatment as Prevention has been actively promoted in British Columbia (BC) as an approach to controlling the local HIV epidemic. We examined the prevalence and characteristics of HIV positive participants with unsuppressed viral load (VL) in a sample of MSM from Vancouver, BC.

Methods: Participants were aged ≥16 years, male-identified, had sex with a man in the past six months and enrolled from February 25, 2012 – February 28, 2014. Individuals were recruited using respondent driven sampling (RDS) through referrals from peers who previously participated with multiple waves of recruitment to reach different social
networks. Seeds were recruited from community agencies and contacts or through advertisements on mobile smartphone applications or websites. Participants completed a self-administered computer-based survey and a nurse-administered point-of-care HIV test. We also conducted VL and CD4 cell counts for HIV positive participants. Risky sex was defined as condomless anal sex with a known HIV negative or unknown serostatus partner in the past 6 months. We performed multivariate logistic regression using RDS weighted variables to examine factors associated with having an unsuppressed VL (≥200 copies/mL).

**Results:** We recruited 719 participants, of whom 119 (16.6%) were seeds. The median age was 33 years (IQR 26–47). With RDS adjustments, 67.9% identified as Caucasian, 10.9% as Aboriginal, 9.7% as Asian, 6.9% as Latin American and 4.6% as other ethnicities. 53.8% of the sample had a self-reported income of <$5,000 per year. The RDS adjusted HIV prevalence was 23.0%. A total of 36 (16.6%) of 199 HIV-positive participants had an unsuppressed VL. Of these, 4 participants had previously undiagnosed HIV infection, 16 were not receiving ART and 16 were receiving ART but were not suppressed. Unsuppressed VL was independently associated with income <$1,500 (adjusted odds ratio [AOR] = 4.26; 95% Confidence Interval [CI] 1.44 – 12.6), use of methamphetamine in the past 6 months (AOR = 6.11; 95% CI 2.43-15.3), non-Caucasian ethnicity (AOR = 5.21; 95% CI 2.02-13.3) and risky sex (AOR = 2.12; 95% CI 1.14-7.52).

**Conclusions:** Despite a high prevalence of HIV, few individuals in our sample of MSM had unsuppressed VL. However, participants with unsuppressed VL were also more likely to report risky sex. Our data suggest a current leading edge of HIV transmission among low-income MSM in association with methamphetamine use.

1024 Substance Use, Mental Health, and HIV Risk Behavior Among MSM in Vancouver, Canada
Nathan J. Lachowsky, Zizhun Cui, Ashleigh Rich, Paul Sereda, Thomas L. Patterson, Trevor Cornell, Mark Gilbert, Eric Roth, Robert Hogg, David Moore
1University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada; 2BC Centre for Excellence in HIV/AIDS, Vancouver, Canada; 3University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, US; 4Ontario HIV Treatment Network, Toronto, Canada; 5University of Victoria, Victoria, Canada; 6Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, Canada

**Background:** Syndemic factors (e.g., substance use and mental health) are associated with HIV risk among MSM, but evidence examining both is mixed. The objectives of this study were to develop population-weighted estimates of self-reported substance use and doctor-diagnosed mental health conditions among MSM in Vancouver and to determine how these factors were associated with HIV risk.

**Methods:** Participants were sexually active men aged ≥16 years recruited using Respondent-Driven Sampling (RDS). Participants completed a self-administered computer-based survey, including substance use in the past 6 months; problem drinking was assessed using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT) and depression and anxiety using Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS). All analyses were weighted given use of RDS. Manual backward-stepwise multivariate logistic regression was used to examine independent associations with risky sex (defined as unprotected anal intercourse with a known serodiscordant or unknown serostatus partner in the past 6 months).

**Results:** Of 719 participants, 23.0% were HIV-positive, 67.8% were White, and median age was 33 years (IQR 26–47). Over half (52.0%) of MSM reported any lifetime doctor-diagnosed mental health condition (of whom 46.1% were currently receiving treatment); depression 42.2%, anxiety 25.8%, bipolar disorder 5.8%, alcohol dependence 7.0% and other drug dependence 14.7%. Of all MSM, HADS depression scores were borderline for 67.1% and abnormal for 10.3%, HADS anxiety scores were borderline for 37.1% and abnormal for 47.8%, and AUDIT scores indicated harmful use for 5.5% and possible dependence for 7.8%. Substances used include: crystal meth weekly 5.8%, poppers weekly 6.4%, any Viagra 17.6%, any LSD 5.5%. One-third of MSM (35.9%) reported risky sex, which was positively associated with greater HADS depression scores (adjusted odds ratio [AOR]= 1.23 [95% confidence interval 1.10-1.38]), weekly crystal meth use (AOR=3.24 [1.31-8.05]), weekly poppers use (AOR=3.19 [1.53-6.64]), any Viagra use (AOR=2.86 [1.79-4.38]), Aboriginal (AOR=2.85 [1.53-5.13]) or Latin American (AOR=2.94 [1.97-4.81]) vs White ethnicity, and annual income >$30,000 (AOR=1.67 [1.12-2.52]). Decreased odds of risky sex were associated with any LSD use (AOR=0.23 [0.09-0.56]) and always asking partners their HIV status (AOR=0.33 [0.20-0.54]).

**Conclusions:** Mental health conditions were prevalent; depression and substance use were independently associated with risky sex alongside ethnic and income disparities.

1025 Electronic and Online Innovations in Respondent-Driven Sampling Methodology
Nathan J. Lachowsky, Allan LaI, Zizhun Cui, Ashleigh Rich, Paul Sereda, Henry Fisher Raymond, Jamie I. Forrest, Eric Roth, Robert Hogg, David Moore
1University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada; 2British Columbia Centre for Excellence in HIV/AIDS, Vancouver, Canada; 3University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 4University of Victoria, Victoria, Canada

**Background:** HIV research has increasingly employed Respondent-Driven Sampling (RDS) to access and recruit "hidden" populations, such as MSM. Traditional RDS selects "seeds" (initial participants) in-person and provides participants with a limited number of paper coupons for onward recruitment. The objectives of this study were to explore the impact of online and electronic RDS innovations on differences between 1) MSM in recruitment chains of online VS offline seeds and 2) MSM who redeemed electronic VS paper coupons.

**Methods:** Participants were MSM aged ≥16 years recruited using RDS from Feb 2012 – Feb 2014 to complete a self-administered computer-based survey. Seeds were selected online (e.g., Grindr, social media) or offline (e.g., community agency, social group) and recruitment coupons were electronic or paper. All analyses used RDS weights. Manual backward-stepwise multivariate logistic regression was used to examine factors associated with 1) being in a recruitment chain started from an online seed VS not and 2) redeeming an e-coupon VS paper.

**Results:** A sample of 719 MSM was recruited from 119 seeds (85 online, 34 offline). Of the 600 non-seeds, 283 MSM (47.2%) were in recruitment chains of online seeds, which had smaller network sizes than offline seeds (OR=0.99, p<0.01). MSM from an online seed's recruitment chain were more likely to be HIV-negative (adjusted odds ratio, AOR=4.18 with [95% Confidence Intervals 2.60-6.71]), be Latin American VS White (AOR=3.69 [1.20-11.33]), be an immigrant (refugee or work/student visa) VS born in Canada (AOR=3.88 [1.23-12.27]), have been out for 11-21 VS 1-4 years (AOR=2.45 [1.37-4.37]), have a regular partner (AOR=1.75 [1.11-2.75]), prefer to bottom VS be versatile (AOR=1.87 [1.16-2.99]), and report 201-500 Facebook friends VS >500 (AOR=1.82 [1.33-2.49]). Of all participants given coupons (n=644), 75.3% chose only paper, 17.8% chose only e-coupons, and 6.9% chose a mix. MSM who redeemed an e-coupon to participate (n=93, 11.9%) were more likely to be employed (AOR=2.66 [1.26-5.64]), be homeless (AOR=12.25 [7.83-96.91]), be out at work (AOR=4.93 [1.94-12.53]), be out for 1-4 VS 11-21 years (AOR=2.84 [1.22-6.62]), be in a common law relationship / married (AOR=2.76 [1.02-7.46]), have no recent anal sex (AOR=0.67 [0.80-0.99]), have recent female sexual partners (AOR=3.03 [1.18-7.78]), and be circumcisioned (AOR=2.60 [1.36-4.98]).

**Conclusions:** Innovative use of online seed selection and recruitmentcoupon selection may assist in reaching MSM who are most often omitted in such studies.

1026 Incident Symptomatic Gonorrhoea Infection Among Men Who Have Sex With Men, Thailand
Marcel E. Curin, Sarika Pattanasin, Pikunchai Luechai, Anuwat Sriprom, Saray Tongtoyai, Eileen F. Dunne, Wichuda Sukwicha, Oranuch Kongpechsatit, Pachara Sirivongrangson, Timothy Holtz
1US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Apa, US; 2Thai Ministry of Public Health, Nonthaburi, Thailand

**Background:** Neisseria gonorrhoeae (NG) infection may increase the acquisition and transmission among men who have sex with men (MSM). We analyzed NG infection at baseline and factors associated with incident symptomatic NG infection among MSM enrolled in the Bangkok MSM Cohort Study (BMCMS).

**Methods:** Sexually-active Thai MSM aged ≥18 years from the Bangkok metropolitan area were enrolled in the BMCMS during 2006-2010 and followed every 4 months for 3-5 years. At baseline, participants were screened for rectal and urethral NG and Chlamydia trachomatis (CT) infections using nucleic acid amplification testing (NAAT). At every visit, participants answered questions about sexual behaviors in the past four months using computer-assisted self-interview, underwent physical examination, and had specimens
collected for HIV testing. Symptomatic participants (i.e. men with urethral or anal discharge, dysuria or rectal pain) were tested for NG infection by NAAT and Gram stain from rectal or urethral specimens. Syphilis testing was performed annually. We calculated NG incidence per 100 Person-Years (PY) by survival analysis, and determined factors associated with NG infection using Cox regression.

**Results:** Among 1,595 participants who had a specimen at enrollment, the prevalence of rectal and urethral NG was 6.1% and 1.8%, respectively. Of the 1,450 participants for whom data were available for at least one follow-up visit, 119 had NG infection, including 97 (69.5%) with urethral infection and 22 (18.5%) with rectal infection. Forty-one (34.4%) participants had repeat infections at either site, with a median time to repeat infection of 294 days (Interquartile range: 175–461 days). The incidence rate of NG infection was 2.0 per 100 PY. Significant factors associated with incident NG infection were completion of 60 months of follow-up (Adjusted Hazard Ratio, AHR, 1.7), being uncircumcised at baseline (AHR 0.4), report of condomless insertive-only anal intercourse at baseline (AHR 2.5), report of a casual sex encounter at home at baseline (AHR 1.7), prevalent or incident HIV infection (AHR 1.6), prevalent or incident syphilis infection (AHR 1.8), and CT infection at baseline (AHR 1.9).

**Conclusions:** Incident NG infection among BMCS participants was associated with high risk sexual behaviors, co-infection with HIV or other STIs, and being uncircumcised. Repeat NG infections were common and imply ongoing high risk behavior and STI/HIV transmission risk within this population.

1027 **Occupationally Acquired HIV Infection by Healthcare Personnel—United States, 1985-2013**  
M Patricia Joyce; David Kuhar; John T. Brooks  
US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

**Background:** Since 1991, CDC has investigated all cases of HIV infection reported as acquired occupationally by healthcare personnel (HCP). We reviewed CDC data to update the last report on this subject from 2003, noting that since 1987 CDC has recommended use of standard precautions to prevent HIV exposures and since 1990 occupational post-exposure prophylaxis with antiretrovirals to prevent infections.

**Methods:** Investigations were led by state HIV surveillance staff with CDC assistance. HCP were defined as anyone working in healthcare settings, including but not limited to physicians, nurses, laboratory personnel, students, trainees, and support staff whether paid or not paid. A confirmed case of infection was defined as occupationally acquired if seroconversion in the HCP was temporally related to a specific exposure to a HIV-positive source and no other temporally related HIV exposures had occurred. A possible case was defined as an infection in a HCP found to be HIV seropositive and whose job duties may have exposed them to HIV but who lacked both a known and documented workplace exposure and any nonoccupational risk.

**Results:** During 1985-2013, 58 confirmed (figure) and 150 possible cases of occupationally acquired HIV by HCP were reported to the CDC. Among the 58 confirmed cases, the routes of exposure were percutaneous puncture or cut (n=49), mucocutaneous exposure (n=5), both percutaneous and mucocutaneous exposure (n=2), and unknown (n=2). The exposures were to HIV-infected blood (n=49), concentrated virus in laboratories (n=4), visibly bloody body fluid (n=1), and unspecified body fluids (n=4). Since 1999, only one confirmed case has been reported.

**Conclusions:** Confirmed cases of occupationally acquired HIV require documented seroconversion temporally related to a specific exposure. Occupational acquisition of HIV infection by HCP is now exceedingly rare.

1028 **Analyzing Trends in HIV Risks for Injection Drug Users by Respondent-Driven Sampling**  
Kathleen A. Brady; Tanner B. Nassau; Jennifer Shinefield; Catherine Mezzacappa  
Philadelphia Department of Public Health, Philadelphia, PA, US

**Background:** Philadelphia new HIV cases among IDU declined 80% from 2006-2013 with only 5% of new HIV cases in 2013 classified as IDU. We analyzed National HIV Behavioral Surveillance (NHBS) data among IDU to determine predictors of sharing injection equipment among IDUs and to evaluate trends to illuminate both past successes and future potential means to reduce HIV incidence among IDUs.

**Methods:** NHBS is a structured interview project conducted in high-risk populations utilizing respondent-driven sampling. Sharing any injection equipment in the past 12 months was the primary outcome. Predictor variables included race/ethnicity, age, education (< or ≥ high school), primary drug (heroin, cocaine or both) and needle source (needle exchange program (NEP), dealer, multiple or other) were compared in the 2005, 2009, and 2012 NHBS in Philadelphia. Data were weighted based on respondent’s injection network size. A multivariate logistic regression model was constructed using predictors which were found to be significant in cycle specific models plus a variable for time. Additionally, a Cochran-Armitage test for trend was performed to determine significant changes in sharing behaviors over time.

**Results:** 483, 525 and 554 participants were interviewed in cycles 1-3. There was no statistically significant trend over time with 47.6%, 64.4% and 54.4% of participants reporting any sharing in the last 12 months. Tests for trends showed that sharing increased significantly in IDUs age 18-34 years (p=0.018), females (p=0.004) and those who obtained their needles from a dealer only (p<0.001). In the final multivariate logistic regression, blacks (OR 0.39, 95%CI: 0.30–0.51) and Latinos (OR 0.64, 95%CI: 0.44–0.92) were significantly less
likely to share compared to whites. IDU that used a NEP (<.0001) were less likely to share than IDU whose source of needles were a dealer or multiple sources. Year, education and primary injection drug were also found to be significant predictors of sharing (Figure).

Conclusions: Further increasing the utilization of NEPs in persons of all races, females and IDU age 18-34 may reduce the likelihood of sharing any injection equipment and may help to further decrease HIV transmission. Surprisingly, we did not observe a declining trend in the sharing of injection equipment in IDU despite a decline in HIV incidence over the course of the NHBS cycles. Further analysis should focus on barriers to the use of NEPs and other risk behaviors that may influence HIV transmission among IDU.

1029 Sexual Transmission of HIV and Possible Underreporting of Drug Use in Kazakhstan
Anna Deryabina; Padmaja Patnaik; Charon Gwynn; Wafaa M. El-Sadr
ICAP at Columbia University, Almaty, Kazakhstan

Background: National data in Kazakhstan suggest that ≥50% of new HIV infections occur in people who inject drugs (PWID) through contaminated needles. However, recent trends suggest an increasing role of heterosexual transmission of HIV, possibly among sex partners of PWID. To better understand these trends, we conducted a survey among sex partners of PWID in Kazakhstan.

Methods: A cross-sectional survey was conducted in a convenience sample of sex partners of PWID to determine HIV and HCV seroprevalence and to identify factors associated with HIV. Sex partners were referred by PWID that were recruited through a nationally conducted integrated bio-behavioral survey or from NGOs in Karaganda, Temirtau, Ust-Kamenogorsk and Kostanai - cities with highest rates of sexually transmitted HIV. Recruitment was limited to sexual partners who did not report current injection drug use (IDU).

Behavioral data were collected through semi-structured interviews. Dried-blood spots were tested for HIV and HCV using ELISA. Multivariate analyses were conducted using logistic regression modeling to identify factors independently associated with HIV.

Results: Of 1,125 sex partners of PWID, 19% were men and 81% women, mean age 32. HIV prevalence in participants was 9.3% in men and 7.0% in women (p>0.05). Those having a PWID partner with known HIV-infection (OR=5.1, 95%CI=2.5-10.7) and those reporting past history of IDU (OR=4.8, 95%CI=2.4-9.6) had a higher likelihood of HIV infection. HIV prevalence was lower among those who reported no past history of IDU (5.2%; p<0.001). HCV prevalence (a possible surrogate for IDU) was high: 51.4% in men and 19.8% in women (p<0.001). Yet only 58.2% of HCV-positive men and 41.3% of HCV-positive women (p<0.001) reported prior history of IDU, suggesting under-reporting of injecting behavior. HIV prevalence was significantly lower (4.0%; p<0.05) in partners of PWID who reported no prior history of IDU and were HCV-negative.

Conclusions: HIV prevalence was high in sexual partners of PWID in Kazakhstan. Sex with HIV-positive PWID was significantly associated with HIV infection. However, high HCV prevalence is those reporting solely current sexual contact with PWID suggests possible underreporting of previous or current IDU likely due to stigma, especially for women. Thus, increase in reported sexually-acquired HIV in the country may represent underreported IDU. Programs for prevention of sexual transmission of HIV should target PWID and their sex partners and address IDU in both groups.

1030 Can We Trust Self-Reported Condom Use? Association Between Reporting Bias and STIs
Hongjie Liu
University of Maryland, College Park, College Park, MD, US

Background: Self-reported condom use has been used for three decades in behavioral research. However, reporting bias and its association with sexually transmitted infections (STIs) including HIV have seldom assessed in large-scale studies. The objectives of this study were to use a biologic measure to validate self-reported condom use and to investigate if reporting bias was associated with syphilis among older female sex workers (FSWs) in China.

Methods: The study was conducted among 1,245 older FSWs who were 35 years old and older in three cities (about 400 per each). Respondent-driving sampling was used to recruited study subjects. Prevalent and active syphilis was tested in blood samples. Prostate-specific antigen (PSA) was tested in vaginal secretion samples. The presence of PSA indicates unprotected sex. If an older FSW reported having had no sex in the past 24 hours and PSA was present, she was classified as having a discordant report on no sex. Similarly, if an older FSW reported having had only protected sex in the past 24 hours, but PSA was present, she was classified as having a discordant report on protected sex.
Results: The prevalence of syphilis was 23% (95%CI: 21-26%) and the rate of active syphilis was 10% (95%CI: 9-12%) among older FSWs. Among 493 older FSWs who reported having had no sex in the past 24 hours, 135 were tested positive for PSA, resulting the proportion of discordant report in no sex was 27%. Among 445 older FSWs who reported having used condoms for every sexual intercourse, 166 were tested positive for PSA, i.e., the proportion of discordant report in protected sex was 37%. After controlling for confounding variables, older FSWs who had prevalent syphilis were more likely to have discordant report in no sex (prevalence ratio (PR) = 1.77; 95%CI: 1.29-2.42) and in protected sex (PR = 1.56; 95%CI: 1.14-2.14) than those who did not have prevalent syphilis. Similarly, older FSWs who had active syphilis were more likely to have discordant report in no sex (PR =1.94; 95%CI: 1.37-2.74) and in protected sex (PR =1.65; 95%CI: 1.12-2.43) than those who did not have active syphilis. Similar results were presented in separated analyses across the three study sites.

Unadjusted and adjusted associations between discordant reports in sex practices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIV knowledge, and attitudes toward condom use</th>
<th>Discordant report in no sex</th>
<th>Discordant report in protected sex</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unadjusted</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prevalent syphilis (yes vs. no)</td>
<td>1.81</td>
<td>1.36-2.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active syphilis (yes vs. no)</td>
<td>2.04</td>
<td>1.47-2.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV knowledge</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>0.88-0.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attitude to condom use</td>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>0.93-1.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adjusted in model 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prevalent syphilis (yes vs. no)</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>1.21-2.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active syphilis (yes vs. no)</td>
<td>1.84</td>
<td>1.33-2.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV knowledge</td>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>0.88-0.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attitude to condom use</td>
<td>0.99</td>
<td>0.95-1.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*adjusted for socio-demographics (age, education level, marital status, migration status, and interview sites)
**adjusted for socio-demographics, duration of sex work, history of STIs, and self-perceived risk for STIs
***prevalence ratio and 95% confidence interval

Conclusions: Self-reported condom use has strong reporting bias and may not be used as an outcome to measure effectiveness of STI interventions as the bias is also associated with occurrence of STIs. PSA test provides a valid bio-approach for assessing actual condom use and can be used in large scale studies.

1031 Prevalence and Correlates of Exchange Sex Among Low-Income Heterosexual Women in 21 US Cities
Catlinn Sionean; Rashunda Lewis; Lisa M. Nerlander; Gabriela Paz-Bailey
On behalf of the NHBS Study Group
US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

Background: Female sex workers and other women who exchange sex for money or drugs are at increased risk for HIV infection in many countries; however, little is known about exchange sex among women in the United States. We used data from the 2010 heterosexual cycle of the National HIV Behavioral Surveillance System (NHBS), a cross-sectional survey conducted in 21 US cities with high AIDS prevalence, to estimate the percentage of female participants who received money or drugs from a man in exchange for sex and compare their HIV-related behaviors with those among women who had not exchanged sex.

Methods: Heterosexuals of low socioeconomic status were recruited via respondent-driven sampling, interviewed, and tested for HIV infection. Analyses were limited to female participants with valid interview and HIV test results. We used generalized estimating equations (GEE) to test for associations between exchange sex as the outcome and HIV-related behaviors adjusted for recruitment chain, demographics and network size. We present adjusted prevalence ratios (aPR) and 95% confidence intervals (CI).

Results: Among 5567 female participants, 19% had exchanged sex during the past 12 months, among whom the median number of male sex partners during the past 12 months was 6. In multivariable analyses, exchange sex was more common among women who, during the past 12 months: had been homeless (aPR=1.38, 95% CI: 1.24-1.53) vs. not; had been incarcerated (aPR=1.25, 95% CI: 1.11-1.40) vs. not; had used crack cocaine (aPR=1.45, 95% CI: 1.28-1.63) vs. not; had been diagnosed with an STD (aPR=1.36, 95% CI: 1.22-1.51) vs. not; had vaginal sex without a condom with 6 or more partners (aPR=2.07, 95% CI: 1.62-2.65) vs. none; had 2 or more new partners (aPR=2.35, 95% CI: 1.98-2.79) vs. none; and women whose last sex partner was at least 10 years older (aPR=1.58, 95% CI: 1.40-1.77) vs. not, was HIV+ or of unknown status (aPR=1.20, 95% CI: 1.07-1.35) vs. negative, had ever been arrested (aPR=1.17, 95% CI: 1.03-1.33) vs. not; used crack cocaine (aPR=1.45, 95% CI: 1.28-1.63) vs. not; had been diagnosed with an STD (aPR=1.36, 95% CI: 1.22-1.51) vs. not; had vaginal sex without a condom with 6 or more partners (aPR=2.07, 95% CI: 1.62-2.65) vs. none; had 2 or more new partners (aPR=2.35, 95% CI: 1.98-2.79) vs. none; and women whose last sex partner was at least 10 years older (aPR=1.58, 95% CI: 1.40-1.77) vs. not, was HIV+ or of unknown status (aPR=1.20, 95% CI: 1.07-1.35) vs. negative, had ever been incarcerated (aPR=1.25, 95% CI: 1.11-1.40), or had ever had sex with another man (aPR=1.16, 95% CI: 1.04-1.30). Exchange sex was not independently associated with HIV testing, HIV infection, or injection drug use.

Conclusions: Among low-income women sampled from select US cities with high rates of poverty and HIV, exchange sex was common overall and particularly among those whose economic circumstances, behaviors, and sex partners indicate increased risk for HIV infection. HIV prevention efforts may be enhanced by outreach to heterosexual women who exchange sex.

1032 HIV and STIs Among Transgendered Populations: Four Country Survey From Central America
David Ham; Samy T. Northbrook; Sonia Morales-Miranda; Maria Elena Guardado; Mary Kamb
1US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US; 2CDC Central America Region, Guatemala City, Guatemala; 3HIV Unit of Center for Health Studies, Del Valle University of Guatemala, Guatemala City, Guatemala; 4TIPHINET/The Taskforce for Global Health Inc., Guatemala City, Guatemala

Background: In Central America, men who have sex with men (MSM) are estimated to have the highest HIV prevalence of any group; however little is known about HIV and STIs among male-to-female transgendered (MTFTG) individuals. We sought to characterize HIV and STI prevalence among MTFTG in 4 Central American countries participating in special surveillance studies.

Methods: We used data from a standardized behavioral and biological surveillance survey administered in 4 countries: El Salvador (2007-2008), Guatemala (2012), Honduras (2012), and Nicaragua (2009-2010). Investigators used respondent-driven sampling (RDS) to recruit MSM, defined as a man reporting anal or oral sex with a man in the previous 12 months; a separate question asked about MTFTG identification. Audio computer-assisted self-interviews were used to measure behavioral risks, and biologic specimens were used to measure HIV (EIA and confirmatory testing), syphilis (RPR/TPPA), HSV-2 (EIA), gonorrhea, chlamydia, Mycoplasma genitalium and trichomonas (nucleic acid amplification tests based on urine and/or anal and pharyngeal swabs). We used raw unadjusted RDS data on STIs (3 countries, excluding Guatemala) and HIV (all 4 countries).

Results: Of 2,746 MSM surveyed in the 4 countries, 405 (15%) self-identified as MTFTG. Median age was 24 years for MTFTG and 23 years for non-transgendered MSM. Prevalence of specific STIs among MTFTG ranged from 14–23% for TPPA confirmed syphilis, 54–81% for HSV-2, 4–7% for gonorrhea (GC), 5–19% for chlamydia (CT), 2–3% for mycoplasma...
(M Gen), and 0–1% for trichomoniasis (Trich) (Table 1). Prevalence of at least one “curable STI” (syphilis, gonorrhea, chlamydia, mycoplasma, or trichomoniasis) ranged from 22–36% among MTFTG compared to 15–25% among MSM. HIV prevalence among MTFTG ranged from 10% (6/62 tested in Nicaragua) to 28% (23/83 tested in El Salvador). Overall HIV prevalence in MTFTG (4 countries) was 22% (86/391) compared to 11% (232/2199) among MSM survey participants. After adjusting for age and country of origin, MTFTG were almost twice as likely to have HIV as MSM (Adjusted Prevalence Ratio = 1.9; 95% Confidence Interval =1.5, 2.4).

Conclusions: HIV and other STIs were common among MTFTG participating in the Central American surveys, and HIV prevalence was almost twice that of MSM. Targeted HIV/STI efforts among MTFTG are important to prevent HIV acquisition and transmission in this high risk, highly vulnerable subgroup.

Incidence of Curable Sexually Transmitted Infections Among South African Women Recently Infected With HIV

Jennifer E. Balkus1; Marla E. Husnik1; Thesla Palanee-Phillips2; Ravindra Panchia3; Ishana Harkoo4; Arendevi Pather5; Vaneshree Govender5; Marthinette Taljaard6; Pamina Gorbach7; Sharon Riddler8

1Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, Seattle, WA, US; 2University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 3Chris Hani Baragwanath Academic Hospital, Johannesburg, South Africa; 4CAPRISA/University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, South Africa; 5Medical Research Council, Durban, South Africa; 6The Aurum Institute, Klerksdorp, South Africa; 7University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US; 8University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, US

Background: Curable sexually transmitted infections (STIs), including chlamydia (CT), gonorrhea (GC), and trichomoniasis (TV) are common among HIV-infected women; however, data are limited for women recently infected with HIV. We assessed the incidence of and risk factors for CT, GC and TV among South African women who acquired HIV while participating in VOICE, a phase IIb randomized trial of daily oral and vaginal chemoprophylaxis for HIV prevention in Ugandan, South African, and Zimbabwean women.

Methods: Women who acquired HIV during VOICE were invited to enroll in MTN-015, a multi-site, prospective cohort study of women who became HIV-infected in Microbicide Trials Network studies. Demographic and sexual behavior data were collected via face-to-face interviews. Participants were tested for STIs (CT/GC using nucleic acid amplification tests and TV using rapid tests) at enrollment, annual visits and when clinically indicated. Treatment was provided according to WHO guidelines. Cox proportional hazards models stratified by site were used to assess baseline correlates of CT, GC or TV infection during follow-up, each as separate outcomes. Multivariable models were adjusted for age and other factors that were associated with STI at enrollment in univariate models (p≤0.1).

Results: Of 339 eligible South African women from VOICE, 237 enrolled in MTN-015 and 207 had CT, GC and TV results at enrollment and during follow-up. Median time from testing HIV+ in VOICE to MTN-015 enrollment was 2.3 months (interquartile range 1.3–3.8). Detection of CT while participating in VOICE was associated with incident CT in MTN-015 (yes=27.1/100 person-years [p-yrs] vs no=6.9/100 p-yrs; adjusted hazard ratio [aHR] 3.7, 95% CI 1.5, 9.3) and younger age trended toward an association (age <25 years=14.6/100 p-yrs vs. ≥25 years=7.6/100 p-yrs; aHR 2.0, 95% CI 0.8, 4.9). Having any curable STI in VOICE (CT, GC, or TV) was associated with incident TV (yes=16.5/100 p-yrs vs. no=4.2/100 p-yrs; aHR 5.6 95% CI 1.7, 18.4). No factors were associated with GC during follow-up. Results were similar in sensitivity analyses that excluded participants with the STI of interest at enrollment from each analysis.

Conclusions: Curable STI incidence was high among South African women recently infected with HIV, especially among women who had a recent STI. New strategies for STI prevention counseling, screening, and treatment of women and their partners are needed to reduce the burden of curable STIs among recently HIV-infected women in this region.
Population Mobility, Sexual Behavior and Risk of HIV Infection in Sub-Saharan Africa

Laurence Palk; Sally Blower
On behalf of the Center for Biomedical Modeling
David Geffen School of Medicine at University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US

Background: Studies in Sub-Saharan Africa have shown an association between increased mobility and increased levels of sexual behavior, and/or risk of HIV infection. However, these studies have been conducted in countries with low/moderate HIV epidemics. Here we assess the potential impact of mobility on the high-prevalence epidemic in Lesotho, where 27% of women and 18% of men are infected with HIV.

Methods: We analyzed linked demographic, behavioral and HIV infection data from the 2009 Demographic and Health Survey of Lesotho. The response rate was 98% for women, 95% for men. Further, 94% of eligible women and 88% of eligible men were tested for HIV. We quantitatively assessed the mobility of the population. We used a multivariate analysis to determine whether there is an association between mobility and increased levels of sexual behavior and/or risk of HIV infection.

Results: We found that the population of Lesotho is highly mobile: 30% of women and 32% of men made one to four trips in the last year, 18% of women and 21% of men made five or more. Among those who travelled 37% of women and 39% of men were away for at least a month. Individuals who travelled were older than those who did not travel. They were also more likely to be married, employed, live in urban areas and have a higher level of education. In addition they were more likely to have had multiple partners in the last year; odds increased with frequency of travel, see table. Those who made five or more trips were almost twice as likely to have had two or more partners than those who did not travel. Individuals who travelled were also more likely to have concurrent partners than those who did not; odds increased with frequency of travel, see table. However, men who travelled were not more likely to have paid for sex than men who did not travel. Notably, only men who made five or more trips had an increased risk of HIV infection, see table.

However, men who traveled infrequently (made one to four trips in the last year), and women who traveled (regardless of the number of trips) did not have an increased risk in comparison with individuals who did not travel.

Table: Adjusted odds ratios (aOR) and confidence intervals (CI) of HIV infection and sexual risk behavior. Odds ratios are calculated adjusting for age, employment status, marital status and education. Stars denote significance according to the following P-values: ** P <0.001, * P <0.01; ns P >0.05. Concurrent partnerships are calculated amongst those who had sex in the last 12 months.

Conclusions: Population mobility needs to be considered when developing HIV prevention programs. Further, it is essential to target highly mobile men because they may disproportionally contribute to transmission. In Lesotho, and other countries with high levels of mobility (e.g., Zimbabwe, Cameroon and Kenya), it may be more difficult to control HIV epidemics than currently appears.

HIV Transmission Linkage Among Serocverting Partners in HIV-Discordant Relationships in Kenya

Bhavna H. Chohan; Brandon L. Guthrie; Brian Khasimwa; Stephanie Rainwater; Barbara Lohman-Payne; Rose Bosire; Romel D. Mackelprang; Julie M. Overbaugh; Carey Fanqhar
1Kenya Medical Research Institute, Nairobi, Kenya; 2University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 3Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 4University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya

Background: A large proportion of HIV-1 transmissions occur in the context of stable, HIV-discordant relationships. Understanding of the distribution of infections that originate from within the current partnership (linked) versus from an outside sexual relation (unlinked) is relevant to prevention interventions. We obtained viral sequences from newly HIV-1 infected individuals and their HIV-infected partners at seroconversion to determine the linkage of viral transmissions.

Methods: A cohort of heterosexual HIV-serodiscordant couples in Nairobi, Kenya were followed to identify HIV-1 transmission events. HIV-1 envelope sequences were amplified and sequenced from peripheral blood mononuclear cells obtained from both partners at HIV seroconversion. Phylogenetic trees of viral sequences were constructed using the GTR Substitution Model in BEAST and pairwise genetic distances in PAUP* to assess genetic relationships and determine whether the new infection was linked to the study partner. Seroconversion risk was assessed by Cox proportional hazards regression. Demographic and behavioral factors were compared between the unlinked versus linked transmissions using Chi-square tests student’s t-tests.

Results: A total of 12 incident HIV-1 infections occurred in a cohort of 458 HIV-1 serodiscordant couples (1.5/100 person-years). Phylogenetic analysis identified 8 (67%) incident infections as linked transmissions and 4 (33%) as unlinked. Viruses from the linked transmission pairs were closely related and formed monophyletic clusters on a single node in the phylogenetic trees (mean genetic pairwise distance 3.4%; range 0.12-6.23%). The HIV-1 env sequences from the unlinked transmission were distantly related and formed polyphyletic clusters (mean genetic distance 13.7%; range 9.22-17.51%). All 4 unlinked HIV transmissions were in males, compared to only 2 (25%) of 8 linked transmissions (p=0.061). Those with an unlinked transmission reported more lifetime sexual partners (p=0.008) and had partners with a higher CD4 count (p=0.027) than those with a linked transmission.

Conclusions: Nearly a third of the HIV-1 incident infections in this treatment-naive serodiscordant couple cohort were unlinked transmissions with a high frequency occurring in males consistent with other studies in sub-Saharan Africa. Interventions to prevent HIV transmission in discordant couples should address the risk of infection from an outside sexual partner. This may be particularly important when the uninfected partner is male.

Rising School Enrollment & Declining HIV Risk, 15-19y, Rakai, Uganda, 1994-2013

John Santelli; Sanjukta Mathur; Xia Yu Song; Tzu-Jung Huang; Ying Wei; Tom Latake; Fred Nalugoda; Ronald H. Gray; David Serwadda

Background: Economic development, family stability, and social policies influence the ability of adolescents to attend school. Likewise, rising school enrollment may shape social developmental transitions and risk for HIV among youth.

Methods: We examined longitudinal quantitative data from the Rakai Community Cohort Study (RCCS) for adolescents (n=11,829 person-rounds for women and 9906 person-rounds for men) from 1994 to 2013 in Rakai, Uganda, and ethnographic data from youth (15-24 years) collected in 2010-11. Longitudinal data were analyzed using logistic and linear
regression with robust estimation to identify antecedents and consequences of school attendance. Ethnographic data explored social developmental transitions among HIV-infected and HIV-uninfected youth.

**Results:** School enrollment and household socioeconomic status (SES) rose steadily from 1994 to 2013; orphanhood declined among adolescents after 2004 when ART became available. For young women, school enrollment rose from 25% to 57% and for young men from 34% to 67%. Significant antecedents of school enrollment for adolescent women and men included younger age and (after adjusting for age) higher SES, not being an orphan, being unmarried, and living in a family with fewer children. In qualitative interviews, youth reported lack of money, death of parents, and pregnancy as primary reasons for school drop out. Compared to adolescent women who were not enrolled, school enrollment (adjusting for age) was associated with lower HIV prevalence (6.5% vs. 1.8%) and lower rates of certain HIV risk behaviors including not initiating sexual intercourse (37% vs. 88%), alcohol use in the past 30 days (14% vs. 25%), and consistent condom use with all partners (70% vs. 17%) but not 2+ sexual partners or sexual concurrency. School enrollment has a similar protective association for men, but in addition, young men enrolled is school were less likely to have 2+ sexual partners in the past year (28% vs. 42%) and less likely to be involved currently in sexual concurrency (6% vs. 11%).

**Conclusions:** Social trends such as rising SES and declining orphanhood contributed to rising school enrollment in Rakai. Rising school enrollment was associated with declines in certain HIV behaviors, although these varied by gender.

### 1037 Alcohol Use and HIV Risk Factors: Results from the 2011 Uganda AIDS Indicator Survey

**George Aluzimbi**
CDC Center for Global Health, Division of Global AIDS/HIV, Kampala, Uganda

**Background:** Uganda has one of the highest per capita alcohol consumption worldwide. Alcohol use has been shown to increase the likelihood of high risk sexual behavior and is associated with HIV infection. We evaluated the association between alcohol use during sex and HIV prevalence in a nationally representative household survey in Uganda.

**Methods:** The Uganda AIDS Indicator Survey was a population-based household survey designed to produce national and regional estimates of HIV prevalence and risk behavior, conducted February to September 2011. HIV and syphilis serological tests were conducted on all consenting participants. Respondents who were sexually active in the past 12 months were asked if alcohol was consumed by both, either or none of them during sex with most recent sexual partner. We analyzed data from respondents aged 15-59 who had sex in the past 12 months and had reported consumption of alcohol during sexual intercourse.

**Results:** A total of 21741 persons were enrolled in the Uganda AIDS; 15917 (85.1%) reported being sexually active in the 12 months prior to the survey; and alcohol consumption during most recent sexual activity was reported by 24.0% of men (1719/7133) and 24.1% of women (2123/8775). Condom use at last sexual intercourse was higher among non-drinkers compared to alcohol drinkers (men: 2.6% vs. women: 5.8%). Overall, HIV prevalence was higher in those who consumed alcohol during sex compared to those who did not (men: 10.4% vs. 5.9%; women: 9.5% vs. 7.7%). In adjusted analysis, alcohol use during sex was associated with HIV infection (men: OR= 1.7 [95% CI 1.29-2.15], women: OR=1.3 [CI 1.03-1.59]), syphilis infection (men: OR= 1.7 [95% CI 1.14-2.62], women: OR=1.8 [CI 1.24-2.53]), unprotected sex (men: OR=1.7 [CI 1.49-1.98], women OR=1.9 [CI 1.54-2.48]), and paying for sex among men (OR=1.8 [CI 1.42-2.18]). Men who were circumcised (OR=0.5 [CI 0.32-0.78]) were less likely to drink alcohol prior to sexual intercourse.

**Conclusions:** About 25% of Ugandans consumed alcohol during sex. Alcohol consumption was associated with lower condom use, and higher HIV and syphilis infection. Alcohol interventions should be closely integrated into HIV prevention policy and programming.

### 1038 Population Attributable Fraction of HIV Due to Alcohol in Fishing Communities, Uganda

**Noah Kiwanuka**1; Ismail Sekandi2; Ali Sseita3; Annet Nalula4; Juliet Mpendo; Paul K. Kitande; Jan D. Bont; Pontiano Kaleebu2; Nelson K. Sewankambo

1 Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda; 2 UVRI-AVIH HIV Vaccine Program, Entebbe, Uganda; 3 International AIDS Vaccine Initiative, New York, NY, US; 4 MRC/UVRI Uganda Research Unit on AIDS, Entebbe, Uganda; 5 Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda

**Background:** Studies have shown that alcohol drinking is associated with HIV risk behaviours, and HIV prevalent and incident infections. We assessed the population attributable fraction (PAF) of incident HIV infections due to alcohol consumption in fishing communities (FC), along Lake Victoria, Uganda, to determine the potential impact of alcohol interventions on HIV risk.

**Methods:** In a community-based cohort study conducted among participants aged 18-49 years, data on risk behaviours including alcohol consumption and its frequency, were collected at baseline and 12 months follow-up visits. Venous blood samples were collected for HIV serological testing. HIV incidence rates and adjusted incidence rate ratios (Adj IRR) were estimated by Poisson regression models. Crude and adjusted PAFs of incident HIV infections associated with alcohol consumption were calculated as [1-Pr(HIV infection given no alcohol consumption)/ Pr(HIV incident infection)] x100, using the Greenland and Drescher method for cohort studies and Stata punaf command.

**Results:** Overall, 48 incident HIV infections occurred giving a cumulative incidence of 3.72% (95% CI, 2.74 - 4.94) and an incidence rate of 3.39/100 pyar (95% CI, 2.55 - 4.49). Of these, 10 (20.8%) occurred among non alcohol drinkers, 12 (25.0%) in occasional drinkers and 26 (54.2%) in regular drinkers (trend p<0.0001). Having 2+ new sexual partners, and alcohol drinking before sex were highest among regular alcohol drinkers, followed by occasional drinkers, and least among non drinkers (all trend p values <0.0001). The overall crude and adjusted PAFs were 55.8% (95% CI, 23.3 - 74.6) and 63.8% (95% CI, 23.8 - 82.8) respectively. The lowest adjusted PAF of 52.4% (95% CI, 12.4 - 74.1) was observed among Moslems who drink alcohol while the highest of 70.8% (95% CI, 33.0 - 87.3) occurred among participants who reported 2+ sexual partner in the past 12 months.

**Conclusions:** In Fishing communities along Lake Victoria, Uganda, alcohol is associated with high risk behaviours and 64% of all new HIV infections are associated with alcohol consumption. It might be important to integrate interventions for reducing alcohol consumption in HIV/AIDS control packages.

### 1039 Risky Sexual Behavior and HIV Infection Among Fisher Folk: Lake Kyoga Region, Uganda

**Rose Apondi**1; Rhoda Wanyenze2; Herbert S. Kiyisingi3; Abdu-Maliki Muvinda3; Elizabeth Measick4; Joy Kusimba5; David Serwadda6

1 CDC Center for Global Health, Division of Global AIDS/HIV, Kampala, Uganda; 2 Makerere University School of Public Health, Kampala, Uganda

**Background:** Several studies in Sub-Saharan Africa have documented higher HIV infection rates in fishing communities than the general population. An understanding of the specific sexual behavior associated with increased HIV infection risk in fishing communities is critical to the design of effective prevention interventions. This study assessed risky sexual behavior and its association with HIV infection among fishing communities around the Lake Kyoga region in Uganda.

**Methods:** A two stage sampling design was used in a cross-sectional survey to obtain blood, urine and stool samples to determine HIV-1 status for 1786 individuals. The survey collected quantitative and qualitative data on HIV knowledge, sexual behavior and access to health services. Risky sexual behavior was defined as report of transactional sex and or report of sex with multiple sexual partners coupled with non-consistent condom use. Using univariate and bivariate analysis, socio-demographic factors associated with risky sexual behavior and HIV infection were identified including alcohol use and drug abuse.

**Results:** This fishing community presents an HIV prevalence rate of 14.3%, which is twice the national general population HIV rate. The HIV prevalence rate for this region is much lower than the rate reported in the Lake Victoria region ranging from 22% to 40%. There was no difference in rates of condom use between the HIV infected or uninfected
increases in HIV diagnoses were observed in particular MSAs among MSM, blacks and whites. The geographic disparity in HIV burden indicates a need to target among these young MSM.

Results: During 2003–2012, the overall annual rate of HIV diagnoses in MSAs decreased 3.9% per year (95% confidence interval [CI] = –4.0, –3.7). Significant decreases were observed in 64% of the 105 MSAs. Annual rates in MSAs decreased overall (–2.9%); 95% CI = –3.0, –2.8) among males (54% of individual MSAs) and (–6.9%); 95% CI = –7.1, –6.7) among females (68% of individual MSAs). Rates decreased among blacks overall (–4.2%); 95% CI = –4.4, –4.0) and in 42% of individual MSAs, Hispanics/Latinos (–4.9%); 95% CI = –5.1, –4.7) 59% of individual MSAs and whites (–3.8%); 95% CI = –4.0, –3.6) 47% of individual MSAs. However, rates increased in 5 MSAs among blacks and in 2 MSAs among whites. The number of diagnoses among MSM from 2003 to 2007 (relative percent increase, 10.8%) and then decreased (–4.1%). However, in the later period diagnoses among MSM significantly decreased only in 4 MSAs and increased in 9 MSAs. In 59 MSAs with >12 annual diagnoses among MSM 13–24 years, diagnoses increased in 19 MSAs among these young MSM.

Conclusions: Increases in HIV diagnoses were observed in particular MSAs among MSM, blacks and whites. The geographic disparity in HIV burden indicates a need to target prevention.

Disparities in HIV by Race and Age Among Men Who Have Sex With Men, 20 US Cities

Cyprian Wojner; Kristen Hess; Chuck E. Rose; Alexandra B. Balaji; Justin C. Smith; Gabriela Paz-Bailey
On behalf of the NHBS Study Group
US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

Background: We evaluated disparities by age and race in HIV prevalence, awareness, and risk behaviors among men who have sex with men (MSM) in 2011 and changes in disparities in HIV prevalence between black and white MSM from 2008 to 2011. Black MSM are disproportionately affected by HIV. According to CDC, 45% of the estimated new infections in 2010 among black MSM occurred among those younger than 25 years old.

Methods: We examined National HIV Behavioral Surveillance (NHBS) data among MSM from 20 U.S. cities in 2008 and 2011. Time-location sampling was used to recruit men for interview and HIV testing. We analyzed data for men who reported ≥1 male sex partner in the past 12 months and had a valid HIV test result. Using 2011 data, we used Poisson models with robust error variances to test racial/ethnic disparities by age in HIV prevalence, HIV awareness, past 12 months condomless anal sex (CAS), and CAS with a partner of discordant or unknown HIV status at last sex. Finally, we used a Poisson model to compare changes in racial/ethnic disparities in HIV prevalence between 2008 and 2011.

Results: Among 2216 black MSM tested in 2011, 665 (30%) were HIV infected; among 802 young black MSM aged 18–24 years tested in 2011, 167 (20%) were HIV infected. In all age groups younger than 40 years, black MSM were significantly more likely to be infected than all other racial/ethnic groups analyzed. HIV-infected black MSM were less likely to be aware of their infection than their white counterparts (p < 0.001). Black MSM did not report higher percentages of CAS in the past 12 months or CAS with a partner of discordant or unknown HIV status at last sex. The disparity in HIV prevalence between black and white MSM increased between 2008 and 2011 (p = 0.014).

Conclusions: Our findings show racial disparities in HIV infection among MSM are especially large among young MSM. These findings show that black MSM are being infected with HIV at younger ages compared to MSM of other racial/ethnic groups. In our data, 1 in 5 black MSM aged 18–24 were infected with HIV. Black MSM were most likely to be infected with HIV and least likely to be aware of their infection, but did not report higher levels of sexual risk behavior than other MSM. Further, racial disparities in HIV prevalence between black and white MSM increased from 2008 to 2011. Prevention efforts focused on black MSM may maximize their impact by addressing the prevention needs of black MSM younger than 25 years old.


Ruth Simmons1; Ruslan Malyuta; Nelli Chentsova; Iryna Karrets; Gary Murphy2; Antonia Medova; Yuri Kruglov3; Alexander Yurchenko; Khaloud Porter; Andrew Copas1
1Medical Research Council at University College London, London, United Kingdom; 2Perinatal Prevention of AIDS Initiative, Odessa, Ukraine; 3Kyiv City AIDS Centre, Kyiv, Ukraine; “Public Health England, London, United Kingdom; “Institute of Epidemiology, Kyiv, Ukraine

Background: Little is known about HIV incidence in Ukraine which is important for an accurate picture of those at greatest risk of HIV. Serological methods to differentiate recent from non-recent HIV infections were introduced to routine surveillance in Kiev City, to estimate incidence and to characterise those newly-diagnosed and infected.

Methods: Using existing testing services within Kiev City, residual samples from persons newly diagnosed with HIV were tested to differentiate a recent from non-recent infection using an avidity assay. All persons (<68yrs) presenting for an HIV test April 2013 – March 2014 were included and demographic data on possible risk factors for HIV acquisition, and testing history were added to the existing data collection. Incidence rates were estimated using an extrapolation method published by Prejean et al.

Results: During the study period 6370 individuals tested for HIV. Of these, 467 (7.8%) were HIV positive, equivalent to a diagnosis rate of 21.5 per 100,000 population. The highest prevalence was among 31–35 year olds (11.2%), males (9.4%), people who inject drugs (PWID) (17.9%) and men who have sex with men (MSM) (24.1%). Incidence estimates for Kiev City were 21.5 per 100,000 (18.2–26.1), with 6.5% classified as recent. The disproportionate distribution of HIV among MSM and PWID was evident. Adjusting for all variables in a multivariate model the only independent predictor for being recently infected was HIV risk group, with MSM more likely to test recent compared with heterosexual contact. We estimate incidence to be between 2289.6 and 6868.7 per 100,000 for MSM and 350.4 for PWID in Kiev City.
Conclusions: This is the first estimate of HIV incidence in Ukraine and should enable targeted public health action and health promotion work to be made, laying the foundation for local and national guidelines.

Laurie Linley; Qian An; Kristen Mahle Gray; Alexandra Oster; Angela L. Hernandez
US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

Background: Detection of acute HIV infection (AHl) is critical to delay disease progression and reduce the spread of HIV. In June 2011, an updated laboratory HIV diagnostic testing algorithm that facilitates detecting acute HIV was included in the revised laboratory-based HIV testing guidelines issued by the Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI). We used laboratory and testing history data collected as part of the U.S. National HIV Surveillance System (NHSS) to identify persons with AHl, assess potential shifts from recent changes in HIV testing technology, and describe populations newly acquiring and transmitting HIV.

Methods: We analyzed NHSS data for persons aged ≥13 years with HIV diagnosed during 2008-2012 who had a date of most recent HIV antibody-negative test either through a laboratory test result or patient/provider report. Those with a negative test ≤60 days before HIV diagnosis were considered AHI. We compared persons with AHI to all persons diagnosed with HIV by demographic, risk, and geographic characteristics, and CD4 and viral load (VL) data measured within 3 months after diagnosis.

Results: Of 219,773 HIV-diagnosed persons, 56,944 (25.9%) had a previous negative test date, of whom 1,791 (3.1%) met criteria for AHI. Although the percentage of diagnoses categorized as AHI was relatively stable during 2008-2011, there was a significant increase from 3.2% in 2011 to 3.6% in 2012 (p<0.05). Compared with all HIV-diagnosed persons, significantly higher percentages (p<0.0001) of persons with AHI were white or Hispanic/Latino, aged 13-29 years, men who have sex with men, and from the Western or Northeastern regions of the United States [Table]. Compared with all HIV-diagnosed persons with CD4 or VL results within 3 months of diagnosis, a significantly higher percentage of those with AHI had a CD4 result >350 (72.7% vs. 44.8%, p<0.0001) or VL >1,000,000 copies/ml (14.3% vs. 8.9%, p<0.0001).

Conclusions: NHSS data indicate demographic and geographic disparities in the detection of AHI among HIV-diagnosed persons. The increase in AHI in 2012 may suggest a potential shift in testing technology and reporting to public health following the revised CLSI guidelines. Widespread implementation of CDC's updated recommendations for laboratory HIV testing released in June 2014 will enhance the detection of acute HIV infection and optimize opportunities for treatment and prevention.

1044 Differences in Acute Retroviral Syndrome by HIV-1 Subtype in a Multicentre Cohort Study in Africa
Eduard J. Sanders1; Kimberly A. Powers2; Etienne Karita3; Anatoli Kamali4; William Kilembe5; Susan Allen6; Eric Hunter6; Omu Anzala7; Pat Fast8; Matthew Price8

Background: Symptoms of acute retroviral syndrome (ARS) in African adults differ by region and timing of ascertainment, with two Kenyan cohort studies that followed subjects monthly showing a higher report of symptoms and signs than a cohort study from Zambia that followed subjects every 3 months. We sought to determine whether reporting of ARS was associated with HIV-1 subtype at nine participating African research centres (CRC), representing countries with predominant HIV-1 subtypes A, C and D.

Methods: Adults with acute or early HIV-1 infection in a multicenter HIV-1 incidence study were enrolled in a sub-study assessing ARS. Estimated date of infection (EDI) was based on a positive plasma viral load or p24 antigen test prior to seroconversion, or the mid-point between a negative and positive HIV-1 serologic test. Eleven ARS signs and symptoms were assessed at sub-study enrollment. We used log-binomial regression to estimate the prevalence of ARS signs and symptoms ascertainment in the period ≤42 days after EDI, by subtype, and sex.

Results: Among 155 volunteers ascertained within 6 weeks following EDI, 67 (43.2%) had pol-derived subtype A, 66 (42.6%) subtype C, and 22 (14.2%) subtype D infection. The number of men and gender ratio by subtype for subtype A was 45 (67%) men; for subtype C: 39 (59%) men, and for subtype D: 13 (59%) men. Individuals with subtype A were statistically significantly more likely than individuals with subtypes C and D to report any of the specifically-listed ARS symptoms, and among those reporting any symptoms (figure), the mean number of symptoms was significantly greater among those with subtype A than among those with subtype C or D. These associations were not modified by sex.
Conclusions: In this multicenter African cohort of patients evaluated within 6 weeks following EDI, individuals with subtype A were significantly more likely than individuals with subtypes C and D to report any of the 11 specifically-listed ARS symptoms. Further studies elucidating differences in innate immune responses by HIV-1 subtype in patients with acute HIV infections are recommended.

1045 Using GPS Data to Construct a Spatial Map of the HIV Epidemic in Malawi
Danielle E. Robbins; Brian J. Coburn; Sally Blower
David Geffen School of Medicine at University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US

Background: In order to develop effective control strategies for HIV epidemics, it is essential to know how many individuals are infected with HIV and their location; i.e. to construct a density of infection (DoI) map. Here we show how to construct such a map for Malawi where the prevalence of HIV is ~11%.

Methods: We used geo-referenced data from the 2010 Malawi Demographic and Health Survey (MDHS), a nationally representative survey that included HIV testing. An individual’s demographic characteristics are linked with their test results. We used data from 7,091 women and 6,497 men aged 15-49 years old. We used these geo-referenced data and applied spatial interpolation techniques to construct a surface prevalence map of the HIV epidemic for the entire country. We then used WorldPop data to construct a demographic map showing the geographic distribution of the population and the population density. We then constructed the DoI map for Malawi by combining the surface prevalence and demographic maps using raster multiplication.

Results: The surface prevalence maps shows that there is significant geographic variation in HIV prevalence throughout the country. In the rural northern region prevalence is ~7%. In the central region, which is semi-urban (i.e. a mix of rural and urban) prevalence is only slightly higher, ~8%. Notably, HIV prevalence is substantially higher (~15%) in the southern urban region. In all regions prevalence is higher in women than in men: ~8% vs. ~5% (northern region), ~9% vs. ~6% (central region), and ~18% vs. ~11%. The demographic map shows that there is significant spatial clustering of the population: 10% of the country contains 48% of the population. In addition 13% of the population lives in the northern region, 42% lives in the central region, and 45% in the southern region. Overall, over 60% of the population lives in urban centers. Our DoI map shows that although the HIV epidemic in Malawi is generalized, the majority of the infected individuals live in urban centers. Using our map we estimate that approximately 690,000 individuals aged 15-49 are infected.

Conclusions: The new methodology that we have developed enables us to identify, and locate, both diagnosed and undiagnosed individuals who are infected with HIV. The DoI maps can be used to identify the areas in greatest need of treatment and prevention programs. Notably, the methodology that we have developed can be used to construct DoI maps for 23 other sub-Saharan African countries.

1046 HIV Incidence in Rural Malawi During Widespread Antiretroviral Treatment Availability
Alison Price1; Menard Chihana2; Ndolve Kayuni2; Amelia C. Crampin1; Milly Marston1; Basia Zaba1; Estelle McLean1; Olivier Koole1; Moffat Nyirenda1
1London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, Chilumba, Malawi; 2Karonga Prevention Study, Chilumba, Malawi

Background: In Malawi adult mortality and death attributable to HIV has fallen with widespread availability of antiretroviral treatment (ART) since 2005 and HIV prevalence approaches 8%. However the population impact on HIV incidence in this period is unclear.

Methods: We used population-level demographic surveillance and annual socioeconomic and HIV sero-survey data from Karonga Prevention Study in rural Malawi, collected between 2007 and 2011, to calculate age specific incidence rates and rate ratios (using Poisson regression), by calendar year and socio-demographic factors, with adjustment for potential confounders.

Results: During four years of follow up there were 97 new HIV infections (3.4 per 1000 person years (pyrs); 30 men and 67 women). The HIV incidence was 2.4 (95% CI 1.6 – 3.4 per 1000 pyrs) and 4.3 (95%CI 3.3 – 5.4 per 1000 pyrs) in men and women, respectively. Age specific rates are shown in Figure 1. HIV incidence rates did not differ materially across surveys (p trend >0.05). The association with marital status varied by sex (p heterogeneity <0.05) with never married women and polygynously married men at increased risk for HIV infection compared with monogamously married individuals of the same sex (hazard ratio (HR) for never married women 5.5; 95% CI 2.3 -13.2 and HR for polygynous men 1.8; 95% CI 1.0 - 9.6). Roadside living was associated with a higher HIV incidence than rural residence (4.7 per 1000 pyrs vs. 2.0 per 1000 pyrs: HR 2.6, 95%CI 1.6 – 4.1). Education level was not associated with risk for HIV infection (p>0.05).
Conclusions: In this rural population, rates of new infection are low and did not vary materially during 2007 to 2011 despite increasing availability of ART although risk for infection varied by age, location of residence and marital status.

1047 HIV-1 Incidence Among Adult STI Clinic Patients in Blantyre, Malawi
Fatima Zulu1; Isaac Singiri1; Newton I. Kumwenda1; Johnstone Kumwenda1; Sufia Dadabhai1
1Johns Hopkins University Research Project, Blantyre, Malawi; 2Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: Measuring HIV incidence is the gold standard for determining the stage of the country’s epidemic. There are limited incidence data from Malawi, where national adult HIV prevalence is 10.6%. We conducted a study to measure incidence of HIV and associated risk factors in patients seeking sexually transmitted infection (STI) screening and care at Queen Elizabeth Central Hospital in Blantyre, Malawi.

Methods: We conducted a prospective cohort study among adults, presenting at the STI clinic at the main public referral hospital in Blantyre. Between August 2010 and December 2012, all patients presenting at the clinic were counseled and tested for HIV using HIV rapid tests. HIV negative individuals were consented for enrollment. A blood sample was collected for HIV RNA PCR testing to determine Acute HIV Infection. We collected demographics, sexual behavior, and medical history. Participants were followed-up every 3 months for 18 months or until seroconversion confirmed by Western Blot. HIV incidence was calculated by dividing total number of new infections by total observed person-years (PY); 95% confidence intervals (CI) were calculated. Incidence rates were compared using the Chi-square test for categorical variables and t-test for continuous variables. Adjusted relative risks were used to identify significant risk factors for HIV seroconversion.

Results: We screened 3335 patients, 1045 enrolled. Mean age was 28.2 years (range 18-52) among women and 27.9 years (range 18-59) among men. Overall HIV incidence was 3.9/100PY (95% CI 3.1 - 4.9). Incidence among participants aged ≤25 years was 4.1/100PY (95% CI 2.8 - 5.8) compared to 3.8/100PY (95% CI 2.8 - 5.1) among those aged >25 years (p-value 0.16). Across age groups, HIV incidence rate was significantly higher among men (4.9/100PY 95% CI 3.7 - 6.4) compared to women (2.6/100PY, 95% CI 1.7 - 3.9, p-value 0.001), with the exception of young women (≤20 years) who had an incidence rate of 4.7/100PY (95% CI 3.1 - 7.3) compared to young men 3.1 (95% CI 1.6 - 5.9). Genital ulcerative disease (GUD) (RR=3.78, 95% CI 2.0, 7.18) and history of STI (RR=2.1 95% CI 1.6 - 4.7) were independently associated with HIV seroconversion.

Conclusions: We found high HIV incidence among adults seeking STI care in Blantyre but lower than previously reported (3.4). These results suggest the comprehensive national response to HIV may be curbing new infections. Specific vulnerable populations still require targeted prevention services.

1048 CD4 Cell Dynamics in HIV-1 Infection Before and After ART: Overview and Determinants
Anne Cori1; Mike Pickles1; And van Sighem2; Luuk Gras2; Daniela Bezemer2; Peter Reiss2; Christophe Fraser1
On behalf of the ATHENA Observational Cohort
1Imperial College London, London, United Kingdom; 2HIV Monitoring Foundation, Academic Medical Centre, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands

Background: CD4 cell count is a key measure of HIV disease progression, and has been the basis of successive international guidelines for treatment initiation. CD4 cell dynamics are used in mathematical and econometric models for evaluating public health needs and interventions.

Methods: Here, we analyse a subset of the ATHENA cohort, including individuals with date of infection estimated to within one year and with extensive and intensive clinical follow up. Because CD4 counts are intrinsically noisy, we separate the analysis of individual CD4 dynamics over time into a model of long-term trends of smoothed CD4 counts, and an observation model that relates actual CD4 measurements to the underlying smoothed counts. We use a monotonic spline smoothing model, and based on smoothed counts derive the average time to CD4 thresholds CD4 ≤500, CD4 ≤350, CD4 ≤200 cells/mm3 as well as the average time to death, and the proportion of individuals starting in each category after seroconversion. We examine individual-level co-factors which influence these rates. We perform the analysis in both newly infected individuals that have not received antiretroviral therapy (ART) and those who have interrupted therapy for at least six months.

Results: Amongst untreated individuals, the time spent in each compartment was on average 3.09 (CD4 ≥500 cells/mm3), 2.49 (CD4 350-500), 4.95 (CD4 200-350) and 1.07 (CD4 ≤200) years. Only 77% of individuals had CD4 >500 cells/mm3 at or shortly after seroconversion. Set-point viral load (SPVL) was an important determinant of CD4 progression; individuals with ≥5 log10 copies/ml took 5.32 years to reach CD4≤200 cells/mm3 compared to 11.53 years for SPVL <4 log10 copies/ml (see table). SPVL was not an important predictor of progression after treatment interruption, and CD4 dynamics were otherwise similar to pre-ART dynamics, providing evidence of true immune reconstitution during ART.
Estimated average time (in years) to reaching CD4 200 cells/mm3, given current stage of infection, stratified by set point viral load (SPVL): mean estimate (95% confidence interval)

Conclusions: Our analyses show that many individuals already have CD4≤500 cells/mm³ at or shortly after seroconversion, and that set point viral load strongly influences initial CD4 cell count as well as rate of CD4 decline. Hence guidelines on treatment initiation should consider criteria based on both current CD4 count and viral load, while mathematical models should incorporate SPVL stratification. Our study also provides new estimates of CD4 dynamics after interruption of ART, which could be used in such models.

1049 IL-6 Partially Mediates the Effect of HIV Status on Survival
Kaku So-Armah1; Amy Justice2; David Rimland3; Maria Rodriguez-Barradas4; Adel A. Butt1; David Leaf2; Russell Tracy3; Mohammad Sajadi5; Matthew S. Freiberg6
1 Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, CT, US; 2 VA Connecticut Healthcare System, West Haven, CT, US; 3VA Veterans Affairs Medical Center, Greater Los Angeles, CA, US; 4 University of Vermont, Burlington, VT, US; 5 Veterans Affairs Medical Center, Baltimore, MD, US; 6 Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville, TN, US

Background: Biomarkers of inflammation (e.g. interleukin 6 (IL-6)) have been associated with mortality separately in HIV infected (HIV+) and uninfected cohorts. It is unclear whether inflammation as measured by IL-6 mediates and/or moderates the association between HIV status (infected and uninfected in same cohort) and mortality.

Methods: Methods: Serum IL-6 was obtained from 1491 HIV+ and 820 uninfected participants from the Veterans Aging Cohort Study at baseline (2005-2007). Participants were followed until death or 7/25/2013. IL-6 values were compared using median regression. Cox models were used to assess mediation (Baron and Kenny) and moderation (interaction of HIV and IL-6).

Results: Over a median of 6.9 (mean 6.4) years, 410 deaths occurred (15% of uninfected group, 19% of HIV+ group). HIV+ participants were younger, less likely to be female, had less prevalent cardiovascular disease, hypertension, diabetes, BMI-30 kg/m², and more current hazardous alcohol consumption, and hepatitis C at baseline. Median (IQR) IL-6 level was higher among HIV+ versus uninfected people (2.1 [2.0] vs. 1.8 [2.1] pg/mL). Levels were particularly high among those with HIV-1 RNA between 500-10000 and ≥10000 copies/mL (2.0 [1.9] and 2.6 [2.8] pg/mL; p<0.05 for all comparisons to uninfected groups after confounder adjustment). Compared to uninfected people, HIV infected people with ongoing viral replication had increased mortality risk (Table 1). This association persisted after adjusting for confounders (Table 1). Further adjustment for IL-6 quartiles attenuated the association of HIV with mortality at higher HIV-1 RNA levels suggesting mediation is present (Table 1). There was a strong, stepwise increasing association of IL-6 quartiles with mortality (Table 1). This association was independent of HIV status. No statistically significant interactions were observed between HIV (stratified by HIV-1 RNA) and IL-6 quartiles in Cox models (p>0.05 for global tests of interactions).

Conclusions: HIV infection with ongoing viral replication and elevated IL-6 were significantly and independently associated with mortality. To the degree that IL-6 captures effects of inflammation, our results support the conclusion that inflammation is an underlying mechanism for excess risk of mortality among HIV-infected people with ongoing viral replication compared to uninfected people.

1050 Persistently Elevated Macrophage Activation in HIV+ Women Reporting Heavy Alcohol Use
Seema N. Desai1; Kathleen M. Weber1; Jane Burke-Miller2; Audrey L. French1; Monica Gandhi2; Mark H. Kuniholm3; Elizabeth T. Golub4; Kendall Bryant5; Alan Landay1; Mardge Cohen6
1 Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, US; 2 CORE Center/Stroger Hospital of Cook County, Chicago, IL, US; 3 Hektoen Institute of Medicine, Chicago, IL, US; 4 University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 5 Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, NY, US; 6 Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 7 National Institutes of Health/National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, Bethesda, MD, US; 8 Stroger Hospital of Cook County, Chicago, IL, US

Background: Alcohol consumption is common in HIV infected women. Heavy alcohol consumption has been associated with accelerated HIV disease progression and poor health outcomes, mainly attributed to inadequate antiretroviral adherence. We hypothesized heavy alcohol consumption alters macrophage activation and inflammation and independently influences HIV disease progression.

Methods: Women's Interagency HIV Study (WIHS) participants who were hepatitis C seronegative were stratified into 4 groups: HIV+ and HIV- with the heaviest chronic alcohol consumption and abstainers, 50/group. Participants were matched on age, race, and education. Soluble macrophage activation marker (sCD163) and TNFRII-R, a marker of inflammation/activation, were measured using ELISA in a subset of n=25/group at 4 time points over 10 years (2001-11). ANOVA was used to examine differences between groups in soluble markers and multivariable random effects logistic and random linear regression models examined associations.

Results: Across the study period, drinkers reported a mean of 21 drinks/week. Adjusting for HAART use, duration and self-reported adherence, HIV+ heavy drinkers (> 7 drinks/week) were more likely to have a CD4 count<350 cells/mm³ (OR=3.67, p=.005) and detectable viral load (OR=1.65, p=.051) than non-drinkers. sCD163 (mean ng/mL + sd) at baseline was highest in HIV+ drinkers 2098 (1582) compared to HIV- abstainers 1355 (743), HIV+ drinkers 1216 (551), and HIV- abstainers 1349 (673) (F=10.61, p=.001). TNFRII-R expression at baseline (mean pg/mL + sd) was higher in both HIV+ drinkers 2692 (889) and HIV+ abstatiners 2659 (1093) compared to HIV- drinkers 1697 (557) and HIV- abstatiners 1893 (451) (F=4.21, p=.008). Both sCD163 & TNFRII-R did not significantly change over time. In multivariable longitudinal models, HIV+ drinkers had significantly higher sCD163 than

Table 1: Hazard Ratio (95% confidence interval) for association between HIV and interleukin-6 (IL-6) and mortality

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIV status (HIV-1 RNA/ copies per mL)</th>
<th>Model 1A</th>
<th>Model 1B</th>
<th>Model 2A</th>
<th>Model 2B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIV- (≥1000)</strong></td>
<td>1.0 (REF)</td>
<td>1.0 (REF)</td>
<td>1.0 (REF)</td>
<td>1.0 (REF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV+ (500-9999)</td>
<td>1.09 (0.86-1.39)</td>
<td>1.10 (0.86-1.40)</td>
<td>1.12 (0.86-1.46)</td>
<td>1.07 (0.82-1.39)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV+ (≥10,000)</td>
<td>1.59 (1.12-2.26)</td>
<td>1.56 (1.12-2.22)</td>
<td>1.56 (1.08-2.25)</td>
<td>1.52 (1.05-2.19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IL-6 quartiles (range/pg/mL)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(&lt;1.7)</td>
<td>2.93 (2.2-3.89)</td>
<td>2.44 (1.83-3.26)</td>
<td>2.81 (2.08-3.58)</td>
<td>2.35 (1.72-3.19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1.7-2.9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2.9-5.1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(&gt;5.1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Adjusted for age, race-ethnicity and prevalent: cardiovascular disease, cancer, diabetes, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, hypertension, smoking, hepatitis C, obesity, hypercholesterolemia, alcohol, cocaine use and IL-6 quartiles (thresholds defined among those who died).

Conclusions: HIV infection with ongoing viral replication and elevated IL-6 were significantly and independently associated with mortality. To the degree that IL-6 captures effects of inflammation, our results support the conclusion that inflammation is an underlying mechanism for excess risk of mortality among HIV-infected people with ongoing viral replication compared to uninfected people.
other groups (p<.001); both HIV+ drinkers and HIV+ abstainers had significantly higher sTNFRII than HIV- women (p<.001 and p=.006 respectively). Among HIV+ women, both sCD163 & sTNFRII were significantly associated with elevated viral load (sCD163, p<.001; sTNFRII, p=.021) over time; sTNFRII was associated with lower CD4 cell counts (p=.001).

**Conclusions:** Chronic heavy drinking is independently associated with HIV outcomes (CD4+ count and viral load). Persistently elevated level of sCD163 in HIV+ ve heavy drinkers suggests a mediating role of macrophage activation with implications to persistent inflammation in HIV-infected women reporting heavy alcohol consumption.

### 1051 Is Survival Following HIV Seroconversion Still Improving, 17 Years After the Introduction of cART?

**Ashley Olson** 1 ; Caroline Sabin 1 ; Maria Prins 2 ; Laurence Meyer 2 ; Julia del Amo 3 ; Genevieve Chene 4 ; Osamah Hamouda 5 ; Giota Touloumi 6 ; Kholoud Porter 1

On behalf of the CASCADE Collaboration in EuroCoord

1University College London, London, United Kingdom; 2Public Health Service of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 3Inserm, Paris, France; 4Instituto de Salud Carlos III, Madrid, Spain; 5Inserm, Bordeaux, France; 6Robert Koch Institute, Berlin, Germany; 7University of Athens, Athens, Greece

**Background:** Survival of HIV positive individuals has increased since the introduction of cART. We aim to determine if survival and disease free progression in Europe, Australia and Canada are still increasing up to 2013 and to provide updated survival estimates.

**Methods:** Using CASCADE seroconverter data, we used Cox models to estimate the effect of calendar year on time from HIV seroconversion to death and disease free progression, adjusting for sex, mode of HIV transmission, age at seroconversion (SC), acute infection, and cohort. We investigated if there was interaction between sex, mode of HIV transmission and calendar year.

**Results:** Of 30344 seroconverters with 234250 person years of follow up, 3190 died and 4126 developed AIDS. 25241 (82%) were male, 19024 (62%) infected through sex between men (MSM), 6725 (22%) sex between men and women (MSW), 3610 (12%) injection drug use (IDU) and 1496 (5%) other or unknown. The hazard ratio (HR) (95% CI) for death, compared to the pre-1997 hazard, decreased over time, falling to 0.44 (0.37, 0.52) in 1997 and reaching 0.08 (0.06, 0.12) in 2013. Similar trends were observed for disease progression with the HR falling to 0.56 (0.49, 0.64) in 1997 and to 0.10 (0.07, 0.14) in 2013. These trends were in parallel with increases in proportion of person time on cART from 11% in 1997 to 72% in 2013. A decreased risk of death was associated with female sex (compared to male sex (HR = 0.79 (0.71, 0.87)), and an increased risk with older age (HR = 1.33 (1.27, 1.40) per 10 year increase) and IDU (2.34, 2.13, 2.57)). We found a significant interaction between sex and mode of HIV transmission with calendar year (p<0.001). Among MSM MSW and other risk groups, HRs of AIDS/death were similar to that of the main analysis for both sexes. However among IDUs HRs of AIDS/death were 0.71 (0.54, 0.94) and 0.73 (0.50, 1.05) in 1997 and 0.29 (0.12, 0.67) and 0.48 (0.19, 1.20) in 2013 for males and females, respectively.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HR (95% CI)</td>
<td>0.44 (0.37, 0.52)</td>
<td>0.56 (0.49, 0.64)</td>
<td>1.53 (1.47, 1.59)</td>
<td>0.79 (0.71, 0.87)</td>
<td>1.12 (1.06, 1.18)</td>
<td>1.14 (1.08, 1.20)</td>
<td>1.20 (1.13, 1.27)</td>
<td>1.33 (1.27, 1.40)</td>
<td>1.65 (1.59, 1.72)</td>
<td>2.34 (2.13, 2.57)</td>
<td>2.34 (2.13, 2.57)</td>
<td>2.48 (2.34, 2.62)</td>
<td>2.57 (2.43, 2.72)</td>
<td>2.09 (1.93, 2.26)</td>
<td>1.53 (1.47, 1.59)</td>
<td>1.53 (1.47, 1.59)</td>
<td>1.53 (1.47, 1.59)</td>
<td>1.53 (1.47, 1.59)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HR (95% CI of AIDS/death)</td>
<td>0.29 (0.24, 0.35)</td>
<td>0.38 (0.32, 0.44)</td>
<td>0.34 (0.30, 0.40)</td>
<td>0.32 (0.27, 0.37)</td>
<td>0.28 (0.24, 0.32)</td>
<td>0.26 (0.22, 0.30)</td>
<td>0.28 (0.24, 0.32)</td>
<td>0.25 (0.21, 0.29)</td>
<td>0.28 (0.24, 0.32)</td>
<td>0.22 (0.19, 0.26)</td>
<td>0.23 (0.20, 0.26)</td>
<td>0.18 (0.15, 0.21)</td>
<td>0.17 (0.14, 0.20)</td>
<td>0.14 (0.12, 0.17)</td>
<td>0.16 (0.13, 0.19)</td>
<td>0.18 (0.15, 0.22)</td>
<td>0.10 (0.07, 0.14)</td>
<td>0.10 (0.07, 0.14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person time on cART (%)</td>
<td>&lt;1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conclusions:** Mortality from HIV infection continued to decrease until 2008 and stabilized thereafter. AIDS/mortality continued to decrease over time, stabilizing between 2008-2012 and improving again in 2013. Percent of person time on cART has continued to increase until 2011, stabilizing around 70%.

### 1052 National Estimates of Life Expectancy After HIV Diagnosis: US HIV Surveillance Data

**Azfar-e-Alam Siddiqi** 1 ; H. Irene Hall 1 ; Xiaohong Hu 1 ; Ruiguang Song 1

US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

**Background:** Previous life expectancy estimates have shown that introduction of highly active antiretroviral therapy has improved the life expectancy after HIV diagnosis, in the United States, from 1996 to 2005. We updated the life expectancy estimates for the years 2008–2011 using surveillance data from all 50 states and DC.

**Methods:** We used U.S. national HIV surveillance data (adults and adolescents with age at HIV diagnosis ≥13 years) to estimate life expectancy after an HIV diagnosis following the life table approach. Survival within one year, or more than one year after HIV diagnosis was estimated separately and then used to estimate overall life expectancy. Separate sex, race/ethnicity, disease severity (stage 3 vs stages 0–2), and risk factor based average life expectancy estimates were also generated. The data were adjusted for reporting delays and missing risk factors. The differences reported are relative differences of at least 5%.

**Results:** From year 2008 to 2011, the average life expectancy after HIV diagnosis increased from 25.4 to 28.9 years. Life expectancy was longer for males than for females; improved less for females (females: 23.7–26.4 and males: 26.0–29.6) and showed increasing differences between life expectancies for males and females (2008: 2.3 and 2011: 3.3 years). In 2011, life expectancy for white females was shortest, followed by black females and then Hispanic females. By risk factors, shortest life expectancy was in male injection drug users (IDU), followed by female IDUs and male heterosexuals.
Table 1: Life expectancy of persons diagnosed with HIV, years 2008–2011; overall and by sex and race/ethnicity.

Conclusions: Life expectancy for females of each race/ethnicity group was less than that for males of the same race/ethnicity. Greater disparities in life expectancies by race/ethnicity were seen in males than in females. Disparities in life expectancy by sex and race/ethnicity persist and should be addressed.

1053 **Age-Related Morbidities Among HIV-Infected Adults From 2000 to 2010**
Cherise Wong¹; Stephen J. Gange¹; Michael A. Horberg³; Gregory D. Kirk²; Anita Rachlis¹; John Gill¹; Jennifer E. Thorne¹; Robert Hogg¹; James J. Goedert⁶; Keri N. Althoff¹
¹Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, US; ²Mid-Atlantic Permanente Research Institute, Rockville, MD, US; ³University of Toronto Sunnybrook Research Institute, Toronto, Canada; ⁴University of Calgary, Alberta Health Services, Calgary, Canada; ⁵British Columbia Centre for Excellence in HIV/AIDS, Vancouver, Canada; ⁶National Cancer Institute (NCI), Rockville, MD, US

Background: Among HIV-infected individuals on antiretroviral therapy, conditions typically associated with aging in the general population are emerging as significant sources of concern. Understanding age-related comorbidity occurrence is increasingly important to inform interventions for persons aging with HIV and studies of multimorbidity. The objective of this study was to estimate incidence of hypertension, diabetes, chronic kidney disease (CKD), and anemia in HIV-infected adults in care.

Methods: Data analyzed were from 19 HIV observational cohort studies within the North American AIDS Cohort Collaboration on Research and Design from 2000-2010. The definitions of the 4 morbidities examined were, hypertension: prescription of anti-hypertensive medication, or 2 systolic measures ≥140 mmHg or diastolic measures ≥90 mmHg within 9 months; diabetes: HbgA1c ≥6.5%, or prescription of diabetes-specific medications, or prescription of diabetes-related medications with a history of diabetes diagnosis; CKD: 2 values of eGFR<60 mL/min/1.73 m² (per CKD-Epi equation) >90 days apart without an intervening normal value; anemia: 1 measure of hemoglobin<13 g/dL (men) or <12 g/dL (women). Prevalent cases were excluded and participants were required to contribute >1 visit during 2000-2010. Incidence rates (IR) per 100 person-years, adjusted ratios (aIRR) and 95% confidence intervals (95% CI) were estimated using Poisson regression models, adjusted for time-varying age, sex, race, history of injection drug use (IDU), cohort, time-varying CD4 count (<200, 200-349, 350-499, ≥500 cells/mm³) and time-varying viral load (≥200, >200 copies/mL), and calendar year.

Results: For each outcome, more than 5,000 HIV-infected adults were included in analyses, and contributed a range of 18,494 – 150,662 person-years. There were 6,098 hypertension, 791 diabetes, 1,894 CKD, and 9,039 anemia incident events. Overall, aIRRs showed an increased risk of comorbidity occurrence among older groups, as compared with individuals <40 years of age (Table 1). An increased risk for each comorbidity except diabetes was observed when comparing CD4 counts <200 to CD4 >500.

Conclusions: Our data document the occurrence of chronic conditions among HIV-infected adults in North America, particularly among older adults and those with more profound immunosuppression. These findings support the need for comprehensive management and interventions that address complex health needs beyond antiretroviral therapy among aging HIV-infected persons.

1054 **A Retrospective Population-Based Examination of Prescription Drug Usage Prior to HIV Diagnosis Among HIV Cases and Their Controls: The Missed Opportunity for Diagnoses Epidemiological Study (MODES)**
Souradet Y. Shaw¹; Laurie Ireland²; Tara Carnochan²; Nancy Yu¹; Carla Ens³; Yuaw Keynan¹; Ken Kasper⁴; Marissa Becker¹
¹University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada; ²Nine Circles Community Health Centre, Winnipeg, Canada; ³Manitoba Health, Winnipeg, Canada; ⁴Manitoba HIV Program, Winnipeg, Canada

Background: In North America, HIV positive individuals continue to present at advanced stages of the disease. Understanding healthcare utilization patterns of HIV positive individuals prior to their diagnosis, such as prescription drug usage, can inform engagement strategies, earlier diagnosis and identification of health care needs.
Methods: This was a population-based, case-control analysis of prescription drug usage of HIV-positive individuals presenting to care between 2007-2011 to the Manitoba HIV program (MHP). HIV cases were age-, sex- and region-matched to their HIV-negative controls at a 1:5 ratio. Clinical information from MHP was linked to the Drug Program Information Network, a real-time database of all drug dispensations in Manitoba. Rates of prescription drug dispensations were calculated for cases and controls. In order to address potential confounding, the total number of pills prescribed, normalized to 7-day dispensation cycles was used as the numerator (as opposed to strictly the number of dispensations). Person-days prior to HIV diagnosis was calculated and used as the denominator in rate calculations. Dispensations were categorized into prescriptions for antibiotics, chronic disease conditions (e.g., asthma, hypertension) and mental health conditions (e.g., anxiety, bipolar, depression, etc.). Stratified Poisson regression models were used to compare rates between cases and controls. Relative rates (RRs) and their 95% confidence intervals (95%CI) are reported.

Results: A total of 164 cases and 809 controls were included. In the year prior to HIV diagnosis, and compared to HIV-negative controls, HIV cases had significantly higher dispensation rates for antibiotics (RR: 3.2, 95% CI: 2.8-3.7), and drugs used to treat diabetes (RR: 1.2, 95% CI: 1.1-1.3), respiratory conditions (RR: 1.7, 95% CI: 1.4-2.1), while having lower rates for drugs used for hyperlipidemia (RR: 0.7, 95% CI: 0.6-0.8) and hypertension (RR: 0.6, 95% CI: 0.6-0.7). For mental health conditions, HIV cases had significantly higher rates for drugs used to treat anxiety (RR: 2.2, 95% CI: 2.0-2.5), bipolar disorder (RR: 1.4, 95% CI: 1.2-1.7) and mood disorders (RR: 1.1, 95% CI: 1.0-1.2). HIV cases had significantly lower rates for drugs used in the treatment of schizophrenia (RR: 0.7, 95% CI: 0.6-0.8).

Conclusions: With a few exceptions, HIV cases had higher dispensation rates, suggesting both higher co-morbidities and missed opportunities for prevention and care.

1055 Elevated Rates of Injury Among HIV-Positive Individuals in British Columbia

Hasina Samji1; Dimitry Shopin; Wendy Zhang; Oghenowode Eyawo; Guillaume Collery; Mark Hull; Julie Montaner; Robert Hogg

Background: Injuries are responsible for significant morbidity and mortality, constituting the third leading cause of death and the leading cause of death for those between the ages of 1 and 44 years. The epidemiology of injury in HIV+ individuals has not been well-elucidated. This study seeks to characterize the burden of injuries among HIV+ individuals in comparison to the general population in British Columbia (BC), Canada.

Methods: A population-based dataset was created via linkage between the BC Centre for Excellence in HIV/AIDS and PopulationData BC. Our analytic sample consisted of HIV+ adults in BC identified using validated case-finding algorithms (cohort 1) and a random 1% sample of the adult general population in BC (cohort 2). The International Classification of Diseases 9 and 10 codes were used to classify unintentional (falls, motor vehicle collisions, poisoning, suffocation, fire/burns, natural/environmental, other land transportation and cut/pierce injuries) and intentional (self-harm and assault) injuries based on the external cause of the injury. Incidence rates and 95% confidence intervals were calculated overall for each injury category as well as for sub-categories listed above over the period from 1996 to 2010.

Results: 12,120 (80% male) and 94,373 (50% male) contributed 114,268 and 943,861 person-years (PY) to cohorts 1 and 2, respectively. The incidence of unintentional injury overall for each injury category as well as for sub-categories listed above over the period from 1996 to 2010.

Conclusions: Elevated rates of intentional and unintentional injury among HIV+ individuals have been identified. While overall rates have decreased over time, disparities in the incidence of unintentional injury in this population remain. Future research will identify risk factors for injury and examine trends by sex, age, and injecting drug use status.

1056 Higher Economic Well-Being Among Virally Suppressed HIV-Infected Adults With CD4>500

Harsha Thirumurthy1; Aleksandra Jakubowski; James G. Kahn; Norton Sang; Tamara Clark; Edwin Charlebois; Maya Petersen; Moses R. Kamya; Diane Havlir

SEARCH Collaboration

Background: The investment case for HIV treatment as prevention requires consideration of the household economic effects of early initiation of antiretroviral therapy (ART). We examined the association between CD4+ T-cell counts, viral suppression, and economic well-being among HIV-infected adults in 32 rural communities in Kenya and Uganda. We also compared economic outcomes to HIV-uninfected adults in the same communities.

Methods: We conducted socio-economic surveys in households of 100 HIV-infected and 100 HIV-uninfected adults sampled after baseline HIV testing in each of the 32 communities in the SEARCH ‘test and treat’ study (NCT01864603). CD4+ T-cell counts and HIV RNA were measured for all HIV-infected individuals. Undetectable HIV RNA was defined as <500 copies/mL. Logistic and linear regression models were used to compare employment status, domestic labor, and healthcare utilization between HIV-infected adults and HIV-infected adults in different HIV RNA and CD4 strata, adjusting for sociodemographic characteristics and community of residence. Robust standard error estimators were used to account for cluster sampling.
Results: Data were analyzed for 6,608 adults (1,646 HIV-infected, 4,962 HIV-uninfected). After multivariate adjustment, compared to a reference group of HIV-infected adults with CD4≤350 cells/μL, those with CD4>500 and undetectable HIV RNA were significantly more likely to be employed, significantly less likely to lose work due to illness, significantly less likely to spend time receiving healthcare, and significantly less likely to be hospitalized (Table 1). Adults with CD4>500 and undetectable HIV RNA also spent 4.8 fewer hours seeking care in the past month (P<0.01). No significant differences were found between virally suppressed HIV-infected adults with CD4 351-500 and CD4≤350. Finally, outcomes did not differ significantly between virally suppressed HIV-infected adults with CD4>500 and HIV-uninfected adults.

Table 1

Table 1

Conclusions: HIV-infected adults with higher CD4 counts and undetectable HIV RNA had better economic outcomes and lower healthcare utilization than those with lower CD4 counts, after adjusting for sociodemographic characteristics. The results are consistent with the possibility that ART restores economic outcomes to levels observed prior to a CD4 decline. Ongoing prospective longitudinal evaluation including data on ART usage is needed to rule out alternative explanations and determine whether ART initiation at higher CD4 counts protects economic well-being.

1057 Internalized Stigma in a Population-Based Sample of US HIV-Infected Adults in Care
Amy R. Baugher; Linda Beer; Jennifer L. Fagan; Christine L. Mattson; Mark Freedman; Jacek Skarbinski
US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

Background: Internalized stigma—the extent to which HIV-infected persons hold negative beliefs about HIV as being true about themselves—has been associated with poor HIV medication adherence, non-disclosure of HIV status to sex partners and poor health outcomes. There are no national estimates of the extent of and factors associated with stigma among HIV-infected persons.

Methods: We conducted cross-sectional analyses of data from a nationally representative sample of 4385 HIV-infected U.S. adults receiving medical care who participated in the Medical Monitoring Project in 2011. Stigma was assessed with the Internalized AIDS-Related Stigma Scale (range 0(low)-6(high)). Multivariable linear modeling was conducted to investigate sociodemographic factors that may independently predict mean stigma score. In bivariate analyses, we compared mean stigma scores by behavioral and clinical outcomes using one-way ANOVA (p<0.05). Analyses are adjusted for clustering, unequal selection probabilities and non-response.

Results: The overall mean stigma score was 2.6 (standard error=0.04). Characteristics associated with higher stigma scores include: being older, female, black, Hispanic/Latino, heterosexual, foreign born, recently diagnosed (<5 years), homeless; having less than a high school education, having a gap in insurance coverage; and living in poverty. Stigma was independently associated with older age, heterosexual orientation, being foreign born, a gap in insurance coverage and a more recent diagnosis date. In bivariate analysis of outcomes, stigma was related to depression, binge drinking, non-disclosure of HIV status and lower adherence to HIV medicines, but not drug use, sex without a condom in the past 12 months or viral load (Table 1).

Table 1. Bivariate associations between mean internalized stigma score and behavioral and clinical outcomes—United States, 2011 (n=4385)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Weighted mean (95%CI)</th>
<th>Weighted mean of referent group (95%CI)</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major or other depression vs. No depression (ref)</td>
<td>3.3 (3.2-3.5)</td>
<td>2.4 (2.3-2.5)</td>
<td>&lt;0.0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binge drinking in the past 30 days vs. no binge drinking in past 30 days (ref)</td>
<td>2.8 (2.6-3.0)</td>
<td>2.6 (2.4-2.7)</td>
<td>0.0936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Did not disclose HIV status to all sex partners in past 12 months vs. Disclosed to all (ref)</td>
<td>3.2 (3.0-3.4)</td>
<td>2.4 (2.2-2.6)</td>
<td>&lt;0.0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not 100% adherent to HIV medicines vs. 100% adherent (ref)</td>
<td>2.9 (2.8-3.1)</td>
<td>2.5 (2.4-2.6)</td>
<td>&lt;0.0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any injection/non-injection drug use in past 12 months vs. none (ref)</td>
<td>2.6 (2.5-2.8)</td>
<td>2.6 (2.5-2.7)</td>
<td>0.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Had sex without a condom in the past 12 months vs. Did not have sex without a condom in the past 12 months (ref)</td>
<td>2.5 (2.4-2.6)</td>
<td>2.6 (2.5-2.7)</td>
<td>0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most recent HIV viral load detectable or ≥200 copies/mL vs. HIV viral load detectable, &gt;200 copies/mL or missing/unknown (ref)</td>
<td>2.6 (2.5-2.7)</td>
<td>2.5 (2.5-2.7)</td>
<td>0.37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1. Bivariate associations between mean internalized stigma and behavioral and clinical outcomes—United States, 2011 (n=4385)

Conclusions: Among HIV-infected adults in care in the U.S., internalized stigma was associated with depression and binge drinking. Moreover, stigma was associated with lack of disclosure of HIV status to sex partners, but was not related to certain factors associated with transmission risk such as viral load and sex without a condom. Targeted interventions to reduce internalized stigma may be beneficial for HIV-infected adults, including older persons, heterosexuals, foreign-born persons, those with health insurance gaps and those recently diagnosed.

Alexandra B. Balaji; Justin C. Smith; Kristina Bowles; Gabriela Paz-Bailey
US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

Background: Men who have sex with men (MSM) bear a disproportionate burden of the HIV epidemic. Enacted stigma (overt negative actions against sexual minorities) may play an important role in increasing HIV risk among this population. We report data on the association between measures of enacted stigma and HIV-related sexual risk behaviors among MSM in 2011.
Methods: We examined data from 20 cities that participated in the 2011 National HIV Behavioral Surveillance System (NHBS) among MSM. Venue-based, time-space sampling was used to recruit men for interview and HIV testing. We analyzed data from men who reported ≥1 male sex partner in the past 12 months and who did not self-report to be HIV-positive. We used separate GEE models with a robust error variance procedure to estimate prevalence ratios and confidence intervals for the independent associations between three measures of enacted stigma (verbal harassment, discrimination, physical assault) and engagement in each of three sexual risk behaviors in the past 12 months as outcomes: condom-less anal intercourse, ≥4 male sex partners, and exchange sex. Models were adjusted for demographic and behavioral characteristics associated with the outcomes.

Results: Of 8922 MSM, 2883 (32.3%) experienced verbal harassment in the past 12 months, 2113 (23.7%) experienced discrimination, and 754 (8.5%) experienced physical assault. MSM who experienced the three measures of enacted stigma were more likely to report the three HIV-related risk behaviors. Condom-less anal intercourse was associated with verbal harassment (adjusted prevalence ratio [aPR] 1.08, 95% confidence interval [CI] 1.03-1.14), discrimination (aPR 1.09, CI 1.05-1.14), and physical assault (aPR 1.09, CI 1.02-1.16). Having ≥4 male sex partners was associated with verbal harassment (aPR 1.14, CI 1.09-1.19), discrimination (aPR 1.14, CI 1.07-1.21), and physical assault (aPR 1.13, CI 1.03-1.24). Exchange sex was associated with verbal harassment (aPR 1.40, CI 1.21-1.61), discrimination (aPR 1.55, CI 1.28-1.88), and physical assault (aPR 1.46-2.08).

Conclusions: These findings indicate that a sizable proportion of MSM report occurrences of enacted stigma and suggest that these experiences may be associated with HIV-related risk behavior. Taken together, these data indicate a need for interventions that increase the acceptance of sexual minorities in the larger society and facilitate coping with experiences of enacted stigma.

1059 Has Antiretroviral Treatment Scale-Up in Sub-Saharan Africa Reduced HIV-Related Stigma in the General Population? A Cross-Country Analysis
Brian T. Chan1; Alexander Tsai1; Mark Sedler1
1Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 2Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US

Background: HIV-related stigma is associated with reduced uptake of HIV testing, increased risk-taking behavior, decreased adherence to anti-retroviral therapy (ART), and reduced HIV status disclosure. The extent to which ART scale-up in sub-Saharan Africa has resulted in population-level changes in HIV-related stigma remains unclear. To help answer this question, we examined trends in stigma during ART scale-up in sub-Saharan Africa (2003-2013), using population-based data on ART coverage from the Joint United Nations Programme on HIV/AIDS (UNAIDS) and on HIV-related stigma from the Demographic and Health Surveys (DHS) and AIDS Indicator Surveys (AIS).

Methods: We constructed a composite indicator for HIV-related stigma in the general population, defined as the percentage of men and women aged 15-49 in the DHS and AIS who responded positively to at least one of four standardized questions related to stigmatized attitudes and fears about disclosure. We limited our analysis to countries with at least two datasets in which this composite stigma variable was included. We fitted two linear regression models with country fixed effects, with percentage of men or women reporting HIV-related stigma as the dependent variable, and the percentage of people living with HIV on ART as the explanatory variable.

Results: We analyzed data from 18 sub-Saharan African countries. The median percentage of the general population reporting HIV-related stigma was 89% (IQR, 75-92%) for women and 81% for men (IQR, 66-86%). For each 1% increase in ART coverage, we observed a statistically significant decline in the percentage of women (β = -0.238; 95% CI, -0.394 to -0.082) and men (β = -0.288; 95% CI, -0.488 to -0.089) in the general population reporting HIV-related stigma. This corresponds to a decrease in population reported HIV-related stigma of approximately 2% for each 10% increase in ART coverage.

Conclusions: We observed a significant association between increasing ART coverage and declining HIV-related stigma in the general population. Our findings suggest that an important benefit of ART scale-up may be the diminution of HIV-related stigma in the general population. However, given that stigma remained high in all of the countries under study despite ART expansion, further study of interventions that effectively target HIV-related stigma is warranted.

1060 Trends in Sexual Behaviors Among Men Who Have Sex With Men in the United States, the Role of Antiretroviral Therapy and Seroadaptive Strategies
Gabriela Paz-Bailey1; Maria Mendoza2; Binh Le3; Charles E. Rose1; Teresa Finlayson1; Cyprian Wejnert1; Henry F. Raymond2; Joseph Prejean1
1US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US; 2San Francisco Department of Public Health, San Francisco, CA, US

Background: CDC data from the National HIV Behavioral Surveillance System (NHBS) suggest that condom use has decreased among men who have sex with men (MSM). The reasons for this decrease are not known but may reflect the adoption of risk-reduction strategies other than consistent condom use, such as engaging in unprotected sex only with partners perceived to have the same HIV status as one's own (sero-adaptive behaviors). We used data among MSM participating in NHBS to evaluate changes from 2005 to 2011 in condomless anal sex at last sex.

Methods: MSM were recruited through venue-based sampling in 2005, 2008 and 2011 in up to 21 U.S. cities. Among men reporting ≥1 male partner and self-reporting as HIV-positive or HIV-negative, we evaluated changes in condomless anal sex at last sex with a partner reported to have 1) HIV concordant status (proxy for sero-adaptive behavior), or 2) HIV-discordant or unknown status, by participant’s reported HIV status and antiretroviral therapy (ART) use (HIV-positive only). We used GEE modeling with a robust variance estimation, and assumed a Poisson distribution to explore whether temporal changes in the outcomes varied by selected characteristics.

Results: In adjusted analyses among 23,125 HIV-negative MSM, concordant condomless sex at last anal sex increased significantly (20%, 22% and 24%, in 2005, 2008 and 2011, respectively, p<0.001) as well as discordant/unknown condomless sex (7%, 10%, 11%, respectively, p<0.001). Among 3,785 HIV-positive MSM, there were no significant changes in concordant (19%, 21% and 26%, p=0.14) or discordant/unknown condomless sex (14%, 16%, and 14%, p=0.11). Concordant condomless sex increased among MSM on ART (18%, 22%, and 26%, p<0.001) but not among MSM not on ART (21%, 20% and 27%, p=0.11). There were no significant changes in discordant/unknown condomless sex by ART use.

Conclusions: There were modest increases in condomless sex at last sex both with partners of concordant and discordant/unknown HIV status among HIV-negative MSM, and only with a partner of concordant status among HIV-positive MSM on ART. These data suggest that the increases in condomless sex among MSM in part due to the adoption of sero-adaptive behaviors but that discordant condomless sex is also increasing among HIV-negative MSM. HIV-negative MSM who engage in condomless sex would benefit from having access to risk-reduction interventions, including pre-exposure prophylaxis.

1061 Changes in Condomless Sex and Serosorting Among MSM After HIV Diagnosis
Christine M. Khosropour1; Julia C. Dombrowski2; David A. Katz3; Matthew R. Goldin2
1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US

Background: Among men who have sex with men (MSM) diagnosed with HIV, high-risk sexual behaviors may decline in the year after diagnosis, but changes in serosorting post-diagnosis are not well defined. Few studies have assessed changes in these behaviors both pre-diagnosis and for several years after.

Methods: We created a retrospective cohort (seroconversion cohort) of MSM attending an STD clinic in Seattle, WA who tested HIV positive between 2002-2013 and had a negative HIV test ≥2 years prior to diagnosis (pre-diagnosis visit). Potential controls were MSM who never tested HIV-positive and had a negative test ≥2 years prior to a randomly selected index visit. We randomly selected 1,000 controls frequency-matched to the seroconversion cohort based on HIV diagnosis year/index date. Sexual behavior data in the 12 months prior to each visit were collected by clinicians using standardized forms or a computer self-interview as part of routine clinical care. We examined condomless anal intercourse (CAI)
with HIV-negative and -positive partners at 5 time points: before diagnosis/index, at diagnosis/index, and each year up to 3 visits after diagnosis/index. We used McNemar’s chi-square to compare behaviors reported at the 2 visits before/at diagnosis vs. the 3 visits after diagnosis and used linear regression to examine trends over time.

**Results:** There were 655 (2.5%) new HIV diagnoses at 26,144 clinic visits where MSM tested for HIV; 186 (28%) men with a new diagnosis tested negative ≤2 years before diagnosis and were included in the seroconversion cohort. The 1,000 persistently HIV-negative controls were selected from 3,083 eligible MSM. In the seroconversion cohort, the percent reporting CAI with HIV-negative partners declined after diagnosis (34% vs 19%, \(P=.003\)) while the percent reporting CAI with HIV-positive partners increased (10% vs 35%, \(P<.001\); Figure). Thus, the proportion who serosorted (i.e. reported only HIV concordant CAI) did not change before or after diagnosis (34% vs 35%, \(P=.85\)) and remained stable in the years after diagnosis (P-value for trend post-diagnosis=.79). Among HIV-negative controls, serosorting and CAI with HIV-positive partners remained relatively constant.

**Conclusions:** Among MSM in our clinic, those diagnosed with HIV modified their sexual behaviors post-diagnosis based on partner HIV status and this change was sustained several years after diagnosis. These findings suggest that, among MSM, changes in sexual behavior following HIV diagnosis are large and durable.

**1062 Serosorting and Sexual Risk Behavior Influenced by Perceived HIV Serostatus Among MSM**

**Kathleen A. Brady, Jennifer Shinfeld; Catherine Mezzacappa**

Philadelphia Department of Public Health, Philadelphia, PA, US

**Background:** According to the CDC, unknown HIV serostatus and unprotected anal sex among men who have sex with men (MSM) contribute to high levels of new infections in this population. This study used data from the National HIV Behavioral Surveillance System (NHBS) to analyze the relationship between perceived HIV serostatus and high-risk sexual behaviors among MSM.

**Methods:** NHBS is conducted annually in 20 metropolitan areas using a standardized survey and free HIV testing to analyze trends in HIV risk behaviors and prevalence among high-risk groups including MSM. HIV testing included a rapid test at time of interview and a confirmatory test. We combined data from the 2008 and 2011 MSM cycles in Philadelphia and performed bivariate analyses of sexual risk behaviors at last sexual encounter across perceived HIV serostatus. Perceived HIV serostatus was defined as ‘known negative’ for a man who had a negative HIV test in the past year, ‘known positive’ for a man who had ever tested positive for HIV, and ‘unknown’ for a man who had not had an HIV test in the past year nor previously tested positive. Serosorting is the practice of choosing a partner known to be of the same HIV serostatus in order to reduce the risk of acquiring or transmitting HIV.

**Results:** Of 1194 respondents, 31.3% were known negative, 5.5% known positive, and 63.2% unknown perceived serostatus. Testing revealed that 3.0% of known negative and 4.4% of unknown perceived serostatus were HIV positive. There were no differences in frequency of insertive anal sex at last encounter across perceived serostatus. Known negative men were less likely to use a condom during receptive anal intercourse (\(p=0.006\)). Approximately two-thirds of all respondents knew the HIV status of their most recent partner. Among those who knew their partner’s HIV status, serosorting was extremely prevalent: 73.9% of known positive men had sex with an HIV positive partner, compared to 5.6% of unknown, and 4.4% of known negative men, \(p<0.0001\).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1. Behaviors at last sexual encounter by perceived HIV status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Actual HIV status</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type of partner</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Had insertive anal sex (IAS)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Did not use a condom during IAS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Had receptive anal sex (RAS)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Did not use a condom during RAS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Relative age of partner</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Younger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knew HIV status of partner</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Partner was HIV positive (among those who knew HIV status of partner)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Conclusions: Knowledge of HIV serostatus influences sexual behaviors among MSM, particularly through serosorting. However, over 60% of men surveyed had not been tested for HIV in the previous year and a third of men did not know the HIV status of their most recent partner. Prevention efforts should be tailored to reach those MSM who remain unaware of their HIV status.

1063 Use of the Seroadaptive Strategies of Sexual Positioning and Serosorting by MSM in Nigeria

Cristina M. Rodriguez-Martí1; Hongjie Liu2; Meanyi K. Orazulike2; Sam Zornowitz2; Sylvia Abebe2; Lindsay Hughes2; Stefan Baral1; Merlin L. Robb2; William Blattner1; Manhattan Charurat1

1University of Maryland School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2University of Maryland School of Public Health, College Park, MD, US; 3International Center on Advocacy and Rights to Health, Abuja, Nigeria; 4Massachusetts General Hospital and Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 5Population Council, Abuja, Nigeria; 6US Military HIV Research Program, Bethesda, MD, US; 7Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US

Background: Sexual positioning and serosorting are two seroadaptive strategies adopted by some men who have sex with men (MSM) as HIV harm reduction strategies. The current analysis investigated these factors among MSM in Nigeria, where rates of infection are 10 fold higher than in the general population, who participated in the TRUST study.

Methods: Using respondent-driven sampling, 392 eligible MSM were interviewed. A subject was considered to be engaged in sexual positioning if an HIV positive MSM who knew his status prior to the study reported only receptive anal sex for the previous 12 months or an HIV negative MSM who knew his status prior to the study reported only insertive anal sex for the previous 12 months. A subject was considered to be engaged in serosorting if he knew his HIV status prior to the study and reported having only sex partners of the same HIV status. Logistic regression with generalized estimating equations was used to analyze factors associated with engagement in positioning or serosorting.

Results: Of the 392 participants with HIV testing history and who were tested for HIV at baseline, 21% (85/390) were HIV positive and reported knowing their status, 29% (114/390) were HIV negative and reported knowing their status, 23% (89/390) were HIV positive and reported not knowing their status, and 25% (97/390) were HIV negative and reported not knowing their status.

Among HIV positive MSM who knew their HIV status, 21% (18/85) practiced receptive sex only. Among HIV negative MSM who knew their status, 39% (44/114) practiced insertive sex only. Engagement in sexual positioning was associated with older age (OR=2.15; 95%CI: 1.07-4.32), not being married to a woman (OR=2.94; 95%CI: 1.03-8.33), and communication with partners about HIV status (OR=1.84; 95%CI: 1.01-3.36). The 384 MSM who reported any sex partner data generated 1565 sex partner dyads. Serosorting took place only among 192 dyads (12%). Engagement in serosorting was associated with communication with partners about HIV status (OR=3.78; 95%CI: 2.12-6.75) and stronger friendship (OR=1.40; 95%CI: 1.11-1.76).

Table 1. Sexual positioning and serosorting by HIV testing history and HIV serostatus among men who have sex with men (MSM) in Abuja, Nigeria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Ego Self-Reported Knowing their HIV Status Prior to the Study</th>
<th>Ego Self-Reported Not Knowing their HIV Status Prior to the Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIV+ Crude % (n)</td>
<td>HIV+ Crude % (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n = 85</td>
<td>n = 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Positioning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Position</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ego’s Sexual Position</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Only insertive (n=103)</td>
<td>15.3 (15)</td>
<td>16.9 (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Only receptive (n=81)</td>
<td>21.2 (18)</td>
<td>20.2 (18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice (n=201)</td>
<td>63.5 (54)</td>
<td>62.9 (56)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serosorting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ego’s Alter HIV Status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive (n=58)</td>
<td>12.6 (45)</td>
<td>1.1 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative (n=415)</td>
<td>19.0 (46)</td>
<td>26.3 (93)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown (n=102)</td>
<td>68.3 (244)</td>
<td>71.5 (256)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: With this low level of engagement in harm reduction strategies among Nigerian MSM, interventions that promote communication between sex partners to adopt normative behaviors in sexual networks.

1064 Ryan White HIV/AIDS Program Assistance and HIV Treatment Outcomes in the United States

Heather Bradley1; Abigail H. Viall2; Pascale M. Wortley2; Antigone Dempsey3; Heather Hauck3; Jacek Skarbinski4

1US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US; 2US Health Resources and Services Administration, Rockville, MD, US

Background: The Ryan White HIV/AIDS Program (RWHP) is the payer of last resort for HIV medical care, medications, and supportive services for uninsured and underinsured persons living with HIV in the United States.

Methods: We assessed the association between RWHP assistance, alone or in combination with other sources of healthcare coverage, and antiretroviral treatment (ART) prescription and viral suppression (≥ 200 copies/ml). We used 2009–2010 data from the Medical Monitoring Project (MMP), a surveillance system that provides nationally representative data about HIV-infected adults receiving medical care. Data were collected on 8,691 patients through interviews and medical record abstractions. Data were weighted to account for unequal probabilities of selection and both facility and patient nonresponse.

Results: Among adults with HIV infection and receiving medical care in the United States, 40.2% received any RWHP assistance, and 14.7% relied solely on RWHP assistance for HIV care (i.e., were otherwise uninsured). Nearly 57% of patients had other health care coverage only, including private insurance (17.6%), Medicaid (16.6%), Medicare (3.3%), or both (9.6%); 3.1% were uninsured with no RWHP assistance. Overall, 89.6% of patients were prescribed ART, and 72.9% were virally suppressed. Compared to uninsured patients without RWHP assistance, uninsured patients with RWHP assistance were significantly more likely to be prescribed ART (43.6% versus 93.7%; P<0.01) and to be virally suppressed (36.1% versus 76.9%; P<0.01). After adjusting for patient characteristics, those with private insurance, Medicaid, or Medicare were 7%, 9%, and 5% less likely, respectively, to be prescribed ART than those with RWHP only (P<0.05). Patients with private insurance, Medicaid, and Medicare were 7%, 15%, and 10% less likely, respectively, to be virally suppressed (P<0.05) than those with RWHP only. Patients whose private insurance or Medicaid coverage was supplemented by RWHP were more likely to be prescribed ART than those without RWHP supplementation (P<0.05) (figure 1). Similarly, those whose Medicaid or Medicare coverage was supplemented by RWHP were more likely to be virally suppressed than those without RWHP supplementation (P<0.05).
Conclusions: Uninsured and underinsured HIV-infected persons receiving RWHAP assistance were more likely to be prescribed ART and virally suppressed than those with some other types of healthcare coverage.

1065 Combining Multisite Payor Data With Clinical Data to Quantify Medicaid Payments for HIV Care
Anne Monroe¹; Cindy Voss¹; Richard Moore¹; Kelly Gebo¹; Allison Agwu¹; Richard Rutstein³; Victoria Sharp⁵; Stephen Boswell⁴; John Fleishman²
The HIV Research Network
¹Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; ²Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, Rockville, MD, US; ³The Children's Hospital of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, PA, US; ⁴Fenway Health, Boston, MA, US; ⁵Wyckoff Heights Medical Center, Brooklyn, NY, US

Background: Costs of care for persons living with HIV (PLWH) have been high historically and may increase as the HIV-infected population ages. Cost estimates based on data from one health care site likely underestimate total expenditures; using insurance claims avoids this limitation. We used Medicaid claims data to comprehensively measure payments for care for PLWH.

Methods: Six sites from the HIV Research Network (HIVRN) participated. Medicaid data were obtained from the sites’ states (MD, PA, NY, and MA) and 3 surrounding states per site and matched to HIVRN medical record-based data. Individuals less than 18 and those with Medicare and Medicaid were excluded. Adjusted regression analyses were performed to examine the relationship between total payments and HIVRN demographic and clinical variables.

Results: 6,892 unique identifiers from the HIVRN were submitted; 6,160 (89.4%) had a match in the Medicaid data. The data set included 13,492 person-years of Medicaid insurance claims data from 4,909 adults (66% male; 57% Black, 20% Hispanic, and 15% white; 29% IDU, 28% MSM, 37% HET; median age 44 years, range 18-76) with baseline CD4 cell count of ≤ 200, 200-500 and ≥ 500 cells/mm³ in 27%, 43%, and 30%. Mean payment PPY increased over time from $42,914 in 2006 to $47,094 in 2010 (9.7% increase, inflation was 8.2%). Mean payment PPY for patients aged < 50 was $41,061 and for patients aged ≥ 50 was $51,868. Mean payment PPY for patients with CD4 count ≤ 200, 201-499, and >500 cells/mm³ was $60,000, $42,390, and $35,912. Higher payments for older vs. younger patients in the two highest CD4 cell count categories were observed (p=0.007). Drug payments PPY averaged $12,566 in 2006 and $20,005 in 2010. Overall, ART payments comprised 50% of total drug payments in 2006 and 67% of the total in 2010, with ART payments almost doubling, while payments for inpatient and outpatient care declined significantly. In multivariable linear regression, age category (≥ 50 vs. <50 years), CD4 category (both ≥ 500 vs. ≤ 200 and 201-499 vs. ≤200), year (2010 vs. 2006) and risk factor (both IDU and HET vs. MSM) were significantly associated with higher payments (p<0.05 for all).
Conclusions: Payments for care for PLWH remain high, particularly in PLWH with the lowest CD4 counts, emphasizing the importance of effective treatment and immune reconstitution. Payments for older individuals are high and will likely continue to grow as PLWH live longer. Finally, rising ART costs have been offset by lower inpatient and outpatient costs.

1066 Proportionately More Gay Men in Seattle Insured Following the Affordable Care Act
Julia E. Hood; Susan E. Buskin; Elizabeth A. Barash; Julia C. Dombrowski; Matthew R. Golden
1Public Health–Seattle & King County, Seattle, WA, US; 2University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US

Background: The Affordable Care Act (ACA) was established to improve the quality, accessibility, and cost of health care in the United States. Washington ranked among the top 10 states on two ACA implementation metrics: proportion of uninsured selecting an insurance plan through exchange, and percent increase in Medicaid enrollment. We assessed the extent to which ACA impacted men who have sex with men (MSM) in Seattle.

Methods: We analyzed cross-sectional survey data collected annually at the Seattle Pride Parade between 2009 and 2014 (n=2095). Parade spectators who self-identified as a ‘man who has sex with men’ were eligible to complete a self- or interviewer-administered survey. Respondents were asked if they had health insurance, a regular medical provider, and been impacted by ACA. They were considered ‘high risk’ if they reported an STD diagnosis, methamphetamine or popper use, 10+ sex partners, or non-concordant condomless anal sex in last year. This analysis excludes self-reported HIV-positive respondents (n=240). We summarize survey responses using descriptive statistics and used multiple logistic and linear regression to identify factors associated having health insurance.

Results: Controlling for age, race, education, income, and HIV risk, respondents in 2014 were significantly more likely to be insured than respondents in prior years (aOR= 3.3, 95% CI= 2.3-4.7, p<0.0001). The income disparity in insurance status narrowed considerably. The percent insured among respondents with an annual income <$30,000 increased from 59% in 2013 to 86% in 2014. Sixteen percent of respondents reported having used the Washington HealthPlanFinder (State ACA) Website, and 12% enrolled in an insurance plan via the website. In 2014, 18% of respondents reported that their health care had improved as a result of ACA; 6% reported that their health care had worsened. After controlling for age and HIV risk level, health insurance status was significantly associated with STD testing in the prior 12 months (aOR=2.1, 95% CI=1.1-4.0, p=0.03) but was unassociated with HIV testing in the prior 2 years (p=0.25). The percent of insured and uninsured respondents without a regular medical provider was 17% and 53%, respectively.
Conclusions: The proportion of low-income Seattle MSM with health insurance increased dramatically with institution of the ACA. Despite this, nearly a quarter of MSM reported not having a regular medical provider, highlighting the need to link all MSM to medical care.

1067 Characteristics and Outcomes of Patients Seeking Care at a New “Co-Pay” Convenience Clinic Established to Explore Sustainable Funding Models in Uganda

Rosalind M. Parkes-Ratanshi1; Gerald Mukisa1; Tom Kakaire1; Faridah Mayanja1; Adelline Tumikye1; Brenda Mitchell1; Shadia Nakalema1; Walter Schlech2

1Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda; 2Dalhousie University, Halifax, Canada

Background: 80% of funding for HIV services in Uganda is from international funders but this has plateaued and may now decrease. At the Infectious Diseases Institute we provide free of charge HIV care for 8000 patients, therefore we are exploring models of care to provide HIV services with a focus on long term sustainability. HIV prevalence in Uganda increases with socio-economic status. We explored if HIV patients would be interested in paying for services which are more convenient and if their HIV outcomes could be improved with a more convenient service.

Methods: A routine customer care survey at the IDI clinic revealed that 60% of patients would be willing to pay for more convenient services. We established a physician led co-pay clinic in November 2013 which provided more private HIV services in the evenings for patients at a charge of around US$16 for consultation, with routine drugs and tests for free. In February 2014 we started a junior doctor led out of hours clinic (charge = UD$8). We present the preliminary results of an observational study based on patients attending this clinic.

Results: By end of September 2014, 419 patients had ever attended the co-pay clinics at IDI. 50.6% are female, compared to 63.2% in the general clinic. 22 patients were ART naive and eligible for ART when at time of enrolment (CD4 count <350cells/mm3) and 18 (81%) have started ART. 52 patients are new to IDI services, of these 25 had tested HIV positive in the last 6 months, 25 were receiving ART from other clinics and 2 had been lost to follow up from another clinic. 27 (49%) of the new patients enrolled reported missed appointments or poor adherence to ART prior to joining the clinic. 52 patients had a viral load; 13 (25%) were detectable (VL >400 copies/ml). Of these 11 switched to an intensified regimen (with a protease inhibitor +/- raltegravir). Of those switched 5 had an increase in CD4 count, 1 CD4 was stable, 5 have not reached 6 months.

Conclusions: Around 5% of the total clinic population have voluntarily moved from free to co-pay services. Many showed previous poor adherence, no engagement in care or virological failure. There is a higher proportion of men in the co-pay clinic compared to general clinic (P<0.001). 81% patients eligible for ART have started ART. 84.5% of those with a detectable viral load have had their ART regimen intensified. The co-pay clinic is accessing patients who may have problems engaging in care prior previously; there are early indications of improved outcomes in this group.

Baseline Characteristics Co-pay Clinic Patients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age</td>
<td>41 years (IQR 35.48)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>212 (50.0%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4 count at first private visit</td>
<td>450.5 (IQR 333.649)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART status</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First line</td>
<td>301 (71.8%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second line</td>
<td>61 (14.6%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>9 (2.1%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not on ART</td>
<td>48 (11.5%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: Around 5% of the total clinic population have voluntarily moved from free to co-pay services. Many showed previous poor adherence, no engagement in care or virological failure. There is a higher proportion of men in the co-pay clinic compared to general clinic (P<0.001). 81% patients eligible for ART have started ART. 84.5% of those with a detectable viral load have had their ART regimen intensified. The co-pay clinic is accessing patients who may have problems engaging in care prior previously; there are early indications of improved outcomes in this group.

1068 A Longitudinal Approach to Retention and Virologic Suppression Across the HIV Care Continuum

Jonathan Colasanti; Carlos del Rio; Wendy Armstrong
Emory University School of Medicine, Atlanta, GA, US

Background: Currently published HIV care continua are cross-sectional snapshots of the HIV care process in 12 – 15 month time frames. We examined retention and viral suppression in a clinic cohort over 36 months. We hypothesized that rates of retention and suppression would be lower after 36 months than in a single 12-month time period.

Methods: A retrospective cohort study with 36-month follow-up was conducted on patients who enrolled at the Infectious Diseases Center of the Grady Health system (IDP) in the year 2010. Retention for each 12 month period was defined as attending at least 2 provider visits separated by ≥ 90 days. Viral suppression was defined as the last viral load of 12 month period being ≤ 1000 copies/mL. Chi-square tests were performed to evaluate the difference in rates of short-term and long-term retention and viral suppression.

Results: 650 patients were enrolled in 2010 (78.2% male; 82.5% Black; 55% men who have sex with men) with a mean age (SD) of 39 years old (10.6). The percent of patients retained for 12, 24 and 36 months were 77.4%, 48.8% and 38.2% respectively while those achieving viral suppression were 68.3%, 45.5%, and 36.9%. Retention and viral suppression for any single 12 month period were 80.3% and 76.3% respectively. The proportion of patients retained and virally suppressed in a single 12 month time period was statistically significantly greater (p<0.001) than those achieving the same benchmarks at 24 and 36 months.

36 Month Longitudinal Care Continuum

Graphical representation of retention in care and viral suppression over the course of 36 months compared with retention and viral suppression in any 12-month period (snapshot). The rates of both retention and viral suppression are significantly higher for the 12-month snapshot than for 24 or 36 months.
Conclusions: A great majority of patients in our cohort were able to achieve both retention and viral suppression at a single point in time, however long-term (24 and 36 month) retention and viral suppression were suboptimal. Our data suggest that the current HIV care continuum model may portray falsely optimistic retention and viral suppression rates. The goal of HIV care is maintenance of viral suppression. As a tool for depicting the HIV care process, the care continuum should reflect the benchmarks of retention and viral suppression over longer periods of time than 12 - 15 months.

1069 A High Proportion of Persons Diagnosed With Acute HIV Achieve Viral Suppression
Emily Westheimer1; Philip J. Peters1; Rebekkah Robbins1; Sarah L. Braunstein1
1New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Queens, NY, US; 2US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US; 3New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Queens, NY, US

Background: Advances in HIV testing have improved HIV diagnosis in the acute (highly infectious) phase of infection. This analysis sought to determine whether patients with acute HIV infection (AHI) are successfully linked to care and achieve viral suppression rates comparable to patients newly diagnosed with non-acute “established” HIV infection.

Methods: The STOP study was a prospective multi-site study comparing two methods to detect AHI. In New York City (NYC), participants (age ≥ 12 years) at three STD clinics and two community-based testing programs were screened for HIV. Individuals newly diagnosed with either acute (rapid HIV test negative; HIV-1 RNA detectable) or established HIV infection (rapid HIV test reactive and confirmed) were referred to an HIV care provider. CD4 cell count and viral load laboratory reports received by NYC’s HIV surveillance program were used to determine HIV care continuum outcomes. Individuals with a reported CD4 count or viral load were considered linked to care. Retention in care was defined as two CD4 or VL tests ≥ 90 days apart. Viral suppression was defined as a VL < 200 copies/mL. The proportion of patients linked to care, retained in care and achieving viral suppression were compared using chi square and fisher’s exact tests.

Results: From October 2011 to October 2013, 525 STOP participants were newly diagnosed with HIV infection including 60 with AHI. A similar proportion of individuals with acute and established HIV infection were linked to care within 3 months of diagnosis (91.7% vs. 90.5%, p=0.78). Among the 36 participants with AHI who had 12 month follow up information, 86.1% (n=31) were retained in medical care and 65% (n=26) were virally suppressed at their most recent visit. Participants with established HIV infection had comparable outcomes (Figure 1). Patients aged 25 or older at diagnosis (vs. <25 years, p<0.01), testing at a facility co-located with treatment services (vs. not co-located, p=0.04) and patients of white race/ethnicity (vs. non-white, p<0.02) were more likely to achieve viral suppression within 12 months. Median time to viral suppression was 175.5 days (AHI) versus 149.5 days (established infection), (p<0.05).

Figure 1. HIV care continuum outcomes among patients diagnosed with acute versus established infection, STOP study, New York City, October 2011-October 2013

Conclusions: We found high rates of linkage to care and viral suppression in this sample and this did not differ for people with acute HIV, compared to those with established HIV infection. Better strategies are needed for youth and racial/ethnic minorities to ensure they receive, and benefit from early HIV treatment.

1070 Drivers of HIV Treatment Success Among a Population-Based Sample of Younger Black MSM
John A. Schneider1; Britt Skaathun1; Stuart Michaels2; Lindsay Young1; Keith Green1; Ethan Morgan1; Robert W. Coombs3; Sam Friedman4; Edward Laumann1
On behalf of UConnect Study Team

Background: Improving treatment outcomes for younger Black MSM (YBMSM) is critical to controlling the HIV epidemic domestically. A seminal meta-analysis conducted by Millet in 2012 reviewed factors associated with increased rates of HIV among Black MSM and highlighted several disparities compared to white MSM. We examine how these disparate factors are related to HIV treatment continuum metrics from the first population-based sample of YBMSM 16-29 years of age.

Methods: From 2013-2014 a representative sample of YBMSM was generated using Respondent Driven Sampling (RDS) in Chicago (n=626). HIV antibody/Ag and RNA testing were performed using dry blood spots. Outcomes were computed for steps in the treatment continuum including HIV tested, HIV diagnosed, linkage to care within 6 months, retained in care (2 or more visits 3 months apart in 1 year), 30 day adherence to ARVs, and laboratory confirmed viral suppression. RDS-unweighted models examined the associations between key factors known to disparately impact BMSM and each of the continuum metrics independently with observations inclusive of participants unique to each step. These models included age, education, unemployment, homelessness, health care coverage, drug use, incarceration and depression.

Results: YBMSM had a 28% seropositivity rate; 31% of positives were virally suppressed. Treatment continuum outcomes are in Figure 1. Factors associated with HIV diagnosis included older (aOR, 1.12; p=0.001), insured (aOR, 2.31; p<0.001), and drug using (aOR, 1.86; p=0.01) YBMSM. Factors associated with linkage to care included unemployment
Facility-Level Factors Influencing Retention in HIV Care in East Africa

Beth Rachlis1; Giorgos Bakoyannis1; Philippa Easterbrook1; R. Scott Brathwaite2; Craig R. Cohen2; Elizabeth Bukusi2; Andrew O. Kambugu2; Mweresa Bosco Bwana2; Elvin H. Geng2; Paula Braithstein2

1Academic Model Providing Access to Healthcare program, Eldoret, Kenya; 2Indiana University, School of Medicine, Indianapolis, IN, US; 3Infectious Diseases Institute, Kampala, Uganda; 4New York University, New York City, NY, US; 5University of California San Francisco (UCSF), San Francisco, CA, US; 6Kenyatta National University, Nairobi, Kenya; 7Mbarara University, Mbarara, Uganda

Background: Retention in HIV care is critical for viral suppression and decreased HIV transmission among people living with HIV. Unfortunately, losses to follow-up (LTFU) remain an important programmatic challenge in many low and middle-income settings. Numerous patient factors have been linked with LTFU, but less is known about associated facility-level factors.

Methods: Using data from the East African International epidemiologic Databases to Evaluate AIDS (IeDEA) Consortium, we sought to identify facility-level factors associated with LTFU from care before and after antiretroviral therapy (ART) initiation. All facilities associated with IeDEA programs in Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda were included. Patients were defined as LTFU if they had no visit within 12 months of the study endpoint for pre-ART patients or 6 months for patients on ART, with no documentation of patient death or transfer. LTFU rates were stratified by country and program. Adjusting for patient-level factors, shared frailty proportional hazard models were used to identify the facility-level factors associated with LTFU for the pre- and post-ART periods.

Results: Data from 88,152 patients and 29 clinics (Kenya 23, Tanzania 3, Uganda 3) were analyzed. Median age at enrollment was 34.9 years (Interquartile Range: 29.0–42.1), 68.3% were women and 61.2% initiated ART. Median LTFU rates for the pre- and post-ART periods were 25.1/100 (95% Confidence Interval (CI): 24.7–25.6) and 16.7/100 (95% CI: 16.3–17.2) person-years respectively. Facility-level factors associated with increased LTFU before and after ART initiation included care provided at the primary level, HIV RNA PCR turnaround time >14 days, and only off-site availability of CD4 testing. Increased LTFU was also observed for the pre-ART period when no nutritional treatment was provided by persons living outside the community.

Conclusions: Treatment continuum metrics among YBMSM are similar to the general HIV infected population. Several structural factors are associated with these metrics such as drug use; some like unemployment may have opposite than anticipated relationships. Notably, metrics such as retention in care and viral suppression are not associated with key structural factors that disproportionately affect YBMSM such as homelessness and incarceration. More research is needed to determine and intervene upon key drivers related to HIV treatment continuum metrics among YBMSM, with particular attention to the diversity of drivers related to each step.

Population-Level HIV RNA and CD4+ Distribution in a Rural Ugandan Community With Widespread Community HIV Testing and Universal ART Access

Vivek Jain1; Gabriel Chanie1; Gideon Amanyire2; Dalsone Kwarisiima2; Jane Kibii2; Maya L. Petersen1; Tamara Clark1; Edwin D. Charlebois1; Moses R. Kamya2; Diane Havlir1

1University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 2Makerere University–University of California San Francisco Research Collaboration, Kampala, Uganda; 3University of California Berkeley School of Public Health, Berkeley, CA, US

Background: The new UNAIDS 90-90-90 initiative (90% diagnosed, 90% on ART, 90% with undetectable viral load [VL]) calls for treatment to achieve 73% overall viral suppression on a population level. We have been conducting community health campaign-based HIV testing and linkage to care, and have enabled access to ART for all persons including high CD4+ T cell counts (>350 cells/µL) (EARLI Study: NCT01479634) starting in 2011 in a rural Ugandan community. We examine trends in viral suppression among community health campaign participants.

Methods: During a 6-day community health campaign in 2014 in Kayeyere Parish, southwestern Uganda, adults (≥18 years) and children were offered HIV testing (Determine, Inverness). In HIV-positive persons, HIV RNA level was measured via a validated fingerprick collection method followed by RT-PCR (Abbott; limit of detection, 1000 copies/mL). Three population viral load metrics were assessed among HIV+ adult residents and non-residents attending the health campaign: (1) proportion of persons with an undetectable VL, VL ≤1000/10,000 c/mL, (2) median VL, and (3) the mean log(VL). CD4+ count was also measured in HIV-positive persons (PIMA, Alere) and compared between community residents and persons from outside the community (where testing campaigns were not conducted and ART was available only for persons with CD4+ counts below government program threshold).

Results: A total of 4897 persons attended the 2014 health campaign (86% coverage among adults based on estimated 2014 census projections). HIV prevalence among adults was 8.5%, and among children was 0.7%. Among community residents with HIV (n=220), 71% had an undetectable VL, increased from 55% in 2012 and 37% in 2011. Overall, 9% had VL 1000-10,000 c/mL; 11% had VL 10,001-100,000 c/mL, and 9% had VL>100,000 c/mL. Median VL was undetectable. Mean log(VL) was 3.38 log (95%CI, 3.28-3.49). Among persons living outside the community, only 54% had an undetectable VL (n=13). Median CD4+ count was 511 cells/µL among community adults, and was 477 cells/µL among adults living outside the community.

Conclusions: In a rural Ugandan community with intensive community health campaigns with HIV testing and linkage, and universal ART access, we found viral suppression among HIV+ persons attending health campaigns increased from 37% in 2011 to 71% in 2014. Lower population viral suppression and a lower median CD4+ count were seen in persons living outside the study community.

Treatment Continuum for a population-based sample of younger Black men who have sex with men ages 16-29 in Chicago (n=626).

Conclusions: Treatment continuum metrics among YBMSM are similar to the general HIV infected population. Several structural factors are associated with these metrics such as drug use; some like unemployment may have opposite than anticipated relationships. Notably, metrics such as retention in care and viral suppression are not associated with key structural factors that disproportionately affect YBMSM such as homelessness and incarceration. More research is needed to determine and intervene upon key drivers related to HIV treatment continuum metrics among YBMSM, with particular attention to the diversity of drivers related to each step.

Retention in HIV care is critical for viral suppression and decreased HIV transmission among people living with HIV. Unfortunately, losses to follow-up (LTFU) remain an important programmatic challenge in many low and middle-income settings. Numerous patient factors have been linked with LTFU, but less is known about associated facility-level factors.

Methods: Using data from the East African International epidemiologic Databases to Evaluate AIDS (IeDEA) Consortium, we sought to identify facility-level factors associated with LTFU from care before and after antiretroviral therapy (ART) initiation. All facilities associated with IeDEA programs in Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda were included. Patients were defined as LTFU if they had no visit within 12 months of the study endpoint for pre-ART patients or 6 months for patients on ART, with no documentation of patient death or transfer. LTFU rates were stratified by country and program. Adjusting for patient-level factors, shared frailty proportional hazard models were used to identify the facility-level factors associated with LTFU for the pre- and post-ART periods.

Results: Data from 88,152 patients and 29 clinics (Kenya 23, Tanzania 3, Uganda 3) were analyzed. Median age at enrollment was 34.9 years (Interquartile Range: 29.0–42.1), 68.3% were women and 61.2% initiated ART. Median LTFU rates for the pre- and post-ART periods were 25.1/100 (95% Confidence Interval (CI): 24.7–25.6) and 16.7/100 (95% CI: 16.3–17.2) person-years respectively. Facility-level factors associated with increased LTFU before and after ART initiation included care provided at the primary level, HIV RNA PCR turnaround time >14 days, and only off-site availability of CD4 testing. Increased LTFU was also observed for the pre-ART period when no nutritional treatment was provided by persons living outside the community.
the facility and TB symptomatic patients were treated within the ART program. After ART initiation, increased LTFU was associated with the facility being open ≤4 mornings per week.

Facility-level factors influencing LTFU in the pre-ART and ART periods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility-Level Factor</th>
<th>Pre-ART Period (HR, 95% CI)</th>
<th>ART Period (HR, 95% CI)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Primary vs. secondary level of care</td>
<td>1.23 (1.14-1.33)**</td>
<td>1.30 (1.22-1.39)**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No provision of nutritional treatment vs. provision of nutritional treatment</td>
<td>1.61 (1.15-2.27)*</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No provision of vitamins vs. provision of vitamins</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2.27 (1.47-3.45)**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV RNA PCR turnaround time &gt;14 days vs. ≤14 days</td>
<td>1.14 (1.07-1.20)**</td>
<td>1.30 (1.21-1.41)**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-site availability of CD4 count vs. on-site</td>
<td>1.21 (1.11-1.33)**</td>
<td>1.23 (1.09-1.38)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB symptomatic patients treated within ART program vs. referred to TB clinic</td>
<td>1.10 (1.01-1.20)*</td>
<td>1.14 (0.98-1.32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open ≤4 mornings vs. &gt;4 mornings</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1.37 (1.12-1.64)*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*p<0.05; **p<0.001; Adjusted for male gender, age at enrollment (pre-ART period), age at ART initiation (ART period), WHO stage, year of enrollment and education level.

HR=Hazard Ratio, CI=Confidence Interval

Conclusions: Higher LTFU rates were identified in the pre- versus post-ART period. Facility-level factors associated with LTFU both before and after ART initiation included the level of care of the facility and availability and timeliness of labs. Our findings have implications for the development of facility-based strategies to improve retention in pre- and ART care. This can help to improve the proportion of patients initiating ART who achieve viral suppression.

1073 Patient Retention in HIV Care Is Related to Point of Diagnosis in Western Kenya

Bekky L. Genberg1; Hana Lee1; Fatma Same2; Joseph Hogan1; Paula Braitsch1
1Brown University, Providence, RI, US; 2Moi University School of Medicine, Eldoret, Kenya; 3Indiana University, School of Medicine, Indianapolis, IN, US

Background: Home-based counseling and testing (HBCT) successfully diagnoses HIV earlier than provider-initiated (PITC) and voluntary counseling and testing (VCT). However, it is unknown whether patients entering care from HBCT have better retention compared with patients entering care from other testing modalities. The objective of this study was to determine the impact of point of diagnosis (i.e., HIV testing program) on retention among patients in western Kenya.

Methods: AMPATH (Academic Model Providing Access to Healthcare), a partnership between Moi University, Moi Teaching and Referral Hospital and a consortium of North American institutions, has provided HIV care to over 160,000 individuals in western Kenya since 2001. This retrospective analysis included all individuals ≥13 years enrolled in care between January 2008-September 2013, with data available on point of diagnosis. Lost-to-follow-up (LTFU) was defined as no clinical contact for at least 90 days following a missed scheduled return, without any information on vital status. Survival analysis methods using Cox regression were employed to estimate the impact of point of diagnosis on LTFU and mortality while adjusting for likely confounders. LTFU analysis was limited to those in care ≥90 days. Censoring included death and administrative censoring.

Results: The full sample included 19,425 individuals, of whom 64% were female, with median age of 38 years and median CD4 count at baseline of 225 cells/ml. The incidence of LTFU was 7.3, 9.3, and 11.2 per 100 person-years for HBCT, VCT, and PITC, respectively, over a median of 2 years in care. Cox regression modeling adjusting for age (<30, 30-45, >45), sex, marital status, disclosure of HIV, electricity/water in the home, number of people in the household, BMI (<25, 25-30, >30), CD4 count and WHO stage at baseline revealed that patients entering care from PITC (adjusted hazard ratio (AHR)=1.24, 95% CI: 1.03-1.50) were more likely to be LTFU compared to HBCT.

Conclusions: Patients who enrolled in care following diagnosis in HBCT and VCT have similar rates of retention, however those entering from PITC were more likely to become LTFU. Additional efforts to track and retain patients entering care from PITC may be warranted.

1074 Successful Down-Referral Even Among Patients With Virologic Failure in South Africa

Jonathan Colasanti1; Darius McDaniels2; Brent Johnson2; Henry Sunpath4; Carlos del Rio1; Vincent C. Marconi1
1Emory University School of Medicine, Atlanta, GA, US; 2Emory University Rollins School of Public Health, Atlanta, GA, US; 3Emory University Rollins School of Public Health, Atlanta, GA, US; 4McCord Hospital, Durban, South Africa

Background: In resource-limited settings, provision of HIV care and antiretroviral therapy (ART) is shifting from specialized programs to the local sector. Decentralized care is critical for long-term programmatic sustainability. This extra step can be disruptive for patients who have established care with providers at the referring clinic especially if experiencing treatment complications. Real-world experience of this process is lacking in this vulnerable population. We examined the rate of re-linkage for patients receiving ART after a clinic closure, focusing on those with virologic failure (VF). We hypothesized that fewer patients overall would establish care at the down-referral clinic (re-linkage) than previously reported. Those with history of VF and poor adherence would be at greater risk of failure of down-referral.

Methods: We conducted secondary analyses on a study of predictors of virologic failure in South Africa. We examined individual-level factors’ (survey and chart review) relation to re-linkage. In the parent study, after 5 months of first-line ART cases had VL >1000 copies/mL and controls VL ≤1000 copies/mL. The primary outcome was re-linkage, defined as self-reported attendance to the new clinic. We used two-sample tests to assess the statistical independence of select patient-level variables and failure to re-link. Variables that achieved statistical significance in the univariate analysis along with important epidemiologic variables were included in a multivariate logistic regression model.

Results: The study cohort consists of 458 patients, 158 cases and 300 controls. Table 1 shows study population characteristics. 436 (95%) patients re-linked to care. In the univariate analysis patient satisfaction with original clinic, case-control status, duration of ART, and adherence were significant. In the multivariate analyses, not being pleased with clinic (OR 3.24, 95% CI 1.19-8.82), shorter ART duration (OR 1.04, 95% CI 1.00–1.07), and poor adherence (OR 3.85, 95% CI 1.20–12.36) remained significant in their association with failing to re-link to care at the down-referral site.
Table 1. Characteristics of the population.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Domain / Variable</th>
<th>Successfully re-linked to care</th>
<th>Failed to re-link to care (LTFU or Died)</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total (N)</td>
<td>4,98</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Demographics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age at enrollment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean ± SD (N)</td>
<td>39.7 ± 6.1 (439)</td>
<td>37.3 ± 8.8 (21)</td>
<td>0.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 35 years old (% yea)</td>
<td>28.9%</td>
<td>36.1%</td>
<td>0.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender (% female)</td>
<td>65.7%</td>
<td>81.8%</td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race (% black)</td>
<td>99.1%</td>
<td>95.2%</td>
<td>0.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Socioeconomic</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 9 years (% yea)</td>
<td>85.3%</td>
<td>95.2%</td>
<td>0.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income (% yea)</td>
<td>76.9%</td>
<td>97.1%</td>
<td>0.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Own or rent own home (% yea)</td>
<td>50.9%</td>
<td>42.9%</td>
<td>0.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport to clinic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Own car or walk (% yea)</td>
<td>15.4%</td>
<td>4.8%</td>
<td>0.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Own car or friend’s car (% yea)</td>
<td>13.8%</td>
<td>4.8%</td>
<td>0.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payor for ARVs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient alone (% yea)</td>
<td>75.7%</td>
<td>75.2%</td>
<td>0.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient or family (% yea)</td>
<td>24.3%</td>
<td>24.8%</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychosocial</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleased with clinic (% yea)</td>
<td>81.7%</td>
<td>52.4%</td>
<td>0.0029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active in faith (% yea)</td>
<td>69.2%</td>
<td>47.7%</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever used traditional meds (% yea)</td>
<td>58.3%</td>
<td>47.6%</td>
<td>0.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Married (% yea)</td>
<td>20.2%</td>
<td>19.6%</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Married or lives with partner (% yea)</td>
<td>34.2%</td>
<td>42.9%</td>
<td>0.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol use (% social use)</td>
<td>4.1%</td>
<td>9.5%</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV education (% wi much or some)</td>
<td>98.9%</td>
<td>99.9%</td>
<td>0.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depression (% with any level depression)</td>
<td>3.8%</td>
<td>4.6%</td>
<td>0.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biomedical</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuberculosis (% yea)</td>
<td>45.0%</td>
<td>57.1%</td>
<td>0.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any AIDS condition (% yea)</td>
<td>65.1%</td>
<td>81.6%</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4 at enrolment (% &lt; 200 cells/μL)</td>
<td>28.0%</td>
<td>36.1%</td>
<td>0.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior virologic failure (% yea)</td>
<td>67.2%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
<td>0.0006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access MPR (median [IQR])</td>
<td>1.0 [1.0 – 1.1]</td>
<td>1.0 [1.0 – 1.1]</td>
<td>0.986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adherence pill count ratio (median [IQR])</td>
<td>1.1 [1.1 – 1.2]</td>
<td>1.0 [1.0 – 1.1]</td>
<td>0.0023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART duration (mean ± SD)</td>
<td>30.7 ± 24.5</td>
<td>17.5 ± 15.5</td>
<td>0.0041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Social use considered using alcohol on weekends or less frequently; LTFU, lost to follow up; SD, standard deviation; ARV, antiretrovirals; MPR, medication position ratio.

Conclusions: Overall, linkage to the down-referral site was high. Patient dissatisfaction with clinic and poor adherence were independently predictive of failure to re-link to care upon down-referral but VF was not. In a country with over 2 million on ART, even a small percentage failing down-referral may be problematic and it will be important to identify those at high risk of loss to follow up.

1075 Retention in a Decentralized HIV Care and Treatment Program in North Central Nigeria

Patricia Agaba; Becky L. Genberg; Solomon Sagay; Dche Aghaji; Nancin Dadem; Grace Kalawole; Prosper Okonkwo; Seema Meloni; Phyllis Kanki; Norma C. Ware

1 University of Jos, Jos, Nigeria; Brown University, Providence, RI, US; AIDS Prevention Initiative, Abuja, Nigeria; Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US; Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US

Background: Rapid expansion of antiretroviral therapy (ART) in Africa has improved outcomes for HIV/AIDS, with decentralization as a key strategy for improving treatment access. Decentralization refers to expansion of ART delivery from tertiary to secondary and primary health care (satellite sites). We describe the retention of adult patients in a “hub-and-spoke” decentralization model in north central Nigeria.

Methods: Data from clinical records between 2008-2012 were used to examine retention using two measures. Retention was defined as: 1) gaps between visits of <180 days, and 2) visit constancy (cumulative proportion of 6-month intervals with at least one clinical visit). Standard descriptive statistics were used to describe the sample and examine differences between tertiary and decentralized sites. Logistic regression analysis with generalized estimating equations was used to estimate the effect of decentralization on gaps and visit constancy (>80% vs. <80% periods with >1 visit), while controlling for patient age, sex, WHO stage and previous ART at baseline.

Results: There were 18,158 patients with 54% enrolled at the tertiary site. The median age of the cohort was 37 years and 66% were female. Thirty-five percent were in WHO stages 3 or 4 and 9% had previous ART experience at baseline. The median time in care was 567 days. Overall, 7.1% of visits were >180 days apart, with the tertiary site having a higher proportion of gaps compared to satellite sites (9.5% vs 4.3%; p<0.0001), while the satellites had a higher frequency of periods with at least one visit compared to the tertiary site (95.1% vs 93.2%, p<0.0001). In adjusted analysis enrollment at the tertiary site (OR = 3.73, 95% CI: 3.46-4.02), and previous ART experience (OR=1.17, 95% CI: 1.06-1.29) were associated with gaps in care. Patients at the tertiary site were also 2 times more likely to have <80% of periods without a clinical visit (OR=2.05, 95% CI: 1.78-2.37).

Conclusions: With the hub-and-spoke model of decentralization, retention at satellite sites was better than at the tertiary care site. Patients in decentralized sites had fewer gaps between visits and were more likely to maintain constancy of care over time. Further research is needed to understand the barriers to optimal retention at the tertiary site in order to achieve care objectives.


Bonita K. Kilama; Candida Moshiro; Jim Todd; Angela Ramadhan; Donan Mmbando

1 National AIDS Control Program, Dar es Salaam, United Republic of Tanzania; Muhimbili University of Health and Allied Sciences, Dar es Salaam, United Republic of Tanzania; Ministry of Health Of Social Welfare, Dar es Salaam, United Republic of Tanzania; London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, United Kingdom

Background: Limited information is available on patients prior to the start of anti-retroviral therapy (ART), as monitoring of HIV care services has mainly focused on ART initiation and subsequent patient survival. Tanzania has unique data from the national care and treatment clinic (CTC) program for pre-ART HIV positive clients. This analysis reports mortality and determinants of mortality among HIV infected adults prior to ART initiation.

497
Methods: A retrospective cohort of HIV infected adults (aged 15 years or more) enrolled in Tanzanian CTC prior to ART initiation from November 2004 to December 2011. Patient characteristics at the time of enrolment were described and time from CTC enrolment to death prior to ART initiation used to estimate mortality rates and 95% confidence intervals (95% CI) from Cox proportional hazards regression models. Adjusted Hazard Ratios (AHR) were obtained after adjustment for age, sex, WHO stage CD4 counts, BMI, TB screening and functional status at enrolment.

Results: From 348 health facilities, a total of 526,059 HIV positive adults (67% females) were enrolled in CTC prior to receiving ART. The majority (85%) had working functional status, 82% had a CD4 count within three months of enrolment and 93% were screened for TB at every visit. The overall mortality rate was 37.6 deaths per 1000 person years (95% CI 36.9 - 38.3). Through the years mortality has ranged from 32.0 to 60.4 deaths per 1000 person years. Independent predictors of pre-ART mortality were: WHO stage 3 (AHR=2.37; 95% CI 1.94-2.90), WHO Stage 4 (AHR=4.53; 95% CI 3.64-5.64), female sex (AHR=0.62; 95% CI 0.56 -0.70), CD4 count ≥200 (AHR=0.17; 95% CI 0.15-0.20) and weighing more than 45kg at CTC enrolment (AHR=0.53; 95% CI 0.46-0.62) were significantly associated with a lower hazard of death.

Conclusions: Mortality among patients in the pre-ART phase was high, especially among those with low CD4 counts, and at WHO stage 3 and 4. This indicates the need to initiate ART before patients get very sick. Analyzing routinely collected electronic information in Tanzania for pre-ART mortality and its predictors provides information for policy makers to drive program improvements and to establish effective interventions for patients in the pre ART phase.

Impact of the Ebola Outbreak on the Quality of Care of People Living With HIV Taking Antiretroviral Treatment at Donka National Hospital in Conakry, Guinea

Mohamed Cisse1; Mohamadou Saliou Diallo; Cheik Tidiane Tidiane; Cece Kpamoo; Justeau Dimitri; Eric Dortenzo1; Jacques D. Ndawinz1
1Solthis International NGO, Paris, France; 2Hôpital National de Donka, Conakry, Guinea; “Ministre de la Santé et de l’Hygiène Publique, Conakry, Guinea; “Solthis NGO, Conakry, Guinea

Background: Routine monitoring of people living with HIV (PLHIV) taking antiretroviral therapy (ART) is essential to improve the quality of care in the context of Ebola outbreak in Guinea. The Guinea Ministry of Health with Solthis International NGO conduct supervisory visits to all public HIV facilities to strengthen access to care and quality of reported data. Donka national hospital (DNH) is the largest HIV facility in Guinea and is the only isolation and treatment center for Ebola patients in Conakry. From April to June 2014, 55 Ebola confirmed cases were admitted at DNH. The objective of this study was to assess the impact of the Ebola outbreak on the quality of care of PLHIV taking ART in Conakry.

Methods: Prescriptions of ART-patients attending the pharmacy unit of DNH during January to June 2014 were reviewed to gather visit schedules, antiretroviral regimen, and individual information. A defaulters was defined as a patient who did not attend the last scheduled clinic visit within x time since a given time point. We considered three lengths of time: x=70, 80, or 90 days. We described PLHIV’s follow-up at DNH during the first months of Ebola outbreak.

Results: From January to June 2014, 15384 prescriptions of 8403 ART-patients were reviewed. Sixty three percent were female and the median age was 37 years (interquartile range [IQR]:30-46). The common ART regimens were AZT+3TC+NVP (53%) and TDF+3TC+EFV (28%). Median duration between two consecutive visits was 61 days (IQR: 57-65). The number of visits in clinic/pharmacy decreased from 3062 in April to 2794 in June. When the length of time x=70 days, the proportion of defaulters increased from 1% in April to 15% in June, from 2 to 22% when x=80 days and from 4 to 34% when x=70 days.

The number of patients who did not attend the last scheduled clinic visit within x time since a given time point (defaulters) at Donka national hospital, period April-June 2014

Conclusions: From January to June, it seems there is a trend of an increase in the number of defaulters which could be attributed to the Ebola outbreak. Data and analysis for July, August and September will be updated to confirm this result. We recommend that timing visits, number of visits in clinic/pharmacy and defaulters should be continuously measured in order to identify eventual changes, during this Ebola outbreak. New strategies, such as 3 months ART deliveries and mobile clinics should be considered in Guinea to ensure the continuum of care of PLHIV.


Helena Kwakwa; Rahab Wahome; Oumar H. Gaye; Natasha Z. Mvula
Philadelphia Department of Public Health, Philadelphia, PA, US

Background: Travel and immigration to the US from areas of the world with higher prevalence of HIV is growing. Many persons in the US from resource-poor countries have limited access to health care including HIV testing. We describe the African Diaspora Health Initiative (ADHI), a project of health screening, integrated HIV testing and linkage to care in the African and Caribbean communities of Philadelphia.

Methods: Launched in 2011, ADHI is a series of Clinics Without Walls (CWW) conducted in settings where African and Caribbean persons are scheduled to gather. Individuals are screened for hypertension, diabetes and HIV. A Project Clinician meets with individual participants to advise them on lifestyle changes including risk reduction. All those returning an abnormal test result or found to have any other health needs are referred to the public city health centers of Philadelphia, and are subsequently followed up to ensure attendance. We present project outcomes data for the first three project years.
Results: Between March 2011 and September 2014, 4,100 first generation African and Caribbean persons were screened in 299 Clinics Without Walls. Of these, 520 were referred for further care and 467 attended an initial medical visit. Acceptance rate for HIV testing was 92%. Previously undiagnosed HIV was detected in 95 participants, and 93 of these were successfully linked to care. Rates of hypertension ranged from 21.6% among African men to 26.4% for Caribbean women. Diabetes rates ranged from 6.7% in African women to 14.6% in Caribbean men. HIV prevalence was lowest among African women at 0.5% and highest for Caribbean men at 8.6%. Among the 467 linked to care, chronic Hepatitis B prevalence was 13% among Africans and 2% among Caribbean individuals.

Conclusions: Access to care for immigrants as they integrate into US society is critical, and HIV testing must be included in this care. With the lifting of the HIV entry ban in 2010, novel strategies to provide testing are important, and integrating HIV testing into a larger access to health care initiative is not only needed but is accepted by the target population. Our current “test and treat” approach works for this marginalized population only to the extent that they accept any care at all. Utilizing Clinics Without Walls facilitates the process since it eliminates the need to convene the target population. This model may be modified in resource-rich countries to engage immigrants from resource-poor countries in HIV testing and in care.

1079 Starting ART at 500 CD4 in Southern Africa: What Is the Impact on ART Eligibility?

Helena Huerga1; David Maman1; Gilles Van Cutsem2; Beatrice Kirubi3; Charles Masku4; Ruggiero G. Giuliani5; Irene Mukui4; Benson Chilima6; Elisabeth Szumilin7; Jean-François Etard8

1Epicentre, Paris, France; 2Médecins Sans Frontières, Cape Town, South Africa; 3Médecins Sans Frontières, Nairobi, Kenya; 4Médecins Sans Frontières, Lilongwe, Malawi; 5National AIDS and STIs Control Program, Nairobi, Kenya; 6Ministry of Health, Lilongwe, Malawi; 7Médecins Sans Frontières, Paris, France

Background: 2013 WHO guidelines recommending antiretroviral therapy (ART) initiation at 500 CD4/µl and PMTCT option B+ are not yet applied in many countries. Direct evaluation in population of the impact on ART eligibility is critical to inform program’s decisions and validate model predictions. We present estimates of ART eligibility according to current and new ART guidelines from 3 population based studies.

Methods: Cross-sectional surveys in Ndhiwa (Kenya), KwaZulu-Natal (South Africa) and Chiradzulu (Malawi). Persons aged 15-59 years were eligible. Face-to-face interviews were followed by rapid HIV testing on site and further tests on laboratory. ART intake was self-reported in Kenya and Malawi and blood-tested in South Africa. ART eligibility was defined as individuals eligible for ART among HIV positive. ART was initiated at 350 cells/µl in the 3 countries at the time of the surveys; PMTCT options were A in Kenya, B in South Africa and B+ in Malawi. ART coverage was defined as individuals on ART among eligible.

Results: In total 19,057 individuals were included: 6139 in Kenya, 5649 in South Africa and 7269 in Malawi. HIV prevalence was 24.1% (95%CI 22.9-25.2) in Kenya, 25.2% (95%CI: 23.6-26.9) in South Africa and 17.0% (95%CI: 16.1-17.8) in Malawi. ART coverage was 70.8% in Kenya, 75.0% in South Africa, and 80.4% in Malawi. Higher in women compared to men: 66.7% vs 60.7% (p=0.07) in Kenya, 78.5% vs 63.9% (p<0.001) in South Africa and 83.3% vs 72.2% (p<0.01) in Malawi. Lower in aged<35 years compared to ≥35 years (table). Test and treat strategy would involve a further increase of 12% in Malawi, 20% in South Africa and 18% in Kenya.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Current %</th>
<th>WHO 2013 %</th>
<th>Difference %</th>
<th>Current %</th>
<th>WHO 2013 %</th>
<th>Difference %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;35 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>48.9</td>
<td>79.9</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>71.8</td>
<td>85.0</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>61.5</td>
<td>76.7</td>
<td>15.2</td>
<td>78.3</td>
<td>85.7</td>
<td>7.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>77.2</td>
<td>82.8</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>83.6</td>
<td>91.3</td>
<td>7.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ART eligibility rates by age group according to current (at the time of the survey) and WHO 2013 guidelines in 3 African countries

Conclusions: Our studies suggest that the implementation of the 2013 WHO guidelines on adults would not represent a major difference in the proportion of ART eligible individuals particularly in some contexts such as the sites of South Africa and Malawi where option B has already been implemented. The application of the new guidelines could be less costly than initially thought using models and it would make a step forward towards the control of the HIV epidemic in the region.

1080 Impact of South Africa’s HIV Treatment Guidelines on Early Losses: A Cohort Analysis

Ingrid T. Katz1; Richard Kaplan2; Garrett Fitzmaurice4; Dominick Leone3; David R. Bangsberg1; Linda-Gail Bekker2; Catherine Orrell2

1Harvard Medical School, Cambridge, MA, US; 2Desmond Tutu HIV Foundation, Cape Town, South Africa; 3Boston University School of Medicine, Boston, MA, US; 4Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US

Background: South Africa (SA) has the world’s largest antiretroviral treatment (ART) program. Prior to 2011, the immunological threshold for ART eligibility in adults was a CD4 count ≤350 cells/µl. In September, 2011 the CD4 threshold was increased to ≤500 cells/µl, and starting in 2015 it will again be increased to ≤500 cells/µl. While access to ART has expanded, it is unknown if these changes have influenced patients’ willingness to engage in care. We hypothesized that increasing the CD4 threshold to access ART would increase early discontinuation of treatment due to greater risk for loss among those with a higher CD4.

Methods: We performed a retrospective cohort analysis of treatment-naive, non-pregnant, individuals who tested positive for HIV and were referred to the Hannan Crusaid Treatment Centre in Cape Town, SA over a five-year period, inclusive of the period when CD4 guidelines were changed. Data were abstracted from electronic records and paper charts, including baseline CD4 at referral, World Health Organization (WHO) stage, decision-making regarding ART initiation, and early discontinuation of treatment (<16 weeks on ART, confirmed through patient tracking involving up to 3 home visits).

Results: 4025 HIV-infected individuals who underwent CD4 testing between Jan 2, 2009 - Dec 31, 2013 were included. Overall, 90.4% initiated ART, of whom 1.6% died upon initiating ART, and 17.7% had early discontinuation of treatment. Patients in the later sub-cohort were significantly more likely to discontinue care <16 weeks into treatment (19.8% vs. 15.8%, p=0.002, see Table 1). After controlling for baseline CD4, WHO stage, and age this effect remained significant (Adjusted OR [AOR]= 1.30, 95%CI: 1.09 – 1.55). When the analysis was restricted to include only those individuals in the later cohort who met earlier CD4 threshold (CD4<200 cells/µl), the effect remained (AOR=1.34, 95% CI: 1.06-1.67).
Conclusions: Over one-quarter of this cohort never achieved the long-term benefits of ART and viral load suppression due to early mortality, ART discontinuation < 16 weeks, or ART non-initiation. Early discontinuation of ART was significantly higher in the later cohort, although this trend did not appear to be based on CD4 counts at ART initiation. These findings support continued research on understanding socio-behavioral and structural factors driving trends in early losses in care over time in South Africa.

1081 Mortality Across Two ART Trials Enrolling at ≤200 vs ≤350 CD4 cells/μL in Kenya
Rachel A. Silverman; Michael Chung; James N. Kiarie; Nelly Yatich; Julia Njogu; Catherine Kiptiness; Samah Sakr; Grace John-Stewart; Lisa Frenkel
1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya; 3Coptic Hospital, Nairobi, Kenya

Background: In 2011, Kenyan HIV treatment guidelines changed from initiating ART at a CD4 of ≤200 to ≤350 cells/μL. We compared 6-month mortality in 2 research cohorts, one enrolled before and one after the 2011 ART initiation guidelines changed. We hypothesized that following the new guidelines, 6-month post-ART mortality would be lower.

Methods: HIV seropositive adults were enrolled in 2 clinical trials at the Coptic Hope Center, Kenya, in 2006 (drug adherence intervention) and 2013 (drug resistance testing intervention, ongoing). In both trials, participants were enrolled prior to ART initiation and started ART following enrollment. Missed visits were investigated to determine if the participant had died using standardized procedures. Linear regression was used to compare mean baseline CD4 count and Cox proportional hazards regression was used to compare 6-month mortality between the two studies. Subjects who enrolled after January 31 2014 were omitted from the analysis.

Results: There were 362 and 379 participants in 2006 and 2013 cohorts with at least 6 months of follow-up time. 25 participants in 2013 and none from 2006 were missing a baseline CD4 count. The proportion of female participants in each cohort was 66% and 37%, in 2006 and 2013 respectively. The distribution of subjects and deaths by study and CD4 count is shown in Table 1. The mean baseline CD4 count was 73 cells/μL higher (95% CI: 56, 89; p<0.001) in 2013 (199 cells/μL) vs. 2006 (126 cells/μL). The difference in mean CD4 remained approximately the same (72 cells/μL) when controlling for sex and age.

Within 6 months of enrollment, 18 participants died in the 2006 cohort and 20 participants died in the 2013 cohort. The incidence rate of death was 11.7 in 2013 and 10.7 in 2006 per 100 person-years (IRR=1.1, 95% CI: 0.55, 2.2). The hazard ratio (HR) of death comparing 2013 to 2006 was 1.1 (95% CI: 0.57, 2.0; p=0.832). When adjusting for baseline CD4 count, age and sex, the HR was 1.27 (95% CI: 0.57, 2.8; p=0.551). Higher CD4 count was significantly associated with a lower risk of death in all models (p<0.01).

Conclusions: With implementation of guidelines to initiate ART at a CD4 ≤350 cells/μL, the mean CD4 count increased among those accessing care to initiate ART, though 6-month mortality remained approximately the same. Despite new guidelines, many participants initiated ART with dangerously low CD4 counts. Earlier HIV diagnosis and rapid linkage to care is necessary to achieve survival gains from new ART guidelines.

1082 HIV Testing of Persons Aged 15–65 Years at Visits to US Physician Offices, 2009–2010
Karen Hoover; Shirley Lecher; Roman Gvetadze; Philip Peters
US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, US

Background: HIV testing is an important activity of the National HIV/AIDS Strategy. Population estimates of HIV testing in United States are based on self-report and likely overestimate testing rates, yet suggest suboptimal testing coverage. Our objective was to identify missed opportunities for HIV testing at visits to US physician offices.

Methods: We analyzed data from the National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey, which estimates healthcare service provision based on medical record abstractions. We estimated the mean annual number of visits made by persons aged 15-65 years per 1000 person-years (IRR=1.1, 95% CI: 0.55, 2.2). The hazard ratio (HR) of death comparing 2013 to 2006 was 1.1 (95% CI: 0.57, 2.0; p=0.832). When adjusting for baseline CD4 count, age and sex, the HR was 1.27 (95% CI: 0.57, 2.8; p=0.551). Higher CD4 count was significantly associated with a lower risk of death in all models (p<0.01).

Conclusions: With implementation of guidelines to initiate ART at a CD4 ≤350 cells/μL, the mean CD4 count increased among those accessing care to initiate ART, though 6-month mortality remained approximately the same. Despite new guidelines, many participants initiated ART with dangerously low CD4 counts. Earlier HIV diagnosis and rapid linkage to care is necessary to achieve survival gains from new ART guidelines.
Results: An HIV test was performed at 4,215,610 visits (0.70%). Women were tested at 2,891,640 visits (0.77%) and men at 1,323,970 (0.58%). As age increased, we found a decreasing trend in HIV testing with testing at 2,299,870 (1.9%) visits by persons aged 15–29 year and 305,170 (0.12%) at visits by those aged 50–65 years (p<0.001). Testing was performed at a larger proportion of visits by black (1,200,200 (1.7%)) (p<0.001) or Hispanic (786,080 (1.2%)) (p<0.001) than white persons (2,056,850 (0.46%)); by persons with Medicaid (876,450 (1.4%)) than private insurance (2,685,300 (0.65%)) (p<0.031); and to primary care providers (3,672,610 (1.1%)) than specialists (543,000 (0.20%)) (p<0.001). HIV testing occurred more frequently at preventive visits (2,482,170 (2.1%)) than other visits (1,710,200 (3.06%) (p<0.001). Persons who had a visit with symptoms were not tested more frequently. If a blood draw was ordered at a visit, an HIV test was performed more frequently (3,131,580 (2.4%)) compared to a visit without a blood draw (1,084,020 (0.23%)) (p<0.001).

Conclusions: HIV testing was performed at only a small proportion of visits to physicians. Many testing opportunities were missed, including during preventive visits, symptomatic visits, and visits where other laboratory testing of blood was ordered. Increased awareness of the recommendation for universal testing, and implementation of structural interventions to facilitate HIV testing along with other laboratory testing, might increase testing coverage.

1083 Frontline Practices With HIV Prevention: A Survey of US Infectious Disease Physicians

Douglas S. Krakower1; Susan E. Beekmann1; Philip M. Polgreen2; Kenneth H. Mayer1
Emerging Infections Network
1Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 2University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, US

Background: Early initiation of antiretroviral therapy (early ART) for HIV+ patients (pts) and preexposure prophylaxis (PrEP) for at-risk, HIV– persons decreases HIV transmission, but little is known about how clinicians implement these Emerging therapies. The frontlines of HIV prevention Network (EIN), a national network of infectious diseases (ID) physicians, was surveyed in September 2014 to assess practices with early ART, PrEP and other HIV prevention methods.

Methods: An online survey of members assessed intentions and practices with early ART, PrEP, and risk reduction counseling. Analyses were restricted to HIV providers (i.e., treat ≥1 HIV+ patient/year). Chi-square tests measured associations between categorical variables.

Results: Almost half (47%) of 1198 members completed surveys; 73% were HIV providers. The sample was regionally diverse; 63% practiced at teaching hospitals, 53% had ≥15 years ID experience and 42% treated >50 HIV+ pts/year. Most providers (87%) said they recommended ART initiation at diagnosis irrespective of CD4 count. However, for pts with wound healing and consistent condom use thereafter.

Conclusions: Similar to baseline at all other post-operative visits.

4.8) compared to baseline (median=2.3, IQR=1.8-2.9), though this difference was not statistically significant (p=0.09.) Levels of HSV-2 among men with detectable shedding were proportional abundance from sequencing, we calculated the microbiota absolute abundance. Eluent levels of 14 cytokines were measured using an electrochemiluminescent

371,653 sequences. Genital bacteria present at >0.05% of total sequences were included in the analysis. Using the total microbiota density measured by qPCR and microbiota

Male circumcision (MC) decreases genital anaerobes; however, direct associations between penile microbiota and inflammatory markers have not been demonstrated. We assessed the penile microbiota and cytokine levels in 138 uncircumcised men from Rakai, Uganda.

Background: A randomized trial showed that although medical male circumcision (MMC) reduces herpes simplex virus type 2 (HSV-2) acquisition among men, MMC had no effect on HSV-2 shedding or plasma viral load (VL) in the first six months after MMC. However, a recent study showed that MMC may reduce HSV-2 shedding among men during the first week after MMC.

Methods: HSV-2 Shedding From Male Circumcision Wounds Among Infect-H IV-Infected Men

Mary K. Grabowski1; Godfrey Kigozi2; Ronald H. Gray3; Jordyn L. Manucci2; David Serwadda2; Eshan U. Patel4; Fred Nalugoda5; Maria J. Wawer6; Thomas C. Quinn7; Aaron A. Tobian8
1Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 2Rukai Health Sciences Program, Kailoisa, Uganda; 3Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 4Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda; 5National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda, MD, US

Background: A randomized trial showed that although medical male circumcision (MMC) reduces herpes simplex virus type 2 (HSV-2) acquisition among men, MMC had no impact on HSV-2 transmission to female partners. We conducted a prospective observational study in Rakai, Uganda to assess HSV-2 shedding post-MMC.

Methods: HSV-2 shedding was evaluated among 176 HIV and HSV-2 co-infected men (145 self-reported antiretroviral therapy (ART)-naïve, 9 self-reported ART use with detectable plasma viral load (VL), and 22 self-reported ART with undetectable plasma VL of <400 copies/mL). All men underwent dorsal slit MMC. HSV-2 serostatus was determined by an HSV-2 ELISA (Kalon Biological Ltd, Guilford, UK) with positive serology defined as an optical density index value ≥1.5. Preoperative and weekly penile lavages for 6 weeks were tested for HSV-2 shedding and viral load using a real-time quantitative PCR assay with primers to glycoprotein B. HSV-2 shedding was defined as >50 copies of HSV-2 DNA/mL on two separate runs. Prevalence risk ratios (PRRs) and 95%CI were estimated using Poisson regression with generalized estimating equations and robust variance.

Results: HSV-2 shedding was detected in 9.7% (17/176) of men prior to MMC. There was a non-significant increase in the proportion of men with post-MMC HSV-2 shedding relative to baseline at weeks one (12.9%, 22/170, PRR=1.33, 95%CI=0.74-2.38, p=0.329) and two (14.8%, 23/155, PRR=1.50, 95%CI=0.86-2.38, p=0.153). HSV-2 shedding returned to baseline levels by week six after MMC (6.9%, 10/144, PRR=0.71, 95%CI=0.36-1.41, p=0.330). Post-operative HSV-2 shedding did not differ significantly between men who reported ART use compared to those who did not report ART use (PPR=0.67, 95%CI=0.24-1.80). HSV-2 shedding was lower among men with MMC wounds that were certified as healed (PPR=0.61, 95%CI=0.36-1.06, p=0.082). Among men with detectable HSV-2 shedding, the median HSV-2 log10 VL/mL was elevated at week one (median=3.2, IQR=2.2-4.8) compared to baseline (median=2.3, IQR=1.8-2.9), though this difference was not statistically significant (p=0.09.) Levels of HSV-2 among men with detectable shedding were similar to baseline at all other post-operative visits.

Conclusions: Penile HSV-2 shedding was non-significantly increased during the first two weeks after MMC. Men undergoing MMC should be counseled on sexual abstinence until wound healing and consistent condom use thereafter.

1085 Association Between Foreskin Microbiota and Local Cytokines in Men From Rakai, Uganda

Cindy M. Liu1; Aaron A. Tobian2; Jessica Proctor3; David Serwadda4; Godfrey Kigozi5; Fred Nalugoda5; Maria J. Wawer6; Lance Price7; Rupert Kauf8; Ronald H. Gray9
1Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 2Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, US; 3Rukai Health Sciences Program, Rakai, Uganda; 4Translational Genomics Research Institute, Flagstaff, AZ, US; 5University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada

Background: Male circumcision (MC) reduces the risk of HIV. Foreskin inflammation induced by specific genital bacteria could elicit local immune responses, promoting inflammation and recruitment of HIV target cells. MC decreases genital anaerobes; however, direct associations between penile microbiota and inflammatory markers have not been demonstrated. We assessed the penile microbiota and cytokine levels in 138 uncircumcised men from Rakai, Uganda.

Methods: Microbiota were characterized using DNA extracted from a coronal sulcus swab eluent by 16S rRNA gene-based qPCR and V3V4 pyrosequencing, obtaining a total of 371,653 sequences. Genital bacteria present at >0.05% of total sequences were included in the analysis. Using the total microbiota density measured by qPCR and microbiota proportional abundance from sequencing, we calculated the microbiota absolute abundance. Eluent levels of 14 cytokines were measured using an electrochemiluminescent
detection platform, and correlated with the absolute abundance of genital bacteria using a quasi-Poisson regression model. Model comparisons were performed by chi-square test.

**Results:** Only IL-8 levels were sufficient to permit quantitative correlation (Median = 0.72 log₁₀, IQR = 0.18-1.38 log₁₀). Among penile bacteria significantly reduced by MC in prior studies, 11 were positively correlated with IL-8 levels in univariate analyses, including *Prevotella*, *Porphyromonas*, *Finegoldia*, *Peptostreptococcus*, *Anaerococcus*, *Dialister*, *Mobilmucins*, *Actinomyces*, *Sutterella*, and Unclassified Clostridiales Family XI. In multivariate analysis *Prevotella* (Δ = +49.6% in IL-8 per 10-fold increase in *Prevotella* spp, \( P = 0.048 \)) and *Peptostreptococcus* (Δ = +34.0%, in IL-8 per 10-fold increase, \( P < 0.001 \)) abundances were associated with increased IL-8 levels, with a similar trend for *Staphylococcus* (Δ = +21.5%, \( P = 0.062 \)). In contrast *Corynebacterium*, which are increased post-MC, were associated with lower IL-8 levels (Δ = −22.8%, \( P = 0.0058 \)).

**Conclusions:** *Prevotella* and *Peptostreptococcus*, which are decreased by MC, were associated with significant increases in penile IL-8, while *Corynebacterium*, which increases post-MC, was associated with lower IL-8. These findings suggest that post-MC changes in microbiota may reduce inflammatory cytokines and HIV susceptibility.

### 1086 Mobile VMMC Teams in Tanzania See Older Clients and Have Higher Followup Rates

**Augustino M. Hella**, Dorica Boyee; Hally Mahler; Marya Plotkin; Touma Ng’wanakilala; Kelly Curran; Tigistu Ashengo; Hawa Mzayay; Erick Mlanka; Sifuni Koshuma

1 Jhpiego, Dar es Salaam, United Republic of Tanzania; 2 Jhpiego, Baltimore, MD, US; 3 US Agency for International Development, Dar es Salaam, United Republic of Tanzania; 4 Ministry of Health and Social Welfare, Iringa, United Republic of Tanzania

**Background:** Tanzania has rolled out Voluntary Medical Male Circumcision (VMMC) since 2009 in 12 priority regions with high HIV and low male circumcision rates. More than 390,000 clients have been served in Iringa, Njombe and Tabora regions with support from Jhpiego and USAID. Nearly 80% of clients reached are aged 10–19 years. Iringa and Njombe are approaching their original 80% coverage target. Service delivery modalities include routine, in which services are delivered in larger health facilities, typically at low volume, and campaigns where teams of providers move into new communities and do 1–3 week bursts of intense, high-volume provision of services. In May 2014, mobile services were introduced specifically to serve the hard-to-reach clients not reached by other modalities. This roving team of providers, move along villages to provide VMMC services even in non-facility settings. The analysis presents findings on differences in the three modalities.

**Methods:** Secondary data review was conducted on 148,880 individual records, stripped-of identifiers from all three regions from October 2013-August 2014, the year when mobile teams were introduced. Records were broken into three modalities: campaign, routine and mobile. Frequencies were compared between the modalities and Chi² was used to test for the significance of the differences.

**Results:** 76% of the 148,880 clients circumcised during the year were aged <20 years. Mobile teams reached older clients compared to other service delivery modalities (p<0.001), as shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Modality</th>
<th>No. of clients served</th>
<th>% of clients &lt; 20 years</th>
<th>% of clients ≥ 20 years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Campaign</td>
<td>132,080</td>
<td>78%</td>
<td>22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine</td>
<td>11,352</td>
<td>71%</td>
<td>29%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile</td>
<td>5,402</td>
<td>62%</td>
<td>38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>148,880</td>
<td>76%</td>
<td>24%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conclusions:** A higher proportion of older clients (20 years or older) accessed VMMC services through mobile teams compared to other modalities. Mobile teams are circumcising in lower volume settings than campaigns where it’s easier to offer more privacy to older clients. Introduction of mobile teams could be an efficient strategy to attract older clients who have not previously accessed services. With the slightly high proportion of HIV positive clients, linkage to care and treatment must be ensured. Follow-up rates were very high in the mobile setting, probably because of active client follow-up.

### 1087 High Acceptability of PrePex™ Device in Routine Programmatic Settings in Rwanda

**Eugene Rugwizangoga**, Beata Mukurupiro; Jovite Sinzahera; Aphonse Mutaburaka; Gloraise Abayisenga; J.D. Ntakakirabose; Iyegera Leon; Eugene Zimulinda; Kelly Curran; Tigistu Ashengo

1 Jhpiego/Rwanda, Kigali, Rwanda; 2 Jhpiego, an Affiliate of Johns Hopkins University, Washington, DC, US; 3 US Department of Defense, Rwanda, Kigali, Rwanda; 4 Rwanda Military Hospital, Kigali, Rwanda

**Background:** PrePex™ device offers an alternative to conventional surgical methods of male circumcision. Because it does not require injectable anesthesia or the cutting of vital tissue, PrePex™ requires less surgical capacity and may be more acceptable to men, potentially increasing uptake of this proven HIV prevention intervention. In May 2013, PrePex™ received WHO prequalification for adults aged 18 and above. Rwanda was the first country to conduct PrePex™ safety and acceptability studies and is now the first to scale-up PrePex™ in programmatic settings. PrePex™ currently comes in five adult sizes, A through E. Since 2009, Jhpiego, with PEPFAR funding through the US Department of Defense, has supported the Rwanda Defense Force (RDF) to provide VMMC to soldiers, their dependents and civilians living near base clinics. Since February 2014 PrePex™ has been offered alongside conventional surgery to adult VMMC clients at Jhpiego-supported RDF sites.

**Methods:** We reviewed routine program data from Jhpiego-supported RDF sites from program inception in October 2009 through August 2014.

**Results:** Between October 2009 and August 2014, 86,284 adolescent boys and adult men were circumcised at Jhpiego-supported RDF sites, with 20,877 of these clients served in the seven months since PrePex™ was added. Since PrePex™ was introduced nearly two thirds of circumcisions have used the device, with 13,148 (63%) of clients receiving PrePex™ and 7,729 (37%) conventional surgery. Overall uptake has been increasing year to year; the number of clients served doubled from 2012 to 2013 thanks to efficiency approaches such as task shifting to nurses and use of mobile (outreach) teams. PrePex™ introduction appears to have accelerated this trend although in July 2014 the program experienced device stockouts especially in sizes A, D and E.
**Results:**
Establish foreskin vulnerability.

Image and epithelium SA was quantified with a recognition algorithm. Density and distribution of HIV target cells foreskin tissue was determined by immunofluorescence to

Foreskin fragility. Alkaline expansion was conducted to representatively measure SC architecture. Imaging with a high-resolution slide scanner generated an entire tissue section

on hematoxylin and eosin stained sections: Stratum corneum thickness (SC), epithelial surface area (SA) and epithelial adhesion to the dermis, the latter two used to evaluate

Histological evaluation on frozen and paraffin embedded foreskin sections assessed primary barrier parameters that potentially afford HIV protection. Phenotypes were measured

Methods:
Men.

Penile cutting practices. The dorsal slit (DS) is the most common and leads to exposure of glans and inner foreskin and provides an opportunity to study a scenario where the inner

inner foreskin due to a thinner primary barrier and greater target cell density. Unique to Papua New Guinea (PNG), ethnographic studies documented widespread non-medical

Male circumcision reduces HIV acquisition by 66% but there has yet to be a scientific consensus on the protective mechanism. Current hypotheses implicate the

Background:
Ivy H. Shih

SMC messaging.

need to be investigated in other settings. Though these behaviors, did not attenuate the effectiveness of SMC, there is need to add avoidance of high risk partners to the current

Suggestions of faster increase in sexual activity among circumcised youths and the increase in partnerships with higher risk women suggest possible behavioral disinhibition and

Conclusions:
S SMC acceptors were compared to a stratified random sample of 2384 uncircumcised men. Baseline behaviors and trends over time were compared using multivariable modified Poisson with generalized estimating equations. HIV incidence rates between the groups were compared using the incidence rate ratio (IRR)

from a multivariable Poisson regression model.

Results:
Overall SMC acceptors were younger, less likely to be currently or previously married, and had higher education attainment. Among sexually active men, baseline sexual behaviors were comparable between the groups. However SMC acceptors had 26 percent higher prevalence of genital ulcers compared to non-acceptors (p=0.025). After circumcision, the rate of increase in prevalence of sexual activity was 2.6 percent higher among SMC acceptors (p<0.001) compared to non-acceptors. On stratification by age, the difference was 3.2 percent higher, p=0.08 among youths (15-24) but no difference was seen above 24 years. The prevalence of sexual activity with women in higher risk occupations (bar attendants, alcohol brewers, restaurant workers, itinerant traders, fisher folk, housemaids), increased by 10.2 percent per year among SMC acceptors (p=0.007) but no change occurred among uncircumcised men. Trends in other sexual behaviors were similar between the groups. HIV incidence among SMC acceptors was 0.61/100 person years and 1.11/100 person years among non-acceptors (adj. IRR=0.50, p=0.05, 95 percent CI=0.25-1.01).

Conclusions:
The higher prevalence of genital ulcers among sexually active SMC acceptors suggests that higher risk sexually active men self-selected to receive SMC. The suggestion of faster increase in sexual activity among circumcised youths and the increase in partnerships with higher risk women suggest possible behavioral disinhibition and need to be investigated in other settings. Though these behaviors, did not attenuate the effectiveness of SMC, there is need to add avoidance of high risk partners to the current SMC messaging.

**Potential Protection From HIV Transmission by Penile Cuttings in Papua New Guinea**

Ivy H. Shih; Lester Akenge; Matthew David; Paul Horwood; Parana Hewage Mangalasira; David McLaren; Rachael Tumbe; Andrew Vallely; Arnold Waine; Stuart G. Turville

The Kirby Institute, Sydney, Australia; Pacific Adventist University, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea; James Cook University, Cairns, Australia; University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea; Papua New Guinea Institute of Medical Health, Goroka, Papua New Guinea

Background: Male circumcision reduces HIV acquisition by 66% but there has yet to be a scientific consensus on the protective mechanism. Current hypotheses implicate the inner foreskin due to a thinner primary barrier and greater target cell density. Unique to Papua New Guinea (PNG), ethnographic studies documented widespread non-medical penile cutting practices. The dorsal slit (DS) is the most common and leads to exposure of glans and inner foreskin and provides an opportunity to study a scenario where the inner foreskin is exposed but not removed. We present results from a cohort study assessing histological changes to thin skin that may aid prevention in both circumcised and dorsal slit men.

Methods: Foreskin samples were obtained from men with or without existing DS following elective enrolment at a free circumcision service offered at Port Moresby, PNG. Histological evaluation on frozen and paraffin embedded foreskin sections assessed primary barrier parameters that potentially afford HIV protection. Phenotypes were measured on hematoxylin and eosin stained sections: Stratum corneum thickness (SC), epithelial surface area (SA) and epithelial adhesion to the dermis, the latter two used to evaluate foreskin fragility. Alkaline expansion was conducted to representatively measure SC architecture. Imaging with a high-resolution slide scanner generated an entire tissue section image and epithelium SA was quantified with a recognition algorithm. Density and distribution of HIV target cells foreskin tissue was determined by immunofluorescence to establish foreskin vulnerability.

Results: Men with DS had significantly thicker SC in their inner foreskin than uncircumcised men: 12.09μm±2.92 versus 9.87μm±2.54 respectively (n=16; p<0.001; 500 total measurements). In DS individuals, the inner and outer foreskin epithelium SA collectively showed significant difference (outer: 0.0457±0.0108mm²; inner:0.0283±0.0078mm²) (p<0.001; 160 total measurements)). This observation was shared with epithelium-dermis adhesion (outer: 2.4583±0.7899;inner: 1.7878±0.5510) (p<0.01). CD4 T cells were also observed in the inner and outer foreskin.

Conclusions: The DS confers a degree of protection due to the inner foreskin SC thickening similar to the protective thick skin SC phenotype of outer foreskin. Beyond the protective primary barrier, the increased fragility of the inner foreskin in comparison to outer foreskin presents a new parameter that may account for the inner foreskin being a more vulnerable area.
Linkage to HIV Care Following Home-Based Testing and CD4 in Rural Malawi

Sophie Masson1; Jihane Ben Farhat1; Charles Maskos1; Benson Chilima1; Elisabeth Szumilin1; Leon Salumu1; Jean-François Etard1; David Maman1
1Epicentre/Médecins Sans Frontières, Paris, France; ‘Ministry of Health, Lilongwe, Malawi; Médecins Sans Frontières, Paris, France; 2Médecins Sans Frontières Malawi, Lilongwe, Malawi

Background: HIV diagnosis and linkage to care are critical steps along the HIV continuum of care. We assessed HIV-positive status awareness and subsequent linkage to care of the newly diagnosed in a representative sample of Chiradzulu, Malawi, after 10 years of ART scale-up.

Methods: A nested cohort study within a population-based survey of persons aged 15 to 59 years old was conducted between February and May 2013. During the survey, each consenting participant was interviewed and tested for HIV. Individuals found to be HIV positive had their CD4 tested at home using a point of care test. Those who were unaware of their status were included in the nested cohort study. Linkage to HIV care was defined as attending HIV care within 3 months of HIV diagnosis among newly diagnosed individuals. Among all HIV-positive, a logistic model explored factors associated with status awareness prior to the survey. Then, among the newly diagnosed, a Weibull model was fitted to explore factors associated with linkage to care.

Results: Among the 8,277 individuals eligible for the survey, 7,270 were included and tested for HIV. A total of 1,233 participants were found to be HIV-positive, corresponding to an overall prevalence of 17.0% (95%CI 16.3-17.9). Prevalence was higher among women than men (19.7% vs 13.0%, p<0.01). Among HIV-positive individuals, 77.0% (95%CI 74.4-79.3) were aware of their status and 72.8% (95%CI 70.1-75.3) in care. In the multivariate analysis, women and older people were more likely to be aware of their diagnosis.

Among the newly-diagnosed, linkage to care occurred most frequently during the first week after diagnosis. The linkage probabilities after 2 weeks, 1 month and 3 months were 30.3%, 36.5% and 47.5%, respectively. In multivariate analysis, older persons (≥40-59 vs 15-29, aHR 3.39, 95%CI 1.83-6.26, p<0.01), women (vs men, aHR 1.73, 95%CI 1.12-2.67, p<0.01) and those in need of ART (vs those not in need, aHR 1.61, 95%CI 1.03-2.52, p=0.04) were more likely to link to care after diagnosis.

Conclusions: Half of newly diagnosed individuals had linked to care in the three months following home based testing and CD4 assays in a population where three quarters of HIV-positive persons were already on care. It provides new evidence that a large proportion of the HIV-positive population can be on care in sub-Saharan Africa. Men and younger individuals were less likely to be diagnosed and less likely to link to care after diagnosis. New testing and linkage to care strategies should target these groups.

Table: Multi-variable Weibull model exploring risk factors associated with linkage to HIV care following an HIV diagnosis through HBTc, Chiradzulu District, Malawi, 2013. (N=244)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Factors</th>
<th>Number of patients newly diagnosed</th>
<th>Rate of linkage/100 person-months (95% CI)</th>
<th>Adjusted HR (95% CI)</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gender</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>20.9 (15.6-28.0)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>28.8 (22.8-36.4)</td>
<td>1.73 (1.12 - 2.67)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age groups</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-29</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>14.5 (9.8-21.4)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-39</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>28.3 (21.4-37.3)</td>
<td>2.14 (1.23 - 3.73)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-59</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>36.8 (27.0-50.1)</td>
<td>3.39 (1.83 - 6.26)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART Eligible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>21.2 (16.2-27.7)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>29.8 (23.2-36.2)</td>
<td>1.61 (1.03 - 2.52)</td>
<td>0.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>25.1 (20.9-30.1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: Half of newly diagnosed individuals had linked to care in the three months following home based testing and CD4 assays in a population where three quarters of HIV-positive persons were already on care. It provides new evidence that a large proportion of the HIV-positive population can be on care in sub-Saharan Africa. Men and younger individuals were less likely to be diagnosed and less likely to link to care after diagnosis. New testing and linkage to care strategies should target these groups.

Rapid ART Initiation Reduces Loss Between HIV Testing and Treatment: The RapIT Trial

Sydney Rosen1, Mhaini Markew1, Matt P. Fox1, Cynthia Nyonzi1, Constance Mongwenyana1, Given Malete2, Ian Sanne1, Julia K. Rohr3, Lawrence Long1
1Boston University, Boston, MA, US; 2University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa

Background: Very high rates of patient attrition from HIV care between HIV testing and ART initiation have been documented in sub-Saharan Africa. Accelerating the steps required for ART initiation has been proposed as a way to reduce attrition and achieve earlier treatment initiation.

Methods: The RapIT randomized controlled trial evaluated the effect of immediate ART initiation on ART uptake in two public sector clinics in South Africa. Adult, non-pregnant patients receiving a positive HIV test or first CD4 count were randomized to standard or immediate (rapid) initiation. On the day of HIV test or first CD4 count, patients in the rapid arm received a point-of-care CD4 count if needed; those ART eligible then received a rapid TB test if symptomatic, rapid blood tests, physical exam, accelerated education and counseling, and ARV dispensing. Rapid procedures were conducted by nurses and counselors comparable to clinic staff. Patients in the control arm followed standard clinic procedures (3-4 clinic visits over 2-4 weeks prior to ARV dispensing). Here we report ART uptake and early retention within 1 month of ART initiation.

Results: Enrollment was completed in August 2014. 172 patients were randomized to rapid and 181 to standard initiation. There were no important differences between arms in gender, age, or CD4 count at study enrolment. In both arms, 83% of patients newly diagnosed with HIV were already eligible for ART. In the rapid arm, 97% (139/143) of patients eligible for ART initiated treatment ≤6 months follow-up and documented viral load, 91% and 77% were virally suppressed in the rapid and standard arms respectively.
Outcomes and Relative Risks by Study Arm

Conclusions: Immediate ART initiation reduces loss of patients between treatment eligibility and treatment initiation significantly and is feasible and acceptable in a public health clinic setting. It should be considered for adoption in high-volume clinics in the public sector in Africa.

1092 Outcomes of a Clinic-Health Department “Data to Care” Relinkage Intervention
Joanna M. Bove1; Matthew R. Golden2; Shireesha Dhanireddy2; Robert Harrington2; Julie Dombrowski2
1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US

Background: The effectiveness and best structure of programs to identify out-of-care persons with HIV and relink them to care is uncertain. We implemented and evaluated an HIV care relinkage intervention that uses both clinical and health department surveillance data.

Methods: The intervention occurs in the Madison Clinic, a university affiliated, Ryan-White funded clinic in Seattle, WA. The program uses a clinic registry to identify persons who are potentially out of care. The registry collates data from electronic health records, intake forms, and case management databases. HIV+ patients are eligible for relinkage outreach if they completed ≥1 clinic visit in the last 1000 days but no visits for ≥12 mo. A linkage specialist (LS) investigates cases and conducts outreach with the goal of care relinkage. We analyzed LS outreach success over a 12 mo. observation period among patients identified for outreach on 11/1/12 (intervention cohort). We compared outcomes of this cohort to patients who would have met criteria for the intervention one year prior to its initiation (historical cohort). We used c2 statistics and logistic regression to compare the percent relinked and the mean time to relinkage between cohorts.

Results: 753 patients were identified as out of care on 11/1/12. Matching with surveillance data determined that almost half (347 [46%]) of these patients had moved, transferred care or were incarcerated (ineligible). LS investigations determined that an additional 245 (33%) were ineligible. Of the 161 (21%) truly out of care patients, 40 (25%) relinked before LS contact. Of the remaining 121, 38 (31%) did not have contact information; 46 (38%) did not respond to contact attempts; and 37 (31%) were successfully contacted, of which 20 (54%) relinked. In all, 116 (15%) intervention cohort patients relinked to care in 12 months; 24 (21%) were among the LS attempted contacts. 48 (42%) of the patients who relinked were initially identified as ineligible, but transferred back to Madison or were released from incarceration. More patients in the intervention cohort than the historical cohort relinked (15% vs. 10% [RR=1.6 (1.2-2.1)]), and they had a shorter mean time to relinkage (4.8 vs. 6.3 mo.; p=0.001).

Conclusions: This collaborative HIV clinic-health department relinkage intervention showed modest ability to identify and return out-of-care patients to care compared to historical controls and highlights the utility and efficacy of integrating clinical and surveillance data in relinkage efforts.

1093 HIV Partner Services Can Achieve Near-Universal Linkage to HIV Care
David A. Katz1; Julia C. Dombrowski1; Susan E. Buskin1; Amy Bennett1; Elizabeth A. Barash1; Matthew R. Golden1
1University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 2Public Health – Seattle & King County, Seattle, WA, US

Background: Timely linkage to care following HIV diagnosis is necessary for maintaining the health of persons living with HIV and realizing the secondary prevention benefits of antiretroviral therapy and behavior change. HIV partner services (PS) provide an opportunity not only to test exposed partners but also to facilitate timely linkage for persons with newly diagnosed HIV infection (index cases).

Methods: In King County, WA, PS staff attempt to provide PS to all persons newly diagnosed with HIV infection. PS are designed to ensure that index cases link to care and that partners are notified and tested. PS staff do not close cases until they have verified that index cases have linked to care. Using HIV surveillance and PS data, we examined the impact of receiving PS on timely linkage to care, defined as first CD4 count or HIV viral load (VL) within 3 months of initial HIV diagnosis, using chi-squared tests and logistic regression.

Results: From 2010-2013, 1043 persons aged 15 and older were newly diagnosed with HIV infection in King County, of whom 963 (92%) linked to care within 3 months and 999 (96%) within 1 year. Only 18 (1.7%) did not have a CD4 or VL reported to surveillance by 9/8/2014. Of 1043 new cases, 838 (80%) received PS, 250 (30%) of whom were interviewed during a public health program called One-on-One, which provides patients with counseling and an initial clinical assessment, including CD4 and VL testing. PS recipients were more likely to link to care within 3 months than non-recipients (94 v. 84%, p<.001); this association persisted even when One-on-One clients were excluded from the analysis (93 v. 84%, p<.001). In multivariable analysis, receiving PS remained significantly associated with timely linkage to care (p<.001); sex, gender of partners, age, diagnosis provider type, and year of diagnosis were not associated with timely linkage. Men who have sex with men (MSM), who represented 814 (78%) of cases during the study period, were more likely to receive PS than non-MSM (82 v. 74%; p=.089) but had identical levels of timely linkage to care (92 v. 92%, p=.9).

Conclusions: Identifying linkage to care as an explicit outcome for HIV PS can increase timely linkage to care among persons newly diagnosed with HIV infection and has achieved nearly universal linkage to HIV care in King County, WA.

1094 Immunodeficiency at the Start of ART: A Global View
Klea Panayidou1; Ole Kirk1
1On behalf of the IeDEA Collaboration and the COHERE Collaboration

Background: Early initiation of antiretroviral therapy (ART), at higher CD4 counts, prevents disease progression and reduces sexual transmission of HIV-1. We describe the CD4 count at the start of ART for five continents.

Methods: Data are from the International epidemiologic Databases to Evaluate AIDS (IeDEA) from North America, the Caribbean, Central and South America, Asia-Pacific and West, Central, East and Southern Africa and from the Collaboration of Observational HIV Epidemiological Research in Europe (COHERE). Patients aged >=16 years with known sex
were eligible. Analyses were stratified by World Bank country classification (as of 01/2013) and sex. CD4 counts were multiply imputed (50 imputations). Weighted additive mixed models were used to smooth aggregated median CD4 counts over the years per income group, country and sex. Fitted / predicted CD4 counts were aggregated using Rubin’s rules.

**Results:** 747,684 patients from 42 countries were included in the analysis: 47,155 from North America (2 countries), 15,738 from the Caribbean, Central and South America (7), 3,066 from Asia Pacific (2), 539,064 from sub-Saharan Africa (19) and 142,661 from Europe (12). Trends in median CD4 counts at start of ART from 2002, when ART was scaled up globally, were similar in low-income and upper middle-income countries (table). Overall, median counts were slightly higher in lower middle-income and highest in high-income countries. All countries except the United Republic of Tanzania (171 cells/μL) reached median CD4 counts >=200 cells/μL. Six countries reached counts >=350 cells/μL: Australia; Belgium; France; Sweden; Switzerland; United States. In all except high-income countries, median counts were higher and increased to a greater extent in women than men.

### Table 1: Median CD4 cell count (cells/μL) by country and sex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Low-income</th>
<th>Lower-middle-income</th>
<th>Upper-middle-income</th>
<th>High-income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. of patients</td>
<td>159,549</td>
<td>163,767</td>
<td>105,878</td>
<td>166,580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of countries</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median of starting CD4</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median age</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>35.3</td>
<td>34.7</td>
<td>38.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median % women</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>62%</td>
<td>64%</td>
<td>24%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median CD4 cell count (cells/μL)</td>
<td>Male/Female</td>
<td>Male</td>
<td>Female</td>
<td>Male/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>63/78/13</td>
<td>113/93/130</td>
<td>104/123/198</td>
<td>120/109/209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>82/101/102</td>
<td>129/104/123</td>
<td>115/137/157</td>
<td>125/115/225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>105/130/117</td>
<td>148/113/137</td>
<td>131/155/176</td>
<td>158/131/313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>139/161/134</td>
<td>176/131/155</td>
<td>156/172/204</td>
<td>181/156/358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>182/239/174</td>
<td>223/205/243</td>
<td>242/342/321</td>
<td>312/312/312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change 2002-2013</td>
<td>+135/ +172</td>
<td>+172/ +126</td>
<td>+142/ +170/ +155/ +122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conclusions:** Median CD4 count at start of ART increased in most countries, but remained below 350 cells/μL in all low- and middle-income countries in 2013. Substantial effort and resources are needed to achieve earlier implementation of ART globally.

### 1095 Providers’ Attitudes and Practices Related to ART Use for HIV Care and Prevention

**Kate Buchacz**; Jennifer Farrior; Sheepta Beauchamp; Laura McKinstry; Ann Kurth; Barry S. Zingman; Fred Gordin; Deborah Donnell; Wafaa M. El-Sadr; Bernard M. Branson


**Background:** HPTN 065 examined the feasibility of an enhanced Test, Link to Care, plus treat (TLC-plus) approach for HIV prevention in the Bronx, NY and Washington, DC. We surveyed ART-prescribing providers in the two jurisdictions twice to assess temporal changes in knowledge, attitudes and practices pertaining to early initiation of ART over the 3-year study period, during which DHHS guidelines evolved to recommend universal ART for HIV-infected persons in the U.S.

**Methods:** All ART-prescribing providers (including physicians, nurse practitioners, physician assistants, and residents/fellows) at 39 participating HIV care sites were asked by email to complete an anonymous web-based survey with a nominal incentive upon survey completion. The survey was administered at baseline (9/2010-5/2011) and follow-up (5/2013-12/2013). Baseline and follow-up data were not linked by respondent. We used t-tests and Kruskal-Wallis tests to assess for statistical differences in distribution of responses across the two surveys.

**Results:** We analyzed data from 165 providers at baseline and 141 providers at follow-up (survey response rates of 57% and 53%, respectively). In both surveys, almost 60% of respondents were female; median age was 46 years; about 60% were white; two-thirds were physicians; and nearly 60% considered themselves HIV specialists. The percentage of providers who reported recommending ART initiation irrespective of CD4 cell count increased from baseline to follow-up (15% vs. 68%, p<0.01) as did the percentage who would initiate ART earlier for patients having unprotected sex with partners of unknown HIV status (64% vs. 82%, p<0.01) and for those in HIV-discordant sexual partnerships (75% vs. 87%, p<0.01). The percentage of providers who strongly agreed with the statement “Early initiation of ART can slow the spread of HIV in a community by making patients less infectious to others” also rose (65% to 88%, p<0.01). Providers reported initiating more patients on ART in the past year with the main goal of making it less likely that patients would transmit HIV to their sexual partners (median of 3 vs. three patients, p<0.01).

**Conclusions:** From 2011 to 2013, a greater percentage of ART-prescribing providers in the two jurisdictions supported initiating ART for all HIV-infected patients and using ART to prevent transmission, consistent with new scientific evidence and changes in HIV treatment recommendations during the conduct of HPTN065.

### 1096 Availability and Quality of Online HIV Self-Test Kits in China and the United States

**Fengying Liu**; Larry Han; Weiming Tang; Shujie Huang; Ligang Yang; Heping Zheng; Bin Yang; Joseph Tucker


**Background:** Among people living with HIV, at least 20 % in the US and the majority worldwide are unaware of their serostatus. HIV test uptake remains sub-optimal, and HIV self-testing (HIVST) represents one way of expanding test uptake. The advent of large e-commerce websites in China and the United States provide a large, scalable platform for selling HIV self-test (HIVST) kits. The goal of this study was to investigate the availability and self-reported quality of HIVST kits on major e-commerce websites in China and the US.

**Methods:** In 2013, two trained public health professionals systematically examined the availability and self-reported quality of online HIVST kits. We chose the largest e-commerce websites based on annual retail sales in China (Taobao, Jingdong) and the US (Amazon, Ebay). The number of kits sold, number of comments, test method, linkage to care, counseling personnel quality, and prices were collected through websites. HIVST counseling personnel quality included self-reports of medical training and previous HIV counseling experience. Medical training was defined as an undergraduate degree in the health sciences or substantial training course from a medical institute.

**Results:** We identified a total of 43 vendors that sold 38 brands of HIV self-testing kits. All Chinese brands were approved by the Chinese State Food and Drug Administration (SFDA) and 30/35 US brands were approved by the US FDA. In China and the US, all HIVST kits were sold by private companies. No Chinese vendors and only 37% (13/35) of US vendors provided HIV confirmatory testing service together with referral services. All seven Chinese and 46% (16/35) of American vendors provided general advice directing individuals to the local public health authority without specific hotline or address information. In terms of HIVST counseling, all vendors had generic customer service available, but HIVST counseling quality was poor. Only 28% (2/7) and 17% (6/35) of Chinese and US customer service employees had medical training, respectively. None of Chinese and 11% (4/38) of US customer service employees had prior counseling experience with HIV-infected individuals.
Conclusions: Empirical data on linkage to care and retention in care through these HIVST systems would be useful. Ecommerce may improve uptake of HIVST, but current models driven by the private sector do not fully realize the potential of this opportunity.

1097 Home HIV Testing and Medical Care: Doing the Right Thing
Charulata J. Sahbarwal1; Sharmila Shah; Chi-Ni H. Udeagu
New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Queens, NY, US

Background: HIV testing is the initial, critical step for people with HIV into the continuum of care. The approval of the home test in 2012 addressed this by expanding accessibility of HIV testing to groups who do not test in traditional venues. However, concerns have been raised over the home test’s cost (39.99USD), uptake, and users’ willingness to seek confirmatory testing.

Methods: The New York City (NYC) Health Department offers partner services and linkage to care to all persons newly diagnosed with HIV city-wide. Since 2013, home test use has been systematically collected among all such persons assigned for partner services. We analyzed demographic and behavioral characteristic data among men who have sex with men (MSM) who home tested compared to MSM who home testing from January 2013 - July 2014.

Results: Of the 2084 MSM assigned, 53 (2.5%) reported the use of a home test. The median age (32 years) did not differ between home test users and non-users. MSM home test users were more likely to be white (43% vs. 25%) and less likely to be black (23% vs. 37%) or Hispanic (23% vs. 31%) compared to non-users. Compared to MSM who did not home test, MSM home test users were more likely to have attended college/graduate school (71% vs. 48%, p=0.002) or test HIV negative within the past 12 months (83% vs. 62%, p=0.002). Furthermore, home test users had a lower rate of incarceration (4% vs. 9%, p=0.04). Of the 53 who home tested, 27 (51%) reported testing preliminary positive on the home test. Timely linkage to HIV care (within 3 months) did not differ between home test users and non-users (63% vs. 69%).

Conclusions: We demonstrate that among high-risk MSM in NYC, many home test users were routine testers as opposed to infrequent or never testers. This finding suggests that the current market for such tests includes persons who already test in traditional venues but may also choose to test at home. Importantly, MSM home-testing preliminary positive sought medical attention for confirmatory testing and linkage to care. The lower uptake among MSM of color compared to white MSM will require further investigation but may reflect socioeconomic differences. To address issues relating to the NYC health department offers home test kits to HIV exposed partners who decline testing in traditional settings. Wider home testing for some risk groups may require free or lower cost kits.

1098 Using Grindr™, a Social-Media-Based Application, to Increase HIV Self Testing Among High-Risk Men Who Have Sex With Men in Los Angeles, California, 2014
Alexandra Medline1; Emily Huang2; Robert Marlin2; Sean D’Young2; Justin Kwok2; Jeffrey D. Klausner2
1McGill University, Toronto, Canada; 2David Geffen School of Medicine at University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, US

Background: In the United States, African American and Latino men who have sex with men (MSM) have the highest incidence of HIV infection, burden of HIV/AIDS, and about one of four are unaware of their infection. The recently FDA approved OraQuick® In-Home HIV self-test kit, in combination with an Internet-based test request system, might help reduce common barriers for testing, including poor access, stigma, and if provided for free, cost.

Methods: An advertisement publicizing free HIV self-test kits targeting high-risk HIV incidence areas in Los Angeles was placed on Grindr™ from April 17 to May 29, 2014. Users were linked to http://freehivselftests.wwew.ly/ to choose a method of self-test delivery: U.S mail, a Walgreens® voucher, or from a vending machine. We invited eligible users to take a survey on testing experiences. Eligible participants were African American or Latino, MSM, and > 18 years of age. UCLA IRB approved the study protocol.

Results: During the campaign, the website received 11,939 unique visits (average: 284 per day) and 344 test requests. Of those 344, 230 (67%) were requests for mailed tests, 101 (29%) were for vouchers, and 13 (4%) were to use the vending machine. Of the 121 eligible study participants, 38% were between the ages of 18-30, 14% were African American, 86% were Hispanic/Latino, 68% reported condomless anal sex in the past 3 months, 38% had only tested once in the past year, and 11% had never tested. Of the 63 surveyed respondents, 54 (95%) of 57 reported using the test was easy; 55 (96%) reported testing HIV negative, and two (4%) reported testing HIV positive. Both persons with positive test results sought confirmatory testing or medical care. Of the 63 surveyed study participants, 39 (68%) of 57 would prefer self-testing among other testing choices in the future.

Conclusions: Grindr™ users seeking HIV self-testing are willing to request self-test kits online and found self-test kits acceptable, easy to use, and preferred US mail test delivery. The use of self-test kits identified at least two new cases of HIV infection among respondents; both sought medical care. HIV self-testing promotion through social networking applications has a high potential to reach untreated high-risk populations who will link to care if positive.

1099 Sexually Transmitted Disease Partner Services Increase HIV Testing Among Men Who Have Sex With Men
Matthew R. Golden1; David A. Katz2; David Kern2; David Heal2; Roxanne Kerani1; Julia C. Dombrowski1

Background: MSM with bacterial sexually transmitted infections (STI) are at elevated risk for HIV infection. Only approximately half of such men are HIV tested at time of their STI diagnosis or treatment. We instituted and evaluated a program promoting HIV testing through public health STI partner services (PS).

Methods: Starting in May 2012, health departments in WA State, USA, revised PS programs with the objective of providing PS to all MSM with early syphilis, gonorrhea or chlamydial infection, and ensuring that all MSM without a prior HIV diagnosis tested for HIV. PS staff recorded HIV testing as an explicit PS outcome. We compared the percentage of MSM without a prior HIV diagnosis who tested for HIV within four weeks of STD diagnosis or treatment in the period before (March 2010-April 2012) and during the revised program (May 2012-June 2014). New HIV diagnoses were ascertained through HIV surveillance. Negative HIV testing was ascertained through PS and confirmed with medical providers or test records when possible. We used chi-square tests and logistic regression compared the percentages of MSM receiving PS, HIV testing and newly diagnosed with HIV.

Results: Among MSM without a prior HIV diagnosis, 1896 (62%) of 3083 in the pre-intervention period and 3367 (76%) of 4435 in the intervention period received PS (p<.001). The percentage of MSM receiving PS test for HIV increased from 63% to 91% concurrent with the intervention (p<.001). PS recipients were more likely to be newly diagnosed then men who did not receive PS in both the pre-intervention (0.93 vs. 2.5%, p=.002) and the intervention periods (1.4 vs. 2.4%, p=.050). The percent of all MSM newly diagnosed with HIV in the state who had a concurrent STI diagnosis increased from 7.7 to 15.2% (p<.001). Among all MSM with bacterial STI (including men who did not receive PS), 59 (1.9%) in the pre-intervention period and 96 (2.2%) in the intervention period were newly diagnosed with HIV infection (p=.43). On multivariable analysis, being newly diagnosed with HIV was independently associated with having early syphilis or rectal gonorrhea (p<.001 for both), but not with intervention period.

Conclusions: Promoting HIV testing through PS is feasible and increases HIV testing among men at high risk for HIV infection. It is uncertain whether the increase in HIV case-finding among MSM with bacterial STI observed concurrent with our intervention reflects an intervention effect, or a general increase in simultaneous STI and HIV testing among MSM.
Expanding HIV Testing in Hospital Emergency Departments and Inpatient Admissions

Pollyanna R. Chavez1; Elizabeth Greene2; Kate Buchacz1; Theresa Gamble2; Steven F. Ethridge1; Laura McKinstrey1; Gheetha Beauchamp3; Matthew Connor1; Wafaai M. El-Sadr4; Bernard M. Branson5


Background: The Expanded HIV Testing (EHT) component of HPTN 065, the Test, Link to Care, Plus Treat (TLC-Plus) study, aimed to evaluate if it is feasible to increase HIV testing though universal offering of HIV testing during inpatient (IP) and emergency department (ED) admissions at participating hospitals in the Bronx, NY (NY), and Washington, DC (DC), and shift to laboratory-based (LB) from point-of-care (POC) rapid HIV testing.

Methods: We analyzed testing data from January 1, 2011, to January 31, 2014, for IP admissions and ED visits from 7 participating hospitals in DC and 9 in NY. Indicators for each municipality included testing percentages (the total number of IP admissions or ED visits during which an HIV test was conducted among the total number of IP admissions or ED visits), the percentage of positive tests, and the number of tests conducted by type (POC or LB) for each 12-month period during the study. We assessed trends in testing percentages and positivity percentages across time via Cochran-Armitage chi-square analysis.

Results: Throughout the 3-year study period, the percentages of IP admissions with testing provided increased from 22.67% in year 1 to 24.09% in year 3 in DC (p<0.0001) and from 12.96% to 13.60% in NY (p<0.0001). For IP admissions in NY hospitals, the percentage of LB HIV tests increased from 28.84% to 55.79% (p<0.0001) and the percentage of positive tests increased from 1.45% to 2.26% (p<0.0001). For IP in DC hospitals, the percentage of LB HIV tests decreased from 96.72% to 82.91% (p<0.0001) and the percentage of positive tests also decreased from 4.87% to 3.99% (p<0.001). The percentage of ED visits with testing provided increased from 6.59% to 6.91% (p<0.0001) in NY and increased from 11.20% to 15.87% in DC hospitals (p<0.0001). LB testing in EDs increased from 0.27% to 19.95% in NY and from 5.09% to 26.58% in DC (p<0.0001). DC EDs reported an increase in the percentage of positive tests, from 0.60% to 0.84% (p<0.0001) and in NY EDs the percentage of positive tests remained essentially unchanged.

Table 1. Expanded HIV testing implementation indicators in hospital emergency department visits and inpatient admissions, Washington, DC and Bronx, NY, US, 2011-2013: Data from the TLC-Plus (HPTN 065) Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Inpatient Admissions</th>
<th>HIV Tests n (%)</th>
<th>POC rapid tests n (%)</th>
<th>Lab-based tests n (%)</th>
<th>HIV Positive Tests n (%)</th>
<th>ED Visits n (%)</th>
<th>POC HIV Tests n (%)</th>
<th>Lab-based tests n (%)</th>
<th>HIV Positive Tests n (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DC</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>122,021</td>
<td>15,811 (12.96)</td>
<td>11,251 (71.16)</td>
<td>4,580 (28.84)</td>
<td>295 (1.45)</td>
<td>325 (1.37)</td>
<td>34,620 (6.59)</td>
<td>95 (2.07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td>15,112 (12.50)</td>
<td>10,915 (70.81)</td>
<td>4,326 (28.18)</td>
<td>251 (1.36)</td>
<td>352 (1.37)</td>
<td>34,266 (6.15)</td>
<td>95 (2.07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>118,824</td>
<td>16,163 (13.60)</td>
<td>8,597 (59.14)</td>
<td>7,145 (44.21)</td>
<td>366 (2.26)</td>
<td>375 (1.35)</td>
<td>37,390 (6.91)</td>
<td>103 (2.69)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>48,668</td>
<td>11,014 (22.67)</td>
<td>3,862 (35.53)</td>
<td>9,018 (55.79)</td>
<td>290 (1.46)</td>
<td>325 (1.37)</td>
<td>34,266 (6.15)</td>
<td>95 (2.07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>58,321</td>
<td>12,496 (21.43)</td>
<td>3,756 (30.64)</td>
<td>9,018 (55.79)</td>
<td>290 (1.46)</td>
<td>325 (1.37)</td>
<td>34,266 (6.15)</td>
<td>95 (2.07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>57,025</td>
<td>13,735 (24.09)</td>
<td>3,432 (25.14)</td>
<td>8,913 (55.79)</td>
<td>290 (1.46)</td>
<td>325 (1.37)</td>
<td>34,266 (6.15)</td>
<td>95 (2.07)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions: During the 3 years of EHT, the percentage of IP admissions and ED visits with an HIV test showed little change. However, use of POC rapid tests diminished as the adoption of lower cost LB testing increased, providing opportunities for more efficient future scale-up of HIV testing.

Universal HIV Testing Using a “Hybrid” Approach in East Africa in the SEARCH Trial

Gabriel Chamie1; Tamara Clark1; Jane Kambani1; Kevin Kadede2; Dalsone Kwarisiima3; Horton Sang1; Maya Petersen3; Moses R. Kamya4; Diane Hawli1; Edwin Charlebois5

1University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, US; 2Kenyan Medical Research Institute (KEMRI), Nairobi, Kenya; 3Makerere University - University of California Research Collaboration, Kampala, Uganda; 4University of California Berkeley School of Public Health, Berkeley, CA, US; 5University of California San Francisco (UCSF), San Francisco, CA, US

Background: Rapid scale-up of HIV testing to reach the 2014 UNAIDS testing target of 90% coverage in sub-Saharan Africa will likely require concurrent implementation of multiple mobile testing approaches. We sought to test the effectiveness of a “hybrid” mobile HIV testing approach of multi-disease community health campaigns followed by home-based testing (HBT), to achieve population-wide coverage.

Methods: From 2013-2014, we enumerated 168,336 adult (≥15 years) residents of 32 communities in eastern (N=10) and southwestern (N=10) Uganda, and western Kenya (N=12) using a 2-4 week door-to-door census as part of a cluster-randomized HIV test and treat trial (SEARCH: NCT01864603). “Stable” residence was defined as living in a community for ≥6 months over the past year. In each community we performed a 2-week mobile, multi-disease community health campaign (CHC) that included HIV testing, counseling (HTC) and linkage to care; CHC non-participants were then approached for HBT over an average of 1-2 months. We measured population HIV testing coverage and determined characteristics associated with CHC vs. home testing, and associated with no testing, using multivariable logistic regression and accounting for clustering by household.

Results: HIV testing was achieved in 89% (130,051) of stable adult residents (N=146,513), and 80% (134,697) of all adults. Adult HIV prevalence was 9.4%, with a median adult CD4+ count of 516 (IQR: 356-705) cells/µL. Of adults tested, 43% reported no prior HIV testing. Among CHC attendees, 99% accepted HIV testing. Overall, 103,503 stable adult residents tested via CHCs (80%), and 26,548 tested via HBT (20%). CHC-based HTC uptake varied by community, ranging from 60-93% of stable adults tested. In multivariate analyses of stable adults who tested, predictors of not attending the CHC (i.e., needing HBT) were: male gender, single marital status, HIV infection, non-farming occupation, higher education status, study region, and more time away from community in the year prior to study initiation (Table: Model 1). Predictors of failure to HIV test at either CHC or HBT were similar to those associated with CHC non-participation (Table: Model 2).
Conclusions: We achieved rapid, near-universal HTC coverage (89%) of 146,513 stable adult residents across 32 communities in Uganda and Kenya using a hybrid, mobile approach of multi-disease community health campaigns and home-based testing. Despite high HIV testing coverage, men and mobile populations remain challenges for universal testing.

1102 A Household Food Voucher Increases Consent to Home-Based HIV Testing in Rural KwaZulu-Natal
Mark McGovern1; David Canning1; Frank Herbst1; Dickman Gareta2; Tinofa Mutevedzi2; Deenan Pillay2; Till Barnighausen1
1Harvard University, Cambridge, MA, US; 2Wellcome Trust Africa Centre for Health and Population Studies, University of KwaZulu-Natal, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa

Background: Despite the importance of HIV testing for controlling the HIV epidemic, testing rates remain low in many countries. Growing emphasis on HIV treatment-as-prevention will require increases in the frequency and coverage of testing to place individuals on treatment rapidly after diagnosis, and new waves of testing will need to reach populations who have not previously tested. Home based testing is one potentially promising approach for supporting this goal. However, testing rates during home visits can be low, particularly in settings with high HIV prevalence, and there is little existing evidence on the effectiveness of interventions to increase testing rates for home based visits. This study tests the hypothesis that unconditional gift vouchers can be used to increase consent rates for home-based HIV testing.

Methods: This study uses data on 18,478 men and women who participated in the 2009 and 2010 Africa Center HIV surveillance cohorts in rural KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. In 2010, HIV prevalence was 24%, and 41% consented to test for HIV. All residents aged 15 and older are eligible for the HIV surveillance. A subset of households in the 2010 cohort were provided with a gift in the form of a food voucher worth 50 South African Rand (5 USD) which was not conditional on consenting to test. We compare the change in HIV test consent rates between 2009 and 2010 for residents in households that received a voucher in 2010, with the change in HIV test consent rates for residents in households that did not receive a voucher in 2010. Our approach corrects for unobserved confounding using a quasi-experimental difference-in-differences design.

Results: Allocation of the voucher to a household in 2010 increased the probability of household members consenting to test in 2010 by 29 percentage points (risk difference 95% CI 23 - 35; p<.001). We also find an attenuated effect of treatment on consent rates in 2011. Rates of consent to test by intervention group (being a member of a household which received the voucher in 2010) are shown in figure 1. We estimate the cost of the program at 7 USD per additional HIV test obtained.

Conclusions: The provision of gift vouchers to surveillance participants is likely to be a cost-effective tool for raising consent rates for home-based HIV testing. In addition, by persuading respondents who would ordinarily refuse to test in the absence of the voucher effect, this approach can potentially be used to assess the extent of selection bias in the population.

1103 Acceptability and Uptake of Home-Based HIV Self-Testing in Lesotho
Allison V. Zerbe1; Abby L. DiCarlo1; Joanne E. Mantell2; Robert H. Remien2; Danielle D. Morris1; Koen Frederix1; Blanche Pitt1; Zachary J. Peters1; Wafaa M. El-Sadr2

Background: With 61% of men and 31% of women aged 15–49 never tested as of 2009, HIV testing is a priority in Lesotho. HIV self-testing is one potential strategy to address low testing rates and achieve universal testing coverage, by complementing voluntary and provider-initiated testing. However, little is known about the acceptability of self-testing in Lesotho. This feasibility study explored the acceptability and uptake of home-based self-testing (HBST) in a sample of Basotho women and men.

Methods: Between December 2013 and May 2014, 45 HIV-positive index participants (IPs) were recruited from 4 health centers in Mafeteng and Mohale’s Hoek in Lesotho as part of the NIH-funded Enhanced Prevention in Couples (EPIC) study. Home visits were scheduled with IPs to offer HIV testing to their household (HH) members. HH members
were offered two options for testing: (1) standard HIV counseling and testing (SCT); or (2) HBST with OraQuick ADVANCE HIV-1/2, followed by confirmatory standard HIV testing. Demographic and acceptability measures were collected through in-person surveys.

**Results:** Seventy-three percent of IPs were recruited from antenatal and 24% from TB clinics; 84% of IPs were women. A total of 88 HH members were offered testing, and 59 (67%) accepted; 78% of men and 61% of women agreed to test. Almost all (98%) participants chose the HBST option. All HHB participants described the self-testing process as “easy” or “very easy”; 12% required extra instruction. Participants were asked to identify positive and negative aspects of HBST. Ninety-eight percent of participants reported only positive qualities, including the home visit itself (32%); the openness and respectfulness of the study team (25%); the pain-free testing method without need for a prick or blood-draw (25%); the ability to test oneself (19%); being the first to know one’s status (14%); the simplicity of the testing procedure (14%); the privacy and confidentiality of testing at home (7%); having an option for testing (standard or self) (7%); and the rapidity of the test (7%). Nearly all participants reported that they would recommend HBST to friends and family. Thirteen percent of participants were newly diagnosed as HIV-positive.

**Conclusions:** This study demonstrates high levels of uptake and acceptability for HBST and the feasibility of utilizing HIV-positive index individuals as a way to reach others in their households, who may not access health facilities. Successfully reaching men is an added advantage.

**1104 The Lifetime Medical Cost Savings From Preventing HIV in the United States**

**Bruce R. Schackman**1; John Fleishman1; Amanda Su1; Richard Moore1; Rochelle Walensky1; Eric C. van Gorp2; David Paltiel3; Milton Weinstein3; Kenneth Freedberg1; John Moore5; Rochelle Walensky2; David Paltiel3; Milton Weinstein4; Kenneth Freedberg2; Kelly Gebo1; Elena Losina1

1 Weill Cornell Medical College, New York, NY, US; 2 Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, US; 3 Yale School of Public Health, New Haven, CT, US; 4 Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US; 5 Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US; 6 Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, Rockville, MD, US

**Background:** Enhanced HIV prevention interventions, such as pre-exposure prophylaxis for high-risk individuals, require substantial investments. We sought to estimate the medical cost saved by averting one HIV infection in the United States.

**Methods:** We estimated lifetime medical costs in persons with and without HIV to determine the cost saved by preventing one HIV infection. We used a computer simulation model of HIV disease and treatment (CEPAC) to project CD4 cell count, antiretroviral treatment status, and mortality after HIV infection. Annual medical cost estimates for HIV-infected persons, adjusted for age, sex, race/ethnicity, and transmission risk group, were from the HIV Research Network (range $1,854-$4,545/month) and for HIV-uninfected persons were from the Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (range $73-$628/month). Results are reported as lifetime medical costs from the US health system perspective discounted at 3% (2012 US dollars).

**Results:** The estimated discounted lifetime cost for persons who become HIV infected at age 35 is $326,500 (60% for antiretroviral medications, 15% for other medications, 25% for non-drug costs). For individuals who remain uninfected, but at high risk for infection, the discounted lifetime cost estimate is $96,700. The medical cost saved by avoiding one HIV infection is $229,800. The cost saved would reach $338,400 if all HIV-infected individuals presented early and remained in care. Cost savings are higher taking into account secondary infections avoided and lower if HIV infections are temporarily delayed rather than permanently avoided.

**Figure 1: Cumulative discounted lifetime costs from time of infection at age 35 (2012 US dollars)**

**Conclusions:** The potential medical cost savings from HIV prevention in the US are substantial given the high cost of HIV disease treatment.

**1105 Online Partner Notification: A Cost-Effective Tool to Reduce HIV-1 Epidemic Among MSM**

**Brooke E. Nichols**1; Hannelore M. Götz2; Eric C. van Gorp3; Annelies Verbon4; Casper Roks5; Charles Boucher1; David A. van de Vijver1

1 Erasmus Medical Center, Rotterdam, Netherlands; 2 Public Health Service Rotterdam-Rijnmond, Rotterdam, Netherlands; 3 Erasmus Medical Center, Rotterdam, Netherlands

**Background:** Earlier antiretroviral treatment initiation prevents new HIV infections. Unfortunately, a key problem in HIV prevention and care is the high number of patients diagnosed late as these undiagnosed patients can continue forward HIV-1 transmission. Partner notification is a tool that can identify HIV infected patients earlier. These patients can then start treatment sooner which can then reduce the number of infections to others. The aim of this study is to use mathematical modeling to determine the preventative impact and cost-effectiveness of partner notification on new HIV-1 infections. For this purpose, we used data from the Rotterdam-Rijnmond Public Health Service (the Netherlands) which has implemented an online partner notification system that has successfully identified persons at risk of infection by using an anonymous notification system via the contacts of recently diagnosed patients.

**Methods:** A model was validated and accurately reconstructed the Dutch HIV epidemic among MSM from 2008 through 2012. Late diagnoses are common among MSM in the Netherlands: 37% had CD4 <350 cells/μl including 20% with CD4 <200 cells/μl. The online partner notification system resulted in nine new HIV diagnoses among 366 MSM notified for any STI and tested for HIV in 2013. This represented 3% of all new diagnoses in the region. Costs and quality adjusted life years (QALYs) were assigned to each disease state and calculated over a 5, 10 and 20 year period. Cost-effectiveness ratios were obtained for the use of partner notification to identify 3% of all new diagnoses versus no partner notification.

**Results:** Partner notification is predicted to avert a total of 14 infections (interquartile range [IQR] 10-18) over the course of 5 years countrywide to 148 (IQR 98-205) over 20 years. Partner notification was considered borderline cost-effective in the short term, with increasing cost-effectiveness over time: €54,035 (IQR €52,578-€54,655), €21,307 (€20,411-€21,984) and €8,619 (€7,864-€9,541) per QALY gained over a 5, 10, and 20 year period, respectively. The full monetary benefits of partner notification by preventing new HIV infections become more apparent over time.
Conclusions: The partner notification tool is a cost-effective tool for HIV prevention in MSM in the long run, with little additional effort required from healthcare professionals. There is also an additional clinical benefit of both early identification of HIV and identification and treatment of other STIs.

1106 Cost-Effectiveness of Preexposure Prophylaxis for High-Risk HIV-Discordant Couples
Roger Ying1; Renee Heffron1; Jared Barten1; Connie Celum1; Elly Katabira2; Nulu Bulya2; Ruanne V. Barnabas1
1University of Washington, Bellevue, WA, US; 2Makerere University College of Health Sciences, Kampala, Uganda

Background: Antiretroviral-based HIV prevention strategies, including antiretroviral treatment (ART) for HIV-positive persons and pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) for HIV-negative persons, have the potential to reduce HIV transmission, but questions remain regarding the cost of implementation.

Methods: We estimated the incremental costs of screening and providing high-risk HIV discordant couples with ART for the HIV-positive partner and six months of PrEP for the HIV-negative partner, based on the design of an ongoing PrEP and ART demonstration project in Kampala, Uganda. Micro-costing and time and motion studies were conducted in February 2014. The cost analysis was conducted from the programmatic perspective over a 10-year time horizon and includes all incremental clinical costs incurred and averted. We used a mathematical model parameterized for HIV transmission in Uganda to compare the incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) of the high-risk discordant couples ART and PrEP program to increasing ART coverage to 70% of HIV-positive persons with CD4 ≤ 500 cells/μL. In the model, high-risk discordant couples were defined as couples with projected annual HIV incidence of >6%.

Results: Based on enrollment and retention rates in the demonstration project, 73% of screened couples would be enrolled and 97% of couples would be retained in care at one year. Using current Ministry of Health costs, the annual incremental cost per couple is $454, with the majority of costs attributable to laboratory monitoring (54%). With public-sector salaries and annual PrEP drug costs reduced to $75 per person, the annual incremental cost per couple is $322. Use of point-of-care viral load tests and task shifting with brief directed counseling further reduces the annual incremental cost per couple to $92, with laboratory monitoring decreasing to 37% of the cost. The ICER of PrEP and ART for high-risk discordant couples was $1,001 per HIV infection averted at 10 years. Scaling up ART for persons with CD4 ≤ 500 cells/μL without PrEP was less cost-effective. However, an ART program for persons with CD4 ≤ 500 cells/μL is more cost-effective for increasing quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs) at $245 per QALY gained versus $1,146 per QALY gained in the PrEP program.

Conclusions: Using PrEP as a bridging strategy in discordant couples until the HIV-positive partner is on ART for 6 months may cost-effectively combine the preventive benefit of PrEP with the therapeutic benefit of ART until the HIV-positive partner is virally suppressed.

1107 Multipurpose Prevention Technologies for HIV and Pregnancy Prevention
Rebecca Geary; Jennifer Smith; Nidhi Khurana; Ida Cremin; Timothy Hallett
Imperial College London, London, United Kingdom

Background: Multipurpose prevention technologies (MPTs) to prevent both HIV and unintended pregnancy could create important opportunities in terms of cost efficiencies, higher acceptability (compared to HIV-prevention only products) and a reduced adherence burden for users. Women with unmet need for dual protection against unintended pregnancy and HIV infection are a priority for prevention interventions. MPTs could add to the limited number of much-needed female-controlled HIV prevention methods and increase contraceptive method choice. Their potential impact and cost-effectiveness has not been fully analysed.

Methods: We modeled the introduction of an MPT vaginal ring in South Africa and examined HIV and reproductive health outcomes. We assumed a range of efficacy estimates for HIV prevention (60-80%) and pregnancy (92-97%), and different delivery strategies (horizontal and vertical, prioritising up to 10% of different age and risk groups). We examined the health impact and estimated the cost-effectiveness for the introduction of the MPT relative to existing prevention measures per HIV incident infection and disability adjusted life year (DALY) averted.

Results: The MPT could avert 1.6-2.9% of new HIV infections among women aged 15-49 years, 4.3-4.6% of maternal deaths and 1.5-1.6% of DALYS among women aged 15-49 years that would occur between 2018 and 2025 using a delivery strategy that targets 10% of 15-29 year-olds and 5% of 30-49 year-olds. The majority of DALYS averted are derived from reproductive health outcomes, primarily due to the reduction in maternal deaths. The influence of the chosen delivery strategy outweighs variations in product efficacy in terms of the MPT impact on health. A multipurpose intra-vaginal ring could be very cost-effective ($200 to $2,700 per DALY averted) when delivered through either horizontal or vertical programmes.
**Cost-Effectiveness of Isoniazid Preventative Therapy for HIV-Infected Pregnant Women in India**

Sunaina Kapoor; Natasha Chida; Armita Gupta; Maunank Shah

Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, US

**Background:** Pregnancy increases the risk of active Tuberculosis (TB) infection particularly in HIV-infected women. Co-infection can result in increased morbidity and mortality for both mother and child. Isoniazid preventative therapy (IPT) may reduce progression to active TB in HIV-infected individuals, but confers risks of drug toxicity in pregnant women and added costs. Globally, India has both the highest number of incident TB cases and a high burden of HIV. The epidemiology of this co-infection in India differs substantially from that of other high TB and HIV burden countries like South Africa. The cost-effectiveness of IPT for HIV-infected pregnant women in India is unknown.

**Methods:** An economic evaluation from the health-system perspective was performed using a decision analytic model to determine the cost-effectiveness of antepartum IPT among HIV-infected pregnant women (all assumed to be on anti-retroviral therapy) in India. We compared two antepartum TB preventative strategies with the current practices in India (no IPT): Intervention 1 (6 months IPT for all HIV-infected women regardless of CD4 cell count) and Intervention 2 (6 months IPT for HIV-infected pregnant women with CD4 cell counts ≤ 200 cells/μl). Primary outcomes were anticipated costs, disability-adjusted life years (DALYs), active TB cases, and TB related deaths. Cost-effectiveness was represented using incremental cost-effectiveness ratios (ICERs).

**Results:** Both interventions (1) IPT for all HIV-infected pregnant women and (2) IPT only for those women with CD4 cell counts ≤ 200 cells/μl were found to improve health outcomes compared to no IPT. Intervention 1 resulted in the greatest improvement in health outcomes with 21 active TB cases averted per 1000 patients and 10 active TB deaths averted per 1000 patients at an incremental cost of $20.26 per individual. Intervention 2 also showed improved health outcomes with 3 active TB cases averted per 1000 patients and 2 active TB deaths averted per 1000 patients at an incremental cost of $2.01 per individual. Both Intervention 1 and Intervention 2 were found to be highly cost effective compared to no IPT with associated ICERs of $115.77 and $100.50/DALYs-averted respectively, at a willingness-to-pay threshold of Indian per capita GDP ($1500/DALYs-averted).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Intervention 1: Treat All CD4 cell counts ≤ 200 cells/μl (95% UR)</th>
<th>Intervention 2: Treat CD4 cell counts ≤ 200 cells/μl (95% UR)</th>
<th>No IPT (95% UR)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Costs ($/USD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Costs (per individual)</td>
<td>$22.53 ($14.31-57.69)</td>
<td>$4.28 ($3.83-56.94)</td>
<td>$2.27 ($1.69-51.43)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incremental</td>
<td>$20.26 ($9.50-56.39)</td>
<td>$2.01 ($0.91-30.98)</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incremental</td>
<td>0.175 (0.066-1.511)</td>
<td>0.032 (0.013-0.416)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaths (deaths per 1000 pts)*</td>
<td>11 (7-72)</td>
<td>19 (11-98)</td>
<td>21 (12-128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incremental</td>
<td>10 (5-63)</td>
<td>2 (1-42)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active TB (cases per 1000 pts)</td>
<td>16 (1-99)</td>
<td>84 (16-143)</td>
<td>37 (19-176)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incremental</td>
<td>21 (15-130)</td>
<td>3 (2-61)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost-Effectiveness (ICERs)</td>
<td>115.77 (12.63-608.91)</td>
<td>100.50 (10.34-648.345)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conclusions:** The use of MPTs could substantially and cost-effectively generate health among women in South Africa. However the success of MPTs, with regard to both impact and cost effectiveness, will be determined by the delivery strategy of a product rather than its efficacy and cost. We urge for operational studies to be conducted to evaluate the feasibility of potential delivery strategies of MPTs for women. New and forthcoming data on the MPT delivery costs and women's preferences will be critical for determining their use across different settings.

**Epidemiologic Benefits and Cost-Effectiveness of Improving Rwanda's HIV Care Cascade**

Eran Bendavid; Edward Mills; Steve Kanters; Sabin Nsanzimana

1Stanford University, Stanford, CA, US; 2University of Ottawa, Ottawa, Canada; 3Rwanda Biomedical Center, Kigali, Rwanda

**Background:** Connecting HIV+ individuals to treatment programs and sustaining effective antiretroviral therapy (ART) is a challenge in developing countries. The implications of addressing patient linkage and retention are not only partially characterized. We use the national coverage of data on HIV care in Rwanda to estimate the epidemiologic benefits and cost-effectiveness of improving the HIV care cascade.

**Methods:** We parameterized an HIV disease and transmission simulation model to reflect the epidemic in Rwanda using age-structured prevalence and detailed information on ART program. The care cascade was modeled as a time-dependent process of patient loss between diagnosis and initial staging, staging and ART initiation, and loss after ART initiation. Costs were obtained from a top-down accounting of HIV testing, treatment, and laboratory monitoring in Rwanda. Alternative scenarios included improving HIV testing to 100% of the population, perfect linkage from testing to staging, and reduction of pre-ART and post-ART patient leakage to 0%. In addition, we simulated a strategy of immediate treatment among patients linked to care, as opposed to treatment initiation at CD4<350 cells/mm3. Model and parameter uncertainty were estimated using Monte Carlo and probabilistic simulations.

**Results:** We calibrated the model to Rwanda's adult HIV prevalence between 2004 and 2013, a drop from 3.6% to 2.8%. Incidence reduction was greatest under a scenario of combined perfect system performance, including immediate ART initiation (49% reduction in 10 years (uncertainty bounds 39-60%)), followed by immediate treatment initiation (36%, 28-43%) and reduction of post-ART patient loss (14%, 5-22%). Using a unit-cost approach to estimate the total costs of scaling up HIV treatment and services, we estimate that adopting immediate ART initiation will cost approximately $120 million additional to the status quo (discounted at 3% annually). The incremental cost-effectiveness of immediate ART initiation was estimated at $1,094 per life-year gained (556-1922), and that of a perfect system performance, including immediate ART initiation was $1,803 (1122-2912) per life-year gained. No other scenario was cost-effective.

**Conclusions:** Using national data on ART care and treatment in Rwanda, we demonstrate that the greatest epidemiologic benefits are likely to result from immediate ART initiation. While the budgetary implications of immediate initiation are large, this approach is cost-effective in Rwanda by traditional standards.
The Cost-Effectiveness of Early ART Initiation in South Africa: A Quasi-Experiment

Jacob Bor; Ellen Moscoe; Natsayi Chimbindi; Kobus Herbst; Kevinra K. Naidu; Frank Tanser; Deenan Pillay; Till Barnighausen

1Boston University School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US; 2Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US; 3Wellcome Trust Africa Centre for Health and Population Studies, Somkhele, South Africa

Background: Clinical trials are not well suited to evaluate the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of interventions in “real world” settings. Using a quasi-experimental regression-discontinuity design (Bor et al. 2014), we establish the causal effect of early (vs. deferred) ART initiation on patient survival in rural South Africa, and obtain empirical (as opposed to modeled) cost-effectiveness estimates.

Methods: Demographic data from a large population surveillance in rural KwaZulu-Natal were linked to clinical records from South Africa’s public sector ART program. 4391 patients enrolled in HIV care between 2007 and 2011. CD4 counts were collected upon entry into care regardless of ART initiation. Subjects were eligible for ART if CD4 < 200 cells/μL, as per national guidelines during this period. Dates of death were obtained from the demographic surveillance; dates of initiation and follow-up CD4 counts were obtained from clinical records. Patients were followed up for up to five years. We estimated the causal effect of immediate ART eligibility on survival, immune health, and time spent in pre-ART and on ART, which were used to estimate costs. Effects were estimated using a regression-discontinuity design, which exploits the quasi-random nature of treatment assignment for patients with first CD4 counts close to the eligibility threshold. Patients just above vs. just below the threshold are similar on all observed and unobserved factors; but they receive different treatment assignments.

Results: Patients presenting with a CD4+ count just below 200 cells/μL were 4.3% points (95% CI 0.6, 8.0) more likely to be alive at two years compared to patients presenting with a CD4+ count just above the cut-off, an advantage that persisted at five years (Fig 1). These effects imply a 14.9% point two-year survival advantage for patients who actually initiated ART because they had an eligible CD4+ count. Large, persistent gains in clinical immune function were also observed among patients who were ART eligible. Over a five-year horizon, the additional medical care provided to ART-eligible patients implied a cost of $1967 per life year saved compared to treating patients with CD4+ counts close to 200 cells/μL.

Fig 1. Predicted survival curves for patients with first CD4 counts just below (eligible) and just above (not eligible) the 200-cell threshold. Survival curves were estimated based on flexible-parametric survival models, adapted for use in regression discontinuity designs.


Conclusions: In a real-world setting, referral of patients to pre-ART care (vs. immediate ART eligibility) led to large losses of life and health. These losses could have been avoided with immediate ART, which was found to be “very cost effective” at conventional benchmarks.

Community-Based Strategies to Strengthen the Continuum of HIV Care Are Cost-Effective

Jennifer A. Smith; Monisha Sharma; Carol Levin; Jared Baeten; Heidi van Rooyen; Connie Celum; Timothy Hallett; Ruanne V. Barnabas

1Imperial College London, London, United Kingdom; 2University of Washington, Seattle, WA, US; 3Human Sciences Research Council, Sweetwaters, South Africa

Background: Closing gaps in the continuum of HIV care is a priority for public health strategies that aim to reduce HIV-associated morbidity, mortality and HIV incidence. Facility-based HIV counselling and testing (HTC) has achieved limited testing coverage and linkage to care, particularly among asymptomatic persons. Home HTC and linkage to care achieved high testing coverage and linkage to care in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa, but its impact on population-level health and cost-effectiveness compared to existing facility-based testing has not been evaluated.

Methods: We developed an individual-based HIV transmission model parameterized with epidemiologic and cost data from home HTC and linkage studies in rural KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. The HTC and linkage studies measured the change in the proportion of all HIV-positive persons with suppressed viral load between study enrolment and 12 months. The model simulated the intervention impact and projected the effect on health outcomes over 10 years. The incremental cost-effectiveness ratios (ICERs) were calculated for the intervention relative to existing facility-based testing per HIV incident infection and disability adjusted life year (DALY) averted.

Results: With the high coverage (91%) and linkage to ART (80%) observed in the home HTC studies, HIV-associated disability and incident infections were reduced compared to current testing modalities; especially at higher ART initiation criteria: as the ART initiation threshold increased from ≤200 cells/mm³ to universal eligibility, 10-22% of DALYs and 11-48% of HIV infections were averted over ten years. Home HTC is “very cost effective” by WHO standards across all ART initiation thresholds: US$1,080, $925, $985 and $1,150 per DALY averted and $7,000, $7,580, $7,100 and $6,560 per infection averted with ART initiation at ≤200 cells/mm³, ≤350 cells/mm³, ≤500 cells/mm³ and universal eligibility, respectively. ART costs exceeded all other costs, accounting for 48-85% of total programme costs; with universal eligibility and a reduced ART cost, the ICER per DALY averted is reduced four-fold.
Conclusions: Home HTC can strengthen linkage to care and enhance the increases in ART uptake that will result from South Africa’s expanding ART eligibility criteria. As treatment programs move forward to implement ‘90% of HIV-infected persons tested, 90% treated, 90% achieving viral load suppression’, insights from this analysis find that community-based HTC and linkage is a cost-effective strategy for HIV prevention.

1112 The Cost-Effectiveness of CD4 Cell Count Versus HIV RNA Viral Load for ART Initiation

Roger Ying¹; Brian Williams¹; Ruanne V. Barnabas¹; Reuben Granich¹

¹University of Washington, Bellevue, WA, US; ²Joint United Nations Programme on HIV/AIDS, Geneva, Switzerland; ³Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, South Africa

Background: The UNAIDS has proposed achieving 90% diagnosis of HIV-positive persons, 90% antiretroviral therapy (ART) coverage among those diagnosed, and 90% viral suppression among those on ART. ART initiation guidelines have primarily depended on CD4 cell count, with the World Health Organization (WHO) currently recommending ART initiation for persons with CD4≤500 cells/μL. However, HIV transmission, morbidity, and mortality are more closely linked with the level of virus—viral load (VL)—than CD4 count. The impact of CD4- versus VL-based ART criteria on HIV-associated outcomes has not previously been studied.

Methods: We reviewed the literature for studies assessing the association between clinical outcomes—HIV transmission, time to AIDS, HIV-associated mortality, and ART initiation—and CD4 count and VL. These measures were used to parameterize a compartmental mathematical model of HIV transmission in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa, that was stratified by gender, CD4 count, VL, and ART status. The model was used to estimate the proportion of ART-ineligible persons with high viral load, and the proportion of HIV infections, deaths, and quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs) that could have been saved if ART had been initiated for those with high VL. These values were estimated from 2004 to 2014 and from 2015 to 2025. From 2015 to 2025, we also estimated the incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) of ART initiation at VL>10,000 copies/mL to CD4≤500 cells/μL.

Results: We estimate that in KwaZulu-Natal from 2004 to 2014, 35% of ART-ineligible patients by CD4 count had VL>10,000 copies/mL, and 12% had VL>50,000 copies/mL. With 30% of ART-ineligible persons with VL>10,000 copies/mL initiating ART, an additional 72% of HIV infections and 46% of HIV-associated deaths could have been averted, and 44% of QALYs gained. From 2015 to 2025, ART initiation at CD4≤500 cells/μL provides 5% more individuals with ART than VL>10,000 copies/mL. Using the VL criterion results in an ICER of $5,709 per HIV infection averted and $537 per QALY gained, whereas using the CD4 criterion results in an ICER of $7,851 per HIV infection averted and $612 per QALY gained.

Conclusions: By focusing on CD4 measurements rather than HIV viral load, past ART policies missed opportunities to fully utilize the benefits of ART to improve quality-of-life and prevent HIV transmissions. Future HIV prevention strategies should consider focusing on viral load rather than CD4 criteria in order to cost-effectively maximize public health impact.

1113 Costs of Expanded HIV Testing in 4 EDs: Results From HPTN 065

Bruce R. Schackman¹; Ashley A. Eggman¹; Jared A. Left¹; Megan Braunlin¹; Bernard M. Branson²

¹Weill Cornell Medical College, New York, NY, US; ²US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Atlanta, GA, US

Background: HPTN 065 sought to expand HIV testing of emergency department (ED) patients in Bronx, NY and Washington DC between 2011 and 2013. EDs expanded laboratory HIV testing using different processes, resulting in differences in testing costs.

Methods: We conducted micro-costing studies of rapid-result laboratory HIV testing at 2 participating EDs in each jurisdiction in 2013 and compared results to hypothetical costs of an optimized implementation process. Laboratory HIV testing was conducted for ED patients requiring a blood draw for clinical reasons. Costs were estimated by directly observing and interviewing ED directors and staff to document process flows, time estimates, and labor and materials costs. We used national wage and fringe rates and local materials costs to determine the average cost (excluding overhead) per completed non-reactive and reactive HIV test in 2013 US dollars. The optimized process cost was calculated using 4th generation laboratory HIV tests, Multispot confirmatory testing, and a) minimum time estimates for each process flow step, or b) minimum time estimates and lowest wage and materials costs.

Results: Labor time estimates ranged from 7-25 minutes for non-reactive tests and laboratory test volume ranged from 410-500 tests per month. Estimated costs ranged from $17-$24 per completed non-reactive test and $89-$110 per completed reactive test (including confirmatory testing and initial linkage to HIV care activities). Optimized process flow costs were approximately 45% lower for non-reactive tests, primarily due to automating screening eligibility confirmation and ordering of HIV tests, and approximately 20% lower for reactive tests, primarily due to shortening of the time for delivering and documenting test results prior to linking the patient to care (see Table).
Laboratory HIV Testing Costs for ED Patients (2013 US dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Labor</th>
<th>Observed Range Across 4 EDs</th>
<th>Optimized Process</th>
<th>Optimized Process Using Lowest Wage + Materials Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Provide HIV testing information††</td>
<td>0.00-0.82</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confirm HIV screening eligibility</td>
<td>0.00-9.21</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order HIV test</td>
<td>0.34-2.80</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>0.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collect specimen</td>
<td>0.35-1.91</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process HIV test†</td>
<td>1.24-1.29</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>1.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document results (non-reactive)</td>
<td>0.00-0.59</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deliver results (non-reactive)</td>
<td>0.00-1.49</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document and deliver results (reactive)</td>
<td>17.13-22.44</td>
<td>17.13</td>
<td>7.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perform HIV confirmatory testing§§</td>
<td>3.36-19.20</td>
<td>3.36</td>
<td>2.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link to care</td>
<td>10.36-16.30</td>
<td>10.36</td>
<td>10.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV confirmatory testing§§</td>
<td>40.71-41.29</td>
<td>40.71</td>
<td>40.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link to care</td>
<td>0.00-0.36</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV test result (non-reactive)</td>
<td>17.00-23.83</td>
<td>11.05</td>
<td>10.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV test result (reactive)</td>
<td>89.29-109.52</td>
<td>82.61</td>
<td>72.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ED = emergency department

Note: all costs are incremental.

†if cost equals zero, step was automated with no incremental cost

†only one ED had a cost for this step; at all other EDs this step was integrated into the registration process with no additional labor time required

†includes 4th generation laboratory testing cost only

§includes Multispot confirmatory testing cost only

Conclusions: Expanded laboratory HIV testing was implemented in 4 EDs at a cost of approximately $17-$24 per completed non-reactive test (before overhead). An optimized process could achieve additional cost savings, but would require investments in interfaces between laboratory and electronic medical records systems to further automate some process steps.

1114 Global Fund Cost Projections for Implementing WHO 2013 Guidelines

Obinna Onyekwena; Ade Fakoya; Michael Johnson; Michael Olszak-Olszewski; Mark Dybul

The Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria, Geneva, Switzerland

Background: Although recent global cost estimates indicate overall investments needed for implementation of the World Health Organization 2013 consolidated ART guidelines, detailed financial estimates for individual countries are limited. The aim of this study was to estimate additional costs for the transition of Global Fund grants to implement ART eligibility recommendations of the new guidelines.

Methods: The thirty-two countries which represent 83% of current Global Fund country allocations for HIV were included in the review. Data on treatment targets, ARV costs, and financing contributions to ARV were extracted from the Global Fund reporting database, grant documents and National AIDS Spending Assessment reports. Global projections for additional numbers of persons eligible for treatment, reported by WHO, were applied to country treatment targets to derive country-level number projections for 2015 to 2017. A weighted average ARV cost was used to determine associated ARV cost projections. Due to inter-program variability, facility and adherence support costs were not included. Treatment numbers and cost projections were disaggregated by new eligibility criteria and compared to current total allocations for HIV.

Results: ARV medicine cost for 2014 Global Fund commitments in 32 countries was estimated to be $628 million for 5 million patients on antiretroviral treatment. Additional cost of ARV medicines expected from ART eligibility recommendations was projected to be US$695 million to the end of 2017, for an additional 1.7 million persons on treatment. Costs for implementation of Option B+ and treating all HIV positive children below the age of five were US$53 million and US$106 million respectively; while initiating HIV positive persons with a CD4 count between 350 and 500 cells per mm$^3$ and in serodiscordant relationships had estimated additional costs of US$294 million and US$242 million respectively. The total ARV medicine cost projections represented approximately 41% (US$2.6 billion) of the total HIV allocations projected from 2015 to 2017 for the 32 countries analysed.

Conclusions: ARV medicine scale up costs alone will account for a significant portion of HIV resources allocated by the Global Fund to national HIV programs. This does not take into account additional facility and adherence support costs needed for quality service delivery. Understanding differential cost data in the implementation of treatment guidelines should strengthen strategic investments and portfolio optimisation.
1115 Estimating the Number and Characteristics of Male-Male HIV Transmissions in the USA
Elie S. Rosenberg1; Jeremy Grey1; Gabriela Paz-Bailly5; H. Irene Hall2; Amy Lansky3; Jonathan Mermin1; Jacek Skarbinski2
1Emory University Rollins School of Public Health, Atlanta, GA, US; 2Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, US; 3CDC, Atlanta, GA, US

Background: HIV transmission risk is primarily dependent on sexual and injection drug use behaviors and HIV viral load. Data on behaviors and viral suppression among HIV-infected men who have sex with men (MSM) can be used to estimate transmissions to uninfected male partners. These estimates are important for informing HIV prevention efforts, particularly the balance between the population-impact benefits of antiretroviral therapy (ART) for HIV-infected MSM versus pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) for at-risk HIV-uninfected MSM.

Methods: Using weighted respondent-level data on risk behaviors and viral load of HIV-infected persons in the United States from the CDC National HIV Behavioral Surveillance System and Medical Monitoring Project, and population-size estimates from the National HIV Surveillance System, we developed a static, deterministic model to estimate the number of HIV transmissions in 2009 attributable to individuals at each step of the HIV care continuum, by attributes of those individuals and their partners. We estimated transmissions from HIV-infected MSM to male sexual partners, stratified by partner type (main versus casual).

Results: An estimated 592,100 HIV-infected MSM had 4,009,405 male partners in 2009, with 24,069 transmissions to 1,132,800 HIV-negative or unknown status anal intercourse (AI) partners. Overall, 78% of transmissions were in main AI partnerships. Per serodiscordant AI partnership, HIV acquisition risk was higher for main than for casual AI partners (9.80 vs 0.57 per 100, respectively). Furthermore, 71% of all transmissions were in main AI partnerships in which the infected partner was not receiving ART, even though they represented only 13% of serodiscordant AI partnerships. In contrast, casual serodiscordant AI partnerships of MSM not receiving ART represented 21% of transmissions and 73% of serodiscordant AI partnerships.

Conclusions: To reduce HIV incidence among MSM, focused efforts are needed to increase the percentage of HIV-infected MSM who are on ART and achieve viral suppression and the percentage of HIV-uninfected MSM in discordant relationships who receive PrEP. We estimate over 1.1 million serodiscordant male-male AI partnerships in the United States in 2009, defining an upper-bound for the number of partnerships involving HIV transmission risk. Targeting the relatively small number of main serodiscordant relationships for ART and PrEP may have a particularly high prevention yield.

1116 Acute HIV Infection Transmission Among People Who Inject Drugs in an Established Epidemic Setting
Daniel Escudero1; Caleb Weinreb2; Mark Lutie3; Kenneth Mayer4; Sandro Galea4; Samuel Friedman5; Brandon Marshall6

Background: Among people who inject drugs (PWID), little is known about the contribution of acute HIV infection (AHI) to incident infections. Understanding its role in overall transmission may be crucial to improving the effectiveness of prevention strategies. We constructed an agent-based model (ABM) to estimate the proportion of transmission events attributable to AHI within an established HIV epidemic among PWID.

Methods: The ABM was previously calibrated to reproduce the sociodemographics, risk behavior, and HIV epidemic trajectory observed in the New York metropolitan statistical area (MSA) population. Agents interact in a mixed, and dynamic sexual and injecting transmission network, representing a 100,000 population. Each agent has a unique, time-updated probability of acquiring or transmitting HIV determined by their risk behavior, partnerships, engagement in simulated prevention interventions (i.e., needle and syringe programs, HAART), and HIV disease stage. Using stochastic microsimulations, we catalogued transmission events based on the disease stage of the index agent to determine the proportion of infections transmitted during AHI (defined as the three month period following infection).

Results: The calibrated model was able to approximate the epidemic trajectory among PWID in the New York MSA observed between 1992 and 2012. PWID comprised 1.9% of the general population in 1992, which decreased to 1.4% by 2012. Average annual incidence over this period was 0.07% for the general population; among PWID, incidence peaked at 3.5% during 1993-94 with a low of 1.7% in 2006. By 2012, 50% of HIV-infected PWID had initiated HAART, of whom 60% were virologically suppressed. Over the entire period, AHI accounted for 19% of incident HIV cases among PWID, with the following period-specific estimates: 15% (1992-1996, pre-HAART), 16% (1997-2004), and 23% (2005-2012).

Conclusions: This study is the first to produce an estimate for the proportion of incident HIV infections attributable to AHI among PWID. Our model (which accounted for sexual and parenteral transmission, heterogeneous risk behavior, assortative mixing, and the expansion of HIV treatment and prevention interventions over the last two decades) produced AHI transmission estimates at the lower end of those previously published for non-drug-using populations, which may be due to our modeling of an established, declining epidemic. Further research and sensitivity analyses are needed to confirm these preliminary results.

1117 Decreasing Number of Undiagnosed HIV Infections in the Netherlands
Ard van Sighem1; Fumiyoshi Nakagawa2; Daniela De Angelis3; Chantal Quinten5; Daniela Bezemer1; Eline Op de Coul2; Matthias Egger7; Frank de Wolf6; Christophe Fraser6; Andrew N. Phillips3
1Stichting HIV Monitoring, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 2National Institute for Public Health and the Environment, Bilthoven, Netherlands; 3University College London, London, United Kingdom; 4MRC Biostatistics Unit, Cambridge, United Kingdom; 5European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control, Stockholm, Sweden; 6Imperial College London, London, United Kingdom; 7Institute for Social and Preventive Medicine, University of Bern, Bern, Switzerland

Background: Accurate estimates of the size of the HIV-infected population, including those not yet diagnosed, are important to understand the HIV epidemic and to plan interventions. We sought to estimate the number living with HIV as well as trends in the undiagnosed population, HIV incidence, and rate of diagnosis in the past 10 years.

Methods: We used a multi-state back-calculation model to estimate HIV incidence, time between infection and diagnosis, and the HIV-infected population by CD4 count strata. The model was fitted to national surveillance data on new HIV and AIDS diagnoses from the ATHENA observational HIV cohort in the Netherlands. Rates of progression between the
different states (primary infection, CD4 cell count ≥500, 350–499, 200–349, or <200 cells/mm³, and AIDS) were based on historical cohort data on untreated HIV-infected patients. Bootstrap techniques were used to calculate 95% confidence intervals (CI).

Results: By the end of 2013, 29200 (95% CI 28000–30400) individuals, of whom 23400 (22000–24600) were still alive, were estimated to have been infected with HIV since the start of the epidemic in the 1980s. Based on registered HIV cases in ATHENA, we estimated that 91% of these patients, approximately 21300 (20200–22400), were still living in the Netherlands; the remaining 9% were not in care anymore because they moved abroad or were lost to follow-up. According to the model, the number of undiagnosed HIV-infected individuals decreased from 5150 (4850–5500) in 2003 to 3400 (2500–4650) in 2013. Of the undiagnosed individuals in 2013, 23% (19–27) were estimated to have been infected for less than one year, 53% (49–56) for one to 5 years, and 24% (19–30) for more than 5 years; 53% (51–55) had CD4 counts <500 cells/mm³. The annual number of new infections remained almost unchanged: 1060 (940–1200) in 2003, 1020 (890–1151) in 2008, and 860 (590–1260) in 2013. At the time of diagnosis, the estimated proportion of patients infected less than 2 years before their HIV diagnosis increased from 21% (18–23) in 2003 to 26% (22–31) in 2013, while the proportion infected less than 5 years before increased from 60% (57–63) to 67% (62–73).

Conclusions: The number of undiagnosed HIV infections in the Netherlands is decreasing, but still almost a quarter has been infected for more than five years. Much greater increases in diagnosis rates are likely to be needed for a more substantial decrease in the annual number of new infections.

1118 Predicted Impact of Antiretroviral Treatment on Preventing New HIV Infections in 53 Low- and Middle-Income Countries With Large HIV Epidemics

Andrew M. Hill, Anton Pozniak, Katherine Heath, Alice Raymond, Mary Mahy, Nathan Ford

Background: Clinical trials and observational studies have demonstrated that antiretroviral treatment can reduce the risk of HIV transmission. However, many countries still have low rates of antiretroviral treatment uptake.

Methods: Standardised epidemiological data were compiled from 36 African and 17 non-African low- and middle-income countries with at least 40,000 HIV-infected people. Estimates of new HIV infections in 2013 by country were calculated using the AIDS Impact Module (AIM) in Spectrum. Each country entered HIV prevalence rates from pregnant women attending antenatal care or from key risk groups, the numbers receiving antiretroviral treatment, the numbers of pregnant women taking antiretroviral therapy (ART) to prevent vertical transmission, and the national antiretroviral eligibility criteria into the AIM. ART coverage rate was defined as the total number receiving ART divided by the epidemic size in each country. HIV transmission rate was defined as the number of new infections per year divided by the epidemic size in each country. Weighted least squares (WLS) regression was used to investigate the association between HIV transmission rates and antiretroviral treatment coverage across the 53 countries.

Results: An estimated 30.2 million people were infected with HIV in the 53 countries, among whom 11.0 million (36%) were receiving ART. However ART coverage rates ranged widely, from 1% in Madagascar to 70% in Botswana; 11/53 countries had <20% of HIV-infected people taking ART. In 2013, there were an estimated 1.81 million new HIV infections in these countries (mean HIV transmission rate=6%). The regression analysis showed that, for every 10% increase in antiretroviral treatment coverage there was approximately a 1.14% decrease in the HIV transmission rate. According to these analyses, if all 53 low and middle-income countries had had the same percentage of HIV-infected people taking antiretrovirals as Botswana (70%), 1.57 million of the 1.81 million total HIV infections in 2013 (87%) could have been prevented. The analysis was repeated using the 2014 Global Burden of Disease database, with similar results.

Conclusions: In these 53 low and middle-income countries with large HIV epidemics, there is the potential to prevent 1.57/1.81 million new HIV infections per year (87%) by increasing antiretroviral treatment coverage to levels already achieved by Botswana.
Results: In total, 556,829 individuals were estimated to have initiated ART in Brazil between 1997 and 2013 (Figure 1). Patients initiating ART in Era 1 had an estimated 2014-censored per-person life expectancy of 6.3 years compared to 2.9 years for pre-ART prophylaxis. Assuming no further improvements in care over time, projected lifetime per-person life expectancy increased from pre-ART (2.9 years) to 11.4, 17.0, 20.6, 23.7, and 25.7 years in Eras 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, respectively. Total estimated population lifetime survival benefit for all persons starting ART from 1997 to 2013 in Brazil was 9.2 million life-years, with 1.3 million life-years realized as of 2014.

Figure 1. Years of life saved per person in each era produced by model simulations with a mean age at treatment initiation of 37 years (SD, 10 years). Bar width corresponds to the number of patients in each era and total colored area corresponds to lifetime survival benefits. Survival benefits realized as of 2014 are shaded with diagonal lines.

Conclusions: Brazil’s national policy of free-of-charge ART access to patients has led to dramatic survival benefits, the vast majority of which have yet to be realized. Earlier HIV diagnosis, increased numbers accessing care, and improvements in ART regimens have all contributed substantially to these benefits.

1120 A Predictive Risk Model for First-Line Treatment Failure in South Africa
Julia K. Rohr; Prudence Ive; Rebecca H. Berhanu; Kate Shearer; Mhairi Maskew; Lawrence Long; Ian Sanne; Matthew P. Fox
1Boston University School of Public Health, Boston, MA, US; 2University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa; 3Right to Care, Johannesburg, South Africa

Background: Although individual predictors of first line antiretroviral therapy (ART) failure have been identified, few studies in resource-limited settings have been large enough for predictive modeling. Understanding the absolute risk of first line failure is useful for patient monitoring and for effectively targeting limited resources for second line ART. The aims of this study are to estimate absolute risk of failure of first line ART over 5 years on treatment as a function of key demographic, clinical, and immunologic factors at the start of ART, and to develop a predictive model that can be applied to other South African clinic populations.

Methods: This is an observational cohort study using medical records from 9 clinics across South Africa, including patients initiated on first line ART after 2004 with at least 6 months of follow-up time. The predictive model for virologic failure on first line (2 consecutive viral load levels >1000 copies/mL) was developed using accelerated failure time models (Weibull distribution), with stepwise selection of potential predictor variables at the start of ART. Multiple imputation was used to impute missing variables. The final predictive model was selected using an internal-external cross validation procedure using Harrell’s C statistic to measure discrimination and difference between 5-year actual and predicted survival to measure calibration.

Results: 71,154 patients were included in the analysis, with an average of 21.5 months (IQR: 8.8-41.5) of follow-up time on first line ART. The final predictive model included age, sex, NNRTI on first line, baseline CD4 count, mean corpuscular volume, hemoglobin, history of tuberculosis, missed visits in the first 6 months on treatment, and an interaction between age and sex. Quintiles of the population were used to create 5 risk groups, where the highest risk group had 24.4% risk of failure over 5 years, and the lowest risk group had 9.4% risk of failure over 5 years. A simplified prognostic score to identify an individual’s risk group was calculated directly from the model parameters (Table).
Conclusions: The predictive model was able to discriminate between patients at higher risk of first line virologic failure. Identification of patients at highest risk of failure is useful for patient monitoring and referral for adherence counseling to improve patient outcomes and avoid the high cost of second line ART.

1121 U.S. Population Benefits of HIV Preexposure Prophylaxis for Injection Drug Users

Cora Bernard1; Margaret L. Brandeau1; Douglas K. Owens2; Keith Humphreys3; Eran Bendavid1; Mark Holodniy2; Christopher Weyant1; Jeremy D. Goldhaber-Fiebert1
1Stanford University, Stanford, CA, US; 2VA Palo Alto Health Care System, Palo Alto, CA, US

Background: A Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)-sponsored randomized trial of daily oral preexposure chemoprophylaxis (PrEP) with Truvada demonstrated efficacy in preventing HIV infection among injection drug users (IDUs) in Thailand. CDC recommends PrEP for men who have sex with men (MSM) based on its effectiveness and cost-effectiveness. CDC also recommends considering PrEP for IDUs, though there are currently no estimates of PrEP's potential population health benefits for IDUs in the US.

Methods: We developed a dynamic model of HIV in the US for IDU, MSM, and lower risk groups that captured both sexual and injection transmission routes as well as preferential mixing between groups. The model used transition rates from the published literature and reflected current HIV prevalence and incidence, use of condoms and methadone maintenance therapy, HIV screening and awareness, and antiretroviral treatment (ART) rates consistent with CDC estimates for each risk group. For the period 2014-2034, we compared projections for two PrEP scenarios – PrEP efficacy as observed in the Thailand trial, PrEP half as efficacious as the trial – to projections for the status quo. We calculated projected HIV incidence and prevalence reductions in 2034 relative to the status quo for IDUs, as well as for MSM and lower risk groups not targeted by the intervention.

Results: Providing PrEP to all IDUs reduces HIV incidence and prevalence in IDUs by approximately 75% and 65%, respectively, an upper bound on population benefit. If efficacy is 50% of trial-reported levels, PrEP for all IDUs reduces HIV incidence and prevalence in IDUs by 50% and 43%. Because PrEP use includes frequent HIV screening, it substantially increases detection of new infections and the proportion of IDUs on ART. Through its effects on transmission, PrEP use in IDUs also reduces HIV incidence and prevalence in MSM and lower risk groups but to a much smaller degree (<15%). Results depended on assumptions about PrEP coverage, adherence to PrEP, HIV screening on PrEP, and linking HIV awareness and ART uptake.

Conclusions: Widespread use of PrEP for IDUs in the US could substantially reduce HIV incidence and prevalence among IDUs and increase their HIV treatment rates. PrEP for IDUs would also benefit MSM and lower risk groups via reduced HIV transmission.

1122 Procreation in HIV-Serodiscordant Couples: TasP, PrEP, or Assisted Reproduction?

Guillaume Mabileau1; Michaël Schwarzinger1; Juan Flores1; Catherine Patrat2; Dominique Luton3; Sylvie Epelboin1; Laurent Mandelbrot3; Sophie Matheron2; Yazdan Yazdanpanah2
On behalf of ANRS 12008
1Inserm, Paris, France; 2AP-HP, Bichat-Claude Bernard Hospital, Paris, France; 3Louis Mourier Hospital, Colombes, France

Background: In the U.S., 2014 CDC guidelines based on expert recommendations have for the first time recommended PrEP as one of several options for fertile HIV-uninfected female/HIV-1-infected male couples on combination antiretroviral therapy (cART) with plasma HIV RNA <50 copies/mL desiring a child. However, in other Northern countries, medically assisted procreation (MAP) is still the recommended strategy. The aim of this study was to assess residual risk of HIV transmission, cost, and cost-effectiveness (CE) of various strategies that can help fertile HIV serodiscordant couples to have a child: (i) unprotected sexual intercourse (TasP); (ii) TasP limited to fertile days (FertilD); (iii) TasP with pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) (tenofovir/emtricitabine); (iv) strategy (ii) + PrEP limited to fertile days; (v) medically assisted procreation (MAP).

Methods: We used a decision model. Input variables were from the international literature: 85% probability of live births in different strategies, 0.0083%/month HIV-transmission risk (S) with unprotected vaginal intercourse, 1% HIV mother-to-child transmission rate, and 4.4% birth defect risk related to cART when mother infected at conception. FertilD...
and PrEP were estimated to decrease $\beta$ by 80% and 67%, respectively, and by 93.4% for PrEP+FertilD (1-(1-0.80)*(1-0.67)). Tenofovir/emtricitabine monthly cost was at €540. The CE analysis was performed from the French societal perspective (2013 euros), with a 4% annual discount rate.

**Results:** The probability of transmission to the female partner was highest with unprotected sexual intercourse strategy and lowest for MAP, followed by PrEP during fertile period (Table). FertilID was associated with the lowest costs and dominated PrEP, which was less effective with the highest costs. PrEP+FertilD cost-effectiveness ratio was €1,130,000/life year saved (LYS) when compared with FertilID; €3,600,000/LYS for MAP when compared with PrEP+FertilID. Results were robust to multiple sensitivity analyses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reproductive strategy assessed at one year for 10,000 HIV-serodiscordant couples</th>
<th>HIV-infected women/10,000 pregnancies</th>
<th>HIV-infected babies/10,000 pregnancies</th>
<th>Life expectancy* (discount rate)</th>
<th>Costs (€)</th>
<th>Incremental CE ratio (€/LYS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FertilID</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>113.046</td>
<td>40.408</td>
<td>€785.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TasP (baseline)</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>0.014</td>
<td>113.030</td>
<td>40.404</td>
<td>€786.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrEP+FertilID</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>113.049</td>
<td>40.409</td>
<td>€1,324.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>113.050</td>
<td>40.409</td>
<td>€3,207.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrEP</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>0.005</td>
<td>113.043</td>
<td>40.408</td>
<td>€3,836.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Life expectancy of both woman and child, woman being 33 years of age (113.046 = LE woman = 44.199 + LE baby = 68.847), rounded to three decimal places.

**Conclusions:** In fertile HIV-uninfected female/HIV-1-infected male couples with plasma HIV RNA <50 copies/mL, targeting fertile days lead to a low risk of HIV transmission. Considering PrEP during fertile period or MAP were found to decrease the risk of infections but these strategies were associated with unfavorable CE ratio.